Jan. 5, 2020 (#1755)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Moral High Ground for Dummies:
"Embargo and Starve Nations,
Hoping they'll Fight Back,
They Respond, They're Bombed,
They Caused You to Attack."
© Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 5, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 5, 2020. Ooooo-ooo, scary to say that isn't it? I used to always find that even at school, it's amazing how some things just give you flashbacks to different eras. I used to find it odd that we'd all, pretty well the whole class would try and stay a year behind when it was a change over time, you'd automatically put down the year as it had just been. And nothing really changes.

I think it's probably trepidation in society, especially the way that we are managed and conditioned to live under forms of fear of one kind or another, mainly from government authorities really, and their agencies, there's lots of agencies working with government authorities as you well know. Even newspapers are part of the structure.

Years and years ago I gave talks on that from different professors, including Quigley who talked about The Anglo-American Establishment and how they got Britain ready for World War II by terrifying the public that they're all going to get gassed, number one, by the Germans, and bombed out of their houses across the whole country. And to make the people... You've got to understand we're treated like a herd. And there's no time more obvious than even now as we get the same repetitions, of the same quotes in fact, of the previous wars for the last 25 - 30 years really all across the Middle East mainly and parts of Africa too. But it's fascinating to see the same quotes, you know, given to the public to terrify you, really. Which is really meant to make you behave and knuckle down as they call it.

And it's so sad, here we are in a brand-new year again, it doesn't even feel optimistic as we say. It hasn't been optimistic for a long time for most people. Because we are in a stagnation mode and it's intentional, it's managed. Folk have no idea how managed things really are. We think we're making our own decisions. We think that we're doing what we want to do, right down to even fashions. I used to give talks on that because it is fascinating how every generation thinks this is their time.

The youth are always used, always used for big agendas and they never know it themselves. They think they're making their own decisions and they're given false leaders who are well educated, way above the

average person they're going to lead in fact, at least educated in their mission, which is to change society in a predicted manner for the authorities, or for the elites. And nothing has changed there. Except there's way more of them than there used to be. And awfully well-paid in fact, pretending that they are you.

I can remember a long time ago when they used the pop then the rock industry as a form of revolution. And it was meant to be that. Of course it was. Gerry Marsden, I remember him talking a long time ago, who had a few hits, and you had Gerry Nipsey, The Pacemakers, that were happy-happy songs, girl/boy type songs and that was quite normal up until then. He was talking about the change that came in with the seriousness with the Beatles and so on when they started getting serious and political. And it changed everything. The old fun stuff was tossed out the window. Because after all, the society was to change. They didn't want boy/girl getting married type of thing. They wanted a big... they wanted dysfunctions in society, to change it, and to try to reduce marriages, etc. The communist idea of course. Communism, there's different fronts for the same thing, different terms for the same thing as you well know.

But it is quite amazing to think that every generation, as I say, thinks they're doing their own thing. Nothing's further from the truth. Nothing at all is further from the truth. I used to wonder even at school looking at the old paintings of people who ran countries in Europe, including Britain too, who used to wear wigs, and tights, you know, tights, silk stockings, for the upper crust and so on. Vastly different of course from the majority of the people who were the working class, but the ones who rule them, with their buckles on their shoes and their silver stockings and their wigs and their handkerchiefs and that tucked into their bottoms of their sleeves and all that. And they wore rouge and things, eh... And this was the manly thing. You'd say, well wait a minute, who brought this stuff in here? Who brought it in? And a lot of it was brought in from France that was way ahead of most countries at that time, for leisure and lifestyles of the leisure as they called it. And unfortunately, the ones who ran Britain also adopted that too, that whole idea. And I'm sure to they thought that they were making their own decisions on what they were going to wear. It's all laid down for you.

When I was really small, I looked [Alan laughing.] at, I remember watching little clips on Mao Tse Tung, or you'd see him in the newspapers with his blue tunic type outfit on, the collarless idea. Very similar in fact to the Beatles uniform that they came out with, that they were given too. They didn't design anything of course. But part of their make up was to have this kind of outfit, the Beatles' suits that didn't have the real collar on it. Where the Mao Tse Tung one was the one that Hillary Clinton likes to wear at times even today. It's a collar that goes up, more like a priest collar, only it's just partly the blue outfit of the tunic. And they had the blue pants on to match it.

The idea, you see, under comradeship, everyone would be the same. This would help to eliminate the class system. That's also why they pushed for the elimination of school uniforms, you know. And so, you'd all be the same basically, so, they give you basically a tunic type outfit to wear. And in the West when I saw people who were older than me wearing the jeans, jeans, jeans, that was all the fad for the youth, and they had bell bottom jeans too for them. But the fact they were jeans, jeans, jeans, and again, they were blue, kind of like Mao Tse Tung's outfit. They even gave blue Levi type jackets you could get as well. So, your uniform really looks much the same as, maybe a bit better made or whatever than the communist system. But folk never figured it out, they just wore it. You see, they'd buy it and wear it thinking you're making your own decisions, you're trendy, you're in and all that kind of stuff. But that's how it's managed. We're managed by big, big powers.

And if you remember that the whole idea, and I'm sorry to jump into this just off the bat, I was going to say to you first of all I hope you all got over your new year and didn't get too wasted or whatever you did or ate too much. Because you're liable to do that, probably now out of panic. [Alan laughing.] Because you really don't see much good coming down the pike. It's like Groundhog Day, as I say, as we wake up to repetition of the wars with the same excuses by the same people's and so on.

But yeah, when you think about decisions and what you do and all the rest of it, you have no idea of the incredible powers that work to manage you all. You think about even the computer. I mean, they used to joke at one time in the early sci-fi's, well, early, you know, early-ish sci-fi's, from the 1960s you can see them and sometimes 1970s. Britain did a few like that where they'd have this alien creature that was like mainly a big brain and maybe a few tentacles coming out. But it was just stuck in a... it was stuck in a big chair type

deal. And I thought as a child, I thought, you know, the authorities would be awfully happy to have us all stuck in chairs.

Because I knew already, and I knew enough of the war, the last war, at that time it was World War II and the Korean War, the authorities on all sides had restrictions on travel, as an example, and you're supposed to live in your own community. In the Soviet system, that was really way ahead of its time with its restrictions and so on, and you must stay within your little community area. But they even had curfews on at night and things like that. And I thought, wouldn't it be, I guess the whole idea would be to have us all stuck in a chair, and in some of the Sci-Fi's they had the withering away, even articles about it, well eventually our legs would wither away because you wouldn't be using them anymore in the future.

They're not too far off the mark, really. [Alan chuckles.] I think you look at the, back in the 70s they had a big splurge of Japanese workmen's accommodation. They were like hives, just big buildings, with crawl in type places where you could sleep. There's their little bed, and their (unintelligible) is on the floor. And up in the corner they'd have a little TV, miniature TV set and so on. These were set up for workmen at the time. And China probably had the same things too. We all looked upon it with curiosity, wondering how folk can manage that. They said, well these are workers, and they can be transient type workers and working in construction here and then maybe another city in a month or two's time. So, they set these things up for them. And it was... They were all quite happy, and they all said that, they're really happy because it's their little private compartments, even though you couldn't stand up in them.

When you think about it, step by step by step you're getting trained into the smaller and smaller units. By our masters of course who... when you're in a socialist system, experts run your lives. But the intention is not to let you think that they're running your life. The whole point, you might react to it, you see. So an idea is almost, morphs, [Alan chuckles.] it almost morphs through the ether to you, through bits and bytes of information, and you're programed. You are programmed to do what they want you to do, and to behave the same way too.

That's always been the goal, the ultimate goal of the true Soviet Man, remember. The Soviet Man, and Woman, eventually wouldn't even have money, wouldn't need money. That was the idea too. Credits might be the way, but you wouldn't really need it because you'd all be so well behaved. Ultimately. There'd be no greed. Because all, eventually all your needs would be supplied to you, in massive warehouse type factory style stores. Which we have now of course, but this is way back then they talked about it. They even talked in Marxism about having one factory that could supply the shoes for the whole Soviet system, just one factory. Another factory could be built to supply all the lightbulbs of the whole Soviet Union and Europe and so on.

And you say, well we gave it all to China. Huh? You think that was all coincidence or something...? we make nothing here now? What I'm saying is, there's nothing happens by itself. And it's not just coincidence over and over and over. No, it's not at all. And above all the hubble-bubble of toil and trouble of wars and everything else and economic crashes, etc., above it all there's a global structure managing it all of this. There really is.

You're supposed to be kept down on a lower strata of understanding, just the basic fear mode of wars, and Middle East, and bombs and things like that. You see, that's where you're supposed to be stuck. You're not supposed to understand the higher stuff above it all. And you'll never understand anything unless you do. You must understand that each time you want to go and do something, think, who would approve of me doing what I'm going to do? You see? And who would disapprove of me doing what I'm just about to do? You see?

And because you can't see people directly, doesn't mean you're not getting manage by them. Of course you are. You're getting managed every day by them. If you're on the computer for instance, you're being prompted what to look at. You're being prompted of what a good person is supposed to be, and don't look at that, oh bad people look at this, or whatever it happens to be. You know, you're constantly being managed and monitored of course. It's astonishing. It's absolutely astonishing, really, how easy it is to train the public, to be what your elite want you to be.

Now, for example, in repetition, because we're trained by repetition in a sense, where things work, and they do studies on everything we do and what we think and how we react to things, and they know what works on us, you see, behaviorists and psychologists, etc. Especially with the Internet, and in real time, they can put out a fake or whatever meme they want to do and watch everybody react to it and chat and so on. They do instant studies by algorithms, etc., and they're pretty accurate on what works.

But I was amused to see the same kind of rhetoric being used by Donald Trump... because it's written for him by his scriptwriters, you know. And it was the same things that Obama came out with too, written by his scriptwriters. And way back to George Bush with the first, with the Gulf War, well, with Operation Iraqi Freedom, right. [Alan chuckles.] Where, the media had cleverly altered step-by-step, and it was a psychological operation which was admitted later by the way, massive scale. Once they got the war going in Afghanistan, which was on the list of course before it all happened with the twin towers, after a while they managed to, took them a year to start to shift the sites, for the public to think that Saddam Hussein in Iraq had something to do with it. Which he didn't, of course.

But what was interesting, during the inquiry afterwards, once they'd put Iraq back into the Stone Age, which was the agenda by the way, written. I gave talks about it at the time because I know that, read articles by Brzezinski who had confabs with his pal Kissinger about it and Kissinger said that the main intention for this kind of war against Iraq and other countries in the list, which is the PNAC group. He said, the main intention was to so destroy the nation of Iraq, as an example, that it could never ever formulate again together as a nation, they would create so many factions afterwards they could never be a stable nation again. Then they'd be no threat to any particular country around them basically. And that's never changed, that's what's happened to this present day.

But what was interesting, during the inquiry afterwards, afterwards, it was like a very informal inquiry about it when they said to George Bush, why did you attack Iraq? And he said, well you know... you tried to infer, they said, that you inferred that he was behind 9/11. George Bush quite honestly said, you know, one of the few times that they're honest, when they're very cocky, you know. He said, oh I never said that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with America being attacked, he said that, he was just a bad man and the world is better off without him. And a big smile on his face.

You pretty well heard the same thing, the same type... You see, these are psychological responses written by experts who just look up in the book, the manual, in what do you use in this circumstance, what do you use? ... this, this works with the public. And then we heard that just the other day there after the US took out an Iranian military leader, and there's Trump saying the same thing, well he was a bad man, he was responsible for lots of death, blah blah blah and so on.

So, being a bad man, no judge, jury or trial, nothing, you know. Being a bad man according to world leaders, remember, who got complete militaries under their fingers, supposedly, and with buttons and the whole bit, can just decide who's bad and all the rest of it without any kind of public inquiry, investigation beforehand or anything else, or judge/jury. It's just done, that's it. That should terrify people. But it never does really.

Folk, folk except everything very quickly, most of the people anyway. It's like déjà vu all over and over and over, or Groundhog Day, you just keep seeing the same things over and over again. The same tactics are used. The same excuses are used. Because they're all from the excuse manual. It's psychological warfare operations. That's what you tell the public in this circumstance. They'll make it as... Don't get too elaborate with your reasons because then you can shoot holes in why you did it. So, make it very simple, and as obscure as possible. Don't tell them much, you see.

That's what you get right now. Because the object is nothing to do with just killing one person. It's... You've got to look at the techniques of embargoes, right. The embargoes with Iraq before they decimated Iraq was bad enough. They had Madeleine Albright and other ones on the head of the board at NATO supposedly, security councils, etc. She was asked when they had an embargo, and folk were starving to death, and children were starving to death, and they couldn't get medicines and or anything like that. They'd already destroyed, by the way, some of the big medical pharmaceutical facilities already. All infrastructure eventually was to be just destroyed. But before they totally did it, they said that they tried to starve the folk into

submission.

Now, you think about it. If you truly had a bad man, a bad man, you know, just running your country, how would you feel if some country starved you to death and all that? And stopped, and literally couldn't/didn't allow you to sell anything abroad to get money coming into the country to feed yourselves? How would you feel if it happened to you because there was a bad man, you know, running you? Think about it.

So, let's slaughter the whole bunch of the people because of a bad man and his little regime at the top, who keep everybody suppressed supposedly. That's what we're told. Even though we know Saddam Hussein at that time was a CIA asset, he'd been trained by the CIA, set up and put there by the CIA. And believe you me, that's a big warning to anybody who's used by the CIA. [Alan chuckles.] Eventually they'll use you and use you and use you until you're expendable. Then they'll use you again by having you sacrificed, you know, that's really what they'll do.

You have no friends, you see. When the CIA comes to you, believe you me, the CIA has no friends. They're... In fact it's almost to me, I like a child's mind in that children have an ability, and I used to have an ability to see people, I gave a talk about that back in the 90s too. When you hear children talking about, like a wolf, they can see in their mind's eye a person, as a child, you sense something, kind of like a dog will sense who's good and bad, that type of thing. But children can do it too, they can sense something. And they don't have the vocabulary to explain why they don't like somebody so much, but it's a sense they get. So, it's like a wolf or something, a blah blah blah.

Well, that's how you have to, you try and retain that, you should try and retain that forever through your life because it's a survival mechanism, for all of us, not to be fooled by glib talking whoever it happens to be professionals who want something from you, or they want you to do something. And you should never do it. You get a sense, this is wrong. You get a sense when, and it's more than that, it's so... it's never been so blatant for those who want to know what's going on as it is today. And it won't last long because censorship's coming down so fast, as we well know.

But Quigley, getting back to Quigley on his talk about World War II, he said that,all media in Britain, at that time in the 30s, was owned by big power moguls who literally all belong to the Royal Institute for International Affairs, this massive private club. It's the CFR in America, you see. And they decided to terrify the public, terrify them. So's that they'd get ready, you've got to... You're preparing the public to hate another country. You understand? Because they want you to eventually go and fight that country. And you don't know anything about it.

But they've been preparing us for years, it's just they want the cannon fodder, [who] are the only people who don't really know about it. So you must train the people, who were civilians and they work in grocery stores and different things like that, and train them for what's coming along the pike that they don't know themselves, the children, the youngsters, the people don't know, they're kept like children. But the ones above you are training you and training you step-by-step to hate the enemy, you see, before you even know that they are an enemy. But the ones who rule you certainly do know, and they want them eliminated.

Nothing's changed. In fact, it's even more precise today with the techniques used with mass communication right to your cell phone, or right to whatever it is, your computer or your TV, you know. You're all getting the same data at the same time, the same updates, the same programming at the same time. In order to get you ready for something, you see. So that you have the right response. Now, the right response is not turning your back and saying, I'm not going to have anything to do with this war. The right response is going into a form of shock, and fear, and so, I'll leave it to the professionals, you see, they must know what they're doing. They must know.

But see, YOU wouldn't... It's like I can remember where people in the past who are often accused of coming out with certain kinds of statements being used, but you have to, often what they're doing is using other people's statements before them, you see. So, you've got to really find out who really said it, and it's quite enlightening, it's often their enemies. But anyway, you'll find that Goebel's for instance in World War II Germany, he said that, and supposedly Adolf Hitler said it too. But they got it from previous people before them. But they said, if you're going to tell a lie, to the public, right, to get them to do something, he says,

make sure it's a big lie.

Because everyone lies, you see. And right down to the innocent white lies. But everybody will lie, and people because they lie will, they can accept small lies. Oh, that's a lie by so-and-so. But if you tell them a real big, big lie that's got incredible consequences for everybody, you see, you wouldn't do that as a little liar, so you can't imagine anybody actually really going that far with a massive lie, because you wouldn't do it. And that's why they get away with it.

Nothing's changed, that's really how things really, really ARE. Tell a big lie... And that's what you've had your whole life long when it comes to war after war after war. Give big lies that are absolute nonsense. Now, you have to really stand back and say wait a minute here. People, front people, like Bush, and everyone that comes afterwards, they're all bought and paid for. Because your country, you see, is conquered. [Alan chuckles.] But the public again are not supposed to ever, ever figure that out. It's not good, you know, knowing that you're totally conquered, you might get some real resistance then. So, you have to keep the sham going that somehow you're in a democracy, even if you're really in a republic, it doesn't matter.

But when they have the front man saying, you know, oh it's a good thing, you know we're better off without this person or that person. And they've just spent millions of dollars with either attack drones or something or whatever just to kill somebody. It's quite... It should be rather frightening, really, when you think about it. Because we know we're going, we ARE IN, we're not just going into a more tyrannical controlled society, we're IN it. But it's going to progress.

Years ago, I imagined even having little drones, remember, I read the articles in fact where the Pentagon admitted they paid millions of dollars for experimental tiny drones that look like birds for instance. They even showed you little clips and videos of experimental ones they had, little robotic things that could spy on people, that's what it was about. Some of them are like the vampire ones, little bats for more desk type scenarios or uses. And other ones were birds, that could recharge just like your cell phones. Some of the cell phone ones can park and do that by sitting on electrical lines above the ground, or even telephone lines they could actually get, recharge themselves off those lines by sitting on the field, electrical field around it.

They had wonderful little things like birds that could follow you along the street and nick into the door if you're going into an apartment building, just behind you, and even crawl on the walls and things like that. This is years ago they had this kind of stuff, you see. Because the society you're going into, that we are into actually, as I say, is a monitored controlled society. That's the reason you were really given the computer by the way. It wasn't to help you out. It was to completely monitor everybody, everybody eventually on the planet except the ones who rule you. They've got exemptions from it in fact. They have a different Internet system in fact.

But for the rest of the public you see, you've got to be totally controlled and predictable. Utterly predictable. So here we go, going through the next series of wars. To me honestly, it's like a nightmare. I remember giving these talks so long ago, and it's just repetition because it's the same list of countries that have to be taken out. Years can pass if they can't get their way. And I'm going to give lectures on it because, and I certainly could. But years have passed, and they didn't quite pull it off on all those countries that were on the list of the PNAC group. So they keep going and keep going. If it takes another 20 years to do it, they'll do it. But they're determined now with Trump. That's why they put Trump in by the way, if you didn't figure that out. They put him in to accomplish the task of the PNAC group. That's why he's surrounded by the same people basically. With the same mantras. That's why you're hearing the same mantras in fact. But it's the same bunch of countries.

I can remember back when Iraq was attacked, and it was attacked and invaded remember, by the US and Britain and a few other helpers and so on but mainly the US and Britain. It hadn't, remember, had not attacked anybody outside the US or anything like that, they hadn't done that. It was all made up. Because they were on the list of the PNAC group, that was the reason they were taken out. All the countries in that area, around that area, I'll say around, were to be demolished back to the Stone Age as I said, until they could never get together as a formidable coherent country that would pull together as a nation under times of stress and even have war making abilities, or even defense of, they could never keep unified for defense if

you create too many factions.

Libya was on it too. Syria was on it as well. Yemen. And I think Saddam was on it too. It was published back in the 1990s, twice actually, and then in 1997 it was published again. Then of course the Bush group with the same PNAC members that drafted it all up were in power by then and away they went to war. It takes all this time, they're still at it.

Millions have died here. Millions of people. And you'd better say millions, when they starved, again with embargoes, which are hellish things, they stop you from importing, exporting, and eventually can't even feed yourself and you starve. And you're supposed to just put up with it, hm? This is, supposedly, is a more humane way of having a war, starve the folk to death. And what they'll also say is, well you see, they're going to, that's when they force the people to destabilize their own country and overthrow the tyrant, you see, the tyrant being whoever it happens to be running their country.

Well, all I remember is, you never heard much about Syria before. You never heard much about Libya. Not really. A lot of rhetoric in the papers, it was good for rhetoric, you know. And you also had, Iraq was fairly quiet, for years. It was all the different tiny little factions that could explode were all kept under by strongman, and that's how you kept them working, these countries working, you had to have a strong man in charge. Once you eliminate them all, well, look what happened. That was intentional, to destabilize them all. Not to help anybody. Or help them, [Alan chuckles.] not the people. No, no, nothing to do with that at all folks. Nope, not at all. We all know what's going on here.

But I can remember Madeleine Albright, as I said, mentioned before, when she was asked on television, that at that time with the embargoes on Iraq, before they went into totally bomb them into the Stone Age. Basically the embargoes alone, they said, you know, it's killed half a million people so far with starvation and disease and they can't even get medications or even vitamins in. And they said, is it worth it? And she says, oh yes absolutely, yeah.

These are the psychopaths. You should be very afraid of these characters. They remind me more of strange insects. An insect, you see, is programmed, it can't be any other way. An insect has no affinity for anything around it or anything that's going to eat even other insects. It just does, it's programmed. And that's what these characters... You can't, I can't relate to them, I really honestly can't, as being human. I can't relate to them at all. And if these characters are in charge over very authoritarian regimes, which are getting worse and worse, you should be very, very afraid of it and therefore stop it from happening. Honestly. Because it's getting all around you now. And it never ends up nicely. It ends up as a horror show eventually.

It starts off with, don't think this, don't say that, what made you asked that question, dut, dut, dut, dut, dut, you see. That's how it all starts off. And then targeting different segments of society. And that's why the white folk are getting hammered right now. For what? For existing? [Alan chuckles.] Most white folk honestly are descended from people who never ever had it good at all.

In reality too, embargoes are meant to provoke the country, your target, into attacking, to break out of the embargo and attacking the ones that are causing it. The idea being to have your virtue as an aggressor... All we did was stop them from eating, you know, and getting food in, that's all we did. So when a real physical attack happens against you, you can still stand up and say, well you know, we didn't want this to happen, we've tried other methods. Meaning starving them to death, you know. Think about it. What would you do?

This is what happened to Germany too before World War II. It might have been a completely different outcome and no war at all if there had been concessions and all the rest of it. Don't forget that Germany at that time was put out there, even by Time Magazine, Hitler was put as The Man of the Year in 1933 or so. So don't forget, you can goad and goad people into absolutely desperate actions as well. Desperation. And that's what's happening right now with Iraq.

I can remember as I say the first attack they had with Iraq, certain elements that would benefit from having enemies wiped out, said, told the US presidents, don't stop there, go right across through Libya and into Syria. They were telling... This was in the newspapers by the way. [Alan chuckles.] It was amazing to see the US being told what to do. And it didn't quite work out that way. So, they had to go back to using proxy

armies, mercenaries, financed, made up mercenaries to attack Syria, and in fact to eventually take out Libya as well. And again, Libya definitely has gone. That's why it's got so much migration because Qaddafi did keep masses, you know, that's what he said, if you finish me off it's the only wall to stop Africa from invading the whole of Europe. That's what he said. And it's true, you have to look up see what happened, and who is getting money to try and divert mass migration from going across into Europe. So, it took a Qaddafi, guaranteeing that Europe would be completely changed forever. And that has happened, folks. You're looking at a chessboard here. But you just don't see the players, do you? But there's definitely players way above you, way, way above all this making it happen.

But anyway, the US is, here they go again. So, the same old thing. You embargo the nation. You forced them to retaliate. Even goad them into it by bombing someone who was part of the militias to try and keep the stabilization process going inside Iraq. Iraq had invited them in by the way, you know. We've got to remember this. They invited some of the Shiite commanders in with their military to work alongside the militias inside Iraq to try and keep the peace. Then you go and... So you are guaranteed retaliation. That's what they're after now, retaliation.

And don't forget too, the US, and Trump said it too, with Syria when they were supposed to have been pulled out of Syria, also have got troops with the oilfields. We've still got the oil. WHY is the US keeping a nation's oil supply from them? This is the nation's, it's part of their, it's part of the income to keep the country going. Do you understand what's happening here? It's plunder. Of course, it's plunder.

How can you have the upper hand and be on the moral high ground when you're plundering across...? I remember giving the talks when Tony Blair, the one-man band for international supposed socialism, ha-ha, wanted war in the Middle East with Iraq. I can remember it. Then I remember warning people about it, eventually you find out that there's going to be a big, big looting operation. Then a few years later I remember reading the articles on the air where it was admitted. They always tell you a few years later, you know. The newspapers in Britain said that,that Tony Blair had invited some of the top moguls for oil, the oil industry, the big ones, the big corporations in before they attacked direct, to divvy up who would get which oilfields to themselves. A big looting organization. I mean, this is plunder, folks. It's plunder.

TERROR IN BRITAIN: WHAT DID THE PRIME MINISTER KNOW? - johnpilger.com / 31 May 2017

Let's be honest. There's no moral high ground here at all. It's a big business. And really, nothing much has changed. At one time we thought with World War I and II, and in the Cold War, there was a moral idea to the forces, that's why guys would join the forces. Because they didn't want a repetition of major world wars. And now you have the big bad bear looking at you, even though the West created the big bad bear from the start and funded communism, and funded and fed them even after the Bolshevik revolutions. The best enemies that money can buy, as they say. Or buy and create. Well, nothing's changed.

Just as a sideline, the same tactic is being used with China. China didn't make itself what it is. We signed agreements. I remember giving the talks years ago on it, where we signed agreements, our politicians, the politicians... They're not ours, let's be honest here. They are little nobodies, you know, little puppets. But they signed all the agreements for free trade and the WTO and so on with China, most favored nation trading status, where we'd fund them up. Our tax money would fund them, we'd put hospitals in, we'd fund even... And the governments even put ads up for the big corporations pretty well. They said, look, if you move to China we'll fund your transfer, when you move up wholesale from this country to China, we'll pay for you to move there, and anything you have to take with you even to start your factories up. And we'll train your people and pay your people to train the Chinese to take over eventually.

I can remember. This was unbelievable what was happening. So quietly. It was published but not... Most people, you see, don't think. Brzezinski said it in his book Between Two Ages, he says, the public shortly... and this is in the 1970s. He says, the public shortly will be unable to reason or think for themselves, they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And they honestly do now.

The media is private, folks. It's not there to help you. It's always been politically employed by those in power to guide you along a path of least resistance for those who own you. Basically, that's what it's for. But the public do, they say, well the media will tell us what to worry about. Don't we? you know. Yeah, they

often will tell you what to worry about, and it's generally nothing to do with you, you know. But things you really should worry about, they aren't going to tell you, they're not going to tell you at all.

They all knew, all the big moguls, they're in bed with the top international financiers, they all knew that they were going to crash the economy in 2007/8 but they didn't tell the public. They got all their loot out of it. They made profits off it all. M-hm. That's what runs the world. The same gangsters that bring in the wars and demonize whoever runs little countries, so that they can loot them, and to get them out of the way so's that the people who think that they should the rule the world should be able to rule instead, you see. This is what's going on here, folks.

But it's honestly a nightmare having the same dream over and over and over, it just never ends. The same list as well. I'm going to touch on that tonight because time is going on as they say and I should really get on with it too. Now I'll just touch on this one, right. And I said this before, Iran is always the target, has been for the last... for quite a long time. And before Christmas I mentioned it too, around that time, that Iran will be next. And I said too, the impeachment will go all quiet if Trump gets the war started, because that's what he's there for. Until suddenly like magic you'll see all the media off his back and they'll start praising him. Because that's what he's been put in for, you see. Whoever does this job, as I call, the list, is going to be the hero, you see, for those who really rule you.

Impeachment trial in limbo as Senate leaders trade blows
politico.com / 3 Jan 2020

(Alan: So there's a little clue there. And this is about...)

Mitch McConnell and Chuck Schumer have made zero headway on designing a bipartisan set of rules for President Donald Trump’s impeachment trial...

In other words, they're stalling. This is the article, it says it's stalling. Well, no wonder. If he does what he supposed to be doing, you see, which is always a mystery to the public who are not in on it, if he just does what he's supposed to be doing and what he got put in for, he'll be a wonderful guy. He will. Honestly. And so that's in the cards as they say. I'll put up this article here.

So many of the original articles are disappearing like crazy, down the memory hole. That's what the Internet is for of course, as they put all your books, you see, on disk or PDF. And don't worry about it, in fact don't even keep it at home because, put it all in the cloud. And gradually everything gets censored often down the memory hole. It was all worked out that way before you were given the computer, folks. There are an awful lot of nuisance books out there, you know.

So here's an article here...

Global Warfare: “We’re Going to Take out 7 Countries in 5 Years:
(A: I've given this talk so many times before I could probably do it in my sleep. Anyway, it says...)
Iraq, Syria, Lebanon, Libya, Somalia, Sudan and Iran”
globalresearch.ca / 2 March 2007

(A: And this is the video interview with Gen. Wesley Clark who was sent over there, remember. And even he's got a history too, you should really look into it. It came out afterwards when he ran for politics, that caused a bit of a stink. But anyway, it says that...)

This interview serves as a reminder regarding the diabolical timeline of America’s hegemonic project. Is Iran the next target “to be taken out”?

As I say, this is an old article, really, put out again. Originally published in 2007, about the list. But the list came from the PNAC group from the 1990s. I'll say it again, 'eh, seven countries in five years. That was the original plan. If they kept going like I told you, the US was told to keep going, don't stop there with Iraq, keep going right through, all the way through into Syria and take them out too. But they didn't quite make it.

But anyway, it says seven countries in five years. Iraq, right. Syria. Lebanon. Libya. Somalia. Sudan and Iran. That's the list. And this is from a talk that Gen. Wesley Clark gave with Democracy Now. And the video literally, I'll put a link up, and it will vanish very quickly if you can copy it. If you can copy it and streaming, do so because as I say, things are just vanishing like you wouldn't believe. Honestly.

But that's how things work in reality and deception. Eh? That's what intelligence is, is deception. I hope you understand that. And the first people who will be deceived are their own countries population so's that you'll get on the moral high ground, on board with your governments, folks, for what they plan to do. Yep. So here you go, you've had...

Don't forget, there's people heard this their whole life. They're not that... Well, they're old enough, you know, from the 90s to the present time. This is all they've heard, the wars with the same countries, folks. The list. The list. The list. And there was no secret at the time who drew the list up. But also in this article, it's in print, right...

On Tuesday, I interviewed Wesley Clark at the 92nd Street Y Cultural Center here in New York City before a live audience...

(A: So there's even a printout of what was said, if you can't get the actual video itself... And I know it would just vanish again because every time I put these things up they vanish, the actual videos. But anyway...)

AMY GOODMAN: What do you think of these generals who run for president?

GEN. WESLEY CLARK: I like them. It's happened before.

AMY GOODMAN: Will it happen again?

GEN. WESLEY CLARK: It might.

AMY GOODMAN: Later in the interview, I followed up on that question.

AMY GOODMAN: Will you announce for president?

GEN. WESLEY CLARK: Well, I haven't said I won't.

...because he was going to run at the time. But they go through the list of countries, 'eh. And he explains what happened to him, because he was given the list and told that they were going to take out all these... He had no idea they were going to take at all these countries, but he was given the list and he was rather shocked. He talks about this in his live interview at the time. And it's a keeper, folks, for those who want to understand what happens. What he tells you, from a top general who was over there, right, leading armies, hm, and invasion. You understand, it's very volatile the different countries that he was attacking, if they knew who was attacking, not just Americans, they'd be even more furious. It's astonishing what goes on, folks. The people don't know are the public, they just never know what's really, really going on. I'll put that one up, folks.

Gen. Wesley Clark VIDEO - We're Going to Take Out 7 Countries in 5 Years - youtube.com / 27 June 2013

Gen. Wesley Clark VIDEO (short clip) - We're Going to Take Out 7 Countries in 5 Years - youtube.com / 17 March 2007

And then this one too, it's a good, simplistic in a way but at least it's better than nothing at all.

How Controlled Explanations Are Achieved - paulcraigroberts.org / 28 Dec 2019

I'll take this from anybody who's been involved in anything like this, I don't care who they are. As they say. But when it comes to how the mind works and how you're used, and how psychological warfare works and

so on, it says... How controlled explanations are achieved. It's a good article on how intelligence agencies, who plan big, big, big events already have the explanations written up before they make the first move, you see, for the public. So this is how they, they call it controlled explanations. Like, and it gives an example, before the dust even cleared within about 15 minutes of the 2 towers supposedly being hit or whatever in New York City, 9/11, within about 15 minutes, across all the media they had a top US politician saying it was Bin Laden. That's all they heard, Bin Laden, Bin Laden. No one says, how come you know already it's Bin Laden. You see?

Even though Bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, vehemently denied he had anything to do with it on the different videos that he put out himself. It doesn't matter. You see, you've got to get a reason to invade countries and destroy them. And loot them. Right. Big, big plans in there. And all the pipelines of oil and everything and gas they had planned for that whole region, all these different countries, owned by about two companies that have nothing to do with them, were all drafted up there too. They showed you all these things, they're still going on today, all these countries that they've demolished. They loot all the oil and gas from them. So I'll put that up anyway because time is getting short here, that particular article.

I just want to mention to, [Alan chuckles.] the papers, as you've noticed...

Jeffrey Epstein's socialite 'madam' Ghislaine Maxwell 'is being hidden from the FBI in a series of safe houses because of the information she has on powerful people' - dailymail.co.uk / 1 Jan 2020

But they're saying that she's possibly even in Israel. But I'm waiting for the movie, I'm surprised, I bet you anything there's top producers working on it all. This is going to be a big, big... they might even do a book first. Most folk won't read it, you see, they want video today. They don't really want audio anymore because they can't, need to get little pictures of cartoons in front of their faces and things. But really, that's how you're trained, folks. And if you can't sit and listen and use your own mind with what you're listening to, you'll never retain it. Anyway, yeah, I'm waiting for the movie to come out, that will be quite the movie, 'eh. It's got everything, sex, violence, extortion, blackmail, you know, and a lot worse too. Yep. What a movie, 'eh. Think about it. It'll be a blockbuster, if you get the right people to do it.

Also again...

Impeachment trial in limbo as Senate leaders trade blows - politico.com / 3 Jan 2020

And they'll keep it in limbo. If Trump doesn't get on with the slaughtering and grabbing the loot in those countries for his masters then, yeah, he's going to get, he'll be in the bad books again. So, he's gotta get on with it. They've used proxy armies. We've trained proxy armies. We funded proxy armies. It didn't work out too well. Now a lot of these proxy armies are across Europe, living as refugees supposedly or migrants. What a hellhole it creates, 'eh? And now you're going to get masses more of migrants if Iran gets hit. Obviously. Iran has been bringing people out for years now. Because I wouldn't live in that country either when you know you're on the list. You've watched what happened to the rest of them on the list, 'eh.

And then you have...

Iraq to reconsider working with US-led troops after airstrikes - news.sky.com / 31 Dec 2019

You understand, Iraq is supposed to decide itself what militia groups are going to help them. And they are employed, they employed the Iranian militia group that Trump's been blasting against international treaty and all the rest of it. Quite amazing, 'eh, what's going on here. But what do laws matter when you've got big, big powerful interests, with big propaganda specialists ready to get it going. Another one too is...

Rockets land close to US Embassy in Baghdad, no known casualties - rt.com / 4 Jan 2020

...and so on. I could go even further actually with many, there's just no time. But even in Britain I remember giving talks years ago in Britain, because stuff was filtering out into some of the media at the time. It was bona fides and they said that Britain was training guys, were born in Britain, from some of these countries, the Muslim countries and were born in Britain, to go over there to be basically agents and work for the

military over there.

Then they come back home and it's oh, you've got all these problems. But the fact is, we create... You have NO idea what goes on. You have no idea. For 30 years MI-5 had terrorist assets in Manchester and different places which they trained and sent them over to those countries to act as mercenaries. Then you see them on television supposedly being anti-Syria or Syria, freedom for Syria, all this kind of stuff. No, no, no, these were trained mercenaries. Quite amazing. Then you get blowback when they come back again and they're not happy with you and they've already tasted the blood many times and it's no big deal to kill again, is it?

Trump's own 'Wag the Dog': Is Iran hit job a distraction for impeachment lynch mob back home? - rt.com / 3 Jan 2020

I'm not really up on this article here but it does go into the Wag the Dog scenario as a distraction. But really, I think, it isn't different I think really, Trump will do what he's told, or else he's going to have trouble, you know.

Turkish parliament authorizes Libya deployment - haaretz.com / 2 Jan 2020

Well, here you are, I mean, now, once again, next door to Syria, you're going to have more troops coming in, with agreement of the US and NATO, hm. It won't stop there. This is going to go on and on and on, you know that. And lots of folk are going to get slaughtered again.

Turkish parliament backs govt plan to send troops to Libya in emergency session - rt.com / 2 Jan 2020

And then...

Imperial delusion: Turkey sending troops to Libya would be no solution to the chaos caused by the 2011 NATO intervention - rt.com / 2 Jan 2020

They bombed Libya into the Stone Age. And looted it naturally too. They had massive gold reserves, for the population, for pension. All disappeared, folks. All planned that way. Same thing happened though in Iraq, you know. They even had bets on the very ancient artifacts in the museum in Baghdad when the military went in. The military were told to stand around, and this other group moved in and stole all the stuff. That's a fact. I'm not kidding you. And they ended up in private museums. Hhhhhhhhhhh. Folk have no idea of the truth of things, hm. Once again, they'd never believe it because you wouldn't tell such a big lie or do such a terrible crime. A little crime maybe, you know, but not a big one, 'eh.

Iran rejects US accusation of being behind Baghdad protests - aljazeera.com / 31 Dec 2019

This stuff about the green zone and so on around Baghdad, around the palace and all that, the old palace. It's utter nonsense, folks. The US had, they actually built a massive compound in there, it was like 4 square miles you know. And to house armies, that's what it was created for initially. Then when they handed it over eventually, after many failed handing overs... [Alan chuckles.] It's supposed to be back to Iraqi ownership basically. As this proxy head, or heads, run Iraq right now. They're all puppets of course.

At Midnight, U.S. Leaves Republican Palace, Green Zone to Iraqis - washingtonpost.com / 1 Jan 2009

Baghdad's heavily-fortified Green Zone opens to public - bbc.com / 4 Oct 2015

Baghdad's Fortified Green Zone Opens to Public After 15 Years - nytimes.com / 10 Dec 2018

And a beauty here, Mike Pompeo, a man you can trust, right, an old CIA fella and such...

US does not seek war with Iran, says Mike Pompeo - bbc.com / 14 May 2019

That was in May 2019. Of course, he... Look at that face, would you... Meanwhile he's been busy as a bee back and forth with certain people across there getting it all set up, 'eh. Quite something. There's a face you

can believe, ‘eh?

And what else have I got here? I’ll put an article up too, I’ve mentioned before, that Craig Murray, the historian and former ambassador and human rights activists, he really did put it out about the nonsense with the fake poisonings in Syria before that they blamed Assad with.

The World: What is Really Happening - craigmurray.org.uk / 25 May 2019

I put up a couple weeks ago an article too by members of the teams that were sent in to analyze this, and this is an official world team that’s sent in and of the UN to test the stuff and they didn’t find evidence of stuff either. But they couldn’t believe that their own leaders were told to lie. Everything’s politicized. You can’t believe anything you read, folks. And then...

War Again on the Front Burner
paulcraigroberts.org / 3 Jan 2020

The nonsensical statement below from the Pentagon announcing that the US government has committed an act of war against Iran should frighten everyone:

“This strike was aimed at deterring future Iranian attack plans.”

Well, let's go and kill the folks, wait to see if they hit us back, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] Because they haven't been successful so far. We've starved them and the whole bit. And stop them from selling any oil. But now that they've got little deals going on behind the scenes that China might buy their oil and stuff like that, well, you've got to stop that, folks. You can't have them feeding themselves again, 'eh?

And...

Trump Ordered the Assassination of Soleimani, and the Middle East Prepares for Possible War - globalresearch.ca / 3 Jan 2020

Really, hm? Well, you'll pay for it all because we pay for it all, don't we? We pay for everything. And the big crooks end up getting it all for nothing. They get to looted, and they get the oil and gas and all the rest of it etc., etc. So, I’ll put all the stuff up tonight.

Sorry I'm rushing through it all, but as I say it started off with just the massive psychological warfare right down to of how you dress and why you dress the way you dress and all the rest of it without knowing really where it all comes from. Including the massive tattoos that became an incredible fad over the last, what, 15-20 years, just suddenly. But it was all from TV shows and so on. And folk, monkey see/monkey do, they say and away they went. But the same with pink hair and spiky hair and all the rest of it. It's all given to the folks and they never really fathom it, but just adopt it thinking, well it must be normal because it exists.

Pretty sad isn't it how we are so easily managed. Especially when it's done so unconsciously in a sense by the majority of the public. We learn by osmosis, we don't really think things through. It filters through into us bit by bit and byte by byte, you might say, in digital formats today. Because folk don't have, spend the time to really look into much at all. That's the sad truth of it all. They get bits and bytes of headlines and things and that becomes official stories for them.

Even the psychologists and manipulators at the top, and the behavioral insights teams that manage us all through the Internet know that. They know that through, just through headlines alone, in a sequence of headlines, like bum-bum-bum-bum-bum, a sequence of them, you'll come to a conclusion without even reading into the articles, just seeing headlines. No kidding. That's how intense it is.

But I feel so sorry for people across the world going through the same stuff over and over again. We've watched the total elimination of countries that were, you couldn't even say, they were not Third World countries, they were up-and-coming and so on, demolished. And all the resources stolen from them. And Libya had, apart from... They had no debt by the way, Libya. Everybody was pretty wealthy in that country.

Totally, all their pensions, their whole, everything stolen from them. Stolen. We even know who stole it, we know all that stuff. Sad, isn't it.

But that's the system we're living in and going to get more years of it now. I knew it years ago when they put Trump in, I knew exactly why he was being put in there. I knew it would take time to get it all going and that's how they've done it. You see, they haven't just gone off halfcocked. It's been planned for ages. The resources trained up. And don't think they have... They've got multi-thousands of troops over at different bases across the middle east to go in, so don't think oh, we're sending a few troops over. That's nonsense. [Alan chuckles.] They've been preparing for this for years.

Anyway, there we go. I hope you all can survive what's coming up. And let's hope they don't crash the economy at the same time. I don't think they will. I've often thought that's the reason why they keep the US economy afloat, whatever there is of the economy, because it's not a manufacturing economy anymore. Because a whole bunch of corporations have their bases in America, I mean there's work... it might be great for the stock market but it doesn't mean there's work for the people. There's not at all.

I can remember when they used to call it a jobless recovery when Obama was in. Even before that the same terms were used in Britain when Blair was in, the jobless recovery they called it. Because corporations might make lots of money but that's in the hands of a few. The US literally is kept afloat by magicians who have magical accounting. But they have to get the job done with the wars before they'll eventually totally crash it. They might give you little minor crashes, but to totally crash it you've got to get the wars done. And you think about it, the loot that will come out of all these countries, and already has come, going into private corporate hands and so on. But nothing goes to the taxpayer except the bill for it all. Because you pay for it. Sad to say. It's repetition, hell is repetition.

Help me tick along and keep going by donating. Remember order your books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And sorry to start off the year with this, but what can I do about it? Because I don't make up the news, you see, and I don't create the bad stuff that happens in the world.

So for myself from Ontario, Canada, Alan Watt, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

How Controlled Explanations Are Achieved
paulcraigroberts.org / 28 Dec 2019

Maxwell may be hiding in a safehouse in Israel
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Jan 2020

Impeachment trial in limbo as Senate leaders trade blows
politico.com / 3 Jan 2020

Iran rejects US accusation of being behind Baghdad protests
aljazeera.com / 31 Dec 2019

Iraq to reconsider working with US-led troops after airstrikes
news.sky.com / 31 Dec 2019

Rockets land close to US Embassy in Baghdad, no known casualties
rt.com / 4 Jan 2020

TERROR IN BRITAIN: WHAT DID THE PRIME MINISTER KNOW?
johnpilger.com / 31 May 2017

Trump's own 'Wag the Dog': Is Iran hit job a distraction for impeachment lynch mob back home?
rt.com / 3 Jan 2020

Turkish parliament backs govt plan to send troops to Libya in emergency session
haaretz.com / 2 Jan 2020

Turkish parliament backs govt plan to send troops to Libya in emergency session
rt.com / 2 Jan 2020

Imperial delusion: Turkey sending troops to Libya would be no solution to the chaos caused by the 2011 NATO intervention
rt.com / 2 Jan 2020

At Midnight, U.S. Leaves Republican Palace, Green Zone to Iraqis
washingtonpost.com / 1 Jan 2009

Baghdad's heavily-fortified Green Zone opens to public
bbc.com / 4 Oct 2015

Baghdad's Fortified Green Zone Opens to Public After 15 Years
nytimes.com / 10 Dec 2018

Global Warfare: “We’re Going to Take out 7 Countries in 5 Years: Iraq, Syria, Lebanon, Libya, Somalia, Sudan and Iran”
globalresearch.ca / 2 March 2007

Gen. Wesley Clark VIDEO - We're Going to Take Out 7 Countries in 5 Years
youtube.com / 27 June 2013

Gen. Wesley Clark VIDEO (short clip) - We're Going to Take Out 7 Countries in 5 Years
youtube.com / 17 March 2007

US does not seek war with Iran, says Mike Pompeo
bbc.com / 14 May 2019

The World: What is Really Happening
craigmurray.org.uk / 25 May 2019

War Again on the Front Burner
paulcraigroberts.org / 3 Jan 2020

Trump Ordered the Assassination of Soleimani, and the Middle East Prepares for Possible War
globalresearch.ca / 3 Jan 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 12, 2020 (#1756)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
IntelCyberWarfare:
"There is a War Not too Far Away,
Armies of Agents, Toxic to Play."
© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 12, 20...20. Scary, isn't it, 'eh? ... for the next month or so it'll be scary, until you get used to the idea and just accept the fact that time certainly does march on. But it's interesting to see the agendas, very old agendas come into play and be used again, the same types of agendas with formulas and so on. That's how the world is run.

But it's one big, big plan of course and those at the top are quite proficient at managing the world and keeping the games going. Because games are terribly profitable and it's only the publics of different countries that never quite catch on to it. We are caught up in/with the financial depressions and recessions and that kind of thing. We are caught up too with higher taxes and your currencies being devalued all the time. Until you get quite used to the idea that countries are in debt for trillions of dollars or pounds or whatever and you accept that as normal.

Of course younger folk they always think it is more normal because they'll think nothing of blowing a few hundred dollars on something that your generation, the older generation would have taken maybe a week or a month [Alan chuckles.] to think about it first because of the prices. Because we're all trained per generation, and really for every 20 years it just jumps and jumps and jumps and people adapt to it. I've had this talk with even relatives years ago because one relative of mine talked about a pay raise he would get at work. I know at that time the factories were going out of the country big time with the agreements with the free trade and China, and the agreements that had been signed in Canada and States, a lot of business was also going to what they called the Mexican corridor through free trade agreements as well.

The public had no say in any of this. You just went along with it and watched all your work go away and your businesses and your labor go away, in fact. Because they just must have died away... never... it was almost like it was forbidden to speak about it in the media, don't mention the fact. Because the last thing they wanted at the top was blowback from the public, who deservedly had the right to complain massively as they lost their jobs and the factories just disappeared.

And we paid for them, as I said before, through the agreements, through NAFTA and through the agreements with China through the World Trade Organization, it was signed, China had to pay nothing for it. The taxpayers in the West paid for the factories, the big corporations in their own countries to move over to

China and set up. We paid for all that. Including what they claimed might be lost during the set up for a few years until the profits started coming in. So, we paid for it all. Quite amazing isn't it. Then you go and vote! [Alan chuckles.] For what? ...the same people who have gotten awfully rich making it all happen. Awfully, awfully rich.

The world is completely different from the portrayal via the media, completely, completely different and I can't get that across enough really. I think most folk could never really accept it. They tend to get caught up in the puppets and clowns that are put in front of them. Like Boris Johnson, you know. He plays the clown, that's his job. But he'll do what he's told by his bosses above him. The same as Donald Trump and everybody else there. They're all bought and paid for by the richest folk in the world sometimes. That's a fact, folks. That is a fact.

I mentioned years ago too about a movie, it was called O Lucky Man with Malcolm McDowell as the main character in it, that was a kind of a satirical play on real life in Britain at the time. Britain, for example, Britain came out of World War II devastated. They had already been devastated with the costs of World War I, and not just in lives but in finances too. Incredible loans were given out. In fact, that's one of the main reasons America came in in 1917 was to ensure that the payments from all the different loans by the big banks in the US, that owned the US at that time too, would get their loans repaid. That was one of the reasons they came in in 1917. Britain had already been in that war from 1914, for reasons which we still haven't got clear yet.

I mean, war is a good business to be in. Very good business. You're guaranteed if you supply anything to any kind of military or Navy or whatever, you're guaranteed payment by governments. Guaranteed. The taxpayers are taxed to pay them off, so that's guaranteed as well. It's pretty well, that's surety indeed, you know. So tremendously profitable. It doesn't matter if you win or lose either, there are international agreements, all sides have to pay them off. It's very lucrative.

So, Malcolm McDowell as I say portrayed a post-World War II Britain maybe about the 1950s, 1960s and how literally he took any job he could get. This naïve young guy starts to learn and find out how corrupt everything is. Once again, nothing's really what you think it is. He meets mayors of towns and everything's... he's in bed with, well, in bed financially with that kind of a gang mentality with the local police chief and that kind of stuff. They're all connected. And they have their parties and their orgies and things like that with illicit booze and so on. That's how the world really works. Unfortunately.

Again, there's an esoteric and exoteric. The esoteric really is for the inner group to understand what it's about. Whereas the exoteric are for the general public, who really believe the world that has been presented to them. They believe it in that fashion, they don't question it really. And you can't blame the people, they're brainwashed to be like this. They're brainwashed to be awfully naïve.

I think there's a natural tendency in humanity, especially if you are descended from tribes of some kind, to believe obviously in what's presented as a ruler, a tribal leader. That worked fine for tribes because the leader in small tribes could be overthrown if he got too big for his boots, or his fur boots or whatever it happened to be. And by the people, you see.

But once you got money coming in it changed everything. Because now you could pay mercenaries to guard the king, you see. He definitely would get too big for his boots and if anybody complained, well they were simply disappeared. That technique has never changed. Maybe they do it more sophisticated today but they still go on, all the time by the way. It's not a pleasant world out there. And it's getting very dangerous today, very dangerous, as you see the complete intolerance of anybody speaking out about what's really happening in the world, and banned to speak, by those who basically rule it.

I noticed that Google for instance, has admitted, one of the head guys in Google, is using algorithms now to find, make RT for instance, whether you like it or not RT give you some good information, it's up to you to decide how much of it's true or whatever, like every other site. But the algorithm is going to be harder to find RT if you're searching for articles and so on. But that's been done for years from the beginning of the public Internet..... or, given access for the public.

I was doing fine, too, years ago, years and years ago until I started speaking out about certain things that were happening. Including the wars I saw getting fomented and getting readied, etc. And definitely when I mentioned the fact the West was funding what were supposedly the groups that were heading against Syria as an example. We were funding the groups called ISIS, ISIL, IS and so on. We funded them. And there's no doubt about it, the West trained and funded and armed these people all through their so-called regime changes, etc. Because it was all the one group.

I saw the chaos it would cause. I knew too that there'd be tremendous blowback on the whole of Europe and mass migration because of it. As far as I could see that's part of the plan. Obviously. Planners are not stupid. You don't hire stupid people and give them big salaries, whole layers of them on these huge think tanks that study strategy and history and warfare and all kinds of warfare. Including propaganda warfare, which is tremendously effective. Because the first people that you use it on are your own public. You want to brainwash a public to obey you or the ruling class, whoever that happens to be. And they never even realized they've been brainwashed. They'll be naturally very, very supportive. Again, playing on natural instincts, tribal instincts. We're used and abused so easily by professionals, as I say. Never ever, ever so much as today.

In bygone years as I say, with the Cold War, we understood quite clearly what the problems were. When you understood that socialism, hhch, really is mass slaughter of any dissidents... They don't tolerate anything except themselves. Socialism is not a democratic process, once they really understand that. That's what communism was, Stalin said it too, that communism was simply socialism in a hurry. Through revolution, that's what you use. Socialism uses a slower type, the cultural revolutions, and you change it through the Gramsci technique of taking over the culture and leading the culture, until the public follow, never knowing that they're getting turned off in a completely different direction of behavior, etc.

Very effective as I say. Today the public have no idea. And not much of a chance, I have to tell you, to really comb,at the big big movements that are at play. Just Britain alone has tens of thousands, tens of thousands of people employed by a strata of agencies that deal just with Internet. And not just bots but actual real people too, trolls as they call them, trained professionals, and by the military. Tens of thousands of them... who literally are all over the place and if you speak out about certain things you get hammered if you're on social media. You get absolutely hammered from a thousand different sources and they'll try and do you in one way or another. It's very effective. Then you have certain people and divisions that will target people, who are lonely for instance, that's how they do it too. Women or men.

It's just a more advanced form of the old technique of spies. You would use spies and send them into countries, and you would get to know the women who were secretaries of naval departments or Army or whatever it happens to be or Air Force, to send information back. Sometimes they would send in women to do it to the guys and that was very effective too. The Profumo Affair in Britain, although it's debatable if the women that were used were actually paid to be spies, they certainly had the ability to transfer information that they were hearing to the opposite numbers in different countries.

So, it's really amazing, as I say, to see today where the same things go on through bots and through trolls, that are well-paid. They'll take people into their confidence; they'll have dialogues and so on. Then they'll suddenly attack you. And by that time, they've sussed you out. If you're a woman for instance they'll have sussed out your weak spots and say, what would destroy this person? And they'll hit them with the very thing that can do it. And they could have a breakdown over it. And they've never met this person, they still got in their mind an imaginary picture of something or somebody.

But these literally are paid experts working for warfare departments. I'm not kidding you. I can give you stacks of evidence about it. It's a fact. The US has them, Britain has them, all big countries have them. Russia has them. Israel has them, big ones too. All plying for power and plying to try to improve their own stance, their nation's stance on certain issues and so on, and at the same time destroy enemies.

Now, today, destroying an enemy is people who have different points of view. I hope you understand where we are today. For those who literally get freaked out with incredible barrage, utter barrage of trolls and bots that hit them if they said something or whatever it happens to be, on a show for instance. You gotta wake up to what this is. These are, these aren't just average people out there who disagree with you. No. These

people literally are trained like all warfare people to destroy you through different techniques.

They are taught techniques of destruction... of the human mind, the psyche, how it works, how it ticks, vulnerabilities and how do we destroy a person. And some people, they can work it out from your particular mindset and your psyche, as I say. They can work it out through your personality type, likes, dislikes, fears and all the rest of it, politics, religion, whatever it happens to be. They can literally figure out precisely, just like an attack, they hit you with this, this, this and this, in a certain order to take you down. And they're very, very effective. That's who your neuroscientists are working with the governments for. That's what you're BIT groups from universities are working with them for. Because they're all part of these intelligence services too that work to attack people who, hhch, understand too much perhaps, on the Internet and on social media.

I don't play the social media part because I'm well aware that most of what you're going to get hammered with are not real people. And if they are, they generally are working with these intelligence agencies. Each person that works in agencies will have a stack of accounts given, lots and lots and lots of them. But there's telltale marks if they're actually real people or not. If they are, if they're actually part of intelligence agencies too, because they don't have long accounts, they haven't been up long at all and they won't have much of a following either. They'll have standard things that they pretend to follow, you can actually work out if they are actually just... They're actual real people but they're working for these agencies to troll and attack people. And they do, like swarms. That's where we live today.

You've noticed in the media, and this is what gets me really. You would hope as the centuries go by we would become more humane. You'd really hope that, wouldn't you? About life in general. But we're not. We're actually getting worse. I think as we lose religion, we get more and more inhumane.

You see the things that happen in society, whereas the hospitals now are even handing, you know, they'll euthanize you because it's cheaper on the money getting taken off people. Plus, they don't want you living too long, they can grab your pension and spend it on other things. So, they try and euthanize you. As life gets cheaper and cheaper and cheaper. Ooooaaaa, he's an old person, he's gonna die anyway, might give him six months, maybe a few years, but why bother keeping him alive, it's much cheaper this way... if you're a nobody, you see. And we accept that as a society. And you're accepting your own doom when you do these things. I hope you realize that. I hope you really realize that.

But it's obviously the same thing too when your governments, and I knew this and I've said it, I knew this thing with Iran would come. Because Trump made it quite plain from before he got in, to the right people, what he would do with Iran. Every major speech he's given at the United Nations or anywhere else too, he's kind of brought that up or hinted towards it, and to other associations, he's been very vocal about it.

But the fact is, Boris Johnson, that's why he got in there too. I knew it too, because he's part of the same club. He'll do what he's told. You have the same thing with Britain, with a reenactment of the attack on Iraq, which is literally bombed into the Stone Age.

PM throws support behind Washington as US-Iran tensions soar following missile attacks, Soleimani assassination. - aljazeera.com / 8 Jan 2020

I remember doing the talks at the time when they were happening and even giving out information from Kissinger when he debated with the Zbigniew Brzezinski. Brzezinski and Kissinger debated on the best policy for long-term strategy. They always look at long-term strategy. The plan was to take the whole list of the PNAC group and destroy them and literally bomb them into the Stone Age. They even had the debate between the two of them, it was published in the papers at the time, in certain magazines, on Iran itself. Because they says, well you know Iraqi really technically is a recent nation as opposed to the old Persian nation, which is now Iran. Because at one time they were all really one big nation. So, they're trying to debate through the legalities and semantics of who they should totally destroy, and should they give any deference at all to the fact that some of them were very ancient cultures and countries. Syria is another one that's an old one too. And that really upset them. They found ways to get around it of course eventually.

But Brzezinski and Kissinger had it out, and I think Kissinger said that the best policy was to totally destroy

all infrastructure, for everything that needed to exist as a workable nation would be totally destroyed. That way the people wouldn't be the people anymore. You have a country when you've got all the different institutions working for you, water supplies and food supplies, baby formulas and so on. The US went in and blew up, I think the first thing they blew up actually was the baby formula factory. That was in the news too.

So, all infrastructure had to be destroyed. Then you've got whatever's left of the public are so shellshocked and angry, about everything, and kind of neurotic. Once you get people who are pretty well neurotic when everything is destroyed, it's hard to get them to consent unanimously on anything. So, you have a dysfunctional society easily managed. Then you bring the troops. Then you bring in the mercenary troops like Blackwater after it and they can kill at will. So many murders were just taking place openly in the streets, on cars just passing by, there was videos up at the time of the troops just doing it, for fun or something like that or whatever it happened to be.

But the old rules of the game had definitely changed, you know. And when you think about it, what you are looking at for this 21st century, that was the idea of it, the 21st century was to come in where they complete a whole agenda, massive agenda, social, cultural, world agenda in every respect. And of course, the military was to be used for one part of it.

The idea was the Middle Eastern countries that were to be attacked and destroyed should never be able to reform again as nations, functional coherent unified nations. Because then certain other players in the area could rest in peace and take over a lot of the land and the resources, which has happened by the way.

As I mentioned before, Tony Blair literally had the leaders of some of the big oil companies, international oil companies meet with him before Britain helped to invade Iraq the first time. And that was an invasion, folks, that's what it was, you know, Iraq couldn't attack Britain. They thought they would divvy up some of the oilfields and of course they had the American companies in with them too. That broke out in the papers in Britain a few years after.

So, the most primitive basic reasons for things are still used today, which is greed. Nations are used by the all-powerful under many pretenses of defending you but when you're on the attack against nations that haven't attacked you, you have to really stop and question things.

Again, after World War II, Britain was devastated financially. It didn't pay off and it was in the papers, I don't know if they've done it yet, I think in the late 1990s they said that Britain may have been getting ready to pay off the last of the debts from World War I. But later articles refuted that and said that it wasn't, nevermind World War II, but they still hadn't paid off the whole... You understand, compound interest is not meant to get paid off. It puts the debtor into slavery. That's the idea of it. That's the idea, in slavery you do what you're told. You can be used by the creditors, you see, and you do what you're told. This is old, old stuff. And nothing has changed. But you have a lot of crooks involved.

Well, after World War II the one thing going for it was armaments, for Britain. And sure enough, they started to, they had the Komet, came out with the Komet and they came out with the fighter aircraft jet ones, which they started to sell across the world. So, armaments for warfare were something Britain still had left. That became a big, big financial income but really for a small amount of people, really. That's never changed. Other countries were the same. Belgium, little Belgium is very big in armaments industry. Always has been. Because it's a lucrative field to be in.

Then the Cold War came along and that was the greatest thing for all these top people in the higher classes of society who were in power and who also had massive investments or even ownership in weapons manufacturing. And missiles especially because every week you would hear about a new missile Russia had, whether it did or did not didn't matter, and how it went a certain speed, a certain distance and so on, and how we'd have to get a new anti-missile missile to strike it, etc., that could travel a bit faster and blah blah blah blah blah. So it just went on, back and forth like a tennis game forever. It was just so lucrative because no one ever had to use them. That was the good part of the weapons industry, you didn't have to prove they actually worked. Not bad, 'eh? Especially when it was costing so much for them.

But today, they're right back to square one. Because they missed the Cold War. They missed it. I said that

years ago, I said if they have to resurrect the bad bear, that was Russia, they'll do so, if they start to find out they're not getting enough cash coming in. So, they did that actually. So, we're back to square one there.

They will benefit from it. I can remember when the Cruise Missile was supposedly a million pounds, I think, a pop. Was it a million pounds, or dollars? I can't remember quite which one. But I remember Clinton popping them off all across the Middle East every other day, sometimes 11 at a time. That was great, great money at that time for guaranteed money, not bad, 11 million per day, hey, for firing off these things to places in the desert and stuff like that. And the taxpayers would pay for it. Isn't it a good income for those that make these things?

But the cost of things today is astronomical. When you get fighter aircraft that aren't just in the millions but some of them cost a billion. [Alan laughing.] You know, some of them do. [Alan laughing.] And then they're guaranteed payments for their updating their software every month or whatever, or even emergency updates in fact, and the updates can cost millions per update. It's paid decent income, isn't it? So yeah, weaponry is awfully, awfully effective.

Now, the Cold War, as I say, for the general population was a propaganda war as well. Because you have to convince your people at home, who are so war weary with war after war, from the 1800s and through the Boer War into World War I and World War II, and then the Korean War and different wars and so on. It's hard to keep the public going when they are living in a, really a decadent society. Decadent in the sense of your infrastructure is falling apart, it's not getting replaced and repaired. They tried all kinds of cheap terrible techniques for building for the ordinary people, who, were still looking for homes to live in, because they couldn't...

Most of the people in Britain were working-class, you understand, and most of them couldn't afford to buy a home. And you couldn't just get a loan in those days. That's not long ago. You had to have collateral or something physical to put up, as they say, before they give you a loan. And if you fell flat on the loan, they could grab the real estate or whatever it happened to be, and vehicles or some other property or something. But you couldn't get it if you didn't have anything, you just couldn't get money down on anything. So, you rented for most of your life for a lot of folk. It was a bit easier in some parts of England, through tradition, but not many, there's a lot of working-class cities.

It wasn't until about the 70s or 80s, actually the 80s they started to dish out, throw out credit cards like they did in the States. And Canada. Which tided the people over through bad financial times because in the 70s the economies were on the decline; wages became stagnant until pretty well up until fairly recently. The same starting wages for most jobs for 30 years pretty well.

So hhhhh, as I say, Britain is a good example, and they show you that in O Lucky Man. Because that's really what pulled, you see this would pull Britain out of the mess that was in, was the armaments industry. Some people became the spokespeople or salesman to foreign countries, especially to countries like Saudi Arabia. That's never changed. Massive purchaser of best weaponry and aircraft fighters and all kinds of weaponry they use, tanks, you name it, and missiles too.

You've got to understand that the reasons that you got ongoing wars today have got nothing to do with the reasons that are given. As I say, Iraq didn't attack the West. That came out too when George Bush was in, with his war on Iraq. [Alan chuckles.] Iraqi Freedom they called it, when they went in and destroyed them into the Stone Age. Very Orwellian and doublespeak and so on. He said during an inquiry, he says, well, I never said that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11. Which is a lie, they did, of course they inferred it. They used the media who was just completely on board with that of course naturally, they used the media to persuade the public, even though the target was supposed to be Afghanistan initially, within a year they convinced the public, just through little bits and pieces that Saddam Hussein, the bad, bad man, they always use a bad man you see, was the guy behind it. He had nothing to do with it at all.

But it just shows you the same... He was on the list; he was on the list of the PNAC group and so they targeted him. Remember, George Orwell says, who are we fighting today? That was Eurasia and so on, the different factions of the globe, because they kept changing gun sites quickly. And you have to adapt very, just rapidly, without asking questions. Never ask why are we fighting them or how long we've been fighting

them or whatever, or have we always been fighting them or whatever. That's where we are today, isn't it? Isn't it?

Because as George Bush said, he said, well I never said that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11. Well, why did they invade them and blow them, again, into the Stone Age? And don't forget, Iraq at that time had been under a massive embargo from about 1991. Because as soon as the Cold War supposedly finished the PNAC group immediately were into the Middle East, now that they didn't have Russia to contend with at that time, and they were pushing their weight around there obviously, for oil, etc.

When you're in a nation and they keep using, they're after 'our' resources, 'our'... Who's 'our'? Who are 'we'? [Alan laughing.] Just think about it here. You'd better start thinking about this 'we' and 'our'. I like Spike Milligan, he was a crazy guy. He had bipolar disorder, I think. But he did say in his talks about when World War II was declared, he said, I remember the Prime Minister coming on the radio and he said, I have to regret to inform you that as from the blah blah blah, the time, etc., of the day, he says, we are now at war with, we are now at war. He said, I like the 'we' part. You see, because that's reality. [Alan laughing.] You're not asked your opinion on anything. We are now war, when you know that's you at war, you're going to go off and do the fighting.

You get a good laugh at things and sometimes that get you away from [Alan chuckles.] worse things. But today we are in such a serious society, you can't even quip about... or you will be attacked by massive, not just the bots but real trolls that are paid. And you wouldn't believe how many. I'm talking about there's literally hundreds, and I'm talking about tens of thousands working for Britain. But there's hundreds of thousands working for Britain and the US and a few other countries, all different departments, many names and so on, with specialties in all different areas. And just like any other war, as I say, they'll target certain people, make it hard for them to keep operating. Absolutely. They try to defame them, all kinds of ways to take them down. And if you're not careful, if you really fall for the relationship thing on the Internet, they'll target you, they'll get into your psyche and play around and then destroy you. That's an old technique.

Folk have no idea how deep this goes. They have none at all. And it isn't just, you see here's the thing, it isn't just a matter of attacking enemies, or who's not on board with whatever agenda it happens to be. It's a way of, and I really mean this, in fact, oh, you couldn't even read in 10 years all the articles and the manuals that they're given, and they're fed with, for the purpose, for the present and the future of creating a controlled society, a world society with a controlled culture, very controlled, and how to raise generations of controlled cultures, who will be guaranteed to be obedient to the overlords, whoever they happen to be or whatever they want to call themselves.

This is what's going on if you haven't figured it out. It really is. It's so far ahead. God knows how many think tanks are involved in this and I've got stacks and stacks, I've got gigabytes of the stuff, you know. Lots of it. And that's your future, you see. This isn't happenstance that you're stumbling down through time just looking at little... You're given little bits to grab on the media and go oooo, aaaa, oooo, look at the Royal family, oh they're not getting on to well, this couple's not happy with that couple. That's made-up nonsense. They're talking about fake news, 'eh?

I can remember years ago when Buckingham Palace literally employed, and to this day it's got bigger and bigger and bigger, a permanent staff of propagandists and publishers who work for the royal family, with film crews and everything, who make up the stuff and dish it out to the public. And for the last few years they thought, how do we keep the royal family relevant in a global society with cultures coming into, that have got nothing to do with the past of Britain or Europe even, you know. Well, let's make them... what works on people?

You understand they look upon us like animals. What do animals need, what does a human animal need? And you supply it. Then you get little bits that like are like-a banana for the animal, not quite the banana but like-a banana, and this is how they go on and they start substituting other things for what you really need, you see. So, you have this natural tendency, more in the women actually and this is just standard basic psychology and sociology. Women in a small village, they'll often say, oh, they just gossip when they get together in the corner of the village. And you see these three same women standing there for hour after hour and natter, natter, natter, that's what they used to say. They say that they know, they've talked about

everybody in the village, and they'll be there for hours. Even when there's not much left to say, they'll still stay there because they know that when one leaves the other two is going to talk about them. You see. That was the standard old, old joke.

But the fact is, it's a natural thing for women, in even a small tribe, to know everybody's business. You know who's good, who's iffy, who's kinda bad, who's dangerous, whatever, for themselves, their family and for their offspring and so on, so they can warn them. It's a natural, natural thing to do, you see. It's a survival thing. But they use the same techniques against us all now, you see. And they can use these natural tendencies to want to know, into literally identify as a human person to another human person, so they re-present, repackage the royal family, they repackage their whole history, maybe even remake it, and then they humanize them like a, they literally say this in their manuals for it, like soap operas work.

A soap opera attracts mainly the women. And they'll go into it, oh, who's... And they remember the names and whose birthdays and... That's what they do, you see. So, you make them, you start humanizing the people, you give them more and more details about this Prince and that Prince and that Princess, and they humanize them. Then you start dishing out little stories. It doesn't matter if they're fake, you see, you make them up. Well, they've had a tiff with so-and-so, and is very soapish, you see. And they'll follow it. And get a bigger and bigger following.

I mentioned before too, that they've admitted that Harry and other ones have got their different accounts and so on and they have rival little, you know, bets on with each other who's got the most hits that they get for looking into see what their made-up lives are all about. It's just amazing how it works.

Well, it's the same thing with everything else, folks. If you haven't figured it out it's the same thing. With these wars that are going on, wars were planned at the very least in the 1990s, probably before that in fact, but published in the 1990s, as plans. [Alan chuckles.] I can even remember when as I say, 1991 when again Russia supposedly suddenly just dropped, they couldn't compete anymore in the Cold War. It was looted of course by the West, that some people in from even the Federal Reserve and the US they went in there, even did a documentary on it, and how all the different shares as they privatize the big, big businesses, were literally stolen by the oligarchs there and other ones still in power. [Alan chuckles.] It was all arranged in advance of course. I've often said, I would never run for politics because I don't believe in organized crime.

But the thing is, when they went into, against Saddam Hussein, is because supposedly he'd attacked initially Kuwait to the north of Iraq and the oil fields there. Now, for those who don't know it, Kuwait was set up, the oil fields, by Poppa Bush as they call him, and he had massive shares in it. That's where the Bush families got their training in there in the big massive business. They always give them some kind of sway over oil fields initially to get the idea of things, how the scams work.

That's what Rockefeller did too with Maurice Strong. He picked him up, you know, a little, supposedly a nobody but there's more to him than met the eye of course and put him in charge of oil fields to start with. To get the feel of, you know, how you really shape the world and how the little folk work, the little people, and then how the bigger people work and all that kind of stuff.

The same thing with Kuwait. Well, Saddam Hussein had asked, I remember it was actually documentaries on it. He'd asked that the consulates in Iraq from America and Britain if he could go in there and set it straight because he says, you know, he says... And it's true, they even had articles in scientific magazines, and I mean I don't know, I can't swear on it if Popular Mechanics was involved too. But I can remember reading through the ones and they showed you these horizontal drill rigs that go down a good distance and then do a right angle and go underneath the country's borders into the next neighboring country and suck their oil, you see. And that's what they had been doing from Kuwait into Iraq and Saddam had complaints into the different world courts and so on.

Nothing happened. So, he literally said, I'd like to go in and deal with this. He had supposedly been given the okay. Well, if you do that we won't interfere, said the West. Well, as soon as he went in there of course the West declared war on him and drove him out and slaughtered a massive part of his army on the way back. Then kept them in there about 10 years and embargos, aerial embargo, no-fly zone over head. Then

they starved them for all those years before they finally invaded them.

So, you've got to really understand what goes on as opposed to the rah-rah politics, you know, here's-the-flag thing. There's always big business behind things, always, massively, behind all this kind of stuff. And it's not for the nations, folks. The nations supply the equipment, the military, the body bags even and you pay for it all. The corporations of course get the spoils of war.

I can even remember articles from, [Alan chuckles.] that leaked out when they were bombing Iraq, with Britain and the States. They were literally targeting oil wells, the West claimed initially, again it's propaganda put out by the disinformation specialists in intelligence. They said that, oh look at those terrible oil, and it was true, they had set so many oilfields on fire. Even did movies about it. It was thick black smoke all the time, for weeks and weeks. But it turned out that the Pentagon had got word where to target because they said, these refineries were old refineries and so on, old rigs, and they'd get the American taxpayer to build new ones for them. Because the US corporations we're going to take it over, you see. It's just wonderful, isn't it. Isn't it amazing, 'eh?

But unfortunately, it's too easy to use these kinds of reasons to get wars going. In the past when it was a Cold War it was a bit easier to understand, nobody wanted a totalitarian type of system back then to rule you. And it's amazing, now we've come into an even more totalitarian system. It's developed where you're seeing total and complete intolerance to anyone who is a dissident of any kind and doesn't go along with the big boys' plans. It's not just a matter of shunning you in society, you'd still get on with your pals or whatever. Today of course you won't be able to financially live, in an electronic age, I hope you understand this.

So, you simply, you're always lied to. And it's a sad thing that many a soldier, for instance, if they can survive, can look back on things, if, if they've got the wherewithal. A lot of people live the rest of their lives in shock, they do, or PTSD, when they realized that they were part of something that should not have happened. At least during the Cold War, as they say, there was a big play to change a good part of the world to communist. And that didn't sit well in people who just fought World War II, for instance, and believed in all the propaganda that was used back then. So, you just don't suddenly want to become communist.

Even though your universities, I could never figure this out for a long time, why universities in Britain had professors from the old Soviet bloc that came into Britain and taught at universities throughout Britain. It made no sense until you see the bigger, bigger picture. I'll put up an article tonight to do with Peter Hitchens. I should read a little bit from it for you just to give you an insight into some things here.

Peter Hitchens himself, his dad was an officer in the Navy through World War II, a career officer though. He watched the total decline of the system and the scrapping of a lot of the old British warfare system of shipping, Navies and so on, as part of the deal that was arrived at with the US in postwar Britain for lend-lease and all rest of it. Because Britain was up to its eyes and debt from World War I, never mind World War II.

But he talks about the anti-British Marxists. And don't forget, nothing happens in a system where you have a real and clever elite at the very, very top, at least the agencies that work for them on their behalf, they don't let anything bad happen. So, you think about this, here's Hitchens who was part of that generation who went to good schooling and to university, it was I think maybe Oxford he went to too, where he was converted to Marxism. They didn't want to call it communism then after Stalin, but they wanted to use 'Marxism' and 'Trotskyism', you know, all the same stuff just variations, just different colors of the same thing. Or camouflages of the same thing. He says here...

Peter Hitchens: Britain's Been Changed Forever and Is "In the Foothills of a Catastrophe"
youtube.com / 2 Sept 2019

(Alan: He talked about...)

...the infiltration of anti-British Marxists into the highest levels of British society.

(A: Right. And you can actually hear him talking about this on YouTube. If I get the link for it, I'll put it up. He says...)

This has completely transformed Britain, British life & culture.

Since Blair came to power in 1997, (A: But it was on the go before with Harold Wilson all the way through. But when Blair got in, for those who haven't figured it out too, it says...)these former Marxists have occupied positions of power in all critical areas of British life.

(A: Now, if they got into these ones, I would say, that the elite at the top had planned it this way.)

They have revolutionised Britain -- it is no longer the country it once was:

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionary societies and in most cases we don't even realise the revolution's taken place.

(A: And that's so true. Because they use the Gramsci technique of, you know, about 40, 50, 60 years, 70 years of gradually taking over the culture. All areas of the culture, including the music and everything else too. The sexual revolution and the feminist revolution, and revolution after revolution, you see. And they laugh at these little revolutions thinking, oh, well that's just children, youngsters having... No, no. This was planned, folks. And those youngsters, those children having fun with promiscuity became adults, you see, etc. etc. Anyway, it says...)

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionary societies and in most cases we don't even realise the revolution's taken place. It's been a Kierkegardian revolution in which all the buildings remain standing but everything which led to their being built and contributed to their design, and the whole society that supported them, has been wiped away.

And people walk around in it relatively prosperous thinking revolution must mean a red flag flying above the post office and the barraks and the railway station with commisars in the streets; it doesn't.

Modern left wing revolution means this, the policing of thought,

(A: Now, think about this, folks. The policing of thought, okay. As a say, I know journalists who have had calls by the cops in these countries who said, we're worried about your thinking. You see, it's all here. I'm not kidding you. It says...)

the deadening of the academy, the lack of serious debate or understanding, the suppression of disagreement,

(A: ...and that's what it is, you see, it's suppression, it's not toleration, it's suppression of disagreement...)

and everybody accepts it and you're surrounded by it and there is no cure for it, it's all gone.

(A: You see, the old system is gone.)

Education is dead, the media is dead, (A: ...and isn't it ever!) it's almost unwatchable, most of what's put out now in particular on BBC television, it's almost impossible for an intelligent person to sit down and watch it.

(A: And that's a fact. You wouldn't believe how loaded it is with it all. It's like Marxist speech and conversations are put down as entertainment, into their different entertainment, insults and all the rest of it, in dramas.)

But luckily for them the number of intelligent, educated people is very small so they get away with it."

(A: And you see, they've made sure that you just don't have education now. You don't get education, that's what education is. You certainly don't get critical thinking. And you're taught everything's quite normal. You're raise to be naïve. Aren't you? Everybody is. Well, this is all normal, we're all just happy little, having fun. Really? Hm.)

"[...] My advice to young people (A: ...in Britain, right...) is to leave the country, and people laugh at me when I say it but I've never been more serious about anything in my life. And they ask where should I go, and I say I don't care where you go. The point about this country is, in the foothills of such a catastrophe it's not a good idea to wait around and find out what it's like."

Called "Eurocommunism", this policy renounced Soviet economic models...

(A: And this is how they did it, you see, they kept the techniques, I've said this before about the Soviet experiment, they used the techniques that work. It says...)

Called "Eurocommunism", this policy renounced Soviet economic models but kept the key aims of transforming our society.

Tens of thousands of Marxists left the newly-expanded universities to enter teaching, journalism, the BBC, the law and, of course, politics.

Starting from the 1990s, they began to pop up in positions of importance. Peter Hitchens says that crucially his generation were deep inside what became New Labour Communist/Marxists in Blair's Cabinet include:

John Lord Reid, Defence Secretary,
(A: Now, these are communist Marxists, right, in charge of defense, Defense Secretary.)

Bob Ainsworth, (A: ...he was also...) Defence Secretary,

Chancellor Alistair Darling Stephen Byers, (outed by the Guardian in 1999 as a former supporter of the Trotskyists.)

Peter Mandelson. (A: ...who was a pal, he was a vice prime minister I think for Tony Blair. Peter Mandelson by the way is a guy who took over when Blair was off on holiday, running Britain supposedly, and he boasted, it was in the newspapers he boasted he ran Britain from the pool, of the French Lord Rothschild's pool in France. He boasted about it, that's how I ran Britain, you know, just bathing in the pool. Trotskyist again. And again, these names are covers in themselves, they can be covers as well, folks. It says...)

Even Tony Blair himself revealed in a BBC interview that he had been a Trotskyist at Oxford in the 1970s.

One of Blair's closest aides, Peter Hyman, has confessed that New Labour was devised 'to take and hold the levers of power... winning power and locking out the Tories to ensure that the 21st Century was a Labour century with Labour values'.

Now, people have no idea, though, this is one part of it, but it gets into the managing and taking over of culture. But nothing happens unless the elite at the top allow this, and perhaps even design it to happen, folks. Because you're going in, remember, the global system is to bring you gradually, gradually, after a little bit of better incomes for people, for maybe 20 years or so, maybe 30 years max, for some people, and bring you back into austerity in the global society. And again, cutting back on energy, that's food too, food, electricity, everything else. That's part of the agenda. To save the world, etc. As the elite themselves jet about and live in a lifestyle you can't imagine. That's reality, folks. So, I'll put this one up as well.

Peter Hitchens: The British Revolution WAS Televised (but few realised...) - youtube.com / 31 Aug 2019

And also, just to touch on a few of the things too before it's over for the night, I guess. You could babble forever but there's so much history involved and insight into history, as it happens. Most folk don't get the insight as it happens. They get it from books much later on after it's all happened, and then sometimes in

later generations. But yeah, we're watching the same old stuff ramp-up as...

White House Considering Dramatic Expansion of Travel Ban - time.com / 11 Jan 2020

...for different countries there. He's going to starve them out again, or goad them into war, obviously, like Iran, hm? They're not in the Stone Age yet, you see. Most countries around there have been hammered into it already. They tried to do the same thing with Syria. We watched... Again, don't forget it's a chessboard, this will happen, that will cause this to happen, that will cause that to happen. The mass migration flooding in from all those countries, when they took out Libya, which used to hold back mass migration from flooding across Europe into Britain, that's destroyed and when that happened, I knew this was part of the plan, was to completely alter the face of Europe for ever. Obviously. That was part of the plan, folks.

UK authorities target Iranian community in Britain - presstv.com / 7 Jan 2020

And they haven't stopped. There's been lots of Iranians trying to get into Britain, legally and illegally, for years now. Because they... Can you imagine getting brought up for the last 20 odd years waiting for your turn to get bombed? That's a lot of stress on people. And once it happens, of course there'll be, hhhch, millions again, 'eh? And then you get a good chunk of Africa jumping on board with it, and from other parts of the world too, because they won't need passports or anything else to prove who they are.

Another article too says...

Does Trump Have An Ethnic Iranian Interrogation and Detention Program In The Works?
ronpaulinstitute.org / 6 Jan 2020

The reported detention and interrogation of Iranian Americans in Washington state over the weekend raises an obvious question: was this an isolated incident, or is the Trump administration now rolling out an interrogation and possible detention program targeting persons of Iranian heritage?

Well, we saw all of that in the last 20 years of the horrors from the torture camps, etc., and extraordinary rendition as they call it as they kidnapped folk and just took them to different countries to torture them.

Is this a civilized planet, folks? Is this how you're going to teach the world to emulate you? You're going to drum up incredible hate, which again, is part of the chessboard. There's no doubt about it, folks, you don't do this kind of thing unless you want massive backlash, forever, so you can stay in power, or you can use it for other reasons you haven't even fathomed out yet. I'm not kidding you.

Google will 'de-rank' RT articles to make them harder to find – Eric Schmidt
rt.com / 20 Nov 2017

Eric Schmidt, the Executive Chairman of Google's parent company Alphabet, says the company will "engineer" specific algorithms for RT and Sputnik to make their articles less prominent on the search engine's news delivery services.

That's your toleration. That's what you're going to give to the world in tolerance, you see, on board or not on board. That's who we are. Isn't it sad, 'eh? We don't go forward in a world of tolerance at all, regardless of all their baseless prattle. As we go into this completely intolerant society, where they can literally cut off everything from a person if they don't like you. And they starve folk to death. Anywhere in the world by the way. I'll put up an article too...

How To Spot A Twitter Troll
craigmurray.org.uk / 2 July 2019

(A: Quite a good article by Craig Murray who is a former ambassador to some the Middle Eastern countries I think it was. He's now human rights activist. You don't have to agree with everybody or their philosophy or their beliefs, but he's got some good stuff here and there with, such as how to spot a Twitter troll. It says

here, the advertisement put out by the...)

...GCHQ are currently advertising to recruit more trolls to carry out precisely the activity I outline here. As their advertisement puts it:

(A: ...and the links are here, by the way.)

We are looking to recruit individuals who can contribute to a step change in the UK's ability to project cyber power against our adversaries,

(A: Now, once again, here you have, I think it's like I said before, when war is declared with Britain, and 'we' are at war with, you know, well, 'our' adversary... Who are 'we'? [Alan chuckles.] People don't stop and think, 'eh? They really don't, 'eh? And young folk don't because you take it for granted. It's all based on trust, you see. The whole system from about one third of the way down, from then on, all the way down to the bottom is based on trust. Oh, they wouldn't lie to us, you know, we're the good guys. And that's what you believe, you know. So...)

in order to keep the UK safe. You will be at the forefront of the nation's covert online capability. We want people who can help support and run operations that disrupt and degrade our adversaries' ability to do us harm, and contest malign activity in cyber space.

I do hope this helps cut through the cognitive dissonance for those of you who found it difficult to come to terms with the truth of the below.

(A: And it's got the original post here.)

ORIGINAL POST

...the British government employs a very large number of people whose full time job is to influence the political narrative on social media. (A: And it's true, one of them is called, and it's only one of them...) the 77th Brigade of the British Army, the Integrity Initiative, MI5 and MI6 (A: That's another one.) and GCHQ all run major programmes of covert online propaganda. These (A: dis...) information warriors operate on twitter, facebook, and in comments sections across the internet.

So, he tells you how to spot a Twitter troll. And there's thousands out there. And you've come across them, I'm sure, and you've probably been horrified thinking, am I really such a bad person? Well, that's how they attack you. They're meant to shake your psyche until you start, oh, oh my God, maybe I'm bad, or, you know... Because no one likes to become bad, you see. [Alan laughing.] They're quite something.

And then...

Pentagon launched second attack on (A: They call it...) an Iranian militant the same day it killed Soleimani - usatoday.com / 10 Jan 2020

And don't forget, Soleimani, there's different versions of him. I mean, the guy was on a diplomatic mission with diplomatic status. He wasn't sneaking around going from one country to the other.

And let's be honest, the bottom line is, why is the US in Iraq? Still? Normally that's a conquering invasive force, isn't it? But you look at the oilfields there too, 'eh, and they're not going to leave it. I think there's 27 bases around the very borders of Iran for instance, they've got 27 or 28. And they have other, a host of 40 odd when you go out a few miles out on the other side too from it. So, 40 odd bases around Iran all the way. There's even a joke out there, someone put it out, it's a really good one too, but it's based on facts, and they pinpointed all these bases around Iran and they says, look where they put their country, right in the middle of our bases. You see? But yeah, no one says, why are they there in the first place? Really pretty sad, isn't it.

Afghanistan, where it supposedly all started in the caves there that Osama bin Laden, even though he

always denied it to the end in fuzzy videos he sent out, or we we're told he sent out. That's why the US eventually went into Afghanistan, rather quickly actually, they planned to do it before 9/11 happened. The troops are all still there yet in Afghanistan.

After 18 Years of US Occupation, Poll Finds Zero Percent of Afghans Thriving, 85 Percent 'Suffering' - ronpaulinstitute.org / 9 Jan 2020

It's just amazing. I mean... Remember too, facts are facts, folks. You understand, the lies to get you into a war, it doesn't matter how outrageous they are as long as they get you into a war. Because once you're in it doesn't matter if they're exposed being lies, once you're in, the ball is rolling, you see, that's how they do things.

Afghanistan was really Third World status pretty well, most of the country, with stacks and stacks of tribes occasionally warring with each other down through many, many centuries. It was called the Graveyard of Empires, where the invaders would come in, Britain did it. Of course, the opium was a big, big plus to get your hands on, the opium, if you want to drug other countries like China, which of course Britain and the US took part in to make them drop to their knees. Many ways, not just cyber warfare, to get countries to destabilize and drop to their knees and get you to beg to stop it. And then in come the conditions. That's the techniques that are used.

As I say, history is really a horror show, people. I hope you understand that it's a horror show. So anyway, 85% are suffering and they still got troops in there yet. Don't forget too, it came out too when 9/11 happened, supposedly, if even if there were hijackers, supposedly most of them were from Saudi Arabia, the best ally of the US. Still is the best lie, it wasn't Iraq or Iran.

And the same, they parrot these, weapons of mass destruction, when you see them all on board with the same thing, like Soleimani was a bad man, you see, he had blood of British troops on his hands, it says here. Well, don't forget that Britain trained and supplied, and so did the States, ISIS, ISIL, Al Qaeda, whatever you want to call themselves, they kept morphing into different names when the public caught onto it. They were meant to topple Libya and then Syria.

And they'll never be forgiven, those countries, or anybody who helped those countries to stop it. There's no way, if you've stopped anything at all in the big agenda, yeah, you're done for. They'll never ever let it go.

It's sad because the mass murderers of the people of, for years now, years and years and years, who we never heard of before, most folk couldn't even point and get them on a map. But all the different communities, and Christian communities too. These weren't Western Christian communities, these were people who lived very simply, in traditional ways, with very strong families - again, that's a dangerous thing for this world system - strong families and religion hold them together. But they went back for 1000, 2000 years, these families over by Syria, outside Syria too. And getting slaughtered. And it was so tragic to watch.

Nobody in the Western world in any leadership capacity said anything at all, they just, ho-hum, they didn't give a darn. That tells you an awful lot. And they lost a lot, an awful lot of support when that started to filter through the public. It tells you so much about the ones who rule you.

And then you've got an article here by Philip Giraldi, I think it's for the Ron Paul Institute for Peace and Prosperity. [Alan chuckles.] It's amazing you hear some of the old conservatives talking about peace and prosperity. It used to be left-wing that got blamed with that. But really, it's amazing how they all change positions, and one becomes the other, 'eh, it goes back and forth.

The Caesar Syria Civilian Protection Act: Why Washington Is Both Corrupt and Ignorant - ronpaulinstitute.org / 2 Jan 2020

It's a good article actually on the corrupt power in Washington, DC. It's been there for about 100 years, the deep state was there for about 100 years, totally corrupt. Carol Quigley said himself in the 1960s, that an organization that he belonged to, he said, had been running and supplying your presidents for 60 years. That was in 1960 odd that he wrote the book, you see, so you're really looking at this particular organization

from the late 1800s. I hope you understand that. That is the real deep state that's in there, you know, and they all get paid from the same sources, way above their paycheck level, in politics. Big private organization.

Interesting too, as they went into, as they want to bomb Iran this time, Iran had two earthquakes in the North there, 'eh. But it's interesting to me because when they went to attack Iraq in the last so-called Iraqi Freedom war, [Alan chuckles.], Operation Iraqi Freedom, they had earthquakes there too. One of them had it at a place called Bam, I think it was Bam. Right on cue, it was really quite amazing.

Recent Earthquakes Near The Middle East - earthquaketrack.com

The first Gulf War altogether, the Desert Storm one, the Iraqi troops were coming out of their trenches, it wasn't shellshocked either, it was that they use the EMP technology upon them, which really completely creates a fugue-like state, a zombie-like state until it passes. It's entrained on your mind and your brain. That was in the newspapers at the time, the general newspapers, the folk couldn't believe, they were just walking up like zombies, they couldn't understand or look, or, just had this faraway look in their eyes.

It was said that they used HAARP technology, you see, and you can actually entrain it on a certain position. Old stuff, 'eh, but all gone now, but used in more sophisticated ways actually, and maybe more perfected. But earthquakes, yeah, earthquakes, they can cause earthquakes too by the way, by the HAARP type technology and by the underground CERN type technology as well. But you put a standing wave up there, and then you put a few up, and then you can bring them onto sort of a focal point in the ionosphere, and then beam them down like a reflector on a specific point, you can create incredible earthquakes. That alone will do it, and again the effect upon the human mind, massive disorientation and so on, confusion.

And...
Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media - newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019

'A Threat to Our Democracy', it says here. That's in Newsweek. I'll put these articles up.

These are only a few because the time, oh, the time is really flying on here. And I can't go over the limit. If I get well over the hour, trying to cram it in, to speed up the voice and cram it together and you sound like a chipmunk eventually. I don't want to be like that.

Anyway, folks, that's unfortunately it for tonight. But we are in such amazing psychological warfare, all the time, in all different areas, including all the different organizations. If you bring up even global warming, you'll be hammered and hammered by a psyops organizations with their countless little trolls. Because agendas are at work and you've got to understand, the agenda is to make everybody believe that it's your fault, you're alive and you're causing the planet to die, and you must therefore be controlled by experts and do what you're told by experts and commissars. As the ones who rule over you get richer and richer.

You see, this is the super sophisticated proper Soviet system. Not the Russian Soviet, the proper Soviet system that was meant to end up like that. You train the public to be obedient, you train them to love their servitude, as Aldous Huxley talked about.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where it's heavily, heavily snowing and I demand my share of global warming because I'm paying taxes for it, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media
newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019

UK authorities target Iranian community in Britain
presstv.com / 7 Jan 2020

Recent Earthquakes Near The Middle East
earthquaketrack.com /

The Caesar Syria Civilian Protection Act: Why Washington Is Both Corrupt and Ignorant
ronpaulinstitute.org / 2 Jan 2020

PM throws support behind Washington as US-Iran tensions soar following missile attacks, Soleimani assassination.
aljazeera.com / 8 Jan 2020

After 18 Years of US Occupation, Poll Finds Zero Percent of Afghans Thriving, 85 Percent 'Suffering'
ronpaulinstitute.org / 9 Jan 2020

Pentagon launched second attack on an Iranian militant the same day it killed Soleimani
usatoday.com / 10 Jan 2020

How To Spot A Twitter Troll
craigmurray.org.uk / 2 July 2019

Google will ‘de-rank’ RT articles to make them harder to find – Eric Schmidt
rt.com / 20 Nov 2017

Does Trump Have An Ethnic Iranian Interrogation and Detention Program In The Works?
ronpaulinstitute.org / 6 Jan 2020

White House Considering Dramatic Expansion of Travel Ban
time.com / 11 Jan 2020

Peter Hitchens: Britain's Been Changed Forever and Is "In the Foothills of a Catastrophe"
youtube.com / 2 Sept 2019

Peter Hitchens: The British Revolution WAS Televised (but few realised...)
youtube.com / 31 Aug 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 19, 2020 (#1757)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
IntelCyberWarriors:
"Oh, What a Wicked Web They Weave,
Trained to Lie, Subvert, Deceive."
© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 19, 2020. And it's snowing like crazy outside, getting pretty, pretty deep. Because after all, it is winter. That's normal climate in a sense. But I don't even go into the climate stuff anymore, because what's the point of it? You've got a massive, massive worldwide well-funded agenda to push through a whole new way of living. That's the whole point too. It's nothing to do, really, with climate. It's to do with a new controlled way of living. Because there's too many people, they claim. And they also claim, we're not dying fast enough, in some countries anyway. They also believe that it's time, it's literally time, according to the big, big plan, to start bringing down the population quickly, very quickly. Rather than just advising you to come down and don't have children and so on, they want to make it mandatory. All that kind of thing.

Right down to what you eat too, and how much energy you consume. I mentioned that with Technocracy Inc., that was part of their agenda too, where everything that you as an individual from birth to death would consume or used to heat yourself, or any kind of energy, was marked as energy units. And you'd be allocated so much according to your status in society. Very socialistic basically, along the guise to some extent that you've seen with the top socialists of the past. The Fabian Society founders were famous for dictating the kind of world that they wanted to bring in, with, as I say, everyone serving the state, the world state. It's a nondemocratic system.

The whole idea we're going through now of crisis, crisis, crisis, as you're well aware, I'm sure you are, is to bring you to the state of conditioning you to coming to accept that the system isn't working. Remember, that's what the Club of Rome said, that their task was to find a way to unite the world into this new system of basically Technocracy in a sense, expert rule, or rule by experts on behalf of the Masters. Of course, there's always Masters. The scientific class would manage it all basically, and manage all of us, all the people. So they said they hit upon the idea, they hit upon it, looked at all kinds of scary scenarios to terrify the public to give up their rights and they said, well, they hit on the idea that global warming and famine and drought and so on would fit the bill. And once they are on board with something, it's like "weapons of mass destruction" when Bush and Cheney and the rest of them were all in, and Rumsfeld, every press op that they had, every little quip they gave you is literally that, "weapons of mass destruction". They've all agreed upon it, that's all they'll tell the media. Until it conditions the public... it must be true, they can't all be lying.

But it's a part of the technique that's used in propaganda. Very effective actually. Because most of the public judge, they do that, they don't question it and can't believe so many folk could be lying, especially so many people who are supposedly above you. This idea of them being above you, you see, is what makes you smaller than them, you understand you're down there, under, and you go along with it. That's the whole technique with it, they can't all be lying, because they're so respectable, there up there, you know. That's how simple propaganda can be.

But propaganda has many functions, more than just trying to persuade people to change to whatever you, or whatever party you belong to or group or whatever it happens to be, how they want you to believe and behave. Because behavior modification is really the intention of propaganda, to get you to do something, once you've been propagandized enough, to alter the way that you live and behave and react to certain things as well of course.

There's never been a time with so much psychological trauma in the planet, across the world, as today from incredible propaganda indoctrination techniques that the public are generally unaware of. But it's affected them. There's so much neurosis out there and despondency, apathy, and fury for things which are absolutely ridiculous. But it's all propaganda. And funded into being by think tanks and foundations and multibillionaire's that can't explain what their real function is. And governments can't say what their function is either, since they allow them to get away with what they do which is incredible.

Which tells you you're not living, and this is the key to everything, you're not living, honestly, you're not living in the system that you've been brainwashed into believing exists. You know, the infantile naïve system that Bertrand Russell said they would train you into. They would tell you you're living in the best country in the world, with the best healthcare, for instance, etc., that kind of thing, and everybody would believe it because the government kept telling you so. You know, this is the best country in the world, you see. Very simple. And those other countries are really badover there. Sometimes that's very true, it depends on which totalitarian system is invoked at the moment as the enemy.

But today with psychological warfare and the mass manipulation of all nations very quickly and easily, and the big, big one too is the accepted incredibly indoctrinated generation that comes out of schools, authorized, obviously, since no one stops it, into the children. They come up to be absolute complete radicals. But they're perfect for what the big boys at the top want.

The world is owned, it really is owned. It really, really is. It's owned. And those at the top really believe that they own everybody in it as well. It's an awful nuisance for it to have all these think tanks, to brainwash children and all the plans and educational authorities and so on. That's a lot of work and money too. It's a waste of their money, they think, to keep forking out this cash to make sure that children are indoctrinated to be either passive or radical. Or both at the same time. Because they're passive in most things and they won't react to things that they really should react to. But they've been taught to be almost like revolutionaries when it comes to certain topics and they'll react with utter fury and no understanding or debatable concepts at all, just fury and rage. This has all been accepted because it's being allowed, and it's being promoted. Which means it's part of the agenda. Of course, it is because they have to come into the new system of austerity eventually.

That's what we're living through today, the plan towards pure austerity, run by a scientific group supposedly, on behalf of those at the very top. The ones who have no problems traveling across the planet in their big jets and so on, and they're never condemned about it. Astonishing too, it really is, really well done, when you see how easy it is once you've radicalized the youngsters and teenagers and so on and brought them up that way, with countless documentaries that soaked into their head by bits and pieces and bits and bytes of what they're supposed to hate and be angry about. And at the same time, they all have their leaders presented to them. And they never question these leaders.

And the leaders often, in like today's system, must be partially entertainment or have that ability to be entertainers too, you see. It's better if you can get one who is an entertainer and have them lead them, you see. That's why they used a lot of actors and so on in the Council on Foreign Relations, and they use them, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, same group, and across the world. So they have all these youngsters following them, and they say all the right things to get them agitated, with triggers really.

Because they're trained to have triggers, really, see nothing but red. You see what Bertrand Russell knew they would do down the road, which is now, because he was part of the big agencies and organizations that worked together to bring this present culture into being. And he was on the go long, long ago. He said, if we want to train the children that snow is black, they will really believe it's black.

That was a tremendous breakthrough, they found out of ways of really doing Pavlovian studies through the Soviet Union at the time, big, big things. Eleanor Roosevelt went across to see Pavlov and she said in her own memoirs, that was her hero, someone who could condition not just the children but that the goal was the children would grow up to be the indoctrinated perfect obedient society. So, she really admired Pavlov. She said too, that they were so different, the children in the Soviet Union were so different from Americans. Because Americans, they'd be going off to school laughing and joking and chasing each other and just being playful and so on. But she said she was so impressed by the obedience and quietness as the children in Soviet Union quietly went to school together in a very orderly fashion.

Totalitarians love order, they love this order thing. What they hate is individualism. They abhor it. And that's what it's about as well, the system we're coming into. I used to say in talks many years ago that I was struck by fashion and how every generation was given a fashion, to accord them a difference from their parents, you see, what they wore. They also gave them during the 60s the hippie era, which was a resurgence of what they'd done with the wonder folk in Germany in the 1920s. They tried this out. Everything that happens, that worked, had been tried out in experiments before, including as I say the sexual revolution of the 60s and the miniskirts, it was all done in the 1920s and 30s, the roaring 20s. They tried all that back then. But they didn't have antibiotics to tackle the VD problem, the venereal disease problem. And they didn't have all the different abortion clinics to handle children that they didn't want from all these different casual affairs, you see, that was promoted in the 20s.

They made the Booze-can sexy. That was where you went, it was in all the movies of course at the time too, that's where you went for fun and you were kind of anti-establishment and you we're different, you're breaking all the taboos that the parents and old societies... But the fallout was just too much and so they had to drop it. World War II came along of course, and they had to drop it to some extent. But they went back to the drawing board very quickly and to find a way to prevent pregnancy. At the end of World War II, they'd already got antibiotics so, bang, in came the 60s and the hippies and so on. And drugs helped as well of course, naturally, and they started to introduce that kind of drugs. Quite fascinating when you understand that... it didn't happen from the occasional person's mind here with some imagination. This is all planned. You find many of the folks started to take some kind of credit for bringing it in, because they were part of it, and they were part of the big groups that ran it all and how to put it across to the youngsters of course.

The old slogan, at the same time as they did the communist push inside the US, was, don't trust anybody over 30. And eventually started bringing it down to younger and younger groups. But the idea, they started to fire across the teaching associations older people, or to push them out and replace them with younger people. Mainly women, young women, because the children could still identify with them on some kind of scale as a very young parent basically as opposed to a teacher. It also had the appeal that they were closer to their own age as well, so they're more likely to be able to influence the children for social change. So, the children would go back home and start criticizing their parents or being antisocial to their parents. Until now they've got antisocial behavior disorder. And my, my, my, isn't it odd that the big psychological associations that use many of their agents, I call them, for the behavioral insights teams to change behavior for these very purposes, were the ones who then have got the authority to deal with the problems. And how they deal with them is part of the agenda.

Because they'll get the parents, it's really your fault. Then the parents start saying, well we better stop trying to correct the children or guide the children ourselves, we didn't realize it was our fault that the child wants to go and wring our necks. It's beautiful, isn't it, when you just stand back like an alien and watch it all. And you have to do that, you honestly have to do it. Because the world, as I've said so many times, in reality, in reality the systems we're living under is so alien to the one that you're brainwashed with and what the media feed you every day. It's so alien that it probably would terrify a lot of people. It really honestly would. We don't live in a... even anywhere near a half Disney type world that's portrayed. It's pretty nasty out there today.

As I say, we're noticing the complete liberal, as I've said before, liberals do not believe in equality of opinions. They're always on about how they're more, you know, liberal. Liberal used to be 'lots of' in a sense really. When in Britain if you went to a café or somewhere or even a fish and chips shop, you got your fish and chips and you got some good sauce you put on it. You put it on liberally, meaning you splashed the stuff on because you weren't, you know, [Alan chuckles.] you were already paying for it I suppose. But you just splash it on, and that was called liberal, that's what you meant by liberal back then.

Of course, liberal also met liberalism, that you found out later on. But you found out too that liberalism is not for equal anything at all. It's for their way or no way. It's the closest thing that you have to the old Soviet system. Which it is. Even Khrushchev said the same thing about America. He says, we don't call them communists, meaning their members in America, he says, we refer to them as liberals, he said. And that's how it is. They're completely intolerant of opinion. Completely intolerant, it's their way or no way. And they've been quite plain about their agenda, because it's their time, for the moment, to reign over the world. On behalf of the Masters, because it suits the Masters, you understand that.

If you want to bring the people into uniformity you use liberalism. Because they say everybody must be the same eventually, have equal opportunity. Which means that you're going to fudge everything to make your idea of equality equal, right. Which means other folk are going to get discriminated against. Of course they are. Of course they are. But that's really the Soviet system on steroids in a way, when it's enforced with ruthlessness too. We're seeing the ruthlessness come out publicly in debates and politics especially actually in Britain and the US as well. The hostility between different radicalized sections of society who are given authority over the public, it's rather frightening to watch it when you realize if any of these people actually get in charge as a party, on behalf of the Masters, they'll go on a tremendous spree of, huh, nihilism believe you me against the populations. You're getting rumblings of that already, naturally.

But as I say, the big boys at the top, and girls too, want to get a move on with this new world order. They want to get a real move on with it. In the meantime, of course they want to, on behalf of the masters really who really roll the cash in too with another Cold War... As I said, the new cold wars are awfully lucrative because the weapons industry is controlled by a relatively small amount of people and shareholders, considering the size of it across the planet, and they really rake the cash in when government sign on, naturally, and wink-wink and sign on, because they're told to basically, for new weaponry contracts. It's beautiful.

We're even hearing the same nonsense, the same stuff come out immediately, we heard the same rhetoric during the Cold War. And people, believe you me, during the Cold War right through in Britain, say, into the 70s and into the about the 80s, it wasn't a paradise. Because money was short. So much tax money was going off for, again, the weapons industry and the country has never recovered from it really.

The only reason that folk have got some cash is because there's magicians right now just managing the accounts. Because really, all countries are bankrupt, probably hundreds maybe thousands of times over in reality. It's backed by nothing anyway, the money. As long as you've got people at the top who are magicians who speak on behalf of the private groups that run the money, then as long as they keep adding zeros to the numbers maybe they can stretch it on a bit longer. That's how it works really. It really is like that.

But anyway, we are on a roll now into the Cold War, the same rhetoric, you know, oh you know the Russians have got a better missile than we've got. So you'll hear shortly within a month or so there'll be some plan on the table by one of the big armaments groups to make a super blah blah blah XM bum bumbum GTX missile that will be an antimissile missile that will catch this one coming in and all this. This is how they lived all through from the 50s, 60s, and 70s, this kind of stuff. With the threat of eminent annihilation of course. [Alan chuckles.] It was to get... telling the people... to make sure you were terrified enough to back up your governments. Otherwise you'd get fed up with getting taxed like that to pay for all this stuff. Which wasn't used, most of it. I mean, the really big ones were never used. Which is beautiful. Because you didn't even have to prove they even worked. I mean it's quite something.

But in the weapons industry all arms, including small arms, are mass-produced by all little countries and

they're sold all over the world to all kinds of radical factions on behalf of the Masters of the world. Who are always looking for new little nations, or overthrowing little nations presidents or leaders anyway to get the resources that they have. If they're sitting on diamonds or gold or whatever happens to be, or some rare earth mineral for your cell phones, they'll want it and they'll get a way to get in there. Even if it takes paying one group to assassinate the leader, and then what? You go in there to keep the peace. Then your mine's immediately operating and getting the stuff out. Wars are awfully lucrative and there's always money behind it for big private organizations. The public are left, as I say, with the tab, you pay for the cost of it all. It's a sad thing to say but it's true.

I've never seen the world so radicalized as it is today. Really. With what's being allowed especially. It's quite fascinating, as I say, to see even the Extinction Rebellion groups, well organized as basically, with the same communistic techniques of radicalization that have been put out there by Rules For Radicals and by the different leaders and so on of the left-wing, the authorized leaders, long ago. It's the same techniques that are used. But what's astonishing is to see governments allowing it to happen. Which tells me, again, it's meant to be this way, it's planned this way.

People who are involved in revolution seldom ever, ever get a whiff of what the real goal is. They're given something and they're trained to believe in it, they're actually trained to believe in the goals that they're given. And because of the training they can't see... It's like having tunnel vision, they can't see to the left or to the right or above and below, and movements that are going on and who's going to benefit and who is really going to take this over at the end if they get their way and so on. They never see it. It's, again, it's part of, and there's textbooks on this kind of stuff for those in intelligence agencies and how to do it, you know.

So, we're living through this and watching it and when as I say governments allow it, it means that it's the plan. It's the big, big plan. Governments don't sit, don't ever sit back in your own chair and think governments just sit there and say, my goodness we never saw this coming. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing. You wouldn't believe the thousands and thousands and thousands of people who work to observe this kind of stuff and to keep everything, and they observe every section in society.

I remember, I've met people who've been in or attached to different agencies throughout my life, in different countries. And they always have a standing joke. Because there's no one, no one, believe you me, in the world of spies or agencies or intelligence, there's nobody in them that isn't paranoid, in any country. Because it's all based on deception. Even their entry, on their entry exams they have ways of deceiving the public. They're given little tests, they have to go out into the public and just see members of the public about certain things and so on. Of course, the psychopathic type tends to get in more easily, you know. Then the rest of them who have psychopathic tendencies become the other agencies. But they're paranoid. Because they're always getting watched themselves. And they never know themselves when they're being tested. Which is a great way to watch folk and manage them, isn't it?

I think you'd all be in shock as well if you realize how many agencies, or even agents, put it that way, are really from other countries. A lot of them don't even have citizenship in the West. And they're working for the West. And they're working for agencies from the West. Because they've been recruited and just spy on lots of countries across Europe and the Middle East of course. And they're given awfully good salaries. The governments in the West prefer them to go back as much as possible and even live more, put more time into the countries they're from so it keeps the governments, their eyes off them to an extent in a suspicious way. So, if you get suspicious, they pull them out very quickly and bring them across the world. Britain's got stacks of them.

Britain even hired a lot of the ones that came in as refugees, to even go back and fight in other countries. That was all in the papers quite a few years back there. But they also hire a lot of them to be agents, you see. But then, in this world, as I say, when there's big, big things going on, we never get much, do we, we don't get much sense given to us for the big things. And that's how we're run basically. If you ask a question, you'll be attacked. As I mentioned last week about the, it isn't just bots which are unleashed upon you if you're on any kind of social media. But you'll be attacked by real people, real names, but maybe fake names but real people who will target you. You know, they'll try and befriend you, or in a massive group, and apparently from all over the world then they'll hit you with something, just to try and bring you down, or

to silence you or whatever. And these are from government agencies.

Last week again I mentioned some of them in Britain for instance, which is awfully important to understand that, I think everybody who's ever looked into any questioning of anything at all probably unknowingly has conversed with these agents never knowing who they really are. Because there's so many of them. There's thousands of them. Britain alone... Don't forget, every military department has an agency, cyber agencies. Every military, naval, you know, air, Army. It's amazing. And even then, they have many divisions and layers of them, specialize in different areas. Thousands of them. The US has them. Canada has them. It's...

People think that... I don't know why it is, I guess, I said before, the computer was meant to change society, big time, and bring in this controllable world order where you'd have no privacy at all down the road. They sold it to the public by calling it your personal computer. If they forced you to buy, or even forced you take a free one you'd be suspicious actually. Hopefully. But it was brought out, lots of porn on them, the computer. Every child knew this. I can remember a librarian in the last place I was then telling me this. I never had a computer at the time, and I wouldn't touch one. But I went to the library all the time and I devoured books and that and ordered books too and they were awfully good at getting them to you. Of course, even then you found out later, they were [Alan chuckles.] taking a note of everything you're reading. [Alan laughing.] It's amazing. And that still goes on today. In your free societies, 'eh?

But yeah, that librarian said, the children are coming in every time at their lunch breaks and so on, and they're trying to stop them watching the porn on it. I guess they didn't have all the different filters in place back then. But the newspapers made sure everybody knew about it, that, oh my goodness there's just so much porn. And talk show hosts on AM stations in Toronto and different places would tee-hee and laugh at it all. Which makes... It's the same technique they used to get the sexual revolution through and the drug revolution through in the 1960s. The same techniques they used, made sure it was all fun and ha-ha and naughty and all that kind of stuff to make sure.

But the idea, they called it a personal computer. Oh, it's personal, you know. And then you get a little firewall and things, all that kind of thing, and as I say, you can be in charge of your own computer. What a big lie that was, 'eh, you're in charge of it. To fool and lie, to fool and lie. Do you realize what's happened since then? I don't think people really realize what's happened. And what has happened is what they wanted to have happen. They said that they'd bring in a society where everybody would be utterly predictable in their habits and their behavior. And they have a virtual you everywhere, all of you have a virtual you. The Pentagon have it. I read the articles years ago where they add to it, from the social media that you're putting up there and participating in, they take bits of what you're doing and they'll incorporate it into the virtual you. They run scenarios on the virtual you to see how you'll behave in the virtual world. Which really was pretty accurate the more data they got about you, of how you would behave in a real situation, and a whole variety of situations in fact.

And you think you're free. Why do you think they want all this stuff? Part of the reason is, if there ever is a big, big purge on the public, they'll know exactly who to go for. They'll know exactly who can't be reconditioned, or normalized as they like to call it. Personal computer, 'eh? Everybody is being forced into it, whether we like it or not. I was hearing the other day there are about 97% of all the transactions daily across America for instance and a good part of the world are cashless. It's all with cards. All with cards. Do you realize, governments know everything you're buying. What you like, what you don't like. You know. If you're buying vitamins, you may be feeling run down, they'll know all about it. All about your problems and conditions, everything about you. There's no privacy at all. It was designed to go that way. It was designed to go that way, folks. Absolutely.

I think back to the 90s and so on, it was getting... In the late 90s there was a lot of, if you knew how to read intelligence and put things together, the signs were everywhere, you didn't have to dig deep to find out. You wouldn't get all the answers, but it it's the lack of answers that make you suspicious, that's how you... That's how intelligence agencies actually work. But you saw for instance in Canada about 1998 maybe it was, 97 or 98, when Allan Rock in the Liberal party I guess, maybe Liberal party, maybe, at the time. But anyway, regardless of the party, he was the Minister of Justice, you know, or the Attorney General, whatever they want to call it. He literally put it through, surprisingly, no one heard of it coming, a bill, and Omnibus crime bill.

And you read through it, you know, indefinite detention without charge. It was, the whole thing was an antiterrorist bill. This is before 9/11 happened, remember. And the public were kind of, what on earth is going on here, everything seems so quiet, and the Cold War was now over and yada, yada, yada. At the same time, and I remember walking down the street in this little town I was living in at the time, and I saw the police walking four abreast dressed in black combat gear. I thought what on earth? They were all laughing and joking and smiling at people, and I thought, what is this? The next week in the paper it says maybe some of you have noticed, and they describe these policeman, you know, dressed in this new, you know, combat gear, tucked in pants, you know, and the military boots, the whole lot. And they said, this is the new uniform. Well, wait a minute here! That's a military uniform, folks.

There's a difference in a military uniform from a local social service which is the police. M-hm. But it was happening across the whole country, and it was happening in other countries too at the same time. That's when you knew, this is a big, big agenda here. A BIG agenda. As I say, supposedly the Cold War is over, 'eh. So you had an Omnibus crime bill getting put through, you get police who are dressed up as though they're going into battle for the SAS, right. And it's all leading up to what they knew was coming, which was definitely, as far as I'm concerned, the Middle Eastern wars. And all the fallout from it too.

But you don't start something… And don't ever believe they're just stupid at the top. That's a common myth that they put out themselves. Oh, bureaucrats just didn't notice or think that, or planners didn't notice. You have thousands, and I mean it, thousands of folks involved in the planning of these things. Sometimes over a thousand agencies in different countries working together planning it all. Each agency might have one or two thousand people working for that particular department, planning, if we move the king this way, what will happen on the chessboard? Every possible thing that could come out of it, repercussion and fall out, has to be noticed and thought out. And each fallout would lead to this, lead to that and lead to, lead to, lead to, lead to. Massive ripple effect.

They don't just suddenly do things. Because believe you me, there are masters here at the very top of this system of what you think is democracy. They want it all to be taken care of properly or heads will roll, you know. So, you saw the signs in the 90s and, bingo, after they said that they would "need a Pearl Harbor event" to get all these wars in all these countries on the list going, they get their wish. They're awfully lucky that way, you know. And that's never stopped to the present day. It really hasn't stopped.

The fallout with mass migration, again, there are people out there who are glorying in this, boasting about how wonderful this is to destroy parts of Europe or different cultures, even Scandinavia for instance. There's nothing hidden here. So, they knew how many pluses they get from their actions, you see, all the ripples that were planned. Didn't happen by accident. And it hasn't stopped.

But I keep thinking back, I remember back in Britain as an example, as we think we are freer now, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] If you don't get a knock on your door, you think you're free, you know. I remember in Britain there was a… some kind of, I don't know if it was a BBC program or maybe a Thames television one. But anyway, it was what would've happened, and they really build it up big time when they wanted everybody to watch something on the BBC, what would happen if Germany had won World War II? They showed you in the promos for this thing these big machines with Nazi symbols on them, halftracks and full tracks and so on going up the Pall Mall in London and all that. And the ominous sound behind it. And the idea was, what would happen. Because I never watched it because I couldn't watch, I hated the trash that they put out, honestly, it was so boring and so full of indoctrination and agendas basically it's astonishing. It's even worse now actually. You think about it, that was meant to terrify a public against a totalitarian system.

What they did, which is what governments do in real life, is they keep telling you how, how free you are compared to them over there, those guys, look, oh look at them. They'd list all the reasons that you should be grateful you live in the country you're in, right. But that documentary used those techniques. Oh, here's a happy family, who's all smiling and decent and all that, you know, they had, you know, everything's just wonderful. And the next thing, then they start losing. And then, in come these terrible Germans who walked about with machine guns and things. Well, look at Britain or London today. What happened?

You understand, they've used that against their own public, [Alan chuckles.] all the things that they trained you to go and fight against. And they've trained you to accept it. And it's your own governments, or are they your own governments that are doing it? If they are your governments, who are they and what do they represent because it certainly is not the general public. I mean, you got to stand back and think about this. You really do.

Getting back to that documentary, that was a good movie actually, TV movie, put out by Dennis Potter who was the author of the book on it, who wrote stuff for the BBC, a lot of good information from the BBC in fact. And he put, he certainly had... I think he had a lot of sexual problems and all that stuff. But he put a lot of good information out especially with the one Blade on the Feather it was called. And another title for it was Deep Cover but Blade on the Feather I think they call it in America. About spies but old Cambridge spies, you see, from the 40s, 50s and 60s. This is based on, it was a kind of a drama about one of the professors at University, a fictionalized event. Maybe not quite as fictionalized as that, because they did have professors in those universities picking people, training them to be communist, you see. Just like they have today.

But what was interesting was one scene where the daughter of the professor says to her dad, don't worry dad, our lot is in now. Meaning Margaret Thatcher back then, meaning right wing sort of thing. And he said, are you sure...? Our lot's in. There's a lot of little clues you get in some of these things. You gotta understand too, there's inside jokes that get written into scripts for different people and different levels in agencies and so on. And that was of course one of them too, our lot's in now... Are you sure, he says.

I mentioned Peter Hitchens last week and I put some links up too. He explains quite openly that he definitely quite honestly, he was a Trotskyist, he came out as a Trotskyist. This is a brand, a later brand of communism of course. He came out of university like that and he was ready for action as most of them were. Then he explained too, his brother absolutely was. In another interview but that his brother gave, Christopher Hitchens, he said that, one of his early ones, he said that in an interview, he said, oh no he says, I'm not a liberal, he says I don't like their... I hate the liberals, he says. He says, because they compromise. And so, he came out as a real staunch totalitarian type of character. But his brother Peter, he eventually clued in that he'd been brainwashed and talks about it and so on. But he mentions that so many of the folk who are now in the governments of Britain, and it doesn't matter what party it's in, are really Trotskyists. Even the ones who don't know it.

Because you've been brought up and had the right brainwashing, your values are completely different across the board on how you see things. It's like looking at when Cameron was the prime minister in Britain, you'd almost swear that he was, he was literally, he could've been anything, labour, liberal or whatever. He was supposed to be conservative. If you looked at Tony Blair, he was like a right-wing radical. Far left international socialist working for the big bankers, you know, that employed him once he left. It's astonishing to see this, and the folk miss it all.

So, I was getting back to Dennis Potters Blade on a Feather. Are you sure?... that our lot's in? Are you sure? That's how it really is. Because any type of technique is now used on the public for the right time, for the right era, to get the agenda through. It's a big, big agenda at the top. And it definitely, as I've said so many times, they have to bring in a more totalitarian system of authoritarianism and train the public to obey. To save you all, that will be the excuse of course, as it is today, save the world, save the earth, etc. And birth to death. Right down to, will you even have children? will you be allowed to have children? do you actually qualify to have children, etc? That's all coming. That's all been out in the open in publications in the last few years actually. It's all coming down the pike.

But getting back to the intelligence agencies, hm. You've got to understand that so many people, especially if they've been asking questions at all, even naïvely, you'll be contacted by them, or Joe from so-and-so, whatever it happens to be, you've definitely been contacted. As they suss you out. There's no doubt at all. Especially if you're going into areas that, where you might get some truth from them, so they want to know who's waking up and who isn't and so on and know all about you. Then they'll feed you often with a lot of irrelevant stuff so you chase your tail forever and ever and ever in loops and loops and loops. They used to call it, I gave talks in the 90s on this because at that time it was on the newspapers. I'd say, yeah you'll be excited to be getting a bit from here and getting a cutting from one paper and putting it with a cutting of

another, and little bits come together. You're chasing the paper trail. And so many of these paper trails are put out there for you to chase. Nothing's really changed, 'eh?

I'll put up this article on the briefing note it's called

Briefing note on the Integrity Initiative
syriapropagandamedia.org / 21 Dec 2018

(A: About an agency, a massive agency in Britain actually. It is now anyway. It started small, this particular small unit. But it's integrated with all kinds of agencies and layers of agencies above them and below them and to the sides of them. Because that's how it works in real intelligence. But this is all to do with cyber warfare and propaganda and changing attitudes and attacking folk who are on the right track at times. Or misleading them. Or trying to befriend them and then taking them off on a tangent. That's quite standard technique. But it says...)

Working Group on Syria Propaganda and Media

(A: At the time I can remember there were stacks and stacks of articles of the West's funding, in the same newspapers you're reading today that don't even mention it. But at the time, they had the articles on who was funding the terrorists that were attacking Syria and all the rest of it, and the mercenaries, the mercenary armies, and trained and funded by the West of course. So, they had all these agencies to go after people who are noticing and mentioning, or could get a following in really attacking them. But what an amazing propaganda in the media is. And this is the Briefing Note one. Briefing note.)

9 Promotion of hate campaign against the Russian Orthodox Church in the Balkans

(A: There's your wonderful countries, 'eh, doing nasty things like that. They're even promoting certain forms of neo-Nazi-ism, and then promote it, look at these Nazis, you see. But they were creating it all. It's really something else.)

14.2 ISG Corporate LLP and ISG Corporate Limited

14.3 Council on Foreign Relations LLP

(A: ...and so on. That did have some members, but they also use their name as a front for themselves as a charity group, this intelligence agency. The guy who came out with it I think was a bit frightened. Because he was also part of the psychological warfare himself. I think that's him getting himself another cover I suppose. But it says...)

1 Summary
The Integrity Initiative now accounts for most of the budget of a Scottish...

(A: It was initially a Scottish Registered Charity. They use Scotland for a lot of these registrations by the way, now, you know. Good ole Scotland. And...)

-registered charity named the Institute for Statecraft founded by Daniel Lafayeedney and Chris Donnelly in 2006.

(A: It's interesting to see how it works. Pretty standard stuff really except they would do a massive manipulation of the public's fear on cyberspace, right, and cyberspace, including to...)

-...including campaigns to smear and suppress dissenters and block their appointment (A: ...This is like people going into government, so they block their appointments...) to public office.

(A: This is democracy, 'eh?)

-overt attacks on British politicians, academics and other critics of UK government policies, most notably on

the Leader of the Opposition and his staff.

(A: Well, you saw what happened to Corbyn recently, 'eh?)

-in the Baltic states and Ukraine, working closely with organizations and governments that foment hatred of ethnic Russian minorities and encourage Holocaust revisionism.

(A: Isn't that something, 'eh? Isn't that something? This is what your tax money is going towards, 'eh? You wouldn't believe how dirty intelligence agencies are, how dirty they are. And the kind of psychopaths that they employ. And the folk who are decent and who catch on and their conscience starts to get to them, of course they don't last too long. So, what you're left with is really a hard-core branch of psychopaths, that laugh and actually exchange how they destroyed people or organizations, and they just laugh it off. Yep. But it's a good article.)

2 Release of documents relating to the Integrity Initiative

(A: There is three different tranches of documents released and blew it to the public. From possibly an insider, I think. It goes through some of the funding it got initially, it's much bigger now. It says...)

...unrestricted funds, described as 'designated funds for various UK security, NHS, (A: National Health Service, that's fairly typical, you wonder where the money is really going.) Royal Navy, NATO, Ukrainian and Russian research programmes'

I can remember too as I say, with Peter Wright who was one of the last old-timers in the intelligence services when there was a real, real cold war going on. He was going after characters inside Britain. He had a blind spot himself mind you, but he definitely tried [Alan chuckles.] to rid the country and weed them out, all the Communists that were inside government itself. But really, it was so top-heavy with bureaucrats as well and civil servants that were communist, just like Canada was in fact, after World War II. And probably before it too by the way, but definitely afterwards. Peter Wright really hounded them. He gave a different show to the public before, when he left actually, with his book, Spy Catcher, to try and wake the public up to the dirty tricks that were going on. It's quite something.

It's actually worse now with countless agencies, with thousands and thousands of operatives, some part-time, some who do it on a part-time basis, other ones do it full-time. And all branches of the military, and all, lots of branches you've never heard of. Just like the US, look at the size of the complexes that they've made inside the US for capturing all data, you know. The NSA is huge, but it's only one of them. Hm.

Britain's got its own systems too. Peter Wright mentioned that they actually appropriated some of the money for the intelligence service back in his day with false fronts. One was for an organization, a pretended charity, a fake one, for lesbians, you know. They get the government to funnel money through, to this fake charity, like a front for intelligence operations. Fairly standard stuff.

But you wouldn't believe how much of the stuff now is used on people, your own populations. Remember, propaganda is meant to change your own population, initially, and to control them. And even get them to demand certain policies. What do you think that the Extinction Rebellion and all that is? You think they're all just really spontaneous things that have happened. No, no. They're all brainwashed children brought up, for most of their schoolwork, and to save the earth in all kinds of ways, and everything's nasty and capitalism is nasty. They're all really the new Bolshevik boys and girls that will do the terrible dirty deeds, as they get rid of the older folk who object to going into an authoritarian system of austerity, ran by, on behalf of the big boys at the top who want to run, who ARE running the whole planet now I'd say. Yeah.

Dirty things are happening. And dirty things are coming down the pike, folks. This is a good article; you should read it all. I'll see if I can get the link to put it up for you. But they use Twitter, naturally they use Twitter, and they use all social media. In fact, as I've said before in other talks, Twitter and Facebook are definitely completely incorporated into the world intelligence system. Of course they are. Even though 90% of what they do will not be what you think of as intelligence, well, you're using it, you're not... Well, it doesn't matter. They're gathering all your data like you wouldn't believe. Everybody is sussed out. But also,

they can change behavior by getting everybody to go into adopting opinions. Persuasive techniques. A lot of persuasion doesn't go by logic, like two and two is four. It's a feeling that's created through different ways of putting things across. It's a feeling and that's what they do. Study propaganda and you'll understand how it works. It's a science, you see.

And this article too, Twitter executive, I mentioned it last week too...

Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media: 'A Threat to our Demoncracy.'
newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019

Twitter executive with editorial responsibility for the Middle East and North Africa...

(A: Right, an executive. This is one of them, in Britain...)

is also a reservist officer of the British Army's psychological warfare and propaganda unit, a new report has revealed.

(A: So this all came out into the mainstream media.)

Gordon MacMillan, who joined Twitter in 2013 and is listed as the company's Head of Editorial for EMEA, also serves with the 77th Brigade (A: ... That's one organization.) —an outfit formed in 2015 to conduct "information warfare" and develop "non-lethal" ways of conducting war.

(A: Now, when you're using it on the public, do you realize they were with you too? Huh? You think you come to your conclusions because you're logical and you're a decent humane person? You know? Do you really think that's true? You'd be surprised how much of your opinions and so on have been gradually fed to you by bits and bytes of information. Using emotive techniques. Very carefully devised, there's nothing happenstance about it. And these operations are working within your own countries. So...)

The report, published in Britain's Middle East Eye, revealed how MacMillan served with the unit for several years.

Twitter has downplayed MacMillian's links to the army and said it supports its staff in their external volunteer commitments.

"Twitter is an open, neutral, and independent service," a spokesperson for Twitter said to Newsweek. "We do not allow our data services to be used for surveillance purposes or in any other manner [Alan coughs.] inconsistent [Alan coughs.] with people's expectation of privacy. Employees who pursue external volunteer opportunities are encouraged to do so in line with company policy."

The spokesperson added: "We proactively publish all tweets and accounts relating to state-backed foreign information operations on the service—regardless of the source. We built this industry-leading archive to promote better public understanding of these threats."

(A: So these threats [Alan chuckles.] are your government's psychological operation units working on you, eh?)

The British Army has also distanced itself from Twitter in a statement.

(A: So they have to do this, they always back, oooohh...)

"There is no relationship or agreement between 77th Brigade and Twitter, other than using Twitter as one of many social media platforms for engagement and communication," a spokesperson said.

(A: So, these intelligence information propaganda outfits, and really, they're really there to neutralize opposition of different organizations and so on, or even individuals who are really just seeking some truth

here and there, you know. And you hit on certain topics and boom, they are in there right away. Mind you a lot of them are set up by them too, the sites that you go into. It says...)

"The Army does not comment on the specific activities of reservists working within the division."

(A: I'm sure of it. Yep. But yeah, they've got military and they've got those in academia, you know, and researchers, etc., all working together. Many of them, some of them are part-time some are full time. But anyway, this came out initially in Newsweek and so on. And you'll never get much information in front of us.)

"I would say I know a good amount about army propaganda and 'psyops' operations as they're called, but what is interesting is how little information we have 77th Brigade," he said." I suppose it means that all their work is covert, but what I would like to know is what they exactly are they doing?

"Are they just tracking accounts or are they trying to influence people's views?

Of course, they've been, that's one of the biggest things in propaganda. Most propaganda remember is meant for your own population, hm, and the enemy is a secondary thing. They're more wise to the fact that it's propaganda, but your own population generally is not wise to what they're getting fed. It's quite something.

But yeah, they go through this article. It's quite good anyway. It's quite good indeed, I tell ya. Another thing too to look into is...

The newly negotiated NAFTA replacement is strikingly similar to the sovereignty-destroying TPP, according to former Obama trade officials. - jbs.org

Council on Foreign Relations President Richard Haas talks about USMCA, which is the new name for NAFTA, North American Free Trade Agreement. It says, he says, the USMCA is NAFTA plus the TPP plus a few tweaks. And yeah, if you've looked into what he says, you'll find his talks actually up on YouTube I think, but you can get transcripts here and there with him too. The agenda has not been, you know, subverted by Donald Trump. I don't know who puts all this stuff out. Because he signs everything that they pretty well want into agreements. It's quite something.

Again too, I gave talks in the 90s of how they give you, if you start up a real organization yourself with purely good intentions and you're on the ball with things, they'll put somebody out very quickly who is well-funded, who will overtake you, using all of your stuff, and then taking all the followers with them. And before you know it, they've done 180°, the followers never noticed that. That's what Orwell had in Animal Farm you know, when they're all chanting, four legs good, two legs bad, they could turn you around and you chant the opposite, in fact, without noticing. That's what they do, you see. If you're a follower, your subverted very quickly without you even knowing it. And you're used. That's another story of course.

I'll put these articles up too. Another one too is...

China spy suspect worked for EU for 30 years - euobserver.com / 17 Jan 2020

The European Union... The European Union is full of people who literally, almost advertise [Alan chuckles.] that they're for hire in a sense, a lot of these characters. There's so much money in the European Union, it's so corrupt. Because it was set up to be a super communist system, as many of the old Soviet dissidents who saw it said. They said, this is more advanced than the Soviet system, this EU system. With incredible tax money from all the countries and the money goes missing all the time. Billions, 'eh? What a corrupt world we live in, though, really 'eh?

What a devious, devious world. It can only work... You don't know how perfect it is for the criminals at the top, though. The real criminals, you know, the ones in suits and ties, who've got titles and they are honorable this and honorable that and all that kind of thing, 'eh. Think about it. Who could only operate and get so wealthy too with the society which they've made sure the educational system and the culture industry has trained you to be so naïve. You know. I tell ya. Yep. It's quite something.

So, the wolves literally have a field day just filling their pockets like you wouldn't believe and doing what they want. And the sheep just keep paying it. That's it. Anyway, I'll put this article up on my site. This guy at the EU, he's an ambassador, right. He was suspected by German prosecutors of spying for China for 30 years.

China spy suspect worked for EU for 30 years
euobserver.com / 17 Jan 2020

The former EU ambassador suspected by German prosecutors of spying for China was Gerhard Sabathil.

The dual German-Hungarian national (A: Hm, Hungarian, you know. And he served for a whole bunch of different countries...) had served as the EU envoy to South Korea, Germany, Iceland, and Norway prior to going to work for Eutop, a mid-sized lobbying firm with offices in Brussels, Berlin, and Munich, in 2017, where he was still listed as a "managing director" on its website on Friday (17 January).

Quite something. That's the world we live in, folks. It's nothing like you're trained to believe it is. And even in the cyber world, you'd have to be awfully naïve today to think, to really think... huh, with the countless agencies and tiers of thousands of employees all working to chatter away on the cyberspace, and attack different people... And they do it very efficiently too, they're trained, trained by neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists, these characters, and to go after certain types, 'eh. You're all... Everybody's been put into a box with your personality type, with your weak spots. They'll befriend the people in cyberspace on one of the social platforms, and play with them for a while, and be awfully friendly with them for a while, and get their confidence for a while and be their best pals. Then they'll attack them or subvert them or do something and blow them away. I'm telling ya. That's how it works. This is real war in the cyber world.

Truth is the hardest commodity on this planet. It's so rare. It's rarer than diamonds or rare-earth minerals. It really is. In a society today that literally is a poisoned culture, because you've lost your culture and our ability to look at right and wrong. This is not the old Cold War when folk new in the West, a lot of the folk knew what they were against. And even then, a lot of the folk that were ruling over them were communists in the West. And it was getting taught openly in university, the top universities in Britain, huh, through the Cold War. It tells you there's a bigger game above it all, isn't there. A much bigger game, ruled by the real masters of the world obviously. The dialectic indeed, 'eh. And everybody eventually gets used.

Anyway, I could go on forever but we're out of time here. For myself Alan Watt from a very, very snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

China spy suspect worked for EU for 30 years
euobserver.com / 17 Jan 2020

Briefing note on the Integrity Initiative
syriapropagandamedia.org / 21 Dec 2018

Scottish Labour candidate facing questions over links to 'secretive military propaganda unit'
heraldscotland.com / 6 April 2019

Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media
newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019

Will This Billionaire-Funded Think Tank Get its War With Iran
ronpaulinstitute.org / 8 Jan 2020

The newly negotiated NAFTA replacement is strikingly similar to the sovereignty-destroying TPP, according to former Obama trade officials.

jbs.org /

Mark Esper Admitted He 'Didn’t See' Evidence That Iran Was Targeting Four US Embassies
esquire.com / 12 Jan 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 26, 2020 (#1758)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
When Words Collide:
"Create, Control Dialectic, Direct Each Side,
Then Guide to Synthesis, When Words Collide."
© Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 26, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

I folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 26, 2020. I hope you're all doing okay and getting throughout these incredible times of confusion and... information/disinformation. Everything is a war battlefield as you well know. Especially the war to think for yourself. In fact, it's best not to know sometimes the arrays, the battlefield arrays of organizations all working to try to grab your brain, 'eh, and recondition it and saying okay and then give it a stamp of approval saying you're reconditioned, you're safe, and you can just go along through your life just watching lots of silly movies and not causing anybody any problems.

You know, control freaks are mortified with the idea that people might think for themselves. They have nightmares about it. That's always been the way down through time, and no doubt it will be all through the future too. And it's terribly sad, terribly, terribly sad to see as I've said many years ago and then continue to say it, that the things that are taught are good and well and nice and approved and all that by the state or whatever, or even the world state, are often bogus.

The causes for the wars are bogus. It's astonishing, really astonishing that we never learn, do we? Even when it's exposed by themselves, they don't mind telling you 50 years later or hundred years later, that previous wars and so on really had different origins for coming into being and different goals even to achieve. But at the time, nations, remember, because we are very obedient, nations get their people and they throw their people against other people's all for, really, fruitless exercises of the acquisition of more power to the state itself, or those within the state in reality. Because the state is nothing to do with what you're taught it is. Nothing at all to do with what you are taught it is.

I can remember Trotsky's book My Life it was called, and Trotsky was a big writer. He was such an egotist you see, a psychopathic egotist. And all psychopaths have this tremendous ego thing where they've got to tell you eventually how important and great they are. It's quite astonishing. I could go on from there [Alan chuckles.] mentioning quite a few other ones as well. However, Trotsky was a Freemason. And you find all the revolutionaries were Freemasons. That's admitted by freemasonry itself and from their own head quarters and main branches, etc. But Trotsky had joined freemasonry, he claims himself, while he was in prison of trying to overthrow and kill the established elite of Russia.

That's where it flourished. It's just like today, a lot of people join different organizations in prison and back then it was no different of course. Because you're all on the right cause and you can all slap each other on the back and ho-hum and aren't we real guys together sort of stuff. Trotsky got so enamored by the whole idea of revolution, even more so than the reasons to get in there in the first place. To get in there in the first place it was a different thing altogether. It was a cultural thing with him. But he saw freemasonry as having so much power that the general public are completely unaware of.

When he was being transported out of Russia and you had to cross different borders and so on, while being accompanied by the Russian police you might say, he said that they got through borders without having to show papers or anything because they all used Masonic signs, passwords and so on. That was more important. You understand what I'm saying here, it sounds so simple and trivial. But this is the way the world really runs. All sides respect this Masonic idea as brotherhood, you see, and they all have the rules and you must go by the rules.

But everybody else that's not part of this establishment has to show papers and ID, or be locked up until they can prove who they are, etc. But here you are with even members of the state, government officials, escorting a terrorist, really, out of their country, had the doors opened by all Masonic techniques. That so impressed him that he went deeper and deeper and into it. I think the next time in fact he went back and ended up in prison again, he wrote a book on Freemasonry. He thought it would be the best book ever written of course, naturally being an egotistical psychopath. I don't know what happened to it, I don't think it was ever published, at least not to the general population. I'm sure that it exists, and I suspect I know where.

But it's astonishing as I say how we live in a system where mouths will be totally sealed by vows, and once they're in the organizations, those who literally will close their eyes, ears and everything, see no evil, speak no evil, and hear no evil, they'll keep secrets to the grave from the general population. And they're very proud to do it. Because the whole system is based on faith. Faith that those above you, higher ranking in the organizations, know what they're doing. Faith too that because you've been trained to believe in virtue and all this kind of stuff you see, you've got virtue when you become a brother, that obviously those above you have got virtue and therefore...

But what happens when you keep getting evidence when it's a sham and they don't have virtue at all? They train you to have virtue, but they've got a different policy altogether for themselves. You understand, everybody can be used. That's what I'm saying. And there's no doubt about it, that people are used all the time through organizations such as the one I've just mentioned. An international brotherhood that takes pride in looking backwards and admitting that they were part of international revolutionary societies and overthrowing of governments.

It's quite something. And none of them will ever question it. They'll say, well, you know, we're living in a better society now and so on. But really who really was behind it? Who was to benefit from this, really? Hm? And who is still benefiting from it really? You've got to think about these things. But yeah, as I say, how can you have one set of laws and rules for themselves, the brothers, and everybody else? even in the same social strata, regardless of which strata it happens to be? Everybody else has to go through formalities, inquisitions, papers please, etc. etc., hm, and lots of other things too. That's not right whatsoever. You can't pretend to have any kind of democracy when you have this kind of favoritism. It can't exist as a democracy obviously.

But I was thinking about that today, very much like the... I don't know if people realize it but in freemasonry too, they have free Masonic funerals, even in the military. I watched, I saw some photographs in an article a few years ago with troops, I think they were Canadian troops, having a funeral over in the Middle East I think it was with one of their members. They all had the Masonic aprons on. And the newspaper naturally casually just mentioned, you know, this... this... You understand, to people who are not involved in it, it looks weird, guys standing there with aprons on, you know. And just a casual mention of it, like it was a separate religion, hm, without saying it's a separate religion but of course it is a separate religion, when you have formula, rituals spoken, gestures, etc., you're using a religion. I have no doubt whatsoever the people involved, the ordinary guys burying their own, are very sincere in what they're doing, thinking and so on. But again, it's to do with something, that even in the battlefield will actually save a brother's life as they say, if

you give the proper signs if he's in trouble, in the opposing force. And that has happened and recorded in Masonic manuals, that happened even in the American Civil War.

So here you have guys want to slaughter each other on either side, and literally, they face incredible punishment if they don't slaughter each other, if they decide, oh, I've changed my mind. Then your own side generally kills you. That's justice [Alan chuckles.] right, for changing your mind. But in the American Civil War there was an officer I think it was, on one side or the other, I kind of think it was a Confederate was wounded and a union officer saw him using the plea, you know, the sign for help, and stopped him from being killed or finished off and took him in. And literally, had him taken to his own home and taken care of etc. etc. until he was well and recovered and the war was over.

But that's the kind of difference there is. It's okay to slaughter people who haven't got their degrees and so on. You understand this double standard is just too wonky. But when you get the same standard, international, at higher levels, who are sworn with each other to have wars, cause wars, and lists of wars, right, and to take all the... I call them peasantry...

We're all peasants, you understand. We truly are all peasants. If you're a citizen, right, that's all you have is rights or obligations. That is the citizen, that's what it means, 'of the city', as a peasant of the city. You're not in the ruling class of the city, and there is a ruling class, you're just a peasant who has these rights and a few privileges to exist inside that organization called the city, you're a citizen. One of the first ones of course is to pay taxes, that's the first obligation that you have. But we're really peasants, because we're trained in a very, as I say, I keep telling people we're trained to be completely and utterly naïve. Really. We're trained that the world is really a nice place, and there's special folks who come out of special wombs, who rule us, all have the right to do what they do because they are special people. They are born differently from you, you see. Their genes might be better or must be better. And they wear suits and ties, generally, don't wear so many, not so much military uniforms, these days, but they wear suits and ties, very expensive ones.

They're trained, actually, by actors, by acting classes in fact. I remember reading the articles on the air years ago where they are given classes, and the examples they gave in the papers at that time were in Britain, but they mentioned other nations use them too, so that they could find ways of looking genuine. Politicians I'm talking about, when they're on interview, a sudden spot interview and they're given these fakes spot interviews and given questions to see if it's working, are they acting properly or deflecting the questions, or ignoring them properly altogether which is what they do. The first rule that they tell, and it still done today, you'll often... When they're asked a direct question, they'll answer something that's maybe, maybe even not, slightly related to the question asked. They'll reply, but generally it's... they're told, reply to the question as though it's the question that you would have liked them to have asked you. That's a fact, this is what they're taught. And that's why you get no truth at all.

Now, think about it. Here you're voting for a whole system of people who are not just liars naturally, because politicians are, but trained to lie. Hm. Trained to. And by the way, they use your, the grants from your money, the taxpayers, to train them to lie to you better, it makes them more plausible. We live in this farse, don't we, as citizens, 'eh.

So, you pay for everything. You pay for the incredible wars that go on with these brotherhoods, 'eh, that at the top are all, they all have wink-wink nudge-nudge kind of signals to each other. And make little statements to each other like, special relationships. It always got me... I know what it means in Britain of course with the US at one time, they had a special relationship. It was almost incestual. That's how it was. That's really what it was. Because it was so secretive and they kept giving the public the special relationships, but it sounded awfully dirty and kind of under the cover sort of thing, 'eh. That's... I guess it's a Freudian way of thinking of things, but it is isn't it? ...our special relationship.

Maggie Thatcher used to talk about it, our special relationship. Well, but they would never come out and just tell it straightforwardly what they're talking about, a special relationship. Hm? But why not just say it? Why not just say it, like during the Cold War era as an example, they've got ongoing special relationships to do with other places which are awfully important. But back then, the Cold War, the public would've said, okay, you know, we've got this, really this relationship, or an agreement, without having to go into special relationship, you see?

When you get a special relationship like that it literally means that your nation is going to get led to the wall if need be on behalf of another nation, even sacrificed, if it's needed. That's what it really means. Apart from financing the other nations and so on and its wars, that's what it means. The public mustn't be told full facts, because you might object. That's how government gets away with things. They just don't tell you the full facts of anything at all. Because you definitely would object, I would imagine, if you've got any indignancy at all in you.

But today of course we've got a special relationship, it's still going on. You get whiffs of it, this little secret thing, 'eh, wink-wink, nudge-nudge. You get it even in the recent articles about Boris Johnson in London just before, you know, Christmas and so on, along with Donald Trump, and special relationship, wink-wink, nudge-nudge. Because you knew darn well, they've signed agreements too, with other countries to go to war against Iran if need be, etc. Because they really want that. They'd prefer it if Iran just got starved to death and give up because it's less messy. But again, even factions amongst them want it. Because for every missile that they fire there's sometimes multimillions of dollars worth of profit, you've got to get them replaced immediately, you see. Guaranteed. Good business, that, if you're a good psychopath you don't mind that kind of thing.

But, yeah, special relationships. Again, during the Thatcher era and Ronald Reagan era, it came to a head with the Cold War when they thought, well we'll will force Russia to spend so much, invest so much of theirparticular infrastructure and GDP and all the rest of it into fighting us, because we're going to put up all these incredible military complexes across the planet. Which they did and they are still there today. And there's more of them, in the US. Again, when I speak I always get sidelined with things which I remember. But getting back to what I'm trying to say here.

Britain really was, and Scotland especially it was so evident there, was to be fortified all around Loch Lomond and different places, and the Holy Loch, etc, there's different lochs, where the nuclear submarines were and so on. They were heavily fortified in these incredible concrete, oh, monstrosities that were buildup across the Highlands and different places too. The idea was that if Russia was to make a big push, you see, westward, then they'd battle it right through. It'd be fairly quick they thought, you know, through the countries including France even very quickly. Then they'd be across to Britain, right, as a last stand, and if Britain couldn't handle them, this was the idea, if they couldn't at least withstand the onslaught, along with lots of massive reinforcements from the US from bases and so on in Britain, if they started to fail the US would try and pullout with troops it could of its own, and they'd sacrifice Britain by attracting, this is the idea, they'd attract... You see, people would think, well why would they put all these different monstrosities mainly in Scotland and different places, and even in England, in Wales. It was to detract supposedly so much of the arsenal of Russia, missiles, detract them off into these other places and leave parts of England, especially London, alone, you see. This is no kidding. Hm. This was...

I remember talking about years and years ago on the air too, which is to do with Threads. Threads was a movie that came out about a kind of aftermath, building up to this all monstrous vision of a potential Holocaust of nuclear missiles whacking Britain, it went through the aftermath too, what would happen. To terrify the general public, I love how we're always getting terrified, 'eh, but generally by the people who cause it all. They get terrified if you don't stand up against it, you see and pay up, pay up through the nose for taxes for incredible arsenals of weaponry, which you're hoping will never get used, right, and then the horrible aftereffects of just starvation and radiation sickness and even plants dying and so on, starvation and maybe even cannibalism afterwards.

So, you get terrified from it, from everything. That's how you're controlled. Terror, fear, terror, fear. I've said before, you never get a peaceful generation. You're not allowed a peaceful generation. I always liken it, because it's explained this way, by the way, in intelligence circles to intelligence employees when they start off. In intelligence agencies you bring them in gradually into the understanding that you're superior. They actually foster this belief that you're superior until you believe it yourself, you see. You all slap each other on the backs, oh we are so superior to these little peons down there, the citizens just don't know what's really going on. And they never will, you see. And that's how it happens.

But anyway, getting back to Threads, there was a documentary about it of what was happening and the

incredible reinforcement of arsenals and so on and the movie version of the terrible aftermath of what would happen if all hell broke loose. But that's your idea of the special relationship. And in reality, years later of course, years and years later, supposedly too that's why Russia collapsed eventually, it couldn't keep up with the arms race for arms superiority. They had different movies out too talking about the fact that these parades of the Russian tanks and all that were of obsolete tanks and they're all rusty and they're all getting fresh paint and that kind of stuff and they just couldn't afford it.

Then of course Margaret Thatcher eventually brought Gorbachev over to Britain and introduced him in the media. It was all preplanned with propaganda, which is what the purpose of the media really is, you know. And it really is, I'm not exaggerating, that's the purpose of media. It's all owned by the corporations that are all part of their club. They all know what to do and what to say and all the rest of it. But they said, they arranged in advance that Gorbachev was to be portrayed, with which eventually they did, as a kind of swinging, a new swinging Soviet, you see, a modern Soviet. They gave him expensive suits, tailor-made suits that were not all gray like the old politburo. His wife was a really trendy character. Any little interviews the media were to give to them, um, they'd go, here's the topics, you could ask about this, and that was it, nothing beyond that. That was agreed upon if you wanted any interview at all. The ones on television did the same thing. They had all this stuff about, yeah, he was a new swinging Soviet, very trendy, modern, and we shouldn't worry about them, here's the change in the Soviet structure.

Now, he was the... Again, they're all KGB guys, you know, that's what they are. But he's being portrayed as a swinging Soviet. It was a propaganda blitz in all the media. And yeah, Maggie Thatcher too came around and she introduced him to other world leaders as the trendy Soviet, you see. They all, again, nudge-nudge, wink-wink to each other, and everybody's getting the message, you see, that it's part of the big agenda and this is a show for the peasants, the citizens. That's how it was put across.

I remember too the articles that, oh did you know that Mr. Gorbachev's wife, and they mention her name and all that, was talking about how relaxed and free they are there in the Soviet Union, and that most folk don't realize that as a citizen of the Soviet you could walk into a store, on the streets, a storefront, that could advertise, you know, things like facelifts and stuff. That was freedom, you see. And you're saying, well wait a minute here, what have we been having this incredible Cold War about for all these years when they're so incredibly free there? Huh?

You see how they can turn everything upside down with just pure propaganda. A flick of a switch and the propaganda machine can portray the opposite of what they've been giving you for the last 40 to 50 years. That's how they really do it. We've even had that recently with different articles about other countries as well. It's astonishing isn't it.

Napoleon used to talk about Britain's policy. He's very truthful about it because he himself was a good psychopath, so he could see through the other psychopaths of the enemy teams. He called Britain perfidious Britain, because they always make alliances with folk, use them, and then just wash their hands like they'd never met them and let them die or get sacrificed or whatever. That's the way things really go generally.

So, we're living in a system of incredible propaganda, that we're trained to be naïve. And when you get clues down through time, getting back to whenever I talk about things, little things just come out of the little neurons in your brain, the synapses, boomf, boom boomboom. But remember, one of the left-wing opponents at that time was Reagan. And before Reagan too. But leading up to Reagan was Jeanne Kirkpatrick. She even trained basically in a school, in a college in New York which is basically a communist college this particular one. It was to turn out revolutionaries for the cause for the world and all that. She again played her part really well. They get well-paid for playing their parts too, all sides do. Because there are no sides at the very, very top. Carol Quigley said that.

Here you have a communist supposedly who's constantly attacking American policy, and foreign policy as well, who was taken onto the Reagan team, the supposed right-winger. It's great how they portray their parts, and they play their parts, you know. He was an actor, said no problem with that, I suppose. It was all B movies mind you, but he was a likable character. He took her on; he said that he was so impressed with her recommendation and the plan she'd drawn up for the future.

Now, they didn't mention ever Empire. But of course, that's what they were referring to. America of course took over from Britain, especially at the end of World War II. Ike made sure of that, Eisenhower, that was part of the policy and the lend-lease programs and so on. But of course, they were to take over the reins on the Empire and there were other forces inside the US to make sure of that, that really had a different plan altogether.

But Kirkpatrick, being a good communist, I don't know, she'd probably call herself socialist, everybody knows what that means. Because Stalin told us the definition, communism is socialism in a hurry. If you read the Fabian papers in London about the relationships between themselves and Trotsky and other members of the Soviet Union, because they were constantly, they boasted about having a direct link to Stalin's table in his office. But their beef with Trotsky, Trotsky wanted immediate physical revolution. The Fabians thought they could do it better by taking over through their Gramsci technique of altering the culture, taking it over, leading it, guiding it until the country became socialist without even knowing it, not even using the word socialist, you see.

But anyway, here you have Kirkpatrick, she says, well Empire, you gotta have Empire. They all knew it. But that would be against the U.S. Constitution, which nobody really at the top really wanted to follow, it was a nuisance, you see, to power. So, she drew up a plan of hundreds of bases across the world, a stack of them across the Middle East, where they are today. She says, we have to, you know, fix things out and sort things out across the world, so rather than just send troops over and bring them back home again, it would be far better and more efficient to put permanent bases across the planet. At the time, that's what was striking at the time, was when you saw that where the bases were. You'd say wait a minute, this is not against the Soviet Union, what's this about? Here we are in the Middle East, 'eh? This is how far ahead they've got things worked out. For the greater good, you understand. And you'd better understand who the greater good is on behalf of.

But it's astonishing. You watch it happening, right down to again, here's the trendy Soviet, Gorbachev. Who never said he was, he left the Soviet system, the social system. He still said, oh I'm a socialist and still socialist and so on, and it would be better working in the West as a good socialist. Don't forget, Soviet Socialist Republic was the name of the Soviet Union. When you get too many coincidences by the way, in symbology, don't ignore them. It's awfully important to understand symbology. I don't talk about it so much to the general public today, but everything is awfully important.

Remember the letters used by the Soviet system, and remember it was the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. But in their lettering, they'd have CCCP to represent in letters for instance on their Sputniks and stuff like that, so the triple C. But during that time, folk don't realize, when you have the collapse building up... And from the 1920s onwards, you have to remember that the president FDR in the US during the depression, he was brought in because of the depression, from Wall Street actually. A good part of his cabinet that he brought in with him were communists, known communists. It was kind of comical when you look back at it and you see that you had the Soviet leaders there congratulating FDR's plans to give work to all the unemployed during the Great Depression in America. So you had the CCCP congratulating the American group, the Civilian Conservation Corps for getting people back to doing some gainful employment inside America, giving them work with work projects. And if you work for the CCC in America you were called, being a worker, they added the W at the end, so you are a CCCW.

So you just don't dismiss these coincidences, especially when you had a world that was getting pushed towards this big experiment of the communist technique, the Soviet type system. And again, with austerity, conservation, all that kind of thing tied together, and we have to go back into it again, I wonder what they call it this time, perhaps, you know? But don't dismiss these little things that happened in the past, they're very important. And they're very symbolic. Never dismiss the symbols that are all around you.

You had all these different work programs in the West. You had the correspondence between Britain and America to the Soviet Union, praising them. As we financed them by the way. Even when we were collapsing financially, supposedly, and the people were suffering in the Great Depression, which didn't stop until World War II got things into full production to kill each other. They had all these make-work projects, big, huge, anybody's unemployed or whatever was drafted in, in work armies in the West, and America was a proud example of it. We're all working together for it... This is this together thing again, we, you know,

we, us. Forget I, it's all we, us, we're working for a better tomorrow. They were basically given food and board and so on for the work gangs, these massive working gangs. They even made movies about them, how this is the way of the future.

There was tremendous correspondence. Folk don't realize that America, the US, was going communist. [Alan chuckles.] Really. So, the big bankers create a massive collapse supposedly, although at the top they never lost a penny, they acquired a lot. Because bankruptcies are awfully profitable for those who've got the dollars to pick them up for peanuts, all the businesses and corporations. But out of it they have this hands-across-the-sea to the Soviet system. You should read the articles from that period and the letters from the higher chutzpah's at the top all colluding together. This is what, we're all going the same direction here, America's got all these work gangs across the country doing infrastructure and building everything, and the same as us, brothers, brothers, h-hm, brothers, nudge-nudge, wink-wink. This is how it was going on.

In Britain they had similar things, although Britain didn't want to encourage it too far. Because the working folk in Britain were so sickened with their lot and after World War I especially and all the wars before it, for this so-called strange enterprise called the British Empire. That with the big rallies for miners and so on, all the way down to London, with huge marches down, to get petitions in. We can't go on like this, they kept saying.

Britain was almost a tipping point for the revolution. And the Communists were definitely stirring it up, big time, you know, make things as bad as possible, stop relief getting through, food, aide, that kind of thing, or even money, to those suffering, to make misery worse and worse, until they're definitely forced to revolt.

I hope the people realized that that's [what] actually happened. The Communists attacked the churches that were handing food out and giving charity and so on. That was part of the manuals, you know, make the misery as intense as possible until they have to have revolution. Then you pop in and guide the revolution. Then you end up being the controllers and the new monarchy they might call themselves, you know.

You have to realize that all these big parties work together at the very top. Quigley gave out a lot of that too. He was an elitist himself and he didn't like the general public. He kind of despised them as a true elitist should, you see, or certainly does. He didn't believe of course that the general population should, or could, even have the proper will to guide themselves properly and that they needed to be guided by all the ones above them. That's a true socialist, you see.

For everything you see in life there are different meanings. There's at least always two meanings, opposite meanings, and then others, subdivided categories too of those particular meanings for those in-the-know. As they say, yeah, whatever they want you to do today is never for the purposes that they tell you it's for. Never, ever. No.

Winston Churchill was a globalist, don't forget, who at the announcement of a war, he says, this is fantastic he said. This is archived in his letters and so on. He says, we shall get, we can get out of this the world that we want, a united, especially Europe, a united Europe. He's talking about the present form of it with the commissars at the top, you see, all being part of it too. Then as soon as the war starts, he's telling the public, he's telling the people privately, and you can find this in a book called Fringes of Power, I think it was called, by his personal secretary at the time, who gives a little bit away, you know. Not a lot but little bits.

Being sworn to the brotherhood, which they all are, they're all sworn to it. Peter Wright by the way mentions that too, the guy who was in charge eventually of MI-5. Who is disliked by a lot of them who worked for him because he wasn't a brother, you see. His dad had been. His dad had been, he's one of these families very much like George Orwell, who really his family were like intergenerational bureaucrats and civil servants. You find the same thing there. So, Peter Wright, his dad being in the Admiralty I think it was, and he got him a job, really as an electronic specialist for spying, eavesdropping and so on. Then he worked his way up and he worked his way up into the head of MI-5.

But he said that, Peter Wright in his book, that they do have this kind of formality, this kind of Moneypenny thing, there's always official, a highly regarded secretary from all long line of secretaries, and generally the same families, that work for the establishment at the top. They hold onto secrets. They know everything

there is to know, and whatever you need to know, you just go and ask the secretary and everything's sorted out. He said that she says, you're a Freemason. And he says, no I'm not. You see. And she looked at him, well that's unusual, she says. She says, they're ALL Freemasons here at MI5.

You understand, when you have different agendas that the general public are not supposed to know about, you need people who really, really will swear to keep secrets, to the point of death, you know. That's why there's an amazing selection process as you go up the ladder. If you have religious convictions, you're suspicious immediately because your conscience may get involved, this is wrong, you see. You can't have that if you're going to help deceive the public. You can't have that kind of thing.

You gotta believe that you're superior and we are more superior. You see, the general public are peasants, again, getting back to the peasantry. They're trained in the same schooling system, with the indoctrination techniques that are really scientific techniques that Bertrand Russell talked about because he was part of the experiments they did in Britain on the children. As far back as the 1920s he was given an experimental school to try these techniques to improve the efficacy, to improve the efficacy of scientific indoctrination that he was so, so interested in.

That's very, very important. If you want an obedient society, that you can say, we're at war with so-and-so, come and fight for your country, and millions will just join up, you see. Well, you've got to train them that way, to be very naïve, to believe that we're altogether, and we all love each other, and the ones above you bringing in the war really love you more than anybody. You're trained to believe that, and that they are somehow more intelligent and therefore they've got to be right. It's a faith-based system, you understand.

It's more intense today than ever before because they've got batteries of psychologists and behaviorists and behavioral specialists, batteries of them, working in every country, on improving the indoctrination process of multitudes of people, right down to the instant recognition of individuality. Individuality is a very scary thing to them. In fact, the United Nations said that. They said that the most dangerous thing to their global agenda, for, they always call it, peace, you know... Remember what the Communists called peace, right? Was the absence of all opposition. Well, the United Nations said that individuality, the individual is a dangerous character to our plan. There ya go.

You see, for the crowd that goes along with what they're told to go along with it's no problem. An individual could upset it by, and Bertrand Russell mentioned it too, he said, if the individual, if there's an individual here that's... Because they suss you out at school, even back then in his day, through all the paperwork and so on. They were taking records of everybody, every child who came into the schooling system. They'd have you all classified as you went through all the different exams. But they also were making personality profiles. That stuff was all passed onto London, you know, whole warehouses of files on everybody, much bigger than any Soviet Union system.

But Russell said, he says, our filtering system is to catch them, the thinker, you see, from... He's talking about the general classes that are not the aristocracy. He said, our system of catching them is pretty good and we generally give them scholarships, grab them, and give them a quick indoctrination into the better ways of life and things of life, meaning the upper class. And you're so overwhelmed, you see, with the granite buildings, as they call it, and ivy on the outside, oh, my goodness, and all the famous people that's lectured here and studied here and so on, now you're one of them. They have to win you over so that you'll always stand for the brotherhood, hm, the big brotherhood at the top.

But he said, if the intelligent, the really intelligent ones slip through, in the future, he's talking about when they really come into their power, their full, when things are getting really on the edge, you see, of success or failure, he said, we can't allow them to continue if they know everything that's going on and can express it and can communicate it with other people, they're a danger and a threat. That's their biggest fear is the individual, the occasional individual that can express it and know it. He says, if we can't win them over, we'll have to annihilate them. And that's where he goes on about diet, injections and injunctions will be used.

But that's the whole thing, you understand, the individual. That's what Mao Tse Tung said, of China. He wasn't scared of armies from the West or whatever. He said, his greatest fear was a big idea. You see, an idea comes from an individual. The crowd doesn't have a big idea. All the ones by themselves, it's always an

individual. Therefore, that's what he was afraid of.

George Bush by the way, in fact I think the two of them did, the senior and junior, talked about the big idea in a speech. The big idea, one of the new world order speeches, which actually happened, you know, 10 years apart, and you know, the New World order coming into view. I could prattle on and on and on because there's so much involved in it, each phrase is so important. But anyway, a big idea. A big idea didn't come from, he was following again... They worship their own you understand, the ones who are put down to... their own intelligentsia to be the planners and so on, they worship each other. He was talking about someone who came out with the big idea. A very old idea. But it was published, long before Bush mentioned it. And they're on the road to this big idea.

Believe you me, no matter how it's sold, they can't tell the public the truth of it. Because the truth really is a mass reduction in the population size and so on. Because you're no longer needed in the utopia of the future. But they'll use you on the meantime to make it all happen. I mentioned it before, it's like a rocket, you're sending a payload into space in the tip of the rocket basically, in the capsule. All the stages of the rocket contain mainly the fuel and the rocketry itself to project the stuff in the space to escape the orbit and so on of the earth, the gravitational pull I should say of the earth. The old ones would often have three stage rockets, so you just go, you know, the first stage is ejected and you see it falling away with the cameras and all that. Then the second stage is ejected as you go further on. You see, that's what we are, we are the stages of the rockets, all of us, the peasantry, you see. We push it up higher, that's our job.

This was explained by some of them a long time ago by the way, with the idea of using Darwinism and everything else, and superior types and inferior types, that the earth itself, if it was sterile, would produce nothing. If there's no bacteria and nothing to feed on, and you have no insects or anything else, it would be totally sterile. Therefore, you need literally bacteria to work in the soil. And you need, out of the bacteria you get different enzymes that will get produced and so on in the waste, etc. But the waste itself is nourishment for other things. Then plants grow and insects are working there, they're thriving, etc. This is explained in, really, a textbook, treatise on the New World order, a long, long time ago. But the whole point of it at the end of it, it says, well that's what people are, and that's what generations of the peasantry are really for. They're really there to get to the finished product. We are all disposable bacteria and insects to get to the finished product of fertility for the planet. And this is really what it's about. Quite amazing, 'eh?

So yeah, you're definitely living in a different reality from the one that you've been trained so naïvely to believe. You understand, nobody except eugenicists themselves, mainly in the West, would ever have thought about what they did in the West, what they did think and believe in and put money towards, the Rockefeller Foundation and other foundations, which again are working for the greater utopia and their big idea of eugenics and depopulation of the inferior types and so on. Out of the Cold Springs Harbor group in New York where they really were a big eugenics organization, they brought in experts from the farming, the American steer and farming, cattle ranchers associations it was, the specialists in breeding cattle, eugenics for cattle. They brought their ideas in and applied them to humans.

It was quite fascinating really because you'd think, again as an outsider you would think initially it was to make better humans for society. And of course they did come out with the better American, you know, the Better American Families Association, the Rockefellers and so on, with their magazines with the proper families and good breeding, where the males and females picked each other properly from their proper families and had the children, to raise better children and so on for leadership.

But you see the other side of it was that they didn't want ordinary folk surviving too much, you see, and breeding. And I mean ordinary people. They did come out with the sterilization processes for people who they deemed were unfit and so on. All they had to do was have the justice of the peace declare you unfit, for any reason at all. Poverty was one of them by the way, it was classified as a mental illness to be poor. Then they could have you sterilized. And they sterilized a lot of people in the States.

But don't forget at that time, even at the time when it was happening people in America would never think of mass extermination. They didn't think that. It's amazing how you can see it happening, live through it, but your brain won't twig, because it's a horrific thing to contemplate. And your country could never do that because it's a nice country, right. And the folk that you know personally are nice people. But that's how it

always is when you see horrific things under the guise of...

Don't forget who owns socialism. Socialism is a creation of the ultrarich. For control. Birth to death, everybody obeys. It's a rigorous type of system of control. So it's perfect for this kind of, for those of the top who crave power. It's a problem allowing you so much freedom, positive freedom and negative freedom and so on, that's what they call it. And they train their own people to work in these fields.

Tony Blair was an example of this. He's a good psychopath, again, attracted to power and the manipulation of people. He did bring the whole nation into a war against countries where the British people were scratching their heads saying, well what's this for, who's going to benefit? Certainly wasn't Britain when the taxpayers were handed the tab. Today of course that war has devastated, devastated Europe with massive floods of refugees. That's another story again. That was planned. That was planned, they talked about this before it even started it. But he wanted this to happen by the way and even had members of his team, it was in the papers, where they talked about mass migrations from diverse peoples coming into Britain as part of their agenda, and his right-hand man came out and published this.

Why are you voting for people? Why are you voting for people who are always part of an establishment you know nothing really about? Nothing. Nothing. And they're sworn onto an agenda or they wouldn't be accepted as running in the campaigns. But we're trained to be naïve and it's all just potluck, isn't it, hit and miss in politics. And, oh, sometimes you get a good one and sometimes you get... That's what you trained to believe. That somehow, it's a kind of a lottery or scratch and win, hm? It might be a winner, it might be a loser, and, oh well, we'll try next time, get another one. That's so far from the truth.

Anyway, I'm way off the track. In fact, I've said nothing I was even thinking of talking about. So far. But yeah, you're kept in a constant state of fear and terror. If it's not bankruptcies, hm, I think national, it was relayed to every individual. And so, you run and run and run and do what you're told and work hard and all the rest of it. Then you watch, you don't save money because you can't save money now, you've got zero interest in your banks. By law now, 'eh, they can take your money and loan it out across the planet, incredible rates of interest, but you get nothing back in return. That's now called fair, right. And your country really is a central banker itself lending money out to other countries, with conditions applied naturally, and its social conditions, social engineering and so on, social policies, cultural changes.

If it's not that, then it's war or threat of war, right. Meanwhile, and like Winston Churchill again, go off, you know, you lot go off and fight for your country and preserve your way of life. And everybody loves their country. They love their people. Their fellow man and woman, they love them. If you're ever down near the bottom and you have a real culture, you'll love each other, naturally. So it's horrific, oh yeah, you're going to fight and die. But it's got nothing to do with what you're being told. You don't know that. They'll tell your grandchildren down the road 70 years or whatever, or more, because they won't really care so much. To them 20 years is obsolete, it's old-fashioned stuff when you're 18 or whatever, you know.

But they will tell you the revelation of the method, absolutely. It's astonishing how we're really trained to believe in things. I knew 20 years ago, I came out and said this, I says, you might get 20 years, or even less, of talking on the Internet and putting a lot of the truth out, then they'll reign it in. Because they put out all the fake leaders, thousands of them by the way, well-financed, all modeled after people who are already out there doing it for nothing pretty well, and they'll use all their material in fact. Right down to copying their bios. Mine was copied [Alan chuckles.] by someone awfully well known. [Alan chuckles.] Then they lead you like Pied Pipers in a complete circle until you're back into politics again and getting played. And that's exactly what's happened.

You have no idea the amount of agencies and intelligence agencies working, involved to do it all to give you your reality. I said at that time, I only came out to get the stuff out to tell people what's really happening in the world, and they've got to look at the whole world agenda, the whole world agenda and not be stuck navel-gazing at what's been happening to your country, just you. I said at the time too, that this is, it's so totalitarian, you have no idea, and I knew I had a lot of insight into what was all planned and where it would go. I also read over 20 years ago too, the articles that said that they would have massive teams eventually of warriors on the Internet, from the government agencies, which they have.

So now they're reigning it all in and they're being rather open about it in some ways. Because sites are getting pulled off just for mentioning things which you're not allowed to say anymore. Whether it's medical or whatever it happens to be you're getting boof, boof, boof, you see. And most folk will stay on the Internet, and I said that years ago, people will stay on the Internet, most of them, because they'll be so addicted to it by then anyway, even if all their other rights are taken away. And that's exactly what's happening. And they've made it almost impossible to survive without it.

Now, I'm going to touch on a few articles, hopefully, before I get off tonight. Because the time is flying in as usual. If I try and compress over an hour of the audio, I'll talk like a chipmunk, you know, the Chipmunks audio, the old songs and so on. But a few things just to ponder on for anybody who wants to ponder at all these days, I have few things to ponder on. I'll put links up @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and all the other sites I have too. Remember, make a list of all the sites I have in case I go down or something happens, a flitter, whatever, and you'll get the shows hopefully if nothing else happens in the meantime.

Here's an article, it's controversial, naturally, which it doesn't matter though, but it's controversial, about climate change. This is a big mantra, it's so imperative, they can't change this. It's like weapons of mass destruction, that's all you'll hear, mantra-mantra, everything that happens is going to be caused by climate change. And it's your fault because you're causing the climate change, you see. Everything hinges upon this acceptance of the causes. Because it's an agenda for total... yeah, eugenics down the road too, and even now in fact, and for a totally socialist control, which is just expert control of your lives, they'll call themselves experts, with the big agenda. That's coming out of it too, you can't just live anywhere and so on.

Look at Australia with its smart cities. Huge. I'll put the links up for that too. But this article here, it says...

Fires not due to climate change: expert
sbs.com.au / 14 Nov 2019

(Alan: ...says an expert.)

"The most important (factor) is the dryness of the fuel, which comes from the hot dry weather," he said.

"It's not behind the lot of it, (A: ...all the problems...) it's behind all of it. The theory is as solid as the universal theory of gravitation."

SBS has attempted to contact Mr Packham on whether he holds the same views he expressed in the original 2013 article refuting links between climate change and bushfires at that time.

Now what they're talking about too, and for 20 years or more, this happened in Canada too by the way and the States as well. Rather than keeping the undergrowth down in forestry in different places and so on, keeping it down to prevent these huge fires, about 20 years ago it became policy suddenly to allow all the underbrush to grow, etc. So naturally you get these huge fires that will start every few years and burn itself out by the underbrush.

They used to have always controlled fires all over the place too. If you look into the history of Australia as an example, you'll see that Australians, the bushmen, you know, the aboriginals they call them that are bushmen, Australians, used to always for thousands of years have controlled burns themselves. They'd move, they'd work out where they were going to move to and then they'd get these fires going and it cut down the undergrowth, etc. Because it gets awfully hot in their sun, awfully hot. Just like California in their summer.

This is one article and of course all the real diehards, because propaganda works awfully well. Most folk, since they're only maybe 20 years old, 25 at the most, who join the organizations that are against, you know, the humans living on the planet, by the propaganda, and it's all your fault, they're not 25 years old yet. So, their lives are pretty short, and they don't have a long history in their own lifetime of climate changes going up and down, you see. So, it's quite easy to impress them. So, I'll put this article up for those who want to just look at it, it's up to you, to make your own mind up of course.

Tony Abbott : "The West is facing a climate cult" - omny.fm / 2 Jan 2020

But when you work in the smart cities here, now, there's a good article put out by the Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development and Cities and this is for Australia.

Smart Cities Plan - infrastructure.gov.au

This goes into the smart cities plan. Now, obviously when you read through you start to say wait a minute, I guess we're all living in the cities very shortly. And yeah, that's... Yeah, you will. They don't want you outside in the countryside. That's Agenda 21 for the whole 21st century, that must be accomplished in this 100 years for the 21st century, a whole bunch of things of course. Naturally, you won't need cars in the cities, you'll have public transportation. That's Agenda 21 too, it said that there are no private vehicles allowed, essential vehicles only. They'll have private ones, but it will be under corporations and so on for civil servants and things like that naturally. Just like the Soviet Union used to have.

So anyway, I'll put this article up there too, just for those who want to peruse it. But here's one here too. NASA, right, NASA admits that...

NASA: Climate Change Occurs because of Changes in Earth's Solar Orbit
halturnerradioshow.com / 8 Aug 2019

(A: Not because of SUVs and fossil fuels. This is 2019.)

Sep 9, 2019 - (Natural News) For more than 60 years, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) has known that the changes occurring to planetary weather patterns are completely natural and normal.

(A: And the links are here to them of course.)

But the space agency, for whatever reason, has chosen to let the man-made global warming hoax persist.

(A: They go back to 1958...)

It was the year 1958, to be precise, when NASA first observed that changes in the solar orbit of the earth, (A: Right, and I said that years ago, a long time ago. Many years ago. Amazing.) along with alterations to the earth's axial tilt, are both responsible for what climate scientists today have dubbed as "warming" (or "cooling," depending on their agenda).

(A: Because they've used both extremes to get us to give up all rights and freedoms, you know. The coming Ice Age was one, and now it's going to be, then it was the frying pan, we're in the frying pan right now.)

In no way, shape, or form are humans warming or cooling the planet...

But anyway, I'll put this article up.

NASA - Milutin Milankovitch - Part 1 - earthobservatory.nasa.gov / 24 March 2020

NASA - Milutin Milankovitch - Part 2 - earthobservatory.nasa.gov / 24 March 2020

NASA - Milutin Milankovitch - Part 3 - earthobservatory.nasa.gov / 24 March 2020

Also, interesting too, this vaping thing they go on about. It's amazing how... Do you realize, the media tries to keep off what's causing the problems, 'eh. Which have become so so obvious and in a very short span of time.

Breakthrough in CDC vaping illness investigation: (A: Right. And it says...)
Vitamin E acetate and THC (A: ...which is the active ingredient in marijuana, right...) may be to blame

q13fox.com / 8 Nov 2019

(A: They've always known that. You see. So, what they know is...)

There were 2,051 cases of lung injury linked to vaping

...that's what they recognized, these are the ones that have come in the hospitals. There are stacks more that of course haven't come in so far. But they know what these children are doing. Of course they are, for a quick high, a quick buzz and all the rest of it, that's what they're doing. And combined of course with vitamin E acetate too, which breaks down into other compounds and causes other things to happen you might say.

But now they've legalized cannabis and it's a good thing, and so many of the ones at the top have got massive investments in it. They don't want to mention it, you see. So, for long enough and long enough, oh they're just having terrible vaping, oh, brought into hospitals of lung damage, and they said, oh my goodness, 'eh. Hm. But they've known all along what caused it. Of course they have.

We are the species that are studied more than any ant or mouse or rat or anything at all in a cage. There's nothing that they don't know about the public. Even more so with the real-time data from the Internet and from the ethernet.

Interesting too, just to finish off here because the time again it's just running out. Do you think it's coincidence, it's certainly food for thought, right, that the coronavirus that they're hyping from China coincides with a mobile game about wiping out humanity with a deadly disease?

Mobile Game About Wiping Out Humanity With A Deadly Disease Tops Chinese App Chart As Coronavirus Spreads
newsweek.com / 23 Jan 2020

(A: It's the top app in China, right. As coronavirus spreads, you get lots of little clues or messages you might think, the way things are presented to you, you know. It's called...)

Plague Inc., has topped the country's iOS download chart.

It's quite interesting. But yeah, you think anybody wants to bring down the population? Well, that's what all the climate stuff is about. They've already said it, that people are the problem. This is published in all the big newspapers, people are the problem. I read the articles not too long ago. But that's the world we live in, folks.

Chinese citizens fear the government is keeping information about the coronavirus secret - dailymail.co.uk / 23 Jan 2020

Anyway, don't be terrified. Don't be petrified. And try not to be on edge all the time. Don't forget too, they're trying to get you addicted to all the terror. That's... You're being controlled, you're following, they actually call it the paper chase as they put stuff in the newspapers and you follow it, my God, oh my God, oh no, no, ooo, ooooooooooo. You see? Today it's much better for them, it's more efficient having it delivered to your iPhone or whatever else you're using, Internet systems and so on, every day, hey. And you're all following the same stories. With the likes and dislikes they know how many folk are reading it and getting terrified. Ooooooooohnnooooooo. You've got to reclaim yourself and that sometimes means turning everything off and getting some peace in your lives. Remember that. You're the target of all this information. Not just the recipient, you're the target. So you've got to take some charge of your own life too.

And you've got to occasionally get some happiness back in your life, or you will, you'll crash. Information warfare can be used and is used as a weapon most of the time. Unfortunately, you might, well maybe fortunately you've started to notice Who's Who in the big game as it's called of intelligence. The big game. Hopefully you're learning. Hopefully. But regardless, think for yourselves. Verify information. Verify it. Don't choose to verify from this or that, look at all sides of everything and come to your own conclusions. And then again, turn it off every so often. Because remember, fear is the greatest tool and weapon that's used to

control people. And there's many kinds of fear out there right now.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Fires not due to climate change
sbs.com.au / 14 Nov 2019

Tony Abbott : "The West is facing a climate cult"
omny.fm / 2 Jan 2020

Smart Cities Plan
infrastructure.gov.au

NASA: Climate Change Occurs because of Changes in Earth's Solar Orbit
halturnerradioshow.com / 8 Aug 2019

NASA - Milutin Milankovitch - Part 1
earthobservatory.nasa.gov / 24 March 2020

NASA - Milutin Milankovitch - Part 2
earthobservatory.nasa.gov / 24 March 2020

NASA - Milutin Milankovitch - Part 3
earthobservatory.nasa.gov / 24 March 2020

Chinese citizens fear the government is keeping information about the coronavirus secret
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Jan 2020

Mobile Game About Wiping Out Humanity With A Deadly Disease Tops Chinese App Chart As Coronavirus Spreads
newsweek.com / 23 Jan 2020

Breakthrough in CDC vaping illness investigation: Vitamin E acetate and THC may be to blame
q13fox.com / 8 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 2, 2020 (#1759)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
A Perfect Storm:
"Chinese Travelling at New Year, Party and Song,
Happy Reunions then Fear, as it All Went Wrong."
© Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 2, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 2, 2020. I'd like to say that I hope everyone's getting through this amazing time we're living through. It's almost like a science fiction movie, and it has all the aspects of these horror movies of course with pandemics and... And the conspiracies behind, there's always conspiracy in the movies or you wouldn't watch them. Because you've gotta get bad guys, you see, and often the bad guys in the movies have real-life counterparts, stories generally in fact, fictional stories to do with terror, that kind of thing, and plagues always. They're based on some facts of course, naturally.

And we do live in dangerous times. We've lived in dangerous times for an awful long time. With the rise of academia and incredible funding into research and development in all countries to do mainly with warfare purposes, including the biowarfare area, most of the inventions we have, and even across the board in electronics and everything, all really came out of, including your microwave oven, came out of the weapons development industry. We don't realize that. It's the same thing to with a lot of the benefits that come out of medicine and so on.

So yeah, in the movies you definitely do have a lot of facts of course with biowarfare and the threats of biowarfare. Years ago, I remember mentioning some of the, or giving talks on some of the histories of biowarfare, stuff that was really from declassified government archives. So, you can't just jump on and say, oh, it's conspiracy theory. Unless the government's giving... [Alan chuckles.] they're actually giving us the conspiracy theories. But one good book was put out by a journalist in Toronto who, I think he worked with the Toronto Star, I think at the time. But he put a book out, a good one. One book out of many books across the world being put out on this very subject. But his one was Canada's contribution to biowarfare. Because Canada, during World War II, and afterwards for a long time, had led the field in biowarfare research.

So, he wrote a book called Deadly Allies, Canada's Secret War. In it of course he talks about World War II and how money was thrown out like crazy, like it always is in panic situations. Governments are always broke until it comes to warfare purposes, have you noticed that, and suddenly they've got all this money to throw around. Deadly Allies goes into the stories, declassified, again, factual, of recorded stories, no conspiracy theory, of big companies in Canada, where money was thrown at them to develop bioweapons

for long-term protracted warfare. Meaning, the war against Germany or whoever it happened to be could last for a generation, or even two. This is how they look at things, way down the road.

And don't think it sounds corny because leading up to World War II and during it, the Army cadet forces, even in Canada and across Britain and Australia and New Zealand, they had army cadet forces, with the idea of recruiting them straight from the cadet forces, once they turn 17, into the Army and off to war. So that you'd have a seamless supply basically of recruits, you see.

But in the biowarfare industry they had big laboratories, some of them were awfully well known even years later to do with blood scandals and tainted blood and so on. That some of the guys who worked in these laboratories talked about how callous they were, when they were holding, you know vials, or picking up stuff at railway stations and so on. And I know people who did the same in Britain by the way. [Alan chuckles.] Not too long ago. They were calloused, they would toss these packages up in the air, and there could be enough plague in it to wipe out a good-sized city. This is how callous that they were.

It's a good book to read, Deadly Allies. It's well worth it. Because you find that many of the things that were developed during World War II and afterwards, including all the rust diseases for crops, to destroy enemy's crops and things, and their animal food supply, you know, where they had a form of disease which really, you could pretty well put it down to the same thing as mad cow disease the effects that it had. Then they developed stuff transmissible by tics, they could infect the tics, drop them on deer from the air and watch the disease that tics were contaminated with affect the deer that they were dropped on. And I think we're still suffering from some of that today.

So it's not... You can't blame the public for being afraid about what governments are up to. Especially, and here's the thing too, I was thinking about this, going over all this documentation recently coming out from China and elsewhere about this pandemic. Which is now a global pandemic they're saying. With a lot of mystery behind it too, with the usual kind of occurrences leading up to it, that lead to conspiracy theories, naturally, and then the governments clamp down anybody who mentions them.

Because you see, you don't realize you're now living in a system, it's a technocratic system really, where scientists and those from academia will decide what's right wrong and all the peasantry has to be quiet and obey and listen and do what you're told. But this whole idea of public servants is out the window, there's no servants for the public. There's really commissars in this day and age. And they treat you like little, aged schoolteachers would teach in Britain way back years ago, as their little peon, their little nobody coming into the classroom. It's much the same attitude. It's very, very... it's an aloof type of real class distinction. You see, they are the upper-class now, they are the scientific elites. And you're the bottom, you're the nobody's, who could never understand anything, you see. So they don't tell you anything. [Alan laughing.] That's it, you wouldn't understand, it's just too complex for you to understand, you know.

I'm not really exaggerating. That unfortunately is the attitude. But all the different programs to contain the public's chitchat on social media, and there's big programs out there, they have it all sprung into action across the board. For folk who don't know about it, massive departments were set up in advance years ago to take care of this kind of thing, and any kind of crisis situation, including plague outbreaks and things like that, and how to contain the public and how to ridicule and even sensor lots of people too who go off the beaten track. Because you're not really allowed to think for yourself here.

You're allowed to watch as many, many terrifying movies as you want. Like fictional movies. But don't ever voice an opinion unless you're qualified to do it, with a whole string of letters after your name. It's rather repugnant, really. That's not the way to treat the public. And the public, believe it or not, can understand an awful lot more than these characters in the ivory towers would ever believe. Here's something that ties into it.

Because you understand, we really are living in a system of so-called specialists who dictate to us all on different levels. And we're supposed to obey. This is the new system. This really is it, folks. Like the Club of Rome said, democracy wouldn't work, they couldn't get the big jobs done with experts in charge unless you, really, abolish this idea of democracy. Well, how do you abolish it? the public wouldn't like that. Well, you just introduce it under different terms, you know, of control over this, control over that, specialists for this,

experts, experts. Like Bertrand Russell said, we'll train the public that they can't make a move without the expert opinion.

That's what they've done, you see, in a lot of areas. But the Club of Rome said, yeah, democracy is too slow and cumbersome, you can't get big things done.... that they wanted to at the top, you know, the people who know how everything should be run and where the future should go, and they'll direct it, they just know how to do it all. Um, they're in charge really, that's what it is, through countless associations and amalgamations of different sciences, disciplines as they call it. We're supposed to just obey.

Unfortunately, here's the thing too, getting back to Deadly Allies and so on. There are laboratories, every country's got them, regardless of all their international treaties on biowarfare and what they can do, and what they can test, and what they can't test and so on. And of course, I said years ago that the big, big laboratories that deal with even vaccines also deal with creating new types of viruses and bacterium, and rust, as they call it, for crops and all the rest of it. They deal with all these things. So really, technically, they're all part of the same system, it depends what it's used for at a particular time according to the designation of the title you give them.

But that's what it's all about, folks. You can't have people being kept in the dark about things which can affect their lives. Of course you can't. And it's wrong for any governments to try and pretend that they've got control over everybody. That's what happened in totalitarian countries before. If your government squashes information on the public and treats them like real, not just children, but stupid children, hm, then you end up with big problems. Because no one's going to be honest, even to each other, at the top either, by the way. That's what you get in totalitarian systems. And that's what happened when we...

The whole world suffered when the Chernobyl reactors went up. The whole world suffered, still suffering by the way. Because you had a totalitarian system, a chain of command of government employees, all government employees, the state in charge, and no one will think outside the box. You don't complain in totalitarian regimes. You don't become a whistleblower. That was found out with the big world investigations into it afterwards. In such regimes a whistleblower doesn't exist. They're not allowed to exist. Because you have to have individuality in a system, and a culture, it must be present to get a whistleblower. In totalitarian regimes you just don't get them. And they're not tolerated, at all.

So, when things are starting to go wrong, like Chernobyl, anybody who says we shouldn't, you've got to do this or do that or whatever or shut this down... No, no, the test must go ahead, you see. And that's how it goes. Or you suffer. And as it happened, because everything was denied as it was happening, the whole world suffered. That's what you get in totalitarian regimes. Now, that's a lesson for the West as well. All the West. Because if they start treating their people, their public, the same way as a totalitarian regime will treat them, you're going to have trouble. Awful trouble. And you'll create more mistrust than ever before.

Now, it's one thing to calm a child that's petrified of getting it's jabs from a doctor, you know. That's one thing. But you can't, you can't calm the general public down by giving them fairy stories, or even threatening them, especially threatening them, when they ask pertinent questions, and they want honest answers. Not this, oh, you wouldn't understand, little peasants, you. Well, if it's all your lives at stake, I think... I think that you've got a right to hear and then you'll decide whether you understand it or not. You know?

We do live in a world, as I say, where people are terrified of scientists now with biowarfare, etc. Of course they're terrified. All the reports in the past, all the money that went into digging up corpses in the permafrost in Canada and elsewhere, from the Spanish flu? so they could bring the viruses back in permafrost, just in case they ever came back...?! Well, the same one would never come back unless it was introduced again. People are not as stupid as you think.

And punishing folk, the general population, is not a democratic system. Personally, and I know it's not democratic anyway, but personally I'd rather they declared it's a totalitarian regime in a scientifically organized system of control, rather than treat us all like little children. Personally, that's me. And yet, yeah, I agree too there's a lot of people out there that will make hay as the sun shines, as they say, when there's terror going on to sell all kinds of stuff. I understand that too. Because that's also the system in which we live. It's just an awful system of money. Money can generally buy silence or buy people off basically.

That's part of the problem for all of societies across the planet right now. It's corrupt. The whole system is corrupt. We know it's corrupt. Each time somebody comes out about the corruption in politics... and politicians and how politicians in a few years regardless of their salary can be multimillionaires at times... Something's wrong, isn't it? We're not that stupid either. So who do they really serve, the one who's are putting all those millions into their pockets, or the public? It's a very corrupt system we're living in today.

This whole idea of a deep state is very evident. Because democracy is a show for the public basically. Really. And there's definitely a deep state, as they call it, behind it all to make sure it keeps all ongoing regardless of whoever they put into politics as their little front person at the bottom. In other words, no one is really sitting back expecting [Alan chuckles.] some character to get into politics that they don't want there, at the top. It doesn't happen that way.

I've noticed too over many, many years that the politicians, many of them, that come and go, are not too famous some of them, some well-known and some not, end up in these quiet, very quiet and high-level international jobs with the new Technocracy. Running big important things across the world. Deciding things for us outside of the realm of politics. They draft up big agendas, on different levels in different areas and have the government rubberstamp them. It's quite interesting to watch it. And it's outside of the newspapers generally. Or if it's mentioned at all you're given some kind of vague organization you've never heard of before. Very important organizations. Very important.

You find the same people that staff the World Health Organization at the top, often their CEOs, like CEOs of it in fact, are far left socialists, who don't know anything about medicine at all in fact. They're just appointed there, and all the other ones, underlings that are beneath them that are attached to it. There's nothing in this world, in our system, that isn't politicized. And when I say politicized, I mean really managed by a deep state. There's nothing, nothing is left to chance. Really. So, when you see all this hype going on about this coronavirus that they haven't quite given a name, they're starting to give a name from its origin on it. But coronaviruses are quite common. It just depends on the virility of a particular strain, that's all. They're watching it now to see if it has a sudden leap forward, as you'd say, a mutation, that's what they're watching it for.

I don't deny that anything is impossible when it comes to it. I do not deny, either, because no one is going to tell you, no one is going to tell you the truth here and where it really came from, this particular virus. You never get to know if it was in a lab before it escaped or whatever. You won't be getting, no one's going to take the blame for this. And the findings down the road maybe in a few years time, will still be pretty well classified, if they find, and they can find quite easily the different markers on these things. Because they are all, if you go into laboratories, they're often altered... They can tell, for instance, vaccines for instance, what kind of virus and attenuated viruses and so on are in them. They've got markers. They can tell which lab created them in fact, any batch of vaccines.

It's very similar when they've been working on particular strains of viruses for whatever purposes. They'll know where it came from. But will never tell the public the truth. I don't know, you know, I don't know. And there's already, as you all know, I'm sure everybody's who's been following this has jumped into the same routes that you'll fall down, of, where it originated from. We are in a system really akin too, not as bad I might say right now anyway to Chernobyl with the political structure, with the scientist in charge all working for the same system, all given amazing authority by governments, right down to what they're going to tell the public or not tell the public. And whistleblowers will not be tolerated.

Now, silence on things, like this, and there's books out about this too by the way, put out again by those who want to stay in control, mentioning the fact that conspiracy always comes because of the necessity of government secrecy. So conspiracy theories abound because of government secrecy. Well, perhaps there shouldn't be so much government secrecy when it affects the people. Governments better start to remember who they're supposedly serving. Or, come out and tell us quite openly or honestly that they're not serving us at all, they're dominating us. They should. Wouldn't you like clarification and some honesty, 'eh, wouldn't you like that?

But right now, I've noticed that even doing searches for information on what's been happening across the

world with this pandemic, it's hard to get good information. A lot of the information that is out there is two weeks old. You'll see your searches being slowed like crazy because of, again, the emergency organizations that have kicked in to guard the Internet. It's interesting to watch it. And at the bottom you see all the different institutions it's running through, on the bottom of your search, you know. Yeah, of course you're being watched. Yes, you're being noted.

Anyone who is looking into this, they're trying to find out immediately your location, who you are and your location. Of course, they'll try to find out why you're looking at this too. You're being studied. We're all being studied amazingly well. We have been before this all happened too but now it's very evident, ha, as the new organizations that you haven't heard about kick into gear actually, you know. Quite fascinating to watch.

But they're not going to allow any laypeople to give any advice out there too. And sure, you're going to have all kinds of misinformation, disinformation and so on. And not all put out by the ones at the bottom by the way. Because you're not going to get much of the truth out to the public at all right now, that's the first thing. The movies always tell you the same thing, 'eh, and disaster movies as well. The first thing is that governments get together and they decide not to tell the public. Oh, they'll panic, they'll panic. You know. [Alan laughing.] Right to the end they don't tell them. It's quite funny to think about in some ways how predictable the systems are when it comes to those in power, you know. Always the same. Always the same.

I remember years ago back in the 90s I gave talks on NATO, and NATO's pact that they had. Which used to be, supposedly, I could never find one except somebody got one for me, it was an old one. But it was supposed to be by law in Britain available at every post office for anybody who found out about it and then asked for it, but they wouldn't just give it to you unless you asked for it. It was about the response for warfare purposes, or for radiation, meaning the bombs or whatever, at that time that's what they thought about, or else plague, and really, the lockdown procedures by NATO, all NATO countries that signed on to it, and they still stand today, were to really lockdown whole towns and cities that were infected, and anyone who tried to move out of those cities, just like the movies. I mean, the movies had a lot of basis in fact. They looked into what the plans were and so on and they put them into their fictional movies. But yeah, they would shoot anybody on site if they moved out.

Now, I'm not terrifying anybody here. As far as we know right now, we're dealing with a form of a flulike symptom virus. But don't forget who is putting out the hype here. The people in China were panicking because after the SARS outbreak in about 2003, it came out in their newspapers at the time, and you don't know who to believe, naturally, but they thought it was a kind of an ethno specific type virus designed to hit them. They had that in their newspapers and that would surface once in a while. That could've been propaganda on their side, who knows? Since then they've been terrified of such a thing happening and that's why they're really terrified now.

They know that in Wuhan where the thing broke out initially, supposedly, so we're told, we don't even know that for sure, that they have a biowarfare level four lab there. The West calls it biowarfare, but all these level four labs are basically dealing with that kind of stuff. So, I guess they're all used for both purposes, or, certainly can be used for both purposes. Of course they are. But it's interesting too, they say that 5 million of their people got out of there before they locked it down. They knew it was coming, you see.

But yeah, they're petrified, naturally. Absolutely petrified. And I don't blame them. And in countries that won't give you many facts, as I say, just like Chernobyl with the old Soviet Union, panic increases too and you're left really, I mean people in Chernobyl and around that area obeyed their governments. Even when the towns that had been built around there were full of people, they didn't evacuate them right away. Always contain the problem by not telling the public, even though it's detrimental to them. So, it's not really fair at all.

Anyway, as I say, I've gotta be very careful because we're living in a time where everything is an emergency. They're training the public too that everything is an emergency. They are, aren't they? And that's the scary part of it, really, is the training aspect of it all. Put yourself in our hands and let us... do what we want to do, etc. etc. etc. etc. etc.

Now, let's get into some of these articles that pertain to what I'm talking about here. There's this article here

and it's on UGC Newsgathering systems they call it now. Now, Reuters is part of it too naturally. All the news agencies are all part of this particular monitoring system now.

Hazel Baker, Global Head of UGC Newsgathering at Reuters on user-generated content and the challenge of deep fakes
innovators-summit.com / 29 Nov 2019

(Alan: Everything is being monitored massively in real time now, all your chitchat and so on. Then of course too whatever's taking off and how they're going to go for it, if they claim that you're being a disinformation nuisance, you're going to get rattled one way or another.)

...and the challenge of deep fakes

(A: Now you have the experts running, working with government and all the rest of it too, in collusion with government at least, deciding who's a deep fake. You see. So, experts are going to tell you who is a deep fake. And a lot of them too will be intelligence agencies as well, of course they are, for managing the public. So, it goes into this woman who, what her past is, what she worked in before and what she's now part of.)

Over the past decade social media has provided a rich source of news for media companies. Yet the phenomenon of fake news, and in particular the emergence of deep fakes, has meant that organisations have had to tweak their approach.

It isn't just about photographs and things like that and voices which they can fake, of course they can. But it's really about managing things in real time. You'd be surprised how many of these organizations are attached to this particular organization at the moment. It's a global system on the go watching social media.

And sure, there's going to be a lot of iffy things. But I really believe that no matter how crazy some of the stuff out there is, it shouldn't be censored. Really don't believe anything should be censored at all. I really don't. Give the people some credit for thinking for themselves and deciding for themselves.

You've got to, if you want to have a free society... We don't have a free society, what am I kidding... I'm not kidding about that at all. We don't have a free society at all. Of course we don't. But this is how they have all these organizations all sitting in the wings, just ready to jump in when something like a possible pandemic takes off, you see. Contain the public, keep them in Lala land, to the very end if need be. But whatever you do don't tell them the real truth about things. Np. That's how it's done. Just like the movies. Hm?

Also, this article here, from the Washington Times is one about...

Virus-hit Wuhan has two laboratories linked to Chinese bio-warfare program - washingtontimes.com / 26 Jan 2020

Well that's a concern, isn't it? Is anybody hitting the Washington Times for putting that out? But you see, someone who might repeat this stuff can get hammered. There's a psychological operation on the go right now, where certain people [Alan chuckles.] are allowed to put things out and if you repeat it you're in trouble. This is psychology, it's a technique that's used to knock people out, or even have them begin to doubt their own sanity at times. Yep. You have no idea the experts in behavioral insights teams all working across the board overtime, big money too for them, to manage our minds, you know, [Alan chuckles.] for us. Quite good, 'eh?

Also, there was Bill Gates on...

Davos 2017: Bill Gates introduces CEPI, initiative to prevent global epidemics
cbsnews.com / 18 Jan 2017

(A: We've all seen that one too, I'm sure. From the meetings that he's had recently and the organization that he belongs to, that he helped set up in fact, to do with how they're going to manage epidemics and

pandemics and so on. And that's from the CBS News. It says...)

Bill Gates, (A: ...and they always tell you right off the bat that he is...) the world's richest man, (A: ...so they say. I don't believe that he is though.) is preparing to "outsmart epidemics" by launching an effort that develops adaptable vaccines (A: ...this is important...) before another global health crisis like Zika or Ebola, which killed more than 11,000 people in West Africa, threatens the world again.

(A: And here is his organization...)
The Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) – founded by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, the governments of India and Norway, the medical research charity Wellcome and the World Economic Forum – addresses how "the world is tragically unprepared" to quickly detect and respond to outbreaks, Gates said.

Years ago I thought about the same thing, rather than just treat one thing at a time, even in bacteria too nevermind viruses, if you understand the basic things of how things develop and spread and multiply, if you get into some of the mechanisms there and disrupt them and stop it, well, this is what they're trying to do of course with their vaccines and all the rest of it. And to just simply modify something, China claims they've already got one, interestingly enough, 'eh.

Hong Kong researchers have already developed vaccine but need time to test it - scmp.com / 28 Jan 2020

With Wuhan virus genetic code in hand, scientists begin work on a vaccine - reuters.com / 24 Jan 2020

And interestingly enough too, if you really dig in, you'll find a lot of the big companies putting out articles on this very, they're kind of peeved at it because whoever gets vaccines is going to rake in maybe billions of dollars. You understand? This is big business! This is beyond just industrial espionage, which it is too, perhaps, 'eh, we never know. Well, you could never prove it, can you? You might suspect all you want. But industrial espionage happens all the time. Even between soup companies for goodness' sake. I'm not kidding you either. Hhhh. Spies go in, try to get their formulas and things like that. Which they're always changing, 'eh?

So here you have not just a technocrat type, Bill Gates, he's also trans-humanist. Because I don't know if... The trans-humanist movement are the technocrats who are supposed to run the world, I don't know if you know that. This was the system that Julian Huxley talked about when he came up with the trans-humanist. They would create really ultrarich people, at least the appearance of them, they could be front people, it wouldn't matter. They would make them into, and by the public standards, whatever the public's mindset is, they'd make them into geniuses by massive propaganda and so on.

But they would be given the job of deciding for the public, how to - again, the technocratic approach - get things done without going through the public debates and so on, just get them done. It would be above politics. Trans-humanist is the ones who are supposedly so rich and so on that they are above human petty worries and human petty desires and so on, supposedly, they suddenly become awfully altruistic.

Now, [Alan chuckles.] years ago I gave talks on the old Platonic organizations and the Neoplatonism too, where the old, old ancient esoteric groups across even into India that had Neoplatonism with the philosophers and philosophies, etc., they talk about Fisher Kings, the people who would pick protégés to take over rule of the ancient world. They would make them into benevolent dictators, you see, that was the whole, that's what it was really about. That's what technocracy is about. And trans-humanists, you see them in the papers donating millions, sometimes billions to this and that, as long as they are in charge of it and push the world and direct the world on where it's supposed to go, you see. That's what this is.

Do you get to vote for these guys? No. Are you, does anyone even suggest you get to vote for them? No. Do you even think yourself you should vote for them if they're going to decide your futures? No. Because you've already been trained that somehow, that somehow they're special... and almost godlike, you see. Well, who trained you this way? Look at the incredible propaganda machinery you've been soaked with for years to make you accept it all think it's quite natural.

Well, Bertrand Russell said it too, there's nothing you cannot train the public into given time and money, and get them young enough. Hm. They'll believe anything. Yep. It's quite something. But it works. It's all here. So yeah, you have the trans-humanists in charge of, like Bill Gates and his big, big vaccine campaigns and so on across the world. And what scares people too, and it's not, it is not conspiracy when Bill Gates wants to reduce the population to an extent. I noticed there, they've even got Prince William out now doing Prince Philip's job, now that Prince Philip's getting a bit old for it.

Prince Philip was in charge of all the massive organizations across the planet, World Wildlife and all the rest of it and all the other ones there too. They have the best farmlands across parts of the world and Africa too, all restricted, you can't grow anything on them. It's for conservation they say. But Prince Philip has been open, very open about the population. There's just too many people, he keeps telling us. He's been saying this for years and years and years. And now of course they've given that over to William to push and he's going on about, oh my God, in another few years there could be another 3 billion people on the planet, we're heading towards catastrophe, etc., etc.

I hope you understand this is all happening at the same time, 'eh? And is not coincidence by the way. You've had this massive, incredible almost riotous behavior with well-funded armies of protesters demanding we all stop eating so much, demand we stop heating ourselves and so on, demanding we don't drive cars anywhere, to supposedly save the planet...? All the plans that the technocrats drew up years ago. Everything is based on energy, you see, that's what technocracy is, that's their special areas.

I'm not kidding about this. If you really have an ability to see into it all, you would become a threat to the system, and they won't tolerate you. That is what we are living under right now, a technocratic system. And yet the trans-humanists up there, that supposedly decide what you're going to drive, if you're going to drive it all in fact, or how you going to heat your homes. They'll bring in a future where everything will be restricted, energy use, that is, even blackouts. Years ago they gave us articles from the EU parliament on this. I used to read them out, how we'd have rolling blackouts and brownouts for conservation of electricity and stuff like that.

You understand it's the same system. You understand, these people that brought you the Soviet system, communism, the first thing they said, we're all in it together, right. We're all, there's the big sign, we're all in it together. We're all equal. Right. That's the first lie, we are all equal. Then they bring in restrictions until there are scarcities on everything. Always the same system.

They have convulsions if they see you eating more than they say that you should eat. My God, oh my God, ughhh. That really upsets them. These people are psychotic. If they took over the Sahara, and of course sand is used for cement and all that, they'd instantly say there's a shortage of sand. That's how bad they are. Because everything's money and profit, big profit for themselves, creating scarcities.

I've given talks too from the leaders of the Green Party in Britain from a few years ago. The woman said that she does look back with nostalgia at the told newsreels that they'd show you of World War II and the London blitz. And everybody got together in the underground, and they were all suffering and rationed and thin and all that because of the incredible rationing. But they stuck it out together, they were cheerful, and they'd sing songs. And she says, that's what we need, she says, shortages, etc. would make that happen and we'd all be in it, we'd all pull together. In other words, we'd all do what we're told, you see. For survival.

Which is of course what all this climatology is about, right, too. That's what they picked, remember, we'd all be in it together to save the world and drastically change the way we're living. We've got to stop having children, at least all of you, 'eh. There's different categories of who should stop having children. It's never-ending. It's pretty ceaseless, isn't it. Long-term, all the way from Malthus to the present, same stuff. And they want to tell you, it's not them that are not going to, it's you that's not to have children.

HG Wells was quite blunt about it. And he was an awful snob, even though he came from a lower background, really. He went through good schooling because his mother was really a housekeeper for very rich family. His dad was a drunk, awful drunk, who couldn't keep a job. He used to get part-time work as a cricketer for a cricket team, you know. But I can remember reading that HG Wells would look at all these people going past the windows of the big houses every morning on the way to their factories at the time.

They used to have actual work in those days, and they had factories and so on, they didn't give it all away.

It petrified him to think that they could, they were only a little stone throw from joining them. Petrified. So, he began to despise the working people. He did. And that's why he became almost a control freak in his writings, portrayed that too, especially his nonfiction writings. And he was a cofounder of the Fabian Society, founded by the Astor family. It's amazing how the rich, again, technocrats and trans-humanists of the day fund of these organizations. It's not a recent thing. It's interesting isn't it. And it shapes directions of the future. It even shapes the directions of wars and things they're going to have, and what they'll get out of it, etc., social and economic wars.

So anyway, HG Wells said, well, what happens? If this, look at the people who are poor, he says. He says, what happens? You help, you give them better sanitation, and teach them hygiene and give them hygienic products and so on, give them a bit more money to feed themselves, 'eh. And he says, and then you help prevent them from getting diseases, then what did they do? they breed. He was disgusted, they breed. Yeah, oh, them, they breed. Yeah.

You know, at one time that would have shocked people. I don't think folk, I think we're so dumbed down today that most folk can't be shocked anymore. And that's a dangerous time to live, when folk can't be shocked anymore.

So to all those control freaks who are still controlling everything including the Internet, [Alan chuckles.] you know. And they're there. They are there. What kind of Gestapo are these characters, or Stasi, super Stasi, huh? Like the movie and other books too that came out, you know, The Lives of Others, the Stasi system. By God, these are the super dreams of the Stasi's that we're living in today. They had to go and bug everybody's homes. Millions of folks, MILLIONS of their homes bugged. They had almost half the population at one time or another spying on everybody around them. And they coerce you into it.

They'd say, we want to watch your neighbor. Well I don't like that. Well if you don't do that for the state, you know, then you're under suspicion. And that's how it works. Quite easily. But they bugged everybody's homes. And had whole buildings full of records and files on everybody. Today it's just done with the Internet primarily. And almost cities built to store even hard drive systems of the information on all of us for the NSA, etc., FBI, and Canada's got its own systems too. Every country does. Super Stasi, 'eh?

We're in their system and they're locking it up pretty well. It's been locked up, bit by bit it's locked up. Beyond the policing stage. Until, and they told us that this would happen, I said this years ago, 20 years ago I said you're not going to get 20 years out of the internet and then they'll just lock it up pretty well. And it wasn't just speculation, it was the fact that they put out there, I was reading all the stuff from the United Nations and how they would create a civic society and the civil society and so on across the planet. Including how they would use psychologists, what they use now with the BITs, etc., they would train the public through fear and coercion, and example, as they pick different people for examples to punish and publicize it, and everybody all starts to conform.

You start with self policing, you see, until you're completely policing your own thoughts. That's been, that's resurfaced again from them, those very things which I've just mentioned. Perpetual childhood. With your overseers, all for the... it's always for the greater good, they tell you. Well, that statement's been used for the worst horrors the world has ever seen ...for the greater good.

And unfortunately, these kind of things do repeat themselves. As folk get so cocky and arrogant in positions of power that they literally see the general population as them, like a different species. That's really, really bad when that happens. And it's inevitable, it always does happen. There's lots of psychopaths rise to the top and they love control freak jobs.

Now, what we have to imagine too is the state of the world, the economy right now. And the effect on it. I mean, you couldn't get a more perfect storm than we've got right now. The economy is tanked out, you know that. Everybody knows it. Not just with this particular president in the US or any Prime Minister in Britain, but it's been on the go for years as you well know, since all your factories were given over to China through agreements and free trade by your own political establishments. Well now what happens when the

country that it all comes from is going into quarantine in such a way? Hm?

You think they didn't foresee this? What kind of idiots are running the system? OR, are they the idiots? Or is this a bigger plan than you can imagine? So, the economy is sunk. In previous years they kept giving us “the jobless recovery”. Because the Dow Jones and the NASDAQ and all that, it means nothing to the general public. It's all rigged anyway and governments pump in money every night to raise up the figures for their own big corporations. It's completely fake. But it's a “jobless recovery”. There's no recovery as stores have been closing for years. There's no recovery for that.

So, they toy around, again, how will we manage the peasantry? Well, we'll give them all a wage for staying home. You see? This was all planned a long time ago, this is step-by-step-by-step. So, we're at the stage now where again the economy is tanked as far as the working people are concerned, the raises are stagnant, the prices are going up because they keep devaluing your currency, so you need more of it to get the same things, basics and so on. Perfect storm.

And it happened. Do you imagine this would be a good book too, 'eh? It's right out of the sci-fi horror. How many movies have they churned out over the last 20 to 30 years with virus outbreaks and all this kind of thing, and plagues? Huh? And you've gobbled them all up getting programmed, when you think about it, countless ones. And books too, to terrify you if you want to stay awake all night, but on plagues and so on, right. Quite amazing.

You're getting trained with the formulas as well, what you do and how you obey and all that, do what you're told, you know. Then you bring that into the Chinese new year where millions of people literally are traveling across the whole planet, and you put that into a novel, 'eh, an outbreak, right at the time of year? Why not at some other time of year? But no, it happens at that time of the year. Bingo, right.

And then you watch the farce, and it is a farce, honestly, to me it is anyway, my opinion, when they went all that time before they do anything about it. That doesn't make sense. That's what stinks actually. And when it doesn't make sense... They're not stupid at the top.

They know now that this virus was on the go even probably in October, and through November picking up speed. Which means it obviously was across the world, I would think, before then. Wouldn't it? We'll never get to the bottom of it or get the facts out. As I say, with secrecy you end up with speculation. And speculation ends up with governments clamping down on people, because the folk have nothing to do except speculate if you won't give them the true facts, right, true facts. But again, the real system we live in treat you like a child, we've got to understand that.

Coronavirus: Doctors fight back against misinformation online - bbc.com / 31 Jan 2020

Back in the 90s I gave a talk on the system that you think, where you think you're free, you're taught you're free. And I said, well you see it's like, you can go here and go there and do this and do that and you think you're free. It isn't until you might say something or do something that the bars that generally are invisible go up around you. And you start bumping into things. You can't go here, you can't get that job, you can't bup-bup-bup. You see.

Something's kicked in that you knew nothing about. You may have been blacklisted for something. Maybe because you're a bit too bright even. But they won't tell you. But you've obviously looked into an area that you're not just supposed to look at perhaps, something like that. That's when you find out the system is completely different than the one that you've been trained to believe exists, where everyone's nice and pleasant, 'eh. And officialdom are all, they give you, they used to give you terminology, like, they'd call you ‘sir’ just to appease you I think, you know, or throw you off balance before they stiffed you with a hefty fee. But that's the system you were trained to believed in, that they're really decent people, you see, and you live in a decent system where you don't have a Gestapo types, Stasi type, NKVD type, you know, and KGB type, you know. Only bad countries have that.

You have a nice system. Until they turn it loose. And unfortunately over the many, many years now, what was really predicted long ago, and again, it's because they put out all these articles and preparedness PDFs

and books and all the rest of it from their own meetings over years, telling you what they would do here, there and everywhere. Never mind the fact you're getting all your future appointed by the glory boys and gals at the WEF, the World Economic Forum. Although if you say it backwards it's for the few, the F-E-W. Because it is, isn't it? And you don't vote for them either do you?

Statement about nCoV and our pandemic exercise - centerforhealthsecurity.org

Trans-humanists, 'eh, they just have your benefit at heart, they just know what the right thing to do is. They're benevolent dictators, you understand, and they know what's best for you, what you should be, where you should be living, how you live, what you eat, or don't eat, if you should breed or get married or not, etc. etc. Even if you should drive or have a car for the Agenda 21, no private vehicles allowed eventually they said. It's in their own statements. This is not conspiracy stuff, folks. This is published stuff from themselves.

So here we are with this thing. As I say, I'm not going to terrify people about it. Because if we get any truth at all, the death rate isn't as high as the people thought. It doesn't mean it can't jump, etc. As I say, there's a lot that will come out of this, a lot will come out of this, including the way you're going to live. That's really what the big gain for those at the top is.

It's like any war, remember, as Professor Carol Quigley said that it, it affects all sides. Culturally you can get more done on cultural change, he's talking about planned change where you want to take a society, on all sides, he says, you can get more done in five years of war, as government takes over everything, food supply, everything, education, you name it, then you can do with 50 years of propaganda and peace.

Well, this scenario, and it is a type of war scenario, you see, it's a survival scenario, that's how it's put across, oh, you know, experts, it's all to save you all. And out of this they might, because everything I've watched in the last few years especially has been almost that of the totalitarian order, where it doesn't matter whether it's a massive climate change, armies of paid people to protest and everything. It's astonishing to watch them and watch all this happening.

It's astonishing to watch children getting terrified in school about it until they become radical. And when radical children grow up radicalized, they are easily manipulated into incredible nasty mobs, all nasty armies as we've seen when the old Soviet system, when they were unleashed on the public. Germany did the same thing too, remember. But we watch this happening. And everyone is so, so neutered when it comes to reacting to this kind of thing. Things that would never have been tolerated years ago, NEVER been tolerated, to allow this to be brainwashed into the children to be radicalized like this until they're terrified, terrified. And they're taught to hate adults. Oh, you let this all happen.

Do you understand what's going on here? And the monied people who are behind pushing all this stuff, I hope you realize that the horrors of the past can happen very quickly today or tomorrow by the same radicalization processes. It's a science to radicalized people and we're living through it right now. I hope you understand this. And keeping quiet doesn't help. At all. There are no balanced approaches been going on for the last few years at all. Ha. It's all a one-sided agenda it seems.

As I say, think for yourselves. Think for yourselves and remember, we're going through nasty times. Very nasty times. Last week I was going to mention too about...

Amazon reportedly has thousands of workers listening to Alexa chats - digitaltrends.com / 11 April 2019

You think you're free. How can you possibly think you're free when it's purposely being put out there and allowed by governments, and actually with collusion of governments. The spying equipment that's in your home now is disgusting. This doesn't bode well, the system at all. And the Pentagon...

Pentagon privately voiced concerns about Afghan war - euronews.com / 12 Oct 2019

It bogged down, the whole thing in Afghanistan, bogged down by deliberate... Remember, Kissinger talked about it, and Brzezinski, if, you know, they tried to coerce the Soviet Union into going into Afghanistan by

causing upsets, by paid provocateurs inside Afghanistan, forcing the Soviet Union to fall for it... They went in, that was their Vietnam, THEIR Vietnam. That was the Soviets, they got bogged down for years in Afghanistan. Pretty well helped destroy them. But then the US takes and does the same thing? Come on here.

The US already had the experience... The guys who planned it for the Soviets, the Kissinger's and the Brzezinski, talked about their collusion together, helping to get the Soviets into it to bring them down into a Vietnam scenario. [Alan chuckles.] But then they okayed for the US to do the same thing, after the Vietnam experience? No one is this stupid, folks. There's things going on here that literally are above anything you can imagine of common sense. There something beyond that, the big agendas for sure, and plan, no doubt about it. So people want wars, they want this kind of thing to go on too. So anyway, the Pentagon privately voiced concerned about the cost, not just the cost but how they'd get bogged down, and that's what's happened.

London police to deploy facial recognition cameras across the city - theverge.com / 24 Jan 2020

In the UK, they've got all this police facial recognition really all over London now. Again, train you a step at a time, only just cameras, you know. And they even had propaganda shows in Britain, years ago, where they showed you these big circular rooms with folk just looking at screens, that were civilians employed to watch everybody else. Just like the Stasi system in a sense, you know. Then they introduce step-by-step armed guards and police with machine guns and things. Then they bring in facial recognition, now they know who everybody is etc. etc., you know. Step by step by step.

At the same time, you've got all these idiots waving little, you know, plastic flags in Britain thinking that they're getting free. The Britain you have today is nothing like the one from 1970s or 80s. Completely different. But they try to keep... I remember talking about brass bands and flags, as Bertrand Russell talked about them. He says, you can do more with a brass band and flags and tunes, patriotic tunes, then you can do with logic and truth and rhetoric. It's the emotions that gets folk going. Yeah, yeahhhhhhhh.

I mentioned before that in the techniques of communism, a kind of creeping communism that was to take over the world through gradualism and changing and controlling and shaping, directing the culture, until eventually all the old normals and oppositions become a new system all one together. This is the Gramscian technique of course that they adopted for the world. It was awfully successful. This article actually sums it all up and it's by Peter Hitchens, who wrote about Blair and Boris Johnson, how they have so much in common. An awfully good article, it's called...

Boris: The New Blair, by Peter Hitchens - firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

Good article to show you that, is he really conservative? You know? What is this sham of politics today? Because it is a sham, isn't it? Because at one time conservatism used to stand for particular values. There's Boris Johnson, who supposedly is head of the conservative party, whose living with, it's not even his wife. You see how everything, perception has changed completely of what was or what is. At one time no one would have dared even having someone in who had even been married twice, you know, or divorced or anything like that. That's not... You have to have someone who has some kind of tradition. That's the whole point, conservative really was about tradition. It's all gone out the window.

Now you've got a guy who jumps up and down like a clown. And he's no clown, though, he plays his parts. And he'll play it well. He's already signed on to future wars alongside the US. He's really another version of Tony Blair only he's a bit funnier, that's all. Tony Blair was, he did a lot of hand flapping as well in front of the people. But Boris has got that humorous face, you know.

But the whole thing is just for the people to consume a completely different system than the one you're really living in. We're all in it today though. And it was with the rise of efficiency and technocracy that you're heading towards terrible times. We're actually going into it now. Because all rights and freedoms are taken away and your choice, and lots of things are taken from you under the guise of, we've got to be efficient now. Especially in crisis, you've got to be efficient.

That was the fear of a lot of people who warned us all in previous generation, efficiency, this drive from academia churning out armies of robots in different fields and so on, they would all work together for efficiency. And we are the only product they're working on, is us. We are the product. So, it's not pleasant at all.

But as I say, don't get all carried away by the people who are going to terrify you, with coronavirus or flulike symptoms and so on. Use your common sense. If you can basically even just get a few extra tins of things, food and so on, get them. And packages of stuff, get them. You should have them anyway in case anything else happen in the world at any particular time to tide you over for a few weeks. If you can. If you can, a lot of folk can't afford it these days.

But don't jump into these incredibly expensive crisis floggers that will sell you the kitchen sink, used as well, to save you, you know. Use your common sense. And don't panic about things. As I say, we don't even have enough information given to us, and there's definitely a dearth of information right now for the general public to consume. And there's no doubt of course on any scenario just like the Cobra group in Britain for actual terrorist attacks, they all decide together what they're going to have the media tell you. There's no doubt about that. It's all part of it. They will tell you the least facts of all, if they're bad. Use your common sense.

The best way not to get it is don't go out in public very much, if you can go out at all. If you have to go out, take your precautions. But don't go caring on as usual if this thing is going through the society at the moment. We don't know. We really don't know. But don't forget too, every country has tremendous systems in place right now to try and contain the spread of these things in this day and age. I've no doubt too, I've already read the articles too, the elites, lots of the elite already have lots of their antiviral drugs that they can get for themselves. That's why you're seeing the politicians, they're not worried. They're not worried, they're never worried about things like that.

We won't see them for the general population. That happened again with the SARS outbreak at that time, I think they had the Tamiflu they called it. Antivirals. Now they've got ones that are more advanced, way more advanced than that, and more effective, for those that are deemed worthy to get them I suppose.

But don't panic as I say. If it's all true, what they're telling you, most folk are getting over it okay. It will depend on the individual, you might just think it's the cold and get over it hopefully. And once again of course it will hit... They're claiming people with the general/this year flu, whatever variety is out right now, will kill more folk than this thing will. But again, you can't, without the real facts you're left guessing. And guessing leads people into terrible panic situations. Don't panic about things. Keep your head. And use your own common sense. About everything. Because after all it's your life, isn't it? It's your life, I think.

Anyway, folks, for me, that's all I have time for as usual. And I had so much here as always but I don't want to repeat it all. And I don't want to repeat all the stuff I'm sure everybody's looked up on the Internet. As I say, everyone's being watched like crazy right now in case they terrify the public, you see. So, you've got to be so cautious in this day and age. You're getting taught very quickly that you have no freedom of speech at all. And since they've made the Internet pretty well indispensable, being banned from anything at all or even some temporary use can have devastating consequences.

Like Bertrand Russell said, eventually the government will give you tokens, he said, you'd have to pay your rent and buy your food from these tokens, you couldn't save them up. And if you disobeyed anything or the government disapproves of something you said or done, said or done, think about it, said or done, right, then they would withhold your credits for the month and you would suffer. And you would have to repent.

Well, it's the same system. Anything which you jump into, then eventually is mandated, is a form of power. And power is always about control. And yes, they have their spinoffs of profits and money and all that at the top, etc., but it's always about power and control. Never forget that.

It's a dangerous system, the Internet, very dangerous system. The way it's being, as I say, forced on people and eventually made almost indispensable for most folks' business transactions and everything. It's dangerous indeed, when folk with power can arbitrarily censor whatever, to anybody. Dangerous times

indeed.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, keep your head, don't be silly, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Davos 2017: Bill Gates introduces CEPI, initiative to prevent global epidemics
cbsnews.com / 18 Jan 2017

Virus-hit Wuhan has two laboratories linked to Chinese bio-warfare program
washingtontimes.com / 26 Jan 2020

Hong Kong researchers have already developed vaccine but need time to test it
scmp.com / 28 Jan 2020

With Wuhan virus genetic code in hand, scientists begin work on a vaccine
reuters.com / 24 Jan 2020

Hazel Baker, Global Head of UGC Newsgathering at Reuters on user-generated content and the challenge of deep fakes
innovators-summit.com / 29 Nov 2019

Coronavirus: Doctors fight back against misinformation online
bbc.com / 31 Jan 2020

Statement about nCoV and our pandemic exercise
centerforhealthsecurity.org

London police to deploy facial recognition cameras across the city
theverge.com / 24 Jan 2020

Amazon reportedly has thousands of workers listening to Alexa chats
digitaltrends.com / 11 April 2019

Pentagon privately voiced concerns about Afghan war
euronews.com / 12 Oct 2019

Boris: The New Blair, by Peter Hitchens
firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 9, 2020 (#1760)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Waiting Game:
"Expert Advice Antiquated, Repeated, Expected,
Symptomless Spreaders Have Now Been Detected."
© Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 9, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 9, 2020. I hope you're all doing okay and getting through these incredible times that we're living through. Because I've said, so many generations, as far as I can remember, parents, grandparents and so on, going back, have never had any peace for any length of time in this system in which we live.

You're always worried about finances or financial crashes. As I've said before, they generally rob you, traditionally, the big, big, big banks, or those who control them... Because you've got... It's even wrong to call them banks. The top lenders at the top are really different, they lend to nations. They traditionally have always plundered us at least twice, at least twice a century. That's generally traditional. But it's sometimes three times in a century.

Now they have more sophisticated ways of getting money off the general public, through taxes and various things. And then the cons of inflation and deflation, and what they like to call quantitative easing, where they simply ease the cash out of your wallet, you know, by big quantities. But they do it incrementally, so you're not supposed to notice it so much.

So we're controlled all the time through fear. I've always said, this is an abusive system. And it truly is an abusive system. The technique is simple, keep the people terrified. It's like cattle in the field, if they're happily grazing you see, they'll ignore any guy that comes along and tells them to move to the next field. You have to get fear into them to get them all moving. And stampede them. If you want big changes to happen you stampede them quickly, get the whole herd moving, and during that period don't let them rest at all. Keep them frantically racing ahead with the eyes wide and the whole thing, their tongues hanging out, terrified and you can really get a lot done to control them by changing the entire system. And they'll obey you see, because they're terrified.

Well, that's how they talk about the people, how to keep them, how to manage the public. It's awful for them to have a long period of not too much happening, you see. So you get financial crashes. You're always living in fear. You can't win in this system if you're ordinary people. You really can't, it's not meant that you win anything actually. Maybe a scratch-n-win, but you lose it again the next time you buy the tickets. It's all set up and a big con.

Because, you know, if you won, you'd all be happy. Happiness is the last thing they want the public to have. You're supposed to always listen to experts, you see. And the experts always terrify you of all the awful things that could happen in your life. And most folk now can't even think without experts. Like Bertrand Russell says, we're training the public to be basically inadequate without the advice of experts, on the basic things, basic things. And he meant like changing diapers on babies. Now you need lessons on how to do it, 'eh? People can't think for themselves.

When they started The Weather Channel, they even got a book out on it ages ago from some of the guys who worked on it. They were set up there to terrify the public. So a little bit of drizzle could be possible flooding coming your way. Everything became a crisis. Utter nonsense, you know. But that's how you do it, you terrify the public.

Through the data, it's information but it's data. Information doesn't mean true or untrue, it's just data, you see. And very often it is untrue. This whole thing about fake news is as old as the hills. We've been getting it our whole lives. And your parents before you, you know, were getting it their whole lives too. Fake news.

Everything's fake, really, 'eh. People actually vote for who's been selected by the top to be the front person that you're going to believe in. And they all belong to the same Council on Foreign Relations group. They're all selected regardless of the party they're in, at the top they're all by them. Carol Quigley talked about that and should certainly have known about it since he was the official recorder of their histories. They have their own history archives for the Council on Foreign Relation and professor Carol Quigley himself was given access to them in the 1960s. Actually he worked with Zimmerman, another guy who at one time was head of the British Communist Party. He wrote their newspapers for them, he owned them.

And we don't care, Quigley said, we don't care if they're communist or fascist dictators or whatever, it doesn't matter, as long as they're all working together. That's what he said. We don't mind, he says, what they are. And sure enough, if you read their books, their very old books, when they had the world meetings and they published some of them for their members mainly. You find they had communists in there, they had all the labor leaders in their too for different unions, and they had Prime Minister's, presidents, bankers for the world, all attending these world meetings as they planned out the future.

It's in their books. It's not conspiracy stuff. This is... I keep telling people, you're living through an agenda. It's not hard to believe as far as I'm concerned when you read it every so often. Like the World Economic Forum literally talk about the whole century, what they want to implement. It's Agenda 21, the agenda for the whole 21st century, all the changes that must be made, and the super cities and everyone getting crowded into them, getting out of the rural areas. And eventually the abolition of private cars, essential vehicles only. Right down to what you work at, what you eat, etc. It's almost...

You see, it's a system, a system is awfully important to understand, what a system is. From birth to death, 'eh, you're numbered, you're a unit, and your function is to produce and only consume what they want you to consume. But produce, that's the definition at the United Nations of a good global citizen, a producer – consumer. If you're sick or you retire, you're no longer a producer, you're a burden on their system. And I'm not making this up at all.

Remember as well as I've said before, look back to the big, big foundations that higher, and people live and work there their whole lives long for these foundations in different capacities of employment and they retire. And when they retire, the foundation doesn't close down. No, they've already trained people who continue. They go on for centuries. And sure, they all have their functions, and they have their tenants and they can tell you what their goals are. They tell you what they want to accomplish. And they've all the time in the world to do it.

And all the money of course. They hire and train and employ hundreds, maybe even thousands of nongovernmental organizations to get the job done across the whole planet. The richest folk on the planet, you don't vote for them. I know Bloomberg's getting into politics but even he is not the richest on the planet. But the ones who are the richest on the planet decide what the future is to be. They have their different proxies beneath them, their little worker bees that get more of the jobs done. The ones at the top do very little work at all, they just make suggestions. The rest of them who owe to them basically, everything at

they have, jump into action, get the job done. That's how it is.

They even have councils of elders. I've mentioned it before. It's a global system and these are the elders of the top global system, Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR, the inner groups of course, inner party and outer party, and the ones who do the most work, and can live long enough, get to be the elders. They're passed over through the United Nations to the World Health Organization heads and so on.

They have this global socialistic system which they work for, which they really believe in. They're really... They're dedicated to it in a strange fanatical sort of way. I was talking to someone today in fact about that, because it really is difficult to get into the mindset of people who are fixed for life from a very early age into this strange duty that they feel that they have. And it fills their pockets too, mind you, by serving their masters who are above them, the ones who are the dominant minority who have all the cash and the systems of creating cash in the world. But they serve them slavishly. And fanatically. And truly believe they have the right to rule the world.

It can only work when they train everybody else, as I say, to be naïve. You're brought up to be naïve. You're brought up to believe that you've got a system, and you're just stumbling down through time, and your vote counts, and what you do, your votes really matter and so on and so on. That's the big joke of it all really because when you have the huge mass of organizations of foundations that fund the countless armies of NGOs and countless think tanks that work, actually government is almost a subsidiary of the think tanks today. In government they constantly go to the different think tanks for expert advice as they call it for whatever topic it happens to be. And of course, the think tanks are only too happy to oblige them.

The CFR in America boasts about the fact that they are advisors to governments. Well, you don't vote for these think tanks, do you? Most folk don't even know they exist. Or if they know they exist they don't delve in find out what they exist for, or what their history is or anything else. And like the World Economic Forum, where they boast about running the world for the next hundred years, and this and this and this and this and this is going to get implemented, etc., and you're all going to have, be, again, more surveilled by high-tech and all the rest of it. Did you vote for that? No. You don't get to vote for the WEF. They don't ask your advice on anything, it's just done. So, what are you talking about you're living in some kind of democracy? Hm? What are you talking about?

And you get all hyped up when it comes to voting time, you know. Because the same agenda is going to continue regardless. And it is. People who thought in the past they could buck the system by getting it off the course it was on, and who were in-the-know to an extent of some of what was going on higher above them, I'm talking about presidents and prime ministers. When they started to believe that they really were in charge of Nations, or a nation, they were reminded like Kennedy was, and the world was reminded, and every other politician was reminded, hey, hey, you know, you're not running the show here. Ronald Reagan did the same thing. He started to make decisions and started to... He got off his script basically. And he was shot, not killed, but shot to remind him... that you're not the boss. That's how it really works.

The same with Julian Assange. What happened to Julian Assange getting locked up and when he was basically a prisoner in an embassy for years, yeeears. But every newspaper company in the world pretty well was advised to attend when they went in to arrest him. So that the world would see that this guy getting pulled out, with these big strong burly guys, you see, and bundled off in a van, as a warning to everybody else who might start, think they had the right of free speech and to tell the public things that they thought the public should know. From then on the journalists are just, the lips, their mouths are zipped, you know. They'll give you the little safe topics to talk about, etc. but that's about it. Everything today is so in-your-face and managed it's just that the people need an explanation of what they're actually seeing. And it really is that way, isn't it?

Yeah, Julian Assange, regardless of what damage he did or didn't do, the fact is, that was a message to the world, to every journalist, just do what you're told. After the Levinson Inquiry in Britain, and its counterpart in Australia, did the same thing there, the British Commonwealth all went into action at the same time to basically restrict news and data to the public. As we are going into the next phase of basically lockdown on free speech.

Which really started way back in 9/11. We're suddenly in this strange war mode against, they told us immediately who the enemy was to be. It was no surprise to me. We've been at war ever since basically. For what? Big corporations have been raking in the cash. The countries are getting poorer and poorer paying for it all. Because we pay for it all. Incredible wars. And the devastation of the wars, and the fallout in the countries that you know you have to support, that you flattened and destroyed. And also, the mass migration from them. I wouldn't stay in those countries knowing it was going to happen, would you?

It's planned that way. It's a chessboard. One move from this chess piece will cause this, this, this and this. This is all thought out way waay ahead of the first shot being fired in any war. It takes years to prepare this stuff. Every movement and strategy is debated by many think tanks on many levels, and they go over it and over it and over it, like drafts and redrafts and all the rest of it, could this happen, what will it cause? So, whatever happens is planned that way. I hope you understand that.

As Quigley said, you can get more done in five years of war for planned social change, then you can in 50 years of peace using propaganda. In other words, when the public are terrified and scared, you can ram through laws after laws after laws. You can take free speech away. You could even chip everybody but if they want to. That's where they're wanting to go actually with it all.

But remember, you're in a strange system of evolution. And I'm not terrifying people. You should never be terrified by news of the truth. You can't deal with anything unless you understand it. Denial doesn't stop it. I hope you understand that. Most folk can't handle the truth. It's true, and I don't blame them. Most folk, again, accept the indoctrination they've been given. They themselves in their own lives in their own little circle will find decent people, and they'll be decent people and they've got the little problems and all that but they're decent people. They can't imagine there's people at the top that are not so decent and who treat, and who see you as an inferior species, all the eugenicists, etc. at the top, and who helped plan the future and they say, well, do we really, really need these people down the road? Yeah, we're going to use you for a while yet as human beings. Maybe not all of you, we don't need all of you anymore. But as an efficient machine, a human body, is pretty, it's pretty durable, you might get 60-70 years out of that body, maybe less if you push it too hard in the fields or whatever you're going to use them for in hard labor.

But the fact is, it's a pretty cheap body to maintain compared to robots. Eventually down the road if they can get cheaper energy for robots and so on, yeah, they'll add more cyborg technologies to it. Then maybe eventually pure robots, if they can get dependable long-lasting robots. But in the meantime, they've got humans. The only problem with humans is you've got this thing called a brain. So, you must cater to the fact this brain's going to ask questions. And you've got to make sure that you always, you know, get them off, off, off the road to seeking real truth. Because they might become objectionable to things if they understand the truth. And keep them going in circles. Keep them happy. In their little, little circles, keep them happy.

Give them lots of entertainment because we have an insatiable desire for entertainment, don't we? We've been so studied they know exactly what to do. Today with entertainment, and for my whole life entertainment is going down the hill as far as indoctrination goes, or I should say up the hill perhaps with it. Really down the hill. It's easier to indoctrinate the public today with so much for them to see. There's not a minute of the day that they couldn't pass delving into entertainment, if they want to. And everything that you see now is so politically correct as indoctrination. Because that's how you get updated, is through fiction, you see. It's quite simple.

But even at that though, there's a lot, a lot of resources and money and so on is diverted to keeping the people technically, it's like animals. You see, it's animal husbandry, you manage them. You manage the public like a herd. Just like medicine, they call it herd immunity and they give you inoculations and vaccinations and so on. But they use the same term for managing us all. Not themselves of course, but you. [Alan chuckles.] All of you. And we accept that too.

So as long as you have, like the Freudian aspect of it as they call it, you know, where he put everything down to sex. Well, sex is a weapon, this is a primitive technique, a primitive part of the brain is used for survival techniques, you see. And if you don't procreate, there's no next generation. So, you hypersexualize everybody. You break the bond of marriage. Or even long-term mating. In fact, they stated in their many

articles from communism and socialism, and their books for manuals for training, the idea was to stop the bonding process happening between man and woman and just having them come together for sex. You see, break the bond.

Because the family unit is a small tribe. A small tribe might stand up together against government. When you're on your own individually, you're in fear of government, because they can speak right down to you or come to your door and there's no one there to stand up for you. HG Wells said this himself in his own writings, with the Fabian Society. Which of course was funded by the Astor family, one of the richest families of the era.

So, it's quite easy to keep the people happy they say. Lots of sex, you see. Keep them in perpetual childhood until people won't realize that they're getting old until they hit about 60. And even then, they're still lapping up the stuff that's churned out for teenagers. Because there's lots of it, you see. So, it's perpetual childhood. You're immature. You never grow up. And you don't think of deeper things. Which, it's fantastic for those who rule you. It was trouble, less trouble. And there's really less communication between people outside this electronic box that we're all in. There's really less communication because people are technically... that's not communication. Texting is not communication, folks. Meeting people, looking in their eyes and speaking to them is communication. We don't do that so much anymore.

These are all wanted changes by those at the top, desired changes, when we stop communicating in reality with people. All the studies have shown is teenagers today can't even look at each other in the face, or anybody else in the face. They look away. They're so used to looking at their cell phones and so on or tablets or whatever. And they're, they'll text away all day long, but they have no communication abilities in real life. It's really sad that. All planned that way.

I always think of Orwell's 1984 with a scene in the canteen, the cafeteria, or the canteen where he worked. A few of them at the table are sitting and one of them was working in the Department of Communication on the dictionary, you see. And he says, do you realize the dictionary used to be this thick, and he puts his fingers up to about 3 inches. And he says, then we got it down year by year until it was this thick last year. It was pretty thin. And he says, this year it's going to be even half as thick again. And one of them chips in and says, I see brother, he said.

When we don't have the words to communicate with, to describe basically anything that's right wrong or anything else, then you're no threat, you couldn't be a counterrevolutionary basically. I'm kind of paraphrasing but that's what he was getting at. You won't have the vocabulary to express anything, what you really mean. And we're getting there even with all the different changes of vocabularies being forced upon the public. This is... This is no kidding, this is an old plan and Orwell understood this. Because he belonged to the International Socialist party at one time, and he went off and fought for it. Actually, did physical fighting for it in Spain. Until he caught on that that there's something much bigger and above all this managing it all and where it was supposed to go.

He also came back, and he was kind of shunned in the social circuit, even though he was a great writer and all that at the time, he was well known amongst the class of socialists and so on, because he wouldn't speak out and stand up for the Communists. He said they're not the same at all. And he realized that the whole idea of socialism was heading off into the wrong direction and there was a much bigger game plan above it all managing it. So that's what he realized.

He said that one of the, and I put up the link years ago on my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com where he talked about a meeting of the authors, the socialist authors association, or some kind of association he was in. He had arguments with them because they wanted to, again, bring nothing but sex in and destroy any beauty in the world through the disgusting techniques, and basically that you're seeing all today. Like S&M and all that, and cussing and swearing, he didn't see the reason for it or the need for it at all. So, the books they put out about Orwell, some of these socialists said that he was inhibited as they called it, inhibited. A term that was used by Freud again, used this term, ohinhibited, etc.

Now, you can't have decent manners anymore. If you have decent manners you're inhibited. I can remember years ago, and I do it once in a blue moon myself, where you'll swear, you know. But it all came

from television years ago, when I used to watch TV, or movies. Now of course, some movies today, it's every second word. It's unbelievable. And you wonder why the children pick it up. Well it's the same way that you picked it up, you know. Because honestly, it's all planned that way. You don't need that.

Not too long ago I watched, someone sent me, it's a cheap kind of sci-fi horror type thing. And I'm not kidding you, male-female, teenagers, or early 20s maybe, it didn't, every second word was just a swear word. I mean what's the point. If you took that out of the very limited vocabulary, there's nothing left. It was that bad. But that's what they fill our heads full of.

Back in the 90s on a show I remember mentioning the same thing. I says, you know, you pass little children in the streets in Toronto and you hear them cussing and swearing and copying the things that they heard from television. Until they grow up and it's quite normal now for folk to cuss. I catch myself when I can. I only use it now when you hurt yourself [Alan chuckles.] in some way or another and that's about it. But it's so profuse today, that it's destructive. You understand it's destructive. We all sense, when we hear other people using it, we know it's wrong. We know it's bad for us. And if you hear women saying it too, it's somehow it seems even worse, I don't know why but it seems worse.

But anyway, that's the system in which we live. It's a very fake system. It's artificially created. Again, I mentioned recently to someone about the fake news again to do with how we're given so much fake news. That Carol Quigley talked about fake news for World War II. That's why it's called propaganda, that's fake news. Millions of dollars were spent giving the public's in the West fake news and propaganda. He mentioned that the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is the senior group for the CFR basically, they had all the news moguls together, they had their meetings, they were all part of the club, you see, and they decided to terrify the public.

Because the public weren't taking it seriously enough. They had no interest in going to war with Germany again, you see. But those that ruled them had a different idea. So, they decided to threaten, they put in all their papers at the same time a big blitz about gas masks, you're all going to get gassed from the air. It's so beautiful too because the taxpayers had to terrify themselves by you the taxpayer paying for the gas masks. You the taxpayer paid for it all. Of course, their private companies all belong to the same group, are the manufacturers. It's quite astonishing, you know. Anyway, everybody had to all, before the war started and then during it, carry this gas mask in this little haversack around with them. Or you got a fine if you didn't. And children had them too. This is all before the war started.

Called the phony war initially because nothing was happening. In Britain anyway. Then they had them all tearing out trenches, trenches in London to again get it through their thick heads as they say, that there's going to be a war coming, war coming, you gotta be on board with this war, you've got to hate the enemy, hate the enemy. Because you can't, it's hard to kill folk that you don't hate, you know? So, you drum up hate and you debase them into inferior beings, nasty beings. Dehumanize them. But you get everybody working out frantically, you put in all the papers photographs of these gangs of guys digging up trenches in the middle of the city. What good would they be if you're going to get bombed from overhead? They're of no use at all. It was an exercise in terror.

Quigley went through that, he admitted that. Nothing's really changed. Nothing has really changed. We're always given, as I say, we're kept in fear of financial crashes. We're kept in fear as your dollar or pound or whatever currency you're on, you need more and more numbers to buy the same things, and basics. But I read the articles years ago to do with austerity, part of the Agenda 21 plan for the world, and the United Nations plan.

It's to bring the Western world into austerity. Meaning a form of poverty. Gradually, gradually, gradually. Until all your money is going to go energy costs. The Technocracy Inc. deal, you see. You have some of the descendants of the Technocracy Inc. group running the world today. In energy, 'eh? Because everything's an energy unit, and everything you earn is basically energy units. Which are spent on buying energy units, which is electricity, gas, or food or anything else. Everything is energy. Old plan, we're living through it.

But yeah, austerity is what they're going to bring us into eventually. It's quite fascinating, at this very time, isn't it, to understand all this. I gave the talks back in the 90s on the whole plan of bringing China in full-time

as the most favored nation trading status partner for the West. That was what they called it. And signed it. All your leaders of politics signed for your factories to move to China under this wonderful free trade deal, knowing there'd be no employment for all the folk that worked in factories, when there's no factories there. It was an incredibly horrific time for people. Especially those that were getting older and looking forward to the retirement, and factory after factory closed down.

We paid, our tax money paid to uproot them and transfer them to China. And we paid for up to 15 years they said if those corporations said that they hadn't got full production up and full profit levels up, we paid the difference. Isn't that a beautiful deal, with our wonderful, wonderful democracies as they call it? Hm? And the States is a Democratic Republic they call that. [Alan chuckles.] I can remember when James Goldsmith came over and talked to the Senate, what a great speech he gave telling them about free trade and the NAFTA deal, which is all part of it. The NAFTA deal, which is now the USMCA deal. It's the same thing only it's the next stage towards it, for integration of the Americas. The same deal that the European Union had, you see. That's what it is.

Aaargh. I'm so sick going over the same stuff. To me it's just old, old hat, I can run right through it. I knew what was happening at the time. But I knew... Do you really think that all these think tanks that ran it all, and the CFR that drafted up the treaties for all these deals and handed it to governments to rubberstamp into your law, and you don't vote for the CFR, folks. But these are super think tanks – they're called think tanks, 'eh, it's a joke – that draft up, they even drafted up the EU union, they admitted that, and the NAFTA treaty, and handed it to government to sign into law. And they draft up the deals for China for free trade as well because they run the Asian-Pacific group as well, of the CFR department as well.

Long-term planning by a private group going way back at least to Lord Alfred Milner, Cecil Rhodes, etc., and all the ones who came after it, you know. It's fantastic to see it all happening. Yet most of the public didn't even seem to notice that all the items that you use to buy, even the guys for tools and that, suddenly everything's made in China, and they didn't think to question it.

But what a transition time that was, 'eh? For lots, how many people were laid off and lost everything? And couldn't get work again? People... How could guys, and it's men and women too, how could they get work in their 40s and 50s when that's all they knew was working in factories? And there were lots of factories.

But getting back to what I'm saying here,, you really really think that these big think tanks didn't take it far enough that say, wait a minute here, supposing things change and the model state for the world... Which is China, that's what we're all supposed to copy according to the United Nations, and I'm not kidding you, I got all the old articles here and documentaries that they churned out like you wouldn't believe on keeping repeating that, China was the model state for the world. [Alan chuckles.] This communist country, when it's obedience to the leaders and that's it.

That was to be what we are supposed to emulate. Well, supposing you fell out with them. Or supposing there was a change in plan. Or supposing the con men at the very top who planned it all says well maybe, maybe we'll give them 25 years in China, 30 years and then we'll become their enemies again. Well, since they are about the only producers left, who's going to make up the shortfall if you ever fell out with them? Who is going to make the shortfall if they have this tremendous disease rampaging through their nation?

You think they didn't think of these things? Of course, they think of these things, folks. So, what's happening today has many purposes, many agendas to get fulfilled. Including if they keep it going for as long as they hope they can keep it going, in the West that is, a whole new change and way of living, maybe even down to rationing, so they can get their agenda on to the next level. The first level, the first big change was 9/11 and Homeland Security and the war on terror. Which I call the war of terror really on the public. When literally you can't, you can't speak or even text anything or whatever without them wanting, demanding to what know what you're saying or doing.

And everybody happily complies. Because if they bring down the economy, which again, economic warfare is a form of warfare. A very effective form of warfare. As I say, you have to understand, it's how you view things that really make the difference. China has already declared to their own citizens, it's a wartime scenario. And they warned them to obey, or they'll be nailed to the tree or wall or whatever it is, they'll be

nailed to the tree as basically letting down the nation if they don't obey and pull their weight and so on. You can get more done, again, in five years of war then you can do in 50 years of propaganda.

In 50 years of propaganda, that's a lot of attempted persuasion and incremental indoctrination. As you work through the schools, waiting for that indoctrinated group to grow up and then start doing what they're told and changing what you want them to change. Stalin did the same thing. They had 50-year plans, 100-year plans. We're doing the same thing today; the United Nations has them too. So, you gotta stop having this short-term projection into the future. The big boys themselves are waaay ahead, sometimes centuries, not just one century.

So here we are going through a crisis with disease and so on. Now, if you truly followed the laws of plague, or you know, viral disease, pandemics, epidemics and so on, the first law is complete quarantine. Hhhch. Farmers do it. I mean, you've all seen probably All Creatures Great and Small, the old TV series in Britain, or something similar to that where they had, they called it hoof and mouth, in Britain I think they called it foot and mouth disease for cattle and cloven-hoofed animals. They would burn, they would literally be like aaaaaa, they would be out with law and enforce, and no one could even walk in a field into another field that was uncontaminated, it was imprisonment if you did that. Total quarantine for humans. Animals were immediately, whole mountains of cattle and all kinds of animals were heaped up and burned. There was no exception. A suspicion alone was enough, before even the tests were in and that was it. And farmers lost everything, that's the saying, you lost the farm. They lost everything.

But the first thing is quarantine. Signs go up around the infected area, no one can go in or out without going through literally troughs of disinfectant, with their boots and everything. Well, with humans it's the same thing. But one thing you wouldn't do with the hoof and mouth or foot-and-mouth disease is bring an infected cow, and knowing infected cow or possibly even infected, into a field of healthy cows. That's breaking quarantine. That's insane.

So, you can't have a bit of quarantine, you understand. It's all or nothing. That's how you do it. That's the same with any major quarantine for humans. So, when you're bringing in lots and lots of people from areas, the area, the very areas they say that it's rampaging through in China, it makes no sense. Especially again when it's a supposedly a new type coronavirus, novel. And you've got all these conflicting theories, so far, theories about it, about many people don't even show the symptoms until maybe two weeks have passed, some of them have no symptoms at all, others will be carriers that are asymptomatic.

Canada reports fourth case, a patient who tested negative at first - scmp.com / 1 Feb 2020

We had them coming to Canada already who tested negative, and then the next day or day after that they were found to be contaminated, positive. It's insane unless you want problems to spread. Or, or we are not being told much of the truth. I do suspect that's one of the things about it too. It seems to be very much like the SARS. There are studies comparing it all the time to the SARS that affected pretty well mainly Asians, Chinese.

You see, it's a lack of information that makes people... So why would you not tell the public that most of you may not, if they know this, this is speculation, if they know this, who it really is going to effect, why aren't they telling the public that? The same thing did happen was SARS. It wasn't until about a year or two later they admitted that to the general public, in Canada when it happened. So why would you hide the vital information that might make people ease up a bit on their fear. Unless you want to promote fear. And if you want fear, what do you really want to get out of this whole fearful episode here? That's the dangerous thing of course, is what they want out of it. More authority over what? For future what? Etc.

I can remember previous times too, and I used to do it on the air, when there's with outbreaks of the H1N1 and so on, it even came out that the German politicians would not take the vaccines that were given to the general public. That was in the newspapers, the general newspapers at the time. Not conspiracy sites or anything, the general newspapers. I remember doing the talks on it too and reading from them. They demanded a special type right away, and they did bring in a special type in for them.

Also in pandemic/epidemic situations too, they already have the gene sequences, they've sequenced the

gene, the genetic makeup of this particular coronavirus, and we also know what type it is. And yes, there is actually, there is, they keep hammering anybody who says this, but there's a patent there for this particular type of virus. Maybe not the exact match of it, I don't even know, but there's a patent in there. We know this, it's been across in the big newspapers now, after blacklisting anybody who mentioned it before but now it's okay for, hhmph, the media to mention.

With any patent they've got to have a vaccine for it, you know. That's just it. And whoever has a vaccine is going to make billions on this. Billions. I always remember the book about the Rothschilds and how they made money and so on. One of the first Rothschilds in London was asked what was the best time, because the speculators are always into following them like greyhounds trying to jump in the markets and so on. But they said, when is the best time to make money? He says, when blood is running in the streets. Because people are terrified, you see. That's the key to that. When folk are terrified, you can make a fortune.

During the great plagues in London in England there were people selling rose scented handkerchiefs to the people saying that the fragrance of the rose literally killed this strange mist or whatever, they didn't have a name for this bacteria. They knew it was something in the air, they knew that, or something, they just knew that, they knew that much. They didn't have the microscope to see exactly what it was back then. But they call it like a foul, a foulness in the air, a miasma type of thing, or even the fog rolling in from the Thames. The people were making a fortune selling these handkerchiefs with rose scents in them saying it would cure them, you see, it would repel this disease, this terrible disease that was this plague upon the people. So yeah, you'll always have the con man making a fortune.

One story I've got to mention too is one preacher, he's dead now but he used to be on television yeears ago. He had a big, big church down California I think it was. He used to come on the air every day and he'd smoke a cigar and chat away. Some good talks he gave too, mind you. But his thing was money, money, money, he had lots of money. As many of the strange followers of God do in America, strange that, isn't it? But these are the authorized ones. The ones who are not authorized and just preach basic Christianity don't seem to get a leg up. The ones who get money are pushing a different agenda, it's political agendas for different people and areas outside of the religion.

However, he used to go on and he mentioned that the guy that came in to do a lot of the work for public relations for his organization used to work in Israel, on tours of Israel, you know, the old places and so on. That he made a fortune, this guy, by selling, he used to take bits of the stones from walls along some of the paths and so on near Bethlehem and say that these were actually part of the paving stones that the donkey carrying Jesus walked over. He made a fortune off it Because folk lap, they lap up that kind of stuff, you know.

It's not good enough to know that someone lived in the planet, they have to have something tangible, like a talisman you can see, you can touch. It's a human thing obviously, very human thing. There's the guys who are very sharp who make a fortune on it. It's the same thing when it comes to terror and fear. You get all kinds of people out there making fortunes. I can remember the Y2K when folk even in the patriot movement were selling everything but the kitchen sink, including generators. Because the world was going to stop, you Know. Oh yeah, what hype. And folk, you know today who have done awfully well out of it are still on, talking about the same thing again. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah. Fortunes off fear and terror, 'eh.

Then of course it was, they had the Mayan thing down pat. And that never happened either. The same thing, oh my God, you know. Fortunes, fortunes, fortunes. Rothschild, when do you make the money, your biggest killing is when the blood is running in the streets. Meaning, when folk are petrified and terrified, that's when you make money. Whatever you need or it's claimed that you need is going to be, it's going to cost thousands of percent more than it ever did before. That's how it is. Anyway, I'm off the topic here.

Be careful out there what you're looking at because as I say, if this is basically going to affect the same groupings that the SARS affected, it's not going to be horrific to most people across the world, obviously.

But what they want to get at the top by not explaining all this... it's the secrecy of those in charge that creates conspiracy, you understand that? There's no reason why they can't tell the public what I'm just saying. So, if they're keeping it back, they want you to be terrified and they have other objectives. The

World Health Organization is in its element. It's never had so much power since the last SARS outbreak in Canada, you see. It's the West they want to be petrified and terrified about it. Suddenly they're swaggering around again, we're an authority here, you see, we're an authority. All your organizations truly loved to swagger with authority. Even if they've got nothing to tell you that's helpful. [Alan laughing.]

So if they could really use this to get into the next phase of, again, ID cards, if they want to bring out rationing down the road, get you all used to this new austerity program, they might just use this. I don't know, I really don't know. I really just don't know. But I'll put plenty of links up tonight of your general news organizations saying the very things that were condemned the week before by THE authorities calling it fake news. But it's okay when the big authorized ones say the same things, 'eh?

And talking about fake news, again, a little off topic as well. Not really, it comes in I suppose. Today I was talking to someone again on fake news and I just mention the fact, because I'd read it on the air a few years ago that MIT came out, it was in the newspapers, the general newspapers that an MIT professor, because you see, MIT, certain departments are given basically NSA clearance into a lot of the real-time data transfers of folks chit chat and social media and so on so and they can do real-time studies. And they're constantly putting out stuff there and watching you all chat and copy and complain or give you views in real time. It's all monitored through algorithms and so on. But an MIT department had a professor who told his class to start putting out fake history, and in real-time, with it being spread across the world as folk grabbed it, parroted it off, without checking themselves, or simply adopted it thinking, well these people must know what they're talking about, I'm just little ole me, and they start parroting the lies, you see.

Well, when you've got authorizations from professors at MIT to put out fake news, how dare anybody complain about anybody else putting out their opinions on stuff that they've research themselves. How dare they. They're training us all to be children. No, we're not children. We're adults and we are allowed opinions. In a supposedly free society. But a free society is the last thing the authoritarian personalities want. I hope you understand that.

But don't panic about things is what I'm saying. Don't panic about things. Understand them but don't panic. The control factor is a very old, they've been used through centuries and centuries with the same techniques by those in authority. It's always the same techniques that are used. But fear is at the top of it. And there's many ways to bring fear about, from basic needs to survival, food, shelter, clothing, heat, etc.

Now, one thing I want to mention here too, is yes, there were people from China who worked in a lab in Canada, Winnipeg, a big Biolab, who certainly were kicked out of their positions in Canada and escorted out of the labs by the RCMP in 2019. This stuff is mainstream media now so I guess you can mention it. But what's interesting too, is the Harvard researcher too that was charged for dealing with the same Biolab that the woman who was working in the Canadian Biolab from China, apparently she was also involved in a Biolab where this thing broke out in China. So, you definitely have, there's plenty of evidence of what's going on for those at the top. Which they won't share with the public.

You're supposed to just be dumb and silly and leave everything to the ones who manage us. That's not, that is not being an adult when you allow that to happen, folks. It really isn't. And how dare they take on the responsibility of thinking for us, hm. How can you possibly believe in democracies, 'eh?

Anyway, this article it says...

U.S. charges three, including Harvard researcher, with lying about China ties
reuters.com / 28 Jan 2020

(Alan: I mentioned it before but I didn't go into any depth with it.)

(Reuters) - A Harvard University department chair and two Chinese nationals who were researchers at Boston University and a Boston hospital were charged on Tuesday with lying about their alleged links to the Chinese government.

(A: Now, this is an odd article, it's an odd story. But it says...)

The charges are part of an aggressive effort by U.S. authorities to block what they say are Chinese attempts to steal American scientific and technological advances.

(A: And China does this, it's true, they're famous for it, all kinds of technology, but including biochemical industry and all the rest of it too.)

“Prosecutors charged Charles Lieber,

(A: Now, Charles Lieber is a big shot in the science world, in the bio science world. Because he's into biology and nanotechnology, it's quite fascinating really. Charles Lieber...)

chair of Harvard University’s Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, (A: He was charged with...) with lying about participating in China’s Thousand Talents Plan, which aims to attract research specialists working overseas.

When you really dig into it too, this professor also was working with the Pentagon. You're looking at... You can start to sniff where it's all going, you know what I'm saying? But when I read it, I thought, this guy, his big field is nanotechnology, including incredibly fine threads. Now, you tie that in with the articles just come out a couple of days ago on Elon Musk's brain chips basically, his nanotechnology for the brain, using this incredibly fine nano wires basically. Well, this is what this guy works with, obviously. This was this guy's area.

He also has lots of awards for things, including the kind of, almost the tubular type particles when you delve into it. Which I would think would be connected to that Morgellons’s disease [Alan chuckles.] that broke out quite a few years back. And the folk were called paranoid, nuts and all the rest of it. But the fact is, these things under the microscope show up. Definitely nanoparticles, long tubes, little tubes, literally like threads but nanoparticle sized. Well this is this guy's area of expertise.

Charles M. Lieber - en.wikipedia.org

And then when I saw the one with Elon Musk that talked about...

The terrifying 'Neuralink' machine that Elon Musk will use to turn humans into cyborgs by putting a chip in their BRAIN gets an 'awesome' upgrade, the tech billionaire claims
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Feb 2020

(A: And that's from the Daily Mail online. So, it's not a conspiracy paper, if they say it then, you see. It's only if it's little ole you says it, then it's conspiracy. But there you go, he talks about the...)

...tiny and flexible 'threads' which are ten times thinner than a human hair and can be inserted directly into the brain.

Back to what I was just talking about again, there's this one with a fella who's a scientist and that's his specialty, who also was working with the Chinese. And maybe even passing all the data he was getting from Harvard and all the different research that's going on there and elsewhere, over to the Chinese. Quite amazing. Anyway, he got arrested.

And let's be honest, this went on for yeears with this fella. How can you possibly allow all that for years, without knowing? Who's kidding...? They knew all about it. He's had awards galore from China, and awards from America, all the different... [Alan chuckles.] So this is no... Why now? Why would you bring it up now, 'eh? Interesting. Awfully interesting. At least I find it interesting.

It's only when you see how things tie together and where the future is supposed to go. And d'you realize how many movies they churned out about the zombies. Remember the police, the military exercises a few years ago, they called it the zombie exercise or zombie? Which is really the con name for, oh, folk who get contaminated with a big breakout. You see it in movie after movie. I don't know why but suddenly you turn

into a zombie supposedly. You're subhuman. And then your governments and your troops start killing them all. What kind of message is that?

What kind of message is that too young guys who are in the military, who are brought up playing the games that are churned out with these movies, alongside the movies, to see how many zombies you can kill? No one seems to connect these things, but everyone's influenced by them. You're no longer a person now, you see, you're burden on society, you're infected. You're dangerous, you're infected.

The natural human condition in the Western world was always to help people. Right to the end. You do all you could. So why are the movie producers, why have they been painting this other thing, that suddenly when folk get infected they're out to kill you or eat you or whatever it happens to be? Incredible dehumanization. Incredible. That doesn't bode well for where things are meant to go.

I'll put these articles up as I say. I wasn't sure exactly what to talk about tonight again either. But I don't want to go on and on about plague or whatever or disease or what's happening on the planet. But I do like to see what the governments want out of it since they break the rules. You don't bring in people from infected areas to uninfected areas, unless you want it to spread. If it's true that there's no symptoms with many of them until at least two weeks, sometimes longer... Not everyone is the same in clockwork fashion when it comes to biology, folks.

The other thing is too, there's no doubt about it, there's already a massive slow down in trade from China, the manufacturer of the world. The West gave communist China the financing and the business, for years and years the governments of the West have wooed all the students in with special deals, train them to be engineers. I can remember living through it. I thought, why are they bringing thousands of people in from China, train them to be engineers, when they don't have jobs to go back to? And then bingo, they signed the trade deals, off went your factories to China. It's all planned in advance. All planned, folks.

So now they're surprised that, what are they going to do when you can't get this that or the other? when no one's making the same articles anymore, all the factories are over there? That's all planned, folks. What we're taught when we are taught to be naïve, naturally to believe everything is real and your government's really there to look after you, your government should never ever give its main and stable supplies of necessary goods, businesses to make these things, over to another country outside of the country. You have to be able to support yourselves in any kind of crisis time.

Another thing too, even with free trade, with all the food coming in from another country, Britain almost collapsed with World War I, then World War II definitely, because of the submarines sinking shipping and so on. But there wasn't enough farmers left. In fact, there was lots of farms left from World War I where there might have been an old, a grandfather still trying to run it himself. The government took it off them. Because all the young guys had been killed in the first world war. So, the second world war comes along, the government commandeers them all to make sure, to try to get food growing. Because you couldn't get food. Britain imported way too much food. Still does. The US is doing the same thing. Canada does too. Free trade. You must accept the stuff from other countries. Which means your own folk can't compete. This is all managed this way. Think about it.

Anyway, don't panic as I say. Because unless this has been truly, truly hyped up beyond recognition, a coronavirus, and remember, all colds and flus are types in the same category, and they have different characteristics of course naturally too. That's how they give them, depending on the protein coatings and so on they'll give them a different names, H1 whatever it happens to be. You have to remember that generally viruses are called the great, well, they're robbers. They go in, they take DNA from victims, that you get infected, it leaves some of that DNA behind in you, as it clears itself up it will steal some of yours as well, your DNA. So, it's constantly mutating. And generally, they mutate into a harmless type of virus. So, we'll have to wait and see what happens with this one.

Even though I say that, it's also true that I read the articles years ago from Porton Down in England where they've got a tremendous arsenal of bio weaponry. A reporter from one of the newspapers, maybe the Telegraph, I can't remember off the bat, but I do have the article still. He was allowed in for a day in the biowarfare department, where he said he couldn't believe it, in the morning they were sipping having coffee

before work began and they're quick casually talking about ethnic specific viruses and so on, which they already had, and how they could release them and that these would sweep across the nation within two or three weeks, kill X amount of people. They were programmed literally to then stop reproducing themselves, just like clockwork. I mean, that's how advanced the biowarfare departments are.

And these guys rake in the cash because they're psychopaths. Recruited by those who rule you who are also psychopaths. If you met them, you'd probably like them. They'd be smiling and very likable. But they have no conscience as you or I would have conscience. Or fear, they have a complete lack of fear too. Awfully well-paid to find ways to destroy. That's their job.

So anyway, as I say, we'll have to wait and see what happens with this one. And to see what the governments and the world system of government wants out of it. Because they will definitely make hay while the sun shines you might say. But don't panic about things. Don't get hyped up about the fear and terror.

But you should really have a few folk that you know, hopefully, well enough to help each other out if times get tough with embargoes on food or whatever it happens to be. You just don't know, you see. You should have enough to last you over a bad, really bad, even a few weeks would help you out of tough times. It depends, as I say, what the big governmental global system wants out of this over the general public with how they want to rule us all for the next step. 9/11 was one step, and the antiterrorism bill, which is a terrorism bill, terror upon the public where you've got no freedom at all. The next step is into austerity, etc. We'll wait and see what happens.

But no doubt about it, we're living in a time when the economy is stagnant, it's been stagnant for years. We know that it's a job, you talk about recoveries, it's a jobless recovery, as they fudge numbers and figures, it's all a joke, that's a joke. We know that. There's more and more automation going on too so there's less and less work anyway. But the financial system is awful because the currency literally is so inflated that you need more and more and more to get the same basic foodstuffs, etc. It's out of sight here in Canada.

So yeah, they've also got a plan in mind to make something happen. Because they've got something planned for the next step, sure. We'll have to just wait and see. But don't worry. We're kept in fear, every generation is kept in fear of wars, rumors of wars, financial crisis, etc., plagues, pestilences, all the usual stuff. And you shouldn't live in terror about it either.

The abusers, those who rule you are abusers. Those who use fear to rule are abusers. They know that those who are abused and brought up with the abuse, and encourage this, they encourage the abused to turn to the abuser for help. We're here to help you, hm, but here's the conditions. That's the simple technique of managing the public on behalf of the authoritarian society in which we live.

Last night it was down to about 15 below on the Fahrenheit scale here in Canada. Because of global warming, you see. But at least the nights are getting, the evenings are getting a bit lighter, or light is staying longer before it gets dark. So hopefully there is a new day coming where eventually we'll have longer days with some sunshine, etc., and things won't be so unpleasant, and the gloom and doom of winter time. It's... you have to remember that folk really have to look upon, again it's a positive side, of just getting by day-to-day. That's what it's about, isn't it?

Because we certainly live in a very, very, really, it's a tremendously arrogant and arrogantly abusive system of authoritarians with lots of letters behind their names and fancy titles, etc. etc. etc. So, take care everybody out there of yourselves. Have a little group hopefully that will help each other out in tough times. And you should have a few friends. Hopefully. Hopefully you have a few friends anyway.

Most folk, like Plato said, are lucky to have four or five friends in their lifetime. That's the reality. All this fake friend stuff on chat rooms and that, it's all nonsense. Real friends are hard to even find. So, if you do find them, even regardless of your squabbles or differences and all the rest of it, try to keep in with each other. Because yeah, you do need folk now and then. You certainly do.

Now remember too, you can also help me tick along here by buying the books and discs

@cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donating, for using my shows and so on. Or my talks. I hate to call them shows, they're talks. Everybody wants entertainment and show business today, but I give talks, with information that can be verified at least, or you can check it out and find out for yourselves what you want to really think, believe, or even contemplate in life. So, buy the books and discs or donate to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the site, you'll find out how to do it. Also make a list of all the sites you see listed on the .com site, all the other official sites in case any of them go down you can always get the talks I do from the other sites as well.

Remember, you can send cash or check. In some countries you can send international postal money orders. You can't send them from the States anymore apparently, or Canada. But you can use PayPal and you can, as I say, send cash or check and you're fine. Or Money Gram too I think that works as well. That will help me tick along because I don't sell anything to make money off, with lots of claims of efficacy and saving your lives or anything else. I just give you information. I think hopefully if you can keep a strong mind you'd be surprised at what you can endure in this world especially under the system I've been talking about tonight.

So for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Virus-hit Wuhan has two laboratories linked to Chinese bio-warfare program
washingtontimes.com / 26 Jan 2020

Bill Gates on how to "outsmart" global epidemics - Davos 2017: Bill Gates introduces CEPI, initiative to prevent global epidemics
cbsnews.com / 18 Jan 2017

Moderna Announces Funding Award from CEPI to Accelerate Development of Messenger RNA (mRNA) Vaccine Against Novel Coronavirus
investors.modernatx.com / 23 Jan 2020

Can you patent a disease?
cbc.ca / 12 June 2013

25 years ago, a different Ebola outbreak - in USA
usatoday.com / 10 Aug 2014

Canada reports fourth case, a patient who tested negative at first
scmp.com / 1 Feb 2020

Coronavirus - Cases double every five days
news.com.au / 23 Feb 2020

Coronavirus live updates
cnn.com / 8 Feb 2020

The Chinese doctor who was targeted by police for warning about the threat of a coronavirus outbreak, has died of the illness
cnn.com / 4 Feb 2020

Li Wenliang, China's hero doctor, was punished for telling truth about coronavirus
msn.com / 8 Feb 2020

Cruise ship bound for New Jersey carrying passengers who will be tested for coronavirus
nypost.com / 6 Feb 2020

Key evidence about coronavirus spread is retracted as public health decisions loom
nationthailand.com / 5 Feb 2020

Elon Musk says an 'awesome' Neuralink update is coming soon
cnet.com / 4 Feb 2020

The terrifying 'Neuralink' machine that Elon Musk will use to turn humans into cyborgs by putting a chip in their BRAIN gets an 'awesome' upgrade, the tech billionaire claims
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Feb 2020

Charles M. Lieber
en.wikipedia.org

U.S. charges three, including Harvard researcher, with lying about China ties
reuters.com / 28 Jan 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 16, 2020 (#1761)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
And Now for the---News?
"What Bizarre Reality, With New Flu Hype Containment,
Human, Pig, Mouse Genes Mixed Amongst Entertainment."
© Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 16, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 16, 2020. I sometimes get these reality checks, they just hit me like a slap in the face sometimes. Because I don't live within the general society as such. I live in the country. Not an expensive house, believe you me. Most folk might even say it's a dump even. But the fact is, I'm pretty quiet. I don't have television and I don't watch TV. I have the Internet.

But because I don't have TV, I don't get... And folk don't realize this because most folk do watch television. Most of your programming, almost 100% of your programming and your updates on what to think, what to believe, how we treat people and so on, and even how to dress and how to behave and what to say and the terminology you use now, because they're constantly changing it, all comes from television. Both in fiction and nonfiction. Most of it comes through fiction actually. And most TV is fiction. Even all your reality shows, they're not real. People don't behave normally in real life as they do in reality, or you'd run away from them if they did.

But I can remember back in the 90s I think when they started doing the first kind of reality shows, which were like contests. Back in the 90s for a little while I did have TV, rabbit ears of course. I saw the shows where they'd get people in to do all crazy kind of things and make spectacles of themselves. They'd eat worms and all that nonsense or lie in coffins or whatever, all that ridiculous stuff. I knew it was really a program designed to take off and to expand into a preordained direction basically. That's how everything's done, you see, it's step-by-step and incremental. But big plans are laid down long in advance, years in advance of where they take you. I had no idea just how far the present-day reality shows have gone.

So, in this surrealistic world, and it really is a surrealistic world if you're living in electronic reality, if you think you're in reality. Because most folk are, they've either got the phones to their skull all the time or they're watching something from television or so on. They can chat with each other about all the things that they're watching on television. Because these things are designed to get as many viewers as possible by using psychologists and behaviorists to get the people to watch and get addicted to it. And of course, sex is the big pull, naturally.

So, in the middle of all this happening and the crisis across the world, as folk get this coronavirus and how

it's played up to the hilt... Initially it was played down unless you are one of the general newspapers that are part of the big club. And of course, anyone who wasn't part of the big club was getting hammered for just mentioning facts, and even their observations in fact. But now the big papers of course themselves are saying all the scary stuff, and it's okay for them to say it. I noticed too they even had a little okay through different sites and so on or articles or even YouTube's, things like, okayed by the WHO, or a line through it, meaning it's taboo. This is how far things have gone.

You see, with general terrorism in Britain, and all countries are part of this big system of terrorist control, and terrorism control also [Alan chuckles.] comes into crisis control for those who don't get it. Like the COBRA system in Britain for instance, and what they'll... They have a whole panel of so-called experts to decide what the public will be told or won't be told, because they want you to behave in a certain way. Well, it's the same thing when it comes to pandemics, etc.

Just like the movies of course, they've given you so many pandemic type movies, getting used to this idea, for the last 25 to 30 years. A whole stack in the last 10 years in fact. Right down to the welding of the doors on high-rises, at the bottoms of the big main doors so that they can't get out. Which they're actually doing in China now apparently. So, you're living in this amazing, again, electronic reality, as I say, that most folk are into.

So, I looked up the newspapers today just to get an update on the coronavirus and see what's happening, and some of the papers said nothing at all. Other ones had little one-liners that were old, a few days old. I looked at the Daily Mail, and as I say, I'm so far out of it I'm like a person looking from the outside to the in, I'm looking into this goldfish bowl of the world. The first, at the very top of the Daily Mail, and a lot of other papers too I found out, was the death of a woman who hosted a TV show, reality TV show and how she'd apparently been charged, or was going to be charged, who cares about the gossip... The fact is she'd hit her boyfriend with a lamp supposedly and she lost her job or something or was laid off temporarily. But anyway, I guess the inference was that maybe she died, anyway, for some reason or another she died.

But this is someone on TV, a TV show that's a kind of a dating thing. Which was all about sex, naturally. They had the pictures there of her and the different even contestants and so on who all look like, to me, to me, who doesn't watch TV, like cartoon characters. Really. Even the guys look like they had their faces, I don't know, can you manicure faces? I wonder, I just don't know anymore. But the hair was up in these big tufts on the top, just like you used to see in the cartoons from the 1950s and 60s. I'm not kidding, that's how they used to look. And that's how the people look today. Who's designing all the stuff for them to copy? Because it is copied. Nothing comes from the grassroots in style and fashion or anything else.

Anyway, that was the top story. And I thought, wait a minute here. There's folk on cruise ships who are dying, and they can get off, all that kind of stuff going on. There's massive crisis in China going on. There's so many amazing things to talk about, but the main story is this woman who was the host, who died on a reality TV show? This is the reality. And it said that millions of folks tuned in every time the show was on.

Now, I'm sure most folk out there, maybe, will probably know what I'm talking about because they all have TVs. But d'you realize how fake our reality is? If you believe in all that stuff, how fake it is? It's incredibly fake as opposed to our everyday lives. Reality today is made up of fiction for most people. More so than at any time in history. And not just fiction but programmable, as a programmable fiction that you're given, predictive programming as I've said so many times where you're getting ready for the next stage of whatever it happens to be. Right down to even the pandemics to come and how you behave, etc.

But the COBRA system deals supposedly with terrorism and what you'll be told and how to manage society, including panic in society, you know, or how to prevent panic. The idea as I say with pandemics, that the big teams that manage pandemics is, keep the public ignorant, just like the movies by the way, and tell them as little as possible. Just say, there-there, and treat them like children, and don't even tell them any hard, truthful facts. That's really how it is.

Government, they see themselves as being the kind of a placebo, or the tranquilizer you might even say, for the general public. That's what they are in this kind of situation. And folk don't realize it, how really thin this veneer of civilization is. It does take a form of coordination of different segments of society and different

aspects of society, and emotions and so on, and the various dynamics, and psychodynamics too, all going on within societies to keep it kind of functioning without it breaking down or folk going crazy and destroying each other, you know.

And it's fine, you can get along, I said this years ago, everyone can get along, including all the different massive segments of societies within cities. They're all broken up; I don't care what anybody says. I've been to cities; I know there's different quadrants and so on. Everyone can get along as long as money is flowing, and they can get basic foodstuffs and money left over to spend for entertainment and so on. Everyone can get along in society as long as that exists. But when it starts to break down, which eventually it might, I'm not saying it will, we don't know how bad this whole pandemic is going to be.

We hear all the scary stories from the top now, as I say, from the top, and from all the supposed country or national experts now in Britain and elsewhere. But you'll see society changing if what they say, if what they say comes to pass. We don't know yet. There's still this almost deniability amongst the public. Mainly those who are still in-the-know who watch this kind of stuff going on, I've heard them cry wolf so many times from the WHO. And we know they want big world exercises. And this is also an exercise in so many departments of governance as they call it, to take care of everything and trying to keep it all together as we go through it. So, time will tell what's true and what's fictional and so on and how bad things really are going to be.

But as I say, the top, supposedly the top specialists in Britain, or one of them, has come out and said that this could, this could really, they're not going to stop it. In fact, what I've seen even in the last couple of days is all the signs that they're not even going to try to stop it. That they've made decisions at the top obviously. Where, they're even letting a lot of planes come back in from not so much China perhaps, or parts of China yeah, but also countries around China where many Chinese live and they go back and forth to China all the time, and I mean by the week. [Alan chuckles.]

So it looks to me as though they've come to a conclusion at the top that they can't really even slow it down much, or they're not going to slow it down much, it's too big for them. We'll have to wait and see. There's a whole bunch of planes grounded at Heathrow airport supposedly because some people got sick. We've had the confusing, all these amazing confusing disclosures to the public, all conflicting stories, about even the type of disease it is, this coronavirus. In other words, what's it really like.

Initially of course you're being told to be calm, don't worry and all that, it's just like a cold or flu, you know, and you get over it. Mind you, some people might only get a runny nose, they said. Meanwhile when you look into China, what they're doing there, and they're going up and down the streets with these massive trucks spraying goodness knows into the air, and at a good height too, and through offices and all the rest of it. This isn't just a little runny nose thing.

So, don't you get fed up getting treated like a child? Hm? And you're told just to wash your hands. Well, if you go out in public to do whatever you have to do even to get food or whatever, where do you see places to wash your hands? Look, everything you do, you have to open doors and all the rest of it and close them. Everybody else does the same stuff. Shopping carts, same thing hey. Do you see any bowls of water out there or disinfectant? No. Nope. And if you cough, cough up your sleeve they say. This is the best they tell us to do in the 21st century? Hm?

Think about it. We are being treated like children, and not very bright children either. So, it's not a good scenario when... What makes it more scary I think for most people, who have seen all these movies, they've been churning these movies out about pandemics and virus and plagues and so on for years showing you what they do, including the quarantine methods. Including the welding of the doors in the high-rises, which they're now doing in China. You've all been trained what to expect in a sense, you see.

Of course, what you've been told and trained to do to is to obey authorities in such situations. Because in the movies is not good for those who disobey the authorities in such situations. So, government really... And plus too, I think on top of all of this you've had so many people over the years from big institutions, even in real open dialogues on television and so on with the so-called experts, there's too many people on the planet, there's just too many people.

I remember the one from Australia a few years ago, and again they make them stars, these professors. The star making machinery tells you, this is a special professor, he is more important than other professors, and they are going to be the voice box basically for pushing the agenda for depopulation. He even said, you know, it'd really be a decent thing if the people around retirement age would just, you know, die and leave the jobs for younger people. You see. And we hear this stuff and we say, oh come on, what on earth is this?

But these are the people who belong to big think tanks and institutions that have world meetings on... These are the characters too that end up going to different dialoguing conferences within the World Economic Forum, this big, again, massive institution that you don't vote for, where all the richest folk go to decide how you're going to live in the future, according to the way they want you to live, or exist. So that doesn't help it either, does it, when so many have been chomping at the bit for a long time, or the Georgia Guidestones and you know, if the world was just reduced to so many million people, from the billions to the millions, then, it would be a better place they say. It doesn't help, does it. It really doesn't help.

I'm sure many folk are so puzzled, many, many are puzzled, especially professionals who are not in the higher echelon of understanding what's going on, because you're not allowed into it. There's different tiers of knowledge and tiers of confidence you might say. But there's many professionals as I say who just can't fathom, if something so awful has been unleashed on the public inadvertently or whatever, it doesn't make any difference how it got there, they say, at this time concentrate on the problem, not the cause or who's to blame. But the fact is, even the basic national quarantine laws are being tossed out the window.

If you want to save the nation you don't bring people who are possibly infected, and you don't know yet, you see, you don't know yet, into countries straight from the most infected area, and give them little notes to sign, you promise to go home and quarantine yourself. Oh sure, yeah, and away they go. Or not even being quarantined at all. Into a population that is completely clean from it or free from it. You don't let them in. You don't do that kind of thing. That's not quarantine. That's not even common sense.

Especially when they keep telling you, and they kept telling you at the time, we don't understand this virus, it's new, a new type. They didn't even know what the period inside you, the prodromal period would be from getting infected to showing the symptoms. Because it's very... You understand, it's not mathematics here. There are so many different human variations within human type that some folk might show symptoms in a few days, other folk might take weeks. That's standard, you see. So, trying to put it down to mathematical, like, you're all robots, exactly the same, cloned, it doesn't work.

They came out with statements initially as you all know, oh it could take up to two weeks, you see. They even had I think quarantine initially for eight days or something like that. And now they found out it might take much longer, even 20 days or longer before you show signs. So, to add to it all we have this incredible, I don't know, again, it's really panaceas for the public, we're testing them with kits. The other day of course it was announced there that after all this time, the kits are only correct half the time. Well, so is the law of averages if you toss a coin.

When you dig into the reasons for it being only accurate half of the time, it's because, what they're claiming now, because rather than take the responsibility that they're no use, these particular kits, is, well you see the staff today, today, the modern staff in medicine, can't really follow the instructions for it. Because it's not just a matter of a simple thing, you've got two or three things to add to it and stir together, just like a normal laboratory, you see. They're trying to say that the staff today don't have the brains to work it out. Well that inspires confidence, doesn't it?

So, as I say, I'm not telling people to panic. I'm just saying, use your common sense. Because you're going to have to use your common sense here. You really are. AS I say, it looks to me that with what's happening today with today's news and so on, they are really just allowing it to happen. It would seem to be. Really.

There's one place in Britain where they brought possible infected people, they didn't know yet, you see, they had to wait and see. But they brought them in and they put them up in a hotel I believe, it was a hotel, kind of quarantine type hotel that's self quarantine. They signed forms or little, the government says, we'll make them sign a form promising not to leave there for 14 days. Well, they went back a few days later and they're all gone. The staff in the hotel said, well, there was no one left to guard them. Does that really look like

something that's terrified the government when they don't even put guards there and so on? Do you really think so? Something stinks somewhere. A lot of things stink actually.

So, I'm not surprised at the rumor mill. The rumor mill must be buzzing like crazy with such apparent, apparent incompetence, or negligence. And you can take your pick as to what you want to believe. It doesn't make any sense at all. Then again, other people as I say have been passed as cleared and all that and they develop the symptoms later. So we've got so many variables here that really are not, when you don't understand something, and if something might even take a month before it shows in some people, then you'd have to hold all the people for at least a month. You understand that? That would be common sense.

If you keep bringing people in, every day, from flights all over around the far eastern area, and quarantining people, you'd have to have so many... For each plane lode you have to have a separate quarantine quarters for them. Because they can't mix with the ones who came in two or three days before. Because they are in a different timeline for release than you are then, you see. In other words, the recent people, if one person was infected, then all the rest of them who are ready to leave will get infected too, if they go to the same place. So, I don't really think they're going to try to go the whole way with this and quarantine anything properly.

They seem pretty resigned with their statement as I say today and yesterday that this is going to go around the world, y'know, and right into maybe next year, and the year after in fact. So, we'll wait and see what happens. We don't even know what the bulk of the populace who's infected the worst with it happens to be. Because years ago, I gave talks on the release documentation from Porton Downs in Britain where they had literally admitted to it, and a few other countries admitted to having the same stuff. Every country's probably involved in it. They have ethnic specific viruses, which they work on. [Alan chuckles.] Which makes us feel much safer, doesn't it?

The whole point with quiet wars, like that old Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars, is to try and confuse anybody from pointing the finger to who you might suspect who might have let it out. But then, you might get led to believe by the perpetrators to where their fingers are pointing, and it could be a set up too. That's the whole point of quiet weaponry, Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars.

This is the world we live in. As I say, the world we live in is not a happy place. It's happy through all the masses of fiction we're dosed with in the Disneyesque stuff and so on and the fantasy. But in reality, the world really is, it can be a horror show at times like this. If you haven't seen world wars then you won't know what a horror show is. The history of the world when it comes to dominance, run by dominant psychopaths for different nations, is truly a horror show.

There's big agendas at work right now, folks. We've all heard about and read about, it's not hearing about it's actually reading about, the sterilization processes that certain big organizations, which I won't mention right now - because they got, [Alan chuckles.] they do have the ability to ban you now off social media - sterilization, put it that way, through different means, or even throughout their different phthalates, etc. that are out there in plastics and xenoestrogens and phytoestrogens, etc. etc. And people are top-heavy with the stuff now from so many different sources that it's definitely affecting the sperm count in males. We know that. Women too are being heavily affected by it as well. So, there's many things in the make right now to do with bringing down populations across the world. The ones at the top in the big groups at the top are incredibly vocal about the necessity for doing so. So, do you really blame the people when this kind of thing breaks out and they're questioning whether this is deliberate or not. Can you really blame them? Come on here. Come on.

I can remember years ago giving a talk on a radio station on someone I knew in Canada who worked with educational authorities, who managed to get away many times to go over and work for the United Nations and other countries. But mainly to do with bringing down the population in places in the Far East. And I casually, she was casually telling me about it. I says, well listen, I says, who gave you the authority to get involved in bringing down the populations of other people? or anybody for that matter? And she literally looked at me as though, and this is what happens if you're not in the club, it's like they suddenly realize that you're not one of them [Alan chuckles.] and she says, well somebody has to do it, she says. Well, these are the same people, there's lots of them out there working for the big authorities, and that's how they talk

about what they believe they have to do. We won't do it ourselves, you know, so somebody has to do it.

This is the real world, you know. Outside the reality shows this is the real things that actually go on. And most folk are oblivious to it, to the day they no longer walk the planet. But that's the world in which we are living. And we're managed like children. All the time.

Now, I'm going to touch on some of the topics here. One of the talks I gave maybe last year and many times before probably in different years, is the agenda, where they mention at the top that if you feed the people well and you give them lots of good proteins and so on, and this is all standard stuff at the top in university level that they teach them. That's what made people more resistant to bacteria and various diseases that were commonplace in the 1700s and 1800s, was basically bad hygiene, poor diet. Most, well, a lot of folk, the big working-class population didn't have access to good protein, good meat and so on. And of course they didn't have good sewage systems and hygiene, etc., and hot running water and that kind of thing. Which all lead to disease just proliferating big time.

People who caught diseases, many of the diseases as I say that are almost eradicated today because of the difference now in hygiene, etc., back then the slightest disease could bring you down and kill you. In children especially, high death rate amongst children. So, this has all been well understood. So, what makes a people healthy, and even basically healthy enough to have children and so on? Well, they have it all listed out, what you need. You need heat for your home, you know. So, what do you do? You reduce the heat consumption. If you want to bring it down, that is, right. Because if you have good heat in the wintertime in cold climates, then your health will be much, much better. Obviously. If you have meat and protein and a varied diet, a good varied diet and all the things that you need you'll be physically healthier and you're able to withstand even simple colds or even the common flu or whatever.

But if you start taking down the heat and start taking away all the good food and so on, this is stuff that was published by authorities, including under the ecosystem and all these different systems out there, that are from the top down, don't think they're just grassroots at all. The ones who even protest, they think they belong to the grassroots. They're all being used for agendas. Because here's an article here, you know, and I mentioned this would happen eventually...

Health-motivated taxes on red and processed meat: A modelling study on optimal tax levels and associated health impacts
journals.plos.org / 6 Nov 2018

The consumption of red and processed meat has been associated with increased mortality from chronic diseases,

(Alan: So, you see, it's the opposite of what actually happens, right.)

and as a result, it has been classified by the World Health Organization as carcinogenic (processed meat) and probably...

(A: Now, that's not scientific, there's no 'probabilities' in science, folks. It either is or isn't, you see, in science. So 'probably' is used for other reasons. It says...)

...probably carcinogenic (red meat) to humans. One policy response is to regulate red and processed meat consumption similar to other carcinogens and foods of public health concerns. Here we describe a market-based approach of taxing red and processed meat according to its health impacts.

So, this is the agenda, folks. This is the agenda. And it's been pushed, again, everything comes from the top, for those who can't figure it out. Forget what you see in the streets, students and so on, with their high paid leaders of course who are well in, and they're all paid through big... They even have pension plans for them, for the leaders of these NGOs, you know, who are in on the big plan. The followers are never, you know.

As I say, if you want to bring down the population, what do you do? Well, make them prone to disease by taking away the things they need to survive. Decrease their heat, that's energy, you see. So, you've got to

constantly and mandate a frequent increase in expense, the expense of energy, just to keep yourself warm or cook or whatever it happens to be.

And this is not conspiracy stuff. This is fact. I read the articles as I say, it's on my website, of the talks I've given in the past from the organizations at the very top that are pushing all these agendas. Well, good for you if you want to go along with it to save the world, you starve yourself, you make yourself frail and prone to disease, etc. The big boys at the top, and gals, will get what they want, which is a vastly reduced population. Obviously. Because we know why folk today are healthier than they were in the past. We know that.

When I was growing up in fact a lot of guys, men at the time who did the hard laboring jobs when you actually had industry and mining, died around, just before or right after pension age, you see. That was very common. We've even had as I say the professors, the one from Australia, stand up and really ask people to start committing suicide, you know, you should really do the right thing and allow the jobs to be left for younger people, you know, you're consuming resources on the planet.

Well, if you start to go along with these people, these persuasive psychopaths that are put out there as some kind of specialists that you should follow, you'd better understand, that's what they are, they are literally very highly paid psychopaths who are very good at persuading people to do what they want. That's how they... Most psychopaths don't do any work, real work at all. Even if they're CEOs, they get everyone else to do the work for them, even on the way up the ladder. That's what they do. They're highly manipulative.

And people will do it with glee and almost feel an honor to serve them. That's how they are, that's how they affect people. Awfully well in fact in that department. And people will do everything for them, oh no problem, I'll do that for you, you know. And there you go. They're such likable characters. They really are. A lot of the horror movies used to give these kind of characters as forms of Satan, the great evil incarnate. And they're not far wrong in reality.

But anyway, as I say, I'll put this article up here about, as they're pushing the same agenda for sustainability. They don't want cattle, remember and then they don't want pigs. They don't want anything at all that gives you protein. They might give you chickens for a while until they wipe them out with some new bird flu, and then down it goes, 'eh. Step by step by step.

If you start to wonder if something doesn't smell right here, well good, you've got a good sense of smell! Don't let anybody call you a conspiracy theorist for just saying I wonder if... When you stop wondering ifs, then you done for I'm afraid. You're into Disneyland.

So, another one here too is...

Sustainability – Drivers And Implications For Agribusiness
fitchsolutions.com / 23 May 2019

While policy-makers have not targeted the agribusiness sector as much as other sectors due to less public pressure, we believe sustainability regulations will become tighter for agribusiness in the coming years.

It goes on and on and on with the agenda. These are articles that are mainstream articles on sustainability and so on. There's lots of them out there. Big, big foundations are all paid by even bigger foundations to push the global agenda, for those who don't quite catch on.

So, they're going to cut down on the greenhouse gases. Now, most greenhouse gases out there is actually comprised of water vapor, for those who don't know it. CO2 is a trace, a TRACE gas, trace gas. Which is invisible, completely invisible. Carbon dioxide, you breathe out. You are carbon-based life forms, if you want to cut it back, you understand you're cutting back YOURselves ultimately. I hope you understand that. Anything that lives in this planet is carbon based.

So, we're living in an amazing, amazing science fiction movie combined with madness. Because if you

believe it all and can put it all together and still believe it, and go along with what they're pushing, you'd have to be mad. You understand that? I hope you understand that, you'd have to be mad.

HG Wells, I've mentioned him so many times because he was a big promoter for the global elite of his day. In the late 1800s HG Wells first went into, was picked actually, to be a good propagandist for the agenda and eventually for the Fabian Society which he helped cofound. He was a big proponent of free love they called it in the late 1800s. No responsibilities, free love, yeah, yeah. The same agendas as Karl Marx. It's that astonishing, eh? But he worked for the global elite. And I think so did Marx, personally. But that's the agenda, you see.

Then he became a propagandist, and he says, well you know, we give help to the poor unfortunates... And London was full of poor unfortunates, and across England too at that time and Scotland in the working-class areas. Because in the early days there was no welfare system if you got sick or ill or anything. In fact, the wives had to go down the mines with the children to take the place of the miners. I'm talking about up into the start of the 20th century for those who don't know this. While the man was sick, they'd have to go down and do it. Because if they didn't and no one stood in his place, he lost his job, if he was lucky enough to recover. That's reality.

HG Wells really said, well what happens with these poor unfortunates? He says, we feed them and we give them healthy food and warmth and so on and clothe them properly and give them good hygienic conditions. What do they do? He says, they breed. They... They... You understand, he saw them as a separate species. Well, that's how the elite see you today, folks. They are in-the-know in the understanding of the poor unfortunates of the general population who will never figure this out. But the poor unfortunates of today would actually be called middle-class by last century, even the previous centuries' levels of understanding.

But you see, if you're not in-the-know with the ones at the top, you see, then you're a nobody. Power is an incredibly addictive thing to the psychopaths. They crave it. They crave it and if they can't get a start of it, they'll make the start by creating an organization, climbing up it until they're dominating you. And that's what's happened of course. But you're supposed to just be the general public, watch your TV, dress the way they tell you to dress, wear drainpipe pants, you see, have hair that's just a little tuft on top of your head if you're a guy, like a round circle, and watch television and watch reality stuff and be content. There ya go. Don't think too much. Because then you might be a problem. You might start demanding things like answers. [Alan laughing.] And that's taboo.

So anyway, I'll put that last article up. It's just astonishing how it's all out there for you if you want to look at it. I want to mention too that New South Wales in Australia, there's a big battle going on between right now of the ones who want to squash different facts that have emerged. Because there's big agendas behind all of this too. You've got government stepping in and taking the land back for big corporations, and big corporations are getting it for peanuts or even free in fact from the burned-out areas where the homes stood in some places.

Bushfire Aftermath: The Australian Land Grab him- tottnews.com

There's big mining, big, big mining projects for corporations scheduled there for the elements they need for the new battery systems for the cars and so on. It's just astonishing how it all comes together, isn't it?

Tesla's "crazy" battery targets, environmental risk and Australia's mine of opportunity - reneweconomy.com.au / 3 Feb 2020

It's quite something to live through all this and see it. So anyway, it says here...

Eco-terrorists may have lit fires: Senator
9news.com.au / 12 Feb 2020

(A: This is a senator, right.)

"If not, why not?"

"Given the loss of life, the extensive loss of property and the economic impact, was ecoterrorism an agenda item at any of the recent meetings of the national security committee of cabinet?" She told parliament. (A: And this is a senator.)

NSW (A: New South Wales.) Rural Fire Service chief Shane Fitzsimmons last month said the bushfire season had been dominated by natural causes, mainly lightning.

(A: Right.)

Queensland police say only about 10 per cent of fires were deliberately or recklessly lit through human involvement between September and January 8.

(A: However...)

But Senator Fierravanti-Wells pointed to the National Centre for Research in Bushfire and Arson satellite analysis of 113,000 fires from 1997 to 2009, saying 40 per cent were deliberately lit.

(A: They got the facts for this, you see.)

She said there was no recorded lightning strikes on most of the days bushfires started across NSW and Queensland in September, suggesting a level of coordination.

"Those alleged arsonists already arrested need to be thoroughly investigated by law enforcement. Who are they? What was their motive and intent?" She said.

"Are they lone actors or part of a sinister collective conducting ecoterrorism?

"Was there a level of coordination? Were any organisations with a history of law-breaking involved in order to further their respective narratives?"

The former international development minister said the media build-up of an impending hot, dry summer set the scene for people with criminal intent to act.

(A: Well, they also have got, she's talking about the big ego organizations out there too that are, you've got them everywhere, about saving the world. I wouldn't put it past them to destroy parts of it to try make it all real, you see. This is what's happening as well.)

It's a good article. Anyway, I'll put the whole thing up for you if you want to read it. And you must always look at all sides of everything. And realize that there are sides to things. That it's not just lightnings or whatever. They have the statistics about the lightning strikes as versus the fact that there weren't lightning strikes in these places. But they're definitely deliberately started, so many of them. It's not hard to get people at the top too to go along with it, and all the police or whatever it happens to be because they belong to certain organizations. And believe you me again, big money changes hands. We live in an awfully corrupt system, folks. It's incredibly corrupt, really. And the ones at the top live so high on the hog it's just astonishing.

I'm living in the past. I tell you, the older you get, you find you live in the past where maybe $100 actually meant 100 hundred dollars. Even though by today's value maybe the hundred dollars from the 1980s, you would need maybe $300, maybe more, to buy the same amount of things you'd get back then. But you still live in the past. So when you see people like Justin Trudeau spending like 50 bucks for his special doughnuts, you know, things like that, you can't, the average person can't imagine it for 12 doughnuts, for the special doughnuts, you know. Or spending close to, what was it, almost, well, almost $400,000 on just the food and drinks for five flights that he was on, not for the flights themselves, just for the food and drink, things like that.

We can't imagine that, folks. If you're living in the past, and I am generally, because I don't spend much at

all, I don't make much to spend. Well, when you see what they do at the top, hundreds and hundreds of dollars means nothing to them. They probably spend about $1000 at a time the way that I would think about $100 in a sense, you know. At the top. I'm talking about the spoiled generation that he comes from. But that's the way it is. That's another story.

Then you get this one too. Again, it's very much like, as I said years and years ago, it's like they've copied the book of Revelation, because all the plan is in there, isn't it, for terrifying. Wars, threats of war and rumors of wars. There's always that going on, for sure. Earthquakes. We've had that, even under the sea and so on. And nevermind the social disruption with children don't obey parents, if they even have parents. And once you are parents, you've got woman against man, man against woman and so on. Everybody's fighting everybody else, you see. And you get plagues and pestilences. Now you have...

Swarms of up to 80 Million Locusts Decimating Crops In East Africa,
(A: Well, why don't they deal with that?)
Threatening Food Security For 13 Million People
time.com / 14 Feb 2020

They can go over those things and spray them, way up where they are before they... If they don't, this 40-mile-wide one could end up being 80-mile-wide very quickly. So why would you let it happen? in this day and age? This is the 21st century we're in here.

Another article too...

Judicial Watch Uncovers NIH (A: National Institute for Health.) Fetal Organ Purchases For 'Humanized Mice' Testing
zerohedge.com / 13 Feb 2020

(A: ...where they're mixing together for mice, with human genes and so on. Why? So...)

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) paid nearly...

(A: And this is nothing, this is a drop in the bucket to what they put out on other things which you don't want to know about.)

... $20,000 to a California-based firm to purchase organs from aborted human fetuses for a program to create "humanized mice" for HIV research, according to Judicial Watch.

Maybe they'll ask them how they feel, if they infect them, hey. How do you feel, mouse, you know? Do you understand, the reasons we are given for things are never the truth when it comes to this kind of stuff. Really. Really. Come on. Come on.

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 1 Pgs 1-226 - judicialwatch.org / 31 Jan 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 2 Pgs 227-453 - judicialwatch.org / 11 Feb 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 3 Pgs 454-678 - judicialwatch.org / 11 feb 2020

And in China they're doing similar things with pigs, with human genes and so on.

Chinese scientists successfully mix human and pig genes to create a new lab-grown skin that could be used to give burn victims transplants - dailymail.co.uk / 29 Jan 2020

You really have to get... This is a science fiction, only it's the truth, it's a reality. This is, you're living the reality show, the real reality show. I said many years ago when 9/11 happened, because that was the first big, that was the first chapter. You'd open the next chapter of the book, I knew that too, a whole bunch of agendas had to be fulfilled, not just the wars across the Middle East, across the world. But also, the social wars which have, they've really, it's been a roller coaster as they change it all, all what used to be norms into

various other things too at the same time. Big time. And mandated it in such a way that is, no one would have believed you 50 years ago, or even 40 years ago, would not have believed it. And here we are. We're living through it all today. Just astonishing, 'eh?

And also, again, with the fires and that, the big push for the whole agenda for the 21st century, agenda 21, with its 2030 and all the rest of it as they go along. They must get us all living inside these big big cities, within the next few years, really. Well, how do you do it? Will you burn them off, obviously, is a good way to do it. This article here...

Australia - Smart Cities Plan
infrastructure.gov.au

(A: Get them into the cities. Say it's safe in the cities. And then again you see, with this coronavirus, they'll come out eventually and say we just can go to all these rural areas and check people, it's just not safe. Therefore if they all lived in the cities it'd be much, much better, wouldn't it, etc. etc. Monotonously, hey. [Alan chuckles.] But yeah...)

The smart city involvement in Australia is entering a more actionable phase with increasing number of local government and private bodies now actively engaged in pilot projects.

Well, were you asked about any of this? Were you given any votes on it? No. No. Nope. Anything that matters, you are never asked about, folks. Never. Look at the massive entertainment to keep you from being involved and knowing what's going on, that might prompt you to be involved. Well, that's part of the reasons you get so much entertainment. And then...

5G an opportunity to turbocharge Australia's smart cities - news.com.au

Really? I've never met a city yet that's very smart. Not really. Not for me personally, you know. A lot of folk like living in the cities, not me. I don't. I don't like it at all. It's too neurotic. Too fake. It's not a natural way for folk to live actually.

The whole system in the city is unnatural. They said that back in Plato's days, the easiest systems to collapse were the artificial systems. Well, in cities they don't make anything, they don't grow anything, they import everything to keep them alive. It's all based on money and investments and so on, and around circles as the money goes around. Most of the money for those in the cities goes in trying to pay your rent or if they're even higher up the scale, a mortgage on something. It becomes a trap for people. Nothing smart about that. But for those who want to control, they love you to be living where they can have you all controlled very easily. Look what's happening in Wuhan and other, many, many other cities in China today where they're literally quarantinigentire cities now. There's power over them, 'eh?

A good article on euthanasia... Again, getting back to Agenda 21, and again, in the year 2001 with 9/11, with the unfolding of the agenda. I said, you have to hang on to your sanity, it would be the hardest thing to hold onto is your sanity. I knew you'd go through this incredible roller coaster of change, and it was all mandated and published years and years beforehand, going way back to maybe the 1920s, where they were going to take the whole world.

They use a war to make it happen. You've got no privacy. People have now accepted the fact they have no privacy. People fought for centuries to get privacy and rights away from the government and the crown. And they gave it all away so quickly and easily, for peace and safety. That was the agenda at the time. The second part of the agenda, with all the things that have happened already, is of course for survivability and sustainability, is the next part too.

Well, you know, people don't have to live that long. And they cost money, you know. So, euthanasia was introduced. In Canada they offer it in the hospitals. I won't even go into all the talks I've given before about it where they even have people who are not dying, and young too, who had illnesses, but they were not dying. And they were certainly sentient enough and cognizant enough as to what was going on. But that's all they were offered. It's tragic what's happening. It all started in Holland of course, the big test bed of it.

There's an article here...

Justice denied to protect euthanasia law - noeuthanasia.org.au / 5 Feb 2020

It tells you how some doctors were actually charged initially but the judge overturned the charges, even though there was negligence in it, what they actually did. In order to protect the euthanasia laws, they wouldn't let it go through. They let the doctors go. The euthanasia agenda was more important than having laws being broken. That's the world you live in. Big agendas from the top.

Again, Australia after all the fires, suddenly gets all this massive rain, 'eh, in certain areas. New South Wales for instance. It says...

Australia getting desperately needed rain. A downpour knocked back a third of New South Wales fires in a day - cnn.com / 6 Feb 2020

Bomff. Heavy, heavy rains. But yeah, if you went into weather control, you'd be laughed at, even though you've been living under it for many, many years. [Alan chuckles.]

When all this is happening with the coronavirus, 'eh, Bill Gates, the guy who came out I think last year in October with a tabletop plan of supposedly imaginary outbreak of coronavirus and so 60 odd million might die, here he is now...

Bill Gates warns of 10 million deaths as virus spreads to Africa - telegraph.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

He just doesn't stop, this guy, does he? And you think he's got something to do with computers and so on. These are front people with big agendas, who are made into superstars as though somehow they have more... They call themselves the trans-humanist by the way. That's what they are in that they are the big, big front people with millions and billions of dollars behind them, by big organizations, that are not necessarily the ones that you think they are, to promote them as some sort of leaders, they are the beneficent dictators in a sense. Or beneficent rulers, really, that's what it is. Rulers. The old, old Fisher King idea, you see.

And so, you think they're somehow geniuses and you should allow them to rule your lives. Well, you don't vote for them. You either have democracy or you don't, folks. How come everybody who suddenly hits X amount of billions of dollars, is supposedly in their bank account or their organization, suddenly is on board with the same world agenda, sustainability depopulation, eradication of farmlands and livestock, etc? How come they all suddenly just happen to, bingo, I guess it must be a natural law of nature, right, bingo and you suddenly become one of them. Then you're on all the TV stations across the world. All the media will give you great writeups and how you're there to guide the world into a better way of being, I have seen the light. And no one questions it. That's how slickly it's all done, 'eh.

And then you get...

Border agents seize bag (A: That was last week I think.) of dead birds from passenger traveling from China
nypost.com / 10 Feb 2020

(A: These were dried birds they had, dried birds, little birds. Supposedly for cat food. Well, there's no shortage of cat food in the Western world, folks, you know.)

A bag of dead birds was discovered by US Customs and Border Patrol in the luggage of a passenger who traveled from China to a Washington, DC-area airport, authorities said.

You can see why conspiracy theorists will jump into it and say this is part of a... Because at the same time this is happening, and you've got the coronavirus outbreak, this particular one, this Covid 19 one, you've also got two new flu viruses, another two separate flu strains broken out in China at the same time. And they're related to the bird flu. So here you have a guy bringing in birds, dead birds, 'eh, supposedly to feed the cats.

You can see why conspiracy would jump into that one quite easily. It's not... I wouldn't blame anybody for jumping on that one. It makes you wonder why authorities aren't jumping on that possible side of it, or maybe they are. Hm. Because there's a lot of angst amongst nations right now as to who caused the problems in the first place. Maybe they're all to blame, and that's probably true.

BIRD BRAIN US border agents seize bizarre bag of dead birds from passenger travelling from coronavirus hit China - thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Now Bird Flu also Hits China - thestkittsnevisobserver.com / 10 Feb 2020

Another article...

Seventy-eight Britons face being LEFT BEHIND on coronavirus quarantine cruise ship as the US prepares to air-lift ALL its 428 citizens back to America - as global death toll soars past 1,600 - dailymail.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

Well, either they're all clear... How can you be sure they're all clear, if they've all been living together? They'd have to put up amazing... You can't... You understand the levels of quarantine, if you've got daily flights and from the Far East, all different countries, you couldn't cope with that. So, I don't think that they intend to cope with it. I really don't. I really, really don't.

Another one...

Bushfire Aftermath: The Australian Land Grab him- tottnews.com

I thought I'd just toss that in too, because they're grabbing the land now. An international agenda for sustainability and control. There you go.

China reports bird flu outbreak near epicenter of coronavirus - nypost.com / 2 Feb 2020

Well my goodness, 'eh. My goodness. I wonder if someone has taken the top off the lab here or something. [Alan laughing.] A little bit of humor here folks, you know, before I get banned for having any humor at all. Here's an article too from a British newspaper...

Coronavirus: Fears 400,000 Brits (A: British people.) could die from bug as pregnant GP says 'I'm scared' mirror.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

(A: Right, this is the headline. Right. In a big paper in Britain. If YOU said that, like I'd just said it exactly, I could be in that case, a conspiracy theorists. But THEY can say it and it's okay. It says...)

NHS workers have laid bare their fears about coronavirus as they warn the country is not prepared to handle a major outbreak, according to a shock new survey.

One pregnant GP has admitted she is "scared" as scientists warn 400,000 people could die in the UK alone.

A study carried out by Channel 4 News (A: I think that's the BBC, but it's Channel 4 anyway. It may be BBC or not, I don't know.) shows as a staggering 96% of NHS workers don't think the health service is ready to deal with a major outbreak.

Of course they're not ready. If you're going to keep bringing people in, without proper, the ability to quarantine them, with supposedly faulty test kits, to say the least, and this ridiculous thing of pointing a little thermal detector near your head, you've got better chances of reading tea leaves in a cup if a person's got it or not. I'm not kidding you. Or toss a coin. Many of the people don't show any symptoms until it suddenly hits them, suddenly, bomff. And as I say, the period is so varied too. So, I'll put this article up as well. And then we've got...

Coronavirus incubation period could be as long as 24 days

foxbusiness.com / 11 Feb 2020

The World Health Organization has not changed its 14-day quarantine recommendation while it aims to fast-track drug treatments.

This is a big paper too. It's not little conspiracy theory. It's Fox News service. It could be as long as 24 days. Well, no one's hammering them. And of course, they are now calling it Covid 19.

Coronavirus FINALLY has a name: World health chiefs label the deadly SARS-like disease COVID-19 - dailymail.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

No one's really using it because they already call it coronavirus. And the amounts that have got it is way, way, way low of what the specialists in Britain and elsewhere are saying, and its way, way low, way below, including the deaths unfortunately too. The original articles also said...

Coronavirus Could Infect Two-Thirds of Globe, Research Shows - bloomberg.com / 13 Feb 2020

This is from the big papers that are allowed to terrify you, you see. It's quite something, isn't it.

Eight planes put on lockdown at Heathrow over coronavirus fears
metro.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

(A: And this one here, they actually had people with temperatures, some of them.)

Eight planes at Heathrow Airport were grounded this morning after passengers complained of coronavirus symptoms. Passengers on a United Airlines flight from San Francisco were told to stay put after landing because someone on board may have caught the deadly flu-like disease.

Etc. etc., there's so many of them. For those that want to know. Most folk will ignore this because it is scary stuff. You can go back to your Dancing with the Stars or whatever it is you're, or whatever it is they're doing with these dating things for reality shows. I think it's a bit further than just dancing. But anyway, that's what we get fed during this kind of thing. And most folk can't handle this of course. I mean, really who can handle this?

If this agenda is meant to bring more folk in and accept this is going to spread, they've already written off a whole stack of the population over 55. That will have been heavily discussed with the big panels at the top. They are discussing these things all the time, who's valuable, who isn't, etc. etc., you know. Plus...

London Underground (A: ...and think about it too...) could be a hotbed for coronavirus, doctors say - news.sky.com / 13 Feb 2020

Any underground in any city with the tube system today. You know how far...? They've done all the testing, remember they used to test the... [Alan chuckles.] what was for the bacterial warfare for terrorists because they did that. They'd drop different substances, and they find out if it travels, while in a subway, you know that woosh of air, that can travel hundreds of miles very quickly underground. Woooosh. Does that make you feel better?

And the police in Britain now have got hazmat suits dispensed to them, and the military obviously too. They are able to handcuff suspected patients to force them into quarantine, and back into quarantine if they try and get out.

Channel 4 employee is escorted by medics in hazmat suits from broadcaster's London headquarters and whisked for coronavirus test after feeling unwell when he returned from a holiday to China - dailymail.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

Also, from the US Military Times that they've got here...

US military prepping for coronavirus pandemic - North America (U.S. Northern Command) - militarytimes.com / 12 Feb 2020

U.S. Northern Command (A: That's the big one for Canada and the States.) is executing plans to prepare for a potential pandemic of the novel coronavirus, now called COVID19, according to Navy and Marine Corps service-wide messages issued this week.

An executive order issued by the Joint Staff and approved by Defense Secretary Mark Esper this month directed Northern Command and geographic combatant commanders to initiate pandemic plans, which include ordering commanders to prepare for widespread outbreaks and confining service members with a history of travel to China.

So, that's the command that's responsible for North America. Does that make you feel better? [Alan chuckles.]

So, as I say, I don't want to scare everybody. Who knows, we'll have to wait and see what goes on. I did read the one article that a young guy from China, a teenager, said that this wasn't some little sniffle in the nose. He said that he's never felt so sick in his life, every joint in his body was in agony he said. And he had the typical symptoms of non-expectorant cough, and a very sore chest. Because your muscles get all strained and so on with cough, cough, coughing, etc.

So, if you see you're getting any symptoms, be careful folks, take care of yourselves. But don't panic at the moment because as I say, it's here. It is here. And if you have at least enough foodstuffs supplied, just basic stuff to get you over a month even from general stores and so on, in case you do get it and can't get out for little while it will help tide you over as you get through this.

And you've got to keep positive and as I say, you get through it. They have had people recovering from it. As I say, it's unfortunate that older folk definitely, especially men, it says, it's targeting more. So, take better care of the people that you can take care of and those that you know. That's what you have to do in these situations of crisis. Again, you've gotta stop thinking, well who caused it. As I say, every country's caused it in a sense, because we all have these organizations that are busy working to create awful, awful terrible things to be used for awful nefarious reasons, which are pretty disgusting. And they are diabolical, let's put it that way, they're diabolical. Of course they are.

But as I say, keep positive and don't let anybody say, cough up your sleeve. Use a mask if you have to. Who cares what they have to say at the top? Look after yourself. No one else is going to look after you in these situations. You've got to look after yourself as best as you can, and for those around you too, just a few friends that will all help each other out, that's what you really, really need, folks. Really.

So really take care. And for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, sorry for the talk, it's not very pleasant, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you. And by the way, the other night there too, with all this global warming we're getting, I was down to -35 Fahrenheit. So, there you are. Good night.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Health-motivated taxes on red and processed meat: A modelling study on optimal tax levels and associated health impacts
journals.plos.org / 6 Nov 2018

Sustainability – Drivers And Implications For Agribusiness
fitchsolutions.com / 23 May 2019

Eco-terrorists may have lit fires
9news.com.au / 12 Feb 2020

Swarms of up to 80 Million Locusts Decimating Crops In East Africa, Threatening Food Security For 13 Million

People
time.com / 14 Feb 2020

Bill Gates warns of 10 million deaths as virus spreads to Africa
telegraph.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

Judicial Watch Uncovers NIH Fetal Organ Purchases For 'Humanized Mice' Testing
zerohedge.com / 13 Feb 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 1 Pgs 1-226
judicialwatch.org / 31 Jan 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 2 Pgs 227-453
judicialwatch.org / 11 Feb 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 3 Pgs 454-678
judicialwatch.org / 11 feb 2020

Chinese scientists successfully mix human and pig genes to create a new lab-grown skin that could be used to give burn victims transplants
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Jan 2020

Australia - Smart Cities Plan
infrastructure.gov.au

Smart cities: Melbourne at forefront of new technology, embracing 5G
news.com.au /

Tesla's "crazy" battery targets, environmental risk and Australia's mine of opportunity
reneweconomy.com.au / 3 Feb 2020

Justice denied to protect euthanasia law
noeuthanasia.org.au / 5 Feb 2020

Australia getting desperately needed rain
cnn.com / 6 Feb 2020

Bushfire Aftermath: The Australian Land Grab
tottnews.com /

BIRD BRAIN US border agents seize bizarre bag of dead birds from passenger travelling from coronavirus hit China
thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Border agents seize bag of dead birds from passenger traveling from China
nypost.com / 10 Feb 2020

China reports bird flu outbreak near epicenter of coronavirus
nypost.com / 2 Feb 2020

Now Bird Flu also Hits China
thestkittsnevisobserver.com / 10 Feb 2020

Seventy-eight Britons face being LEFT BEHIND on coronavirus quarantine cruise ship
dailymail.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

Scientists warn 400,000 people could die in the UK alone

mirror.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

Coronavirus incubation period could be as long as 24 days
foxbusiness.com / 11 Feb 2020

Coronavirus FINALLY has a name: World health chiefs label the deadly SARS-like disease COVID-19
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Eight planes put on lockdown at Heathrow over coronavirus fears
metro.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

London Underground could be a hotbed for coronavirus, doctors say
news.sky.com / 13 Feb 2020

Channel 4 employee is escorted by medics in hazmat suits from broadcaster's London headquarters and whisked for coronavirus test after feeling unwell when he returned from a holiday to China
dailymail.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

US military prepping for coronavirus pandemic - North America (U.S. Northern Command)
militarytimes.com / 12 Feb 2020

CDC director: Novel coronavirus 'is probably with us beyond this season, beyond this year'
edition.cnn.com / 14 Feb 2020

Coronavirus could kill 45 MILLION people and infect SIXTY PER CENT of the global population if it cannot be controlled
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Coronavirus Could Infect Two-Thirds of Globe, Research Shows
bloomberg.com / 13 Feb 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 23, 2020 (#1762)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Experts Gaslighting of Public Creates Immobility,
Inability to Decide, Act, and Helpless Docility."
© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 23, 2020. I hope everyone out there is surviving the onslaught of, ohhhh, what would you call it, authorized news I guess, [Alan chuckles.] that's supposedly not fake, and try to make sense of it all, everything you're given to read and decide upon. Because you've noticed I'm sure even with simple things, like simple topics really, relatively simple topics like this outbreak of coronavirus Covid 19 as they want to call it now. But even with that you have soo many, from all the expert sources supposedly, different experts giving you completely different versions of how this thing is either progressing or regressing, until you're literally left in confusion.

I did shows years ago on forms of behavior control put out by the big boys themselves on how to manage people in times of crisis or war or whatever it happens to be. They say too, when the public are getting too close to something, you put them in almost a gaslighting state with giving them opposing views on the same very important topics. That way eventually most folk just lose track of it and can't decide for themselves. Then along comes the third, eventual, the third expert, simplified thing to do or accept or how to believe in it or whatever, and you go with that. It's a technique that's used and well understood by those who control your brains.

So anyway, we're living now with tremendous, tremendous contradictions from everywhere you look. All these different experts. It's obviously deliberate because from the beginning of this outbreak in China we've had panic, panic, panic flogged to us. Then you had, well it's a simple sniffle, to you know, just a bit of a cold, or maybe even flu, played down and played down until then you had this massive reaction in China to it all with massive trucks going up and down streets, and cities quarantined. The trucks are spewing out this white mist everywhere, and they still haven't told us what it is in fact. You don't know if it's some kind of thing to kill off mosquitoes that might be carriers too, or bacterium, or viruses, I should say. Or even, other kinds of insects too that might even carry them. So anyway, you're left to speculate. And this is all intentional. Because really, it's quite simple to tell the public what on earth it is that they're spraying, isn't it? Quite simple. And why they're doing it.

But in everything else you've had so many contradictions too... On the numbers of infected people per week, or even by the day, and the numbers of deaths as well. Then of course we also had the quarantine regulations had to be followed to save the domestic populations. Well, none of them were followed as we well know. Because you don't bring in people who are possibly infected with the virus which you don't

understand yet, a new one, it's a nouveau type of virus, or novel, and they've got to study it before they can decide well, it's fairly, you know, not too severe or whatever. But on the other hand, it could be terribly severe. And you can't tell right away because it takes months to study it. And only by really intensive study and cross examination of the darn thing, cross studies, intensive studies and experts all scratching their heads and getting together with their findings can you actually come up with any real data on the thing.

But up until then the whole idea is that real solid quarantine has to be followed. It hasn't been followed at all as we well know. I had to think at the start like everybody else I'm sure, maybe, again with all these conflicting stories about things, come to the conclusion that, from little snippets too from the CDC and WHO, little snippets they're putting out there by some of their head people that this eventually will spread across the whole world. So, in other words, it's inevitable. Which means they're going to allow it to happen. Others came out and said, well we're going to try to slow it down until we can study it. And so even, slowing it down and trying to contain it as much is possible.

But then you had the other ones too bringing in flight after flight after flight and giving us different times of infection symptoms, the pre-symptoms basically, the prodromal period as it's hibernating inside you and multiplying inside your body before the symptoms show. It could be anything from a few days. So, you can't go by an average when folks' lives are at stake. And yet, they we're letting people out, in about eight days only to find out many of them we're having infections afterwards. And now it's up to about 24 days that it can happen. [Alan chuckles.] And there was something in the paper the other day from Korea that said they even had a case where they thought it could be 90 days. [Alan chuckles.] I don't know how they figured that one out. But there ya go.

Then you have all the stuff too, again too because it's novel, right, it's new, it hasn't been studied so well. Then they say, well you could even get reinfected by it. Then they tell you the reinfection could be worse than the first infection and so on and so on and so on. Well, when it comes to all these could be's and maybe's and possibly's and so on, because it is new, why on earth have they been bringing so many thousands back into their countries? Which really is against the laws of proper quarantine for safeguarding the populace, you see. We know that they've been landing at Hawaii, Honolulu, in the States and then getting other flights out across the US after that. Of course, it's going to spread, no doubt about it. Plus, you'll have people who show no symptoms at all. Yep.

So, it's quite something, isn't it, to watch all this happen. And supposedly we're to believe that this is the best, these are the best brains on the planet working on this. And the best brains tell us what we have to do. But none of them are doing, or the countries aren't doing it, or nations aren't doing it. So, there's something else afoot here obviously. Obviously.

Number one, they get what they wanted, which is fear in the general public. They'll also get the people who are terrified and afraid turning to government for advice and help. Then government comes out with the heavy hand of, we'll save you but it's going to be tough, so you have to give up more and more rights and freedoms and do what you're told, etc. etc. It's a big massive exercise, obviously, in control.

9/11 was the first stage, I said before, for massive change, changes that most folk couldn't even think about would come down the pike. The changes, as you know today, are [Alan chuckles.] in-your-face and almost illegal to even speak about. And no one would say, well, how did all that come from 9/11? Well, it was planned before that, you see. 9/11 was the kickoff phase. Under 9/11 the first thing they did on television, national TV in every country was, would you give up your freedoms for security? All the papers carried these same questionnaires. TV did the same thing.

It was all planned that way of course. Until you end up in a world without privacy. Now you've got people growing up and people who really were around about 19 years ago, that are 19 now, just got born then, they've grown up in a world where it's normal not to have all the rights that you had before. They grow up in a world where they think it's quite normal to have all your data up on sources such as Facebook and different social media, day by day of what, everything they do, you know. They also think there's nothing wrong with having no privacy. Any of them. Quite something.

So, the next step, and again as you well know, you've got all kinds of agendas being pushed forth. There's

many of them you can't even talk about today in a safe manner. You also have the rise, the authorized, obviously authorized and well-funded rise of all the groups that are like massive gangs that are authorized, like internal armies of youths ready to go to war with anybody who's older than them. This is all... This is like the Russian revolution all over again, the Bolshevik revolution, how they get a lot of young people trained to do the dirty work, who did it with gusto once they were put in charge of things. It doesn't bode well what's happening.

And as you well know the big funding sources that are interfering and putting these armies across the planet of very angry youth, no one's touching them at all. No country is saying stop this, or even sending them out to charge the people who run it all and fund it all. And it's not youngsters who are funding that by any means. It's very old people generally, very wealthy ones, with a history of revolution you might say.

So, we're living through amazing times and yet there's very little you can actually talk about. Because even in the last few months you're getting less and less rights to even speak about things, which are fairly innocent, if you come at them from an innocent point of view, or an innocent approach, of even asking why this and why that. This doesn't look good for what's coming down the pike. It really doesn't.

I've talked about it before coming down the pike, and most folk don't quite get it. Because they're caught up with... it's part of the change, as they're being changed, they don't realize it, everyone gets changed when change occurs. Most folk are ready for the change because they've been programmed in advance through fiction mainly, and stacks and stacks of documentaries, with all the little politically correct updates in it you're supposed to adopt and then you adapt to them. You first adopt them and then you adapt into them. That's how it's done. Very easy. Perfect in fact.

Because they're given new opinions, new viewpoints mainly through fiction. They become as angry as the youth about certain things if you were to mention something, even innocently. It's like an angry retort. Because they've been conditioned to be that way. Most folk really are not their own people. They're not in charge of themselves. They think they are, and they'll fight you. But the fact is, they're really not in charge of what goes on in their head.

Remember, never forget, one of the masters, many of the masters actually, but even the one, Brzezinski, who came out with Between Two Ages, and the Technotronic Era was one chapter in it, very good one too. But he put that out in the 1970s. This guy who was up there in the Trilateral Commission and the CFR and so on, and the Defense Department and national security and so on, he talked about the technotronic...Of course, in other words 5G, I won't get into, and even 6G has been tested out in some places, including Wuhan in China.

But he talked about the technotronic pulses they can put across entire continents. They already knew, and they tried it obviously and took the data on what happened, disturbances and that kind of thing, domestic disturbances. Even domestic animal disturbances. We know that they tried it on, I think it was Maine. They did surveys on the HAARP alone, just the HAARP technology, which again is low-frequency pulses and so on with secondary carriers on top of them, or secondary waves on top of the carrier wave. Certain frequencies would cause even cattle to get angry. Domestic animals would start biting the owners. Tremendous documentation was done on it for the authorities. Social work departments report to their headquarters and police do the same thing, so do health departments. So, you can collect all this data on a public that doesn't even know that it's being done. But yeah, they knew exactly what frequencies cause you to be sad, they had suicides at some of them. Other ones were, everybody just got angry and irritable and things like that, you see.

So, stroking your brain with low-frequency radiation basically, impulses, specific planned pulses, for frequencies, yeah definitely it has an effect on you. Like the Corbin helmet, it's the same kind of thing that Persinger used as well but without the wires. Again, Brzezinski said, we can put these kind of pulses across entire continents to manipulate the thoughts and the moods and behavior of people, of an entire population. So, there you are. And it's being done. Of course it's being done.

This can only happen, remember, all these things could only happen when they bring you up to be incredibly naïve, and to believe in authority, what it says that it stands for. When often the opposite is true, what it

really stands for. You're in a definite system, a very tightly controlled system. I said before, you won't know you're in a kind of system, almost a totalitarian type system if you go along in a dream state, your programmed dream state. But if you buck the system in some way or you have your kind of Neo moment and you start talking about it, you'll see the bars suddenly appear that were never there before. Because you're so heavily monitored in this day and age.

Brzezinski said that. But he also said again too, that people will come to expect the media, which he already said in the 1970s, he said, they are already giving them their topics for conversation, they get it from the newspapers and from the television and then they parrot about that the next day at work and so on, whatever they've been given the parrot about, all the topics. Little human-interest stories and little ooo/aaa stories of sex or whatever it happens to be. It's all worked out. It works very well. The grabbers, you see.

Today it's even more perfect with the Internet. Remember, the Internet has made it more, it made it easier for them to control the people. They started off of course with a dribble, really, years ago. But once everyone's on it, plus I've gone through the topics too of massive agency, security agency organizations with thousands of operatives scouring the Internet and pretending, with each person given about 100 names, they take on people on all the different blogs and so on and the chat rooms. They get everybody arguing. All professionally trained to disable you, that's the point of it. So if you get involved and you're thinking you know someone, that you've never heard of before, and they build up a persona for you to trust, they've already worked out the kind of person you'll fall for to trust. And how to do it. Then they try and destroy you later. They suddenly hit you. Bomff! That's meant to disable you. This is warfare. It's true psych warfare in a very real sense.

Brzezinski said of course that eventually the people will also expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That happened long ago. People think the media is there to warn them of things they should know. Really? What a change that was. People when I grew up didn't trust the media. They knew all the big moguls that owned them and how they worked in concert for big, big money. They knew, they knew. People today haven't a clue, never mind who politicians are and so on, what they belong to before they came into politics, private clubs and all that. They know nothing.

They're given literally stardom instead of politicians. These characters are built up into stars by the big star making machinery. Little nobodies are suddenly all over the media for you to vote for. Of course, they even take lessons from actors by the way, acting lessons from people who teach it. That's been in the newspapers where Britain and other countries, they can even write it off their income as an expense, these acting lessons, to try and convince the public that they're genuine.

There's nothing real out there. There's nothing real out there and so they present you with stars. The more hits they get for saying outrageous things on the Internet and chat rooms, the more famous they become, you see. [Alan chuckles.] All worked out by professionals. And every politician, remember, reads the scripts, it's all written by other people. And they really should get the awards for writing the scripts for them. Everything is show business out there. More so today than ever before. And the public are completely oblivious to it. They fall into the traps all the time that are set out there to make them think it's all genuine, again, that there's real battles going on in the media and points of view and so on. Quite something.

I've said before, many times, that if voting worked for the public it would be made illegal. That's the truth of it. Run by very professional organizations, most of the people don't even know the names of them, that are way up there with the big agendas. Very old agendas. That follow these agendas so rigorously. They don't change, or drop, when something doesn't seem to work right or whatever, they don't just drop it. It's just like the wars across the Middle East around to Syria, they keep at it and come back quietly again until they build up and then it gets into... They can’ keep it quiet anymore. They never give up; they keep doing it.

But all the agendas are the same, all of them.I can remember reading books from the 1920s by some of the avant-garde communists in the West, in Europe. They wanted to completely, and eventually it morphed into other organizations like the Frankfurt School and so on, who were very vocal about the complete destruction of the culture of the West was necessary, complete and utter eradication of its history and they would make people loathe themselves. And that's what's happened in the West. Total war, you see.

But long before they were heard of, they were organizations that were loosely called communist at the time. But professions, the early professions were getting in on the act with psychiatry and psychology and behaviorism too where they said that they'd change everything, everything would be put up, anything which you accepted as normal had to be destroyed. Anything and everything. Including what men and women were. In the 1920s. Even later communists didn't want to even go along with that kind of thing back then.

But yeah, that was the idea. Girls only played with girl things because they are taught that by parents, you see. And boys only behave like boys because they are taught to be like that by parents. That was the mantra even then. All the way down to the present. Look how far it's got now, and in a sudden rush too. Again, since 9/11, the big rush.

And you say, why would all that come from 9/11? Well, it's because that was the signal for the unleashing of it all for the 21st century. The century of change they called it, or transition. Same thing. Academia called it that, the coming century would be that century. We're in it and all that has to be fulfilled, you see.

It's astonishing to stand back and watch it. It really will isolate you from most of the public. Because most of the public can't handle these kind of things, it's bad news to them. They'd rather go along to get along, rather than get upset.

Many years ago I talked about even the New Age movement had been completely taken over and even called the New Age, it was called a different thing long before that when it was a bit more genuine. The New Age movement was really taken over and put to use by those who bring in the present system. And there's a reason for it. To destroy all that was, remember, to bring in the new. That was the idea too.

But you're in the 21st century, the century of change and it's getting rammed really through with no vote from the public on anything. In fact, you've got an authoritarian system now which will admonish anybody, like a child by a schoolteacher if you just utter something that's forbidden, that wasn't forbidden long ago. If you can't ask, if a child can't ask things out of curiosity, you're under tyranny. You're definitely under tyranny. And you don't hammer the child to terrify them so that they never asked the questions again. Learning is a learning experience. You have to have the experience of learning. And speaking. And asking. And calmly being instructed. That's what education was supposed to be. Not now. Everything is so politicized, and agenda driven. You're looking at a really dangerous time which is meant to get much more dangerous very quickly if need be, too. Because as I say, there's radicalized elements trained from even Junior school, radicalized to be angry and furious. And they're told what to hate. And it's been drummed into them. If they ever get the power, or are given the power, they will go to work.

Just like you saw in the cultural Revolution in China where Mao Tse Tung had them all turn on the parents and the teachers to eradicate them. Because they were contaminated with old world ideas, old thoughts, old ways of doing things, old viewpoints and moralities. Horror is what happens. And we have awfully good details of it from the old Soviet Union who went through it. The Soviet Union was to be used as an example for the rest of the world which they hoped at that time to promote across the planet.

But so much leaked out from these radicalized, and many of them foreign youngsters that were brought in for the revolution. They we're handed the pistols and who gunned down thousands, into eventually the millions of people because they were perhaps middle-class or perhaps didn't agree with them, or they couldn't be reeducated as they called it. You're seeing the same thing happened again, the same rhetoric being drummed into the potential terrorists. And that's what they'll be, if they're not already, under the guise, different guises, and you know who all them out there, the different guises they go under. Well it's just to save the planet or whatever it happens to be. You can see it all. So, what you're looking at doesn't bode well at all. Never forget that.

As I say most people will just, it gets too tough for them they have to escape into fiction and tune out. Because truth is not easy to handle in this day and age, it really isn't. You won't find people around you generally who are eager to know it. Even if they're pretty ignorant of what's going on, that are wise enough to know what is going on when it comes to being politically correct, they know how to get along and to be left alone by allowing their updates to work. And you are, you're updated like a computer with new things all the time.

Now they call it self-policing by the way from the United Nations. I used to give the talks years ago on that, they would teach the public to self-police themselves. And I thought, why are they gonna do that? Well, guess what? [Alan chuckles.] It's like the old talks I used to give on, say, Revelations which could be used like a blueprint down the road, and it's all here today. You've got plagues, pestilences. We have massive laboratories now and I gave the talks, where they create all kinds of insects which they let loose, aphids and other things on the crops, supposedly, around harvesting time. There's umpteen companies in Canada alone, and you can find them, they could breed all these different insects. There's nothing in Revelations today from the earthquakes to whatever that we can't do scientifically.

And when it comes to the other things too, where everyone in the family, remnants of destroyed families where they're all fighting each other, the children fighting the parents and the parents fighting the children, and the genders fighting each other and all that kind of stuff going on and on and on. All described. It's all been done through intense indoctrination. And mandated from the top.

In all ages, I think Plato mentioned it too, that morality, the morality that you live through is simply that which is dictated from the powerful elite at the top. Nothing really comes from the grassroots without permission from the top. Anything which would upset a different agenda that the elite had written into stone, anything which threaten that would be immediately nipped in the bud. So, when you see it promoted and allowed to go, it's being promoted from the top down, not the bottom up. Especially when it's a massive scale.

Remember, the system we're meant to go into is a system put out, again, and at least discussed by the Communists, who also adopted Technocracy, every side adopted Technocracy at one time in the 1920s and 30s, where experts should rule the world. The Club of Rome still promote the same thing today, with their books that are quite open about it, democracy would never work, it's too slow and cumbersome. And when you have a big agenda to get things done you can’t have folk arguing and debating about it, when they know better than you how to do things, you see. That's the whole key, they know better than you, experts should just dictate to you and you obey and that's it. That's what it is. It's that simple. And that you are an energy unit in Technocracy Inc. and you will basically consume so much energy per month according to your status, meaning your class. And they're very class conscious, doesn't matter what terminology they want to use about it. So was communism by the way. [Alan chuckles.] Everybody according to their needs, you know, [Alan chuckles.] you know, in their own little class. The hypocrisy of humanity is overwhelming, 'eh, with the saviors of society.

You'll be allocated so many energy units per month. A token is good enough for energy units, you see, money is just the same kind of, money is a token. And now you know the Internet given to you by DARPA, you know, a big military organization, was meant to get you hooked on it until you start using it and become cashless and everything else. Then they did what Bertrand Russell said they would do, they start to punish you and withhold your, well, really now it's electronic tokens, isn't it? They can punish you and bring you to your knees until you really comply and serve your time for being bad. But being antisocial... Social, you see, is whatever, again, the elite have dictated is social, and asking questions can be awfully antisocial to those who have power. That's what we're going through now.

Names are awfully confusing and most folk really fall for the names of things. I used to always try to think by imagesbecause when something looks the same, smells the same, it generally is the same. Don't be fooled by changes of names. Don't be fooled by it. How could the Club of Rome, 'eh, for instance, and they had the same people at the top in the Club of Rome working for them and churning out their books on too many people, and too many of the wrong people is what they really meant, using up the earth's resources. No, their resources are for themselves.

Oh, The Population Bomb, Paul Ehrlich and all that, you know, too many people. The same Malthusian concept. Because this is a very old organization really with changes of names. But when they call themselves the Club of Rome, a massive think tank to help guide it all into being for all nations, and you don't vote for them of course, anything that matters you don't get a vote for. The Club of Rome said that, that yeah, you'd have to be authoritarian and get you to do things. Well, it's astonishing that the same people in the Club of Rome, including Ehrlich's wife who was a board member of it, it's amazing that you

hear about Nazi, Nazi, Nazi, as though they were the worst folk that ever lived on the planet. And yet everything that's being pushed today, authoritarian regimes where you'll obey experts and scientists, and even the elite businessman, that's your new governors, you see, isn't that the same thing? Don't get fooled by names. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, hm, it's that simple. It really is that simple.

And people do tend to, authoritarians do tend to go the same way and show the same signs and symptoms, just like a disease. And even the youth. Well, the Communists had the red youth brigade. Same thing. Hitler came along with his Hitler Youth. The West had the same thing. We even, you take even, and I'm not kidding about this, even the Boy Scouts at one time under Baden-Powell, really were given all the new moral codes of obedience and obedience to your superiors. It's got the makings of the same thing, which can be snapped into a different direction at any time at all. Quite easily.

Youngsters who look up to the elders who give them direction, here's something that most folk don't think about but the big boys around the world certainly do. Because they're always studying us, generation to generation, century to century. But when they would destroy the family unit - that Pike talked about, and also the communist talked about, Marx talked about, isn't it amazing, it's always the same agenda - then the youngsters would have a craving, and excessive craving for guidance.

And this is proven to be true over and over and over again. When you don't have, like a boy doesn't have a father figure, a good father figure who's strong and decent and... But strong, to be looked up to by a child, a boy especially, then he'll crave it, he'll find it somewhere else. Either in a street gang as we know with all the studies by the FBI in the States, or they'll literally, along comes again the super Boy Scout, here's your uniform, let's go camping and we'll all rug it out together and we'll be all boys together, you see. And you can use that into a campaign for politics if you want to. Or you get the communist system. Or you get with the communist youth brigade. Or else, let's use the Hitler youth, you know.

You're seeing names today with their black outfits on, youngsters, holding up traffic in different countries across the world. Where are they getting their money? Some of them are getting brought in across Europe from country to country. Mobilized. Big cash. And we know of course where they're getting their money, but you can't, you're not, you can't even say it. You're watching the buildup to a terror. That's what you're seeing. And when they unleash, as they always said, the nihilists and the atheists, a revolution, you'll see repetition all right. Unfortunately.

I don't know if folk realize, this is serious stuff. Serious stuff. When governments aren't even attempting to stop it, it tells you it's mandated from the top. Even with the oil pipelines that have been on the go for years, all their debating about it from Canada to the States and so on, these big protests with the same groups across Canada. Literally, the trains aren't even going south of me, they've all been stopped for about a week now by the same groups in protest of things. Just like they stopped stuff across England for their sustainability thing with their Extinction Rebellion. M-hm.

You're seeing all the symbols everywhere too and folk don't even recognize them. Anyway, I wasn't even thinking of talking about any of this tonight but I just, I got so fed up with the media, with the obvious mind..., what you called mind..., it's like being punch-drunk. Oh, believe this by experts. No, believe these experts over here. Hm. With the same qualifications and all that. Until you're supposed to just, oh, for goodness sake.

When your own common sense says there are things going on that don't make any sense at all, as I say, you either have proper quarantine or you don't. You can't have a bit of quarantine when it comes to lethal disease. You do it properly. And it's not new. It's been written in stone for national quarantine for pandemics and epidemics for years. Many years. But it's not being followed.

It's interesting too in the British papers they even had, I think it was, the bus drivers that are bringing some of the people who've been in some semi-quarantine and ships and so on back into Britain and elsewhere, and they're being driven in the buses. And you see the health guys with their hazmat suits on, and the bus drivers don't even have masks on... bringing people who are potential carriers. Well, where's that driver going after he drops off the people on the bus?

This is incredible. You either have quarantine proper or you have none at all. There's no if or buts here. Which can tell you, if you're running on your own mind, you're going to say, well, I guess they want it to spread after all then. Or, you're left with the other possibility, they know at the time that it's not as serious as they say. Because you're left to speculate. Because of their silence. Of why they're being so sloppy. It's not because they're stupid.

And that secrecy too, you see, there's books of out about people who are paid by big think tanks and even the CFR on conspiracy people and conspiracy theories and so on. And yet they all have to admit that the reason these things started in the first place is because of governments and government agencies, and they're so profuse these agencies today and so many of them, and multilayered, and so secretive they don't tell the public anything, which naturally feeds in a conspiracy. Of course it does. When you're not going to get told the reasons for anything at all, your mind can run riot. Of course it does. We're played like children, really. And programed the same way.

Where am I going with all this stuff? [Alan chuckles.] The fact, as I say, you get fed up with the news. It's kind of pointless as you know. Politics doesn't appeal to me, never did. Because it's so obviously fake. So obviously fake. As I say, you don't have politicians now. You have personalities that are made personalities by massive star making machines. That's what does it. That's exactly what does it. Everyone at the top who was picked for it plays their role. You're given a role, just like a movie, and they play their hand in it. They're told what to say, right down to emotions and gestures and how to try and look sincere at times, or arrogant at times, or dominant at times. It's acting, it's basic acting. And the script writers write their scripts or their speeches. But the real government is way above it.

That's why big organizations like the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and Trilateral and so on, they talk all the time about governance. The don't say government, it's governance. Because really most of the governing that goes on is not from what you think of as government institutions. Remember, the CFR came out years ago, maybe 10 years ago, I hardly remember, how time flies. In the articles they said that it was time for the big philanthropists and the rich businessmen, the movers and shakers, took their place in governing the world.

Well, I didn't see anything getting changed in the rules for voting and so on, I don't see their names appearing to vote for. So, who's deciding these people should simply be overseers over us all without any input on our say at all, on even having them in the first place as governing us? We don't vote for them. Most of the things that work over us and manage us, we don't get any kind of vote on. Really. But we're managed of course, we're definitely managed.

Getting back to Bertrand Russell and others talking about tokens for the public issued to everybody, like a universal wage. It would be used to control you. Like as I say, DARPA gave you the Internet. Get you addicted to it, make sure there's, eventually phase out other ways to even pay with things, checks and so on, until all you've got is electronics. Then of course you lose your income. Exactly as Bertrand Russell said in fact, really. Because they decide what's antisocial, it's a list of things you mustn't say or talk about or inquire about. That's what that really is. And then you're punished. You can't pay your rent, you can't buy your food, you won't have the money, everything's frozen. It's all happening, folks.

First get the folk on the net. I mean, then that is the net, right, you're caught in a net. Fish inside a big net can just swim around its edges and so on, but it can't get out of it, you're stuck in it. It's also called the web. You're stuck on it like a fly on a spider's web. And all you can go on, even if you're strong enough to pull yourself along this sticky thing, it's along other strands of the same web, you can't get off it, of the web. It's quite something isn't it. The old 666, www, in another tongue of course.

Everything that was written about and published in books by the big culture creators, they created the culture for the future they would bring in right to the present time. People in the 1920s and 30s and 40s and 50s designed every part of the cultural changes right up to the present, and there's more to come they decided back then too. Nothing happens by itself like that. But we're at a very dangerous period today.

I'll just mention again too, George Orwell, who understood a lot of this because, remember, he was a died in the wool socialist. He'd been brought up in, his indoctrination at Eaton even into this, almost this

communistic system. Until he realized when he was fighting in Spain alongside the communists, and he was in a socialist organization, that he was on the list for extermination himself and he had to flee because the Communists would kill him. Up until then they were all taught that they were your friends, they were just the same as you, the Communists, you see.

And what were the Communists about? Authoritarian rule, expert rule, birth to death. Management of families, the kind of families. They even wanted to eradicate, initially, the family unit. Eventually it got so bad that Stalin had to eradicate and get rid of the woman. He picked women to be the ones who would advocate not just abortion but marriage altogether, hopefully, they thought. But then they realized they weren't going to churn out any children, that they would have to have caretakers looking after them, such as, i.e. parents. So, they had to reintroduce and start forcing it. So, they used it as a cultural weapon against the West. That's what we've had ever since.

But the real communists were in the West already, you see. The real communists. Communism is a tool, it's a term for a technique more than anything. Don't fall into the trap of thinking, well that's all gone now. You'll see the same things today if you just look around you, with different names, and different reasons for implementing them. They always have reasons for implementing all these planned changes. But it's for the ones from the top. You see, you're conquered, you've been through the revolution and most folk didn't notice. I've mentioned that many times before.

Now, I'll read this. This is by Peter Hitchens. I read it a few weeks ago but it's worthwhile. I'll fit it in again to what I'm talking about. Because he also said the same thing I've been talking about for years, the same thing. He knows the same things too. Mind you, he was a Marxist. He came out of Oxford, I think it was like most of his generation, as literally indoctrinated Marxists. Again, the University, Ivy League type University, obviously authorized from the top. He's talking about the system here.

Peter Hitchens: Britain's Been Changed Forever & Is "In the Foothills of a Catastrophe"
youtube.com / 2 Sept 2019

Peter Hitchens delivers an important and rarely heard monologue on the systematic infiltration of anti-British Marxists

(Alan: This goes for Canada the States and everywhere else.)

into the highest levels of British society.

This has completely transformed Britain, British life & culture.

Since Blair came to power in 1997, these former Marxists have occupied positions of power in all critical areas of British life. They have revolutionised Britain -- it is no longer the country it once was:

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West,

(A: And it's so true, this, most folk miss it, they can't quite grasp it.)

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionarysocieties

(A: You had a cultural revolution ala Gramsci. It's interesting too, even that fella who won in the States there, Indiana, his father was the guy who translated Gramsci into English supposedly for the West and for the universities to teach [Alan chuckles.] indoctrination. I'm talking about Buttigieg. It was his father or grandfather actually did the translation for the Communists. But anyway, that's another, this is off the topic here. Getting back to this article here, it says...)

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionary societies and in most cases we don't even realise the revolution's taken place. It's been a Kierkegardian revolution in which all the buildings remain standing but everything which led to their being built and contributed to their design, and the whole society that supported them, has been wiped away.

And people walk around in it relatively prosperous thinking revolution must mean a red flag flying above the post office and the barraks and the railway station with commisars in the streets; it doesn't.

Modern left wing revolution means this, the policing of thought, the deadening of the academy,

(A: ... that's education, which is just indoctrination now for social engineering and big policies.)

the lack of serious debate or understanding,

(A: I'd add, the forbidding of serious debate.)

the suppression of disagreement,

(A: Absolutely. I've always said you'll find the so-called liberal, the left, call it what you want, the Communists call the left, I think it was Khrushchev of the Soviet Union when he visited the US he was asked about the liberals and he says, oh we don't call the Communists of the West communists, we call them liberals. So even the terminology that they used for their agencies in the West were liberals. Left-wing, you know, liberals.)

...the lack of serious debate or understanding, the suppression of disagreement, and everybody accepts it and you're surrounded by it and there is no cure for it, it's all gone. Education is dead, the media is dead, it's almost unwatchable, most of what's put out now in particular on BBC television, it's almost impossible for an intelligent person to sit down and watch it. But luckily for them the number of intelligent, educated people is very small so they get away with it."

"[...] My advice to young people is to leave the country, and people laugh at me when I say it but I've never been more serious about anything in my life. And they ask where should I go, and I say I don't care where you go. The point about this country is, in the foothills of such a catastrophe it's not a good idea to wait around and find out what it's like."

Called "Eurocommunism", this policy renounced Soviet economic models but kept the key aims of transforming our society.

Tens of thousands of Marxists left the newly-expanded universities to enter teaching, journalism, the BBC, the law and, of course, politics.

Starting from the 1990s, they began to pop up in positions of importance. Peter Hitchens says that crucially his generation were deep inside what became New Labour

Communist/Marxists in Blair's Cabinet include:

John, Lord Reid, Defence Secretary,
Bob Ainsworth, Defence Secretary,
Chancellor Alistair Darling
Stephen Byers, (outed by the Guardian in 1999 as a former supporter of the Trotskyists).
Peter Mandelson

Even Tony Blair himself revealed in a BBC interview that he had been a Trotskyist at Oxford in the 1970s

One of Blair's closest aides , Peter Hyman, has confessed that New Labour was devised 'to take and hold the levers of power... winning power and locking out the Tories to ensure that the 21st Century was a Labour century with Labour values'.

Don't forget, remember folks, that their definition of labor changes all the time, and their values. Well, you're living through a whirlwind of change as they give you new values with new normals, of course you know that. So that's one I read. But also, I just want to read this one too that I've read many times. It's

from 1984...

Every record has been destroyed.

(A: This is the system you're in and going into big time. The memory hole, right, of information. It's happening all the time on the Internet. This, all sites being pulled off.)

"Every record has been destroyed or falsified, every book rewritten, every picture has been repainted, every statue and street building has been renamed,

(A: They've even pulled statues across the States down as you know.)

every date has been altered. And the process is continuing day by day and minute by minute. History has stopped. Nothing exists except an endless present in which the Party is always right."

George Orwell - 1984.

That's what you really are going in with this technocracy idea of management by experts from birth to death. And the gradual, and it's more than just gradual elimination of the farce of politics. You're seeing the true system emerge of, again, authoritarianism. With new types of commissars. Not called commissars, they are called government agents. The government really farmed off many of its real functions and obligations to private corporations, and even NGOs. Which again, turns into the Soviet system, rule by councils.

Most folk don't care. I'm well aware of that too. I'm not despondent by the way, I'm not really despondent about things. You might think it's depressing but if I was to be a cheerleader for the people most of the people don't really care. Just like Aldous Huxley talked about, most folk float through this, they're so soaked with entertainment, all kinds of free sex, without consequences, they think anyway. Even a universal basic income for many folks in this. You know, they're quite happy a lot of them. So as Huxley said, the people will come to love their servitude. They won't object to it. I can remember Bill Cooper talking about this back in the 90s when he says, a lot of folk will come to love socialism, this true authoritarian type of socialism. It's another way of saying the same thing. But Orwell said, it's a servitude. Quite something though, isn't it.

Most folk don't know what they're even living through, all this stuff. They adapt to it. They even adapt opinions into their conversations. They adopt and adapt, adopt and adapt their opinions. All given to them. And because everyone else is using the same opinions, it could be contrary or even 180° from opinions from 10 or 20 years ago, even less in fact, and they adapt into it right away, you know. What they do is parrot, it's almost like the party lines, or Mao Tse Tung's Little Red Book. I can remember the children and they'd show you on TV years and years and years ago, they didn't do prayers, their prayer was to Mao Tse Tung, their leader. You'd see all these little children with the red books and all waving and quoting from it in unison. That was their Bible. But that's what we're living through today folks for those who don't quite know.

The media is so terrible now as I say with its political correctness of nonsense. An awful lot. What folk who act or sing do is not news to me. That's not news. That's replaced what news used to be. It's what the so-called, they call them, celebrities are up to. I don't care what they're up to. They're paid actors. They're really prostitutes of morality and prostitutes of culture and everything, in some of the roles that they portray to the public. They'll do anything they're told for money and acclaim as they help destroy everything that was to bring in the new. That's the mantra, 'eh.

All that was must be destroyed to bring in the new. Everything must be made new. Quite something. I could go on and on and on, but I'll just bore the folk. But no, I don't get despondent about it. Because I understand it. People years ago used to say, you know, can't you say something positive for the people? I said, I won't be, I can't be a cheerleader for the public. I've always pushed individuality. Everybody has to decide for themselves. A little light goes on here, or over there, and a light, and a light, and that's how a light starts lighting up. But as soon as you get into a group someone's going to take it over and use it. Against the very things that you don't want to see happening. It happens all the time.

And yet you can't stop people or even complain about people that go off and join what you would call an

enemy of mankind. Because you have no hold over them. If you... You have to let the people decide what they want to do themselves. But the danger comes when you see these organized mobs being radicalized, and they're furious and angry. They've had this indoctrination from as I say junior school intensified, intensified and intensified. And you don't see anybody pulling all their social media off and taking away from them, do you? It's authorized from the top. This doesn't bode well for things yet to come.

But people do make their own decisions. And that's the best you can do. In every generation there's always a few come through with some knowledge. Who, don't have an axe to grind or some benefit to get personally off things. Who, pass it on. And it's always the few that pass it on to the next bunch and the next bunch. That's how it's always been. The rest of it is manipulation through the mob action, used by the ones that you think you're fighting, or the ones you're against. There are no dummies running the world here. The ones above you have, ha, countless think tanks at work against every thought that you might come up with for yourself.

And you know it's going on. A lot of folk know, they know what's going on. But they feel helpless against it, you see. That's another big thing too. And sometimes you have to go through, as I say, the valley of death, don't you? That's the old saying, that's what it means. You know that you're going to go into it, you know it's going to be horrible, and all you can do is, hopefully you're strong enough to go through it. It's the best you can do.

Because the real, the real movements in this world, are your hands. The whole so-called alternative movement for news and so on at one time was good, it had a brief burst. I said you'd get maybe 20 years max, even less actually, back in the 90s I said you'll get maybe 20 years as they conditioned folk to use it and get rid of all other means of communication and even books and paper and all the rest of it. And once they take it over, then they'll start taking all your rights away from you, when you're addicted to it, you see. But most folk would be so addicted to it by then, even when the rights are taken away, they'll just adapt into the new system of that too. I gave these talks in the late 90s and it's happening exactly that way.

Nothing's given to the public that might give you power. [Alan chuckles.] Believe you me. [Alan chuckles.] The ones who think they're getting power are the radicalized ones that's authorized to be the new rebels and revolutionary army. That's what you're seeing. Unfortunately. With many faces and many supposed front causes but it's all the same thing run by the same people at the top.

As I say, down through the ages that's what you get. Somebody comes along, there's always a few who pass it on. And the big, big ones that you follow by the way, are like multinational corporations the size of them, that pretend they're just grassroots and so on, to lead everybody. In other words, you've got authorized movements, the authorized speakers, and anti-globalist speakers there. But you'd be surprised really that it's nothing like it used to be.

There used to be dozens of alternate radio stations that were even, you know, medium wave, FM, and shortwave, all been put under by the ones that are left. I mean, did you hear me, by the ones that are left. So, you don't have all this variation of people who were the experts, the real experts that opposed things in a genuine fashion. They've all been knocked off, put under deliberately and you're left with a kind of fake system of pretense in its place.

The enemies of liberty are hunting in packs. That is why we must band together and fight for free speech - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

You also find that lots of things that are happening with the fears of financial crashes, the rumors of wars, the plagues and pestilences and all the rest of the things we're getting hit with today. You've got the repetition, so much repetition always happens. Remember what the elites say, what their favorite saying is, how can we use this crisis to our advantage? And, never let a good crisis go to waste. There were members of the Council on Foreign Relations came out before the dust had fallen on the towers on 9/11, I'm not kidding you, saying that very thing. I've got all this old stuff here, I've always kept it, the actual newspaper news articles. Because that doesn't go down the memory hole.

But this article hit me too, everything is repetition. What you do when you get a plague? Well let's kill the

chickens in China. Then US companies get the contracts to restock them. That's big business. So...

After Mass Chicken Cull, China Approves Live Poultry From US
zerohedge.com / 17 Feb 2020

The Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) of China has approved the import of live chickens from the US after farmers across the country were ordered to cull tens of millions (A: ...tens of millions, right...) of chickens because of the Covid-19 outbreak.

I remember they did the same thing when Bill Clinton was in and one of his main supporters at the time was Tyson. They came out with, oh, there was a bird flu going through, oh it must be coming from the chickens in China and Hong Kong. And Tyson got the contract then too. It's great, it's astonishing how they keep repeating the same things, 'eh, isn't it? Just coincidence though, it's just coincidence. There you go. So, I'll put that up too. I'll also put up...

VIA Rail cancels trains across Canada, CN shuts down Eastern Canada network amid pipeline protests - ctvnews.ca / 13 Feb 2020

...that no one will move them off actually. It’s just, again, coming from the top. Obviously. Isn't it? Isn't it amazing?

Researchers finally get access to data on Facebook’s role in political discourse - sciencemag.org / 13 Feb 2020

Again, it took 20 months longer than planned to do this sort, this particular survey by this group. But they've got all this data coming out with 30 million URLs from Facebook or something, that Facebook was selling or sharing with big corporations. It took at least a couple years to accumulate all this information on it.

Facebook fought to keep a trove of thousands of explosive internal documents and emails secret. They were just published online in full. - businessinsider.in / 6 Nov 2019

But it doesn't make any difference. These articles don't mean anything now. Because how many repetitions do you need from Facebook or Google or anybody else for that matter? Most folk are now immune to these stories because they're used to it. It means nothing to most folk. They continue to use it all. They really do.

And you can help them. I mean, and you can't force them. If I had the ability to force them, I wouldn't do it. You can't do that. You must make the people make their own decisions, or their own destiny, even if it's ill-fated. You have to allow that. That's individuality. Also, one of the maps on the coronavirus, the map data and timeline that's been put out.

Tracking coronavirus: Map, data and timeline - bnonews.com / 1 Mar 2020

These are meaningless too with the present state of affairs when you're supposed to be terrified of it, and they'll tell you it could be a dripping nose, or maybe no symptoms at all. Which one do you want to believe, when they claim folk are dying in China and elsewhere? All from the top, from the same sources, folks, or people working in the same big organizations giving you totally opposing viewpoints. Which, it puts you in a numb state and you just give up trying to follow it. That's the whole point, they don't want you to follow it. And eventually you'll take, when they'll give you the third idea that you must accept, you'll just accept it. It will be very simplistic and what makes sense, but you will adopt it, because it will be the official opinion eventually. They'll say this is the stamped official final opinion and that's what you go with. I've watched this for so many years.

Whistleblower doctors say coronavirus reinfection even deadlier - nypost.com / 19 Feb 2020

Dramatic surge in UNTRACEABLE clusters of coronavirus cases around the world - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

A couple of other articles on and it again. I don't really, I'm not going to get worried about it at the moment because as I say, we don't have enough data to go by. Except, nothing makes sense. As I say, if every nation and its professionals know how to stop plagues happening, you do not bring contamination into a healthy population. That's the first law of national quarantine. They know that.

If it was that deadly and it's new and they don't know how it's going to end up, if it's going to jump and become more virile and deadly or what, because it's new... What they're doing doesn't make sense, unless they completely understand this and they knew about it long beforehand, and had it well studied. Which leads to other areas of thought of course, which are all taboo. But anyway, that's all I'm going to talk about tonight because otherwise I'll be going on for ages.

But don't worry about things. You really don't get panicked about things. There's so much in the world that you can't, you really can't prepare for, you can't manage. You truly are living as a kind of dependent, as semi-dependent in a system that's got you by the you know what's. And you can only do what you can control around your own little immediate area for yourself and as best as you can.

But don't worry and fret about things because your whole life whether you like it or not, past, present and future is going to be controlled in similar ways, through fear. You see, you don't get peace to be happy for too long in this system. If you did, you'd then start objecting when the authoritarians start to demand more and more from you. You'd say, oh no, I'm not going to, no way. So, they keep you stampeded like cattle so you can't graze in the field and start to enjoy the sunshine and the grass. That's how it's done. Very simple. That's how you're managed.

But with plagues and pandemics and everything else, the abuser, remember, abuses you with his, oh, threats of everything. And the abused, you are the abused, authoritarians are the abusers, your governments, you turn, the abused, you, turns towards governments and says save us, save use. Simple technique, isn't it? Very simple. Save us. Okay, but you know you've got to give up more and more freedoms and rights... and you've got to do what you're told. And so on. That's how simple it is, isn't it? How simple. It doesn't have to be very often totally brutal and physical. Although they can use that if they lose control. Naturally, they always do. But the rest of it is just always the threat of it. And that generally is good enough for most folk.

So don't worry as I say you can only control and do what you can, to control the little bits around you for yourself. That which you can manage, you manage as best you can.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, I wish you all the best, and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Facebook fought to keep a trove of thousands of explosive internal documents and emails secret. They were just published online in full.
businessinsider.in / 6 Nov 2019

Researchers finally get access to data on Facebook's role in political discourse
sciencemag.org / 13 Feb 2020

VIA Rail cancels trains across Canada, CN shuts down Eastern Canada network amid pipeline protests
ctvnews.ca / 13 Feb 2020

After Mass Chicken Cull, China Approves Live Poultry From US
zerohedge.com / 17 Feb 2020

Tracking coronavirus: Map, data and timeline
bnonews.com / 1 Mar 2020

Whistleblower doctors say coronavirus reinfection even deadlier

nypost.com / 19 Feb 2020

Dramatic surge in UNTRACEABLE clusters of coronavirus cases around the world
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

The enemies of liberty are hunting in packs. That is why we must band together and fight for free speech
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2020

Peter Hitchens: The British Revolution WAS Televised (but few realised...)
youtube.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 8, 2020 (#1764)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
To Treat or Not to Treat....
"Ring a Ring o' Roses PSYOP Experts Guide the Stories,
Situation Ethics is the Issue, the Only Game in Town."
© Alan Watt Mar. 8, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 8, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:
America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)
Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)
Stripe Orders:USE THE DONATE LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)
PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders
Click the link below for your location (ordering info):
USACanadaAustralia or New ZealandAll Other Countries

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and bold]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen
There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 8, 2020. And what a roller coaster ride we're being taken on by our wonderful masters. There's so many topics [Alan chuckles.] related to the main topic of complete fear and terror we're getting today because there are many disciplines coming into action that most folk are really unaware of. And you're kept unaware of them generally. But I've lived through quite a few previous heavy outbreaks of flu for instance, and through the SARS in 2003 in Toronto. We've had the H1N1 and different ones since then too. And it's awfully interesting to tie so many things together.

Because you gotta remember, you're trained what to think. And you're literally given, you're led to the answers and conclusions that they want you to have on pretty well every topic. And they are your masters, the ones who give you your thoughts. That's why media has always been heavily controlled in all countries. And it's not my opinion or conspiracy theory, the fact is, even their own authors within their own foundations and through their big conglomerates of the newspaper press have written books about it themselves.

Including Carroll Quigley who was a professor as you well know, who taught many members who became

high up in the State Department and the foreign departments or offices for the US. He was literally, became also the historian, he took over from Zimmerman as a kind of a historian for a while for the Council on Foreign Relations, where they have their own history of how things really happen as opposed to the histories that you're told, the authorized histories. They have their own version of it because they boast about the fact that they lead the world in directions that it's supposed to go into, according to their own plans and so on. And he says this in his own books for goodness sake, so it's hardly conspiracy theory.

But you're given your thoughts. In fact, Quigley himself was pulled in he said to different, there are audios out there of him talking about this particular part of his life where he worked. He was pulled in as a professor along with a couple of other ones, who are on the list, when anybody came up with conspiracy theories that were too close to a truth, and this is what he said himself, and they would bring them on to debate whoever put the books out or whatever. He said that eventually he hit someone he couldn't, couldn't ridicule. Because that's what they do they bring you on to ridicule you, you see. Not the truth of what you're saying, if you just ridicule the person and smear them then the audience will just switch off and never listen to them again, they'll think they're crazy. And that's what you're supposed to think.

But I think it was Gary Allen [and Larry Abraham] he said that he was told to debate. And he was stumped because Gary Allen [Quigley meant Larry Abraham, who coauthored None Dare Call it Conspiracy with Gary Allen] had done his homework on the big big world agenda, with all the different agencies working behind it on behalf of you might say the cap of the pyramid, and he said he couldn't beat him. And I think that was a book called None Dare Call It Conspiracy, that started to tie things together. One of the many books actually. But that's what's Quigley's job was at one point was to get pulled in, paid big bucks, just ridicule people with his supposed superior knowledge. And literally whoever they were meant to ridicule, would be a laughingstock, turn them into a laughingstock so the public would switch off.

Because there are too many truths out there that you just can't keep stifled forever. An awfully good example has just been the recent one. And I understand how it's done and why it's done. But you literally had the mainstream media, all the authorized ones, to me they're obviously getting subsidized by governments in a big way because they're not bringing money in so much in advertising in this day and age. Because media, authorized media is a very important right hand of government to keep the people in line by telling them what to think, giving them the conclusions on things and so on. Even how they tell them who to vote for. I have watched that my whole life long.

But just recently as I say with this outbreak that came of the Covid-19, the media went into action immediately, immediately, across the board, to ridicule anybody mentioning it, and it was a dangerous thing and it was on its way and all the rest of it. And really, they lambasted anybody. Then on a particular day about two weeks, three weeks afterwards on queue the whole media started to repeat the exact same things that the so-called supposed conspiracy people had been, the ones they had labeled as conspiracy theorists had been saying for a few weeks. That's how quick, you know, the buttons go on and off.

Because you're not dealing with truth. You're not dealing with rationality as such. You're dealing with plans. Rationality can only really come into play if you had a really honest system. Then you could figure things out, what's going on here, somebody made a mistake or whatever. No, no. When it's planned this way it's a different plan altogether. There's always a bigger plan on the go altogether and the folk don't quite catch on to it.

You're trained your entire life long, your entire life you're trained and there many parts of your life where there's different parts of an agenda underway. In 2007/8 I and many others talked about the coming crash. It was obvious it was coming. And it was obvious if you watched it all, kept your ears open and read a lot of stuff from the business communities and so on. Boring stuff for most folk. And it's boring stuff, I don't like it myself. But the fact is, you get a lot of information as to what's really happening.

This was expected to happen in 2007/8 not just to do with the banks, which they did go on steroids at the time and started flipping mortgages, like thousands of them per day, into the millions of them just getting literally flipped and flipped and flipped and sold off, even to other banks until after the big crash happened. It wasn't for a few years before they could start figuring out who actually owned the titles at all for these mortgages which they were flipping. What a feast frenzy of vampires. Honestly, that's what it was.

Many became homeless. They had homeless towns and tent cities set up. Lots of people lost their homes. But that was coming because it was discussed to come. Long long before that, it was discussed when free trade was pushed and before the factories were all paid to move over to China. Your tax money paid for them through the free trade agreements. Incredible that they kept this fairly quite from the public. Some people including myself talked about it. But the big boys in the mainstream authorized media just kept it quiet. They wouldn't go into anything, any details into anything.

But we paid for entire factories, thousands and thousands of them to move over to China. And set up, we paid for their setting up. And under the agreements we paid for them to get reimbursed for any losses which they think they may have incurred in the move and the set up period and they wouldn't have to pay any taxes for 15 years. That was... What a deal, 'eh? And really cheap, cheap, cheap labor. What a deal.

And the countries that sent them over there, you know, the West, all your politicians in the West, all these characters that you vote for thinking that they stand for you, I don't know where you get that from, I really don't, but they literally, they sent them off there to set up and all the rest of it, leave you with no work back home for a long time, except for maybe 10 part-time jobs on the go. That's what they said, oh you have to start juggling jobs like it was all quite natural to do so.

But yeah, the big corporations didn't have to pay any taxes for 15 years setting up. And China didn't have to do anything either, they could still charge in China, a so-called emerging country, as India is now too, under the agreements, which was set up, drafted up by the Council on Foreign Relations the West and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and you don't vote for them but that's who drafted up all these treaties and told your governments what to sign. Because your government leaders are all members [Alan chuckles.] of the same organization. A private group.

If they didn't make what they said, enough profit in the first 15 years, they could claim another 15. So, for 30 years they didn't have to pay any taxes. And then the emerging nation could, they were allowed to put taxes on imported goods so that you'd buy domestic products. But the countries that were paying them and setting them up literally couldn't do the same thing, you'd have to bring in their stuff, guaranteed to come in without import duties and things like that. Just an incredible deal for the big big corporations. And most folk are unaware of this.

Unaware. Totally unaware. Right down to the fact we're still paying parts of China, as an emerging nation, to help them subsidize hospitals and things like that. Canada was highly responsible for building big electric power plants and so on over there for them too. We are awfully kind to the world, aren't we? We don't even know we're being kind because we're kept in the dark about it all.

It's just astonishing that you're trained constantly. And they knew then before, before they made all the moves, to move all this manufacturing... D'you realize how many people work in factories in Canada and the States, as an example, who literally were getting written off, completely written off by your loving governments? And nothing to replace it really. Disgusting.

But they knew before they made all the moves, any move, that eventually without the taxes, the multiple levels of taxes coming in from manufacturing, from raw materials all the way up to finished products, the government would need more and more money. So, they started taxing the people all the more, you see. So, your standard of living had to go down. But it would get to a stage in a service economy – because that's all you do, you import stuff and middlemen sell it to each other until eventually it gets sold to the stores and so on and then you buy it – that eventually you'd have a crash.

So, the 2007/8 crash was literally foreseen back in the 90s. It was understood to happen. You're living through an incredible agenda and folk don't know it. They really don't know it. They still don't know it, most of them. Because once, and this is, I've read some amazing books that ridicule with utter contempt what the elite think of the ordinary people, the average people, even the middle classes, utter contempt. And nothing's changed.

So, as I said last week, you're kept in a state of fear and potential panic by impending doom and gloom.

And what's true is that, no wonder, even for those who do study it, you're maybe a bit more wary and a bit more afraid than other folks. Because there are so many of them at the top who constantly harp on at University levels working with big think tanks and governments and bioethicists that they like they call themselves now, there's just too many people. And you hear these things over and over again.

And we kind of chew the cud, as they call it, you're chewing the cud. You're in the field, we're chewing the cud there, you know, and you're getting well entertained with a lot of cheap entertainment. And in your entertainment comes your programming as well. In between the entertainment you get little wildlife things and then you get little scientific blurbs on how we should live and the problems of humans living on the planet. And you're chewing the cud and it's all sinking in, bite by bite by bite by bite, you see.

But in times when you're quite happy and you don't take much notice, it just gets embedded somewhere in the back your brain, that's how it seems to be, in the shadowland. But you're getting programmed with all of it. And eventually it will come to the stage where it will be like an episode in an old Star Trek series where eventually your time, your number comes up on this particular little planet in the series. Your number comes up as expendable, to keep the population down, in a war situation between two planets. It was all done by computer; it wasn't real weapons getting fired. You would have to just, your number came up, you went into this evaporation chamber and that was you, you're gone, you see. That's your fate and you're trained to accept it.

Well, if you realized what your fate is today, how it's changed, with all the values being turned upside down in this big long war that you've been in, that you don't even know you've been in, and your parents too. Your parents might have suspected more than you do, and grandparents too. Grandparents definitely at one time had more insight and mistrust of government and authorities in all systems. I don't care if you call it communist or fascist, they're all fascists. They're all fascist. Human nature it seems, with the power psychopaths that get into positions, and seek out these positions, and love to be rich and love to rule other people, they have a craving for it, I don't care what uniform or what title that you use, it's all the same, it's part of their human nature.

And there's no doubt about it, they're in bed with top corporations, you know, corporations in bed with government. Private think tanks that also get massive funding from the big corporations themselves, some of the big think tanks literally are part of these big corporations that advise governments, as they like to call it, we advise governments. Well, do you vote for the people that advise governments? Again, under this Disneyland myth of democracy, you think that somehow the politicians are listening to you? Do you really believe that?

The Council on Foreign Relations, they used to always bring on their members on television for certain topics. They have specialists in different areas, you see, they call themselves specialists and they would mention what they told the president or prime minister whatever happened to be and they would just say, CFR member or RIIA member, you see. Now they've got European members too for the European Parliament too. It's all the same one organization. And the Far Eastern one too, they have that too.

Their goal was always world government by the way. Always a world government, which they would shape. They would through this chess game of different cultures and that, on the way to world government, this is the idea, they would eventually shape in a new system with a new culture, universal culture, and all that. And of course, their masters would own all the land and properties. And agenda 21 for the 21st century, no private property. Yeah. It's all the same thing only it never stops. It never stops.

Anybody who's anybody in the last 200 years has been a member of these organizations. Before you even heard the names used of Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs they always had the groups, and even before Lord Alfred Milner, they had other ones before them too. And the underground stream, as they liked to call themselves, all little things they could mention in public, the public would be ignorant of and would never understand.

But you're living through this agenda. And you have all the experts on board today with psychologists and behaviorists and neuroscientists, and bioethics committees all working together. Across the Internet too. I've done the talks on the different ones working on the Internet to steer you along the right way. If you stand

back and you can keep your nerve, you get a great view of everything, how the whole world is controlled, pretty seamlessly. Where no one has any privacy accept the ruling elite themselves. And they DO have complete privacy. And they have a different system of communication for themselves too that you can't get into.

But for the rest of you, you see, we're all managed and analyzed and constantly counter- and sub-analyzed, until we're literally molecules. They break us into molecules and try to figure out what you'll do in a whole bunch of scenarios, according to all the data that daily is added to the profile of you, the virtual reality you. You talk about control freaks. Nothing to do with terrorism. Nothing to do with terrorism at all.

The saddest thing, when you look at all the wars we've been in and told they were just wars, they were the good wars and all that kind of thing. Unfortunately, when you really get into them, and it does take 100 years generally for official secrets acts to be taken off. Sometimes earlier but in real, like World War II and so on, some were taken off after 50 years, 75, the rest were 100 years. Because they don't want the public turning on them. If you just released the truth when you were fighting and what you were fighting for and who profited from it and what they really intended from it all, as opposed to what they trained you to believe it was all for, you might turn on them as soon as you get back home from fighting abroad or whatever.

Massive agendas. And the public are never unfortunately told the truth. Well, the same thing goes with this present thing, with the coronavirus. It's going to accomplish a whole bunch of things, obviously. I can remember when 9/11 happened, and you had little soundbites, the soundbites that would come through the haze of the psychic driving of towers going down, towers going down, towers going down and down and down over and over. And the little clips you'd see, this is all worked out by top behaviors and psychologists and so on working for government agencies.

As I say, in between the psychic driving you're also getting these bits and pieces. I remember there were leaders from the CFR at the time who actually said, it's the first time I heard them using this openly, I had read it in books and so on, their own books for instance, but to hear them actually saying this, and as members of the CFR in the States, saying, how can we use this disaster or catastrophe to our advantage, for our long long cherished goals?

And it's like a mystic, you're listening to mysticism here because it doesn't explain what their long-cherished goals are. And why would they be using something like this to help achieve it? And it's these little quips and little things you get, little soundbites that add up to the big picture. You've got to understand this. This is how you will learn. This is how you really learn. It's not learning by rote and just parrot parrot parrot dates, times and generals and battles. You have to learn for yourself by experiencing it. And that's how you really learn.

I looked into it too and I've even looked up the CFR guy, I know his name and everything else. In between the other soundbites he had, immediately of course before the dust settled, that, oh it was bin Laden that was behind it. You know, they just knew that. It's just astonishing what you can see through the fog of war, or the dust you might say, and they could see that immediately.

Interestingly too, isn't it interesting that the man that Trump pardoned, one of the guys he pardoned was part of the Police Department of that, of New York City at the time. He's the guy who came out with the passport that fluttered down from the sky, the Arabian passport, you know, that... Well, here you are, and there you go, see. The only thing that wasn't burned that day was that. That's the guy who's now been put in charge of other things since then too. And of course, there's much more to him as to where his allegiance happens to lie. Literally, lie, perhaps.

But it's astonishing to live through this life and watch it all. And then you have this coronavirus, hm. You've already got the loose..., the same stuff, I mean... I can remember on 9/11 2001 you had Rumsfeld and you had all the rest of the crew, that crew [Alan chuckles.] that infamous crew that were dealing with and running the government, and Cheney and all the rest of them. They were having an exercise that day, 'eh? An exercise on a report of an attack on New York, exercise, it was all basically supposedly made believe, 'eh? And the jet planes would intercept anyone flying below a certain height off the beaten track, would always be intercepted, but not that day. They even called in, they knew the planes were coming in and

they were told to stand down there was an exercise.

So we're supposed to believe, hm, you're supposed to believe that after all those years in the Cold War of missiles, and we're going to get fried with buttons pushed and all that, you're supposed to believe they just, the same massive massive superstructure just failed that day because someone mixed it up with the exercise and called off the interceptor aircraft. Yeah. Okay. Fine.

Then you had the same thing with the 7/7 in London a few years later, right. The same day an exercise was to take place, with thousands of folks employed to take part in it. Where eventually the bus was redirected down to a particular street, right, with a bomb on it, where it blew up. Just happened to be the same thing in that exercise that day. And it all went awry, supposedly. And as usual all the security cameras failed and everything. Astonishing, 'eh? And it was an exercise that day.

Then you come up to this event last November and you had Event 201. That was a tabletop exercise, they like to call it tabletop exercise, in November 2019. Event 201, held at Johns Hopkins University with the participation of the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation members, and WHO members to do with pandemics and so on, and professionals for the US agencies that would be involved if such a thing where ever to break out, and then the different doctors and all the rest of it. And different sections of society especially including the military, who would deal with problems as they would emerge and unfold.

They came out, I read that before, they came out with their amazing statements, how many folks, on their tabletop exercise, that it could kill. And how all the different agencies all working together would keep it quiet in the beginning. And don't tell the public, just sooth them and keep them, oh it's just another flu or whatever, keep them calm. That's the first... Just like the movies, 'eh, the actual movies themselves, when anything big happens in the movies, oh don't tell the public the truth, don't tell them the truth. And that's how they really are, you see. But then it's quite easy to them because they never tell you the truth anyway about anything. And folk in authority, the real folk in authority who are behind the scenes, that you don't vote for generally, are the ones that you have to watch, you have to really watch them. Because they really know that they've got all this authority and they want to use it. They're itching to use it.

It's kinda like the guys who practiced bombing Russia all through the Cold War and vice versa, you see, all the different pilots from Russia and the States, who spent a good career, their whole lives a lot of them, just practicing dummy runs to bomb the enemy. And they're all quite happy at the end, I'm sure, I'd hope so anyway, that they didn't have to do it in reality.

But a lot of these control freaks that you get in authority, with fancy little titles, they love little titles and stuff, and they get paid awfully awfully good money, they're itching to get into action, you see. Just like robots, they go along the exact same way as they have been trained to do it. And they've trained themselves, these are the guys who make up the procedures often. So, the first thing they do is, like the first casualty of war, or the first casualty of dealing with the general public from government is always to lie, you see. So, the truth is the first casualty of war.

They sooth you, there-there, don't worry about it. They get professional who get paid awfully well anyway but they get extra cash for coming out and looking into the camera with as much sincerity as Bill Clinton did when he says, I did not have sex with that woman. And you're supposed to believe him, you see, and you say, oh, well, I won't worry about this disease that's breaking out.

They've already got it in the works, you see, it takes 2 to 3 months to get everything set up to deal with the caseload when it really comes down, including all the things that they've got to unfold step-by-step. But every step they try, they'll lie to you. And every step, it's like that Cobra in London, it's the same kind of system as this Johns Hopkins tabletop exercise as they call it. Right down to, mind you, and this is what I noticed years ago with bioethicists. Bioethics was a much more recent, really, term they used for a new field of managing the great heard, the human herd, you see, to make it more cost-efficient. Everything was cost efficiency.

Even years ago, when the H1N1 was on the go and so on, I can remember doing the talks on the radio at the time. They even had things on The Daily Mail in Britain, articles with big transport trailer trucks,

refrigerated units all plugged in one after another, maybe six in a row, at a big hospital in England and they said this is to deal with all the corpses from the H1N1. It was really a very soothing article. So, we've been through that in the past you see. But they didn't over blow it like this one here.

But now you've got all these different committees set up as they say, like the Event 201. And it makes you wonder, because in China they're beginning to wonder too if this thing had broken out around November, definitely around December. Again, one of these coincidences where it just happens to basically be like a dress rehearsal for the great real thing here, Event 201, dress rehearsal. Right down to how they'll manage the public step-by-step.

One of the first things of course was managing again the media. Not the general media. They mentioned it themselves, they had all the big social networking organizations on board with them. And you know which ones they are naturally; you're all using them probably. So, they made already agreements with them in advance and all that kind of stuff, to censor people, etc.

Now, we already had the censoring stuff long before it happened. I think I've been censored for many, many years, before you even heard of the shadow banning stuff. Because they really faked and fudged, still do, the numbers of folks who come in to see my stuff, believe you me. And leave me with what would appear to be a minuscule amount. All because I wouldn't get on board with the big agenda. If I did get on board with the big agenda and those who rule it, they'd be throwing money at me like you wouldn't believe. Honestly. I really mean that. But I wouldn't take the bait and be a prostitute. So that's what happens.

I keep telling folk out there, the big ones out there are all bought and paid for, folks. And they're not what you think they are. And they took over what used to be the real alternate media, step-by-step, until the followers didn't even notice it was getting taken over and now they've gone 180° and don't even realize it. They don't know that. Or who even owns these big ones, 'eh.

So anyway, in this Event 201 they go through it, step-by-step by step. And how they would even punish folk, even little guys that would just mention things that weren't authorized to talk about. Or it didn't matter how well-trained they were in any profession by the way, if they weren't authorized, they'd get ridiculed. Again, just like the Carroll Quigley thing. But they'd also get slapped big time with electronic harassment, things like that. And by that, I mean they can cut off your phone calls. They can cut off your services. They'll stop any inflow of cash coming your way. This is what they were discussing, folks.

All you who believe you're going to vote again for the, huh... maintain the, huh, huh, free society... They're doing it all now. As soon as this coronavirus whacked in China and all that, anybody that mentioned it, anybody with an inquiring mind that when into why, where did this come from...? Because it's got strange similarities to stuff that could be developed in laboratories, etc. etc. Immediately hammered. And then again as I say on a certain date all the media, weeks later, after ridiculing all these conspiracy..., they repeated the same stuff.

That's how you're managed. It's so blatant. The sad thing is most folk will never remember it happening. Or as time goes on, they'll forget, then go back to square one again. It's very sad that. But you've never had such a great example of total control by the media and by those who control the media and who owned them for that matter.

And by the way I'm not saying this is fake at all. Far from it. This is going to, this particular coronavirus is going to accomplish a lot of things, judging from the reaction that was all set to be unfolded step-by-step-by-step. Eventually you're going to find that it's just too inefficient with all our countries being individual sovereign nations, and one country doing one thing and another country doing another thing, and it's just... look at the disasters, we need to go into the world and create a new system of global control.

Because that's what 9/11 did. Well, we have to give parts of our sovereignty up. Not just personally, that too, but also the nation-state would have to give up part of its sovereignty up, we have to come together and fight terrorism and share intelligence and share military stuff and share share share, you see. And out of this would come the same kind of thing. Financial problems, a new system perhaps altogether.

But you'll definitely get, we can't go on like this, because look at the terrible consequences and let it be a warning to us, etc., for the next one that happens along, if we could be better prepared for it in a global system. And the whole world goes into action immediately, together, you see. You're going to hear this all unfold step-by-step as we go along through all this.

Because nothing that's happened today, to me anyway, has made any sense at all. You don't bring in, especially as they say, you know, it's a novel, new, novel, right, noveau coronavirus. New. Meaning, you don't understand it. And when you get into this area, this field, one of the first commandments is that you don't take chances with it. It's new. It's got definitely new characteristics. And they know what some of them are for sure, but you don't know how it's going to behave, that's the first thing you take. And you got to protect the people.

What you don't allow cruise ships to still take off to travel all over the place and come back with people who are infected. You don't do that. You don't let flights come in and out for weeks and weeks actually from countries that are infected with it. It doesn't matter, even if it's in that area or not in that area, but if the country itself has infections in it, you just don't take that chance if you had something that's a killer. That's how it used to be, you see.

But you see now you're in the new system where, we had shades of what's happening in the West now before breaking out in China and in South Korea where they said, well you know, we can't, we won't be able to stop it anyway so we'll have to accept it. Well, that was always it seems to be the new system, was don't panic the people and don't tell them you're all going to get it. Until it sunk into them, that maybe they're all going to get it and it's inevitable. Inevitable because they've allowed it all to happen [Alan chuckles.] by not really doing real quarantine.

Right down to the farce of, well you know, a week will do fine or eight days. Then they tell you it could take, some folk don't develop symptoms for 24 days. Never believe that those at the top are just utterly incompetent. Don't believe that. That's how they love to write their little agendas down in the history books, that folk just made mistakes and dut-dut-dut. Really? It doesn't happen like that.

Out of all of this will come a world, above even the World Health Organization, and even they were clapping away at the beginning too because they thought this would get more control over world government in a sense. Now, when things don't make sense there's always an agenda. The people are not stupid. And you have people who are trained in different professions who can use their own logic. There's also a lot of folk in professions, honestly, that are not equipped for using [Alan chuckles.] the gray matter in their brains. Honestly, it's true. That's true as well. Especially those who get up the ladder in areas of governing over, governing the people in some capacity, it's more so in that, you know.

When you look at the Spanish flu and the BBC did a documentary on the Spanish flu, again, not too long ago, just to get us in the mood I suppose. At the time the Spanish flu was on the go, and it broke out amongst the troops mainly who were still in Europe at the time in 1918. You wouldn't believe the political decisions of those in authority back in Britain, as an example.

The Flu that Killed 50 Million - bitchute.com / 4 July 2019

They knew they were sending troops over, still over to do more fighting because they're always running out of troops. The war was still going on. At the top they decided it was more important to get, keep the war going, even though it would kill millions of people, and maybe even millions at home in fact for that matter. So, they did, they played it down and played it down and played it down. I mean, the folk took care of the havoc themselves including the burying of the dead and everything else. They just, that's what folk do, you know.

And you had a weakened population with rationing even then in World War I. They were not, you didn't see obese people back in those days, folks. Because the ordinary folks didn't have great diets at all. So here they're also on rationing during the war, world war, and terrible living conditions, a lot of them couldn't even afford heat in the winter. Still, some of them still can't today by the way, and that was acceptable by the bioethicists, that, well that's acceptable, a certain amount die every year, so many thousands of pensioners

in their own homes. Anyway, getting back to World War I.

It was decided at the top to even when they knew a ship that they were sending over to Europe was infected by people who had come back from Europe, so here's another troopship going over to Europe from Britain, and with new people, recently, who were infected in the British side, from returning troops, they could've canceled that ship and have it return. But nope. So, you had this ping-pong effect of folk re-infecting other peoples, back and forth, back and forth. And they said at the top, it was a tough decision to make but the war had to be won regardless. ...regardless of the consequences of folk at home dying off! Yeah.

You really think anything has really changed? Doesn't that give you an insight into people who see you literally not just as cannon fodder but little tiny molecules, little peons that they have on their big big chessboard. Because that's what we are, we are little characters on the chessboard's that they play with. Just like the old depictions of Zeus and Hera in the old old mythologies. Even the old movies too. You'd see them playing there with the big chessboard and that's what they do. But even in those movies with gods like Hera and Zeus, they still had a bit of an affection for certain characters that were human. The ones who rule us, I begin to wonder if they have any affection for us at all. Really, you know.

Because even looking at Event 201, and they listen to these characters all wanting to be noticed for the resumes, by what they're telling them what we should do and so on with their ideas and putting it forward. Nothing, if it came to a World War I situation again, the same things would happen and the same decisions would get made. Oh, the economy has got to keep going regardless, you know. So, keep the people working. And you do have folk going into work now that are spreading the darn stuff. I've always thought that nuts in the Western societies, where you're kept so poor, so many of the folk, they're terrified of losing their jobs and turning up anyway and spread it around. Isn't it mad? The economy must go on.

And you see, here's the thing. They've already decided and they're not telling you, before it all happened, way back even at Event 201, in the more private version which they won't publish for the public, they've already worked out in a real situation, rather than let the so-called, the system, be overwhelmed and even chance to take the system down by being overwhelmed with the terrible disease, that they would give the propaganda to the public to keep them in Lala land until the very end. Literally. And if you've noticed, all you're getting on the stories now is what? Testing kits.

Do you understand how they've diverted folk off from, wait a minute here, you're supposed to be stopping this, right, from getting into the country and then containing it, but planes are still coming and going from all different places, folks. Boats are still coming in and out. You know. Come on here. It's already been decided. That it's got more functions, this disease, than just breaking out spontaneously supposedly by itself with four new inserts in it. It's all been decided, you see. And you're hearing the quotes now as they divert you from, as I say, from the fact that they should've been stopping, with some gusto. And they didn't.

Canada even, the Prime Minister was getting havoc at times for making ridiculous comments that, even stopping people coming in from certain countries, which is infected, which is one of the rules and laws of keeping the population safe, right, that it might be racist if you stop them coming in. It's got nothing to do with race. You're either going to save a healthy population, I don't care what it's comprised of, the fact is you got to do it properly. But they all know this.

But then you see, this all ties in with the guys who've been chomping at the bit for years now giving talks on national television stations, built up by stars as scientists who come out and say, there's too many people. There's just too many people. The wrong kind of people, you understand. And it's unsustainable. This is what's really is behind the climate movement, folks, and sustainability. It's the same group at the very very top of ultra elites. And they'll use all their little old trained robots down below to do their dirty work.

But the fact is, this is an old agenda going back to, even before Thomas Malthus. But it's still on the go. And through the Darwinian era too. Darwin was quite outspoken about it. And so was all those around with him, including those in the Royal Society in London. They were all eugenicists, proper breeding and bad breeding and the proper genes and the wrong genes.

And here you are. Now you get down to bioethics, right. Bioethicists, again, that fairly new, and they started making stars of them and present them on TV back in the 90s. And folk would go, what's a bioethicist? Well, they decide, you see, the practical things to do. Then they give you situations in school, and they trick, they bring up their youngsters in a nice atheistic system who believe in Darwinism too, they all came from apes and stuff, and some molecule at one time says, I think I'll develop into an eyeball, and it did it all by itself. But anyway, this is the kind of stuff that they come out with and children get brought up with this too.

The children are brought up in a completely new way of looking at life altogether, right down to, well you see abortion is important. Then let's go to the other end, well older folk are just using resources on this planet. And we're all getting bumped off at one end or the other. Literally. Then of course they bring in euthanasia laws. Which we have really going well here. Until they even have articles saying there's a glut now of organs from all the folk that are getting euthanized.

But how practical this is, isn't it, to do it this way... for the good of the world and the planet and for your bosses who own it all. And they convince the public it's a good thing. Hm. Bioethicists, who've got qualifications in bioethics. Here is a little peon human down there, you know, that little nothing, you should really keep out of it, leave the field to them, the professionals, who are awfully good at convincing you to believe, just give up, just let yourself go, let us deal with you, do you really want the country to spend X amount of bucks on you, to give you life for another 10 to 15 years? I mean, your government could use that cash that you paid in in the first place, hm.

I remember one in Australia saying the same thing, well you know, maybe folk should start thinking about euthanasia by the time they hit 65, rather than collect their pensions, and leave the jobs to younger people. Oh. Really. Well I would say, and please lead by example. Hm. Make some room. It doesn't seem to happen that way.

We are being led and guided by literally almost demons of the mind you might say. That's their job, to convince you to do the right thing, the right thing. Obama mentioned it too, about his grandmother, you know, she could've, rather than spending so much money to keep her alive, you know, she could've... All these socialists are the same, folks. They're saying all the PC stuff because they know, they've got bosses above them and they know if they say all the things, that they'll stay in the same position a bit longer, and be multimillionaires, maybe even billionaires by the time they're finished. As public employees, 'eh.

So anyway, the time's already flashing by. But what I'm saying here is that you're living through it, your living through something that's awfully awfully important to notice what's going on. And start putting things together. Put it all together. Because out of this, regardless of the final death toll of it, you're going to find that much is changed. A new system planned long before you even heard the coronavirus was coming out at all. Many things will be accomplished.

Just like I said when 9/11 happened, it might have even been Gary Hart that said it, I think, was it Gary Hart. CFR, 9/11, how can we use this disaster to our advantage, you know, for our [Alan chuckles.] long cherished goal, for their agenda. What an odd thing to say, you'd think, 'eh? Not if you're in the club, and he's talking to members of the club then of course and it got into the newspapers.

You're always living through agendas. And you kept to be little simple children. And that's how you're being treated today. Now, they're going along with the agenda exactly as they're supposed to actually unfold it step-by-step. Pooh-poohing it initially, and then admitting all the same things and using the same scary tactics to terrify you. Because eventually down the road they want compliance. And by scaring you enough now, by promoting things, even overboard from the so-called conspiracy theorists, they've even put it on steroids from there, to really make sure you get scared so that you will obey. Because they want to bring in rationing. And they have a big, big exercises on, maybe even, martial law tactics, you see.

I'll just mention these articles. I'll try and cram them in tonight because I haven't got around to them in the last while. It says...

First locally-transmitted COVID-19 cases in Australia, as Attorney-General warns drastic legal powers could be used

theconversation.com / 2 March 2020

(Alan: Not a bad article actually.)

The NSW government announced a 53-year-old Sydney health worker - who had not recently travelled abroad - had been diagnosed.

And it goes on to different cases that have been found in different parts of Australia. It's more than that now. Because things are starting to double, and triple and it will get more and more as we go up to the top spike as they call it around Easter time. So they think.

UK coronavirus outbreak set to peak around Easter and last SIX MONTHS with millions to become infected - thesun.co.uk / 26 Feb 2020

And of course, all the banks are in on the action too. The banks literally, that ripped us off and plundered us all, and then they gave their bosses millions of dollars bonuses as usual, by the end of the year after they got bailed out with our tax money, it's really astonishing what we're living through, but they're all on board with it too. Because the economy as we well know, our dollars and our currencies are worth less and less and less. You need much more of it to buy the same basic things. That's all part of agenda 21 too, into austerity for those you haven't figured it out. Then you have this article...

Australians detainable under coronavirus biosecurity laws, Attorney-General says - lawyersweekly.com.au / 2 March 2020

Now we've got the same thing in Canada, the British Commonwealth countries all work together on the same agendas, by the same rules. So that...

Biosecurity Control Orders will be 'strange and foreign': Porter (Audio, 2020-03-03)
abc.net.au / 3 March 2020

Australia's biosecurity laws are being strengthened and will be "new" and "foreign" to Australians with the first human transmission of coronavirus recorded in Australia.

Attorney-General Christian Porter told parliament that the laws – which were active from the official "listing" of the coronavirus on 21 January – will be "strange" and "foreign" for Australians who could experience the legal implication for the first time.

"These are challenging times going forward (A: I hate these... these... these little... 'going forward'. It's like 'proactive', you know what I'm saying? But anyway...) and these will be some of the first times these important powers may be used," Mr Porter said.

There's also a little clip I think there of his radio interview, I think he may have been on a TV interview as well. But he leaves it out there. You can see it in his attitude, he's talking almost like a military guy, who is well aware of the powers that he's got, and he will implement them. That's what they always do, the same kind of thing, just like that movie I talked about, there's a documentary that went alongside it where they actually talk to the actual top policeman for [Alan chuckles.] the whole of England at the time, who talked exactly the same way. And they will, they will do what they're told. They will obey their orders, with utmost whatever is necessary.

Also, you find that...

New York declares state of emergency over coronavirus outbreak

They've got quite a job right now trying to contain anything right now. But again, all the big cities are in the same boat. You'd be surprised, every university town, or city, in North America has definitely got a round of infected people from all over the world as well. We are literally international, aren't we? Have been for a long time. So, this article, New York again is definitely been whacked with quite a few workers.

New York declares state of emergency over coronavirus outbreak
cnbc.com / 7 March 2020

Eleven of the cases are in New York City and 70 are in Westchester County.

There are also signals of an ongoing spread, including a pair of cases in both Saratoga County and Rockland County, as well as four in Nassau County, according to the governor.

That's quite interesting to see that whole story and how it spread from even one person that it will mention later too. And then…

Congress warned of (A: Now listen to this one, it's quite interesting…) possible coronavirus exposure that may have occurred at AIPAC conference
cnbc.com / 4 March 2020

(A: Why would you even have that when this thing was already happening, this plague? Why would you bring in people from other countries, into the same mass of all, when you told to avoid big crowds and everything, especially in confined spaces, all breathing the same air? 'eh?! What's wrong with people? I mean, we were warned about this in January and all through February, but they have this, you know. So anyway…)

The memo, according to the email, "describes a potential exposure based on contact from meeting attendees who were in contact with another individual that tested positive in New York prior to their travel to DC."

The email said, "there is no particular action necessary at this time for our Congressional Members who attended the meeting in Washington DC."

"The DC Health Department considers this a low-risk exposure," the email said.

(A: It's not low-risk at all. It's high-risk actually.)

The Office of Attending Physician notified some congressional staff members on Wednesday in an email of a possible coronavirus exposure...

It could not be immediately determined how many received the email and the breadth of its distribution.

(A: It's quite something. It says…)

New York Gov. Andrew Cuomo earlier Wednesday confirmed that a family of four and their neighbor have tested positive for the coronavirus, bringing the number of cases in the state to at least six.

(A: I think one of, the guy himself, that's maybe a super spreader, are going to bar mitzvahs and different things, met lots of people in all that time before apparently, he came down with it. So, it's high exposure indeed. And he attended that AIPAC meeting as well.)

According to AIPAC's website, more than two-thirds of Congress (A: …and also apparently the Senate as far as I know.) attend the annual policy event, which occurred earlier this month. (A: This is CNBC.) Those scheduled to speak at the event this year included Nita Lowey, D-N.Y., House Republican Leader Rep. Kevin McCarthy, R-Calif., Secretary of State Mike Pompeo; and Senate Minority Leader Chuck Schumer, D-N.Y, according to its website.

I think Pence was there as well. But Chuck Schumer and Pompeo and many others too, the American Israel Public Affairs Committee. They had 4 1/2 thousand students I think from Israel too that were sent over to the meeting as well, the big big massive conference. When they went back to Israel, Israel did the right thing and put them, and I don't know if it was self quarantine but at least quarantine. But think about all the

people in the government. [Alan laughing.] What are they gonna do with them, 'eh? In the US government. And it wasn't just the US government. Here's an article here from the Canadian media CTV. It says...

Stephen Harper (A: That's the last Prime Minister, before Trudeau.), Mike Pence attend conference where two test positive for COVID-19
ctvnews.ca / 6 March 2020

(A: You see, anybody who's up there pretty well goes to, they're all over the place, 'eh. But we haven't heard from him in a long while actually. He's high up in the business world now, I guess. But there he is.)

At least two people have tested positive for the novel coronavirus after attending the American Israel Public Affairs Committee (AIPAC) conference in Washington, D.C., where former Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper and U.S. Vice President Mike Pence were in attendance.

It does go in to mention the quarantine of other ones going back to Israel. But as far as we know, I don't think anybody so far on the American side have literally been quarantined. We don't know yet. But I think, really, there must be a bunch of folks who got it. There must've been. Mind you, you're still seeing, I've got to admit this too, heads of state and that, again, you don't risk heads of state when there is a kind of terrible infection going around, something you say you don't understand. Unless the heads of state, as far as I'm concerned, have some kind of immunity to it. Honestly. When Trump went over to India you saw him in like in an arena, there was thousands of people around. And with his wife too was there. Well, what are they on? Antivirals? What is it? You would not risk them. You honestly wouldn't risk them.

I mentioned too this other article here. The IMF, the International Monetary Fund, is another part of the agenda of course, talking about finances and so on...

IMF Head Announces $50 Billion Aid Program For Covid-19 Relief
zerohedge.com / 4 March 2020

(A: Right. And guess what, though? It's for emerging nations. As your economy is falling flat already, this is going to be put on the tab of the West obviously.)

"The $40 billion is for countries that are middle income, (A: Well, what does that mean these days?) and they can approach us and receive the funding immediately. More important is the $10 billion that are accessible for low-income countries.

Have you seen the tent cities in the States? Have you seen them living in the streets? Do you understand, we are at a stage brought down with a long long long, including the drug war. And I'm talking about the real drugs where they end up on the streets and so on, right. Highly highly addictive. And every government agency is involved in the drug trade, all the big agencies, the so-called secret agencies, of course they have been living on these black budgets for a long long time. But the countries have been brought down domestically and you can see how there's no way that we can continue this way. So, they need to go into the next phase of the new system. That's my impression of it.

Harvard Professor Marc Lipsitch Sounds Alarm on ‘Likely’ Coronavirus Pandemic: 40% to 70% of World Could Be Infected This Year - mediaite.com / 14 Feb 2020

I mentioned last week too about Marc Lipsitch who is the Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health, he's a professor and this is his specialty. He talked about a global pandemic with up to 70% of people infected worldwide, right. And he said 40% to 70% of people worldwide are likely to be infected in the coming year. Literally, this year. That's how long it's going to take. And who knows about the following year, right. But also, I mentioned this other article where he talked about, because that's his profession, is biochemistry and so on and emerging viruses and all the rest of it. One of his lectures to his students was titled...

Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab - youtube.com

I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking.

Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab - youtube.com

This is about 2015 or 2016. And I'll put the link up to it again where you can hear him talking about it. Because you see, that's what they do in these labs, folks. They make new ones. Under the pretense of, well you see, now you see you've got all these bans on biowarfare. Well, we're doing it for health instead, you see, we're making new ones in case they ever develop by themselves in nature, then we might have a way to handle it, you understand. So that's how they got around biowarfare treaties, it's for health reasons. But also, I'd like to mention too, that from China you find the coronavirus, it not only attacks the lungs, and causes you know, severe damage to the lung tissue. But it also attacks the testes in males.

Wuhan coronavirus could cause male infertility: Chinese study - taiwannews.com.tw / 19 Feb 2020

Isn't that quite a weapon, that in itself, that nature, we are told, has drummed up by itself. It hits mainly men, and it also starts to attack the testes and can cause infertility, they think. These are studies from China. And they've had plenty of experience in studying this one, believe you me. So, I'll put that up.

Remember too, I want to mention before I get off tonight too, that you can send money to me hopefully to keep me ticking along. Because I always, I generally forget to mention it. And you can donate to me by check or you can send cash. There's other ways too, PayPal. @cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find on the website how to do it, you can send cash or whatever. You've got links there as well. You could buy the books and discs if you want. I've got lots of good talks on this going back over many many years and many events, including previous flus and things like that too. As I say, that will help me tick along because I generally forget to even mention money. I'm not selling anything like T-shirts or all kinds of medications or whatever it happens to be. I depend on the people themselves to keep me going. I don't like to get bought off by anybody either.

So anyway, getting back to the articles here... But please do that because I really need the cash too. I really do. And folk take for granted you're somehow awfully rich and it never occurs to them generally to even send you a few bucks, for most folk. For the ones who do, I certainly do appreciate it. And they've helped a lot of people by doing so and helping me tick along too. And I just tick along, I don't live in any kind of luxury whatsoever, believe you me. I'm very, very frugal. I'm probably on the poverty line actually. So anyway, here we go...

Canada Post says no risk after Peterborough, Ont., workers refuse to enter building amid coronavirus concern - globalnews.ca / 6 March 2020

They won't tell you if somebody or other folk have got it there, if any employees have got the virus there. Canada Post says there's no health risk, so we won't get... You see, everything's so hushed, they won't tell you why is it all happening. Is it just because they're handling mail and we know that it can be passed, supposedly, on surfaces for a certain amount of time, you know? Everything is so vague, isn't it? Right down to the incubation period. Well, it could be two days to eight days, and then they let them go after eight days quarantine and then you find out that there's folk that can get it 20 days on or 24. And then they say the same thing, only be a few hours on the surface, to so many days, they say. Quite something, 'eh. So, I'll put that up too.

Then you have people getting re-infected supposedly in China. Now, here's another thing with the bioethics, is they've already trained everyone, just let the old folk just die off. And before the virus by the way. Well you know, they've lived a good life, you know. They can persuade you to do anything. But the bioethics committees and so on, they're really going full tilt ahead with the different behavior insights teams, all over the map, working together, to convince you to do the right thing.

And if you've noticed, have you noticed, that everybody, everything's about testing kits and how they've literally changed the direction of thought, rational thought from, wait a minute, why don't you try to stop it...? They still got folk coming in from countries that are highly infected, highly infectious and so on. But no, no, let's just concentrate on testing. Testing kits are not going to cure you. Hm? Testing kits are not treatments, folks. They've diverted you off from wait a minute here, are they going to give you antivirals? Or

what's the schedule here, to enroll, to keep folk alive and get them through this?

And then they'll tell you, well... And here's the... Have you noticed, well you know, most folk who will die will be people over 60, you know, and people with underlying ailments. So, okay, so, once again you've stigmatized the people, hm, people over 60. So, it's like, umph, they're not really human anymore. Isn't that what you're saying here? They're just old, 'eh, discard them, right. This, I'm not kidding you, this is very very obvious from the different articles coming out and little documentaries, special little clips I've been watching from the top.

They're all on board with the same prattle. Just like weapons of mass destruction. Well the folk will be old and stuff and there are underlying problems and... So, in other words, they're expendable, is that what you're saying here? Hm? Is that what you're telling us? Because all I hear now is testing kits. That's for your own bookkeeping. You can diagnose this even without the kits because it's pretty unique with its symptoms. Very, very obvious actually. But this is how they've diverted the folk from asking the obvious, wait a minute, what are you going to give to try to prevent this and get us through this? So, is this the eugenics plan, let the old die off first and so on.

The young don't get it so bad because their immune systems are not developed, folks, that's the reason it's not happening to them. Did you know that? This thing literally triggers the immune system in your body, it's such a, like to be into absolute panic mode, it throws everything at it, and it's the sudden rush of all the different antibodies going into the lungs, etc. that kills you, not the actual disease. That's real weaponization I would say. That's what it does. That's what happened with the Spanish flu too. The lungs themselves were about four times heavier than they should be with the mass of blood in them.

So are they going to give the people, you know, are they just going to just... Well, once again, bioethics, will there be enough of the treatments for everybody?And if so, who should we give it to? and prioritize the younger people in their 20s and 30s, 40s and so on, and just let the older folk...? What are you going to do? Or are you just going to put it into the beds with the folk that are over 60, testing kits, to make them feel like little dolls that you take to bed with you, oh I feel better now, I've got a testing kit here. How about giving them some treatment here and telling the public you're doing it and showing that you're doing it? That's obvious.

You know, this isn't happenstance, this isn't some kind of mistake they've just admitted here. This is how they are all on board together managing your minds and your behavior. I'm not kidding folks. I'm not kidding at all. Anyway, I've already run through so much here. Time just flies in, doesn't it? It's maybe just me, they say as you get older time flies all the faster. But with me it certainly is flying in. But I'll put that up. And I'll put up too, last week too...

Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab
youtube.com

Awfully important. Because this is a standard lecture that people who are into microbiology and so on, for all kinds of purposes, folks, this is what they do in the laboratories. It truly is. It's just a disgusting scary world we are in. And I think were closer to 12 Monkeys, the movie called 12 Monkeys. That's more the scenario we are in today where the person who let's it loose on the planet is someone working in one of the laboratories that's in the movie. It's well worth watching for bit of humor at the same time. Albeit dark humor but it's humor nonetheless. It shows you in a kind of sci-fi way a really entertaining aftermath of a viral attack, a planned viral attack. Awfully good indeed.

But regardless as I say, the big agendas are on board, they're all looking forward to working through this and achieving so many goals.

And I hope you all make it too because you'd better start looking after yourselves, folks. And I really mean that. Little groups of you can certainly vow to each other if necessary, to stand up and help each other through thick and thin, what might come along, we don't know yet how bad they'll push this. But exercise-wise they're definitely going to push it the whole way to test everything. And even, maybe even getting us used to the idea of another one coming along. Who knows? Who knows? We're not in on the big think tanks

at the top who are definitely, definitely sworn to secrecy on these particular kinds of matters.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where it still got lots of snow outside regardless of global warming, it's good night and may your God or your gods, and especially your lives, may you keep a hold of them, it's rather precious, may your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

First locally-transmitted COVID-19 cases in Australia, as Attorney-General warns drastic legal powers could be used
theconversation.com / 2 March 2020

Australians detainable under coronavirus biosecurity laws, Attorney-General says
lawyersweekly.com.au / 2 March 2020

Biosecurity Control Orders will be 'strange and foreign': Porter (Audio, 2020-03-03)
abc.net.au / 3 March 2020

New York declares state of emergency over coronavirus outbreak
cnbc.com / 7 March 2020

Congress warned of possible coronavirus exposure that may have occurred at AIPAC conference
cnbc.com / 4 March 2020

Stephen Harper, Mike Pence attend conference where two test positive for COVID-19
ctvnews.ca / 6 March 2020

IMF Head Announces $50 Billion Aid Program For Covid-19 Relief
zerohedge.com / 4 March 2020

Harvard Professor Marc Lipsitch Sounds Alarm on ‘Likely’ Coronavirus Pandemic: 40% to 70% of World Could Be Infected This Year
mediaite.com / 14 Feb 2020

Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab
youtube.com

UK coronavirus outbreak set to peak around Easter and last SIX MONTHS with millions to become infected
thesun.co.uk / 26 Feb 2020

Canada Post says no risk after Peterborough, Ont., workers refuse to enter building amid coronavirus concern
globalnews.ca / 6 March 2020

Study says 2 strains of new coronavirus are spreading. What does that mean?
globalnews.ca / 5 March 2020

Wuhan coronavirus could cause male infertility: Chinese study
taiwannews.com.tw / 19 Feb 2020

The Flu that Killed 50 Million
bitchute.com / 4 July 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 7, 2020 (#1777)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
From Those Who Hijack Suffering...
"Terror Now Brings a Better Tomorrow,
Famines, Poverty, Slaughter, Sorrow."
© Alan Watt June 7, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 7, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 7, 2020. And here we go into the next stalling technique I suppose you'd call it, which falls right in with the Covid idea, the lockdown, the stopping of all commerce, the stopping of normal life basically. Mandated by our governments on behalf of the World Health Organization and this wonderful undemocratic system in which we live. Because we don't vote for the WHO. They're so corrupt and so literally compromised, everybody with it, with shares in big Pharma companies, some of them are even owners of some of them really when you look at it. And they get awfully handsomely rewarded for giving contracts out, taxpayer contracts naturally, we fund everything for the global elite.

What's amazing too, I'll touch on this tonight, is how everything fits together rather neatly, really, in amongst the chaos, the appearance of chaos. Because don't forget that the World Economic Forum said last year that we weren't listening to them. We the peasantry, you know, the world's peasantry. The peasantry that can't go to the WEF. We're not invited basically. And you couldn't afford it anyway. Because the WEF is just part of the superstructure that rules us. You don't see any Antifa protesting them, there's a clue in all of this, you see. There's lots of clues in everything.

A long time ago I noticed that the Canadian government was funding far-left communist groups in Canada, for their clubs where they could sing their protest songs and scheme their little antiwar rallies. Which were all fine at the time, it was pretty well passive compared to today. But we funded them across the country. Most folk don't even know. I thought at the time, you know, when it was the antiwar idea in Britain and Canada and everywhere else across the planet, you had these mass rallies, the antiwar rallies. Because we were sick of being told were all going to get nuked, you see, and the war to end all wars [Alan chuckles.] and all of civilization in the process.

Because of it, that was the heyday mind you, of the military-industrial complex for quick money, big money, from the taxpayer, to save us all. They kept making new kinds of bombs and missiles, and aircraft to carry them as well, as well as individual missiles. It was the heyday. Because no one complained at the time, and we all said, oh my God, they have to protect us against the other guys across there.

And a long, long time ago, growing up I watched these kind of things, well organize protest rallies. But they

used to have families there, when they had men, women and children, you know. You would see the family's, hundreds and thousands of families at times with their banners out, very quiet and peaceful, just protesting against this, that and the whole thing. Because no one wanted to get blown up, you see. But when you think of the money that could have been used – I hope people realize, [Alan chuckles.] they never really think about it – the money that COULD be used on programs and business, to get more business, more jobs and all the rest of it, went to the military-industrial complex year after year after year to keep us safe. But what I noticed was that it suddenly stopped. You see. It was a very quick turn, like a turn of a switch.

And I knew, because I had met some of them in Canada, some of the left wings, because they asked me to sing at a few things. I didn't, hadn't a clue that it was that radical at the time, until I met a communist who was from England and who had just been over to the Soviet Union. He came over after concert, a general concert, and started talking to this little group there as though, and I guess he thought I was one of them. He was talking about the next move, to network amongst all radical groups. At the time too, he said he came back from Moscow, and he says, we must now get all the other fringe groups in with us. That meant the gay groups and all the rest of it too. And there were some eyebrows raised at that. But he says, well, we've got to do it, we've got to get everybody that we can on board for protesting for the future.

And I thought, this guy was from London, hm, England. He was someone who could come in and out of Canada, and every other country, with impunity. And don't tell me the authorities didn't know who he was, that he was there organizing the overthrow of governments [Alan chuckles.] and things like that. I thought, it's obvious, this is run by, your governments are part of it. And this guy was part of it. He had no fear. I asked him, I says, aren't you worried about getting caught coming in and out of countries talking about...? No, no, no, he said, I do it all the time.

So you start to see that, no, there's big players here and there's little players, and there's followers. The whole thing of any big uprising depends on followers. Followers never get what they want. And hhhch, I won't even go into the States at the moment. But followers never get what they want. It's always for a better tomorrow.It's always young people too, where everything is black-and-white, that's how you see things, there's no gray areas of life, everything is just right or wrong. And it's easy, it's always easy with youngsters to point out the nasty things in life, it's very comprehensible to them. Oh, that's terrible, that's terrible, and they're cutting down the trees, etc. As I said before, they always show you the same clear-cut stuff from the late 1940s which doesn't happen today. But that doesn't matter. You see, once you radicalize, facts don't matter when they're related to opposing facts. They're fed a steady diet in this at school, from the age of five or even, you know, even younger if they go to kindergarten, of how bad people are. Because that's the agenda.

Don't forget the World Economic Forum comprise the top business people of the planet, the multibillionaires, trillionaires, and CEOs are in charge of a lot of these big corporations on behalf of the, really, the owners. Above everything there's always another group and another group above everything. That's how you find things really work.

Now, we're owned. I always say we're owned. I have no problem saying that we're owned. You very thoughts are owned, they're given to you by somebody else generally. Brzezinski said that, you know, a man who should certainly have known. Because that was his job, was to give you your thoughts, the whole nations in fact. Brzezinski who also went over to Afghanistan, remember, years ago. I put up the video where he's giving a talk to the tribesmen there, the Taliban. Because the US wanted them to fight against Russia, which ruled over it then, occupied it. And there's Brzezinski, you know, with his fist up in the air, using the revolutionary move, there's the clenched fist. Wherever you see that you should be really very careful what's behind it all. So here's a guy who represents the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations, you see, a technocrat placed there. He said to the Taliban, your cause is a holy war, a just war, a jihad! That's what he told them.

The next thing you know he's back there deciding in America, once they get the war going against Russia, telling, giving strategy to the CFR and other groups to, as to how we should shape the minds of the next generation that's going to come up, not just within US but across the world. Don't forget the CFR is an international organization. It's only part of the same organization that runs the world, the Royal Institute of

International Affairs. They've got a branch called the European Institute for International Affairs; they dropped the Royal part. Every politician in the EU parliament is a member of it, you see, from all countries. They've got one group for the Far Eastern Pacific Rim group.

These are the same groups remember who manipulate behind the scenes all the wars that come and go, the skirmishes, the real wars and so on. They manipulate, they proudly boast about it in their own archives, that Carol Quigley was the historian for, for a while. He was a professor. He believed in it all, he was completely on board with it. He said he disagreed with some of its methods, and he also thought that its importance in shaping history for about 100 years [Alan chuckles.] pretty well, from the late 1880s anyway onwards that he was taking it from. He said,that it was so important, if the public only knew that the whole history had been shaped and fomented, all the different things that had happened, all the big wars and that, to bring a global society in, you see, a proper, a proper managed society.

It wasn't supposed to be Democratic. That's what people... Democracy is a con game to get everybody on board for particular periods of the big agenda. You see? It's not meant to be real. It's used for revolution. And revolution is when you speed up the process of what the elite want. That's the beauty of this con game.

But anyway, Brzezinski said that. He said that the movers and shakers, themselves, you see, the ones behind the scenes that say okay we need a little war over here... Again, it's the Hegelian dialectic. Most folk don't want to change anything in their lives. They really don't. Even the teenagers you see riding right now and looting the stores, they think they, they might think they know what they want, at the time. They might think that. But once they're in their mid-20s and towards 30, they start to just wean off it and say, they get fed up with it. They like, it doesn't matter where they settled themselves in their mind or even their financial strata or whatever, they start to get kind of comfortable and just get into routines.

They also become a bit jaded from, they start to learn there's gray areas in between the black-and-white reasons for everything. You see. Things that they used to criticize their mom or their dad doing, like getting divorced, they might do it themselves you see, and they can rationalize it so they can start rationalizing it for their parents as well. Whereas before when they were younger, they might be furious at both of them or one or the other because the parents would split up. But then they go and do the same themselves. In other words, experience of life, especially in this chaos of this modern life, manufactured chaos, doesn't give them much of a chance to be different, you see, and they settle in their little area, as I say, and they don't want to change too much.

By that time the elites have already radicalize the upcoming generation to take over. Then the ones who used to be, the previous radicalized ones who are now becoming sedentary and happy, or at least content to an extent, or accepting of their lot or whatever, get annoyed by the younger group coming up. That's how the technique is done, you see.

So because you get settled, you get settled in your ways, you can't get the big changes made on behalf of the rulers, you see. So they create what, they call it the thesis. The thesis, here's what we are, here's what we do. So you've got to, and as long as that goes on nothing is going to change. You might have quite a happy society if you left it that way, you see. So you create something that's going to go against what it stands for, so that's your antithesis. Hm. So now you've got a competing argument, or an argument started, and they go at it. Out of that you guide what you really were after the first place, if you're the elite managers, and that's the synthesis, what's comes out of the argument, the agreement. Okay, we'll agree with this and do this and we'll, so you've got your initial change. Communism is based on this, the dialectic. Out of that synthesis, you say, oh, you're happy for a little while. But immediately, they're not. They're starting again, now we've got a new... The synthesis now becomes the new thesis, right. Then you come out with the antithesis, you see. And you keep going with this constant... That's pure Marxism basically and Trotskyism, the way it's designed, for constant, constant change, you see, planned change, and you always decide what the change is going to be. So you start the argument yourself and you take it from there. That's just basic, basic stuff.

So you always have to train a new group of radicalized youngsters, idealistic, and make sure you own all the school systems and so on so that they're brought up watching the furry little animals, you see, that are

hunting for a place to live. And there's man, terrible man destroying it, according to every documentary you'll see, that's what it's supposed to be. You see, it's supposed to radicalize the youngsters. They use the same footage, as I say, and techniques across the whole planet.

Because the whole planet is under UNICEF and so on and under basically a global curriculum. Bill Gates is involved. It's called the new virtual education basically that he wants. He hopes they're going to lock us down for longer, by any technique, it doesn't matter if it's riots or whatever, as long as then they can start learning at home basically on the computer. And of course he'll be in charge of the curriculum because he had big input on the present curriculum, the Common Core thing. So make sure you standardize everyone's education, or indoctrination, it depends on what you're giving them, you see.

Education should really always have arguments about pretty well anything, everything, and you don't get that really, do you? You should be able to look at everything from all kinds of points of view, but you're not really given that. You're given a really, you're given the Marxist technique of critical theory, that's what they use in the schools. Where, let's not look at that when William the Conqueror came in, think about the people who were not fitting into society, how would it affect them? That kind of thing, you see, social engineering, to make you radicalized as a youngster.

It's quite easy, you can create... Why do you think cartoons work with youngsters? The Soviets used cartoons to a great extent, not just for children but right into adulthood. People could even cry with the poor, poor character in the cartoon losing their home because of the bad capitalists and stuff like that. They can make, it's so perfect the techniques that were used. Hm. It's a lot cheaper than using Hollywood like we did in the West.

But children don't have much of a chance. And they're the greatest targets for propaganda. They don't know it. The parents don't know it. But they are the best. Because why do you think it's always different and the parents say, I can't relate to my children? Well, you're not meant to relate to them. The rulers of the planet have already changed even the techniques of basic mathematics so that you can't help the children. It's been like that the last 60, 70 years at least. Maybe even further back, from the days of John Dewey.

Because that was the techniques, don't let the parents have any influence over the child. You want the child to say, oh, that's my dad or my mum, if they still have them, so that they'll look upon them as some kind of obsolete artifact that just feeds them and gives them money. That's what Bertrand Russell basically said, you know, I adlibbed it a bit but that's basically what he said, the only function for the parent eventually will be to feed and clothe the child and look after its needs basically, and the state will give them the indoctrination or the education and their values for the new system. Well you are, you see. This is how it's done.

It's not... Basic mathematics, there's no reason they couldn't... Well, here's long division, here's a different way of doing it. Why? Hm? It's so that the parent can't help the child. The child might start to respect the parent, you don't want that bond there. That's why it's done. That's really why it's done, you know. And I'm not just guessing at this. The same with so much more too.

They started to get rid of the older teachers back in about the 70s, and 80s they really sped it up, and then the 90s, whoooof! Until you got more and more young ones, more and more and more young ones, and they wanted primarily women. Because they know with their psychology and their behaviorism and all their studying of the little people, all the little characters which is us, that youngsters, young children have a greater bond with their mum, you see, for years, as opposed to the daddy. So they got younger women in too, younger teachers in.

And, in came the toolkits to indoctrinate. They call them toolkits, for groupthink. You want every child in a group, in the classroom, they call them groups now, every child to come out with the same opinion on every topic, you see, the authorized opinion. And the teacher, if the teacher's good can actually go all through the toolkit, oh, here's a little stubborn boy over here, how do I get that stubborn boy to agree with this particular topic and what we want, what we've decided, like democratically decided, we all put our hands up and say are you with it or without it or against it or whatever? And there you go. And how to even ostracize them from the group, make them feel insecure or kind of bad or something, you see, shame them. Which again, comes right into adult life. Because once you've been taught to be ashamed, you see, like a dunce, they

used these dunces in the old days and the group goes ha-ha and points at you like you're a fool. Then that will stay with you all throughout your adult life. And they know that.

Because you're supposed to be shamed now for their entire adult life. You see it getting done now. Shaming. Shaming. All kinds of shaming, you know. Yeah. Psychology, eh? Psychology, psychiatry, behaviorism, all these things working together. And they prepare the children who don't have a chance, they have no chance at all to be an individual who can think critically for themselves anymore. Everything's got to be emotive, yeah, attach an emotion to everything, you see. Either right, wrong or shame or anger whatever it happens to be, make sure you attach it. Then you've got a slave for life who will never know they're slave. Then when you call them out to be, to radicalized them about this, that or the other, they'll go. Just like canon fodder. They haven't got a clue. Haven't got a clue that it's managed that way.

But isn't it all odd, isn't it odd that here we are, after months of being locked down with pretty well, a pretty mild virus, pretty well 'eh, which was hyped out of all proportion like a horror movie, you lived through a horror movie only it was daily and it was called news, and all that happened, all the newscasters and all the news organizations were all on board with it immediately. Once the button was pushed, you know, just before March, just about the beginning of March, when they really pushed it, hype, hype, terror, terror, terror, and we had the buildup to it beforehand showing you all the China stuff, my God, they're spraying the whole air/atmosphere with this stuff and there's spray across... hundreds of feet high, 'eh. Well, if it's hundreds of feet high to kill it off, you know, what was all the 6 feet apart sort of idea? It had nothing to do with anything actually excepttraining you into stupidity, and into nonsocial patterns of behavior.

So the preparation went on, and then suddenly, and then the same media that were lambasting people at the beginning saying, you see what's happening in China, how come you're not talking about it? You know, have you seen what's happening there? Of course it was when a switch was turned, in one day, and they all went into action on the SAME DAY. Every news outlet, every TV show and so on apparently. I don't have TV, but I get a lot of little clips through the Internet and the links are sent to me and so on.

As I've said before, the media was in the doldrums for years because the Internet pretty well put them out of business, a lot of them. Then they turn from basic news to paid subscriptions, right. Even then it was, they were taking the same information off the net like everybody else. The day of the roving reporter was pretty well gone. They laid off their staff. I don't think the staff really were reporters now or were taught really proper journalistic procedures and techniques and so on. And everybody was compromised, you see. Here's your right-wing papers, and here's your left-wing news outlet, you know, this is how it's done.

As a child I used to know it. How come you've got always, every country has got a Star [newspapers], you know, which is the left. And that's your five-pointed star, the same red star of course they had in the Soviet Union on all their caps and uniforms, you see. But on the light side, you're on the light side, you had Sun, it was always the Sun [newspapers], and you had Mercury and things like that, and Couriers, you know. Everything was so black-and-white, wasn't it? And folk never really quite got it. But people would go into automatically and that would be their newspaper for life, whatever party they belong to.

Even the left-wing paper, and people couldn't figure it out, except, well, they did actually, my grandpa's age had an idea. They pretty well knew that the big moguls in media,you never trusted them because they were the richest characters really in the country a lot of them. You had British lords owned, oh, slews of newspapers, monopolies basically, hundreds of papers across the world. And sure enough, even Quigley talked about the same thing, Carol Quigley, that these media barons will get together when it came to world war time and have their meetings and decide how to terrify the public, he actually put that in his book, how to terrify the public, get them to really hate whatever enemy it's going to be before the enemy has even fired a shot. So that's what they do. It hasn't changed.

But when they went into, like, overdrive, suddenly, about, oh my god the coronavirus, eh, and lockdown, and oh, this is horrible, they're all going to die, they said 'eh? And the only hope, and Fauci said at the very beginning eh, on behalf of himself and the WHO and the Pharma companies and vaccine companies, there's no hope here at all except for vaccine, you might have to be locked down until we get a vaccine. There was no talk, no whiff of ever getting natural immunity, as we've always got against every other virus that's ever existed you know. No, no trace of that.

A first in history, no trace of your own immune system at all. Even when the people had tested positive for having HAD it, right, they had antibodies in their bloodstream. Even for those they said, well, that might not last very long. Well, if that wouldn't last very long, their own antibodies, why would your vaccination, which is supposed to stimulate your body to create antibodies, why would that make better, of your own antibodies, than your own antibodies? [Alan laughing.] It wouldn't. It's meant to stimulate your body to create antibodies. So if you've already done it, what's wrong with that? Nothing makes sense. When nothing makes sense there's a big con going on in this world of conology.

Getting back to the World Economic Forum, where all the big moguls and big Pharma companies, everybody who's anybody running us all, and public/private enterprises, because every big corporation on the planet has got its hands out to every country they're involved with for handouts, massive gifts from the taxpayer. That's what it's all about. So they said yeah, the people are not listening to sustainability, we'll have to scare them pretty well, how can we force them to be postindustrial, post-consumerism, post free trade, post this, not just post free trade but post service economy?

Back in the 90s I talked about the service economy. It was discussed widely in Britain under the guise of the common market, which became the Economic Union of Europe 'eh. Oh, it was just a little meeting place where people meet and discuss little trade differences and things like that; that's what they tried to sell the public on in Britain for years. Until the word free trade came in, you see. Free trade. In with the free trade came the gradual abolition of taxes for imports.

Now, all countries used to, in fact, even the States I think used to get pretty well all of its taxes, its main taxes for the federal government for the country from imports. It was import duties you called it. Most countries survive that way. Well, with the gradual introduction of free trade, as they liked to call it, you see, it's free for the big corporations who do the exporting into other countries. But guess what happens when you're not getting money from import duties, from taxes from imports? You've got to make up the money from the taxpayer, the usual slob at the bottom. That's exactly what's been happening ever since. That's the beauty of free trade. It lets the big corporations pay nothing, you see, as they flog their goods across the planet. Although, they actually moved it all to China to be THE manufacturer of the planet pretty well. Then they can export it to all of you without you paying, anybody paying import duties. That's what the whole fracas is about right now, China's starting to put more, limit more, slap more taxes on imports INTO China.

But it's called a service economy. Well, to have a service economy, because not only would we start to eliminate all import duties, you'll have to start to accept so many products from all the members, different members who will put quotas on things. If you make so much, if you're farmers, continue making butter and milk, we're going to have to dump all of it because we've got to, we've agreed to buy a lot of it from Europe, and France especially. They put staggering amounts of intergenerational families of farmers out of business by these darn bureaucrats, honestly, you know. N-n. I mentioned Heartland, a great movie before with Anthony Hopkins in it. It's well worth watching, based on the fact, not just with one family but many of them. Once you've got bureaucrats running things, nightmare, nightmare time. M-hm.

However, that's what they did. Oh, you're a service economy, you've got to accept... So before you know it, almost all your goods are made by outside companies or countries. They bring it into your country tax-free. You're getting taxed more and more to make up for the fact that there's no import duties coming into the country's anymore. You're in a service economy, you buy this stuff in, you pass it around from the importers to the middleman, different layers of them, down to the store owner. That's your business, it's just passing products made outside your country around.

The debates, they had this in Britain years before you heard of the service economy in the West, the rest of the countries in the West. The top economists at the time even in the 1970s were saying, you know, if you go into this system of service economy, eventually you'll accumulate so much in overwhelming debt you go under. Because the country is losing layer upon layer upon layer of taxation, because you're not making stuff from scratch anymore. From raw ore, for instance, for steel mills, into the steel itself, and the billets, that are then sold off into factories that make things from the billets, that will then make it... These are all levels of taxation that the government would use. Well again, the government loses out there. So guess who gets taxed all the darn more? Well, the slob again at the bottom.

But even so eventually you stagnate. Eventually you have so much stuff coming in from abroad, that you're not making money anymore in any kind of manufacturing, and you have a glut of materials. Especially when you take it off into the places like China at such cheap labor, which the big boys, the same people that brought you free trade, based all their corporations, they moved them all there. In the service economy, I liken it to a dog, a dog that falls into a swimming pool. It paddles for as long as it can, that's the service economy, until its exhausted and eventually drowns, it can't get out, you know. That's what it is. And that's what's happening now of course. That's exactly what's happening now.

So bingo, the WEF with all the top corporations there, that there's nobody that's anybody doesn't go to it, you see. And we are nobody's, so we can't go to it. But it affects all of us. The big corporations that shape our lives, you see, literally shape our lives, they will attend. They're all on board. They were all on board like 20 years ago at the WEF for this whole agenda that we're now into now, this part of it. What are we going to do, the people won't stop, you know, they're not bringing down their numbers? It's amazing how at the WEF you would think it's all business. But no, every corporation there is into sustainability programs with the United Nations, hm. Every one of them.

They are all into the destruction of any kind of family unit. They're all for all kinds of new fad families, even though they won't last long. It doesn't matter. They don't want functioning families. They really don't. That's the hardest thing to get your mind around, why would the richest people on the planet and the representatives of the richest people on the planet, that's more like it actually, why would they all be on board with sustainability?... for the planet?... and the population?... austerity for a post to consumerist society?... where you're just going to have basic...?

Well, the thing is, and I wondered about it too. I says, well you know, when they sold off the electric utilities, that every country had their own infrastructure, this is essential infrastructure, you must have your own energy supplies whether it's gas, electric or whatever, gasoline, you know, petrol in Europe, diesel, etc. You must have basic infrastructure. And hospitals. These are all part of infrastructure. Especially in Europe. The hospitals too. Essential things for our country to sustain itself through any, any possible catastrophe, or a war even.

I mean, Britain was starving from World War I right through the Great Depression and World War II, and through it and after it for a while. They learned, they certainly learned from World War I and they did the same thing in World War II, they didn't have enough food produce on for rationing. They were so dependent on imported stuff. Well, free trade again. And Britain, remember, is the home of free trade. Well, London is, the City of London where it was all designed by the makers and shapers of the world, the old Lord Alfred Milner group. So the whole idea of having your own infrastructure is essential for a functioning sovereign nation to survive and look after its people.

Bit by bit you watch it getting sold off, 'eh? Especially since the free trade idea with Europe too, that later, eventually it became, let's sell off the water supply to foreign companies. They've got nothing in common with you. Who are you going to complain to when there's not enough water?... or you can't afford it? Your government will say, well we don't run that anymore, that's private businesses and you've got to wait, we've got nothing to do with them.

Or electric, electricity for instance. Or even gas. You've had ongoing wars for quite a few years now against Russia and the east, the old Soviet bloc countries, they were going to pipe gas all through Europe, plenty of gas, right, all the way even under the water in pipelines to Britain. Of course you had all the, you had big battles between the elite who rule Britain – a lot of them don't live in Britain but they rule it anyway – against the elite basically from Russia. Big battles over pipelines.

The Middle East is the same thing. Before they invaded [Alan chuckles.] and we invaded Iraq and so on, they had the maps out there. They came out eventually, the maps printed up in the US, of oil pipelines that were going to go through all the different countries and where they were going to go, and who would own them, hm. The Ukraine is still going on like that. Why do you think the US is in the Ukraine with the scandals going on there with the US politicians and, hhhch-hm, diplomats filling their pockets with all kinds of goodies and so on, and gets gas pipelines in it? These things go on all the time.

We're kind of oblivious, in our own little worlds. Because you're kept in an oblivious little world of make-believe and fantasy and stacks of awful entertainment. Generally it's awful, it's getting worse all the time. You're not supposed to think any deeper. In fact, you've been trained that it's not your business what your betters, they used to call it, your betters are actually doing above you. What are you interested in that for? It's none of your business! Leave it to people who KNOW what they're doing, you see. That's what you're trained, really.

In fact, even... You know what works? This indoctrination really works when your own peer group, maybe even members of your own family say, what d'you care about that for anyway, you know? And you say, well I think it's important, isn't, it affects us all. They say, uh, don't fill your head with that kind of... And that's how, that shows you they're gone. Their indoctrination and training, the conquering of their mind because it's a trained mind, is exactly how it was designed to be by the elite.

They had the right kind of so-called education, you see, indoctrination and it's been reinforced all through their lives through bits and bytes, I call it, from the media, that's how they get little bits and bytes of information. I think Jacques Ellul mentioned that people, most folk learn from then on, once they are into adulthood it's just updating them, and it's done by osmosis. It's not that they think deeply about anything. And it's not their fault by the way, it's not that they think deeply about the topics. They don't see why they should think any further than what they're told to believe by the media. Like Brzezinski said, the same thing, 'eh.

I used to wonder as a child I says, the TV, after any debate about anything or any speech put out by a politician, you would always have two opposing sides of people who would 'specialize in politics' and they would give you their interpretation of what they just heard. They would sort of debate it. And you would say, well I never heard any of them say that, you know. It didn't matter. Because what it was designed to do, with the collusion of the two experts by the way, it took years and years before anybody admitted to any of this kind of stuff. The whole idea was to shape your opinion as a listener into, well that's reasonable, then they would bring you to the conclusion they wanted you to have, you see.

...you never had the better examples when it did come to the idea of the European Union and so-called free trade and all that kind of stuff. When folks didn't, still voted no, they said, we're going to keep bringing it back to the table every six months until you vote correctly. You see? So much for your democracy.

So the elite have had their way for an awful long time. In the education system they make sure you're given the right indoctrination. As I say, Bill Gates, and the man has his fingers in so many pies. It's just astonishing. He just loves us all so much, you know. He doesn't want us to be too many of us, like his daddy, you know, same thing. He's very concerned about that. But he also wants you to be healthy, if you manage to survive, you know, and live. He wants you to be healthy, but he'd rather you didn't, you were unable to breed. I mean, he'd like that, you know, what's wrong with the idea.

I mean, HG Wells said it, he worked for the same organization, Wells, long before him. Wells said it. He says, we used to think that we'd have to really kill them all off. He's talking about the useless people at the bottom, the defunct obsolete type. That's what HG Wells said in A Modern Utopia when he goes through this fictional travel by train and so on into different places in this advanced system. Wells said, we used to think would have to kill them all, but we decided it would be a bit more humane to just sterilize them, so that that generation would just die off, and of course they wouldn't reproduce. That's what he said.

Again, folks have a hard time disliking HG Wells. Wait, he wrote such wonderful stories, you know. He did. He entertained us. So we forgive awful things being planned for us because we like to be entertained at the same time. Eh? Is that logical? Well, you see, folk haven't been taught critical thinking, how to think, really analyze problems, before they're even problems. If you really could you might prevent a lot of the problems. But you're not taught that. And logic as well, you're not taught that at all. This simple, there's so many instances you're given of logic being abused, and they give you analogies and so on. But you had, you know, Rome you had burning while Nero fiddled, you know. In a way it's like saying the same thing, it can all go to hell if you're being entertained well all along the way. Like HG Wells, you know. N-n-n.

We're given happy-happy songs at times. It's not all sad. Well, nonsensical ones, mind you, but it doesn't matter, you know, they're catchy little ditties. Catchy ones. They had that movie it was called Oh What A Lovely War, it was a musical type and movie. It's a satirical display of how it's all used against the ordinary people even for warfare. But in the movie, they go through the wonderful little war songs that are churned out like by a machine almost, just like you had in 1984 where songs and pornography were just churned out by machines. Now of course we have computers that will automatically turn them out. But that's a coincidence.

In Oh What A Lovely War, they show you the basic simplest techniques of how you recruit young guys. In any country, it doesn't matter what country it is. You have the same little basic instincts to protect your nation and your people and all that, and you join up. And,you're all going to be home before Christmas, you know that 'eh? And they have catchy little songs. Wiz-bang types of shells that would get fight above you and over you and towards you and on you, they had songs for everything, you see. Including being in the trenches and covered in mud. Happy little things like that, you know.

Because the last thing you want is for folk to say, for goodness sake, do you see what's happening at the front there? Our Tommie's have been in the trenches for three years, and his feet are rotting off with trench foot... and he's living with all these bits and pieces of corpses from previous battles that get embedded in the mud and stuff. They didn't want you thinking about that. They want you to be thinking about, Does Your Chewing Gum Lose Its Flavor On The Bedpost Overnight, and things like that. Silly little ditties, you see. And they churn them out like crazy. Yeah. Yeah, they do. That type of song, I don't know if it was the actual ones, but that type of song, silly little things, you see.

It works awfully well really. Because young guys are young guys. No young guy joins up to die. It's impossible he's going to die! He is in the prime of his life, he's just, he can jump walls for goodness sake and he's happy and all that kind of thing, you know. He's not even going to get old, even if he's 60 years, he's not going to be, it just doesn't happen to folk like him. It doesn't happen. No.

So they join up in every country and they go off. And the basic propaganda, it's the first rule, is they must be given the most simplest propaganda. It's a rule. Everything that happens in life, it's been studied, and they have rules for it all. But it's got to be simple propaganda. If you could just use, those guys there are bad, that would be good enough. You don't go too far beyond that. Because if you go into any complexities, they might start to analyze it and say, for goodness sake, and try to pick it apart. So you don't want that. Make it simple and ridiculous at times, just simple, m-hm, and that's good enough. And they go off and they do whatever they're told to do. Because war is awfully good at culling the population, you see, for those who are in charge of the culling of the population and get the wars going, it's awfully profitable too.

You've got to understand, we're a herd of people and... [Alan chuckles.] I really do like the writings of characters in the past that touch on it, no matter if they're a bit, um, off-the-wall at times or again too, a lot of them are satirical. But Charles Forte said that, we're farmed, I think we're farmed. And we ARE farmed, like any animal. Which means, if you're farmed, there's farmers, hm? And what do farmers do? Well, they keep charge, they are in charge of the stock, that's you, you're part of the stock. They know everything about you. They know who your ma and your pa is. They know what your failings would be, oh, your ma and your pa is prone to this and that and the whole thing, and so is your grandpa and grandma, yada ya. That's how they work it out, you see. That's what you do with animal husbandry.

Every farmer, the farmers generally would know exactly, the exact lineages going way, way back in their generations of the cattle or their sheep and all the rest of it. Just like beekeepers. Beekeepers are famous for that. They go right into eugenics big time. That's why with the beehive, it's the first thing that was built for the Royal Society, this big elite club that decides what reality is for all the rest of us. They built a beehive, a glass one, to watch the perfect, perfect society, 'eh. With the monarch there running it all at the top. Then the worker bee types at the bottom. But in between that you've got the drones that were kind of a priesthood, that literally selected what you were going to be by what they fed you. Hm? They thought that was wonderful.

It wasn't a novel idea. It goes all the way back even to ancient Egypt. They had the same thoughts then. What makes these peasants here on this part of the Nile a bit taller than the other peasants up the Nile a bit

further on? Things like that. Studying, always studying what you own, and that includes the people.

So when you take Prince Philip, Prince Philip is very honest about eugenics in his talks at the different Sierra Club meetings they have, and different world meetings with the different groups that he's a kind of chairman of. Or, he's probably retired now and handed it over to Charlie boy, or one of the other ones. He's quite open about it. He says, well you know, sometimes when we have a problem, we have a problem when you bring, when you see too many deer growing up on the estate, and they start chewing the bark on trees and destroying the trees, and we have to do something about that, you see.

Sure enough, they go off on mass shoots and things. Or you can introduce, in other countries, wolves of course. They've done that in the States, I think in Yellowstone Park at one point. The problem is, the wolves multiply by killing all the deer off and everything else. They killed everything else off. Wolves will kill fox and every other competing animal and eat them as well. But no, the eugenicists have no problems talking about that. He says, yeah, you'll find that even the grass, the grass you see, the grass changes, and somebody will come in and eat particular types of grass, and right down to the dirt, you see. The next thing you know you've got a plague of insects growing then. So they go through this whole scenario of this domino effect, you see.

But what he was referring to, along the way, was, oh, there's too many people, it's the same problems. So these are the characters that send you off to war. And make sure that they profit. Because they're farmers. You got to profit off the animals. You think we're all in it together. Really? Really, hm? Do you really think that? No, they're not in it. They cause it and they run it all, but they make sure that they profit from you. Big time.

And these wars are very, very profitable. For every bit of cloth, for every, um, that's going to encase whatever animal it is, a human animal, that gets killed, I mean, that means a new recruit had to come up and get new equipment and new cloth and all the rest of it, and new belt buckles and gear and kit, you name it. That's very profitable. Awfully profitable. And there's no questions asked in war. Everybody will say, we've got to suffer and ration and just accept it, or we're all going to get killed. Well, in the process [Alan chuckles.] a lot of you are getting killed anyway, you see. But that doesn't matter.

Terror is the greatest thing to get folk to give up all their rights and freedoms. Hitler said it too. But he got it, he saw the same thing, because he studied the Communists that had taken over the Bolsheviks in Russia. You know, big terror, a reign of terror and the people can't think straight, it paralyzes them. It does. It paralyzes them. He said that,they can't think straight when they're terrorized. That's always been known by... Napoleon knew it too, mind you. That's the kind of thing that, that's the sort of technique that's used upon us. So terror is a great thing. You're all going to die, right. It gets you to go along. You're all going to die, of something you can't even see, oh my God! Oh my God 'eh! And they go along with that too. And away it goes. It works every time.

You're trained, why would you suspect you're being conned? Do you realize, you're trained to be naïve for your entire life? Hopefully. That's what they want. Because it's horrific to think what they're doing is something nefarious and nasty against you. Aren't they your own people? Right? Are they? So you believe it. You're all being taught to respect the people, it's like being in the military, you get a whole series of command. From NCOs all the way up too, private, NCOs all the way up. Then you get all the ribbons and things, and you get, they used to call it scrambled egg on your skip of your cap things like that. So you were taught to constantly respect people with more spaghetti or scrambled egg on the skip of their cap, and the beautiful, the GOLD lanyards and stuff like that. It was really amazing how you're trained, you see.

But today they give you all these people, professors with a whole string of letters behind them. That could even be to do with backscratching or something, you have no idea. It doesn't matter, as long as they've got all the letters there. And as long as they are introduced with the proper IMPORTANCE, you see, and you sit back and like, oh my God, this person says we're all going to die unless we just give all our rights immediately. Eh? N-n-n.

Back in the 90s I gave the talk about the high priests, that others have copied since, [Alan chuckles.] recently too. From the ancient days, and India was famous too and across the Middle East, but you don't

think it. India was famous too, you could see the old observatories they had built there for studying the stars. Just like Latin America, some parts of there much later on. But India was way ahead of them. Of course you find the standing stones in Britain and the chevrons as well up in northern Scotland. They're all over the place to measure and basically guide or watch the stars, you know. It gave them their seasons and their time and everything else.

But again, good priests, good priests could, and they've used it in different movies, like fictional movies. Good priests could also know when the eclipses would happen. They would warn the people and say, you know, if you don't cough up more of your jewelry here and maybe a few of your dollars, extra, this month, the sun is going to, on this day the sun is just going to go black, and only we can stop it. So they would throw, they'd get all the treasuries thrown at them, you know, folk's treasures and stuff. And sure enough, along would come the eclipse, and the priest would stand up in his fine ropes and stuff and do mumbo-jumbo to dispel it and he'd say, appear, appear. And sure enough, the light would come, the light would come back on. That was awfully important and really, it impressed upon them, it really was a good show. It was a great show. Yep. That's how they used to do it.

Knowledge is power, remember. They really mean that, knowledge is definitely power. Of course it is. So we live through a system where they bring on the people who are supposed to have the knowledge, and the last thing you're going to believe is that there's a big con game going on here. WHY would anybody, because you wouldn't do this, you wouldn't do it. You might tell a little white lie, but it's impossible to tell a MASSIVE lie to shut down a country or nation's economy and way of living! 'Eh? So it must be true, what they're telling you. Because you couldn't, you could never, you might do a little deceptive thing, but you would never stoop to that. That's the whole trick of it. Hitler mentioned that and Hitler copied it from others that had done it before him. [Alan chuckles.] Because Machiavelli's are always there in every country. And you can bring them in from other countries to advise leaders. That's what these characters do. They've got these ready-made Machiavelli characters, well steeped in the history of technology, how to con the public and use them.

So why would you think they're going to lie to you? Why would you think that 'eh? There was a guy in Britain when I was really young, and he would come on. He was a comedian, but he was also introduced as a professor. He would come on there and he would use a kind of like-a, like-a impressive technique of persuasion, with the proper, with a like-a vocabulary and make up stuff of nonsense as he went along. Which would sound awfully convincing, the little bits and pieces you could make out amongst all the, of the high fluting terminology he was using. But he was very impressive. He went on for years with this act of his. Awfully good. He was showing you the techniques that were used to impress you [Alan chuckles.] and to make you think, I'm a silly little fool, and he's a really, this is the genius talking to you here. He was showing the techniques that were always used upon you. Quite amazing, 'eh. Quite amazing. It really is.

And it's true enough, why would an ordinary... In a tribal situation, I've given this example before. In a small tribe, even a fair-sized tribe, say, like a Zulu nation at one time, children would feel safe because the rules are simple and known to everybody, what the rules of the tribe were, you see. So you would always know what to expect and what to see. Anything out of the ordinary and didn't fit in, it would scare you, you see. And children look to the adults for guidance to be safe, and what to touch, what not to touch, what will eat them, what won't eat them and things like that. That's what security is. But that can only work in a tribal situation. Once you give over your children to outside authorities, where there's political and social agendas, it's just different altogether.

Those who rule the world have always planned often a century, a century and a half, maybe two centuries ahead.Actually longer than that in fact. But I'm talking about like the immediate projects and stuff that they're working on at anyone time. Like a big business plan. They know exactly, as I've said before, when one radicalized generation starts to mellow out when they hit their 30s, their late 20s and into 30s and so on, they begin to mellow, they've already trained another radicalized group with further indoctrination to take over... that won't even get on with the previous lot, you see.

This was discussed by Beria who was in charge of the secret police, or the NKVD, in the Soviet Union at one time. He gave a talk to the Comintern, the young communists that went over to get their daily update on what was going on. He said, it used to take us a generation for big changes to happen, he was talking

about 70 years. He said, it took a long time to prepare people and indoctrinate, indoctrinate over a span of 70 years, then you could make a big change, on any particular area, you see, or any one that you had chosen to change. But then he says, today, this is about the 1930s, he says, with the proper indoctrination in school, the scientific techniques in school, we can make big changes every four years in a child. Amazing, ‘eh?

So that by the time they hit maybe 18 years old, they were four years ahead with indoctrination to other causes or whatever it was going to be, which they were going to get presented with in their lifetime. And by the time they were about 24, they were already indoctrinated to accept something that would happen when they were 24, and then something that would happen when they were 30. All the seeds were planted and trained, and really implanted into their minds, in like a sectioned system in a sense, that would come out at the right times down through their life. They would accept whatever was given them eventually, even 50 years down the road, if they lived that long, the next phase, you see. Put the plants in first and they will come to us, and they'll think they're reasoning through it, yeah, I guess that's okay, I don't mind that, and that's how it's done. And that was back then, you see.

But getting back to the whole idea, why would all those guys at the WEF, the World Economic Forum, why would they be on board with the whole sustainability agenda? ...and the gradual depopulation, or even fast the population agenda? ...and austerity measures that the United Nations had the big drive quite a few years ago about austerity? Everybody signed on to it, all the countries signed on to austerity programs, your wonderful leaders that you think you elect. And all sides too, left and right, you see. That's always what you find out, the left and right are always on board when it comes to the big agendas.

Like Jefferson said, when you see the same agenda continue through different changes in the house, meaning the Congress, the parties, he said, know you are under tyranny. We've been watching this for years, in that case we've always been under tyranny. Because with the big agendas of sustainability and all these UN programs that they sign onto, on behalf of the big clubs that they belong to, that really rule them and give them their marching orders, then really, it's all planned ahead, isn't it? And they all know it. They are all for depopulation.

You take this, you say, why would they be all for that when they've got these big corporations? Well, the thing is you see, since they all live today, all of them, on public-private partnerships, that Prince Charles was the guy they sent out to initially popularize it some years ago, public-private partnerships. Which means that they are given these massive grants, because they now are really the infrastructure. It's not owned by the taxpayers anymore, even though we never really owned it, you know, they pretended to own it, but it's looked after by these elite ones, you see, who really own it, who are private. We pay for the infrastructure, repairs, even for startups for new roads and things, and they simply take the profits once it's up and running. The same with your water, your gas and everything else. All energy. That's what technocracy was about too by the way, all energy systems and infrastructure in the nation. The technocrats by the way and their descendants are still running the show today.

But as I say, getting back to the whole idea, why would they be all for it? You'd think they...? No, they get enough, you see. The whole idea for the future is that the farmers themselves, you see, have the right to get more and more and more off of us as we gradually die off, become sterile and just die off basically, you see. That's the new system. Open system. You're definitely a slave.

The whole idea of civilization is, they like to say civilization began really when we stopped being hunter gatherers, ‘eh, and became, got slaves and made them into agriculturalists. So the slaves were the peasants and you lived off their backs basically. It's no coincidence that in certain religions even today [Alan chuckles.] they'll tell you when you go into them, Bloomberg mentioned something about it, that farmers were the lowest form of life. That's from a particular religion. So yeah, I mean, that was the basic beginnings of civilization, where you had a guaranteed food supply. As long as the weather was okay, and you didn't get too many pestilences and all that you had a good food supply. And it made a big, big difference, didn't it?

So the same characters are running the show today, the technocrats, and living off of us. And they make it, all they do is write it into law, you see. So they don't say, we're running the slaves openly now. They don't

say that. They say, we've got different bureaucratic organizations to help sustain life on the planet, 'eh, how much you're going to eat, how much you're going to get, or not eat or get or whatever. Have you noticed too, and along the same vein...

So they don't lose, before I get off that, they don't lose money. They're getting more and more all the time through different taxes and handouts. Not just from your nations. You see, one corporation can have a little office even in every different country, or it may be in a little manufacturing place in a bunch of countries. So they get handouts from them ALL. Each corporation does the same thing. Wonderful, isn't it? So the taxpayers fund them all, for all the money that they're losing basically. But as the population goes down and they can't either afford to buy the same products, or you're not going to even offer them to the people, the products to the people, you see. So they're not losing at all. They're all on board with the whole agenda.

They've all been told too that their families will come through for generations to come. I'm not kidding you about that. That's a fact, they're told this stuff. They don't even eat the food that you get by the way. Years ago I did the talks when it came out from papers in Germany, and Japan too, of these big domed places basically where they were growing the food for the wealthy elite, in domes. That was at the same time where this topic, they keep saying it's a conspiracy theory [Alan chuckles.] of geo-engineering. They were doing geo-engineering years ago. They've been teaching this stuff in universities. I've got their own books here from universities, 'eh. For years back they were talking about it quite openly. But when you mention it, or you're a conspiracy theorist, oh, because the papers aren't talking about it very often. Well, again, facts don't matter.

But yeah, they don't want the stuff coming down on their food supply. They had it in the newspapers some years back, these big domes, really huge greenhouse type affairs, high-tech ones that, with fantastically climate-controlled systems inside them, that never got the rain from outside. The water was from deep wells which were ultra filtrated and so on, except for certain minerals which, if they lacked minerals, they would even add it to it. This all went into the soil that didn't come in contact with the soil down below it, there was like concrete in between. The people that went in treated it like a laboratory with the full gear on and masks and everything and gloves. No insects got into the place. It was just astonishing.

Then I found out during the course of a month or two before the media lost interest in it, that they had one set up in Germany too and other places as well, and the elite got their drawing rights from it. Did you know that? They're not going to eat the same poisons [Alan chuckles.] you're getting with the pesticides and so on. They know what it does. So if you really serve the system well as a politician or a higher-level bureaucrat, etc., you got your special drawing rights so you can, your family can get supplied with the proper stuff every month or whatever it took, of the real stuff. So you had less chances of getting cancers from the herbicides and pesticides and so on.

This is not conspiracy stuff. It's not at all. That's what they do to this present day. They also get different vaccinations from the public. That came out as I say, when Germany in the 2009 fracas came out with the so-called swine flu, when it was starting to paralyze people and things like that, [Alan chuckles.] their little unfortunate side effects, children, etc. they were giving them narcolepsy, you know, they couldn't, they just fell asleep all the time. The politicians in Germany, again I put that up again not too long ago I think. The politicians in Germany refused to take the vaccine which they had mandated that the Germans took, you know, the working-class people, the ordinary people. So they had special vaccines made for themselves.

Remember too, I think it was Bouchard in Canada, there was a bit of speculation there because I know they did the same thing with Canadians. There's difference sites you can get for the injections, you know. It was speculated, I don't know if I should even mention this. But it was speculated that, he came down with what was called a flesh-eating disease in his thigh I think it was. About that time, I know they were giving the shots, these specific shots to Canadians at the time. In a newspaper article that mentioned it, it did say that his daughter and his wife both had the same vaccination, but they only had a minor irritation at the site. You see. There's a lot goes on that the public have no clue about, you know, they really don't. Even the so-called necrotizing fasciitis, I mean, they had the shot for that supposedly. God knows what went with that, maybe it was just too active in certain people, it would actually be more active or virile you might say in certain people's bodies and cause terrible disasters. Who knows?

Everything is so secretive in this great system, this socialist system we live in. By socialist, this is what the elite picked, you see, it suits them better. Democracy, as they said at the Club of Rome, is too time-consuming, people think they've got rights and they object to all kinds of things. That's why in democracies you have this, these panel discussions about, well, they want to put a new highway down through your little village there and 20 of you have to give up your homes to put it through. Well, you get little debates about it, and you keep debating until you get a good payoff and then you can move. But otherwise, you wouldn't even get the payoff and they can actually do with it some kind of eminent domain or something or other where government can actually grab it, if they just keep haggling with them too long, for necessary infrastructure or whatever their going to call it at the time. I know George Bush when he was in, he did the same thing for the States and his pals grabbed land all over the place during that period.

But yeah, you get this whole thing going on as I say with a different set of rules for them. Again, in the 90s, in the 1990s I think it was President Manning, who was running in Canada for politics at the time. It came out during his time at that period, that Canada and Britain and the States, and goodness knows how many other countries, probably Australia and New Zealand too, I bet you, and maybe some of the European ones, they had all changed their laws for politicians and essential bureaucrats and so on, that they would all from then on to the present obviously, but they would get preferential specialized treatment in special military hospitals if they had any problems or diseases or whatever.

I thought to myself, what on earth is coming down the pike, you know, that they would go and do that? Lots of things have happened since which would give a good idea [Alan chuckles.] of what was actually happening. I know some of them still go today and they get the proper removal of nasty particulate matter from their blood streams intravenously by the advanced techniques which are used actually, some of them do that. Even some of the best writers in Canada and the States, on behalf of the elite, they do the biographies for them and so on, even they get privileges like that. One of them wrote about it themselves. They get detoxed that way, truly detoxed. Anyway, lots of things go on that's set up for the farmers and the farmers' helpers, you see. They get more perks and benefits than the rest of the general population.

Now, I want to say as well, that you take what happens from this obviously planned, planned, I mean, whole Covid idea, and I really think it's planned. The economy was shattered. The economy was completely shattered, before 2007/8 hit actually. The elite lost nothing. It's all been announced years since that all the big corporations and big private investors and so on all had their money invested in very safe havens, offshores in different countries before it all hit. They were already for it, you see. That's always the way. Then the public end up with all the incredible [Alan chuckles.] spaghetti mortgages that they had, just tossing them and tossing them and reselling them, like 10 times a day some of them, by the different banks. This feeding frenzy. All knowing where it was going to lead. But accumulating incredible wealth for themselves during the process.

Then it went bust and all the poor souls that had taken on these mortgages lost their homes. Thousands and thousands and thousands of people. Tent cities sprung up and the whole thing. We forget that, don't we? You saw these poor folks, these were the bottom rung working-class types who'd for the first time had got a chance for mortgage, and everything went belly up. Even today they're still sorting out who really would own some of these homes. Because banks were selling mortgages and flipping them, as I say, sometimes 10 times, one mortgage would get flipped 10 times before the closing time, between different banks. A feeding frenzy.

So hhhh, those at the top made a fortune off the crash, you see. Then our cash was all devalued by a good chunk since that crash. Because even Canada was given special drawing rights by the US Federal Reserve. All the big banks in the States were too. They got special drawing rights. Meaning, you're borrowing money at a high interest rate, and you're given so many years to pay it all back, with its compound interest. Well, that's what crashed the value of the dollar in Canada until now, you know, it's 2020, and for the last few years now it's lost probably 40% value in purchasing power, maybe more.

Now with this one, you see, because the WEF, again, they wanted another reset of the economy. That's what they mean by resetting it. Bingo, Covid comes along. You're all locked down. And they print up money, which is just nothing at all, or they just add the zeros on the end of a number in the computers. But you all have to pay it back, you know. But you couldn't pay it back, with a number and a bunch of zeros.

But when this is done, this is a reset for the dollar. This is what a lot of it's about, is a resetting of the cash value again. Your currency, no matter what country you're in, will have a much, much lower volume in purchasing power. Then you're into austerity. And you've got to pay off the old one back by the way, all the supposed fake money that was drummed up, you know, by governments, has to be paid back to these... Hhhch, even though it's backed by nothing, and nothing is backed by anything, except conology, which is really the top science. If you really want the top degrees, take a degree in conology. You'll definitely benefit from it. Guaranteed. That's how things really are.

Just when everybody was, when the news was starting to come out and everybody was saying, wait a minute here, these numbers don't tally up, and millions aren't dying at all, etc. etc. And this lockdown, we can't get to work. And you had all these governors in the States and so on turning the police on to people that were breaking their home stay of locked down, oh my God, and barbers were getting locked up and fined for cutting somebody's hair. Then you see, immediately, bang, someone gets killed by the cops, and within a few days charged with murder, one of them, the other one may be pending; we'll have to wait and see. Immediately you've got this, again, this massive, massive coalition of radical left groups, who by the way, want the same thing as the elites want. Sustainability, right. End of all meat production for the common peasants. A vegan lifestyle. A post consumerist type society, where we'll all live in nature I suppose and maybe wear spiderweb clothing or something. But it's going to be wonderful. And again, a zero carbon, you know, economy, whatever's left of the economy. As they go out there and set fire to rubber ties and cars and everything on the street. Have you noticed that?

They broke the curfew immediately. Huh?! Across the world. This spontaneous but well-organized massive rioting, under, using a poor guy's death as an excuse for it. That was just the excuse folks because it was so well-planned, just waiting to get triggered, you see. And the elite let it happen. The same governors in the States, that's a good example, the States, that were sending cops out to arrest people and telling them, who broke their, you know, they're going to put them in prison and everything... they go out and join these folks shoulder to shoulder. No 6-foot distance, all that stuff that was mandated as though it was like some voodoo law that was given, oh, 6 feet apart, and you'd better be or.... 'Eh? But the same governors, the same governors are out there marching for the cause, you see.

Again, they don't, so they broke all the taboos, you know... don't break the 6-foot rule. Lots of them didn't even bother wearing masks. And they're walking through the smoke of the burning things, but they're all for carbon reduction, 'eh? They don't want you to have a bonfire or even a coal fire, but it's okay to burn all these cars in the streets, and HOUSES down as well. And everybody's looking at this and saying wait a minute here! It's so well organized. We know that. And we know it's not what they tell you it is. It's not...

The Communist Party has been used for years by those who rule the world, by the richest people on the planet. There's only one group at the top that runs all sides. They use whatever is handy and convenient to use at the time. And efficient to use at the time. They decided long ago, as I said, at the Club of Rome, another elitist group on behalf of the elite who run the planet, about sustainability, well, this democracy has to go. So they'll used to left wing and said, you see, with all these idealistic mantras that will be taught. Because the left wing loves mantras on little things, you know, thou shalt not's. And get the job done. And do away with this idea of rights and democracy.

You see, don't forget, Antifa doesn't believe in the rights of the individual. It's in their manual. I'll put some of this up tonight in fact if you want to download them. They don't believe in that. They believe in the collective society, but run by their own experts, you see, professionals. But no individualism, you know, it's not allowed. I'm sure they'll allow a few multibillionaires to show a bit of individualism but that will be it. You had that even during the communist era in the Soviet Union.

But yeah, it's much more efficient to have the organization just obey. Do what you're told. They love, look at China, they love China. China is a collectivist society. It hasn't had a history of real, really unique individuals. They're collectivist. They DO see the chairman of the top as THE MAN, that is their leader, you see. When he's unhappy they're unhappy. If he voices objections against something, they'll all voice objections against it too. Immediately. It just ripples right through the society, whoof, you see. You're a good Chinese if you were serving food to foreigners, before the Covid thing, but once the US started to stir up against China, you're getting, the foreigners were getting turned away from the same restaurants

because they weren't allowed in. Quite openly, they had signs in the window. They're not, they don't have problems with being racist or anything, you know. They have no guilt complexes, they're not taught that they were bad, you know, all these techniques that were used on the West. They're quite proud to be who they are and they love their own people, that's good enough for them.

So yeah, it's efficient and they look at that, you see. Rulers and all those who serve the rulers, the sycophants, you know, the psychopathic sycophants that... The psychopath in a structured system, of militarization for instance, with their own rank, you know, it's like steps going up, and if there's one on every other step and all going up the side of the pyramid there. They see the one ahead of them and the ones ahead of them too, but they see the ones above them and they'll... they'll gloat and do everything for them, oh my God you're wonderful, and praise them and so on. But the people behind them, down below, one rung down from them, they scream and holler at them in fury. That's how it works in socialism. It really is. That's how it is, the psychopathic management of socialism. And there is no lack of them.

I mean, never put your faith in humanity as such. If you studied history, you'll lose it all. I mean, really good history, really true history, factual stuff, stuff that hasn't been scrubbed from the books. You start to lose it, don't put your faith in human beings.

There's one story I've got even here, just one of many, but I've seen this happen before too. You see, everybody in the world is tempted by things, you know. In a materialistic society where money is king, you know, and the more money... All you've had for years from the media when they stopped giving you news, until this Covid thing and suddenly everybody's watching the news again. Which they love. They were giving, all you were getting for new was celebrities, what the celebrities are all doing when they're locked up of course, would come out as well afterwards, and stories about, how do they cope in their big estates and things, ‘eh. But that's what they gave you for news for years. That's not news.

You ever wonder why they stopped... When Hollywood was created, they came in to build Hollywood and made a massive business, a very lucrative business. Before that actors and actresses were looked down upon to an extent on the stage, ‘eh. And the female actresses – the Me-Too's, they weren't really going back then – because they were often invited after stage into some posh persons house, and to sing for their supper as they would say, and maybe do something extra too that was required. That's how it really was. So they were looked down upon by society. They weren't paid that much at all. But when Hollywood came in and the managers came in, of making big money, they created this thing called 'stars'. Why do you think they picked the 'star'? Why do you think you see the star everywhere? The star on the caps of the Communists, eh? Why was the red star on the Communists and the white star on the fuselages of the planes of the Americans and on their tanks? Hm? Why do you think that is?

The saying, people follow the stars. They give you these people, they pump them up into being superhuman, until everybody sees them as gods. Oh my God, look at that, oh she's got all, she's got millions, millions of bucks for goodness sake and big mansions and... Materialism, materialism, materialism. And you follow the stars. Then they start giving opinions. They're told what opinions to give to the public. Oh, I think it's good that they shouldn't have children, there's too many of you, you know, and I think maybe abortion is fantastic and yut, dut, dut and dut. And before you know it, well, they say that... Then you follow the stars, their opinion becomes your opinion, you know. M-hm.

It doesn't occur to you, a lot of them, they're all getting paid for this by the way. Even for their opinions that they are given to them. But when they recruited [George] Clooney and [Angelia] Jolie it was into the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, amongst, with other ones too, again, here's the stars now. They said that in the CFR's own magazines at the time, Foreign Affairs, they said we're bringing stars in now because they will bring in the followers and they can give opinions out which the young followers will adopt, you see. Everything is managed. Your opinions are given to you.

They didn't give you some ugly creep, you know, they didn't give you the hunchback of Notre Dame in raggedy clothing with an opinion. It might have been better too, the guy, at least the hunchback was well educated, you could tell in the last movie they made. But here you've got these characters that play clowns and everything, you know, and folk you definitely wouldn't want to be giving you opinions. But the youngsters follow it all, ‘eh. Quite, such an easy trick, ‘eh. Stars. Stars, ‘eh. M-hm. I tell ya, you're going

to be a star, yep. It's all rats backwards by the way, star. You know, star, oh my god, no.

But anyway, that's what you've got, systems of running opinions and minds of the public. And the public never really catch on. They think they're coming to their own conclusions about pretty well anything and everything. If they had the right indoctrination, like Jacques Ellul said, from birth, from a young, from early schooling, that prime indoctrination technique is given to the children, a casual observer would hardly notice anything unusual, there's a scientific technique to it. Ellul said, if they're not given that initial indoctrination, then subsequent and later indoctrination will not take with them, it won't work with them. That's how it's done. You supplement that with all the children's books that have all the latest PC things written into them, little stories about, well, do this and do that, you know, or whatever it happens to be, and in a smoke-free environment. People, you don't see them freezing in igloos anymore, no. That will come. And they'll be happy in their igloo, right. But yeah, I mean, a carbon free society. Totally vegan.

I mean, Jolie came out, I think it was Jolie came out a few years ago when they were trying to push this vegan idea, of eating crickets. I think even, there were some people, everything is subsidized by the big corporations at the top, you know, that push these kind of things. They came out with, I think even Bill Gates probably had money in some of them. But it just doesn't take off, you know, we're not that sporting, we just don't play cricket. But here's the sandwiches for crickets and stuff – they got a lot of them in Africa now with the plague of locusts, 'eh – and tell you how wonderful would be, and how people have eaten it for years, centuries ago and all that. Yep. Ehhh, it's quite amazing as I say. But as I say, they never had the hunchback of Notre Dame with his ragged clothing eating one of these things to sell it to ya, did they?

It's just too easy to manipulate the public and to indoctrinate them. And the techniques are so well understood. So well. As I say, the elite at the top and those who serve them, just below them, the big CEOs and so on, they don't go without. As they can cut back on supplying you with water, it's made up, the difference is made up by the taxpayer in big grants to them, public-private partnerships. As they cut back, as they're going to do eventually with electricity, all energy sources by the way. That's technocracy. Then again, they lose nothing. If they half the population they won't lose anything. Whoever is left will be paying the extra difference, you see. This is how it's all arranged amongst them at the top. So that's why they're not worried about cutting back, cutting back the population by this or that or the other. They're going to get made up by those who are still working and through their arrangements/agreements with the governments. The governments are all on board with the con game, and so are they. Everything is a con game. Of course it is. It's a con game.

As the whole curse of pure materialism became completely embedded in society, we've lost all our humanity, even at the bottom level. At one time the people could help each other out. They HAD to help each other out. The basic tribes in Africa helped each other out, in the tribes themselves. When times are tough, you share. In the UK during their horrible, hhhch, 20th century, horrible, from war, war, war and rationing and rationing all through it, pretty well up until about the 60s really, even into the 70s, the folk really maybe ate a little better in the 1970s. But up until then the rationing in Britain, once it went out the folk still, under wages and price freezes and things, they couldn't afford a lot of stuff.

It was quite common at one time for people to borrow from their neighbors, back and forth. When it was their turn, they'd borrow from you, and vice versa. That's how things were with people. Well, that's going by the wayside with the welfare system. Now you've got bureaucrats who you have to go and get the third degree from. Why do you need this? A means test, you know, why do you need this? How much? What makes you think you need that much? Blah blah blah blah blah. You see? At one time the people helped each other out, that's how it was. When you bring the social systems in run by governments and agencies and bureaucrats, it's another LEVEL of this bureaucracy, is tyrannical. That's what it is. And humanity goes out the window. They have nothing in common with you. They don't see you as people. You're a number. That's what your social insurance number is, is your SIN number, hm? The sin of being born as a peasant.

But meanwhile they've got all these radicals out there thinking, thinking they're fighting some kind of wonderful revolution, a communist lefty revolution to bring in another utopia. That's what they think. As they destroy the infrastructure and HELP the elite get... The lockdown was wearing off. The Covid thing was wearing off. And bingo, in come what they think are the radicals who think they're going to... [Alan chuckles.] No, they're just slowing down any return to the economy, again. And the cost of repairing it all is

going to be phenomenal. Again, massive debt. Who benefits? The ones that brought you the Covid are the ones that are going to benefit. It's a continuation, folks.

And the media, once this is over with, the rioting, the media will go into overdrive again, right back. The same characters who suddenly told the virus to stop spreading temporarily, where they can march side-by-side with the protesters, they'll be putting in the lockdown again. Oh, it's spread, my God, you can't cut that hair anymore, no, nope, 6 feet apart, yada, all that nonsensical stuff that I told you was made up by a schoolgirl for God's sake. Daddy worked for the military-industrial complex and he managed to make a dogma out of it, a computer analysis of how far apart you should be. Have you walked behind somebody with a cigarette on a calm day? You see that smoke trailing from their breath sometimes 20 feet behind them. 6 feet is nonsensical. It makes no sense. It's nonsense. It's a made-up socially destructive number, that's its function, to stop you. We are social beings. The games that are getting played right now are astronomical. And the folk are becoming neurotic.

I'm going to put up [Alan chuckles.] a comedian's YouTube. Because often the best way to show you something is in comedy, in satire. He starts off with the, oh my God how many folk are going to die with it, this virus. Then he goes into all the folk who have died in car smashes and this, that, and all the different kind of ways of dying. It's just staggering. And of course you collapse at the end when, with the utter neurosis. You're not living in what's called a sane honest system. At all. Deception upon deception is phenomenal.

Why the Lockdown Should Last Longer (Comic) - youtube.com / 3 June 2020

Another clip is by Cuomo in New York, saying, and like a true politician, the same guy that helped to make sure that LOTS of the nursing homes HAD to accept folk who were coming in with Covid, and to kill off all the old folk. I mean, he did mandate it and threatened them all with the law if they didn't accept the cases into the old folks homes. The slimy politician that he is, like they all are, you know. And they know part of the game, you know, they're not stupid, they've been in a long time, and they get little bits and pieces from their superiors way above them of what's running the world.

But he starts to, he plays the media game. Well, you know, even though, he says, it's up to you, that you could have all disobeyed the law and all the rest of it, he says, and go out in the streets. I couldn't stop you, he says, it can only work with your compliance, he says, you know. And he is saying a LEGAL truth, you see. Legalism, legalism. You accept it. You comply with it. Then you blame them for it. That's really saying, you'll blame us for it, but you complied with it. He says,I had no real authority to make you all sit in your homes and stay there and yada, yada ya, or shut your businesses down. But of course he would turn the cops on you, regardless, yeah he did, you know, that way. They're all liars, you understand.

He's no different than any of the rest of them. Politics is a show today. It's a complete vaudeville act really. It is. In every country it's the same thing. It's rather odd too, don't you think it's rather odd that every country is on board with the same agenda, the exact same, EXACT SAME agenda? And they listen to Fauci more than anybody else? Folk can't go to churches to worship God, but they all tune in to listen to Fauci speak every day, ‘eh. Who elected Fauci?

I would say, I personally would say [Alan chuckles.] when you look into his history of what he's been involved with, he’s heavily, heavily, what would you say, he's heavily, hhhhh, IN with the big, big powers that make the big, big money, and the big, big agenda. I mean, Bill Gates has been open about depopulation and sterility and all the rest of it, you know. Sterilization, he's been very open about it, like a lifelong cause, like his dad before him. He's dishing out cash to Fauci's organization, and every other organization, and the WHO and so on. You can't get past this incredible chain, it's a like a chain, ‘eh, we have chain links that are all linked to each other, intricately. And nobody has elected any of these people but they're dictating to all of us, and the whole planet through the WHO. [Alan chuckles.]

WOW! That's quite the feat, isn't it? I tell ya. But as I say, yeah. And again, none of them have come out in any… What government has come out and says to all these rioters, you've got to stop this, you're putting everybody else at risk and in danger. It's gone out the window immediately. ‘Eh? I noticed even during it, the only thing that Fauci said is, you know, he says, we might start easing up in the fall for the lockdown

thing. Even though everybody's ignoring him. We might start easing it up in the fall and children might start to go back to school, some of them, maybe.

Well, Bill Gates had that reinventing and reimagining education. Did you see it? What a power to be given into the hands of anybody, like a guy like Gates and his organization. So every thought for every child and every part of the curriculum, and their indoctrination into big agendas would come from Bill Gates. Give me your mind. Give me the children's minds. Oooooo. Yep. There ya go. You don't vote for any of them. And you're used and abused.

They've been quite open about their big agendas. Really. They really have. The Club of Rome definitely has been, hm. Democracy just is too cumbersome, folk have rights to complain. You're going to put a road through my village, no you're not, you know, we're going to debate this and the whole lot. No, they would like to be like China and just say, get out of that village, we're moving you off, and get the road done and that was it. You know, no debate, nothing. They really drool when they look at China. Tyrants, they drool at any kind of collectivist society that obeys their leader. They really do.

The West, you see, we've developed differently. No doubt about it. I think the northern societies, the northern peoples were more independent really. They're the cold climates. Even back in the old Viking days, it wasn't, you didn't have big heavy populations in any country. You really did have to think independently in small groups to survive and go hunting and all the rest of it. You had to do that kind of stuff. You couldn't just be settled in the same place all the time when a terrible winter, or even an Ice Age came in and out. They had small ice ages too. Even in Britain, they know they had quite a few ice ages with people who followed behind the thawing and who would move into Britain. And then Ice Age ages would come back, and they'd move back out. Then they'd come back in once it was gone again. This was the life.

It's vastly different from warmer climates where folks could have, look at the ancient cities in the Middle East where they had pretty well a warm belt around the equator for a long time. Even though the equator was moved at times too. [Alan chuckles.] It did, from different disturbances, the earth shifted its access a bit here and there. We know there was an equator that went through what was actually Siberia at one time.

So anyway, yeah, hhhch, we definitely are vastly different and more independent, or we used to be more independently minded than China. Definitely we did our own thing. I don't think we had the same obeyance, a groveling obeyance to leaders in the West either. But that's what the elite want and the only way they get it...

Now, look at the nonsense that's going on, ‘eh, as they grovel for the saviors to save them all, the bureaucrats and the medical profession to save them all. There was a guy I was reading through, just going through different articles there. You could look at all the, look at everything, it doesn't matter if you're hostile to different things or whatever, look at everything. If you label any group as being a complete totalitarian system, like China, like every individual in it, you're going to miss out on things. You can see the vast consensus folk will have but it's always the occasional individual here and there.

One of them was talking about, it struck me, after looking at all these people smashing windows and looting, and the guy says that this is like Kristallnacht... when the Nazis really, and there were other groups with them by the way that were really Communists as well. But at that time before they got rid of all the different groups, went through all the different commercialized areas and shops, and the Jewish areas, and smashed all the windows and stole stuff. But mainly smashing, that's why they called it Kristallnacht, you know. I thought, you know, that's exactly what you're looking at.

But the people in the States that are doing this are calling themselves anti-fascists, from the 1930s. Even using the same flag and everything else, Anti Fascist movement. As I say, I'll put up their manual tonight too for those that want to look through it. You should look through it and see what their manifesto is. They all have manifesto’s.

Antifa’s Handbook: A Primer On Violent Illiberalism - theamericanconservative.com / 8 Feb 2018

From Karl Marx to the present time, and the Communist Manifesto up to the present time. And they'll use every excuse to get it. And you would think, you would hope, you would have hoped that they would have learned something from the Soviet system where it was so dysfunctional with bureaucracies towards the end. I can remember when a documentary came out that they were so short of basic essentials, even gasoline and diesel and so on, but gasoline for the taxis in Moscow, they were only allowed, each taxi was only allowed to do so much mileage per week, that they'd jack up their cars and turn back the odometer and so on to keep, otherwise they said they would have come to a standstill, they talked to the different taxi men and so on. They had trains at one point that would leave on time, but there would be nothing in them, for freight trains, there was no freight eventually, it was so bad. The appearance of things had to keep going, you see, and that's what they were giving out to the West anyway.

I remember as well the talk by Gorbachev, the president at the time. He said to the Politburo, and I think it was Eric Margolis in fact who used to write for the Toronto Sun and different newspapers, the Sun group, he printed it as well. That Gorbachev said to the Politburo in a speech, he says, that shortly you'll hear that the communism, I'm paraphrasing it, is dead, but don't believe it. He says, we're moving into a new phase and spreading out.

I thought, well that makes more sense because you see, I could never fathom, I could never fathom for instance why the left in America all went along with the phony Cold War idea. Of course they all, the top ones all had investments in the same missile programs and so on and products that would never get used, but it was awfully lucrative. That was part of the reason, no doubt about it.

But at the same time, when you go back as far as Vietnam and even before that, with the McCarthy era, and also with the Reese Commission, Norman Dodd and that whole Reese Commission, where they had to, a commission was sent out to go around to all the foundations. The Rockefeller foundation, the Ford foundation, the Carnegie foundation, all these different foundations, that fund all the nongovernmental organizations, ARMIES of them, which fund the educational and indoctrination systems and so on. They went in and asked them, why are your programs really promoting communism? It was the CEO of the Ford foundation at the time who talked to Norman Dodd. He says, part of our purpose, PART of the purpose, right, was to eventually seamlessly join the Soviet system with the American system, education wise, cultural wise and everything. That's what it was. Through a generation or two, that's how it was to be.

It's all happened, folks. So when Gorbachev was talking about, don't believe it, they're moving out. They already, the US had stacks of communists in it before even World War II. So did Canada. In government. And in bureaucracies. Quite phenomenal. But the general public, it's not the system which they suspect it is at times. And it's awfully lucrative for those in-the-know, those Communists in-the-know. Very lucrative indeed.

As I say, for sustainability and a post consumerist society, as you... Because that's what you had, a consumer society, now you're going postconsumer. Except for the ones who smashed the windows and are robbing the stuff, they're the only ones consuming and still shopping. It's to go into austerity. That's always been the plan for a long, long, long time. For years. That was the plan from those at the top. How do you get the public to go from there to there, you see? Well, we could do war and terrify them. We could, oh, plagues are good, you know. And cutting back the food supply. Which you're going to definitely have. You're going to have famines coming into the West as well.

It's quite amazing, it was bad enough what happened with the Covid thing and that shutting down of meat plants and all that. It just falls in line with the meatless society, eh, the vegan system, eh, the WEF program. Isn't it astonishing when everything just falls along with, in the direction of their big plan? It just, they just, they've got a lot of luck, these people. They do. They've got the best clairvoyants on the planet working for them, they're called Futurists. They plan it all for them.

Then you have Antifa group actually threatening, there's articles out now, I was waiting for them, to see them, and out they came, [Alan chuckles.] while I was waiting for them. They're going to go after the food supplies now and actually, just like, because they've also got, Antifa has also got the Extinction Rebellion group with them, and other groups. But Extinction Rebellion that were going after the different farm animals in Australia and different countries and attacking the farms. And out comes, just the other day there, the

Antifa groups, with all their threats. And they don't get stopped. Have you noticed that?, they don't get stopped. It's only townsfolk here and there stopping them. But everybody's been told to lay off them, obviously. Really. Huh? Don't you think that's odd in itself?

Don't you? Don't you say, where are the armies of police? Where are, where's the National Guard actually going forward and stopping and rounding these folk up that are burning and looting and destroying your homes? There's an aid of Obama, one of his female aides came out and started screaming at these people who had come into her community and were burning the place down. She says, we live here! What are you doing?!

Woman gives powerful speech to looters on streets of NYC - youtube.com / 2 June 2020

And these were your real agitators that are well schooled and trained, in Antifa. This isn't some, they're trying to make it out that it's not organized. What absolute rubbish! [Alan chuckles.] Absolute nonsense. They've been training these characters, their leaders, for years and years and years. A lot of the followers are easily, like any cult group, it's easy to create them, it's not hard at all. It's that young people see things in black-and-white, no gray areas, you see. And you feed them some thing, oh, look at these terrible folk, the capitalists that are running the world, oh my God. And we are the good guys, we are the left-wing, you know, we want a communal society, and we'll pass bread around and sing Kumbaya, and all be equal and all that. Absolute lies. Just like... did you see the multi-billionaires that fled Russia at the end? [Alan laughing.] All equal, eh?

But facts don't matter to the youth, you see. It's easy to radicalize them, how unfair the world is. And you feel that when you're young, easy to get radicalized. The world is just unfair, it's rotten and unfair. You want a target for it all and they give you it, they supply you with the target. It's their fault, you see, their fault. And there's always a bit of truth in the lot of it, but it's always ALL their fault, you see. And the people who are training you, who are going to take you over, don't tell you what the real agenda is. They never tell you what the real agenda is. No, no.

The whole idea with communism was to make things so terrible for the ordinary people they'd rebel against the authorities. They had part of the manifestoes out to their trainees back in the early 1900s, and through the ongoing revolutions after 1917 in other parts of what became the Soviet bloc. Any religious organizations or any charitable organizations sending and bringing food into the peasantry, who were living in dire straits, right, or anything, even fuel to heat themselves, must be stopped. You must make it as miserable as possible. Because if you don't, if they start to help the poor, they're NOT going to rebel. They've got to be in desperate straits, so, you stop the food coming into them, you stop everything coming into them, until they'd do anything to try and stay alive. And join us. And off you go and you start slaughtering people. That's how, that's the technique. That never changes, folks. It never changes.

To start a cult is quite easy. You create a bubble of reality around them. You're now part of US. You found the creed that takes you in without question, no matter what you are. Have you noticed all the rainbow colors out there too? They've got everybody involved in it. This came out as I say back in the times when I saw that communist coming from Russia, who was from London, but who traveled all through the States and Canada every year back and forth from Moscow training the organizations. Openly, 'eh? But yeah, he said we must bring them ALL in. And now they've got them all in. Everybody who feels out on the fringes, for whatever reason, even when society accepts them, it doesn't matter, bring them in. That adds to your numbers. They're still radical enough, because they're unhappy with themselves but turn it outwards.

So, you create a bubble around them. A cult does the same thing. They love up on the people, oh, welcome, ah, you're so welcome. Until they really feel... Then they start giving you the tenants you've got to believe in. Then you're radicalized and you're ready to go off and fight for them. And maybe even killed for them. That's how it's done. It's quite easy to do. Create a bubble of unreality, you know, inside it, and say that this IS the reality and outside there it's dangerous, these are the bad people, everywhere. It's so easy to do. This is well understood. It comes from manuals and so on. The great joke was always, they make you work for a better tomorrow. You never get it in your lifetime, it's always for a better tomorrow, for someone down the road. [Alan chuckles.] Yep.

That's how it was in the Soviet Union too. I feel so sorry for the folk in Russia, you know. Even today they'll say, well it might have worked a bit better if they didn't have, number one, the Cold War. Number two, if Moscow didn't have this imperialistic push, which it was definitely imperialistic, spreading outwards. And it had its own class system in Moscow, big time. Absolutely. They saw themselves as almost a different species in Moscow, the ones who ruled it all. They were not equal by any means, mentally or financially, that's how they saw it all.

But anyway, we're on a road now to the big one, as I say, as Antifa and the rest of them are going to make the moves towards the food supply, what's left of the food supply. It's going to be hard times for everybody, folks. I hope you understand what's happening. Because this is part of a revolution, and a revolution which is agreed upon with those at the top. It's to suit their purpose obviously. Otherwise, believe you me, they would have nipped this in the bud years ago before it even started now.

They had the power, they have the power now, so if it's been unopposed... And you've got even these con politicians and governors saying, oh we're joining them all as well... and just, Covid is out the window [Alan chuckles.] and they're walking, they're rubbing shoulders with them, using some poor guy that was killed, brutally murdered, as an excuse. And that's the standard thing, they're using him as an excuse. They're disgusting! Disgusting is what I can say for what they're actually doing, you know, for a cause the general public will have no idea what it really is, they never do, and they're never told this by the TV personalities what it's all about, what the goals truly are. It's not pleasant what's coming down.

But yeah, when you see literally the cops, the cops have no backup to stop anything... They're the bad guys right now, right? They're not gonna risk themselves. When their own leaders aren't saying, we'll back you up, that's it. That's the Milligram Experiment off the bat right there, y'know. That's it. If those in authority don't back them up, they're not going to do anything. The same with the National Guard. Or even if you brought the military in. If the president is going to keep quiet about it, no one's going to get used for this. This is obvious. But it's obvious that there's an agreement by those at the top, and all the peons of all sides are all playing their part, going along with it. It's obvious.

There are no sides, left and right, it's just a game, this game of democracy. The appearance of democracy, which stop folk having real rebellions, because you vote the other crew out every so many years. That's the con behind it. You never really had a real functioning system, especially in America, in the States I should say, for a long time. Quigley said it himself in Tragedy and Hope. In the 1960s he wrote the book, or publish the book, and he said, I think for at least 60 years the heads of all governments that are elected, all parties, are a member of this organization that was pretty secretive at the time, the CFR.

Then they came out with the Trilateral Commission, which was a special branch of technocrats after that, in Carter's era, to get things done. Again, they just place them in power. They don't get elected to anything, just put them here and put them there. They even put them from the European Central Bank remember into Italy and Greece when they were collapsing. Just push them in there, instead of being Prime Minister's, you do the job. Unelected. That's what a technocrat is.

Remember too before I get carried away, you could help me tick along by going to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember that folks because if I forget it, no one does it. And I can keep going for a lot longer. Because I've got different websites to keep going and all the rest of it, so you can always throw a few bucks my way, maybe every week or two weeks or every month and help me tick along as well. As I say, it costs money. I could have done an awful lot of things over the years that would bring some cash in, but this was too important. This is important. This is not some kind of hobby here. I'm not getting financed by other sources, outside sources. Even some people in the movement are getting paid by outside nations. [Alan chuckles.] But no, I don't take money from any of these groups or countries, that have different agendas, or agendas on the go. You know, it's not hard to figure out what's what. It really isn't.

I'm a completely independent thinker. Even what I get I try to question as best I can if I've got time for everything. I do question as much things that come along down the pike, and think about them too. That's the only thing they have against us is individualism. I've mentioned it so many times. Keep your individualism. Don't join... You've got to think for yourself. If you start chanting slogans, someone's using

you. If you start believing in some wonderful utopia down the road collectivist wise, you're getting used again. Because once you've got a collectivist system in, guess who's the first ones to get sterilized? But you might do it quite happily, because it's for the greater good, isn't it? It's just too... You've lost your head, you've lost your mind. You've lost your future. The greatest crime you've got, amongst so many great crimes, is to have your mind stolen from you before you get a chance to use it.

So as I say hopefully you can help me out. Go into my website @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see how you can help me out, buy the books and discs or you can donate. Help me tick along here. Because believe you me, you have no idea the cons out there, and I mean a lot of cons. [Alan chuckles.] I won't go into them, but there's things out there that you have no idea what really is going on. I've always said you're given your leaders. That isn't just a flippant remark.

What's coming down the pike is a horror show, it's a real HORROR show. That's going to destroy, it's already destroyed so much of society and people have lost their basic, even small businesses and shops and restaurants and so on, just destroyed. And now you've got what Pike said they'd do, and the ones that he trained too to take over from himself on the revolutionary movement, the world revolutionary movement. He said, we'll unleash the nihilists and the atheists on the people. That's what you're seeing. Nihilists and atheists. And what d'you think anarchy is? They say rage, and even the media mentions rage, rage. Look at the definition of rage. Uncontrolled anger. Uncontrolled is a dangerous anger. It's homicidal. People who have pretty bad mental illnesses blame everybody, everybody, for their whole life long, no matter how old they are, for their problems. Cults can create mental illness quite easily, quite easily.

Then they give you these little, these kind of memes that are pushed out there like, on-the-knee for this and on-the-knee for that and all the rest of it. And it's admitting guilt for something. Utter nonsense. Absolute rubbish. Nobody in my family had any slaves. In fact, folk in our ancestry often would BE the slaves, that would go off as white slaves, deported to different countries. They called them, where do you think redneck comes from? It used to be red shanks at one time, with the small breaches that didn't have the socks coming down from the knee down, and they would get burned as they stooped over for the plantations. They didn't last too long; they couldn't take it. Then the back of their neck would get red too, redneck. Burned by the sun. They were slaves.

Everybody looks for the blame game, you see. Then you're always given the target to hate. Always. Always given that target to hate. And you believe it. I can remember, just like the Bible says too, that they'd radicalize... Because they had done it before obviously, when you see that they talked about children being turned against their parents, and parents against each other, and the children, and so on. All these techniques have been done thousands of years ago even. I mean, it CAN be done, they knew how to do it, and it's always been understood. Quite easily.

It's like Peter too, Peter the monk that was, he radicalize the children for the First Crusade, for the Children's Crusade. Thousands of them went off trying to get to the Middle East, they were caught and turned into slavery and made, turned into prostitutes and so on, and a lot of them were slaughtered. Quite easy to get the youngsters and radicalize them. All for the good of God then, they thought. They would teach the Moslem, be nice to them, and make Christians of them. Of course Peter himself didn't go follow them, he just radicalized them and pointed the way, then ducked out of the way. It's like the Judas goat who leads the rest of the goats behind it to the slaughterhouse. It moves to the right or the left and the rest of them go into the building and get killed. Techniques, techniques, techniques.

So as I say, help me along, buy the books and discs and donate to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Now, I'll get into some of the articles that might bolster what I'm talking about, or maybe actually can help explain what's behind them.

Nothing out there is really as I say what it seems to be when you have big movements and a big world agenda. You don't hear the World Economic Forum pooh-poohing this and saying this is terrible, they're allowing these radicals to smash and grab their way through cities and threaten all the people and have them cowering in their homes, and even trying to invade folks homes and set them on fire and so on. Who at the top is speaking out to say stop this? Because it CAN be done. It's being allowed. It's because the leaders and the managers, because Antifa has got managers, folks, well-trained managers. It doesn't matter

about the followers; they do what they're told. They won't even catch on a lot of them that the ones that they're following and are their commandants are basically in on the big con. But no. It could all be stopped very easily and very quickly. Absolutely. And it's not being. Why? Who benefits? What agenda benefits?

And you go right into what? Antifa wants the same thing. As I say, they've got the Extinction Rebellion bunch, the vegan society, they're cutting back on all farming of all kinds. And farming is bad. And they've got to bring back all forests across the planet, you see. And we'll all live in harmony and happiness. And we can all sit and watch the bears eat the meat, and feel sorry for them, right, you know, feel sorry for them.

Anyway, this is the whole agenda here and it's because the elite want this to happen right now. I said before, they go on about Soros and the money he supplied to these NGOs. They're ALL doing it, folks. There are some foundations out there that literally fund dozens of other foundations. This is a massive organization that's always been here. Well, they've been here for about 150 years some of them. M-hm. Suits and ties, people, 'eh, suits and ties... and limousines, and chauffeur driven limousines, etc. running them all. These aren't people from the bottom here, the working-class people.

But when you see people who are taught to have rage, to let it all loose on, because they're already told... You see, you're not a person anymore, you're not an American or whatever to these people who have been radicalized in their cults anymore. They've been so tampered with in their little bubble, they've become ultra-paranoid. They see you, and they do see you and they are told that you are the enemy. It doesn't matter what, if you're a little guy that washes the windows, you don't even have a window to wash anymore in the store, you know. You're an enemy and they see you that way and they will react in a terrible, terrible fashion towards you.

This is a movements, so even the ones you're seeing, once again, give them 10 years, 15 years, they'll be kind of mellow. They've already got another bunch trained up, to go further and further. That's how it's done. The universities, I've said for years, you've watch them create armies through the universities. And not just them, they've trained them from the age of five at junior school all the way through their education to be radicals. All on board with sustainability, and save the forest, and let's all go back to preindustrial standards of living. Whoa, preindustrial standards, it was a horrific experience for most folk. You didn't live that long, most of the working-class people. They want to bring you back to that?

I hope you're understanding all of this. This is really what's going on here. And they're not going to stop. And no one is trying to stop them, are they? No one. Nope. Again, it comes down to the occasional sheriff. There was one in that, was it Polk County in Florida, came out and there's a clip on the Internet. He said to them, because they were warning them, these groups were putting out their little agendas, we're coming to your town next and we're going to burn you all down and dut and dut.

Sheriff Grady tells rioters, looters to stay out of Polk County - youtube.com / 2 June 2020

The sheriff says look, we've got your message and he says, here's ours. He says, everybody in this town is well armed, we've all made sure that. He says, if you come here to put holes through our homes and set them on fire and try to get into our homes, he says, we'll blow you right back out again, we're armed to the teeth. So that's it. That's the only answer. Where folk literally have no backing from their own governments as to what to do here. And you see where it's going to go. Obviously. This is managed, folks. It's all managed. All managed.

The way they've use the racial thing, as always, 'eh. Astonishing. Look at the countries in Europe and Britain. They're sinking. If islands could sink it would be sinking with the mass migration. It's population is waay way over what it's supposed to be capable of managing. Even Ireland is in the same boat. The same boat. It's got masses of, I think there's another 17,000 waiting to be brought into Ireland, during all this, 'eh. And none of them are from countries that are at war with anybody. So they can't be called refugees. And the folks are sinking in debt to the World Bank. And to the European Central Bank. And the IMF. This is all on purpose. All of it.

Sanity would not allow it. Sanity would do something and stop mass migration when you're sinking in an economy that's GONE, but you have to support every one of them. Then the people are shouting at you for

being racist. When it's beyond generosity the amount of folk they've been bringing in, for years now. Who, a lot of them have done awfully well for themselves. But the race card is a great one to play every so often. It's much easier.

I think it was reading years ago, it was about, and it's really when every religion had come to an agreement in its teachings, that the easiest emotion to express is hate. It's the easiest one. It's easy to live in hate and anger than to love anybody. Much easier. And that's why it's these techniques that are used upon the people to get them to hate whatever it is, the target's going to be. It's no different than your governments using the militaries, and they always make you hate the targets, the gooks, you know, the ragheads for the Arabs. They always have names for them to dehumanize them. It's always the same.

It doesn't dawn on the folk now that they're all getting used to the same folk that run the military, [Alan chuckles.] who really own the military, at the top. They own the whole system, the infrastructure. The big agri-food businesses that really do own the farmland. They're not going to lose a darn thing. In fact, they'll take over any little farms you burned down, it's part of their agenda to amalgamate them all. That's what you're living through. It's disgusting but that's what's happening.

Well, let's look at some of these little articles here to see what's going on, 'eh, and we can SCARE ourselves maybe. NO, we won't scare ourselves. Another one...

George Floyd death: US woman's plea to rioters goes viral
nzherald.co.nz / 5 June 2020

A New York woman's impassioned plea to rioters has gone viral after it was shared online, with millions watching her tell rioters: "You are here profiting off of our pain."

(Alan: I won't bother then. I said, you know, it's just astonishing though. It's just...)

Desiree Barnes was captured on video speaking to protesters who had been vandalising her neighborhood in New York's East Village (A: These weren't black people rioting, folks.) as protests against the killing of George Floyd turned into violent clashes across the city.

(A: It was all organized clashes. And look at all the bricks that came, eh? I mean, someone was telling me just today that, or yesterday, that a pallet of bricks turned up in his town in South Carolina. The people complained, because they knew the protesters arranged it, and it was obviously meant to be picked up by rioters and used. So the police did get the pallet moved, and it wasn't far from the police station. But the next morning it was back there again. Who's in all this? There's obviously a big organization, again, authorizing this at the top, allowing it to happen. That cameras apparently never pick them up. Come on, 'eh! If you dropped a piece of paper in the street you'd be done for, for littering. But they just can't see who drops off like tons of bricks? That's not a little car. It's not a bicyclist. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, Desiree Barnes, she says that...)

Barnes, who once worked for Michelle Obama and as a press aide in the White House, castigated the group for the damage they were causing.

"These are ****ing people who live in public housing and you just made a ****ing melee," Barnes said.

"You took down bus routes. There are people who live in this neighbourhood who have to go back uptown to work, and you are here profiting off of our ****ing pain."

(A: It's amazing how folk use that *****ing thing all the time, isn't it? How they sexualized all the language. That all came from Hollywood too, as a part of an agenda, d'you know that.)

(A: Anyway, if you want to *****ing do something, make sure you're registered to vote, don't start another god damn fire. This black woman went off on people trashing her New York City neighborhood.)

Barnes also pleaded the group to be "****ing responsible" and "have a ****ing plan", adding that they

should all register to vote and vent their frustrations at the ballot box.

The folk don't believe in voting, I think that's also on the manifesto for the Antifa group. It's revolution. They want a communistic system. Which is the same thing that the ones who rule the world want, the big CEOs at the top. They want a socialistic system that just obeys, just like China. That's what they want. Can't you figure that out? Can't you see that?

Antifa: The Anti-Fascist Handbook - libcom.org / 2017

The ones that rule your countries could have you off to war tomorrow if they wanted to. They can get things mobilized so fast, millions of troops, the whole thing, the whole military, gone, fftt. If they want to. And you think they're just letting this all happened because they can't decide what to do? Do you really believe that? Iiiiii. N-n-n. That's one anyway I'm doing. As I say, you see the characters on the video as she is giving all the *****ing, *****ing lecture to.

And the World Economic Forum... 2021, next year, right...

WEF Bills Davos 2021 As The 'Great Reset'
ibtimes.com / 3 June 2020

(A: There ya go, that's the great reset, you see, for the cash system. It was failing anyway since 2007/8. We never recovered. We're still paying off the borrowed money from that, supposedly.)

The World Economic Forum announced Wednesday that its next summit in Davos would go ahead, and billed it as the "Great Reset" to remodel the global economy following the COVID-19 pandemic.

The January 2021 annual gathering of world leaders and business chiefs will take place as planned in the Swiss ski resort, (A: [Alan chuckles.]) with the focus on fixing long-standing problems exposed by the new coronavirus.

While bigwigs gather in the snowy Alps, in a new move

(A: ...movie... [Alan chuckles.] in a new movie, it's all a movie isn't it, life is a movie now, isn't it, it's so managed and produced.)

While bigwigs gather in the snowy Alps, in a new move, the 51st WEF summit will also link virtually to 400 cities around the world for input from a younger generation.

Oh, it's so beautiful, isn't it, you can see where this all going. The reason I said that was because I remember, and I think it was one of the last big globalist meetings that they had, the big ones where they had the protesters. Where the left-wing at that time was protesting globalism and the corporations going off to third world countries to make bigger gains and cheap labor costs and so on with the free-trade systems and so on and the GATT treaty. At one of them they actually showed you that clip of it, where maybe it was the CBC or some TV station, some group, showed you them all outside chanting and screaming at the meeting. I can't remember if it was one in British Columbia or the one in Toronto, or one in the States, because they had them all over the place and one after the other, quickly, may be two a year sometimes.

One of the people in the big meeting, who also was up at the WEF as well, said, you know, who are all these people down there? Oh, they're protesting the globalization efforts, etc. and this system of globalization and centralized global government and so on. He says, I'll go down and talk to them. He went down to talk to them, and he asked them what they were screaming and yelling about. Some of them were all, they were giving chants. People, when you're given a chant, like a slogan, as I say, you're getting used. So they're chanting slogans and that and he says, tell me, why are you here? And he had some of them in front of him and they couldn't articulate what was really on their mind, what was really bothering them about it all. Except giving him the occasional chant, you know, of a slogan. They couldn't.

So what he did, he invited some of them up. He said, we'll bring some of them up and he says, we'll find

out who the leaders are from the different organizations, bring them on board. They brought them on board, folks, they gave them salaries. These are your paid opposition for the so-called economic side of things movement. That was the end of the big movements against them. Now you've got the same bunch rioting in the streets on behalf of them to bring the agenda in even further. [Alan laughing.] If you haven't figured that out. Quite something. So anyway, getting back to this article, they're going to have their 2021 annual gathering at their ski resort.

The WEF said the political, economic and social disruptions caused by the crisis (A: ...you know, the crisis, it will go down in history as the crisis...) had exposed the inadequacies of health, financial and energy systems, leaving leaders at a crossroads.

(A: No mention of the fact that they just lied to the public about it. Gave them terror, they terrorized the public, this is the whole agenda, terrorize them until they can't think straight, and they give up all their rights and stay at home, and they destroyed the economy, 'eh. And folk, it's not over yet, folks. As I say, once all the rioting and stuff is calmed down to an extent, they'll have you locked down again. Oh, it came back in the fall, oh my goodness, 6 feet apart, wear a mask, you know. [Alan chuckles.] So...)

"The COVID-19 crisis has shown us that our old systems are not fit any more for the 21st century," said WEF executive chairman Klaus Schwab.

"It has laid bare the fundamental lack of social cohesion," he told a virtual event hosted from the WEF headquarters in Geneva.

"Now is the historical moment, the time, not only to fight the virus but to shape the system for the post-corona era.

(A: There's a statement right there, 'eh? Historical moment, 'eh, in time. They always use these little covert terms, you know, this is the time, this is the hour of the time, is another thing they use too. Bill Cooper used to use that just to show you, he used it in his opening every night, The Hour of the Time he called it. Because that was part of, that's what they used to open up a revolution. They always say the same little things, 'eh?)

"In short, we need a great reset.

"We must not miss this unique window of opportunity."

United Nations Secretary-General Antonio Guterres said it was a chance to build more equal, inclusive and resilient economies and societies that could stand up to pandemics, climate change and other global challenges.

(A: That's what the rioters are on board for too, climate change, you know, we've got to stop this climate change, and carbon and all the rest of it too, and yada, yada. Yep. So they're all on board. Including the rioters who have the same agenda. That's just coincidence though.)

"The Great Reset is a welcome recognition that this human tragedy must be a wake-up call (A: ...not to be conned ever again. I added that last bit myself. Because if you haven't woken up by now to the conology of it all, it's, you never will.). It is imperative that we re-imagine(A: Again that's the Bill Gates term, reimagining education. It's the beginning. These are the buzzwords they're all using amongst themselves, for the in crowd...), rebuild(A: ...rebuild, there's your builders...), redesign, reinvigorate and rebalance our world," he said. (A: So, it's unbalanced right now.)

International Monetary Fund chief Kristalina Georgieva said that 170 countries would finish 2020 with a smaller economy than they started it with (A: She's a genius, that's why she's put in that place, 'eh?), with greater debt (A: Oh, she's definitely a genius!), deficit and unemployment. (A: My God, I wish I had her insight, I never thought of that myself.)

She said it was time "to turn a page, to have that history be about the great reset, not about the great

reversal.

"The best memorial we can build for those who lost their lives to the pandemic is that greener, smarter, fairer world."

(A: ...the whole agenda, 'eh? You all died under a con for a green economy, 'eh, and a fairer world, because you're going to get into rationing shortly, folks. Yep.)

Meanwhile Prince Charles, the heir to the British throne, said rebuilding economic prosperity had to be balanced against the natural world it depended upon. (A: Yeah.)

(A: Remember, he's the offspring of his daddy who was a complete eugenicists. He believed that there's too many of YOU, you know. It hasn't changed with Charlie boy. Nope.)

Meanwhile Prince Charles, the heir to the British throne, said rebuilding economic prosperity had to be balanced against the natural world it depended upon.

(A: Think about that, 'eh.)

"The threats posed by this dreadful pandemic came upon us suddenly," said the Prince of Wales, who himself caught the new coronavirus.

(A: I don't think it would live on him very long.)

"The threat of climate change has been more gradual, but its devastating reality for many people and their livelihoods around the world, and its ever-greater potential to disrupt, surpasses even that of COVID-19.

(A: What nonsense. N-n-n.)

We live in a whole, under an array of conologies. Con, con, con, con, con for the same agenda. It's always YOU, too many of YOU. It's all YOUR fault. You see? Climate change is your fault. Right. I don't know, I guess you can go back and charge the little, um, the little amoebas millions of years ago. Because they had the occasional, occasional ice ages, you know, then warming phases in between, all down through time on this planet. Before there was even humans here. So maybe we can go, and you can curse those little amoebas that became human beings one day. Because it had to be their fault, that they had, you know, eruptions back then and hot periods where volcanoes even erupted and all that kind of stuff. All because of, the precursors of man were there. Obviously, it was their fault. It's all our fault, isn't it? Ah, there ya are.

But of course the whole idea of eugenics is too many people, they want to reduce the population, and you must blame the public for the ills of the world. Even though it's got nothing to do with them, generally. They've trained a whole generation that the world is coming to an end. Isn't that amazing? Again, train them for their purpose. When they hit 18 or whatever you've already trained them and brainwash them up until then, and they'll believe it completely. They're radicalized and they're almost homicidal with it all. They are ready actually, if they were given the nod, they will become homicidal. They're terrified that the world is going to end.

They really, they've really done it, they've created a mental illness intentionally, all done by the people at the WEF and the Club of Rome in order to depopulate and sterilize the planet. And you get a lot of folk volunteering for it shortly. You've had some in the past, youngsters volunteering for sterilization. So it says, again, the slogan at the end of this...

"As we move from rescue to recovery ... "Think big and act now."

There you go. I wonder how much they paid for that. Mind you, the taxpayer paid for that slogan to get made by some corporation, some PR company.

Prince Charles announces 'Great Reset Programme' - standard.co.uk / 3 June 2020

Yep, there ya go, another one. And then...

Post-virus green reset urged for divided, ailing economies
news.trust.org / 3 June 2020

(A: Just one article after another.)

In the face of protests, inequality and rising climate threats, a coronavirus recovery needs to spur a "greener, smarter, fairer" world

Strange how they're all saying the same stuff, ‘eh. There you go. It's just coincidence that one. And...

Brace Yourself For 'The Great Reset'
forbes.com / 31 May 2020

(A: Another one. Oh, wow. That's from Forbes...from 2017 where they float the idea, to get the idea across, it imprints in our brains basically, getting us prepared in a sense subconsciously for the coming times of what's being implemented. So in 2017 Forbes had an article called the global reset. So here you go, three years later and they're all global resetting once again. It's all happened before, really, all the chaos in the last few years, was all designed to happen and be implemented. It says...)

We are coming to a period I call “the Great Reset.”

(A: Well, come on, mate, you’re only one of many [Alan chuckles.] who have been told to say it, there you go. ...government debt and blah blah blah blah blah, and...)

...global debt ... The other is the even larger bubble of government promises.

(A: That part’s true.)

These promises add up to hundreds of trillions of dollars. That’s vastly larger than global GDP.

These are real problems we must face. It will mean forging a new social contract.

(A: Where is the old social contract? That went out long ago.)

It will also require changes to taxes and the economy.

(A: There ya go, into austerity, folks! N-n-n. [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya.)

What I mean by government promises are pensions and healthcare benefits.

(A: ...’eh? They’re talking about cutting back on everything. Again, the healthcare here, you name it, duh-duh, duh-duh, duh-duh, dut.)

Death, death, death. For you. Not for them.

NYPD’s Terrorism Official Says Unnamed Groups Planned Protest Violence in Advance
nbcnewyork.com / 1 June 2020

(A: I like specialists, they always make you realize how dumb you are, ‘eh? Hhhhh, that's why they get paid all that big money. You've got an official, a terrorism official who says it was planned, the violence is planned in advance. Hm.)

New York's top terrorism official says there's evidence that members of anarchist groups from outside the city intentionally planned to incite violence at protests calling for justice in the death of George Floyd.

I wish they'd stop using that excuse, because this was planned before this happened. They use it as an excuse. Poor guy. And by the way, another thing, this is part of it too. I don't look upon it as just some bad person that killed somebody. This has been happening for years in different, regardless of the races. Society, it's been breaking down. Life has become cheap across the board, as you become more materialistic. There's no doubt about it.

You live on a diet of slaughter and mayhem in fiction and movies and so on, very graphic. That's been a regular diet, until life becomes cheap. You abort your children. You euthanize the elderly. I mean, these are talks I gave in the 90s, all come to life. It's all happening now. Then you're told to suddenly feel guilty about something, or abhorred about something, when one person gets killed. It doesn't really wash anymore. I'm sorry, I hate to say it, it doesn't wash.

Also too, since Gulf War One they've been incredibly militarizing the police. The countless articles I read years ago when guys were coming back from the different wars, you know, and getting put into police forces. Well, they're already trained in a completely different scenario of how you detain people or hold people, or catch people even, corral people, or treat them. And it doesn't wash the same way. And that's where most of them were getting promised jobs.

Now, even during the Obama administration, I shouldn't say even, I mean, he was part of the establishment guys. He kept the wars going. Donald Rumsfeld from the Bush era, the PNAC group that got the wars going, and who drew up the list, he said, he congratulated Obama for carrying on the same agendas across Syria and the Middle East that the previous administration had done. He congratulated him for carrying it on and even expanded them into more wars. This peace-loving left-winger, hm?! [Alan chuckles.] If you fall for that nonsense! Aaaah, folk never learn, 'eh? They never learn.

It all works, all the ones at the top play their part in the game. They're not [Alan chuckles.] against each other. Politics is a wrestling match, the giant haystack versus the mountain man, that's what it is. Which side are you going to take, you see? It's just a con to keep you going along and voting all the time. Once you vote, remember, then they do awful things to you with laws and so on, and you can't disagree because it's a legal contract. You voted them in, which gives them the right to do what they want to do with you. Voting gives them the right, you understand that? They never do what you expect them to do. Because they're liars. That's what they do to get into politics, they lie. So it says...

Deputy Commissioner for Intelligence and Counterterrorism John Miller said there is a high level of confidence within the NYPD that these unnamed groups had organized scouts, medics, and supply routes of rocks, bottles and accelerants (A: That's for fire and so on.) for breakaway groups to commit vandalism and violence. There are strong indicators they planned for violence in advance using at times encrypted communications, he said.

(A: They know all this stuff. This is stuff for general consumption really. It says...)

One out of every seven arrests, of 686 so far since May 28, has been people from out of state, according to Miller. He said those arrested came from Massachusettes, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Iowa, Nevada, Virginia, Maryland, Texas and St. Paul, Minnesota.

(A: They know a lot more than that. They also know that a lot of them are descendants from old Bolsheviks. And that's a fact. That is a fact, that their grandparents were Bolsheviks, and their parents too some of them. They know that. They're well aware of it too. And they know who they all are. But they won't arrest them because it's part of the game. This goes on about how they're all prepared to commit the property damage and so on. And they were directing people who were following them, that it should be done selectively and only in wealthier areas or high-end stores run by corporate entities. But they went into the black areas too and started burning their places down as well, like that woman said. To try to get them agitated and go and join them you've got to get as many people as despondent as possible so they're ready to fight anybody, and you tell them who to fight and they'll join you. So you make it miserable for them, that's the idea. In this article they go into some of the things they observed, which is standard stuff they trained them with. About how they use agitators and have...)

... a complex network of bicycle scouts to move ahead of demonstrators in different directions of where police were and where police were not for purposes of being able to direct groups from the larger group to places where they could commit acts of vandalism ...

(A: In other words, they're showing you some of the techniques, the standard stuff that's been on the go for many, many years. It's interesting too...)

Mayor Bill de Blasio said Sunday morning that the members of the anarchist movement plan together online and that "they have explicit rules, and we're going to make all this information available today and in the days ahead."

(A: His [Alan chuckles.] daughter was out and joined some of them too apparently. He was ticked off that the police actually admitted some of her record, what she was up to. Aaah, these are the folk who are going to guide you, 'eh, that you vote for.)

And then...

Police officers 'take a knee' in front of angry crowd of 2,000 Black Lives Matter protestors at the gates of Number 10 (A: In Britain, right, London.)
dailymail.co.uk / 3 June 2020

(A: Yelling...) ... 'f** Boris' and 'f** Trump' as plastic balls are thrown and officers punched and at least one demonstrator is arrested.

(A: So that's your Black Lives Matter group. You understand, if you're acting like hooligans, why would you want to be taken seriously and have the respect by creating mayhem and chaos and throwing things around and attacking people? That doesn't get respect. It's the opposite. I wonder if they really think about it. But of course from the cult at the bottom, how they're trained at the very bottom, they literally think that by terrifying people, they want to see people cowering so that they will be afraid of them. They get off on it, you know. It's nothing to do with getting respect. That's the only kind of way they, you see that's how they see respect, folk being terrified of them. So it's very basic and very primitive at the bottom level.)

At least 15,000 Black Lives Matter protesters including actor John Boyega and singer Liam Payne gathered in London on Wednesday, ignoring social distancing guidelines,

(A: Well, it's true, they ordered the viruses to stay on hold, y'know. And they did, they went into hibernation there, just as stasis, until it was all done.)

as a show of anger against the death of Mr Floyd in the US.

Now, why would that have effect in Britain? Hm? Why? Why would that affect people in Britain? Where have been the big movements across Britain when some people there killed soldiers a few years back there and cut one of their heads off? Remember that? Nope. There was a very sad but civilized response there. But this is different altogether. This is a complete riot, overthrow, managed overthrow. Not of the system. The top and Boris, these guys will still be running it on behalf of their overlords. It's the overthrow of the people down below at the bottom, to make them feel despondent. It's much psychological warfare against them than anything, until they feel despondent, depressed and worthless. That's what it's about. That's part of the real reset.

This next article is John Whitehead's commentary.

This Is Not a Revolution. It's a Blueprint for Locking Down the Nation
globalresearch.ca / 2 June 2020

(A: Of course it is.)

“When it gets down to having to use violence, then you are playing the system’s game. The establishment will irritate you—pull your beard, flick your face—to make you fight. Because once they’ve got you violent, then they know how to handle you.”—John Lennon

Brace yourselves.

There is something being concocted in the dens of power, far beyond the public eye, and it doesn’t bode well for the future of this country.

Anytime you have an entire nation so mesmerized by political theater and public spectacle that they are oblivious to all else, you’d better beware.

Anytime you have a government that operates in the shadows, speaks in a language of force, and rules by fiat, you’d better beware.

And anytime you have a government so far removed from its people as to ensure that they are never seen, heard or heeded by those elected to represent them, you’d better beware.

What is unfolding before us is not a revolution.

The looting, the burning, the rioting, the violence: this is an anti-revolution.

The protesters are playing right into the government’s hands, because the powers-that-be want this.

(A: He's saying the same thing. But this is the revolution, remember what I said before it all started a few weeks ago, that what was happening with the Covid thing was the elites’ next part of the revolution for themselves, it's their revolution. You see? These guys are playing right into it, along with it. They're doing exactly what the elite already wanted to happen. Right.)

The Justice Department is deploying federal prison riot teams to various cities. More than half of the nation’s governors are calling on the National Guard to quell civil unrest. Growing numbers of cities, having just barely emerged from a coronavirus lockdown, are once again being locked down, this time in response to the growing upheaval.

This is how it begins.

It’s that dystopian 2030 Pentagon training video all over again,

(A: I'll put that up tonight too by the way and the link is there for it as well. Because the Pentagon training video talks about this. It's almost like that movie Escape from New York, a dystopic future and so on. But they actually show that in the military, in the Pentagon too, of how they'll deal with these societies as it all happens. And how they manage uprisings, and even create them in fact for certain purposes. But we've got a shorter version here. The longer version is, only part one of a whole series of them for the people who get into the Pentagon.)

which anticipates the need for the government to institute martial law (use armed forces to solve domestic political and social problems) in order to navigate a world bedeviled by “criminal networks,” “substandard infrastructure,” “religious and ethnic tensions,” “impoverishment, slums,” “open landfills, over-burdened sewers,” a “growing mass of unemployed,” and an urban landscape in which the prosperous economic elite must be protected from the impoverishment of the have nots.

We’re way ahead of schedule.

The architects of the police state have us exactly where they want us: under their stamping boot, gasping for breath, desperate for freedom, grappling for some semblance of a future that does not resemble the totalitarian prison being erected around us.

This way lies certain tyranny.

For just one fleeting moment, “we the people” seemed united in our outrage over this latest killing of an unarmed man by a cop hyped up on his own authority and the power of his uniform.

That unity didn’t last.

Indeed, it didn’t take long—no surprise there—for us to quickly become divided again, polarized by the misguided fury and senseless violence of mobs taking to the streets, reeking of madness and mayhem.

But the fact is, it was all planned that way. Any trigger would have set it off. They're planned it to go, you see. Absolutely, no doubt about it. But yeah, this whole thing is the elites' revolution. This is their revolution. It's their ongoing revolution, part who knows what, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50... Because they planned for the whole Covid thing, a total resetting of the economy, a total lockdown, a whole new restructuring of society, and behavior, ‘eh, completely reorganizing social behavior. They want it permanently too.

This is their revolution, all right. And again, grabbing and plundering the economy for themselves. With every reset they win and everybody else loses. Look at the trillions we're throwing around the corporations and Wall Street. Trillions. GIFTS! Whoof! Every country did the same thing. [Alan chuckles.] So your currency, when it gets back to any kind of normality, it's not normal at all, you'll get maybe one quarter of what it was worth before. It had already crashed after the 2007/8 reset as they called it. N-n-n.

Another article here too...

CIA Backed Color Revolutions
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2017

The Dishonest Career of the Remarkable SrđaPopović

Many readers likely never heard the name of the remarkable Serbia-born political operator named SrđaPopović. Yet he and his organization, CANVAS, have played a lead role in most every CIA-backed Color Revolution since he led the toppling of Serbian President Slobodan Milosevic in 2000, at least fifty according to last count. Now he has turned his sights on Hungary and Hungary’s popular and defiant Prime Minister Victor Orban.

On September 8, the professional regime-change specialist SrđaPopović came to Budapest and joined with the anti-Orban opposition groups in front of the Hungarian Parliament. It‘s clear that Popović was not in town to promote his Hungarian book on nonviolent regime change but rather to give aid to the anti-Orban parties before Hungarian elections in spring of 2018.

Because of the manufactured aura of “hip doer-of-good-deeds” surrounding the personality of SrđaPopović, it’s useful to look closely at who sponsored his remarkable career since he founded a tiny Belgrade student opposition NGO called Otpor! in 1998 with its now famous clenched fist logo.

(A: I think it's one of them. There's one there and there's one in Hungary as well, where they were leading these radicals, again, all dressed in black, these guys, that would be trained in the schools over there. And who were coming over to all the globalist meetings. They were the ones who caused the riots at the anti-globalist meetings. You would see them, well clad, wearing combat boots, and throwing, again, Molotov cocktails at cop cars and things. These are peaceful demonstrations for the people, but these characters were getting sent in to do this.)

The career of SrđaPopović from 2000 until today suggest a remarkably dishonest manipulator in the service of foreign intelligence agencies and governments, despite his vehement claims otherwise.

(A: Then it goes through some of this history here.)

... organization Otpor! which means “Resistance!” in Serbian.

(A: ...and so on, and how to get student groups organized. It meant too, they had to dish out big cash. Meaning, he's well sponsored, 'eh, well-paid for it. And allowed to do it, you understand. Which tells you, anything that is allowed to do it is generally run by the CIA itself. The CIA are the masters of overthrowing governments across the whole planet. Including inside America [Alan chuckles.] in the US.)

(A: If these characters, who really, if they really thought, the ones that you're seeing rioting, and the Antifa, if they really think, the followers anyway, really think that they're making the big, big difference for some wonderful tomorrow... and they think the CIA has just missed them or something?... it hasn't noticed them? Do they really think that? No, because the leaders I'm sure are paid by them. I really mean that. The CIA has nothing to do with what you think it is. Nobody makes a move without the CIA's permission at the top. They work with the World Bank. They work with all the other organizations. This article says...)

The US Agency for International Development (USAID), widely known as a CIA front, had channeled the Serb Otpor! Millions of dollars in funds through commercial contractors and through the US-government-financed NGOs: the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), the National Democratic Institute, and the International Republican Institute. The Open Society Institute of George Soros was also funneling money into Popović 's Otpor! for the toppling of Milosevic.

What I said before, do you really think that George Soros can do what he's doing across the world, there's even articles in the paper with him saying, oh, the head of China must be removed, and the head of this must be removed. Who is this guy? No one elects this guy. But he's saying things with impunity and getting lots of press about it. And he's got the financing to try and overthrow governments across the world. Do you really think that he wouldn't be dealt with by some independent intelligence agency? How come he's not been dealt with by some independent intelligence agency?

Because as I've said before, you'll find that the very top of all the superpowers are one big intelligence agency. The CIA, MI6, the Mossad, etc. and some of the Russians, and Japanese and so on, ONE big intelligence agency, folks. That's why George Soros gets away with it, because he's, he works like an asset of them, like many others do. Most of them in the intelligence agencies are assets and they wouldn't dare rock the boat, believe you me, or be allowed to.

So this article here goes into the different organizations, as I say, they get money to their sources, to the NGOs and to the radicals and so on to create the color revolutions, of democracy building foundations, that's what they like to call it, democracy.

The NED with all its affiliates was a project of Ronald Reagan CIA head, Bill Casey, in the early 1980's to conceal CIA regime change operations around the world behind the front of a "private" democracy NGO, the NED. Allen Weinstein, cofounder of the NED admitted to the Washington Post, "A lot of what we do today was done covertly 25 years ago by the CIA."

(A: It still is though.)

According to Michael Dobbs, who was foreign investigative reporter for the Washington Post during the Milosevic ouster, the IRI paid for Popović and some two-dozen other Otpor! leaders to attend a training seminar on nonviolent resistance at the Hilton Hotel in Budapest in October,1999. There Popović and the other handpicked Serbian students received training in such matters as how to organize a strike and how to communicate with symbols, such as the clenched fist that became their logo. They learned how to overcome fear and how to undermine the authority of a dictatorial regime.

(A: You can use it against any regime. This article continues with the different characters involved in this with one particular scenario in Serbia and so on.)

...Gene Sharp, founder of the controversial Albert Einstein Institution, teaching techniques to the US government to conceal its coup d'états under the guise of nonviolence.

(A: All these wonderful names and things, you never realize they're all part of it too.)

Sharp was described by Helvey as “the Clausewitz of the nonviolence movement,” a reference to the renowned Prussian military strategist.

Popović and his Otpor! NGO were recipients of a major share of over $41 million US government money for their “democracy-building” campaign in Serbia. Dobbs describes the US involvement:

(A: It’s very lucrative to the leaders who are picked. The followers never realize their leaders are getting so well-funded and well-paid for overthrowing governments and so on. Because the followers never ever figure out much of anything, really. They really don’t. They're in the dark. They're given another different reality. But it shows you the techniques that are used. It’s a good article by William Engdahl, I think it is. And it gives you…)

Globalization of revolutions

After his success in getting rid of Milosevic for his US Government sponsors, Popović created a new organization called CANVAS. He decided to globalize his business model that worked so well in Belgrade in 2000, to make himself an international “go to” person for making US State Department fake democracy regime change. CANVAS or the Centre for Applied Nonviolent Action and Strategies calls itself a non-profit, non-governmental, “educational institution focused on the use of nonviolent conflict.” According to Wikipedia, CANVAS seeks to “educate pro-democracy activists around the world in what it regards as the universal principles for success in nonviolent struggle.”

Popović and CANVAS claim that at least 50% of their obviously substantial funding for this philanthropic work comes from Popović ’s Otpor ally, Slobodan Đinović, co-chair of CANVAS and listed as CEO of something called Orion Telecom in Belgrade.

You understand, there's massive money. You've got millions and millions of dollars in to all these things. Do you think all this stuff is happening, for the leaders of this, across the whole US riot that's going on at the moment, a well-managed riot, never mind about its affiliations in London and elsewhere across the world, do you realize the millions of dollars it's costing to make all this happen? And if these leaders didn't get their paychecks they'd just go home? The followers just, no, they do what they're told. They never figure it out. The beauty of covert intelligence is that the followers must never really, really know what the object really is. It's never what they think it is. That's how the world is really run. But everything now has got to be a display on television. Everything is televised, the revolution is televised, ‘eh. It's got to be a big display on everything to make an impression that you remember, that sticks in your head, hm.

The next article is…

Remember the “Fake” 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency
globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009

(A: This is Global Research that puts this one up. But the same kind of thing that happened then, and how the media went into high gear, without a shred of evidence about what it was about. Fake news, fake statistics. That was then, 2009.)

“Swine flu could strike up to 40 percent of Americans over the next two years and as many as several hundred thousand could die if a vaccine campaign and other measures aren’t successful.” (Official Statement of Obama Administration, Associated Press, 24 July 2009).

(A: The same techniques you see over and over and over.)

But the pandemic never happened.

There was no pandemic affecting 2 billion people…

Millions of doses of swine flu vaccine had been ordered by national governments from Big Pharma. Millions of vaccine doses were subsequently destroyed: a financial bonanza for Big Pharma, an expenditure crisis for national governments.

(A: Quite something.)

There was no investigation into who was behind this multibillion fraud.

The Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe (PACE), a human rights watchdog, is publicly investigating the WHO's motives in declaring a pandemic. Indeed, the chairman of its influential health committee, epidemiologist Wolfgang Wodarg, has declared that the "false pandemic" is "one of the greatest medicine scandals of the century." (Forbes, February 10, 2010)

And they repeat it again with this one, only it's worse, they shut down the whole society of the planet. It had never been done in warfare before. And the healthy were all quarantined, 'eh. They never stop trying. They never do.

'Kettling' of peaceful protesters after curfew shows aggressive shift by New York police
chicagotribune.com / 5 June 2020

(A: That's the technique they used years ago in London too, remember. They kettle them, they just... You don't realize if you're in a big crowd you can't see very far in front or behind or left or right, you know. How you can actually get very carefully moved by certain movements by police. It's like Roman centurions and how they use the different techniques with their shields to gradually nudge the enemy in one direction or the other. It's the same kind of technique actually. This article goes on about...)

Hundreds of demonstrators stood there for 10 minutes, chanting, arms raised, until their leaders decided to turn the group around and leave the area.

What they had not seen was that riot police had flooded the plaza behind them, engaging in a law enforcement tactic called kettling, which involves encircling protesters so that they have no way to exit from a park, city block or other public space, and then charging them and making arrests.

It goes on about that too, how it's done, etc. It's a great experiment. Again, every time they do this kind of stuff every few years, they have a big experiment and see how, more studies on the crowds that followed them and the age groups and very, very intricate experiments actually breaking down how the 14-year-olds will react, the 15-year-olds will react, the 16-year-olds... Literally it's quite amazing the data they collect, like you wouldn't believe, and it all goes to MIT and big psychological organizations and universities to study. Another one's called...

Alliance for Global Justice (AFGJ)
influencewatch.org

The Alliance for Global Justice (AFGJ, sometimes styled AfGJ) is an organizing group that serves as a fiscal sponsor to numerous left-wing initiatives, among them Refuse Fascism, United Students Against Sweatshops, and Stop Mass Incarceration.

(A: What do you mean? They've just locked down the whole planet here for Covid. That's incarceration. They didn't protest that did they?)

The group arose from the Nicaragua Network, an organization which supported the Communist-aligned Sandinista regime in Nicaragua. The group describes itself as "anti-capitalist," opposed to the principles of liberal democracy and individual rights, and favoring a "multi-polar" world order with powerful rivals to American international primacy.

(A: It's about the same actually as the Antifa movement. They have the same kind of organization, again they're more into a multipolar world order as they call it. They don't want individualism, individual rights.

They want, like, you're all equal. [Alan chuckles.] Equal slaves I suppose. [Alan chuckles.]

The group provides "fiscal sponsorship" to groups advocating numerous foreign and domestic far-left and extreme-left causes, including eliminating the State of Israel, supporting convicted violent leftist extremists, and advancing various labor union efforts. Fiscal sponsorship is a legal practice by which a parent 501(c)(3) organization can handle tax-deductible contributions on behalf of a project in alignment with its mission.

So, I guess they all have their tax write offs I suppose. It gives you some of the history on it too, what they've done in the past. Nothing is ever what you think it is, really, you know. Some of these organizations, as I say, just like the foundations, are literally dispensing the cash, you know, tremendous networks of cash dispensing. [Alan chuckles.]

America masterminded 'color revolutions' around the world. Now the very same techniques are being used at home
rt.com / 2 June 2020

Nebojsa Malic is a Serbian-American journalist, blogger and translator, who wrote a regular column for Antiwar.com from 2000 to 2015, and is now senior writer at RT.

"Pro-European protesters" (note white supremacist symbols on shield) clash with Ukranian riot police in Kiev, January 19, 2014.

How Americans view the events of the past week greatly depends on their political persuasion, media preferences (A: I guess what channels they do watch.) and to large extent even ethnic identity. This is hardly the first death of an African-American man at the hands of police, nor the first time a peaceful protest turned violent and resulted in a city on fire.

(A: It was planned before it started. Once it, it wouldn't matter who got killed or whatever, once someone got killed, they knew exactly what to do, folks. It wasn't just pallets of bricks that they immediately organize to get in there. They had Molotov cocktails stashed in gardens and behind houses on the way into some of these so-called protests.)

It is, however, the first Black Lives Matter protest that spread all over – and quickly gained an openly political, partisan dimension.

That ought to be baffling. The four officers involved in George Floyd's death were fired almost immediately, rather than suspended with pay pending investigation. One of them was charged with murder just days later. Conservatives and liberals alike agreed that Floyd was murdered and that the men responsible should face justice. Yet the riots started, and spread, anyway.

(A: There's your telling point, you see.)

"This was a made for television moment," (A: And wasn't it ever.) CNN's Don Lemon said after tear gas was fired at protesters as President Trump addressed the nation from the Rose Garden. "Open your eyes, America. Open your eyes. We are teetering on a dictatorship. This is chaos."

(A: And they give the link to it. The Daily Beast I think also did the same thing.)

Could the clues to why this is happening lie beyond America's borders? In December 2010, a Tunisian street vendor set himself on fire and died after tax police confiscated his unlicensed stall. Within days, there were demonstrations. Within a month, the country's president of 23 years was overthrown and exiled. Similar rebellions broke out in Libya, Egypt, Syria... It was dubbed the "Arab Spring."

In November 2013, thousands of demonstrators gathered on Independence Square (Maidan Nezalezhnosti) in Kiev, Ukraine, protesting the government's decision to reject a trade deal with the European Union. Attempts by police to clear them out resulted in clashes with armed protesters, and eventually a firefight – where snipers allegedly loyal to the government opened fire on the crowd. Finally, in January 2014, violent

protesters stormed the government offices and declared themselves in charge.

The 2014 “Euromaidan” – fully endorsed by the US – was a far more violent iteration of the “Orange Revolution” from ten years earlier, when sympathizers of an opposition coalition refused to accept the results of an election and forced the government to hold another one.

“US campaign behind the turmoil in Kiev,” proclaimed a Guardian headline from November 26, 2004. “The operation – engineering democracy through the ballot box and civil disobedience – is now so slick that the methods have matured into a template for winning other people's elections,” the article beneath it said, adding it was “first used in Europe in Belgrade in 2000.”

(A: It shows you the techniques and how, that nothing ever is what it seems to be, what it's portrayed to be, by the public. Especially at the time when it happens. They go on about the recent one in Bolivia was successful recently, Venezuela which was not successful...)

... Bolivia (successfully), Venezuela (not) and Hong Kong, where “pro-democracy” protests against an extradition bill lasted long after it was withdrawn.

Interestingly, the Hong Kong protests were embraced by the progressive firebrands such as Congresswoman Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez and her 'Squad,' calling for something similar at home, against Trump.

(A: Interestingly enough too, isn't it?)

“Marginalized” communities have “no choice but to riot,” Ocasio-Cortez said on a radio program in July 2019, adding that she meant “communities of poverty” in the US, as well as around the world. That was long before Covid-19 killed more than 100,000 Americans and lockdowns imposed to stop it cost 40 million Americans their jobs. Long before George Floyd.

So it shows you how it's all really, it's just building up and building up and planned and planned and planned and you get geared towards it. You wait for the spark and away it goes, you see. It's all organized in advance. That's how things really are. Again, the tremendous social upheavals were planned in advance as well. What do you want? How do you make it happen? Guide it's to its conclusion and there you go. Another article says...

Antifa arrests coming, concerns over riots heading to suburbia, government source says
foxnews.com / 2 June 2020

(A: As I've said before, the actual Antifa groups and so on are sending messages to different towns they're coming for them, we're coming for you, hm. N-n-n.)

Agitators behind the rioting that has paralyzed the country over the past week want to move into more suburban areas, a government intelligence source has told Fox News.

Much of the worry stems from the notion that many in well-armed, suburban, and rural neighborhoods won't hesitate to exercise their Second Amendment rights and elevated anxieties could lead to heavy confrontation.

"Antifa knows this," said the source, who spoke on the condition of anonymity. "Local and state authorities have to get a grip on this because if it moves to the suburbs, more people will die."

(A: And they will. The folk in rural areas aren't going to stand for folk burning them out of their homes. And why should they? Why should they? Whaaaat? This is the message, you see, and Antifa knows this too, they're waiting, they're saying, my goodness, Trump has done nothing so far as far as I can see, and as I say, the police are kind of standing down to an extent because they get no backup at all, no backing from their bosses. If your bosses won’t back you, they won't work. If the military or even the National Guard aren't going to get the backing of the leadership at the top, they won't push anybody around. Even to save themselves. It won't happen. That's human nature. If you've got organizations which work for the system,

and for you, you have to give them the backing. And you do it by their leaders telling them, we're backing you 100%. Then they can do their job, if it gets really, really bad. This article goes on to different places that had...)

..."testbed" locations – including Madison, Wis., which was ransacked Saturday night, along with quiet pockets of Charleston, S.C.

HOW RIOT GROUPS COME TOGETHER TO LOOT, DESTROY

(A: As I say, there's nothing really that they don't know about the organizations. You know, even... You know, I can remember an RCMP guy came out and put a book out on his life inside the Hells Angels group out West in Canada. He got ticked off with his bosses, who he kept telling them when these big drug pickups were going to happen. His bosses, he couldn't fathom out why, they wouldn't let them go ahead and pounce on them and grab them all at the same time with the drugs and that. This happened a few times. So he wrote the book. Then he was reprimanded for writing the book. I don't know what happened to him after that. He hadn't figured out that it was meant to happen. It was all meant that they, the Hells Angels are the distributors for the drugs. Drugs are a big income for black budgets or covert operations and for Canada's versions of the CIA too, you know, you've got CSIS in Canada and other organizations too that are quieter but very heavily involved in things in the world. But the cop didn't know. That's how things really are.)

(A: That's how the operations too with these Antifa groups, etc, operate. The leaders know what they are about. They don't even have to know the whole picture either, but they know enough to know that they're not there for the reasons they're told, or their followers are told. This is to bring society, which is going to be into the sustainable world. Oh, we have to have a new world system of governmental system, along socialist principles, almost verging on communism, which will create more efficiency for food distribution and funneling of money and basic goods and basic necessities, etc. to the peoples. This is on behalf of them, those guys at the WEF, the World Economic Forum. That's what it's about folks. The rioters are just doing their bit. They don't know it themselves, except for their bosses who get well-paid to do it all. This article goes on about...)

LOOTERS RUN WILD IN BRONX AS VIDEO SHOWS NYPD OFFICER BEING BEATEN: 'FORDHAM IS ON FIRE'

It's quite something, isn't it, the times in which we live. But again previous generations went through similar things. But everything now is televised, isn't it? It's all, it's got to be a good production for TV, and that's how it's done. I'll put this up as well...

Antifa's Handbook: A Primer On Violent Illiberalism
theamericanconservative.com / 8 Feb 2018

Keith Ellison, the deputy director of the Democratic National Committee and congressman from Minnesota, recently ignited a Twitter firestorm when he tweeted out a picture of Antifa: The Anti-Fascist Handbook, a book, he declared, that would "strike fear in the heart of" Donald Trump. Upon reading Antifa, it's easy to see why the tweet generated so much controversy.

Since its release last August, the handbook, by Dartmouth lecturer Mark Bray, (A: Who's got his own story by the way. [Alan chuckles.] Who himself really is kind of communistic you might say.) has garnered attention as one of the few windows available into the mind of the newly prominent Antifa movement. Bray makes clear from the beginning that the book isn't an attempt at a neutral rehashing of facts, but rather "is an unabashedly partisan call to arms" for the purpose of equipping activists "with the history and theory necessary to defeat the resurgent Far Right." He articulates clearly the revolutionary ideology of the far left and defends using violence in its service, from street brawls to kidnappings to assassinations. For those who do not desire to see the world reborn in the flames of global anti-capitalist revolution, the popularity of The Anti-Fascist Handbook should prove alarming.

It is quite fascinating, isn't it? I think about the whole thing about the US, and they go on and on about, oh, they can't use the troops, etc. Well, what are you supposed to do if your, if the commander-in-chief doesn't

even put the National Guard out to even save themselves? And they're hoping on a wing and a prayer that the police are going to be able to manage it. Even though the police aren't getting the psychological authoritative backing of their leaders. They'll be hung out to dry. They all know that, every cop knows they'll be hung out to dry, in the present climate, if they were to go ahead and even stop a murder happening in a riot and a rioter gets killed in the process, they know what's going to happen. So they won't do their job. Obviously.

But what gets me is, again, the left will say, oh you can't let the, it's true you're not supposed to use the troops inside America. Even though they brought them in, that's true, from abroad when New Orleans got flooded that time, when them booms busted and so on. They brought some of them in then. But it reminded me of Pierre Trudeau, Justin Trudeau's daddy. Now, Pierre Trudeau at one time in the 1950s, I think 1952, was the head of the Young Communist League for Canada. He took the delegation over to Russia, the Comintern, and he was head of the delegation at that time.

But when Pierre was put in, and don't forget the whole idea of communism was to get in under any and every possible way you can. If you're a liberal, you're a capitalists, you were a communist, whatever it took to get in, just say you'd join the party, whatever party it was, get in, then do what you have to do. That's what they said. They even discuss this with his pal at one time on a CBC program. His pal did more talking than he did. That was Rene Levesque and he said, oh yeah, we were young then, you know, when they were communists and Marxists, and we did what we have to do.

When Pierre Trudeau was in, now, under the guise of liberal, you see, there was a communist kidnapped, a dignitary in Canada. They wanted to kidnap them and ransom them, or even you know, safe passage to Cuba or something. And hhhch, it was amazing because everybody knew who Pierre Trudeau had been, and was, obviously. You know, it wasn't something you change like a different kind of clothing, where he's simply relaying what he did in the past. Maybe they thought they'd get support, these guys. But Pierre Trudeau worked for the real group at the top, you see, the real globalists. He turned out the troops on Montréal loose. At the time he said, before when he said it, the media interviewed him and said, you don't really mean it, surely no one would do that. He said, oh really? He says, just watch me. And he did. So it took a communist to put the troops on the streets in order to quell an amateur communist uprising, a small one inside Canada.

At the time they had no idea that he was a bigger shot than they were, in that same league. And that's what it is. Remember what Quigley said, we're often mistaken for communists. That came out too during the Reese Commission with Norman Dodd. Quigley said, our agenda is so similar. And it is, they've chosen a socialistic technique. It was far better than having individualism and people having individual rights and so on, and opinions which they're allowed to not just say but act upon and so on. Communism/socialism is far better where folk are a more collectivist society, and they would decide how much goods and fuel or whatever it happens to be you're going to get, instead of you deciding for yourself.

That's why it's the way it is folks. That's why the World Economic Forum is all on board with this whole socialist agenda and everything to be run by experts and bureaucrats, etc. That's exactly what it is. I'll put this article up on their handbook and so on. It says the ideology of their war techniques and so on and the use of violence which they push...

Bray's many arguments against free speech—and in favor of violence (A: This is what he, you know...) — sound terrifyingly rational, at least in the context of his stated goals. The overthrow of capitalism most likely can't be accomplished by working within the current state system, so there is no need to be concerned with the tenets of that system. Free speech, for example, plays a vital role in the preservation of our social harmony. Because of free speech, we talk instead of fighting when we have differences of opinion. When people think a law or regulation should be changed, they don't start gunning down law enforcement officials or setting government agencies on fire. Rather, they lobby Congress or campaign for representatives who will enact the changes they desire. This system is far from perfect and it allows many injustices to be perpetrated, but it's much more attractive than the alternative in which violence is allowed to settle disputes and enact political change.

However, for the revolutionary left, the total elimination of injustices—not just their minimization—is the

goal. Rather than viewing free speech as a way to keep things from becoming worse, Bray flat out rejects the First Amendment as a tool that can be used by oppressors. In his words, “at the heart of the anti-fascist outlook is a rejection of the classical liberal phrase…‘I disapprove of what you say, but I will defend to the death your right to say it.’” Instead, Bray opens the book with a quote from a leftist revolutionary killed in the Spanish Civil War: “[F]ascism is not to be debated, it is to be destroyed!”

And fascism to them is anybody with any other opinion really. [Alan chuckles.] That's just it. It can never end, once the slaughter starts, you see, that's how communism always does. They bring in, they've got everybody listed. You've all been listed by them, probably given the list by the top capitalists that run it all. Then they go after their targets and eliminate them.

They don't believe in rehabilitating you, even though sometimes they'll say that to their more, the junior followers who aren't quite sure of total violence, and they'll say to them, oh they've got to go to reeducation camps. But what they really mean is extermination camps. That's what they really mean by it. Stalin said it. Stalin even killed and eliminated most of the prisoners of war of Russia that had been caught by Germany. The idea in communism, you would not allow any what they called contaminated person back into Russia, who once experienced to the Western ideals and maybe even luxuries, they might be contaminated and bring it in with them. They, we weren't going to have that, so they killed them all. That's what you do. It's called contamination, you see.

Don't forget that. I hope you're realizing what I'm saying. This has been said before in history, and I think Alexander Solzhenitsyn said the same thing, that happened in Russia. You had the same thing with the interview by John Pilger on Lenny Riefenstahl where he talked about, how did it happen in Germany? And she said, the people were really almost like they were kind of hypnotized, just going through life as normal, like it wasn't really happening, and before they knew it, they had a whole new system.

But I think it's even more obvious with, in the way that Alexander Solzhenitsyn said, that in the beginning, the same thing, he says, everybody said to themselves, it couldn't happen here, and not now. You always think you're living in the now, the pinnacle of the now, not in the past, you see, that's how you think. And you somehow think, we’re more evolved now, we’ve somehow become different and better and more humane. I don't know where this fallacy came from because we’re going the opposite way in fact. But he said that, that's what they all thought at the time, when the revolution was creeping up on them, and the rhetoric was out there and you had the Bolsheviks, you know, really agitating, agitating and stirring it, and trying to get a following to do the rioting, etc, for them, it will never happen, it could never happen here.

Well it CAN happen. Yeah. You're watching a similar thing happen right now. You're literally a hair's breadth away from them smashing windows and looting and killing folk. That's, it doesn't take much once it starts and blood's up and the adrenaline is going and they're in hysterical excitement almost, you see. It doesn't take much. So never say to yourself, oh yeah, it's just a little, it might not be, it might be this one, it might be the next one. But they're going to get it. And they will do it. And they’re given authority from the very top to do it. Obviously. OR it would never have happened, it would never have happened. N-n-n.

Did you know that every country has its form of secret police? [Alan chuckles.] They've got more tabs on everybody than you'd ever, ever imagine. At peacetime, even in 20 to 30 years of peace time they're just as active as ever studying everybody, watching everybody and on top of everything. They know who's going to start what, when and where, why. There's nothing they don't know, folks. So when it happens and they stand back, it's allowed to happen by those at the top. So as I say, this article goes on to the fact that, the author of the book actually...

Bray makes clear that, from the anti-fascist point of view, such a farfetched scenario would mean it’s already too late;

(A: Meaning if you allowed someone like a Hitler to give rousing speeches, if you allow that to even start, it's too late. You see?)

instead, potential Nazi movements must be stifled in their infancy. This allowance leads to an ever-increasing number of people who need to be destroyed.

(A: Personally, I see... If you think [Alan chuckles.] it's just one Nazi, Nazi, Nazi, the people who took over in the communist system were, had pretty well the same type... different people, and not in the Nazi movement. But again, you're looking at a specialized elite people. You are. You all know what I mean. It's a fact, it's history. That's how it's done. That's how it's done. There are no good guys at the top.)

For Bray, politicians like President Trump, media figures like Ann Coulter and Bill O'Reilly, and intellectuals like Charles Murray all deserve to be nipped in the bud speech-wise due to their opinions.

By the time he's finished, Bray has thrown everything and the kitchen sink into the category of fascist ideologies that must be targeted, ranging from whiteness ...

So if you're white, you understand, if you're targeting people racially, what do you expect to happen except a race war? Because folk will have to eventually defend themselves when they're being targeted for annihilation, hm! Hasn't that happened before with other peoples in history who are targeted for complete annihilation? Does that ring a bell? Ding, ding, ding here? Hm? But again it depends on who's doing it, doesn't it? Including someone who even thinks that they were on the receiving end at one time.

That's exactly what Peter Hitchens mentioned too, that he was trained to be a revolutionary in university, Oxford I think he was in. He said by the time he came out he was ready for blood. I mean, that's how he was trained, with him and many like him. He said that one of the first things he learned was how to stop people from having a point of view and to squelch any freedom of speech of opposition, you see, that's standard stuff. They don't believe in [Alan chuckles.] points of view. No, no. It's their way or... and it's total murder eventually, literally. How else are they going to stop it? Why do you think it's always the same scenario, as they slaughter people under the guise of socialism/communism? Hm?

That's what they do. That's how it's done. Until you end up with a place like China, kind of like China, where everybody will pretty well, in public at least, always voice the same opinions on every topic, all the authorized opinions. That's what you've got. It took years before Peter Hitchens realized that he'd been brainwashed. M-hm. Another article too...

Armed Citizens Defend Town: "Rioters, Looters KEEP OUT!"
thenewamerican.com / 3 June 2020

This is a tale of two cities: Spokane, Washington, which recently suffered riots and looting, and neighboring Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, which has averted (thus far) the same kind of planned havoc. Retired military and law-enforcement personnel who regularly monitor the websites and activities of militant leftists told The New American that Coeur d'Alene, 30 miles east of Spokane, has been targeted by the same Antifa/BlackLivesMatter agitators that have left Spokane and other American cities in flames and smoldering ruins.

(A: D'you realize how this looks like to the rest of the world? It's like a failed state, isn't it? That's how it seems, if you look at the media, you know.)

"We saw that they were planning to strike CdA (Coeur d'Alene) on Sunday and we sent out an alert to hundreds of area contacts," a CdA defender we will call "Thad" told The New American. "Besides their website activity, we saw several of their people 'scouting' Coeur d'Alene," with a particular focus on Winco, a large supermarket near the I-90 interstate. "Sure enough, Monday several van loads of Antifa/BLM agitators — 30-40 of them — unloaded at the Winco parking lot and took up positions. We were ready for them and soon had 100-150 armed defenders there, in addition to a group of biker patriots on their Harleys who showed up. They were NOT going to burn OUR city!"

Another CdA defender who was at the Winco event said she believes the situation remained peaceful between the two groups because the Antifa/BLM crowd was "outnumbered and outgunned." "Even though our side was non-threatening and expressing our beliefs that protesting is fine, as long as it doesn't get violent or destructive, they clearly were intimidated by our presence and our message that we mean business," she told The New American. A sub-group of the agitators broke off from the Winco gathering and

met up with a band of cohorts several miles away in the downtown CdA business district on Sherman Avenue, a popular center of cafes, pubs, and shops. Again, they were vastly outnumbered and outgunned by local citizens who came out in force to assure that their town didn't join the list of cities destroyed by "the revolution."

Coeur d'Alene, a beautiful resort town of a little over 50,000, is the county seat and the largest city in the Idaho panhandle's Kootenai County.

That's what they want of course is to go in and pillage, destroy and burn and loot. Of course anybody who can fight back is done for, 'eh, it's just as simple as that. You either give up and just walk away... Your government's not going to help you. And that's what they know, they want this to continue and get even tougher, if they can. Then you get folk literally groveling and bending knees and so on as though they're guilty for all the sins of the world, which of course is the Stockholm syndrome. That's what you see, folk collapse mentally and apologize for the whole history of the planet for things they've never done. In order to survive. Which they hope they'll survive.

Another article too, we keep missing Julian Assange news. But he's been too ill apparently to attend some of the meetings they've had. Supposedly, I reckon. All we get is secondary or thirdhand news, isn't it, on him. And where's the protesters for HIS cause, eh?

Julian Assange 'too ill' to attend latest court hearing in US extradition case - independent.co.uk / 1 June 2020

Do you realize when it's so selective, so selective and the whole antiwar movement suddenly was all quiet when it came to attacking Iraq and Afghanistan and Syria, completely just nonexistent, eh? Because they're turned on and off by the ones who control them all. This is so obvious. So obvious. From big marches in the streets, antiwar during the Cold War and so on, and then the massive protest against globalism. And then switched off when the actual wars start. Completely switched off. Then it's switched back on again for, under the excuse, it's an excuse, albeit it's bad enough what happens with one man getting killed like that, but completely ready for a complete communist revolution [Alan chuckles.] on queue. Right when everybody's getting loosened up from the Covid lockdown, on queue, and everybody's back stuck in their homes again trying to evade this burning down and looting and all the rest of it, hm?

Come on! Wake up folks. And yeah, nobody's out there protesting for Assange. None of these characters will. A guy who literally said, put an end to this spying on the public by all the agencies on the net. No. Strangely enough, you'd think that would be up their street, but nope. Not a peep. Amazing eh.

Even though they've got that LGBT group, a lot of them with them, you see the rainbow insignia on a lot of the rioters in the fronts, on the front groups and so on. But what about Chelsea Manning? Where's all the protests? Where was the LGBT groups when Chelsea Manning was going through hell in the prison? Who was standing up for this person who stood up against the system at the time and even disclosed to the world what horrible atrocities were happening on behalf of the American forces at the time over in Iraq and other countries? And because of that he was punished. No, they'd rather riot for other things. But no, forget that.

It's people who literally showed you what was happening with war and all the rest of it. What they complain about, the capitalist system, humph, fascistic system supposedly. People who were exposing the real stuff that was going on, on behalf of big corporations that ran the loot and oil and all the rest of it, get punished, incredibly punished just for showing the people what was happening. And there's not a peep. No, none of these people are standing up for them. They're very selective, aren't they? And it's always on board with the global agenda, sustainability and austerity, environmentalism and zero carbon, yada, yada, until you're right into poverty and austerity at the end of it. That's what it's about.

That's what it's about folks. Nothing is ever what it seems when it's televised. Again, where was the whole antiwar movement then? It wasn't to be seen. There was no big protest in the streets, nothing like that. The same with Assange, etc. It's very selective. It isn't until you realize that it's all managed, again, it's all managed by the people at the very, very top.

The World Economic Forum out of this chaos that's happening right now will get their whole agenda of sustainability: rationing, postconsumer society, using a socialist type system run by bureaucrats and so-called experts and technocrats from top to bottom, no democracy. That's what they want. Don't forget that George Soros talks, he talked again at the last one at the World Economic Forum. If this man was a rogue agent of some kind he would be dealt with by all of them. That doesn't happen. He's part OF it. And so are all the rest of them at the very top. The richest folk in the world are running the left wing, believe you me. Out of it they'll get their whole sustainability depopulation program put in place.

And...

'Let's not excuse violence': Barack Obama forgets his ENTIRE presidency and argues riots should lead to voting Democrat
rt.com / 1 June 2020

(A: Amazing too that he comes right out of the woodwork again, 'eh? Out of the deep state. He is one of the front men, or at least one of them, the low-down front man for it. Because at the top, it's a much higher, higher organization. The ones that you hear about that face the public are really still worker bees. The ones way above them are quiet and you don't even know a lot of their names, in fact, that really run the whole show. But yeah, he was put in charge of one part of the deep state to foment, you know, a complete breakdown of anybody who tries to break the agenda. Don't forget again, Obama, the Democrat, was praised by all the PNAC group of supposed neocons for carrying on the same wars in which they started. M-hm. Don't forget, when things don't add up, there's a different game going on, isn't there? Hm? Of course there is. This article says...)

To the former president, protests across the country have been overwhelmingly peaceful, and express a "genuine and legitimate frustration over a decades-long failure to reform police practices and the broader criminal justice system."

(A: When he was, and I can remember the articles I read where he was literally [Alan chuckles.] recruiting the Army guys straight into the police forces. Don't forget too, and I hope you remember this, the billions of rounds, the ammunition rounds all calibers, military grade calibers, rounds and hollow point he was bringing into the country, into all the different government departments. What was it all for? And also getting all the ex-military gear, not just military, well, there were flak jackets, the whole lot, and armor-plated vehicles from the military that were supposedly used... and dished them out all across America. Everybody is saying, what's coming down the pike here? You know, what's going on here?)

(A: Bush started it, and it continued. I think you had someone, Clinton was in, but when Bush was in it was coming in big time. They even had tanks, you know, armored vehicles getting given to certain police stations and so on across the country. We said, what's going on here? What are they expecting? M-hm. What are they expecting? Who, what side are they going to give it to, to use? That's what I'm wondering. Hm? This article says too... [Alan chuckles.] You see, Obama isn't what you think he is either. He never was. None of them are. As they play this game of left and right.)

The problem with Obama's message isn't that it's partisan, but that it brazenly ignores reality – such as the fact that he was the president for eight years, with full control of those levers of power. Yet somehow the greatest achievements of the Obama Era – Obamacare, Obergefell, DACA, or pushes for transgender rights and Title IX "campus rape culture" rules, to name a few – ended up having nothing to do with racial justice.

Surely it was the Obama administration that passed the First Step Act to give relief to federal inmates, the majority of whom were African-American, from harsh mandatory sentences imposed during the Clinton era? Oh, wait, no, it was the "racist" Donald Trump. (A: [Alan chuckles.])

Well, it was definitely Trump who presided over the killings of Trayvon Martin, Michael Brown, Freddie Gray, Tamir Rice, Laquan McDonald, Eric Garner... and fueled racial anger that set Ferguson, Baltimore, Cleveland, Chicago and New York on fire in the aftermath? Erm, no, wrong again.

Glenn Greenwald tweet:

How can the Obama/Clinton decree that the solution to all of this is to VOTE! -- and VOTE BLUE -- be reconciled with the fact that many of the police forces engaging in brutality, starting with Minneapolis, are in places with Democratic Mayors, Governors, and City Councils?

(A: It goes on and on and on. They go on to about...)

What, like running guns to Mexican drug cartels? (A: When Obama was in, that was true as well.) Like turning Libya, the most prosperous country in Africa, into a warlord-run hellhole where black people are sold as slaves? Like droning citizens without trial, (A: That's true, Obama used to pick them himself, that was always in all the papers. He used to get up in the morning and pick who he wanted to destroy that day.) spying on journalists and political campaigns?

Nothing is ever what it seems to be. Really. N-n-n. Another one is...

Black Lives Matter Dublin: Irish Cultural Colonisation and Left Hypocrisy
theburkean.ie / 2 June 2020

(A: Poor Ireland. It's such a tragic country, it really is.)

Dublin's streets could have been mistaken for inner city Los Angeles yesterday as it played host to its very own 'Black Lives Matter' protest.

Numbering the best part of three thousand strong, the protest came as the city is tentatively recovering from the coronavirus epidemic.

Technically such a gathering is banned under public health guidelines, and not forgetting that Dublin's inner city is one of the country's viral hotspots.

The protest was in response to the ongoing conflagration emerging from the death of an African American in Minneapolis last week, with the usual grievance issues of Direct Provision latched on for good measure.

As expected, it received neutral to positive coverage from an Irish media fixated on cultivating its very own racial grievance industry(A: And it's true, you've got racial grievance...) akin to what exists in America. As highlighted ad nauseum, Irish journalism is merely an extension of the left-wing activism on display.

Ireland really, it's a sad, sad case because they fought for so long to get their rights and so on. Out of it, it was already sown early on, long ago, even with the official IRA, the original ones, the seeds of communism, even then, with the tenets of communism. Once they got the freedoms and that, it festered and festered and gradually worked its way right to the very top. You had the celebration of abortion not long ago, in a country at one time was hated, HATED by the far-left because of having some religious values. Which also gave it primacy to human values, you know, human life, the importance of human life. All gone.

Then it was sunk by the bankers with the last big crash, and in came the IMF and the central banks to start, [Alan chuckles.] put up their terms there. It was flooded too with a lot of Europeans with the European mass movement, the free movement idea. A lot of crooks set up there too for a while. Then in came masses and masses of people, refugees, who literally are from countries that have got nothing to do with wars or anything. Flooded with them. And people inside Ireland making a killing off of it because there's big money dished out to get homes for them and settle them. Some characters even just bought over almost like streets in some areas to house them all and they're guaranteed money from the government. So it's like everything's a business. People are business themselves, you know. And here they are, apologizing for stuff they've never done. It's just astonishing. It's so sad. It's so sad.

The Irish literally, they had an inferiority complex for a while. They used to always make jokes about themselves, because it was an inferiority complex for such a long time. Because they were dominated so terribly by England, well London really, and kept down as a people really. All the digs from even Jonathan Swift who said they should eat their own children when it came to famine and so on. I mean, just horrible,

horrible past, and they were despised. Again despised because they were a Catholic nation at one time, you know. They haven't had a chance to be themselves really. It's one thing after another until literally now they're getting phased out. They'll be bred out of existence shortly. They know that too. That's part of the obvious agenda of those who really rule everything I suppose. M-hm. Sad. Tragic. Tragic, tragic.

Remember, there's many ways, genocide doesn't have to be straight killing. There's many ways to get rid of you. Bombarding and filling your country with other people's is part of it. The UN mentioned that in one of its organizations years ago, that that was part of, even banning your speech at one point or your own language was part of genocide, to destroy your culture, to destroy you. Then you're destroyed. That's how it happens. Sad, sad. The problem is, within Ireland too, it's much like Scotland, you've got people who literally are ready to fight each other over parties, the same sort of thing. You've got to rise above it all and see what's really running at all. N-n-n. It says in this article...

To some, championing trendy left-liberal causes about racial dogfights in America grants people immunity to the virus.

(A: Because they get out there too, eh? [Alan chuckles.] And suddenly get brave and it's okay that the virus is put on hold, into stasis, until the rioting is over, or the demonstrating.)

The fact public health has been imperiled to feed left-wing egos is beyond anything this publication could even conjure up. The fact this was done for the sake of a foreign policing issue (A: ...and it's true, it's got nothing to do with Ireland.) by quite literally the same people who just last week were castigating Gemma O'Doherty and John Waters for doing much less, is hypocrisy on another level.

Per usual Ireland's well-oiled and well-financed NGO diversity lobby (A: And it's well-funded, it's so true. And their own people sell them out by the way.) was on full display, pontificating on matters as they flouted public health advice.

As if to typify what they felt towards Ireland and the Irish taxpayer who fund these activist groups, they flouted any modicum of self-awareness as they ran roughshod over public safety concerns.

Virtue-signalling about racial politics in America was more important than basic public health concerns. (A: ...in Ireland, right.) The people who wanted baton charges against relatively minuscule anti-lockdown protesters at the High Court, stormed the streets of Dublin without a second thought.

The hypocrisy is only matched by the fact this was done for the sake of an issue largely irrelevant to Ireland.

Sad indeed, 'eh. Yep. It's sad indeed. Oh yeah... Fauci, little Fauci, Foxy Fauci, it says...

Fauci: Let's Reopen Schools In The Fall — Carefully - hotair.com / 5 June 2020

Here he is, though, I guess he's missing the limelight though, I don't know if he's still in it or not. And you know he's going to try and spike it again. Mind you, he wanted you locked down until they get a vaccine. Your own immune system, even if you had antibodies, meaning you'd conquered it, it wouldn't make any difference, they still want you to get their particular brand, you know, the expensive brand that comes in a little needle. They always want, the authorities always want to stick it to you, 'eh, whatever it is, taxes, needles, you name it, they want to. You're just owned like farm animals.

This other article is quite funny in a way too, and how the tragedy of the farce about... There's a young woman in Germany, I think she's 19 may be. Naomi Seibt.

German officials threaten Naomi Seibt with prison for 'denialism'
clintel.org / 22 May 2020

(A: Denialism. Everybody's, you know, so fed up with all this, it's all your fault for the climate, it's all your fault for the climate and so on, and the intense indoctrination to the children, until they are literally, they grow up and they're petrified, they think the planet is dying, as I say. That's what radicalizes them. It's all

intentional. You see, you always breed the generation of rioters that you want, if you're the leaders, you see, that's what they've done. It says...)

The response to our appeal for Naomi Seibt has been splendid – but more of us need to help her, because the State Media Authority in North Rhine Westphalia, in the hope of interfering with Naomi's right to post YouTube videos critical of the Party Line on climate, have menaced her not only with two enormous fines and two sets of costs but also with prison.

(A: That's what it's come to now, 'eh.)

Naomi really, really needs our help.

(A: They're asking for donations.)

Naomi's defense lawyer has already scored one success: the Authority has been compelled to abandon its campaign to force her to take down the first of the three videos it has complained of, because she made it long before she had met anyone from the Heartland Institute, which the Authority dislikes because they regard her single mention of it in one of the three videos complained of as constituting "product placement", contrary to the anti-free-speech law of North Rhine Westphalia, where she lives.

(A: Astonishing how they try to shut you up, 'eh? Isn't it amazing?)

...Naomi is only 19, after all, and cannot be expected to have known that free speech had been shut down in her part of Germany by an obscure and inspissate law – the Authority is trying to make her pay a fine of 1000 euros plus another 200 euros costs for each of the two videos: total 2400 euros. If she doesn't pay, this is the threat these wretches have made:

(A: What she said...)

I WANT YOU TO THINK

Welcome to the Heartland Institute 2020

Posted Feb 11, 2020

Hello, everyone. My name is Naomi Seibt and I am a new member at the Heartland Institute. And I've got very good news for you. The world is not ending because of climate change. In fact, 12 years from now we will still be around, casually taking photos on our iPhone 18s, Tweeting about the current President on Twitter and ranting about the latest celebrity gossip. However, we are currently being force-fed a very dystopian agenda of climate alarmism that tells us that we as humans are destroying the planet and that the young people especially have no future: that the animals are dying, that we are ruining nature.

I truly believe that many members of Antifa, Fridays for Future groups, Rebellion Extinction, I really believe that many of them have good intentions but they are genuinely scared of the world ending, and scared that their parents and grandparents are ruining the planet, that it's breaking relationships, it's breaking up families, and we at the Heartland Institute, we want to spread truth about the science behind climate realism, which is essentially the opposite of climate alarmism.

(A: She goes on and on about it too.)

I don't want you to panic. I want you to think.

But yeah, that's what they're doing now, that's what it's come to. Because it's a big agenda. You've got to believe you're all guilty, because it got to start reducing the population. Your masters tell you that. Your owners tell you they want a big, big cull, and they'll do it if you don't want to do it voluntarily. They're going to do it one way or another. And they really mean it.

You understand, you're dealing with real psychopaths here and if they want to bring you into starvation – it's not pleasant if you're going to see millions of folk dying of starvation, not pleasant at all – they will do it. I hope you understand what we're talking about here. And they have trained a generation to hate anybody older than 15 or 20. Absolutely. The old communist technique don't trust anybody over 30. Then they reduced it to 20. Hhmph. I tell ya. M-hm-hm.

Another article...

Global Capitalism, “World Government” and the Corona Crisis
globalresearch.ca / 1 May 2020

Stage One: Trade War against China

(A: Of course that was part of it as well. Yep.)

Stage Two: The Financial Crash Spearheaded by Fear and Stock Market Manipulation

Stage Three: Lockdown, Confinement, Closing Down of the Global Economy

Who Controls the Politicians?

(A: You'd better ask that! They're all in on it. No matter what side you think they're on. N-n-n. Then you've got...)

The fear campaign prevails. Social distancing is enforced. The economy is closed down. Totalitarian measures are being imposed. According to Dr. Pascal Sacré

... in some countries, patients can leave hospital by agreeing to wear an electronic bracelet.

(A: I call it a manacle. Because that’s what it is.)

This is only a sample of all the totalitarian measures planned or even already decided by our governments in favor of the coronavirus crisis. It goes much further, it’s limitless and it affects a good part of the world, if not the whole world.

So I'll put this article up as well for those who want to see it. It really is stunning. What amazing times we're living through. And most folk I suppose will be in confusion all the time. Through fear, fear causes confusion. You can't think rationally when you're terrified. That's the first part of, that's why you cause terrorism, it's a great control mechanism and you can guide folk who will follow blindly and obey blindly because they're terrified, they can't trust their own instincts, judgments, or anything else, you see. It's a great tool. Fantastic tool. I'll put all these things up as well.

I'm not finished just yet, mind you, for those who can still put up with it a bit longer. It'd be so interesting to watch what's happening because this IS history you're living through. A well-planned organized massive, maybe three-point or three-pronged assault starting with the Covid, and the shutdown of the economy, the total reorganization, structural organization of society and how you behave with each other. And the readying for starvation. You're going to see this. It's planned, folks. It's planned. If they've cut down on all the meat plants and all the rest of it, it's planned. You wait and see. Then you'll have the same problems as they start cutting back on what's left, all the harvest stuff. Then they'll start exporting it to other countries, oh, they're in worse condition than WE are, and you'll and up being in the same condition as THEY are. It's all planned that way. If you let them get their way. And if they can't get it right off the bat, they'll close you down again. Oh, it spiked again, the virus is back, round two. And there ya go.

Governors back massive protests after months of banning large gatherings
washingtonexaminer.com / 2 June 2020

(A: No kidding, ‘eh? The same governors, ‘eh, that would have you put in prison for breaking the rules, are

out there protesting. Nevermind the six-foot space and all that nonsense, you know. Nope, no problem there at all. There's the hypocrisy people in... who you vote for 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] They're complete liars and actors, aren't they.)

Democratic Governors said they support large-scale protests, a reversal from mandating social distancing and lockdowns since March.

(A: What do you mean, small groups? No more than four or five, or 10 at the most. Oh, let's have massive riots, it's okay. [Alan chuckles.])

"I stand behind the protesters and their message," New York Gov. Andrew Cuomo said Monday.

He noted earlier in the day, though, that protests "could exacerbate COVID-19 spread."

(A: No kidding. He's covering all bases, 'eh.)

"We spent all this time closed down, locked down, masks, social distanced. And then you turn on the TV, and you see these mass gatherings that could potentially be infecting hundreds and hundreds of people, after everything we have done," he said in his press briefing.

(A: Of course, they won't say anything about arresting everybody for causing potential deaths of other folk, if it's all true, right, and spreading it. Oh, no, they won't do that, will they, 'eh.)

Michigan Gov. Gretchen Whitmer (A: ...was quite a character. I don't think she believes in democracy either.) also encouraged peaceful demonstrations Monday. She lifted Michigan's stay-at-home order Monday, 11 days ahead of schedule, and told Michiganders to "stay smart, stay safe, and let's all do our part."

(A: ...our part... She didn't say, we're all in it together, generally the collectivists say that. And so do folk in wartime, you say, oh, we're all in it together.)

She also announced Monday (A: You know, just like a decree... like a royal decree...)

She also announced Mondaythat restaurants will be able to reopen at limited capacity next week. Gatherings of fewer than 100 people are now permitted, (A: [Alan laughing.] ...and here they have riots in the streets with maybe thousands, 'eh?! Ha, ha! But for ordinary folk, you know, fewer than 100 people are now permitted...)

meaning massive protests are still illegal under the state's gradual reopening plan.

(A: Oh what a joke that is. I tell ya. I heard though some of the restaurants are going to open up and serve just soup, you know, very thin soup, and special masks with straws, a hole for your straws to go through them. So you can all sit there and slurp away and see how it goes. I tried, you know, eating soup with a mask on and it just went all down my chin. It was just awful. So don't try it. Now...)

Protests broke out in Washington, D.C., over the weekend as well. Mayor Muriel Bowser implemented a citywide curfew Monday starting at 7 p.m., just two days after announcing that restaurants can start reopening for outdoor service (A: ...again...) at limited capacity.

M-hm-hm. What... D'you understand, this was a farcical thing, this 6 feet distancing. I went through the story last week of how it started, with the girl at school who is wanting to get into computer programming and modeling, and they did this thing for school. She came up with the idea, oh how many folk would you meet in the day, how many children do you meet in the day, hundreds of people and blah, blah, blah. They are the spreaders, yada, ya, and 6 feet apart. It all came through computer modeling, a completely made-up idea. It wasn't based on any reality, folks. Hm?! N-n-n. Hhhhm. Quite something. Take some talcum powder with you, right, stand outside, even when you think it's pretty calm, and sprinkle some. Just throw it in the air in front of you and watch which way goes and how far it goes. It doesn't abide by any stupid law

like 6 feet! Hm? Oh, dear, dear, dear. It really is all magic, isn't it, 'eh? N-n-n.

This one was quite something, I'm sure you all saw this one. It shows you the radicalization of fools, dangerous people really now. And nothing will happen to this, this is a professor, a young female.

Professor tweets how to topple 'racist' monuments like Washington Monument – then backtracks
americanmilitarynews.com / 1 June 2020

On Sunday a Twitter-verified professor and self-described Egyptologist (A: ...no kidding? Egyptologist.) posted a thread of tweets insinuating rioters could topple obelisk monuments and described instructions for just that scenario.

"PSA For ANYONE who might be interested in how to pull down an obelisk* safely from an Egyptologist who never ever in a million years thought this advice might come in handy," tweeted Sarah Parcak. "*might be masquerading as a racist monument I dunno.

"PSA For ANYONE who might be interested in how to pull down...

(A: She says how to do it basically.)

"The key to pulling one down is letting gravity work 4 you. Chances are good the obelisk extends into the ground a bit, so you want to get CHAINS NOT ROPE (it's 2020 AD not BC let metal work for you) extended tightly around the top (below pointy bit) (A: ...the pointy bit, I guess she's very practical.) and 1/3 down forming circles," she tweeted. "For every 10 ft of monument, you'll need 40+ people. So, say, a 20 ft tall monument, probably 60 people. You want strong rope attached to the chain—rope easier to hold onto versus chain. EVERYONE NEEDS TO BE WEARING GLOVES FOR SAFETY (there is a lot of safety first)."

In another tweet, Parcak said, "WATCH THAT SUMBITCH TOPPLE GET THE %^&* OUT OF THE WAY IT WILL SMASH RUN AWAY FROM DIRECTION."

(A: This is someone who is going to cause deaths galore, never mind the massive destruction to the property. It's a professor. And you wonder why your universities are churning out radicals. Well, how d'you think she was churned out? Hm? What churned her out?)

She even included a stick-figure schematic of her instructions.

(A: She adds a caveat...)

"BUT OF COURSE THIS IS ALL ENTIRELY HYPOTHETICAL," Parcak added towards the end of her thread. "ALSO PLEASE DO NOT PULL DOWN WASHINGTON MONUMENT."

(A: Meaning, that's to cover her behind.)

There might be one just like this in downtown Birmingham! What a coincidence. Can someone please show this thread to the folks there.

So she wants to bring down all the monuments of what she call the old America, you know, the nasty America. The America that allowed her to get up there with her hobby of being an Egyptologist. M-hm. Quite something. Also an article here...

How Free Trade Is (Still) Killing America
technocracy.news / 23 July 2019

When the Trilateral Commission set about to create a New international Economic Order in 1973, (A: That was back then when it was in the process of creating the system, this part of the system.) so-called Free Trade blossomed as nations dropped their external tariffs that allowed multi-directional trade.

But this has got a video on it, how it works anyway. It was an interview by Charlie Rose with Sir James Goldsmith. I remember Goldsmith's talk that he gave to the Senate as well and he, everything that's happening today with the economy and everything, he warned them all about. He said, Britain's the same, all your jobs go, your labor force is left with no work, and with no manufacturing, everything's going offshore, and cheap labor is given all the jobs in other countries, and yada, yada, ya, and how you go down the hill and down the hill. He was quite, oh, it was a great talk he gave to the Senate. But they went for it regardless, for free trade for the Americas for the NAFTA deal. He warned what would happen. He knew about GATT and NAFTA and the whole thing. He died unfortunately. He tried to get Britain out of the EU before anybody else did, or before Nigel Farage came along. He died of cancer of the prostate, very fast acting cancer too it was, he died quickly, within a matter of a week or two I think it was of diagnosis. But great talker by the way, he knew his stuff. M-hm.

Then another article, it says...

Cahersiveen: Irish Asylum System Enters Meltdown - theburkean.ie / 22 May 2020

...because of the massive migration into Ireland. It's still going on, through all this, and there's no work or anything. And they're broke they are financially broke. But that's the agenda. That's the agenda, you're not supposed to exist very much longer in little old Ireland. Sad. Good article though. It talks about the amount of asylum-seekers still waiting to come in, there's thousands of them. And someone is directing them towards Ireland. Because the UN is involved, and there's folk who want to get rich off of it all inside Ireland naturally, with the government handouts as they manage it all. N-n-n. Sad indeed. It's a sad story.

It's the same in Scotland. There's this, I always had a sense of sadness in the country when I went into the highlands, you know, where the highlands were, where a lot of the clearances happened. Right across the entire country, east to west coast into the north that the troops went through just exterminating. And then the rest of them, they were put on prison ships and shipped abroad and so on. Young guys could join the new militaries, the Scottish regiments to fight for England. That's why they did. But oh yes, tragic, tragic. You feel it. It's there in the air, you know, in the area.

This article too, it's quite interesting. It says...

Kneeling for George Floyd is grotesque Western infantility
israelnationalnews.com / 7 June 2020

(A: Again, it's an outside point of view. It's from an Israeli paper. But again, you've got to look from all points of view. You can get stuck in, again, your little bubble where you are. You've got to see how things look from outside at times too. It says...)

Kneeling is a central rite in Western culture. Kneeling for George Floyd is the expression of a grotesque Western infantility.

There, I said it, although I know that those who do not kneel are considered amoral monsters these days. Everyone kneels, the prime ministers, the journalists, the parliamentarians, the police...

When Londoners protested the Minneapolis incident, police guarding the Downing Street gates were told to "get down on their knees." Four policemen did it. Thousands of people in Britain went out on the streets, falling on their knees, as if hallucinating.

It is acceding to the claim that Western society as a whole is racist. It is a form of ideological hysteria that makes those who kneel belong to the "right side". In several videos, we have even seen American whites kissing the shoes of their black compatriots to apologize.

"Are you white? Feel guilty, you also killed George Floyd". Being white has become a kind of original sin. If you do not do penance for being white, paying homage to mass immigration and multiculturalism, you will become a "white supremacist". The archbishop of Canterbury called on "white Christians" to "repent of our own prejudices". Time magazine: "Whites have inherited their white supremacy". Inherited!

American universities are full of courses on "white privilege" and if you look at academic calendars in France, there are conferences "forbidden to whites". In Paris you are not trendy enough if you don't write about la blanchité. At each massacre where the murderer is white, the global collective ritual of penance begins.

Utoya? White man. Christchurch? White man. Blacks that kill blacks? Not on the news. Muslims who kill Jews and Christians? Not on the news. Christians who kill Muslims? First pages. The white trade of black slaves? Everywhere. The Arab-Islamic trafficking of black slaves? Taboo.

The whole past is projected onto the current generation, colonialism, crusades, birth of America, Nazism, slavery, everything ends up in the same historical kneeler, everything is traced back to your white genes.

There is no aperitif - even that does not end without the great new truth echoing: White man is evil, by definition.

Giulio Meotti, an Italian journalist with Il Foglio, writes a twice-weekly column for Arutz Sheva.

So that's how he sees it. It's... It's... It's quite a way of putting it really.

...the expression of a grotesque Western infantility.

...where they apologize for everything, you know. And don't forget, this is an agenda. Which would end up, if you allowed it, to go into extermination. I really mean that. You understand, you can't apologize enough to insanity. When you've got nothing to do with it. You could only be responsible for what you do yourself. And that goes for every people, every person in every ethnic group.

When you see a targeted group, we've heard this before in history and not long ago, targeted for what? Extinction? You just can't apologize enough. And you're allowing it to happen. Your own tax money is teaching it in courses in University. No, this is hate, folks. This is organized institutionalized hate against a group. It's been fomented by a very old party, a communist party, to bring the same old thing back again. It obviously is. It really is.

This has nothing to do with one person or even a group of people being discriminated against at times through government forces. This is, this is beyond that. Way beyond that. And it's taught... When you see people being taught to hate you, it doesn't bode good. It's going to build up into something grotesque and horrible. Obviously. OBVIOUSLY! And no amount of apologizing is going to make it any more lenient. It's not going to do it. This is incredible times we're living in. Incredible.

Look at what happened with the groups that had planned the, hhhch, IF there was a pandemic, you know, Johns Hopkins and so on at the University, IF there was a pandemic this is what they would do, along with the Bill Gates foundation. They said during their training exercises that they already had, they already had things to go for, to save the Chinese getting blamed for it so there was no racism involved. They had ads where they would have people coming up and saying, oh I was discriminated against, Chinese people saying that. That was okay, right, to say that was terrible, oh, that's terrible if they did that. Well, here, hhhch, how many thousands, or how many millions of children here have been brainwashed to hate the white folk? And that's OKAY? N-n-n-n-n. Nope. Nope. It will never be okay. Never.

And police brutality against anybody is never okay either. Of course it isn't. But you don't blame a whole race for it. No way at all. N-n-n. This is a bigger agenda than that. Much bigger.

Another article too is the unfortunate siding of Russia with China now. Because the US again, and Trump is definitely surrounded by the neocons as usual, hhhhhh, targeted China and Russia again, I'd say resurrected them as the enemy, right. And because of that, naturally when that happens countries ban together in mutual support. So...

Ray McGovern: US-Russia Ties, from Heyday to MayDay
consortiumnews.com / 9 June 2020

Whatever hopes Russian President Vladimir Putin may have had for a more workable relationship with the Trump administration have been “trumpled,” so to speak. (A: ...all his hopes.)

This came through loudly and clearly in acerbic remarks by Russian Deputy Foreign Minister Sergey Ryabkov in an interview Friday with The National Interest.

Ryabkov lamented the sad state of Russia-U.S. relations, while pointing, not very subtly, to China as Russia’s ace in the hole. He was simply acknowledging that what the Soviets used to call “the correlation of forces” has changed markedly, and strongly implied that the U.S. should draw the appropriate conclusions.

No amateur diplomat, Ryabkov used unusually sharp, almost certainly pre-authorized, words to drive home his message:

“We don’t believe the U.S. in its current shape is a counterpart that is reliable, so we have no confidence, no trust whatsoever. So our own calculations and conclusions are less related to what America is doing ... we cherish our close and friendly relations with China. We do regard this as a comprehensive strategic partnership in different areas, and we intend to develop it further.”

In other words: We Russians and Chinese will stand together as the U.S. tries to paint both of us as arch-villains, all the while isolating itself and painting itself into a corner.

That's by Ray McGovern, that one. Also with Minnesota it says...

Charges: Minnesotans drove plateless car, carried guns and hammer during George Floyd protest
startribune.com / 3 June 2020

In warning that “outside agitators” had infiltrated local protests over the death of George Floyd, a black man killed by Minneapolis police, state officials outlined a list of concerning developments, including cars stripped of their license plates driving around town.

But at least one case charged Tuesday in Hennepin County District Court showed that a group of mostly local young men were riding in one of the mysterious vehicles.

Police allegedly recovered two guns, a hammer and an “electric grinding tool” from the men.

(A: I guess that's to grind off padlocks and things in places.)

Authorities charged Junior G. Smith, 24, of Rochester; Augustine Z. Livingstone, 22, of Ramsey, Minn.; and Peter Shin, 29, of St. Paul.

They face one count of second-degree riot, armed with a dangerous weapon.

...and that caches of incendiaries had been discovered near sites of protests and vandalism.

There's more organization that went into this than meets the eye, naturally. It doesn't bode well as I say, it's being allowed to go further and further and further. It doesn't bode well for society. It's meant to... It's a revolution, they think it's a revolution at the bottom for their own. But what's going to happen when you end up in total austerity? And you burn down your places? And the food system is gone? What have you won? And the country is broke because no one's working? Argh.

But the ones at the top know where they're taking it. That's what they want to happen. It falls in with global austerity, right. And then the WEF steps in and says, well, now we'll have to globally manage the whole supply system, and the food system and blah blah blah, you know. Just coincidentally.

Now is as good a time as any to refresh your memory of how things are and how revolutions are caused and designed by people way at the top. And the followers never figure it out until it's all over and done with and

they don't get their utopia. In fact, the ones who take part in mass revolution and chaos and violence are the ones who get picked off. Because the rulers know that they'll rebel again, against them, if they don't get what they want in the new system. That's what always happens. So remember, it's good to refresh your memory by watching a portrayal of this kind of technique in The Land of the Blind. Awfully good movie with Donald Sutherland. It goes through that kind of agenda. You do the right things at the right times, you think, only to find out that you brought the same kind of tyranny back in.

Because basically the corruption is within everybody. That's what people who are screaming and mad and furious at everything in their life is wrong, they don't realize that everyone has the propensity to be corrupt. And the leaders they bring in are, often have that in their head to start with, they want to use everybody to get themselves into power. You're always run by a small elite. Don't forget that. But refresh your memory, it's worth watching.

Again too, when the invasions went on in Iraq and elsewhere, we saw the museums getting looted there. Ancient artifacts stolen, auctioned off in another country, that was all in the news at the time. We know all about it and who was involved. Nobody was charged with that. It was looted. And of course so was their reserve currencies and all the rest of it, and their gold, all just disappeared. The same thing happened after the US went into Libya. A massive gold reserve there. Again, vanished, just like that. And that's looting operations because war always has a looting operation.

But this is the key to it, look at the culture in America with the looters. It's the same thing going on, you know, loot, loot, loot, it's ingrained in the culture. Because the whole system is based on materialism over human value and life. And that's the problem. Don't forget too, that no one's going to make things better for you individually. You might find that as you get a bit older. If you live that long, you know. That's the chance we're all up against now, is trying to get to an age where you can actually understand things better.

But don't forget that everyone is born with the propensity to be a crook, a criminal, tyrant and corrupt. That's why all the old communist systems and the Soviet system were all corrupt as well at the very top. The higher you went, the more corrupt it was. And they shared the loot of the people down below them, a whole slave population for goodness sake. Nothing worked eventually at the very end of it. Don't forget that. Because you're not bringing in some kind of utopia at all.

The corruption is inside humanity itself and every individual. The more you're into pure materialism and you have no other values outside the purely material, the more corrupt it will become regardless. It's up to you.

And travel, the first thing that communism always did, they stopped traveling, ‘eh. You've got to get your little passport for traveling for your area. And,papers please. But we're electronic now, we can do it with apps on your phones. Or bracelets and stuff, eh? So here they're using, again, organizations, ‘eh? You wouldn't think that global protocols and stamp for the new normal would come from safe travels. Hm?

'Safe Travels': Global Protocols and Stamp for the New Normal
wttc.org

(A: I guess it’s world tourist and travel coalition or something.)

WTTC alongside our Members, governments, health experts and other industry associations are working together to achieve effective recovery protocols (A: I love that word protocols...) by developing meaningful action plans that optimise sector-wide recovery efforts.

(A: They’re all bureaucrats, aren’t they, the way they speak.)

Part of our protocols include providing the public & private sectors with the insights & toolkits for interaction & implementation to ensure that people are and feel safe however WTTC, our members and the sector can not guarantee 100% safety. It is paramount to have common rules. Ultimately, we envision a future of travel which is safe, secure, seamless and provides an authentic and meaningful experience to the traveller across the journey; one which supports the livelihoods of millions and contributes to sustainable economic growth.

(A: Everything's got to be sustainable, you understand.)

We will be publishing the protocols in phases and for at least eleven industries, including; Hospitality, Attractions, Outdoor Retail, Aviation, Airports, Short Term Rentals, Cruise, Tour Operators, Convention Centres and MICE, Car Rental and Insurance.

(A: So this is travel and tourism, right, along with all the aircraft companies, you know, all the airline companies. They want you all to have your travel passports with your updates on your vaccinations and are you safe or are you not safe and so on. Ooooooooooo. Yep. So here you have a coalition of tourism and travel, eh. Do you vote for that? No.)

Global safety stamp of approval to recognize safe travel protocols.

A specially designed stamp will allowed travelers to recognize governments and businesses around the world which have adopted health and hygiene global standardized protocols so consumers can experience safe travel.

Eligible businesses such as hotels, restaurants, airlines, cruise lines, tour operators, restaurants, outdoor shopping, transportation and airports will be able to use the stamp once the health and hygiene protocols outlined by the WTTC have been implemented.

Destinations will also help award the stamp of approval to local suppliers.

So you'll be safe. Just like China, everything was trialed in China with the apps on their phones and so on with the green, red and blue colors coming out. That will let the shopkeepers know if you're safe, or you're not safe and they wouldn't let you in and blah blah blah blah blah. This is what they always do. But it's a beautiful, it's soo masked as soo good. Before, as I say, communism would demand your papers. Now they got your apps, they can immediately see if you're safe or you're not safe, and have you been approved to travel, have you been banned from travel because you might be this, might be that, whatever it happens to be. N-n-n.

So it's...

'Safe Travels': Global Protocols and Stamp for the New Normal - wttc.org

There ya go. N-n-n. Quite something eh. Quite something indeed. And also too, you can look it up yourself...

Origins of Antifa
capitalresearch.org / 16 April 2018

(A: ...and why you should maybe care about it, or not care, or whatever you want to do.)

Antifa, ... a revolutionary communist-anarchist militia movement that aspires to forcibly overthrow the United States government, is responsible for "a level of sustained political street warfare not seen in the U.S. since the 1960s."

But it's got all the other networking with the same organizations that brought nations to a standstill with their riots for Extinction Rebellion as they like to call it, etc. etc. All on board with the same agendas as the World Economic Forum. Isn't that strange, this amazing exact same agenda as the multibillionaires have these little people at the bottom? Isn't that really, quite a coincidence that is. First in history. And...

Pentagon Video Warns of "Unavoidable" Dystopian Future for World's Biggest Cities
theintercept.com / 13 Oct 2016

(A: I've mentioned this before. I'll put it up too. It says...)

According to a startling Pentagon video obtained by The Intercept, the future of global cities will be an amalgam of the settings of “Escape from New York” and “Robocop” — with dashes of the “Warriors” and “Divergent” thrown in. It will be a world of Robert Kaplan-esque urban hellscapes — brutal and anarchic supercities filled with gangs of youth-gone-wild, a restive underclass, criminal syndicates, and bands of malicious hackers.

At least that’s the scenario outlined in “Megacities: Urban Future, the Emerging Complexity,” a five-minute video that has been used at the Pentagon’s Joint Special Operations University.

Megacities: Urban Future, the Emerging Complexity - youtube.com / 22 Jan 2018

As I say, it's really a teaser for, because the whole thing for the Pentagon, it's like a course, it's about a 20-set course on the future. There you go. I've also got...

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform - m4bl.org

Which you can download yourself. It's got one on, download our resource on safety and infiltration, as well. Everything is so well organized, eh. So well organized.

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform - Resource On Safety And Infiltration - Safety-and-Infiltration-Documents

And then another one just to finish it off, it's called...

The Slippery Slope to Despotism: Paved with Lockdowns, Raids and Forced Vaccinations - globalresearch.ca / 6 June 2020

That was for May 21. And even that's really old news now, isn't it? But it's not really. Nothing is old news. The problem is folk really expect to have up-to-the-minute brand-new news. They toss out the old stuff, not realizing it all creates the whole picture of the truth, you see. So don't believe anything is ever old. Much of what's happening today could have been avoided if folk knew their history, even the last 20 to 30 years perhaps, hm.

Now remember folks that, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and list all the sites I’ve got listed on that site. These are my official ones. Find out how to donate to me or buy the books and discs. You can use PayPal or send cash or checks, that's all okay with me. And I'm going to look for other ways of getting payments as well, electronically. Hopefully. That keeps me ticking along with these talks. Believe you me, my archives are used by [Alan chuckles.] pretty well all the other names that you probably heard out there in the alternate media. Because it's a free archive for those who want to look into it with so much information on it. You'll hear people quoting them every other day of many of the talks I've given, they just don't mention where they got it from. [Alan chuckles.] Which is an awful shame.

But that's part of the fact that, part of the real system we're living in. It's not a real system. Even your opposition is often, it's not, not all of them but the big ones often are already paid by, they're part of an organization that was meant.... You're always given your leaders, folks. You're given them. They're authorized. They've always, this is how you always... Nobody gets into this without being authorized, unless they come through the back door. And if you come through the back door, you get shadow banned from the beginning. [Alan chuckles.] And I did get shadow banned from the beginning, once they found out what I was saying. M-hm. That's how it really is. Nothing is what it seems to be.

But you're going through amazing history, as it happens. Again, the truth behind everything that's causing the movements and so on is way different from how it's betrayed by most of the media.

People have to remember, don't panic. Don't panic. Your thoughts do count. Even to yourself. Be true to yourself if nothing else in the long run. And don't be groveling to anybody who are simply driving home their own agendas and using you as part of it.

And don't give up your brain to anybody either. Don't give it up. You don't know how precious it is.

So remember, donate to me and hopefully I'll tick along for a bit longer.

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Why the Lockdown Should Last Longer (Comic)
youtube.com / 3 June 2020

Sheriff Grady tells rioters, looters to stay out of Polk County
youtube.com / 2 June 2020

Woman gives powerful speech to looters on streets of NYC
youtube.com / 2 June 2020

George Floyd death: US woman's plea to rioters goes viral
nzherald.co.nz / 5 June 2020

WEF Bills Davos 2021 As The 'Great Reset'
ibtimes.com / 3 June 2020

Prince Charles announces ‘Great Reset Programme’ in bid to save planet after coronavirus pandemic
standard.co.uk / 3 June 2020

Post-virus green reset urged for divided, ailing economies
news.trust.org / 3 June 2020

Brace Yourself For 'The Great Reset'
forbes.com / 31 May 2020

Remember the “Fake” 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency
globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009

NYPD’s Terrorism Official Says Unnamed Groups Planned Protest Violence in Advance
nbcnewyork.com / 1 June 2020

Police officers 'take a knee' in front of angry crowd of 2,000 Black Lives Matter protestors at the gates of Number 10
dailymail.co.uk / 3 June 2020

This Is Not a Revolution. It’s a Blueprint for Locking Down the Nation
globalresearch.ca / 2 June 2020

CIA Backed Color Revolutions
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2017

‘Kettling’ of peaceful protesters after curfew shows aggressive shift by New York police
chicagotribune.com / 5 June 2020

Alliance for Global Justice (AFGJ)
influencewatch.org

America masterminded ‘color revolutions’ around the world. Now the very same techniques are being used at home

rt.com / 2 June 2020

Antifa arrests coming, concerns over riots heading to suburbia, government source says
foxnews.com / 2 June 2020

Antifa's Handbook: A Primer On Violent Illiberalism
theamericanconservative.com / 8 Feb 2018/

Armed Citizens Defend Town: "Rioters, Looters KEEP OUT!"
thenewamerican.com / 3 June 2020

Julian Assange 'too ill' to attend latest court hearing in US extradition case
independent.co.uk / 1 June 2020

'Let's not excuse violence': Barack Obama forgets his ENTIRE presidency and argues riots should lead to voting Democrat
rt.com / 1 June 2020

Black Lives Matter Dublin
theburkean.ie / 2 June 2020

Fauci: Let's Reopen Schools In The Fall — Carefully
hotair.com / 5 June 2020

German officials threaten Naomi Seibt with prison for 'denialism'
clintel.org / 22 May 2020

Global Capitalism, "World Government" and the Corona Crisis
globalresearch.ca / 1 May 2020

Governors back massive protests after months of banning large gatherings
washingtonexaminer.com / 2 June 2020

Professor tweets how to topple 'racist' monuments like Washington Monument – then backtracks
americanmilitarynews.com / 1 June 2020

How Free Trade Is (Still) Killing America
technocracy.news / 23 July 2019

Cahersiveen: Irish Asylum System Enters Meltdown
theburkean.ie / 22 May 2020

Kneeling for George Floyd is grotesque Western infantility
israelnationalnews.com / 7 June 2020

Ray McGovern: US-Russia Ties, from Heyday to MayDay
consortiumnews.com / 9 June 2020

Charges: Minnesotans drove plateless car, carried guns and hammer during George Floyd protest
startribune.com / 3 June 2020

'Safe Travels': Global Protocols and Stamp for the New Normal
wttc.org

Origins of Antifa
capitalresearch.org / 16 April 2018

Pentagon Video Warns of “Unavoidable” Dystopian Future for World’s Biggest Cities
theintercept.com / 13 Oct 2016

Megacities: Urban Future, the Emerging Complexity
youtube.com / 22 Jan 2018

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform
m4bl.org

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform - Resource On Safety And Infiltration
Safety-and-Infiltration-Documents-1

The Slippery Slope to Despotism: Paved with Lockdowns, Raids and Forced Vaccinations
globalresearch.ca / 6 June 2020

Antifa: The Anti-Fascist Handbook
libcom.org / 2017

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 14, 2020 (#1778)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Out with Bible In with Tribal...
"Top-Down Revolution With Sanctioned Hate,
New Ordo ab Chao as People Take the Bait."
© Alan Watt June 14, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 14, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt in this Cutting Through The Matrix June 14, 2020. Kind of like vision, you wonder though if you have any vision left with the way things are going. But it's not your fault. Because you're going through an amazing, planned change of a system worldwide. We have been for quite a long time in fact.

Remember when we heard all those talks from Bush Senior about his wonderful new world order coming into view and all that kind of stuff? And then his son about 10 years later when he was president, he gave a similar speech about the newNew World Order. Even before that you had speeches, around the same time as the first one actually, Gorbachev gave talks about the world order, as they blended the systems together. Got rid of the Cold War at that time, which of course they're resurrecting now [Alan chuckles.] because it's just too lucrative for the big military-industrial complex. But they're also about New World orders. You see, Kissinger in his last talk about April or so talked about the new world order again, and a newNew World order. Lots of new normals all the time and New World Orders and things like that. You've been going through it of course for quite some time.

A lot of it was before even this Covid thing came along. I've been talking about it for years, coming for years and years and years. Back in the 90s I talked about the schooling of children and what it was intended to do, the modern schooling. And it really was blatant social engineering. I went through the techniques of where they use music to drive home ideas too with each up-and-coming generation. boo

Say you're born in the 1999 or something like that, and really, 2001 came along and the big change happened then. But before then too you had the social
engineering in school where they were teaching you what Norman Dodd talked about in the Reese Commission, was the amalgamation of the Sovietized system or socialized system... Remember the Soviet system as Khrushchev said and Lenin did too, and Stalin, Stalin especially liked to quip about it, that communism was socialism in a hurry. Socialism is an in between step to communism or collectivism, run by experts, that's what it's about.

They've been training the children for years and years into this. Then, again, through their entertainment that takes over even when they're out of school or high school or college and so on, you get updated

through movies, and lots and lots of talk shows that are on mainstream television and have been on for about 20 to 30 years probably. You have no idea of the incredible effectiveness of, or efficacy I should say, of psychological conditioning through persuasion and creating consent. The stuff that Bernays talked about and others really upped it since his day with behavioral experts really studying and studying and studying us all minutely. There's nothing they don't know about us and how to make us change this and change that.

Look at the farce of the Covid idea. I've got some of that to touch on tonight, and a few other things too to touch on tonight. But what's happening with the Covid idea, it's part of the revolution that didn't work, for overpopulation, you see, there's just too many of YOU, you folks there, you see. I've given so many talks about that too. You've watched about all kind of new definitions of men and women, all that kind of stuff, and even having children or family, etc. And a total indoctrination into children that families are bad now because they consume things, and the world can't afford to have all these things consumed. Because the elite who rule it are really upset, they want their progeny down in the future to have all those things for themselves, and if you're having it all now, they won't have it for their progeny, you see. So for your own good they want to eliminate you, you understand. You've got to see it from their point of view.

That's what we're going through, a very, it's a completely scientifically organized and arranged through the SAGE [Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies] organization and all the other organizations that work with governments. Like in Britain they're more open, well, a little bit more open with their COBRA for terrorism. But they also admit that SAGE and the subgroup of SAGE and the BIT [Behavioral Insights Teams] group and so on, they're managing our minds through this whole coronavirus terror, you see. Because it's a terror, the war OF terror on the public. I've said it so many times since the beginning, when the media went into overdrive, then you find out, sure enough, the media were given, and I'll put some of this up tonight. They were given an outline by this very group, from the British government, on how to use, to heighten anxiety amongst the public by giving them terrifying stories and so on, to try to make them all to conform to obedience, by the experts.

So they admit it now - which was obvious anyway, I don't need admissions when you can see it for yourself - that the media of course was complicit. This terrible media as I say that had lost so much... Look, for years now they had to start charging money for folk to look into their newspapers, to see their opinion columns and things like that. Because there are no real reporters now. Yeah, they know how to put a story together. But like everybody else they sit on their gluteus maximus, and they basically get it from the ethernet, all the information, like everybody else. They don't go on the spot.

But they're just as complicit as they were before that, becausenewspapers were always on board with government policies. Every newspaper wanted to have prestige. Even the small local ones wanted prestige. So they get in on the town councils and things like that, and they get little quips and off-the-cuff interviews and stuff. And if you're not playing ball with politicians, for instance, eventually you're not allowed into the meetings. So all the ones who are were allowed in are compromised, they're on board and have their little gestures and winks and all that. They know how to play the game of deceiving the public.

Eventually they actually think they're part of the ruling class that manages the public. Because they manage your mind. They manage your minds, you see. They've always been doing it. Even when they'd had real reporters, they were on board with all the wars that came down the pike basically, when it suited the elite in their own countries to take over the resources of other nations and so on.

I know that, well I could go on and on and on about how Britain recovered from, didn't recover really, but London recovered from World War II by continuing the military-industrial complex in Britain. They had nothing much left really, except a mountain of debt because they borrowed and borrowed from the US banks all through the war. They were still paying off the loan from World War I. But what they did have at the end of World War II was manufacturing for weaponry, and aircraft, and jet aircraft too, they got into the Comet and so on.

They started to realize that you could look at the oil regimes in the Middle East, and they got awfully pally with them. Especially Saudi Arabia and a few other ones. Other ones, they just deposed whoever was in and put their own people in for little while like they did in Iran. And then they were thrown out eventually. They've never forgiven Iran for that. But those in London wanted the oil, the corporations, and they use

generally the military to do it. Then the best thing to do is to start selling the weapons, you see. They're still doing it today.

That's awfully lucrative, tremendously lucrative, when you see what, for instance, Saudi Arabia buys from England every year, or London. I hate using the nations. You... When you realize, when they talk about England's doing this and Britain's doing that, or Canada... It's not at all. It's a clique in your Capitals in the cities that are in charge of it all, on behalf of those who really own the countries. It's not the people. Sometimes they leave you a little bit more scrapings and breadcrumbs to keep the people happy. But at the same time, they resent even that at the very, very top.

They have their great futuristic views of where they're taking the world. Eventually, before the novel, it was called, the Stonecutter [The White Cutter], a story about a medieval era, early medieval really in a sense. Where a stonemason would carry his son around, very important this idea of passing everything onto your son, the true apprentice, you see. He would carry his little son on his back when he would travel to new towns when they were building cathedrals or castles or whatever it happens to be, or big mansions for the elite and wealthy across Europe. You get into the story, and you find out that they have enemies, you see, at the lower levels of Masons, the stonemasons. It refers too of course to the modern Freemasonry that takes the, they use the terminology of masonry and geometry, etc. and architecture, and of course the Old Testament to... to... well really, to mystify those at the bottom and to eventually enlighten those who get up in the higher degrees [Alan chuckles.] so they can be used for higher things and keep silent about it. But the book goes on about how they have Hugues de Monfort I think it was, the same one who was let loose upon the Albigensians and in France, or the Alsace at the time.

The Albigensian were doing their own thing. They were, they had their own religion. They had their own priesthood. They rejected a lot of the Catholic Church at that time you see. But they also had other groups in with them too. There were even Jewish rabbis that were noted in amongst them. They were often, most of them were vegan by the way, you know, a very important thing. The Albigensians also talked about the evil of bringing children into the world. Awfully important. But because of their different opposition to authority, the ruling authorities and the nobility's, they were eventually put to the sword. Not all of them died naturally, not everybody always does get killed off in any purge. But that's what happened to them.

But this is incorporated, a little bit was incorporated into the book. So this terrible de Monfort was a terrible character, you see. You get into the book and it's really interesting and all the rest of it. The dad is really a gruff guy, not the brightest fella. The son is much swifter. But his son is noticed by the other of Masons around them. It's an actual, like an officer command all away down to NCOs, you know, just like Freemasonry in a sense. They see the son has got these insights into situations, political as well. They start to almost groom him. He's getting kind of groomed.

Eventually they all meet at a big annual gathering on an island, of all these different ranks of stonemasons. You find out that they are all shocked eventually when de Monfort turns up himself. They're all aghast in horror because this is like the antichrist to them, you see. But then they find out, don't worry, oh no, calm down, calm down, he's one of us, you see.

Then you realize that the group with their very secretive, and again they're secretive in a sense, but their display of nature, the green man and so on you'll see in all the different even churches in Britain and temples and so on, representing nature and the man himself, the man who is part of the world and nature, etc. It's called occultic, but it's very understandable and easy to understand really. So anyway, the whole idea was that if you don't plan the future, the future will stagnate, the people will stagnate. And stagnation creates unrest and unease amongst the people who are stagnating.

You found that in countries in Europe, and Britain was definitely one of them for good period after World War II. Forget all the hype about the Beatles and stuff like that. This is amazing psychological warfare as well as being awfully lucrative for those involved in the culture industry who were also changing culture. But the fact, for the average person it was awful for them. The scarcity of money. You couldn't get bank loans back then unless you had something to put up as collateral. You couldn't even get a credit card in the UK at that time. But you're supposed to be happy for this fake made up package deals like the Beatles, you know, and many others. That's how it's presented to the public. They would go on the stage, like Top of the Pops,

every group that went on, and they would mime. You would notice they either generally didn't have any leads going into the guitar, if you're observant at all, or you would see the leads went nowhere, they just went to a dead end and taped down to the floor.

These packaged groups were really modeled after the American system, where you had the family type things, the Jackson 5 and all that. And the Cassidy's, was it the Cassidy's as well? There was a whole bunch of them anyway. But they were like family things, all made-for-TV. The music was all written for them and they're a package deal, etc. That's how they did it in Britain too. It was the first time they had really done that kind of thing for the TV group in Britain. They would throw movies out about the guys, you get the four guys running here, laughing here and getting chased by women and running away from them and yada, yada, ya. All very, very silly stuff. A big package thing.

But for most of the public, they didn't have the cash. As I said before, there were freezes on wages and freezes on everything really. Except, even though they had their own prices supposedly, but the prices kept going up anyway. Even energy was awfully expensive. A lot of folk in the working classes had meters in their homes. You'd put, initially it was a shilling I think it was, and you might get an hour, or less than that, of electricity if you're using a bulb or two, you know. Of course it would go up all the time, they'd keep resetting the meters. But yeah, things that folk take for granted today were in dire straits back then. Terrible.

But they gave you all this make-believe stuff for the youngsters to believe in. And the revolutionary thing behind it all too. Especially with as I say, the Bob Dylan stuff. Initially it was all revolutionary stuff, along with Joan Baez. Then it didn't work so well. So they changed it to sex, sex, you see, sex, sex, sex. And drugs, that was the next stage. Because the other part wasn't doing too well, the old system. So revolution is a great way to foment during stagnation times. Just like it is today.

For those who haven't noticed, the buildup to the Covid, before that had broken out, a feeling of stagnation. What we were getting all the time was wars across... The same wars. The 30 years in the Middle East, at least 30 years. And Afghanistan again. And watching the US getting burned out with its debt burden for instance. Except for the big corporations that are behind the wars and supplying it, it's very lucrative. And the companies that grab all the oil, and Tony Blair kind of admitted a bit of that too. But as I say, it was a stagnation. It was like nothing else is happening. Things were getting more expensive. The money was becoming worth less and less, especially after that last crash 2007/8.

So those who run the world, and getting back to this book, that's what it was about. It was well done actually. As I say, they meet on an island to find out that their archenemy, who is the opposite, they think he's come to kill them all because they're kind of a cultic groups, you know, they have little passwords and secrets and stuff. Then they find out, no, he's a nobility but he is on our side. They meet the bishops of the Catholic churches and different ones like that who are also in this particular group. So all sides that generally opposed each other for the rest of the year, or seemed to, it was all arranged to do so using the dialectical technique, you know.

You want to change. You want to guide the world into, your world into the future that you have planned. So they decide where they want to take it, then how to take it there, and you must have conflicting parties. Again the simplest technique, if there's only two, then it's the thesis, antithesis and synthesis. You've got the thesis, right, here's the ruling system as it is, this is how you live. Here's some people who argue, oh, we want a different system, so you oppose things, and you get it going. Out of the arguments and the debates, and sometimes wars, you get the synthesis, which is the goal that you wanted in the first place. You've got to have opposing parties to get change going.

That's part of the technique of ruling the world. It is by those, the elite people planning where they want to take the world, their world. They'll never do without. They'll never make the world equal for themselves, believe you me, except that they are equally running it all on top, or owning it all on top. But they'll never jump into the same financial system as you are into, believe you me.

So yeah, they all met on the island and they, they were actually grooming the young boy, you see. They want, they call them visionaries, they wanted a visionary, the guy with insight. It gave him a lot of power

initially. But his ego gets, he gets carried away with his own ego eventually and screws something up royally, and he's demoted and banished to a little island off Scotland I think it was, to live in a monastery with a vow of silence. In other words, you can't tell anybody what you're up to, right, or what you've done in the past, you're part of the brotherhood.

But it was interesting, the whole concept that that's how you rule the world. You create the enemies, and yet they're not enemies at all. Only the general public think they're all enemies, and they will believe it. They will even tell their children, oh so-and-so, they hate us,or,they're going to do this to us blah blah blah. You don't realize the leaders are all on board for the same agenda, you see.

That's what we have today isn't it? We have the crash in 2007/8. All these years, I've lost count of the talks I've given from not just the World Economic Forum but the different departments of population control, that have come out over many, many years that were on the go before I was born too, talking about, oh, there would be too many people. And the baby boomers, you know, people born after World War II were called the baby boomers. Like they had never had children before apparently, y'know. Then they said, they'll be old folk eventually, those baby boomers will be old eventually, and that was going to be a crisis as well. They never told you why it would be a crisis. Because I found out, by studying intensely, that they've had old folk down through history. Ahhh, I never knew that, 'eh. So the baby boomers were going to get old, 'eh? And my God, what are they going to do with all these old folk?

They've told us in the last few years, they're more open about it, they have their favorite psychologists coming out, and so-called philosophers. And bioethics of course, this new science where they know what moral is, but you don't, you need an expert to explain it to you.

The same scenario that you had with, and it's an awfully good little quip, I watched it again the other day, I've got it saved on a disk somewhere. It was The Meaning of Life by the Monty Python crew. It opens up with John Cleese and one of the guys from Monty Python, in white coats chapping on the door. Chapping is a knock, you see, it's a chapping on the door. A woman opens it up, it's one of the other members of the team, and asks about the address and the whole thing and is your husband in? He mentioned the name. That's him, yes, he's through there. They go through there and literally whip out his liver, you see, they're here to get his liver. Because he had put down that he was going to be a donor if anything happened to him of course, ill or anything like that. They didn't wait until he died, they just went and got his liver.

Then they try to talk the wife into giving the liver as well, at the end of it, by making her realize how small she was. There was this massive universe where there's planet swirling around space in galaxies and so on, thousands of miles an hour, etc., and how small you are in all this great scheme of things. And she says, okay, okay, then they go to workand whip out the liver.

Again, you understand this whole idea of bioethics is being promoted and promoted and promoted for years and years, even when the Monty Python crew all met, I think it was at Oxford, it was one of the universities they met at. They got that kind of stuff put in their faces there too, where the world would go, how it would be run and experts would rule us all. Because Britain came out of World War II after opposing national socialism, they came out as an international socialist country. [Alan laughing.] Meaning, communist if you like. But communism is awfully good to those who rule it. Because it means that people have to scrape at the bottom with their wage freezes and price freezes and all that, and the rationing of electricity and poor food if they can afford the decent stuff at all, even get access to it. But the elite love it.

That's what I'm talking about, it's the same scenario, you see, run by the bioethicists who keep telling us there's too many of YOU, like it's a crime. There's too many of you, 'eh, and they just know it, and you should feel terrible about existing. So they went to town by social engineering a whole generation. I even mentioned that back in the 90s. I says, right now the children, the children's books, because that was all the rage then, there were awfully good exposes on it at the time of the grants that were given by our tax money, and the culture industry as they like to call it, from government, every government has got a Department of Culture. You ever wonder what it's about? It's to help create the beliefs of the upcoming children, you see.

You get paid money, still do if you write children's books and incorporate all the new politically correct things

into it, you know. The child grows up thinking all these things are quite normal, because it's and storybooks. And adults would tell you if it was bad. But they don't because they themselves feel guilty if they say, oh maybe the child doesn't.... you know, maybe it will upset them to find out the truth here. Well, all kinds of things really are engineered into all these different stories, and movies, for children as well. That's how you shape the future, through the culture industry, you see. And through politics. And through all the organized and well-funded and directed, and the leaders are all supplied to them [Alan chuckles.], all these different groups that oppose each other. Either in politics or the ones in the riots that you get too, civil disobedience and stuff like that. I caught on to that myself as I say many, many years ago how that part was all run.

You'll find those who organize, who are the real organizers, are well looked after financially. They know what the score is. They know they're using everybody that follows. But they get well-financed. The nongovernmental organizations that were all invited, the heads of them, I think I mentioned this last week, I mentioned it years ago when it actually happened years ago when the globalist meetings were on with the big international global corporations with the governments all meeting in Canada and different countries. There were massive demonstrations with the students who had legitimate beefs about, the thing initially was, anti-global.

Because they didn't want these massive corporations exploiting Third World countries for the cheapest labor and getting immense profits because of the cheapness of labor, then they get paid by your tax money to import it back into your own countries. So we would buy the stuff there, and they would keep the prices at the same price as though they were made in Britain or Europe or America or whatever. But the fact is, it was a fraction of the cost, so it was massive profits for them. Massive greed profits. It hasn't changed.

The politicians looked down, you actually saw them, they had a camera crew up there from some TV station and they allowed that quip out to the public, that little bit. They looked down and says, well who are they, what party, what groups are they? They mentioned some of the names of these different groups that oppose them, student groups and so on. He says, well why don't we just invite some of the leaders to come up. And they did. Then they put the same leaders on salaries. That's why they're very selective in what they protest. They're TOLD what protest. The leaders are all well-paid on salaries living high on the hog, really. Really high on the hog. They get paid better than a lot of the working-class people. They're not working-class, though it seems. They get all the followers.

They get well trained by the way, there's all kinds of government agencies that deal with training folk for subversion. That's what your own MI6 in Britain and you've got CSIS in Canada and many other organizations, and again the CIA is one of the experts in it now. They literally are masters at how they create organizations to foment rebellion. I gave the talks on soft power, the creation of soft power they call it, and how they used it across a good part of Europe. Soros does it too. Because they're all ONE big club. There are no enemies here, I hope you understand that, at the top. That's why your CIA, your Mossad, your MI6, all the different groups at the very top are all on board with the same agenda. All of them. And you couldn't keep any of them out, could you? Your own group will eventually get infiltrated. They found that before World War II started with many of the different organizations that existed then. So you bring them all on board in a big pact working together. Again, you play, just like the adversaries, the fake adversaries that you had in that book, that Stone [White] Cutter, you know. It is quite fascinating when you see that's how the world really is run.

It's like John le Carre reading some of his books as well. You get little... Don't get wrapped up in the story, I don't. [Alan chuckles.] But what's interesting is the little bits of techniques they'll show you on the way, you see. How everyone is still disposable. Except the very ones at the top, the ones who don't go out in the field so to speak are more important. They're the ones who play the chess games using thousands of people, sometimes millions, across the world. That's how the world is really run.

We've gone through this whole Covid thing, oh, the world is going to fall apart, and the sky IS falling. But initially it was, they made sure that everybody saw, we all saw the little bits from China. And oh, horror stories came out of China! Horror stories! And there was no censorship on the West's part about the horror stories. There was no cry from the big tech companies about, oh that's false and that's bad, it's not, it's not true information, false, false news. There would be none of that. No. They made sure you got your hefty, hefty doses of terror, you see.

Then of course the World Health Organization and then Fauci too declared it a pandemic, and they only had 100 odd cases outside of China at that time! That's impossible. You understand this? That's, oh, we changed the rules just for this. They change the rules of how to define a pandemic. You didn't need numbers anymore, or figures. [Alan chuckles.] Which is your first clue it's a big, big con going on here, massive con. Of course it is. Many things have come to light along the way too.

But the fact is, the media were calling everybody else, you know, fake news that were reporting about, look what's happening in China. You put the links out and there's all the... There's massive trucks going down the streets in Wuhan and blasting this mist out of them that they've gone hundreds of feet into the air, and guys carrying these blasters that blasted stuff from backpacks and so on, like heavy mists. Horror, horror. My God. And Wuhan, Wuhan, oh my God there's a Biolab not far, about a couple of miles away, yada, yada ya. So we all got the picture, we all got the picture that was meant to be put across.

Then of course it literally, SAGE and the group that SAGE... There's different levels of SAGE you understand, and some of them are so secretive you still won't get the names of some of them yet. But we got the names of SAGE and one of the subgroups that is specializing in terror, the creation of terror on the public. I've got the actual form they gave out to the media, all the different media were given them, this step-by-step thing of how they'd have to basically terrorize the public into compliance. So the different levels of terrorization on the public, and to increase anxiety, they said, for those who were unwilling to comply with all the rules.

So it's a nice way of calling... Well, we don't call it terrorizing, no, we call it increasing anxiety. And it may lead to depression, maybe even suicides. But listen, it has to be done to make them comply. This is animal management; I hope you understand. This is Pavlovian here. Your own governments employs agencies to terrorize you. This is not new by the way. It's been done many times. They use it in warfare. Oh, you're all going to die unless you hate those folk that we're going to go to war with. And we want you to hate them so that you will go to war with them. That's standard stuff.

But again, here you have it, you're in a socialized system now, a good atheized, socialized system with experts' rule. The new Soviet is in the West, you see. This was their mantra, science rules. All the psychiatrist's and behaviorists and neuroscientists, they're all on board together, with their hands out and filling up their massive pockets that they have in those white coats, you've noticed, 'eh. Because they fill out, the grants are getting thrown out like confetti to them. These are your future multibillionaire's here, folks. Oh, give me another... I could sit and write 10 studies a day of imaginary things quite easily and say, give me another few million every other day and I'll investigate these things further, I can keep churning this stuff out. That's what they do, folks.

But the psychological teams are just weapons. These are weapons experts, weapons of the mind, you see. That's what they use on you. They understand you and what makes you tick. They understand how YOU will react to scenarios if they present it in the proper way, to make you react in absolute fear and terror and panic, and then they will guide you where they want you to go.

I mentioned this even in the 90s, that's what they do. When the public are quite happy, because they're natural people, you see, quite happy to be, again, pretty stagnant sometimes in a field or two for grazing away. If it's not too bad, and there's good trash getting turned on television just to make you kind of fade out when you come back from work, if you got a job that is, and you can just fade out in front of the television set watching trash really. It's all trash really, it's been trash for an awful long time, they just churned out trash. Just like Orwell talked about a 1984 where machines which churned out the music too, maybe even the novels, the porno novels, maybe in the movie type things, that's what he was getting at, that it would be so automatic and automated, that as long as the main messages got out there, you know, it didn't matter about the quality so much. That's what TV was too.

But also updated you, as they say, with the new PC things. Oh, I shouldn't think about that like that anymore, I should accept this new normal. And oh, there's another new normal and I'll accept that too. Then you get again, more experts that would come out, and you sit and watch that... that trash you get all the time, buried in experts. Did you know, y'know, that blah blah blah. There's one I'll put up tonight from, I thought it was a joke at first. But again, somebody's got their hand out. Maybe it is still a joke. Because it's

technically a joke, isn't it [Alan laughing.] where literally they said that the strangers having sex during Covid should still wear masks. [Alan laughing.] I thought, there you go, eh! Here they are into a kind of an Eyes Wide Shut kind of thing, very kinky.

But whether it's real or not, it wouldn't surprise me. Because it's all kinds of farces going on with the hands out, as government throws out trillions of your hard-earned cash, that's going to devalue your currency forever and ever and ever, to these parasites! Parasites that all got their little confetti degrees from university on this, that and the other to be experts in RUBBISH, absolute tripe! They're prostitutes basically. I have no time for these people at all. They're shallow. They're psychopathic, no doubt about it, when they have no guilt on what they're doing to the public and reaping such incredible benefits off misery, you know. They're psychopaths, no doubt about it.

They churn this tripe out, constantly, just daily. We don't realize, you've had that your whole life, you know. I can remember years ago in Britain they showed us some of the TV talk shows, to give as an example. They were showing you how it was done in America with talk shows back in maybe the 70s, maybe even before that, but the 70s for sure, the 80s. Phil Donahue was one of the guys they showed you. But they showed you, and this is what was obvious too, when you saw the ending of one of Donahue shows, the thing went on for, unrolled for 10 minutes of the names and organizations of professionals and psychologists that put all this thing together for that ONE hour show, maybe 40 minutes really, 45 minutes once you got the ads out of the way.

What they could do was present something with, then, was shock value, but done with authority. Donahue would always speak with command and authority, you know, like he knew what he was talking about. One of them was women, about four women on stools I think or highchairs. He says these are some real professional women, to discuss things. But they don't tell you that every.... Even then they had such a great survey done on the public. They knew who was right-wing, left-wing, in the middle, progressive, meaning they're for all kinds of new kind of ideas, sexually or whatever, yada, yada, yada. So they knew them. So they would ask the right audience with each particular topic; that still goes on today for different things. So they had the right ones in.

But these women, he said, as soon as he mentioned their names you know, they're, they might not be liked by many townsfolk because they're women of the night, they're madams and prostitutes. And there was a big hhhhhhhhh, hush. Which of course was expected. Everything was done so perfectly, like, they'll probably go hhhhhhhhh now, and so they give you a pause for that. Everything is prearranged. The audience don't even know themselves generally, most of them anyway. So he starts off with that. That's years ago too when there was still a bit of ideas of right and wrong. Because meeting prostitutes and all this kind of stuff can damage family units, which makes towns up, and eventually communities up too, and families with children and all the rest of it. That can help destroy them. We know that now. It's been pretty successful. But they had the normal response back then, oh my God, oh dear, ohhhhhhhhhhh.

But within the 45 minutes to an hour, he'd have, and the way it's presented, step-by-step, pre-managed you see, it's all worked out and produced before it was produced, if you like, and they've got all these experts and psychologists and psychiatrists working on their scripts with them They actually had the women crying on behalf of these women, because they had such a hard life to get on, and they're earning money, and they're doing the community a service know, you see. That's back then. That's how slick it's done. You don't realize it. Until you, with any of these talk shows, look at, the longest part of the talk show is when they unroll the credits at the end on all the different participants and organizations and agencies that all took part in it to make that one hour possible. Very important you understand.

Most folk don't even think of that. They really think it's all spontaneous. There's nothing that comes across TV that spontaneous. TV is one of the most powerful tools that's ever been invented. And weapon. I think even, what's his name, the producer, the TV producer, or the movie producer... Spielberg mentioned the same thing, it's a great weapon, one of the greatest tools and weapons. Others have said the same thing of course. Orwell in different off-the-cuff comments about radio at the time and the coming technologies that would be shown, movies at that time of course they had that, he said was a tremendous tools and power for managed changed. It doesn't mean it's a good change, because those in charge, tyrants can use it so easily. Which, obviously they do.

The things you take for granted as I say, it's astonishing. And why shouldn't you take things for granted? You'd be ultra-ultra-paranoid and biting your nails and neurotic at everything if you were brought up with just a basic crash course as a child, a crash course in how the system really, really works. You're meant to be naïve. You're meant to take things at face value. Then you're a good citizen because you comply with everything you're told to comply with. That's awfully important to those who control societies.

Now, when you have a massive experiment going on, which is also part of a complete change, it's meant to be a new world order, remember, a completely new way of living coming out of the Covid. They talked about that, that nothing would ever be the same again. Told by Mr. Foxy, little foxy Fauci, a man who is so involved with this big [Alan laughing.] ahh, what can you say? ...well worked out agenda along with Bill Gates. They've got their fingers in all the pies that's profiting from it, it would seem to me. It's not just guessing either. And with the complicity of all parties, and all countries, 'eh, and all agencies of government remember.

You're right back again to the island in The Stone Cutter [The White Cutter] where they all meet there, all the different supposed opposites, the ones who really truly believe they're arch enemy is, and ready to kill each other. No, they're pals in their brotherhood as they manage the world and shape it through conflict and public arguments. Even repression. Even killing people of the peasantry and so on to make changes happen. But it's all planned ahead of time.

Getting back to what I'm saying, all sides are complicit at the very top, high levels of government. They could never ever be always at loggerheads with each other. When it's not efficient, don't forget their whole motto is efficiency! Technocracy, efficiency, you see, where experts will run everything. The whole communist system was based on atheism and science was the new religion. Science. Through science they would conquer everything. But they would also rule everything. That was all kinds of social experts, again, and psychologists and behaviorists, they would manage the population and they'd have perfect peace when you're all trained into being zombies. You see?

So, it really took participation. Even during the Cold War, even as a child, I said, this thing is so fishy, the whole Cold War scenario. Because I went to library, and we had good libraries in Scotland. If they didn't have the right books in, they'd order it for you if you knew what you were looking for and what you wanted. But they had great reference libraries too. They went through the whole, these books on the science of warfare, things like that. They would go into the Cold War strategy, etc. etc. Again, you have all these specialists announcing that those with the most advanced technologies would win this Cold War, and any kind of war in fact. That still goes true today.

Even one of the top generals that's against Trump there recently, I looked into the one, you know what one it is, who's turned against him, you know. There's a bunch of them turned against him. But there's lots and lots and lots of generals remember, they make it seem like they're all against him. But you forget too, a lot of them are also on the payroll of the military industrial complex, so they're awfully rich, [Alan chuckles.] an awful lot of rich multimillionaire generals there. They also belong to their brotherhood too of course. And the brotherhood is part of THE establishment, you see, it IS the establishment at the very top. There's lower orders of it and higher orders of it of course.

But you find as I say, efficiency, for efficiency's sake you see, why would you always be at loggerheads with an enemy, like Russia, during the Cold War? And since science and the top scientists, they're always talking about, oh they'll steal our scientists. Occasionally you would have that in the papers, oh my God if this top scientists leaves Britain, we'll be left defenseless, he'll work for the Russians. And vice versa and so on. But what you find is all through the Cold War all different types of science would have its own meetings with the Soviet system, annual, sometimes twice a year. So you have the physicists meeting twice a year and you'd have the different ones for psychology again, because they were all involved in, how do you keep your populations placid and, you know, obedient, things like that. And other ones who would deal with food supplies, agriculture.

They'd either meet at the United Nations or they'd meet in Russia. It was generally in Russia where they went to meet. That was interesting to me. And the British taxpayer would have to fund it. I thought, why

would you, why would you be so terrified of them defecting to the Soviet system, but at the same time your top, top atomic scientists there and biowarfare experts, all this kind of stuff, why would you have them meeting their counterparts in Russia to share? Well, it's for the advancement of science. No, these folks were all involved [Alan chuckles.] in weaponization of different things, you know. Why would...? But it was allowed! Which told me this thing, this is not what they're telling us it is. Obviously. Really.

If the book said it, and they all said, you know, that's what we were all taught, again, officer colleges too would teach the military the same thing, that science is going to, those with the most advanced science will win and dominate. But here's your best scientists every year going over to meet your counterparts in Russia? It made no sense at all. None at all. Until you realize you're back to that book again The Stone Cutter. [The White Cutter.] That's what you do. Because after all, since it's all based on efficiency, why wouldn't you have agreements with them? Because you all want the same things, don't you? Efficiency.

The Soviet system also was really, pushed for the elimination of religion. The West too took on that role more and more and more, again through TV and movies and so on, it pushed, and all the joking and y'know the gesturing, the nasty gestures towards religion, all get sunk through until folk became atheized themselves and just fell away. And the Church of England was a joke because it was so progressive in the lefty sense of the thing, there was nothing left to save. You see? Then when you end up having archbishops, like the Archbishop of Canterbury who is a Druid and a very high Freemason too and belongs to a different groups as well apart from the Druids, [Alan chuckles.] then it's over and done with, you know. Then you had mass defections of what was left back to the Catholic Church. Others to the Eastern Orthodox Church. Because they realized that the war that they were fighting against the Communists in the East [Alan chuckles.] actually had destroyed what was left of your own system back home. With the complicity of their own governments of course.

But religion really in Britain was, it was tied to the crown. That's why it also went under. Because in World War I, as an example, even before but in World War I, with the crown and the King or the Queen being the head of the Church of England, then hhhhh, obviously how could you have all your ministers and priests blessing and telling the folk to be behind wars, which were antithetical to the peace and love and all the rest of it? It didn't work. So with the shock of mass deaths in World War I and the mass financial depression after it too, and it got into World War II, Britain didn't really improve because of the war. As I say, war pulls you out of the depression, the physical, financial depression. But Britain didn't because it was on rationing, and tokens really were used for it just as well as money during World War II. But once again the church tried and failed really to promote the war in their churches. After World War II there was nothing left really to stand up for. They had broken everything they stood for, and it faded away, it fell away, you see. Sad, really.

Because then you're into the scientific system running our lives. And you believe in it. And you're taught to believe in it, that science, you're humanist, you know, there's another term for it too, a secular humanist, has their own manifesto and it is a religion as well. That man is a God really and the right gods, the right human gods should rule over the rest of you. It's very Greek in a sense, isn't it? I always thought that when I was young, I thought, you know, the Greek idea of God's, like a hierarchy of gods, and it's wonderful too how they're all based on kind of humans, that kind of look like humans most of them, although they could change their form and shape shifters, etc. And the Greeks had fantastic stories, the children must've loved it even back then.

But the Greeks would talk about, again, degrees of godhood. That the earth itself was the lowest form of existence. Because everything was base and temporal and temporary for humans and animals and things, where you didn't live that long back in those days sort of thing. And you're at the mercy of the winds and the climate and all the rest of it too. And you're at the mercy of bad food supplies at times, and wars, and famines, things often brought on by people too. So it wasn't the greatest place to be. So you'd turn to the gods. What was good about it too, I suppose, you see, if it was primitive man, but they weren't so primitive actually, [Alan chuckles.] they were pretty intelligent, [Alan chuckles.] the Greeks.

They'd have different gods, which is like India. And by the way, they were well aware of India and Hinduism, etc. The Greeks studied all the different religions. But they knew that the public, as they're suffering, it would help to calm them to some extent but give them hope in tough times to pray to different gods for

different functions. That became awfully important. Even the church adopted that, the Catholic Church adopted some of that too with saints and so on, different ones for special purposes, special problems.

It's very human. It's a human thing really when you think about it, because there's times where nothing scientific [Alan chuckles.] is going to satisfy you. That old saying, the world is not enough, can be awfully true at times. If you're going through really terrible horrible times in your life, and it's true, the world is not enough, there's no book out there or self-help book that's going to help you, that they churn these things out of machines too I think so fast it's incredible.

But there's a spiritual side to humans that some folk want more than others. They desire it more. It's not a weakness by the way. Total atheists will say it's a complete weakness. But it's not. It's a natural thing. If you get experiences from it that are beneficial to you, then obviously there's nothing wrong with them. You know?

But the Greeks said, again, they knew the world was somehow bad, kind of like the Albigensians later on, the Albigensians. So the God that was in charge of the world, it would be the lowest form, the demiurges, a kind of a bully type God, kind of strict and all the rest of it. Very human in some ways. But there were other Gods above them, that's how they kind of tried to work it out to be.

The Greeks also had all the different schools of thought, they call them schools. Only the wealthy classes got education. That's where the word 'school' comes from, 'Scola', for really 'leisure', you know. So their upper classes had more instruction in philosophies, and they would debate life, and the meaning of life if you like, more than other people's. And they wrote it down for future generations to see.

So you understand that the enemy of basic human, real human feelings and needs, which cannot be supplied all the time by material goods, y'know, are spiritual, the one thing that the left and the humanists have hated, and the technocrats, for all this time, is this remnant of either religion... They don't mind New Age spirituality because the new agers can be trained very quickly into sustainability, through the food that you're eating, what not to eat, what they should eat, what they should avoid, don't eat meat, be totally vegan, etc. Step-by-step, it's like a cult, they're brought into this way of thinking. And it's much easier today by the way with, say the last, oh, 20 years of heavy indoctrination through what they call the New Age.

I'll put up, I might put up a little YouTube link to a comedic sketch. And you've got to laugh at yourself. I don't care who you are, if you're offended by things all the time, then you really have problems. You're not living. You gotta get a life in some way or another. If you can't laugh at yourself, everybody should laugh at themselves sometimes. This comedian does his little skit on spirituality, how do spiritual people – meaning the New Age type, what you call the modern New Age, that came out of the old flower power era and got worse and worse and worse to now, it completely changed its character – how do they argue. It's a little comedy sketch he does. It's awfully, awfully well done. The guy is really good, and the team who helps put it together obviously is very professional in some ways. But that has happened, in the sketch you'll see a lot of that going on.

How Spiritual People Fight (Comic) - youtube.com / 15 March 2013

It's easier to train the ones who had the heavy, heavy, heavy brainwashing in school that the world's going to end tomorrow because of mismanagement of the planet. They don't know, they have no idea that all of this was written down years before they were born of how to manage, just like the terror campaign for Covid managed by the governments using their psy-ops teams and so on. This isn't conspiracy stuff. They published it, it's been published. I'll put it up tonight to show you how they would just terrify the public and apply extra anxiety on them etc. etc. Without letting them know that they were doing it. [Alan chuckles.]

You've got to understand this stuff. Well, they've been doing it all through school for 20 years, or more, maybe 30 years, preparing today since then. Today is just the culmination of all that indoctrination from then, with the right generation all stirred up ready to, almost ready to go and kill anybody older than themselves. I'm not kidding about that. They tried, this is the communist technique. The Communists are run by them too. There are no opposing sides that are not... The leaders in all opposing sides, I mean the real high leaders, and they do have high leaders who manage this like a chessboard, are all in on the same

clubs, you know. Again you must get change, you must create opposing sides, and say, oh, let's work this out, and get a compromise. Which means change, you see. Planned change.

So as I say, the one thing that gets in the way is any other, like, a set type religion with set values and rules. The new age is very simple with its set rules, you know. Eventually you'll work yourself to be an ultra-master enlightened person who becomes utterly vegan eventually. The joke amongst them is that a vegetarian is just a form of sadism. That's what the vegans say. You become completely vegan, then you're really altruistic in a sense, you're virtuous, you have high virtue. You can really strut your stuff then and churn out books on how spiritual you are, you see? It's become an industry; I hope you've realized this. There's a complete industry out there. But it's used to control and guide people on behalf of those at the top.

That's why the sustainability problem being there's too many of you, are being promoted by the generation that's not going to have children and will phase themselves out, they'll die out without really changing much. They're eating very little. I really mean it, all these movies they're turning out too about The Culling and all the rest of it, The Purge, there's so many different names for them. It's all gearing them towards this whole idea.

They tried this you know with the Communists in the 60s. Don't trust anybody over 30. I mentioned that last week and many times before. Then they started lowering the ages of it. And Bob Dylan you know with... d'you think he's just a single person that writes, just turns out his stuff himself? Come off it here! Machinery system, it's a machine, hhhch. The whole industry is a machine. You don't become a star; you're made to be. I know all about who used to manage him, even a guy in government who was part of the management for creating revolutionaries in the culture industry took him over. I know the whole history of it. And out comes...

The Times They Are A-Changin'
Bob Dylan

Come gather around people, wherever you roam

(Alan: ...and blah, blah, blah.)

And admit that the waters.
Around you have grown.

(A: ...etc, etc.)

The times they are a changing

(A: Then it says your mother and father's and the older folk shouldn't...)

stand in the hallway.

(A: Get out of the way in other words, he's telling you to get out of the way.)

your sons and your daughters are beyond your command.

This is all done by a well-organized communist agenda, well-funded with the partition of specialized government agencies and your big CIA group in the States and so on making it all happen. Do you realize an organization like the CIA, that has admitted about, at one time they had so many of their operatives or agents, because they have assets too, stuck in all the newsrooms across the country on television? They still do by the way. All the big names will be them, man or woman, I don't care who they are, especially on talk shows, are part of it. You see? They'll glide their particular flock into the big battle, the melee, as they say, but try to steer them through it with the right opinions on, the desired opinions on things. This is how it's all managed.

Efficiency, this big unwieldy herd, eh, humanity. You must have specialized leaders and agencies managing all the different groups. And they do. [Alan chuckles.] They definitely do. If you want instant rebellious groups, they'll give you one very quickly. Because they've got agents that are like chameleons, they'll change so fast and parrot the new lines that are all written out for them by the experts in subversions and stuff like that. This is old, old stuff. Old stuff. You get little glimpses of it, not much actually but little glimpses in the movie The Good Shepherd. But there's much deeper information on it if you really study the old books.

So yeah, governments do work with each other during it all. Why do you think Richard Nixon who was the staunchest, supposedly, anti-Communist, hm, why he was set up pretty well to fail by the deep state, that's always there, the ones who really run everything and rule it all and manage it all? Remember too, with the whole Vietnam fracas and everything else that was going on, the communist insurgents down in Latin America and things going on, he had a name for being a, you know, right-winger, you see. Why do you think the communist China, when he fell out of favor, supposedly, that's what you think...

Everybody thought he was dead. He just disappeared, until folk thought, oh he must have died over. Years later he emerges for his funeral, that's the only time he came back into the limelight was for his funeral, he got this massive burial. I think he got a gun carriage thing if I remember too with the boots going backwards, you know, in the stirrups and so on, something like that. That left everybody scratching their head, saying wait a minute here, we thought he was dead. Where has he been? He had been over working with the Chinese, he had been working covertly with China all those years getting it already for the free trade agreements and the set ups. Along with Maurice Strong, you know, another big globalist and sustainability expert, too many of you stuff.

In China, getting already with it, the Chinese asked for Nixon, Richard Nixon to be the guy to head it all. Why would the communist government ask for their archenemy to be the big heavy, heavy leader for this integrative system of a one-way free trade? [Alan laughing.] Because it pretty well is one way, isn't it? You ship all your cash to them, and they send the goods to you. So the balance of trade goes out the window from the beginning. It was never meant to be a balance of trade. It was a con by those who rule the world. So things are never as they appear to be. Never.

What you have even in the US right now, the Covid idea, it was meant to change everything immediately. And they're trying, Fauci is back out, oh you'd better start, you know, locking yourselves up again and the spike might happen, but it's not going to happen, blah blah blah. There's lots of stories, and I'll mention some of them later on. But here's the thing, it was fading off, this whole idea with the Covid thing, and bingo, then you get the radical left, well-trained organized, and the real leaders you're not going to see in the barricades. And those barricades, remember, it's like repetition of the barricades, or the burials they had in France during one of the revolutions there. That's what it's meant to be like, you know, we'll commandeer parts of the streets and so on, that's exactly out of the textbook. And it is.

For those at the very, very bottom, they've got the disaffected, you can see who they are. I won't go into the details of it because they're very... These are volatile topics now, there's a lot of crazy folk out there, I hope you understand that. That these are the nihilists and the atheists at the bottom who can do the damage, but they also are the ones that are easily disposed of at the end of it when their usefulness is finished. The ones who really organize it, believe you me, you won't see on camera the ones who plan it all. The ones with the high agencies and so on that bring in the cash and have the real, you know, expertise in intelligence services and agencies and so on. That's how it is.

Do you really think that your governments, and as I've said before, I caught on years ago. D'you really think your governments, who know all about everyone of you, daily, it's updated daily on you, do you really believe, in this day, and look at the Snowden stuff, all the different stuff that's been unloaded on the public from WikiLeaks and so on and yada, yada, yada, and the massive, it's like cities now that collect data on us all, and they admit there's nothing they don't know. Do you really, even in 9/11 the big cry came up from the top groups, of course they knew about what was going to happen on 9/11. They said there's nothing can be kept hidden like that in this day and age. And it wasn't hidden. The head of one of the intelligence agencies in Britain came on the day after 9/11 and says, we warned them this was going to happen. Other agencies did the same thing. It was meant to happen. To change. A Pearl Harbor event, they needed it to

happen, right.

That's how things are really run and worked out, folks. For BIG changes you've got a give a BIG scare. Just like the Covid thing. And when that doesn't work, you're going to have, oh here's part two, the continuation of terror by different means. Because they're trying to crash, for the public to believe in, is the economy. Once this dies down, here's about you and the rest of them trying to get you all terrified again, oh, a spike could happen, you know. Even though the World Health Organization has lost so much credibility, they're kind of, well, there probably won't be a spike. It doesn't matter. Facts don't matter! Facts haven't mattered since this whole thing started.

It was a massive operation, this. When you see all the countries comply with the same agencies, you know it's a massive deception. If countries really were all independent, you wouldn't have this cooperation. You'd have all kinds of ideas out there. Hm? Let's commit suicide by stopping the whole economy of the planet. Hm? What a farce! What a farce, 'eh. N-n-n. Quite something.

As I say, facts don't matter. Facts really don't matter. But yeah, now that they're using it again, what they call a spike, you know. Antifa talked about that in their training manuals and so on, and other subversive groups are taught by the same people by the way, at the top, you know. They get them all prepared and ready for the spike. It could be any incident on the list, and when the word is given, the code words, they jump into action, you see.

And they're right there, they piggyback onto anything that gets the emotions going. In this case it was another guy that got killed by the police in the States. Incredibly so too. Televised to the world. And in a slow death. I mean, that was murder. I don't care if he had a heart attack in the process. You don't keep a guy on his belly like that for, with the knee in the neck for 8 1/2 minutes anyway. And yes, that is taught by foreign agencies, that technique. Of course it is. We all know that. We all know that. The fact is too, okay, if the guy, IF the guy was passing off a dud $20 bill, so you killed him for that? You see what I'm saying? This is what it's coming down to. And it has come down to that for a long time that kind of thing.

But still, you've got this other group that piggybacks on that, on the emotional thing. Because they need numbers. It's the communist technique. The Communists always use this technique. You would exacerbate whatever wrongs were going on, not because you cared about the wrong, but because enough people, if enough people did care about the wrong, they could use those folk for numbers. That's what communism always did, exacerbate the problem, exacerbate the problem, and then jump on it so's that you can get yourself into some kind of leadership capacity and position. That's how it's done. Always was. Basic stuff.

They don't give a darn about you and the right or wrong, or some guy getting killed by the cops. They don't care. Not in the least. Not in the least, at the top. But they do want the same thing to come out of this, world order, you know. Sustainability. Just, on board with the same agenda that the elite want and I've been telling you about for years. And that David Attenborough and all these leaders, who belong to eugenic societies, they believe in superior peoples and inferior types. I've done talks on that for years on and off. They don't care about you. Or your little causes. But they will use you all.

Sure enough, you look at all the different groups that are participating, and yeah, you use the nihilists and the atheists, you'll use a lot of folk too, with problems, big problems, you can see them. That's what you loose, who carry the can at the end of it, you know. To change the world again. Because if they can extend all the chaos into the fall and then claim there's a big spike too, or release another, and this is not an impossibility here, it's been discussed by higher authorities, if they did release something that was more potent.

Why do you think they create all these biowarfare things? I mean come on here, you're not that naïve. They admit it, that these Biolabs under the pretense of wanting to find, if this little thing from this bat, this little thing you can't see, decides to jump and evolve a few hundred years in a matter of a month or two, we should do it first so we can be prepared for it. That's the excuse that they use for gain of function. What a farce.

They create, they create like that Mark Lipsitch said in the States at Harvard, and by the way he's one of the

teams in the States and he was out talking recently. He talked and I put the link up, remember, I don't know if they pulled it from YouTube. He was giving a talk to students who are going into this field, and that was the title of his talk to them, is it right that we are creating potentially deadly pandemic diseases in the laboratory? Because that's what they DO, folks.

Marc Lipsitch--Should we be making potential pandemic pathogens in the lab?
YouTube.com

They've got an incredible arsenal of stuff they could unleash if they wanted to. But don't forget, the goal eventually is a radical depopulation of the world.One way or another. They've got a whole generation petrified, or at least a good segment. It would be interesting to know the percentage of youngsters that truly are neurotic about all of this with their indoctrination from Junior school all the way up. Using the same techniques by the way, in the school, that the SAGE group and the group that works to terrify the public, who admitted, telling the media to basically terrify the public into compliance. It's the same thing as they are being taught in school, terrify the children into accepting and believing it all. Then when they're in their late teens, let them loose on the public. You've got radicalized, terrorized people who are neurotic with fear.

I think it was something somewhere and I think it was in the Bible, that said that, in the end people would kill, they would kill the people, maybe even their parents, and believing, they would believe that they were doing God's work. Other holy books have similar things. Because similar things have been done in times gone by, by using youngsters that you radicalized. When it says that the children wouldn't obey parents and would be against their parents and so on, that's all been done in ancient times with different regimes. The US has used it in the States, the CIA have used it in Latin America and elsewhere across the world, creating terrorist organizations to supposedly overthrow enemies.

You create terrorist organizations, of children, and part of the training was to get them to go, to get induction they'd have to kill their parents and be seen to kill their parents to be allowed into the new radical group. Do you understand that this is how it really, really...

Do you really think the CIA goes over the world and persuades folk to see the better side of things? You know? D'you really believe that? Or the School of the Americas, [Alan chuckles.] where they bring them up from Latin American countries, train them to be merciless, MERCILESS terrorizers of the people that they were going to get sent back down to conquer, and how to torture and everything, you know. It's just astonishing how naïve folk really are.

Or is it part of human nature? I often wonder too, is it part of human nature that if your belly is full and you've got enough entertainment, and your little bubble world is, here's the same characters coming into that pub in the little comedy show that's on every week, and you know, that's your little world, make-believe and all that, that anything outside there done in another country must be the other country's fault. D'you really believe that? Hm? But that's what you've got.

Of course Britain has been complicit in it too. It's silence to what's been going on because the world, do you really think, here's something you've got to understand right now. Just a few years ago you saw armies, literally armies, like miles and miles of folk coming across from Africa and other countries in the Middle East as well, that had been under attack for years. Especially the ones in the Middle East. They've been in a 30 years' war from Gulf War One to the present, taking out the countries on the list, the PNAC group countries, all published. And the general [Wesley Clark] that talked about it to on Democracy Now. He says, yeah, there's a list of countries to get taken out. I did talks on the blowback.

Well what d'you think all these folk are going to do in, say, Libya and Iraq and Syria or Iran, which has been under the, for years, and it's a technique too to terrorize them so much, for fear of total destruction, they'll emigrate out by the way. I've got all the declassified stuff, and some stuff that's maybe not quite so declassified. I've had it for years. That's how you do it, you don't have to even bomb them at times. But if you were getting bombed, what do you think they're going to do when they're being told they're not going to be allowed to rebuild up to be a prosperous and self-sustaining country?

That was the agenda that Kissinger and Brzezinski had differed about. They didn't argue. They were in the

same organizations, the CFR, the Trilateral Commission. They literally, Kissinger said, well it's maybe better if we have the long-term approach where you just bring them, basically he means just bomb them into the stone age and don't allow them to rebuild their country. Keep them, finance different segments that have come to be, live in peace, even if it's a forced peace by Saddam Hussein for instance. He kept the peace to an extent and kept everything functioning whether you like it or not, that's a fact. But now of course the US has financed all different groups to war with each other, and that's what Kissinger said they wanted, then they'd never be able to formulate and create a country again that was workable or a danger to anybody. That's it. Well, they weren't a danger to the West in the first place. Not the West.

Then of course they went into Libya and destroyed that too. That was the most prosperous country. As we know. I won't go into all the facts. Facts don't matter anymore. Folk tend to make their minds up on things without really studying anything, or even trying to remember what happened in their own lifetime. It was all looted, and again, they used the armaments that they caught too, and they used them to supply ISIS, with all the different changing names of the same group, financed by the West again, the US, to attack Syria. And they're still attacking it yet by the way and the US has still got the oilfields in the north. They built two more bases up there as well during all this peaceful period.

But the blowback is the people. Yeah, they're getting out. Armies of them came across into Europe. We saw them. Ha, folk in Germany are waking up and there's hundreds of them going through their streets and everything. They were getting welcomed off the trains in Sweden and elsewhere, blah blah. To change the face of Europe forever. That was part of it. But again, military age men, hm? Now, you just take what's happening now with the so-called Antifa movement, a lot of them that actually have been going into different places in the State and elsewhere... Well, I won't even go into it in much detail but some of them are definitely from those groups by the way. I'm sure a lot of them are actually paid to do it as well by agencies above them. But they jumped on the bandwagon, and they weren't into Black Lives Matter. They're well organized, those particular ones.

So there's more to all of the things than meet the eye. It's obviously been approved and authorized by those at the top. Because you've watched it happen in Britain. You've got to step back out of the massive onslaught, visual and auditory onslaught that you've got, by the same media that gave you the Covid idea and lockdowns and the destruction of the economy and all the rest of it, and literally terrified, deliberately terrified the public. Go back, stand back from all of this, all of this, what's happening, across Europe too, and in London, and even in Ireland where you've had horrific things done to Irish people, by people who are incomers. This is the key too, the incomers think they're in some kind of revolution because the media is telling them that. Young guys who are 16, 17 have no idea they're getting used. And they will pay for it down the road. Like Bezmenov said, they use folk and then they, the ones that they use, because you are technically revolutionaries, even if they are just violent, are done away with by the utopia system they help bring in. That's standard.

But go back again to the whole idea, as I say, of the elite, what the elite want. They plan everything way, way ahead and they are experts at using revolutions. All kinds of cover, not just color but it's cover, they're covers for something else, you see. Those who get riled up with emotions, because everyone's got a chip on their shoulder, everybody's got a chip on their shoulders these days, it's quite easy to get them into gangs or groups and all the rest of it and tell them to go at it.

That's the message across London for instance, as they topple statues and that. They literally think that they're getting rid of grievances. For what? What, they personally, what's their beef? Think about it. You see, emotions aren't logical, when you get into this kind of state of frenzy and there's sort of retribution or whatever it happens to be. It's racism! It's just turning the tables. And the ones who are the victims, literally claiming victimhood, are being racist to everybody else that's around them. They're given their target. They are GIVEN their target group obviously, it's allowed, and it's permitted, and promoted. From the very top.

The BBC media is all on board with it. Which gives the message to the rioters, go ahead, do what you want. And they ARE doing what they want. They're just stabbing people here and there and all that kind of stuff. They think they're going to get away with it all. It's just astonishing to watch this happen. But it's because the elite want it to happen. The people, the rest of the ordinary people have no idea what I'm talking about, that this is all permitted and planned to happen. This is standard technique of the elite, and other countries,

they've used it in every other country, now they're just simply using it in their domestic countries, as they change it all for a world system. But you must create a chaotic system, a violent system in order to clampdown, and they will clampdown on everybody, EVERYBODY, big time. That's the agenda for a new type of system of authoritarian control.

That's what it is, folks. Don't you believe that the ones at the top, but what's astonishing too, is all these members of Parliament are just radically left, that's what it appears to be. But the fact is, they take the orders from the ultra-elite in England. Of course they do. As they can turn a blind eye to what really, really is happening here and the violence, there's violence going on here. That's the message, that somehow, it's a revolution for righteousness. Who's kidding who? Who's kidding who? [Alan laughing.]

For righteousness, 'eh, you'll end up in the same boat, all of you. The elite don't want so many of us all around anymore, of any color or creed or whatever. Believe you me. So you're all getting used. It's unfortunate that they've written off X amount, I don't know what that number will be, of folk that are allowed to get killed, and murdered, you see. But they definitely are accepting, they've got a definite quota of allowance, there's no doubt about it.

Britain is not what you think it is. It never really was. Today it's very apparent that it's not there to stand up for, say, British people or even domestic populations, traditional domestic population. No way at all. The peasants in Britain, it doesn't matter what color you are, are still peasants to the ultra-elite. And the ultra-elite of the world quite happily intermarry with each other at the very top. They're international at the very top. They see all the peoples of the world in the same light. You're the remnants left behind after evolution, that's what they tell you in eugenics. You'll never make it. If you haven't made it by now up to their level, then you never will. You should read the reports from the Eugenics Society. There's whole records of their meetings up there and what their agenda is, going back 100 years, from their own records, you know.

So that's what it is. They don't shed a tear. It's no different than sending thousands of troops into battle and they don't care how many they lose as long as they have a few more than the enemy at the end of it, then you've won. They don't see you as people really, at the top. They never really have. It's very appropriate to remember the movie Braveheart, when King Edward uses different, again, ethnic groups against other ethnic groups as warriors. Standard technique of the British Empire. They tried to use Irish against the Scots. And Welsh against even the English, and the Scots at different times. So this is what they've always done. Edward eventually tells the archer, when there's a battle, a hand-to-hand battle going on, he tells his own archers to fire into the crowds that are all combating. He said, but we'll kill our own men. He said, it doesn't matter, we've got more in reserve. THAT'S how it really is folks.

For all you silly folks who literally think you're getting your own back, your own back for some reinforced indoctrinated grievances of the past, it's astonishing, like it's going to make a big difference by killing other folk today? Is that what you really think? Do you really think you're going to get away with this and you're not being used? It's just amazing to watch it all happen. And all these prostitutes in government in different countries, pretending they don't know it's going on, [Alan chuckles.] even though it's all over YouTube in reality. You wouldn't know that if you watch the BBC, the Marxist BBC who've really sworn allegiance, they'll all get up the ladder, they might get OBEs eventually and big bank accounts if they play the game on behalf of their masters. That's how it really works.

Just like the blowback, planned blowback from the Middle Eastern wars they planned. They didn't say, oh my goodness we didn't realize armies of people would leave Africa and different countries and the Middle East and flood through Europe. Of course they knew that. It's a chess game, what do we get when we do this, this, this, and this, what will happen? It's all planned yeears ago, sometimes before you were born. That's how things really, really work, you know. And it's never for the benefit of any domestic population. You're just cannon fodder, that's what you are.

All of those things that are happening are authorized from the top. Because believe you me, there's nothing happens, I don't care what scrambled systems they're using for communication. If you've seen, the GCHQ in Britain, is, it's like the NSA, there's thousands and thousands of folk employed there, all the latest stuff, and experts, blah blah blah. They break everything. I'll tell you another thing too, anything that they'll use, oh it's scrambled for the..., they've use them for the groups over in the Middle East when they wanted uprisings

in Egypt and so on, all designed by the West to scramble them. It's the same stuff they're using here that's all encrypted. It's completely [Alan chuckles.] decoded in real time by GCHQ. They know what's going on. They know where folk are going to target and pulldown statues. Because it's all organized. There's professors and everything involved in the US and in Britain with all this stuff. It's meant to happen.

Because you're going to go into a time after all this of change. This is the century of change. I've talked about it. A transition that they've talked about in the universities in the 20th century, over the coming change, the century of change, the century of transition, everything was to transition, literally everything. Your way of thinking, definitely, big time into sustainability and better management by the authorities. To save you all. Again. Don't forget, it's always the same hype.

When they have their meetings on sustainability, which are completely intertwined with the climate change group, because they use the climate, they thought that would fit the bill. The Club of Rome said that when they were given the task to find something that would, we're all gonna die unless we do that... Oh, it's going to be the climate, and we're causing it, man is the enemy, yada yada. So that's what they used for a while. Global warming just fell into the dust. This last few night here in Canada, northern Ontario here, I've had freezing temperatures at night. About two in the morning it's just down to 32°, 33°. The highest in the last week it's been is about 40° Fahrenheit, at night.

So any excuse to terrorize, oh, you're all going to die and fry, fry, everyone's going to fry if you don't reduce the population, you're the problem. And the World Economic Forum, it's ad nauseum isn't it? The World Economic Forum said at the last meeting last year, that humans again were the problem and that they weren't taking it all seriously enough, and they were still consuming and consuming, you weren't going to go into a postconsumer society, so they have to make something happen. Well bingo! You got it. Covid. Now riots.

Then you're going to have the fake financial system that can add as many, they can keep putting fake money into their fake accounts if they want to for as long as they want to. It's all fake. It's all based on nothing for goodness' sake. But they're not going to tell you that. They're just going to say, oh my God your dollar is going to, and your pound in Britain is going to be so devalued by another 30% to 40% after the last big crash in 2007/8, then, oh, you've got to have real austerity here. Bingo! They wanted austerity.

And they wanted energy taxes. That's what technocracy is all about, everything is an energy unit. They've floated the ideas again, oh, energy is a currency unit. How much are you consuming? Even your food, oh, how much energy went into growing those vegetables, etc.? Then they'll even put the cost of the pesticides on too, by the way. Oh, the energy to make those pesticides and chemicals, oh my God, that's all energy units, energy units. This is your new system. Again, Bertrand Russell talked about it, a credit system. Because they were well aware of what technocracy was. And so were the Soviets by the way. The Soviets were to be based on a kind of system like that, all energy units, consumption, materialism, etc. Each item of the material would cost so much to make blah blah blah blah blah, then they work out a cost on it. That's how it's all done.

Money, right now, is a substitute for all this, isn't it? It really is. So there's nothing that they've planned they're not going to get. They are in the process of getting what they want. They'll use terror after terror, either of diseases or famine, because you can create a famine quite easily, or anything they want to do quite easily.

It's not far-fetched by the way to go through looking at Africa. Looking at Africa. I remember, I won't go into all the thing about it and so on. But I do remember when they were discussing it with AIDS thing in Africa, it was hitting them faster and quicker and so on. That was one of their target countries for, you know, that Kissinger talked about, the Third World countries at the time that were reproducing too quickly he said. And bingo, they get hit with something like that, that hit them faster, much faster than the West. It's never been really fully, fully explained a lot of the stuff. I won't go into it all because again you get hammered for false news. You know, the official news comes from Fauci who's been in on the AIDS things since the beginning, along with Gallo and so on. The same characters isn't it. The same characters. But that's just coincidence.

So you're living through a script. I've said it so many times, you're living through a script. Our prewritten

scripts. All the big parts of it are just part of the plan, you see, a script, and they unfold it step-by-step. And you'll adapt into it in reality, you're thinking it's all just real reality, [Alan chuckles.] this is your reality, well, they have to save us all from dying of that Covid thing. Then scam after scam is certain. Never mind the fact there's no logic or reality to 6 feet apart. It was invented by a schoolgirl to get her name in the history books by her daddy, who worked in computer programming for the military-industrial complex. No basis in reality. Never been done before. Let's go 6 feet apart! Oh, the SARS one was probably about 3 feet apart, this has gotta be double that, 6 feet apart.

Sure enough, apparently, they could arrest you. They had the public so terrified in the stores, they'd literally have hysterical fits if a person was getting too close to another shopper, you know. And walking one way, all this absolute new think, new behavior, you see. New obedience. It's all new, new, new. And when you're adapting to new, new, new nonsensical stuff, do you realize that is the stampede I've talked about many times, they get you moving. You like the field you're in, you get comfortable with it, you're chewing away, you're chewing the grass, it's nice. How do you get from there to there? Well, you get new, new, new until you're terrified, and when you're terrified all reason goes out the window and you'll adapt to whatever you've been told to, no matter how silly it is. If they told you to walk on your hands everywhere, you'd start too, a lot would start to do it. They would. Yes, they would, if they're terrified, they would.

A lot of the women, it was a fake message on 4Chan apparently, again, the Stockholm syndrome jumped into the group that's being terrorized. Oh, there's too many folk, we're going to starve to death, oh my God, we're going to fry in the world, and deforestation, aaaaaaaaaa, terrible. A lot of the folk who read that, the woman said they were to shave their heads in compliance to show they are on board with the whole thing. And they did. It was a joke, but they did it. They didn't know it was a joke. Because they have Stockholm syndrome... I'll show how virtuous I am, and they'll leave me alone, they won't, they might not bash me in. You know? But it's all allowed by your governments who are all on board with this.

No matter how many die even with Covid, remember, of this, they can't get medical treatment and all the rest of it, oh, massive, huge... It doesn't matter. That's an acceptable, whatever the figure is it's an acceptable figure. It will be the same thing with the chaos with this literally on the edge massive communist revolution that's on the go. This has nothing to do with the protests. It was hijacked immediately by the Antifa group that's well-funded and well-paid, the leaders are at the top anyway.

They use all the radical types who haven't grown up yet and figured anything out yet, you see. They use them for all the, they are the ones who take, carry the can eventually when they come for them. Brzezinski talked about this technique. Once you got the system in, that's decided upon by powers above them by the way, then you can't allow them to continue. Because they won't get their utopia. They won't get their perpetual life of free drugs and free food and free whatever else is their fancy for the day, every day. They won't get that, so they'll create more riots. And the authorities know that, who they are, and they come for them. That's the Soviet system. That's how it's done.

But yeah, it doesn't matter if they get unleashed just, and this is the dangerous time by the way, when they are putting up their little free zones, as I say, their little barilles [?], in France they had them in the revolution then, the later revolutions anyway, at the barricades. They turned on each other towards the end. That's the standard thing that happens. Because they're radical folk that are left there, you know. Nothing can make them happy. The problem is inside them. Some of them are mentally ill for goodness' sake. They start to argue for supremacy, different groups forming amongst them, it's already happening in the States, of who should rule their little area, you see.

They found the same thing with communes that were so well studied by the FBI and the CIA, who were behind a lot of it [Alan chuckles.] back in the 60s and 70s, and using behaviorists to study them. Even you'll find that Manson, one of his main communes that he headed there, his group, it was supplied and studied by, they had cameras up by the FBI studying the behavior. So did Jonestown by the way. You always find the same things happening. It's so unbelievable for folk, they don't want to believe it even when it's admitted by the authorities. It's astonishing.

But yeah, they always turn on each other for supremacy. Even in a commune, even in hippie communes that happened. So they start off with their free love and that and their utopia and pass the weed until they start

to get less of it. Then some of them would want special food eventually, they get fed up eating just vegetables. And they've got no money, so they'd, some of them would start to extort money from folk around them. That's already happening in the States too in some of these places, extortion, they've had that coming out. Then they turn on each other. They'll literally have arguments about who's the most virtuous amongst each other, you know... I should be leader, I'm the more... And it's all again, I call it social preening. It isn't just the virtue signaling, it's beyond virtual signaling. It's virtue preening, as they strut the chests out, and how wonderful I am.

I will put up that little link, it's quite comical. It's good, it was a good comedy actually of...

How Spiritual People Fight (Comic) - youtube.com / 15 March 2013

Folk should remember, if you can't laugh at yourselves, you really do, you don't have a life, you know, should get a life.

Now remember too, you can help me keep going. If this kind of settles down a bit with the Covid thing, they'll go back to sleep and sure enough the money will drop off, etc. And I have to live like everybody else, believe you me. And I live in generally a lot cheaper than most folk out there, I really do. You can help me to go along and keep my websites going by buying the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to pay for it and to donate if you want to. Donations are certainly welcome. Through PayPal or even send cash if you want to, and checks.

Because the times we're going through, you've got to keep these lines of communication open. So much out there is so compromised, I really mean that. It isn't just the groups doing all the radical stuff. You'd be surprised, put it this way, reality is very surprising. My whole message has always been to think for yourselves. You can always look up everything yourself and make up your own opinions on what evidence you can get. And even when you find evidence just don't always swallow it and believe it. You always say, where is it coming from, what else is behind it, etc.?

Politics to me is a joke. Because you've one group, again, back to The C[The White Cutter], you've got one group really running all sides. Of course you have. The deep state didn't suddenly appear with Donald Trump, being an exact, you know, archenemy of it. It's always been there. It wasn't just Eisenhower that talked about, beware of the military industrial complex and those seeking to get power over the..., you know. It was there long before he came along. It was there before World War II, in the States. You can go way back in the States.

It's in human nature. Wherever you get money coming into, you've got this clique that then initially say, how can we get most of it. Well, let's create a central-bank system, or whatever it is. You know. That's how it's done, folks.

There's an old saying that evil never sleeps. It doesn't.

What's really amazing when you study people, is those who are truly evil can rationalize what they do away quite easily. Because they're psychopaths. They'd be so convincing you'll even believe them... Well, you know, they weren't that bad, you know.

So as I say, you've got to look at what's out there and why it's out there and so on. Some things, I can remember the old patriot movement in the States. There were all kinds of movements out there. But what they all had in common was the rights of the people. Folk have forgotten that. It didn't matter what party they belong to, they still took to the rights of the people. That's what was written into the foundations of the US basically. And yet they've been chipped away and chipped away, and again through wars, all crisis and wars and so on, and they forget and forget until you've got a massive bureaucracy and new bureaucracies forming all the time.

But they're all there to save us all from either financial collapse or whatever it happens to be, as they plunder the economy over and over and over. Oh, let's create a G20 and a World Economic Forum, 'eh. And let's have these private groups like the CFR decide everything for us and draft up treaties and trade treaties

and stuff like that, which again will subvert sovereignty until you meld into a big world system. You see. That's how it's all been done.

But the old patriot movement, you used to literally stand up together for things. And they knew to watch the politicians like hawks, you could never trust them, I don't care who they are, and the groups behind them. The president are generally front people anyway, just fronts. But the big deep state has always been there. Always been there.

So yeah, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Make a list of all my official sites and if one goes down hopefully you can, I can still use the other ones. The reason I had so many was because when I started up and came out with this, and I was on some big shows and so on, and coast-to-coast shows and things, I told them like it was. It was shocking to a lot of people at the time. I would get hammered immediately with my websites. So I put more up.

Because literally, they would stall me right out. They'd give me trouble uploading to them. I was getting shadow banned by the companies and corporations themselves, or they would be using, oh, the satellite would go out, boomf! You know. Often. [Alan chuckles.] I would talk until five in the morning night after night trying to find out what's wrong. Come on. Then I found eventually they had a choke on it, they called it a choke. A new girl was on one night who punched it up and said oh, there's choke on it, yes, there is a choke on it. After years of denying it. [Alan chuckles.]

So yeah, this is how it really works folks. I don't push politicians or the systems behind it. It's the same system behind them all. So you can help me tick along and how to do it and donate and so on @cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You can always get the show first before other folk put it up if you want to, if you're in a hurry. Okay. And by the way, I should mention this too, I'll be picking up the books this week and have them probably posted out before the end of the week along with discs and all the rest of it. Now that things are opening up a little bit, I should get a whole bunch of them just in case.

Because they want to shut down the economy again, you know that. They don't really want it opening up. They want it to be so bust globally you'll merge into this new global system, global management system that the UN has prattled on about this event being wonderful for bringing in a world governmental system. And the UN, I don't care if it's a far-left communist organization, it's run, it's owned by the richest folk on the planet! There are no sides here.

Do you really think if there were sides and politics worked, why do you think you're so damn poor most of you? Hm? As I've said before, if it worked for the people, it would get banned. And why do they devalue the currency? When it isn't backed by anything. Hm? Anyway, that's where we are with it all.

So remember, donate to me and help me tick along here. It's awfully important. Because you'd be surprised at how many folk really do use it. [Alan chuckles.] Don't believe whatever you see in the figures on the sites. [Alan chuckles.] Really, don't believe that at all. They've been doing that for years. Some of the ones that are big out there by the way, who even use my stuff, you'd be surprised who's behind them. You really will. N-n-n. But I won't grouch about it. It doesn't surprise me a bit. It's sad to see folk go under and folk get brought over and approached, etc. Then starting to keep the whole con job of present politics going the way that it's going. There's a one-party system at the very, very top. And they're always having a party and laughing at us all as they have the party. Everything else is just part of the dialectic of course.

The rulers of this world, as I say, they can literally get an army mobilized in a week if they wanted to and have it off to wherever they want on the planet to kill and destroy and demolish, do you really think they just don't know how to handle a...? Do you really believe this, the poor souls on the streets are strutting about looking some of them like mentally ill folk, really some of them are, do you really think, did they really think that the world's watching them because they now have, really have power? Do you really think that?

Whatever's happening today is because the real deep state, the real rulers of the planet, want this to happen. For their own benefit. Because they will end up consolidating all power over everything on the whole planet through all of this. All of it. And all the ones at the bottom, well we're all for sustainability and being good to nature, and not eating much and rut-dut-dut. All the same agenda ‘eh.

Well, wait till you get your first bad winter without much power and you're freezing... Because humans take energy to live! Everything that lives in the planet DOES use energy to live. Everything. N-n-n. But when you can't heat yourself, and the weather is bad, and then you get your colds, turns into pneumonia, and your energy is down now, your immune system is shot because you're malnourished... Good luck to you. Good luck to you. There's your utopia.

What I'm going to do now is go into, and don't yawn, the Covid thing. Because even though, you've got understand, you should have a record of all the cons that have gone on up until now. And they're not finished with it yet, don't forget. They're not finished with yet at all. If they can make it stick again and terrify the public once more, using all their psychological terrorist teams, which they employ, and this is a fact, it's not fake news. That's come out and I'll put the links up tonight to the different teams including the ones that work for SAGE, and other ones for the government and universities as well. They're well-paid, these people who play with your head, the mind control, and use terror and fear to coerce you into doing what they say is the right thing. Of course, [Alan chuckles.] that's a great thing for psychopaths to say when they rule governments and things like that.

But it just astonishing that we live, we put up with this nonsense, over and over again actually. Not just with diseases. So I'll go through some of these articles now on that first of all before I get into all the things that have happened that have taken over from in the interim, as I say, before they bring it all back again with, oh, a spike, oh my goodness, 'eh. And there you go.

What we know too, and this is true, there's a couple of, two or three articles up actually that came out about the awful con, it's an awful joke when they attacked Trump when he came out with the hydroxychloroquine treatment, right. Forgetting all the time of course that it was advised by the doctors at the time for SARS when it broke out in 2003. It was okay for that. But as soon as Trump mentioned it, because don't forget from the beginning you had this clique, this clique that runs the infectious disease departments of the planet really, you know. You've got Bill Gates who literally runs the WHO, it would seem by the financing and so on. And Gates has got his fingers in with the pies of Fauci and his different companies as well. And many other ones as well. It's just, it's a small world in a sense, a club, you see. And it's true, you're not in it, that's for sure, as the comedian once said.

But the fact is, they're not finished with it yet. I said this from the start, I says, isn't it odd they said that for the first time in history your own immune system is going to be no use, they want to give you the vaccination. As soon as they heard that this disease had broken out, oh vaccination is the only way you're going to get back to work and be allowed out of your houses and yada, yada ya, eh'. You've never heard this in history before, where the healthy are quarantined. And even when your immune system kicks in, and most folk don't even know they've had it, have already got the antibodies to it. No, your own antibodies aren't good enough for the natural way they have developed, you have to get a vaccination to make your own antibodies work better. [Alan laughing.]

What a joke this is to sell their con games and stuff. I really don't trust them, especially with Bill Gates and so on. I really don't. Because this man is really into population reduction. He's quite open about it. Why would you take vaccinations this guy is pushing? Seriously, any thinking person, for goodness' sake?

But anyway yeah, from the start, so hydroxychloroquine that the Chinese were using, and other countries used as well, and had, they claim they got good results with it yada, yada ya. There was a doctor in New York City who is in charge of a BIG community there, he used it along with a couple of other medications and had tremendous results according to him. But the press immediately, oh, no, no, whatever Fauci says is true, that's going to be no use at all, yada, yada, only his stuff and the vaccine when they are made are going to be any good at all. And [Alan chuckles.] he already had it in mind, Fauci, which company he was going to give the contracts, like Gilead, for the antivirals. It's a small world as I say.

So everything else was bad, bad, bad, bad. So everything was cheap. And that's the key. You see, they don't like anything that's going to be cheap. You make a killing when blood is running in the streets. That's what Rothschild said when he was asked about when the best time to make money was. He said, when the blood is running in the streets, folk are terrified, they'll pay anything to survive, right. And hydroxychloroquine is

plentiful and cheap. Now of course they put it on prescription only I think, as they corner the market once again, ‘eh.

But here's the thing, it's comical what came out. All the papers parroted Fauci and so on, and even the British Medical Journal, The Lancet, broke its lance on this one. Because they publish the same thing, oh, hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine...

RETRACTED: Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine with or without a macrolide for treatment of COVID-19
thelancet.com

We did a multinational registry analysis...

They took this analysis from Professor Mandeep R Mehra, MD and this kind of thing. It turns out that the folk, there were six of them that did the study. [Alan chuckles.] One of them was involved in riské photograph materials, or video. [Alan chuckles.] That was their specialty, and a few others. This is incredible stuff really. Because the money is being thrown out, you see, and no doubt they wanted to defame this stuff, so they got this little group to do it. And the Lancet published it as well. So I'll put up tonight a couple of articles, one is on their story, officially, they actually parroted this stuff that was done by this little group of whoever, you know. Then they had to retract it eventually and admit they were wrong. Because the group had no qualifications at all to do any kind of study. [Alan laughing.] Apparently. And I don't think they did it anyway, they just made it up. So they got egg on their faces, on their broken lance. So there you go, I mean, they're all party to the same stuff. But that's who they got to do this supposed in-depth study, and it was a complete farce.

I'd like to know the money that they paid, the taxpayers’ money they paid for that too, to try to make it valid so they'd have to, oh, we must take the Gilead antivirals for goodness sakes. So yeah, the Lancet had to retract it and admit it. Not very humbly though, mind you. They didn't put anything, they just retracted it. Other articles have got it too, who these characters were that did the study altogether. I'll put them up tonight, right.

Now, there's a stack of stuff. I'm just going to go through some of these articles here to show you the farce of it all. This one here too is from this team that were put out by the SAGE team, the behavioral sciences, to help fight the coronavirus. They talk about how to get people to cooperate and do what they're told, and obey, basically, and how they'd have to really frighten them and create more, how to create more anxiety amongst them and coerce them to accept what you wanted them to do and so on. And how they can really change society, and social norms during a fear campaign. They admit all this stuff quite openly.

This is what the government hired to terrify you and to put this whole thing into action. I hate using the word governments. What is the government today over in Britain? What is that creation? It certainly hasn't anything to do with the ordinary folk who have been totally destroyed over quite a few years by the actions of the government.

But yeah, they go into, they mentioned in the article that it might lead to undesirable action, all the lockdowns, such as they might need surgery and so on. People express unwillingness to isolate themselves when they harbor doubts about the chances of infecting others. They go through it all, and how they have to coerce them and cause more fear. And how to get the other folk to turn on them if they weren't complying exactly. If they weren't feeling the fear [Alan chuckles.] they would get other folk to turn on them. You saw that in the stores and things, didn't you?

Oh, you're not 6 feet apart, oh you can only walk in one direction. I said in one of the stores, I says, well can I reverse, [Alan chuckles.] you know, can I walk backwards a bit? [Alan chuckles.] You know, because I missed something. Oh, you can't do that. This is a farce, ‘eh. This is mental illness, folks. They've created a form, by tampering with the mind in a terror campaign, they've created mental illness amongst the public. Who literally, I'm surprised they haven't been attacking each other. Maybe they have been. I'm sure there have been instances of that. I'm sure there have been. So yeah, wait and see.

But yeah, they talk about what they can do and how to terrify them all. And all the side effects of

depression, maybe even suicide, yada ya. And it will take maybe even years to get over it for some folk, the mental damage that it will do. There's nothing that they didn't know to start with. I'm sure they were studying us all like little flies in a jar.

But yeah, the UK Behavioral Insights Team worked with them. That's all part of it. I mentioned that a few years back, how they use the BITs. All through the Internet systems too, to nudge you all and to punish you too. They work with all the big providers, etc. to punish you and block you and yada ya. This is their part of the war on you. They talk about...

Using Behavioural Science to Help Fight the Coronavirus: A Rapid, Narrative Review
Journal of Behavioral Public Administration Vol 3(1), 2020, doi: 10.30636/jbpa.31.147
esri.ie

These include the “Behavior Change Wheel”, which centers on a model of behavior change consisting of three essential elements: capability, opportunity, and motivation. Individuals must be psychologically or physically able to undertake the behavior, the environment that surrounds them needs to facilitate the behavior, and their own mental processes need to energize and direct the behavior.

The researchers behind this approach have advocated its use in the context of COVID-19. The EAST framework (Behavioural Insights Team, 2014) emphasizes that behavior change is more likely when the behavior is made Easy, Attractive, Social, and Timely.

(Alan: Then they go through the different techniques for the folk who don't quite, are not terrified by it, how to terrify them basically.)

Quite amazing, ‘eh? And your tax money paid for all this, for your destruction, and your abuse. You've all been abused. I hope you understand this, this is real abuse. For something really that was really... they've had a lower death rate than the flu normally causes in most of the countries. Again, facts don't matter when there's big plans. Because this is to change the world. It will never be the same again, remember? And, oh my God, there's going to be financial chaos after this, ooooooooo, dear, dear, dear. And austerity. All the parts of the agenda they were pushing. M-hm. Yep.

But they go into this one in quite detail too. This is 25 pages of this one. I'll put this link up for you. It's from their own site themselves. And yeah, you paid for it all. Yep, terrify the public and coerce them into obeyance. Now they're bringing it all back again, eh. Quite amazing. It was okay, they told the virus to go on hold while they had the demonstrations, and then the other ones that did the riots, they had that, they went on hold for that too. Especially in the States. It's quite amazing to see the far-left people in different state power, different states, the power, who were absolutely brutal about following the whole agenda and mandating vaccinations for all, yada, ya, and social distancing and how they were going to force folk to comply. Who, went out and demonstrated, ‘eh, shoulder to shoulder. [Alan chuckles.] So it was quite amazing. It's a politically motivated virus, eh, it just stopped dead and says okay, it's okay for this, anything else, no. You couldn't do anything at all. In fact, they said you had to have sex with the mask on for goodness’ sake. And don't, it was illegal to have sex with strangers during it, did you know that, in Britain? Whoah, I'm sure they will obey that one. Especially those at the top of government.

But yeah, this is the farce you're brought through. I'll put another article up on the same thing.

Sage publishes evidence behind advice on lockdown following calls for more transparency
itv.com / 5 May 2020

...have revealed the evidence behind their guidance, following calls for greater transparency.

The Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (Sage) (A: ...that's what it's called. It's also used in magic, you know that. That's probably why they picked the name. I bet they did, because it's all magic, isn't it.) has published a number of statements and accompanying evidence for measures like the lockdown, and issues such as herd immunity.

In particular, Sage has advised lockdown restrictions be eased very gradually in order to maintain public trust in health policy.

(A: Well, they've lost all of that, I think. It's quite amazing as I say what they've done.)

Especially they talked about, look at the evidence, they've killed more old folk by throwing them in with infected people and put them on ventilators. This is murder, folks. And yes, there's nurses coming out talking about it openly, that's what's been happening here. This is murder. And it's getting everybody used to, used to this idea of euthanasia. Yes, it is. Absolutely. Definitely. Absolutely.

And then another one...

COVID Coercion: Boris Johnson's Psychological Attack on the UK Public
ukcolumn.org / 14 May 2020

(A: Why would they say... He's just a front man too. A good front man, he's in with the City of London, though, the CITY of London. Like Teresa May was too. She's also in with the City of London, the real, real country. Everything else is just to be used, the peasantry. It goes onto, they came out with this too...)

SPI-B

(A: ...this group that's subcontracted, it's part of SAGE, SPI-B, and how they started off, at least came out publicly in the swine flu pandemic...)

During the 2009/10 'swine flu' pandemic, SAGE received advice from a subgroup called the Scientific Pandemic Influenza group on Behaviour and Communications (SPI-B&C).

That group was reconvened on 13 February this year. This time, its remit was limited to behaviour and it was renamed the Scientific Pandemic Influenza group on Behaviour, or SPI-B.

And they had meetings amongst themselves and so on and updated their thing. Again, the PDF is actually mirrored off the site too. I think that's the UK Column there. But when you go into the actual stuff they talk about it, how they could encourage fear amongst the people to make them obey, and increased tension amongst them, and anxiety, that's the wording that they use. That's why your news went along with it. They were working with the newscasters to terrify the public. And what a job they did on that, 'eh? Woa! N-n-n. I tell ya. [Alan chuckles.] So I'll put that up too.

Then this is a good one here. This is a good one... You know, the great philanthropist that you think he's just doing it all for free... [Alan laughing.] Ah, it says...

Exclusive: Bill Gates Negotiated $100 Billion

(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking ...)

EXCLUSIVE: Bill Gates Negotiated $100 Billion Contact Tracing Deal

(A: ...for the tracing people, right.)

With Democratic Congressman Sponsor of Bill

(A: That's the 666 one, you know, H.R. 6666.)

Six Months BEFORE Coronavirus Pandemic

(A: ...before you even heard of it.)

EXCLUSIVE: Bill Gates Negotiated $100 Billion Contact Tracing Deal With Democratic Congressman Sponsor

of Bill Six Months BEFORE Coronavirus Pandemic
truepundit.com / 14 June 2020

(A: They had already arranged this whole idea of contact tracing and who will get the contracts for this and who will get the contracts for testing gear and stuff, all that stuff. The testing stuff doesn't even work. It doesn't matter. But the contact tracing deal, 'eh, there ya go.)

The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation helped negotiate who would score a $100 Billion government-backed contact tracing contract in August 2019 — six months before the 'pandemic' arrived in the United States and four months before it swept through China.

(A: It's got an audio here, you can hear them talking about it, these guys.)

The shocking revelations were unveiled on the Thomas Paine Podcast and the Moore Paine Show on Patreon by the two investigators

(A: That's what they've been following and investigating, into this whole scam here with the cash and so on. They were the ones who testified...)

who blew the whistle on the massive Clinton Foundation tax fraud during a Congressional hearing in 2018. John Moynihan and Larry Doyle testified in Congress, detailing the fraud and schemes utilized by the Clinton's to avoid paying up to $2.5 BILLION in federal taxes.

The investigative duo, in their first interview since that bombshell Congressional testimony, revealed to Paine that representatives from the Gates Foundation met with U.S. Congressman Bobby L. Rush at a sit down in Rwanda, East Africa in mid August 2019 to hash out who would score the windfall from a government contact tracing program. And just last month — nine months after the meetings with the Gates Foundation in Rwanda — Rush, a Democrat from Illinois, introduced the $100 BILLION H.R. 6666, the COVID-19 Testing, Reaching and Contacting Everyone (TRACE) Act.

(A: Right. So he got it. Planned all head, 'eh.)

Rush's bill would establish a program run by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (A: ... again, right.) for national coronavirus testing and contact tracing.

I guarantee you they worked out all the different companies that would get all the millions and billions that are thrown out there to trace you and spy on you, and bracelets and all that, all the prison stuff. And that's what it is. If you wear bracelets, then you're a prisoner. That's what they use for prisoners, right. The corruption is... There's nothing hidden here, folks. There's nothing hidden. Another one here too is Tucker Carlson came out on Fox. I don't follow the different media characters but he's saying the right things, now that it's time to say the right things, hm?

Tucker Carlson bashes lockdown proponents: 'They used a public health emergency to subvert democracy' - foxnews.com / 11 June 2020

Well, I won't add to that because you don't really need someone to tell you. You should know this yourself. You should. You should be thinking for yourselves. You're given the folk to parrot and to follow, you know. Think for yourselves. Another one here too is...

The trouble with British immunity passports

This is all the stuff from the tracing and all the rest of that, where they're going to lock you down forever until you take the vaccinations and get an immunity passport. I gave these talks in the late 1990s, what would come, that eventually you wouldn't get into a store, a supermarket, an alarm would go off if your vaccinations weren't up to scratch. It would be all electronic, in chips and so on. And here we are.

IF you let them do it. IF you let them get away with it. You see, you're all responsible, individually you're all

responsible for your decisions. And if they can get away with this, there's nothing they're not going to... They're not going to stop with this. They won't stop with this, folks. This whole idea is completely post Constitution, for the US, and Bill of Rights. That's what it's about. The other countries had this vague thing of democracy, they're waay beyond that [Alan chuckles.] now. That's the old system.

Remember, the Club of Rome said that democracy doesn't work, we can't get things done quickly. Bill Gates said the same thing, he said he admired China. You had Justin Trudeau saying the same thing on video, about China, how he admired it and how, because their system, meaning a totalitarian system, right, they could get the things, they could deal with problems very quickly without bothering about what the public thought. [Alan chuckles.] This is it, folks. It's all here. IF you allow it to happen.

The trouble with British immunity passports
spectator.us / 4 May 2020

Creating any system that dishes out a biological status is going to create a series of ethical quandaries

(A: No kidding. M-hm.)

Could we see 'immunity passports' in Britain?

(A: It's all been prearranged, folks, just the same as the last one with the Gates and the rest of them.)

Ministers...

(A: Ministers... This is politicians, they call them ministers. I don't know why they call them ministers. They used to call them ministers, Protestant ministers that were religious. Ministers, I don't know who they minister to, you know. Maybe to their bank managers, I don't know. And they're all lobbyists anyway.)

Ministers are reportedly discussing them as a route out of lockdown.

(A: ... a route. Come on, eh!)

According to today's Guardian, the UK tech firm Onfido is in discussion with ministers about creating a 'digital certificate'

(A: That means they're in a payoff deal, where they'll be giving them offers [Alan laughing.] if they lobby the higher-ups there, you know.)

about creating a 'digital certificate'

(A: We don't need the digital certificates for something that's nonsense anyway.)

that would be issued to those who have already been infected with coronavirus — who are presumably more immune — so they could return to some resemblance of normal life...

(A: You see how they've worded this? And they'll cut out the fact of having to get a vaccination. Because that's where it's going to, you see. I wonder who wrote this kind of stuff?)

The technology needed to carry out such a scheme is reportedly in the 'discovery stage' and big questions linger as to whether British bureaucracy — which has struggled to source plastic PPE and has trailed other countries in COVID-testing for months now — would be able to assemble and carry out such an elaborate scheme in the near future.

(A: It says it would raise a lot of different, not just...)

...not just about the civil liberty implications of digital certification, but about the philosophy behind the lockdown itself.

(A: The CON of the lockdown, I'd say. The abuse of it. It turns out, 'eh? Even though they say, oh, no, no, you can't say that, that's wrong. It turns out...)

It turns out, as early research indicates, that some groups are inherently more susceptible to COVID-19 than others, how long would their genetic make-up be a determining factor in what parts of society they can rejoin?

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Etc. etc.)

It's okay for the big boys to point out the ethnic differences and possibly more prone to getting the disease. Because we're all, all groups are so well studied. They know exactly, even the Scots, they know exactly what they are prone to physically, the problems, 'eh, and what they are not. It doesn't mean you become immune from anything.

At one time, for instance, the Scottish never had any cancer of the intestines and the bowels. Didn't have it. Because they had a high-fiber diet and oatmeal and stuff like that. But they didn't. That's all gone now of course with the processed foods. But that was taught in medicine, you know, at one time. Whereas the Japanese were awfully prone, especially the ones on the western coast in the fishing villages, awfully prone to cancer of the colon compared to the rest of them, etc. etc.

We're all so well studied. They know exactly what we're prone to. Absolutely. Of course they had their whole DNA system checks of the whole planet of what we're all, with their different tests on us all, the human genome project, etc. Quite something.

But anyway, here they go trying to get you into the debate of it. You see, these articles are actually in a sense, and this published in The Spectator in Britain. But it's getting you used to the debate. You get involved in the debate, and say, no, no, no way, I'm not going to even go into the debate. Forget that. Out the window before it starts. They're trying to get you into it, well, I can see this point of view and I'm not ready for that part, and they work you through the whole thing. No, no. You don't need an immunity passports, folks! This is another chain, believe you me, big chain too. Oh, you can't go here, oh, you can't go there until you take all your, all your, and they want to give you new boosters every, every year, for every vaccine by the way.

Hhhhhhh. There ya go. Quite something. I tell ya. Also now, let's see now...

Patients face a TWO-YEAR wait for elective surgery with NHS backlog set to hit 650,000 by September - even without a second coronavirus spike
dailymail.co.uk / 7 June 2020

(A: This is the backlog waiting for elective surgery. How many have died already because they couldn't get in? Even with their second, even without a second coronavirus spike? So there you go. Oh, it will cost the health service... Well, it's funded by the public.)

...£4billion due to surgeons pay

Non-urgent surgeries were postponed for three months from April due to Covid

It led to completed operations that were 'non urgent' plummeting by 72 per cent

What about all the other treatments? It wasn't just all surgery, right, folks. The cancer folk, they could have had, some cancers, you hope to get it early and get it off, get it out, if you can get in there before it spreads. All these folk are written off. ALL written off for a big, big racketeering con of social engineering to change the society. Hm. Quite something. Quite amazing.

Not that it was doing great before, you know. Because I can remember reading the articles on the air on the radio at the time where they had, the tricks the NHS were doing were astonishing. I mean, the NHS was

sinking for, oh, 30 years, under them flooding in from Europe and across the planet for surgeries and treatments and so on, by using the European Union as some kind of landing point and they'd say, oh you have to take us into Britain for all the surgery. They were coming in from other countries outside of Europe to have their children in the hospitals and everything. All paid by the taxpayers of Britain. And if you complained about it, oh you were shouted down, you know. [Alan chuckles.] This trick has been used so often, 'eh... Oh, you're a racist, you're a racist, what's wrong with them coming in from all over the world to have their children? You were getting handed the bill to pay for it all, that's what was wrong with it. And the folk couldn't use the service that they were paying for, the folk living in the country, hm. So I'm not going to go into the facts. Facts don't matter when there's big agendas. But that's the truth of it.

What they were doing at the time when Tony Blair was in for instance, they were putting out, they were studying the people and giving them questionnaires, that were waiting for surgery. Sometimes you'd wait two or three years at times, you know. They would ask them on these questionnaires, were they thinking of taking a holiday, where would they go? It was all to get them, to find out when they were going, and when they were gone, this is the fact, it was in the newspapers at the time. When they were gone, the National Health Service would send out their demand to come in for their surgery, knowing they were gone, you see. Once they came back, they said, oh, we were on holiday you know, you didn't tell us. And the hospital, well, we sent it out to you, you know, you're back in the bottom of the waiting list again, another two years. This is the con. This is the racketeering that goes on.

Why do people vote for these... uuugh, there's nothing foul enough to call these characters, really, 'eh! They're nothing but sponge who live the high life on the public, on top of the public. It's just disgusting! Disgusting! N-n-n. Hasn't changed. Now of course they're privatizing it all, big chunks of it. Because that was always the agenda. They always use the public to pay for something. They start it all up, fund it all, get it created, build the buildings and so on, and then they privatize it. That's what they do. [Alan chuckles.] And folk never catch on.

Then we have, oh, a terrible, terrible announcement by the WHO, the world... The WHO, doctor WHO. This STUNNED me, you know. Because really, nobody, as I said before, no one has ever died up until now, you know that. That's how folk are cushioned from death, isn't it? Not so long ago folk looked after their own, and often their neighbors too, and they were dying at home. That's how it had been for centuries, and maybe thousands of years. From your counsel house to your little mud wattle home before that, you know, that's part of your privilege in Britain, and we forget that, that's where folk all died. And that's where folk were born. [Alan chuckles.] Believe it or not. Yep. No kidding. Yeah. No kidding.

And under this manacled system and again massive bureaucracy and socialism, everyone's forgotten it, when folk are dying, they go off to hospital or they put them into these exit homes, maybe offer them euthanasia now. It's much cheaper for the authorities, the owners, they prefer to have all the profits for themselves. And for your pension, for goodness' sake, the government can use all your pensions, rather than YOU, you dithering old idiot, what good are you with a pension, for goodness' sake?

The UN said it itself, a good global citizen is a good producer AND consumer. And if you're pensioner, well you're just consuming. And they've taught all the children to hate you, you know, you've destroyed the planet with your consuming and eating and awful things like that, clothing yourself for goodness' sake. Heating yourself, hhhhhhhhh, how foul. And that's how it is, you see.

This is reality. Think of things as they really are. Don't fall into their little debates as they con you to give up your liver like Monty Python did in The Meaning of Life, 'eh. Oh, you feel rather small now don't you, insignificant, can I have your liver? Oh yeah, okay. That's how it's done.

So here you have it, so the World Health Organization, they said it at the WHO. What an amazing statement...

Up to 650 000 people die of respiratory diseases linked to seasonal flu each year
who.int / 13 Dec 2017

(A: HHH! Oh, I would never have guessed that. 650,000 people.)

Up to 650 000 deaths annually are associated with respiratory diseases from seasonal influenza, (A: ...that's what the cause is.) according to new estimates by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (US-CDC), WHO and global health partners.

This marks an increase on the previous global estimate of 250 000-500 000, which dates from over ten years ago and covered all influenza-related deaths, including cardiovascular disease or diabetes.

(A: You see, they put that all down, you see, as the flu too.)

The new figures of 290,000-650,000 deaths are based on more recent data from a larger, more diverse group of countries, including lower middle-income countries, and exclude deaths from non-respiratory diseases.

(A: So this is what I'm trying to tell you. They keep changing how they do it, 'eh. They keep changing it all the time.)

The estimates take into account findings from recent influenza respiratory mortality studies, including a study conducted by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (US-CDC), published in The Lancet on Thursday (14 December).

(A: Well, Lancet, as I say, it's a broken lance now. [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya, it's hmmmmmmmmm, I don't know. I don't know. It says...)

According to US-CDC, most deaths occur among people aged over 75 years, and in the world's poorest regions. Sub-Saharan Africa accounts for the world's greatest flu mortality risk, followed closely by the Eastern Mediterranean and Southeast Asia.

(A: Much the same as happened this time, 'eh.)

So yeah, it's just astonishing how they pulled this one off, this latest thing off. I'll put that one up tonight as well with the rest. Then there's this article here...

Surgisphere: governments and WHO changed Covid-19 policy based on suspect data (A: This is the one I mentioned, by the way, [Alan chuckles.] there's another two or three articles. I think Ron Paul has also got one. I'll put that one up too. But it says...) from tiny US company
theguardian.com / 3 June 2020

(A: So Surgisphere is the company they gave the contract to. I'd love to know how much money. They're probably going to live off this for generations. They give it to this company, but six folk worked there apparently, who would decide the fate of, as I say, the hydroxychloroquine. It says...)

The World Health Organization and a number of national governments have changed their Covid-19 policies and treatments on the basis of flawed data from a little-known US healthcare analytics company, (A: It's an analytics company, right.) also calling into question the integrity of key studies published in some of the world's most prestigious medical journals. (A: ...like The Lancet.)

(A: So Surgisphere, as they called it, it's almost like they threw up the company just for the contract, 'eh...)

Surgisphere, whose handful of employees appear to include a science fiction writer and an adult-content model, has provided data for multiple studies on Covid-19 co-authored by its chief executive, but has so far failed to adequately explain its data or methodology.

(A: It had none. They made it up. They were told to defame the studies on this being any good for you. That's what it was for. It doesn't say this in the article, but that's what it is, folks. Hm?)

Data it claims to have legitimately obtained from more than a thousand hospitals worldwide formed the basis

of scientific articles that have led to changes in Covid-19 treatment policies in Latin American countries.

(A: Also in American countries, what d'you mean Latin American...)

It was also behind a decision by the WHO and research institutes around the world to halt trials of the controversial drug hydroxychloroquine. (A: It's been used for years and years, 'eh.) On Wednesday, the WHO announced those trials would now resume. (A: [Alan chuckles.])

Two of the world's leading medical journals – the Lancet and the New England Journal of Medicine – published studies based on Surgisphere data. The studies were co-authored by the firm's chief executive, Sapan Desai.

(A: They'll live on this for generations on the money they got for this. I guarantee you. Yep.)

The Guardian's investigation has found:

A search of publicly available material suggests several of Surgisphere's employees have little or no data or scientific background.

(A: [Alan laughing.] I'm surprised there was only six of them. I thought there would be several.)

An employee listed as a science editor appears to be a science fiction author and fantasy artist(A: Well, that's his job, is making things up.) whose professional profile suggests writing is her fulltime job. (A: ... probably writing checks.)

Another employee listed as a marketing executive is an adult model and events hostess, (A: [Alan laughing.]) who also acts in videos for organisations. (A: [Alan laughing.] Probably for the WHO to watch, no doubt.)

But there you go. This is how things really are. This is what, this is the best medical evidence, you see, so that you wouldn't use this hydroxychloroquine, this really cheap, cheap, it was widely available drug. Which worked, was actually advised to be used for this last SARS one, right. This is SARS 2, remember, Covid 19, SARS2 as they call it. But no, no, because Mr. Foxy wanted to use his own stuff, you know, get his own companies to do things, or companies that he had them favored, put it that way, favored ones, yes, yeah, with the antivirals. There you go.

And that's what they said. Even the Guardian had to admit it too, you know. They had said before, they parrot the same stuff too, oh the WHO...

WHO halts hydroxychloroquine trial for coronavirus amid safety fears (A: Hhhhhh.)
theguardian.com / 25 May 2020

... could raise risk of death and heart problems, study shows. No, you get the heart problems

No, you get the heart problems and death by watching the videos I think that they're making [Alan laughing.] at this place, 'eh. That would probably do it. But there you go. Again...

'Yes, they were definitely lying': Tucker Carlson claims coronavirus lockdowns were unnecessary - washingtonexaminer.com / 10 June 2020

You shouldn't need these characters to think for you anyway. Unfortunately folk, a lot of them really have given over their reasoning to the media to do their thinking and they're reasoning for them. That's what Brzezinski said was the intentions, that's what they're going to do. And they DID it.

Another article by Ron Paul, it's quite interesting too. Which is true, it's a truism. Anyway, I don't go along with anybody, but I mean he's got so many articles out and so far he hasn't steered, as far as I can see, the folk in the wrong direction.

But he says...

Coronavirus Shows Why We Need Separation of Medicine and State!
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 9 June 2020 / Ron Paul

It seems like only yesterday. Americans were denied the right to go to their churches.

(A: The whole manifesto of technocracy was to destroy religion, remember. Because it stood in the way of their own experts whom they now call bioethicists. They'll decide what's morally right and wrong, or who will live and die, etc. etc. etc. You see, so they've gotta get rid of religion, human values and religion. That's their biggest enemy. Because it's their biggest fear, if folk were really religious and organized could all say no at the same time, what are they going to do? They pick every group off one by one until there's no opposition. Then, you want to see scientific tyranny like Bertrand Russell said? That's what he wanted, a scientific tyranny. That's what he wished for, he says, he hoped it would be the scientific tyranny if there was going to be any tyranny at all. Anyway it says here...)

It seems like only yesterday. Americans were denied the right to go to their churches. They were denied the right to visit their loved ones in the hospital.

(A: And they were. Hm?)

They were denied the right to open their businesses and go to work to provide for themselves and their families. They were denied the right to go to restaurants, to bars, to hair salons.

(A: This is the first time too that you couldn't visit them in the hospitals, who are dying, for their relatives, 'eh. Do you understand, this is a massive, massive psychological operation here? A psy-ops. Massive. For a new system to devalue life. Believe you me.)

No laws were passed denying these rights. Even that (A: ...if they had been passed.) would be illegal and immoral. But what happened was worse. They were denied these basic rights by governors, county judges, and even local mayors who used the coronavirus outbreak as an excuse to rule by decree.

(A: Think about that, it's against all the rules and laws.)

They stole power that was not theirs to take and wielded it at all levels to force America into three months of house arrest.

Isn't that the truth of it though. Think about that. Think about that. That makes me think again of what Thomas Jefferson said, probably better educated than most folks today, you know, in his day they were WELL educated. Jefferson said...

There is no justification for taking away individuals' freedom
in the guise of public safety.

When you abandon freedom to achieve security,
you lose both and deserve neither.

M-hm. Think about it.

There is no justification for taking away individuals' freedom
in the guise of public safety.

Because that's how it's always been done. Oh, you're going to get invaded, we gotta take your rights away, you know. Oh, there's a pandemic, or disease, oh, we've got to take your rights away. You know? Yep. Oh,

there's riots in the streets, we've got a take all your rights away, because we're not going to stop it. [Alan chuckles.] Hm. So back to this article and it says...

Then, in the midst of stay-at-home orders across the country, the same governors and local officials who locked Americans in their homes suddenly came around with their keys and threw open the doors. Suddenly not only was it OK to go out into the street, it was required to go out into the street!

What happened? A cure? A miraculous vaccine? No. The officials who locked Americans up found a cause they felt required Americans in the streets to protest. Police had killed a black man, George Floyd, in their custody in Minneapolis and suddenly the need to protest trumped the need to "stay home, save lives."

Suddenly the same health "experts" who told us we must not gather in crowds or there will be death in the millions from coronavirus issued statements supporting gathering in crowds.

(A: ...instantly, and that's true isn't it.)

An open letter on the George Floyd protests signed by more than 1,200 doctors and other health professionals clarified that they "do not condemn these gatherings as risky for Covid-19 transmission."

(A: It's amazing how they suddenly change, 'eh.)

However, they wrote, "this should not be confused with a permissive stance on all gatherings, particularly protests against stay-at-home orders."

(A: So, you're allowed to protest and go out and break all the rules, because I guess the virus would understand, 'eh? It's a very understanding virus, this. It's a politicized virus, 'eh.)

Did the coronavirus develop some kind of superior intelligence enabling it to distinguish between those who were congregating for a "good cause" and those who were congregating for a "bad cause"? Of course not. What has happened from the beginning of this shameful coronavirus episode is the politicization of public health at the hands of authoritarians.

(A: ...but for a big job though, not just for what he is talking about here obviously. It's a new world order they want, right. He also mentions...)

Two prestigious medical journals, The Lancet and the New England Journal of Medicine, were forced to retract studies they had published concluding that Hydroxychloroquine was harmful to Covid patients. The rush to print the studies looks very much like a political move rather than one based on scientific principles. Once President Trump revealed that he was taking hydroxychloroquine the mainstream media and even "expert" journals began attacking the drug.

(A: And that's true, isn't it, 'eh. But again, you've got to see that Fauci is behind that too.)

This is what happens when medicine merges with the state. We get the worst of both. We get career bureaucrat Dr. Fauci telling us we can never shake hands again and that we must stay home until a vaccine is found. Meanwhile, doctors across the globe are reporting that this variation of the coronavirus is disappearing on its own.

But he's right, though, he's right on what he says here. It's a very politicized virus. I mean, it's progressive, it's a progressive virus, sorry, yeah. Before it didn't know about politics, and right and wrong, and a good cause, and it's suddenly changed its mind and just put itself into temporary hibernation, until it can spike again in the fall so's they can get the vaccines going and get everybody [Alan chuckles.] getting bracelets and mandatory vaccinations. No, thank you. That won't happen. Nope.

The tests, I won't go over the tests. Because facts don't matter anymore. We've seen the cons, even the China ones where they found that their testing, their swab test, they're jokes. I said at the beginning of this whole thing, months ago, I said you're better off getting fortunetellers in to tell if you've got the thing or not,

or maybe somebody you can read tea leaves, give everybody a cup of tea in the lineup and then get a really good tea. There's women, I met them when I was young, they were awfully, they went around to the houses at one time in Britain and they would read your tea leaves. They're pretty good, you know. I'd say they'd be a lot better than these swab tests. They could say, nah, you're positive, no, you're negative, nope. Because they'd be more precise than this joke of the swab tests. Look at the ones they dumped, that even Italy got from China and different places, they were useless, getting false positives and false negatives. It was a joke! Here you have this article here...

30,000 coronavirus tests had to be redone after being sent to America (A: From Britain right.) for processing, the government admits
politicshome.com / 4 June 2020

(A: I wonder how much that cost the taxpayers?)

The Government has admitted almost 30,000 people (A: It will be a lot more than that, by the way. Whenever they tell you 30,000, they actually admitted there was 67,000 samples in all, so I'll guarantee pretty well all of them were the same.) had to be retested for coronavirus after their swabs were voided on their return from America.

According to a report in The Telegraph, 67,000 samples were sent for processing overseas at the start of May following capacity issues at a lab in Northern Ireland.

(A: Where probably everybody in the lab was told to stay home, [Alan laughing.] they couldn't go to work.)

It said they were airlifted (A: No kidding, airlifted...) to a university on the east coast of the United States in "multiple batches" over 10 days.

But on their return one bag contained accurate tests, while the second batch had a much higher than expected "void rate".

The Department of Health and Social Care (DHSC) confirmed that 29,500 of those sent abroad had to be done again.

(A: Bah, that's just taxpayers' money, isn't it? Yep.)

The Government has admitted almost 30,000 people had to be retested for coronavirus after their swabs were voided on their return from America. - politicshome.com / 4 June 2020

But they are such a farce and a joke. Absolute farce and a joke. If you're around folk that have had it, right, like the cruise ships, and they stick those things up your nose, right, you're breathing in the same air. Most of those cabins were having circulated air, most of them, except the ones that are on the outside where they can get doors out and open the deck. You're getting fragments of the RNA, it's broken-down DNA in cells, you're breathing them in. They're harmless to you. But that's what's going to test positive, you see, fragments of dead cells, that's what you're going to get. Other ones too, you might show positive if you've had certain vaccinations recently, [Alan chuckles.] like the annual ones, at a certain time of the year, you know. I won't go into that too much, but that's true as well.

It's such a joke. Yep. An awful joke. And by the way, they've been floating the idea of for a while now, oh yeah, you know, even if you get your own antibodies against this thing, they won't last long, they seldom do, they say, maybe a few months. This is their joke. Well, so would their vaccinations by the way, you know, it's the same with them. It's such a farce what... Big money though, billions of dollars for a few individuals. Billions and billions and billions of dollars, 'eh. And they don't have any come back if folk get sick or paralyzed or narcoleptic like has happened in the past with certain shots. It won't matter. Because they've got immunity, and the governments always look after their buddies at the top, the rich folk, you know, the real, real, real rich folk, 'eh. Hm?

I've said before, if this is being made mandatory, you'd better get it from your doctor, to read it out to you

what it's got in it. And thoroughly. You're supposed to get informed consent, inform you of the dangers of it. Like in detail, right. And then agree that you can sue them if you get sick with it, after them telling you it's okay.

You should all be petitioning your governments to toss out these immunity from prosecution that all these corporations have got. And go for them. And your prime ministers in certain countries that are mandating it too, make sure they accept that they are going to get sued by the public for permitting this to happen.

This is incredible what's happening here. Incredible. Total slavery to an electronic system as well? Come on! No, no, no, no, no. Nooooo. No, we're not cattle. At least I'm not one. Are you? You have to decide, folks. You really do have to decide. It's up to you.

I want to mention as well one article...

The Massive Communist Infiltration of the Catholic Church in the 1930s (A: ...and it continued...)Caused the Current Pedophile Crisis - thedailycoin.org / 2 Oct 2018

It's an article that was put out by the Christian organization. I've read previous ones over the years admitting the same stuff. There was lots of data on it at the time. They even had certain people who actually selected who would be put into different causes, or even into bureaucracies or into even the Catholic Church as a priest and so on back then. This was all, this came out at hearings by the way from the folk who were involved, who are the selectors for the Communist Party. I do remember it well. It's not conspiracy stuff. It's factual stuff. Because they had these trials and the hearings about it not long ago. But yeah, a lot of them were funneled into the Catholic Church. They definitely were told to form clubs, which they did. They ended up being the ones who would bring in novices, to bring them in for the Catholic Church. It's continued for years since then. That's where you've got so much of this trouble from.

There's an article from the present Archbishop who came out and warned Trump about the Masonic, talking about the Freemasonic group behind it of this thing too. He is not wrong by the way. He's definitely not wrong what he's saying, and I don't know if Trump understands it or not. I think Trump just does what he told, myself.

Archbishop Viganò's powerful letter to President Trump: Eternal struggle between good and evil playing out right now - lifesitenews.com / 6 June 2020

Archbishop Vigano to President Trump - s3.amazonaws.com/lifesite / 7 June 2020

Apostolic Nuncio on Church Pedophilia - assets.documentcloud.org /

Viganò's accusations: What we know and what questions they raise - americamagazine.org / 26 Aug 2018

That's why you're getting people at the high, some high generals, some of them, not all of them, the media would make you think all of them are against this, what's happening. But it's not so. Some of them, don't forget a lot of the generals are multimillionaires who also literally lobby governments for the military-industrial complex. There's big money in that. So don't forget that for a minute. And generals do, they do what they're told. The whole idea of a soldier is to get sent to where you go and do your job, it doesn't matter. You don't bring ethics into it. That's not your job is to be ethical. That goes all the way up to the very, very top. Their whole job is to win. That's what they're told to do, go out there and win, you see. I'll touch on the generals in a little while.

It's interesting, I think it was the same Archbishop who came out with this stuff again about the Catholic Church about two or three years ago, I think. It was quite interesting. As I say, I'll touch on what he said to Trump later.

Also this article here, it's about all the amazing, you know, fast testing of different vaccines. Because there's billions of dollars of profit here, you understand this, for those who own the companies. It's getting tossed, as I say, money is getting tossed out like confetti to these folk, it doesn't matter if it works or not. It doesn't

make any difference at all. Or if it kills you, they don't care either. The hands are out. Just like the ones who got all the different money agreements before the thing even broke out for goodness' sake, with the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation and the WHO.

2 billion doses of the Oxford coronavirus vaccine will be available after a new deal that included $750m from Bill Gates, AstraZeneca says
businessinsider.com / 5 June 2020

2 billion doses of the Oxford coronavirus vaccine are due to be produced (A: I think that fell apart, I'm quite sure. And that was from May this article here, maybe.) after pharma giant AstraZeneca struck two new deals to double the supply.

AstraZeneca partnered with the Serum Institute of India to supply doses to low-and-middle income countries. 400 million of these should be ready by the end of 2020.

There is still no guarantee the vaccine will work — but the company is pushing ahead with production anyway

(A: It's interesting that Trump did say that he would shorten the testing times for different drugs when he first ran for politics, to get in for the presidency. That's no coincidence, folks. Because it should take two or three years or a few years to test any vaccine, and to see what the fallout effect is. Because there will be long-term effects that won't even manifest initially either by the way. Especially when you're going into RNA type vaccines that are going to alter your genetic makeup [Alan chuckles.] and so on.)

to shorten the timeline in case it does prove effective.

The global supply of a potential coronavirus vaccine being developed at Oxford University...

(A: And some of them at the Oxford University by the way, I think one of them was even working at Wuhan. I might be wrong on that, but I remember reading the article about one of the women who worked, it was at Oxford, was looking to get contracts for some kind of testing kits as well, I think. They're all at it. What d'you think they're in business for? To teach folk, because they love to teach people about...? No, no, no. They're in there for the handouts and the grants and the business opportunities that terror brings, you know. Of course they're all working with the...)

...Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) and Gavi the Vaccine Alliance (A: The Bill Gates group and so on.) to boost its supplies.

(A: And no doubt, its sales, 'eh.)

Of course they're coming out with it again now, you see, now that things might die down after all the protests and different, you know, things that are going on.

STAY AWAY Britain's beaches could fuel second coronavirus wave and may have to be locked down, MPs warn (A: No kidding, eh?)
thesun.co.uk / 7 June 2020

(A: I hope the folk just ignore all this stuff. Matt Hancock again, oh, my goodness...)

Matt Hancock raised the prospect of localised restrictions yesterday - hinting that areas hit harder by coronavirus could face tougher measures than others.

Politicians from multiple parties have now warned beaches could be those forced to lockdown due to the influx of visitors.

(A: Ohhhh, my goodness, 'eh. Hhhhh.)

Meanwhile more folk die with the flu. Every year. Yep. But they'll keep the con going because out of this is the whole new world... a new world system, not just a system in Europe or Britain or whatever, ‘eh, it's a WORLD system.

And you have to go back to having sex with masks on, and you know it's illegal if you have sex with strangers. Even if they've got a mask on. You might get afraid if you notice it’s your spouse and you didn't know it at the beginning. And so will they. There ya go.

Him Couples "Should Wear Masks During Sex" (A: It must be a joke surely.) In COVID World, 'Experts' Advise - zerohedge.com / 7 June 2020

Experts advise. I wonder how much money they get for advising. As I say, I could sit and make up these things all day long. I should have my hands out, and put a shingle outside the door, you see. I could do better stuff, I give you better results, and give long-winded explanations why you should do this or that, or not do this or that, you see. And I could always say, a further grant would help me study it even deeper. That's how you get along in these businesses, you see. They churn out thousands of these folk from universities every year. Parasites, all of them. With their expert advice, and, let me look at this closer, you know. Drinking red wine every night, one glass, it's good for your heart. Wow. Give me another, and I'll see, I'll tell you next year. There ya go.

Here's another good one...

Walking to work is WORSE for environment than car sharing (A: Hhhh!) because it makes you eat more leading to higher greenhouse emissions, new study finds - dailymail.co.uk / 11 June 2020

Oh, my goodness! Ttt. As I say, I'll put up that [Alan laughing.] comedian who's awfully good, you know, good skits he does. It's about how, he's talking about the really, really virtuous type, you know, at the top. The ones who are really spiritual, in the new spirituality, the ones that preen themselves in front of everybody. About how they argue. It's awfully good too. It's about food too, you know. And they use all the modern pseudo-psychological chatter because they get it all from these books they consume like you wouldn't believe. They're always buying books to tell them how to behave, what to think, what to do and what to eat, you know. It makes them more enlightened than other people.

How Spiritual People Fight (Comic) - youtube.com / 15 March 2013

So there ya go. Walking is worse for the environment, because you're eating more. Who would've thought? I'm glad an expert must have noticed that. It says...

Walking to work is WORSE for environment than car sharing (A: Hhhh!) because it makes you eat more leading to higher greenhouse emissions, new study finds
dailymail.co.uk / 11 June 2020

It may have many health benefits including cutting the risk of catching coronavirus.

(A: Well, why would it cut the risk?)

But walking to work could produce more greenhouse gas than driving.

The carbon footprint of producing the extra food a walker needs as ‘fuel’ for the journey would be more than that of a car travelling the same distance.

(A: Wow! I've never tried feeding into my car, I don't know if it will work or not.)

Researchers estimate that, in a country with high calorie diets such as the UK, walking for one kilometre would require food that would have generated around 0.26kg of carbon dioxide compared with 0.21kg of CO2 for the petrol used by a car.

(A: Can you believe this junk! [Alan chuckles.])

The scientists, from Otago University in New Zealand and Oxford University (A: Natually.), said a carshare scheme over short distances could produce less greenhouse gas than one person walking.

Now, isn't it just the psychologists behind it all saying, stop the folk from using so much cars by making them all cram into the one car. That would apparently, that apparently was deadly, that's why a lot of the folk that worked in these meatpacking plants and so on, that were brought up from Latin America, and this was in the papers here and I read the articles, so it's not fake news, they were cramming the cars and their employers were getting so worried because they wouldn't social distance! Ttt! So here you are, no, you're supposed to cram into the car as they're going to spike the coronavirus con game again. And it's okay then. It's beautiful how they can keep changing reality back and forth, 'eh? Do you realize if you go back and forth with their statements you'd be a basket case? Very quickly. Hm.

So, food is a major source, once again getting that guilt thing through to you. You're eating, you are eating the supply of lettuce on this planet, you certain little you, yep. So if you're really small now, you're so insignificant and small, can we have your liver? Hm? So there you go, some con game article. This is how they do this stuff.

Remember too, the agenda at the top from the population control group, right, and the WEF, said all they really want coming out of this new world order and Covid nonsense, etc., what they've got to do is only authorized businesses that are green and that are sustainable to open up, and the other ones to be banned, like permanently. Are you getting the message here, folks? This is a big agenda. This has nothing to do with the virus. This is the excuse. Just like the Club of Rome came up with the excuse of blaming climate change on humans and that would be the excuse for changing us all and reducing our intake of food and everything else that we need to live. Hm. Are you starting to get the message here?

This isn't... The virus is the excuse that was eventually chosen. Climate change wasn't panning out the way they wanted it to. As I say, this last week or so I'm getting freezing temperatures, freezing, right on the freezing in Fahrenheit, like 32°, 33°, 40° at the most, per night, this last... This is June! This is the middle of June. So the global warming isn't panning out, you see. So along comes Covid. Ooooooooh, oh, we can't live like we used to live. Ooooh, Covid, Covid, sustainability, and we've got to reduce our caloric intake, and because of food rationing, yada, yada, ya. You starting to get the picture here? 'Eh?

Having sex with someone you don't live with is illegal from today under coronavirus lockdown laws
standard.co.uk / 1 June 2020

Brits have been banned from having sex with anyone outside of their own household under new coronavirus lockdown legislation rolled out by the Government.

(A: That's from the Evening Standard. That's a broken standard I'm sure after reading this.)

Officials on Monday introduced new measures that ban people in England from socialising indoors with anyone not already in their household bubble.

(A: [Alan laughing.] That's a new name for it, for bursting your bubble.)

Up until Monday, the person visiting another's house would have been the one in breach of lockdown rules.

But now both people could be prosecuted under the new amendment to The Health Protection (Coronavirus, Restrictions) Regulations 2020 bill.

(A: I'll have to look it up and see if it's really true.)

But the amendment to the bill now makes clear only those with "reasonable excuses" will be allowed to meet indoors, with sex not featuring on the list of exemptions.

"No person may, without reasonable excuse, stay overnight at any place other than the place where they are living," it says.

(A: Except politicians, I guess, and folk working, well, like Neil Ferguson did, you know. He had no problem with that. And other politicians too by the way, you know. But again, the virus, that virus is very politicized, and it will allow special folk who are much superior to everybody else to do these things. This is for the ordinary folk, you understand, you know, the peasantry.)

Those who may be deemed to have a reason for meeting others indoors are sports professionals, people attending funerals, vulnerable persons fleeing a risk of violence, carers and those with unavoidable work commitments.

For people attending a funeral of a loved one, the new rules also permit an overnight stay...

(A: I guess they don't let the body stay in the coffin very long either, 'eh. With all the folk standing around there, it will be a fast funeral, bum-bum-bum. Maybe they've got a big bubble over the coffin, I don't know. Who knows? Nothing would surprise me these days, folks. I mean, why should athletes be allowed to stay in a different location to their own residents if they're training for competition? Do you know how much food they're eating?! And carbon dioxide they're putting off when they're training?! Do you understand what's going on here! Hm! Hm? I'm telling you.)

Guidance issued to officers by the National Police Chiefs' Council (NPCC) and College of Policing said: "You may only direct a person to return home. (A: ... if they find them out.)

"There are no powers in the Regulations to remove someone or use force.

(A: Really! Well, they've been arresting folk in Britain, under fixed penalty notices...)

"Fixed-penalty notices (FPNs) and arrest still apply, where appropriate."

(A: Oh, so they're still going to arrest you and give you fines. M-m-hm-hm.)

I dunno, I just don't know. Yep. Another article I'll put up too is...

Coronavirus (COVID-19): shielding support and contacts
gov.scot/publications / 12 June 2020

(A: This is for Scotland, this one here. It says...)

This document is part of a collection.

(A: I guess you're going to spend your whole life reading all their stuff and everything. This is from the government.)

If you require urgent support with food, please call your local authority. You can do this directly or via the free national health line. (A: And they give you a number.)

Weekly grocery packs: If you buy them online or have someone else who is able to get the food and the household items you need, you should carry on getting things in this way.

(A: You need your government to tell you this, 'eh?)

If you're not able to get these things we can send you weekly grocery packs, the basic food boxes are free and there's no delivery charge.

(A: And they tell you what's in it, you know. Pasta, the usual stuff, pasta. Actually, they've got more stuff in it than I've got.)

Teabags, bread, baked beans, pasta. (A: All free.) Fruit one and two. Shower gel. (A: I don't know what shower gel is. I don't do any kinky stuff in the shower.) Semiskilled UHT milk. Cooking sauce. Pre-potato, or whole washed. (A: I don't know.) tin meat, tuna, vegetables, (A: ...peas probably...) chopped tomatoes, tinned fruit and toilet roll.

If you're not able to eat some of the food supplied and feel that the remaining contents of the packet are not enough, please contact your local authority.

So there you go. They didn't bother with it in Canada. We just, you know, Canada mind you, won't have the problems with the rioting, or mass demonstrations that turn into burning places down like the States. Because Canada is already communist, I don't have to go through that. We've been communist for a long time here. We're progressive, you see, and that's why we don't get these problems. [Alan laughing.]

Anyway, you could go on and on forever with this kind of stuff you understand. Because it is a whole new way of controlling the minds of the public by trying to get them into, well maybe they're right here, maybe they've got a point here. This is the whole point of it. Don't get into their POINTS! The real point is, don't get involved in it to begin with, just stick to your own common sense.

Psychology is being used on you all the time, through this entire debacle here. And it's not stopping. They want a new system worldwide with the technocratic expert run world, you see, of massive bureaucrats that are just really, they're not experts at all, they're just bureaucrats appointed to the jobs. They've got no end of things they want to try on you and make you do. Hm? They really do. I hope you understand.

As I say, I'll put up the one too for...

SAGE publishes evidence - Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures
assets.publishing.service.gov.uk

(A: ...and how they're going to make you all do it, and terrify you, and coerce you, and frighten you and so on. And different types of, they've got different categories of behavior all fathomed out, different kinds of people and what kind of pressure that will apply to the different groups, you see. Some folks are more terrified than others, and others are not. And how they will use social approval and disapproval. Oh, you're a good boy. Oh, you're a bad boy, bad boy, you know. And little gold stars and give you publicity for having a gold star. Yep. It's just astonishing 'eh. And more legislation, like masses of legislation that they keep coming up with, 'eh.)

Consideration should be given to use of social disapproval but with a strong caveat around unwanted negative consequences.

(A: A new form of social infrastructure, they mobilize quickly too it says here.)

Then this one here too from Zero Hedge. It says...

"We're All Suspects Now": A Look Inside The NSA's New "Contact Chaining" Tool
zerohedge.com / 31 May 2020

(A: That's what it's called, 'eh, contact chaining tool. It's astonishing isn't it. I've already read the article, Bill Gates and the other guy had arranged, who was going to get the contract, etc. for chasing contacts up, etc., tracing.)

We all know Edward Snowden revealed that the NSA collects and stores massive databases of information on Americans' phone call and text metadata.

(A: And they do. Everything. Everything. Folk forget on the phone who they're, you know, there's a 3rd ear in every phone call. I always say that. And it's a permanent one, you know. Never scrubbed.)

But then what? Most people think it sits on ice until and unless an alphabet agency like the FBI, CIA, or DHS wants to dig through it.

In reality, it is processed into a detailed map of your social contacts, constantly updating with new data.

(A: I gave these talks years ago, same thing.)

Everytime you make a phone call or send a text, a new piece of data enters the government's hands, and they update the map of your social contacts.

(A: I think they've been listening to me maybe.)

A new book explores the "contact chaining" tool, which is an essential second piece of the collection and storage of mass metadata.

This tool allows the NSA to play "six degrees of separation" to connect you to almost anyone.

They call it "contact chaining," as in, determining who you are linked to. They know better than us who is in our inner circle, who are our casual contacts, and who is a friend of a friend.

(A: They call them clusters actually; I gave these talks years ago.)

This is so much broader than the government seeing when you sent a text. They can map out your entire social life.

And as coronavirus "contact tracing" comes into effect, it would be wise to remember just how dangerous it is for the government to have such detailed information on all Americans.

Everyone is being investigated, before they are ever suspected of committing a crime. We're all suspects now.

* * *

Ohio judge blocks state from enforcing lockdowns against gyms

(A: I'll put that article up for those who want to read it.
And...)

* * *

Judge rules FBI can't even look at your phone's lock screen without a warrant

When police arrest a suspect, they inventory personal items like a cell phone.

During the process of powering down a phone, it is reasonable for law enforcement to see the phone's screen.

That had already happened in this case.

But the FBI agent did not bother asking a judge for a warrant. (A: ...from a judge.) And that made it an illegal search under the Fourth Amendment protections against unreasonable search and seizure, according to a judge.

The evidence was thrown out.

What this means:

When we are so used to the government doing whatever it wants, and not facing any consequences, little victories like these are encouraging.

There is a reason the Constitution attempted to restrict law enforcement and government powers when it came to the rights of the accused.

Otherwise, it is far too easy for the government to go digging around for a crime, without ever suspecting one in the first place.

(A: That's what they do, a fishing expeditions, that's what they call them.)

And with the number of petty laws and victimless crimes out there, we are all guilty of something

(A: But the first article is, you know, it mentions that there's a book out now.)

A new book explores the "contact chaining" tool

I gave these talks years ago, how every day, every day that you put stuff up on to all the different social media, and your phone calls, it's all collected. The Pentagon even had articles about virtual you's that got set up for everybody, they've got a virtual you. Like a game thing. They add to your personality updates to it. They can do little games on it with your personality and your behavior in it and so on, and give it little tasks and little situations where, to see how it will react in the computer model. They say it's pretty accurate to how you would probably behave in real life faced with similar things. This is how, you have no idea how far into it... And these characters say, we have no idea about who's terrorists and who's not a terrorist, and what they're going to do. Oh, come on here, 'eh? I-yi. N-n-n-n-n. Quite something.

[Alan chuckles...]

After Endorsing Mass Protests, Gov. Cuomo Threatens New Yorkers Congregating, Janice Dean Finishes Off His Hypocrisy
redstate.com / 13 June 2020

How the media has covered the BLM protests versus any other public activity is quite a study in contrasts.

While they have by and large not chastised any protesters for marching in huge groups, some without masks, they have said that cause is so important that it trumps the concerns.

By contrast the lockdown, other constitutional rights, your jobs and feeding your families were not important, deemed essential or something the state was going to 'allow' you to do.

Here's Gov. Andrew Cuomo demonstrating that very dynamic.

(A: He's a real politician, though. He's a consummate liar.)

Tweet
Archive: Governor Andrew Cuomo
@NYGovCuomo / 1 June 2020 8:49am

I share the outrage of the injustice and I stand with the protesters.

(A: This is after he threatened everybody for leaving their homes and lockdown. [Alan chuckles.] He just goes with the wind, doesn't he?)

It's not just George Floyd. There are 50 or more cases just like it.

It is rooted in hundreds of years of racism and injustice.

Let’s use this energy constructively and demand real, positive change.

(A: Well, what kind of change are you looking for? What kind of new system are you in on, ‘eh? Because that's what it is. They're all in on it at the top. And he isn't at the very top either. But he's long term so he's got more of an idea of what's going on. He says...)

Tweet
Archive: Governor Andrew Cuomo
@NYGovCuomo / 1 June 2020 7:32pm

There are justified peaceful protests across the state tonight.

But there are also people criminally exploiting this pain and this moment.

We will not tolerate it.

(A: Remember last week I read too that he said, I can't really force folk to do anything, anything you do in lockdown or so on is because you allow us to do it. [Alan chuckles.] So he said it. Getting himself off the hook then. Now he's back to wanting to put down a lockdown again once this thing is over, right.)

He didn’t do anything to stop rioters and looters.

But now here he is on Saturday, threatening people for congregating on the street on Friday in NYC, in the Village, mostly without masks in video from the East Village Grieve blog.

Tweet
Archive: Governor Andrew Cuomo
@NYGovCuomo / 9:00 AM · Jun 13, 2020·

Don't make me come down there...

(A: ...says Andrew Cuomo in his own site.)

Notice the boarded up establishments on the street, likely from the rioting and looting.

Tweet
Emily Miller
@emilymiller / 9:49 AM · Jun 13, 2020

Is Cuomo joking or literally threatening citizens for walking public streets?

(A: And I love this, what this person commented. Because Cuomo remember is the one who ordered all the folk, all the elderly into, and all the nursing homes to accept folk who were testing positive, into the homes, and spreading it, and killing them all. To get the numbers up. That's what it was. So someone commented to Cuomo and says...)

So what are you going to do, throw them into nursing homes?

(A: [Alan chuckles.] If they have to go to the streets, that's punishment. But really, that's how it is.)

That's how it really is, isn’t it. It's nothing to do with what they tell you it is.

Former NY Times reporter bashes governors over coronavirus toll in nursing homes: 'A lot to answer for' - foxnews.com / 14 May 2020

But yeah, you've got to understand, you're disposable now. Most folk. It depends on who you are. Yeah, you've all got categories of importance. But we are disposable, no doubt about it. And this one here... Dr.

Birx, the nodder, she nods a lot. She agrees with everything Fauci says and nods, nods, nods. Yeah. She says...

Birx says dozens of coronavirus testing sites have been destroyed by rioters
justthenews.com / 10 June 2020

(A: Ttt. Oh. That's awful. And she's the task force coordinator it says here. [Alan chuckles.] She's a career bureaucrat really, like Fauci and the pal deals with the same, she's like an ambassador across the world to dispense money to certain groups and so on.)

White House coronavirus task force coordinator Deborah Birx says that dozens of COVID-19 testing sites have been destroyed by rioters during the recent Black Lives Matter protests, a setback the Trump administration fears could contribute to the continued spread of the disease throughout the country.

Numerous recent Black Lives Matter demonstrations, sparked by the killing of Minneapolis resident George Floyd at the hands of local police, have descended into chaos and violence as some protesters have taken to property destruction, clashing with police and looting.

Among the consequences of those riots has been the destruction of 70 COVID-19 testing sites across the country.

Birx said the destroyed testing locations have already resulted in a drop in testing rates in the affected areas. She urged governors to ensure that "there is testing available in urban areas" within their states, according to the Beast.

Some health officials in recent weeks have been concerned that the ongoing Black Lives Matter protests, which have sometimes involved tens of thousands of individuals packed into city streets, will result in a sharp spike in coronavirus cases.

So yeah, they're all getting it, ‘eh, to some extent or another.

Asymptomatic spread of coronavirus is ‘very rare,’ according to WHO official
independent.co.uk / 8 June 2020

(A: I've got a few articles on that actually. One from the WHO themselves, and a video on it by the way where you hear the official saying that. After telling us, oh, you know, someone who's asymptomatic is probably spreading it all over the place, so we've got to lockdown the whole population of the planet. Right? Now they're telling you, the same organization is telling you, oh, asymptomatic spread of coronavirus is very rare, according to the WHO official.)

“What we really want to be focused on is following the symptomatic cases,” Maria Van Kerkhove said.

There you go. It's amazing how reality can just change, ‘eh, from one ridiculous extreme to another, isn't it? Whoof, just like that. And you're supposed to go along with it and say, oh well I guess the experts know best. It depends on the side of the bed they get up on, I think, what they tell you.

Now, this is something I want to mention here. It's awfully important to what's happening. Getting back to the whole, let’s get back to the basics. The reason for everything that’s happening is population reduction and a new form of ruling the planet. They’ve mentioned it at the WEF. They even mentioned it at the last big meeting they had, we might have to go down the whole extent for sustainability, deciding who can live and die, who can breed and who can't breed. Remember that old eugenics idea? Well, it's never gone away. It's never been old, really, it's always been there. And it's always new. And it's always spoken at the right time. It's a trial balloon getting you used to, ready for the new system. And the whole generation's growing up that's all freaking out right now, we're all going to die anyway, what's the point in having children, yada, yada, ya, and yeah, they've trained them all. It's just all working along one direction. That's what the elites have always wanted. Less of you.

Ecologists, like it's a religion, ecologists. What are you? I'm an ecologist. I thought we were all ecologists in a sense, aren't we, you know? Oh no, we're special ecologists, we're virtuous and we know what has to be done. So...

Social Norms and Global Environmental Challenges: The Complex Interaction of Behaviors, Values, and Policy academic.oup.com / 1 March 2013 / Paul R. Ehrlich

...urged the government to move beyond existence levels of public permission

(A: This is what I've been on about four years folks, 'eh. This is an old article. Hm.)

...governments can and even should move beyond extant levels of public permission in order to shift norms, allowing public sentiment to later catch up with the regulation.

(A: Again, back to what Justin Trudeau, admires China, they don't have the same problems having to convince the public to go along with things, they just do it. Because they're not Democratic, you see. The Club of Rome, the same bunch again, same old bunch, all come up with the same articles over and over.)

In a peer-reviewed paper

(A: They're always peer reviewed. Oh, that means they're really important.)

put out by the American Institute of biological sciences

(A: That's the ones that do the ethics as well, the new norms and ethics and so on. It's called...)

Social Norms and Global Environmental Challenges

(A: Exactly from the Club of Rome, the same stuff.)

To be published in the 2013 edition of Bioscience.

A group of well-known scientists

(A: ... WELL known, you see.)

calls on government and scientists to start with the planned social engineering of norms and values in regards to environmental policies.

(A: This is new norms and values.)

The objective, according to the authors, is that these engineered norms must work their way into existing ones so finally environmental policies will be accepted without reserve.

(A: ...meaning, you get forced to accept it.)

A sustained campaign in other words, with the government and scientists working together

(A: Isn't that what they just did with this whole con of Covid? Hm? And their SAGE organization? But here, let's work with scientists in government to create new normals, 'eh, isn't that wonderful. They say...)

It will gradually create changes in behavior so environmental policies will be more easily accepted over the course of some time.

(A: There you go. You will know it's happening, it's gradual, you see.)

Life scientists could make fundamental contributions to the agenda through targeted research on the

emergence of social norms.

Substantial numbers of people will have to alter their existing behaviors to address this new class of global environmental problems.

Alternative approaches are needed when education and persuasion alone are insufficient.

(A: Right. There you go. Down, down, down. And through all education. You've had it. It's been taught in all the schools, and they've created them. We're all going to die. You bad older folk have eaten all the food and destroyed the planet, and oh my God, the planet is dying! Really? Have you looked around you? Hm? I tell ya.)

The scientists expressed confidence that the recommendations can be carried out in a way that abides by their principles of representative democracy.

(A: You know they're going beyond all that and creating, using psychology and science to persuade you to do what they want you to do, right. Psy-ops again. This is what they do. I read the articles too over many years. I get... to me this is all old stuff. And this is an old article. But this is what they're doing right now by the way...)

...move beyond existence levels of public permission.

Just do it, get on with it. The Club of Rome came out with that with their books years ago, the Limits to Growth and all that, and The First Global Revolution.

You'll hear the other guys parroting this next week by the way. They never give me... [Alan chuckles.] I think for anything, and they use my archives for their talks, otherwise they'd just talk politics and who to vote for.

But that's the articles I'm going to use for the Covid thing right now by the way. Now I'll get into some of the other stuff to do with the overthrow of everything, the big overthrow that's going on. Or, the appearance of the overthrow, you understand, right, and how it's being allowed to go on by the establishment. It's quite amazing, isn't it. I'll continue with more of these articles because they all tie in together. You think things are separate but they're not separate at all. Everything is mentioned here tonight, and things still to mention, that are even a few years old, are all connected, completely connected with one agenda.

You'll find out, if you ponder things, don't get tied up in the minutia of things. It's like looking at signs and symptoms of a disease. You can always tell, that's how you come a conclusion and the diagnosis of what the disease is, you see. When you see all things working together...

It's like Bill Gates. Bill Gates who also came out with the reimagining education, you know, and his system would be for a lockdown society, a permanently locked down society all doing it from home on the computers, using his system and his curriculum. What a power over the planet that would be, to give a common culture. That would be UNESCO on steroids, ‘eh. And that's what they want, folks.

And they've got George Soros who wanted, a few years ago he came out with, he wanted a nationalized police force for America, a centralized... Centralization, centralization, centralization. That's totalitarianism, folks. Hm? Think about it.

Remember too before I forget again, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donate a few bucks my direction. Because I'll still be going, hopefully, if I'm still breathing, or being allowed to breathe or whatever, as things get worse and worse and worse. Which they will. They're not stopping. You understand, this is a war against the whole planet, really, the people of the planet going on right now using different guises for the same thing.

It's also to threaten other groups and get racial groups fighting each other. There's no doubt about it. When one group is getting promoted over the other, and the others are supposed to sit and cower, as being bad,

guilty, nasty people, while the other ones who are ready to do them in are being lauded as having some natural revenge rights or something, for things that never happened to them, 'eh... Come on here. Hm? Things that happened centuries ago?

I'll mention one article too. It's called...

The Real Racists
paulcraigroberts.org / 11 June 2020

The worst racists in the world are the US print and TV media, NPR, and university administrations. Their racism is directed entirely at white people. Although Ron Unz is correct that Harvard University discriminates against Asians and limits their enrollment as Harvard once limited Jewish enrollment, it is white people who are accused by white media and white political leaders of both parties of the racial suppression of black peoples. Even Trump's vice president has taken the side of black looters against looted whites, as has the Republican majority leader in the US Senate.

That doesn't bode well, when you've got... You understand, the people above all of this, again, in government and the deep state are allowing all this to happen. They're promoting all of this rioting, and the divisions and divisions and divisions. Because this is part of the agenda. Out of chaos comes out the new order. That's what comes out of it. That's what it's about, ordo ab chao. The folk who participate in it always forget it, they get emotionally involved and they forget what's really behind it all and who's going to win and what kind of system is going to come in.

But that's what's happening. Of course folk, you can see it on YouTube. You'll see some of the people in cars and so on yelling to the crowds and the gangs that are burning stuff and so on, to kill white people. There's no mistaking what they're saying here. And you can imagine if it was the other way around, there would be all hell to pay and oh, heads must roll, etc. But no, when you're allowing this to get advocated, from the very top, and what are white folk supposed to do here? Hm? Do they want retaliation here? Or if white folk are threatened and the police aren't going to turn up to help them out, they're on their own, what do you expect them to do?

You see, do you understand, this is all connected here. There's folk in London, I noticed, who are doing a bit of rioting too. Again, they're not all peaceful, believe you me, according to the media. This is not happy fun-and-games things. They're not peaceful at all some of them. There's folk that Britain has welcomed in from all these countries that were never slaves. And they've been given the best starts in Britain too. If you really want to, the doors are open for university and everything if you want it, and even the financial support. There's nothing to bitch about here folks, you know, for things that happened centuries ago.

Centuries ago, as I say, off the shores of Britain they tried, they deported people. They created stacks of laws in poverty times where you'd get deported for and sentenced to get put off to another country as an indentured servant. They didn't like calling you a slave but that's what it was. You were bought coming off the boat, and the cut went back to the judge that sentenced you, and part to the captain. And these were white folk. They were the first ones. They died too quickly on plantations, so they tried American Indians too. That same thing happened to the native Indians, they died as well. So they brought in Africans. And a lot of them were sold off by African chiefs over there too. Some of them even had their own little empires on the go. This is not an unknown thing here.

So yeah, you'll find the same thing even going back into much older times. You found in Ireland when Saint Patrick went into Ireland, I mean, he'd been caught himself and made to be a slave at one point. He escaped. He came back in to try to stop the pagan rights going on there with sacrifices and so on. But that was a normal thing was to enslave people you conquered. The Romans did the same thing. The Greeks did it. Across Africa and different tribes they did it to each other as well. That's the unfortunate history of humankind, folks. Very unfortunate history. Really terrible.

But this is all being manufactured in recent years for different reasons by the same group that brought you communism. [Alan chuckles.] Long before you heard of Antifa and so on. It's on the go, it's working well because it's much higher powers behind all of this.

As I say, send me a few bucks my way. Hopefully I can keep ticking a long as we go through the chaos. Because it's not going to end with this. This is just part of it. The Covid was another part before it. They've mentioned about the Covid, they want a whole new world order. What do you think that means? Hm? It means they're going to give you a different TV station added or something? No, no. This is a whole new order of doing things, being, accepting what you're told to do by experts from birth to death, and how much you're going to eat and not eat, and how much you're going to pay for the privilege of being alive, and consuming, and all that, and carbon taxes. This is the whole thing, folks, right down to who will breed and who will not breed. That's what's to come out of all of this, all of this chaos, you see. All of it.

And you can't go having racial wars along the way too. There's no doubt about it, one police chief, I'll put the article up too. He mentioned that they should be looking into, and they will be looking into the relationship between George Floyd and this policeman who was on his neck for 8 1/2 minutes. Because they knew each other. They had hit, they had butted heads, it says, before in the club that they worked at and so on, some night club or whatever or dance club I'm not sure what it was. But anyway, yeah, they knew each other and there's definitely some kind of animosity there regardless on top of it all.

Houston chief says investigators should look 'very closely' at history between George Floyd, Derek Chauvin - foxnews.com / 10 June 2020

Because the guy, yeah, you just, what were they doing during that particular neck movement? Which is not used except in advanced martial arts really. I know it's used by another country that teaches America, this is true, I mean, a lot of American police how to do anti-terrorism movements and so on and that's part of it too, this kind of, they call it restraint. It's not restraints. It's rather deadly force as you know. Even if George died of a heart attack as they say might have happened, regardless, you can get amazing permanent damage occurring if you cut off the carotid artery. Yeah, damage, incredible damage. In the brain too, of course you do. That's if you survive it.

So no, this is amazing. It's never been explained why they just had 8 1/2 minutes like that. 8 1/2 minutes. And that's not all the cops, believe you me. There's no way. There was something else going on here. I looked at some of the cops in New York City in different places here all being accused of being racist and so on. No. Hhhch. In modern society, they've got to be almost, it's beyond social work, believe you me, what they have to put up with too and still not go overboard. In today's society, with drugs and alcohol and drugs, and the drugs they have now too, my goodness, 'eh, and the domestic squabbles that are going on, gang fights, yada, yada. The society is in a mess. It is in an awful, awful mess. Isn't it? It truly is.

Getting back to what happens to, look at, because Fauci was against anybody interfering with his big plans and Gates plans of who's going to get the contracts, like Gilead antiviral and so on. They can immediately, immediately pretty well ban hydroxychloroquine across the country, and buy up all the stocks by the way, I think the US government bought it all off, that's what we were told anyway, until the folk can't get it. The ordinary folk just can't get it, right. They can do that instantly, right. But they can't stop drugs flowing into the country from all over the planet, and China with the fentanyl, hhhch, that's where most of it's coming from apparently, they just can't stop that. Who's kidding who?! Come on here.

But then you know the governments are in, the CIA especially, in with cocaine and heroin and all the rest of it. That was the first thing, going back, because I lived through it, and I did the talks at the time of George Bush Junior. You know, Junior Bush, the first law that he passed when they invaded Afghanistan was that, yeah, now the Taliban, they could start growing the poppy again. The poppy, it was banned. For the opium right, the poppy was banned, poppy growing, by the Taliban when they were in charge of it. They banned it.

That's bad for business when you're flogging the eventual substitutes of the stuff that comes out of opium like the heroin. The CIA is so involved in using it as black budgets, heroin, across the US 'eh. We've lived through the drugs-for-guns and all these kind of things before and yada, yada, ya. Hhhhh, do you really think your government is, do you have any faith at all in justice anymore when there's so much corruption going on, you know, so much corruption? It's incredible corruption going on. In Latin America, every intelligence agency on the planet has got its, even helicopters down there in the drug trade, you know, ferrying the stuff back and forth and so on. Astonishing stuff going on.

And here they are stirring up, as I say, the race war, 'eh. Everything directed at white folk, who just calmly take it. I don't know if they're so calm, I mean, they're getting a lot of nervous people now, right. But this article here goes on about...

The Real Racists
paulcraigroberts.org / 11 June 2020

Even Trump's vice president has taken the side of black looters against looted whites.

The extraordinary destruction of white and Asian businesses in many instances wiping out a family's lifetime work, the looting of national businesses whose (A: And he gets really emotional here and calls it... a dumb-excretion, excretion...)dumbshit CEOs support the looters, the merciless gang beatings of whites and Asians who attempted to defend their persons and their property, (A: Yep. That's, this is dangerous stuff going on here.) the egging on of the violence by politicians in both parties and by the entirely (A: I guess he means entirety...) of the media including many alternative media websites, shows a country undergoing collapse. This is why it is not shown in national media. Some local media show an indication of the violent destruction in their community, but it is not accumulated and presented to a national audience. Consequently, Americans think the looting and destruction is only a local occurance.

I just checked CNN and the BBC and there is nothing about the extraordinary economic destruction and massive thefts. Instead, I learn from CNN that Nascar, a Southern institution, has banned Confederate flags —https://www.cnn.com/2020/06/10/us/nascar-bans-confederate-flag-spt-trnd/index.html . Are Southern people so stupid that they will still attend Nascar races? Yes, they are.

I learned from the BBC that HBO has removed "Gone With The Wind" from its offerings— https://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-52990714 . The famous movie is not about racism. It is about the South in the aftermath of Lincoln's war. But the South is racist, and so HBO removed the movie. Are Southern people so stupid that they will still use HBO. Yes, they are.

Some years ago I read that a movie theater somewhere in the South—it might have been Louisiana or Mississippi—that had always shown Gone With The Wind on an anniversary had ceased to permit the movie to be shown. Did Southerners protest and burn down the movie theater? No.

The US Congress demonstrated its unconcern with America's unraveling by having the brother of the often convicted criminal George Floyd speak to them. The US Congress is more interested in grandstanding over a convicted felon's death than in the unfolding death of our country.

How do these facts boil down to white supremacy? The only person in the US TV media speaking truthfully about what is going on is Tucker Carlson at Fox News whose firing—indeed murder—is demanded by the "white is evil" multitude. How long can Fox News hold on?

(A: This is happening right now by the way.)

There is no doubt that whites have accepted their demise. Whites acknowledge their subservience to blacks by serving as majority enforcers for punishments of whites. It is so commonplace that it goes unnoticed. Nascar driver Kyle Larson has been fired for using the n-word.

Before the white Nascar representatives of black power will give Kyle Larson his livelihood back, he has to grovel and complete "sensitivity training."

So it's not a matter of being right, wrong, or whatever here. What he's getting at really is, I mean, he's obviously getting really ticked off with it. But this is what you're getting for news now. And it's so whitewashed, again there's that word whitewashed. I saw some of the CNN clips, and my goodness me, I mean, you think it was just the summer of love they were having, you know, and these little barricade areas, barilles. It really is, isn't it? That's what they're trying to promote to you. But yeah, it's finished really. It's pretty well finished I would say.

Now, here's the some of the articles here. But there's no guessing here. This is what I'm trying to get at, there's no guessing that everybody at the top is promoting this. Obviously. It's one thing to get a culprit who kills someone. But it's another thing to allow, which is obviously a preplanned thing. As I say, Antifa jump on the spike, they wait for a spike occurrence and jump on the back of it. They don't care what it is, but it's gotta be emotional and they jump on the back of it. Because they're communists technically. But the ones at the very top of Antifa, they know who they're working for, and they know what they want to get out of it obviously. They do.

Another article and it says...

Army: Esper reverses plan to send active-duty troops home - apnews.com / 3 June 2020

It's true, those at the top there are really, come out publicly against Trump. It's interesting to watch this, I just stand back and watch it all. Because there's bigger things going on obviously than what they're telling you. A lot of retired, as I say, a lot of the generals that are against him are actually retired and on the take from the military industrial complex who really want the wars resumed in full force across the Middle East, I hope you understand that. They want to get on to the total destruction of Syria, it still going on by the way, and a few other places as well. And they want to get rid of Iran and everything that they've signed onto. Because technically they have no problem working for even foreign powers. Because they're lobbyists you understand, a lot of these generals are lobbyists. They're all in on board with this new world order idea, I have no doubt about it.

So this Archbishop that came out warning Trump about Freemasonry is not off-the-wall by the way. Freemasonry, if you've read the Freemasons books themselves, including Albert Pike's works with Mazzini and so on, they, he gave Mazzini to take over the world revolutionary movement. It was a revolutionary movement, you understand. They knew exactly who to revolt against and who not to revolt against. But they were a world revolutionary movement and they, Mazzini took up the cudgel, he was given permission to take it over and further it. Eventually that revolutionary movement became the communist movement, for those who don't know that.

They started out from Britain, that was one of the headquarters, in London of course. Before that they had been attacking Holland and other countries too and trying to get rid of Catholicism across Europe to take over. Because Protestantism was a good cover actually for Freemasonry, for those who haven't figured it out yet. I can remember reading the articles that were in the mainstream papers years ago where so many of the pastors in the Baptist churches in the States were high Freemasons. They were quite openly high Freemasons. Folk never really quite figured it out.

But when you saw the turn on Trump when he did that PR stunt with the Bible outside St. John's church, St. John the Divine's church in Washington DC, that was a turning point again. Because the high Masons suddenly were in public view doing something the Masons aren't supposed to do. You understand, it's a Christian church and you're not supposed to have anything, any mention of Christianity in a Masonic lodge. So you're all sworn against Christianity, I hope you understand that. But you can quote the Old Testament, there's no problem with that, little bits and pieces from it. But the Christian church is anathema to it really.

So the ones who followed Trump and end up with their faces plastered across the planet, who are in the military, who are his advisors in the military, they really became furious when they realized what they'd done, and how it had been used, that little jaunt. Again, they really turned like crazy against him. Amazing, isn't it. Amazing.

Then you get of course everybody else jumping on the bandwagon, oh my goodness, do you know that they worship Lucifer? Pike mentioned that himself, you know. So did Blavatsky, who was given the right to create a kind of female version with the Easter Star version of it for Theosophy and so on. It's so interesting. It's a whole area there that's very, very interesting but I won't go into it all, about her, what she worked towards, and what others work towards too.

But yeah, Mazzini was put in charge of the revolutionary movement for the world for a while and he wrote

about it. Pike wrote about it as well. There's no guesswork here, Pike did pretty well say that you know, that Lucifer of course is their, a God, you see. So did definitely Blavatsky did, no doubt about it, make no doubt that Lucifer is God.

This is the whole thing of the dualism of life, you know. He also had a strange name they give the morning star, you know, Lucifer. Because Jesus was also given reference as the bright morning star. So this is the idea of dualism, dualism, dualism all through everything. The dualism through nature, and human nature, and the control factor of the world.

Getting back to what I mentioned earlier about The Stone Cutter. [The White Cutter.] And the tesserated floor of course of black-and-white, you know, you move in between the black and the white, that which is visible to the public and not so visible by them. But the occultists see what they're also doing, and what you're hearing. You can hear the same things and get two totally different messages from it, if you know how to decipher what you're hearing, you know, and seeing.

But again, yeah, this masonry idea was always for a world order. Always for new world order. They believe, because they're all working for the big boys that are way, way above them, believe you me, that they'll be rewarded. But still, they're working for the big boys way above them that plan it all and really mightily, hhhch, you know, benefit financially, etc. from their big power moves at the very, very top. But it is interesting to watch it happening.

Freemasonry under Pike was really dedicated to the destruction of existing religions. They would take what they could from other religions, they didn't mind talking about Muslims and so on. Benjamin Franklin talks about it quite openly in his own memoirs and he says that, when I'm in the east, I'm a Muslim. In other words he'd be like a chameleon, he would put on the appearance of whatever was the dominant system, you know. Like the old adage, when in Rome do what the Romans do. That's the covers they take basically.

Don't forget, when you worship someone who's the Grand Master in the east, you're giving them the respect of a god, you understand. The sun rises in the east, eh? But yeah, there's a whole different system in freemasonry, and the military is completely, completely immersed in it, you know, totally baptized in it. The police used to be a one time too. And the black lodges as well, Obama is in Prince Hall, the Prince Hall Lodge and so on. Everything is catered to. Women are catered to by the Eastern Star and a few other organizations. The world is run by these organizations. It's quite fascinating to watch it all happening.

So yeah, you're watching them bring, they'll create more and more chaos, then they'll bring out the order. Order out of chaos. That's the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. You'll see it happen, it might not be pleasant. And to make it happen on a world scale it's got to be absolutely chaotic and horrific and terrible with lots of suffering. What you're seeing now might be the testing of the birth pangs basically, for a worse thing to come.

I really think so because the Antifa itself, they don't care about what really happens, they jump on it and use it, whatever it is. Whoever is being, who claims victimhood, they jump on the bandwagon. They say that in their manuals, their training manuals that when there's a spike, social grievances or whatever, they jump on it immediately, go into action, and then they use, they hide behind it, but they also use it to push for world, this, it's not anti-fascist, it's pro-communism for a New World order. Along the ways of George Soros and along the designs of Bill Gates and all the big folk who already believe that they really have the right to rule the world. They certainly own enough of it. That's what's happening.

So yeah, you'll see the military going against Trump right now. Because he hasn't, the only time he got kudos from the military and the politicians is when he did send the missiles over into Syria that time, when they had to fake, they tried to blame them for releasing weapons of mass destruction, gas or whatever. Which they had not it turns out. But facts don't matter. He sent the missiles over anyway, and suddenly the papers, oh, he was a good guy again. For a little while. A very short time. But he didn't get on with the wars enough and they're not too happy about it. And that's a fact. The top generals are well rewarded for getting the wars going, you know. Really. Big time.

California attorney allegedly offers free representation to black people willing to kill police

washingtonexaminer.com / 9 June 2020

A southern California criminal defense attorney is being investigated by the Los Angeles Police Department for allegedly advocating that black people kill police officers...

"It won't stop until black people start murdering cops, which they should do — often and with great relish. These c---sucking, low-iq, can't get into law school jarheads need an asphalt nap, during which they bleed out on the streets where they're shot down. I would have no problem with them. I would absolutely 100 percent defend to the death any African American who picked off a cop or two. It's time. It's well past time," one screenshot read.

Well, that doesn't bode well when you have these things being promoted, and allowed, at the top. What's so evident is the complete lack of backing up of people, telling them they'll be protected when all this is going on, that's just nothing being said, that I can hear anyway. Really. From the top down. Which doesn't bode well for anybody... for anybody, folks. I really think they want to get racial wars on the go. That's all I can imagine here.

Another article by Paul Craig Roberts says...

Can We Survive Our Collective Stupidity?
paulcraigroberts.org / 9 June 2020 / Paul Craig Roberts

I have come to the conclusion that collectively Americans are mentally and emotionally stupid. On any given day there is endless evidence that this is the case. Just a few selections from news of the last couple of days should suffice to establish the point.

Instead of reforming police training as a rational response to George Floyd's death from an aggressive restraint technique, the Minneapolis city council voted to disband the Minneapolis police. Council woman Lisa Bender responded to a citizen's question what she is supposed to do if she faces a threat in her home and there are no police to call: "Yes, I hear that loud and clear from a lot of my neighbors. And I know — and myself, too, and I know that that comes from a place of privilege."

All this white privilege stuff that's been brainwashed, you gotta stop using the terminology, folks. There's no white privilege. We're all going down together here; I hope you understand that. That's what's happening. I think one of them too, another article went up where one of them who said the same kind of thing, actually it's someone who phoned the police herself a few times in the past year or two for help. But facts don't matter, right. And...

Chairman of joint chiefs tells troops to 'uphold the Constitution' and says National Guard are under governors' orders in public rebuke to Donald Trump - as retired generals slam president and Jim Mattis compares him to Nazis
dailymail.co.uk / 4 June 2020

Former Defense Secretary James Mattis and retired four-star General John Allen both bashed Donald Trump in Wednesday op-eds for his response to the unrest

They specifically called out police clearing Lafayette Park with tear gas and rubber bullets so Trump could visit a church across the street for a photo-op

(A: Well, they were burning down places, and they were trying to burn the church for goodness' sake here. Come on here. Let's get the rest of the stuff into this article, Daily Mail, hm!)

'It may well signal the beginning of the end of the American experiment,'

(A: Very im... You see, that's a Masonic statement right there. Because that's what it was called by the Masons, the American experiment, hm, the system hey.)

Allen said of the church visit where Trump held up his bible (A:I don't know if it was his bible or not.) for photos

Mattis chastising Trump was a break from his previous silence on the actions of his former employer

'Donald Trump is the first president in my lifetime who does not try to unite the American people - does not even pretend to try,' he wrote

The thing is, none of these guys are happy that the wars aren't... You know, they're getting pressure put on them, by the way, from outside forces to get the wars finished. Why, why do you think America has been over there for 30 years? Why do you think, 'eh? Who benefits? Never mind the money that's going back and forth all over the place to these guys who literally are lobbyists for the military-industrial complex. Big money. I read some of that last month too I think, who are getting millions. Like every contract, their cut was in the millions for every contract they got from certain manufacturers of equipment and so on. Yep. It's very lucrative.

But yeah, he has to get on with the wars. You see, Trump hasn't put, they want the boots on the ground. American troops, they want them all over Syria and all across Iran and get on with it. That's what they want. And a few other places. Big agenda, eh, on the go, big, big agenda.

But no one's going to win here, all the rioters or whatever, they're not going to win. Nobody's going to win out of this. You're going to get a complete system that you'll never recognize. No one of any particular creed or ethnic group is going to recognize it. It's not going to be pleasant for anybody.

Then, Chicago Mayor Lori Lightfoot who was all for lockdowns and stuff, and had the woman minister of health or whatever they call them down there, in charge of it dictating, you're all going to get the vaccine when it came out and all that kind of stuff, 'eh. She was all for the total lockdown until they had the vaccine ready and all that, and then your passport, immunity passport. Anyway...

'I haven't seen s**t like this before': Chicago Mayor Lori Lightfoot
dailymail.co.uk / 9 June 2020

Chicago Mayor Lori Lightfoot briefed the city's 50 aldermen during an online conference call on May 31 about the civil unrest in the city

In the audio, some aldermen are heard breaking down in tears while others voiced outrage that their communities have become 'the wild, wild west'

Alderman Ed Burke said he had not seen such chaos since the Chicago riots of 1968, sparked by the murder of Martin Luther King Jr. and leaving 11 people dead

Alderman Susan Sadlowski-Garza broke down in tears as she said she was 'scared' her ward had become a (A: ...is that a spit show, I don't know what that can be...) 's**t show' with rioters 'shooting at the police'

(A: ...rioters shooting at the police.)

Lightfoot admitted that 'people are just (A: I guess she means, feeling, it's f something...) f**ing lawless right now'

Others warned vulnerable residents will lose access to food and medicine as local businesses are destroyed

The fraught call came the same day that Chicago recorded its most violent day in 60 years with 18 fatally shot in the city

(A: That's them shooting each other by the way. That's the way it goes, folks.)

And some of them literally in some of these areas had spent years building up their own areas, and their

own shopkeepers and grocery stores, and now they're all burned down. One of them said, they'll probably never get the stores to come back in again. M-hm. Is called winning? Really? I don't think so.

Through all of this, as this is all going on...

Chinese military officer arrested after trying to leave US
washingtonexaminer.com / 12 June 2020

A Chinese military officer is accused of trying to leave the United States (A: ...apparently...) with a cache of scientific research conducted at a California university.

(A: That happens all the time unfortunately, just like the other stuff that happened with the vials before. But they belong to, they're officers remember a lot of them in the Chinese military, and what they're claiming is the fellow didn't mention that he was still associated with the military. When he actually still is part of...)

Xin Wang, a high-ranking member of the People's Liberation Army

He was still getting paid by the Chinese military while he was over in the States, you see, getting this stuff. Anyway, they're taking a lot of stuff from him, I don't know what they're working on, from the California universities, it doesn't tell you here I don't think.

And also...

Councilmember Uses Key to Allow Protesters and Rioters Into Seattle City Hall
thegatewaypundit.com / 9 June 2020

Sawant has been calling on Mayor Jenny Durkan to resign over "violence and brutality" by police in the city's response to the "overwhelmingly peaceful" riots (A: ...overwhelmingly peaceful riots ... [Alan chuckles.] Riots. Peaceful. I don't know...) they have seen in response to the death of George Floyd in Minneapolis.

Protesters poured into the building chanting for the mayor's removal and were met with a speaker from the Socialist Alternative party. (A: [Alan chuckles.] There ya go.)

Tweet
ELIJAH SCHAFFER
@ElijahSchaffer / 9:17pm June 2020

Despite their mayor @MayorJenny being beyond progressive

They are demanding she resign since she won't defund the Police

Worse is still to come. And if there's more, and I'm telling you with the whole, the Antifa will ride these people, the protesters, they'll ride on their backs like they are a mule, they will. That's what Antifa does, that's what communism does. They're agitators and they will get it going big time. If another spike happens, another killing, it will happen, they'll jump on that too if they can get it going. They want this to be total warfare across the country, you understand that. I mean, that's the whole point of it. You know, when they leap on someone's back, it's to get something else forward. It's not because they care about anybody being killed. That's the truth of it. These folk don't care how who gets killed, or who starves to death, or anything. Not at all.

This is the old communist techniques. Well written about and there's nothing... A lot of them will tell you that openly, you know, these people are quite open they're all for it. They don't see past revolution, they don't understand, they don't see past revolution into hunger and starvation. They don't see past any of this stuff. They never do. Yep.

An article was mentioning about that, some of the African slave countries, in Africa, that ran a lot of slavery. There's Dahomey was one of them, a historical kingdom in Africa. That's from the Encyclopedia Britannica.

But there's some good books about it, pretty in-depth about it. It says...

Dahomey
britannica.com

Dahomey, kingdom in western Africa that flourished in the 18th and 19th centuries in the region that is now southern Benin. According to tradition, at the beginning of the 17th century three brothers vied for the kingdom of Allada, which, like neighbouring Whydah (now Ouidah), had grown rich on the slave trade. When one of the brothers won control of Allada, the other two fled. One went southeast and founded Porto-Novo, on the coast east of Whydah. The other, Do-Aklin, went north to found the kingdom of Abomey, core of the future Dahomey. They all paid tribute to the powerful Yoruba kingdom of Oyo to the east.

They go on about, yeah, they would buy arms from European traders and lots of other things too. It was a thriving, they had a thriving system of selling slaves to Europeans, they conquered other tribes round about them and so on.

It's, no one, really me, when you get into history, I always say that history is a horror show. Forget all the, of course there's nice things happening in between, for individuals, if you have a sense of humor and a laugh once in a while, you know, that's all you had really, often that's all you had. But history generally under power structures is a horror show. It truly is. It's a horror show. In every country.

DOJ reveals striking details of riot arrests, including helicopter laser strikes and precinct arson - foxnews.com / 11 June 2020

Education Is Offensive and Racist and so is America - paulcraigroberts.org / 12 June 2020 / Paul Craig Roberts

Again this is Paul Craig Roberts. He's really on a roll with, he's really upset with what's happening too here. And...

Esper catches White House off guard with opposition to military use, photo op - axios.com / 4 June 2020

...of Trump and blah blah blah. Let's see what else are... There's so much you could put here, and you could talk all night on it. And...

Fauci's Back...With More Coronavirus Scare Stories!
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 June 2020

(A: ...trying to get the spike going, you know, for the fall. Telling us that...)

...this coronavirus is his "worst nightmare."

(A: ...again, oh my goodness, oh!)

I guess he must get nightmares about getting drowned and buried under mountains of money floating down on him, ‘eh, I guess that's what he seeing. That's what I imagine anyway.

And what you're seeing is not pleasant, what's being hyped up here.

Billionaire George Soros spent $33MILLION bankrolling Ferguson demonstrators to create 'echo chamber' and drive national protests
dailymail.co.uk / 16 Jan 2015

(A: That was from 2015. How can you, d'you understand, how can any group or people who live in safety and peace, I don't care who you are, when you've got characters like Soros behind it with professional agitators, getting funded with things like $33 million, just like it's nothing, spending money, hm, and ...)

Organizers bussed in from New York and D.C. to take over campaigning
Different cash recipients would repeat each others' messages

It's astonishing really, eh? And then...

George Soros and Tom Steyer Invest in the Left-Wing of the Democratic Party - capitalresearch.org / 18 Oct 2018

Did they OWN, I wonder if they actually own it now. 2018 that one. And they're at it again apparently. I tell ya. Another article too, which is interesting because it's obvious what's going to happen, what IS happening here, when the government abandons all the peoples, right...

How to destroy civilization
spectator.us / 3 June 2020

Thanks to tenured radicals, (A: And they are tenured, I mean, the radicals are not the people at the bottom of the working class, believe you me, who are organizing this.) we are witnessing the retribalization of the world

Isn't that the truth that, 'eh. M-hm. They give you examples of what's happened in the past, the same kind of things. It's like repetition, repetition, yep, a lot of it is repetitive too. But yeah, you've got so many groups who will jump on the backs of folk who are being killed, obviously, and to use them for different purpose altogether. And that is a fact, it's not just a guess.

I'll put of these articles too on NexGen...

NextGen America
influencewatch.org

NextGen America was founded in 2013 as NextGen Climate.

(A: Founded in 2013, initially again, they're all combined you see, the next generation climate, for climate action and so on. Then it changed its name...)

The organization changed its name in 2017 to better reflect that it was not only concerned about environmental issues, but also would be a leader in opposing President Donald Trump.

(A: That's what it turned all it's activities to.)

NextGen founder Tom Steyer is a left-wing billionaire activist who spent $123,000,000 (A: $123 million.) during 2018 in campaigns promoting Democratic candidates and advocating for impeaching president Donald Trump.

(A: Amazing isn't it. So, it's to combat climate, global warming. They have to come up here, I'm telling you, and you don't have to combat anything. You'll be looking for blankets to keep yourself warm.)

NextGen America focuses on supporting government action to combat global warming and helping elect Democrats.

NextGen teamed up with SEIU International and Planned Parenthood Votes to turn out Democratic voters in the battleground state of New Hampshire during 2016.

NextGen partnered with Hollywood liberal actors to produce ads pushing millennials to get out and vote for candidates promising to fight global warming (A: Ha, there ya go.) as part of the #WhyWeVote campaign.

NextGen Climate Action Committee - influencewatch.org

Global warming remember is sustainability, which is depopulation. If you haven't figured it out. It was quite plainly put out by the Club of Rome, they were given the task to find a reason to indoctrinate us on what, you know, well this is climate change or famine and drought and plague and so on would fit the bill, and mankind therefore was the enemy, man is the enemy of the planet basically, the environment, so that would fit the bill to train the kids into that very thing. That whole campaign wasn't to indoctrinate us into it, it wasn't around before then. They were given the task of finding something that would work upon the people, to make us depopulate, not have children, etc., for a post consumerist society, not just postindustrial but postconsumer. So there ya go.

But how can you, how can any country, democratic country run smoothly in any direction at all? It's bad enough with political parties the way they are, they're all corrupt, that's true. And I mean all of them. Even the ones that they set up for different ethnic groups, before you know it, if they weren't corrupt to start with, they very quickly are. Folk get used to cash very, very quickly. And they want more and more and more of it very quickly. And power very quickly. That's unfortunately a trait of humankind. We know that's true. That's what history is. And it's all done under good auspices and good sounding agendas and so on, 'eh.

But how can you possibly not be crumbled by such massive, even foreign trained organizations, into organization and subversion? How can you, how can any country? Unless your country goes to war with them, which won't happen because the people at the top of your countries are just as compromised. It seems to be. They're all on board with it, aren't they? But how could you possibly have any functioning democratic kind of system if you've got folk like this who can dish out billions just over and over again? And subvert everything. Hm? You can't, 'eh.

How could even parents decide what their children will be taught? You can't. They're subverted too through the different school education systems. Bill Gates is in, you know, with his Common Core, etc. wanting a uniform education. Education, which is just an indoctrination system, right, for the new era for the whole planet. Yeah, visualizing education, 'eh. I'll put some articles upon that. It's quite interesting to see it.

There are some articles here, [Alan chuckles.] I'm not even quite sure if they are real as I say. With the autonomous zones, one organizer was asking for vegan meat and soy... I guess it's Bill Gates because he's got patents on a lot of the vegan meat, you know that.

Antifa Organizer in Seattle's "Autonomous Zone" Begs For 'Vegan Meat and Soy' to 'Keep Area Operational' After Homeless People Take All Their Food - thegatewaypundit.com / 10 June 2020

...that was the excuse that was given. I thought maybe this was a joke, maybe it still is, I don't know. But some of the things that are happening, it wouldn't surprise me in the least, honestly, that's going on today, not at all. N-n. One of the articles here says...

Scores of Retired Military Leaders Publicly Denounce Trump - military.com / 6 June 2020

Publicly. I was looking for a list of them, and I did get a list and it was maybe 10 folk altogether. So you don't know if everything is just being exaggerated for headlines or what's the truth here, you know? Although it wouldn't surprise me if scores were on the take from the military-industrial complex. That wouldn't surprise me at all. Np. Not in the least. Yep, it's quite something. Another article says...

Radical protester threatens to tear cops apart if they don't commit suicide (A: That's quite a choice that, 'eh?) —Seattle city councilwoman justifies his sentiments
truepundit.com / 14 June 2020

Seattle City Councilwoman Teresa Mosqueda posted a live video on Facebook, knowing it contained vicious anti-Seattle Police Department (SPD) excrement, including a threat from a piece of filth in the crowd, bellowing through a bullhorn at cops protecting their precinct.

He vomited, "'SPD, I need you to do me a favor. Take your guns, put them onto your chins, and pull the trigger,' the man yelled. 'I need you to kill yourselves. That's your only redemption. Go ahead, save us the

trouble of tearing you apart and *****ing kill yourselves. Did I stutter? I said, 'k-k-k-kill yourselves .'" (A: And he says it a few times over.)

Jason Rantz, for mynorthwest.com, wrote that at the sometimes violent protests, Councilwoman Mosqueda remarked about the vermin's threats and told the crowd "The anger you hear is justified." Did she miss the threat to tear the cops apart, if they didn't draw their guns and blow their own heads off? Did she miss that?

So, they're really building up, and of course the media is part of it. The same media that created the hype over the Covid thing, be very, very afraid boys and girls and children, be terrified. Because the governments are paying, you know, psychological teams to terrify you into compliance. Well, the same media is at it here too. Hm? Isn't it? Getting headlines, they've never had such headlines for yeears. Because folk were ignoring them, the papers are so bad, so terribly bad. N-n-n.

But again, I'll put up the article with George Soros.

Soros Exposed Plotting to Nationalize American Police
thenewamerican.com / 1 Sept 2016

(A: It's his agenda. Get rid of the local police, nationalize it, centralize it. What does communism say? Centralization, centralization. And the biggest communists are multibillionaire's, folks. They don't mind calling themselves this at one era and changing it for a different era. It's all the same thing, with themselves in control.)

Billionaire statist George Soros has been helping Obama and globalist forces to federalize control over American police forces under the guise of pushing "criminal justice reform," hacked e-mails and documents from his shadowy Open Society "philanthropic" empire revealed.

(A: From hacking apparently, hacked emails.)

From funneling tens of millions to radical activist groups and race-mongers to building what leaked documents refer to as a "national movement" to "reform" law-enforcement and working with the White House to do it, Soros fingerprints can be found all over the growing anti-police chaos that has enveloped U.S. cities in recent years.

Well, he is allowed to do it, isn't it? He works with Obama and everybody else who's for the same. Mind you, if you work with Soros and you go along with Soros, the money will flow in like you wouldn't believe. I think he just makes it out of thin air really, you know.

NYT Publishes Op-Ed 'Yes, We Mean Literally Abolish the Police', Author Is Terrorist Supporter, Soros Fellow - redstate.com / 13 June 2020

WHAT A JOKE: After Antifa and Black Lives Matter RIOT AND LOOT Across America — FBI Sends Out Memo Warning White Supremacists Pose Greatest Risk of Violence - thegatewaypundit.com / 10 June 2020

I tell you, you just don't... The folk just don't quite get it, do they, what's really, really going on. And why should they? The media is not going to tell them what's really, really going on.

I'll get back to Jefferson, right.

There is no justification for taking away individuals' freedom
in the guise of public safety.

When you abandon freedom to achieve security,
you lose both and deserve neither.

The issue today is the same as it has been throughout all history, whether man should be allowed to govern himself or be ruled by a small elite.

(A: And that's so true. It's so true. He also said that...)

I think myself we have more machinery of government than is necessary, too many parasites living on the labor of the industrious.

(A: They take everything you have, it says.)

Government big enough to supply everything you need

(A: This is interesting too, is big enough to take everything you have.)

The course of history shows that as a government grows liberty decreases.

And that's true. That was taught in the US for a long time, up through the 20th century. The reason that it took off so well and people prospered, it was mainly small businesses. I mean, all over the place, all kinds, and manufacturing of all kinds, people with small, very small businesses, even machining businesses and things like that, really took off because of the LACK of bureaucracy and rules. That's what did it. Now you couldn't open up your little place in your back garage and start machining stuff. Oh no, you need a license for this and that, and industrial safety, even if it's only yourself working there, etc. etc. That's how it is now.

The course of history shows that as a government grows, liberty decreases.
The two enemies of the people are criminals and government,
 so let us tie the second down

(A: ...right, government...)

with the chains of the constitution
so the second will not become the legalized version of the first.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] ...when it's just the criminals running you.)

The end of democracy and the defeat of the American revolution will occur when government falls into the hands of lending institutions and money incorporations.

Look at the billions that Soros and others can throw around, ‘eh. How can you fight that? And the incredibly well organized and well trained, like, you're looking at like five years training, or up to 10 years for some of the senior ones, on how to go into countries and get the color revolutions going, how to exploit grievances, piggyback on the back of grievances, to get the crowds all on your side. Then you use them for your purpose. And the crowds go along with it, until they realize that they've been used and had, you know.

But how can you compete with this kind of thing? When you already have, as I say, members of the military on board with it? And the political parties all on board with it? Where are they all getting their orders? What grand Lodge are they getting other orders from a the top, folks? Think about that. Come on here. Come on. Come on. Hm.

They're all sworn to protect a system and a constitution. They're not sworn to bring in the end of the American experiment, as the general said. Hm? Think about that. They're all sworn to protect the existing system, with all of its problems and flaws. It's a lot better than a totalitarian system run by socialism and experts. That's just communism on steroids, you know. Way ahead of what the Soviets ever had when it really, really gets going.

Right down to divisions in ethnic groups and so on. And down to divisions as well, and again, reeducation camps and yada, yada, ya. Never-ending. And then execution for those that they say can't be rehabilitated from wrong thinking. I mean, that was a mental illness in the Soviet Union, was when you had wrong think basically. You had "inflexibility of opinion", that's what they called it. If you criticize the government, you criticized utopia, which proves you were insane. That was the verdict right there. I'm not kidding you. This

was a legal verdict in the Soviet Union.

You'll see it here too. Inflexibility of opinion, on whatever you're told to NOW believe, you're supposed to believe it and jump. And you say, I don't, that's not, that's not what I see, that's not what I think, no, no, no. That's not good enough. No, that's it. It's all coming. That's what's behind it all.

Definitely the ones who are financing this are experts in it. They know what they're doing. They KNOW what they're doing, folks. They really do. There's a much bigger superstructure above all of this, for them all to be in obedience, all the way down, all the way down through chains of command. It has to be.

The only folk who are not let in on the big, big secret of the management of it all and the control are the general population. Of any persuasion. They are kept out of it. All they see is the little emotional things they're told to get stirred up about. They don't see the big picture of what's controlling all of them. They don't see it. They can't imagine that something is controlling something so big, a whole nation. In fact, all the nations, all on board on the same, with the total lockdown idea, you know. Be very terrified of a disease that's going to kill millions of you, in every country, millions. It didn't happen. It didn't matter. They're at it again, 'eh. Quite amazing what's really, really going on here.

As I say, I don't take politics seriously. Because everything is so compromised and corrupt anyway. And it's always there to serve the existing elite. And if the existing elite obviously want what's happening, including the riots right now, then that's the way it's going to be. Because they're obviously behind it. They want it. It's been okayed from the guardian class at the top that guards their own system. That's obvious. But they're not telling the general public any truth at all, as they get emotionally riled up amongst all the fear and hype and their possible rioting. It will escalate if they can get more and more spikes from further police killings.

There was one that happened I think, I just got a bit of the headline, I'm not certain on this thing. But someone was, they found a guy in a car in some fast-food place, a drive-through you know, who had fallen asleep. And I don't know why the cops came. The cops tested him for alcohol I think it was, I might be wrong on that, but they tested him for something, and they tried to arrest him. He tried to run away and they pulled out a Taser gun, and he snatched it and ran away with it. I guess he was trying to get away from them. But it says that he was shot by a policeman. I don't know the whole thing about it, it's hard to, I shouldn't even talk about it because I'm not certain about what the circumstances were.

But if that's the case too, I mean, it's like Floyd himself, why was he killed? I don't care what the eventual cause of death was, heart attack or whatever. I think a lot of folk would have a heart attack if that was happening to you. And if he's on drugs too, which apparently he was high on fentanyl and so on. But the fact is, you don't kill folk for trying, even if he did or didn't have an alleged $20 fake bill he was trying to pass, that's not a death sentence. There's more to this than meets the eye here with the guy involved and him obviously.

But again, the other groups, the radical groups that are well-trained and sitting chomping at the bit waiting for the word to go, were just waiting for something to happen, which they call the spike - different from the spike of the coronavirus but the spike in the situations that are emotionally charged - and they jump on it immediately and get it going.

So it will be interesting to see if they really push this to its extreme. And let it burn itself out. Because as I say, the people at the bottom level, not the guys who organize it, they are the ones who are left to carry they can for all the damage that's been caused, etc. That's standard stuff. And they always turn on each other too, that's standard again, as they vied for different, different groups eventually rise up and fight for power. One guy will stand up and say support me. Some will, some won't, some will break off, then they fight amongst themselves. That's what generally happens.

But the ones at the top that are managing it all, if they can drag this on and get it worse until you're into deep fall, just prior to the winter, then the spike with the Corona, that's what they'll claim, then a total lockdown again, and folk will simmer over the winter months.

Anything's possible. I know they want to do it that way at the top. It seems to be that way with Fauci back out again. Everybody else, even the WHO has said that they don't expect it to spike again into any foreseeable problem coming out of it. They're against it too, they're saying you probably won't do it. They have to get some credence because they lost all credence, the WHO, with the whole farce of it to start with so they're coming out with that too. Yeah, it probably won't spike, and asymptomatic characters are very unlikely to spread anything.

WHO Said Asymptomatic People Don't Spread COVID — And Then Took It Back - msn.com / 9 June 2020

Shutdown Hoax? W.H.O. Now Says No Threat From Asymptomatic Carriers! - youtube.com / 9 June 2020

Well, that's an amazing change, isn't it? After locking down, what, about half the planet. [Alan chuckles.] And destroying the economies... BY DESIGN, into sustainability and post consumerist society. All the things they talked about, 'eh, all falls in line with it.

So as I say for those folks who are sitting terrified with everything, don't be so terrified. And yes, you have to look after yourselves because it seems, the appearance you're getting at the moment whether it's real or not, but the appearance that they want to give out is that if you're targeted, you're on your own. That's what they want you to think. The media is definitely all on board with this, just like they're all on board with terrifying the public with the Covid thing. You have to see how it plays out.

But take care of each other for goodness' sake. There's so many folks suffer through all of this. Because a lot of folk are in touch with me who have lost everything, having places burned down and so on. And I mean black folk too. Come on here. Even they complain about these strange characters that are coming in that aren't black, who got the black clad gear on. And some of them are [Alan chuckles.] Asian and some of them are...

So they know, they're watching who these folk are too. I'm beginning to wonder if some of them came in with the so-called masses of refugees that had come in from, going through Germany and Europe all the way to America. Because I wouldn't be surprised, I wouldn't be surprised at all, and burning down their own areas, the areas of the black people for goodness' sake, you know, and getting it all going.

As the woman said, it took them years to get their own businesses run by black folks in their own areas. That's what you call community, you know. And to watch it all get destroyed so fast, wiped out, boof, gone. Then the other big stores that were a good attraction for their area, the big stores from outside, probably won't come back in now that they had totally burned down and looted and, you know, total destruction. Yep.

So we have to stand and watch this happening and watch the farce with the coming Covid nonsense again with Fauci and his team, and the nodding woman behind him who will nod with everything he says. But yeah, you know, the corruption in this whole Covid thing, the corruption in money and trillions of dollars and, oh, billions given to all folk... Oh, you don't have to... We can try and get a vaccine here, we're all trying to get vaccines. They don't have to come up with anything. What a present, 'eh? What a present! For a lot of them it will be a once-in-a-lifetime present and they'll be made multimillionaires, maybe even multibillionaires for life, from this one big crisis of Covid. Hm? Whether they come up with anything or not that's any good.

But we've got to stop panicking and allowing the state to step in and do what they want to do, which is using high-tech for a prison camp for all of us, a perpetual prison and you'll be monitored from birth to death. Everything that you do, everywhere you go, right down to them telling you to get indoors or you, you've been near someone who tested positive we think MAY have had blah blah blah, etc., and you can't work if you don't go along with this, and you can't get out of your house if you don't do what we tell you.

No, that's utter tyranny of an awful kind. The very kind that Bertrand Russell dreamed of having. He thought it was fantastic getting that to come to pass.

So remember folks, I could go on all night but I'm not going to do this kind of thing. I've had enough of one

talk. But I could go on, right, with a lot more data too about other topics. It's a shame. But we're stuck on this for the moment because this has got priority as we go through the big changes, as I say, for maybe the end of the American experiment, you see. On behalf of those who gave you the Soviet experiment and that was the second one, you see.

The first American one was the idea that you're given the chance to govern yourselves, and you would either succeed or you would not. Well, you can't govern yourselves when you've got instigators behind it throwing billions of dollars out subverting your system. How can you, how can you possibly? Do you see what I'm saying? You've been under a war attack for an awful long time. Many, many, many, many years. Most folk don't know it. Social, cultural, all of it, financial, economic. So your experiment hadn't a chance of continuing. Hadn't a chance.

The Soviet system didn't believe that you had the abilities to manage yourselves, you need a collective system and experts to rule your life. That's what you had that for. And that was done away with, as you know, about 1991, 1990 or whatever it was, and Gorbachev voiced it all the time, that was the end of that experiment.

Now they're trying to say this is the end of, this is your generals, high Masonic generals saying this is the end of your experiment? Who are THEY to decide? Hm? Maybe you should ask to see their secret charters that they have, 'eh? How about that one?

Here are all the current and former military leaders blasting Trump's response to nationwide protests - taskandpurpose.com / 5 June 2020

Anyway remember, don't give up. Look after each other as best you can, if you have friends. Because is not over yet, this whole thing, you'll need them, you need each other. Help each other out the best you can. And don't get entangled with all the racism that's going on, and the goading from all, from the very top in fact and the way down that's going on to get this whole thing going.

Stand back from it because the people who end up fighting each other in racial, are not going to win. The ones at the top who want it will definitely win but nobody else down the whole slope will win at all. It won't happen like that. It won't happen at all like that.

And the generals that want to get on with these wars for, they really are foreign wars for foreign purposes, and really are not for the benefit of the American people at all. But that's the only way these generals will be pleased again, if you get the whole thing, all these things going once again, you see.

Why would you go off to fight wars across, wherever it is, we're in the Middle East again, or in Asia, if you're on fire back home? And the generals are not complaining about that. It would be pointless, wouldn't it? So why would they want all this to go on? That's what they really want. Different agendas.

America was supposed to be, you know, The New Atlantis as they said, the Francis Bacon idea. But again, don't forget that Bacon said that they would have a form of government for the people where they could participate in the government, in the selection of government, but in reality, it would be run by a secret priesthood. Secret priesthood, 'eh? That's how the world is really run.

Anyway remember folks go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can send a few bucks my way. Hopefully you can do it. Because you forget if I don't keep saying it. My biggest enemy for years has been myself. Generally for years I never even mentioned it, to send money, and I should have, and I always suffer because of it. I really don't have cash to even fix my roof for goodness' sake, things like that. And what I do takes time.

I rather talk on other things obviously. I'd even actually be able to love to do other things completely. I only came out years ago because it was time to come out and speak about it all. I knew what was going on, and I thought it was time the world knew about it, and the big organizations that were really running your system, that you don't vote for. That's what it's all about, folks. And the big plans that they had and how they were subverting you, etc., into where you are today. Where everyone was going to suffer. Everybody

definitely will suffer; I don't care what ethnic group you want to belong to.

So yeah, send a few bucks my way and buy the books and discs and hopefully I'll get all these things out this week that have been pending because everything was closed down. Canada is worse. We're more progressive than most countries. As I say, we don't have to go through the revolutions of America for communism, we already have it here. So everybody's very obedient and everybody was closed down in utter horror including the printing stores, etc.

Now we're left with a massive debt which I don't know where, if Canada is just going to print it up or what they're going to do. But we don't have the same ingenuity of the States, we're dependent on the States for manufacturing cash, the Federal Reserve system. So the dollar is going to plummet again. Which falls in again perfectly with the agenda for postconsumer society.

Just like coming out of a war situation, that's what they want, where you're shellshocked and you'll put up with really bad food, little food and all the rest of it because you think we've been through a real war. That's what they're doing right now.

Send a few bucks my way, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see how to do it there. Cash is good. PayPal is good. And check are fine too.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where literally I had the heating on, I've had it on for a week now, hhhch, in the middle of June. Because the temperature literally at night, come about eight or nine at night, it's been hitting 32°, 33°F. And 32°F of course is about 0 centigrade. Night after night after night, because of global warming of course. And it's all your fault for that.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

SAGE publishes evidence - Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures
assets.publishing.service.gov.uk

Sage publishes evidence behind advice on lockdown following calls for more transparency
itv.com / 5 May 2020

COVID Coercion: Boris Johnson's Psychological Attack on the UK Public
ukcolumn.org / 14 May 2020

The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation helped negotiate who would score a $100 Billion government-backed contact tracing contract in August 2019 — six months before the ‘pandemic’ arrived in the United States and four months before it swept through China.
truepundit.com / 14 June 2020

Tucker Carlson bashes lockdown proponents: 'They used a public health emergency to subvert democracy'
foxnews.com / 11 June 2020

The trouble with British immunity passports
spectator.us / 4 May 2020

The 1793 Project Unmasked
ronpaulinstitute.org / 13 June 2020

Patients face a TWO-YEAR wait for elective surgery with NHS backlog set to hit 650,000 by September - even without a second coronavirus spike
dailymail.co.uk / 7 June 2020

Up to 650 000 people die of respiratory diseases linked to seasonal flu each year

who.int / 13 Dec 2017

WHO Said Asymptomatic People Don’t Spread COVID — And Then Took It Back
msn.com / 9 June 2020

Shutdown Hoax? W.H.O. Now Says No Threat From Asymptomatic Carriers!
youtube.com / 9 June 2020

Asymptomatic spread of coronavirus is ‘very rare,’ according to WHO official
independent.co.uk / 8 June 2020

WHO halts hydroxychloroquine trial for coronavirus amid safety fears
theguardian.com / 25 May 2020

RETRACTED: Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine with or without a macrolide for treatment of COVID-19
thelancet.com

Surgisphere: governments and WHO changed Covid-19 policy based on suspect data from tiny US company
theguardian.com / 3 June 2020

'Yes, they were definitely lying': Tucker Carlson claims coronavirus lockdowns were unnecessary
washingtonexaminer.com / 10 June 2020

Coronavirus Shows Why We Need Separation of Medicine and State!
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 9 June 2020

The Government has admitted almost 30,000 people had to be retested for coronavirus after their swabs were voided on their return from America.
politicshome.com / 4 June 2020

2 billion doses of the Oxford coronavirus vaccine will be available after a new deal that included $750m from Bill Gates, AstraZeneca says
businessinsider.com / 5 June 2020

How Spiritual People Fight (Comic)
youtube.com / 15 March 2013

Walking to work is WORSE for environment than car sharing because it makes you eat more leading to higher greenhouse emissions
dailymail.co.uk / 11 June 2020

STAY AWAY Britain’s beaches could fuel second coronavirus wave and may have to be locked down, MPs warn
thesun.co.uk / 7 June 2020

Couples "Should Wear Masks During Sex" In COVID World, 'Experts' Advise
zerohedge.com / 7 June 2020

Having sex with someone you don't live with is illegal from today under coronavirus lockdown laws
standard.co.uk / 1 June 2020

Coronavirus (COVID-19): shielding support and contacts
gov.scot/publications / 12 June 2020

"We're All Suspects Now": A Look Inside The NSA's New "Contact Chaining" Tool
zerohedge.com / 31 May 2020

After Endorsing Mass Protests, Gov. Cuomo Threatens New Yorkers Congregating, Janice Dean Finishes Off His Hypocrisy
redstate.com / 13 June 2020

Former NY Times reporter bashes governors over coronavirus toll in nursing homes: 'A lot to answer for'
foxnews.com / 14 May 2020

Archbishop Viganò's powerful letter to President Trump: Eternal struggle between good and evil playing out right now
lifesitenews.com / 6 June 2020

Archbishop Vigano to President Trump
s3.amazonaws.com/lifesite / 7 June 2020

Apostolic Nuncio on Church Pedophilia
assets.documentcloud.org /

Viganò's accusations: What we know and what questions they raise
americamagazine.org / 26 Aug 2018

The Massive Communist Infiltration of the Catholic Church in the 1930s Caused the Current Pedophile Crisis
thedailycoin.org / 2 Oct 2018

Birx says dozens of coronavirus testing sites have been destroyed by rioters
justthenews.com / 10 June 2020

NYT Publishes Op-Ed 'Yes, We Mean Literally Abolish the Police', Author Is Terrorist Supporter, Soros Fellow
redstate.com / 13 June 2020

Army: Esper reverses plan to send active-duty troops home
apnews.com / 3 June 2020

California attorney allegedly offers free representation to black people willing to kill police
washingtonexaminer.com / 9 June 2020

Can We Survive Our Collective Stupidity?
paulcraigroberts.org / 9 June 2020

Chairman of joint chiefs tells troops to 'uphold the Constitution' and says National Guard are under governors' orders in public rebuke to Donald Trump - as retired generals slam president and Jim Mattis compares him to Nazis
dailymail.co.uk / 4 June 2020

'I haven't seen s**t like this before': Chicago Mayor Lori Lightfoot
dailymail.co.uk / 9 June 2020

Councilmember Uses Key to Allow Protesters and Rioters Into Seattle City Hall
thegatewaypundit.com / 9 June 2020

DOJ reveals striking details of riot arrests, including helicopter laser strikes and precinct arson
foxnews.com / 11 June 2020

Chinese military officer arrested after trying to leave US
washingtonexaminer.com / 12 June 2020

Education Is Offensive and Racist and so is America
paulcraigroberts.org / 12 June 2020

The Real Racists
paulcraigroberts.org / 11 June 2020

Esper catches White House off guard with opposition to military use, photo op
axios.com / 4 June 2020

Fauci's Back...With More Coronavirus Scare Stories!
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 June 2020

WHAT A JOKE: After Antifa and Black Lives Matter RIOT AND LOOT Across America — FBI Sends Out Memo Warning White Supremacists Pose Greatest Risk of Violence
thegatewaypundit.com / 10 June 2020

Billionaire George Soros spent $33MILLION bankrolling Ferguson demonstrators to create 'echo chamber' and drive national protests
dailymail.co.uk / 16 Jan 2015

George Soros and Tom Steyer Invest in the Left-Wing of the Democratic Party
capitalresearch.org / 18 Oct 2018

Houston chief says investigators should look 'very closely' at history between George Floyd, Derek Chauvin
foxnews.com / 10 June 2020

How to destroy civilization
spectator.us / 3 June 2020

Here are all the current and former military leaders blasting Trump's response to nationwide protests
taskandpurpose.com / 5 June 2020

Scores of Retired Military Leaders Publicly Denounce Trump
military.com / 6 June 2020

NextGen America
influencewatch.org

NextGen Climate Action Committee
influencewatch.org

Antifa Organizer in Seattle's "Autonomous Zone" Begs For 'Vegan Meat and Soy' to 'Keep Area Operational' After Homeless People Take All Their Food
thegatewaypundit.com / 10 June 2020

Radical protester threatens to tear cops apart if they don't commit suicide—Seattle city councilwoman justifies his sentiments
truepundit.com / 14 June 2020

Soros Exposed Plotting to Nationalize American Police
thenewamerican.com / 1 Sept 2016

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 28, 2020 (#1780)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
CountDown to LockDown part 2:
"Colour Revolution, C.I.A., the Evidence is Damning,
Preparation and Organizing, took Years of Planning,
A Pinch of Virus, Media Terror about the Invisible,
Blend with Protests, Riots, Bankruptcy, Miserable."
© Alan Watt June 28, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 28, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 28, 2020. I hope everyone's coming through the chaos, the planned chaos that we're going through, intact. Intact is as much as you can really hope for because things are getting pretty nasty of course in certain quarters. It's to be expected naturally, there's a formula to what we're going through.

I said before, we're living through a big script, so many times, we truly are living through a massive script. It takes years to plan big changes, many, many years to plan them. As I've said before, I met people in the 80s who were involved with the far left. They liked to portray themselves as really anti-war, but the real ones at the top of it all, the real core of it all, were really in for communism, pushing communism. They blended even the early agenda with sexual orientations, etc. to get more and more members on board. Then they went into different ethnic groups to try to get them on board, disaffected groups and so on. The whole point we're living through today is a combination of all of those and more that were added on by those who run the world.

The people who run the world, I have often said, the top Communists were always billionaires. [Alan chuckles.] Always. Even in the early days of the 20th century, that's what you find when you dig in deep enough. Some of them even had bank accounts, Swiss Bank accounts, some of the most famous of them. That's well understood and declassified too.

We're living through, again, big changes. And don't think the Communists are some separate group doing their own thing. I've always told you that there's only one, one, really, force at the top that runs all of this, all sides. That's how you direct and shape the world. Again, you can't stress enough that Carol Quigley talked about it that, he says, our group, now he was referring to at least, at the very least he was talking on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations. He had taken over their histories of them, their archives to update them and so on. He certainly understood what was going on. The CFR, an American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they literally are the globalists. They are the ones who plan the future. They planned world wars. They admit that,they need wars to change the world, and as long as they can direct the shape and the course of the wars than they can bring us all to what they wanted, the outcome that they wanted.

They said themselves according to Quigley that you can get more done in five years of war than 50 years of peace, with social plans, social change. In peacetime you've got to really do a lot of work organizing and so on, as the Communists would say, and training and preparation. Even then it's very slow process trying to convince people to simply join you. But in war time you give up all your rights and the authorities can then force you to go along. And you do it pretty willingly too, to save your life. You'll all die if you don't comply. We've heard that so many times. And that's what it's all about, you see.

Quigley let so much out of the bag. Because he believed in the cause that the Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs was all about, and that their effect in history and changing the courses of history for at least 100 years, under different names because they eventually settled on the last names, but they used different names in previous centuries. He said that they had such a tremendous impact on history and shaping history that he thought it was time that the public understood it. He thought they would applaud it in fact. He certainly did himself, he was all for it.

You've got to understand that nothing happens by itself. I won't go over this ad nausea basically, repetition, but the fact is, they had their own private collection of archives of histories, of things, the real causes behind things. That's quite something, isn't it. We're all getting taught the naïve accidental view of history, things just happen by accident. Meanwhile the perpetrators and their offspring take over, because often it's intergenerational in fact, who get into these organizations. They're taught the real facts and what really happened in history.

And we are going through it today. It's just astonishing to see again the naïve, the authorized version for the public to believe in, which is meant to keep us rather simple and compliant, and not to blame anybody, of course, that's what they want. Meanwhile, co-existing side-by-side with, albeit a dwindling free speech on the Internet, of people who have got the other archives of what's really been happening up until now. It's really astonishing, isn't it, to live through and watch it happening and live-time sometimes when some folk are getting murdered, but you're not allowed to say they're being murdered, and many newspapers just omit it altogether.

It's a fascinating time to live through and actually see it and experiencing it knowing that when we get out of it, the system that then evolves or is pushed out of it, will have all this expunged, you know. It will be a seamless people's revolution during, coupled with a massive pandemic they'll say, and that's what helped bring the changes about. Both of these things are false because the pandemic was planned before, years before at least, the whole course it would run. And of course the revolution too was waiting for the spike to happen.

I personally think it was all coordinated together. I said before too, even with the China thing, with China showing us clips of folk just dropping in the street supposedly. And in a country that can literally sensor everything in real time, they're really way ahead of some other places, some other countries. But they show you all that thing. Then they showed you the massive response they had to it of going, all the things that they were going to bring in here, they did in China in January, February and March. And publicized it. Including their home-to-home inspections and so on, door-to-door inspections and mandatory testing, down to the apps, mandatory apps on their phones to get into stores, etc. to prove they were safe to get in yada, yada, ya. The stuff we are going to go through, that was all planned even before China got it. As you know.

The facts don't matter. I said that so many times, that facts don't matter when there's big agendas in play. But they also showed us the massive mists of these machines, just blasting stuff hundreds of feet up into the air through the streets. That was meant to terrify everyone in the West. And the West sat and watched it, oh, terrified, terrified. Then Fauci himself said early on, I don't think it's anything really for the US to be worried about, chuckle-chuckle. Then you find out that Fauci himself was heavily involved in the Wuhan laboratory and the setting up of it with the Covid virus, that was sent to them authorized by him, and money given to them. This is incredible the stuff that goes on. This is... I mean...

And yet the guy is back on TV apparently spouting, now that the riots are kind of dying down and the protests are kind of dying down a bit, he's back in TV, you know, telling everybody to lock down, oh, do your social distancing. This nonsense, this ffff.... delusion that was put out that we're all to follow, that 6 feet apart will stop the virus. Even though it's a computer model that was invented in 2003 by a schoolgirl

because her daddy worked for the military industrial complex, the name of Glass. And hhhhh, it had nothing to do with reality. It never had been done before.

And yet they made this new computer-generated thing a law, like a law from God. Because the computer technically is a front for the new God, the scientific rationale, and so science says that... therefore you can't get any more scientific than a computer, that's what they tell you. I used to have a tape recorder that could give you better answers than the computer. But that doesn't matter, does it. Again, facts don't matter. You're all to behave in a very bizarre way as we go through the big, big revolution. It's just amazing.

And it's a political virus, isn't it? It can just be switched off because you say, switch off now virus there's a, because we have a political protest to take place. Even the folk that had us all locked down joined in the protest, shoulder to shoulder, no 6 foot anything. But that's okay then you see, because they told the virus to go and halt for a little while, hibernate for a little while. And once it started to die down, die back again, here we go again. I said this would happen even in January and February, I said you know, here's how it will work.

Because Fauci had said from the beginning, this will go all the way into vaccinations and vaccination passports. Because they had discussions on this, way, even in 2017 and before, the same group of people that we already know, what they would do with the big vaccine companies, etc., right down to the names of who would get the contracts. But again, facts don't matter. And these are facts, these are not speculations.

So here you have it, you know, we're watching, we're going through this stage play. Only we're like the Shakespearean plays where Shakespeare, and Straford-Upon-Avon, the way the stage was shaped, it would kind of go off into the audience at one point to an extent. The whole thing was to involve the audience in the play. It was very effective at the time. Well, we are in the audience, but we are participants in the play at the same time. Very similar. It works awfully well, doesn't it?

So Fauci said at the beginning that eventually we would have immunity passports and you'd have to have vaccinations before you're allowed out again into society and mix freely in society or go to work. That hasn't changed. The tune hasn't changed at all. There was no consideration whatsoever at the beginning of natural immunity like you do get with viruses, with everything basically. It was already decided that this vaccination program is imperative. Not just this vaccination, but every vaccination, and every booster that they've got planned for you, annually, for the rest of your lives. I'm not kidding you. So this is an old agenda, but they brought it back in force this time. Quite fascinating to actually live through it, isn't it?

I thought at the time too, well maybe China is on board, being a globalist society and the model state for the world according to the CFR itself. Then maybe they are all on board with it and it's the whole public that have to be terrified, of the planet. The whole population of planet, I should say, should be terrified of it all, maybe that's the agenda. Are they all playing their part in it? Are they?

I think we're going through an awful lot of theater right now, with top actors you might say. That's what they call us all, mind you, if you're involved in anything to do with what happens in the world today politically or socially or whatever, you're an 'actor', according to the United Nations. But the real actors are the ones at the top who are front people really, the ones at the very, very top, they're front people for this big global agenda. And it's so convoluted to most folks minds that they can't follow it. It's deliberately obscure to them.

They're used to being, they've been trained since childhood that, listen to the news, their authorized news that's somehow legitimate and above board and above question. Otherwise, why would they lie to you? ... these private corporations? Many of them [Alan chuckles.] owned by the government agencies that run spy systems and so on. [Alan chuckles.] Why would they lie to you? It's quite fascinating, isn't it. They've trained the people to be so naïve that when they see people come on it, they think everybody with the title of professorship or whatever it happens to be or doctor this, that or the other, must be genuine and they would never ever lie politically to bend or skew a thought or some real point of science. And that's how simple it really is.

Fauci is completely politicized. And so is Birx as well. They've made, they're career bureaucrats really. And

CEOs of some corporations too, some of them. But yeah, that's how it really is run, isn't it? Big agendas. And it's a global agenda.

I keep mentioning, or I used to keep mentioning the old television comedy series called MASH with the intelligence officer called, I think he was called Colonel Flag.

MASH: The Wind - youtube.com / 7 June 2015

Colonel Flag. I'll try and put up the link, if it still works, to one of the MASH episodes where you actually see Colonel Flag, this kind of CIA operative come into the camp and try to explain what he's there for. Every so often in the comedy, this kind of pseudo-comedy, it would have this guy, he would burst in all clandestinely and so on and be hiding, and he would be found by Hawkeye or somebody, one of the doctors. This Colonel would say, you didn't see me, I've never been here. Then when they got him talking of course then he would say what he was really there for. He was there to confuse the enemy by implementing this to that, to this to that, like a chess game. And before he got more than a minute into the techniques of deception, everybody was completely bamboozled and lost. Because you couldn't, you just couldn't fathom the logic of it. But that's how it really does work.

Deception is just that. Some nations have mottos about deception, [Alan chuckles.] how they use it in their intelligence agencies. Because that's what it's all about. The best intelligence is always to mix, make, actually make the public think that you're invisible, that you don't exist. It's kind of like the devil, you know. They always used to say that Satan would win when he convinced the public that he didn't exist. Well, that's how intelligence agencies operate. Their job generally is to foment revolutions of one kind or another for their own political purposes, and to dominate and take over territory and resources and things like that. Or even just political power. It's much easier too when you've got a, put a tyrant in place. They've done it in Latin American countries when it suits them. And they dethroned them too when it suits them. That's how they work. But the great thing too, is to get nations fighting each other without ever figuring out that you actually organized and set up them to fight each other. That's deceptive, you see. That happens all the time. Very old technique as well.

Britain used it. Or London. I hate to say Britain because the British folk are just as out of it as everybody else down through time. London is a completely different kettle of fish, a very old system of money, power and the techniques of power and acquisition of more wealth. That was always based in the City of London going way, way, way back to do with commerce and merchant bankers, mercantile bankers. They owned the merchandise, the trading routes and so on, and they were also bankers to the Crown, and then eventually to the public. That's how it operated. Very old technique. Way before even Britain was Britain. So it was no surprise to me that they can build up empires when it suits them, using a base when it suits them, and jumping off to another base when it suits them too, and using another country or even a group of countries like the European Union. This is how systems really work in this day and age.

They always like to say that, oh, so-and-so did this, and so-and-so did that to this country or that country. No, no. They might use those countries to force things upon other countries, like they can get the troops in. You can always get troops from the working class, folks. In any country. I don't care who they are. And they always give the same technique, you'll have respect if you put on that uniform, you'll be somebody. And that's what happens. In EVERY nation across the planet. And across Africa too by the way. India was the same thing. You'll be somebody, somebody. And it actually helps when it's a really heavy class system because those at the bottom, like the untouchables in India, suddenly have got some kind of respect, you know. That's how it's done. And you go off and you're cannon fodder for an enterprise which you'll never figure out, it's not meant that you figure it out. Because for the troops themselves you're always given the most basic propaganda as to why you're doing whatever you're doing.

What I'm getting at here is how the real big system works. I've mentioned it before that the fastest way to unify a country is to introduce a foreign enemy into it. That's what happened with Vietnam. They had all these tribes fighting each other traditionally for centuries. And how do you unify them? Oh, you bring in America [Alan chuckles.] and to subdue it, supposedly, or to protect the South. Before you know it, you've united, that's united all the different groups that used to be fighting each other, and now they're going to unite to fight the US. So you get centralization of authority very quickly. That's what happened there.

The same thing happened in the Soviet Union of course. You had, oh, you've got to get all the people on your side, all the peasants and the serfs, you see. And you'll stand in your spokes, and you'll be a spokesman for them. But of course the group that were advising them and training them and managing them had different plans for themselves. You know, only about 200 families took over running the Soviet system, and their descendants continued in it for a whole generation. They lived awfully, awfully well, at least as high in the lifestyle as the Czars did. It's quite something else. But facts don't matter, does it, when it gets down to brass tacks.

So yeah, you literally are living in a system where there's lots of these Colonels. Behind the machinations of the top intelligence agencies – and they really are layered and compartmentalized, a need-to-know basis, and you don't ask questions depending on your rank – it's quite easy for them to run this massive chess board to get to an agenda that most folk will never figure out. Really, never figure out. Because as I say, we've been trained to see things in one direction, in tunnel vision. That makes it much more easier for them to run rings around us without us either knowing, or noticing, or understanding why things are actually happening. That's what happens on a daily basis basically nowadays. It's so precise.

And long-term planning works awfully well when you've already worked out every, and incrementally, every possible stage of the implementation of parts of agendas. It's just astonishing the meticulous work that goes into it all. Including how the public will react, and different segments will react in different ways. They've got it all worked out before they make a move on any particular part of an agenda. It's pretty well perfect.

I always think of David Rockefeller when it comes to revolutions. His agenda was part of an ongoing revolution that had gone on long before he was born. He talked about it, David Rockefeller talked about the omelette. He says, it's like an omelette, the agenda itself that he was involved in. Steeped in, in fact, his family too were completely steeped in. He said, it's like an omelette and the fallout, meaning people who would die and so on, like revolutions and all that, not just inside the US but elsewhere across the world. Because he was involved in the CIA as well. You have no idea, the CIA is also meant to really bring America into the system that you, that the Americans all paid for, they don't know they all paid for the present situation of the world, and once they've paid for it all and implemented it all and supplied the cannon fodder for it all and the funding for it all, then they must be taken down as well. I gave that talk back in the late 90s, that very talk. And here we are.

The last people to really figure it out are the ones who are [Alan chuckles.] stuffed at the end, the victims themselves that paid for it all, supplied the military, etc. They are the last to see it. Because they were, you don't, when you're using someone, you praise them to the eyeballs. You give them lots of good publicity for their own troops, for their own system and how good we are, etc. Even though the general public never really understand what's really going on or the reasons behind it all. Of course you don't. What did America have to gain, for instance, by going after Iraq. Never mind the fact that they funded a lot of the modern system of Saddam Hussein, they funded it into existence, and then they take it down once it's used, served its purpose basically.

But the average American couldn't figure out, and why should they, or Britain either for that matter, why Britain and America should be involved in taking down Iraq? ...that had nothing to do with 9/11. Because that was always the big agenda the PNAC group talked about in the 90s, before 9/11 happened. Here's a list, and Iraq was on it so, it's as good a time as any to take it down under the cover of 9/11 and oh, Saddam was involved. Which of course he was not involved with it at all. Facts don't matter as I say.

We're living through an amazing agenda and the fallout from it too, of displacing, once you bomb countries into the Stone Age, they knew darn well that under the UN policies, which they also own and run by the way [Alan chuckles.], would then export the fallout, the refugees into Europe and so on. All worked out way ahead. They called it blowback, before they started the blow. And there you go, we're living through it. So the fallout, the fallout, the fallout. This will do this, this will do that, and this will hit this and make this happen. That's how it is, you see.

Right down to what's happening today. Look throughout Europe and Britain even, lots of those people who came in at the time after 9/11, the refugees and so on since then. Even though they had nothing to do with

the war a lot of them too, they weren't even in countries involved in wars, it didn't matter. They're now the young guys that are protesting and even tearing down statues. Being led again with, with a, very European looking, um, activists. And there's no mystery to that too, the different intelligence agencies that they work for.

They're multilayered as well, you have to get to this and to that and to that one to get to the boss of them all. But you always find the CIA at the very, very top, and the same foundations that Rockefeller worked for. Or definitely worked for, he was the head of some of them, at least the chairman sometimes of these organizations. But as he said, yeah, you can't make an omelette without breaking eggs. Breaking eggs is destroying societies. Breaking eggs is destroying lives and collateral damage abroad and at home. I hope you're getting the picture.

It was such a cozy relationship with David Rockefeller with the intelligence agencies. Because the intelligence agencies came out from World War II from the OSS that was run by the same group in Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. In fact, the headquarters of it was based in their building, you know, and it never changed for a long, long time in fact, that was their main headquarters. In the US, their department for the OSS worked there as well during World War II.

Even afterwards the US side of it when it became the Council on Foreign Relations, it's head was David Rockefeller, you know. Often a lot of the different operations they had on the go had to go through some kind of bookwork and requisitions for money to get things on the go and working and to speed things up. They said some of them, I've read their memoirs and so on, they used to go straight to David Rockefeller. He would come in and out of their headquarters quite frequently and they would ask him for money for this project. He was completely and intricately involved in them all, this great philanthropist, you see, with the big foundations that he owned.

The Rockefeller foundation that's still on go today, still running the show basically for the US. It's already got the, naturally, got all the completely drafted agenda for coming out of Covid, which will take, literally you'll have no rights at all. You'll be a pincushion for vaccine companies, and you've got to be registered with it all before you'll be allowed into the... This is where it's all supposed to go.

CIA, CIA, CIA, color revolutions, CIA. There ya go. I might touch on some of that tonight. And you have to get into it. It's not a conspiracy theory. It's only a conspiracy theory to those who will refuse to crack a book, and they don't crack the books from the memoirs. A lot of these guys who worked as agents, you know, put so much in their memoirs, and they would be classed as declassified stuff. Very few folk read that. Because it's kind of boring too, naturally. Folk aren't really involved in what happened in even the recent past, in that era. It still seems old to them, even though it's maybe the 1960s, 1970s, 1980s, it seems old to them. But really, that's nothing in history. And it's important to know that kind of stuff to get, find out where you got from there to the present day. It's all important.

But most folk, as I say, can't and don't want to. They want to be told in a few sentences what to think, like Brzezinski said. Unfortunately it's here. And you do, you do it, like Quigley said, you know, five years of war versus 50 years of peace and indoctrination. So here we are in our umpteen years of war, and then they've brought in Covid with it, complete lockdown, along with what's meant to appear as a revolution inside the nation. And it has all the appearances of that too. It's an organized, it's not just accepted revolution, it's been devised by the powers that really rule the US and the world. Not from the grassroots but from the top. Absolutely. No doubt about it. Meant to be.

And it won't have the effect of what those at the bottom think and are running it all, want. They'll get a little show of that for a little while. But believe you me, what's to come into this system is going to have no favoritism eventually at all. We're all going to suffer massively because of it. They know that. That's how things really work.

When you have the ones at the top who are eugenicists, who own the world's wealth, who command nations to rise and fall according to the investments they can either pullout or even bail out countries when it comes to that, but it comes with a tremendous cost, these are the characters who run everything, who are all on board with this supposed revolution. Can't you figure this one out here, 'eh?

And there's nothing TO figure out. When the WEF, the World Economic Forum said that they'd have to start bypassing the usual democratic processes to get the job done for sustainability, because the public were ignoring them. Well, here you go, bingo! How do you think they're doing it?

And isn't it strange that what appears to be this anti-fascists Black Lives Matter movement, etc., all well-funded, and well organized, and you can trace the funders, you can trace the organizers too, and intelligence agencies involved with them... But here they are pushing all the, and they're all involved with the same thing, population reduction, that's pretty well in their plans actually because you see everyone's an enemy of nature, which is destroying the planet, and it's not good for sustainability... They're parroting the same stuff the ultra, ultra elitists have been saying for years, and businesses should not open up unless they're sustainable and they're proven sustainable and they won't pollute, hm? Etc. etc. Here you go. The whole agenda is here. And folks think it's all to do with a spontaneous rebellion beginning in the States. There's nothing further from the truth.

The WEF are happy about what's happening. So too the multibillionaires are happy about it. And the Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for, who came up with the idea of blaming humanity for climate change, it's all your fault, therefore let's implement sustainability, because sustainability was the goal in the first place. How do you get the folk to give up all their rights? Well, you're killing the planet and all that, yep. Here we are. It's quite an agenda really.

Most folk can't figure it out because they're kept in the dark. If you keep tuning into television every day, I'm sorry to say, you won't have a chance in hell. TV is not spontaneous. Anything you see on TV, even your newscast is worked out by experts in advance, you know, for each day, how to put something across. Psychologists can get brought in, and neuroscientists, and behaviorists, on how to advise them, how to write a particular part of a script for the newscast and so on. That's how it's done. What to tell the public, what not to tell the public. There's more not to tell the public than tell them these days. Absolutely. Absolutely.

You're seeing the fallout, as they say, the broken shells of the omelette everywhere now. And a lot more to come. As you go into it, I'm telling you, and this is not to cause fear mongering, but they're definitely going to manage us, and the managing, when it gets bad, and even worse, if you listen to the media, they're going to, they're there to tell you to deny your own sensibilities and your own observations. That's their job, to manage the chaos as we go through it. Regardless of the fallout. They'll tell you that things are still just, you know, just going along and there's still folk protesting, and still this and still that, and the Covid is bad, blah blah blah. But they're not going to tell you any truth on anything.

They have formats for every particular instance that can happen of terrorism even. You don't get terrorists now internally; you get folk who are mentally ill. That is the standard agenda, that's what you will always be told, you see. And you're supposed to accept it. Oh well, what could you do, some people just go crazy all the time and that's it. As they have a semi-plausibility for the public to swallow. That's where we are today. But things are going to get worse in a lot of directions.

Before I get into the subjects in any deeper way at all, I'd like to just mention that I really go through the emails that I get sent from all over the world from people who give me their opinions and what they see personally. You see, that's real history in the making as it happens. That's the only way, can be real history, is what you see and experience yourself. Not what you'll read in 10-20 years time when it's all been cleansed and filtered and authorized and so on. That's always how it really is in the Western societies. So you have to keep note of things.

But it's good to share it, of your own personal experiences. No one is little, there's no such thing as a little person in this world. We're all just as equally important, believe you me, when it comes to getting through this system that's insane at times, and sharing what you're noticing and experiencing as we go through chaos, planned chaos and putting your own thoughts to it. Because that's, as I say, is what matters, your own interpretation of your experiences and what you see. So keep sending the information to me. Because it truly does, it opens up a world and that's how you can connect things. When you see the same things happening across the planet about the same time, in sequence too, different kind of incidents that will happen across the world at the same time, that doesn't happen accidentally. Of course it doesn't. That's

organization.

I think it's important too for folks' own mental health to share what they know. Because I said before, the hardest thing in this world, the hardest thing, if you understand, you don't have to know everything or understand everything, but understand enough of how the world is working, in a world where you're not meant to be able to think outside the box, you've been kept in the dark so to speak, you've been trained to stay in the dark so to speak. You know, that's what Bertrand Russell said too, he said education, according to Fichte, was meant to keep people dumb actually and make them dumber. That was the intention of it. He was all for that of course. Except for the elite class, he said that himself. Two kinds of people eventually, the elite class and the rest of the public. They said the differences would be like two different species of mammals basically. That's what he said in his own books. Lord Bertrand Russell. Again, another Lord that played this strange left-wing agenda. Because left wing is the agenda, it's much more efficient, because folk can't argue with you under a democratic rights, you just tell them what they're going to do, or else, and that's it.

So anyway, that's what we're living through today is a system, an amazing system, very long term. And much of it was planned before you were born. Definitely the conclusions were all mapped out as to where they wanted to take the world. And we're rushing through it right now.

But yeah, keep sending me your emails and let me know how things are happening. I'll tell you something that's comical too. I've noticed this for years. I would do talks and within about three days I'd start to get emails coming back to me with links to stories I should look up and look into. And these are the ones that I put out in the first place. [Alan chuckles.] It happens, it still happens yet. Folk, they will hear other folk grabbing this stuff and repeating it, you see them putting it out. Then they send it back to me in this circular... [Alan chuckles.] They don't realize that I put out before the rest of them, it's where they came from. I don't mind that at all. At least it shows you the speed that things can get around and information can get around.

Occasionally you get a chuckle too because recently someone in the States had told me that there was a guy, there are ways that you can actually get shows, radio shows on your phone apparently, you know, you can, as long as you've got the phone you can listen in through your phone. Even land lines, if you can dial them up, some of them, and you can hear shows. A guy had been listening to shows, and he thought this guy was pretty good, you know. Eventually, he kept forgetting the name of the fella, eventually he got in touch with me and he said, this is his name. So I looked the guy up. And this fella in the States had listened on the phone, you see. The reason it's on the phone is because he's Mennonite and they're not supposed to go any higher than a phone line basically for technology in the particular group that he's in.

Anyway I looked into it eventually and got the guy and his website and all the rest of it. And hhhch, he was doing my shows verbatim, every week, this fella. And without ever mentioning where he got all the information from. I guess what he was using, is now they're using programs that can literally take your talk and it will put it instantly into the printed word, and he would read it off his computer. But it was verbatim of my shows. Right down to what he said, I think last week or the week before, oh, it was going to take longer this week, probably four hours. I swear he would do four hours with each talk I did, VERBATIM, without ever mentioning where he got the stuff from. So I was getting this circular stuff of my own links coming back by his stuff, by people who listen to it and sending it back to me. Quite amazing, isn't it, ‘eh? [Alan chuckles.]

So that's how things work. I'll wait and see if the guy gets the word to perhaps either be a bit more decent to send a few bucks my way. Because I'm doing all the work for him, you see. And others as well. But I'll probably never get a penny from him anyway. But at least he should have the decency to say where he got it from. That's a rather low handed... That's the kind of society we're in, you see, where everything is so corrupt and there's no decency left in people. It's true, isn't it?

We're at the end of an era. There's no doubt about it. It's everywhere you look. Where governments are totally corrupt, and they have been forever. And it doesn't matter too, it doesn't matter how you remake government, corruption is in society. Especially in an atheistic society. I'll get hammered for saying it but it's the truth. Because in atheism, you aren't even taught as a child moral rights and wrongs, it's just not

there. In fact, in modern society and pure materialism, it's getting to the top that's worshiped.

You understand, the so-called celebrities you're taught to worship, would you actually follow them if they were on 15 bucks an hour? Would you? Of course you wouldn't. But you worship them, oh, because look at the fame and the money they've got and yada yadayadayada. That's why you do it. Well, with that attitude how can you have rights and wrongs and fairness in society? You can't. Of course you can't.

But it's right down to the bottom level, like I said, folk will just use your stuff. Right down to verbatim. You know, right down to the four hours that I put out and copy it and then regurgitated, verbatim, word for word, line by line, without changing it [Alan chuckles.] and never say where it really came from. But that's what we're living through today. It's quite a society indeed.

And it wouldn't matter if you had 10 revolutions, because folk have that built into them now, without any restrictions that you GET to the top your career, of whatever it happens to be, just GET to the top. There's no rights and wrongs, there's no moral codes, as I say, that's how it is. So it will always be corrupt. Unfortunately. It really will.

And you know, hhhch, [Alan chuckles.] the truth of this world with its intelligence agencies running the show, is that everything that's happened today was planned before you had the intelligence agencies to implement it all covertly. It's an old agenda. And it is willing fools. It knows exactly what to use in the fringe element. The fringe element are the ones who are really radicalized, a lot of them are very disturbed, you know. They said that we shall release the nihilists and the atheists, and Mazzini talked about it. Mazzini of course is the protégé of Albert Pike for world revolution. He was the head of the World Revolution Society which became the Communist Party under Lenin eventually.

And folks think that masonry is just a, you know, just a philosophical thing that helps men, like a self-help program, you know, where they can share their problems and help each other out. They can certainly share their problems and help each other out to an extent. But in the process, they forget the history of Freemasonry, which was always revolutionary. Of course it was. When the main enemy was, say, Christian church, at least in the West it was Christian church.

They had no problem really in England because early on England had been taken over from its original Catholicism to the Church of England through Henry VIII. So it was much easier with the crown or the monarch being the head of the Church of England to govern, especially since the monarchs eventually all became Masons themselves. But then they use Freemasonry to go across the rest of Europe to eliminate the Catholic influence elsewhere. It's well documented in certain history books. It's not speculation at all, of course it was done.

Again, Trotsky himself, if you read his own books like My Life, he tells you that he really fell into masonry big time when he had done his mandatory, you know part of your initiation into true communism was to foment revolution and get put in prison for a little while, where you met other revolutionaries, that was like a badge of honor. Interestingly, they reasserted this, or reintroduced the same kind of idea by giving folk who got put in, from the protests, even some of the rioters too, in prison, or in jail from it overnight, they're giving them awards they can wear actually like little metals, etc. Very similar. There's nothing that happens that's brand-new at all, is it.

Anyway, Trotsky mentioned that he became a Freemason while in prison and that eventually he started to write books, you know, copious tomes really on the wonders of Freemasonry, which is so essential for bringing in the world socialistic system. If you look at the banners that were carried by unions for instance, in Britain and across Europe and elsewhere, you'll see the Masonic symbols everywhere you look. Antifa itself, it's part of the doctrine by the founders was to communicate with symbols, if you understand that. You know, starting with the fist, which of course was a communist one. But starting with the fist and then a whole bunch of other symbols too as a form of communication that would go over the heads of people who were just studying them.

So before I, as I say, go into this again, remember you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and help yourself to the shows that I put up there. I hate calling them shows, they're not really shows. They're

talks. Because a show is, smacks of entertainment, doesn't it? And I don't do entertainment these days. So help yourself to that, you'll learn an awful lot. Most folk do. You'd be surprised how many folk are using that. There's even some folk making their livings off it. You can help me out by buying the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I've got stacks of them printed recently, as I say, the stuff's going out. It will take a while to catch up. Not too long hopefully, so be patient. As we are all being taught to be patient, we can't get what we want immediately anymore.

Up here in Canada by the way where I am, you can't even get yeast in the stores for bread. Well, the bakeries are still getting it because they churn out their loaves and so on, there's no shortage. But I don't live in the city, I'm outside and there are no stores around me to buy bread, so I make my own bread. But you can't get yeast now up here. Quite something.

So as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Buy the books and discs and help me tick along. You can donate to me too; you'll find out how to do it. Cash is fine even, and checks are fine, and PayPal, etc. You can send, you can get the cash to me somehow so I can tick along with all the sites that I have. Believe you me, this is not something, I said this before, why I came out in the first place back in the 90s to talk about this stuff, it wasn't because I really wanted to. It's because I had to.

I saw what was going to happen, I could smell it, I knew it. I listened to what was called the alternative media at the time on the radio back then and I realized that they were right on some of the things, but the so-called patriot radio had no idea of the big world agenda. So I came out to explain to them what was really happening. I kind of rocked the boat a bit because, again, intelligence agencies tend to run all sides of everything. They really do. This is no, this is not speculation. I went into the history of even radio, shortwave too, where the CIA had funded up some Christian organizations back in the 60s to combat the influence of communist broadcasting, so it made sense at the time. But they never let go of a lot of this stuff. You've got to remember that too. It's still the same today.

I came along and kind of rocked the boat by eventually showing what was really happening. I came out with the CFR's agendas, the world agendas and so on, and much, much more. The other ones that existed were kind of authorized, had to start following me for a while. I did rock the boat, there's no doubt about it. I had the usual offers to get on board, etc. but I didn't do it. So yeah, you'll suffer for sure. But you have to do the right thing in life, even if it's only for yourself. You really do. If you lose yourself, what's left? Come on, what's left?

So you've got to do it for yourself, and by doing it for yourself hopefully you do it for enough people that are decent out there, decent good people. And there are decent good people out there, lots of them. They are generally isolated. And just like I say, you live inside your head because it can be unsafe at times to talk to people around about you who are perfectly well indoctrinated, and their indoctrination has taken, it's worked on them, you see. It can be unsafe at times to voice your thoughts. Now of course you're getting to the stage where it will be imperative that you live inside your head.

Because when you go through revolutions that are authorized from the very top too, especially, most of them are actually, have always been that way really. The old Bolshevik one was too, I'm pretty certain of it. Especially when they had the funding coming from the US and Britain, and London and so on. But it eventually becomes rather ruthless, and the new dogma is a religion, it's always a religion basically. You have to recite all the different communist, or Karl Marx tenants, etc., children have to prattle off at school, Mao Tse Tung in China had the same thing, The Little Red Book for the Chinese children. You might see some clips today if they're still up there, where you see the school children waving their little red books and all chanting in unison, by verse, just like the Bible, you see.

That's what you get, you have to prove your loyalty to this new system. And socialism demands complete loyalty. You're given no choice in that at all. You have to be one of them or not at all. And if you're not one of them, you're dangerous. And even if you are one of them, you often can't prove it enough for them, you have to keep being so politically correct. And virtue signal, I call it preening, because you got to preen just like a big bird, you know, in front of the other birds and they preen themselves, they stick out their chest to show how beautiful they are. That's what you see today.

That's what you see with all revolutions. The ones at the top want the attention. They eventually fight each other for attention. But as people pull out of it too, sometimes you find that, if they slaughter, if it gets into the slaughter stage which revolutions unfortunately often go into, especially when the governments are allowing it to happen, you know, some of the people start to get really cocksure themselves, they really think they're the bosses. They really do, and they can go rather nasty and berserk.

You'll find too that people get fed up with it too, say, their own kind of lockdowns as an example, either in barricades, barricaded areas like they had in France, in the past, you know, in their revolutions, and they had a few. Or in the States at the moment, their autonomous areas as folk get fed up with it and try to pull out, or the shootings inside get worse, or whatever it happens to be, they can turn on them. The ones who are more adamant in the leaders can turn on them viciously as traitors, you see, for not going the whole way and suffering with the rest, etc. You've got to suffer in these religions, that's part of it. But you always suffer for the good of all, the greater good of what's to come, you see.

If old David Rockefeller was alive today, he'd be glorying in it, he be absolutely bathing in what's happening today. Because he and the CIA and the organization the CFR that he belonged to, and don't forget the CFR is also just like any other intelligence agency, it's literally, as I've said already, it's compartmentalized. But the ones at the top have a better understanding of where the world is supposed to go, and they always get their own cash out way, way before any financial crashes or changes in regimes, and they're told where to put it which is guaranteed to be okay. Because the ones at the top are the ones who are financing all the revolutions, etc. It always works out that way.

Nothing is ever as it really seems. It really isn't as it seems. We live through years of them going through ideas of getting us to stop having children. They're quite open about it now in fact. I've done lots of talks on it too. It's not speculation. It's not paranoia. It's not a conspiracy theory. It's fact. Bill Gates himself is one of the eugenicists, and from a lineage of eugenicists, like many of them actually are, whose parents and grandparents all knew each other too because they all worked in the same organizations. But it's quite amazing to see it continue and continue, and still with the intention of bringing down populations.

Folk always think, oh, we're not breeding much, so they don't mean us. No, the West was the first ones that they tried all this stuff on. Bertrand Russell talked about that years ago. But we do live in an amazing system. It's like it's a maze, that's why it's amazing. There's many different directions, it goes off in dead ends, etc. Very well-designed of course. But if you designed it from the top, from above, you can see it, it's easy to find out what it's all about. The general public are not supposed to think their way through certain things. Even what they want you to think through is, they've got all kinds of diversions along the way to drag you here, there and everywhere, and then all kinds of directions that are dead ends. Until you give up. Or else you sound crazy.

Counterintelligence is many things, it's very effective. What they've done for years is put out people with incredible stories that would take you off into the bizarro. Although the world is bizarre enough mind you, all of this is bizarre, what we're talking about is bizarre, what intelligence agencies get up to. Of course they've also used people to come in and make stars of them that will drag you often to Lala land. Then of course if you stick to the basic facts, they'll compare you to the ones in Lala land and actually say, oh, you're one of them that believe in blah, blah, blah. Part of counterintelligence. Very effective.

Even if you expose some of the characters they'll say, well, they put out some good stuff too, you know. Folk like them, they like them. They put up good stuff as well though, it's not all, you know. You say, yeah, but that's the poison, you know, take 95% or 98% of the facts that are churned out, they grab that stuff, then the add the 2% poison until it ridicules all the rest of the true information. That's how it works. Very, very...

Do you really expect of such a powerful organization that most, like the CFR is one example, don't forget too the same organization that created them created the Trilateral Commission, it's all one big club, you see, and many other specialized branches as well. Including the think tanks that then supposedly advise governments what to do in different kinds of policies, all kinds of policies and social policies and military policies and so on. It's all one big club. They're all related, all these characters, to the same clubs. That's how you run the world. You don't let things happen that's outside your control. That's the beauty of them really in a sense.

It's macabre and it's sardonic as well and rather evil you might say.

But when they, it's an old technique too, why let things happen by itself? Why would you let revolution happen by itself by just ignoring it and ignoring it until it bursts out? Well, what you do is you give, for instance you give the working-class their leaders, as an example. Then you guide them. The leader will apparently be very successful at times too in getting demands for some workers and this. But that's the trick that they use. They always will eventually, because after a while they literally have, completely 100% own these negotiators that talk on behalf of the workers. Then you have the negotiations, right, and they have the dialogue of arguments of how much you're going to give the workers, etc. Then of course you bring in Marxist policy into the unions, and it's taught openly, that this strange policy of, okay, we're going to have a completely different system....

I'm chasing mosquitoes in my house here. [Alan chuckles.] Hold on.

Now, the whole idea of this revolution, with its religion, will have a few basic tenants. We are all equal, except some are more equal than others. That's the Orwellian policy too. That's what you find right off the bat, some of them are more equal than others. That's what you're being told now. And those who claim to have been persecuted in the past so much should be ruling over the rest now, as a form of punishment. That was also promoted through the United Nations and the so-called healing, um, hhhch, circles that they had in South Africa. I used to watch that. You'd see people who, and different tribes as well and different factions within different segments. Very tribal in Africa. And very ancient anger, hatreds for different things that happen in the past between the different groups, etc. Even families that were really big families, were really in a sense tribes.

But they have these talks, these circles and they'd argue out who had done injustices to whom, and what they would do about it and so on. It never worked out very well at all. They really didn't. Because they tend to bring out the hurts of the past even more so by airing them again and never coming to any agreement really. But they never stop trying it. So, you're seeing the same thing happening in the West as well. Because it's the same CIA type organization with the color revolution that's managing this one inside the States. It's rather evident.

America's Own Color Revolution - globalresearch.ca / 17 June 2020

Again, we float through society. We float through time, our own time in our little bubble in our existence for so many years on this planet. We float through it. Most folk again are so concerned about just surviving in their little bubble with however much they can get. If they're ambitious they tried to get a big bubble and be above all the rest of the little bubbles. But a lot of folk just get by with maybe a family, or maybe themselves even and try to have a little bit of security. They're not too ambitious. They're often very nice people, [Alan chuckles.] because they're not ambitious, so ambitious, they don't want to dominate anything. But they have a hard time existing as well.

Because everything that matters in life is outside your control. Invisible people who you don't even know, you don't even know if they exist actually, but you never meet them for sure. They run economies. They run what the value of your currency is day to day and how much your currency is going to buy, how many tins of beans it will buy this week compared to last week, because it goes up and down. And you have no say in the matter at all. It's like magic. Because it is magic, it's not based on any reality anymore. It's been completely commandeered by those at the top.

But they go through their lives hearing little blitz and bits and pieces about color revolution. It is really doesn't make much of an imprint on them. Because if the media doesn't tell you to really, now, stop now and think about this, and make a big deal, then they won't. Because they do expect, like Brzezinski said, the media to do their reasoning for them. That's how it is now. They came to expect it and it has happened. If the media doesn't tell them to be...

I can remember when they made a big deal with a prostitution ring in Africa. I can't remember if it was Nigeria or wherever it was. But it was young girls that were getting really grabbed and put off as slaves somewhere else and sold off. We were all told to be soo concerned about it, soo concerned and soo

concerned about it. It was a mantra in the papers for a few weeks, maybe even months.

But meanwhile, as other groups are coming into Britain and setting up prostitution rackets there with young 12-year-old girls, 'eh, getting them hooked on drugs. Very organized. Hooked on drugs and then pimped out as young addicts and so on. Thousands of them actually involved in this. The media and the governments were turning a blind eye, completely a blind eye to it all and pretending it didn't exist. In fact, everybody was so terrified of losing their jobs if they mentioned it. They'd fire folk that would bring up the subject, isn't that amazing, rather than do anything about it. But you're supposed be worried what happened in...?

Understand, media is not there to help you. It never has been. It's intentions, you'll never figure out what its real intent happens to be. It's rather astonishing what's been happening here. Now, hold on a second while I find this article I'm talking about.

Now, getting back to, like I said before, the test for sterility, or, sterilizing the West was already done. It was already done in Britain before it was done anywhere else. Now, here's a few things that Bertrand Russell said. I used to read from his books on the air at times. Someone sent some of the stuff back to me that I had done years and years ago, I guess. It's worthwhile going over because when you, you have to go into the history of Bertrand Russell and who his father was, and grandfather was. Way up there of course.

One of them in fact was brought in to be in charge of the relief corn and food from America and other places, but mainly America to Ireland during the famine. Of course we know what happened there. A lot of it was just stopped or refused or diverted to other places. You wouldn't believe the things that went on in the past with the great authorities that looked after you. Looked after you, right? Looked after you? [Alan chuckles.]

But yeah, Lord Amberley was a title that his father got, Bertrand Russell's father. His mother was Katherine Luisa Stanley, and she was a suffragette of course and friends with world revolutionaries such as Mazzini. I think Mazzini and a couple of other ones were the godfathers of Bertrand himself. It's just astonishing how, why would the British Lords, right, who got their start a lot of them, especially the Russell's, by confiscating Catholic property at one point and church property and the land, etc., and who even went into moneylending, once they had done that and broken ties with the Catholic Church, they said, well we can also do moneylending, etc., and they did that too. They became very rich and staunch supporters, naturally, of the crown and they were involved in it, they were notability. So there you go. I mean, yeah and here they are with an open house basically for world revolutionaries. You can't, can't you see there's something that just doesn't jive there? Why would the top Lords, [Alan chuckles.] who were helping run a British, ah, or, I would call it the London Empire of the world at the time, be involved with revolutionaries? There is, there's a much, much bigger agenda, you see, behind it.

Anyway, he was a British mathematician, philosopher and adamant internationalist. Again, internationalist you see. He wrote some books and I used to read them on the air, as I say. But again he was also a member of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Naturally. Which is a private club. That's the granddaddy for the CFR and the European branch of the foreign affairs that runs the parliamentarians in the EU parliament, then the Far Eastern Pacific rim group as well. I've been through the history before. But anyway, here they are involved in ALL these things, that you would think that is the opposites of what they're actually up to. But no, they run it all, all sides of everything, you see. What he said, Russell, was...

Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy.

It may be worthwhile to spend a few moments in speculating as to possible future developments of those that are oligarchies. It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality (Alan: D'you understand, individual mentality...) than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished.

(A: Now, I'll say that again. I know some folk can catch it right off the bat. But most folk are not, they're not

used to having to think about things, especially a paragraph like that. They get little bits and bytes in statements from newscasters and that's all they're supposed to ever dwell on, as long as the newscaster is talking, don't even remember his last sentence, it's done in such a way. So here you are...)

Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy.

(A: Right. And this is maybe in the 1950s he wrote this one.)

It may be worthwhile to spend a few moments in speculating as to possible future developments of those that are oligarchies. It is to be expected that advances in physiology (A: ...physiology, eh...) and psychology (A: He's talking about your physical system too and your mind, two things here.) will give governments much more control(A: ...control, right, advances that have to do with control...) over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will(A: That's the philosopher.), so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished.

(A: Okay? Now, just take a breath there and think now. Look at everything that's happening now and has been happening for a long time. I said, they've been raising a generation for revolution here. Where do they get started? Starting off at school, right off the bat and right through their school, from junior to high school into college. You've got completely educated revolutionaries who literally think that what they're promoting is their own ideas. Hm. Think about it. But advances, he's talking about scientific advances, and their physique as well, physiology, right. Look at the shape of... WE're changing, folks! [Alan chuckles.] And psychology, right, much more control over individual mentality. I've said this so many times, that eventually it's like a mantra out there and lots of folk use it...)

Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

(A: Hm? Think about it. Think about that. Psychologically impossible. Then he says...)

Gradually, by selective breeding, the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase until they become almost different species. A revolt of the plebs (A: ...the plebians...) would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of sheep against the practice of eating mutton.

(A: That's his sarcasm kicking in.)

In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power.

(A: ...scientific power, you see.)

Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, (A: ...that's your entertainment and so on.) and contented. Of these qualities probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it all the researchers of psychoanalysis behaviorism and biochemistry (A: ...OKAY...) will be brought into play.

(A: There ya go.)

All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called cooperative.

(A: This is the new normal, you see, cooperative. That means no bullying, right. I mean, don't stand up, if someone punches you in school don't fight back, rut-dut-dut and dut. Right. So you'd all be cooperative, that is, to do exactly what everybody is doing, meaning what everybody else is doing.)

Initiative will be discouraged in these children.

(A: That's true, it's all groupthink now. Don't think for yourself. What do you mean, John, you won't go along with this particular conclusion on this topic? No, I don't, I don't really believe. Well, you're shunned, you see and the whole class is meant to shun you, etc. So...)

Initiative will be discouraged in these children. And insubordination without being punished will be scientifically trained out of them.

Okay? Scientifically trained out of them. There you go. That's what they've got now. There certainly is, when especially the young boys for, whoa, many years now, 20, 30 years, 20 odd years, 25 years, maybe 30, have been given, really, amphetamines. Amphetamines! Speed! Which makes you hyper. They've been given that and other drugs too if they show that they're really leaders, have any leadership qualities at all and they're intelligent enough to vocalize their own opinions about certain topics that they're getting taught, etc. They're a problem. Or maybe even restless in school.

Boys are not girls, at least they didn't used to be, in school. That's why they had to take regular breaks. [Recess.] As soon as you got out when you were young, between five and 12, as soon as you go out on these breaks you'd run like the wind. You would, you'd run all over the place and chase each other and get rid of that energy. That gave you the ability to sit for another one and half, two hours in school until the next break. That's how it worked, folks, and that's why it was there.

Hhhch, but now you're supposed to be quiet and docile, and they drug you if you fidget or whatever. That was all intentional. It had nothing to do, and all these fake and new diagnosis that came in, were all literally that, fake. They were run by the Psychiatric Association and drug industry with a much bigger agenda in mind, folks. Of course it was.

All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called ‘co-operative,’ i.e., to do exactly what everybody is doing. Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them.’

Second, as regards population. If there is not to be a permanent and increasing shortage of food, (A: He's Malthusian, you see.) agriculture must be conducted by methods which are not wasteful of soil and increase of population must not outrun the increase in food production rendered possible by technical improvements.

To deal with this problem (A: ...too many folk, right.) it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilences and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority.

(A: Hm? Powerful international authority? And what's the WEF prattling on about this too, and the Club of Rome, same thing, ‘eh, we need a powerful international authority. They've already said in the last meeting for the climate change agenda, at the climate conference, they had a Conference Of Parties they like to call it, they said that it's time now to go the next step and start demanding that we reduce the population, like mandatorily. Like, who can breed and who won't be. That was an old agenda. But these are always used, the same agenda hasn't changed, that's why it's old and new always at the same time.)

This authority should deal out the world’s food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population, it should not on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each state to decide.

(A: Now, I'll just say, you are going to see mandatory [Alan chuckles.] and definitely promoted famine of some kind or another. That's part of what we're going through now. This isn't just a Black Lives Matter thing. This is also the Covid idea, the world health authority, the CDC in the States, all these different organizations that really are part of the intelligence agency, and they're going to make it, you're going to see rationing. You will see rationing. So they want a global organization that will be in charge of all the food of the planet. There you go.)

Each state, each country is interested.

(A: So yeah, it's the same agenda written in the 1950s and became a part of Agenda 21 for the 21st century, and 2030, etc, etc. It's the same agenda. It's something, 'eh. He also said...)

Our members who are so important, that for their sake we should patiently permit this state of affairs to come about, surely not. What then can we do? Apart from certain deep-seated prejudices, the answer would be obvious. The nations, which are presently increasing rapidly should be encouraged to adopt methods by which in the West the increase of population hasbeenchecked.

(A: So I'll say that again...)

Apart from certain deep-seated prejudices, the answer would be obvious. The nations, which are presently increasing rapidly should be encouraged to adopt methods by which in the West the increase of population hasbeenchecked.

(A: ...HAS BEEN CHECKED... You see? In the West the increase has been checked. Now, what do you think he meant by that? What's the biggest problem in the West? Infertility now. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something. So there you go.)

Educational propaganda with government help could achieve this result in a generation.

(A: ...with this indoctrination.)

There are however two powerful forces opposed to such a policy. One is religion.

(A: The socialists always have to destroy religion, because it makes you think, I've got rights from God, not from you.)

The other is nationalism. I think it is the duty of all who are capable of facing facts to realize and to proclaim that opposition to the spread of birth control, if successful, must inflict upon mankind the most appalling depth of misery and degradation and that within another 50 years or so.

(A: So degradation within about 50 years or so, he says. So there you go. It says, again...)

I think it is the duty of all who are capable of facing facts to realize and to proclaim that opposition to the spread of birth control,

(A: Now, birth control, they're talking about abortion as well.)

if successful, must inflict upon mankind the most appalling depth of misery

(A: You'll all be taught that the whole world is going to be awful if there's too many of YOU basically.)

and degradation and that within another 50 years or so.

(A: Now, it's all been done about the year 2000. And we're not all crammed together. Most of the European population is only, it's not even quite stable but it's mainly through mass migration. So you're thinking you're doing good by not having children, well, it's not good enough, no, now we've got to bring people in. So you can't win, you understand.)

(A: There's another agenda behind all of this. And it's always been transhumanists of Julian Huxley, their world and how they would bring it into the technological age and how they would run and rule their own world without all of the people being around. It might take them years to reduce and reduce the population, but it's to be the population of the PLANET they want reduced, you see.)

(A: And you won't go along with it if you really didn't bring masses of migrants in, and you're complying

with depopulation. You'd say, well why are you forcing this on us, our population is already dropping, we're awfully good, we're doing what you're telling us. Well, that's not good enough, you see. It's for a whole global agenda. Then you seem to be overrun with too many folk in your own countries, only because of mass migration. You must feel that this is the whole world. It's not the world. [Alan chuckles.] It's forced to be upon you as though it is the whole world, and you go along with that, you see. He also said here that...)

I do not pretend that birth control is the only way in which population can be kept from increasing. There are others which one might suppose opponents of birth control would prefer. War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect.

(A: It's got what I said before, here, it's taken from one of my talks. It says... I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking, that's what I always say...)

And war as I remarked a moment ago has hitherto been disappointing in this respect.

(A: Don't forget too, that at the end of World War II there was, it was really classed as a world meeting for, and it was a royal, it was held by, I think the chair was the king of England before he died. The whole meeting was a mass meeting about depopulation. They said that the war had not killed enough people off. Anyway, he admitted that they use war to kill off people, and of course, grab resources, etc. And that's all you get in Britain was one war after another. That was taken over by the US since at least, well, at least World War II, the US has had nothing but one war after another themselves. They're still going at it too, even as they go down to an extent. He also said...)

If a black death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation, survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full.

(A: So there you go...)

If a Black Death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full. There would be nothing in this to offend the consciences of the devout or to restrain the ambitions of nationalists. The state of affairs might be somewhat unpleasant, but what of that? Really high-minded people are indifferent to happiness, especially other people's.

(A: But he also means too, really high-minded people, like themselves, are indifferent to the misery or the slaughter of other people's that they find are useless. Useless eaters, 'eh? Think about it, folks. So, indifference to other people's happiness.)

However, I'm wondering on the question of stability which I might return, and I must return.

There are three ways of securing a society that shall be stable as regards population. The first is that of birth control, the second that of infanticide or really destructivewars, and the third that of general misery except for a powerful minority.

(A: Well, I think they're using a combination of all these right now, aren't they? It's rather obvious.)

I'm just going through this again because it's time to do so maybe. When you realize that, infanticide too, and they've got forced post birth abortion on the go. Meaning, killing babies as soon as they come out and have gone to full term. It's all here. Everything was planned a long time ago, folks. Bertrand Russell wasn't a solitary character with oddball ideas. He belonged, he was part of the group put in charge of creating a post-World War II culture for Europe and a good part of the world. He worked with the Frankfurt school, he worked with the Macy group, that were given permission by the president at the time to literally create a whole new culture.

It wasn't just creating a culture. It was, they actually worked it out so precisely, the different parts, like from here to here, right up to the miniskirts even, to promoting sex. They got free love which they were trying back in the late 1800s. Then they tried in the 1920s, roaring 20s, and the miniskirt again, and the Charleston dance. Then they brought it back in the 1960s along with drugs and pop music, and then it became rock 'n'

roll. The fallout of it too, well, there's too many unwanted children. Well, let's help these poor girls out and you end up getting abortion. And of course you give them the pill too.

There's nothing that's not worked out step-by-step, how do we get from here to there? You have to go from here to there to there to there to there to get to that second place you want to be. You might have 50 different things you have to do, you know, to make it happen. And that's how they plan these things. Then once they get to a certain stage, then they bring back the long dresses or have pants for women. Then they alter even the attraction of sexes into, well what's wrong with this, what's wrong with that, until they change a whole idea of that. And marriage too of course. So it's all planned that way long ago. And never for the reasons that you think.

It's not so... Let me just say, they're completely indifferent to folks happiness, other people's happiness. It's not to make folk happy, who you can marry or whatever. No, no, no. It's different agendas on the go. We're living through a script as I say, literally worked out a long time ago. A long time ago. M-hm. Quite something.

Now, I want to touch on something. There's an article, it's quite good actually, on why facts don't matter. It's kind of important. This article here is, because I said it so many times, it's good to have folk who are using the phrase now, because I said, facts don't matter anymore. I've done poems about it too I think, on facts don't matter. It says...

Why Facts Don't Matter to People
aier.org / 24 June 2020

Frustrated with COVID-19 restrictions on daily life, a friend said to me, "I just want to know the truth."

(A: It's like that song, all I want is the truth, all I want... Who was it, Lennon sung that or somebody sung that in Lennon's day, all I want is the truth. Yep. But this article is from, I can see the whole name of it. It says, AIER, financial. It's quite a good, have some good little topics they pick on. So, why facts don't matter to people, right. So yeah...)

Frustrated with COVID-19 restrictions on daily life, a friend said to me, "I just want to know the truth."

Like many people, my exasperated friend, and others I know, are mesmerized and frightened by daily news reports on the number of COVID-19 cases. You can cite all the data you want, (A: And he gives the links...) such as these from the U.S.:

It's good news all around. But you turn on the television and get a different message.

(A: And it's so true, you see the, if you go into facts, you see that the Covid thing was plummeting even in April of course. But the media keep hyping it because they're told to. It's a big agenda. Fauci would say one thing off the cuff and then he would say a completely different thing on TV.)

But you turn on the television and get a different message. People worry about sending their children to school this fall.

(A: Because now they're trying to say, oh children might get this too now. I mean, it's amazing how they keep adding to it, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] to try to terrify folk to comply. Especially in the mums, you know, because mum's will try to protect the children, and oh yeah, our children might be at risk now, oh my goodness. Even though children are not getting it pretty well at all. Doesn't matter. But again, facts don't matter.)

Some display authoritarian views as they excuse politicians for destructive errors merely because they showed "strong leadership."

If you're wondering why so many people don't see the world the way you do, engage them in conversation. You will find they are as well-intentioned as you are, but they are looking in a different direction. Beneath

their opinions and fears, beliefs are shaping how they see the world.

Because of different beliefs, your villains may be their heroes. They may look at the world of effects while you are looking at causes. They're hoping a better leader comes to power, while you're considering how the presidency became so powerful and destructive.

Until their beliefs change, they will never consider how politicians and experts with too much power turned a pandemic into a catastrophe. As Einstein put it, "Whether you can observe a thing or not depends on the theory which you use. (A: ...to look at it basically.) It is theory which decides what can be observed."

The "clear guidance" politicians claim to dispense and "the truth" my friend wants to learn are not rooted in the principles of human flourishing. My friend is waiting for a government official to blow the all-clear whistle. My friend doesn't want to believe experts are as fallible as he is,

(A: And that's true, they want to believe in experts. By the way, that's also what Bertrand Russell said in the 50s, he says, we're training the people to be unable to even comply with the basic thing for everyday living without the advice of an expert. He said, eventually they will be unable, unable to think for themselves, they'll need experts. We're here now, 'eh? So back to this article he says...)

My friend doesn't want to believe experts are as fallible as he is, and that the prevailing scientific consensus may be false. For me to explain to him why "defining risk is an exercise in power" would bring a blank stare of disbelief.

In her book, Without You, There is No Us, Suki Kim tells the story of teaching English to elite all-male students at Pyongyang University of Science and Technology in North Korea. Kim, who was born and raised in Seoul, immigrated to America with her family when she was 13.

Yet, there were encounters over meals at the University where some candor occurred.

(A: And they go through different thoughts on...)

..."The Song of General Kim-Jong-il."

(A: How literally the students believed that he was brilliant, that this leader was brilliant and everything that happened was, he was all-powerful. He was like a god actually, you see, because this is how they train you. That's what Suki Kim realized was that, how they were all trained like uniformly, and they all believed uniformly, there's no individuality at all basically, that's what they're trying to say.)

Students did fervently believe lies, such as North Korea is the "most powerful and prosperous [nation] on the planet."

(A: Well, Bertrand Russell said the same thing again, didn't he? He said that every country, every country would tell them they lived in the best nation in the world, and every country will tell them that they have the best healthcare system in the world, and yada, yada, ya. That's what he said, you know. So all governments do that part.)

They constantly lied too about basic facts of their daily lives. Kim writes, "Lying and secrecy were all they had ever known." She asks, "In a country where the government invents its own truth, how could they be expected to do otherwise?"

(A: That's a good little statement...)

"In a country where the government invents its own truth,"

(A: We're living in a truth fluid culture now, right. A country where they tell us every other day, and literally will never, they'll always deny they ever told you a lie [Alan chuckles.] as they do it themselves. Anyway it says...)

Kim was at a crossroads for further conversation with her student. Was the student a spy trying to trap her, (A: ...because they will do that by the way.) or even worse, would the student end up in the gulag for merely discussing the limits of power? Kim responded, “Our country is not for the president but for the people. The president is just the face, the symbol, but the real power belongs to the people. The people make the decisions.” (A: When she was asked about that from a student.)

If only what Kim said was true. Have you noticed how many Americans are thinking like North Koreans? They seem reassured and relieved when their favorite politicians behave like North Korean despots issuing “field guidance.”

When North Korean despot Kim Jong-un visits a factory or farm, he makes pronouncements for improvements. Such pronouncements are called “field guidance” or “on-the-spot guidance.” No matter how nonsensical, the pronouncements of the despot are revered and obeyed.

In North Korea, there is no path forward that doesn’t begin with 100% obedience. There is nothing to be discovered, only edicts to obey. To serve the despot is the only purpose of life for North Koreans.

Andrew Cuomo is a beloved politician, despite having issued “field guidance” sending thousands of nursing home residents to their deaths.

(A: Things are said so casually here, and you've got to understand too that this is an incredibly important thought here, you know, and fact as well. Again, facts don't matter, [Alan chuckles.] as the title says. But Cuomo, don't forget he did put infected patients in the nursing homes guaranteeing it would spread like wildfire. And it did, and it added to the numbers of Covid deaths. You have to say, well no one is that stupid, it wasn’t intentional. It WAS intentional. It says...)

Even in May, after news of his disastrous nursing home orders were widely available, his approval rating was at 81%.

(A: This is AFTER it happened, ‘eh, after it became known what he had done. It just shows you, you know, the beloved politician, you see.)

Today, voices in opposition to the field guidance of politicians and experts are still being heard. But don’t take this for granted; tolerance for communicating opposing views is shrinking.

(A: Is it ever, eh! Hm. I’m telling ya.)

A March 2020 poll of Americans (A: ...and it’s got the link to it too.) with 3,000 respondents showed strong bipartisan support for criminalizing speech.

(A: A lot of polls are faked to start with, that’s true. That was part of the reason polls were invented was to sway public opinion. Because folk will jump on the bandwagon, oh well if so many percent are all for this, then I should be for it too. It’s a majority thing, you know, that’s how it works.)

About 70% of those surveyed supported government “restricting people’s ability to say things” deemed as misinformation. Nearly 80% endorsed the conscription of health care professionals. Government seizure of businesses and property was supported by 58%. Over 70% supported the detention of COVID-19 patients in government facilities. The majority of those surveyed did not change their opinion even when told their views may violate the Constitution.

Often Facts Don’t Matter

(A: It goes through other ones too...)

We have all experienced the truth of John Kenneth Galbraith’s famous observation: “Faced with a choice between changing one’s mind and proving there is no need to do so, almost everyone gets busy with the

proof."

(A: They go into confirmation bias too...)

Due to confirmation bias, "we embrace information that confirms [our] view (A: ...your present confirmation...) while ignoring, or rejecting, information that casts doubt on it."

So there's confirmation bias, etc. Again, there's always psychologists involved because we're so well studied, right, they know how we tick and what we think and how to make us think or make us want to do what they want us to do. [Alan chuckles.] Quite easy to do. Not a bad article though. I'll put that one up. And the path forward, it says in it too, like Dr. Fauci, they believe the path forward is OBEDIENCE. There you go. Obedience, folks, as they say. That's a good enough, a good article actually on it, obedience.

You've got to remember too, when you bring in chaos, and this is what you do with revolutions, planned revolutions, that really are not meant for everybody, obviously. Because you can see who gets promoted and pushed and who's going to be the victim in it all. No, this is really, and it's not just retribution either because most folk haven't done anything wrong [Alan chuckles.] to anybody else either. Most folk don't behave like that. So there's been a great lot of hate taught and fomented in the training of people over many years to attack other peoples. There's no doubt about it. That's standard stuff. You can do it within a homogenous society too by just creating political factions, or religious factions, and encourage them to hate each other. Then elevating one to slaughter the other ones and justifying why they did it. This is old stuff, you know. Or you can use the ethnic groups against the others and elevate another above another, etc. etc. That's what you're seeing at the moment. This is old stuff as I say.

Plato talked about it too when he was talking about different kinds of governments. He talked about what we would call communism, it comes in after democracy. When democracy becomes stale and stagnant and bloated, and corrupt, then you find that the next step is generally communism, a form of communism they would call it in translation. Which is a totalitarian system again, you see, you obey and do what you're told. It's not fair at all. It has many wonderful, nice sounding phrases about equality, etc., but really nothing is fair in it at all. As George Orwell talked about it in Animal Farm, etc. That's the system you get.

Then to sort it out, because it ends up in chaos and stagnation when nothing is efficient everything falls apart, and incredible corruption, and the Soviet Union did the same to an extent too. Then in comes what they call the fascist type system to clear up the mess and get back on track. You see the same thing in ancient Rome when, and it was built into their particular laws in Rome that, when generals would literally have to step in and become tyrants. Tyrant wasn't just a nasty word. It was an essential role at times when their own Senate was so corrupt, they were putting farmers out of business, the farmers that fed you, then taking over the land for resorts for themselves for holiday places and so on. Total corruption. And in would come a general generally to restore order and get the place, the country fed again, etc., and back on track. That's how it was done.

Nothing really changes with that. Except the people who [Alan chuckles.] follow revolutions are being used. The ones who foment today and lead them are generally paid rather awfully handsomely by outside sources. And they're well-trained. They're forms of mercenaries actually some of them. But well-trained for their parts, and organizers, etc. So there you go on that part there too.

Now, this article here is quite a good article about, and it's from Global Research. I know that Global Research really is run by [Alan chuckles.] higher Marxism too. But they've done awfully good articles, you've got hand it to them for putting out articles and being fair in some sense too. It may be surprising to many that it's coming out from this source but, they've gone into color revolutions in pretty good depth in the past. This article is about...

CIA Backed Color Revolutions
The Dishonest Career of the Remarkable SrđaPopović
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2017 / William Engdahl

Many readers likely never heard the name of the remarkable Serbia-born political operator named

SrđaPopović. Yet he and his organization, (A: This is one I've mentioned before in previous weeks…) CANVAS, have played a lead role in most every CIA-backed Color Revolution since he led the toppling of Serbian President Slobodan Milosevic in 2000, at least fifty according to last count. (A: …revolutions across the world, 'eh. Don't forget, the CIA are the ones above it all, mind you.) Now he has turned his sights on Hungary and Hungary's popular and defiant Prime Minister Victor Orban. (A: That was in 2017.)

On September 8, the professional regime-change specialist SrđaPopović came to Budapest and joined with the anti-Orban opposition groups in front of the Hungarian Parliament. It's clear that Popović was not in town to promote his Hungarian book on nonviolent regime change(A: …that's what they called it.) but rather to give aid to the anti-Orban parties before Hungarian elections in spring of 2018.

Because of the manufactured aura of "hip doer-of-good-deeds" surrounding the personality of SrđaPopović, it's useful to look closely at who sponsored his remarkable career since he founded a tiny Belgrade student opposition NGO (A: …nongovernmental organization…) called Otpor! in 1998 with its now famous clenched fist logo. The career of SrđaPopović from 2000 until today suggest a remarkably dishonest manipulator in the service of foreign intelligence agencies and governments, despite his vehement claims otherwise.

I just want to mention before I go right into this one. I'm sure it's the same group that put out, the same characters to run, or to interfere with the globalist meetings, anti-globalist meetings that were peaceful at the time. It was in the newspaper, a few different newspapers at the time of it happening, in the late 90s and early 2000 onward. The globalist meetings took part in North America, some of them anyway. They had massive opposition to them because it was really to do with free trade. The guise of free trade was to, for our countries to sponsor big corporations to move to China and the Far East for cheap labor. Through these agreements we'd lose, have less national sovereignty and our standard of living would go down. We all knew that at the time, it was well discussed and well promulgated amongst academics at the time, those involved in globalism and what it was all about.

But remember too, that they started to get these guys dressed in black, you see, with the masks on too who suddenly appeared and would start throwing Molotov cocktails at police cars, during these peaceful demonstrations, to try and get the whole thing... And what it did, it didn't encourage the rest of them to riot. What it did was make the folk turn against them, and made the authorities almost go out with the riots squads. Which it seems is what they wanted to happen. But some of the newspapers put out eventually tracing it back to one of these nations, you see. They found a training center for particular radicals who were going to countries and overthrow them. They would use mass populism basically of protesters against different organizations, they would use that, they would jump… just like the Bolshevik revolution technique, they would jump and piggyback on their back and then try and guide them into mass rioting, for their own causes, then they would take the lead, you see. That's how the Bolsheviks took over. The Bolsheviks needed masses to take over Russia, and that's what you do. So they jump on a legitimate reason or demonstration or protests, and you subvert it for your own causes, you see.

But this article here is talking about the fact that these are color revolutions. The most famous organization for toppling governments, in this day and age, is the CIA. It used to be MI6 and they had a name before it for the Secret Service and so on for Britain. But the US took that over long ago, that role.

Just off-the-cuff before I get into it too is that, there was a movie that was put out with one of the James Bond characters, Pierce Brosnan in a movie called No Escape. I don't know where it was done but... I don't know if it was supposed to be in Thailand or where it was, but it was somewhere over that area, bordering Vietnam. It's about really a nation, or country, or even an island where an American corporation or British Corporation, American/British had literally gone into the, just like that character who talked about, I was an economic hitman, it was that kind of technique. They had agents in the country that would encourage the politicians and buy them off and so on and so on. Get them little loans to get water distribution system set up and things like that, and energy, knowing they couldn't repay them, because they would make sure things would happen that would detract from the payments by causing disasters or whatever it happens to be. Then they would take over the island and have the whole island in debt until they own the resources of the island, or the country. That's what the movie is about.

Pierce Brosnan was one of the agents, it's quite interesting how he explained it, hurriedly, to a guy who had,

he and his family got caught in this revolution without, it had nothing to do with them. He says, yeah, we started all this, we wanted their resources and so on and this is how we did it. We got them into debt, we help them out by encouraging them to set up systems of energy and resources, and water systems, and we'd end up owning it all, and then they couldn't pay it, the interest-on it, so then we take over the country. That's literally what, that's the system. But it's quite a good movie actually in that kind of respect. They show you how it's done and why folk get awfully fed up and take up arms to kick the foreigners out. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it happens.

But yeah, that's where we are with these color revolutions. They're not just spontaneous. The folk who follow anything are the useful idiots, they call them. I hate to say it. And you might think you've got high-minded philosophical ideas and moral ideas, but you're all being used. You won't know that until maybe a year or two or a few years down the road. But the way things are going with this thing, with the slow down, with the Covid thing, it works perfectly well with revolution and into total austerity and rationing, and lockdowns, permanent lockdowns under this socialist system as they bring you in.

I've noticed that some countries already are locking you down with a passport, your passport. It isn't just your, not vaccinations, it's your complete passport too, even for your own community and you won't be allowed outside your community. They've already tried that in some of the far eastern areas. This is all marked, planned out long before this all happened, folks.

So this goes in again, this article, back to it, how...

Popović first came to international notice as the founder of the Belgrade student political activist organization Otpor! which means "Resistance!" in Serbian. In October 1998 Popović founded Otpor!, initially as a student protest group at Belgrade University dealing with student grievances. That was soon to change. He and other Otpor founders were trained in the methods of US regime-change specialist Gene Sharp founder of the Albert Einstein Institute (A: Awfully important organizations, these.) in Cambridge Massachusetts and by US State Department soft coup specialists such as Belgrade Ambassador Richard Miles and other trained US intelligence operatives, including election specialists and public relations image makers.

(A: Are you starting to get the picture here, how it works.)

Guiding Otpor!'s Milošević ouster operation, US Ambassador to Serbia Richard Miles was a specialist in regime change (A: The CIA, right.), far more so than in classical diplomacy. He orchestrated the CIA coup in Azerbaijan that brought Aliyev to power in 1993 before arriving in Belgrade, and after that went on to orchestrate the CIA coup in Georgia that brought US asset Mikheil Saakashvili to power.

The US Agency for International Development (USAID), (A: That's the big one that spreads the funding.) widely known as a CIA front, had channeled the Serb Otpor! Millions of dollars in funds through commercial contractors and through the US-government-financed NGOs: the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), (A: And this is all part, these are all branches, specialized branches in this cluster of the CIA.) the National Democratic Institute, and the International Republican Institute. The Open Society Institute of George Soros was also funneling money into Popović 's Otpor! for the toppling of Milosevic. I have yet to find a CIA and US State Department regime change or Color Revolution in which the "democracy-building" foundations of Soros were not in a kind of harmony with the Washington State Department and CIA agenda.

(A: And isn't that the truth, 'eh? So they all work together, right... the US Agency for International Development (USAID). Some people have been in touch with me who worked for them, by the way. Hmph. That's how they get into the CIA, some of them. It's almost like an apprenticeship into one of these organizations. But USAID is a well-known one. They pick up the process of helping them across the world, helping people, and they start to catch on to how it works through funding and then manipulation of the funds into demanding money back, or demanding policy changes within the countries in exchange for aid, etc. etc. Until you've changed the whole culture maybe, etc., and the system.)

The US Agency for International Development (USAID), widely known as a CIA front, had channeled the Serb Otpor! Millions of dollars (A: MILLIONS of dollars, right.) in funds through commercial contractors and through the US-government-financed

(A: Remember that one, it was supposedly blown up in, north of Syria, an American contractor. Then they blamed the Iranian troops that were working with the Syrian government, so they eventually killed a general, an Iranian general in retribution. Remember that? Well, get back, think about it, you see. The guy that they killed supposedly, that this general which they claimed, and I doubt the general was behind it, it was a sporadic thing with the contractor in North Syria who was working for the US government. It's the CIA we're talking about here again. Yeah. So that's what they do…)

NGOs: the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), the National Democratic Institute, and the International Republican Institute. The Open Society Institute of George Soros was also funneling money into Popović 's Otpor! for the toppling of Milosevic.

(A: And many other ones by the way. They're all part of the Color Revolution. Of course the media's on board with it too, right.)

The NED with all its affiliates was a project of Ronald Reagan CIA head, Bill Casey, in the early 1980's to conceal CIA regime change operations around the world behind the front of a "private" democracy NGO, the NED. Allen Weinstein, cofounder of the NED admitted to the Washington Post, "A lot of what we do today was done covertly 25 years ago by the CIA."

(A: You see, so these are really, they're disguised assets as they call them. But they're still CIA. Well, it's not the CIA now, no, no. It's NED we call it [Alan chuckles.] and it's USAID and blah, blah, blah.)

According to Michael Dobbs, who was foreign investigative reporter for the Washington Post during the Milosevic ouster, the IRI paid for Popović and some two-dozen other Otpor! leaders to attend a training seminar on nonviolent resistance at the Hilton Hotel in Budapest in October,1999. There Popović and the other handpicked Serbian students received training in such matters as how toorganize a strike and how to communicate with symbols, (A: How to communicate with symbols…) such as the clenched fist that became their logo. They learned how to overcome fear and how to undermine the authority of a dictatorial regime.

The principal lecturer at the secret Hilton Hotel meeting was Gene Sharp's associate, retired US Army Col. Robert Helvey, a former Defense Intelligence Agency analyst who trained and then used the Otpor! activists to distribute 70,000 copies of a manual on nonviolent resistance in Serb translation. Helvey worked with Gene Sharp, founder of the controversial Albert Einstein Institution, teaching techniques to the US government to conceal its coup d'états under the guise of nonviolence. Sharp was described by Helvey as "the Clausewitz of the nonviolence movement," a reference to the renowned Prussian military strategist.

(A: Mind you, they have the, they always have what they call a passive wing, or nonviolent wing. This is what you'll find, and communism always have that too. Then you'd have their advanced one where they're literally, they're hard… The IRA had it too, mind you. They'd have their Sinn Féin leader and then they'd have the active IRA, you see, to deal with the real physical stuff. You find organizations inside the US in fact had the, still have the same organization, some of them were actually terrorist organizations in the 60s and 70s, that are now advising the FBI. Quite amazing, isn't it?)

Popović and his Otpor! NGO were recipients of a major share of over $41 million US government money for their "democracy-building" campaign in Serbia. Dobbs describes the US involvement:

Behind the seeming spontaneity of the street uprising that forced Milošević to respect the results of a hotly contested presidential election on September 24 was a carefully researched strategy put together by Serbian democracy activists with active assistance of Western advisers and pollsters… US-funded consultants played a crucial role behind the scenes in virtually every facet of the anti-drive, running tracking polls, training thousands of opposition activists and helping to organize a vitally important parallel vote count. US taxpayers paid for 5,000 cans of spray paint used by student activists to scrawl anti-Milošević graffiti on walls across Serbia.

In short, Popović began his revolution-making career as a regime change specialist in an operation funded by the CIA, US State Department, US Government NGOs including the infamous NED and the Open Society

Institute. The question is what did SrđaPopović do after his first helpful service to Washington in 2000?

(A: And after that, what did he do, right…)

After his success in getting rid of Milosevic for his US Government sponsors, Popović created a new organization called CANVAS. He decided to globalize his business model that worked so well in Belgrade in 2000, to make himself an international "go to" person for making US State Department fake democracy regime change.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] What d'you think's happening in the States right now, 'eh?)

CANVAS or the Centre for Applied Nonviolent Action and Strategies calls itself a non-profit, non-governmental, "educational institution focused on the use of nonviolent conflict." According to Wikipedia, CANVAS seeks to "educate pro-democracy activists around the world in what it regards as the universal principles for success in nonviolent struggle."

Popović and CANVAS claim that at least 50% of their obviously substantial funding for this philanthropic (A: [Alan chuckles.] They're philanthropists really.) work comes from Popović 's Otpor ally, Slobodan Đinović, co-chair of CANVAS and listed as CEO of something called Orion Telecom in Belgrade. A Standard & Poors Bloomberg business search reveals no information about Orion Telecom other than the fact it is wholly-owned by an Amsterdam-listed holding called Greenhouse Telecommunications Holdings B.V. where the only information given is that the same Slobodan Đinović is CEO in a holding described only as providing "alternative telecommunication services in the Balkans."

Leaving aside the unconvincing statement by Popović 's CANVAS that half their funds come from Dinovic's selfless generosity from his fabulous success as telecom CEO in Serbia, that leaves the other roughly 50% of CANVAS funds unaccounted for, as Popović declines to reveal the sources beyond claiming they are all private and non-government. Of course the Washington NGO is legally private though its funds mainly come from USAID. Of course the Soros Open Society Foundations are private. Could these be some of the private patrons of his CANVAS? We don't know as he refuses to disclose in any legally auditable way.

(A: It goes on and on and on. And how they've been used, they've been used in...)

… Ukraine, Georgia, Zimbabwe, Burma (actually the legal name since independence from the British is Myanmar but Washington insists on the colonial name), Ukraine, Georgia, Eritrea, Belarus, Azerbaijan, Tunisia, Egypt and Syria.Popović 's CANVAS was involved as well in unsuccessful attempts to start Color Revolution regime change against Venezuela's Hugo Chavez and the opposition in the failed 2009 Iran Green Revolution.

(A: Busy, aren't they very busy characters, these, 'eh. It goes on to…)

Goldman Sachs and Stratfor

(A: This is important too for folk who have heard the name Stratfor, [Alan chuckles.] nevermind Goldman Sachs.)

Even more interesting details recently came to light on the intimate links between the US "intelligence consultancy", Stratfor—known as the "Shadow CIA" for its corporate clients which include Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman, Raytheon and U.S. government agencies including the Department of Homeland Security and the Defense Intelligence Agency.

It was revealed in a huge release of internal memos from Stratfor in 2012, some five million emails provided them by the hacker community Anonymous, that Popović, after creating CANVAS also cultivated very close relations with Stratfor. According to the Stratfor internal emails, Popović worked for Stratfor to spy on opposition groups.

Revealed in the same Stratfor emails by Wikileaks was the intriguing information that one of the "golden

geese" funders of the mysterious CANVAS was a Wall Street bank named Goldman Sachs. (A: [Alan chuckles.])Satter Muneer, a Goldman Sachs partner, is cited by Stratfor's then-Eurasia Analyst Marko Papic. Papic, asked by a Stratfor colleague whether Muneer was the "golden goose" money behind CANVAS, writes back, "They have several golden gooses I believe. He is for sure one of them."

Good article though, and it goes into this in pretty good detail. They put their disclaimer at the end that they're not responsible for any inaccuracies that they don't know about and so on. To me it's a good starting point for a lot of people who don't understand how intelligence agencies actually work. They're so, they're so, aaaawh, they're involved in everything, I hope you understand that. You've got to get out of this idea that the CIA is, for an example, and MI6 in Britain, that have worked together since World War II and then onwards, are there to protect their countries. Nothing is further from the truth. They have completely global agendas. And completely different agendas for every facet of society, cultural, everything to do with society, economic, you name it, YOUR societies.

Literally, I mean, if they want you to walk backwards for some strange reason, they'll make you do it. And you go along with it. It might take them 20 years to get the money together and to finance it and force it onto you all, but eventually they'll get you there. Look at all the other things you've accepted without, you know... Hhhch. Think about it, folks. N-n-n. I'm telling you.

But it's not a bad article to give you a starter in a lot of these things that have been happening in your lifetimes. Folk get little bits and pieces of it, and it will ring bells with them, but they forget the main stories that happened during all of this. We've been living through overthrows our entire lives by organizations like the CIA. And the CIA is a totally global, it's a global project, folks.

Another article here is to do with the Federal Reserve...

Households Lost $6.5 Trillion In March, But The Decline In Average Americans' Wealth Has Only Begun
forbes.com / 19 June 2020

The Federal Reserve's latest data show that household wealth (A: ...in America.) dropped by $6.5 trillion from the end of 2019 to March 2020 as the coronavirus pandemic started to take its toll. All of this loss came from a sharp drop in stock prices (A: ...no kidding.) and happened before average Americans saw unemployment soar to levels not seen since the Great Depression. Taking other data on how average Americans have been doing since March 2020 suggest that the real pain to household wealth has only begun.

It goes on to give you more financial information and so on. But believe you me, I mean, [Alan laughing.] what's coming down the pike is being managed for their complete austerity sustainability program. That's a fact, folks. You can take that to the bank, it's planned this way.

There's no doubt in my mind that the whole Fauci/CDC/WHO organization, this whole Covid thing, is a big, it's really the big pusher of the whole world agenda right now. Along with the supposedly spontaneous [Alan chuckles.] sure, Black Lives Matter/Antifa action that's going on right now. It's all working together. It was planned before all of this. They just wait for the spike to make it happen, that's how they work it, and bingo, there you go. And ...

Cultural Revolution: New Lenin Statue Erected as Washington, Jefferson, and More Fall
breitbart.com / 22 June 2020

A statue of Bolshevik communist despot Vladimir Lenin has been erected in Germany– as statues of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, and other historic figures are torn down in the United States, the United Kingdom, and the wider West.

Lenin, born Vladimir Ulyanov, was the inaugural leader of what later became the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), or Soviet Union, after his Bolshevik faction failed to win a democratic majority in the All-Russian Constituent Assembly but came out on top in the brutal civil war which they plunged the Russian Empire into in 1917.

Despite posing as a champion of national and ethnic minorities and their right to self-determination in the early period of his revolution, factions which attempted to govern themselves autonomously in the Ukraine were ruthlessly crushed, and he later invaded neighbouring countries such as Azerbaijan, Georgia, and Poland.

Nevertheless, the long-dead foreign dictator is being honoured in the German city of Gelsenkirchen with a statue, a 1950s relic of the former Soviet vassal state of Czechoslovakia — even as statues of historic Westerners are being torn down across the world amid the now-global Black Lives Matter unrest.

“The time for monuments to racists, anti-Semites, fascists, anti-communists and other relics of the past has clearly passed,” declared Marxist-Leninist Party of Germany (MLPD) chairwoman Gabi Fechtner in a triumphant statement.

“Lenin was an ahead-of-his-time thinker of world-historical importance, an early fighter for freedom and democracy,” she claimed.

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

The new monument stands besides a large MLPD billboard which alongside a stylised image of Lenin’s face, declares “give anticommunists no chance!”.

(A: M-hm. I wonder who is paying her?)

But yeah, it's just astonishing we're living through this kind of stuff. I've said it before, whatever works for the elite at the time, they'll use the system. If it’s fascist, they'll be fascist. If it's Nazi, they'll use it Nazi. And if it's communist, they'll use communist. And call it socialist if it sounds better or softer, you know. Whatever is very fast to get parts of the agenda through, they'll use them. Because they're totalitarian, they don't care about democracy. It's just too slow, isn't it, having to ask folk what to think about this before they make laws? Come on. Come on. It's more efficient when you have a totalitarian government, eh.

New Bill aims (A: ...can you believe it?)to help Scotland ‘keep pace’ with EU laws after Brexit
pressandjournal.co.uk / 19 June 2020

Constitution Secretary Mike Russell said a new Bill at Holyrood will mean that on devolved matters, Scottish law can keep in line with those in Europe “when appropriate and practicable to do so”.

The Scottish Government says its UK Withdrawal from the European Union (Continuity) (Scotland) Bill will provide for continuity of provision that would otherwise be lost with Brexit.

Scotland literally is a vassal now of the EU. Just like Ireland is too. So they've got their, [Alan chuckles.] let's fight for freedom to end up with a bigger vassal, a bigger master than the one that already ran you. [Alan laughing.] What a joke! But what can you say, ‘eh, trainspotting indeed. Also in Scotland with all the Black Lives Matter and all the rest of it, and they had [Alan chuckles.] massive demonstrations, in little ole Scotland, ‘eh, a tiny population and the whole thing. It says...

1 American Among 3 Killed in U.K. Terrorist Stabbing
people.com / 22 Jue 2020

A 25-year-old man was arrested after police believe he acted alone, stabbing victims in a public park on Saturday

(A: This is so common now in Britain.)

The stabbing incident occurred at about 7 p.m. local time on Saturday at Forbury Gardens in Reading, England, leaving three dead and three others injured, according to Thames Valley Police. Authorities arrested a 25-year-old man suspected of murder, as the case was soon declared a terrorist attack.

Before that too a little girl was killed in a park in London as well. She was about eight years old or something like that, it was very young anyway. It's very similar too, by a possible terrorist as well. Another article too...

Glasgow stabbings: Activists warn of 'toxic environment' inside hotels used to house asylum seekers during lockdown
independent.co.uk / 27 June 2020

Activists and campaigners in Glasgow have warned of a "toxic environment" inside hotels used to temporarily house asylum seekers during the coronavirus pandemic, after six people were injured in a knife attack on Friday.

Shafik Mohammed who runs (A: Here you go...) asylum-seekers housing project (A: ...right...) for refugees in the city of Glascow, knows residents placed in the park and (A: They're using hotels to house a lot of them in.) said the company had created a toxic environment where people are clearly going to be affected.

Squeezing hundreds of people mostly young men (A: ...young men, you see, they're bringing in.) mainly with mental health issues (A: ...many with mental health issues. Why have so many of them got mental health issues?)and also there's others from the war-torn areas who have posttraumatic stress disorder (A: They're bringing them into hotels and cooping them up with nothing to do for three months.) was a recipe for disaster he argued.

(A: Is that really the problem? It's big business for some organizations, big business, big money, you know. There's folk getting rich on this kind of thing. In Ireland too, I know that as well.)

One charity worker in Glascow who didn't want to speak on the record told the Independent, they had heard from residents in the park that the suspect of the knife attack had already been the subject of complaints over his aggressive and erratic behavior. But despite evidence of mental health problems, little action was taken.

According to the BBC the suspect had told another resident that he had planned to hurt people the day before he launched his sudden stabbing spree. "I want to attack them, they're against me, they hate", an eyewitness reported the man saying.

Some of the residents came from countries in conflict with each other, Mr. Mohammed said. While others were offered food which was culturally inappropriate, he had been told.

I tell you, it's something else, 'eh? Anyway, six folk got stabbed. I don't know if any of them have died yet or not. The cop was also stabbed in there too. Eventually they had to send the police in and they went in and shot the guy. I guess they just must know their way around it. So hhhhh, yeah. Of course they won't classify it probably as, that's the in thing, they never classify them now as terrorists. They always mention that they're just mentally disturbed. They're all told to say the same thing, across the world now. This is interesting too, it says...

Meer's handling of the lockdown had earlier come under scrutiny after an asylum-seekers died in a Glasgow hotel in May.

Mr. Mohammed said it seemed to him the firm is driven primarily by turning a profit out of housing vulnerable people.

Big money, though, you know. That would be another NGO group, you know, we're here to help them and we need so many millions per month of dollars or pounds. Again, what you're seeing, as I've mentioned before, with Rockefeller and his ilk, of the CIA and the CFR, etc., you can't make omelette without breaking eggs, and these folk that get stabbed and killed and all that are just, just like collateral damage, like the rest of them across the world, the same thing, you can't make an omelette without breaking eggs. There you go. That's the eggshells. There you go.

All the fallout of these constant wars across the Middle East and elsewhere, 'eh. I-yi-yi. And it's the same characters that are changing the world inside your countries, you see, that give you the wars. Here's an article here...

Iran: The Next Domino?
foreignpolicyjournal.com / 22 Feb 2011

"Revolutions are often seen as spontaneous. It looks like people just went into the street. But it's the result of months or years of preparation. It is very boring until you reach a certain point, where you can organize mass demonstrations or strikes. If it is carefully planned, by the time they start, everything is over in a matter of weeks." — Ivan Marovic, ex-instructor, Center for Applied NonViolent Action and Strategies, Serbia.

(A: Right, that's the CANVAS again, the same group I mentioned earlier.)

With the staging of a second attempt at a "green revolution" in Iran in the wake of the overthrow of the regimes in Tunisia and Egypt by groups primarily sponsored by the National Endowment for Democracy, International Republican Institute, Open Society Institute, Freedom House, USAID and a myriad of their fronts; the question might arise as to whether the turmoil inflicted on Egypt and Tunisia was intended as a prelude to the major target: Iran.

Iraq, Iran and Syria were targeted years ago as priorities for "regime change."

(A: Again, that was the group that was put out by the PNACs in the 1990s.)

The now well-known letter addressed to President George W. Bush by the Project for a New American Century should be recounted. PNAC outlined a plan of action that was put into affect, starting with the elimination of Saddam Hussein. Iran and Syria were next marked for elimination under the pretext of the "war on terrorism":

(A: I've done all this stuff before. I don't know who wrote this one here but it says...)

We believe the administration should demand that Iran and Syria immediately cease all military, financial, and political support for Hezbollah and its operations. Should Iran and Syria refuse to comply, the administration should consider appropriate measures of retaliation against these known state sponsors of terrorism.

Among the numerous political and foreign policy luminaries who were signatories to the PNAC letter was Frank Gaffney who, as stated below, is on the Advisory Board of The Foundation for Democracy in Iran.

America's post-Cold War doctrine for world hegemony was outlined in a comprehensive PNAC document, Rebuilding America's Defenses. The post-Cold Warriors outlined their plan for a new "Cold War" or "clash of civilizations" that involves not only Islam but all regimes, cultures, religions, traditions and ideologies that do not fit into "a new American century."

(A: Is it starting to make sense, 'eh? I'll say that little bit again, it's said so quickly and simply and easily.)

The post-Cold Warriors (A: He's talking about the post-Cold War warriors...) outlined their plan for a new "Cold War" or "clash of civilizations" that involves not only Islam but all regimes, cultures, (A: ALL, what part of ALL don't you understand/)

all regimes, cultures, religions, traditions and ideologies that do not fit into "a new American century."

(A: You see, it will be a different America, but it's for the world, you know, including America.)

Having led the West to victory in the Cold War, America faces an opportunity and a challenge: Does the United States have the vision to build upon the achievement of past decades? Does the United States have the resolve to shape a new century favorable to American principles and interests?

(A: And on and on it goes, 'eh. It repeats a lot of the stuff I mentioned before from the Global Research article too about the different organizations that work and do regime change, and who funds them, NED, Soros, IRI, etc. They did the same thing in Egypt too when they elected their president, remember. And the West wasn't happy, they kept saying, well, it's not secular enough. So they want it to be an atheistic guy who, because then you can buy them off as much as, you can buy them off when they're atheistic, you see.)

Soros' Open Society Institute funds the Arabic Network for Human Rights.

(A: And all the other organizations that help overthrow these countries. Wonderful sounding names, for human rights, you understand, you know. It goes into...)

The cable states the US Embassy "supports and approves" of the funding of six proposals submitted by Iranian contacts in the UK that also involved those taking part in workshops at Durham University.

M-m. It just shows you how... You can't keep up with this kind of stuff, folks, you really can't. That's why even intelligence agencies have their different foreign sections, you see, different countries and each country is subdivided into all special areas and parts and so on. Because one person really has to deal with this one area of each particular part of it and couldn't even cope with it all. There's so much manipulation going on it's just astonishing, and money getting funneled all over the place. Quite amazing. That's how the world really works. Yep. I'll put this link up as well for those that want to see that one.

Now, I'm going to touch on an article by Peter Hitchens that was out on 14 June. It's pertinent, very pertinent to what's happening now. He mentions...

Peter Hitchens: As the Left now controls every lever of power, we face nothing less than Regime Change
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 June 2020

As the Left now controls every lever of power, we face nothing less than Regime Change

That is why these strange crowds have begun to gather round ancient and forgotten monuments, demanding their removal and destruction.

They do not know what they want, or understand what they are destroying. But that no longer matters. They think their moment has come, and they may well be right.

This is why the memorial to Winston Churchill, and the Cenotaph itself, were shamefully boarded up on Thursday night – an act of appeasement if ever there truly was one.

That is why police chiefs kneel like conquered slaves to the new gods of woke, and the leaders of the Labour Party do likewise. I have seen it happen before, but only when things were moving in the opposite direction.

(A: Peter Hitchens saw the toppling and the fall, or the dissolution of the Soviet system.)

Then, as the Soviet Empire fell and an evil thing was swept from the world, it was a matter for rejoicing.

(A: I'll interject here, but here they are, we're trying to reestablish the same things, because it's going to suit the same elite that runs us now, because it will be a faster way to get things done, 'eh, totalitarian.)

The bloody mass murderer Vladimir Lenin, (A: ...the one they're putting the new statues up for.) and his equally gory secret police enforcer Felix Dzerzhinsky,

(A: And Dzerzhinsky, he was something else. Dzerzhinsky. [Alan chuckles.] He said that, he gave a very, um, I can't go into it into much depth for different reasons. But Dzerzhinsky despised the common people. Absolutely despised, hated them. These characters that ran this equal system, equality and brotherhood of Sovietization/communism HATED the average people. And Dzerzhinsky, he says, people, you can beat them, you can starve them, you can do all kinds of terrible things to them. He says, do they turn around and fight

you? You know. He says, no, they'll just turn around and eat each other, you know. They won't fight back, he's getting at the fact that they won't fight back, you see. That was, that attitude was put into the movie called Fight Clubactually where they show you in a kind of comical way how they'd soaked passersby with water sprays and hoses, anything to get them riled up to try to retaliate. And most folk won't do it. They won't… They'll argue and they might shout a bit but they don't physically back it up, you see. But Dzerzhinsky, that's what he said, yeah you can starve them to death, you can beat them, and will they fight back? No, they'll just eat their dead, you know. These are your great leaders. Anyway so he was a secret police enforcer…)

… and his equally gory secret police enforcer Felix Dzerzhinsky, were pulled from their pedestals by a people sick of being ruled by their heirs.

(A: That's what happened before they pulled them off their statue, off their boards of their foundations.)

The boarding up of Winston Churchill's statue in Parliament Square was act of appeasement if ever there truly was one.

The monument to the wartime Prime Minster now stands heavily boarded, to deter possible attacks of vandalism from protestors in the coming weeks

This time, as ignorant armies seek the final abolition of Britain, it is very frightening. I would not like to say where it will end. I cannot claim to have known this would happen but I will say

(A: …and this is important, because I think a lot of us had this…)

that I had an instinctive fear of very bad things to come when the country began its mad, wild shutdown in March.

(A: It all goes together.)

I have learned over many years to trust my instincts, to take that train, to make that phone call, to turn that corner. When I have heeded them I have either benefited or been saved from bad things. When I have ignored them I have been hurt. It may be inherited from our forebears, or learned by decades of experience. It may be a mixture of the two.

But on crucial occasions we know more than we think we do. And as the cities began to darken and empty, and the world as we knew it started to close, I feared that we should never again see the lights lit again as they had been before. It was like the start of a great war without limit, made more perplexing because there was no obvious end to it, ever.

(A: That's what you were told, oh, it's never going to go away, it's going to keep coming back, keep coming back, and we can't go back into life as it was before, yada, ya. That was Fauci, you know.)

This was not just about a disease and a wholly overdone response to it. It was like the death of Princess Diana and the fall of the Twin Towers gathered together into a single great mass of unreason and panic.

The Diana episode had been a Dictatorship of Grief, (A: And it's true, it was a big managed event.) in which even the most revered parts of the establishment had bowed to the mob. 'Show us you care!' shouted the headlines. And woe betide those who did not.

Then came September 11, 2001, and a Dictatorship of Security. No argument could withstand the claim that safety was paramount, and we willingly made a bonfire of our freedoms, wrongly persuaded that we could trust our governments not to take advantage.

And now we have the Dictatorship of Fear. It is not the largely fictional 'R' number which governs the behaviour of our feeble Government, which is only just beginning to grasp how much damage it has done and how hard it will be to repair. It is the 'F' number, the number of people scared into pathetic timidity by

the slick but false claim we were all at risk from a terrible and devastating disease.

The numbers of dead are grossly inflated by an incredibly lax recording system, which does not distinguish between those who died of Covid-19 and those who died of other things but may have been infected by it. Many who have died of Covid-19 are almost certainly victims of the Government's failure to protect those who were in fact most vulnerable – the residents of care homes.

The Cenotaph too was boarded, as signs now point to Britain facing mass regime change

The sad but unavoidable fact, that the disease is little danger to most young and healthy people but is especially deadly to the old and ill, is also now beyond dispute.

(A: This is a fact. But again, facts don't matter, 'eh.)

The initial claims of Imperial College London, that half a million might die if strict shutdown measures were not taken, have been devastatingly dismantled by other experts, who believe its methods and codes are, to put it mildly, hopelessly wrong.

Yet Imperial's chief spokesman, Professor Neil Ferguson (caught ignoring his own advice with a girlfriend), has the double nerve to claim the rules he flouted should have been introduced even earlier.

(A: Ha. There's your psychopaths talking, 'eh.)

By contrast, Sunetra Gupta, Professor of Theoretical Epidemiology at the University of Oxford, says that the shutdown should be lifted immediately.

Thanks to the barefaced dishonesty and unlawful bias of the BBC, and also the pitifully bad coverage of several newspapers, millions are unaware the whole basis of Government policy is now completely exploded by scientific experts.

(A: Getting back to that article by Bertrand Russell, how you would be unable to do anything without the advice of an expert.)

Even the truth about Sweden, which did not shut down, is obscured by incessant hostile reporting.

Sweden followed Britain in one thing – failing to protect care homes, (A: The old folks homes.) and so it has had a higher death toll than it should have done. But even so, its experience – along with Japan – shows clearly that there is no link between shutdown and the number of deaths suffered.

(A: So you could stay open, you see.)

The ceaseless assumption of the Government and the BBC that the shutdown 'protected' the NHS is simply not borne out by any facts. The NHS was never going to be overwhelmed. Covid deaths in this country peaked on April 8 – an event far too soon to have been caused by the shutdown announced on March 23 and begun the following day.

(A: And isn't that the truth.)

In fact, the country with the highest number of deaths per head is Belgium (843 per million). Yet Belgium introduced one of the tightest and most severe shutdowns on the planet. Sweden, without a shutdown at all, has suffered 472 deaths per million.

(A: It goes on and on and on. But yeah, you're seeing a revolution, and this is part of it. Including, it's a revolution and Fauci is part of it too, folks, and the WHO, World Health Organization, it's all part of the same revolution. Sustainability, too many folk, blah blah blah. Can't go on again, can't open up again, not without permission. And they have to look into your books to see if you pollute at all, you see, because if you pollute in any way at all, in your business, then it's unsustainable and you can't open up again. That is the Club of

Rome and the World Economic Forum, etc. etc.)

(A: But anyway, he goes on and on and on and he talks about Minneapolis, and he says, which is true, isn't it? I mean, you see this across the whole planet, and he doesn't believe either that a spark in America caused it basically.)

As it happens, it was the death in Minneapolis, a city most British people will never even see, of George Floyd. Seeing the surging crowds, the rioting and the looting in the USA, the British radical Left grew jealous.

They imported the protest, converted it into outrage against some mouldering statues, and set the streets alight. Last week I attended one of these demonstrations, against the statue of Cecil Rhodes in Oxford. I have lived in Oxford for more than 50 years and I went out of interest, not because I care especially about this mediocre sculpture of a questionable man.

The event was utterly incoherent, moving from vague rage against the long-dead Rhodes to concerns about the oppression of West Papua (A: That's Papua New Guinea.) to shouts against colonialism. As far as I know, China is the only major colonial power left. Peking is certainly raping Africa on a scale Cecil Rhodes never dreamed of.

But such people can't quite bring themselves to attack that particular regime. Sometimes I think the radical Left are more nostalgic for the British Empire than any retired Indian Army colonel ever was.

(A: He's making a little dig there of course, the fact that they never complain about Peking expanding all over the planet. [Alan chuckles.] China.])

They (A: ...the rioters.) need it, to hate it. Its utter deadness is a nuisance to them. I became briefly famous because, when the crowd were invited to sit down for eight minutes and 46 seconds, with fists clenched, to commemorate Mr Floyd, I did not join in. One of the protesters accused me of refusing to 'take the knee'.

It is true I would have refused to do so if asked, but in fact they were 'taking the buttock', a slightly different thing. The important thing about these protesters, lauded by the Labour Party and deferred to by police chiefs, is that they help to strengthen the new establishment and destroy the old one.

They have already helped to make it very hard for traditional, normal, Christian conservative and patriotic opinions to be expressed at all. By using social media as a form of discipline, they have made everyone – including the Left-wing multimillionaire author J.K. Rowling – fear them.

Anyone, as she learned last week, can now be 'cancelled' – the new radicals' chilling word for the obliteration they like to visit on their victims.

(A: You're cancelled. What does that tell you, you're canceled? It's like you're terminated, what does that mean, 'eh, what does that mean? [Alan chuckles.])

She has been pursued for saying the wrong thing about the transgender issue. In fact, there is no right thing. (A: There is no right thing, yeah.) I have known for years it was futile to try to respond with fairness and reason to the new orthodoxy.

However carefully and generously I might argue, I would still be denounced for thought crime. You cannot be right, nor can you know if you are right. That is a large part of the trick.

No actual debate can take place in these conditions. And where there is no debate there is no freedom. I have also pointed out for years – without effect – that the police were long ago infiltrated with radical Left-wing thought.

(A: They're also indoctrinated in it through their schooling before they get to be a policeman, or woman, and they're indoctrinated through their training as well into it, of course they are. He goes on about...)

I warned of Cressida Dick in 2004, noticing her early experiments in ‘negotiating’ with demonstrators rather than reclaiming the streets from them, and predicting that she would be the first female Metropolitan Police Commissioner.

(A: Which eventually she was.)

I pointed out that Labour’s smoothie Mandelsonian and Blairite (A: Tony Blair.) Eurocommunists,

(A: And they were by the way. Tony Blair, the guy who brought Britain into the damn wars across the Middle East too. It’s always left-wing that does it, ‘eh. [Alan chuckles.])

were far more dangerous than Jeremy Corbyn’s crude and obvious Marxism.

So there you go, and he goes on and on and on about other things. It’s quite a good article actually. It spells it out and it's rather sad because he doesn't see in it, and I agree with him, there's no, I can't see optimism in this thing at all myself. Because it's so well, what you're up against is massive intelligence. I mean, some intelligence agencies have multiple thousands of employees, and multiple thousands of specialists in all areas of societies. How can you combat that? And what the elite want, what they want, they get what they want. They’ll use any system or -ism that they want, that will suit them at the time, if it's more efficient at the time. Then destroy it.

Also an article...

Black Lives Matter leader states if US 'doesn't give us what we want, then we will burn down this system and replace it
foxnews.com / 24 June 2020

(A: That was on Fox news, someone sent me a clip of it, but I've got a transcript of it.)

"I said," Newsome told the host, "if this country doesn't give us what we want, then we will burn down this system and replace it. All right? And I could be speaking ... figuratively. I could be speaking literally. It's a matter of interpretation.

He want to argue that historically violence is the way his community has been able to get results.

I tell ya. It's quite amazing. A lot of cops been killed too by the way. But they're rapidly taking down the little clips of it happening. There's also a guy trying to get through the crowd with his vehicle, it was a disabled vet as well in the States. A guy who was one of these protesting or rioting, I'm not sure if he was protesting or rioting. He was a white guy. As the family passed, he shot through the back window and shot the guy in the head. It's getting, it's absolutely insane and there's a lot of rather insane folk on the fringes that are used by the way, or they want to go all the way with it. They really think that it's their world now and, hhhch, they have no idea that after these things are over, even if those who have used them get what they want, which is a much higher authority than the ones you'll see, they then eliminate the ones who are on the fringes, they've served their purpose. Because now they’re dangerous if they don't get what they want, you see, the utopia.

BLM Protester Charged with Attempted Murder After Shooting Driver in the Head - needtoknow.news / 24 June 2020

Here's another one...

Deadly shooting near George Floyd protest as looting, arson grip Minneapolis - foxnews.com / 28 May 2020

...is another article here. I mentioned before about Glasgow, the stabbings...

Glasgow stabbings: Activists warn of ‘toxic environment’ inside hotels used to house asylum seekers during lockdown - independent.co.uk / 27 June 2020

...etc. etc., six folk that this one person stabbed. I don't know if any of them are dead yet. Another thing too, the folks have had enough, everywhere, of the lockdown. You know that too. That's why there's a, isn't it amazing how it all went silent, about Covid, when all the protests and the rioting too was happening. It went silent. Because it just stopped. It's a very politicized virus, you know, and I guess it was just told to stop for a while, you know. Then out comes Fauci again as soon as it's over and, oh my God, it's spiking like... No, they're doing more and more tests like crazy, and the more tests you do, the more you're going to find out folk have had it. That's called herd immunity. Viruses sweep through all of society, there's no way to avoid it. So folk are getting out to the coast in England...

Major incident declared as people flock to England's south coast
theguardian.com / 25 Jue 2020

(A: There on the beaches and so on, and some of them have had enough. Of course the Health Minister in Britain is Matt Hancock, the guy who let it slip that 10,000 folk die a month in Britain normally, anytime of the year. Then you tally up the numbers and you say, oh my God, you know... So anyway...)

Matt Hancock, the health secretary, said on TalkRadio that he had the power to close the beaches if people did not respect social-distancing rules.

(A: ...even though it's a farce, the whole thing. It was based on nothing, the social distancing. As I say, that girl whose daddy was trying to make her famous so she can get into Harvard or somewhere, by, hhhhhhhchm, helping her with the computer program that decided that, oh yes, 6 feet is the best way to distance, to be. Based on nothing else except the computer.)

This article is so true, it's so true as well. Lots of articles have bits and pieces of truth, and some can't go far enough. Some don't know to go far enough. That's the way it is with so many agencies involved in the riots and the fomenting of the world revolution, to suit the elite. The reset, they call it the WEF. Now...

Everywhere Statues Are Torn Down By The Mob, People Are Next
thefederalist.com / 23 June 2020

The promise of bloodshed coming alongside or following shortly after is an historic certainty. The symbols of a people never satisfy: People themselves must always come next.

WASHINGTON, DC — For millennia, King Mob (A: ...the mob itself, right...) has targeted societies' icons with varied goals and to varied ends, and few things are more foreboding than his desecration of civic art. Just as the targets have ranged from rulers to clergy, from tyrants to helpless, and from the guilty to the innocent, the outcomes have ranged from victory to defeat depending on the society's strength and will. The promise of bloodshed coming alongside or following shortly after, however, is an historic certainty. The symbols of a people never satisfy: People themselves must always come next.

In 1790, mobs looted and pillaged Paris's treasured Notre Dame. To the revolutionaries, the cathedral symbolized everything that was wrong with France's history and society — a history of kings, tradition and religion, and a society beset by royal injustice and systemic inequality.

Over the next three years, the 12th-century church's riches and artifacts were stripped, stolen, and destroyed, their remnants hidden by the faithful and sold off by the faithless. Statues of the Virgin Mary were removed and statues to the Goddess of Liberty took their place on desecrated altars.

At nearby Sainte-Chapelle, the revolution pulled the apostles from the pedestals where they had stood watch over Christ's Crown of Thorns. The 12 statues were vandalized and buried — half so badly they are still undergoing attempts at restoration. As the destruction of religious art unfurled, priests who did not swear allegiance to the new order and those who aided them were sentenced to death.

(A: That happened too in the Soviet Union, folks. And even during the Spanish war, Civil War, they did the same thing then there as well, nuns as well. It's always the same agenda, 'eh.)

Back at the cathedral, the revolutionary government mistook the 28 statues of the kings of ancient Judah for French kings (rich old men and all), dragging them into the public square for decapitation. Their buried heads were not rediscovered for nearly 200 years.

In the Place de Louis XV, the large statue of the square's namesake was torn down and the plaza renamed Place de la Revolution. A guillotine was raised, and the "liberated" space would see the execution of more than 1,200 prisoners, from King Louis XVI and his wife to the executions' ringleader himself, Maximilien Robespierre.

Seventeen hundred years before, Pliny the Younger described Emperor Domitian's golden statues "rudely battered down, and made a sacrifice to public joy" amidst his toppling and assassination.

It was a sport and pastime to humble those [statues'] exalted heads, to make them prostrate and kiss the ground, to maul them with hammers, to hew them with hatchets, as if at every stroke blood and pain had been to follow. None was so moderate in the venting of his raptures, none so sober in his overflowing joys, but that he thought it a luscious piece of revenge to see their mangled limbs, their dissevered joints, and finally their grim and ghastly images divested of all their borrowed majesty, and thrown into the flames to be melted down into better use and service.

In the United States, mob vandalism began in 2017 with a statue of an unnamed Confederate soldier, escalating to Confederate officers and Gen. Robert E. Lee

(A: ...etc. etc. And yeah, they've even had hangings of statues again in the States as well. The same old stuff, 'eh. And then...)

Sacred religious statues depicting Christ as light-skinned (A: [Alan chuckles.] You see, you can't have that either.) "are a form of white supremacy... Tear them down," race-baiting activist Shaun King wrote Monday afternoon. (A: It gives you the link for it too. It goes on and on and on.)

Policemen and reporters have been attacked, while mayors and journalists have defended the riots as "mostly peaceful." (A: Hhhmph.) When an historic church across from the White House was set ablaze, its leader welcomed the mob and decried the president. She was joined in her outreach by Washington's Catholic archbishop, and the mayor named the street after the mob.

...the mob has declared the mayor's street their "autonomous zone."

(A: Again, they're given the chance now, it's really to do with what's coming next. It says here that...)

...King Mob to victimize and terrorize small business owners and each other at will.

(A: And attacking an awful lot of them. You can actually see little clips of them.)

"Does anybody here know what happened to the people who did not get on board with the French Revolution?" a member of the mob shouted into a megaphone a week prior.

"Chopped!" the mob chanted its violent response.

(A: Have the heads chopped, 'eh?!)

These are the times that make you want to walk away from society. It's just too well-managed and too well understood how to get lots of useful, useful idiots they call them. We're all useful idiots if we join any kind of mob, even if you think you're standing up for the right thing at the time. Those who have cunning at the top, the true psychopaths, they have wealth and power and cunning, they really, they could run rings around you for schemes that you would never even catch on to their schemes before it's too late. It's just instantaneous with them. They're born schemers. That's how they do it.

Another article...

Seven shot in four separate incidents overnight in Peoria
pjstar.com / 27 June 2020

(A: It just goes on and on and on, 'eh? The first one was...)

...a 20-year-old woman who was shot in the leg.

People shooting at cars and then running off. It's just a bit of mayhem, you're going to see more and more mayhem. A lot of shootings in New York City itself, now that the cops aren't responding to all the calls anymore, because they know if they maybe do their job, and it will maybe cause another riot. So why bother when your own government is not going to back you up? When your own officials and your states won't back you up? So no one's going to be foolish enough to risk themselves doing their job and then getting the mob coming down to lynch them. [Alan chuckles.] So you'll have lawlessness for a while. And it will escalate too.

To show you too how literally racist everything is, 'eh. Don't look for logic in anything. You're, it's supposed to, you see the mob will be fed and fed and fed by their leaders as long as they're useful. But you don't even need logic in it. This is a Newsweek magazine, right...

Oregon County Exempts Non-White People From Mandatory Face Mask Order
newsweek.com / 23 June 2020

(A: So, if you're not white you don't have to wear a mask, hm. Because wearing a mask is just to...)

...counter racial profiling. (A: ...they say.)

Last week, health officials declared face coverings would be required in public settings where individuals may come within (A: [Alan chuckles.] Again that's silly 6 feet that that little girl came up with and her computer.) six feet of someone outside their household after the county saw a spike in coronavirus cases.

On Tuesday, the county said "people of color who have heightened concerns about racial profiling and harassment due to wearing face coverings in public" will be exempt from the order.

(A: I think the only other exemption was children...)

...those under 12 years of age, those with medical conditions ...

Everything is politicized. Even the virus itself is politicized, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] Quite something. Quite amazing isn't it. Ahhhhhhh. And also...

2 dead, 12 injured in shooting at North Carolina block party - policeone.com / 22 June 2020

I don't know if any cops even turned up. I don't know. It isn't safe to turn up to do your job. It depends who's doing the shooting. If you do injure someone who's... who's elevated at the moment, well, it's liable you'll be crucified yourself for doing it, by your own government, 'eh. So why would you risk it?

Now, as all this is going on, I've always mentioned this before in the past when major things were happening, like 9/11 and various other things that would happen, even the flooding that went on in New Orleans some years back too. I always say, you know, when you see the agendas of the elites, their published agendas like their 2030 program and so on, but that was not the go, it was actually on the go under Agenda 21, BUT the different parts of the future all planned out there, staked out. When the governments themselves are making new plans way beyond the catastrophes or financial meltdowns, it tells you, that nothing stops the plans. Nothing stops the planning, or the plans, regardless of what you think. Your world might be in upheaval if you lost all your money during the last bank, I hate to call it a crash because it was a planned thing in the first place. But for those at the top, nothing stopped, there was no halt. There was no slowdown in the turning out of the agendas for the future.

That's what we've got today as well, isn't it? You've got the appearance on TV - I guess, I get little clips sent because I don't watch TV, and I can't watch many of the clips because my speed is so, I get really punished for [Alan chuckles.] what I do. My speed goes way down. The thing is, you're living through something where you would think that they would put certain things on hold, or there's a slow down here and a slow down there, as the impression of cities burning, that's what they put out there is on the television I suppose and on the news all the time. And again the financial chaos and trillions being dished out, supposedly borrowed money, but it's borrowed from nothing. But you have to pay it back with real goods and real physical tangible some things. That's how this corrupt system works. But nothing slows down, 'eh?

Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing Secure and Seamless Travel

I mentioned this last week. Remember, I mentioned it too that Wendy Messley had a show on in the 1990s in Canada and she did one of them on the preferred pass or something. It was like you're authorized, or a pass, you would get fast pass through airports and so on if you go through the whole digital and biometric programming system on a new biometric passport basically. And you would be a preferred type customer, you see, you always get that little snob appeal if you're goody-goody, to get folk into it. She went through the techniques they used: iris scans, thumbprints, all the rest of the stuff. But here you are, and it's the same thing. It shows you how far they plan things, right, from the 1990s, here's 20 odd years later...

Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing Secure and Seamless Travel
weforum.org

(A: It's from the World Economic Forum, naturally, right. This other unelected MASSIVE monstrosity.)

This project is part of the World Economic Forum's Shaping the Future of Mobility Platform

This project seeks to develop and pilot a decentralized digital identity platform which leverages Fourth Industrial Revolution technologies (A: They love that Fourth Industrial Revolution...) to help

(A: ...to HELP government, you understand, that's your 5G and everything, massive, interrelated technology.)

to help government and industry leaders facilitate seamless and more secure international travel.

(A: It's going to be not just international, folks. [Alan chuckles.])

Together with a community of travel security experts, (A: Oh, I love that word experts, the new priests in white coats and so on.) policymakers, businesses and international organisations, the project will achieve this by:

Piloting the KTDI concept in a cross-border context:

In collaboration with a consortium comprised of the Government of Canada and the Kingdom of the Netherlands, Accenture, airlines, airports and technology providers, the Forum is currently piloting components of the KTDI concept in a real-life, cross-border context.

Advancing safer travel in the face of COVID-19 impacts: (A: There ya go.)

(A: Look to the computer and technology for aaall, for anything to do with diseases now, you know, and they'll tell you how many is going to die. Millions, millions says Ferguson. And again how far apart to be from someone, which is 6 feet according to the computer that that girl used, that her daddy from the military-industrial complex helped her with. Their God predicts it, the computer! It's so scientific, don't even try to understand, you lowly little human you. You see? Hhhh. So...)

Advancing safer travel in the face of COVID-19 impacts:

(A: Hhhh, there ya go. So it's got biometrics again...)

... (i.e. biometrics, blockchain and digital identity) is now more crucial than ever. The Forum will facilitate multi-stakeholder dialogue to gather insights and develop actionable strategies to promote more secure travel through improved border and health screening, touchless passenger processes, and more effective use of data.

(A: DATA, everything is data, data, 'eh.)

But yeah, you're going to have a passport all right, for even to go outside your own community for any length of time.

This is an interesting article because, and it's great for conspiracy theory. Everything that's happening is great for conspiracy theory, right. Here, in the middle of the supposedly a massive killer pandemic, you get the same people in charge of some of the US states suddenly stopping the Covid thing, joining protesters in the streets, shoulder to shoulder, and then going back to trying to lock you down again. It's astonishing 'eh. You see that happening, and then you see this complete lack of the backing of authorities in the US, to backup police or National Guard or anybody actually that would try and get law and order restored. There's absolutely no backing whatsoever, that I can find anywhere. Little comments from Trump is not law, it's not executive orders. [Alan chuckles.] It's little comments.

What you get too is some of the generals, I mentioned it in last week's talk, some of the generals are definitely on the payrolls of big corporations from the military-industrial boys. They are really lobbyists for them. I'm not surprised with some of them saying they wouldn't back Trump basically with his policies and how to deal with this, well, chaos isn't it. And folk in the States are left to try to defend themselves. That's what it comes down to. Don't look to government to help you when government backs off of its responsibilities or of its oath of office. That's what happens.

But in Canada apparently a lot of Canadians have been disarmed, at least by, I don't know if it's all firearms or what it is actually. But it was to do with that shooting I mentioned before just briefly in Nova Scotia of a man who I think they said he was a dental hygienist, the guys who make the dentures I suppose. But he had two police cars that he had bought at auction, used police cars, and he was dressed like one when he went out on a shooting spree. It made no sense to anybody how it was put across. But the government jumped on it right away and tried to and pushed forward laws to just ban stacks of firearms across Canada.

At this time with Covid and riots, and folk threatening certain other members of society at the moment, um, they're disarming people? So think about that. I mean, this is, is this all coincidence? Is it? At the same time as this is happening? But here's the thing, it was interesting, it struck me at the time with the guy with the ex-police cars and so on...

Families of 22 victims killed in Nova Scotia shooting demand swift federal inquiry amid speculation gunman was an undercover agent for the RCMP or had ties to organized crime
dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

(A: Well, often you'll have both, folks. It could be CSIS as well. It could even be CIA because we have CIA members operating inside Canada as well. So...)

Gabriel Wortman murdered 22 people during a rampage in Nova Scotia in April

More than two months later the victims' families are still seeking answers to why Wortman carried out the attack and why it took so long for RCMP to stop

Nova Scotia attorney general Mark Furey has repeatedly promised that a federal-provincial inquiry will be announced soon

A potential break in the case came last week (A: This is important here...)

when video allegedly showed Wortman (A: This was the guy who did the shootings.)

withdrawing (A: Now listen, you have to listen very carefully

$475,000 from a Brink's office days before the shooting

(A: Brinks, at least as far as I know they don't have banks. They have security and safety things for big wealthy, wealthy organizations or corporations and so on, right. So he withdrew...)

$475,000 from a Brink's office days before the shooting

(A: They have video of him in there where they have the boxes, you know, the boxes and the money in it and so on.)

Police sources say the withdrawal matched the method the RCMP (A: Royal Canadian Mounted Police.) uses to send money to confidential informants and agents

The RCMP has repeatedly insisted that it had no 'special relationship' with Wortman, who was killed by police following the attack

Others speculated that the money could have come from Wortman's alleged ties to organized crime

Authorities are said to be investigating his relationships with people linked to a Mexican cartel, La Familia, and to the Hells Angels motorcycle gang

(A: This is from the Daily Mail by the way. It says...)

Gabriel Wortman, 51, launched his deadly rampage across several small towns in Nova Scotia on the night of April 18, lighting fires (A: Well that's [Alan chuckles.] lighting fires...) and shooting people at whim with four unlicensed semi-automatic weapons as he drove around in a replica police cruiser.

(A: I think he bought them at auction I think, I read that somewhere else. That may be true or not, but however it will be, he must have painted them up or something or else they were already painted, if he bought them used, 'eh.)

For 13 hours he evaded capture by the RCMP before he was shot dead in a confrontation with Mounties at a gas station in Enfield, 60 miles (97 km) from where the rampage began in his hometown of Portapique.

By the end of the spree Wortman had claimed the lives of 22 people - 13 who died from bullets and nine who died in the fires.

More than two months later the victims' families are still seeking answers as to why Wortman carried out the attack and why it took so long for the RCMP to stop him.

(A: So, Maclean's Magazine, you know...)

...news magazine Maclean's unearthed video which allegedly showed Wortman withdrawing $475,000 from a Brink's office 19 days before the shooting.

Law enforcement sources say that the massive withdrawal matched the method the RCMP uses to send money to confidential informants and agents - and would not have been possible for a regular citizen.

(A: So he definitely seems to be working for something. If it wasn't the RCMP, was is CSIS?, was it, which agency would it have been? Interesting.)

While compelling, the latest theories have done little to placate victims' loved ones (A: Naturally.) who are demanding to hear concrete facts.

'The amount of information being kept from us is deplorable'...

Most of what is known about the shooting was released in the days after it occurred, with little information released since then.

We really don't know as to why he went totally on the rampage. It's just, everything is so secretive in Canada when these things begin, these inquiries. But definitely there is, something stinks when it comes to, going into the Brinks place. You know, the average citizen can't get into Brinks and withdrawing $475,000 in cash. So it's on video anyway. It will probably stay in limbo forever because in Canada you just don't get much information at all. Np.

Also, I've mentioned before from the WEF, World Economic Forum, when they say...

Now is the time for a 'great reset'
weforum.org / 3 June 2020

(A: These are the terms, you've got understand the terminology you're hearing as well. It's a reset. Not just financial, economic systems but of ways of living. It's the whole agenda, folks. And a lot of topics to be put out of the public regarding, even having children, or even having the right to have children, yada, yada, ya. You know, the new society. Interesting terms they're using, the WEF, like reimagining the future. You find Bill Gates saying reimagining education when he worked out, or, his company has apps for all the different educating at home or through centralized computer systems with teachers on the other end somewhere. Reimagining, everything is reinventing and reimagining. This is all planned this way, this conformity of language that they're all in with, all using and agreed to use the same terms on everything obviously.)

COVID-19 lockdowns may be gradually easing, but anxiety about the world's social and economic prospects is only intensifying. There is good reason to worry: a sharp economic downturn has already begun,

(A: No kidding, what happens when you lock down the country and there's no work, and lots of small businesses are out of business altogether now, they're gone. I mean, small businesses, maybe a couple running businesses and so on depended on that money coming through. They have their own bills to pay off and probably their own debts as well for the company and for themselves. And when it stops, well, that's it, it won't come back again.)

Responding to the Covid 19 pandemic requires global cooperation among governments, international organizations and the business community.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, not the small business, you know, just the big ones, 'eh, they all get bailed out.)

The platform was created with the support of the World Health Organization. It's open to all business industry groups as well as other stakeholders aiming to integrate and inform joint action (A: ...it says...) for unprecedented global health emergencies.

Well, none of us asked for the WEF to do it all. And we don't vote for them anyway. But they seem to run our lives. Because those who run it all at the very top of the WEF are the world's ultra wealthy elite. [Alan chuckles.] They are THE ones. It's quite something.

But they've got it all worked out. Again, the Rockefeller foundation is churning out stuff that you wouldn't believe. But in reality, they're just taking them off the shelves, these scrolls, and dusting them off because the plans were made years ago for all the things that are happening today. That's how things happen. They pretend it's spontaneous, we're dealing with it on the spot and in real time. SURE. Sure, they are. Yeah. I tell ya. Quite something, isn't it?

I'll put these articles up for those who want to see. And...

Global New Mobility Coalition
weforum.org

(A: The great mobility, again, the program, and coalition is awfully important. Now they're going to have...)

The Global New Mobility Coalition (GNMC), curated by the World Economic Forum, is an active and diverse community of over 150 globally renowned experts,

...experts, again, oh these experts. Where is this big place where they churn out these experts, 'eh, and these high priests that rule our lives now? You know, if it rains, it could be raining today, you should all go outside with umbrellas. No kidding, 'eh. Or they have oil skins on TV, they used to have oilskins on, dumb things like that to tell you... That you can't think for yourself, eh? Hmmmm. Okay. Or, it's going to be warm today, don't over dress because you might overheat and have sunstroke. Hmph. Okay. And if you do feel yourself getting too hot, take something off. That's why you need these experts, that's why they get paid such big money.

And some folk, you see, you know, some folk need them. [Alan laughing.] I don't know. [Alan laughing.] It is true. I can remember many years ago when I used to watch TV, they had a program, just on safety, and they interviewed different people who manufactured things like stepladders. They had to cover them with different warnings about, don't stand on this edge of it just by itself, don't stand on 1 foot, if you've gone up on the top rung and you're trying to paint the ceiling or something, don't do this, don't do that. Because there's so many idiots that WILL do it, you see.

And you expect that, you'll always get the folk that will do it. But they'll sue, you see. Here's the thing too, oh, someone's lawyer will get a hold of, well, we can sue them, you know, they didn't have enough stickers to warn you. That happens. So yeah, I guess some folk need the experts to tell them what to do and what not to. But that's not everybody. Let's be honest, that's the minority who really can't think for themselves. Or, they truly believe that they should always get an expert to tell them everything to do. Everything, you know.

But anyway, that's the new mobility coalition. I'll put that up for those who want to live in healthier cities, you see. This is to do with...

...accelerating the shift to Shared, Electric and Autonomous Mobility (SEAM) ...

I mentioned it before, so you're going to share cars. You're not going to have so much cars running around. They want to get rid of the gasoline engine, as you know. Again, that's Agenda 21 anyway. We're on our way, we're on our way with all this stuff. Another one too, again...

There is no scientific evidence to support the disastrous two-metre rule
telegraph.co.uk / 15 June 2020

(A: I've been through this before. Here's another one saying the same thing.)

Queuing outside shops, dodging each other once inside, and not getting too close to other people anywhere: social-distancing has become the norm.

(A: Isn't that astonishing, something that was a complete made-up thing with a girl and her dad and the computer.)

The two-metre rule, however, is also seriously impacting schools, pubs, restaurants and our ability to go about our daily lives.

(A: Even the Lancet said it. It's in here too, that...)

Their review provided evidence from 160 studies in support of physical distancing at 1 m or more. This might sound oppressive, but all the studies were retrospective and suffer from biases that undermine reliability of the findings.

But I know that some of the top, again, virologists that have come out and said that you know, half that

way, half the 6 feet would be fine. So you would be down to 1 meter and even less. It's just completely bogus, folks. And hey! That would be a miracle indeed, if a virus just went in a straight line out of your mouth, boof, and stops at 6 feet. Where did this bogus voodoo come from! Not in nature, believe you me, it doesn't exist in nature. It's quite, it really is something, isn't it? Iyy. But facts don't matter. Facts don't matter, I've got to keep reminding myself about that too.

ER visits for heart attack, stroke and high blood sugar levels fall by nearly 20%
(A: It doesn't mean, folk will read that and some will think, oh, that's good it's doing that, it's falling, there's not so many visits, I guess it's better.)
as Americans scared of catching COVID-19 avoided hospitals
dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

(A: ...that's the reason. It's not because they're not having heart attacks and strokes and stuff. They're scared to go to the hospitals, you see. And that's from the CDC. Which they knew too. Since they couldn't get in any way, they closed most of those things down. And the folk were dying. Even ambulance drivers were not taking them to hospital at times, you know, that's been in the papers as well. So how many folk have been really killed by the fact they can't get treatment for things which they could have been treated for? It's disgusting what's happened here. You have pretty well empty hospitals at times, but there's nobody in the ER or anything else to take care of people who are really sick.)

Visits for heart attacks fell by 23% for strokes, fell by 20%, and for uncontrolled high blood sugar levels decreased by 10%

(A: I wonder how many folk died here, 'eh?)

For hyperglycemic events, the largest decline was seen among the 18-to-44 age group, which fell by 12%

So these are life-threatening conditions that decline because folk couldn't get into hospital. N-n-n. Nevermind all the other elective surgeries and cancer treatments. You know, if you've got a tumor and they spot it in its early phases, 'eh, and it was like a singular tumor, and they'll say once those things start spreading, those things spread like by the hour once they start spreading. You could have wiped them out on time individually, here's the first one, here's the primary one, but they couldn't get in for treatments or anything. So by the time they're called in it has spread all over them. This is a death sentence, folks. What's been happening with this big farce, this con, it's just astonishing. The hospitals were anything but overrun. In most cities and towns. Terrible. Absolutely terrible. N-n-n-n-n. Absolutely terrible. And it doesn't give you a follow-up on how many of the poor folk died with this, you know, because they couldn't get treatment. Terrible, terrible. So there ya go.

Now, just to make, just to make you cheer up. And it's true, you've got to cheer up once in a while. You can't live in gloom and doom, you know, even though that's all you're getting fed right now. But, don't you look up to scientists that are going to rule your lives and manage it? It saves all that heavy thinking stuff, you know, of worrying. Scientists are going to make sure they can manage your lives for you. Through computerization and monitoring and spying on you they'll be able to keep you perfectly safe. Maybe even wrap you in cotton wool in case you fall and hurt yourself. And maybe they'll get a program that will predict when you're going to fall, 'eh, and stuff like that. We'll just take care of you, because obviously you can't take care of yourselves.

But it makes you feel so wonderful when something breaks out, that terrifies the whole planet, then they tell you it comes, let's be honest, come on, they said it was within the distance of the Wuhan lab and we know that Fauci and the rest of them had given certain viruses, Corona type viruses to the Wuhan lab and yada, yada ya. So that sort of terrified people. But science really is on your side. No matter what you think. I mean, that atom bomb thing and all the ones they let loose in the Bikini Islands years ago, that spread radiation around the world, etc., those were just, you know, they were just little fads that they went through, you know, that's just fleeting fads, you see. So we should just forget that and think of all the positive things that science is giving you. You know? Like a totally surveilled society, spied on and so on.

Genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in Florida and Texas beginning this summer – silver bullet

or jumping the gun?
research.ncsu.edu / 3 June 2020

(A: Isn't that amazing? I had touched on this one before.)

This summer, for the first time, genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in the U.S.

(A: That's not the first time at all.)

On May 1, 2020, the company Oxitec received an experimental use permit from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to release millions of GM mosquitoes (labeled by Oxitec as OX5034) ...

(A: I think I mentioned that last week. But doesn't it make you feel better that, forget about viruses that might be man-made in the laboratory and just concentrate on the good things that's coming, like these mosquitoes that are modified as well, you know. It says...)

When these lab-bred GM males are released and mate with wild females, their female offspring die. Continual, large-scale releases of these OX5034 GM males should eventually cause the temporary collapse of a wild population.

(A: There ya go.)

Genetic engineering for disease control

(A: That's why they're doing it, you understand? They're going to create genetic things that can carry diseases, to control disease, for disease control.)

...mosquitoes that can't spread disease are examples of how genetic engineering may transform the natural world.

(A: Isn't that wonderful.)

As new advances in genetic decoding and gene editing emerge with speed and enthusiasm, the ecological systems they could alter remain enormously complex and understudied.

Hm. So... [Alan chuckles.] It's quite... You're living in Frankenstein's world, 'eh, and you're taught that it's wonderful and it's great and the whole thing. I know they had dengue fever in Florida for years and I think some of the things were released there at one time to try to do away with that. Bill Gates is in all that stuff as well of course with his different funding to... help humanity. It doesn't mention it with this one, but it wouldn't be surprised if he was. Because there's very little he doesn't have his finger in, very few pies he doesn't have his finger in, maybe none of them actually. But that's what we're living through.

Genetically engineered mosquitoes. Don't forget, that's the oldest modification. Before they were just modifying and interbreeding different types to get big heavy mosquitoes for loading doses for transmitting diseases for the war industry. But here, these ones here, are going to help you. There you go. Maybe when you hear that bzzzzzzzzzzz coming towards you, and you've been in the military, you say, halt, friend or foe?You see? Find out what it is, is it a friendly mosquito, normal, or a modified one, 'eh, that's rather nasty? Yep. And you'll be even more shocked if it answers you.

So I mentioned that one last week anyway and you can go into it. It's longer than I read here. It goes into the side effects, maybe problems to do with genetic engineering and the fact that folk might get, have bad reactions when they get stung and bitten by these mosquitoes. Because you can get prophylactic shock because of its, it's a different type of mosquito, you see. Just little things like that, you know, for the greater good. There's always got to be sacrifices for the greater good.

Government wants to ban cast (A: ...a choir...)from SINGING (A: ...right...) when musicals return to the West End (A: ...in London.) says Lord Lloyd Webber because of fears that it spreads coronavirus

(A: I guess they can mime, ‘eh. I guess, just do what they used to do with the groups in Britain on Top of the Pops, they could get on there and just mime quite safely because they’re not forcing their breath all over the place, you see.)

The composer reveals he has had talks with Culture Secretary Oliver Dowden

Lord Webber, 72, says he is unimpressed with current government advice

Theatres have been closed since the coronavirus lockdown began in March

(A: Amazing how you can go into a supermarket, but you can’t go into a theater, ‘eh? But that’s a special virus though, it’s a 6 feet thing as well, you know, it’s just... [Alan chuckles.])

Lord Webber revealed his plans to test hygiene technologies needed ... (A: What do you mean, hygiene technologies?...)... to be showcased in the first week of...

(A: Maybe they could attach certain things like ultraviolet in the mouths of the singers so that when they send out and the breath came out and all that, it would sterilize any viruses in the molecules of water vapor, you know, from the breath. I shouldn’t have said that, someone will get a patent on it right away, you know. There you go. Even though I think they had something similar to that in the original Star Trek series. I think it was the one too where that woman, she was a princess who is being transported for marriage, not willing either to go for the marriage that would cement the friendship of the two planets that were always at war with each other, that's what it was. Some of them in there, you'll see them with this little thing around their necks, they were kind of blue faces they had, and two pointed, not pointed ears, it was almost like um, um... almost like two probiscus on top of their heads, as well as their ears. But they were blue faces, and they had this little thing around their neck that gave off a vapor in front of their mouths and noses. Maybe they could come out with something like that, ‘eh, and you could sing, the cast, and you could hear it gurgling at certain points. Gurgle, gurgle, you know, just water vapor stuff. Just a thought. So anyway it says here...)

But he revealed he was not impressed with some of the safety provisions

(A: ...blah blah blah.)

The Government has advised theatres to ban singing when musicals return to the West End in London, according to Lord Andrew Lloyd Webber

(A: [Alan laughing.] It's so... [Alan laughing.]

'One of which is a brilliant one for musicals, which is that you are not allowed to sing.'

(A: He was referring to singing on the stage specifically. I guess they can sing in the bath perhaps, ‘eh? Well, maybe that's what they should all do, they should all go into the cubicles in their bathrooms and just amplify onto the stage with their singing and that would be safe than, ‘eh.)

Experts have warned that singing is particularly dangerous in terms of spreading the coronavirus

(A: Experts again, ‘eh? I wonder what kind of experts they are, these ones? These are singing experts, ‘eh. Or maybe they're aerodynamic ones, they can tell the patterns of the viruses. But if they're singing on stage and they're 6 feet away from the folk, what's the danger? ‘Eh? And the folk in the audience are way more than 6 feet away for goodness sakes. Or is it all voodoo and magic anyway? Well of course it is. And you don't need an expert to tell you that.)

Lothar Wieler, the head of Germany's RKI diseases institute, says the droplets can 'fly particularly far' when singing.

(A: I guess he gets paid a lot to come out with this kind of stuff. Because he's an expert, you see.)

Several states in Germany have banned choir singing in church services, even as shops and restaurants have reopened.

Speaking on BBC Radio 4's Today programme, Lord Webber said it has already been proven that theatres can reopen safely in South Korea.

(A: Yep. That doesn't matter. Facts don't matter now.)

Believed to be the only large-scale English-language production anywhere in the world, the show's world tour has been attracting large audiences to the capital's 1,600-seat theatre.

(A: I guess it's, is it the Phantom or not? Or what is he running here, Phantom of the Opera, yeah.)

The show had a mandatory three-weak break in April after an outbreak of Covid-19 among staff, but has since run without problem.

There ya go. That's how dumb it's all getting. And silly. But it will get a lot sillier than this. Everything is silly, isn't it. Even demonstrations across the planet, hm, and you're thinking this is all to do with one person being killed in America? Come on. Come on here, 'eh. And then that part dies down, then you've got the other groups wanting to riot and to go further for a communist revolution? They openly say that. Hhhhh, I don't know. I don't know, it's pretty nasty and pretty silly as we go through chaos into the mouth of madness. Maybe even from the mouth of madness.

Now, I'll tell you too, I'm not finished yet, mind you. I should remind you again before you forget, because folk will forget very quickly, to go into my website @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make a list, always do this, make a list and save the list of all the official sites I have listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. These are my official sites. Anything happens remember you can always go in there and go to the .com site on Sundays and download the talk. Because there's different things that can happen occasionally, problems, especially now with the Covid and everything else going on and the slowing down of Internet and different things like that. So if you get problems or anything getting pulled from other outlets you can always come back to the source @cuttingthroughthematrix.com or one of my other sites listed on that one.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and how to do it is also on the site. You can donate to me and help me tick along here. Because believe you me, it's a lot of work to put this stuff together. It's widely used by other folks who, hhhch, make their living on it. It's not lucrative by any means at all. And I don't sell T-shirts, I don't sell anything except just what I've mentioned, books, discs. What I give out there is lots of information.

We're living through an incredible time. This is history, I said that from the beginning, this is history in the making. It's the kind of thing that if you have grandchildren one day they'll turn to you and ask you what happened back in so-and-so. What are you going to say to them? We just had a disease, and someone got killed and there was massive riots and things. Is that all you're going to say to them? Or are you going to have the facts there. Because you have to know.

The truth always must go down through time, by a few at least. Truth, that's how it comes, that's how at the present time some of us know. Not everyone passes it on. But there's always occasionally the little, little groups of people down through time who keep a hold of the facts and the truth. Not just the official records which are always skewed, but the things as they actually happen. As I say, it's so important too, as I said earlier, that I hear from people with their own, their own observations on things. It's awfully important.

Nobody is exempt, no one is unimportant. Because you're living through it, real history. You're experiencing the real history. Don't let it go to waste and disappear to be left with official ridiculous books. Just stick to, you know, stick to getting your own facts across there and send them to me. Lots of folk do, as I say, keep in touch with me. It's awfully important to do. Others can get in touch with me for the first time even and let

me know how they're doing and what they're seeing across the world. Because that IS history. What's happening NOW is history.

So again, donate to me you can see how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's very much appreciated and utterly necessary. This is not to buy me second cars or something. Even though the old junker is kaput. And my house certainly does need repair, even basic repairs. But what I do is not, it's never been for the money, or I would've done something else, believe you me. I could have, quite easily. So @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and send me a few bucks.

Now this one here too...

Coronavirus: UK needs to borrow more than £400bn over two years, IMF warns as it abandons hope of V-shaped recovery
independent.co.uk / 25 June 2020

(A: Well, that's the whole idea. Don't forget, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that was simply the group called the Lord Alfred Milner group and Roundtable Society, that ran the and set up the British Empire, or he took it over at least and really push it further and it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private group which also has its American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, etc. They also set up the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations eventually, they set up that too. Everything that's anything, they set it up. And they run it all. It's one group of private banks, believe you me. So...)

UK needs to borrow more than £400bn over two years, IMF warns as it abandons hope of V-shaped recovery

Now, the IMF, International Monetary Fund, that's like the collection agency for The World Bank, you see. They come into a country when you can't afford to pay it back and they slash your social programs to the bone, to make sure they can get the paybacks, you see. That's how it works. So they bring in austerity. So there's Britain, definitely on the road to austerity. They're totally, way over their heads in massive debt. But so is every other country because of this Covid nonsense. Here's another article and it says...

UK debt now larger than size of whole economy
bbc.com / 19 June 2020

The UK's debt is now worth more than its economy after the government borrowed a record amount in May.

The £55.2bn figure was nine times higher than in May last year and the highest since records began in 1993.

The borrowing splurge sent total government debt surging to £1.95trn, (A: ...trillion [Alan chuckles.]) exceeding the size of the economy for the first time in more than 50 years.

(A: And listen to this nonsense...)

"The best way to restore our public finances to a more sustainable footing is to safely reopen our economy so people can return to work.

(A: I guess some genius said that, 'eh. Hm?)

"We've set out our plan to do this in a gradual and safe fashion, including reopening high streets across the country this week"...

(A: Why go through this farce when you've had massive protests across the country, that ignored all this lockdowns and everything else? Come on, come on here. Hm.)

Income from tax, National Insurance and VAT all dived in May amid the coronavirus lockdown as spending on support measures soared.

A lot of money is going into big pockets too mind you. The same in the US and Canada and elsewhere. It's... That's corruption runs our systems, right.

David Cameron(A: ...the ex Prime Minister of Britain, who was really left-wing even though he was supposed to be, pretended he was right wing...)says the World Health Organization 'failed' in its coronavirus response by being too slow to react and too worried about upsetting China as he calls for new international 'pandemic force'
dailymail.co.uk / 24 June 2020

(A: So, they're all in on it. So here's an ex prime minister...)

calls for new international 'pandemic force'

(A: ... on behalf of the same masters, 'eh.)

Ex-PM called for the WHO's current pandemic role to be given to a new body

Said it was too worried about worrying China and too slow to warn the world

Urged G20 to discuss new Global Virus Surveillance Organisation in November

(A: There you go.)

'The current system fails in two ways. The WHO relies on countries telling it about emerging viruses. Then the world relies on the WHO telling everyone else,' he wrote in an article in the Times.

'But countries are often reluctant to share for reasons of politics, pride and capacity. And the WHO seems slow to react, mostly for the same reasons.

The WHO is totally complicit [Alan chuckles.] with China and with Fauci and all the other characters that work with the biolabs, folks. I mean, that's, and Bill Gates, 'eh, that massively funds them. That okay now too, a good portion of its cash comes from Bill Gates. I think he owns it now. And is further left than Karl Marx was, you know, the whole organization at the United Nations and the WHO.

Here's the thing, here's something that really, really matters to do with all this tracking and tracing and signing up for this and signing up for that, and you have to get your tracking bracelets if you've not got a cell phone, you see, with the right app on it, etc.

Not on the list? You're not coming in! Drinkers might have to register online before visiting pubs when they reopen on July 4, says Matt Hancock
dailymail.co.uk / 21 June 2020

(A: Ohhhh, you might have to register, 'eh? Hm. It says...)

The Health Secretary confirmed the options are being considered as ways to make it 'safe' to reopen the hospitality industry.

Mr Hancock insisted that the government is 'on plan' to get more sectors of the economy up and running on July 4.

But he made clear that there is little chance of bars and restaurants getting back to business as usual any time soon.

Asked on Sky News' Sophy Ridge programme whether drinkers will need to register before going to the pub, and order using an app, Mr Hancock said: 'That is the sort of thing that we are looking at for how...

(A: They have no imagination, these guys, 'eh. Oh well, a computer, an app, it has to work, you know, how

else can we do it... Throw it out the window and let the folk mingle! Hm! Let them mingle. That's what they did in Sweden and elsewhere. And then you, most folk don't get sick from this, you know. They don't, they don't even know they've had it. You've got to get herd immunity. You've got to get it. N-n-n.)

(A: But of course the big agenda is to make sure you get the vaccine regardless of your own immune system. You know, they can always make it better through science, you see. And even then, he says, it might not last very long even with theirs, you see. But the problem with the RNA type treatments is that it's going to change your epithelia system in your body. The lining in your heart even, 'eh. And it affects the testes, just like the virus itself does apparently. And it also will change the linings, the composition to an extent of your lungs. It will genetically modify them. Ooooooooooookay. M-hm. So here you go, you have to register for having a drink now. Isn't that amazing. Oh, here you go...)

The step - previously taken in countries such as New Zealand - would allow for easier tracing of customers if someone who went to the venue is found to have been infected.

(A: They're talking about the contact tracing.)

Mr Johnson now looks certain to halve the social distance - as long as other protections such as face coverings are used - in a crucial moment for the coronavirus battle on Tuesday.

(A: So they might go down to 1 meter rule. I guess they have to tell the virus, now, you have to self-destruct at 1 meter, the old 2 meters is gone, the six feet one is gone, so it's down to half that, you see, so self-destruct at 3 feet, there you go, around that distance, 'eh.)

The next phase of lockdown loosening from July 4 will also permit hairdressers to roll up the shutters in a boost for thousands of barbers and millions of shaggy-haired Britons in need of a trim.

(A: There you go.)

Although Downing Street insisted no final decision has yet been taken on restarting the £130billion-a-year domestic tourism industry...

[Alan chuckles.] Oh, God, I tell ya, I tell ya. Yep. Why not just open it all up and call it a mass demonstration and forget all the rules and everything and let the folk make money, hm, and see what happens then. That would be all right, wouldn't it? That would be all right, it might just work, wouldn't it?

I'll also put up once again the link to the documentary Seattle is Dying. It came out about a year or two ago showing you it was all happening with the incredible tent cities, drugs, everything. An economy that had completely altered and was stagnant with the service economy from imported goods from abroad. That's across the country too, mind you, across the world that signed on to the free trade deal. The fallout comes across the board to people who used to have work, factory work and so on, all gone with free trade of course. Planned by those who run the world system at the WEF. I'll put that up again, that link. It's worth watching.

Seattle is Dying - youtube.com / 19 March 2019

Remember too that the Irish Sentinel is back up again, and I'll leave the link there for those that want to go in and see what the latest topics are. You can read the articles by Helena Handbasket.

The Gates Of Hell Unlocked - theirishsentinel.com / May/June 2020 / Helena Handbasket

That's really about it for the day. I could have gone on too with more in-depth stuff. But the thing is, I understand most folk really don't want too much in-depth information on it. Some do, but at least I put the articles out there and you can look things up for yourselves and study them. Because when you get a glimpse of how intense and how detailed everything that happens is, and how everything that happens is completely interconnected whether its demonstrations, whether it's riots, at the moment, is to give you the impression of the necessity for a complete change in government systems. That's what it really meant to do.

And the Covid thing, the lockdown, and coming back out, right after [Alan chuckles.] mass protests, it's okay to lock folk down again, you know, no mentioning of the fact what happened during it and [Alan chuckles.] any kind of spread at all during protesting and stuff like that. So yeah, I could go into it in more and more depth but most folk don't really want it, they can't really handle it, too long. Some people do. But at least the information is out there for those that want it.

Remember, don't depend on government to tell you what to do for yourself. You'd better start thinking for yourselves, quickly. A lot of folk are. Because we've never seen a time when government backed off all, like at once, at once, uniformly, prearranged obviously, prearranged, folks, to all step back at the same time and allow this kind of thing to happen. It's rather, don't you get it, prearranged. That's massive organization, again, everybody pretty well on board with it. Just step right back and let things happen. Because you're bringing in a new system and it's not the rioters' system. They might think it is. It's a complete, it's to suit those who already rule over you and have ruled over you for an awful long time. That's what it's for. And that's who it's by.

For those who have a small support group in their area, maybe family or friends and so on, that's all the better. You definitely should be working together to keep each other going, and fed at the very least, helping each other out to get groceries in and that kind of thing. Maybe even preparations for even worse scenarios if they happen to be fomented with the authorities way above us. Because they will certainly allow it if need be.

You better start taking care of yourselves in different circumstances and figure out things to do under certain circumstances, etc. Very important, folks. Don't sit and wait for things to happen. Because when you've seen generals step back, members of the military industrial complex who are there to fill their own pockets, that are supposed to help the country, stand back and allow things to happen and even saying that they wouldn't backup the president and go and do anything, then you've got the police situation where they won't to anything either because it's not safe for them to do it because they can't get backing either from superiors and politicians, no one is going to lose their job over upsetting certain segments, at this moment. And that's plain to see.

So you have to take care of yourselves. This could turn into a horror show, very quickly, with another incident if that is what the big boys want themselves. They certainly want the regime change. But it's not going to be what you think it is. This is the same change, the post-Democratic system that the Club of Rome, which is part of the WEF has been talking about for years. Post-Democratic system, they've got to ram it in, and this is their way of doing it for those who haven't figured that out yet.

So anyway, hang in there, and keep in touch to the folk out there. It's very important as we go through this scenario. And it's not finished yet as you know. This is to bring in a new system that was planned a long time ago, and it's a way to do it.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and Mayor God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CIA Backed Color Revolutions
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2017

Households Lost $6.5 Trillion In March, But The Decline In Average Americans' Wealth Has Only Begun
forbes.com / 19 June 2020

Cultural Revolution: New Lenin Statue Erected as Washington, Jefferson, and More Fall
breitbart.com / 22 June 2020

New Bill aims to help Scotland 'keep pace' with EU laws after Brexit
pressandjournal.co.uk / 19 June 2020

1 American Among 3 Killed in U.K. Terrorist Stabbing
people.com / 22 Jue 2020

Glasgow stabbings: Activists warn of ‘toxic environment’ inside hotels used to house asylum seekers during lockdown
independent.co.uk / 27 June 2020

Iran: The Next Domino?
foreignpolicyjournal.com / 22 Feb 2011

Peter Hitchens: As the Left now controls every lever of power, we face nothing less than Regime Change
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 June 2020

Deadly shooting near George Floyd protest as looting, arson grip Minneapolis
foxnews.com / 28 May 2020

Major incident declared as people flock to England's south coast
theguardian.com / 25 Jue 2020

Everywhere Statues Are Torn Down By The Mob, People Are Next
thefederalist.com / 23 June 2020

Seven shot in four separate incidents overnight in Peoria
pjstar.com / 27 Jue 2020

Oregon County Exempts Non-White People From Mandatory Face Mask Order
newsweek.com / 23 June 2020

2 dead, 12 injured in shooting at North Carolina block party
policeone.com / 22 June 2020

Why Facts Don’t Matter to People
aier.org / 24 June 2020

Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing Secure and Seamless Travel
weforum.org

Families of 22 victims killed in Nova Scotia shooting demand swift federal inquiry amid speculation gunman was an undercover agent for the RCMP or had ties to organized crime
dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

Now is the time for a 'great reset'
weforum.org / 3 June 2020

America’s Own Color Revolution
globalresearch.ca / 17 June 2020

BLM Protester Charged with Attempted Murder After Shooting Driver in the Head
needtoknow.news / 24 June 2020

Global New Mobility Coalition
weforum.org

There is no scientific evidence to support the disastrous two-metre rule
telegraph.co.uk / 15 Jue 2020

ER visits for heart attack, stroke and high blood sugar levels fall by nearly 20% as Americans scared of

catching COVID-19 avoided hospitals
dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

Genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in Florida and Texas beginning this summer – silver bullet or jumping the gun?
research.ncsu.edu / 3 June 2020

Government wants to ban cast from SINGING when musicals return to the West End says Lord Lloyd Webber because of fears that it spreads coronavirus
research.ncsu.edu / 19June 2020

Coronavirus: UK needs to borrow more than £400bn over two years, IMF warns as it abandons hope of V-shaped recovery
independent.co.uk / 25 June 2020

UK debt now larger than size of whole economy
bbc.com / 19 June 2020

David Cameron says the World Health Organization ‘failed’ in its coronavirus response by being too slow to react and too worried about upsetting China as he calls for new international ‘pandemic force’
dailymail.co.uk / 24 June 2020

Not on the list? You're not coming in! Drinkers might have to register online before visiting pubs when they reopen on July 4, says Matt Hancock
dailymail.co.uk / June 2020

The Gates Of Hell Unlocked
theirishsentinel.com / May/June 2020

Seattle is Dying
youtube.com / 19 March 2019

MASH: The Wind
youtube.com / 7 June 2015

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 5, 2020 (#1781)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
An Old Plan for Man:
"The Elite's Global Reset, Predictable, Attainable,
Ashes to Austerity, Post-Democratic, Sustainable."
© Alan Watt July 5, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 5, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 5, 2020. And what a time we're having, eh? [Alan chuckles.] You often wonder where to start with it all. But the fact is, we're going through a very old plan, obviously. I've spent years talking about it coming, including the preparation for a generation of the anarchists and rebels that will be turning on the adults, etc. and blaming them for all the ills of the world, and the fact that they're, oh, it's not the fact, but they've been trained that it's a fact, the planet is this dying by misuse from capitalism and the parents, they did nothing about it, you're all responsible. An old technique of course the communists have always used is to train a generation and then use them against everybody else to bring in this system which is preordained by those in charge at the top. The ones that actually push for it at the bottom never figure it out until it's too late.

It really is amazing to watch it all happening, isn't it? Because at the time when you're telling people what's happening, what they were teaching them in the schools and brainwashing them, because they always use your tax money to brainwash your children so they can use them against you, people don't want to hear it. Again, most folk become liberal, you see, when there's a kind of the peace in their society to an extent. There's never total peace in a society. If there is, then you're under a tyranny obviously. But you get a kind of semblance of quasi peace, and you can survive, etc. When you tell them the bad news, what's happening, when they could prevent it all, they don't believe it. Or they're liberal, and even the conservatives are liberal to an extent too, ah well, you know, they're just children.

Well, those children are burning your cities down and smashing and looting and trying to overthrow the whole system on behalf of something which they have no clue exists even way above them. Of course they'll never fathom out at all that those at the top, the very top, the ones from the World Economic Forum, the richest folk on the planet, the real capitalists are getting them to push for exactly the same agenda of sustainability, depopulation, who can breed, who can't breed, etc., and austerity for you at the bottom, rationing, all the rest of it, as we start to die off. They can't figure that out, eh? Of course they don't. They can't imagine anybody doing it. [Alan chuckles.] Even though they're helping it along. It's quite something else.

All they've been trained to do really is just destroy. As I said before, they always get used in the communist system. The communist system, again, is run by the richest folk on the planet at the WEF. Folk can never

figure that out either. They see them on television, they read their articles... Because they're all made into stars by the big machinery, the star making machinery. They make these businesspeople into stars even though they're often fronts for much a bigger organization behind them. That's how the world really is run.

But those at the bottom, and the youngsters and the children, have been radicalized just to hate and want to destroy, and they can't really, they'll never see ahead of it all, what's really happening. Even when it is happening. They're the first to get removed by those who take over, the people they're pushing to take over actually. They're the first to get removed because you can't allow radicals to continue in the next phase of the system when they have won, you see, when the elite have won, and they got them where they want them. They've used them to bring it in, all the children have spoken, they've demanded yada, yada. Then of course the ones at the bottom say, well we thought everyone would be free and we'd have our utopia and free sex and everything supplied to us, and it's not happening, and the food would just be magically appearing, it's just not happening here. So they start to riot again and that's when they get removed by those that used them in the first place. They never figure this out. That's what Yuri Bezmenov talked about too.

So yeah, it's easy to radicalize children. You can train them to believe anything. As I've said before, look at the old, old, I don't know if you can even find them today. But look at the old documentaries of China when they were worshiping Mao Tse Tung, the great leader, and they had their Little Red Book. It was a joke in Canada and in Britain at the time of the Liberal party, John Chretien used to waive his Little Red Book about, and that was a little mockery of the [Alan chuckles.] ignorance of the people in Canada who didn't understand it. The Little Red Book of course was a communist book and the children in China would recite it like the Bible. You'd hear them all saying it in unison and chanting from the book as they waved it and praised Mao Tse-Tung.

The same thing is going on today. Don't forget too that Lenin said the same thing. He said that we shall rule and win by using slogans. That's all that they can chant, slogans that are actually given to them. That white folk are evil. Even the white folk are shouting, the youngsters are shouting that. They've been taught to hate themselves. They don't even understand what's behind it, most of them don't that are shouting it. Because it doesn't mean just white, it means the system of capitalism. And they call Blacks white as well and should be destroyed along with the whites. What they mean by that in communism is capitalism and any kind of freedom and small government. That's all classed under the guise of whiteness, you see.

Rather than use just the anti-capitalists phrase... That's the technique of socialism. Remember what they mean in socialism and communism, is that as they change and cover the meanings of what they're after, when they get exposed, they simply change it to another title. Behind that they will always qualify it by saying it's for the revolution, that's what they mean by it. So all these titles are just the revolution for the same old agenda, the overthrow of capitalism by those in charge to put themselves in charge and to rule it the way that they want to rule it. Which of course we saw what happened in the Soviet Union when it...

The Soviet Union remember too, didn't totally collapse either. It was an agreed-upon event. This is awfully interesting, this agreed-upon event, because you'll find, and I think I mentioned it last time too, that Peter Hitchens talked about what happened when he was in the Soviet Union when it supposedly fell. What he means is by seeing similarities, similarities in what's happening now, is this strange standing back of those in authority and kind of letting it happen. It's kind of like an agreed-upon event. And that's exactly what you are witnessing. It's an agreed-upon event. And when I say agreed-upon, it's from the ones at the very top, those who rule over nations, like those in the WEF and the International Banks and so on, the World Bank and all that. It's agreed-upon.

It's like when I've talked before to people who are in the banking industry, the higher, even in Switzerland, and they'll tell you that resetting money to a new value, like 2007/8, it didn't have to happen. Yes, the system was utterly crooked and corrupt, it always has been. [Alan chuckles.] And it won't change under any form of communism either, that was also proven with the Soviet system. They simply created a new system of stores and shops for themselves in the Politburo that the general public couldn't get into; they even used American currency. But that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter these days.

But the fact is, [Alan chuckles.] the fact is again, [Alan chuckles.] here's a fact. That the reset really was an

agreed-upon thing on behalf of those who already ruled. It didn't have to happen in 2007/8. That ties in with what Greenspan said years ago. He said that America doesn't ever have to go bust because we can just keep printing cash. You see, just printing it up. And if they're not printing it, don't forget, this substitute is to just put it into computers, into accounts in computers, it's the same thing really. That's what we're living through today.

If you just look back upon it, what folk are really amazed at, maybe, at the bottom, is that this sudden agreement across the board, even with Covid, something that was declared a pandemic when they... didn't even qualify itself under the qualifications and rules for declaring a pandemic, it was way, way down, and they called it a pandemic. We've been through all the farces, and there's a lot of farces involved in this one, believe you me. But we're not allowed to talk about that. Only the experts.

The experts have all got their hands, in fact, a lot of the experts are part of the Pharma vaccine industry. These are private businesses, folks. They're totally compromised. But they have taken over along with the media, who is going to be allowed to say anything at all. So you're looking at true, for those who are rioting, you're looking at true fascism now when your government is colluding completely with private industry, big, big industry that that's got an awful record for colluding this way and getting drugs and so on through, in the biggest event that the world's probably ever seen with trillions and trillions of dollars at stake, of profits, over stuff that hasn't been tested or anything else. Never mind the passport, the Covid passport you're going to get and all that kind of thing and all the technology that's going to rake in billions of dollars, and is already doing it, under something where you're not allowed to have an opinion on because you're just a little puny nothing and you don't belong to the big cabal at the top, [Alan chuckles.] the big mafia at the top that are colluding together.

If you've got an honest society, why would they be so afraid of other opinions? When they can, if they could dish out real facts, verifiable... Don't forget it's supposed to be based on science and that's quite easy then to dish out real facts that you can check up and all the rest of it. Or people can re-experiment and come up with the same, that's how you do it in science, especially medicine, peer-reviewed, etc. If they can't get the same results from the same testing of the same experiments, then it doesn't pass, you see, as scientifically feasible. It should always be reproducible by others basically, the same results.

But they're not going to even have that. I looked at articles today from the WHO and they've got these massive, massive surveys on, and they were having it two years ago by the way to start up a whole, a whole pogrom to get everybody out of the way that stood against any kind of vaccination, who was even on the fence on it, huge surveys they were doing in all the different countries. They have a list of the countries and they give them a list of questions. It was nothing based on science. It was all about, and here's the word, BELIEF. Do you believe that vaccines help, eh?

Now, instead of saying, wait a minute here, here's a bunch of vaccines, how about giving you questions on each one of them? Some folks have had bad experiences with certain vaccines, other ones have got the illness after they get the vaccine. Like you get mumps, that was quite common that when I was a youngster too and lots of them, lots of children that I knew in fact, I think they all got it, we all got mumps after we got the vaccine, so it didn't prevent it. Even the children says [Alan chuckles.] maybe it gave it to us, who knows, eh? That's how bright children are, a bit brighter than... they don't really believe in shutting up, you know, when they're told to. Which is a rather healthy way to be.

But today, the collusion with big, big social media, having huge world meetings with all the biggies in the WHO and all the rest of it, and all the vaccine companies and med companies, and you won't find a doctor who attend these things who's not involved in profiting from all these different medications and so on. It's a massive very lucrative business. So here they are colluding with government to ban anybody from saying anything about it, or even questioning anything. Even asking questions about it. Well, just do what you're told and accept what we're going to do! to you! [Alan chuckles.]

This is true, for those that are rioting, I hope you're understanding, you're looking at true, true, the definition of fascism. Hm. That's what it is. Huge business, capitalism if you like, involved with government to get their own way through for big profits, against even, not even the wishes of the people, but even the INQUIRIES of the people. Outlawing inquiry? And banning and punishing folk for inquiring about things? Whoa! Whoa!

Whoa! Whoa! This is the greatest example.

I wish folk could really wake up and see it. If you're tuning into television every day, I haven't watched television for many years and the little bit I get is all from the Internet as little clips and so on. But I don't get the brainwashing from TV. I used to do talks about television and media and how they put things across to the public and that everything is worked out carefully by experts before you hear the newscaster real off the stuff, whatever it's going to be. That's why you get the same, if you just scan through the channels at news time, you'll get the same headlines given to you and the same opinions, like one-liner opinions on each one, oh, that's by conspiracy theorists and dut-dut-dut, and they'll all say the things in the exact same way. This is uniformity of media and that's not free media, that's not true media. That's uniformity. That's really monopoly you're listening to.

But experts, again the experts in psychology and behaviorism worked to put out those scripts and so on for the people to read. It's just like school. School today is a great engineering system for engineering a citizenry, that's what you want. As I say, like Fichte didn't want people to be intelligent and philosophers and so on. He believes school was there to dumb you down so you would be good citizens and do what you're told, that was the idea behind it. Bertrand Russell agreed with that, and he went further talking about scientific methods of indoctrination.

Today you have toolkits, and the teachers are all trained to use these toolkits in groupthink, so if the children ask questions, and they're all sitting in a group, the whole idea is to bring them all to the designed, predesigned answers that they're all going to be given by the teacher. And what do you think so-and-so? Well, I'm not quite sure about that. So the teacher goes into Plan B, C, D, E and so on with individuals, to get them to conform to the pre-required opinion, the preset-out opinion that they're going to be left with. It works awfully well with them.

They'll try to praise the occasional person who asked the question and doesn't quite want to agree with it. So you praise them and say, oh that's very clever. Of course it gets to their ego, and they want to be, they like getting ego padded. Of course they'll say, is it impossible you can just go along with this at the moment, just presume that it's all correct? And they'll say, okay. That's how you bring them into the fold. But then there's other ways too of really, and it's astonishing how successful these techniques are, group consensus. And this is the key to it, it's not individual opinions. [Alan chuckles.]

If you truly live in a free society, you'd have many different opinions of the same topics. But when you see teachers become hostile, this is awfully important, teachers become hostile with that cartoon type face that you see, drawn and hostile expression to the children, then they'll never forget that. They'll feel they've done something terribly wrong, and they'll feel guilty for, just for having an opinion or a thought of an opinion [Alan chuckles.] or inquiry that's politically incorrect. This is the danger that we're in today, it's been done for years now, this technique, and the children have all been taught to conform. Right down to arguing in debate about whatever the topic happens to be, can be put down as bullying, you see, and being forceful and clever about it means you're a bully. So you might even get put on Ritalin or something like that to dumb you down and shrink your brain.

So anyway, it's an amazing system. We've been living through this for years, remember. You have no idea the scams, again, with the big medical authorities. I've got the documentation too of the characters that first came out with the wonderful idea, if the child was a bit hyperactive, and that's very vague as well isn't it. When I was a child almost every boy would be classed as hyperactive, we had energy. Young boys like to run and climb trees and things, and when they go to sleep in the afternoon or night or whenever they get home, they konk right out into unconsciousness. That's how it use to be, that's normal, that's called normal, you see. That's why they had so many breaks in school, it was so they could run around. And they did run around, run all over the place and climb walls and so on. That made them, that gave them the ability to then sit in the classroom for another 1 1/2 or whatever. That's how it really was. But now, big medication is into that, the whole education system. If a child, especially males, are a bit restless, etc., they can be put on these different drugs, like Paxil and all the rest of it, that really, really bring them down.

And we watch this. Do you realize the passivity of the general population, how they've been trained, the parents have been trained and trained and trained through countless articles, paid by the big medical

industries and drug industries, how wonderful these medications are? And documentaries galore. With wonderful sounding names.

It isn't just the American Medical Association, and the American Psychological Association. These are private institutions. It's like the Federal Reserve, there's nothing governmental about it, you know. These are private institutions. Really. They might be accepted by government as private institutions, but you understand, they're private. Bernays talked about this. It's funny, I heard a guy talking on the radio last week, with my old talks on Bernays.

But Bernays talked about how to set up front companies, or fronts for your companies, your private companies, to give credence to your company, especially for some expert type of system to where you need experts that would really... Like this, the snake oil salesman you'd see in the old movies doing really good snake oil parts of how to sell their elixirs and so on. Or battery acid in the booze, like the Bronfman's did at one point [Alan chuckles.] when they leached the booze out of the casks from Seagram's. But again, that was snake oil, you know, used by quacks and so on, in medicine that is. It's interesting to see the same techniques set up.

Because Bernays said, you can always get a little front, a little office somewhere, it could be almost the size of a closet, it didn't make any difference. You give it a fancy title, American Society of Blah Blah Blah. Then you put up a letter head, get it drafted up and so on and printed, and cards and all that. Then you put out bits of news, propaganda pieces in newspapers. And you've got four or five different names for doctors or specialists in whatever, that never have to appear anywhere, they just put their, they're paid just to have their name on the letterhead, they get a stipend every month or whatever. Now it sounds very impressive, doesn't it? The American Institute for Blah Blah Blah, with experts, top experts in the field of blah blah blah. That's how things really go along.

And we hear this all, and because we keep hearing names and terms like here's the names of organizations, we all say, my God, well that's the FDA, the federal drug agency, oh wow. Then you've got all kinds of different institutions. And every country has got the same groups actually, that all work with each other in other countries. But they're private agencies really. Set up that way.

I was rereading today just out of utter boredom of what's going on in the world, [Alan chuckles.] a book on a lot of the history of the American Medical Association. I had heard the guy doing it who put out some of his books years ago, and he had a good sense of humor, he could really give a good tale you might say. But he put the facts out there as well of how a lot of the institutions came into being. He had one on the Federal Reserve, a long time ago, before others grabbed his stuff and published it and never mentioned his name. That was Eustace Mullins. He was hammered as a racist and God knows what else because he wouldn't buckle under and shut up. He literally was known in the Federal Reserve. They used to, they had his books there too, they used to buy all his books, they were so interested to see what he was writing about them. So they knew him, and he would visit once in a while.

I can remember him giving a talk about the Rockefellers. Now, the Rockefellers, there's no doubt about it, belong to a strange organization, very important organization that sent its front people across the world to monopolize energies and supplies and resources and things like that. Monopoly men is one of the terms used about them. So whatever humans would really need in, say, a nation, and then eventually the world, but in each nation what they would need, food, water, heat, or even cooling, but energies of all kinds. Like Technocracy was involved in it too. But energies of all kinds. In fact one of the top members came in to see old man Rockefeller a long time ago and Rockefeller adapted the principles of Technocracy into his monopoly game.

Don't forget that Rockefeller was, he was the man who said that competition was a sin. He meant it. He wasn't being flippant or sarcastic. He really meant what he was saying that competition in his particular, I would call it, theological group of top businesspeople and British lords from Britain and so on, really believed that, that they should be in charge, like technocrats said it too, they should be in charge of the world's wealth, in all of its forms, whether its raw resources or whatever, all of its forms, they should be in charge of it, not just given to anybody. They made it their duty, a select band of them made it their duty to take over the supplies of the world in so many of the things that you need and use today. That's why they created

Standard Oil as well, Standard Oil that took over the oil industries within the US, especially. It wasn't a happy little takeover company. They literally, [Alan chuckles.] it was warfare. They burned down rings of other oil-catters, etc., they burned them all down and took over, drive them out, and killed a lot of folk by the way. This is what happened.

Don't forget that the Rockefellers put themselves in charge of these organizations that were set up as front companies for the takeover of America. Long ago. They colluded with their parent company in Britain. Rockefeller was the top chairman for the Council on Foreign Relations for years, and vice chairman and many other things too. He worked with them in London in England, he worked with the parent company, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private company, that had been in the business of taking over the world resources long before with the Lord Alfred Milner group. So you've got to understand that this is the real so-called secret society, the one that Carol Quigley talked about. He was in it, and he belonged to it, and he was all for it. Long stories, but you've got to realize that this is how the world really runs. Total monopoly of everything.

Mullins talked about the takeover, the creation of the American Medical Association. It was really astonishing the story he gave of how one man, and he names the guy, literally, who had no qualifications, in those days you could buy your qualifications by mail letter, which the guy did in fact! There was another one, started up the AMA, the American Medical Association, so this particular one set himself up in Chicago and he called himself the Chicago Medical Association. He was an awfully good journalist really, before he gave himself the title of a doctor.

Eventually he became head of the American Medical Association, because he was a good writer. He was awfully good at promoting himself. That's all the AMA did was promote itself for years until it became what appeared to be a real iconoclast expert, the place to go for any advice at all on medical issues. Of course eventually, it blended eventually with the drug industries. Because they became the ones who told you what drugs to use and which ones not to use. So unless you pay them a fee you wouldn't get noted or they'd give you bad write up and told folk not to take your particular medication. Completely corrupt from the beginning. Honestly it was.

Rockefeller himself was involved in that too. They decided with the American Medical Association that they would eventually train, or decide what kind of training doctors would get to become a doctor. They eliminated all other courses to become a doctor, until you only had to use their course and nothing else. That reduced the doctors down to a much lower level, amount I should say, which increase their profits. They didn't want, again monopoly men don't like too many folk involved in profit industry, you see, their side of it. That's what they did with the AMA too. Eventually all the treatment to be approved by them. Often owned by them. Nothing is changed up to the present day.

I thought about that today, I was reading all this stuff about all the drugs, like Gilead [Alan chuckles.], again the contract by Fauci. [Alan chuckles.] I knew it was going to happen long before it was printed in the papers. I knew he was putting off, giving any kind of nod to any other medical treatment because he was obviously in on what was going to happen. But I thought about this medical type Mafia, which is fascism as I say, true fascism, totally colluded with those in government, and the money they give to every politician to run for office, eh. ...and how they can sink any, don't forget, this is a massive multibillion, it's really, it's almost in the multitrillion dollar industry, eh, in the drug industry and vaccine industry because it's across the whole planet. If you're going to upset their applecart for their profits in business, they can destroy anybody. Anybody at all. It doesn't matter who they are. With the money they've got to put out bad press whatever it happens to be, or set up whole teams, like a few thousand folk to harass you, quite easily, that's nothing at all, and get rid of you anyway.

But here they are colluding under the Covid idea. [Alan chuckles.] And with all of its warm-ups to the Covid idea as well, Event 201, etc. If you mention that now you're a conspiracy theorist, Event 201, eh. Isn't that amazing, what they publish, [Alan chuckles.] it's all from their own sites, [Alan chuckles.] but if you say it, you're a conspiracy theorist. But you're looking at all this, and the whole idea with the immunity passports was agreed upon in 2017 I think it was, and who is going to get the contract, yada yada ya, and all the big business companies with their apps for surveillance, etc. on the population. It's just, ah, all done waay ahead of the Covid breaking out. But that's just coincidence. That's coincidence theory, you see. It's their

conspiracy theory so I guess coincidence is just what you're supposed to believe in.

But again, your governments haven't got any, any question at all. I haven't heard anybody in government saying, wait a minute here, we have a responsibility to the public, maybe we should bring the public in on this and see what they think about all this. Maybe we should really inform them of facts as opposed to this EU agreement and WHO of, what do you believe about this and what do you believe about that, and do you believe this vaccine actually could help you, do you believe, do you believe?

Instead of just saying, here's the facts, eh, here's the studies, here's the tests, here's what we can verify, etc. Instead of treating us all like we're morons, eh? But again, if they did that, we might say that they have nothing to back up what they're saying when that's all they've got is, do you believe...? Hm? Do you believe? And then they'll punish you if you don't believe it.

Belief used to be just for religious reasons. You know, do you believe in a deity, do you believe in a...? You see? But they're using this to try to get their whole plan through with their so-called polls on the general public. This is the closest you get to anything, is to be involved in a poll study. Hm. Do you believe that this might help you? What does Joe public have a clue about any of this stuff at all? Never mind the time, if you could even get access to the multi-, the voluminous, massive, massive stack of information and study after study after study, from all countries, on coronaviruses, as a beginning. [Alan chuckles.] But you won't even get that, anywhere near, not even a condensed version, you see.

No, you just get, do you believe, what do you believe? And if you don't believe it's going to help you, you're going to be ostracized and you can't move or travel or go to work. Because of what you believe. Now, if you believe correctly and says, oh absolutely, absolutely massa, I believe it boss, hm... you might get to go, as long as you do what you're told and take everything they're going to give you.

There's never been a time in history where this has been done like this. Never. Never, ever, ever. I could go on forever about this particular topic in itself, just on the coronavirus, but there's no point. Because now they're all on board to punish you. And they really punish you. When you look at the Events 201 with how they would go through, and it's a few hours actually that I've got here on video of them talking about it.

They go through the different, like stage one, two, three and four of how they're going to go after folk who ask questions, or the wrong kind of questions, or won't shut up. They start off just by shunning you. Then using other social media, and they'll have thousands of trolls out there, millions of them probably now across the whole planet. I've talked about the 77th Brigade in Britain that literally has thousands of people who attack who they're told to attack on behalf of the government. It's owned by the military, you know, in Britain. So hhhch, but later onthey cut you off from making any money. They'll have you banned from getting the word out anywhere. There's freedom of speech for you, we'll just ban you from saying anything.

But all these youngsters that are out there rioting and smashing down and burning things, are going to help bring all this in. Oh, they'll get sustainability, meaning poverty, after this, folks. You'll get an allocated so many credits a week or month like Bertrand Russell said in the 40s and 50s, because this is an old plan. [Alan chuckles.] You'll get your meager rations. And you'll be taught what to eat, and you'll be tested on what you're eating by the way because it's to be expertly run and coordinated and so on. You'll live the miserable boring existence until you die. That's it. All preordained.

They're going to say, but they're going to bring in sustainability and they're going to stop climate change by getting lots of money to stop it. I guess they're going to, I think, I said this years ago, they'll just get big, like these big bomber planes that they use for putting the water out for forest fire, eh, that are huge planes. You'll see them with this big like crane things beneath them that drag along the water and that, they can drop billions and trillions of dollars into the atmosphere, because money is going to stop climate change. Now there's a belief system, eh?

Nothing to do with, mind you, the UN said that the sun has got nothing to do with warmth and heat or climate change, nothing at all. Do you believe, do you really believe the rubbish we've been taught our whole lives long as they give out the statements and we're supposed to... because they're experts? No, these are folk with agendas, folks, big difference. BIG difference. Big, big difference.

Al Gore and all these characters, the guys, I remember reading the articles where he wanted to make money off these carbon exchange banks. He went in business with the company [Alan chuckles.] and his business partner was, [Alan chuckles.] honestly, you can't make this up, [Alan chuckles.] was called Blood. So the company was called Blood and Gore. Honestly. I mean, look it up and see. I've got all this stuff in my archives, mind you, and you can go into it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see them, everybody else does. You can't make this stuff up. He's back out again and saying, we've got to rush out and save the world, etc. Hm? And youngsters haven't fathomed it out that these are the guys that want them to riot and all that to bring it all in so's they can go into poverty and austerity. Because if they think they're going to have any upward mobility in a new social Soviet type system, well, there's a belief system eh!? There you go.

Some of the leaders will, mind you, because the leaders in these riots are well-trained Marxists. The global elite love Marxism. They prefer it. They had meetings about that, what kind of society, you know, if we are in a Marxist system as the Club of Rome said, you know, with a nondemocratic system run by experts, like Technocracy, then we can get things done very quickly. We wouldn't have to bother about justifying it to the general public, whatever it happens to be they want to do, just tell them to do it and get on with it. Justin Trudeau in Canada said the same thing, he really admired China because it didn't have to waste time and use publicity in trying to persuade, no, they just tell them what to do and they do it, in a communist system. Isn't that wonderful.

So all these folk that are rioting in the streets to end what they say is, think is capitalism, are bringing in [Alan chuckles.] the plan [Alan chuckles.] from the World Health Organization, the United Nations, the World Economic Forum, the Club of Rome, a post democratic system of austerity and total control, of everything and all resources. [Alan chuckles.] They'll never figure that out. But as I say, the leaders will, they'll get well paid for it, they always pay their leaders awfully well. And they are well-trained. And they are leaders in it too.

Don't forget what Carol Quigley said, for the organization like the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, oh, we have dictators who are members, we have fascists, we have communist, we have capitalists, we have all kinds of people, we don't mind what they're persuasions are. He says, they're all welcome to join us, we work with them all. Don't forget that. [Alan chuckles.] Don't forget that.

You always use the youth. But you train them first to be radical revolutionaries. It doesn't matter if they understand it. You give them basic simple things that are utopian, and you tell them who the enemy is. You indoctrinate them into hating the enemy, which is often their parents in a different generation and so on. It's been done before you see, many times over. You tell them why to hate them, and they really, then you pump them through it until they're vitriolic and you can set them off quite easily because the hate comes out. Hate is a huge emotion. It's easier to hate folk than love them. Hate is easy to induce in people, and bring them into victimhood and say, we're all victims of this terrible system yada yada ya.

I'm not saying it's a great system at all, don't get me wrong. The ones at the top are changing their system for themselves. They already have the last system, or the present system, they're changing it into the next phase, this is the new system for the elites. You understand, it's their revolution. It's not, they're not going to get overthrown by this. They're going into the next phase of a total controlled society. Sustainability is a code term for their dominance over everything. I hope you understand that. But most folk will really quite get it.

They're bringing down the past. Because what you do when you use communists systems is destroy the past and you start off at year zero. This is year zero, you know. That lasts a while as they start slaughtering people. Because that's what they always do, they start off at the statues and then they go on to real people. You'd better get these ideas through your head that this is what this is all about, with guillotines they're putting outside places and so on. And they're being allowed to do it.

Don't think for a second they don't know who's doing it. Everything is under surveillance today. Especially in front of wealthy folks homes, as an example. There's nothing you can do, a mouse couldn't poop on the lawn without getting noticed. You know, so they know who's putting up what, where, why and when and all the

rest of it.

Very symbolic of course, beheadings. They even beheaded a statue in Sudbury for goodness sake. Now, Sudbury is a University town, so it's probably, maybe originated somewhere inside there, who knows. But they actually destroyed statues of the Station of the Cross, stations of the cross up on a hilltop in Sudbury. Of course the police kept it quiet for a month before they said anything. I'm sure they had a Council meetings, oh, let's not upset anybody about this and we don't want to get the public angry about anything. This is how we're treated today. It's like the movies. The first thing you see in any movie including disaster ones, oh, don't tell the public, what will we tell the public, mayor, oh we'll tell them blah blah blah but don't tell them the truth. That actually is real life, isn't it? Isn't it really?

Why would you vote for folk [Alan laughing.] that are going to lie to you, and your entire life? [Alan laughing.] I don't get that at all. It's quite something. In fact, if you accept the fact they do lie to you, once or twice, and they probably will lie to you for their entire lives, then you're acquiescing to the fact you're run by liars and it's your own fault then, isn't it? Of course it is.

But anyway, yeah, they beheaded some of these statues and that's very symbolic again. Of course they go for the Catholic Church. They've been taught to hate, hate, hate, you see, and what to hate, and who to hate and so on. But let's be honest, in the Sovietized system of communism, and this is well documented too by those involved in it, that the whole idea of Marxism IS a religion, it has the tenets of religion and manifestoes, know its purpose, etc. The same with the Humanist Manifesto, the same, that's totally incorporated into it too. Once you accept that, then you have to expect there are superior types of humans, you see, that are superior, experts to you, and you must obey and get ruled by them. There you go.

When they rule you, there's nothing you can appeal to because you've already kicked any God out the window. Whatever your God happens to be, it doesn't matter, they've kicked it out the window. That's one thing that they are afraid of is religion. You've kicked it out the window so when they're coming to slaughter people or just euthanize them, oh, you've lived until you're 60, you should be dead by now, take this pill and die off quietly please, like the professor in Australia said a few years ago.

What are you gonna say, I've got rights? Well see, once you're in a humanistic system, they tell you what your rights are. Hm-hmph. You don't have anything to appeal to and say, well God gave me rights. No, we don't believe in that, in that silly, no, we're not taking that. Or, you want to be exempt for any vaccine. Oh, we don't believe in that, so they can pump you full of this stuff, you know, that's untried, untested. But at some level they'll know what it's going to do.

This is the system you're in, folks. All under the guise of saving you. It's always, the founding fathers in America said the same thing, that your rights are always taken away from you for the good, it's always for a good cause they have to take your rights off you. Well it's a temporary suspension of blah blah blah, eh. And then when they put chains upon you, like taxes, oh it's a temporary war tax, or it's a victory tax, you know, and it stays forever. [Alan chuckles.] But there you go.

The corruption within the Soviet system is PHENOMENAL. Because then you're in a total atheistic society based on dialectic materialism, and they still, they still got, and when you've created a system of austerity and a form of inequality when the bulk of the population are equally poor, you see, no one wants to be, so the desire to get up the ladder to get more goods and so on for yourself is even greater, and so all the worst types of psychopaths crawl their way up into these positions to get all the different goodies and so on.

And it's depressing. It's depressing, absolutely depressing. When your gods become humans, you're done. I hope you understand that. Done. All our ills come from ourselves in humanity, and greed, etc., and when you glorify human experts, then you're really, really, really in trouble. Really in trouble.

Don't forget that the eugenics movement is completely part and parcel with those at the top, at the WEF. The whole Planned Parenthood in its long history and all that, eugenics, eugenics, eugenics. Eugenics isn't just about breeding. It's about breeds of people. Not just breeding. They've targeted and they know who they want eliminated. Now they're trying to bring it into all the different groups of course, to bring down all the populations. Except the elite within every population.

Of course that was the same thing with Rockefellers, the good American, perfect American Family Association that they had, where they had literally contests and write ups in their magazines for the better families, who had chosen their partners wisely, who were wealthy, etc., and were more stable for a few generations. That's how they married each other, so their offspring had more of the chance of being stable too and successful, yada yada ya. This didn't stop, folks. Margaret Sanger and all these characters belong to this society.

Another thing you'll never do either, once folk have been radicalized to hate, whoever they're given, even if they're given, it doesn't matter who, you understand, you're always given heroes. And when you've been given heroes, and then you find out nasty things about them, it makes no difference to these people. They will never, they can't think this person could have, you must be just bad for saying what you're saying. So facts don't matter either again. You know, if you have books put out about the people you're talking about, by the people you're talking about, it wouldn't make any difference.

Once they're taught to hate, they're totally radicalized. That's what the Soviet system talked about. They radicalized them and then they'd have to eliminate those who were ultra radicalized, because they were now contaminated with radicalization. So you use them. You radicalize them, you use them, then you must eliminate them, or they'll keep rioting even when you bring in the new system because they're not getting this vague utopia, because it's always vague and emotional. Not factual. That's the truth of it, you see.

Getting back to Peter Hitchens, when he... What he noticed, the similarities, and others and I noticed it too, this is strange, of stand down attitude. Which is a big clue. Because the Soviet system didn't just collapse. Those at the top phoned around all the different Soviet bloc countries, the leaders, and they told them to stand down on this date and if you want to prepare to move or stay it's up to you, and they'd even get advised whether to stay or not in fact if there were other jobs they would take over. A lot of the Soviet Politburo simply moved into new political groups, like social Democrats and things like that. But they're really still the same communists.

Don't forget the terms of belonging to something are really ubiquitous to them. They can shuffle them like cards, they don't care. They can put on a new face and call themselves whatever you want them to be called, they'll do it and say it, as long as they profit themselves from it, you see.

But anyway, it didn't just happen. It was decided upon. What's interesting, you'll often get little bits and pieces from folk who belong to subversive groups. It's interesting. And it's not because they're all totally evil. It's because they often have psychopathic traits, and they can't help but boast about certain things. Sometimes you get the greatest truth from a psychopath. Because when they've stopped pretending, because the game is up and they've been caught out and so on, whatever they were after, they'll be quite, quite boastful about their part in how they managed to con this and con that and do this and do that. They're very honest about it. Because they're basically egotistical people.

Malachi Martin. Malachi Martin was an amazing character. He was on different shows on television, shows with William Buckley Junior and so on. But he was in the CIA. [Alan chuckles.] And so was Malachi Martin at one point too who talked about his connections of the Jesuits for instance with the CIA during the Cold War. Because their members were all over the world and so they were a great intelligence collection agency really, even behind the Iron Curtain where often they were persecuted.

But Malachi Martin himself sold out the Catholic Church at one point as well and took the pay from people who wanted to destroy it, paychecks from it, and he was helped along with his book industry as a reward. But nevertheless, a lot of folk liked him. He was an awfully likable character. Psychopaths often are very likable people. He did do some strange things, you know, inadvertently perhaps. He talked about exorcism, that's what really brought him to the entertainment industry you might say, about exorcisms and so on. He would talk about it, and he was well educated as all Jesuits are. It was enthralling to people at a time when people were bored stiff. They're looking for meaning in life and all the rest of it and he gave them what even the Catholic Church had been losing, steadily, since Vatican II, and that was the belief again in the true supernatural. You know.

That's what religion had been losing, especially in the Protestant religion. Protestantism attacked anything supernatural as just evil and then, then eventually with its merging over years with science again, they became, I'd call them cultural Christians, they just attended because they were born into it, but they really didn't believe. Science was their God really and science, they'd quote science all day long. But when it came to the supernatural, oh, that can't be blah blah blah, that's an aberration in the brain blah blah blah blah blah, etc.

But Malachi Martin for a while brought back something, probably inadvertently, that was sorely needed. Because you do live in a world [Alan chuckles.] that really is pretty evil. When you look at what happens with the slaughtering of the Hutus and the Tutsis, it was about 1994 I think the Rwanda genocide occurred, one of the many that they've had there. 800,000 people were slaughtered in 100 days by the Tutsi army from Burundi. It was mainly the Hutus that were slaughtered in this particular genocide. Things like that, you can't really put a human description on it. Was it just purely human evil?

No, something took them over. Of course the scientists would jump in again and you have those who study the different ethnic groups, and anthropologists, and they would try and figure out why these folk just went bad and that's it and so on. But days and nights all you heard was chopping of machetes. You could hear it in the roads. When the journalists were trying to get through in big heavy armed vehicles to protect them, you could, literally these, it was like a massive army of chomping away all along. Just as though something had taken them over.

Very akin to the idea that was put across deliberately again through entertainment long, long before that in the Quatermass group of movies, the Quatermass in the Pitt from the 1950s I think it was. It will give you an idea of overpopulation. This is how it's put across, that's how it's often put across, overpopulation, these things break out, that's what they often teach them in anthropology too, is these things break out when there's too many people yada yada ya, and that's what's promoted.

But no, it doesn't make sense like that. We know that aberrations can happen when folk are forced into cities, that's why you always get incredible deviancies of all kinds break out in cities and all kinds of crime proliferate when you cram folk into small spaces basically. Just the same as animals. The rat tests, etc., and how many you can get in a cage of this size, you know, that 10 feet by whatever, until there's too many of them and they start turning on each other and doing all kinds of strange behavior to each other. That's what happens. But that's what they try to presume that humans do, exactly the same thing.

We know it's not normal to get crammed into cities. But that's what the agenda for the whole 21st century wants. Get the folk out of the rural areas. That's along the communist/Marxist lines again, they always get them off the land, except the ones they deem are necessary to supply the food for the people. That's what Agenda 21 is about too, sustainability, and of the private ownership of cars and vehicles that you need for traveling if you live in the country. It's all coming together now.

So all these folks that are radicalized right now and burning places down and destroying things, have no idea, they'll not be able to cope when all these things come to pass, and they haven't got this strange utopia that they've imagined. Because it wasn't a really taught to them as such. It was always for a better tomorrow, which could mean anything at all. But it's really a better tomorrow for those that rule over them. The real specialists, you see, the specialists, the ones that will tell them what to believe about the environment, about the climate and about everything else, and why they must suffer and starve, you know, as well through austerity and rationing to save the world and the planet, etc., etc. Old stuff but repeated over and over.

I've said before too, that people to get into a state of, and they have gone into a state of lack of purpose. Which the elite have talked about too. You don't realize that often what you do to fill your time, like work for instance, is the purpose, whether you like the job or not, it gives purpose. It gives some kind of pride to yourself that you earned that and that's yours. And it gives you the ability to realize that you do matter, and that because you do put your time in your work, that you should have the right to do with that money as you want to do. And you want to keep as much of it as you possibly can as well, it's yours, isn't it, you worked for it. But that's a bit of a fallacy too, since so much is taxed off of you directly and then indirectly through fees and taxes on goods and so on that you have to purchase.

Anyway, the folk have no idea how bad it's going to get. Because when it goes down to Technocracy, everything you purchase, to energy, to produce, and it's all going to get taxed back off you because that's part of the carbon taxes and energy taxes. It isn't just carbon. Carbon is an idea, like a unit to put down all energy on, you see. And you'll all have to comply. To save the world, you know. You couldn't travel to international parts because you won't be allowed. Like today, you know, it's been getting that way for years. But never mind, you can have your little hobbies inside your cities, little things, little Marxist conventions that you have to attend, by law, or else you're a bad citizen, you see. I gave these talks back in the 90s that this would all happen, and here we go. Here we go. It's quite something.

Now, the elite know too, all those who are rioting need purpose. They also know, and they knew this, by the way, like 30 years ago, even before that, when they brought in a form of free trade, then all your work would go to other, like China and the Far East for cheap labor, you see, to suit those that you worship at the top. You know, the good businessman that have got star quality through the star making machinery that you all think are wonderful, who talk about the environment and things like that, who own all the big industries and so on. And who are all for reducing the population of the planet and going into their Fourth Industrial Revolution as they call it. [Alan chuckles.] Which they own as well.

It's fascinating to see the people haven't really got a clue. They're short-term thinkers. They want instant rewards for things, even the rioters want that. Of course they won't get it. So they'll be dealt with by those at the top. Who they presently worship and thinking they're all working, you know, for the same agendas, the same goals, etc. That's what's unfortunately going to happen.

Because the elite are getting what they want one way or another. They've admitted that through the Covid idea, the total lockdown, the destruction of society and small businesses and private enterprise through the total destructionusing Covid as an excuse, then all their goals will be accomplished. They're going to open up businesses like the multinational chains, which are already open of course, and weren't even locked down during all this. They will be the ones standing at the end. 43% I think it was, that was last month, 43% of all small businesses that had gone under, or closed down during Covid, are gone permanently. All preplanned until you're left with the big ones.

I gave, again, it's like déjà vu, to me, it's like looking back and repeating stuff you've done before. Because I said there'll be nothing left except the big corporations eventually, international corporations. That's what you've got. Then they have to be sustainable. So they'll get rubberstamped as being sustainable because [Alan chuckles.] they own them at the top, they've got their shares in at all. But you won't get that. You won't get that. Oh no, you know, your little mom-and-pop store just won't be sustainable, you know, you're destroying the environment. D'you know how many ants live under your doorway there, that doorway and that pathway that's going to your door in that little store there. You're crushing them, you know, you're crushing the life out of them each time you walk over the threshold, eh. Try and argue with that. You see, facts don't matter. [Alan chuckles.] But you're not sustainable. And what you sell isn't sustainable or necessary. They've deemed, under the Covid excuse, they've already deemed what is necessary and what is not necessary, hm, what is essential and what is not essential. [Alan chuckles.] What a scam. And the folk think it's all just happening by itself, you know, it's spontaneously in response to a nasty disease and... N-n-n.

Then they couple it again with rioting and all that. Out comes Al Gore, right. Yes, we know why these children are upset, yut-dut-dut, and youngsters dut... Well, these are the same guys that gave you free trade and took all the work away. D'you realize that one time Canada and the States was booming with factories all over the place? The countries could make everything they needed for survival. Even knives and forks, cutlery, cups and saucers, everything you needed, scissors, everything. Now it's all, you won't find anything made in Canada anymore, you know, except debt. It's all made outside the country. And they called that interdependence.

Which was a lie from the beginning, they knew darn well where they... What's happening today, with being totally dependent and China, was worked out before they signed all the agreements with China. That's what I've often said, why do people bother to vote? Why do they vote?

Sir James Goldsmith gave an incredible talked to the Senate on free trade, at that time it was with North American free-trade and with Canada, the States and Mexico. He said what would happen then. It was a precursor he said to losing all your industry. And that's what has happened, folks, right after that they went off to China as well. But he gave a great impassioned speech, well documented, every topic he touched on to do with it. But the Senate passed it anyway, and a lot of the people lost their rights inside America right there. They've been losing their rights ever since, 9/11 onwards, right to the present time.

Ongoing wars. Then the mass migration of peoples, who have no reason to love you, after getting their nations destroyed with all the different Middle Eastern wars. Then you're mandated to bring them in, and you've got a ready-made nasty army. You know, it's not their... They hate you. I'd hate you. Wouldn't... Yeah, if you blew up my place into the Stone Age, I would have no love for you. Why? How could you have any love for you? Hm?

This is a domino, this is a prearranged strategy of intelligence work, agencies working together, if we can get this, we can use the fallout from that, the blowback with mass migration to destroy what's left of Europe, and again massive welfare system, what a drain, yada yada ya. Then that will be the excuse for anti-terrorism where everyone has to get monitored and yada yada ya. That was awfully successful, all the way through to Britain. You can't have your rights and freedoms, there's terrorists in our midst now, yada yada.

[Alan chuckles.] Astonishing stuff, isn't it. We live through it and watch it but most folk just think, I think they're confused, at the very least, as to why it all happens. Really. Even now under the Covid thing, we've got all these articles about different people getting put up in hotels in Europe in Britain and elsewhere and in Scotland. They're recent refugees who have come in from all these countries during the whole Covid lockdown. You see, nothing, when things don't make sense, there's not much real sense to be made on the story that you're being given. Hm?

It's the same with the lockdown for, because if some think the disease is a killer, everybodywould have to be locked down, you wouldn't be bringing in migrants right now. Again, you wouldn't suddenly forget about Covid during mass demonstrations along with others that are doing rioting. When even those in charge of States in the US, the governors are joining them shoulder to shoulder, suddenly it's okay to forget social distancing. Very politicized disease indeed, eh! And as soon as it starts to die down a little bit there, they're right back to telling you to stay 6 feet apart, stay indoors and aarrgh, come on, and lockdown your businesses again.

Do you understand what you're living through here? It's the greatest show on earth. Truly. The greatest show on earth. All the strategies, and all the parts of the strategies are put out by folk on incredible salaries which you all pay for, and all the intelligence agencies that work in these things, the NSA, the CIA, all part of this whole big pantomime that's going to make you suffer, to change the system forever, on behalf of those who already rule you at the top. Hm?

Now, before I get into the actual articles themselves, I hate to say stories. Although much of the stuff you get obviously are stories, eh, we're given stories. Histories are his-stories. But that's all we have to go by today as they try to fathom out truths between the lines, and again, dissecting different parts of articles and paste them off onto other ones, and then you start to get really good pictures of what's really going on, what's behind the scenes and so on.

Today you've never had such a great example of collusion of big powerful organizations, the true, the real fascism which is never mentioned today. Because you're used to it, you think that's normal, [Alan chuckles.] these are normal fascists, you see, that run the world at the WEF, etc, and the WHO and all these things, these private companies and groups. It's quite something.

But anyway remember folks before I get into it, I should remind you to go into my website @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Look at the sites I have there and take note of them in case any of them go down. Remember too you can always see the latest post, even if it's not put up by others right away, you could hopefully get it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I try to get them all up on the Sunday. Or you can get it from the other people who put them up, and you're used to it, you know who they are, etc. It's up to you.

But make a list of them anyway because things are happening in a great speed today and you've got a complete intolerance on a wartime strategy footing in fact, against dissenters with this whole agenda right now. Or even people who question it. You don't have to, actually questioning and just asking questions, it makes you a dissenter, right. You're supposed to be an obedient little comrade, you see, and do what you're told and believe, or else, or you're just bad for even asking questions, you see.

They're intolerant at the top, because everything, the whole, their whole future for this whole new Fourth Industrial Revolution system, helped along by the little Marxists at the bottom that haven't got a clue really what's going to come out of it, it's not what they want, that's for sure. But the thing is, they're getting helped by them, to bring in a new system, where they just can't go on in the old system, here's the new one. And it's the one as I say that's post democratic. It's the one they've been talking about for years. I've done so many talks about it for, it's just ad nauseam to me.

But here you are going through it and that's to bring in a new system. They really are intolerant. They've closed down so many people already for asking questions. Or even stating the facts that they've put out themselves. Well, what they claim are facts by the ones at the top and just repeating them. Then if you repeat them, you're bad for repeating them. Only they, being the experts, can say what they say, but you can't say what they said. [Alan laughing.] Quite something. That's complete intolerance of course.

It's mandating on an obedient society for what they've got in store for you. To keep you all safe you understand. In fact there's an article out, I'll mention it later on, where they actually mention that at the WHO, there's two ways this can go, you know, our way or the longer way to our way, and it won't be pleasant, pretty well. That's what they're saying in a different phraseology, but not too far from what I just said.

So remember, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the books and discs I've got for sale, or you can donate to me. You can find out how to do it on the website. I'm going to bring in more payment methods shortly too, hopefully. Half of it for me is finding out how to do it. I don't, I'm not really into this whole idea of tech savviness. Because technology bores me now. It really bores me. Sometimes you like a bit of peace and quiet than constantly adapting as they call it in Darwinian terms, oh, you've got to adapt or die, to do the next gimmick they're going to bring out and the next gimmick. It's all preordained anyway. Everything that they're doing right now in the technological field was planned years ago, including the types of technology that's getting dished out now, was used years ago by the higher groups.

So buy the books and discs. Donate to me. It'll tell you how to do it. Checks are okay by the way, at the moment anyway. And you can still send even cash. PayPal, etc. can be used. It's up to you. Because it helps me tick along. Because believe you me, there are going to be fewer and fewer people who are going to be able to say the truth as time goes on. You'll be left with opposition monopolies. That's what I call them, the ones who are authorized to be the real opposite, to be the opposition. Everything else is being eliminated and eliminated you see. You think they're still speaking for you, but they are really fronts for the agenda and political parties.

I personally see the whole agenda right now, with politics, differently than what's being portrayed. I mean, I knew that politics was a con game a long time ago and there's only one group running the show. There's no doubt in my mind about that. I've said before that they give you the illusion of freedom and choice by giving you parties to vote for. Quigley said it himself, Carol Quigley who literally trained state departments for their roles in helping rule the world. He said the same thing, that the political parties, those at the top of political parties, may be the first ones, the president, the vice president and so on, maybe three or four, maybe five, from ALL parties, they're always members of our organizationhe said. Always. He didn't say usually, he said always. And he says, they have been for at least 60 years, and he wrote the book in the 1960s. Nothing has changed since then. That's how it is.

So they always can steer the world along the agenda that they want to bring it to. They use the dialectic technique with parties. But you have to really look at the different parties and where they want to go. Up until now we've had no reason to think that all parties weren't colluding on the same course on the major issues, with the United Nations, with the ongoing wars, the perpetual wars. Like they said in the military

magazine years ago that I read out, you know, the idea is to have perpetual wars. It's astonishing to go through all this and to witness it happening, and folk still can't quite get it. They think that politics is going to all, it's all real to them.

You would not be in the mess you're in if it wasn't for politicians. Generations of them. Thomas Jefferson, to kind of paraphrase something he said. He said that when you see the same agendas carried out, when changes in the house, meaning the party, the same agendas being carried on, he says,know you are under tyranny. Because agendas are a sign and a symptom of the disease of tyranny, you see.

When you sign, they've all signed onto these globalist ideas, long ago, long ago, you know. The US actually helped, and that's no coincidence, set up the League of Nations with Woodrow Wilson at the end of World War I. That was the precursor to the United Nations, you see. Then you have the United Nations, and they have a military wing for the West called NATO at the United Nations. Then you have, you've got a Soviet bloc for a long time after World War II at the United Nations and had the Warsaw Pact countries, that was their pact, Warsaw Pact for the Soviet group countries, that was their military group.

Through it all, through the Cold War the agreement that they reached at the beginning actually was the one in charge, the one who would be in charge of the military aspect for the United Nations, who decided things and so on, would always be a Russian, [Alan chuckles.] a Russian military guy. That went right through the Korean War and the Vietnamese war and so on. There was a Russian in charge who was way ahead of every step the Americans would make, if they went through the United Nations under the agreement and tell them what they're going to do, they always let it be known what was going to happen, the Russians passed it on to China or Korea and so on.

So much folk really haven't a clue about, eh, and probably never will. But again, they keep voting, eh, keep voting. The same with free trade. Oh, that's free trade. What is free trade? Free trade is technically, it's do away with the barriers of importation and exportation. Well, that would sound wonderful if all countries were in on it. They say we'll get a balance of trade. Well, the balance of trade is all your, you pay for everything coming into your country, and you're not exporting anything [Alan chuckles.] eventually because you've got nothing to export except money. That's what happened of course with it. It was all planned that way. All planned that way.

How on earth could you, in the West, compete with the cost of living for basics, right, for basic living in the West, how could you possibly compete with China with the rate of Chinese labor, hm? Of course you could never ever do it. It's impossible. Impossible. You would have to earn way more, like months and months and months of their salaries just to pay your heating for the week in the wintertime, that alone, you know. But again, facts have got nothing to do with it. It's all free-trade and it's wonderful.

But eventually you get to a stage where you owe so much, and you're exporting very little, and then they don't want what you've got to export anyway, if you've got anything at all, and you can't even pay off your debts. Then the elite have already built their, a big monopoly across the Far East with their own banking towers in some countries and all that, to take over. Because they'll move, you see, eventually as they drain out the last vestiges of their system in the West. I really mean that too. They will. That's what all this present Fourth Industrial Revolution part of Technology is all about really, what it's all about.

Don't forget, do you really, [Alan chuckles.] if you really think about it, in a globalized system they don't need to even base themselves in your country anymore, when they have the whole world completely tied up for themselves, your whole NSA, the CIA, all the other institutions that have literally city sized, literally hard drives for collecting all the data on everybody, and all the technicians employed, they could move them off, all of them, to India as an example, or somewhere else. If they wanted to. They don't need to be present in your nations to do anything.

That's what the Fourth Industrial Revolution is about too. The new nomads, you see. They're the ones that they use, the technicians and those in technology are to be nomads who travel across the world going from city to city when the job is there, and they do what they're told. They can't stay in a place too long, their boss will tell them, the company, the executive will tell them that they won't ever have permanent homes basically in their lifetime. That's what they've been trained to do eventually. Also, they have no loyalty to any

country anyway. Which is part of the New World order. It's a global takeover. A standard...

I used to wonder about the Soviet system and Marxism. The first thing in Marxism was centralization of power. First thing. It didn't matter which size country or continent or civilization. That's what the EU was for, centralization of power over all the other nations in Europe. That's what it was for. Based on Marxism. Marx talked about that in his lifetime about a united Europe, with a centralized system, in a trading block basically. But he also talked about an American one would be set up eventually for the Americas, and that's what NAFTA was part of, you see. Then one for the Far East/Pacific Rim. It's all been done as well. We're living through it. Old agendas, written, drafted out in the 1800s and implemented through the 1900s and in the 21st century. We're living through it.

And you think it's all to end up where? Do you still have countries? No, you don't. They don't plan on having you, countries are just little, they could've put numbers on the nations which they would quite happily do, number, you're number so-and-so. That might come one day if it's necessary, for bureaucratic purposes. Who knows? That might be.

But most folk as I say, as I've said before, they glide through life. I won't say float, unless you're on drugs. They kind of glide through life getting bits and pieces or bits and bytes of information. As Jacques Ellul said, through osmosis almost, not through really thinking things through, learning and studying, but little bits and bytes from the controlled media. Of course media is controlled.

Look at the monopolies of the Rockefellers and the group that he worked with, the Council on Foreign Relations, doing surveys way back in the 20s and 30s to find out how many newspapers and magazines they'd have to control to standardize the news. Again, Marxism, standardize the news. Folk cannot equate Marxism with the richest folk on the planet. When the richest folk on the planet will use any technique that's efficient for them. Of course as I've said before, it's far more efficient now to change it into a post-democratic system, so you have to obey and do what you're told so they can ram their agendas through on behalf of themselves. Not for you. [Alan chuckles.] That's what you're living through. Quite something.

So let's look at some of these articles here, right. Here's the EU one and it says...

2022: A Vaccination Passport. The EU Keeps Quiet Over Suspicious Documents
strategic-culture.org / 28 June 2020

Surprise, surprise, the European Commission (EC) had a "Roadmap on Vaccination" ready months before the COVID-19 pandemic broke out.

(Alan: Well, we knew about this one last week, but I'll just reiterate this again.)

The Roadmap should lead to a "commission proposal (A: I love these commissions.) for a common vaccination card / passport for EU citizens by 2022".

Last updated during the third quarter of 2019 (A: ...when this was all done for the EU, and the WHO together, right...), the 10-page document was followed, (A: I'll put the links ups by the way for those that want to follow it or redo it on other shows.) was followed, on September 12th, by a "global vaccination summit" jointly hosted by the EC (A: ...the European Commission.) and the World Health Organization (WHO).

(A: Now, it's so wonderful really, the European Commission is an unelected group that runs the European Union. They're unelected, eh. Commission, that's how you get the word commissars from, it was modeled on the super Soviet system. Dissidents from the old Soviet bloc came out openly years ago, I remember putting the articles up, criticizing it for being a form of SUPER Soviet system. And that's what it is, the European Commission, right. So here it is, it's really a nondemocratic system the EC, the European Commission, and the World Health Organization, again another system you don't vote for. It's just allocated this power over you, by itself. [Alan laughing.])

Under the header "Ten Actions Towards Vaccination for All – Everyone should be able to benefit from the

power of vaccination", the summit manifesto laments that:

(A: Isn't that wonderful. It's all to do with you benefiting and getting your share of it, you understand. It's not a company flogging it's good.)

...the summit manifesto laments that:

"Despite the availability of safe and effective vaccines, (A: There's a statement right off the bat, safe and effective, eh...) lack of access, vaccine shortages, misinformation, complacency towards disease risks, diminishing public confidence in the value of vaccines and disinvestments are harming vaccination rates worldwide."

(A: So you understand, the big corporations, this massive business, [Alan chuckles.] it's just not getting the profits that it should be by making these things mandatory and so on.)

And with them, arguably, the pharmaceutical companies' profits.

In July 2017, for example, Italy made 12 vaccinations compulsory for children. In the aftermath, the prices of these very vaccines went up by 62%: from an average price per dose of € 14.02 (A: Euros.) up to € 22,74.

The global vaccination market is currently worth USD (A: US dollars.) 27 billion a year. According to WHO estimates, it will reach USD 100 billion by 2025.

(A: Because they've got a lot of stuff they want to give to you. [Alan chuckles.])

Since the (A: European Commission.) EC-WHO global vaccination summit (A: This is what they do, eh.) also discussed a renewed immunization agenda for 2030, (A: That falls into the big plan, 2030 here.) the big pharma's shareholders need not worry for the long-term performance of their stock.

One ought really not to "harm vaccination rates worldwide".

(A: There ya go.)

The manifesto of the global vaccination summit goes on to list 10 "lessons (...) and actions needed towards vaccination for all".

Each "lesson" is a gem of what the Italian neo-Marxist philosopher Diego Fusaro calls "the therapeutic capitalism".

The wording is peremptory and leaves no room for nuance and debate. Adjectives such as "all" "everyone" "indisputably" abound. Statements in the conditional mood are absent.

More than a cautious, scientifically inspired and open-to-doubt plan of action, the tone – "to protect everyone everywhere", "to leave no one behind" – is unsuitably messianic.

What about those who do not want to be "protected" that way? In Germany alone, roughly 10% of the whole population, or 8 million people, are strongly against a Corona vaccination.

But let's look at what we can learn, so to speak, from these "lessons".

(A: It goes through more and more and more. It's not a bad article actually. I'm sure it's completely verboten by now. They go through the different lessons as I say.)

Lesson 4, "Tackle the root-causes of vaccine hesitancy...

(A: It's quite interesting if you've got the patience to read through it, I'll put the one up from the actual EU, WHO, from their own website on it. It really is amazing. As I say, it's all to do with belief. Do you believe this

and there's all these polls they're doing and so on, all to do with belief as opposed to giving you facts on anything. It says...)

Lesson 4, "Tackle the root-causes of vaccine hesitancy, increasing confidence in vaccination," looks like the blueprint for a major propaganda campaign, one that foresees – we read on the EU Roadmap on Vaccinations – the "development of e-learning training modules targeting GPs (A: General practitioners.) and primary healthcare providers focused on improving skills to address hesitant populations and promote behavioral change".

(A: So once again, they got the psychologists on, the ones who prompt you and all the rest of it. How do you get the folk to accept things that their common sense tells them maybe they don't want? [Alan chuckles.] This is what it is. Science, science, science, eh, psychology and behaviorism and neuroscience and these prostitutes that have no qualms about changing your mind, for the greater good, and you never know that you didn't even change your mind by yourself, it was all done for you.)

Lesson 5, "Harness the power of digital technologies, so as to strengthen the monitoring of the performance of vaccination programs", raises, in times of tracing apps and electronic wristbands, legitimate concerns over the further encroachment of technology in our lives – and bodies.

It's really dictatorial. Meaning, the actual articles from the EU itself, the actual stuff that they put out from the EU, and I'll put it up as I say, In Vaccines We Trust, that's part of it too. This joint agenda from their own website. They had the head, they've got everybody who's anybody here on board with this thing, honestly. Jason Hirsch is the public policy manager at Facebook. He's there, completely on board, talking about the fact they're going to censor anybody who is against this or doesn't agree with it and so on. THIS is fascism, folks. This is real fascism. Multinational, multibillion-dollar corporations of the drug industry, everybody who's going to profit off of this, along with members of government, and social media, all their communications technology, all on board to make sure that you haven't got a say in what they want to do with you? This is incredible what's happening. This is just... And they're going to silence you for noticing it?

This is REAL, real tyranny, folks. Incredible tyranny. I wish folk could really understand that. Because this isn't going to, you understand, if you go along with this, this isn't going to stop with this thing here. It's to continue to other greater things as they say.

In their own website it says...

European Commission - Global Vaccine Summit 12 Sept., 2019 - background
ec.europa.eu / 12 Sept 2019

To conclude the Summit, the European Commission and WHO jointly published 10 Actions Towards Vaccination for All, setting out priority areas for future collaboration.

(A: So they're not finished yet.)

Commissioner Vytenis Andriukaitis thanked participants for their commitment to building an active community that can solve the problems identified during the Summit.

(A: Well, the problems are the public. This is what they mean here.)

'If we are serious about overcoming these challenges, we need to act as one.

(A: Well, there you get, there's your totalitarian system, we've got to be like ONE, y'know. We can't have you all thinking your own thing here. You're all going to, we're all going to work together as one. Where have you heard that before, eh? Hm? In tyranny. In tyrannical systems.)

This is only the first step. (A: No kidding, eh.) Today must be a watershed moment against vaccine-preventable diseases,' he said. 'If we fail to act, we are condemning the most vulnerable in our communities

(A: Ah, come on, come on here. The most vulnerable were absolutely put to their deaths with this latest nonsense of putting infected folk into old age homes and so on. Come on here. And then putting them on ventilators. Hm? The most horrible crimes are committed by people who are dressed in suits and ties, well dressed, who I call it reeking, they reek of wealth, and with their wonderful education, they can put things across, but it's all written for them mind you, and they never give impromptu talks or anything. But they can really charm, because they're psychopathic, they can charm everybody. But here they are, you know, it's astonishing what's in-your-face if you care to look at it. You're looking at tyranny, folks. N-n-n. And they always use all these bleeding hearts stories they come up with, that the reason, oh, we have to help, we're here to help. Raking in trillions of bucks, is that your reason for helping is it, eh?)

Joe Cerrell, Managing Director for Global Policy and Advocacy, Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, discussed how the legacy of the Global Polio Eradication Initiative could be carried forward to advance global health.

Remember, Bill Gates before was still getting sued I think by India and other places for bringing a new type of polio out in the wild because of the oral vaccine that his group were distributing. Then they found out, no, they created literally a new wild untamable form of polio spreading. They never tell you the downside of anything, eh, or the effects on some people and so on. They never go into that. Never. Never ever.

But this is about how they're going to overcome and conquer the planet here. This is what this is. It's what it IS! For a disease literally, that they're admitting, even still admitting, and they can't squash it all totally, the fact that the disease literally doesn't seem to be killing folk like they first saw it all, the Covid itself. Don't forget, Covid is a variety, there are stacks of different kinds of Covids, they give them numbers and most of them are pretty harmless. This one here supposedly was harmless until it got out of the lab. But again, we're not supposed to mention that anymore either. Even though you've got the data of what lab first got the thing, and then using its gain of function made it into a more, supposedly a more lethal variety, more virulent variety. Even though they're putting down everybody who dies with it IN their system as dying OF Covid, even when the doctor says no, they're not. They might have covid in their system but they're not dying of it. But facts don't matter.

D'you realize, this is a whole big agenda. I've got articles back from the League of Nations, 1917, 1918 or 1919 that was, 1919 I think when they set up their preliminary, the early form of the WHO through it. Their agenda there was to literally vaccinate everybody from birth to death continuously for all new kinds of things, and boosters galore. Back THEN they said they would get it. Well, how would you get it? Well you need a big, big scare, folks. And terrify the public using all the sources, what they're talking about here, using all the media, a terror campaign. Don't forget the articles I read a couple of weeks ago, two or three weeks ago where it came out from Britain that the actual psychological units that work with the government, the nudge groups and so on, worked out strategies to literally terrify the public to get them to comply. Terrify them. And it says to exacerbate and increase anxiety amongst the public by telling them, basically by telling them, by making sure that horror stories were put out by the media. This is fact. This is not make-believe here. I've got the articles to prove it from the, from themselves. And here they are at it again in a bigger way to do it to the whole planet. It's just astonishing. N-n-n. Quite astonishing.

But they have the right title, one of the articles here from, or one of the topics here, on the picture you see on the screen and it says...

Roundtable 2: The Magic of Science – Boosting vaccine Research, Development, and Innovation

Well that's what it's about, it's magic, folks, magic, when it's all to do with belief, you see. As opposed to here's the hard facts, good and bad. Hm, good and bad. They will not give you all the negatives either. But the magic of science it says, boosting vaccine research. There you go. N-n-n. Quite amazing. I'll put these articles up. Remember, I do put up these articles, that I don't just come off the top of my head with things. I'll put these ones up. They've also got...

COVI-PASS Immunity Passports
covipass.com

It uses state-of-the-art patented V code technology. Click play to watch the Covid explainer video.

EM Biotech is at the forefront of global health tech and has developed Covi-Pass to revolutionize the health industry with its digital health passport.

(A: There you go, a passports run by these big monopolies, these true fascists at the top that will tolerate no questioning at all, hm, completely intolerant, as true fascists are. So here they are, they've got all the stuff ready to roll out. Digital health pass. And of course you pay for it too, these companies don't do it out of the goodness of their hearts, to help you. They want money for research and development.)

During the pandemic the world is searching for a secure solution to hold test immuno response information and vaccination details, for now and into the future.

Covi-Pass has been developed to be the world's most secure digital health passport solution.

(A: Hhhhh. I just sometimes I go to my bed at night and just sleep silently, it's a happy sleep you go into when you realize that you've got all these thousands of big corporations that are out there helping you, it's so cozy that feeling, you know. And hhhhh, then you watch your taxes go up as you pay them all. But that's what you've got in this wondrous age, eh?)

COVI-PASS™ is equipped with military grade encryption and has more than 2.2 Quintillion variations of codes

(A: I'm really impressed.)

and is technologically superior to everything else.

(A: Mm. Wow.)

It can be scanned at distances in some uses over 100 meters applied and sizes it down to 100 microns, scanned within 170° angles, and features error correction where the code still works whether partially damaged.

(A: Wow.)

It could save hours for healthcare and businesses and social requirements.

What is Covi-Pass?

Secure digital health passport which displays your Covid 19 test history and immuno response and other relevant health information.

You understand, this is a lifelong passport and everything else you've got is going to be added to it. And all your mandatory boosters for everything. Forever. Hm? If your immune system can handle all this stuff getting pumped into you. So there you go.

I remember reading years ago, the actual articles, I can remember them, when it talked about the Cold War. Oh, the Cold War, my God, it's got to finish now and what are we going to do? It said, well all the research and developments that worked with the military-industrial complex will have to go into surveillance, you see, new forms of surveilling the general public and they had the best minds working on it. Well, bingo, 9/11 came along as well. Then you've got this as well. It's all research and development, same corporations, you see. They're all making money off of you, as usual. As they chain you, put you in chains with all their, oh you've got to have our technology or you can't move, it's illegal to move without our technology. But that's not fascism. That's not tyranny. No, no.

Mass-Tracking COVI-PASS Immunity Passports Slated to Roll Out in 15 Countries
mintpressnews.com / 26 June 2020

(A: So the Covi-Pass, all arranged I'm sure before you heard of coronavirus.)

COVI-PASS will determine whether you can go to a restaurant, if you need a medical test, or are due for a talking-to by authorities (A: ...you see, so the authorities might just want to talk to you about your behavior...), in a post-COVID world. Consent is voluntary, but enforcement will be compulsory.

(A: There you are. So initially it's voluntary. But that's how all things start. Did you know driving licenses at one time were voluntary? So was vehicle insurance. Once you have a certain percentage, well, you see, let's just make it mandatory, most folk are going along with it, 60% accept it, what's wrong with you? That's called democracy. Democracy is a handy saying the elite/tyrants use once in a while.)

Through the magic of Internet meme culture, most Millennials will be familiar with the famous opening scene of the 1942 film, "Casablanca," where two policemen stop a civilian in the "old Moorish section" of Nazi-occupied French Morocco and ask him for his "papers." The subject is taken away at once after failing to produce the required documents. The cinematic exchange has been used ever since as a popular reference to the ever-encroaching hand of the state, which is now on the verge of attaining a level of control over people's movements that puts the crude Nazi methods to shame.

Don't forget too, in Nazism or in the Soviet system, the first thing they do is restrict travel. That's what all tyrants do, restrict travel, you need papers to move. Even to move out of your little area into the next quadrant or something, next section, you need papers and so on. And folk can't put two and two together. It's the same system, folks. And it's odd too, they never hammered the Soviet system for that, eh? Isn't it? The Nazis are always bad. The Nazi socialists are bad, but the Soviet socialists are good. That tells you who ran, [Alan chuckles.] who is running the other system actually. There's a lot more to it naturally.

I remember too Peter Hitchens talking about the Soviet system. He lived there when it was the Soviet system. He said that if you had a vehicle or you were coming into your own apartment, he said that the police would have to know why, who you were, where you were, where you had been, where you were coming from and all the rest of it, if you had a car there. He got out of the car, getting dropped off to his apartment building. The two cops were there. If you're foreign, again, it wouldn't matter if you even lived there, they would take your passports and your papers. As they did with him. Because he was standing up for himself, he wasn't arguing with them. I guess he didn't bribe them. Because eventually things would get so corrupted to bribe everything in a Sovietized socialist system to get things done. That's a fact, folks, even to see a doctor eventually you had to bribe receptionists and all that to get an appointment.

Peter Hitchens was standing there and the cop, with disgust just, it was raining too, just threw his papers and passport into the gutter. Then the cop says to him, and where you are going anyway, where do you live? He said, I'm going to that building there. It was the same building that one of the top political bureau politicians lived in. When they realize that, the cop picked up the stuff, tried to shake off the water, handed it back and walked away right off the bat. That's, that is totalitarianism, where everything is WHO you know. If he wasn't in that building, his papers would have lain in the street and disintegrated in the water. That's the system you want to bring in here. Of course we do it with a humane face, nice smiling face, done properly on television, you see, and is for your own good. Just obey. Just obey. For the greater good. We're all in it together.

A British cybersecurity company, in partnership with several tech firms, is rolling out the COVI-PASS in 15 countries across the world; a "digital health passport" that will contain your COVID-19 test history and other "relevant health information." (A: Ha.) According to the company website, the passport's objective is "to safely return to work" and resume "social interactions" by providing authorities with "up-to-date and authenticated health information."

These objectives mirror those that Bill Gates has been promoting since the start of the COVID-19 lockdown. In an essay written by Gates in April, the software geek-cum-philanthropist lays out his support for the draconian measures taken in response to the virus and, like an old-timey mob boss, suggests the solutions to this deliberately imposed problem. Ironically, Gates begins to make his case for the adoption of mass tracking and surveillance technology in the U.S. by saying that "For now, the United States can follow Germany's example"; He then touts the advantages of the "voluntary adoption of digital tools" so we can "remember where [we] have been" (A: Aaah.) and can "choose to share it with whoever comes to interview you about your contacts."

Remember too that years ago and I put the article up that I think it was the woman Teresa Tam who was the head of Canada's health, an appointee, talked quite happily about the fact, years ago on an interview on television, that they could use identity bracelets, electronic bracelets that would track you if you, you know. Eeeeeeeee, this is, these, I just rolled off these people. These are all, these folk literally are really good bureaucrats in a technological society, a technological tyranny. They'd fit into any era, mind you, the same characters. Because they don't think, it never occurs to them that they have rights for the people. It doesn't even dawn on them. It doesn't even vaguely waft through their brain. It doesn't happen at all with them. Quite something.

There you go. It's really astonishing isn't it. It's astonishing. Hhhhhh, I-yi-yi. Hhhhh. Another article, it's quite interesting this one. It's from, it's Dr. Stoian Alexov, President of the Bulgarian Pathology Association. This particular version of that was put out by Global Research, but you can find the actual article put out by the doctor himself. The title is striking because it's slaps everything in the face, and I'm sure it will get pooh-poohed and all that. But he says...

“No One Has Died from the Coronavirus”
globalresearch.ca / 2 July 2020

Important revelations shared by Dr Stoian Alexov, President of the Bulgarian Pathology Association

A high-profile European pathologist is reporting that he and his colleagues across Europe have not found any evidence of any deaths fromthe novel coronavirus on that continent.

Dr. Stoian Alexov called the World Health Organization (WHO) a “criminal medical organization” (A: Yep.) for creating worldwide fear and chaos without providing objectively verifiable proof of a pandemic.

Another stunning revelation from Bulgarian Pathology Association (BPA) president Dr. Alexov is that he believes it’s currently “impossible” to create a vaccine against the virus.

He also revealed that European pathologists haven’t identified any antibodies that are specific for SARS-CoV-2.

These stunning statements raise major questions, including about officials’ and scientists’ claims regarding the many vaccines they’re rushing into clinical trials around the world.

They also raise doubt about the veracity of claims of discovery of anti-novel-coronavirus antibodies (which are beginning to be used to treat patients).

Novel-coronavirus-specific antibodies are supposedly the basis for the expensive serology test kits being used in many countries (some of which have been found to be unacceptably inaccurate).

And they’re purportedly key to the immunity certificates coveted by Bill Gates (A: [Alan chuckles.]) that are about to go into widespread use — in the form of theCOVI-PASS — in 15 countries including the UK, US, and Canada.

Dr. Alexov made his jaw-dropping observations in a video interview summarizing the consensus of participants in a May 8, 2020, European Society of Pathology (ESP) webinar on COVID-19.

The May 13 video interview of Dr. Alexov was conducted by Dr. StoychoKatsarov, chair of the Center for Protection of Citizens’ Rights (A: ...that’s a strange thing, Protection of Citizens Rights, it sounds rather alien, eh.) in Sofia and a former Bulgarian deputy minister of health. The video is on the BPA’s website, which also highlights some of Dr. Alexov’s main points.

(A: I’ll put these things up. It’s actually in the article anyway, the links.)

We asked a native Bulgarian speaker with a science background to orally translate the video interview into

English. We then transcribed her translation. The video is here (A: So you've got the links here.) and our English transcript is here.

Among the major bombshells Dr. Alexov dropped is that the leaders of the May 8 ESP webinar said no novel-coronavirus-specific antibodies have been found.

And it should be. You see, this is a part of it if there IS a virus, right, and people have recovered from it, you get antibodies. By the way, it's not unusual, there are thousands of viruses out there, that you're completely oblivious of. Happily. Most of them don't do any harm. Unless they get them into these labs, and they put gain of function and make them rather dangerous. That's what gain of function does. But they go through your body all the time, all these different viruses. Regardless, even if they're mildly, mildly a problem, even an irritant, your body will find ways to destroy it, and create antibodies. That's normal. It happens all the time. You're in complete, it goes on all the time and you're completely oblivious to it, you see.

Just like the coronavirus, that they say, at the moment, that even though their rates are rising, it's because they're doing more and more testing on a daily basis. A lot of these test kits, by the way, give false positives as well, that's another story altogether. That's a fact. That's a fact, they're putting out, they're admitting that. But it doesn't stop them giving you terrifying numbers all the time. But it does not mean the folk are getting ill and going in the hospital. Most folk are not ill. You see.

So it really is like a test kit produced pandemic that we've got. It's a terror, terror, terror thing, it's something that most folk don't even know they've had. Because it's a big agenda. Don't forget, everything hinges, they've actually said it at the WEF before this all happened, they would need to do something to make us all sustainable, because we were ignoring them and yada yada ya. And here it goes, they're using it all. Anyway, it says that, yeah there's no coronavirus specific antibodies that they can find in the blood.

The body forms antibodies specific to pathogens it encounters. These specific antibodies are known as monoclonal antibodies and are a key tool in pathology. This is done via immunohistochemistry, which involves tagging antibodies with colours and then coating the biopsy- or autopsy-tissue slides with them. After giving the antibodies time to bind to the pathogens they're specific for, the pathologists can look at the slides under a microscope and see the specific places where the coloured antibodies — and therefore the pathogens they're bound to – are located.

Therefore, in the absence of monoclonal antibodies to the novel coronavirus, pathologists cannot verify whether SARS-CoV-2 is present in the body, or whether the diseases and deaths attributed to it indeed were caused by the virus rather than by something else.

(A: ...like heart attacks or strokes, or folk are dying of cancers too. You know, they're dying of cancers, if they find it in their system with it, even with a very iffy test, they, it doesn't mean that killed them, you see.)

It would be easy to dismiss Dr. Alexov as just another crank 'conspiracy theorist.' After all many people believe they're everywhere these days, spreading dangerous misinformation about COVID-19.

(A: That's the last articles I've talked about, according to Facebook, they're all on board with stopping folk spreading dangerous information and misinformation.)

In addition, little of what Dr. Alexov alleges was the consensus from the May 8 webinar is in the publicly viewable parts of the proceedings.

But keep in mind that whistleblowers often stand alone because the vast majority of people are afraid to speak out publicly.

(A: And they really are. You're looking at a real mafia here. I mean a real, real monopoly mafia in that whole industry. That forbids you to even speak about it or even inquire or ask a question about it, isn't it? They tell you just do one thing, obey them. Obey what they want to do. To you.)

Also, Dr. Alexov has an unimpugnable record and reputation. He's been a physician for 30 years. He's

president of the BPA, a member of the ESP's Advisory Board and head of the histopathology department at the Oncology Hospital in the Bulgarian capital of Sofia.

(A: It goes on and on and on. Another part of the same article says...)

...in a June 9 Off-Guardian article that the novel coronavirus has not fulfilled Koch's postulates.

(A: And these are like commandments in this field actually.)

These postulates are scientific steps used to prove whether a virus exists and has a one-to-one relationship with a specific disease.

(A: Right. That's how you can, otherwise it would all be, it's called A disease, there'd be different kinds, you know, you've got to find what kind it is.)

We showed that to date no one has proven SARS-CoV-2 causes a discrete illness matching the characteristics of all the people who ostensibly died from COVID-19. Nor has the virus has been isolated, reproduced and then shown to cause this discrete illness.

In addition, in a June 27 Off-Guardian article two more journalists, Torsten Engelbrecht and Konstantin Demeter, added to the evidence that "the existence of SARS-CoV-2 RNA isbased on faith, not fact."

The pair also confirmed "there is no scientific proof that those RNA sequences [deemed to match that of the novel coronavirus] are the causative agent of what is called COVID-19."

Dr. Alexov stated in the May 13 interview that:

the main conclusion [of those of us who participated in the May 8 webinar] was that the autopsies that were conducted in Germany, Italy, Spain, France and Sweden do not show that the virus is deadly."

He added that:

What all of the pathologists said is that there's no one who has died from the coronavirus. I will repeat that: no one has died from the coronavirus."

(A: You see, they might have had it in them, but it's not what caused them, even though someone put it down, mandatorily, to be the cause of death, are told to put it down, he says that's not what's killing them.)

Anyway, I'll put this up for those who want to peruse it. Again it's not, every alternate point of view is just completely forbidden, eh. And I mean FORBIDDEN in this democracy, forbidden. You should all have the hackles of your hair up at this forbidden idea. And you're going to get punished for questioning something. Punished?! In democracy? Wait a minute here, eh?

WHO warns coronavirus pandemic is speeding up as countries ease lockdown rules:

I knew that would happen. I said that months ago, I says, they'll give you a little break in the summer from the lockdown, which they did, a little, very little, and then they'll say it spiked again and lock you down again. Because they wanted to do that for all, right off the bat Fauci said that from the beginning, you know, you'll be locked down probably right through into next year, at least. This is all agenda. They've got a big agenda to fulfill. Fauci is like the front man for a massive, massive multinational corporation, many, many organizations and corporations, that make their living in this kind of thing.

But again, he is also part of this big, big agenda of control for the WEF. Of course he is. Fauci is at the very least CIA. He's worked with all the big biowarfare IV labs, these are the warfare, these are biowarfare companies that work there too, folks. Oh, yeah, so we want to, we just want to see if this thing could evolve by making it evolve, you see, faster, and make it more deadly to humans to see what would happen. I said, that's what biowarfare is, after the treaties and so on, they got to call it experimenting for healthcare

instead, you see, they can't say, well we're making deadly diseases to kill folk. He's in charge of all of this? He is also up there in the cancer industry, you know, with and he's also there too with the Maryland group as well, Fort Dietrich, definitely Fort Dietrich. I've got the articles here where he was actually allied with the cancer institutes as well, and that's where the articles lead to Fort Dietrich and his associations with them too.

No, you don't get to that level of control without being way up yonder in the intelligence agencies. You just don't. Because whatever you discover, and he's got lots of patents on different things, whatever you discover, it's got military use. Of course it has. You could not be allowed to exist without being one of them. Because otherwise you would get approached by outsiders and then you'll sell it to them, all the things you've, hhh-hm, discovered, right.

And who voted for Fauci? Does anybody get to vote for Fauci? Or Bill Gates? Or anybody at the WHO? Or the United Nations? No, you don't. So when you go along with them, you're accepting, legally, you're acquiescing to tyranny, folks. There's no democracy here.

Again, this article, CNBC naturally, it's got, going back to the terror, terror campaign, oh my God, the pandemic is speeding up...

WHO warns coronavirus pandemic is speeding up as countries ease lockdown rules:
'The worst is yet to come' - cnbc.com / 29 June 2020

No, they're getting more positives. But again, these tests are so faulty anyway. And these folk are not sick. Hm. That doesn't matter though. It doesn't matter. They'll never back down. It's like the Bush campaign with weapons of mass destruction. They all had to parrot the same stuff. They're all sworn to it, you see. All these folk that you're seeing, are sworn to this agenda. To the bitter end by the way.

Another article here, it's so amazing [Alan chuckles.] as they, what's the first thing that the Communists wanted? The elimination of the family unit, and religion too though, eh. End religion. That's the one, it doesn't matter if it's them or any other tyranny, it's always end religion. Because religion is an awful problem. The WHO said it too, a lot of, oh, their opposition was from folk who said that they wanted religious exemptions from vaccines. We have to eliminate religion. That's an awful nuisance, this thing that gives, that you say gives you rights, you know, this problem about rights. Aaach, who do you think you are, peasant? So here they go again...

Singing in houses of worship banned under new order from Newsom as pandemic worsens
sacbee.com / 2 July 2020

(A: And that's California. Naturally. Naturally. [Alan chuckles.] I said before that my mom used to say, that all cancers, and she was talking about social cancers, they all start in California and spread out to the rest of the world. It's like it's a testing base for what's next and PC and all the rest of it.)

...updated COVID-19 guidelines issued Wednesday by the state Department of Public Health required "churches and other houses of worship to discontinue singing and chanting activities."

(A: You see, there's more to this because I can remember in previous times, the folk, churches would discuss what was being done to them in the sermons. The preachers would mention what was happening and the folk would get informed, and then they'd start saying together, no, to whatever it happens to be, no. So what you can do, just ban them from going, or stop them from speaking or singing. If you stop them from singing, I guess you can stop them from, maybe you're supposed to go to church and mime, they could put a record on and they could mime, eh, to it, would that be okay? You know.... how farcical this all is. Don't forget these are the same departments that allowed all the massive protests, Black Lives Matter, right, and the anarchists and all that, no problem at all with all that. Suddenly no mention of Covid and social distancing. But this, back to the, oh no, you can't sing in a church. M-hm. [Alan laughing.])

(A: And here you go too, you see, here you go, if you can't get what they're digging at here, it says...)

In previously allowing religious organizations to reopen in late May, (A: ...right, previously...) the state merely said (A: ...then...) these institutions should "strongly consider discontinuing singing, group recitation, and other practices and performances."

Health agencies such as the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention say shouting or singing can spread the coronavirus just as easily as coughing or sneezing.

(A: There's also a lot of shouting going on with all these protests and I heard them singing out their different memes and mantras, and everything is slogans, right, that was okay though. It's a very politicized disease, this, isn't it?)

California's health department agrees, and as Gov. Gavin Newsom begins tightening protocols during a resurgence of the pandemic, (A: [Alan chuckles.] It's not disease, the folk are not getting sick with it.) it now says singing and chanting are outright banned.

(A: There you go. There's your tyrannies, folks. I guess you can still, can you still speak? Maybe if they all learn sign language, hm, as your masters tell you. It's not meant to be logical, you understand. This is a technique that throws everybody off. It's not meant to be sane or logical. Again, I think it was Bananas, that movie that one of the comedians was in. He ends up joining some revolutionary army, it was a comedy. At the end the guy they were following when they win, the first law he passes is, right now everybody must start speaking Swedish, this is in Latin America, and wear their underwear on the outside of their clothing. It's not meant to be logical. It's meant to throw your brain off, out of whack. This is a technique by the way. This is really, in fact, this is a technique.)

"Activities such as singing and chanting (A: I guess chanting, if it's maybe just slogans for riots and stuff, maybe that's all right, eh? ...singing and chanting...) negate the risk reduction achieved through six feet of physical distancing,"...

...that that schoolgirl came up with, with her computer. Because daddy worked with the military-industrial complex, and he must get his daughter noticed so she can get into Harvard or somewhere like that I suppose. Another computer module, modulation, ooooooooooh, my goodness, 6 feet of distance. Very, very mathematical diseases, eh? At 6 feet it hits an invisible wall and drops to the ground, bomff. There ya go. Regardless of breezes or doors opening and windows open. No. There ya go. Hhhhhh. There's magical thinking for you. This is all magical thinking. That's what magical thinking is. M-hm.

Do you realize that if someone, someone went a bit off, you know, a bit manic as they'd say, a bit hyper, bipolar, or schizophrenic, start doing odd behavior, right, and got noticed and brought to the attention of authorities, that they would write these things down to them, you know, and they'd say, listen Bill, tell us why you're staying 6 feet away from anybody? And he'd say, well, he says, there's all these germs everywhere and I've worked it out mathematically, and he'd pull out a big whack of numbers and things and formulas, and he'd say, I've worked it out that if I stay 6 feet apart, these particular diseases, you see, just, just hit invisible, an invisible wall and they come right down, right down, oh yeah. And you'd say, oh I see, Bill, okay, okay. Right.

We are all being taught to believe this. Because some schoolgirl came up with that and the military-industrial complex thought this was a great way to control folk, they jumped in on it and paid money for it. Aaah, let me see your computer, oh wow, that's fascinating there. I guess maybe Ferguson should use that same one as well. Maybe he's already doing it.

Magical thinking, folks. That's what will be put down, with the schizophrenic, magical thinking. He thinks that this particular, he thinks that there's a virus out there, that's not making him sick mind you, but he thinks if it's out there it can't travel further than 6 feet, so he's got to stay 6 feet away from you. There you go. N-n-n. Isn't that amazing.

And if you get it, every sign and symptom of it will cover every disease known to man. The common colds. Allergies. Fauci added that last week, was it. He says, oh, even sneezing, he said, or maybe having the sniffles, blocked sinuses or runny noses, one or the other, it didn't matter. He covered every base, in the

middle of the allergy season. Oh, ho, that's just coincidence. That's conspiracy thinking, that, eh. You could also get it with constipation. You get it with diarrhea, you know. You get it with a sore stomach. You get it with a whole host of things, all these symptoms will come and go. And it doesn't matter, you've definitely got Covid. Yep. Or presumed to. Which will come down as a definite. Because that's what they're doing now, presumed goes to definite, and gets added to the numbers.

So if you ate something you shouldn't have just one night, a bit too much of something, you get a bit of problems with your bowels the next day, you see, that means your little bracelet or your app, your mandatory app is going to tell you, you'd better get locked down for at least two weeks. Quarantine. Because you're burping a lot. Mm, okay. Magical thinking. [Alan laughing.] This article is too good to leave alone though, isn't it. It says that...

'WE RECOGNIZE THAT SINGING IS A CHALLENGE'

The new guidelines were released the same day Newsom issued his most dramatic reversal yet on reopening the economy, calling on Sacramento and 18 other counties to halt indoor restaurant dining and close movie theaters, card rooms, indoor museums and other venues. Sacramento County's closures took effect Thursday at 3 p.m.

(A: I guess you can go in the streets by the thousands, that's okay.)

Unlike the restaurant closures, Newsom said little about the new guidelines on houses of worship, mentioning them only in passing during a press conference Thursday.

It remains to be seen if, or how, the state or counties are expected to end singing in houses of worship.

(A: Can you sing in your bathroom anymore? I wonder if you're allowed to sing in your bathroom?)

Churches were among the most aggressive institutions in pushing back on Newsom's original stay-at-home order in mid-March.

(A: There ya go. Can't you see what's going on here? They're getting rid of all opposition. If you go along with it.)

Several sued the governor to overturn the order, saying it violated their First Amendment rights, although none were successful in court.

(A: It just shows you the collusion and the corrupt system. So singing is a challenge. Yep, there you go.)

Another article too is again, and I really, you know the Rockefeller Foundation has been at the height of, again, technocracy, taking over resources, running and managing the American Medical Association, how they get taught, what treatments they're going to dish out, right down to the cancer treatment, slash and burn to the present day, you know. N-n-n. Monopoly. And what vaccines you use. And what pharmacology will be used, or what the public will have access to. It's a monopoly, total monopoly. So again, I'll put up...

National Covid-19 Testing Action Plan
Pragmatic steps to reopen our workplaces and our economies
rockefellerfoundation.org

(A: Well, do you vote for the Rockefellers? Hm? As they go through this whole idea of contact tracing and mandatory this and mandatory that and yada yada ya. And you all better just obey, yada yada ya. Hm.)

The Rockefeller Foundation exists to meet moments like this.

Is that really, is that why they exist, eh? M-hm-hm. Through philanthropy we can control everything. Who's going to question philanthropy. Well, look at the salaries of these philanthropist workers, eh. Whoa. CEOs and corporations and so on, hm. Yep.

Again too I get these, oh, peaceful demonstrations that are a complete joke, eh. Oh well, you see, there's good folk, but these folk... Well sure, Antifa took it over because they jump on the back, that's what communism does. They need the mob, they get carried away thinking they've got rights and they're going to demonstrate against something, then you jump on it, exacerbate it, and get it really going, trying to get the government to let the troops out on the streets. That's standard too. Lots, I've got books on this stuff from the Cold War. They try to get the government to act aggressively using the troops, and they say, oh my God, they set the troops on the streets, and then the folk join the communist group to fight it all. Then they all get used, so that the communist group can take over at the top and bring them into utter misery. That's how it's done. That's what Antifa is all about. They're peaceful, they're peaceful demonstrators so...

BLM/Antifa Rioter Shoots at Driver Trying To Escape Protester's Barricade
needtoknow.news / 1 July 2020

(A: Even going into New York, on some of the highways there, they were just jumping on the cars on the road and climbing all over the vehicles and so on, just challenging them to do something. Last week I mentioned a different one, a different demonstration where a guy managed to get his truck just past the crowd, and this other fella, who was a lawyer, protesting naturally, shot him in the head. Peaceful demonstrators, eh? And there's lots of video out there now of folk getting dragged out of their little mom-and-pop stores and beaten up and left for dead, in different places. They've got to exacerbate the problem. The communist do that, they exacerbate the problem to try and get massive backlash from government. Then that's to try to get people on board with them, because the backlash from the government is really overdone, that's generally what they're hoping to do, escalate the situation. So this is another one, it's in Utah...)

Utah: Jesse Taggart, 33, was booked into the Utah County Jail on multiple charges, including attempted aggravated murder and aggravated assault after he allegedly fired a pistol (A: You can actually see the video clip on it...) into an SUV attempting to escape a mob blocking the road during a BLM protest.

(A: No, protests don't stop vehicles from traveling, folks, and close down roads and stuff. That's different altogether.)

Samantha Darling, 27, was also arrested on charges of obstruction of justice and rioting. The 60-year old driver underwent surgery for non-life threatening injuries. BLM and Antifa have been targeting motor vehicles more in recent weeks as inner cities begin to push back against their violence. [This has nothing to do with race or George Floyd.]

...obviously, it's not. Shooting folk? They're shooting cops too and running them over as well, and there's lots of videos of that happening as well. You can see this guy firing, and then walking into the middle the road and firing as the car is trying to get away firing again. So it was definitely attempted murder, he wasn't just waving the thing around. Most of the stuff though you never see in the papers, everybody's terrified to even put out anything negative about what's happening. I'll put up an article to do with Sudbury...

Canadian Catholic diocese aims to repair defaced Stations of the Cross
catholicnewsagency.com / 30 June 2020

(A: They cut them off, the faces actually, they were bronze I believe. This is all to do with this message of beheading, beheading, beheading. I hope you're getting the message, folks, this idea of beheading and guillotining, etc.)

The vandalism is not part of the recent spate of incidents in which statues have been toppled amid protests him...

(A: Well, how come they know nothing about it or what happened, but they can tell you it's not part of the recent spate. This is just propaganda, PR, you see. Because these things had to be burned off or cut off with some sort of portable cutter, you know, a power cutter, something like that. But it's got nothing to do with what's happening of course, nothing to do with that.)

The Stations of the Cross were cast and placed in the early 1950s. The Grotto of Our Lady of Lourdes was built in 1907 by the region's French Canadian community, and remains a place of pilgrimage and prayer.

(A: So it was French Canadians. There ya go. Apparently, they did one outside too, put a guillotine outside of one of Mr. Bezos' houses in the States. But he wasn't in that one at the time.)

Now, everybody knows about, I hate to even mention this because it's such a... hhhhhh, a pre-worked out agreement with Ghislaine Maxwell, how she had been arrested and all that. I mean, the whole idea is they've been going through, and you know this, you all know this, this is such a big high-profile case to do with intelligence agencies, [Alan chuckles.] foreign ones really, and blackmail. With lots of important people availing themselves of the, of having sex with young females especially, I don't know if they had young guys too, but young females for sure, for politicians and important people in different governments in different countries. It's so hot that this could never get released into the press, who's all involved. Obviously. Obviously, your countries would fall apart including all those running maybe all this, aachem, [Alan chuckles.] this covid idea at the moment. I'm not kidding.

I mean, don't forget too, that Bill Gates was pally with Epstein as well, you know that. He was on his plane apparently before too. Ghislaine Maxwell whose dad was given full military honors and a funeral in Israel, was an agent for the Mossad and worked for them his whole life. He brought his children up and Ghislaine definitely for, to take over, etc. And she did. Even though it's come out too from an intelligence agent from the Mossad who said the first time he saw Ghislaine Maxwell and Epstein work together was in an office in Israel, and it was a Mossad office at the time. So this goes way back for many, many years.

I love that one of the articles, that they're preparing for the case, you see, and a friend of Ghislaine said she did it for him, everything she did was for him, Epstein, because she thought that one day he'd marry her. Who's... You see how they're preparing everything? The victim thing, she's a victim herself, you see, you know. No, this is way, way above all of that. You know, this is an organized, by psychopathic type agents to do their job, eh. It wasn't because the guy was just a horny guy, that's what they want you all to believe, he's just an incredibly horny guy. No, no. This was literally a massive operation. Not only just one, I know of other ones too by the way, across the world. They are not that uncommon.

Don't forget too that Ghislaine herself said that she's got photographs and videos and like thousands of these different things that happened there. Too much, there's no way that this is going to go very far. She will, she will testify to one or two people that she knew, she'll mention Donald Trump by the way, that's why she's, the actual year is set for maybe two or three years in the 90s, instead of ALL through the 90s and right through until Epstein's death. Why not? This is the agreement, they prearranged to agree to this, you see. She'll get a slap on the wrist and that will be it. There's too many important folk involved in all this. Way too many. N-n-n. So this is the agreement they've come to obviously.

Ghislaine Maxwell arrested in child sex probe - thesun.co.uk / 2 July 2020

It's such a big case. I mean, it's so amazing that, I think it was Farmer or one of the girls who actually did the paintings for Epstein, she painted the victims. She was interviewed by Whitney Webb as you probably know in a two-part interview, I think it has two parts. It's interesting to see that she knew Maxwell too and Maxwell seemed to be the one who procured the women, and trained them, helped to train them, break them in if you like, to be young prostitutes for all these very important people.

But she herself was kept as a, almost like a prisoner in the Epstein ranch down in New Mexico. It wasn't Epstein's ranch at all, apparently. She said in I think the first interview it belonged to, this is the name they don't want involved anymore, get it out, get that name away, Mr. Wexner. Because he seemed to be way above, he's the guy who set up Epstein in the first place. He's a big controller. But in the interview Farmer mentioned that big ranch there where a lot of it went on too, one of the many places it went on, not just the island of Epstein but this ranch as well, owned by Wexner. She said, this was the house that they used for the movie Eyes Wide Shut. Isn't that something. What a coincidence.

Therefore I'm pretty sure that's what the formula is going to be. It's all prearranged. She'll admit to, a little misdemeanor she'll admit to, you see. And maybe a few of the girls get paid off under conditions that they

say no more ever again. And that will be that, you see. But again, if they go after Trump again, it would make sense if they go after Trump regardless. Because this is the time for reelection coming up in November, isn't it, and the more nails they can get into the coffin the better.

You've got to remember too that folk aren't really shocked about this. We're so jaded because this war using sex has been going on for an awful long time, to help destroy the culture. Obviously. How do you destroy the family unit? Make it impossible not to be turned on by all kinds of things and television movies, you're brought up with it. Of course you've got a generation raised with pornography now. It's pretty well guaranteed that very few folk will ever stay with a partner for any length of time.

It was like that in my day too, you know, when I was young. They were really pushing it then. It sped up and sped up until it's normal fare. Until literally you've got grandmothers and great grandmothers who watched the 40 Shades of Gray, is it 40 or 50, I can't remember. Which is S&M, introducing S&M, sadomasochism into sexual play supposedly, for entertainment. That's the mildest form that they can give you is entertainment in that TV type category.

But the whole idea of young, young, young is getting pushed as well. You've got movements now with, what was it they call it, it's not just young attracted to, its beyond just young it's like, it's pedophilia is what it is they're pushing for as well. They're joining the usual big group of it all, that's now their preference, and they're pushing for their rights as well. You can't really get the public who watched all this stuff on regular television movies today to be concerned about youngsters having sex or being forced into sex as adults. It's become what they watch for goodness sake. So you can't get them to react to it. You just can't, you can't do it.

You understand, when children are not safe in society, and it's taken for granted that they can be used like this, there's nothing left to save. And your society has gone down the tubes fast. When a big business is made out of selling body parts of babies, I think we're pretty well done for. Don't you?

Now, this article came out in May I think it was, one of many articles since. CDC, the Centers for Disease Control, they control diseases there, they don't cure them, just control them.

CDC Confirms Extremely Low COVID-19 Death Rate
technocracy.news / 5 July 2020

The CDC now independently confirms recent research by Stanford University that COVID-19 has anextremely low death rate. This exposes the Technocrat hysteria as being man-made and not based on any real, verified data. - TN Editor (A: That's Technocracy News.)

Most people are more likely to wind up six feet under because of almost anything else under the sun other than COVID-19.

(A: It's got the link to the report from the CDC itself here, so you know that it's not just hearsay.)

The CDC just came out with a report that should be earth-shattering to the narrative of the political class, yet it will go into the thick pile of vital data and information about the virus that is not getting out to the public. For the first time, the CDC has attempted to offer a real estimate of the overall death rate for COVID-19, and under its most likely scenario, the number is 0.26%.

(A: It's actually lower than that now, since then. So yeah, I mean, most of these folk are dying out, they're dying anyway, eh. We all get there, folks. When this thing started, the way they put it out, you'd think folk never died before. There's people dying every day of the week, every week, every month, every year. That's what happens. As youngsters get born, folks die. That's what happens. But we've been so separated from looking after our own families as they die, etc., that that is getting to be a more remote thing, until it's your time to die yourself. Hm. Most folk die outside their homes now. They're taken care of in homes or hospitals or whatever, and then undertakers deal with all of that side of it too, it's all over and done with before you know it. And folk don't want to think about it. It's a scary thing, death, because one day you're going to die. It's a scary thing, so just don't think about it.)

(A: So some of the media comes out and you know, thousands of folk are going to die here. And we're all panicking, oh my God, we're going to die. Like it's all starting now, we've never died before, oh my God. That's how they turned this whole switch on, isn't it, with this type of scenario, by suddenly making you realize that folk are going to die. But there you go, I'll put this link up anyway for those who want to know and read it and so on. Again Stanford was involved in the study and so on and yada yada ya. It says...)

Until now, we have been ridiculed for thinking the death rate was that low, as opposed to the 3.4% estimate of the World Health Organization,

(A: Again, this is a massive mafia operation. Honestly, it really is. Don't forget, Bill Gates funds a lot of, that came out too, officially, that Bill Gates supplies so much of the cash to the World Health Organization. Everything literally [Alan chuckles.] is contaminated, put it that way, you know, so much so that you can't, you've got a really look at it like, ooooo, I don't think so, n-n.)

which helped drive the panic and the lockdowns. Now the CDC is agreeing to the lower rate in plain ink.

It won't make any difference because facts don't matter though, you see. It's an agenda driven thing, isn't it, with big, big players in industry and they all know each other and they all profit from it too.

China has rushed through, again, it's a propaganda piece as well, right. China has come out with their version for a vaccine, and it says...

China Military Becomes World's First To Use Experimental Vaccine
ibtimes.com / 30 June 2020

The vaccine named Ad5-nCoV was developed at the Academy of Military Medical Sciences by PLA's (A: The People's Liberation Army. You know, I love how they always use, the same after Antifa, you have the communist organization that will, they always say on behalf of the people, most of whom never get a say in anything, it's always on behalf of the people.) Major General Chen Wei and vaccine company CanSino Biologics

(A: So there you go, the vaccine company, I guess they're sitting pretty.)

The PLA maintains a catalog of special drugs and if Ad5-nCoV gets added to the list, it can be used in the case of a major outbreak

Vaccines using alternate technologies are also being explored in China

The first phase is to give the trial vaccine to small groups of people

(A: They're doing the same thing in the States with something.)

In phase 2, the clinical study is expanded, and the vaccine is given to people who have characteristics (such as age and physical health) like those for whom the new vaccine is intended

Phase 3 is a widespread trial where the candidate vaccine is given to thousands of people and tested for efficacy and safety

(A: Well, that's impossible because it can take a few years as a follow up to see if any negative things happened, like, become hypersensitive to different things and allergic to things, as the immune system goes kind of haywire. That's what happened to mine a few years back in the 90s.)

Many vaccines will move on to a 4th phase, where formal, ongoing studies continue after the vaccine is approved and licensed

(A: It can take years. Which also means it's wonderful because then it means you'll need to have your

bracelets on and your apps on your phone, and your annual boosters for years, you see, and studies for years, like a lab rat. Oh, you need more of it now, it's not working, the dose you got, so we're telling you to come back in and get an extra strong dose of it now.)

The World Health Organization (WHO) reported clinical trials are underway for 17 vaccine candidates, (A: There's big money, eh.) seven of which have been developed in China. At least one vaccine is being developed by Oxford University (A: It's amazing too, I've got the studies done by Oxford and even the people who work there, [Alan chuckles.] aaah, they'd work all these biolabs too, the same people.) and AstraZeneca is in its phase three studies.

(A: I've got so much, ooo, there's a lot of negative stuff you should dig into yourself on what these companies have been up to in the past. It's up to you if you want to find out. You'll find it if you want to look for it. It's scary stuff, a lot of it. Also...)

Vaccines using alternate technologies are also being explored in China.

(A: They're talking about the RNA type vaccines which are going to alter your cell structure in your lungs actually. [Alan chuckles.] It says here...)

A conventional vaccine can take months to go from the lab to the infected patient.

(A: Do you hear the wording, d'you see the wording here...)

A conventional vaccine can take months to go from the lab to the infected patient.

(A: If the patient is infected, you see, that means the system hasn't fought it off, if they've had the infection for little while, right, so the conventional vaccine would be useless to them. The conventional vaccine is meant to stimulate your system to attack it and let your own body produce antibodies. Well so if they're giving it to someone who's already infected [Alan chuckles.] by it, it wouldn't stimulate anything to produce, you've already got the thing to stimulate your body which is the virus itself originally, right. I-yi-yi. You're supposed to give it to the folk who haven't got the infection yet, that's the idea.)

They also involve growing the virus in large quantities which poses a bio-hazard risk.

(A: Oh, you think, eh? Hm.)

The RNA vaccines (A: Right, this is where the Gates stuff and all the ones in the West are going.) require only a small amount of the target virus used for gene sequencing and once this is done the sequence can be sent electronically via computer to anywhere capable of synthesizing the vaccine. This cuts the production time from months to as little as one week.

The world may have to wait as the vaccine race continues, but the spread of the disease has not stopped...

Well. The more they test, the more they find there's new cases. But you could find it if you picked other viruses too by the way, you'd find that millions have got it, if you wanted to test for other viruses that are harmless. So the more you test the more you, oh my God, you know. Have you any symptoms? No, no. Do you feel ill? No. That's how it goes. There ya go. With this one too they'll tell you it's mutated, you see. Before you know it. And it will keep mutating, and that means you've got, oh, every six months we've got a different virus, a different vaccine for you, eh. They can play this game forever. I hope you understand. It's meant to be used forever. And it will be by the way, if you don't just say,that's enough.

Welcome to the neo-Marxist 'Church of Holy Wokeness'
washingtontimes.com / 26 June 2020

Welcome to the neo-Marxist 'Church of Holy Wokeness'. It's a church that places riots over revivals, conflict over unity.

At a Black Lives Matter protest in Cary, North Carolina, a white woman takes to her megaphone. “We repent on behalf of, uh, Caucasian people,” she shouts, as she calls upon the crowd to kneel before two Black pastors seated before them on a park bench. Several audibly weep as they bow in obeisance.

At a church in Atlanta, Dan Cathy, CEO of Chick-fil-A, genuflects before a Black colleague while shining his shoes in a ritual atoning for the collective “shame” of being White.

In Washington, D.C., thousands kneel at the foot of a monument to Martin Luther King Jr. in penance for the sins presumed to be endemic to their race. On the streets of New York City, a Black man approaches numerous White women and demands that they bow and apologize for who they are. Dozens comply as he videotapes their confessions.

Democratic leaders, wearing the priestly garb of kente stoles, kneel in religious surrender at our nation’s capital.

Evangelical churches, too numerous to count, post “laments” on their websites mourning the “unjust fabric of society.” They call on “those who have light skin to confess their sin of willful obliviousness” and plead indulgence for the assumed immorality that comes with their class and color.

Theological seminary presidents issue decrees that talk of “confessing, systemic racism,” (A: It’s amazing how these, you see the same slogans around the world at the same time, boom, you know.) and the presumption of evil that is resident in various shades of melanin.

(A: I guess that’s the atoning bit, that’s melatonin, you atone with the melin.)

Welcome to the Church of Holy Wokeness.

Welcome to a church that preaches collective blame rather than individual repentance, a church of enablement rather than evangelism, a church of riots rather than revival.

Welcome to a church of “collective guilt” rather than one that preaches personal sin.

Welcome to a neo-Marxist church that talks more about class conflict than the good news of salvation, a church of division rather than unity, one of us versus them, of the 99% versus the one, a church of the proletariat versus the bourgeoisie, of balkanization rather than the B-attitudes. Welcome to a church that has more in common with the Cultural Revolution than it does with the Cross of Christ.

Welcome to a church of racists pretending to stand against racism, a church that marches for “love” while fomenting hate. Welcome to a church that is shamelessly intolerant while it pretends to be tolerant, a “non-judgmental” church that rushes to judgment.

Welcome to a church that categorizes people by the color of their skin rather than the content of their character.

Welcome to an “affirming” church, a church that tells you you’re “born that way” rather than you must be “born again.”

Welcome to a church that bows before men while standing against God.

Welcome to a church that worships what it sees in the mirror while denying what it reads in the Bible.

Welcome to a church that has exchanged the truth of God for a lie, a church that worships the created rather than the Creator; a church that has been given over to a debased mind and reprobate heart.

This is the church of intersectionality over the inerrancy. Pay attention to its high priests. Listen to their words. Hear their liturgy: the virtueless virtue signaling; the dog whistles; the shouts to redistribute power and property. Learn their doctrine: the elevation of the group over the individual; the belief in government

more than God; the parroting of Marx, Lenin and Mao; the ignorance of Matthew, Mark, Luke, John and Jesus.

This is America's church. It is the Church of Group Guilt. It is the cult of "Holy Wokeness." It is nothing short of a new religion; one that demeans men, degrades women, sacrifices children, elevates revenge and encourages blame. This is a church whose leaders' minds are dark with confusion. Their theology is an inch deep with compassion and a mile wide with compromise.

Bow in submission. Pay homage to your gods.

It goes on and on and on. It pretty well sums a lot of it up, that's for sure. Because what's happening is way beyond what happened to George Floyd. Way beyond that. And again, we know that [Alan chuckles.] Antifa says they're just waiting for something to happen, they'll jump on the bandwagon. Let me see, there's an article here, and this will tie in with the last article.

Progressive Professor (A: ...right. If you wonder why, that it's all happening spontaneously, nothing is further from the truth.) Urges White Male Students to Commit Suicide During Class diversitychronicle.wordpress.com / 18 Nov 2013

(A: It was Professor Noel Ignatiev, he was a third-generation communist, and his grandparents came from out of Russia I think, or the early Soviet era. He taught at Harvard, he taught this at Harvard. This article is from November 18, 2013, and it was an interview by Diversity Chronicle it was called. He says, this is his mantra in class and so on, right. And he himself was white, although he might not classify himself as one. If you're communist you wouldn't, you see.)

"If you are a white male, you don't deserve to live. You are a cancer, (A: This is what he taught.) you're a disease, (A: This is in his interview.) white males have never contributed anything positive to the world! They only murder, exploit and oppress non-whites! At least a white woman can have sex with a black man and make a brown baby but what can a white male do? He's good for nothing. Slavery, genocides against aboriginal peoples and massive land confiscation, the inquisition, the holocaust, white males are all to blame! You maintain your white male privilege only by oppressing,

(A: I think he's your, he's the guy who came up with these terms, by the way, invented them. White male privilege.)

You maintain your white male privilege only by oppressing, discriminating against and enslaving others!" Professor Noel Ignatiev, a tenured professor at Massachusetts College loudly proclaimed to his class last Monday, his final teaching day before retirement.

The good Professor's sound and reasonable words resonate with every enlightened and progressive mind. They are indisputable and no one can debate them. They should not be controversial in the slightest, yet remarkably a few far-right extremists object to Prof. Ignatiev's advice. The Professor however, reported receiving "a standing ovation" from his "largely white and middle class students." Prof. Ignatiev's critics say that openly calling for students, even if they are white males, to kill themselves was inappropriate and perhaps excessive. In this article, we will look at the other side of the issue.

(A: So this is from Ivan Fernando, the interviewer.)

Ivan Fernando: I understand that a few people objected to your advice to your white male students on your last day of teaching. Why do you think that is?

Prof. Ignatiev: I chalk it all up to white supremacist attitudes.

(A: You see, that's what, this is the Communists talking. You always blame, anybody who complaints, you're a supremacists, you see. [Alan chuckles.])

The goal of destroying the white race is simply so desirable, it boggles the mind trying to understand how

anyone could possibly object to it. Those who object to my advice, knowingly or perhaps unknowingly, are themselves white supremacists. They wish to go on oppressing and exploiting other races and maintaining their own privileged positions of power. That is the conscious and sometimes subconscious motivation of all of my critics. That is why they object to destroying the cancer of humanity known as the white race. That ugly disease, which dares to call itself a people and a culture.

(A: Of course, this isn't hate, you understand. No, no, no. No.)

Ivan Fernando: All whites, or just white males should commit suicide?

Prof. Ignatiev: Obviously, all whites need to be destroyed, but why not start with white males? They are behind most of history's greatest atrocities. Besides, some of the brothers like to bang white women. Eventually white women can breed out, but my feeling is that if you are a white male, you should kill yourself now. If you are a thoughtful person, with a social consciousness who considers himself white, you will consider suicide. It's the right thing to do. Let me read you an e-mail that I received today from a xenophobic white-supremacist.

(A: He goes into this email that says...)

"I'm not a racist, in fact I am an avowed anti-racist, I just think calling for all white males to kill themselves is extreme. When you say that every white person is bad or advocate violence against them, it sounds almost as though you are becoming a kind of racist yourself. You say it is good for everyone to be proud of their culture. Blacks, Mexicans and everyone else. Why should whites be the only exception? For the sake of argument, supposing whites have wronged many other races historically. Should we punish people today for their ancestor's sins? Today minorities have affirmative action and generous social welfare programs to protect them. Can we really say that most whites are racist now or that the government is? Should Blacks who descend from Blacks who owned or sold slaves feel guilty and be punished for ancestral wrongs?"

Prof. Ignatiev: I know, mind boggling. What an absurd and irrational line of reasoning. They just throw logic out the window entirely. It's impossible to dialogue with these people. Notice the blind and irrational hatred behind every word!

(A: This is someone who was just complaining about him, wanting to kill the whites.)

Notice the blind and irrational hatred behind every word! No one has committed violence, genocide and dispossession on the level of white males.

(A: That's a lie too. That's a lie. If you read some of the black history of the Zulus and so on. Have you read about the Incas and the Aztecs and so on, different groups of them in Latin America? Where some of them bred tribes, they bred them as slaves. They bred them and used them as sacrifices. But let's not talk facts here.)

The whole purpose of white male culture is to perpetuate their privileged status and continue their oppression of non-whites. Whites don't have a culture like other races in which traditions and customs are preserved as an expression of a common identity. White culture is an entirely economic and social culture which is about shutting out other people deemed "non-white" as a means of preventing their social and economic advancement!

...etc. etc. This guy goes on and on and on. This is the guy who came up with all these ideas, you know. The thing is too, I think, it's explained in better detail actually, explained because... What you're hearing here too is communist speech where if you're... Because if you have black folk too getting called white, you know, by some of the Antifa groups and so on, the communist groups, but what they're referring to, you see this is the idea. If you accept any of the values of earning money for yourself, smaller government, deciding for yourself what you want to do with your life as an individual as opposed to collective, then they call you white. That's part of the communist technique. Because the revolution is everything. Terminology is fluid, you see. They can change what they mean by different words, and they keep the same thing as what they mean by using different words all the time, confusing you the listener. [Alan chuckles.] That is their verbal

fluidity.

So anyway, again, I'll put up the article from, I think it was G Edward Griffin who talked about it, who talked about this particular professor and explains it all in better detail, for those who don't quite understand. Nothing comes out of the blue by itself here, folks. You're living through an amazing agenda. This article too goes back to Noel Ignatiev, when I was mentioning too about what he was talking about, white, white people should all kill themselves and commit suicide and so on.

The Origins of Black Neo-Marxism
needtoknow.news / 29 June 2020

(A: This is the article that explains it.)

Noel Ignatiev was a white American of Russian-Jewish origin and former Harvard professor who is considered to be the father of numerous radical black movements in America. He is the person who introduced the concept of 'white privilege' and who called for white women to 'breed out' while calling for white men to kill themselves. However, he wrote: "White" does not mean white. "White" in radical parlance means anyone of any race, creed, nationality, color, sex, or sexual preference who embraces capitalism, free markets, limited government, and American traditional culture and values." Since the 1960s, all communist revolutionaries have known the maxim: "The issue is never the issue. The issue is always the revolution." That is why the two wings of the Democrat party — the "white" Antifa and the "black" BLM — work together as one. They understand that race may be the apparent 'issue' but the real goal is communist revolution [under the banner of socialism]. -GEG

"White" does not mean white.

(A: Although he did mean that too, he really believed that.)

The Russian Origins of Black Neo-Marxism - americanthinker.com / 27 June 2020

Really amazing isn't it. You've got a whole generation growing up with this stuff. Indoctrinated in it. Using tax money to indoctrinate them, for this very event in this very time. The parents were also dysfunctional already with the war on the family, and the war on everything, the war on culture, that it's all happened, it's all come to fruition. It takes steps. This is the Fabian tactic, time, indoctrinate, time, stir up, destroy, time, and then once you've got the right generation, let it go. That's what's happened.

It's the global reset, remember, the reset for the WEF, to bring in their new system of sustainability and you know, true, true austerity where you have to get rationed, because they've got the coming famine and no work and all the rest of it, you see. M-hm. There ya go. Also I've got...

Poll Shows that Only 17% of Black Lives Matter Protesters Are Black
needtoknow.news / 26 June 2020

(A: 17%. That's from Forbes.)

A new Pew Research Center survey found that out of the 615 respondents who attended a protest or rally related to race in the past month, the vast majority were young and79% leaned towards the Democratic Party. The survey showed that only 17% of the Black Lives Matter protesters were black, while 46% were white, 22% were Hispanic, and 8% were Asian.

So it goes through it, and they split it into further categories as you read on there. But there you go. I mean, it's... Well, it doesn't surprise me at all. They've trained a lot of folk for years for this through universities and associations set up in universities to recruit them all. And out they come. They're given the order to go ahead, and they go ahead.

Man who Crashed Gate Where Trudeau Lives Facing 22 Charges
military.com / 4 July 2020

TORONTO (AP) — A military reservist (A: This is Canada, right.) who allegedly crashed his truck through a gate on the grounds where Prime Minister Justin Trudeau lives was charged with 22 crimes on Friday, including weapons offenses and uttering threats.

(A: And apparently Trudeau wasn't there at the time or his family either.)

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Deputy Commissioner Mike Duheme said Corey Hurren had several weapons when he was arrested Thursday.

He declined to comment on the motivation of Hurren, a 46-year-old on-duty member of the Canadian military reserves who also has a gourmet sausage business in Manitoba. The man had a bail hearing Friday and was remanded in custody until July 17.

He faces charges including two counts of possessing a restricted or prohibited gun, four counts of careless use, storage or handling of a firearm and four counts of possessing a firearm for a dangerous purpose.

Police believe he was acting alone.

Shortly before the incident, a post on Hurren'sGrindHouse Fine Foods (A: This was his little company.) Facebook page showed a meme of a large outdoor party that would supposedly occur after the COVID-19 lockdown and it directed people to look up "Event 201," (A: And listen how they word this here, it's so interesting. There was an Event 201, right. It was published by the groups involved in Event 201, the Johns Hopkins University and the Bill Melinda Gates Foundation and it says...) a worldwide pandemic preparedness exercise run last year that conspiracy theorists sometimes use to suggest Microsoft founder Bill Gates is behind COVID-19.

(A: No, it's just coincidence that he had these meetings and so on about a coming virus threat and all the rest of it.)

Police said Hurren crashed his truck through the gate at 6:30 a.m. Thursday. The truck was disabled and the suspect was spotted with a rifle before being contained in a greenhouse on the sprawling property in Ottawa. Police began talking to him and he was arrested two hours later.

It sounds to me like the guy's business took a dive because of the lockdowns and stuff. That's what I would imagine, eh. I would imagine so. You gotta remember too as I say, 40% of the businesses that were closed down mandatorily are gone for good now in the States and Canada. Remember too, that's families, and maybe children too, and arguments in the families with the terror and fear of losing everything, and money, and how to get along and survive and yada yada, and the stress all that it creates. And folks go off. I'm imagining, I'm presuming this had lot to do with this guys particular business. Because why else would he be going after Trudeau? We'll find out, maybe. Canada's pretty bad for ever giving you the facts in these kind of crimes though. It can take years, and even then, often they won't tell you everything, or anything at all to add to it. There you go.

Nightmare in New York: How Covid-19, BLM protests and a liberal mayor are turning the city into a no-go zone as murders skyrocket, shops are looted and 500,000 middle-class residents flee
dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

(A: There you go, there's one way of getting them to move, eh.)

Two bullet-ridden bodies lay sprawled on bloodstained concrete steps. Alongside, relatives of the victims are wailing and collapse to the ground. In another part of the city, a gang of youths use spray paint to disable security cameras before robbing a corner store. Later, video footage captures police officers sitting helplessly in their patrol car as a baying crowd hurls glass bottles at them.

This is lawless New York – a city that was once America's glittering crown jewel, but which risks descending into mob rule.

Murder figures have skyrocketed and a combination of the coronavirus pandemic, Black Lives Matter (BLM) protests and weak political leadership is in danger of achieving what Osama Bin Laden never could: bringing the Big Apple to its knees.

The scenes described above took place last weekend. Chioke Thompson, 23, and his friend Stephanie Perkins, 39, had been gunned down on the steps of Chioke's Brooklyn home. His schoolteacher mum Sophia wept as she said: 'Even as he died, he was trying to shield her with his body. It makes no sense. Neither of them did anything wrong.'

With the gunman still on the loose and their families insisting neither victim had any links to drugs or gangs.

But there's a lot of it going on because the cops are pretty well standing down. If I was a cop, I'd be the same thing. If you don't get actual backing, that if you do your job, you're going to get backed for doing it, if you don't get that backing then you're going to get hung out to dry if you do your job. They know that. And it's all way up to the president as you know. That's what I'm saying, I personally think that Trump was put there for his role, and everybody, the left wing and the right wing, Pelosi, they're all playing their part like a stage play, you know.

As a say, comparing it again to Peter Hitchens article on being in the Soviet Union when it fell. There was that feeling in the air, yada yada ya, there was a feeling of something happening, even though you don't see it so much happening. There's obviously a lot of communication going on to stand down, for the Soviet Union. And that's the same thing you saw happening with this whole thing, that it was prepared, it was like preplanned as far as I could see. Yep. Trump says an awful lot, but he doesn't do anything. But that if he does do anything, regardless, if it's for Trump or somebody else in his place, that's what the Communists want as well, troops on the street.

The only time I saw troops on the street was before I came to the country here, it was on TV in Britain a long time ago. It was done by Pierre Trudeau, the dad of Justin Trudeau. Because a small, break away, more radical group, because the communication in communism is need-to-know on different levels eh, and they were doing their little communist thing, we'll do what we want and we'll kill folk and we'll kidnap folk and so on in Quebec. And they did it with some I think politicians or something. Pierre Trudeau says, I'll put the troops on the streets. On an interview they showed on television that was shown in Britain, he says, oh, you can't do that. He says, oh no? Watch me, he says, watch me. And he did. So it's so interesting to see that a guy who was the head of the young communists, you know, the Comintern for Canada in the 1950s, use that very technique to quell communism. Because he was already in charge of the country, he knew it would take the Fabian style, another 20-30 years to bring full communism in. It was much more successful that way because the folk drift into it not knowing that it's actually a communistic socialistic system they're into.

Don't forget that it's not, under communism or socialism it's not meant to arrive at a goal, and that's it, finished. Under the dialectical process, you start off with your ending, you know, you've got your thesis, you see, antithesis and synthesis. Once you get the synthesis, you've achieved your goal. Because that was your plan to get to there. How do you get there? You need an opposition blah blah blah. Then you get the synthesis. Once you achieve that you go into the next step and you start a new thesis, and the new antithesis, until you're under constant change, constant, constant, constant, constant, constant change until you're so sick of it all.

That's what they had in HG Wells movie Things To Come, in the book form Things To Come. So that the descendants of the original masters, you know, the Freemasons of the Air they called themselves, the scientists that created the new society for the world and took it over and used science to go and progress and progress and progress. In the actual movie version you see the folk so sick of change, constant change, they want it to stop and have a breather or something. But nope. They want it to go on and on and on, this evolution, this forced evolution, that's what communism is.

Then this article, astonishing, Portland, Oregon. Now, Portland for years has been called a model city by the United Nations, for sustainability and bicycling instead of cars, and being goody-goody-goody and all that kind of stuff and doing all they can for the new equal society. So this article is posted July 4, right. It says...

Riot declared as Federal Courthouse attacked in Portland
koin.com / 4 July 2020

PORTLAND, Ore. (KOIN) — For the 3rd time this week, a riot was declared in downtown Portland when the Hatfield Federal Courthouse was attacked around 4 a.m. on the 4th of July.

The area around the Federal Courthouse remained an active situation for a time, authorities said. But by 6 a.m., the area seemed much more calm with a group of about 15 people dancing.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Is that before the fire or after, I don't know. [Alan laughing.])

Crews clean up mess left by riot in Downtown Portland July 4, 2020 (KOIN)

(A: So they've got a picture of the crews cleaning it up, it's all mess and so on.)

The incidents began when some demonstrators (A: ...they were demonstrating...) launched commercial grade fireworks (A: You've probably seen these things, that come out like flamethrowers...) from the spot where the Elk Statue was (until it was removed earlier this week after damage from protester-set fires.) (A: The protesters, they just set fires. I guess protesters need fires.) Then around 11 p.m. Friday demonstrators from the Justice Center marched to Waterfront Park, then back again 45 minutes later to the area of SW 3rd and Salmon and Madison, police said.

Shortly before 1 a.m., protesters began throwing rocks (A: Why are they going to call them rioters at the start, instead they keep calling them protesters.) at the Federal Courthouse and then firing commercial grade fireworks toward the Justice Center, police said. Some people dragged material and barricades and began to make a fence in the area of SW 3rd and Main, authorities said.

Portland police "stayed away from the demonstrators, as there was not an identified life safety risk," officials said in a release.

(A: So the cops are doing nothing unless folk are actually going to get killed or whatever.)

They said no tear gas was used.

(A: Remember as I say, they're a model state of goody-two-shoes, that state, so even the cops just don't want to interfere, they're all being goody-goody, you know.)

Wheeler calls for end to violence

(A: What violence? They're just protesting.)

Portland Mayor Ted Wheeler on Friday issued a public plea to end the violence that has roiled the city for more than a month. He acknowledged the reasons why the city is on edge: "An escalating global pandemic. The possibility of a deep and prolonged recession.

(A: No kidding. This Covid was to make the recession happen, a depression worse than the 1920s and 30s, folks, that's where you're going to end with it. That is the plan. That always was the plan. The last thing you do if you don't, if you want to deal with something you don't lock everybody down who's healthy and lockdown and literally stop the economy. It was all planned this way and the WEF has admitted that, this is their global reset, anyway, to bring all the agenda in.)

The calls to action by the "thousands of non-violent demonstrators" have been heard and, he noted, the City Council "has begun the difficult, necessary work of dismantling institutional racism."

But he said he's deeply concerned "groups who continue to perpetrate violence and vandalism on our streets."

"They continue to hurt small businesses owned by people of color, instill fear in communities of color, and start fires in buildings with people inside,

(A: This is true, the setting fire, they're actually locking the doors, eh, so they can't get out. They're protesting, mind you.)

start fires in buildings with people inside,

(A: This is the mayor talking.)

in one specific case, even bolting emergency doors so that they could not escape.

"These attacks undermine public safety in our community, and they harm the very people and businesses we need to be lifting up."

(A: What about all the other businesses? Hhhhhhh. And this is how PC it all is in Portland, right.)

Wheeler said he is "keenly aware of concerns about police actions related to demonstration activity," and wants "a full and thorough review of all use of force tactics and meaningful public transparency."

The cops are just sitting back by the way, eh, I guess if they're do anything at all they're going to get investigated. So why not just burn everything down then, eh, that's what the rioters are thinking. N-n. Imagine locking the door...? There's murder right there, attempted murder. If they didn't kill anybody it's attempted. But just protesting it says. This is amazing doublespeak, eh.

Left-wing activist wants to replace the Star-Spangled Banner with John Lennon's Imagine - Washingtontimes.com / 3 July 2020

This is the terms used by Bill Gates. You'll see that at the WEF, and all these different ones working at the high-tech, you know, to imagine different futures. Bill Gates wanted to imagine, reimagine education he said, using all their programs, working at home rather than going to schools and all the rest, new education, imagine it he says, reimagine. So they want to imagine. I can imagine lots of things, you know, but it's gotta be along their agenda. You can't use your own imagination, like thinking getting back to any kind of normality and income, and staving off starvation and stuff like that. Yep. So...

Left-wing activist wants to replace the Star-Spangled Banner with John Lennon's Imagine - Washingtontime.com / 3 July 2020

You know, Imagine, imagine there's no people, and no religion too, you know, no earth below us, only sky below us and all the stuff. All wonderful business, it's just wonderful, we're floating. Maybe it's just LSD because John Lennon liked a lot of LSD. And he'd be the first to admit that by the way. He did talk about equality and rights of the people and so on, and how we should all share everything and stuff like that, you see. And not go to war, that was true, not go to war. For those who are burning, locking folk inside as they burn the place, he said don't go to war, as well, he meant governments as well mind you maybe. And he did believe, he really did believe in animal-rights and things like that. So much so that he bought a mansion with his wife Yoko Ono, he bought a mansion for his wife to store all her furs and minks in, at a specific temperature and humidity to keep it all in pristine... Because it's worth a lot of money, that. But not that John cared about money. I mean, he really didn't. And you don't care about money when you don't have to worry about it. I suppose that's really what happens. But yeah, get rid of all religions and all the rest of it. The people just live in all happy and harmony together, eh? Living for today, eh? And we'll all live in a dream, the dream. Children of the dream. That rings a bell.

Anyway I'll put some of these links up for those that want to go through it. Most folk can't handle too much of this kind of stuff, mind you. And I understand that. I do understand that. Because it's rather, as I say, heavy, heavy man, it's very heavy man. Then you get this one here too.

By the way, I'll just remind you again to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's awfully important I keep saying it because I have to get through it as well, just like everybody else, and keep all my sites going, and replace equipment and so on that falls apart and breaks and overheats over time, that's what happens as we use it all. And it takes money just to live. And I don't live in any, any, I live way below the normal standard of most folk by the way. I mean, way below it. Way below it. N-n-n. Very few folk can live like I live actually in this day and age. But regardless, I need enough cash to keep ticking along here. So remember go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and find out how to donate money to me or buy books and discs. You can find out how to get it to me. Hopefully then I can just keep on putting this information out for some time yet, we'll wait and see what happens. Because things don't look good at all, does it?

As I say, the WHO and the meeting I mentioned earlier, the WHO with the European Commission that they had at the beginning of the talk, they actually go through ways to shut everybody down. That also came out at Event 201, how to step-by-step shut people down and shut them up, maybe even arrest them eventually if they won't stop. You're seeing the totalitarian measures getting carried out. And these are totalitarian. This is the true fascism that seems to be missed by the folk in the streets that are rioting. [Alan chuckles.] They seem to be oblivious to what really is happening behind all of this, that's going to affect them too. Quite something.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and send some cash my way. It would be greatly appreciated. Thank you.

This article says...

UN Reporting on Torture of Assange Banned from Corporate Media
raymcgovern.com / 26 June 2020 / By Ray McGovern

Nils Melzer, UN Rapporteur on Torture, belatedly learned that Julian Assange was being tortured. Meltzer came to realize that he had been misled by the “news” about Assange in the Establishment media, so he did his own investigation.

(A: He didn't believe when he started off that Assange was getting actually tortured, as such, right.)

“This Op-Ed has been offered for publication to the Guardian, The Times, the Financial Times, the Sydney Morning Herald, the Australian, the Canberra Times, the Telegraph, the New York Times, the Washington Post, Thomson Reuters Foundation, and Newsweek. None responded positively.”

(A: It just shows you how they’re all colluding together on the big global agenda. Oh, we play the left-wing, oh, we play the middle, we play the right-wing. They’re all in it together, folks. They’re all planning it together. They work together.)

The title given his op-ed in Medium on June 26, 2019 was Demasking the Torture of Julian Assange: On the occasion of the International Day in Support of Torture Victims. (See: https://medium.com/@njmelzer/demasking-the-torture-of-julian-assange-b252ffdcb768 .). Here’s a sample:

Beginning of text of Melzer op-ed:

I know, you may think I am deluded. How could life in an Embassy with a cat and a skateboard ever amount to torture? That’s exactly what I thought, too, when Assange first appealed to my office for protection. Like most of the public, I had been subconsciously poisoned by the relentless smear campaign, which had been disseminated over the years.

(A: That’s how it works, isn’t it? You see, you’re already given your opinions on what you think and what to like and dislike or who to hate, you know, by the media.)

Like most of the public, I had been subconsciously poisoned by the relentless smear campaign, which had been disseminated over the years. So it took a second knock on my door to get my reluctant attention. But once I looked into the facts of this case, what I found filled me with repulsion and disbelief.

Surely, I thought, Assange must be a rapist! But what I found is that he has never been charged with a sexual offence.

(A: Did you know that? You've all thought differently, haven't you? You read it elsewhere as being different. He was never charged with the sexual offense.)

True, soon after the United States had encouraged allies to find reasons to prosecute Assange, Swedish prosecution informed the tabloid press that he was suspected of having raped two women. Strangely, however, the women themselves never claimed to have been raped, nor did they intend to report a criminal offence. Go figure.

Moreover, the forensic examination of a condom submitted as evidence, supposedly worn and torn during intercourse with Assange, revealed no DNA whatsoever — neither his, nor hers, nor anybody else's. Go figure again. One woman even texted that she only wanted Assange to take an HIV test, but that the police were "keen on getting their hands on him". Go figure, once more.

Ever since, both Sweden and Britain have done everything to prevent Assange from confronting these allegations without simultaneously having to expose himself to US extradition and, thus, to a show-trial followed by life in jail. His last refuge had been the Ecuadorian Embassy.

Alright, I thought, but surely Assange must be a hacker! But what I found is ...

(A: And it gives you by the way a link to all the rest of the stuff. And what he found is, what?)

(For the rest, click on (https://medium.com/@njmelzer/demasking-the-torture-of-julian-assange-b252ffdcb768 .)

Baby Steps in Truth

Expect to find almost nothing in the U.S. or other Western media about how a publisher (A: He's a publisher, right, he's not a hacker.) of authentic documents has been set up to spend the rest of his live in prison, but there were some glimmers of truth shining through German, Swiss, and Austrian media early this year. In February, one of the main German TV channels (ZDF) did a highly unusual, and instructive, interview with Melzer, focusing on the sexual allegations in Sweden.

Melzer is fluent in Swedish — a big help as he personally poured through the relevant documents, some of which had been "fixed". On hearing of the ZDF programs, Ray published "German TV Exposes the Lies That Entrapped Julian Assange": https://consortiumnews.com/2020/02/06/ray-mcgovern-german-tv-exposes-the-lies-that-entrapped-julian-assange/ , February 6, 2020.

(A: It's got links to it as well by the way, of all of these interviews, and how they expose the lies, right. This is the translation...)

His article begins:

Truth has broken through for those confused about how a publisher ended up in a maximum security prison in London with a one-way extradition ticket to court in the U.S. and the rest of his life behind bars.

One of the main German TV channels (ZDF) ran two prime-time segments on Wednesday night exposing authorities in Sweden for having "made up" the story about Julian Assange being a rapist.

Until last night most Germans, as well as other consumers of "major media" in Europe, had no idea of the trickery that enmeshed Assange in a spider-web almost certainly designed by the U.S. and woven by accomplices in vassal states like Sweden, Britain and, eventually, Ecuador.

ZDF punctured that web by interviewing UN Rapporteur on Torture Nils Melzer.

Both ZDF programs show Melzer being interviewed, with minimal interruption or commentary, letting his findings speak for themselves about how allegations against Assange were “made up” and manipulated to hold him captive.

The particularly scurrilous allegation that led many, including initially Melzer, to believe Assange was a rapist — a tried and tested smear technique of covert action — was especially effective. The Swedes never formally charged him with rape — or with any crime, for that matter. ZDF exhibited some of the documents Melzer uncovered that show the sexual allegations were just as “invented” as the evidence for WMD before the attack on Iraq. ...

Melzer’s indefatigable efforts to expose what Assange has gone through, including “psychological torture”, met with some modest success

It goes on and on and on. You can read it, there's much, much more to it. But yeah, when they want to set you up, you'll be an absolutely the most evil character the world has ever seen. Most folk will believe it because you can't believe folk would smear somebody like that, there must be some truth behind it, you see. Quite something, eh. And it's a lesson too. The reason they got him was a lesson to everybody else, every other reporter out there, that if you don't stay behind your allocated little area, hhhch, they'll come for you too and do the same thing, and that's you, finished. Destroy your whole life, at the very least.

Another article, as I say, don't you get so sick of this relentless covid nonsense?

COVID-19 cases continue to surge in the South ahead of July 4th weekend as Florida hits 10,000 daily infections but death rates do NOT rise, while experts say the battle is not over in New York and New Jersey - dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

Hm, imagine that, eh. The death rates don't rise. But more folks are getting tested you see so the more they get tested the more they find out folk have got it or have had it, one of the two. That's what happens when you keep testing more and more folk, you see. There ya go, that's how it works.

Also I want to mention too, [Alan chuckles.] I'm going to mention too that Foxy Fauci, I call him Foxy Fauci because the man obviously is so up to his eyes in compromised deals, etc., his whole life long with big companies, and his own companies as well, very lucrative indeed. They decide who gets contracts, who doesn't, and what's going to get pushed and who's not. That's a lot of power, folks, believe you me, for the big, big mobster companies that run the drug industries.

Gilead’s remdesivir will cost $3,120 for patients with private insurance
michaelsavage.com

Gilead’s remdesivir

(A: He promoted Gilead, right. Everything else he pooh-poohed until Gilead says, we're ready. It says, so it will cost, this is what it will cost the taxpayer for each patient, right, or patients with private insurance...)

Gilead’s remdesivir will cost $3,120 for patients with private insurance

(A: ...for each patient, for a course of it, right.)

Patients who are covered by government programs like Medicaid will be charged $2,340 for a typical treatment course.

(A: Right.)

The amount that patients pay out of pocket depends on insurance, income and other factors. “We’re in uncharted territory with pricing a new medicine, (A: Ha, ha.) a novel medicine, in a pandemic,” Gilead CEO Dan O’Day said in a statement announcing the pricing for remdesivir.

(A: Mind you, they had great effects in other countries with the one made in Cuba. [Alan chuckles.] But no, that's just too cheap, and it doesn't belong to these big companies in the States. Or actually, Gilead is in a different country I think, although it did most of its testing in the States before. But there you go, eh, there you go.)

Remdesivir (pronounced rem-des-eh-veer) is an antiviral medication originally developed to treat Ebola and other deadly viruses.

(A: Now, whether it worked, we don't know, eh. Now they're saying...)

After an international COVID-19 drug trial showed that the medication helped some patients recover more quickly, the Food and Drug Administration gave the remdesivir authorization for emergency use in treating coronavirus cases. Gilead is charging two prices for the drug in just one developed country: The U.S., according to The Wall Street Journal.

So they've got two prices for it within the US depending on your insurance. Whoa, think of that per patient, eh! Think of that, eh. Big bucks indeed! Big bucks. N-n-n. And again, just like the AMA and that earlier article I mentioned by Mullins, he talked about them too, how it started up and how they eventually got the power in the AMA, once they merged with, an amazing story too, how they merged with the big drug industry, and they could advocate what drugs would be sold and which ones would be banned. It's quite amazing isn't it how they did it all. It's still going on obviously. It's still going on, same thing. It's very lucrative, an incredibly lucrative area. Just like all lucrative areas like that, you've got one person in charge of giving the nod. [Alan chuckles.] Ooooh, okay. M-hm.

Another article here is to do with...

Socialist 'dream' will be nightmare
washingtontimes.com / 2 July 2020

When "Democratic socialism" comes, we'll deserve forfeiting America's signature quality. Not just liberty itself, but our understanding that effort, pride, motivation, failure and success are as essential to the joy of freedom as the end result. With socialism, effort is secondary. Obscenely taxed workers fund communal support while politicians and lobbyists prosper.

(A: Yeah.)

Scandinavian nations aren't socialist, (A: Well I think Sweden is pretty well socialist.) but the Green New Deal absolutely is. It gives government total control of industries such as energy, transportation and health care. Joe Biden approves, vowing to eliminate fracking jobs. Architect Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez advises him. (A: [Alan chuckles.])

Rebrand it all you want, but socialism remains a failed Marxist manifesto that has only brought oppression and horrific loss of life.

America was meticulously crafted to give the majority of people the greatest chance at independent lives as possible. It's the purest application of liberty ever conceived by imperfect humans, ultimately ending entrenched slavery. Socialism crushes it, seeking cookie-cutter lives for workers, and wealth and power only for ruling elites.

Well, the ruling elites were all ready to go with the power, and they are the WEF at the top, at least working for them, a lot of them. And they want socialism. Because it's going to work faster and more efficiently for them to control all of us. In socialism you just obey, you jump, you see, you have no option. There's no, wait a minute here, you can't do that to me. Pomff, that's it. No, no, you just jump and do what you're told fast. That's what they want, efficiency, you see. That's true technocracy. Efficiency. Not these awful problems with people with their rights, rights, rights, nnnnnnnn, such a nuisance, such an awful nuisance.

Think about the folk, just think in this last six month or so, with the people who have lost their freedom with

lockdowns, of the terrible violence in the house with drugs and booze, during this whole time, stress or money and things like that. Then not getting out. Then being shouted at by cops in countries like Britain, where they can really, just started swaggering, you can actually see them swaggering, you know, and telling folk they couldn't even go in their gardens and things like that. Just absolute madness, utter madness. On and on it went for months and months.

Then, oh, we're going to let you up a little bit, a little bit, a little bit, but wear masks and keep 6 feet apart, and... All this stuff based on nothing. Hm. And then the folk getting, who couldn't see the relatives who are dying, elderly folk and so on. Imagine being dying, and you're not even allowed to even see the ones to care about you, you know, and you are the victim of it. That's okay though. It's okay, these are the new rules, you see.

Then again, what was it they told you? The WHO came out and said it, I put up the links and you see the woman saying it at the WHO. Oh, she says, we don't think that the people who are asymptomatic are spreading the disease, very little chance of that happening. Huh?! After no one getting to touch anybody, go near anybody or anything else! Huh?! Hm? or going to see their relatives?

Another article in Britain says they have found out that a good percentage of the super spreaders in the hospitals in England, guess what? Did you figure out this? It was the cleaners, the cleaners and the porters and so on, the ones that do all the carrying and the cleaning and so on. Because they go all through the hospitals, they're not assigned to anyone little place. Well, you'd think during this whole quarantine idea, there would have been different people assigned to their own little areas, eh? But no. So they're going right through the whole hospitals back and forth, bringing food and stuff, you know, all the usual stuff, and spreading it. This is what they're claiming now through testing and different things. As they have to get blame on somebody, eh? [Alan chuckles.] Because it can't be the officials who planned it all, this whole idea of how to manage it, it can't be their fault. No, no. It's got to be the workers, naturally.

Then they found out too that I think 20% of the folk, who actually contracted it IN the hospital, because of ridiculous techniques of looking after the folks and so on, folk who are admitted not for that reason, eh, and coming down with it. Terrible indeed. It's just incredible what's been going on. And now they find out, well you know... Anybody who's got it in them when they die, even if their heart just explodes with something else or whatever, just put it down as a Covid death. They pad it all and then they try to say we've got to change our whole lives... our whole lives... our whole way of living from now on... to suit the WEF forever, because of, with fudged figures. Eh, that's good enough to change the whole system, all these fudged figures? Which is admitted. Even Dr. Birx admitted it in the States when she said that,we've got a more liberal way of doing it in the States, so presumed, folk with just some symptoms of whatever, even as I say hay fever, is good enough for it now, and be put down as presumed, and presumed becomes have, and that's it, that's official, you've got it. Even though you've not even been tested for it.

Then the stacks of tests that are completely faulty. Still, eh? Completely faulty. I said at the beginning of this whole thing, you'd be better just hiring folk that read tea leaves in a cup. Get some psychic women and have everybody drink tea leaves, you know, loose ones, not in a bag, and they can read it. Yeah, this person is going to, after this tea is going to walk out of the hospital free of everything, because I don't see any problems and obstacles in their path, you see. Yep. That's as good as anything, with all this magical thinking that's been going on. But again, it doesn't matter. There's a big agenda at work, isn't there, a massive agenda. Huge agenda. And nothing's going to stand in its way. Nothing. N-n-n.

Do you realize the planning? It took years and years to get to this stage, for the World Economic Forum who said last year the public are not listening to us for sustainability, they're still buying and consuming and so on, we have to do something drastic to stop them. Bingo! Bingo! That's just conspiracy thinking. It's coincidence they say, things like that, absolute coincidence. Definitely coincidence, no doubt about it.

Even though I've got articles from the WEF from even years before it when they said that they would have to somehow get us from the stage of democracy to authoritarian control, by forcing things through undemocratically. But that's coincidence as well. They didn't. It was just daydreaming. They were doing their own John Lennon imagine thing, how they could imagine a better world of running it all and having folk just jump and obey them. There you go.

Global Wake-Up Call
un.org

...COVID-19 to climate disruption, from racial injustice to rising inequalities, we are a world in turmoil.

(A: Now, if you look at this article here, it's the United Nations News with António Guterres, who's the ninth Secretary-General of the United Nations who took office 21 January 2017. Hhhch, this is his, it's like talk to the people of the world, you see, and with two visions of what might happen. One if you go along the way that they're telling you to go along, and the terrible things that might happen if you don't go that way, you see, it's this or that. He's giving us, it's somewhat of a real threat in a way. [Alan chuckles.] He goes on about the 75th anniversary this year of the UN Charter.)

That vision of a better future ...

(A: That vision of a better future, I love how PR companies make these speeches for them. It's OUR shared, US, WE all the time, OUR shared challenge...)

Our shared challenge is to channel that collective spirit and rise to this moment of trial and test.

The pandemic has laid bare severe and systemic inequalities both within and between countries and communities. More broadly, it has underscored the world's fragilities – not just in the face of another health emergency, but in our faltering response to the climate crisis (A: You know, the climate, oh, we forgot all about that.), lawlessness in cyberspace (A: Oh my God, cyberspace is full of pirates everywhere.), and the risks of nuclear proliferation. People everywhere are losing trust in political establishments and institutions. (A: ...like the United Nations. Doh! It didn't say the United Nations, that was me.)

The emergency is compounded by many other profound humanitarian crises: conflicts that are continuing or even intensifying; record numbers of people forced to flee their homes (A: ...in New York City. That's me, I added that wee bit.); swarms of locusts in Africa and South Asia; looming droughts in southern Africa and Central America; all amid a context of rising geopolitical tensions.

(A: Oh my... The sky is definitely falling, eh.)

In the face of these fragilities, world leaders need to be humble and recognize the vital importance of unity(A: Here we go with these terms, unity, one, right...) and solidarity. (A: They love this little communistic terminology.)

The pandemic, as horrible as it is, must be a wake-up call that prompts all political leaders to understand that our assumptions and approaches have to change, and that division is a danger to everyone.

(A: Right.)

No one can predict what comes next, but I see two possible scenarios.

First, the "optimistic" possibility.

In this case, the world would muddle through. Countries in the global North would engineer a successful exit strategy. Developing countries would receive enough support and their demographic characteristics – namely, the youth of their people – would help contain the impact.

And then perhaps a vaccine would appear in the next nine months or so, and would be distributed as a global public good, a "people's vaccine" (A: That's what he calls it, a "people's vaccine," in quotation marks...) available and accessible to all.

If this happens, and if the economy starts up progressively, we might move towards some kind of normality in two or three years.

But there is also a second, bleaker scenario in which countries fail to coordinate their actions. New waves of the virus keep occurring. (A: BOOM, BOOM, BOOM, BOOM!) The situation in the developing world explodes. (A: KAPOW!) Work on the vaccine lags — or even if there is a vaccine relatively soon — it becomes the subject of fierce competition and countries with greater economic power gain access to it first, leaving others behind.

(A: That's the fear mongering, oh, we're not going to get enough, and we'll all be left out. Maybe they didn't give you an option of no one in the first place.)

In this scenario, we could also see greater movement toward fragmentation, populism and xenophobia. Each country could go it alone or in so-called coalitions of the willing to address some specific challenges. In the end, the world would fail to mobilize the kind of governance needed to address our shared challenges.

(A: Ttt. Ahhh.)

The result may well be a global depression that could last at least five or seven years before a new normal emerges, the nature of which is impossible to predict.

(A: So in other words, one of the things is, you've all got to work together along the predesigned agenda, and it might only be three years, so there you go. And again it brings into it to all the other big corporations that manage our world, you see.)

We need a networked multilateralism, in which the United Nations and its agencies, the World Bank (A: ... which is private, right.) and the International Monetary Fund (A: ...private.), regional organizations such as the African Union and European Union (A: Again, nobody wanted these unions.), trade organizations (A: ... which are NGOs.) and others work together more closely and effectively.

(A: Right, so give them more power over us, right.)

We also need a more inclusive multilateralism. Governments today are far from the only players in terms of politics and power. Civil society (A: ...which I guess is the communist movements. [Alan chuckles.]), the business community, local authorities, cities and regional governments are assuming more and more leadership roles in today's world.

(A: Eh. They never just ask the people what they want, right. Like, do you ever get a question about what you want? You might get a question saying, out of this and this and this what would you choose? But they never ask you what you want, do they? No. They give you the, they give you your, your so limited in your choices in everything.)

This, in turn, will help lead to an effective multilateralism with the mechanisms it needs to make global governance work where it is needed.

You must get the United Nations going, a truly united nations, a global governance for goodness sake, eh. Global governance. Remember that thing they keep denying and they keep bringing back over and over and over? You can't do it with individual nations, you know, you've got to all go under a new form of global governance. M-hm. There ya go. And they just happen to have it all worked out by, well the Rockefeller Foundation and different groups like that, they've already drafted it all up for you to follow. Yep. Of course democracy won't work because democracy, it's too cumbersome as the Club of Rome said, you just can't get things done efficiently. Ttt. Rights, rights, human rights and all that stuff, eh? They just never give up with the human rights. Hhhhmph.

Now this article here says...

Sobbing mother stuck in raucous BLM protest is told police will NOT respond to her 911 call because it is a 'sanctioned event'
dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

(A: So she was on the phone for ages, stuck in her car with her child, when, you know, the peaceful protesters were running all over the car and jumping up and down and things like that. The police were told, the dispatcher said over and over that it was a sanctioned event so the police couldn't intervene.)

Eventually, she manages to drive through the intersection and away from the protesters (A: ...and get away.)

There will be a little pretended inquiry into it, nothing much will come from it. This has been happening all over the place right now, you know. I was a bit skeptical at first when folks said that folk driving into New York City for instance were literally, you had swarms of them jumping onto the roads and then it was the cars, they were jumping on the cars and so on. That's a tactic they've been using.

What's happened now is that when they start jumping on some folks cars, especially when it's getting dark, the folk in the cars get terrified and will race the cars through traffic, and then the folk are getting knocked down. Wouldn't you panic too when you know what's happening? This is chaos and it's not being managed well. And everybody knows it's not getting managed well. It's been planned this way I think, I really do think so, with the collusion of governors and so on. Definitely some, definitely in a lot of states. And without the backing to back up any kind of police involvement. Right from the very top, from the president, you know. It's just astonishing. Plus all the people in the military who came out without being asked to come out or even do anything and saying that they wouldn't backup, ha-ha, any of basically Trump's orders if it came to that, if it actually came to the crunch.

But again I mentioned last week so many of these so-called retired generals are fronts for the big military-industrial companies and they're on the payroll and all that with the ones, some of them have got names of the companies that actually work for. Well rewarded and so on. They want to get the wars across the world really started. I understand too that what they'll see it as, with the strategists and so on, is that with the countries looking at America right now, you've got all the symptoms of indecision, from leadership, all levels of leadership, definitely, that's what you see. They're seeing weakness, when you see this kind of thing happening and rioters, well organized communist rioters, seemingly having their way, and governors joining the crowds and so on, etc. etc. Not just to attest against the cruelty to any different group, but to actually, to overthrow the system, is what they're joining in. They're communist basically, some of these governors. Again Covid comes to a total end, which means it's a farce. It's the most politicized disease ever, you know, it can just switch itself on and off depending on who's in the streets and what they're doing. That's how outsiders will see it, weakness, you see.

It's interesting, I must admit, that during this time China is making moves, as you well know, to show its strength militarily. Including with the borders with India, crossing borders to see how far they can get, then getting pushed out again, or leaving. But it isn't over yet. This is what you get when the main power, that's become the world policeman for a long time and lost its position through different agendas and not because it was weak. But when it actually appears to be weak then that's when other powers start making their moves, to show that they are ready to fill some gaps. That is true, that's what... It's just like bullies, you know, in schoolyards, who's going to be the chief bully and take over and everybody kowtowing to them. That's what countries tend to be like really. It's nature. That's what humanity is and that's what happens.

So it's not a good times, but when you see generals literally backing down, even when they haven't been asked to actually deploy troops against the rioters but pretending as though they had been ordered to, and they are refusing. This is how it comes across in the media, that's how it comes across to people outside the country. That's really bad, bad marks for, I don't care who you are or what general you happen to be or what military-industrial complex you're taking money from in your retirement or semi retirement, to put out that kind of message, I don't care who the head of state is for the country, that's bad, as I say, bad form. That really is pretty bad stuff. Regardless of who they are that's in. Really. That demoralizes those underneath them too. Naturally. It really does.

So we'll see how far it goes this time. You know, the old saying is, the road to hell is paved with good intentions. But also sometimes when the good intentions prevail, and you know you're going to hell, then you know it's a bit of a different agenda perhaps. But you read an article like this...

L.A. City Council Passes Motion to Replace Police with 'Crisis Response' for 'Non-violent' Calls
breitbart.com / 30 June 2020

(A: That sounds nice, you know. And you see a lot of sense in it at times as well.)

The Los Angeles City Council passed a motion Tuesday to replace Los Angeles Police Department officers with unarmed "crisis response" personnel to be assigned to "non-violent calls for service" such as "neighbor disputes."

(A: Now every cop knows that [Alan chuckles.] nonviolent calls and neighbor disputes can escalate in seconds into nightmares. That's within homes and with neighbors, you know.)

The motion, introduced by Councilmember Herb Wesson and five colleagues on the 15-member council, would:

INSTRUCT the Chief Legislative Analyst (CLA) and the City Administrative Officer (CAO), with assistance from the Los Angeles Police Department and the Los Angeles Housing Services Authority and in cooperation with the Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health ...

Now, a few years ago I did articles on how they wanted to bring mental health specialists in with police departments to check on peoples. They want everyone evaluated. That's YOU too, folks, you know, evaluated, from a young age onwards. In Britain they had GIRFEC for Scotland and one from England, a different one for England, a different name but the same thing. A government appointed social worker type would come to every child and basically grow up with the child, or the child would grow up with them with visits for years up to the age of, I don't know, well into their teens, to make sure that they have the right kind of thinking about all kinds of topics. They would be tested regularly to see, anything that was detected, like they weren't quite happy with this or that group or whatever, they'd have to go in for readjustment.

Well, that was part of it then, was the mental health. If they could just get the mental health to come in now. And that way, you see, they don't have to charge you with anything, if you've been a bad person, like politically bad or, you've said, you've maybe even thought something, you voiced a thought, eh. And you didn't have your facemask on, so they saw your lips moving, they could figure out what you're saying, to yourself. HHHHHHHHHHH! There ya go. So then they could take you in for readjustment, you see, without having to go through a criminal court case. You see, mental health has got that bypass into the bin, you see. So here's another way to do it. Isn't that wonderful. Isn't it amazing how all the agendas were put on hold because folk complained, are getting introduced for a different reason but it's the same agenda, folks. The same thing is going to come out of it. Absolutely. Absolutely. N-n-n. So...

...and in cooperation with the Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health and other relevant government service providers, to develop an unarmed model of crisis response that would divert non-violent calls for service (mental health crisis, substance abuse, neighbor disputes etc.) away from LAPD to the appropriate non-law enforcement agencies.

Well guess what? I know in Britain when they were trying that a few years ago, they tried that, doing it with social workers and then mental health would go along with them. Behind them are always the police waiting to go in. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it really goes, folks. Psychology, psychiatry, all involved in bringing you up properly, to make sure that you're, you know, adjusted for the community with all the, you know, common things. You'll all think the same things about the same things in the same way and have the same conclusions. You'll all be like, oh, much like clones of each other really. You see, that's the perfect society, that. You know, collectivism. Collectivism, you have so much in common with everybody you know.

[Alan laughing.] You won't have silly conversations like, what do you think of this? Because you'll know what they think of it because it's the same as you. That's what Bertrand Russell says too, you won't even have to ask people about your, because he says, you'll all be the same anyway, you see. That's where we ARE. That's collectivism. It makes the ones at the top really happy because it's more efficient. Because they'll know that no one's going to object when they say do this, you'll all do it at the same time. You'll just obey. Isn't that wonderful? This brave new world, eh, just so wonderful.

When you've got a Covid thing that everybody's going to get, it goes through everybody until you get herd immunity. Most folk don't even know they've had it. They don't know, you see. It's like being guilty of something when you say that now, eh? Oh, I didn't know I had it. OH YES, YOU DID. Well, I never knew that. Mm. It's kind of like a guilt thing. Remember, you've got that in George Orwell's 1984, where he's taken into, was it the Ministry of Love that tortures you? It's always the opposite of what they say. Low and behold he meets his next-door neighbor, and his next-door neighbor says, you wouldn't believe what happened. He said, I must've been talking in my sleep, it was my daughter that found out. The children always turn on the parents, you see. Again, you always train the children to hate the parents and the older folk, in their cultural revolutions, you know. He said, she heard me, he said, I didn't know I was a criminal, a thought criminal. I said something and she, thank GOD, she found me in time, he says, thank God she just found out. He praised her.

It's the same with, oh, I didn't know I'd had the Covid. Wow. Imagine that. And you say, well, and you look at those little swabs that are stuck up your nose and the back of your throat, are these really accurate? And they won't answer you there, oh no. [Alan laughing.] Oh no, it's such a shambles. A lot of countries threw those things out, you know, they were so useless. M-hm. It doesn't matter though, because false positives are awfully good.

Again too, it's a big agenda. When big agendas are at play, facts really, really don't matter. It's all preordained, you see. It's the elite who rule you already, as I say, the revolution you're going through, this fourth cultural revolution, or Fourth Industrial Revolution as they want to call it, is a complete makeover for everything. It's THE ELITES' revolution. It's the next phase of their own revolution. Not the ones on the streets that you're seeing. It's FOR the elites. They've talked about it for years. They've planned it. They've given it lots of details over the years where they are going to take it. And bingo!, here we go. The Covid is a handy way to get it there. Obviously. There you go, folks.

So I always tell folk, don't be really miserable and disappointed about things and depressed. Because the more you understand the more you can have a chuckle at things at the same time. When you really mature, it brings maturity to you, you realize that you have very little control over anything in this life, and in such a system as this. Your house can get taken away at any time for any reason they want, through environmental reasons, anything they can think of they can just take it from you. Everything you own can be just taken from you, just bommf, gone, you see, confiscated for whatever reason they want.

You have very little decision-making over anything at all. That's as you go more and more into the collectivist society. You don't have to really make decisions. A lot of folk they say will like to socialism that way. And they do like socialism because every decision is made for you. Under socialism you don't have to do much thinking. You see, you obey, do a lot of obeying and all that. But you don't have to do much thinking about things. Do you realize the toil of thinking, that wears you down, all these choices and decisions to make and so on, is taken from you and you can just be a child forever. Because the unknown betters that rule the whole world are making it all for you. They're taking that heavy burden of responsibility of making decisions for you and you can just go and play forever. If you had anything to play with, or money to play with, or a home to play in. I mean, it depends what they leave you with, you see. You know?

They might put you into big communal centers. They talked about that years ago, for sustainability. Like huge buildings that are long, long hut type buildings and a huge communal eating room. They talked about that, and I used to do the talks on that too when they came out with their articles. How they could have communal food and communally fed, a communal kitchen would feed you, make thousands at one time. Like a big canteen. We'd be all in it together for the greater good, you see. There you are. Doesn't that sound wonderful, eh? Walking in amongst, from a mass of people outside into a mass of people inside, like all the little insects together. And eating everything. And seeing the same millions of folk all slurping away in front of you as you're having your dinner. M-hm. It just makes you feel warm all over, you know. That's your wonderful austere program for the future. But hey, they're keeping us safe. Don't forget that, the vision for us all, safety. Thank goodness these folk exist.

Now, they'll be awfully, even richer than, and they're awfully rich now. But hey, they're worth it, aren't they? I mean, these folk came out of special wombs you know. You came out of common womb, but they came

out of special ones. Guaranteed for fame and fortune. There you go, we should look up to them. And with the big star making machinery that all backs them up and tells us over and over, they're such geniuses, worship them. Oh, we should be thanking our lucky stars that they're here, right.

So remember folks go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way. Hopefully. I'll certainly try and keep going with the articles as best I can. I'll be doing actually shows shortly I think, going back into some radio shows at least. Over the years I've had stacks of offers, I generally kind of turned them down. But maybe it's time to go back into some of them at least. I'll try and do more.

Because time, these are very interesting times. This is really history in the making that we're living through at the moment. It truly is. You're living through it, and you should be writing your own experiences with it. Because it's so important. That's real history, not the stuff that will come out afterwards when it's been revised and authorized, completely different and fabricated.

So remember, send a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, so keep safe and don't give up whatever you do, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

2022: A Vaccination Passport. The EU Keeps Quiet Over Suspicious Documents
strategic-culture.org / 28 June 2020

European Commission - Global Vaccine Summit 12 Sept., 2019 - background
ec.europa.eu / 12 Sept 2019

COVI-PASS Immunity Passports
covipass.com

Mass-Tracking COVI-PASS Immunity Passports Slated to Roll Out in 15 Countries
mintpressnews.com / 26 June 2020

"No One Has Died from the Coronavirus"
globalresearch.ca / 2 July 2020

WHO warns pandemic is speeding up: "The worst is yet to come"
cnbc.com / 29 June 2020

Singing in houses of worship banned under new order from Newsom as pandemic worsens
sacbee.com / 2 July 2020

National Covid-19 Testing Action Plan
rockefellerfoundation.org

BLM/Antifa Rioter Shoots at Driver Trying To Escape Protester's Barricade
needtoknow.news / 1 Juy 2020

Canadian Catholic diocese aims to repair defaced Stations of the Cross
catholicnewsagency.com / 30 June 2020

Ghislaine Maxwell arrested in child sex probe
thesun.co.uk / 2 July 2020

CDC Confirms Extremely Low COVID-19 Death Rate
technocracy.news / 5 July 2020

China Military Becomes World's First To Use Experimental Vaccine
ibtimes.com / 30 June 2020

Welcome to the neo-Marxist 'Church of Holy Wokeness'
washingtontimes.com / 26 June 2020

Progressive Professor Urges White Male Students to Commit Suicide During Class
diversitychronicle.wordpress.com / 18 Nov 2013

The Russian Origins of Black Neo-Marxism
americanthinker.com / 27 June 2020

The Origins of Black Neo-Marxism
needtoknow.news / 29 June 2020

Poll Shows that Only 17% of Black Lives Matter Protesters Are Black
needtoknow.news / 26 June 2020

Man who Crashed Gate Where Trudeau Lives Facing 22 Charges
military.com / 4 July 2020

Nightmare in New York: How Covid-19, BLM protests and a liberal mayor are turning the city into a no-go zone as murders skyrocket, shops are looted and 500,000 middle-class residents flee
dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

Riot declared as Federal Courthouse attacked in Portland
koin.com / 4 July 2020

Socialist 'dream' will be nightmare
washingtontimes.com / 2 July 2020

UN Reporting on Torture of Assange Banned from Corporate Media
raymcgovern.com / 26 June 2020

Coronavirus cases are soaring in the South but death rate 'will not explode' like it did in New York because 'more young people are getting it and suffering milder symptoms after states reopened bars and beaches'
dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

Gilead’s remdesivir will cost $3,120 for patients with private insurance
michaelsavage.com

Sobbing mother stuck in raucous BLM protest is told police will NOT respond to her 911 call because it is a 'sanctioned event'
dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

L.A. City Council Passes Motion to Replace Police with ‘Crisis Response’ for ‘Non-violent’ Calls
breitbart.com / 30 June 2020

Global Wake-Up Call
un.org

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26, 2020 (#1784)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Unroll the Scroll:
"The Burning of Cities, Hand Symbol Flashes,
Elite's New Phoenix will Rise from The Ashes."
© Alan Watt July 26, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 26, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 26, 2020. And as far as we know we're all still here. Most of us anyway are still here, 'eh. Because we're living through incredible times of... the culmination of lots of planning over many, many, many years going way back in fact into the 20th century, and even actually a bit further back than that. Everything that's happening today pretty well was being discussed for many, many years by those who bothered to take the time to crack open the old books and read all the boring stuff. Because that's what it's based on, you see, awfully boring stuff, 'eh, BS. You find that everything's presented to you [Alan chuckles.] in this fake reality of ours, and by fake I mean it's all presented to you, even your conclusions are given to you so slickly. And it's not new at all, it's been done for an awful long time.

It's quite simple, Bernays was involved in how to bring people into consensus, for instance, how to manipulate consensus and create consensus amongst the public and consensus of opinions, desired opinions by those who basically rule. Bernays wasn't dedicated to any particular country. He would sell his ideas to any country, and every country, including the communists too in the Soviet Union block countries and so on. He also worked with a lot of administrations in the US government with different presidents coming and going. He also had his private, his own private massive group, you might call them a massive group of propagandists or media manipulators and public relations companies.

He went so far in fact as to get the U.S. Army to go and rescue his client, one of his biggest clients, I think it was the American Fruit Company. He got them to go down into Latin America and overturn the elected government there. [Alan chuckles.] Because they were going to, they might even have socialized the company, you see. This massive Fruit Corporation was a massive company and it wanted to keep the workers' wages down. So, he used the American military to go down there and claimed they were communists and got them to overthrow them.

But that's how it goes, isn't it? People get, they get caught up in names and terms and they don't realize that often you have the same characters running both sides of everything. That generally is what really happens. I've said before, you've got to have at least two sides fighting it out, physically or verbally, and politically, in order to get change. The whole idea of Marxism of course is planned change.

That's the Trotskyist attitude to the whole idea of reality, is planned, organized and directed change. It's

created by strife, you create the strife to upset the apple cart of whatever staid system there is and you get the other side coming back of course and try to defend it. Out of it you get compromise. That's your whole thesis, antithesis and synthesis. So, once you get the synthesis, that's the next step to take over and change to the next step again. So, it's really what they call social evolution being fast tracked. In other words, what they think that you could have gone through in the world in 100 years, they can do may be in 30 years, even sooner if they can get a revolution going. It's a whole bunch of ideas, a whole system, a whole way of living of course to be implemented once they have succeeded.

You always find, I've always been astonished when you find the same, the richest folk on the planet surviving through all of it, you know. Because the true communism, as we've seen it, what we're given as true communism, never really demolished big corporations. In fact, in Russia the whole idea, very quickly in fact the lawyers, a lot of lawyers actually took over the country, and they claimed that they were communists. But the whole idea of not making money off labor, people's labor, was very quickly demolished. Oh, you live in a twilight zone, really. They'll say, no, it's not, it's still there. And so, they just simply reword big private banks that they set up, that, they weren't making money off labor, you understand, because it was reworded how they got their money. And that's what lawyers are awfully good for is rewording things to get around things and getting what they want, you see.

We found that out at the end of the so-called Soviet empire when it went down, on cue, it didn't just fall apart. It's just like a monetary crisis in today's system, the only crisis you have is a money reset, like you had in 2007/8 really, and bankruptcies that were all planned to be taken over by the winners, you see. And the winners are always the ones that plan it. That's how it works. Well, the same with communism. They didn't have to collapsed back then, it was, they all got their orders from the different provinces and areas and regions of the Soviet Empire and the Soviet bloc countries to stand down pretty well. Then many of the leaders that had been communists became social Democrats, and a whole bunch of other names for the same thing really. And it goes on that way, you see.

But the ones that they really serve, the richest folk on the planet, who own corporations across the world, and they own everything we need, I mean, all resources. That's the key to it. Then they still run the show. And of course, no one attacks their headquarters. In fact, you find as I say, this Antifa, which is definitely a communist, or fascist.... iiiiiyy, communistic antifascist organization, which is an old organization of course but re-painted for the present times, they're still financed by the biggest corporations on the planet.

The leaders of the Black Lives Matter movement as we know have come out openly saying that they were trained Marxists. Trained in organizing and trained... to train a whole bunch of dialectical techniques. Of course dialectics is meant to throw off the scent of what they're really doing, and to really convince a lot of people, who sit on the sidelines thinking it's all quite aboveboard and quite natural and decent and all the rest of it.

Everything is perception management. Again, back to Bernays, that's what he was into, perception management. Very old techniques. These techniques are still used today. Even improved upon with the behaviorists working for countless governments down through time. And adding to it, to all the different techniques that they have of manipulating the minds of the public. So, everything is perception management.

There's never been a better display, isn't there? I mean, I don't get involved in the politics behind it all. It's all managed anyway. I think the whole thing is managed. And we're seeing right now with the WEF, the World Economic Forum, the great global reset. It's time to reset again, not just the monetary value, which is devaluation of the currencies. You need a lot more of the same currency to buy basic foodstuffs shortly. That's what they mean by global reset, bringing you into austerity, the planned austerity.

Of course, they're also using and financing the BLM movements. The big CEOs of these corporations, they're also funding the Black Lives Matter. I'll put some articles up where they boast about them all, they're all on board with it, all funding it. So, they're funding the demise of their own system. Because it's time to move on into their new system, you see. [Alan chuckles.] It's still them who run it all.

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement -

cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations - lifesitenews.com / 22 July 2020

This has been discussed for years by them with the Futurist Societies which they own, working in tandem with the real psychopathic teams that get paid big money, behaviorists and psychologists at the top, and those who work in intelligence agencies for Department of Defense and so on. They came out with all these different articles over many, many years telling you what they'd like to do and how they could do it and pull it off, etc.

And don't forget, everything, everything that comes out of the Department of Defense or your governments, for a long time now, has been pure propaganda/public relations. 'Public relations' goes back again to Bernays, where he called it initially 'propaganda'. That got a bad rap, the whole idea of propaganda so they changed it into public relations. Every official organization that's out there from police, military intelligence agencies, whatever, has specially trained people who are propagandists, or public relations experts. They know how to walk around direct questions that are asked of them and how to really leave people scratching their heads until they catch on that they've just been had. By that time, they've gone, you see. But that's what they do, they just walk around the different questions that are being asked.

And we're getting lots of it today, that's for sure, aren't we? We're seeing a massive campaign by the big corporations, that they own the media, that are promoting all the, it's not protests, most of the protests you're seeing now really aren't protests, they're just riots. They're planned riots. They had one in Montréal a few weeks ago I think it was and I just saw, just the other day I just managed to see a little tiny clip. I get bad speed because we're hammered here where I am with speed, we get hammered until things just crawl. Even timed out, it gets timed out just pulling up a newspaper article sometimes. And I'm getting hammered maybe especially, I don't want to be paranoid but that's the sort of thing that's happening right now.

But I just saw this article and I was reading the Covid articles at the time, again, all the different countless rubbishy articles that are getting churned out by some machine I think, you just crank it out. I don't think the Covid has missed a single sign and symptom of any disease out there. They've got everything in there. I've mentioned it before, and Fauci adds to it as well sometimes, just to get his face in the papers again. He likes the limelight, doesn't he?

But they've got everything in it. You might be asymptomatic completely, but you'll have it. Maybe that's the symptom that you have it, you see, and you might feel fine, and that's definitely a symptom you've got it. You might feel bad, it doesn't matter what you feel bad with, you've definitely got it. And if you got a runny nose, you've got it. If you get a dry nose, you've got it. If your sinuses are plugged, you've got it. If your sinuses are exuding fluid, you've got it. Right. If you've got a sore throat, you've got it. If you've not got a sore throat, you've got it. Yep. If you've got a rash, you've got it. And if you have not got a rash, you've got it. And he added to it, in the middle of the hay fever season, 'eh, that again the whole idea with runny noses or blocked noses, in definitely hay fever season, well, that's definitely a symptom of it. Everything is getting put down to Covid.

Researchers call to make rashes a coronavirus symptom - uk.style.yahoo.com / 15 July 2020

I just, I was reading one of these articles and then next to it was the big so-called, they call it Protest Montréal where they went down the street looting the stores. [Alan chuckles.] That's quite... It's astonishing to actually live in this twilight zone. I've mentioned this for years and years, this idea of gas lighting, the old movie where they try to convince you that you're not, not to see what you're seeing, they'll tell you what you're supposed to be seeing, 'eh. So, you're in this kind of strange Lala land where you're trying to hold onto sanity, as you're getting told that this is just protests that you're seeing.

But I just realized after reading the article on Covid, you saw a bunch of these guys smashing a big music store in Montréal and they all ran out with guitars and instruments. I realized, that's a symptom obviously of Covid, hey, to add to all the other symptoms, you just suddenly get this urge, you've got to get a musical instrument, for free preferably, and it's definitely Covid, 'eh! Has to be. What else could it be? Because

we're having peaceful protests, it must be Covid. [Alan laughing.]

But we truly are living in a twilight zone. And it's all managed. Our minds are always managed. I remember too a few years back reading an article, I was on radio at the time. It was about a voice-to-skull technique that advertisers hoped to use, they were demonstrating it and trialing out in New York City. It showed you people walking past the particular store and they also showed you this little funnel type projectile gun thing, acoustic cannon I guess they called it, but it was a very small thing. It wasn't like the big things the military can use. It could literally put into your head, aim at you and follow you, it locked onto you because it was all computerized. You're walking past and they can lock onto you and you hear in your skull, go into the store here and get so-and-so. And it would be very audible to you, just like schizophrenics often say they hear voices and things. You'd hear it all right. And it'd be very clear. And they showed you really what you'd be hearing from a tape or recording or something. And that's what you'd hear. Of course, you saw these folk literally [Alan chuckles.] stopping where they were looking around and looking up and down and they couldn't figure out where this was coming from. It was aimed at them, and no one around them would hear it, you see, just you.

So, when you see the protesters just going berserk and smashing in all the music stores and grabbing the best instruments, it's because they got Covid. That's what happens to them, you see. And that will be down shortly as a symptom. What else could it be? Obviously, right? I mean, it could not possibly be communists, they're really wanting communism by stealing the goods of capitalism because they want them so badly. It couldn't be that, could it? No, no. Nope.

But this is what we're living through, isn't it, tremendous times of change. And these are planned changes, I did the talks years ago on the coming changes that were all planned. And this is the century for it, the 21st century is the century for change. That's what it was labeled in universities by professors as they taught them Marxism and collectivism and so on and austerity, you know, the recycled old myths of communism all back in full force. And the 'century of transition', everything was to transition, including people in some ways too.

But this is all just change, you see, that's what it's about, planned change. It's been on the books for an awful long time. You had the same terminology put out by those who taught Marxism and all of its different front groups, you know. Because that's how Marxism runs is through different front groups to cover its real tracks.

Also, it was being promoted by the climate change groups at the top. The ones at the bottom are the ones who follow and believe what they're told. Some of them. The leaders not. I've said this before, the leaders of Antifa, the real leaders know what they are about. The same with Black Lives Matter, the ones at the top who have come out publicly saying that they are basically Communists, or Marxists if you want to use that term. And those who fund them, way above them, the real bosses, way way above them, as the CEOs of big corporations, they know what it's all about and where it's supposed to go.

This is the big change; this is the big reset as they say. But this is the time for change. And the excuses of saving the world and saving the climate and all the rest of that is all to do with population reduction. I hope you're getting the message. It's about population reduction.

Young folk will go along with it and do all the rioting, not realizing their time will come when they are on the list for removal as well. And it's not just old folks, you see, that are getting written off with Covid and so on. Eventually there will be other excuses, other reasons. They've already come out at the last climate change meeting last year talking about the need for population reduction, that would reduce the climate problem as they said at the last big meeting. You find it in their articles. So, you're living through it.

It's frightening for a lot of people because they don't understand this. They watch the mainstream media, that still [Alan chuckles.] showed you incredible, incredible... talking heads telling you that, well it's just this or just that. They don't tell you any truth of course. But the fact is, this is way beyond their little protest. A protest is something where you hand out literature and get folk to sign things, that's protesting. When you smash doors in and windows in stores and loot them, that's not protests, no, that's called looting and rioting.

So, we're living through amazing times as they keep telling you not to believe what you're seeing, but to believe the fake version of it. Isn't that astonishing? And in real time you're getting told this, it's just amazing. So, these talking heads are quite happy to tell you lots of lies, they always have done before, are quite happy now they are getting a lot of attention. Everyone's tuning in because of the Covid idea and the protests to see what's happening.

They're quite happy to lie to everybody of course, in the standard communist technique. It was always the same. I've got books written, published in New York because that was the main center for publishing all the Marxist books all through the 20th century from the earliest times. They said that was the standard technique is to start to cause first protest and then going into riots, you see.

You always have the two factions. You have the faction which just spouts off the reasons for protesting, as they say. Then the other active faction which is the physical action parties who does all the physical work. You saw it in the States too years ago, by some group now that's got all the power to tell you a different story. But the one in the States had two factions obviously and even blew up government buildings. Now they're respectable and some of them even own the media. That's quite amazing to watch it.

Quite amazing to watch all this actually happening over and over again. And folk, it only takes 20 years or 25 years for people to forget the signs and symptoms and what's happened in the past, you see. It doesn't take long. That's how they, as I say, generally even the Western countries traditionally in a big, big war like World War I, they would give out about 20 years, maybe 20 years or so from the end of a real heavy, heavy slaughter/war to raise another crop of young folk, who wouldn't have a clue really about the reality of the last war, and they'd be ready for the next one, you see, for the slaughter. So, they always give it about a 20 year span, that's what they do.

It's quite interesting because when 9/11 happened I thought, I even gave a talk about it. I says you know, I says, with this sudden, which wasn't sudden at all, all these restrictions on free speech and free this and free that, and reducing all your rights and freedoms, not just in the US but across the world, at the same time, that it was planned long before 9/11 happened. Obviously. That going through screenings at airports and so on and being x-rayed for goodness' sake, and I even did talks on the companies that were given, in advance, the rights to sell all the x-ray machines that you would be walking through at airports and so on. And hhhhhh, I won't go into that again because that gets me annoyed even thinking about it, who the companies actually were.

But it was all planned in advance. That's how things really, really work. Including what's happening now, all planned in advance. Like the last crash of 2007/8, planned in advance. Some from top bankers in Switzerland, they said the same thing, they didn't need to do it then but they did, it was a political decision. It wasn't a necessary decision, it was a political one. And politicians as you know, they do what they're told by higher authorities. So that's the real world in which we live.

But we're in a century for change, of change. And this is the century of change, there's a whole manifesto to accomplish of course. Including population reduction, licensing of folk who will be permitted to have children, and folk who will not. That came out as well, not just at the last climate meeting, but a previous ones as well. And mandatory sterilization will come in. There will be a lot... It won't be just said, what's mandatory, you know. It's little perks. If you sacrifice your right to have children, you see, it's your choice you see, they always give you the choice, then you can get extra credit points on your income, your basic, universal basic income that everybody's going to be put on, you know. It will be little perks and things like that.

You'll also get the goody-goody-two-shoes who always rush into it and says, do me first, and get their names in the paper and they're quite happy. Unfortunately, a lot of them are young folk, you know. We already saw it come out of previous climate change meetings where they bring forth young women who were very young, they were still in their teens, and some of them still in high school, and it was in the newspaper saying they'd like to volunteer for sterilization to save the world. This is what happens. As I've always said, nothing happens by itself. It takes use years of planning and gradual incremental implementation of the propaganda and the techniques to bring conformity and uniformity of opinion and so on, then you see it manifest. And it's always presented to the public as suddenly spontaneous, as a spontaneous thing, you know.

Just like the Covid was all spontaneous. Then you find out, no, the Rockefellers talked about it in 2010. Of course I put up the PDF before so go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can find them, with the Rockefeller Foundation talking of the things that would come with technology and jumping in on it and so on, and all the apps that would get unrolled for tracking and tracing, for your own good, tracking and tracing you and all that. In 2010. Then of course Event 201, that's published as well.

It's really amazing again, isn't it, to watch counterintelligence, you know, counterintelligence go into action and immediately brand everybody who mentions the published articles by the Johns Hopkins University group, Event 201 in collusion with Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, and they even put out their videos where you hear them talking about it and all that. But if youmention that now you're put down as a conspiracy theorist, 'eh. You're one of those Q-anons, 'eh, you're a conspiracy theorist talking about that. But you're talking about the facts. But the facts don't matter anymore. The fact that you mentioned it means you're crazy, you see. Even, but it's okay for Bill Gates to talk about it and reference it, he's not crazy. You see, there's your difference. And this is again, this tremendous technique of obscuring your logical processes in your mind.

Some folk cave-in, they can't fathom, the average person who doesn't follow these things, and only get it from the mainstream news, still gets confused because they're hearing conflicting stories even from the mainstream media. And THAT'S intentional. It throws you off into a twilight zone as I said where you, and you think, I'll just think about this and I'll think about the other side and I'll come to my own conclusion. But within a week they've already worked out, you see, where you have to go next. And that's what it is, you don't realize, it's all where to go next, and they'll take you to it to give you a uniform opinion, and you'll adopt that opinion, you think it's your own.

People fight today, they've been fighting for years over opinions that were given to them, but they've never really investigated them for themselves. I've mentioned before how often, sometimes quickly and sometimes weeks or months later, I get the same articles I put out a long time ago coming back to me. It happens all the time. It's interesting, especially when they're quick, you know they've got it from your site and so on. What's interesting to me is it means a third party has got a hold of it from someone else who's reposted it, and they don't know it's me, and they'll send it back to me, you see. That gives me an idea of how fast things really move. But it also shows that people often don't look at the primary source for themselves to find out where it really came from.

And this is going somewhere by the way, what I'm going to talk about. Because it's to do with our reality again and how reality is given to us and how the agencies that manage your reality and your opinions, when it's not working properly for those who deem them to be necessary, particular opinions they're wanting to give you, they bring in real intelligence agencies like the 77th Brigade in Britain. I mentioned that months ago, back in April, I think it was, and I still get articles coming back to me, folks sending it to me saying you've got a look at this. Well, it was me putting them up, they don't realize that they're sending it back to the person who put them up in the first place.

But I gave talks about them, you see. It's a group in Britain, it belongs to the Department of Defense, the psychological warfare group. Their job is to go around, scour the Internet and pray on people actually that are nuisances, people who maybe know things or who are getting too close to hot topics or whatever it happens to be, and to throw them off the track. Or defame them. There's a whole bunch of dirty tricks they use. That's what intelligence agencies do, is lots of dirty tricks.

This is a battle for information in an information age, naturally. Back in the 90s they talked about the coming Internet age basically, a war on information and of information and who might win it. I can remember even reading articles at the time were Hillary Clinton talked about it with other people and she talked about this coming war of information, how it would have to be handled, etc., and didn't want to outright ban things but there had to be other ways to sort of limit information.

Of course, you see where it all went today, where if you say anything close to any topic at all [Alan chuckles.] you're completely banned immediately. But apart from that you also get hammered by psy-ops organizations, thousands of them. The Brigade in England works for the military, I might touch on a bit later

on, the actual original article, where they came out and boasted about what they're up to, some of what they're up to. They boasted about thousands of, of having thousands of people working for them, and thousands more to draw from, like part-timers basically, to tackle big issues.

Like bombarding the Internet and targeting individuals basically, targeting them with your defamatory information or wrong information. Then they have again a different department that dreams up the ideas, you know, you understand how intelligence agencies during the Cold War really worked. There's been some good movies put out from good novels and so on, some of them written by people who were in intelligence agencies. Sometimes a bit far-fetched or dramatic just for the movie version or the novel version, because most intelligence work is boring stuff, very boring.

Like Bezmenov said, it's nothing to do really with the James Bond stuff, it's mainly to do with destroying the culture of your opponent. And psychological warfare. And altering the culture, you take down, using the Gramsci methods of infiltrating and destroying and changing the culture. Well, that was done successfully in the West, completely done. Look around you. Look where you are right now in this particular time. This is the outcome of that technique being used for a long, long time in the US and Britain and elsewhere.

But I don't want to get off the topic completely, but the fact is, the intelligence agencies often showed you some of the techniques that they used. One of them came to mind as well, it was called Russia House, where they talk about the characters who manage the Cold War. Both sides. All sides in fact. And how it was very profitable. And it certainly is for those who run it all. But how they also put out counterintelligence to their opponents, and, for the people within their own countries. You see.

We have to remember that most of the intelligence of propaganda is aimed at your own population actually. [Alan chuckles.] It was so-called forbidden for a while but it happens anyway, and the US came out eventually under Obama and said that it's okay now to use propaganda on their own citizens in the US. That's a fact, I have the article here from years ago. But Britain and other countries had always been doing that. Because you must get your people behind you, you see. The same as a war, if you want a war, the first casualty of war is truth, you see. So you must get the people behind you, just like the PNAC group used the term, the phrase, for the lists they had drawn up that they wanted to attack and take over by using the US military, to get the people on board, behind them, the domestic population behind them, they said they would need a Pearl Harbor event. That's not make-believe, that's fact. It's out there. And you had 9/11 pop-up so... That's what you must do. So again, truth is always the first casualty of war.

And once it's all going, truth doesn't matter anymore. Because that's out the window. Once you've got troops in somewhere, it doesn't matter if it's uncovered as being false, the reasons for being there in the first place, you've got to get them in their first, get involved, get the huge machinery of war on the go and on site and away you go. Most of the public then just sit back and let it happen, they've not much say or input in the first place, you see.But that's how it works.

They came up with amazing ideas to confuse populations both domestically and worldwide. Often, too, it's like, it's the mystique of things, they give you big diversions, which are interesting too, but they're also tests upon populations. They'll put out something, a false narrative, and watch how fast it travels around the world. I read an article a few years ago as well from MIT where a professor there stated that he was teaching his class on how to put out fake information on history, and then because they were given access to the chitchat on the Internet and electronic media, by the government, everything is farmed out, all your private stuff is farmed out, and they said then they could follow all the chitchat, to see who was rebroadcasting the chitchat with the false history in it, to see how fast it...

Well, why do you think they were doing that? It's because right now a lot of it's being used, of all the information put out by intelligence agencies. And it's been awfully successful. And the testing by MIT and others is exactly that, it's testing, to see how well it can be done. And also, how they can set up groups, they seem to spread out of nowhere when folks jump on a really incredulous idea. And it doesn't matter about the validity of the idea, it's the idea itself, it's to get them in conflict with other people and say, oh don't be crazy, that could never be the case. It doesn't matter if it's flat earth or what it is, as long as you get something out there that gets people yelling at each other, and almost ready to fight each other. It's quite...

You must understand the power, the power that behaviorists and psychologists have over the general public. The last people to understand they are being manipulated are the victims of manipulation. And when emotion takes over you've lost it and they have won, you see. Always, it's always the same thing.

These techniques were also used by the Communists in the Soviet era as well, as Yuri Bezmenov said. And it doesn't matter about the truth being said by, being spoken about by guys like Bezmenov and others before him, the fact is, as he said, the ones who are totally convinced of the utopia of Soviet-ism/communism, call it what you want it's all the same system, Marxism, the wonderful utopia, that never seems to materialize, they said that you could take them right up to the prison camps, the Gulag's, and they still wouldn't believe it.

That's how it is with indoctrination. People want to believe so badly, so incredibly..., in fact, if they've been under it for years, that becomes their whole reality, it's a religion for them, a real religion for them, fanatical. They'll just crackup on the spot and go berserk of they're actually forced to see what's really happening. That's how it is.

But the thing is, he said that it was in the 1970s, that the Communists of the Soviet bloc countries were so astonished to see how well that assault, total assault on the culture and value system of the West had been. I used to give talks on what your culture comprises of, but even the more surface kind of things like, never mind your language, and that gets changed as well by the way, and so does even your dress mode, what's in trend today for the youngsters especially, and every age group is catered to of course. Like uniforms.

People never figure it out, the battle between communism is not communism against really capitalism. Because capitalism never dies off, it really takes over the system, and actually they benefit more off it. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, the Soviet Union was up to its eyes in hock to foreign banks and different things like that, you'd be surprised. Yeah. I know. Again, it's wonderful for those who own these big corporations, in the Soviet bloc countries, or anywhere else for that matter, because they could get the governments of other countries under the Economic Development Corporation that were set up by the United Nations, every country had them, a continuation of the lend-lease programs after World War II, right up to the present time. Your governments would then bail them out in these bloc countries, so the corporations were guaranteed to get bailed out, guaranteed money. Not less money but what they wanted. Ha. It works awfully well for them.

But the folk at the bottom never figure it out, really. They never do. The few that do might end up in the gulags themselves. The facts don't matter, you see. There's always the same resurgence of the same, by the same folks actually who are pushing this idea of communism. And right now as I've said, it doesn't surprise me at all that all the demands that are being put out by Antifa and Black Lives Matter, and when you really look at their manifesto, it's communism basically, pure and simple.

But it's exactly what the World Economic Forum run by the richest folk on the planet want, for sustainability, depopulation, austerity for the general population, postconsumer society, yada, yada, ya and down to rationing. So, they're actually helping to fulfill what the elite, the richest folk on the planet want. These richest folk on the planet and their big massive international corporations that own the resources of the world, they're getting the left-wing to do their bidding for them. [Alan chuckles.] Isn't that amazing, 'eh?! And the ones at the bottom never figure that out. They really don't. They just don't figure it out at all.

It's the fastest way to get to where they want for the WEF. They actually said that, and the Club of Rome said it too, that they'll be able to achieve all of their goals for sustainability by using the Covid, but also, they're jumping on this idea with the communist left... Isn't it amazing how it all coincides at the same time? But it's just coincidence, right? It's just a coincidence. It's one of the solar things that, you know, the stars are all in the right positions and having this flux in space, 'eh, that's what it is, isn't it? Hhhch. Well that's what the intelligence agencies would put out for you.

Getting back to what I said, I remember them doing similar things before, tests as well. One of them was after 9/11, just building up to 9/11 in fact, and some people who followed what they would call, or I would call loosely, the New Age movement. Because it was a... oooh, a smorgasbord of all ideas and things and all the old and new and so on. Again, that was all getting geared up big time through the 90s, again for a big change in society, peace and understanding, all that kind of stuff. Aquarian movement, you know.

People that I knew would say to me, because they got it from different sources, I wasn't on the Internet at all. They would say, you know, we're going to go through a photon belt, a big photon belt. And I thought, well photons are what comes from the sun anyway, that's light, you see. Yeah, but it was going to be a real heavy belt that we're going to go through, and some of the talk shows at night and so on would go through these things, that's how they were promoting this idea of a photon belt.

But the New Age, the ones who, you see, the whole New Age movement was really run from the top. Again there's big institutions running, that actually are actually famed for using psychological warfare and incredible testing on the general population that have no idea of it. This is well understood. But the idea with a photon belt, you see, was before the flat earth theory came back, was resuscitated. Because it was an old idea, the flat earth, very old of course as you know, then it came out in the 19th century again and back into the 20th and 21st.

But the photon belt and this idea, because everybody was getting ticked off with this idea of 9/11, it just had happened. They said, we're going to go through this belt, of this photon belt. This is from the top New Age movements who were using all the different terms and occultic terms and so on, which everybody knew, it was in all the books. But they said, everybody, everybody suddenly across the whole globe, everybody, no exceptions, right, would suddenly instantaneously know everything. We'd all know everything, no work involved. We'd all be immediately enlightened, and we'd just know everything. No secrets could be held from us all because we'd know it all, you see. Not because we did anything, it was because we went through this magic photon belt, it did it all to us magically.

So, I've watched this kind of thing happen, knowing darn well it's obvious to me that literally intelligence agencies write this stuff up and then say, well it's working on people. And it also helps to defuse folk from going any further in demanding answers from governments, for instance, like 9/11, etc. Because now you just wait and wait, if you wait long enough, you see, all of a sudden, you'll get enlightened by magic. These are delaying tactics and diffusing tactics, that's how they're used.

So, we get all these different theories coming along and building up, and you're studied and studied with all the theories that are put out there and the chitchat and all the rest of it. Again, you get the groups like the 77th Brigade involved, officially, Department of Defense, thousands of these characters literally in live time manipulating your data to you and back. And you think they're all real people that are just interested in this? No, no, these folk literally are countering, they are playing you. You're being played. The folk that get involved and caught up and sucked up in have no idea that it's... They think it's all, I just hate this guy that keeps emailing me, he tells me that.... No, no, these are agents, these are literally psy-op wars they call them and they're counterintelligence agencies all working to manipulate your thoughts, etc. That's how it's done.

The whole idea is a big chessboard in intelligence, and they tried to, they came up with an idea they want to bring off, pull off something, you see, against your enemy in such a way that he will walk into all the different traps that you leave, he'll walk into them. He'll get lead there and led here and led there, and without, until the bitter end he realizes he's been had and he's been played. And that's how it's done.

Today there's battalions of these characters employed to screw you up. I've mentioned before, I don't go on Twitter and Facebook. Because I know what they are. You can just tell who, see obviously who really set them up and what set them up, behind the front people that set them up. They're essential elements to total control, obviously. Total control. Because they start off as something where you volunteer to put your info up on, and they make it almost mandatory or necessary to use to make an income in this day and age. That's how they get you all sucked into it. Then they start deciding who will be put off of it or punished for whatever. It was all planned before you heard the name Zuckerberg.

Believe you me, all planned. You have to go back into the 90s, and yeah, as I say, Hillary Clinton and other ones talking about what they would do, etc. and have to do. They weren't worried about losing control of the dialogue. Whoever they happen to be. After all, can you figure out who they're really working for? It's not followers, they're not working for the followers. [Alan chuckles.] Again, that's the beauty, the macabre beauty of the dark arts as they call it, you know, of persuasion, manipulation and using your natural

emotions to get what they want from you, as they do you in basically and put you under. Or have you crack up and either really commit suicide or appear to commit suicide. That's the technique that's used. Over and over again.

In fact, it was skillfully inserted, the idea of the techniques, a minuscule amount of it, mind you, in the movie The Good Shepherd. It gives you an idea how it works. It also brings into it the idea of how sex is used, 'eh, for blackmail eventually; that's involved in the movie too. And how you can get to your real target through their offspring or relatives as well and threaten blackmail if you don't comply with them, etc. That's of course what the whole Epstein organization was about. Again, and he really is an asset of the big agency above him of course. That wasn't just a horny guy there with an insatiable appetite for young girls. But that's the system we truly live in.

Your emotions, all your emotions are played against you and used against you. And the psy-op warriors, as they say, countless numbers of them can hammer you all the time and soak up your time if you fall into that trap as you try to answer them or stand up for yourself. Or you'll hear false accusations at times, and say wait a minute here, this is psy-op thing, just ignore it. Because that's what you got to do, is ignore these things. They want to suck you in and suck your time away and suck you dry basically, or have you crack up. Some people really are very sensitive and if you fall for whatever they are giving you, you'll be ripped apart. Absolutely ripped apart, you know.

You've got to remember too, the Internet is... it's... hhhch, it's the biggest can of information ever invented, where everybody is stuffed into this big can and those who own the can and manage the can, can dissect your entire personality and life history from you. So be careful what you're putting out there too. Don't forget as well you can be sucked into organizations just chatting away and they'll try to label you as some kind of terrorist, for instance. It's just astonishing the things that they're putting out. The FBI seems to be classifying everybody as a terrorist, even just the crazier fringe type people as well, and ignoring the ones who are [Alan chuckles.] doing anything at all right now as cities burn and shops are looted, etc.

It's interesting though, as I say, I find it interesting to watch this, again, the same techniques that Plato talked about, understand the techniques of what worked in the past to get certain things done and if you understand the sequence of implementation then you can create the societal conditions, the acceptance of each stage of it, implement them in the same order and they will work. It doesn't matter if it's for 1000 years ago or 2000 or whatever, it will always work again.

It really is astonishing, that. It's kind of sad too. We like to think we're really special, don't we, and that we're always on the cutting edge of understanding and beauty and perfection of knowledge and all that kind of thing. But no, we are pretty well deluded, [Alan laughing.] pretty much so deluded. Rather sadly too. And willingly. The best kind of delusion is to be willingly adhered to it, willingly enter into the pack of delusion, and get used by, again, intelligence agencies. You always get used.

What I'm saying is just what I've said before, with the guys who are being set up over the years by intelligence agencies in the West, since 9/11 especially, where you would often read about sting operations for police or FBI or their counterparts in other countries, and set up sting operations by putting out people on the net. A lot of young Moslems fall into this too. They would put out really rabid preachers, what seemed to be preachers in Islam and in would come the followers, young guys who were always picked up so easily. Your psychology is very predictable when you're young and young guys, oh that's terrible, we should belong to that and do the right thing and all that. Then they get used, set up, then they're supplied by fake explosives and things and then in would come the cops and arrest them or the FBI. Then they would admit how they did it, they would admit how it was done.

Now, these young guys might never have got any further beyond the bitching part – oh, you can't say bitching anymore, that's been disallowed apparently. So, they were getting beyond the complaining part and actually falling for it. But they probably would never have done that if they had just kept complaining amongst themselves and griping, you know. But that's how things really work.

I've noticed for a long time, even before, you know, all the present debacle and troubles etc., but long before that, from the books I've read, old books to do with the Bolshevik revolution and just before the Bolshevik

era, what was happening and how it was getting set up by infiltrators. Again, there's always this element of different groups, ethnic groups wanting to dominate other ethnic groups as well and vice versa, conflicts of all kinds, and religious groups sometimes. But how they set up the conditions to get enough people to follow the initial revolutionaries. It was very similar to what we're seeing today.

The Black Lives Matter idea initially had protesters against crime, against horrible crime obviously against people, regardless of who they are or what they may or may not have done you don't treat people that way. So you had the initial outrage, but it was so quickly hijacked by a group, two groups really that work together and often share the same funding sources, [Alan chuckles.] that are avowed to wait for this, any spike, to jump in, in the summer. And they did it, you see. And then commandeer it.

Then all the followers still keep the chanting going, because you must have the sheep. You got to be honest here, if you follow a group, a big group, you've given away your rights to think for yourselves. If you start shouting slogans, you've given away your right to think for yourself. In fact, you're advertising it. This is what George Orwell knew perfectly well when he wrote Animal Farm, the four legs good, two legs bad, they tell you who are your enemies, and you all just chant it in unison. And this is how you do it, you give up your rights to think for yourselves. Until you're a willing dupe because you won't get what you think you're after, whatever that happens to be you.

Even your temporary solidarity, where you actually seem to be fitting in maybe for the first time in your life with something that seems to be bigger than yourselves, that's how it works, it always appeals to young people, always. And those who run the system at the top, that really are big intelligence agencies, believe you me, a lot of them too are privately owned. Big ones. They know how to manipulate the minds and use you all. But the ones who are in the forefront of it all, the ones who are trained, the anarchists, or revolutionaries, are really mercenaries. That's what they are. And they're well-funded and well-paid. And maybe well looked after when everybody else is paying the price for it all. That's how things really, really work.

It's a sad thing to watch, isn't it? As it gets repeated over and over and over again, the same thing. From Peter the Hermit to the present time, the same ideas getting used over and over again, always using the young. I gave Peter the Hermit's talks back in the late 90s and how he literally came out, this unaffiliated kind of separate preacher, or priest, and encouraged the young children to go dancing off to God's holy city. Yeah. Of course, lots of them got rounded up on the way and put into slavery and massacred and used and abused and... But that's what happens because life was so hellish then for those folk though, for the peasants and their children, so hellish that it's easy to sell them an idea of utopia, even though it's magical, again, you know.

Today of course you get the lull, a managed lull, as we go through changes, big changes. The century of change, getting back to what the big thing tanks all worked upon in the last century, the coming century of change. Carol Quigley's idea, working for the same group, they can get more done in a social system, construct system for change in five years of war than 50 years of peace. And they have, haven't they?

9/11 started it all and suddenly no, it's not an enemy that they're tracking, [Alan chuckles.] it's everybody at home across the Western world. You have no rights and freedoms and all your information is monitored and scoured by intelligence agencies and programs. And you can't just move anywhere, it's papers please and yada, ya, who are you and why are you here and yada, ya, and all that stuff, you see. You've watched the very quick erosion of all your rights, traced and traced and all the rest of it.

This is the next part of it for the WEF and the Club of Rome, is this part you're going through today. They will bring through, you'll see it, if there's a true revolution, you see, if something was really spontaneous or even well-planned and completely different, outside the realms of the present controllers, they would be hammering away at the WEF and the Club of Rome and all the rest of them, that are going to manage the aftermath of this and who are going to manage their whole rationing system after all the chaos and the big financial collapse and all that. All planned, obviously.

But they won't go after those characters, will they? They'll be... they'll be... they'll go along with that all too once all the main things have been achieved, you see, which is the destruction, end of individual liberty. It's

going to be into collectivism then, you'll be told what you're going to be, and go where you're going to be told to live and designated to live, if they allow you to live, be alive to live at all, it all depends. It's a new regimented system. That's what it is.

The people who are helping to bring it all to pass, no, they see the utopia and some strange kind of magical thing that will come along, and people would just be wonderful to each other. Then it won't happen that way, so they'll suddenly see commissars and their own courts just suddenly appear, magically again. Then they'll all be, different ones, put up on trial for not being firm enough, you see, and dogmatic enough, and a comrade believer, they won't have enough of it, and you'll start to see these trials go on as they turn on each other.

This is what they do, the ones who cause it all. But way above that, you see. But the one who follow it all are then put on trial themselves and put off to gulags. Because it's already understood, if you've turned, if you have turned, here's the key to it, the system that you're living under at the moment, if you've turn on it to enable another group to take over, right, then you can't be trusted by the other group when you've turned on your own country, regardless of what it's done, and they can trust you either.

I hope you understand this. This isn't scarce stuff. This is fact. This is how it works. It's known. We live through this whole idea of extraordinary rendition, when the group ruling had us all off to war, all the countries off to war to fight across the Middle East and Afghanistan, preplanned of course before 9/11 by the group who published it all. [Alan chuckles.] But again, facts don't matter. It doesn't matter that General Wesley Clark was out talking about the list on Democracy Now, he's up on YouTube. He said, I didn't believe it, there's a whole list of the different countries to take out, ya-duh-duh-duh. But that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter, you see, when there's plans. Everything is a plan. Everything is part of the agenda.

Do you really think the big characters that run the world allow things like this to happen? No, they make things like this to happen, and they use them. And they'll direct them. That's how it is. Because they want the world to go into a more organized manage system, which is more efficient to manage the public. This is what they want. And the chaos, or even the death and destruction that it causes, it doesn't matter, that's acceptable.

That's what old David Rockefeller talked about. He was in the CIA. He was in everything, head of the CFR and Trilateral Commission at one point, but he was in the CIA too. He actually lent them money for black projects, they talk about it in their books, [Alan chuckles.] the actual guys who worked there in the CIA at the time. M-hm. And he says, well, he says, you know, all these different things that happen in society, the public are ignorant of what happens, he says. That's what he was referring to at least. And he says, you know, here's what we want to happen in the world, and he says, and he meant there would be a lot of chaos and fallout from it and he says, but he says you know, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. So, what you're seeing now is just the eggshells, the chaos in the streets and that and the rioting. But that will be taken care of by those who are managing it and say, now it's time to go into that phase, you see. That's how things really work.

Most folk won't listen to it, it doesn't matter. And youngsters, as I say, they love to belong to something, for the first time. Most of the people really feel alienated at school. They might have had one or two people that they knocked around with, but they still don't really, they're not part of, they're still growing up, big thing, you're growing up, it doesn't excuse things, and you can still kill folk quite easily if you're part of a radical movement, and you're still growing up, that's why they use young guys for the military of course.

But regardless, they're still growing up and they want to belong to something where they are part of something. And folk who are part of something, which is awfully strong... Why do you think you get so many movies on war, fictional movies, and it's always your country that's always in the right and yada, yada, ya? It doesn't matter what country is showing, it's the same formula for the movie. Your guys are the heroes, the good guys. And the truth is, in reality, this is a fact, because psychology is a big part of it, behaviorism is a big, big part of it and how we are as human beings.

Look at all the veteran's clubs in all countries down through the last 150 years or so. And the guys all, when they get together have a great time. It's the only time when their lives were on the line and it was live or die,

you didn't know what it was going to be, what it did to their mindset, they'll never forget, they'll never ever look back on it, they could never go back and criticize it, most of them anyway. They can't do it. The initial propaganda of the reason for whatever war it was, has stuck with them. It's always simplistic stuff. And it works, it's embedded there, because they've got to believe in it after what they've been involved with and what they did themselves, you see. This is well understood by behaviorists. Well understood. They will, the guys that'll hang on to the end, the brotherhood that they were involved with will be their pals, you see, they were there with them, because it's the only time in their lives they felt part of something, regardless of the outcome of what they were involved in and what it maybe did that was detrimental to the whole society in the long run, it doesn't matter. And it happens in every country. No matter what side folk are on.

So it's all well understood and as I say, Bezmenov talked about it too and how they must always round up the ones in the forefront, not the leaders themselves but the ones who work with the leaders, from the group of the followers. They are the ones who get arrested and pay the price. The leaders simply disappear off and have new identities, etc. often in other countries, well-paid too. That's how the world really is run.

The last folk that they want to know are the ones who are being used to bring in the next stage of the postconsumer society. First it was postindustrial, that's what Maurice Strong was all about, you must end industry in the West. Well, they were already doing that, the guys he worked with, and the Rockefellers. It was Rockefeller remember that picked him up and initially gave him all the power in the world to do what he did and backed him, etc. But postindustrial, to bring the world back to a stage before the 20th century. Before the 20th century, I hope you understand, once you're in austerity and poverty, and energy restrictions, the death rate escalates at a heck-of-a pace, believe you me. And this is what they want to bring back, 'eh? That's what the young folks are going to see, and they're bringing it in thinking they're going to have this wonderful utopia. No, you're going to bring in exactly what the elite wants. Yep.

Getting back to extraordinary rendition, and here's another thing, never forget this, the techniques never change. Down through time, from very light psychological techniques to heavy ones, to deep narcosis and so on, techniques to get information out of people, and nevermind human nature itself, when it comes to the crunch and they go after members, when horrific things have happened you see, that's, and the public won't mind then because it's been horrific things that have happened when they go after someone, no one is safe that took part in it, no one. All their names are out in the open. And all the plea deals come in. Okay, we'll let you off with so-and-so if you just tell us who your immediate groups are and so on, yada, yada, ya. And people sing. They sing. And that's without the torture. And if they want to go into torture, then you see them really sing. Because they must always get rid of those they've used to bring in the phase of it, you see, once they've accomplished the mission. I hope you understand what I'm saying here. Some might listen. Some might not.

Because there's so much psychology involved, and I haven't mentioned all the other reasons for it too. I've said before that in the 70s I had the same feeling, and into the 80s, the same feeling of, it was a strange... it was like a lack of purpose that permeated the air. It was like HG Wells talked about and others talked about before World War I and then World War II. He said, it was in the air. Everybody knew it was coming, we just didn't, you know, you were outside of the causing of it, but you know that you're going to be part of it and it was in the air, it was inevitable. That's what you felt.

But also the same feeling can be when an economy is changing drastically and again it's like today when you see fires in all different parts of US cities and people by the hundreds getting bussed in, well-financed and well organized and trained, you know, to do what they're going to do, when you see it all happening you know this is to lead somewhere else, but from what they're telling you, as I say, it goes to the WEF and austerity and yada, yada, ya and the Club of Rome, and all the other top groups that work with them. It's what they want. Well, it's been in the air for a long time.

In the 70s when they were destroying the economies, the traditional economies in Britain, say, and Maggie Thatcher when she got in, she said, there's a generation growing up now that will never see work in their lifetime. This is before you heard of universal basic income. Huh? They had all these different trial runs beforehand to iron out the problems and so on. At that time, they tried to, they opened up all the pubs all day long. She said, it's better to have them inside the pub spending their welfare money, they're not on the streets marching and rioting.

She didn't invent this idea of how to manage. No, it's intelligence agencies, that's old stuff, how to do it. Today of course they're using massive quantities of drugs and all kind of things, and also the Covid scare, oh you can't go out anymore, just stay at home, get drunk or something, you see. Yep. The whole thing is working together at the same time. Not by coincidence. Never by coincidence. Never ever. So, you're living through a plan.

So that's the feeling that you felt in the air back then when all that was happening, that there was a... I had to imagine, it's like there was a void, a void in the ether you might say, you sensed it, of your existence. And that's what's here today again. We've had that for a while now too after free trade for years with China, set up by the same folk at the WEF, who are running the show to bring you into austerity, who gave it all, all, because it's their corporations, over to China, to make things cheaper then to get a bigger profit. And to do away with the work in the West. So naturally there is this kind of, well, where do we go from here? All these millions, it wasn't thousands, it was millions of folk put out of work all through the Americas for instance that worked in factories, written off, you know, just like that, bomf.

By the same folk who are sitting smiling at this agenda for post consumerism. Now, post doesn't mean you're not going to consume. It means it's going to be restricted and planned by specialists to make it more efficient for those at the top. A rationing system. Guaranteed payments, by the way, as always, by anybody who's left working. Because they'll be giving huge handouts, and they already are, to folk who will never be working, so the people who are not working can buy all the goodies, or any goodies that are still allowed to be bought, and guaranteed payments by the governments from the taxpayer. That's what the big elite wanted for so long. They love socialism/communism, expertly run societies birth to death, cradle-to-grave and all that kind of stuff. They love it because it's efficient, and they're guaranteed to have everything they make, including the vaccines, bought and paid for by the governments. Isn't that amazing? And so, the Anti-fascists are encouraging fascism, [Alan laughing.] by not going after all the rest of it, 'eh? And that's how crazy things are at the moment.

So, if you're a follower and its four legs good and two legs bad, then you wait and see, you know, you will. Just, I don't have any dogs in the fight here because I stand outside history to an extent and watch it. I knew before Donald Trump got in that the people in America had nobody really to vote for. I mean, who are you going to vote for? The same system that was ongoing that had you involved in a 30-year war across Afghanistan and the Middle East?

Because don't forget, the first one started with Kuwait, 'eh, and then the 10 year no flyovers and buildup of American military across there getting ready for the next phase. 9/11 came along, they were all ready for Afghanistan before it happened. Then Iraq too and all the other countries that are on the list. They're still at it now too using proxy armies and everything else. The people in the West are just fed up with it all. We're fed up with it. Of course, we're fed up with it. We're sick of it.

And you're watching the GDP of the US getting plastered across the world as the folk literally are stagnant in wages and work at home, for years. It wasn't just there, Canada was exactly the same, stagnant wages for years and years. Then when they eventually, like 20 years later they give them an increase, up to a supposed basic income, it's still worth less than 20 years ago in purchasing power, because the dollar has dropped in value so much that you need an awful lot more dollars to get the same basic stuff. We're played like you wouldn't believe. We're played, aren't we?

And nothing changes because the same characters that run the whole financial system will run it after this whole big change, once they call off leaders of the revolutionaries, as they'd call them. They call them off and then you've already come into the next phase, you see, of the system. And you call off the revolutionary leaders, as I say, they disappear and melt off into different areas. Then you see that you're not getting your utopia after all, and the same characters are always in charge of it!

And you're all equally poor as you're all paying now for the basic, the basic necessities. Guaranteed to be paid by you all [Alan chuckles.] that it's taken back off your basic income, as a wage. In Canada, that's what they did, if you get unemployment benefits or even welfare you get taxed on it. [Alan chuckles.] So, it's the same kind of thing, you'll be given a universal basic income, that will get taxed too, and that tax will be just

skimmed off to pay for, well everybody can't get the same as you, so we're going to pay for it all for everybody, you see. Yep, there ya go. And guaranteed payments, so they can jack up the price all the time, guaranteed payment, when the government's using your money to pay for it to private corporations. That's what happens.

The whole idea of using ethnic groups to battle it out was done in the early 20th century in the States. They already picked and trained some of the early leaders in the States, that eventually fell out with them. In fact, they turned against the trainers when they realized they were getting used to create a war inside America. Repetition, 'eh, just repetition. And of course, the followers think, this time we'll get it right. Well, really? Really? Hm. What does right mean? What does right mean, hm? So again, I generally speak to individuals, I've always said that from the time I started. Because people who want to follow groups and so on will do so regardless and fall into the same traps over and over.

What we don't have enough today, it's not group mentality, it's individualistic mentality.

That I can remember the United Nations, again, don't forget too, that has the façade, it's an outward demonstration of being communist, you see, socialist/communist, but in reality, don't forget it was set up by again the richest folk that ran the British Empire. From the Lord Alfred Milner group, the League of Nations, to the Royal Institute for International Affairs, all the same group that gave you the present structure that's all for bringing it in, and also gave you the WEF by the way and the Club of Rome, their think tanks. They are bringing in the next part of their system. The same group, the same people. And it will be to their benefit at the top. Of course it will be. Of course it will be.

Now, the psychological technique too, that the communists use is confusion. Remember that the general population just sit and try to, they try to, they are fed, spoon-fed this stuff by media, what to think or believe or whatever even though it doesn't make much sense to them. And especially when you're saying, there's so much video footage out there, and admissions by members in Antifa and so on how well organized and well financed they are. And how they have gone into cities, you see them going into some towns or cities, they've already selected the streets before they go in and they start burning and looting and so on. That's out there, you can't deny it. It's not actors doing that, I mean hhhch, unless they're paying millions of bucks to millions of actors.

But anyway, you're seeing it, but the general public have been told by the mainstream media, that obviously must be giving clips of this stuff occasionally, and they're still calling it just protests. This is not protests. These are not protests at all. At least the ones you're seeing, the violent ones, definitely. It's the same memes too, destroy the past, it's all communist techniques, destroy the past for a new era. And you begin at the year zero, again, that's what they always give you, year zero, here's the new normal, here's the new beginnings, right. And we're witnessing it all come to pass.

But again, the general public are confused. They can't, because they can't figure out themselves, why would these people with straight faces that they've watch for years, these newscasters, continuously come on and tell them that it's protests? Why do they keep using the same terminology, you know? It's because the richest folk on the planet, again, own the media. [Alan laughing.] That's why they're telling you, they're all part of it. They're all given their marching orders, of course they are. Always.

Because it's a whole new system that's supposed to get brought in from this. I hope you understand what I'm saying here. And it's not what the ones at the bottom think it's going to be. It's going to be a new organized efficient system of technocracy on behalf of the global elites, who will live in their own utopia like a plane above us almost. I can't remember that movie they made; it was some years back. But it wasn't that great really. It was about a time when there would be this kind of artificial satellite space, like a land, and all the elite would go there, back and forth, and you'd have to be awfully good to get to live there where it wasn't cramped and crowded. But on the planet, it was all the working-class living in squalor. I can't remember what it was called. [Elysium.] Again, it wasn't that well done really, they could've done more with that one.

It was to give you the idea of where, of the system that's coming in. Because the elite will live in a different plateau of existence to an extent than the rest of us down below. That's what it's about. And gradually the

population will be brought down and down. They even have figures and timelines for it being brought down by X percent, and X percent, and X percent. I remember reading that years ago from the Department of Defense again in one of their big think tanks where every other year they would, with the big projections for the years up to about 2040 and beyond that and so on, and how by 2030 they said, I think it was the population would suddenly decrease. They didn't say why but they just said it would do that and they had different dates for different reduction rates, etc.

So, it's all planned that way, you know. These characters are given incredible data feeds that you'll never see of the facts and figures, of the present real facts and figures, the real ones, not the ones that are getting dished out to the public, on every possible topic and so on. They work with the Futurist Societies, organizations that the big characters employ and pay awfully well for their projections. The same futurists often work with policymakers across the world, when asked to do so, on behalf of the elite, and with the intelligence agencies as well.

There is nothing spontaneous, nothing happens by itself. And the public never catch on. They're kept in this limbo of trying to figure out what's really going on and they can't believe that so many, again, respectable media characters are telling them blatant lies, after they've just shown them footage of burnings and stuff like that, you know. It's quite something, isn't it?

Most folk can't imagine, get their heads around the fact that the media is part of the collusion, to the incredible nth degree of it all. They can't really get their heads around that, as riots, and terrible riots are happening. It's quite a time to be alive and watch this kind of thing happening, occurring, and folk being literally shocked and they can't really figure things out. And still folk hope they can get back to some kind of normality. Even, and the clues are given to you all the time, even without Fauci and others, they give you these statements that are used down through time.

After 9/11 they came out, before the dust settled, of who their target was going to be, right, Osama bin Laden. Hhhhhh, and then it was followed by one of the members of the CFR actually saying, things will never be the same again. Covid breaks out and you hear Fauci, oh things will never go back to normal again, it will never be the same again. Yeah, yep. Never, 'eh? Wasn't that rather an amazing comment to be given over something they were supposedly just starting to understand, they hadn't even understood yet? It will never be the same again, he says. They're telling you they're a part of something much bigger and the whole thing is something, it's a part of something much bigger than what you think it is. It's a big plan.

Of course there's a big plan. And honestly, I don't, ha, I have no confidence at all after reading about the vaccination companies involved in this and the actual alteration of genes in your body, this new type of vaccine, AT ALL. No. Gates has been trying to push this one for years, this particular type of vaccine is completely different from the old kinds. It will all turn the DNA in your body. Well, no thank you, no. Coming from eugenicists like Bill Gates, 'eh, it gives you a lot of faith. He also wants to reduce the population drastically. Well, no thanks. No thanks. No.

And where, where is the anti-fascism about mandatory vaccination? Mandatory payment no matter what. These are not free vaccines across the planet, you're going to be paying for them all. And for everybody else. Where's the anti-fascists, when this is pure fascism, as I've said before, where corporations are going to get governments to mandate, by law, everybody take their product? Hm?

No, no, no. Little clues, little clues like that tell you. I hope the antifascist followers are listening to this kind of thing. They should be listening. Doesn't that give you a little clue who's really behind all this? Because if your leaders aren't protesting that, mandatory vaccinations from corporations that have horrific records, some of them, in some of these companies, 'eh, to give you an experimental thing that's going to change the DNA makeup in your cellular structure and epithelial tissue? Huh? Permanently? But nope, we haven't heard about that. Nope.

I've often been astounded at some of the things that people really believe in. And people I know in fact. I can remember one fella I knew who had fallen for the old Ayn Rand idea, years ago. He had all her books and belonged to a society in the US that kind of were followers for the independent movement for

individualism he thought, you know. And I said, you know, because you have to stand outside of things often, I really mean that, most folk can't get out of it if you're emotionally involved in something. But I said, d'you realize that Ayn Rand belonged to a wealthy family, you know, because it was the pseudonym she used and so on. Came from Russia. Had a, she was a mistress to a stack of very, it was only very important folk mind you, you see, because that went along with her idea of special and success and winners, you see, as opposed to the losers. And that's what she had in all the novels that she went on about.

He was working guy, this guy, you know, a working-class guy. American working-class guys generally are better off than working-class guys in Britain, for a long time. But still, I mean, he was still a working-class guy. I said, you know, do you like your system and so on? Yeah, yeah like it. And he liked his own little plot and the shape of things, you know, his little plot of ground I should say, it wasn't much but it was enough and he liked it and he liked his life and his family and all that. Ayn Rand, I says, would do away with you. And that kind of floored him. I says, yeah, she's not talking about you, the likes of your little place and you like your tobacco and you like a drink once in a while and you like your family and your wife and so on. I said, she's talking about the ultra-elite, her books are about folk who broke all the rules of what you would call the general accepted rules of society, the cultural rules, the so-called pioneers that would break free of all and do amazing architecture and stuff like that. Even if they're all twisted buildings that would fall apart, or just dumb and stupid, it didn't make any difference, right, as long as you just broke all the rules to be different, you see, and winners.

That's what she was, and who she mixed with was guys like Rothchild, she was the mistress of one of the Rothschilds for a while, you know. These aren't just average punters. And here's the key to it, I said, there's two sides of everything, there's always the same two sides of it. I said, you've got the characters who bring you communism, with this strange idea that you're all part of a big collective and you'll be treated equally because you're just ordinary folks, that's how they see it. But the ones who own it all are the ones who are not ordinary folk, they are the well-educated, awfully, awfully incredibly rich folk at the top, you see.

Because there's different, getting back to the whole... So anyway, the idea of communism is for the ordinary folk, you see, who are sold on the idea that every, all the ills of the world, including your own personal ills, or whatever your problems are personally too, will be cured by this ideology. Because often there's a lot of unresolved problems in the people themselves, that's life, that's general life, you see, but it will all get fixed when you have a cause and a purpose, you see.

Then you have the Ayan Rand who was on the side of the groups like the WEF and all the international characters that run the financial systems and globalization as they called it, at all their meetings they call the globalization meetings that they held back in the 90s into the early 2020s and so on. That's really what she was standing up for, for the ones who had it all already. Because they didn't follow basic rules, and when they did strokes of a pen it could collapse economies or build other economies up or whatever. You have no input into that at all. These were the captains of industry, the captains of this, the navigators of society and the direction of society. That's who she stood up for and no one had ever explained that part to him before. Because in some of her novels she had nothing but disdain for the ordinary folk [Alan laughing.] when you thought through them, hey, they were primitive and collectivist and you know, even if they weren't really. But the ones she mixed with were the ones who had sunk nations, and often financed wars that were not good for the nations and so on, and profited from them too.

So yeah, you've got to stand outside things and don't fall for them. And don't, hhhhh... It's just as bad falling for the left-wing idea, that again, all your personal ills will be fixed, all those things that make you insecure or there's something missing or whatever, are going to be fixed because you're now involved in left-wing. It's just the same as what you call the far-far right wing, of superior groups of the ultra-elite. [Alan chuckles.] Because you either are really one of them, the ultra-elite, or you're not. You see? There's no in between there. [Alan chuckles.] Class distinction is very self-evident. It's really does exist. Even in the communist countries, the old ex-communist countries, they had class distinction there too. Even the cops had class distinction, they'd treat the peasant differently from the Politburo characters and so on.

So yeah, it's just amazing to watch all this come to pass. And folks think that some big movement is going to fulfill everything that's lacking in their lives, all these, all the things that Bernays talked about. Don't forget Bernays was part of a revolutionary movement too, and with his uncle Sigmund Freud, 'eh. It was a war on

society and the Western culture too, that's what Freud said himself when he was coming to America to New York, on the ship he said that. Reporters were there and they said, oh they're going to help America. He says no, he says, I'm coming to help destroy their system, the system. Of course, that developed into other schools, you might say, and they were pushed and put across the world, and everything's wrong inside you, you see, so we just fix you by doing this, this and this.

Then Bernays, his nephew, who was already a big player in advising and American governments, went to work on America. By understanding his uncle's theories on the subconscious, you know, and how to motivate people using their desires and all these things which they're unaware of themselves, these swirling emotions that they can't really put into words at times, and that's all used against them. It wasn't just for advertising, that was a big part of it. It was also for war, he was instrumental, he was given the task by the Wilson group, President Wilson, of trying to get people involved so they could get them ready psychologically, so they'd be pro-war for the first world war, and get them in at the end.

That was necessary too by the way. Interestingly enough, because the Warburg's already ran the American Federal Reserve, and another Warburg, the brother that was working in Germany, they wanted to make sure [Alan chuckles.] that all of the countries that were involved in the wars that they didn't want, would be made to pay off the debts. This is astonishing stuff really, but this is history. It's no conspiracy theory. You can read about it yourselves in books put out by them from economists and so on.

But yeah, people as I say at the time never figure out they're getting led up the garden path. Never figure it out. Nope. It's the same too with little bits and pieces, you can always come out with the truth years later, it doesn't matter because folk, it's the immediacy of the emotional upset that causes the problem, at the time, in the present, you know, when it happens. Years later folk just, oh well, you know. They either shut it off because it's bad memories or it's like it's a dream, a different strange dream that they've had in the past, that's how they see things.

People forget that, for instance, in Britain they had the huge miner's strikes. There's no doubt about it, Britain at that time too, in the working-class systems and so on, but the miners were so essential at one time to the whole economy and the military of Britain. Because ships, remember, up until they got the diesel going and then even the nuclear power ones for military, were dependent on coal. That was for all industry, used coal. And coal was the basic energy source for heating every house in the country at one time. So, it was essential. So, they had power, they got power when they had climbed up to achieve it and had their unions.

But always with the unions you get these infiltrators that are for the Communists, you see. And there's a stage you get to where you've got to be careful what you do when you know the coal, coal isn't, there's other alternatives to coal. When that happened, and they kept pushing and pushing... They hated Thatcher of course, Maggie Thatcher. She knew what was going on too. By the way, Maggie Thatcher was the first one who fell for the idea of using climate change and global warming, 'eh. And her advisor to get that at the time was Lord Moncton. [Alan laughing.] Isn't that astonishing, 'eh, [Alan laughing.] how people tend to forget these things. They thought that would be a good tactic to get voters on board with them.

But anyway, yeah, the miners kept pushing and pushing and then eventually went on strikes and strikes and strikes. They had already been closing lots of mines for years, mind you, because they had north sea gas coming in, natural gas they called it and other ways of heating themselves. But anyway, the miners didn't stop. And what you often find with radicalized movements, at the top, radicalized at the top, they keep pushing and they don't know when to draw back a bit or to stop and just think a bit, and they kept pushing until literally they put themselves out of business. They had big massive riots with the miners, who saw, and rightfully so, was an end of an era, a massive era.

I mean, the miners had been digging the coal mines in Britain for, phew, probably a couple of centuries at least, probably longer than that in certain areas. But it's suddenly coming to an end, it was outside of their... And that put lots, it put so many folk out of work. All the other industries that supplied mines, etc., all put out of work, small businesses and medium businesses and bigger businesses, all put out of work, you know. How she did it too, and folk never get their heads around these things, if you were truly in a Cold War, folk would just stop and think once in a while, if you're truly in a Cold War, 'eh, why would you as a

conservative government start importing coal to bypass the miners from a communist country? And Poland at the time was communist. And that's what she did. Folk never think it, where's the strange collision that you have that can suddenly bypass all the different ideologies, 'eh? That's what happened. So, Maggie Thatcher colluded with the Communists to put the miners out of business. And the radicalized leaders of the mines lost the whole battle because they were too radicalized, some of them, absolutely. M-hm.

I can remember Scargill, I think it was Scargill, who was the head of one of the big unions in Britain. Arthur Scargill. I think he eventually got knighted, I wouldn't be surprised if he did, you know. Because the communists love to get knighted as well. I think it was in the papers that he [Alan chuckles.] he'd rebuked his daughter because she was engaged to get married to an Australian miner, a young guy, and Arthur thought it was beneath her to marry an ordinary lower-class miner. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya, 'eh. Human nature, indeed. So yeah, you would certainly have snobbery once big money comes in. It's very quick to evolve, you know, the stratas that suddenly emerge, the nouveau rich and the already rich and the old rich and so on. It never really leaves society. It's part of human nature unfortunately.

As I say, the Politburo in the Soviet system had their Dachaus in the country, they got access to these things. Along the Plato idea, you see, of the Republic. They didn't have to own them; they'd have the use of them. They were staffed with servants, because they love servants, Communists love servants, all leaders love servants and so on. As I've said, Bezmenov said the same thing, that he defected and many others like him had defected because, it wasn't because they lacked anything in the West, they had all the same items they could purchase quite easily, and cheaply for them, and all the luxuries that they had were equivalent to all their counterparts in the West in government. But the Dachaus in the country for the Politburo and they'd go hunting and all that stuff. And wonderful trips, they can go abroad and do amazing tours and trips and stuff. It's the general population that couldn't do it, you see. So, there's an immediate strata of superior types and inferior types and ordinary types. And that's how things really work. It never fails, it always comes out to be the same way.

But the followers during revolutionary times always think, like that silly song that the Beatles put out, Paul McCartney put out, those were the days. When they picked what's her name, it's a Welsh singer at the time, young girl... Mary Hopkins to sing, those were the days my friend, we thought they'd never end. It was about revolution. Because they understand perfectly well that's what, that's all they'll remember their entire life is their part in something that was bigger than themselves. Even though it never, it never comes out to be what they had ever expected it to really be, something that would make them happy.

You see, that's what's really people are lacking, is this internal peace and happiness. Yeah, you get all the physical things you're lacking too, but internal peace and happiness is not going to get rectified because you go out and start slaughtering folk. [Alan chuckles.] And expect those that you're following to turnaround and somehow be benevolent towards you. Again, back to Bernays, it always comes back to the techniques of Bernays and those that were going to destroy the system, 'eh. Understand the subconscious desires and motivations of people and then you can manipulate them without them even knowing they're being manipulated. But that means you can be used, very easily, to fill a void that everyone feels. But it doesn't, it doesn't, it never gets rectified, you see. It doesn't get rectified.

I remember looking at the studies that were done years ago on communes, a big, big phase in California and the warmer areas of course of the US was communes in the hippie era. And in the post-hippie era too. How it was peace, love and goodwill and all that kind of thing. That's what they were all taught. Of course the drugs helped a lot. How you would all share and share alike, you know, the flower children. Old idea. Very old in fact. Getting back all the way to Peter the Hermit and the poor children then that really had nothing much to look forward to, most of them, getting used.

But in the hippie era, they were really a regurgitation of the wandering folk of Germany in the 1920s and early 30s. Similar things, you know, they had back to nature and the country, camp wherever you were and try to find food on the trees or in the grass or somewhere on the vegetation. You'd all live happily, you could be nude when you wanted to be nude too and all that. Free love came into it, you see. Old idea. Same things are always pushed by those who rule. Because they know the formula, again, Plato gave you the formula, hm.

Getting back to, before I just finish that last part I was thinking about too with Plato, and of course Plato came into that too, was the idea of Politburo, the difference between ordinary folk and the Politburo, or your commissars. Call it what you want because they're all... Folks can't recognize things when they see the same things happening if they're given a different name. It's so simple, isn't it?

So anyway, you had the Plato idea in The Republic, the book, the writings of Plato where he talked about the perfect society. An idealized fashion, right, how you could breed folk for certain occupations by selective breeding. They'd be selected for, they'd to be mated up by professionals. And this is a long, loong time ago, folks, you know. Right down to breeding the right kind of, like a mathematician married to another mathematician might bring out a mathematician as a child. The same thing for a bureaucrat, 'eh, so you'd mate them together and you'd have generations of the same stock running the country. But also, military, you bring women into the military and then you have them marry and mate, and even marriage wouldn't even be necessary I suppose if the state was taking care of everything. Old ideas, 'eh, all for this perfection of the system that would be more efficient. So you'd always be guaranteed a good stock, once you'd selected the real stock and all the bad ones were weeded out or died off or been killed off, you would have the right stock for each different professional trade or whatever it happened to be.

But he also said, and he always did it in dialogue form, as a kind of imaginary dialogue with whomever he would mention throughout his talks. He'd say that, would you like a big building and a beautiful big home? Oh yeah, yeah, sure, yeah. And then he'd say, then well you know you'd need an awfully good income to pay for all that, for you to pay for the building it and repairs and upkeep. And you want to be wealthy? Oh yeah, I want to be really wealthy. Well, you need a lot of staff and guards and stuff to guard the stuff, because folk want to rob it then, 'eh? Oh yeah, yeah, right there. And then you want to have parties for the established order to come in and visit and so on, and of course it costs money to feed them and cooks and all the rest of it. Yeah, yeah, that's true, that's true.

Why not, rather than you have to earn all this money and then worry about folks stealing stuff and so on, or getting burned down and losing it all, why not have the public pay for it for you. So, you're essential to the state, you're one of the elite, you see, and essential to the function of the state so you need a place to entertain people and to live. You can't live in an ordinary hovel like the peasants, you see, so get the peasants to pay for it all through taxation. Then of course you can have a beautiful big building, you'll never have to sit and worry about repairing anything, it will all be taken care of, even if it's partly burned or destroyed, they'll rebuild it all for you and replace it, it won't cost you a penny. They'll pay for all the staff and servants. Isn't that a better way to have it?

And here you have it all out there today, folks, 'eh. It's the same kind of thing. Do you understand, don't you understand that everything that's happening now was talked about a long, long time ago? And of course Plato also said that, so you go through a phase like that, he was just talking about different systems of commerce, capitalism, pure capitalism and then democracy that always came in when capitalism had ridden high for a while. Then democracy always led eventually to socialism or communism, which led to anarchy and chaos and deprivation, and inefficient techniques to flow goods and food and everything else. So out of that comes the tyrant, you know, you have to elect a tyrant, put him in charge, the true fascist idea but a real tyrant who will come and save the people. That's what happens, this is the cycle you go through. That's what happens.

But again, getting back into as I mentioned before with the wandering folk from Germany and so on. They tried it with, in the warmer climates as I said in the States especially, it's kind of hard to go naked at times when it's in the middle of the snow. They brought in gurus from India, that was another big, big part of the plan too to help destroy the idea of, say, a Christian perspective. Because it was part of the culture so get rid of that altogether, bring in a new idea of mysticism where anything and everything is possible, at least on paper or inside your head. And you can certainly agree with it if you're stoned at the time probably and that's about it.

But they had these big experiments, often backed, definitely funded by, again, this strange organization the CIA that runs all the color revolutions. I've got no doubt it's got a big hand in the present one too. And they study us so well. Even Charles Manson, remember, there were cameras installed by the FBI watching his little area, I won't call them compounds, but with the folk would just all bedded down and stuff. He was part

of that whole operation as they were spying on all the people using sex and drugs and so on. But anyway, he is one of many.

But what you find with communes is always, this is without exception, you'll all start off as equal. You have a bunch, yes we all agree with this, this, this, and this, you see. Then you'll find that folk will pair off for sex, you see, they'll pair off. But then you always get the same things coming into it, because you're all free and you're all in love and everything's okay man, and yeah, yeah, yeah. So, you get indiscretions here in the sexual areas where the whole idea it's all free and no one will get jealous, doesn't last too long and disputes happen. That's human nature, you see.

But then again you also have another thing happening, it doesn't matter who votes for whom to be leader, or for any span of time, there's always someone wants to take over that position by, again, using the old psychopathic techniques and start to, did you know what he's doing in his spare time? No, I didn't know. He's taking more food than the rest of you and taking more sexual mates than the rest. Oh, I didn't know that. Whatever it is, they'll use all this as an excuse. That's what they use to sow discord, to try to get the mob, again, to rebel against the rulers. The same thing happens over and over again, just like it was happening today.

So, it's a vie for power, a constant vie for power, you see, and challenging those in charge and that's why they all eventually fell apart. Luckily, I mean, some of them have come out, apart from the usual textbooks for the intelligence agencies and so on to use, there is some of them involved in it at the top and some of the bigger movements that have come out and admitted, this is all true, this is what happened, it was impossible to keep the peace for any length of time because of rivalry. And that's human nature.

Again, it's like a wolf pack, you know, and yeah, after they've all fed and they've all had their pecking order, because there's a definite pecking order, but there's also a definite sexual pecking order too in the wolfpack. But occasionally you get someone challenging the chief wolf, you see, that ends in disaster often for the one challenging them. But it's throughout nature it seems. Sad but true.

That's about the only time you get any bit of peace at all is when sometimes after the tyrant comes in, sort it out to an extent, and then regardless of the tyrant's methods or motives or movements even, you'll get a form of democracy coming back again, for a little while, where there is some scrutiny over those that get into power. As long as government is small enough to be watched. Then eventually gets bigger, it gets corrupt and so on. Because it's the same characters behind the scenes are always there, the ones who run the money, understand it and say you need us to help you because you just don't understand it. Because they can count magically too, they have magic accounting tables which you've never seen before.

So, within society, within human nature there's corruption. The same techniques, if you understand these techniques of corruption you can use them, and the elites always use these things, these Bernays methods to take down and remove and destroy and rebuild new types of societies that are planned that way. Using people who were never aware that they're actually being used by outsiders, others outside their group, it never dawns on them. It never dawns on them. Yet, those were the days my friend, we thought they'd never end, 'eh. M-hm. We'd fight and never lose, 'eh.

But there you go, we're perfectly understood. And the general public never ever catch on. If they're simply observers, TV observers, even when they're being gaslighted they just never catch on. They can't figure it out. That's the whole thing of gaslighting, is to convince you that what you're thinking is wrong, there's something wrong with you, it must be in your head. Because you just swore, I saw folk, you know, attacking police and using these little flamethrower, so-called fireworks, it's not a fireworks, these are explosives, big explosives. And no, that's not a peaceful demonstration, but they're telling you it’s peaceful. Yep. And the folk can't figure it out.

There's other ones who go into shock. That's another symptom of society, they going to a shock where they can't imagine their whole system suddenly just going like this, they can't imagine why it's not being stopped by what they think are the authorities that they've all paid for. And the shock is because those who are in authority aren't stopping anything. Really, that's how they see that. And so, they psychologically have to believe that some white knight is going to ride in eventually and fix everything. M-hm.

So you have, again, the psychological warfare operatives working out there to give you different groups, fictitious or otherwise, that are in the background waiting to take over and make it all right. I can remember a woman years ago who had listened to me on the radio and she called me and she said, she was quite right about certain things, very on the ball with certain things that were happening which were wrong at the time, absolutely, with rights getting taken away from the people, etc. And then, but she was an elderly woman and then she went straight into, did you know that Jesus Christ is going to come back, he's living on the planet at blah, blah, blah, with an army of these characters and they're going to ride in and fix all... And she really believes this.

And I thought, where on earth did this one come from, had gone off from the usual idea of the Bible or Revelations, but gone off, Jesus was living on a planet somewhere, and she named the planet. I don't know if it was in the neighborhood or somewhere, or was probably that famous one that's easy, Zeta Reticuli, it was famous for UFOs and everything for a while. But this is what... Where did she get that from? Well, these things come out from agencies that play with us. Regardless of what you're into, you've got agencies involved playing with you. And you'll never know it.

Then I realized, I looked into it and found it, lots of folk had fallen for the same thing that had been put out there, yeah, everything's going to get fixed and rectified. Because folk panic when things are in flux, you see. So you wait for this white rider to come in and fix it all, you know, or Donald Trump at the end is going to pull a rabbit out of his hat, you know, or something like that it is. Because folk see the system apparently collapsing with pretty well no resistance. In fact, what they see is a lot of collusion from the very top, of the financial institutions, from as I say, all the big corporations that are backing all this and financing it all, what's happening. And their minds can't cope and understand this.

The vast majority of the public have always been the peons. I don't care what kind of system it's called, that's what you are. And just like Rockefeller, again, making the omelet once again, 'eh. And the omelet has been prepared, the menu, the ingredients in the recipe has been out there for years by the elite themselves, and you're living through it. And the chaos is all part of it, to bring in the new.

Remember folks too, I've got to keep reminding myself to let you know you can get the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make a list as well of all my official sites in case anything goes down and hopefully you can still get, if I'm still able to keep talking I will. You'll be able to get on my main site all the other sites. They're all main sites, really. It's been a long slog. The reason I've got so many sites up there is in the early days I used to get hammered all the time. I got slow, they're back to really gouging my speed now. I can't, I get timed out, believe it or not, with XploreNet now when I'm reading news articles at 7 PM at night, around that time they just slow it right down and I get timed out. So, this is going right back to where I was in the beginning years ago, and that's why I got so many sites out. Because at times my sites would freeze. By the providers. So, they're still up there. Anyway, it's maybe a good thing because at least... because money, mind you... but at least if one goes down hopefully you can get my talks on the other, if I'm still able to talk.

Because things are changing quickly now and what's coming down, and is authorized to come down, is rather horrific. There's no doubt, make no bones about it. A time of anarchy that is managed by the elite themselves, and desirable from their point of view, they are behind it of course or it wouldn't happen too at all, believe you me it wouldn't happen at all if the elite didn't want it. Then during that time they can eradicate a lot of nuisances in their agenda.

They mentioned that too, using the Covid thing too as you know, that during the Event 201 they actually said... By the way, it's no myth and conspiracy theory, you can see it all, I put up the links from their own meetings at Johns Hopkins months ago. They actually said that, there is a stage, like, one, two, three, four, five and so on. Initially they will just tut-tut folk that have any opposing opinions on the whole Covid thing. Then they would step it up by punishing them by again doing things with the Internet. Just like I'm getting right now. Then they'd move on to try to get financial penalties against them, or just stop funding coming in. And then go to the next step, then they'll start arresting folk. Well, that will go along with the antiterrorism thing as well. M-hm.

Yep. Years and years ago I said that telling the truth would be an act of terrorism, because George Orwell already said it, didn't he? Yep. And utopias he was talking about, it's always the utopia you're buying in to by causing chaos, you see. To sort of paraphrase what he said, he said that under such utopias, or such systems basically, telling the truth would be considered a revolutionary act. And it is, isn't it. It certainly is.

That's how intolerant those who rule the system are. It has never changed down through the millennia. That's how the system really is. It's completely intolerant. And those who understand and manage and rule the system, the Machiavellian characters that exist within every generation, and they train them now in universities, and then higher universities, for these specialized tasks on counterintelligence or intelligence, and deception. Awfully important to understand that little part. But if you're a follower, yeah, you're being used. Absolutely.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and as I say, you can buy the books and discs or donate to me. You'll see how to do it there. You can use PayPal. You can use cash. You can send checks. Hopefully I'll tick along for a bit longer through all of this nonsense. Because it's to get, it's true enough what they say, you see, when they say it's going to get worse before it gets better. That's always the agenda when they're bringing in a new system into austerity. It will get so bad that when you get rationing and electronic digital rationing cards and so on, you'll be grateful for the little bit you get. Oh, thank God that bad part's over, even when you get a fraction of the income or the purchasable items that you had before. You'll get basic sustenance. If you get that you'll be lucky. Because it's going to be hell. Absolutely.

The whole Covid idea, it's flat. You don't, they shut down a good part of the world economies. And the money, this, I know it's all fake and yes, it is all fake, how it's all managed and it's all digital now. It's all the Wizard of Oz really, isn't it? But regardless, that's always used against you for paying it back, this debt. This round, it must be up to Mars from the earth if you placed all the dollars end to end, hundred-dollar bills mind you, going back to Mars around Mars and around Earth a few times, by now with all these thousands of dollars and millions of dollars and billions and trillions of dollars now in debt, by shutting down the economy.

Because of SARS, you know. That Fauci himself has said at the beginning, he said, it's probably no worse than a bad flu. Well, there's a big agenda riding on this bad flu, isn't there. They shut the economies, increase the debt, I don't know how many times you know, and that's all going to keep you in slavery for centuries. Hhhhhhhhhhh. Although it's fictitious money, but it's going to keep you in... for centuries, because you'll never pay it back of course. It's not meant to be paid back. As you know. Everything's working along the plan, working well, it's in the direction of the plan. Absolutely. There's no doubt about it.

So buy the books and discs and help me tick along by donating to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And don't lose your heads. Don't panic. Don't give up. Whatever you do. You should have your little coterie of friends, if you've got them, I don't care what generation they belong to, you need a few around you, at least within distance to you, and all sworn to help each other out. Because you can't count on anybody else these days. You can't count on government. Government is standing back watching riots going on for goodness' sake, you know. And threats and gunfire and all the rest of it going on too. I think in Seattle recently, just the other day there they, the cops are being pulled out altogether. I'll touch on that article in a little while. But the message to the general public, the citizenry, is to, it's everybody for themselves now, take care of yourselves. Well, that's desirable obviously, on behalf of the elite, or else it would not be happening. It would not be happening, folks. I'm telling ya.

You have to remember too, for those that can still remember, going back into Obama's era, and George Bush Junior's era, 'eh, you had the same neocons behind them all. Don't forget the articles, if they're still up there, I certainly had them all, where the top ones in the neocon outfits were congratulating Obama for continuing the same list of wars they had on their list when they were the PNAC group. So yeah, you're going through agendas, you see, regardless of the changes of the house. Like Jefferson said, know you're under a tyranny when you see the same agendas continue under different changes of the house. So the parties are bogus, aren't they? Like Quigley said, he says, they're all members of the same organization, all the leaders that are selected, that are selected before you ever get their names to vote for. [Alan chuckles.]

So yeah, that's what you're seeing. At the same time, can you imagine it, all this military equipment was

getting dumped in the States, all these different police departments were getting armored vehicles and Humvees and heavy gunnery and so on, equipment that the armies have, right down to bayonets for the rifles, etc., you know. And they kept, everybody was saying, what's coming down the pike? ...what's happening here? ...what's going to happen? Well, you know, always remember, never count on who you think it's going to be used against. Never forget that.

The idea of a soldier is to follow orders. The police is the same as a paramilitary organization, follow orders. Police always, even when countries are invaded, and we saw that in World War II, the police are, they're at work the next morning when the enemy is moved in and taken over, they're right at work. They're at your service. Yep. That's it. That's the nature of it.

So, don't count on you're going to have, again, the white knights just riding out. Because it's all planned that way. If the elite didn't want what's happening to happen, it would never have happened. It isn't just the organization at the bottom levels for the riots and the techniques that are used, practiced and rehearsed in previous times. The organization financial and otherwise way above them is from the elite themselves. That's the key to it all. And nothing happens, everything's headed off at the pass long before anything happens if it's not authorized.

9/11 happened, I can remember 9/11 happened and there was all the accusations that were flung around the next week actually about how did this happen. And of course, the Bush group and the Cheney group and so on were, oh we don't know whether it was a stand-down that day 9/11 happened, didn't know it, we never suspected it. Israel jumped in on the bandwagon and says, we warned you it was going to happen. Britain, the head of GCHQ in Britain jumped in too and I remember reading these things off when it happened, he said the same thing, we warned you and warned you this was going to happen but you didn't listen. And that's where it was all LEFT, you see. It was intended to happen [Alan chuckles.] to get the big changes through. A Pearl Harbor event. Hm? They got their Pearl Harbor event to get the list on the go. And that's how it really works.

Then you had all the, well, nevermind, it's countless, the evidence is countless of the characters involved from Brzezinski and Kissinger talking about the need to take these countries out. How, and they had little differences on the fine points of how to take them down, you know. Kissinger saying, well it would be better now to make it a long-term thing. Then Brzezinski differing on how to do it, and managing Iraq, if they took out Iraq. The points of difference was, one of them wanted to destroy down to the Stone Age level, finance little groups of factions inside it, little differences in religious sects and so on, have them all fighting each other forever, then they could never get back to having a government again. They'd be completely dysfunctional, forever. That's what they settled on.

Then we had the rest of the list too. Because certain countries were saying, don't stop there, go all the way into Syria. They wanted to keep going and going and going and going with Desert Storm. Then into 9/11, Operation Iraqi freedom, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] And they used American troops. But then they brought in again the mercenary groups, Blackwater. Other ones. Then of course they started to use mercenary groups, again from Middle East, the old ones that had worked with them, the American troops, and then you use them to recruit and so on, and use them to attack Syria. That was part of it as well.

They'd already taken, changed Egypt, and even when they elected their leader they said they weren't secular enough, that was what the West said, and the United Nations too wanted a nonsecular government. So, they overthrew them too with the CIA. Then they tried to do the same thing with Syria. They already took out Libya, the richest most self-sufficient country in Africa, they took out Libya. And also, just disappeared its whole massive gold reserves. As they did of course with Iraq with a massive stack of cash. And there's pension plans and everything in Iraq too, don't forget, it was all dictatorship, you know, all gone. Disappeared. Then of course they start to use these mercenary groups, that the US was funding and Britain was funding, on behalf of the elite, to take down Syria. And they're still at it, still at it today.

There's even Antifa photographs up there of them sending people from the US and elsewhere with their outfits posing for the photographs, training with the groups, the Kurdish groups, the communist groups within the Kurds, in their Antifa outfits. And coming back to America of course, 'eh? What I'm saying is, this isn't secret. This isn't secret. Getting back to disclosures after 9/11, the top officials and the top government

agencies in the West said there was nothing in this day and age, this is 2001, NOTHING information wise on this kind of level that could be kept secret, the electronic monitoring was PHENOMENAL across the planet.

The States and Britain still own islands that are just massive systems of arrays of detection equipment and so on. Australia has got them across there too. But there's nothing to be said, I don't care if encrypted or otherwise, that can't be broken. The computer systems they have now with the techniques that they're using and the algorithms, they can detect little buzzwords and terms and so on waay beyond the primitive stuff that they printed back in the 90s. But they already had it at 9/11 and says, this could have never been kept secret. People, every agency, if other agencies knew this, then obviously the US knew it too. There's the question, you're always left with the big question. So, if you mentioned that, you're a conspiracy theorist. Even though you haven't declared it was definitely intentional, the fact is, you've just followed the lines of reasoning from the information, and then you'll be classified as a conspiracy theorist just for mentioning it.

So in this day and age, do you really, really think, nevermind of all the programs that the CIA put out there even for the overthrow of countries in the Middle East, including the ones they used in Egypt, oh yeah, this just came out of nowhere, this encrypted program, they're all using this. Do you really think, do you really, really think that anything is happening today is a surprise? Do you really think so? It's not. It's not. N-n. No way at all.

Now I'm going to touch on a few articles and some of them I'll show you the relationship between the articles and the characters involved, even in different countries, they're all literally, they are very well connected together. You always can find the same characters financing them to do with Covid and so on. Remember, monopoly of information is imperative if you want to bring a new system in. And you've been living through the bringing in of a new system for most of your lives in fact.

The old articles I did years ago, to do with the Rockefellers and other institutions that were set up to decide by really intense study, how many newspapers and magazines were needed to control the whole of the US? When Rockefellers' group did it back in the 1930s, they said about 35 of them, I think it was, would be enough to, the rest of them would follow. Make them big, big issues of news and the public would, all of the rest of the newspapers, the smaller newspapers would follow them and just repeat their stuff. Which is the way it's done.

It's very simple to do, isn't it, to monopolize information. Small newspapers are really advertising papers. They survive on basic advertising so they're quite willing to pay a few pennies extra to have access to the stories from the big ones. Information is very easy to control. Even on the Internet, folk have no idea of the, again, of who's controlling your thoughts, who's giving you your thoughts and your opinions, and your topics as well.

Do you really think it's coincidence that suddenly out of the blue the Pentagon comes out and it's going to, how many times have you heard it's going to disclose information on UFOs? I mean, you've got so many diversions right now, that won't affect you at all as far, with regards of what's happening on the ground here right now. [Alan chuckles.] But it's all planned that way, you see, lots of diversions.

They've even got articles out now from psychologists, that started off with the Covid idea and how to pass your time as you're all locked up, and how to not get on each other's goats as they used to say in Britain, getting on my goat, by upsetting me or whatever or starting to gripe or whatever. All these how-to books suddenly came about how to learn to do this during your time off, blah blah blah. The last thing on your mind is learning a new anything when you don't know if there's going to be work ever coming your way again. You understand that?

This is the rubbish they churn out there, but it's like a machine just churning it out. And all these characters get paid to churn this rubbish out. As Orwell talked about even in his 1984, where music would be churned out and pornography by machines almost like robots. Yep, there ya go. And that's how it's done today. They do have programs now that can actually bring up the lyrics, and terrible lyrics, and the whole bit and terrible music too. But that's what they do. You can make anything popular by financing it that way, with the big machinery of the star making machinery. It's quite easy to do.

Anyway, but I'll tell you what we're talking about. So, next they're moving, they're moving, you see they've already trained you over the last few months, then you're getting trained into the next, because the same characters wrote these articles now say that, yeah, we're psychologists and we're going to, we're getting, we are even aiming at the folk who are getting afraid with all the riots going on, not to panic, you know, and here's how to cope with it if you feel you're going to panic, and all these techniques not to go into a panic state and yada, yada, ya.

It's all continuous, all planned this way, folks, from the first step Covid, right into the next of [Alan chuckles.] a lawless society. That's what folk are getting afraid of in the States, when the police are being withdrawn by the people who have sold them out. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something to watch. But folk never catch on to it all. But yeah, you get all these professionals, how to cope with your anxiety, etc., yada, yada, ya. Quite amazing to see. And it's all paid for by your tax money, 'eh, as they tell you to succumb to it and just give in. [Alan chuckles.] But here's a way to give in happily and contentedly, and don't panic when you're doing it... as their whole system is turned upside down.

Now, here's an article here to show you that...

UK was 'asleep' to threat of a global pandemic, top expert Sir John Bell says
standard.co.uk / 21 July 2020

(Alan: ...before the eruption of the ongoing coronavirus crisis. I won't read all this because it's irrelevant. It's a handout. All the papers have these handouts pretty well, you know. They don't really have major journalists in this day and age. Sir John Bell...)

Sir John Bell, Oxford University's regius professor of medicine, told MPs on Tuesday that officials had failed to get Britain on the "front foot" in preparation for a pandemic despite several "close calls" with emerging infectious diseases in recent decades.

"The fact that we were asleep to the concept that we were going to have a pandemic, I think, shame on us," he told the Commons Health and Social Care Committee.

"Since the year 2000 we've had eight close calls of emerging infectious diseases, any one of which could have swept the globe as a pandemic.

"This is not new and I think we should not be proud of the fact that we ended up with a system which had no resilience to pandemics. I think the biggest single failure was not being on the front foot."

(A: Maybe he's got three legs, I don't know. They've got a left and right, you've got one in the middle, right, well maybe that's, oh I'd better not go there.)

Sir Bell went on to compare the UK's handling of the coronavirus pandemic to Singapore, which he said had started "preparing for trouble" at the beginning of January, shortly after the first cases were recorded in Wuhan, China, in December.

Now we know they were recorded before December too of course. So anyway, this whole thing is, we gotta step up and get into the whole idea of managing this, etc. And getting his name in the papers because you'll be hearing a lot more of him in Britain. Sir John Bell, Oxford University, naturally, professor of medicine. There you go. Then you find out too, this article here that...

Coronavirus: Oxford vaccine triggers immune response
bbc.com / 20 July 2020

(A: Well, it's a coincidence that it's the same, you know, Oxford vaccine, you see. It says here now, let me see...)

A coronavirus vaccine developed by the University of Oxford appears safe and triggers an immune response.

(A: Well, they always tell you, you see, it triggers an immune response. I don't care what it is, if they put sterile water in, they'd tell you that, you know. Because that's, it's to get money flooding into the shares that they're dishing out, you see, big money. Remember too, what happened before with them, where folk had responses too in previous infections from the actual vaccine, but when it hit the real virus in the wild as they call it, after getting the vaccine, they had the massive immune response that killed them. Don't forget that. So, the immune response itself is nothing at all, no, and they can fudge that as figures as much as they want anyway, huh. So, it says...)

Trials involving 1,077 people showed the injection led to them making antibodies and T-cells that can fight coronavirus.

(A: Well, you'd find that too if you had natural immunity, the natural herd immunity that's spreading all through society. Remember a couple months ago the article from I think it was Oxford too, it says that this virus is disappearing so quickly we might not have enough of it around to create a vaccine. Hm. Anyway, it says...)

The UK has already ordered 100 million doses of the vaccine.

(A: You see, every country has got its own elite getting in on the action, the taxpayer paying for it all mind you. So it mentions...)

The vaccine is being developed at unprecedented speed.

(A: ...yada, ya. And this is a handout, saying rah-rah, this article. I hope you understand what a rah-rah article is. It says, yaa-da-da-da, da, da, da, it's all happy-happy.)

It is made from a genetically engineered virus

(A: ...so a genetically engineered virus they use...)

that causes the common cold in chimpanzees.

(A: You remember too the polio one with the Simian 40, the simian, the monkey virus, 'eh? Because they couldn't separate the stuff they'd used, it was the kidney cells I think of the monkeys, and there were stacks, over a hundred of them, viruses from, different kinds of viruses came in with the vaccine for polio. And the Simian 40 was the cancer one. Yep. But oops, we shouldn't think of these things, it's negative, it's negative, it's awful negative. So here's...)

...a genetically engineered virus that causes the common cold in chimpanzees.

It has been heavily modified, first so it cannot cause infections in people (A: ...right...)and also to make it "look" (A: ...like pretend it's...) more like coronavirus. (A: It's to fool the body supposedly.)

Scientists did this by transferring the genetic instructions for the coronavirus's "spike protein" - the crucial tool it uses to invade our cells - to the vaccine they were developing.

This means the vaccine resembles the coronavirus and the immune system can learn how to attack it.

Much of the focus on coronavirus so far has been about antibodies, but these are only one part of our immune defence.

Neutralising antibodies can disable the coronavirus.

(A: So, you have a neutralizing antibody, and it's going to try and say, the way they word it is pretty bad actually.)

T-cells, a type of white blood cell, help co-ordinate the immune system and are able to spot which of the

body's cells have been infected and destroy them.

Nearly all effective vaccines induce both an antibody and a T-cell response.

Levels of T-cells peaked 14 days after vaccination and antibody levels peaked after 28 days. The study has not run for long enough to understand how long they may last, the study in the Lancet showed.

(A: You see, because they want to already, they've already said it, they want you to have multiple shots of this in you actually. It's great business, isn't it, 'eh?)

Prof Andrew Pollard, from the Oxford research group told the BBC: "We're really pleased with the results ...

(A: They're all saying this, every company, every country is saying the same stuff.)

"But the key question everyone wants to know is does the vaccine work, does it offer protection... and we're in a waiting game."

The study showed 90% of people (A: ...that they tested it on...) developed neutralising antibodies after one dose. Only ten people were given two doses and all of them produced neutralising antibodies.

(A: But how many of them got sick I wonder? Is it going to tell us? Oh...)

There were no dangerous side-effects from taking the vaccine, however, around 17% had fever and more than six-in-10 patients had a headache.

(A: Well, these are symptoms of something that's wrong, fever and headaches, you see. And it could be something that's dangerous, 'eh.)

Prof Sarah Gilbert, from the University of Oxford, UK, says: "There is still much work to be done before we can confirm if our vaccine will help manage the Covid-19 pandemic

Remember I read an article too at the beginning of the whole thing, one of these professors I think worked in the Wuhan lab, one at Oxford, I'm not kidding you, before it all happened, 'eh. A small world. It's a small world, isn't it?

But anyway, the whole thing is a rah-rah for vaccines, remember, even though the vaccine isn't going to give you a better immune response protection than a natural virus, you see. Remember what Fauci said at the very beginning? He says the only way out of this is going to get a vaccine and proof that you've had the vaccine before you get out of your homes. So, it was already decided before they even knew, supposedly knew what was going on. Isn't it? And if most folk are, look, how many folks have gotten over this thing with their natural immune system? D'you really need a vaccine? Hm? But again, facts don't matter, does it?

Now, here's the one I wanted to get to actually. It's...

Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation - Scientific Advisory Committee
gatesfoundation.org

Who We Are
SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

(A: Well, is from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. Small world, it's always a small world, 'eh. Emergency planning and response, they do family planning too. Global delivery programs, global libraries, maternal newborn and childcare, and so on, nutrition, polio on all this stuff. And HIV. Ahhhhh, wonderful, Bill and Melinda Gates, 'eh. The history of eugenicists. Oops, you know, slip of the tongue again. So, they said, his scientific advisory committee, who are we, it says...)

Our Global Health Program advisory committee comprises a group of esteemed experts (A: It's important,

that, when you say esteemed.) from outside of the foundation who offer a wide range of experiences and perspectives. This group plays an important role in strengthening our work by offering independent assessments of our strategies and helping us evaluate results.

(A: Now at the top of them, the scientific advisory committee that's working for Bill and Melinda Gates and all that, it's the same guy from Oxford, John Bell...)

John Bell, G.B.E., F.R.S., FMedSci (Chair of Committee) (A: He's the chairman of that committee. It goes into the same handout too...)

John Bell is the Regius Professor of Medicine at Oxford University. Bell went to Oxford as a Rhodes Scholar to train in medicine (A: Rhodes Scholars by the way, if you want to understand the world agenda, just follow the Rhodes Scholars.) and undertook postgraduate training in London and at Stanford University.

(A: So, it's a small world though. I mean, you just get on that board and he's in charge of Britain and all that for... But there you are, he's just, just happens to be on one of these boards, because it's awfully important and esteemed. And of course, they decide where all the money goes and what kind of things are going to be done to you, by mandate of the government. Yep.)

In 2008, he was made a fellow of the Royal Society

(A: They were the first eugenicists that came out openly by the way. The Royal Society was made up of, it was part occultic, [Alan chuckles.] it really was, of characters who developed, who went into science from the occultism side of things. The Royal Society literally would decide, a very, very secretive organization at the time when they started up, it would decide who would be, who would even be mentioned in history as an important person in science and who would not. Very selective, you know. Of course, they helped sponsor Darwin and his theories of course in evolution and most favored races and stuff like that.)

and a Knight Bachelor for his services to medical science. He was appointed Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire (GBE) in the 2015 New Year Honours for services to medicine, medical research, and the life science industry.

(A: ...industry, right. [Alan chuckles.] So, there you go.)

Bell has been involved extensively in the development of research programs in genetics and genomics (A: ... genomics, 'eh...) and in the development of a clinical research program across the U.K. He sits on a range of advisory panels for public and private sector bodies (A: I wouldn't want him sitting on any of these bodies, would you?) responsible for biomedical research in Canada, Denmark, France, Singapore, Sweden, and the U.K, and he is a founding director of three biotechnology start-up companies.

(A: Well, that's just a coincidence! For goodness' sake! Then it goes through the other ones...)

Alan Bernstein, O.C., O.Ont., Ph.D,. FRSC

Alan Bernstein is president of the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research (CIFAR), one of Canada's major global research assets.

(A: ...and on and on it goes, it's the same kind of stuff, over and over.)

M.K. Bhan, M.B.B.S., M.D. (pediatrics), D.Sc. (honorary)

It goes through a list of them too, the ones who are awfully important, you see, and they have a hand in all these different things that are happening today. Small world. It is a small world, for goodness sakes, 'eh?

Oxford professor warns coronavirus is 'here forever'
metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

(A: Now let's just add to this professor from Oxford, Professor Sir John Bell, who told politicians in Britain...)

Professor Sir John Bell told MPs: 'The reality is that this pathogen is here forever, (A: ...the Covid 19.) It isn't going anywhere. Look at how much trouble they've had in eliminating, for example, polio, that eradication programme has been going on for 15 years and they're still not there.'

(A: Mind you, they've spread a lot [Alan chuckles.] through some big bloopers you might say, and I've touched on that already. Or I will shortly. But it goes on to say here...)

His intervention came as another top scientist and member of the influential SAGE group poured cold water on the prime minister's claim that life could return to normal by Christmas – suggesting Covid-19 will in fact be around for 'decades to come'.

(A: Remember, Sir John here, Sir John Bell is in with Mr. Bill Gates naturally, everybody else is too, so they all parrot the same stuff, you know, all on the same boards and so on. So, they're not independent. Hhhhhhh, they're all slightly... can you say, slightly contaminated perhaps, with their associations with each other on board with the same agenda basically. But he goes on to say here too, the same thing as Fauci, they all parrot the same stuff. Just like weapons of mass destruction, it came out of the mouths of all of the characters involved, same thing here, same technique.)

Sir John continued: 'This is going to come and go, and we're going to get winters where we get a lot of this virus back in action. The vaccine is unlikely to have a durable effect that'll last for a very long time so we're going to have to have a continual cycle of vaccinations, and then more disease, and more vaccinations and more disease.

So that's the agenda, you see, for the big, big corporations that are managing all of this. And we are all the... we are part of the product; we are made to purchase their product via the proxy of the government that mandates that you take it. [Alan laughing.] Which is called fascism of course. The very fact that he says that it will come and go and come and go, even though all other viruses come and get weaker and weaker and weaker. Otherwise you'd have the Spanish flu still with you forever. The only version of the Spanish flu apparently is in biowarfare labs and they admit this too, I did the reports years ago that were published by these laboratories.

They got the live virus, or made it live again basically from corpses that were buried in permafrost from the 1917/18 flu pandemic. Of course these ended up in the labs. And they managed, they said, we've actually made them more potent now, more virile, in case it ever came back and jumped to the next stage itself, we've made it more. So again, that's gain of function again, 'eh. That's future big business for them. This is how it all works, and folk never quite catch on to it. But this is again, and I've already mentioned the association with Bill Gates and the Oxford University professor Mr. Bell, or SIR John Bell. So, there you go, it's going to come and go, come and go forever so you have to keep getting vaccinations all the time, maybe a few times a year. That's good business, that.

Of course, even though you'd have your own immune system that would give you immunity to it, well we don't know how long that will last either, you see. Even though generally these things will last you quite a few years. But that's not good enough, because the paid version is always better, right, okay, for profits.

Another one too goes back into July 20...

'I will be not be masked, tested, tracked or poisoned': Hundreds of anti-mask activists march on London's Hyde Park to protest the mandatory use of face coverings in shops from Thursday
dailymail.co.uk / 20 July 2020

One dressed as plague doctor while another had vest saying: 'Save human rights' during Hyde Park gathering

(A: I guess no one's really bothered in that, by the way, save human rights. Not these days.)

Government toughened its stance on wearing of face coverings in public places in England earlier this week

It follows similar rules for wearing face coverings while travelling on public transport, which started in June

Right. Obviously too it's the first time in history this has happened for something, and I'll put up by the way a YouTube, it's a pretty good YouTube where you'll hear Fauci for instance starting off in the early days of the coronavirus telling you he didn't think the Americans needed to worry about it at all pretty well and you didn't need masks and all that. And then completely reversing his stance once the big dollars started flashing everywhere [Alan chuckles.] for vaccine companies and so on, telling you the absolute opposites of everything. Really astonishing, this so-called expert.

Can you imagine so much power being in the hands of one person? in democracies? even in Republican democracies? So much power to one person, who literally would be compromised with his investments in private companies that are going to make billions out of this. You think that would be an out right there. You can't have honest folk that you're going to follow and put their lives into your hands if they're already compromised at such a level financially. Hm?

Wwwwell, that's what's happening anyway so you know, again, facts don't matter. The idea too, locking everybody down so that natural immunity doesn't spread enough, fast enough, herd immunity would have been achieved very quickly if they had not locked the folks down. It would be over and done with. But again, it's not profitable. There is no profit in your own immune system working and allowing it to spread quickly. Most folk have no symptoms at all. Most. We've already seen the padded figures of folk going to hospitals. No matter what's wrong with them you're put down as Covid, if they detect something using that terrible test that even the inventor said should not be used for testing, it's useless, he says. But again, facts don't matter. Even from the inventor, 'eh. I-yiii. Hhhhhhhhhhh.

Anyway, the folk are not happy getting locked down and having to be literally managed with masks on their face. This is conformity. There's all reasons why we're wearing the masks. They knew immediately when you were allowed about a month off for the summer, you see, of mixing again, and less masks being used, folk would go right back to normal behavior very quickly. Because they're not terrified, you forget the terror very quickly. And it's not good for business, you see, because they want you to be terrified. The mask, it's not going to help you, it's not going to keep you spreading something if you've got it. It's not going to stop you from getting it, I've already been through the articles from the CDC explaining the masks and how they're no use for this. Hm? Especially those light things too that literally are, I don't know if it's just a face covering, if that's all it is. But it's nothing to do with that.

Masks are neither effective nor safe: A summary of the science - theirishsentinel.com / 23 July 2020

The reason they're mandating it is because it reminds you of a danger. They want you to be terrified and always remembering this danger. And they want you fighting each other too. Because folk have been petrified into terrifying folk who won’t comply. Ooooooh, you're not, you're not 6 feet, 1 inch close, get away from me. This is what they've, this is all intentionally created, this whole terror and furor that we’re living through right now. Yep. Amazing stuff, 'eh.

But it works to their advantage. It's all psychological warfare, again, managed, very well-managed, again by psy-op operations. Bombarding you through every media that you can read or listen to or watch. On the net or TV or whatever, it doesn't make any difference where it is, you're getting bombarded with the stuff all the time. And compliance is submission, you see, it's submission. First you submit your common sense, and your reason regarding all the facts. The facts are all out there if you want them. But that doesn't matter.

And you're compliant. What's the next thing you must be compliant in? Well, you're going to find out very shortly, folks. This is the end of this system. It was meant to, this is the crashing of the entire system that was planned a long time ago. Starting with the 2007/8 supposed crash. It wasn't a crash; it was a planned event. A reset then, you see, a partial reset and now it's the next part but not just money but for the entire system. On behalf... for the elite! It's their system.

You don't hear any of the elite saying, oh woe is me, we're losing our system. No. [Alan chuckles.] Not at all. Not from Covid or from demonstrations and protests or riots. There's nothing coming from them. They're not losing anything at the top. That's a little clue for you.

This one here again, I've mentioned the, ha, the Gates advisory committee, oh, it's something else, isn't it something, 'eh? And then...

What you need to know about the COVID-19 vaccine - Bill Gates
gatesnotes.com / 30 April 2020

One of the questions I get asked the most these days is when the world will be able to go back to the way things were in December before the coronavirus pandemic. My answer is always the same: when we have an almost perfect drug to treat COVID-19, or when almost every person on the planet has been vaccinated against coronavirus.

(A: Hhhhhhhhhh, you see. This is from specialists, you see. That's from Bill Gates, you can't get a better specialist since he owns most of it then, 'eh. He's not a doctor. Nope. He a philanthropist, you see, a big businessman, that's got a finger in every pie. Including education. He's got reimagining this and reimagining that, reimagining education, 'eh, all done online, through his system. Mmmmmmmm, there's indoctrination and uniform, uniformly done with uniform output. [Alan chuckles.] It's just astonishing. Bricks in the wall, 'eh?)

What you need to know about the COVID-19 vaccine

Humankind has never had a more urgent task than creating broad immunity for coronavirus.

(A: So, here's a guy who's been trying to push this type of vaccine that alters your DNA, 'eh, but getting into the RNA. It says here...)

The former is unlikely to happen anytime soon. We'd need a miracle treatment that was at least 95 percent effective to stop the outbreak.

(A: No, you wouldn't, just let it go, folks, and the immune system, like every one before, other coronavirus's, has beaten it, no problem.)

Most of the drug candidates right now are nowhere near that powerful. They could save a lot of lives, but they aren't enough to get us back to normal.

Which leaves us with a vaccine.

Humankind has never had a more urgent task than creating broad immunity for coronavirus.

(A: He's talking about the whole range of them, 'eh.)

Realistically, if we're going to return to normal, we need to develop a safe, effective vaccine. We need to make billions of doses, we need to get them out to every part of the world, and we need all of this to happen as quickly as possible.

(A: So, emergency, emergency, don't test it, don't look at the long-term effects, no, no, just get it out as quickly as possible. From a eugenicist?! who wants to reduce the population of the planet, openly in his talks. This is not conspiracy; you can get it yourself. I might even try to find the article again and the YouTube if it's still up there where he talks about this quite candidly. I-yi-yi.)

That sounds daunting, because it is. Our foundation is the biggest funder of vaccines in the world, (A: Isn't that a clue, 'eh?) and this effort dwarfs anything we've ever worked on before. It's going to require a global cooperative effort

(A: So, none of this idea of you all do your own thing and then experiment, no, no. You must all go along the same path with his organization, 'eh. He says...)

There's simply no alternative.

(A: Yeah? Really? This is psychological warfare, there's simply no alternative. So, he's all for it. And of course he praises Fauci...)

Dr. Anthony Fauci has said he thinks it'll take around eighteen months to develop a coronavirus vaccine. I agree with him, though it could be as little as 9 months or as long as two years.

(A: It's supposed to take quite a few years, folks, to test the long-term effects of it all, never mind the short term.)

Safety and efficacy are the two most important goals for every vaccine. Safety is exactly what it sounds like: is the vaccine safe to give to people?

This is from a guy who's been sued by countries like India for the stuff that went wrong, even the polio vaccine that was the oral type, or the spray type, and the World Health Organization, I did the article at the time, I remember reading it and I remember broadcasting it on the radio show. The WHO had said, had admitted eventually that after his campaign out there with this particular polio vaccine, it had actually created a new wild type of polio that they couldn't treat. It was taking off and superseding the old polio's that were in existence. They don't want to mention these facts, does he? These are very dangerous people. Powerful dangerous people. With unlimited financing. Mind you, they're not doing it all for free, they've got fingers in all the pies too, and governments pay them all eventually as well. M-hm.

So, here's an article here by, again, Robert F Kennedy. I've put this one up before I think. But anyway, it says...

Gates Pushes Gene-Altering Technology on Seven Billion Humans
web.archive.org / 21 July 2020

By Robert F. Kennedy, Jr., Chairman, Children's Health Defense

Pharma has over 170 COVID vaccines in development, but Gates and Fauci pushed Moderna's "Frankenstein jab" to the front of the line.

(A: It was all planned in advance. The same with Gilead by the way, the actual drug, the antiviral drug, they'd already tried it with AIDs and different things, it had not done well at all. But facts don't matter when there's big business there and certain pals, you know, that owns companies.)

The vaccine uses a new, untested, and very controversial experimental RNA technology (A: No kidding, 'eh?) that Gates has backed for over a decade. (A: He tried to get this through before, you see.)

Instead of injecting an antigen and adjuvant as with traditional vaccines, Moderna plugs a small piece of coronavirus genetic code into human cells, altering DNA throughout the human body and reprogramming our cells to produce antibodies to fight the virus. mRNA vaccines are a form of genetic engineering called "germ line gene editing". (A: Most folk would read that and never clue in that's what it meant, germ line gene editing, right.)

Moderna's genetic alterations are passed down to future generations. (A: D'you understand, you change one and every offspring from then on is going to be altered too, passed down to future generations.)

In January, The Geneva Statement, the world's leading ethicists and scientists, (A: I don't need them because we're all ethicists and we can use our own heads.) called for an end to this kind of experimentation.

Moderna has never bought... (A: I think it should be 'brought', it's missing an 'r' here.)

Moderna has never bought a product to market, proceeded through clinical trials, or had a vaccine approved by FDA. (A: Never had it before you see.)

The company received an astonishing $483 million in federal funds (A: Isn't that amazing? There's fascism, 'eh, for a private company.) from the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority (BARDA), a sister agency to Fauci's NIAID, to accelerate development. Dr. Joseph Bolen, Moderna's former Research and Development Chief, expressed shock at Fauci's "bet" in supporting the company. "I don't know what their thinking was," he told CNN. "When I read that, I was pretty amazed."

Moderna and Fauci launched federally-funded human trials in March in Seattle. Dr. Peter Hotez warns of potentially fatal consequences from skipping animal studies. As he said to CNN, "If there is immune enhancement in animals, that's a showstopper." Dr. Suhab Siddiqi, Moderna's Ex-Director of Chemistry, told CNN, "I would not let the [vaccine] be injected in my body. I would demand: 'Where is the toxicity data?'"

(A: You see, they won't have it and they're going ahead with it, just skipping all the different trials. This is from the guy, remember...)

...Moderna's Ex-Director of Chemistry, told CNN, "I would not let the [vaccine] be injected in my body."

(A: That is quite a statement, isn't it? But again, that will be gone like the wind, most can't retain things very long these days. Especially when you get the other side coming back, oh well, he didn't really mean what he said. And he says...)

... "I would demand: 'Where is the toxicity data?'"

As precautions, Moderna ordered trial participants to avoid unprotected sex or sperm donations (A: No kidding. This is what they told you, 'eh.) and Gates is promoting that all COVID vaccines be protected by blanket immunity.

(A: ...regardless of what happens to you, you see, you can't... So, they can kill, they could kill millions or whatever, it wouldn't make any difference, nobody can sue them, if there's anybody left alive. But...)

...protected by blanket immunity.

(A: ...from their actions. Isn't that amazing? Bill Gates. Who voted for, I haven't voted for this character, have you? It says...)

He hopes to sell his experimental gene-altering technology to all 7 billion humans and transform our species into GMOs. (A: Genetically modified organisms. It's, that's it, folks.)

Moderna's former Research and Development Chief, (A: The CHIEF, right...) expressed shock at Fauci's "bet" in supporting the company. (A: M-hm, and...)

Dr. Peter Hotez warns of potentially fatal consequences from skipping animal studies.

(A: And...)

Dr. Suhab Siddiqi, Moderna's Ex-Director of Chemistry, told CNN, "I would not let the [vaccine] be injected in my body."

N-n-n. Remember I always put up all these different articles because it's not my opinions, this is put out by the characters themselves.

Boris Johnson, you know, the clown that they put in, he's a showman, he's a showman, that's why they put him in, with a pretended conservative party because there's no conservative party now. Long gone. And he was never conservative before he became prime minister. [Alan chuckles.] Anyway, facts don't matter.

Boris Johnson news – live: Vaccine sceptics called 'nuts' by PM as ministers (A: That's politicians.) target junk food ads in obesity crackdown
independent.co.uk / 24 July 2020

(A: So now they're wanting to cut down, well they're getting you use to less food, because you're going to go into rationing, folks. Yep, big time. Across the world. So...)

Boris Johnson has hit out at anti-vaccination conspiracy theorists, describing them as "nuts", as he set out his government's plan for an extra 30 million people to get the flu jab this winter.

(A: Ooooo, really? He's decided, has he, 'eh?)

The prime minister also called on the public to lose weight this summer, saying it was one of the ways "you can reduce your own risks from Covid".

(A: Really? He's now an expert now in virology, 'eh?)

He is set to propose a ban on TV junk food ads before 9pm in a bid to tackle Britain's obesity problem.

(A: Weeell, there ya go.)

And in an interview with the BBC, Mr Johnson admitted the UK could have handled the coronavirus pandemic better - saying there were "open questions" over the timing of his decision to send the country into lockdown.

(A: Anyway, this is just a handout too. I mean, this guy is an actor, like they all are, you know. Of course he is. And of course it really just heads off the whole Brexit idea on the pass here, a lockdown and massive protests, with taking down the statues and stuff by... [Alan chuckles.] Come on here. D'you think it's all coincidental it's all happening right now? M-hm. I tell ya. N-n-n.)

Elsewhere in a stinging attack on the nation's readiness to split from Brussels, a former national security advisor claimed ministers (A: ...politicians...) are refusing to admit to the threat from terrorists and crime gangs if there is no Brexit deal.

(A: There you are.)

"Without a deal the loss of operational effectiveness for the UK law enforcement agencies – including in Northern Ireland – will be profound, undermining modern intelligence led policing and putting the safety of the public your risk."

(A: Well, when did they ever worry about the public? And then again, the UK again...)

The UK and US defense chiefs have accused Russia (A: [Alan chuckles.]) of launching an anti-satellite space weapon. Defense Secretary Ben Wallace claimed Britain remained "deeply vulnerable" to the "weaponising" of space.

D'you remember, you have to remember those who were alive at the time of Ronald Reagan, the whole idea for the Star Wars project, oh, Star Wars, oh, satellites up there, killer satellites, firing lasers at different ones and knocking them down and shooting them down. Supposedly that was part of the reason that Russia just gave up, that's what they claimed. It was nonsense. It was because they couldn't keep up with the cost of manufacturing of these things to keep it on par with the States. That was the whole stuff at the time of Reagan, Star Wars. And here they're dragging that up here trying to claim that Russia is maybe, the old Cold War nonsense, oh maybe they're getting ahead of us, 'eh. [Alan laughing.] Quite something isn't it? That's from The Independent, that one.

But yeah, so once again if you, in a country that supposedly had its free opinion and really, that was a big thing to have your own opinion in Britain. They had the Hyde Park thing, was it Hyde Park?, and the

soapboxes and so on and you'd go up there and proclaim to the world how you saw the world and how it should be fixed and run and the whole thing.

But now of course Boris Johnson, the no wonder man, you know, of brains. Bullingdon boy of course, he's one of the guys that, he still repeats the slogans that they have in speeches, 'eh. He's never got away from his early days when they, the most elite, you know, snobs had their children coming into the Oxford group into that particular club. They'd wreck, they'd go for a meal and they'd wreck the whole place, long before you had pop stars and stuff, and they'd get away with it, etc. Silver spoon, actually a gold spoon up in Boris's mouth I suppose. Quite amazing, 'eh? He's even got ancestors that were revolutionaries in other countries. Yep. There ya go. But he's telling you, if you got an opinion that's contrary to his opinion, you're a nut, a conspiracy nut. And that's how they're describing everybody who won't go along with their totalitarian agendas.

Coronavirus: New guidance on face masks and coverings released for England
bbc.com / 23 July 2020

(A: That's July 23, so you've got new ones now, you see. They give you a picture and it says...)

Woman wearing a face covering in a shop.

(A: They've got to always give you the pictures of things, so you can't imagine what they look like.)

Full guidance on wearing face coverings in shops in England has been released, less than 12 hours before the new rules come into force.

Coverings will be mandatory in enclosed public spaces including supermarkets, indoor shopping centres, transport hubs, banks and post offices.

They must also be worn when buying takeaway food and drink, although they can be removed in a seating area.

(A: You see, the virus won't go into a seating area, you know that too, some of the restaurants are doing that elsewhere. So you go in that seating area and you can lift that mask a little bit, so's you can stuff the food into your mouth, and pull your mask down and you can maybe, if you're really paranoid you can pull it down quickly and get, maybe you haven't got the virus yet, you see. Maybe the whole thing is... Maybe they'll have cameras watching to see how fast you can pull it down, and you get analyzed and sent off, the psychological experts all are analyzing this information, 'eh.)

(A: But yeah, if you go to the seating area the virus will stop, you see, before it gets there it'll say, ah, seating area, it's a very intelligent virus, and it won't go there. Just like the 6-foot idea, that was invented by a schoolgirl with her daddy in the military-industrial complex that created a program from a computer. Probably the same computer they gave to Neil Ferguson that came up with drastic figures, you know. Oh, 6 foot, yeah, 6 foot. That's the God, the computer, eh? M-hm.)

(A: So anyway, they must wear this thing all the time and it says here...)

Those who break the rules could face a fine of up to £100.

(A: There's a good, you know, this is how they get you. It's just like, I always think of donkeys getting beaten with sticks when I see this kind of thing. I really do, you know, comply or get beaten. A lot of folk can't afford £100 fine.)

(A: And then the same police forces that were absolutely useless as statues were getting tossed all over the place and so on it says...)

And police will be able to "use force" to remove customers from shops if they do not wear face coverings, as well as prevent them from entering, guidance from the College of Policing says.

Ahhh, pretty sad, isn't it? I-yi-yi-yi-yi. N-n-n. And then...

Maskless protesters pack Utah County Commission meeting set to discuss masks in schools
thehill.com / 16 July 2020

(A: Maskless protesters.)

A crowd of maskless protesters packed into a Utah County Commission meeting on Wednesday to speak out against a state requirement for students to wear masks when school returns.

Dozens of demonstrators came out in Provo, Utah, to protest Gov. Gary Herbert's (R) mandate on masks in schools, arguing that they should have the right to decide whether their children or students wear face coverings in the three school districts in the county.

"This is the exact opposite of what we need to be doing," Ainge said, prompting the protesters to boo. "We are supposed to be physically distancing, wearing masks."

Ainge left the meeting, but the two other members of the commission stayed to listen to more than 30 people who lined up to talk, The Salt Lake Tribune reported.

A crowd of maskless protesters packed into a Utah County Commission meeting on Wednesday to speak out against a state requirement for students to wear masks when school returns.

Dozens of demonstrators came out in Provo, Utah, to protest Gov. Gary Herbert's (R) mandate on masks in schools, arguing that they should have the right to decide whether their children or students wear face coverings in the three school districts in the county.

Tanner Ainge, the chair of the all-Republican commission, delayed the meeting shortly after it started, citing that the crowd was not following public health guidelines, according to a video.

"This is the exact opposite of what we need to be doing," Ainge said, prompting the protesters to boo. "We are supposed to be physically distancing, wearing masks."

Ainge left the meeting, but the two other members of the commission stayed to listen to more than 30 people who lined up to talk, The Salt Lake Tribune reported.

Several parents expressed worries about children with disabilities being required to wear masks and the difficulty of enforcing the rule on playgrounds and in lunchrooms, The Washington Post reported.

But again, you've got to be uniform, so get into that communist idea, all wear masks, you see, a uniform is a kind of submission. And the person who doesn't submit is an individual. The United Nations said that years ago that the biggest threat to society the world over is the individual, individualism. You see. You had to be uniformly socialistic and obedient to your overseers. There ya go. You can't have that. Submit, submit, submit, you know. Even though they admit it doesn't help you at all, it doesn't save you, etc. etc.

When I mentioned it before too, Fauci hasn't missed a thing, every symptom under the sun, almost anyway. I don't know if he's got that nervous or restless leg syndrome, remember, the one that they added into the psychiatric definitions, same thing. Nervous leg, you know, where it would just... You'd put your foot down, the front part of your foot on the ground, right, the heel raised, and then start, every child knows this, some adults too, and you're sitting at school and that leg starts going, just, you just, like crazy, 'eh. Nervous leg syndrome they call it, a disease now, 'eh. They've got pills for it actually. They actually, I'm not kidding you, they have pills for it. Because if they can get money off any symptom at all, they'll create lots of symptoms and they do. But here you have Fauci and...

Researchers call to make rashes a coronavirus symptom
uk.style.yahoo.com / 15 July 2020

(A: Well you see they missed that one already, 'eh? Rashes are pretty common, 'eh? It says...)

Researchers are calling for skin rashes to be added to the NHS's official list of symptoms for Covid-19 after a study revealed that one in 11 coronavirus patients developed a rash.

(A: No kididng, 'eh?)

The study, conducted by (A: ...everybody's in on the act...) King's College London, was conducted using data on 20,000 Britons who either tested positive for Covid-19 or were suspected to have had the virus.

(A: [Alan laughing.] You see, it's all bogus, folks, you either have signs confirming it or its BOGUS! Suspected, 'eh? But they got their hands out for grants, 'eh.)

The team also used data from the Covid Symptom Study app, (A: Oh, no kidding, I wonder who owns that?) which contained information on 336,837 users who had self-reported their symptoms.

(A: Well, that's completely bogus. You know how many... I could come up with a new disease tomorrow, give it a wee bit of publicity, I'll guarantee you I could get a million folks saying, I've got that. I guarantee you.)

The study (A: Again, I wonder who made this study, who got paid for it?) found 2,021 of the app's users tested positive for Covid-19, (A: Right.) with 8.8 per cent of them reporting blotchy and itchy skin.

Additionally, out of 17,000 people who were strongly suspected to have had the virus, 8.2 per cent reported a rash.

The study has not been peer-reviewed yet (A: I guess they need another grant.) and was led by Dr Mario Falchi, (A: Not Fauci, but Falchi...) who is now urging for rashes to be officially recognised as a symptom in light of his findings. (A: Hm.)

"Although it is less prevalent than fever, it is more specific of Covid-19 and lasts longer," Dr Falchi writes in the study.

He added that an "increased awareness" regarding how coronavirus can cause skin changes "will allow more efficient identification of new and earlier clusters of the disease".

(A: I mean, I don't know, all these rashes and stuff, I, I was reading an article last week in fact, I didn't mention it on the talk. I think it was in Holland where, and they have a big sex trade in Holland, all legal and so on. They have a red-light district in Copenhagen, very popular, very well-known because the models, or the prostitutes, are often in the window, you know, like statues in a sense, and I guess that's the whole idea.)

(A: I can remember too, and it's amazing how your mind works actually, but I was thinking back to years ago when the mayor of Toronto was Mel Lastman. They said that Mel got the job as the mayor because he could sell refrigerators, and they used the word then for the people who lived, indigenous folk who live in the north, they can't use that term anymore now apparently, you know. It was always used but now they don't want to use that, now it's all banned. Or getting banned by the thought police and speech police.)

(A: But anyway, there's other reasons why he was the mayor too, but I won't go into that. But he was smooth talking and fast talking and he was caught in different things too eventually. And he was completely compromised on different levels as well. Oh, that's what he did! He was trying to bash down the police union at that time, that really was getting really, really hard. They had a professional came up from the States to teach the union how to get more rights and power and stop getting blasted by the politicians. And they got the dirt on Lastman. And Lastman had people called under so quickly once they came out with what they'd found on him.)

(A: Anyway, but back to what I'm saying though, he, like all good characters, you know, the mayors that,

they took the taxpayers money into a delegation of the Council of Toronto, a lot of them he knew awfully well, and he went over to Amsterdam I think it was, the red light district, and he came back saying, he says, I think we should look at them because it would be a good income for the city, of Toronto. It's amazing how this internationalism works awfully well, isn't it, for certain groups of people that really know how to [Alan chuckles.] manage the business.)

(A: But anyway, getting back to what I was saying earlier at the start of it, yeah, they were talking about last week in the paper about introducing a no kissing rules for the prostitutes that work in the red-light districts in, throughout I guess the whole of Holland, but Copenhagen. It's the last thing you would actually think of I suppose really. But anyway, that's what they were saying there. But here you have it going on here, 'eh, where they're telling you not to have sex even, 'eh, in this article I'm reading here By Dr. Falchi. You think about it, I mean, how many folk come out from these places with rashes, 'eh? It could be, well, maybe other things as well, 'eh? Couldn't it? Oh no, you've got Covid, oh, that's obviously Covid. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm.)

Initially, the only two symptoms for Covid-19 listed on the NHS's website were a dry cough and a fever.

However, on 18 May, loss of smell and taste have since been added.

(A: No kidding.)

The additional symptoms were added a few weeks after experts first raised concerns that Covid-19 cases could be being missed as a result of them not being officially recognised.

(A: Well, they've got everything underneath it now.) Him

In March, the British Association of Otorhinolaryngology (ENT UK) published a statement outlining that the symptoms had been found among "a number of patients" in the "absence of other symptoms".

(A: Well, had they been maybe in one of these places I just mentioned, I wonder?)

Professor Claire Hopkins, president of the British Rhinological Society, and Professor Nirmal Kumar, president of ENT UK, said in the joint statement that there had been a sudden rise "in cases of isolated anosmia" — total or partial smell loss — in the UK, US, France and northern Italy.

Well, that's like recycling old stuff. They're running out of symptoms because they've covered everything since the last few months, 'eh. Because they had that out before. So, it's just astonishing what's going on, 'eh? Mind you, if you work in certain places there might be a bonus not to have a sense of smell, like sewage departments and things.

So there ya go, coronavirus, could be a rash is a symptom. Here's everybody in Canada right now scratching away with mosquito bites, if they get outside the cities. I mean, I've donated pints of blood to wildlife this year, you know, already; into the state of anemia almost. But yeah, you get these rashes. These are some amazing mosquitoes. These things attack you viciously, 'eh. They follow you. The old mosquitoes I can remember them being kind of dumb and silly kind of wafting towards you and wafting away. These things literally, you swear they're watching you. And if you put a handout to whack them, they move away from you before the hand gets anywhere near them. And they'll wait a while, very clever, 'eh, and then they'll get around the back of you and they come behind your ears. Ah! That's a nasty spot, that one! Or they come in the house with you, that's even worse, and they wait until you take your shoes off and then they go for your toes and your ankles. Ooohh, I'm telling ya! Well then you get a little rash, you see, and you're scratching away. See, you've got Covid, you see. So, there's going to be an awful lot of tranquilizer sold in Canada right now in the height of summer after all these things, oh, a rash, it could be a coronavirus symptom. Yeah, there ya go.

Nearly three times more people dying of flu and pneumonia than coronavirus
metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

(A: Hhhhhhh, three times more people. Wow. There ya go. It says...)

Nearly three times as many people are now dying of flu and pneumonia than with coronavirus in England and Wales, new figures have revealed.

Numbers published by the Office For National Statistics (A: ...you know...) show 917 flu and pneumonia deaths were registered for the week ending on July 10.

In comparison, 366 people died that week after testing positive for Covid-19 – the lowest number of deaths involving the virus in the last 16 weeks and a 31.2% decrease compared with the previous week, which saw 532 deaths.

(A: So there ya go, 'eh, 917 died from the flu and pneumonia for that week. And it goes on with the statistics and so on and so on and so on and so on. I'll put this article up again too, for those who want the official stories for things.)

Again, I mentioned too the 77th Brigade because I mentioned it back in April, and somebody send it back to me again [Alan chuckles.] after I put it out there ages ago. It's a good article though it says...

77 Brigade: Is British Military Waging an Information War on Its Own Population?
21stcenturywire.com / 29 April 2020

(A: That was mentioned in the UK Column as well. But I got it from a different source initially I think, 21st-Century Wire possibly. But anyway, it's a good article and it says...)

Last Wednesday, during the daily UK Government Coronavirus livestream, the head of the British Army, General Sir Nick Carter, bragged:

"We've been involved with the Cabinet Office Rapid Response Unit, with our 77th Brigade helping to quash rumours from misinformation, but also to counter disinformation. Between three and four thousand of our people have been involved, with around twenty thousand available the whole time at high readiness."

(A: That was from the head of it. To counter disinformation and quash rumors from misinformation. Yep. 20,000 available, that's these psy-op warriors, at high readiness. All paid for by the taxpayer. To attack you if you say something or defame you or whatever. It says...)

To understand the implications of this statement, we have to go back to 2018, when Carter gave a speech to the Royal United Services Institute.

"In our 77th Brigade," he said, "... we have got some remarkable talent when it comes to social media, production design, and indeed Arabic poetry. Those sorts of skills we can't afford to retain in the Regular component but they are the means of us delivering capability in a much more imaginative way than we might have been able to do in the past."

77th Brigade

Previously known as the 'Security Assistance Group', 77th Brigade was stood up in 2015 as part of 'Army 2020'.

(A: The link is here by the way... https://www.army.mod.uk/who-we-are/future-of-the-army/.)

The Security Assistance Group had been established following the amalgamation of the Media Operations Group, 15 Psychological Operations Group, Security Capacity Building Team, and the Military Stabilisation and Support Group.

77th Brigade is described on their website as being about 'information and outreach'. But what does that mean? General Carter again:

"We also, though, need to continue to improve our ability to fight on this new battlefield, and I think it's important that we build on the excellent foundation we've created for Information Warfare through our 77th Brigade, which is now giving us the capability to compete in the war of narratives at the tactical level." [Emphasis mine]

(A: A war of narratives, hm? They also have a rapid response unit, just like the special forces do.)

'Rapid Response Unit'

Carter mentioned working with the Cabinet Office's (A: That's the government's Cabinet office.) 'Rapid Response Unit'. Established in April 2018 and also known as the 'fake news unit', the Rapid Response Unit was given an initial six months' funding. It brought together a "team of analysts, data scientists and media and digital experts," armed with cutting-edge software, to "work round the clock to monitor online breaking news stories and social media discussion."

The unit's round the clock monitoring service has identified several stories of concern during the pilot, ranging from the chemical weapons attack in Syria to domestic stories relating to the NHS (A: National Health Service.) and crime.

(A: So it's all propaganda, you know, it's to make sure that the only one authorized source of propaganda ever gets out to the public, everything else is quashed, ridiculed, or like Boris Johnson, you know, folk who speak out against the vaccination are nuts, you see, like fools, crazy, mad. There ya go. But this is 21st-Century Wire it's called.)

Also, also, of course, the whole idea is to get you off meat altogether. Of course, it's to save the planet, you know, because cows and so on, you know, they create methane in their digestive systems and so milk, you get milk and you get protein, you get cheese and you get meat, etc. from them. But that's to go down the memory hole, the whole idea of even remembering that we used to eat meat. Because your owners, the ones that own you, the characters at the World Economic Forum and all the global elite have decided that's where you going to go, into austerity, you see, and using that as a guise to save you and help you, they're going to take away your protein until you start getting sick, yeah, malnourished, all that kind of stuff.

Because they've been on that goal for years, quite openly in fact. Look at all the things that make you, you know, that make you survive. What happens when, I mean, HG Wells talked about it for goodness' sake, and he was a great propagandist for the eugenicists. Because he was a socialist, Fabian Socialist, and he said, look at the people, he says, what do we do, we give them better food and sanitation, and we even give them vaccinations and make it more, everything more hygienic for them and give them heating in the winter, what do they do, he says, they breed! He said that in his own writings. Most of the stuff he wrote, you know, was nonfiction, for those who don't know that.

Yeah, they breed, you know, these ordinary folks, you see. He hated the peasantry. But then all the top rulers of socialism do. Because they are your elite at the top, you see. The Astor family of course were the founders, or the funders I should say, of the Fabian Society, yeah, some of the richest, one of the richest families on the planet at the time. But that doesn't matter. Facts don't even matter, do they? But there ya go.

It's just, get rid of the meat. So, they've got these big campaigns on the go, to save the planet as they claim. It says...

Ready For A Low Methane Burger? Burger King Has One
forbes.com / 14 July 2020

Are you ready for a burpless burger? Actually, "burpless" is an oversimplification. Fast food chain Burger King is testing "low methane emission burgers."

(A: M-hm. There ya go.)

They've got ads out too, disgusting ads with children singing countries songs about the flatulence and so on. Another marketing stunt, etc. etc. All the elite are in on it. It reminds me too again of, oh, it was in 1984 where Julia, his girlfriend, his clandestine girlfriend, they had to be very careful in those days, in that book. She worked at the upper level, you know, around the inner party and so she managed to steal some real coffee and real cans of things. Winston her boyfriend, you see, he'd had never seen them in his whole life. He says, my goodness, it smells like real, it is real coffee. And real sugar. And real this and real food and real meat and everything in cans. And she says, yeah, there's nothing those b's, you know, those bar-stewards don't have, she says. And that's how it always is during wonderful socialist communist type tyrannies. That's how it really is. Always will be because the human nature and corruption always sets in very quickly, if it's not even there from the beginning of course. And then the ones who actually plan it all, hhhch, it always is, it's the same folk.

Another article too is...

"Bodies Everywhere": (A: Talking about the chaos in the States right now.)
14 Shot In Chicago Funeral Home During Memorial For Shooting Victim
zerohedge.com / 21 July 2020

While US progressive leaders and the mainstream media hypocritically decided many years ago to avert their eyes from the constant deadly violence in the liberal bastion of Chicago, pretending instead that the daily murders in this "gun free" mecca don't really happen...

(A: And there's links to all of this by the way on this article.)

... tonight's events are just too gruesome to be ignore: as CBS Chicago reports, no less than 14 people have been shot and wounded near a funeral home in the Auburn Gresham community. Ironically, the funeral was a memorial service for a homicide victim.

"All we saw was just bodies laying everywhere," witness Arnita Gerder told NBC Chicago. "Shot up everywhere, all over. Legs, stomach, back, all over the place. We thought it was a war out here."

At least 60 shell casings were located at the scene of the shooting.

It's got links to all the stuff here. Some of them actually, there's even cars taking them, other ones to hospitals. Some of them even managed to walk to hospitals that were minor I should say, you know.

(A: Folk, they said they...)

Spoke with people here who said they were inside a funeral home when the shots started.

Spoke to a woman who had blood on her jeans. She didnt know whose blood it was.

(A: ...because it was splattering all over the place.)

Crime statistics indicated there were 13 murders last month in the area, compared with just three in June 2019.

There's more and more murders because it's a free-for-all between gangs and so on right now, as the gaps literally can't get any backing from the officers who are in charge like mayors and so on, that supposedly employ them. This article here too, it says...

Chicago's violent weekend sees at least 8 killed, 40 others shot, police say
foxnews.com / 19 July 2020

(A: Lots and lots of stories like this. But what d'you expect? It says...)

Chicago on Sunday was reeling from another violent weekend, with nearly 50 shootings – including eight

people killed – since Friday, police said.

(A: It's just lots of bloody violence as it says in the article here.)

Another article I'm going to just mention here, getting back to the vaccine caper, it's from 2015 National Geographic Society.

Should we edit the human germline?
web.archive.org / 17 Dec 2018

Genome editing is as consequential as it is controversial. Scientists are exploring the possibility of altering genes that cause specific diseases. But even if we can do it, the question is: should we?

(A: Now, these genes don't cause the diseases by the way, it's badly worded too. It says...)

Genome editing is as consequential as it is controversial. The ability to modify a person's genes to add or remove particular physical traits is moving from science fiction to science fact: already scientists are exploring the possibility of altering genes that cause specific diseases and editing human embryos to eliminate genetic mutations that cause some conditions. But even if we can do it, the question is: should we?

(A: Again, it's like that movie, the one I mentioned years ago, that the people should look into. It was to do with a time when people would be already modified, you'd have two groups of folk, the folk who were modified, literally, before they were born, by altering the sperm and ovum and putting in certain genes and removing others. They would be the new ruling caste they would say in the actual movie. Gatticait was called. It wasn't a bad movie; it was fictional of course. But they did touch on the kind of consequences to an extent of it too and how you'd have a lower class, it would be ordinary folk then who are unaltered, you know.)

It is important to distinguish between two different types of genome editing: somatic and germline. Somatic cells make up most of our bodies, including our skin, hair, blood, and organs. Changes made to somatic cells affect that person's body alone—they are not hereditary. In contrast, germline cells are reproductive cells that can create embryos. This means that any alterations made to them will be passed from parent to child—affecting all future generations.

(A: That's what this vaccine is going to do, that they're going to give you for Covid. N-n-n. Then they give you...)

Five arguments for germline genome editing

Immediacy

Through GGE we can treat some genetic conditions that are beyond the current ability of traditional medicines, such as Alzheimer's disease, muscular dystrophy, and cystic fibrosis. It may take decades to develop traditional medicines to manage these conditions, while genome editing offers a more immediate solution, as we may soon have the technology to identify and remove the gene mutations that cause diseases.

(A: There's a big jump actually from being able to do it specifically, accurately and so on, 'eh, doesn't it?)

Permanence

GGE could entirely and permanently eradicate some serious conditions that cause suffering for millions of people (A: ... like getting born I suppose, they'll all be sterile...), and will otherwise cause suffering for millions more in the future.

Regulation

As with all areas of medicine, strict policies and regulations will be agreed and enforced to govern the use of GGE. Patient safety remains paramount, and the potential benefits of the treatment must be proven to outweigh the potential dangers before it is used. Almost all pro-GGE scientists agree that much more research and testing is needed to guarantee its safe and effective use.

(A: And it's got…)

Five arguments against germline genome editing

Consent

A crucial element of any clinical procedure is informed consent—ensuring that the patient fully understands the risks of a treatment. GGE is so new, complex, and uncertain that we cannot adequately inform prospective patients of the risks to them or future generations. This raises the deeper question of whether we have the right to deliberately, permanently, and irrevocably change the human genome without universal consensus.

(A: Well, you don't get informed consent with most of the vaccinations, even the flu shots. Have you ever had a doctor say, let me tell you, I'll tell you about all the dangers here that could happen? Have you ever had it? [Alan chuckles.] No. All you get, is this is okay? Yeah, sure. That's that, you've just given your consent and that's it, if they even get that far, generally they won't even ask you. The very fact that you go and you bear your arm is you consenting. But I've never ever seen informed consent for any of this stuff.)

Uncertainty

The human genome is an extremely complex ecosystem that we don't fully understand, so we cannot absolutely predict the impact editing a gene will have. Sometimes multiple genes interact to perform a function, and it's possible that a single edit could affect many other genes. Nor can we completely guarantee the accuracy of genome editing, so there is always the risk of making unintended changes with unforeseen consequences.

(A: I tell ya, India's a big player in this. Years ago, I remember reading an article where the wealthier families were having certain genes altered to try and get, for height for the male and so on, for particular looks and stature, etc. And they hope to get intelligence with that too. Naturally, you're not going to stop them going to the next step, you know, and creating different classes. Just like Gattaca. It says, if you change a part of a germline cell, it says, we cannot reverse it. It's permanent. That's from parent then to child and through all generations from then on.)

Permanence

If a change is ade in a germline cell, we cannot reverse it. That change will inexorably pass from parent to child through the generations …

Eugenics

Once we start altering genes, where do we draw the line? Theoretically, GGE could be used for the enhancement of so-called designer babies by manipulating the genes that control qualities such as eye color, height, athleticism, and memory. Parents may feel pressured to pay for improvements to their children with significant social consequences, even calling into question what it is to be human.

(A: And then social of course comes next with the stratification, basically different classes of people, right. Trans-human indeed.)

Social

The cost of gene editing means...

This is the world that we exist, I don't say living anymore, you're not really living, you're existing in it. And one of the protests that just happened...

Protests Erupt Across Country; Black Militia Member Accidentally Shoots Comrades In Park
zerohedge.com / 26 July 2020

(A: It was a demonstration they were having, or protest I should say. All armed. It says...)

Saturday BLM protests unfolded across the country on Saturday, with tensions flaring in major cities including Portland, Seattle, Chicago and Louisville, Kentucky.

In Seattle, the police department - which on Friday announced that they would effectively not be enforcing the law due to a City Council ban on the use of non-lethal crowd control measures - declared a riot, citing "ongoing damage and public safety risks," according to USA Today. 16 protesters were arrested by Seattle PD for assaulting officers, obstruction and failure to disperse. One officer was hospitalized with a leg injury caused by an explosive, while the crowd launched mortars and rocks at the police.

These aren't, these water bottles too, they're clever, ha, they're so well organized and I'll put up a YouTube by the way for those who think it's just protesters. You'll see it from above, the ones who are trained, in the way they come in like troops actually, with the bicycles at front going back and forth, then they pick up the, and the banners behind them, the banners who've got PVC piping, once they're ready to start their attack on the police, they take off the banner cloth or whatever it is and these PVC pipes are actually sharpened like spears and you see them going at the police with them. You also see, and all the so-called peaceful ones behind them, they know what's going on, they are a cover for the attackers in the front. This is obvious.

You'll see the police chief of one of the cities explain it, what happened, and showing you this particular footage, how well organized it is. It's with military precision of course. You actually see them using umbrellas, they put up umbrellas and then they grab these black outfits and change into the black gear. They are the ones in the front that do the attacking. They're using all kinds of defenses too, like the moms, the Moms for Peace or whatever it is they're calling them.

'Wall of Moms' joins Portland's anti-racism protests
bbc.com / 22 July 2020

But no, you're looking at the same techniques that they claim the Moslems, remember they used to say the Moslems all, oh yeah, Saddam is using, his armies are using all these women in front, like hostages really, so you can't attack them. Well, this is exactly what Black Lives Matter is using, it's the same techniques that they're using there of course. And in reality, you can see it all happening.

Very well done. I mean, this is psychological warfare and tactical rioting. It's all military technique in a sense. So, you can watch it happening. But this particular one, yeah, and the black militia member, after mentioning they're well-trained and so on, one of them let loose, it said, it must be automatic I guess, fully automatic to blastoff enough to hit in one burst, it must've been surely, to bring down three of their comrades. So anyway, it says...

Protests Erupt Across Country; Black Militia Member Accidentally Shoots Comrades In Park
zerohedge.com / 26 July 2020

Crowd continues to throw/launch mortars and rocks at officers

This is Seattle and the riots there. Quite amazing 'eh. And some of the top leaders too, two of them, they call themselves 'grandmasters', etc. Quite interesting everything that's coming out in the open now of course from the lodges that they actually set up for the different groups. Don't forget the lodges, we know some of the lodges were famous in the 19th century for revolutions. For folks who don't know it and think it's peaceful happy little clubs, which they are today most of them, but they were all set up for revolution.

I'll definitely put up the one, you'll see the police chief showing you, there's very good video and you see

how the organization works, very, as I say, military precision, no doubt about it. And I guess they bring in, bussed into different cities when they're having their so-called protests, so the folk will, the media will all say, oh it's just protesters. You'll see them stabbing these spears at the cops. And what they're throwing at the cops, these are, you'll see the guys bringing in these big hampers full of frozen water in the water bottles. So, if they get to court they can say, well it's just a bottle of water, you know. No, these are like bricks when they hit you, they're frozen ice!

The media knows all this stuff but they're all on board with it. Because as I said, this is the elites' revolution. This is their next part, from the previous age that they ruled and brought in through revolution, this is the next phase for the elites. The people down below don't know that. They really don't. It's our generation, you know, just like The Who talking about 'my generation', it's allus, we, this is ours, yeah. Sure. [Alan laughing.] Yep.

Yeah, I think it was the Chicago police chief, I'll put that one up. It says...

Rioters use ‘peaceful’ protests as cover for attacks on Chicago police
youtube.com / 20 July 2020

(A: I don’t know how these police could have stood there like that. They can't get the backup and use the techniques that you should have to protect themselves. But you'll see this well-planned and rehearsed, organized, incredibly well-organized attack on the police. This is an attack, yes.)

Chicago police department officers show footage Monday of last weekend's attack on the statue of Christopher Columbus in the city in which rioters armed with projectiles use "peaceful" protests as a cover for attacks on the police.

The footage of the attack revealed to the media by superintendent David Brown showed a peaceful procession marching behind banners suspended from PVC pipe, emblazoned with Black Lives Matter, Defund the Police and other slogans. Upon reaching Grant Park the banners were used to shield a group of rioters who were prepared to ambush police, putting up umbrellas, preparing projectiles, changing into black clothing.

The peaceful protesters appear to move in front of the rioters deliberately to shield them from the view of the police officers guarding the Columbus statue nearby.

The rioters then moved into what police called a platoon like fashion towards the statue using the protest banners as cover. The PVC pipe was then removed from the banners and sharpened into weapons.

(A: They were already pre-sharpened to use against the police officers.)

Rioters distributed weapons, projectiles such as rocks, frozen can, frozen water bottles throughout the crowd. They also restocked the weapons throughout the confrontation, with the police stripping them from shopping carts.

They impaled officers with projectiles and hit them with PVC pipes.

(A: You actually see them getting thrown like spears.)

49 officers suffered injuries in the confrontation, including concussions. One suffered a severe eye injury when he was hit by an incendiary explosive device that detonated near his eyes as he stood near the statue. That officer may eventually require surgery.

Superintendent Brown who formally led the Dallas police project achieve national recognition in 2016 when five police officers in Dallas were assassinated by a sniper during the black lives are protest.

(A: So, it's...)

Now we must assume that there may be mobs working with peaceful protesters to inflict violence, Brown said.

It's the same techniques now, mind you, that were used during the anti-globalist meetings, where you saw the same black clad guys at the time. At the time we knew there were, there was actually found out to be, they'd been trained in another country, a lot of them. And the Antifa group still have got headquarters in another country. They would appear in black outfits with the masks on and started hurling the Molotov cocktails at cop cars and so on. At that time most of the followers then were peaceful, the anti-globalists. Their real protests were getting ruined by these guys that were out for utter violence.

Another incident happened too at that time, remember, at the globalist meetings where in Montréal, one of the meetings there, I think it was Montréal, they actually saw, something gave away a bunch of them that were caught throwing bricks at cop cars and so on. It turns out they were policeman. This is what, it's amazing what goes on, from all sides, during these times. That was way back in the so-called globalist meetings that went on years ago.

But here you have well organized, well-funded organizations with all this. And we used to talk about the socialism, socialism too makes you dependent, you know, rather than fix any problems that are really going on. The governments are socialist now, are doing the typical socialist technique, they keep you in poverty forever. That's how I see it.

Baby Boxes included in Programme for Government following Richmond's campaign
finegael.ie / 22 June 2020

(A: This is in Ireland and it says...)

Fine Gael TD, Neale Richmond, has welcomed the inclusion in the Programme for Government of a commitment to introduce Baby Boxes for all new parents in Ireland.

Deputy Richmond said: "After campaigning for Baby Boxes for over a year, I am delighted to see that the nationwide roll out of the Baby Box programme is included in the Programme for Government for the very first time.

(A: So, it's for newborn children and the parents to have these boxes, that's got, it's got thermometers and food, and I guess baby mixes and things and blankets. This box can be altered, you just open it up into a cradle I guess, you know. They copied Scotland for the example, which is socialist too.)

"We can now follow the example of Scotland in ensuring that all parents are well equipped when they bring a new member of their family home."

You got to remember, I mean, the first thing they say, how come the folk can't afford this themselves? What's wrong with the system? Because that's what it is, isn't it? Socialism keeps you in the basic, very basic minimum of requirements and necessities. They do. There's always two ways of looking at things, don't just take what's presented to you. Look at the other side of anything and say, wait a minute, why is government, what's wrong with the system that they're handing these things out?... that the folk don't have what they need?... or the money? Hm?

This other article here is...

Commentary: Illinois has not been well managed; would a crash-and-burn help?
pjstar.com / 18 July 2020

(A: It goes into a lot of folk moving out, what's left has been shrinking and shrinking in that area.)

"We're moving to Florida, Jim." He paused, then: "Illinois is not well managed, you know."

Illinois' population has grown only slightly since 1970 – from 11.1 million then to 12.67 million today. The

U.S. population, meanwhile, has increased from 205.1 million to 328.2 million during that same time. The population growth in Illinois has been augmented largely by Latinos and Asian-Americans. Illinois' white population has dropped from 8.9 million in 1970 to 7.5 million today.

(A: As they say, the state has been so badly managed for some time.)

But yeah, big, big changes going on, 'eh? Another article here...

Did 'herd immunity' change the course of the outbreak?
bbc.com / 20 July 2020

(A: Dr Faye Kirkland and the BBC put this out here.)

On Thursday 12 March, everyday life remained relatively normal across the UK. The back pages of the newspapers were dominated by the victory of Atletico Madrid over Liverpool.

Throughout that day shoppers shopped, while millions drove to work or poured out of trains into city centres.

And in the evening, people went out.

But these were not normal times. A new coronavirus was spreading across the globe.

On that day, Italy was shutting all non-essential shops and the Republic of Ireland announced that schools would close.

But looking back, the question that will always be asked is - did the UK go into lockdown too slowly? Should those crowds have been out that day?

The World Health Organization (WHO) (A: ...that's funded by [Alan chuckles.] again by Bill Gates...) had been asking countries to do everything they could to contain the infection since late February.

And some countries were scaling up test and trace to try to suppress the virus.

Testing folk isn't suppressing anything. Folk are getting mixed up now thinking it's like a cure or something. The more folks who actually had it and got over it, the more have got herd immunity. That's normal. I tell ya. And then lumping everybody in with all kinds of signs and symptoms that didn't, and using tests that are just completely inadequate, then getting locked up, and lots and lots of folk have got locked up in their homes because they tested positive. Then later on they found out they were, no, they were wrong, their tests were faulty. [Alan chuckles.] N-n-n. Well, at least they didn't get things put down their tracheas to kill them off on the ventilators, 'eh?

Aaaa, but again it's a necessity, this whole Covid thing is necessary, as is of course obviously on behalf of the elite what appears to be a communist revolution. But in reality, it's all, it's all given the go-ahead by the elite themselves. Another article too is...

Meet the Gun Club Patrolling Seattle's Leftist Utopia
thedailybeast.com / 14 June 2020

(A: That's from The Daily Beast, it's left-wing so. It goes into some of the gun club, you know...)

Over the past several days of its remarkable existence, the Capitol Hill Autonomous Zone (CHAZ) has captured radical imaginations across the country, and struck fear into the hearts of conservative politicians and right-wing media pundits (A: D'you understand that, hhmph, the tone of the article here, striking fear into the hearts of conservative politicians and right-wing media pundits...) (including the president).

Also known as the Seattle Autonomous Zone, the six blocks surrounding Seattle's now-abandoned East Precinct have become a virtually cop-free space...

(A: Well of course, they had all the shootings after that, inside of it, including children getting killed and that kind of crumpled there too.)

Members of the Puget Sound John Brown Gun Club (PSJBGC)—a leftist community defense and firearms education organization that gained a spate of notoriety last year when a former member, Willem van Spronsen, set fire to an ICE parking lot—have been a constant presence. The club is often asked to provide security for protests and rallies around the Seattle area, and while their involvement in CHAZ is structured more loosely, the presence of armed civilians has raised a few eyebrows.

There's more to it of course with some of the guys who actually, they don't mention it in here who they are, I know who they are, some of them. Yep. Some of them have long links to [Alan chuckles.] revolutions, and other things too I won't go into. Newsweek...

Turkey Bombs Iraq, Syria, Targeting Kurdish Group It Says Trains Antifa
newsweek.com / 19 June 2020

(A: They got these guys in Antifa and they're putting their photographs up there. It says...)

Turkey bombed Iraq and Syria, striking a Kurdish militia it has accused of training members of the left-wing, international antifa movement involved in protests across the United States.

The Turkish Defense Ministry released footage Friday of an F-16 fighter jet taking off and conducting what it said was an operation in Iraq's northern Great Zab region that "neutralized" four members of the Kurdistan Workers' Party (PKK).

The PKK is a Communist Party too. But again, the West has used them to attack Syria in the past. They also used them, the Kurds, to attack Saddam Hussein, you know. It's quite interesting too that, it's like Maggie Thatcher's day, she started importing coal from communist Poland at the time to put our own miners out of work and to close down the mines. And the West that has been attacking, for reasons that they'll never tell the public obviously, the Middle Eastern countries including Syria, have used communist groups inside the Kurdish groups, like the Kurdistan Workers Party, the PKK, and many others too to try to get rid of Syria's government.

If you follow and belong to any group, you're getting used. You'll never figure it out until it's way too late, maybe you'll never figure it out or get a chance to live long enough to find out. But this is the kind of system you're living in here. So anyway, yeah, they've training this group, that's been a hero group and given lots of good press and all that by the West, as long as it was attacking the government of Syria. It was a communist group, 'eh. You see, everybody's handy for the big organizations that run the world. So, everybody's useful at times, you see. Once your usefulness is over, then you're labeled a terrorist group. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it's worked out, that's how it really works.

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement
cnet.com / 16 June 2020

(A: Where you think it's just a little, you know, just... So, it's got pretty well all the technology companies. It says...)

Many of the large tech companies in the US have donated substantial sums to the cause. Google has committed $12 million, while both Facebook and Amazon are donating $10 million to various groups that fight against racial injustice. (A: These are the groups.) Apple is pledging a whopping $100 million for a new Racial Equity and Justice Initiative that will "challenge the systemic barriers to opportunity and dignity that exist for communities of color, and particularly for the black community," according to Apple CEO Tim Cook.

(A: And CNET, the computer group to give you all the different programs and so on...)

Check out CNET's guide to learn more about how tech companies are supporting the Black Lives Matter movement.

(A: They give you a list of them.)

Walmart announced that it will contribute $100 million over five years to create a new center for racial equity.

CEO Doug McMillan said the center "will seek to advance economic opportunity and healthier living

(A: Right, as Walmart and all these big groups have eliminated all the smaller stores, that was what they brought them in for. The global elitists run these organizations, I hope you understand this.)

Target announced a $10 million commitment in an effort to advance social justice

(A: Well, this is what all these [unintelligible] citizens of social justice right.)

Home Depot CEO Craig Menear announced a $1 million donation to the Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under Law in a statement released on the company website.

They are all involved in the same, you know, and there's many, many more, I've got a whole list of them here. For anybody that cares to look at them.

Another one too, it says...

Ohio man, Isaiah Jackson, arrested after kneeling on crying White child's neck - breitbart.com / 23 July 2020

Do you still support Black Lives Matter after seeing Ohio's Black Lives Matter representative, Isaiah Jackson crushing a white baby's neck to make a statement? - naturalnews.com / 23 July 2020

...with his knee on it, you see. I think the elite really want as much fear and terror as possible. Because they want to get something going, maybe, and they'll maneuver the outcome of that too, if they can't get what they want the way it's going right now.

Another one to do with the big boys and gals, this is from Business Life News Insider. It's to do with a company called... It's focused on digital transformation, 'eh. Now let's see if I can get down to it, some of these pictures take forever. It says...

Palantir has raised more than $500 million in fresh funding as the secretive and controversial startup works toward a possible IPO
businessinsider.com / 2 July 2020

People protest Palantir's work with US immigration agencies.

Palantir said it sold more than $500 million in stock to private investors and hopes to sell about $400 million more.

The company was said to be preparing for a September IPO, and it's unclear how the new funding affects those plans.

As a data-analytics company cofounded by a Trump confidant that works with US immigration agencies, the startup has also found itself in controversy.

Palantir, the secretive data-analytics company cofounded by Peter Thiel, is raising nearly $1 billion as it works toward a possible public offering.

In a regulatory filing Wednesday, the company said its raised $549.7 million from unnamed investors since

early March and hopes to sell up to $411.4 million more for a grand total of $961.1 million worth of stock.

So, it's a massive, it's used by the CIA, this company, for all kinds of things, and the FBI, etc. etc. They're in some big, big heavy stuff. Then the three guys that brought it together, it's quite a story too. But anyway, another article says...

Palantir, The $20 Billion, Peter Thiel-Backed Big Data Giant, Is Providing Coronavirus Monitoring To The CDC
forbes.com / 31 March 2020

(A: You see. I always think of what Rothchild said, he wasn't being facetious or whatever, or flippant. He was being honest, you know, when he was asked, when's the best time to invest or make money, meaning the biggest profits? And he said, when blood is flowing in the streets. And that is true, you see, when everybody's panicking and they're terrified and petrified, with fear, fear, fear, that's when you make big money off the public. Look at the money your governments are tossing out to their pals, all these big private corporations. So here you are, this company just ahead of the curve naturally, already, a massive spy program, 'eh, providing coronavirus monitoring to the CDC. Small world though, 'eh?)

In the last week, staff at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) started logging into a new web app. It promises to help them watch where COVID-19 is spreading and checks how well equipped hospitals are to deal with the spike in cases of the fatal virus, according to two sources familiar with the work. According to those sources, it was built by Palantir, a $20 billion-valued big data company whose data harvesting work for the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement agency has provoked criticism from human rights groups.

(A: All these groups, these particular kinds of groups, mind you, these firms are also into investments big time. Because they can pretty well predict what's going to be big money with investments and shares, etc. Of course, they can predict, you understand, there's management to make things happen the way you want them to happen. That's what a lot of this is about naturally. So anyway, this company has also got the contracts for...)

... U.S. hospitals and healthcare agencies, including lab test results, emergency department statuses, bed capacity and ventilator supply.

(A: Big money, 'eh. And they're selling shares now, 'eh. M-m-m.)

... using locations from mobile phones to track movements of people him...

(A: I guess the other companies doing the same are Google and Oracle, etc. Big time. Again, when the blood is flowing in the streets, that's when you make the big, big money, 'eh. Isn't it?)

Another article too, this article is...

Socialism and the Fight Against War
wsws.org / 18 Feb 2016

(A: This is 2016, and from their own website, Marxist website, World Socialist WebSite, wsws.org, that's what they call themselves.)

1. Fifteen years after the United States launched the "war on terror," the entire world is being dragged into an ever-expanding maelstrom of imperialist violence.
(A: This is true.)

The invasions and interventions organized by US imperialism have devastated Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya and Syria.

(A: They were all on the list in the 90s so...)

NATO is engaged in a massive rearmament program in preparation for war with Russia. Africa is the target of relentless US and European neo-colonial machinations.

They never mentioned China being one of the biggest players across Africa. They even had some Chinese military helping with the rationing, etc. in South Africa, and managing the Covid thing, you know. Anyway, it goes into how they'd have to manage it and so on. You do get insight into what the plans are of course.

But as I've said before, I've really come to the conclusion a long time ago that all sides are managed by the same peoples, folks. I really mean that. That's what you find when the agenda continues regardless of who's in power, left wing, right wing, whatever it happens to be. What are names anyway when it comes to agendas? As Jefferson said, when you see the same agendas continue even within changes in the house, but continue, know you are under tyranny.

And it's cronyism. It's crony capitalism or whatever, it's all cronyism. And it will happen under any name you want to label any system. Because those at the top reap the harvest and live awfully well over the public. I was thinking back to Alexander Hamilton, that again, he knew the Rothschilds, he was in correspondence with them too. He was all for the old system of the real capitalist system, those who ruled had the money should rule the world, [Alan chuckles.] that's what he believed. But Hamilton also said something that, there's always bits of truth coming out of the mouth of psychopaths. He also, he used to have tremendous debates and arguments with Jefferson.

Jefferson was at least outwardly coming across as being a man of the people, even though he wasn't all they say he was made up to be. And he was definitely a member of, that's why he didn't get very far, he was all for the French Revolution and he was named as a member of the illuminati at the time, you know. But regardless of that he gave some good quotes, put it that way. [Alan chuckles.]

But Jefferson argued with Hamilton and Hamilton would visit his place, you know. Jefferson had different heroes and drawings and portraits of heroes of what he saw in history as good heroes. Hamilton didn't like any of them, he says, his heroes, Hamilton's heroes were guys who went out to conquer the world. He had Alexander the Great and people like that, you see, and he thought that those with the power should use it, and he was ambitious, audacious and bold, and just conquer, etc. And bringing civilization, that's what they always say when they take over the world. So will communism do the same thing, bringing you civilization, you see. They'll convince you you're living better, as you're borrowing from each other to get a, you know, a pack of beans and peas.

But again, facts don't really matter when it comes to the elite ruling you. And they always know better than you do. But Hamilton did say something that was awfully interesting. He says, well... Because they were debating at the time, and don't forget the US did, or America did send, the founding fathers I should say before they became the founding fathers as such, they did send over an invitation to a man who was the descendent of the Stewart line of Scotland. They invited him, they sent a delegation over and asked him if he would, because at that time they weren't sure if they should have a king or what, you know. And they did offer kingdom to this guy, who didn't want it, before they settled on this Republic idea.

You know, they already had the Republic idea worked out, they thought they could have a sort of monarchy type system, kind of like Britain's but on a Republican basis as opposed to a democracy, this fake democracy thing. But a monarchy at the top that would be like a kind of chairman, that was the idea behind it when they offered it to the guy. Hamilton was for that idea, you see.

As I say, Hamilton liked the Rothschilds idea of running the money their way and so on. What Hamilton did say to Jefferson, he said, do you really want a republic with a government that will expand, with a massive civil service eventually, which would always be inevitable to happen. And he said, and they'll all be living so well off of the public purse. Is it better not just to have a royal family, where you've got a royal family and maybe 50 to 80 of their relatives to support in luxury, rather than thousands and thousands of bureaucrats and civil servants all living in luxury off the public purse? He had a point, 'eh?

Because it always ends up that way, doesn't it? Human nature, it always ends up that way. And that's the truth of it too, human nature always comes across and those who are crooked to start with have no

problems accepting bribes and wanting more and wanting the good life. That's how it works. That's the way of the world, folks, I hope you understand.

I hope I haven't bored you tonight either. But you have to look at all sides of everything. As I say, to those who literally think that they're leading a revolution, it's only by the sufferance, meaning the acceptance and promotion, of a very cooperative elite, including all the big media [Alan chuckles.] that this is happening. Because there's a different agenda underway.

Again, the WEF had talked about it with the Covid idea and of course now with they call it social justice, right, [Alan chuckles.] the revolutions that are going on, they think they can, all the things they couldn't achieve using the climate scare, the climate change scare, they said they could probably achieve with this. So here ya go, Covid and the whole thing into austerity, a new system, you'll be all regulated from birth to death and managed by experts. How's that? Hm?

That's how it is. And people who follow, as I say, people who follow always find to their detriment that they're being used, you know. Eventually. And they never manifest their utopias. It doesn't happen. Because those who end up in such systems, you always find are, they are the real butt kissers who will follow the doctrine, whatever doctrine they put out there, and learn to bear it all off just like any politician would do in the right circumstances. And their behavior will show you the complete opposite if you could get a glimpse inside.

I've always mentioned The Lives of Others, very good movie to watch, from Germany about the Stasi system in Germany and everybody was getting spied on. Everybody was getting spied on. Then of course you also have the cultural Revolution, they always go through a cultural revolution. That's once they've achieved their goals. They use a younger group to oust the group that did the revolution. [Alan chuckles.] Because they're not strict enough, they're not adhering enough to the communist ideals, you see, and so they go after them and they eliminate them, the ones who actually did the revolution. The Soviets did it and then the Chinese did it and so on.

That's how it works, folks. But the big organizations, they know everything about every single one of us, you think they don't know about everybody involved in everything? They've got all your chitchat and all your programs. They know all, there is, no encoding is going to keep you out of it. They know who everybody is. And everybody will get used. And the leaders will just evaporate, won't they, when their mission is accomplished. And lots of other folk carry the can. That's the unfortunate way it happens in real life.

So, as I say, now, many folk too, I'm not telling you to despair of things, but life will still go on in some form for a while. But years ago, they came out at the United Nations talking about the agenda for postindustrial, and then really post-consumer society, into utter austerity. Well, this is the fastest way to bring it all about, isn't it?

Use your meatloaf, as they say, that's your head, and you start to come to the right conclusions eventually. But folk should, make sure you have a few friends. Swear you'll help each other out, don't fall out and the whole bit when times get tough. Because you'll all need each other at times to deliver food or whatever it happens to be, depending on whatever happens to you. And you've got to pull together because it's going to be a long haul now into a completely new system. And it will not be pleasant. It really won't be pleasant at all.

Take care of yourselves and keep in touch. As I say, I'm really enjoying hearing from so many people that listen to the talks and getting their take on how they perceive it in their own lives. Because that's real history. And all the different countries are giving me, I've got from all the different countries I've got people sending me the data on their personal lives, how they see it, how it's affecting them, what's happening where they are, etc. And you can see this global agenda is so obvious, it's not spontaneous.

And it's not a weak movement, even with the rebels or whatever, it's all completely managed. And completely financed. As I say, I'll put up a longer list of the corporations that are funding it all. They're not afraid, the corporations are not afraid of these groups. [Alan chuckles.] They're funding them all. Not because they're getting blackmailed or their terrified, oh, no, no.

The groups, always remember, this is the elites' revolution. They owned the last part of the system and this is the next part of their revolution is this, what's going on in different areas and using different methods, all at the same time. It's theirs. And they boast about accomplishing their mission and their agenda for sustainability as they call it.

So, take care of yourself. I'm Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK was 'asleep' to threat of a global pandemic, top expert Sir John Bell says
standard.co.uk / 21 July 2020

Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation - Scientific Advisory Committee
gatesfoundation.org

Oxford professor warns coronavirus is ‘here forever’
metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

Coronavirus: Oxford vaccine triggers immune response
bbc.com / 20 July 2020

First human trial of Oxford coronavirus vaccine shows promise
reuters.com / 20 JULY 2020

Here's why COVID-19 cases have tripled in B.C. but officials aren't panicking
CBC.CA / 21 JULY 2020

What you need to know about the COVID-19 vaccine - Bill Gates
gatesnotes.com / 30 April 2020

Gates Pushes Gene-Altering Technology on Seven Billion Humans
web.archive.org / 21 July 2020

Boris Johnson news – live: Vaccine sceptics called 'nuts' by PM as ministers target junk food ads in obesity crackdown
independent.co.uk / 24 July 2020

Coronavirus: New guidance on face masks and coverings released for England
bbc.com / 23 July 2020

'I will be not be masked, tested, tracked or poisoned': Hundreds of anti-mask activists march on London's Hyde Park to protest the mandatory use of face coverings in shops from Thursday
oned': Hundreds of anti-mask activists march on London's Hyde Park to protest the mandatory use of face coverings in shops from Thursday
dailymail.co.uk / 20 July 2020

Masks are neither effective nor safe: A summary of the science
theirishsentinel.com / 23 July 2020

Maskless protesters pack Utah County Commission meeting set to discuss masks in schools
thehill.com / 16 July 2020

Researchers call to make rashes a coronavirus symptom
uk.style.yahoo.com / 15 July 2020

Nearly three times more people dying of flu and pneumonia than coronavirus
metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

77 Brigade: Is British Military Waging an Information War on Its Own Population?
21stcenturywire.com / 29 April 2020

Ready For A Low Methane Burger? Burger King Has One
forbes.com / 14 July 2020

Should we edit the human germline?
web.archive.org / 17 Dec 2018

Rioters use ‘peaceful’ protests as cover for attacks on Chicago police
youtube.com / 20 July 2020

"Bodies Everywhere": 14 Shot In Chicago Funeral Home During Memorial For Shooting Victim
zerohedge.com / 21 July 2020

Chicago's violent weekend sees at least 8 killed, 40 others shot, police say
foxnews.com / 19 July 2020

'Wall of Moms' joins Portland's anti-racism protests
bbc.com / 22 July 2020

Protests Erupt Across Country; Black Militia Member Accidentally Shoots Comrades In Park
zerohedge.com / 26 July 2020

Baby Boxes included in Programme for Government following Richmond’s campaign
finegael.ie / 22 June 2020

Commentary: Illinois has not been well managed; would a crash-and-burn help?
pjstar.com / 18 July 2020

Did 'herd immunity' change the course of the outbreak?
bbc.com / 20 July 2020

Meet the Gun Club Patrolling Seattle’s Leftist Utopia
thedailybeast.com / 14 June 2020

Turkey Bombs Iraq, Syria, Targeting Kurdish Group It Says Trains Antifa
newsweek.com / 19 June 2020

Ohio man, Isaiah Jackson, arrested after kneeling on crying White child's neck
breitbart.com / 23 July 2020

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement
cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations
lifesitenews.com / 22 July 2020

Palantir has raised more than $500 million in fresh funding as the secretive and controversial startup works toward a possible IPO
businessinsider.com / 2 July 2020

Palantir, The $20 Billion, Peter Thiel-Backed Big Data Giant, Is Providing Coronavirus Monitoring To The CDC
forbes.com / 31 March 2020

Socialism and the Fight Against War
wsws.org / 18 Feb 2016

Fauci First Pitch Echoes Fauci Medical Expertise
youtube.com / 24 July 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 2, 2020 (#1785)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
All Hail CapCom:
"Capitalists Finance Communists to "Bring in Equality,"
For Technocrats The Good Life, For Proles Mediocrity."
© Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 2, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 2, 2020. As usual I hope you're all doing okay [Alan chuckles.] under these incredible times in which we exist. I get lots of feedback from people who email me and tell me about their conditions in their countries and so on. You always get a little taste of what's to come across the whole planet eventually. Because you can't lock down a planet, or good chunk of the planet and literally stop all, almost all commerce pretty well, forbid people to work, and then wonder why you're starting to get a shortage of food, you know. In South Africa, there's some articles there actually were sent to me, where they don't have much to live on anyway to begin with, but they've already had people dying of starvation. Yeah. That's going to happen elsewhere and pretty rapidly.

Because you're living through an amazing time of a planned agenda by a truly global government, that really exists. If you don't understand that, it really does. What you see on television or the clips on your Internet, what you're seeing, they're not the bosses. They's a higher management level above politics, obviously, but they're not the bosses for the whole planet here. But the whole planet is on board with it, you see. Of course they do have these setups, these World Health Organizations as an example, through the United Nations, and the WHO is pretty well three quarters funded, at least three quarters by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. So you can scrub that out for anything that's factual or scientific. Gates has an incredible agenda, because his daddy was involved in the same kind of things, in eugenics, etc.

So you know, sinister characters definitely, but they're not the bosses. The old system of having bosses at the very, very top, are the fact that the bosses don't work as such. They comment occasionally... But they don't take the heat for what their decisions cause on the general populations. Ever. Down through time actually.

They have the bee, one of the symbols is the bee of course, the structure of the beehive. That's the Royal Society. The first, the very first thing they brought out at the Royal Society, it was a glass pyramid, inside it was a beehive... To represent the perfect society which they would structure through sciences. Most folk think it's just some kind of independent scientific club just for chit chat and sharing ideas. It's beyond that. They are all selective Masons initially, and powerful people through finance and so on. But they also wanted to direct society and shape the course, the destiny of societies across the world. Very selective in fact for a long time who their members would be. It wasn't something you could just ask to join. That's how the

world really is run.

The perfect society was basically modeled on the beehive idea. Napoleon had the same thing too. A very high Mason too. You all know probably if you've read any documentation about him, he went into, when he went into Egypt of course with a big army, which he left behind primarily and left them all to take the heat. But the fact is, he went into the great pyramid in Giza and was in for quite a while and he came out with his, this was a big thing with top Masons at the time, if you just lay in the sarcophagus you get this instant revelation and so on and be a different person. And he got a, he made a cloak, had a cloak made for him and they used some of the golden bees that had been taken out of one of the pyramids, out of some of the graves actually in Egypt, to represent the perfect society again. So, here's a guy who's at war across a good part of Europe and even into Russia, was intended to unify Europe. Interesting, it's always the same kind of thing, unify, isn't it? You unify Europe and people like himself would be the magicians behind it, you see, the real rulers. The natural rulers, with a little help from their friends.

So he had his cloak made with these bees all around the cloak. You keep getting, you live in a world of symbology, and most folk don't quite get it, what they see. And the signs and the gestures that you get on pretty well everything you see from people who work in mid management levels on television representing organizations that claim they run the world. But you're loaded everywhere you look with these signs and their symbols of course. And the folks just don't get it, do they? Because it's so common, it's everyday occurrences. And yet they ooo and aaaa when they look into the Super Bowl and things like that, and they watch these occultic ceremonies, that are not made by the dancers, you know, the dancers literally do what they're told to, well-paid promotions and all that.

But you'll see all the occultic symbology displayed every time you look at the thing, and the trans- basically the transitioning of society and humans themselves into other beings, always under the guise of progressive, progressive science and so on, progressive knowledge and the implementation of progressive knowledge. It's quite something to watch. But it's boring as well to me anyway because you know what it all represents and is meant to represent. And it's really not a high, high messaging for the public. But you'll see all these things all the time. Over and over and over. It does get boring. It really does.

You're living in a world completely different than the one that exists because you've been trained to see it differently, from birth. Jacques Ellul, a really good philosopher, talked about that, that the idea of propaganda and how it truly works. How you have to train a child very early for subsequent propaganda to take effect on them. He said the initial, the initial technique of indoctrinating a child to listen and just accept was so important, if you didn't get that initial indoctrination subsequent indoctrination would not take on them, as they got older it wouldn't work. So that was always understood from a very early time. Because there's nothing new in controlling millions or even billions of people. These are very old sciences indeed.

Again, there's never been a time when all of these sciences are really interconnected now, specialized segments of them, to do with the mind and humanity and sociology, and then anthropology, etc. It's all combined today. So much so that even the military, the military, especially the US, and the Chinese militaries, they take anthropologists along with them when they go into other countries, either to take the countries down, or to help them, which is the same thing. They take them down by big smiling faces, and then they dish out cash and then they manage you. They give you little hospitals and schools, then they get involved in the education and before you know it, they've turned it into another little indoctrination school for themselves to manage the peasantry better. These are well understood. And most folk really don't know. They really haven't a clue.

So many of the big, big, massive charities that you look at are not there for the reasons that you think. They're part of, really, the military-industrial complex, a lot of them. That's why there's no real check on where the cash goes, except the occasional expose of millions disappearing here and there and everywhere, etc. But whenever you hear charity, it's like mum's apple pie, because you've been trained that way, and if you were to complain about mum's apple pie you must be a terribly bad person. You know?

Yet US aid, for instance, in these, again, these helpful humanistic foundations and so on, they're part of the, they dish out the cash and some of the training in some of these countries they want to take over for resources. That's how things are. War is seldom anything to do... We don't go to war to help people. We

don't go to war to even free people. We go to war to take over the resources of Nations. And you don't get any of it. You'll do all the fighting, you get handed the bill for it, and you will be given simple propaganda, total lies, as to why you're doing it. But the ones behind you, who already own your country, and I mean OWN, are the ones who get all the profits from all the raw resources and so on that come along. That's the real world. It's vastly, vastly different, as I say, from the one that you're given.

The US for a little while, a short period, had some hope. Newborn countries have some hope when they're still riding on the backs of what they thought was a revolution to give them individual rights and freedoms – very important, individual, you see, and basic rights to property and things like that. Which they really didn't, nothing was safe in Europe if you are lower people and lower levels of the class system. Nothing was safe at all that you had. Even the farming. We saw that even in Russia where small plot farmers, that still kept the country going collectively, when you put them all together and what they produced it kept the country going, they were small independent families and so on, were pretty well wiped out and starved to death when the Bolsheviks took over. They lost everything. Then the state pretended to take it over a run it all.

But that's... There's nothing, as they say, that's presented to you that's exactly as they say it is. With the American idea, yes, you got all the crooks running into the States as soon as they heard, oh, you know, you can exploit this country, there's so little, and it's true, so few laws and regulations at the time in the early days. It's also understood and taught of course in sociology that the reason that the US is sinking now is it caught up and surpassed the bureaucracies, with massive civil services and government agencies and state agencies and so on, who all implement stacks and stacks of rules and regulations until you can't afford to do anything and start to prosper. That was all done intentionally too. So corruption always sets in.

But for a while there was an optimism in the US. It also seeped into the individuals in the US regardless of class. Because they were left alone for a while. You didn't have to pay taxes. I've mentioned that before, that taxes came in really to help, to start off they called it the temporary war tax, or victory tax for America, and that was taxing income. Back in the 90s I gave talks on the history of the income tax in America and elsewhere, and Effie, I had Effie on too. She's an elderly woman who'd lived through the Great Depression and she said how bad it was. They were in a little plot from themselves, like many folk in America. The US at one time, and this is what Jefferson said too, would only remain free if everybody had the ability to feed themselves, even one cow or so and a little field or whatever to grow their food. He said, once that was taken away from people you were under some kind of tyranny. And he was quite right on it too.

So these are basic, these are basic things for life. Now, they can give you the idea of massive profits if you get away from all that and go into the high business and high... all that kind of stuff. But when things crash, you're back to square one again, now, how are you going to feed yourself and so on, you see? And apart from that, as I say, the sharks ran into America like you wouldn't believe. From all over the world. The scam artists, the conologists. I gave talks on conology years ago. At the start of the great con, and how it works, and how you must participate in your own fraud basically. You're getting defrauded or you're getting robbed without knowing it. But you must, it's like that movie The Sting, things like that, you must participate in being fooled, and you go along with it.

That's the same as voting, you know, you actually, most folk who vote really think they're going to change something. As I've said before, if voting was really real, which it would be if you had a real society, and people were real and politicians were real and they meant what they said and they had the best interest of the public at heart, then yeah, it certainly would. But it's been, it was, if it ever was real. It was gone long, long ago.

Again, Carol Quigley mentioned that in Tragedy and Hope, his book. He was a member of, that's the society that at least was a recruiting agency for the management of the US on behalf of those who really ruled it. He said that every president, and even prime ministers across the world in different, certain countries, had been part of, chosen and preselected by the organization, regardless of party, before they get into office. There is one, this one organization with its own tenants and goals and ideals and so on. And he was no conspiracy nut. I mean, he taught at University. He also taught at, it wasn't just Georgetown University. He taught stacks and stacks of bureaucrats and people who would be, work in the foreign office for the US State Department and so on and across the world as diplomats. So he was up there, he knew what he was talking

about. That's again, a sideline again too. I could go on forever about him.

But what I'm saying is, the US was taken over pretty quickly. Once you got to World War I, it had already had techniques, little, you had bumps in the road as you're being trained to need something. I've mentioned predictive programming before over the years; it's come into usage now. What they do is they give you events, and entertainment too of course, lots, most of your entertainment is loaded with predictive programming, how you should feel about this, and feel about that, and think about this, etc, and what you should like or what you should condemn. It's all full of that, YOU should be. And you lap it up not realizing you're getting brainwashed. And you wonder where your opinion came from maybe if you get a bit older. Hopefully you will.

But predictive programming also comes out from newspapers, which of course the elite have always owned. You must get uniformity of information, which gives you uniformity of opinion, so then it's easy to control people when they all have the same opinions because you've given it to them. So they always give you a right-wing paper in every place, every area, and a left-wing paper. It's generally a sun or it's a star, you see, one or the other, or a mercury or something. But it was one or the other that they give you. And folk will pick it, well, my dad read that so I'll read this one and I'll vote that way too. Very easy, very simple.

Of course the talks that they gave years ago at the Rockefeller Institute basically when they were taking over all the industry of the US through different sub companies and so on, they decided to, how many newspapers would we need? They, other ones that had spun off from the Rockefellers did the same kind of thing. Initially they said about 30 odd, maybe 32, 33 newspapers across the country, and magazines. I think Quigley touched on that too, he said that for every, even for the civil service they had magazines that would be very flashy glossy magazines, for women and men, you see, in the civil service and that would cater to them and give them their ideas and what they should think about events and so on. Everybody's catered to. Very much so.

So you really don't have true free opinions. And generally when you're not under stress, you never realize that you're getting, it's not forced opinion, it's uniformity of opinion. It's selected and mandated to put across articles that all seem to be from, oh, this author or that author. So, it must be all independent. And it's just coincidence that they're all agreeing about the same things, in everywhere you look, you know, to read. That's how it's done. Of course once movies came in+ that took over and loaded the deck with propaganda.

But with predictive programming you can also get events. Because it's like the vaccine, it's like Covid, the great Plandemic as they say, you know, it's very much like that. In fact, they actually say that. I read the articles before from the SAGE group and so on and the subgroups hired by the UK, of behaviorists and the BIT groups and so on, the nudge experts you might say, who actually gave out handouts to the newspapers to tell them how to present news to the public in this so-called pandemic. And how to, there were different stages of it. How to start it off and put fear into the public. If they found not enough folk were complying and obeying what they were told to do, then they could hype up the fear. In other words, terrify the public. That was the advice given by the government's agencies through these particular behavioral and psychological groups they were using for brainwashing us all. Still on the go yet.

So yeah, terrify the public. Literally cause terror amongst the public to get compliance. Well, again, predictive programming. Back in the 19th century the characters who came in, and we know who some of them were, into the US, were quite open about the fact that they'd love to get a centralized system for the economy. And run it and own it, of course. So it was about three bankers, or, put it this way, some of them were bankers and some of them also LENT money to nations in fact, even back then. They got together, long before Jekyll Island came along, and gave these little predictive programming stunts, you see, to get the public to demand something. So you cause crashes.

So three of them got together and they cause the crashes in the late 1800s, two of them at least. I know that Gould was one of them, and I think J.P. Morgan may have been another. But yeah, they got together, just like a Soros operation, these are old techniques, where Soros boasted in the British newspapers how he'd crashed basically the British economy at one point. He said he called up two of his friends and they arranged it together and they did it and got away with it. And no one arrests them. Because they're way above [Alan chuckles.] any, any, they're up there, they're working for the real owners of the planet, you

see. They boasted about it quite happily of how they did it. And as I say, the country had to borrow millions and millions of pounds to try to float the economy again. They screw folk over and over and over, these characters, with impunity, you know, completely. Just like the 2008 crash, complete impunity. It's incredible.

But anyway, back to the late 1800s. So the idea was to get the public to say, oh look, we can't go on like this with different banks having their own cash, and some of them with their own currency even. But, we can't go on, we need a centralized system. So what you must always, just like the vaccine thing, get the public to be terrified and demand it. Get them to demand what you want them to demand and then you say, well it just happens, it just so happens we have a plan, you see.

The same thing happened for, in time for World War I. Where they brought in the income tax to fund, the same guys who under President Wilson, they brought in the Federal Reserve system, and they also brought in the income tax in 1917 or so to fund the money, to pay back the money that would get borrowed by the government for the war when they were going to get involved with it. Part of the reason they got into it in the US was to make sure that the countries that they had been lending to, from the US across Europe, would be able to pay it all back. This is what it's all about, folks. The US didn't go to World War I for altruistic reasons. It was to make sure that all the loans are secured, and with the Treaty of Paris they came out with eventually, after the big conference that they had in 1919, they gave a bunch of the characters who were the moneylenders themselves, or representatives of them, the power to decide who was going to pay what, to pay back all the loans for the war. They dumped a lot on Germany of course, completely unable to pay it all back, so that helped to lead to World War II. Different story again.

But the point is, they always get the public to demand what they want you to demand. And say, what's that you say? We demand you centralized the money system and make it, because it's all corrupt and it keeps folding all the time and we'll go bankrupt. Really, well, I don't know if we can do that for you. Well maybe, we could set up an institution maybe... So they set up the private banking system called the Federal Reserve. It sounds awfully important, 'eh? And yet it's really a foreign bank in a sense, or a series of them. Often employing foreigners [Alan chuckles.] to run the system for the American citizenry. It's just astonishing really. It's no different than what ran Britain for centuries, and still does, in the City of London.

So as I say, you know, predictive programming is awfully important to get the public literally to demand what they want you to demand. Save us, save us is the cry, you see, we can't go on like this. And, okay, but there's conditions here, we can help float the economy again, but you have to, a tax system is going to get brought in to pay off the money that you're going to be borrowing from us. And of course that's usury. And usury at one time for labor was completely illegal. That was hashed out in Wilson's time when they tried to bring it in for World War I, the actual paying of an income tax. Because laboring, they're getting paid, taxation of labor was illegal. That had been the way for centuriesactually in different countries.

Mind you, they can always get it from 100 different other ways. Through fees, they call it, fees. Your countries are loaded with fees for this and fees for that and licensing for this, and lots of licenses and fees. So it isn't just taxation of course. And if you pay your fee, in other words, it's like a license, for driving license. You get fined and charge, maybe put in prison if you don't have a license to drive. If you pay money and you get your license, then it's okay to do something that's otherwise illegal. That's the difference, you've paid money, now it's, you can legally drive. You know? And many other things that are very similar to that too.

So yeah, the US at one time was vivacious to an extent. That's LIFE, it had a lot of life in it. Canada had that at one time too. I think it was dying off with Pierre Trudeau because he brought in massive international socialism, because it was beyond just socialism. But up until, I'd say about the 1970s, the US and Canada were the places to be. Because even the working class too still have this idea of optimism. But in the late 70s it started to die off as economies are stagnating, and again, the big corporations were putting factories and that across the world in different cheaper labor markets of course. Then of course they start to inflate the currency, and in the process, they devalue the purchasing power, so you need more and more paper to pay for the same amount of goods. Until you're running backwards. And we've been like that for an awful long time. That was all intentional.

Because they've never ever, ever, you understand, the system that runs us all is not for us. It's not for us. It

never was.

The conologists who run the banking industry, the true international banking industry at the top, and the World Bank for instance and the IMF, and the Bank for International Settlements were all constructs of what were set up, what were really globalists that were for world enterprise, for real true world federalism, as long as they ruled it all, you see. Again, that goes into, you can go into Carol Quigley again to get your ideas and routes from that one. Empire was the idea, World Empire. It hasn't changed.

You will find out that The Great Reset they're talking about is the culmination for this time in history to bring it all into full worldwide effect, with themselves again at the top running the whole show. With a massive global bureaucracy of civil servants, and many of them are private corporate civil servants, but they're just the same. Some big corporations have more civil servants working for them, for their own corporation, then some governments do. It's not uncommon. You look at the World Economic Forum itself and you look at how many employees they have. Thousands and thousands of them. They have all departments for educating their leaders, future leaders across the world. And really, these are like political social leaders, that will keep you going with the idea that you've got democracy, but in reality, they're trained by those who already rule the world. And the world is ruled.

But yes, as I say, it's an awful shame, you can see it in the old movies too, before they were totally contaminated and loaded, because in the old movies, and some of them were silly comedies and so on, but silly and happy at the same time, there's that optimism, it's all gone now. It's all gone completely. Now it's very, and Canada's even worse because Canada has been, was socialistic long ago. It was taken over long go for socialism. Even when Gouzenko wrote his book on, about the Fall of a Titan, to do with the fact that of the civil servants, the federal civil service in Canada being loaded with communist, card-carrying communists at the time, at the end of World War II. It didn't die off or go away by any means at all. So Canada was heavily, heavily loaded with this whole idea of socialism.

Socialism too means many different things to different people. It's meant to be that way. It's meant, the people at the bottom think socialism is going to be more fair, especially when you're in the middle class, or lower middle class or working classes. You'll think, yeah, I've got some, I've got a safety net there, if you ever need a safety net, this socialism will take care of me. No, it's not. It's a so-called social science of how to run the world, how to run collectivist societies, and how to make them efficient, very efficient. That's the idea. Right down to getting both partners out in the, if they have any partners at all, both out working in the workforce, as a stage to dissolution totally of the family unit of course. And you get a new type of family unit, which will be supplied by the state, which has already happened to an extent, and science pops in and says, oh, we're taking that over too, you see. It all comes together.

However, I mean, socialism had a lot of followers in the 1930s and 40s, and 50s even. Because it still gave the preaching, deceptive preaching, we're here for ordinary folk and to give you safety nets if you get unemployed and things like that. But the science way above it was declared in the early 20th century openly by the Fabian Society, if you care to look into it. George Bernard Shaw, he said, the working man for instance thinks that he is going to get more income to take home to his family, and more guaranteed income where he can look ahead and maybe purchase more items, or even if he could, [Alan chuckles.] ...

The Fabian's didn't want you to own property. They wanted the state to own the property. The state of course, like everything else, farms it out to private corporations, big corporations. So you can bring in the same thing, but you say, well, it can't be socialism because, you know, there's big chains of corporate owners now in real estate, they rent out across the world. And they do have that. But no, it's the same folk that brought you Fabianism so's they could have almost total ownership across big cities of vast swaths of property.

You'll never get your head around it... the folk who manage money, it's almost a genetic with them... They're obsessed, obsessed with how to make more, all the time, and how to get around all the obstacles that are put in their path. With optimism. They're very optimistic. But they're obsessed, obsessed, obsessed with money all the time. But the ones above them, that have all the money, they have all the money, they'll never go bust, the ones above them all. That's the key to it, everyone gets stuck in their own level of indoctrination, and most of them never figure it out their entire lives that they're under this kind of system.

You look at the different gangsters that run cons, big cons on society. They're often, I remember Bernie Madoff when the 2007/8 collapse happened and his massive ponzi scheme came down. There were articles out there how everybody knew in the big city, the Big Apple and all that, and how, you know, doors opened, literally opened for him, like servants almost bowing to the guy. He didn't have to open doors and so on, like he was... And that's how, that's how these characters lived. It was a castle in the air, as long as folk kept coming in to invest money he could keep the con going longer and longer. But not forever. Eventually it fell.

So they love, they love this kind of feeling of supremacy over others. And unfortunately the problem with most folk, the ordinary folk at the bottom too, like the doorman in hotels, they will grovel to characters who have this kind of cash. It's a sad thing, isn't it? People often say, and communists will tell you that, even Antifa groups now, all these people, these people, just kowtowing to people who had statues who had all this cash and power. Well, nobody forced them to kowtow, you see. It's unfortunately in human nature. Just like the Antifa communists would kowtow to a reincarnation of Lenin today, you know, or Trotsky. And they would. Immediately. They'd grovel, here, this is a God on earth, you see.

It's the same with the Rockefellers when old Rockefeller had the military, or the militia turn on the miner strikers in the tent cities at one time. They opened fire on these tents and wiped out a lot of the miners and their families. That's when they brought in the idea of, let's turn him into a do-gooder. He's not a mean terrible robber baron type character. No, he's a, he wants to help society and make it better for you, you see. So they created, very quickly, and it all shows you using the Bernays type characters, who understood human nature awfully well, the idea of propaganda again, and reinvents Rockefeller as a philanthropist. Once they did that, my, they could take over so many massive businesses and big Pharma groups. We're here to help you. We're here to help you.

Remember that it was in a book called The Rockefellers I think, and it mentions right after, not long after the shooting, they very quickly set up this big philanthropy, using public relations experts at that time, in that day and age. It was already well advanced obviously. One of them was called Gates by the way. The other one was Mackenzie King of Canada. He was, they made him a Prime Minister eventually as a reward. So they reinvented Rockefeller as a great philanthropist. They said that, for one big PR stunt they brought him around miners' homes, or their shacks really, and they'd say, they all knew what was going on and all the cameras were there, and yet they all knew it was being done for public relations. But as soon as you open some of the doors of the miners, they took out, you could see them slumping, almost bowing, you know, doffing, literally looking down in the presence of someone of such... Was kind of disgusting and shameful. And sad. Sad statement about humanity. Not long after the guy had literally told militias to wipe out families like that.

But that's how you do it. If you understand human nature, they will react. Again, getting back to Plato, you know the formulas and you can reintroduce the same systems, and if you understand the sequence of introduction and implementation. Sad isn't it. Very sad. I've always said, it's not a good thing to worship people, human living people, it's not a good thing. You always end up in disaster.

But the sad thing is, most folk, and especially in an atheistic society, that's why they had to destroy religions. Because in a totally atheistic society, they do, they worship humans. And they'll create them for you. Oh, so-and-so is a genius, this man is a multibillion-dollar genius. And it's all fake and all that. But you believe it.

Many of them will grovel, absolutely grovel to get near these people, ‘eh, like they're magically, you know, powerful magic. Very similar to kings and queens in the Middle Ages and the later Middle Ages. It wasn't unusual for, in England too, for people to try and touch the cloak of a royalty, even when they're a relative of the high royalties, they try to touch their clothing hoping it would rub off on them, this magic from the bluebloods that had been appointed by God, you see.

So nothing changes. So if you don't have that part of it, then you simply have the person who invented the doctrine or who was a high priest of the doctrine, as in Marxism, etc., and they will worship them. And you always get psychopaths. I don't care what kind of system it is, it’s psychopaths who gravitate around the people who are powerful. Because they want power as well and money for themselves. So that's how it

works. So if you start worshiping human beings, you're in trouble because psychopaths will be these particular human beings, and definitely the ones around them, that are going to be managing you. Very sad, isn't it.

It's no different, what I'm talking about here, than... So it's a don't look for instant fixes in society, that's part of what I'm saying too, because you won't get it. Humans that rule over other people, so I don't care what kind of system or democracy or fascism or communism, it's always the same types of people who run you. And if they're rather blatant themselves, blatantly nasty and power-hungry, they simply employ those in academia, worldwide now, whole levels of them in specialized areas, and pay them awfully well, to do the running for them and to advise them. You see, that's how it's done.

And you dress psychopaths up the nice suits. You don't put them into uniforms, military uniforms, that was for the 30s, that era. No, after that you put them in really nice suits and ties, and they're well groomed. You might even give them basic elocution lessons if they have to give any talks to the public or little quips. As long as they read their scripts they're fine. Most of the things you get today are all through public relations experts, most of the articles that you're given. When you've got an official, like a politician having to say something for a PR shot, he's already given the script. Even for a one-line sentence, it's not spontaneous. That's how fake everything is today.

So getting back to, you know, George Bernard Shaw declaring what socialism was. It was for the, again, a technocratically run society, an expertly run society. Everything would be ruled by experts, for efficiency's sake. Science was to be a big, big part of it. That's what you saw in Things To Come, the movie version of Things To Come by HG Wells. You have the Freemasons of the Air, the scientific elite would come across after this massively destructive war that had destroyed nations as such, until you had little city states, or towns, doing their own things. The Freemasons of the Air in their super advanced military machines would then gas them all and take over the world and unify the world, with themselves at the top running it all, scientifically. And their offspring would be doing exactly the same kind of thing. But under the guise of what they call progressives, or progressive nature of the system, they would always advance science, that would be the pinnacle of everything, and whatever science dictated, those all down below, all the strata beneath them would have to go along with it.

Bernard Shaw was more Bolshevik about it where he said that, he says, we're not here to help you. Meaning the peasantry. He says, you know, because you've got to do what they tell you or you won't get food at all. And you have to work by the way, you know, they weren't in there for charity. In communism you had to work. No work, no food, you know. So you had to work. George Bernard Shaw said the same kind of thing, so was HG Wells for the same kind of system. Shaw was blatant about it and that audio clip is still out there yet, an old video clip actually where he says, you know, you'll have to come to us and explain why we should keep you alive.Because the only reason you would be alive, in communism/socialism is to serve the state, the system. You see, that's your purpose. It never changes.

But they always need lots and lots of people to do the overthrows for them. It's quite fascinating, if you've got time at all... [Alan chuckles.] I'm sure more folk are going to have time now more than ever before, for little while, as you're all locked down and they destroy the economy of the world really. By locking us all down, that's the intention of it. That's the real intention behind it, to bring in the new system.

So you're going through a revolution with science at the top, you see. They're already showing they've got revolutionaries out there for the streets, if you fail to obey them they'll turn them on you, you see. And again, to heighten the fear amongst the general population. It's not by accident at all. None of it's by accident ai all. None of it's independent of the whole big picture either.

So again, you're all being trained to demand help and you know, save us, save us. And you will, you'll get your vaccination. Lots of damage will happen because of it. I have no doubt on that at all. Especially with, I mean, they're all pretty bad actually. Especially when they're rushed through all kinds of, without any testing. Then the fudging of data is bad enough, incredible fudging of data to try and get Covid deaths up, by statistics, so that everybody who dies of anything is put down as Covid. And that's not far-fetched.

And by the way, for everyone that they'll test, with a faulty test to begin with that will come up positive, they

tack on about at least 15. It's all computer driven. Well, how many people would the average person meet in a week, you know? Well maybe 15, spits out of the computer. So they just tack that on anyway, you know. It's just completely all bogus.

But the intention, remember, is to bring in a new system. The great reset. The global great reset. From the World Economic Forum. The Masters. And they will, you're going to get rationing. I said that years ago, their intention was eventually to bring in rationing. Over 20 years ago. And here you are, you're lead up to it. You can't go on and on, and people will wonder where these tin cans come from, or the meat comes from, or their porridge comes from, you see, it's all just magic to most folk who live in... They're already under the thumb of the system, completely dependent on the system. You see? That's what they want you to be of course.

And it's just starting. This is to last into, at least into all of next year. And maybe for three years. But the effects will never go away. Because it's to be a completely, they said it at the World Economic Forum, and it really does match the stuff from George Bernard Shaw. You wait and see, you know, you wait and see what they introduce. Right down from their climate activism and climate changes to the group of, what do they call themselves, the Council, that meets for the climate change. The same people who run the World Economic Forum at the top, you know. Who admitted that the folk were ignoring all their demands, that you live a different way and come into austerity, etc., post consumerist society. Living on the edge, that's what austerity is. It's just, you know, the poverty line is where they want to take you. Postproduction, 'eh. Post consumerist, that comes next. And completely dependent on their system for your very, very basic needs, you know. That's what they want to bring in.

It goes along the way of socialism, you see. Including their statements, quite fascinating to read them, of the redistribution of wealth. To make the people at the bottom join the revolution. And it's big, big lie. Here's the richest folk who run and own now the world's wealth and its resources, pretending that they're going to redistribute... No, no. They're going to bring the true technocracy forward in a complete rationing system, with all conditions, everything's got conditions of behavior and compliance for everything we're told to do and comply with. You'd better do it or you won't get your little rationing, or your universal basic income, etc. etc.

I really mean it. This is not speculation. They wrote about this in the 1940s. Bertrand Russell again was one of them. He worked with all the different groups. He was a member of the Macy group, and he worked even with the Frankfurt school eventually. He worked with, under presidents and prime ministers to design a post-World War II culture for the public. Leading to the changes step-by-step of, again, always the same thing, dissolution of the family unit, population reduction would come from that, and all the other things too which you're pretty well familiar with. Quite fascinating really.We're living through it now, though. It's not things to come. It's here. You're seeing it unrolled.

So yeah, the predictive programming is all around you. Horrific stories, terror stories backed up by just figures and data and statistics, you see, that are all fudged. To terrify you. With behaviorists screaming, oh, 10,000 more cases today. Well, if they just unleashed another 50,000 tests in that area, the day before or the week before, whatever, well, yeah, you'll get more coming up, with a faulty test anyway. But the fact is, these are not folk in hospital or who are sick. If you understood how many viruses go through your system your whole life long, and through the entire populations, some of them can sweep through in a matter of a few weeks, through the entire population, and you'll never know it because no one's sick with them. That's quite normal.

This is the cons, again, back to conology, that's what they're doing. You must participate in the con voluntarily. But you're doing it because they terrify you. So technically, it's involuntarily. You're being petrified into compliance. And that's what they said they'd do, with the SAGE groups and the subgroups that work for them, on behalf of the British government, on how they would step up the hype, to get more and more fear, to get compliance from the public. There you go, demanding that the media lie to you.

The media doesn't need much persuasion, mind you, but they're getting well-paid for it. They're getting more funding now than they've had for years. Because no one was reading newspapers and so on and even looking at their sites for their news because it was all nonsense and celebrities, you see. They were all

getting big handouts and funding, and bailouts and funding, you see, as essential services. To brainwash you and to lie to you on behalf of the Masters. To try to get a uniform route of implementation that everyone's going to follow, you see.

Again, isn't it so beautiful all the techniques that they've used? It is, and it is, it is, if you're looking at a movie with evil characters in the movie, you have no problem understanding what I'm talking about. But because you've been, they can't all be so evil. YES, THEY CAN. [Alan chuckles.] Humanity is very devious. Incredibly devious. And the people who go into certain areas are more devious than anybody else.

The higher up in governmental levels, and Corporation levels, all they do is sit and scheme how to get more and how to manipulate and how to take. And how to demolish competition all the time as well. You talk about the billions of dollars that are going to all your intelligence agencies, every year, billions and billions, multiple billions of dollars, in every country, is to find ways to scheme and to lie and to deceive other nations and their own people by different techniques and so on. Persuasion and lies and so on so that those who own you can take more from you or take more resources from countries. That's why they go to war with countries. It's all economics. Marx was right in that, that wars, the root of all wars was economics. It's materialism. Stealing, you know. Yep. We steal it because we want it.

But for the public you must, you know, demonize the people. They're led by this terrible maniac over there who's nasty to his own people. Very simple propaganda. The simpler the better. If it's too complex you can pick it apart, so keep it simple. And, Saddam Hussein was just a terribly bad man, he was killing thousand of his own people every year, you know. So, to save the people we have to go over, and starve them out initially with total embargo, kill half a million of them, that you're saving, right, through the State Department.

You all know who was in at the time, it was all through the news. I did the talks years ago on the radio on it. But half a million, women and children alone, were starved to death before they had the war start. Madeleine Albright was questioned about that in the TV program, did you think it was worth it, starving all these folks?Oh yes, I think it was worth it, she said. Well, there's a psychopath right there. You honestly can't really fit her into the category of human. I can't. Really. I can't. There was no trace of emotion or regret or nothing. None. The same with Tony Blair. Asked if he would do anything different, oh no, I wouldn't do anything differently at all. One of the biggest liars that brought Britain into the same kind of war.

Yeah, just totally corrupt, we're living in total corruption. But again, it's conology, we must comply with the corruption to make it work, ‘eh. We supply the troops for the wars. All young guys will believe what they're told. They can't believe that they live in a monster country. Actually, that's changed since the advent of games, you know, video games of all kinds. They have trained a whole generation not to think about rights and wrongs for the reasons you're killing and slaughtering people. You just want to get out there rack up points to an extent.

But before that they had to really give you, you know, this is why you're doing it. And it would make sense to you. During the Cold War lots of young folk would join the military. They'd also go off and fight in different faraway lands, etc. believing, a lot of them believing in what they were told it was all for. Or having faith at least that those above in your country had good reasons for doing it. The sad part is the ones above you did have good reasons for doing it. They profited from it. That was the good reason from it, you see. Sad, isn't it.

But you know, corruption in society is phenomenal. Absolutely phenomenal. And it's shameless. They're shameless at the top, in all the countries. And we do live in more of a psychopathic era. Don't forget psychopaths give you, when they run your country, eventually if they get what they want, with an atheistic population, psychopaths have an awful time fighting, and so did the Communists, call it what you want, totalitarian, tyranny, they have a hard time trying to fight those who are religious. So they have to outlaw, slaughter all the religious, or ban them completely.

Because when the folk have something they believe in, to stand up for, they are far more dedicated and willing and energized to overthrow tyranny, than if they are atheists themselves. If they're atheists they

won't do it, so no. So the atheists can be manipulated more easily.

But when psychopaths are in control, you see, and they've eliminated all competition, ah, like the big idea theory, they are terrified of the big idea. In fact, they stole, the big idea, like Bush Senior, he said that too, a big idea, he says, a New World Order. Mao Tse Tung said the same thing, Mao, the big idea was the only thing that made him afraid. At that time he was talking of folk who had a real religious cause. Because they're unstoppable when they get going. And they know this.

So when psychopaths rule you totally in an atheistic society, they have no problem recruiting younsters and paying them well, like mercenaries, to go off and slaughter. It's much easier to do it because they give you a psychopathic culture. That's one of the symptoms of the fact you're conquered, when they give you a psychopathic culture. So folk who are not necessarily completely psychopaths will follow it too, and follow a lot of the traits of them, but they're not truly psychopaths. That's how we are today.

Most folk who run up to the top worship the psychopathy success stories. They want to get all those things too. But if they're not careful, especially if they get on drugs and so on, on the way, which can blunt your emotions, you can definitely simulate very, very well the psychopathic personality. Because their emotions definitely get blunted.

I should really just mention it as an afterthought too, for those who've been in the military for years, pharma, big pharma work really closely with the experimentations and those with PTSD. You've all read I'm sure the stories over the years of even trying to create a virus that would go into part of the brain to eradicate certain memories. This is what they hoped they could do by also using drugs, you see. And certain drugs they give to the high special forces. They'll give it to them, I think Ativan was one, and some of the lorazepam types too, but Ativan was one of the favorite ones for some years. That literally would dull and flatten the emotional instincts of the person, the troops.

If they got PTSD coming away from the military, when they come out of the military, they put them on that too. To again, try to flatten them. And it would, it would, everything they'd done would recede into a kind of Lala land. But it would also blunt their emotions with relationships and everything, and they would kind of go berserk at times. If they took alcohol, it would have amazing effects at times.

Because the liver that breaks down drugs or alcohol, it breaks it down as you're drinking 'eh, the liver would start to accept the drug. I'm talking about when they're drinking at the same time as taking the drug, or then they took the drug with the alcohol still in them. The drug would exacerbate the breakdown of the alcohol, and then the liver would accept the drug as a substitute for the alcohol, and it would have its intensification episode, and they go into total blackout. That's what happens with a lot of the PTSD soldiers and so on. So they can't really, they don't know a lot of them, don't take any of the drugs they're prescribed along with alcohol. Absolutely not.

I think even the Prozac group too, that again, Prozac was going to be the world's cure to all problems. Remember? That's how they put it out there, they launched it across the world. Every newspaper ran with it. Coincidentally, isn't it? Massive two-page spreads in all the papers, a wonder drug that would get rid of all the worlds problems and make everybody just content, you know. They had the same thing then too with these particular drugs, which eventually caused parents, mums to even kill their kids. At times they would go berserk. Blackouts. Anyway, this is the world in which we live, 'eh.

Now of course there's so many drugs in society that are prescribed. A lot of them weren't prescribed but they're prescription drugs too you can buy on the street corners. Really, really heavy-duty type drugs of all kinds. And cocktails of drugs some of the youngsters will take too. And drop with them. A lot of the other ones coming in, fentanyl and so on, coming in from China, etc., and elsewhere too, very lethal drugs if you get a combination of the drugs. They're adding, they're padding their heroin with it now too, the sellers, to put less of the product of heroin in their mixes, and their fentanyl product and putting the fentanyl in there too. It's rather sad what's happening, isn't it? But there's no great crisis mentioned about it, really.

Even before the Covid idea was unleashed, and it had been on the books for years. We can go back to at least 2005 in fact, with the exposés that are coming out now about huge test pandemics that they were

going to have by the WHO. I'll put that up tonight too, the one to 2005. It's quite interesting how they would put out this plan for massive worldwide exercises, real type exercises. Well, exactly what we're going through now or what, you know.

Because before it, before all this, they knew we were going into a stagnant time where money isn't moving. Who cares about investment companies supposedly soaring? They're completely unrelated to the average person. We're in a jobless recovery, we've heard that, oh, since before Obama [Alan chuckles.] and through Obama's period up to the present time, the jobless recovery. Okay, everything's going fine, but there's no jobs. So the whole pandemic thing was to bring in the next part of the system, the new wave, you might call it, the new wave, the part of the system, the third way, and they sometimes call it the fourth way, the Fourth Industrial Revolution at the WEF. All planned long ago. They knew they'd have to get us to this stage, and that they would get us to this stage, and now it's time to ram it all through, you see.

Most folk will comply unfortunately because they're terrified. Their propaganda works on them. Their indoctrination works on them. Because it took on them. Like vaccination, when they mention if something took, meaning, did it create a response for antibodies in your system against a particular whatever they're vaccinating against, in some folk it doesn't. Because sometimes you often wonder if it had anything to do with it all. But anyway, they'll say, did it take or did it not take. And if it didn't take, well there's no antibody response there, you see.

It's the same with propaganda and indoctrination. The early indoctrination that Ellul talked about was imperative for subsequent lifelong propaganda and indoctrination to take on the person. If the initial few years of properly sequenced indoctrination was absent, then the person would be wiser, they could see through eventual propaganda down through their lifetime. It's just amazing, isn't it?

I'll touch tonight too on the European talk that they had. There's a video up there. It's unfortunate, they only give you a little bit of it for the public. Because they daren't show the public the rest of it. You see the EU commission group at the top with the WHO and the usual culprits taking part in this panel and how they're going to handle Covid and make the folk except all their dictates and so on.

Mozilla, a representative from Mozilla was there to make sure they'd also lead you off into the searches that you're supposed to, the good searches, not the bad ones, meaning the ones they've refuted for advice or fake news. This is a terrible time to really, to be... a terrible time I'd say for all of us. But it's a terrible time for those who know you're being lied to every turn you take, where the Internet in real time is bombarding you with algorithms, for you personally, they know you perfectly well. They'll lead you off into searches that have nothing to do with what you're looking for. But it's what they've decided what they want you to look at, so's you will, that's the only information you'll get, to make you come to the conclusion, I guess that's all the information there is. No, it's not. But they actually had that on the go.

So at this European meeting you'll hear them discuss it. They also had a person from I think it was, was it Facebook there as well, compliance teams and all the rest of it, how they would be ruthless with anybody who's not, who's actually saying anything independent from the authorized propaganda that's out there, how they would hammer them basically or ban them.

This is incredible, an incredible time to live and witness it. Because most folk still won't get it. The first thing they did in the Bolshevik revolution, as I say, you had this group who used all the other factions, and socialistic factions and different parties, all under socialism at the time in Russia. They used all the groups, because they need numbers to overthrow regime, it doesn't matter what kind of regime it is. Then they literally, and in one night, the smaller group, the Bolsheviks jumped over and took the whole system over for themselves. It's the same thing you're watching with Antifa that admits along with Black Lives Matter its leaders are all trained Marxists and organizers for doing what they're doing.

But above them of course there's a faction again who funds it. And who will then supply them with their leaders. Once they've got what they think they wanted, and they'll supply the leaders, you'll find out the ones that you're seeing on the streets will all suddenly go quiet, you see. Then you'll have the same, what you're witnessing is a Bolshevik, I've said it, Bolshevik revolution. I said that months ago that's what you're seeing, is Bolshevik. Using everybody else. Even in the Antifa group they said they're waiting for a spike to

jump or piggyback on top of. So they'll always use a group they'll say is victimized, but they jump on it, they take over the movement. No matter how real the cause was to begin with, you see. Very Bolshevik.

I tell you, hhhch, I'll also put up a clip of, or I might not, it's up to yourself if you want to watch it. I've got the whole thing here of the so-called inquiry, where some of those in the U.S. Congress are grilling Barr. It was astonishing to watch from my perspective because I thought, this is awfully familiar. A lot of the women who came on, the far-left women, their faces were grimaced in anger and hatred, you know. Regardless of Barr or anybody else, you couldn't get a word in edgewise, you know. It was the same group really that had tried to overthrow Trump before, I think, during the inquiry, same people, you know. I thought, this is awfully familiar. I said, why is this? What I realized, it was a show trial. This is what you had in the Soviet era [Alan chuckles.] when they had to throw, you know, try to get, to validate what they were doing at the top. Because everyone was so corrupt, very quickly. And the folk all starving and unhappy and so on. So you must throw a few folk to the wolves, as they say, a few sacrifices. But they got some folk, and these are show trials.

That's where George Orwell got his idea from, 1984, where they brainwash you, they torture you and all the rest of it, as a victim, you know, because you're overthrowing the system, you're subversive even if you didn't know it yourself. Eventually they'd have you agreeing with them on everything... I went into the proletariat area, and I had sex with women, and contracted syphilis, and I spread it and blah blah blah. All these incredible admissions. That's where he got all that from for his book 1984.

But they had the real show trials. And these guys were like zombies, admitting to all kinds of ridiculous things they had nothing to do with. Just, just fictitious farcical things. That's what it was like, you know. Except that Barr of course wasn't at that stage yet of thinking, okay, okay, you know. Nope. But that's what you were seeing. Because whatever he said they twisted it. They repeat it back, in their own words, and it was all accusatory. That wasn't any kind of rational debate or discussion or inquiry.

But what you're seeing is shades of things to come. Because the people who are grimacing their faces in anger, meaning hatred and anger, do you want folk who are showing hatred and anger running any kind of legal system in the country? Do you really want that? Do you want that when they end up with death squads? With their new revolution? Do you really want that?

Because you're going to get it... if you don't say, that's enough!

That always happens, you see. So much for your fair inquiry, you know. We shall unleash the nihilists and the atheists, they said ‘eh, long ago.

Now I have to remind everyone again to help me tick along here by donating @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Because I do all this myself, this work, and it takes money, it takes my whole life basically to do it. I depend upon you to keep me going. Because it's expensive, naturally, and I have to live somehow, and definitely way below the standards of most folk. It costs a lot just to keep all these sites going and telephone bills and things like that. So help me tick along and donate and send a few bucks to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You find out how to donate, etc. Thank you.

Now, I'll get off the topic a little bit. But I guess it's still on the topic. Albert Pike who was the head at one point of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, that wasn't Scottish. He was also head at one point, again, of the World Revolutionary Movement, as it was called then. You'll find all the top people who, different factions, again, before the Bolsheviks took over in Russia, all the other revolutionaries and anarchists of the time were all Masons.

Trotsky himself, I've mentioned before, wrote a book, different books. When he died, he was in the middle of and he wrote about that, trying to write one of the biggest, um, collection of Freemasonry and its ideals and so on, and he tried it out, he was writing it at the time. He started that in prison long before that, before the revolution of the Bolsheviks in fact, when he was introduced to it. People have no idea that that's what masonry was involved with. The 20th century Western version is very, very, it was very tepid compared to its real purposes, especially at the working class level.

But really, as I've said before, yeah, Albert Pike trained, or he appointed Mazzini to take over. Mazzini himself took over the World Revolutionary Movement and went over to Europe, etc. But eventually it was changed to be the World Revolutionary Communist Party. Eventually of course Lenin took that over. But then they had the Bolshevik faction which was really the ones who, again, they piggyback on top, and they're put there by the big, richest folk on the planet, even then, to take over the movement, and that's what happened to Russia.

It's interesting again – just as a sideline, because my mind goes this way at times – that Bertrand Russell's wife was affiliated with the revolutionary movement. Don't forget too, the big poets like Shelley, they were all part of the free Masonic revolutionary movement at the time, that coupled up out of the more modern New Agey type ideas in with it, too, and ideals. Because they had to get away from just pure materialism into something that would try and replace the spirit, a kind of fake spiritual side of it too.

Shelley of course married the daughter of the World Revolutionary Movement, or one of the leaders of the World Revolutionary Movement in his day too. But Lord Bertrand Russell, his father married a woman who, her side of the family were deep revolutionaries. It wasn't uncommon for Mazzini to visit them in fact. Quite amazing for them to be involved with British lords. Or, is it? Maybe that's quite the norm in fact.

Shelley of course was a revolutionary. He married one of the guiding lights of socialism in his day too, to bring in this wonderful utopia. Lord Byron was another one as well. Again, those involved in the arts, as they say, of cultural arts and so on, you know, literature and entertainment, as always, are all part of the revolution to always, and getting well-paid for it too even to this present day, to bring in the idea of a utopia. The Soviet system itself worked forever, like 70 years to bring in a utopia. Which could never be reached because utopias are fictitious, you see. That's it there.

Similar to George Carlin talking about, the big club, you know, and he says, a big club at the top and you're not in it. You see. And he said too, but the American dream, he says, of course it's a dream, the only time you can believe in it is when you're asleep because it doesn't exist. It's the same thing as utopia. They'll say, humans are awfully devious, and when you get groups of psychopaths combining together, and giving themselves fancy, very legitimate sounding importing names, to rule you without your permission, they just appoint themselves and there they are, until a generation grows up and they've always been there so they must be normal. No, they're private clubs that are ruling over you.

They're very cunning at the top. Very, very cunning. They have professional liars and persuaders on their payrolls, very well-trained ones now. They can con the public into anything. Again, they go to higher schools of conology and learn how to do it and get well-paid to do it too.

But you must always influence the youth. The youth are awfully important. In all, all old, even in ancient, even in biblical times there's passages in the Old Testament of, very similar to Revelationlater on in the New Testament, in the Old Testament about children turning up against their parents and how it can be done. Plato talked about it too. He said that even music might have to be licensed at times for musicians to push because he says they can so easily with the right kind of music and lyrics, with cunning people, can stir up the youth to revolution. And this has always been understood how to do it.

You must always get the youth first and promise them utopias. And that they're going to change the world for the better. And again, you train them too, and they've had a long time at training them in the Western schools and colleges, to hate the older generation and really make them believe that, oh, the world is dying and the planet's dying. And they really believe it. Oh my God, the climate change is man-made and it's all those baby boomers that caused it, those greedy, greedy selfish people. They believe all this indoctrination. Because this is the type of communist indoctrination, train them who their enemy is so's when they turn them loose on the older folk they will quite happily go and kill them. Because it's been done before. Not that long ago too.

I mentioned it before too, in Mao's cultural revolution in China it was the same kind of thing. He authorized his students to turn on those who, and again this is a Trotskyist technique actually, which is perpetual revolution, but Mao used it for the cultural revolution. They would turn against their own teachers and parents. They killed a lot of them too. Drag them through the streets, the older folk. Because even though

they were under communism, they still had contaminated ideas, simply because they remembered life before communism. So you eradicate them, this is what... Stalin did the same thing.

The contaminating, very good term actually. There's a lot of truth to the term as well. You can't unlearn something. Especially if you've witnessed other systems in your own lifetime, you can't unlearn the fact you witness them and you thought about them. Because what they want is a totally, totally subservient true believing population. And you might say to them, you know, what was different before communism, we didn't have all this rationing, and we weren't dependent on even foreign countries feeding us at times. You know, that's bad news to put that kind of stuff out, you see.

But the key to this revolution right now you're going through, it is not grassroots. I said before, this revolution is the next phase to the next system that the elites already own. It's their revolutions. And it's against the people who don't understand it yet, that's why it's a revolution. You might object to where they're taking you with their Fourth Industrial Revolution nonsense and Great Global Reset. And redistribution of wealth, to keep the young folk happy, their little revolutionaries happy that this... It's NOT going to be that at all. It's going to go in stages into total poverty. Total austerity. They'll call it austerity to begin with. Well, it's just austere, you know. That means your patches aren't invisible on your clothing yet. Poverty is when your knees are poking through your pants.

It's just, again, it's conology. I hope you understand how it's going to get played to the public. They want to reduce the population of the world. The WEF has already said a few years ago, if they could reduce energy supplies to the public, that's electricity, gasoline, things that bring your food to the stores and all the rest of it, diesel, you name it, yada, yada ya, then eventually, with cold climates, you know, and the rest of it, you'll see folk dying off. Like they already have in Britain, they've had it for years now in Britain. It's acceptable for thousands of elderly to die in their homes because they can't afford their fuel bills. It's the same country that's going to take in thousands of migrants from across the planet and put them up and feed them and so on.

What you're doing with, all of this is accepting worth, life worth and life value. What you're actually accepting is the science called bioethics. I might touch on that if I remember tonight as well. Bioethics is, again, it's the technocratic way of running the world and classifying folk according to importance, and less important, and absolutely useless eaters, as Russell would have said himself, useless eaters. And the Darwinian groups too, and the Lucky Gene Club that Bill Gates and his wife and Oprah and all that attend as well. Or the Margaret Sanger group, you know, where she called the people weeds, the children, weeds. Very much eugenics you see. Or Julian Huxley that also help set up, founder of UNESCO.

Small world hey? The same organizations just keep circling around and coming up in conversation, all the same people over and over and over, ‘eh? And you're not supposed ever catch on to the real agenda behind it. So the richest folk on the planet are bringing in their global reset at the World Economic Forum. They already own all the resources of the world. You'll notice the Antifa groups are not screaming about the big, big top industrials that are bringing on their cell phones and so on, you know. Instead, they're smashing in the small businesses, mom-and-pop stores and so on. I could go on and on about that but I won't.

But the thing is, the WEF have said they're going to bring in literally redistribution of the wealth. Well, who's wealth? Hhhhh. And again, the revolutionaries you'll find eventually, a lot of them will be dealt with too obviously because when they see that they're not getting what they want after the revolution, the ones who have been on the streets before, they're all known who they are, and they start disappearing. That's what happens in communist revolutions over and over again. Hell is repetition, isn't it, ‘eh?.. when you see it all the time.

So yeah, the richest folk on the planet are going to bring you into a state of austerity as they claim they're redistributing wealth. The folk who own, that own nations and islands across the planet, you know, the same people, but they're going to redistribute YOUR wealth, you see. That means the folk at the bottom as well, until you're ALL flat, flat broke. That's where it's supposed to go.

They'll bring down the population and they'll say, we just can't bring in excess people anymore into the world. We've got to, again, with bioethics, again, the Rockefellers put a whole bunch of stuff out recently on

bioethics with using laws. Now they've got laws to do with bioethics, who should be treated with this and treated with that and kept alive and not kept alive. We've already got it in Canada before the Covid with euthanasia in hospitals, etc. Now you're all being trained, well, are you really essential to business, to keep the planet going? What's your status, you know, for lockdown? Oh no, you make bicycle wheels, now, we can't have that, we don't need you right now, you're not essential. They're talking eugenics and bioethics to you when they say these things. I hope you start to get the picture here. As you all get categorized.

That will also have to do with redistribution of the wealth. Well, you see, because you're not essential, you will not be getting as much as a healthy person that we might need for the military to go off and fight the foreign wars that are going to bring justice across the world, you see, as we spread the revolution. We have to feed them better than you because you are, why don't you accept you're nonessential and do the right thing, you know? Then they'll say, well, we can help you there to do the right thing. Because they've already passed all the laws, eh. Folk never catch on.

Isn't it, again, a small world, 'eh? Oh what a wicked web we weave, 'eh, when first we practice to deceive. And you find there is this Fauci, this career, almost like a private bureaucrat attached to a government-funded agency, but it's still a private agency. It's got its fingers in so many pies. Also, he's well in with Bill Gates and he's taken funding from him before. He is involved with the vaccine companies, knows them all, yada, yada, ya. And whatever he gives a nod to, to make this, that or the other gets billions of tax money thrown at them immediately. I mean, come on here.

But Fauci's wife, she's into bioethics, you see. She's a professional bioethicist. Which really is a branch of eugenics, folks, who's important, who's not important. What is ethical for us, the ruling technocrats, to do to the public? What's ethical, you see. Don't bring the public in and asked them what they think. No. It's to be done to the public, so we'll make up the decision, the rules of bioethics and what we should do and how we can handle and what we can do TO the public if we need to. This is what it is, who's going to live and who's going to die.

Astonishing stuff we're getting dished out these days. This is not conspiracy, it's fact. It's out there, published stuff from the culprits themselves. But it's science, you see. Science is the God now. Anything that's scientific must be good. You know I mean, isn't that what they say? It's science. Yeah. And the science can constantly change its mind. Because it's science. We've got fresh data on this and fresh data on that, and everything that was permitted a few years ago is now banned, and all the things that actually were banned years ago, before that, we'll actually bring back today even. I mean, we can do what we want because we're science.

I prefer the religions because religion told you what you could and could not do. And it was fixed pretty well in stone, that was it.

But these scientists, you see, oh, we've learned something new, we have, we've got to bring an extra, an extra, an extra level of austerity to this particular category here because the world is starving. So YOU're nonessential, let's just, why don't we just cut back on YOU, hm?

And you think I'm kidding you. I remember reading the articles a few months ago when the hospitals, I think in Canada they did it too. Oh, if this pandemic it's bad we'll have to decide in advance with the bioethics committees who can live and get treatment and who can't get treatment, and it's going to be those that have got more chance of getting pulled through. It all comes from the WHO and Bill Gates foundation, all this information, it doesn't matter who's parroting it. Eeeh, here we go, you know.

At one time hospitals literally trained people to do their utmost to save everybody. To the bitter end. Even though it was a foregone conclusion at times when people were really, really dying, you'd still do your best to take care of them, best until the bitter end, that's how it used to be.

Getting back to Julian Huxley, he said, we'll have to train the public, in his big, big speech, you know, we'll have to train the public he said, and knock them off their pedestal of being the supreme creature on the planet and train them that they're just another animal. Only then we'll they listen to us and do what they're told basically. That's what he was getting at. And with humanism, hm? You also see this character too, in

this video, the link I'll put up from the EU group on the Covid idea. You'll see one of them, a few of them, they're all working at the United Nations, or some of the market the United Nations, some of them are the top medical advisor supposedly for different countries including the US.

In vaccines we trust: stepping up action to increase vaccine confidence - youtube.com / 12 Sept 2019

But you should hear them talking, oh, humanism, humanism, after all humanism is our goal, and by humanistic policies we must run the system, and humanism is here. Humanism is a religion. Do you know it's classified as a religion, folks? You have to go into it. I gave these talks years and years and years ago, secular humanism and its goals and agendas.

You see, the system that runs all of this claim, they'll claim to the public, now that they've atheized most of the public, well you see, we're humanistic, you see, it's for the good of humanity, so we're humanists. But then they go in to tell you that you have to do what you're told by specialists, because as they bring in equality, they tell you that a lot of them are better qualified than the average person to rule the rest in certain areas. Doublespeak, doublethink, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] Yeah, we're all equal now. But now, hey, so-and-so's good at so on, you do what he tells you because they're an expert. There you go. What a world, 'eh?

Most folk never figure it out because they're tuning into the horror station every day, whatever horror station it is for television to get the daily dose of psychologically prepared horror and fear from the SAGE groups, etc. with its handouts to all the media, who have to occasionally exaggerate the problems to scare the people who are not complying into compliance. Oh, let's just terrorize the public. And you... How DARE they use the public funds, purse, to terrorize the public. Aarrgh. M-hm.

And you know what? The same folk will go and vote again, you know. Oh, but, we're living in a free society, yeah. If you have read the books by Zbigniew Brzezinski, and Kissinger, and also read lots of their reports throughout your life that these guys put out constantly. They love the media attention. And they belong to associations, the CFR and Trilateral groups and so on, lots of publications about them giving little talks and lectures. What struck me was initially many of the goals that they wanted and the methods to attain the goals, were the ones that the Communists advanced. Then you find out that at the top level, which they do talk about at times through their higher academia, that whatever is efficient is what they'll take. It doesn't matter who creates it, they'll use it in different times during their agenda. Brzezinski also used to say that every country before it can be accepted as civilized, has to go through its Marxist revolutionary phase. He was adamant on that point.

Now, people here think, and they relate it to themselves according again to the class that you're in. So the working folk will think, well, that's good, you know, maybe we'll get some rights, we'll have unions. No, he wasn't meaning that at all. What he was meaning was experts ruled the system from the top, high massive bureaucracy, massive government, massive, centralized government runs everybody else during a particular phase. And the public just jump to it, or else. There's no debating it or putting an objection in.

Again, like Justin Trudeau has given talks on how he admired China during this whole Covid thing because they don't have to put up with satisfying the public or following democratic rules that you have. Well, they can't just jump and do that because we've got rights here and public input, at least the public think they do, things like that. Whereas in China, the Politburo just decide, the experts decide, and they push something, and it's immediately obeyed and implemented. So for efficiency's sake they like that, you see.

That's exactly what is to go in with the so-called democratic systems, to be phased in under crisis, into really a technocratic phase, nondemocratic. But again remember, the same agencies and CFR members and so on, not all of them of course, they'll take their turn to who says what in their own articles. But you see it popping through every so often, that efficiency must be maintained, and even increased to make the world run better, with all the problems it's got today, efficiency, efficiency. As all your rights get stripped off you for efficiency's sake, under crisis. And you never get them back of course.

Now, as I've said, it's a small world. I mentioned some of these articles before. It's important to remember them because most folk can't remember very much at all after about a week because they're bombarded

with daily data of all kinds, you see. You have to remember and be selective as to what's important to remember. Not to be, you know, conned and pulled out of what you're searching for any particular topic, into all the things, the algorithms that will grab you and take you into, that are completely a waste of time.

Again, Bertrand Russell, I mentioned him a lot because he was so open about it. Most folk didn't read his books when he was alive except those who ruled. You see, that's how they used to do it. That's why you find so much of the truth coming out of their own mouths. And psychopaths like to boast actually how successful they are, especially when it comes to conology and controlling and manipulating the public.

But again, small world as I've said before, that these characters were part of revolutionary movements. Intergenerational. Don't forget that Thomas Paine talked about that in his own memoirs, that he belonged to a family of revolutionaries, international revolutionaries, he said. Folk have no idea how old these things are. Their children end up going into it too, they're trained from an early age.

Bertrand Russell was no exception. They work for the crown, you know, Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell. This article said that his father was Lord Amberley and mother was Catherine Louisa Stanley. Very important, as they say, the wife, because you catch on to it too, the revolutionary side of it, often through the wife too, you know. She was a suffragette at one point. And the suffragette movement by the way, was a wealthy class at the top who were also Communists. Many of them left London eventually and went over to live in Russia after the revolution and during the revolution in fact. And they were not just friendly, you know, just chain themselves to railings outside number 10 Downing St. and so on in London. Before that they were involved, some of them in bombings, you know, anarchist bombings. So anyway it says that was his wife Katherine Louisa Stanley, and she was pally, it says, with Mazzini, Viscountess Amberley, daughter of 2nd Baron Stanley of Alderley.

So this is what Russell said in one of his books, scientific societies, because the whole idea was to get a scientific society run in.

Bertrand Russell quotes

“Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy. It may be worthwhile to spend a few moments in speculating as to possible future developments of those that are oligarchies.

It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will,

(Alan: I've mentioned this before...)

so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished.

(A: This wasn’t a guy who just speculated in some kind of wish fulfillment pastime. He knew all the top scientists of his day in social sciences and psychology and all that. He had his own experimental school. He was given a charter to run an experimental school where what he did with his children, as a so-called ultra progressive school back in the 1920s, would have got anybody else maybe hung [Alan chuckles.] in those days. Because he was trying to do sexual development and sexual interaction with schoolchildren, and get them all, to see if the more they would become promiscuous, and actually give them praise for their behavior, and then follow up to see when they got older if they would even bother getting married or just have multiple partners. Which is all part of the destruction of the family unit. Coming from a British Lord, right? Hm? So yeah, he goes into that, and he said that diet of course, diet, this is the famous part...)

Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

Gradually, by selective breeding, (A: ...right.) the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will

increase until they become almost different species. A revolt of the plebs (A: ...the plebians...) would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of sheep against the practice of eating mutton.

In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women, and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power. Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, and contented. Of these qualities probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it, all the researches of psycho-analysis, behaviourism, and biochemistry will be brought into play."

(A: And of course, what they really brought in was massive entertainment society to keep them docile. And also to program them, because they copy behavior they see in movies and so on, and fashions. He says...)

"All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called 'co-operative,' that is, to do exactly what everybody is doing."

"Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them."

(A: Well, look what's happening today with all the folk getting banned and getting warned on their Facebook accounts, or their YouTube's, and all the other social media platforms that are out there that they're onto. You're all getting trained again to cooperate, or shut up, or get punished, you see. This didn't suddenly come along. This was planned long ago.)

All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called 'co-operative,'

(A: Right. So you will all be doing the same things as everybody else is, to do exactly what everybody is doing.)

"Second, as regards population. If there is not to be a permanent and increasing shortage of food,

(A: Crisis, crisis, crisis, Covid, yuh-duh-duh...)

agriculture must be conducted by methods which are not wasteful of soil, and increase of population must not outrun the increase in food production rendered possible by technical improvements.

To deal with this problem it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilences, and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority.

(A: Hm. A powerful international authority, right. So, pestilences and famines, 'eh, and wars. What do you have right now as a whole thing about, oh my God, it's just, it's a disease, oh, it's going through the world and you can't, the economy is crashing because no one is allowed to work. That's the key to it, no one is allowed to work. Locked down all the healthy people, hm. It's all by design, you see, this is being fulfilled right now. Nothing to do with Covid. Covid is the excuse. People aren't dying of Covid. They're dying of the response to Covid. Right. There might be a few that may really die, but the fact is, most of them are dying of utter fear and horror. Your immune system plummets sometimes 40% just through continuous fear. Yeah. Then it's got...)

This authority should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority.

(A: That's what's going to happen now of course.)

If any nation subsequently increased its population it should not on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each State to decide.

(A: Well, they're all going through the United Nations, and they're pretty well aborting the children, aren't they? You know? It's Malthusian eugenics, you know. Of course now they'll call it, well, it's not really, it's really bioethics, you see, and sustainability. And each state, as each country, that was written in the 1950s, that particular book, I think it was The Impact on Science on Society. He also said... If these things come about, these certain circumstances, right...)

What, then, can we do? Apart from certain deep-seated prejudices, the answer would be obvious. The nations which at present increase rapidly should be encouraged to adopt the methods by which, in the West, the increase of population has been checked.

(A: Now, in the 50s, he's telling you the increase of population has, HAS BEEN checked. And they'd have to encourage the other countries, that had not been checked, outside of, say, Europe and Britain, you know, the Americans, to copy the same system. So, it had already been checked, it's population problem had been checked in the West. Hm? Have you heard of sterility, folks, the big plague of sterility? He goes on to say...)

Educational propaganda, with government help, could achieve this result in a generation.

(A: Hm?)

There are, however, two powerful forces opposed to such a policy: one is religion,

(A: It's always the same, right.)

the other is nationalism.

(A: Are you listening, 'eh?)

I think it is the duty of all who are capable of facing facts to realize, and to proclaim, that opposition to the spread of birth control, if successful, must inflict upon mankind the most appalling depth of misery and degradation, and that within another fifty years or so.

I do not pretend that birth control is the only way in which population can be kept from increasing. There are others, which, one must suppose, opponents of birth control would prefer. War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect,

(A: This is after two world wars, 'eh. I gave this talk years ago and I says, for the hard of thinking, which is something I always say...)

War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect,

(A: He also said...)

If a Black Death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full.

(A: But what he's telling you there obviously is that, hhhch, if all you do is keep releasing a black death in every generation it would kill off all the excess population that came from procreation, you see. So that's how it's going to be done.)

Really high-minded people

(A: ...which is himself and his class, his own class, and those he serves even above him.)

Really high-minded people are indifferent to happiness, especially other people's.

(A: You see, there's nothing personal in it... if they want to kill you off. It's not a deep-seated hatred, you

know, he's telling you, really. It's just, he has to be indifferent to it and that's what it is.)

However, I am wandering from the question of stability, to which I must return. There are three ways of securing a society that shall be stable as regards population. The first is that of birth control, the second that of infanticide or really destructive wars, and the third that of general misery except for a powerful minority.

So, there's nothing new in all the things that are happening now. He belonged to the societies. Everything you're doing right now in fact, and all the changes, and not just in fashion and in behavior, from say the 1950s, actually before that too but through the 50s and 60s up to the present time, with increasing promotion of sexual promiscuity, and increasing interference of the state coming in to deal with the unwanted children problem as they say, which is generally through different guises, abortion, right. That was all, he was part of the planning committees that worked, when they were given the right at the end of World War II by the way, to create a new culture, a postwar culture for the world. He worked with the top groups that were involved in creating the cultural changes that they foresaw would have to happen. They designed the culture, including the fashions, the miniskirt, and the heavy work on a contraception pill, and heavy work too to bring in national health services that would be for the people to begin with but then it would gradually take over and over more and more rights of abortion and implement that, and the public would just accept it as normal eventually. And it is normal now, isn't it?

Also the destruction of religion and destruction of the family unit. In other words, take away all possible opposition. And remember, every family is a small tribe. Folk who live in families have connections to other families, they are a bigger tribe. And they'll stand up when they have something in common, you see, as a huge tribe against government. So if you destroy all that, the family unit, there's nobody to stand up in any numbers against anything that really matters. Those that do standup are authorized armies, that are really employed, the leaders are actually employed and trained by those who own the system.

That's how bad it is, isn't it? And I'm not giving you bad news. This is just fact. If you understand fact, it actually alleviates a lot of the stress that folk feel. Because you start to understand why, WHY things are happening. Then you can start getting, or coming to peace with yourself to an extent because you understand why things are happening. It's not because you've done anything wrong. And it's not because you failed in anything, or if you're rich or you'd have more food or backups or something to get through these terrible times that are coming. No, no, no. You see, the elite take everything off your hands. The whole problem with tyranny, it takes away your right to even sustain yourself eventually. It doesn't matter how much you try to... That's what they're aiming for now, for a society where they will dish out the food across the world. Then as he said, those who haven't reduce their populations will get less until they deal with the problem. Like very quick dealing with the problem. Executions. Of course it is. Of course it is.

You're all getting trained, as I said, right now, what are they training you? Are you essential? Oh, no, I'm not really essential, I'm just little old me, you know. Ah well, maybe you should just join, put your name on this list here, you know, for, tttt, you know, I mean, there's more important folk that have to be kept alive and fed, you know.

This is happening, folks, you know, and if you can't handle it... Understand, folks who can't handle it wouldn't listen to me. There's others out there that just take my material anyway and parrot it in the same week. I do the work for a lot of people who never mentioned me, [Alan chuckles.] but who can put it across more softly or whatever, mainly to get their own ratings or money coming in. But the fact is, I'm doing this not for them. I'm doing it just to help those who NEED to know. That there's people like myself who had to know, even when I was young, I had this hunger to know what was really going on, when things didn't make sense, when I saw even adults and my parents and other people accepting the things they shouldn't accept, unquestioningly.

I remember asking them too, you know, I could hear them. When you're maybe five or six you hear them discussing the problems and money. I already saw the fallouts across my friends' homes and so on and my own to an extent of folk in the misery. Because Britain was still under rationing, you know. For yeears. Even when they stop the rationing cards folk couldn't afford the good food and things like that. They were under fixed incomes and wages freezes and price freezes, supposedly. The prices always went up but they claim they were frozen too.

Where literally a lot of homes, you had meters for your electricity, even to get heat, you didn't have coal or whatever. You put a shilling in and, as they kept, the guys would come in every so often and they'd readjust it. So you'd start off getting maybe an hour of electricity for a shilling, then they'd cut it back and tell you, you had to put in about two shillings or even half a crown eventually to get the same amount of electricity. It was just disgusting as they increased the cost of energy. And here you go, it's all through the system right now. We've got to start increasing all energy. Because then your life, your health, everything goes down, folks. Very quickly. Especially if you get cold climates 'eh? And the hot climates and you can't afford your air conditioning, you wait and see the same thing. That's going to come. That's going to come, folks.

That's where it's all supposed to come down to. We're living through an agenda. As I say, Russell and many others like him were on the boards designing the future that we're still, and it's not all finished yet, the stuff that he worked on, there's still a lot to go yet. Yep. They've got post family, you know, not just the new types of families that we went through a few years back, the post family society, right down to who will be allowed to breed. And right into those who are goody-goody and serve the system might get permission to have a child of their own. They might even clone you, as a child, or clone a child from you, you see. That's where it's all supposed to go.

Most folk haven't got a clue. They think it's all just happening, it's all independent problems and, oh, the wars are separate. You know, he mentioned wars and plagues and famines and pestilences. We're hearing, oh, we're going to go to war with who? Who's next? Is it Eurasia? Who is it? Who is it? Who are we fighting today? Oh, China. Okay, China. Oh, is it Russia? Oh, it's Russia again. Oh.

It's all repetition.

I said back in the 90s on a show that the big bear, the big bad bear, they'll resurrect it if they can't find other enemies eventually. Because it's just too lucrative for them. And you can't keep your population in check without an enemy. Folks start to demand rights when there's nothing else going to kill you. So they got to resurrected enemies occasionally. If they can't do that, just like after the revolutions, the communist revolutions, they look for terrorists within. Well, we're going through all that too. Oh, terrorism, terrorism, since 2001. Counterrevolutionaries or terrorism, you know, we're all terrorists, you see.

Here they have this complete digital ID system that you're all going to get forced to take. Lots of folk are already in it already. The cell phone with your digital ID to start with, you know, that was the initial part of it. Then you had parents buying them for their schoolchildren for snob appeal, you know, when you go to school, they won't look down on you, you've got the best iPhone there to take to school with you. Eeeeeh, it's also obvious, isn't it?

But they haven't stopped yet because now they must really rush it up. That's the whole point. What did they teach you in school, you know? Oh, you had some kind of ancient past where folk had just hardly any brain at all, so they just kind of wandered around and their bottom lip would drag on the ground, you know, and stuff like that. But eventually somebody got the idea of living in a cave, so you had the Stone Age. They would sit there and scratch their heads and think – this is what they tell you, you know – what can I do with the stone that's not just a hole to live in, you know? Then they start to build gradually, and very slowly, etc. So they go through that. Then you're going through the Bronze Age, in came bronze tools, you see, from the flint and stuff and then in comes bronze. Then you got iron and steel. Then you go all the way up through them and then you have agricultural, eventually you become civilized when you've got agriculture.

They admit now, well agriculture, most folk don't like farming and stuff. So they had to force slaves, get slaves to make the farming happen. That's how. So they praise that as civilized, you see. So eventually you get to a stage where you've got all these non-, what you would call, important jobs, initially. And in would come the money guys. Oh money, well, you don't have to keep exchanging bags of rice for bags of this and bags of oats and spuds. No, now of course you can just trade it with this instead. What's that? Well it... and they try to bite the metal and you break your teeth. I can't eat it. Well, yeah but hey, we've got authorities now that say this is value and is equivalent to 10 of those sacks there. Then you fall for it, and you end up getting ruled by them. Forever, 'eh.

But that's progress. That's progress again. So, you work all the way up from agricultural, you know, into a production phase into a revolutionary phase of production, and you're Industrial Revolution, and you're into industry, making things. Not what you need, but surpluses you can sell it abroad even, you see. So they have it all worked out. And this is what the WEF are on about, you know, this is now the FOURTH Industrial Revolution, you see. You went from an Industrial Revolution, to postindustrial, to electronic, then into the merging of the two kinds of digital electronics into, you know, to where we are now, and etc.

So they plan the whole future out. Did you get asked about it? No, you didn't get asked about it. Do you have any say in the WEF? No. Nope. And they only bring in what they call actors, participants, in the system. You're not an actor, you're just a recipient of their plays [Alan chuckles.] you might say, and their goals. They have all the top NGOs on board with them. Because you must always have these NGOs to go and protest governments. It's all worked out in advance. The governments are waiting for them to protest or make demands and say, okay, we'll think about it, okay, we'll pass this law for you.

It's all a con game, the whole lot of it, it's all rigged with all participants on all sides managing it. But it keeps the rest of the public thinking, I have rights, well, these people went and demanded this happen, and government passed a law and... Or they give some of the group special rights. I was reading that today about selective groups that have special, other, more rights than other peoples, you see. And you can't say anything about different groups, under umpteen different new hate laws which they've brought into even politics, you know. Just complain about something, oh, that's terrible you can't say that. Before it was just a political point of view. Not anymore. I said years ago, you'd have to belong to a privileged special group to get any rights at all. And you're actually there. You really are there. Definitely are there. Yep.

Some groups are untouchable, and the shame of police to allow the grooming of children, for instance, because it's just a political hot topic of who's doing it, so the crime can continue and continue... It's just disgusting! It tells you your whole system is finished. Because it's not there to protect ordinary folk at all, or definitely not children. But we're taught this is all quite normal.

So all these NGOs and charitable groups lot, yeah, we just protest and advise and demand from governments to pass certain rules, which take all their... Which is exactly what the elite want, you see, until you're legislated into complete oblivion because you have no rights whatsoever at all.

And again, as it all happens other things are just rubberstamped by governments, like the climate agenda and austerity programs are just rubberstamped and... you have no say in the matter. You don't belong to any of these particular groups and the so-called pressure groups and organized groups that get millions thrown at them. And they claim that they're just charitable institutions [Alan chuckles.] or social movements, 'eh?

Now remember folks too, hopefully you can send a few dollars my direction. Go into my website @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. As always, I say list all the sites that are mentioned on the .com site, all my other sites. These are my official sites. You can order books and discs or donate to me on the site, it tells you how to do it if you go in there. There's a lot to learn. It's widely used by lots and lots and lots of people. You'll find a lot of information there on the system and how we got to where we are and where it's supposed to go. Because the elite literally will publish things, it's a legality. Often when they pull something off, they'll even go overboard and boast about it. Which is 'revelation of the method', how they got the public to accept this, or how they GOT you, how they cleverly steered you all with different techniques to accept this, that or things you shouldn't have accepted.

The very things that Aldous Huxley talked about, the author of Brave New World, where he said in the interviews with George Wallace in the 1950s, he said, his concern was that with the techniques that could be used today... He's talking about the incredible arts of persuasion, where you don't even know you're being persuaded. You're being prompted, you're being nudged, you're being... Most folk are recipients of opinions, that's what I say, you're a recipient. You're not someone who literally analyzes opinions, your own either, you simply adopt them. They are given to you, and it's almost preordained you will adopt a particular point of view according to your upbringing, or your class, or who you vote for, left or right or whatever. Whatever class or group you belong to or political party, they've got ready-made opinions for you. Which will always guide you into the one road eventually, that they're all on, which is the right opinion, you see.

They're using techniques that were well understood back in Huxley's days and before. He mentioned that too, the techniques of manipulating your thoughts, the Bernays techniques, where subconscious, or even unconscious motivations, these instincts you're born with can be manipulated, you won't consciously work your way through it, but you can use them against the person to bring them to the opinions or conclusions and behavior that you want them to have. That's very obvious today. Incredible ongoing multiple, thousands of experiments on psychology and behaviorism, every day done on populations. Every day! If you had 10,000 lifetimes to live and study all their papers on it, it's just incredible what gets churned out all the time on how to manipulate you for this, that or whatever. It's just absolutely astonishing. You can't live long enough to read it all. And they won't stop, you know.

There are countless surveys right now on getting the people to comply with the Covid lockdowns, comply with wearing facemasks, even getting other segments of society to turn on the folk who won't comply. They can do that too. And the folk who will turn on them don't even know they're getting manipulated. They think they're coming to these decisions and this behavior of shouting at folk by themselves. Nothing is further from the truth.

So Aldous Huxley said that. He says that he was worried that the techniques, the scientific methods that were understood back in his day, back then, would get the public to accept things that perhaps it was not in their best interest to accept. That's how perfected that he knew that they were, and that they would get a lot more perfected, in a very short few years in fact.

So let's just see where you stand, or sit, or lay down, on the whole idea that you're not essential, or if you've got some self-worth. And if you haven't, it's about time you regained some self-worth again. Because they really are training the people to accept that you're useless, a useless eater. Obviously. This is not paranoia. It comes from their own publications over many, many years basically. It's amazing how you can quote their publications and actually read from their books from the big institutions, but you're deemed as a nutcase if you just say what they are saying when you read it verbatim. This is how bad it is now with deception, and how, again, there's no weapon that they've got that's not unleashed at the moment. Well, almost no weapon. There's a few left yet, that they've probably got to come out yet. Nothing is dirty enough for them.

Here's one here, again, bioethics...

COVID-19 patients will be ‘sent home to die’ if deemed too sick, Texas county says - star-telegram.com / 23 July 2020

Fort Worth Star-Telegram news. It goes on to say, it’s almost a repetition of the same handout that was given out in Canada months before by the bioethicists, ‘eh. And the bioethicists take their orders again from the same groups that do all the tests on pandemics, the Johns Hopkins groups, and again, the unelected Rockefeller Foundation group that had their exercise in 2010. Now they’re out there with all their different ideas on how to manage this pandemic, and it’s all written by bioethics committees from Harvard, etc. Very impressive, ‘eh? [Alan chuckles.] They know better what ethics are, rather than you.

Isn't it amazing, with using psychology again, in the old days, or even in World War II, if they didn't like you, they would just take you to the back and shoot you. The Bolsheviks would do the same, they would take you into basements, and they had a kind of almost mechanized system of hauling the bodies out of the coal chutes and into trucks. So yeah, they like efficiency indeed. But here you have it where they've got to convince you first, you should just, just go along with it. It's that amazing psychological warfare, isn't it, ‘eh? And you pay for this psychological warfare. It's all from your... And these characters who do it, the psychopaths, these are the real psychopaths, who try to convince you that it's all in the best interest just to go and give yourself up and die. Ahhhhhh. They get paid enormous amounts of money, and it's your tax money that pays them.

And then ahhhh, why do folk vote? So here they are, so the patients will be sent home to die...

COVID-19 patients will be ‘sent home to die’ if deemed too sick, Texas county says
star-telegram.com / 23 July 2020

“A model for the country,” Starr County Judge Eloy Vera said Tuesday — as he shared an update that now appears gloomy.

(A: Ah dear, ‘eh. It's just sad.)

In April, its aggressive and successful approach to beating the coronavirus was spotlighted by NBC News.

(A: Enough to decide now on the cost of it all, you see. I mean, how much are you really worth? What should they spend on you? It sounds like again, getting back to George Bernard Shaw, how much they can spend on you to keep you alive ‘eh. Well, you're not worth it, you know, you're not essential.)

The county has been forced to form what is being compared to a so-called “death panel.”

(A: I remember doing the articles years ago on this when it came out, that all the Western societies had adopted this idea of bioethics to decide who would live and die in hospitals. For cost-effectiveness’s sake, then, that was the reason they gave then. But they were nicknamed death panels because that's what it's about, who should live and die.)

A county health board – which governs Starr Memorial – is set to authorize critical care guidelines Thursday that will help medical workers determine ways to allocate scarce medical resources on patients with the best chance to survive.

There you go, ‘eh. N-n-n. There's efficiency for you. Yeah, no, are you essential? No. No. It's like again The Life of Brian that the Monty Python group did, the movie. At the end the joker, and there's always a joker in them, where they are lining up to decide if they're going to go for crucifixion, for death, or to be set free. So they could go two different directions. And the joker comes along and he's skipping and jumping, and he says, so I think it was Palin says to him, he says, freedom or crucifixion? And he says, freedom. He says, okay, he says, go veer to the left and just follow the railings there, then you'll be free. Then the guys says, the joker says, I'm just kidding, it's crucifixion! You see.

Well, that's where we are today. We're getting trained, yeah, I'm really worthless, you know, I should really just go for it and let them kill me here, I'm not essential to the system.

Isn't that AMAZING EVIL, eh? What EVIL!

And these folks have got degrees in manipulation techniques. There you go. So I'll put this up. So they've got critical care guidelines so’s that all the medical staff can feel better. Well, it's new guidelines, I just follow the rules, you know, I just follow the rules.

What it... You understand that the studies that were done on people to see how they will inflict pain on other people, with experiments in universities for instance, behavioral experiments in universities. I've mentioned it before too, the one where you think you're electrocuting someone in a different room, and you're in vocal contact with them. Vocal contact and you could hear them squeal and so on. But this guy in the white coat says to you, another 20 volts. But he's already screaming. Another 20 volts. As long as someone else takes authority, someone in command, like an officer in a military takes command, then most folk will obey and will do it. On their own, if they had the decision, they'll say, no, no I'm not taking this one's... But as long as someone else is taking responsibility, they'll actually take it, they'll actually do it. Well, it's the same thing.

So for the hospital staff it says in this article, the link is there for it too, that critical care guidelines, right...

A county health board – which governs Starr Memorial – is set to authorize critical care guidelines that will help medical workers determine ways to allocate scarce medical resources on patients with the best chance to survive.

Texas hospital forced to set up 'death panel' as Covid-19 cases surge - theguardian.com / 26 July 2020

So they'll say, well yeah, we know we killed that person really by denying them food and water and even basic medical care, but you know, that's what we are advised to do by the official guidelines. Right. That's the Milgram experiment, it's the Milgram experiment all over again, isn't it? The Milgram experiment. And folk don't know, even the nurses, they don't know, and the doctors.

As I say, most folk don't know that their thoughts are never their own, really. You can be trained to do the most terrific things to other people. Always with a nice, oh, we're trying to do it for the best, you know. N-n-n. What was it Bertrand Russell said? We'll have to get religion out of the way, you see. Eeh, it's all here, 'eh.

EXPOSED: World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President
greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

(A: That's from the Belarus President. He says...)

Huge foreign loans are given to sovereign nations by the World Bank, IMF and the likes.

(A: Set up, again, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the private group that runs the world, right. The CFR is the American branch. They have a branch that runs the European Parliament. They have a branch that runs the Asia-Pacific region. A private club. They brought in the World Bank. They gave you the United Nations. They give you the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements. They're all private companies that are part of this big group.)

But the conditions that come attached to these loans are seldom told by governments to their citizens. A recent case in Belarus has exposed the conditions laid by these agencies for loans being provided for COVID-19. The President of Belarus has exposed that the World Bank coronavirus aid comes with conditions for imposing extreme lockdown measures, to model their coronavirus response on that of Italy and even changes in the economic policies which he refused as being "unacceptable".

Additional conditions which do not apply to the financial part are unacceptable for Belarus, Belarus President Aleksandr Lukashenko said when speaking about external lending during a meeting to discuss support measures for the real economic sector on the part of the banking system, reported Belarusian Telegraph Agency, BelTA.

"What are our partners' requirements? It was announced that they can provide Belarus with $940 million (A: This is what they offered, right.) in so-called rapid financing. How are things here?" the head of state inquired.

At the same time, he stressed that additional conditions which do not apply to the financial part are unacceptable for the country.

"We hear the demands, for example, to model our coronavirus response on that of Italy. I do not want to see the Italian situation to repeat in Belarus. We have our own country and our own situation," the president said.

(A: You see, the big bright part though, we can give you $940 million, just wiiisked out of thin air, because that's what they make it out of.)

"It is ready to fund us ten times more than it offered initially as a token of commendation for our efficient fight against this virus. The World Bank has even asked the Healthcare Ministry to share the experience. Meanwhile, the IMF continues to demand from us quarantine measures, isolation, a curfew.

(A: Now, don't forget, the IMF is literally like the collector for the money you borrow. The IMF comes in with its own policies, from the World Bank, right, and you have to comply. And they slash and burn all social programs by the way. So this is what they're trying to do to Belarus. Here's a big bribe, and then the IMF comes in, you know, and says, you've got to lockdown and quarantine, total quarantines and isolations and

curfews, this, that and the other.)

Belarus is one of the only European countries that has not implemented strict coronavirus containment measures. The no-restriction situation is such that even the non-essential services remain open. The football league of Belarus is still being played. The only restriction kind-of step that Belarus took till now is that the school holidays have been extended.

Lukashenko is of the opinion that a complete lockdown was completely unnecessary.

(A: Well, here's a sensible guy. If you lockdown everything, everybody's going to be borrowing from the World Bank because you can't support yourselves anymore. Nobody will be able to do it. That's, that's the reason for it, that's what they want. That's why you're locked down. It's not for coronavirus. The lockdown is to bring in a whole new system after a massive, massive crisis caused BY the lockdown itself. That's it.)

(A: It's interesting too in this article because they also give you links to the Great Game India, very important stuff in it too.)

Tweet
GreatGameIndia @GreatGameIndia

Indian doctor with contrary view on #coronavirus prefers not to wear mask while examining patients. Wearing mask for over 20 min in temp above 18 degree Celsius can lead to an increase in carbon dioxide load on human body resulting in breathing difficulty.

(A: Then it's also got...)

Tweet
J Gopikrishnan @jgopikrishnan70

Bill Gates Offered $10 Million Bribe (A: This is what he offered...) For Forced Vaccination In Nigeria

(A: You wouldn't believe what goes on with these characters, really, ‘eh. Yep. So back to Belarus he says...)

The President of Belarus is not the first one to have exposed the pressure exerted by global agencies amidst the coronavirus crisis to further their agenda. Earlier, in a shocking development the President of Madagascar made a sensational claim that the WHO offered him $20m bribe to poison COVID-19 cure (A: [Alan chuckles.] ...meaning, to literally write it off.) called COVID-19 Organics made from Artemisia.

(A: Of course you know...)

The Tanzanian President kicked out WHO from the country after

(A: He sent samples of goat and fruit and different things as samples for Covid to the World Health Organization agencies that were doing the testing in his country. Everything came back positive including the goat, including the fruit, including used motor oil. [Alan laughing.] And that’s true. He was on his own TV station doing it, talking about this.)

Goat and Papaya samples came COVID-19 positive. Days after the Tanzanian move, Burundi also kicked out WHO Coronavirus Team from the country for interference in internal matters.

(A: All these links are on this one article and I’ll put it up. It’s called...)

World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President - greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

A lot of good links to other articles.

Belarus president unwilling to accept additional terms to get foreign loans - eng.belta.by / 19 June 2020

But of course you're not allowed any other, it's verboten to have any other opinion except that of the one, you know, the totalitarian regime that's deciding who's going to be able to say anything at all. All you're allowed to say is what they tell you, you can say. This is your new freedom. Again, another article is...

Coronavirus deaths 'may be less than half official toll - as docs wrongly mark certificates', says ex-WHO chief - thesun.co.uk / 11 June 2020

Well, no kidding. I won't bother reading this one because that's a vast understatement to the whole thing. Because anybody who, whether you test positive or not after, or after death, it makes no difference, it doesn't matter if your heart literally blew itself up and was ready to pack in before you got the coronavirus, it makes no difference, they're using everything, including flu deaths, as Covid. We all know this, there's just too many articles out there and exposés on it.

Of course another YouTube, I'll put it up if we can still do it. It's been pulled from YouTube, I should say, and other areas. It says...

'America's Frontline Doctors' may be real doctors, but experts say they don't know what they're talking about - usatoday.com / 30 July 2020

The complete... aaaa, this is incredible tyranny we're going through, when nobody's opinion, including those who are all qualified in their spheres of medicine are getting banned from saying anything...

Frontline Doctors Storm D.C. - "Thousands Of Doctors" Are Being Silenced - bitchute.com / 27 July 2020

The New Viral Video of Doctors Talking About Coronavirus that Facebook, YouTube, and Twitter Have Removed - ronpaulinstitute.org / 28 July 2020

And these are people, they're dealing with patients. 'Eh? They're not the Faucians... I almost said the Faustians [Alan laughing.] Faustican pact, Fauci. But the real doctors are getting hammered just for speaking their mind and speaking about what they've come up with and what they're noticing and so on. It's forbidden. Np.

What a time to watch this happening, tyranny, totalitarianism. Because a whole new agenda, a whole new way of living is to get forced upon us. The complete global reset, a completely new way of living from birth to death all hinges on this con. And they admit that in some of their articles, their whole agenda hinges on using Covid as the excuse. So I'll put this article up too.

Another one is... Here's your typical psychopath. Listen to this, 'eh, as I mentioned how they turned different sections of society against each other, the ones who comply, the ones who won't comply, right. That's actually in their suggestions with SAGE, how they could create different groups and use them like a mob against those who won't go along with the agenda. Yep. So here's what he, listen to this...

Narcissists and Psychopaths Are More Likely to Refuse to Wear Masks, Says New Research newsweek.com / 22 July 2020

(A: ...says new research. Hhhhhhhhhhh, well, my goodness, we are always learning, 'eh?)

Two recent studies looked at the relationship between personality traits and reactions to restrictions put in place to slow the spread of the coronavirus COVID-19. Researchers found that people possessing so-called "Dark Triad" traits

(A: [Alan whispering] Hhhhhhh, Dark Triad traits.)

—narcissism, psychopathy and Machiavellianism—were less likely to comply with restrictions or engage in preventative measures against the pandemic.

Well, the folk who wrote this are psychopath because the point of it is to turn folk against folk who won't go along with the nonsense. So yeah, these are the manipulative psychopaths, the ones that work with the prompt units, they are prompting you all the time, nudging units, you see, the BIT units, the SAGE units, etc. that the government employ, psychologists, etc. These are the psychopaths because they're getting paid to lie to you, to brutalize you. So this article itself, whoever really wrote it, is written by psychopaths and put out by psychopaths. Yep. There ya go. And believe you me, that's the whole point of this article, it's by psychopaths to get you to comply. I love how they project what they are doing to you onto the folks that won't comply. So I'll put these articles up.

Then another article too, getting back to what's definitely going to come, and we all know it, right. You can't close down the planet and then say, oh my, what, there's starvation going to happen, well, who could have foreseen that? ...if no one's allowed to move or work, or even get money and earn money to buy the darn stuff even if you could get it. In Britain, they're still on about Brexit, right.

'Disorderly Brexit' and coronavirus threaten UK's food security, MPs claim
lbcnews.co.uk / 30 July 2020

A new report by a cross-party group of MPs (A: Members of Parliament.) has warned the Government "cannot be complacent" with the threat of possible future crises triggered by climate change(A: So they've pulled that one out of the bag again too.) or a disorderly end to the Brexit transition period which could impact on food supplies.

The Commons Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Select Committee said despite the easing of the coronavirus lockdown, "problems with food security are far from over".

(A: Right.)

Millions of people have struggled to access food as a result of the coronavirus pandemic, with the number of food bank users doubling during lockdown.

(A: Well, they're all locked down, in Africa they're locked down too, they can't get the darn food now. And yeah, there's folk who are starving. There's food banks all over the Western world dishing out what they can get to the public. And it's doubling all the time, they say here, the numbers who go into them. Russia has got them too. I was looking at an article recently, in parts of Russia they've got food banks just working overtime like crazy. Yep. So here's the outcome of this big committee, this big, this, this group of politicians that just get together, you see.)

"It is therefore essential that the Government appoints a new Minister for Food Security who will stop this issue falling between the cracks.

Well, isn't that what the UN wants? Isn't that what the WEF wants, the World Economic Forum? It's just astonishing. It's just coincidence of course, 'eh, it's just coincidence it all falls into the same organizations, 'eh. Yep. There ya go.

Vaccine Execs Rake In $1 Billion In Stock Sales As Positive Headlines Boost Shares
zerohedge.com / 27 July 2020

(A: No kidding.)

With the race to find a vaccine for COVID-19 in full effect, biotech executives and other insiders from at least 11 companies have made hand over fist - raking in over $1 billion in stock sales after announcing positive developments, according to the New York Times.

(A: That's what they do. What they do, when they, oh, we just tested this vaccine or that vaccine, and, the reviews are just fantastic, that's what they'll say, you see. And that's a fast, a fast boom, you know, there's a name they actually have for it in investment.)

In some cases, company insiders are profiting from regularly scheduled compensation or automatic stock trades. But in other situations, senior officials appear to be pouncing on opportunities to cash out while their stock prices are sky high. And some companies have awarded stock options to executives shortly before market-moving announcements about their vaccine progress. -NYT (A: That's the New York Times.)

In May, we noted that insiders at Moderna cashed out on some $30 million in options - while CEO Stephane Bancel has become a billionaire.

(A: A company that had not sold anything before, right, or produce vaccines before, before they're even given out the company's market value was now...)

The company's market value is now nearly $30 billion thanks to a stream of positive press releases, while insiders have sold around $248 million altogether since January - most of it coming following an April announcement that the company had been selected to receive federal funding to support their efforts.

(A: There's fascism at work, folks, business, big, big, big business working with big governments. It's interesting to see who he's friendly with too, Stephane Bancel. It's interesting to see who his big pal at college was too. And he gets the big, huge grants, 'eh. Another one too, it says...)

The Times highlights another case; South San Francisco-based Vaxart, which was selected by the US government to participate in a federal initiative to quickly produce COVID-19 treatments known as Operation Warp Speed.

(A: So as soon as the government starts putting money into it, they sell shares.)

Vaxart's shares soared. Company insiders, who weeks earlier had received stock options worth a few million dollars, saw the value of those awards increase sixfold. And a hedge fund that partly controlled the company walked away with more than $200 million in instant profits.

(A: FASCISM, you see. You can't lose when the government's going to be giving the contracts, 'eh, and everybody invests, oh, get-rich-quick, you know.)

Michael R. Caputo, the US Department of Health and Human Services' assistant secretary for public affairs said the agency "has entered into funding agreements with certain vaccine manufacturers, and we are negotiating with others," but added "Neither is the case with Vaxart."

"Vaxart's vaccine candidate was selected to participate in preliminary U.S. government studies to determine potential areas for possible Operation Warp Speed partnership and support. At this time, those studies are ongoing, and no determinations have been made," he added.

CEO Andrei Floroiu - who received stock options worth approximately $4.3 million in June (and worth $28 million weeks later) - defended his company, saying in a Friday statement "Vaxart abides by good corporate governance guidelines and policies and makes decisions in accordance with the best interests of the company and its shareholders,"

(A: It's fascism, you know. Of course it's fascism. Yep. Would he have $20 million if it wasn't for getting the contracts and so on, millions thrown at him of taxpayers' money?)

Mind you, when you really read the articles from years ago that Fauci was involved in too with the big vaccine companies, they talked about the fact they'd have to get laws on the books that would mandate, the government must put out much more money for vaccines for future pandemics. The whole thing flopped before with the 2009 flu that came out, folk didn't want it, the swine flu one. People in New Zealand and other places got partial paralysis with some of it, temporary, and sleeping diseases they call it, narcolepsy. So everybody stopped taking the vaccines. They had millions and millions of doses that the folk didn't want, so they had to dispose of them. But they want to mandate that you must take the vaccines, you see. Well, that's real corporate fascism, you must take what they produce, regardless of, and there's a, and you have NO say if it kills you? [Alan chuckles.] Well, you won't if you're dead, right? But no one can get sued? I

mean, no, no, no. No. No way. No. No way. No way at all. Np.

Another article here is interesting. It's...

Abortion figures are a serious cause for concern - despite what BPAS says
christian.org.uk / 24 July 2020

(A: Now, this ties in in a different way. It's not so much about the abortion issue, here. This is about the Daily Telegraph's opinion piece, a recent opinion.)

In a recent opinion piece for The Daily Telegraph, the head of one of the UK's largest abortionists

(A: This is someone who is a big advocate at the top. All these big names that come out in the newspaper who advocate, advocate, they're really paid advocates, really, highly paid advocates on behalf of what I read earlier, what Bertrand Russell said about how they're going to bring down populations and so on. So...)

...the head of one of the UK's largest abortionists highlighted that more abortions happened in England and Wales in 2019 than ever before.

(A: Right. And this is what's interesting to me, it ties into what I'm talking about with the bioethics and value of the patient's lives and so on. It says...)

This is "no cause for concern", says BPAS CEO Ann Furedi, because we live "in a society where women are making their own...

(A: ...the usual stuff they parrot off. Here's what it says too...)

She goes on. Abortion "must be available in any civilized society", and that we must all rally behind a woman's 'right to choose'...

(A: Now, listen to the statement that she said before, and the link is here of when she actually made it and so on.)

She has previously said that life only matters if it's wanted, and sees abortion as nothing more than 'backup' contraception. Furedi has also said an abortion procedure should be viewed as if it were a minor medical operation akin to removing a mole.

So getting back to, life only matters if it's wanted. Does that, isn't this tying into the much bigger movement in bioethics, who should live and who should die? Not just with babies now, or fetuses as they want to call it, but then with the elderly, and then with, oh let's, well you know, we better put the medical, what's left of medicine to better use for better people, because you might just die anyway. But then again, you might live, you see. So here ya go, you see. This all ties in together.

I hope you understand, everything is interconnected. EVERYTHING is interconnected here. Not by chance. It's SET UP that way. Hm? Life only matters if it's wanted. Are you essential? Are you? for the lockdown, or do you go to work? No, you're not essential. No. Do you understand, everything is interconnected. Don't forget that. So when I read these articles, it's not because they're all just bad news. No, no, they are interconnected. Deliberately so. Because that's the system that you're living in. It's all, it's total warfare on the general population. On everybody, I don't care what gender you are. Another offbeat article too is...

Catholic bishops fear Scotland's hate crime law (A: They've got a new hate crime, every country must get it, you see.) could criminalize Bible and Catechism
catholicnewsagency.com / 29 July 2020

...the Scottish Government's new Hate Crime and Public Order Bill could lead to censorship of Catholic teaching.

Well, I think the whole society has been under censorship for a long time. And with electronic media [Alan chuckles.] it's really on the warpath now, isn't it, 'eh. Yep. Another article too, I've mentioned before from The Guardian about Texas as well, which I've said before from a different newspaper...

Texas hospital forced to set up 'death panel' as Covid-19 cases surge
theguardian.com / 26 July 2020

(A: Now, the Guardian is so left-wing I'm sure it's not against much of what's going on.)

Doctors at Starr County Memorial hospital, the only hospital in Starr county, have been issued with critical care guidelines to decide which Covid-19 patients it will treat, and which ones will be sent home because they are likely to die.

(A: Well, they're definitely going to die, or most likely to die if they get sent home and not get treated. You see how it's worded, 'eh? The ones that will be sent home because they are likely to die, because they're not going to treat them. And the excuses given...)

...to alleviate the hospital's limited medical resources...

There ya go. M-hm. And again, I don't even put any credence in what they say are their confirmed cases. Confirmed cases are not illnesses. I hope you understand that. That's their trick. The more that they test, that will come up positive and say, oh, we've got more, thousands of more cases in that area. Well, they just gave an extra so many thousand more tests out. But the tests that they're giving out anyway, they're pretty well guaranteed to get positive cases. But these are not illnesses. The tricks they're playing are disgusting!

Again, it's because it's an essential, this is a war they're at, that's a war to change society into a whole new system. And you better accept the fact that those who do such things, whether they're using bullets, bombs or massive force and terror campaigns on you, it's all the same techniques really in the end to get the effects done on the general public. Because they are at war with YOU. That's what it is.

Now another article is this one here...

These four coronavirus vaccines are the closest to becoming reality
wired.co.uk / 26 July 2020

(A: [Alan laughing.] I love how they word it...)

As the world waits eagerly for a Covid-19 vaccine, several candidates are starting to be put through their paces in clinical trials. More than 100 vaccine candidates are being developed by teams around the world, with more than 20 now in or about to enter clinical evaluation, meaning they are being tested in humans.

On July 20, two vaccine candidates published preliminary results from phase one and two trials showing they induced

(A: Now, here's the trick again folks, you've got to understand this. Because I've read articles over the years, many years, that always put out these promotions in the same way.)

two vaccine candidates published preliminary results from phase one and two trials showing they induced

(A: ...like a big promise, right.)

an immune response and didn't trigger any major safety concerns,

(A: ...or major, right.)

marking a positive step forward. But there's still a way to go:inducing an immune response doesn't necessarily mean that the vaccine will actually protect people from Covid-19.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Do you understand the doublespeak here? So the first part of it says that...)

...showing that they induced an immune response...

That's generally always what happens. Now, with the Spanish flu one, right, and other flus that they put out before by the flu vaccinations, and I've read the articles, I've still got them, from our own government agencies and health agencies, they have admitted that, yeah, you can get a good immune response from the vaccine, when they test for antibodies. But when you hit the actual real virus in real life after you get the vaccination, you get a massive cytokine storm response, and your lungs get filled up with the response and you suffocate, you DIE. So, the initial immune response is pointless. Meaning, did it create a few antibodies? What you have to show too, another trick that is often done, they haven't tested for antibodies first that have been caused by natural immunity, because most folk don't know they've had it. So there's a lot of tricks at work here.

As they say, when you get an initial response, this is all to get big, more money thrown at that them so they can sell more stocks off. That's how these companies make their monies, you know, through terror and horror. Oh, we showed that there was some antibodies produced after the first dose. But they don't tell you, because what they have to do next is, like you do animals, that's what they do, they eventually let the animal lose into a little containment with, there's wild virus there, the actual virus, and you get an OVER, a massive reaction, vaccine enhanced respiratory response. Meaning, it's going to kill you.

So you can't go with that. This is all to sell shares. And they're raking in the billions. This is what this is for, this article. This is the type of, that's what these articles are FOR, folks. This one goes through a bunch of companies that are doing the same kind of things with their positive responses to... Apart from all the millions that are just getting thrown by your tax money, but also, it's a great, great business to be in, isn't it, ‘eh. Isn't this? Where governments, if they can't sell it, the government are guaranteed to buy them anyway.

Oh, fascism, fascism, fascism.

Another article is to do with Al Gore. You know, I call him allegory, because that's what he is, he is an allegory for many different things. But Al Gore, ‘eh, the guy who came out with the big terrifying things in An Inconvenient Truth, or was it Spoof. Because it definitely, his whole big speech at that time, his big presentation was shot down by people who knew the facts and figures and statistics and all the rest of it. But that didn't matter because his agenda, it's the same thing that's getting fulfilled right now with the global, you know, the great reset and all that kind of stuff. Using the climate. That was the excuse that, that's what they said at the WEF, we’ll managed to achieve all the things that we couldn't achieve, because the public we’re ignoring the whole climate argument and terror that they were giving us for years. But they can do it with Covid.

So allegory, Allegory I call him, don't forget he was in business with, Al Gore was in business with Blood for a carbon exchange system where they'd bump up the price of carbon and sell it, and the companies traded between each other and all the rest of it. The big companies too were given so many free credits for carbon, before they started to gamble it. This is incredible what's been happening, and the public haven't got a clue. To get it kicked off, this whole carbon trading idea, which is a moneymaking scheme for big international corporations, they gave the companies millions and millions of dollars, each, free, to try to start it off.

Al Gore, his company, he had the one I think was in Chicago that he set up. It was called, his partner was called Blood, Blood and Gore was the name of the company. I'm not kidding you. This is amazing stuff. This is stuff right out of a movie, ‘eh, [Alan chuckles.] Blood and Gore, [Alan chuckles.] and how they could make money off you from carbon. Something that naturally exists in the planet. We're carbon-based organisms, that's what humans are and life on the planet here is. We're not silicone, that's in sci-fi movies. We’re carbon-based, right. And we need carbon, you know. The plants need carbon dioxide to take in and to give out oxygen for goodness’ sake.

Conology is everywhere you look. And it's always to do with power and getting the majority of the public so brainwashed they give up all power to these cons, these con artists. Who make, who get awfully rich off the

scams. Incredibly rich. And they trade fictitious nothings, ‘eh. Oh, how much carbon credits have you? I've got so many, 10,000 tons, you know. Well, where do you keep it all? Well, I don't keep it anywhere, it's just on paper. But it's worth, you know, a few million bucks right off the bat. You know, this is how they do it. Absolute rubbish. Absolute rubbish. I-yi-yi. N-n-n. I'll put these articles up remember too. Another part too, virus pandemic, the same, they're all running with the same articles. So Al Gore by the way right now, it says...

Al Gore, UN Secretary-General, others now demanding 'Great Reset' of global capitalism - foxbusiness.com / 25 June 2020

These are truly dangerous times for those who support individual liberty and free markets

(A: No kidding. So, the WEF and Al Gore and the whole UN group and Secretary-General are all demanding a great reset. So those who own everything and who are the real capitalists at the top are going to talk about redistributing wealth amongst the peasant class. [Alan chuckles.] But not from their own coffers, believe you me. No, we make their lives comfortable by what they tax off of us.)

US ECONOMIC RECOVERY FROM CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC WILL TAKE 'SOME TIME,' FED'S EVANS SAYS

(A: No kidding, ‘eh.)

At a meeting hosted by the highly influential World Economic Forum earlier in June, powerful officials from nonprofits,

(A: ...’eh, that's the big, big nonprofit organizations that are the armies for the big foundations, ‘eh...)

government, business, academia, labor unions

(A: Well, they are for, on board, they are well paid off too, the leaders of labor unions, oh my God, ‘eh...)

and activist groups announced their plan for a “Great Reset” of global capitalism.

(A: It's astonishing they don't ask the general population about their opinions. So you have...)

...powerful officials from nonprofits, government, business, academia, labor unions and activist groups announced their plan for a “Great Reset” of global capitalism.

It’s a proposal they acknowledged has only been made possible because of the “opportunity” provided by the economic destruction caused by the novel coronavirus.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is it, folks. M-hm.)

Supporters and attendees of the meeting included Prince Charles;

(A: And of course Prince Charles is there, the guy who literally was a dunce at school. They called him a dunce. I mean, his teachers called him a dunce. He's not bright, y'know. And he hasn't gotten any wiser with age either. But anyway, he's on board with it all. But mainly because his father is a eugenicists who talked about the need to really reduce the world population in big world meetings he attended. His father was head of the different wildlife organizations, the World Wildlife Fund and different groups like that.)

(A: He was quite open about it at the big meetings, there was just too many people, and sometimes he says, you know, people like we, he says, we have big estates and we know that when a certain species takes over, too many deer or whatever, you need a good cull, he says, you know. And it's no different with people. So Charlie there, who doesn't have the brains for it, but he's still compared to his daddy I should say, you know, his daddy, Prince Philip, and here you go. These are the big, these are the characters who are announcing the great reset, distributing wealth across the planet as they talk about austerity, hm! Doublespeak. Doublespeak, doublespeak. So...)

António Guterres, the secretary-general of the United Nations;

(A: Guterres, again, the secretary-general of the United Nations he was also a Maoist Communist. And...)

Ajay Banga, CEO of MasterCard;

(A: I've mentioned before, all the top oil company guys are there...)

Bernard Looney, CEO of BP; and Gina Gopinath, the chief economist at the International Monetary Fund, among many others.

(A: So all the important folk, you know. Yeah.)

It's to give you more fairness and promote greater equality within societies and among nations. Ohhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhgggggggggggghhh. Can you believe this pig swill! That's what it is, pig swill. No doubt about it. Evil folk on the planet that's wants to make it more equal for everybody. Equal poverty, that's what they, and I really mean that, this is what they're after, total austerity, for YOU all. And they've pretty well eradicated much of the middle classes. Which they always wanted to do.

Another article I want to mention here, I've had it for quite a while but I haven't touched on it in any depth. It was this one to do with comparing countries, how you, they always hit different countries, or corporations in your country will hit out at other countries, you know. It says...

Chinese Melamine and American Vioxx: A Comparison
unz.com / 17 April 2012

In contrasting China and America, pundits often cite our free and independent media as one of our greatest strengths,

(A: And that's true. Even through all this nonsense of being censored hey.)

together with the tremendous importance which our society places upon individual American lives.

(A: Well, it used to.)

For us, a single wrongful death can sometimes provoke weeks of massive media coverage and galvanize the nation into corrective action, while life remains cheap in China,

(A: ...this is what we're always told...)

a far poorer land of over a billion people, ruled by a ruthless Communist Party eager to bury its mistakes. But an examination of two of the greatest public-health scandals of the last few years casts serious doubt on this widespread belief.

(A: And they give examples of it.)

First, consider the details of the Chinese infant formula scandal of 2008. Unscrupulous businessmen (A: ...in China.) had discovered they could save money by greatly diluting their milk products, then adding a plastic chemical compound called melamine to raise the apparent protein content back to normal levels.

(A: I did the articles at the time on that. Some of the biggest well-known names actually in the West were, had their companies over there doing this. They paid scientists to look at this, the actual chemical makeup of melamine, and in order for them to come to the preferred conclusion, I would say, that it could almost be classed as a protein, you see. Now, melamine is what they make your plastic countertops out of. That's what they are, melamine. M-hm. So when you powder it, you see, well, could that be a bit similar to maybe some kind of protein? I don't know, says the scientists. The money exchanges hands and, well, I don't quite

know. More money is dished out, well, it's beginning to look like it might be. And a bigger pile of money goes there, yeah, I'll put money on that, that's a protein. So they started to raise the protein back to normal levels, that's what apparently it would give them if they added it to milk, after taking the proteins out.)

Nearly 300,000 babies throughout China had suffered urinary problems, with many hundreds requiring lengthy hospitalization for kidney stones. Six died.

(A: There was a lot more than six. And a lot more after it died of kidney, the kidneys just packed in.)

A wave of popular outrage swept past the controlled media roadblocks and initial government excuses, and soon put enormous pressure on Chinese officials to take forceful action against the wrongdoers.

China's leaders may not be democratically elected, but they pay close attention to strong popular sentiment.

(A: So it's true, in China they get into action. They will do it, and they will throw people to the wolves.)

Once pressed, they quickly launched a national police investigation which led to a series of arrests and uncovered evidence that this widespread system of food adulteration had been protected by bribe-taking government officials. Long prison sentences were freely handed out and a couple of the guiltiest culprits were eventually tried and executed for their role,

(A: That's what they did in China. Yep.)

measures that gradually assuaged popular anger. Indeed, the former head of the Chinese FDA had been executed for corruption in late 2007 under similar circumstances.

Throughout these events, American media coverage was extensive, with numerous front-page stories in our leading newspapers. Journalists discovered that similar methods of dangerous chemical adulteration had been used to produce Chinese pet food for export,

(A: ...and that was in the papers, remember too, a lot of dogs and cats in the West, their kidneys again packed in from the food. There were warnings in all the papers not to buy it. I remember doing the talks on it.)

However, the American media reaction had been quite different during an earlier health scandal much closer to home.

(A: This is one example, there's many to choose from.)

In September 2004, Merck, one of America's largest pharmaceutical companies, suddenly announced that it was voluntarily recalling Vioxx, its popular anti-pain medication widely used to treat arthritis-related ailments.

(A: It wasn't actually anti-pain. You get less pain if you can reduce the inflammation and it was supposed to reduce inflammation.)

This abrupt recall came just days after Merck discovered that a top medical journal was about to publish a massive study by an FDA investigator indicating that the drug in question greatly increased the risk of fatal heart attacks and strokes and had probably been responsible for at least 55,000 American deaths during the five years it had been on the market.

(A: This happens all the time by the way with medications.)

Within weeks of the recall, journalists discovered that Merck had found strong evidence of the potentially fatal side-effects of this drug even before its initial 1999 introduction,

(A: ...onto the market. So they knew what it was going to do.)

but had ignored these worrisome indicators and avoided additional testing, while suppressing the concerns of its own scientists. Boosted by a television advertising budget averaging a hundred million dollars per year, Vioxx soon became one of Merck's most lucrative products, generating over $2 billion in yearly revenue.

Merck had also secretly ghostwritten dozens

(A: And this is a big normal thing unfortunately in the write ups for medications.)

Merck had also secretly ghostwritten dozens of the published research studies emphasizing the beneficial aspects of the drug and encouraging doctors to widely prescribe it,

(A: I remember they have done some exposés on people who write these wonderful writeups for the companies. They keep their identity hidden, in the dark and so on, on some of the big mainstream television shows that did it years ago, but they do it all the time. Whatever you want, they'll write it for you, you know, and sign it.)

thus transforming science into marketing support. Twenty-five million Americans were eventually prescribed Vioxx as an aspirin-substitute thought to produce fewer complications.

Although the Vioxx scandal certainly did generate several days of newspaper headlines and intermittently returned to the front pages as the resulting lawsuits gradually moved through our judicial system, the coverage still seemed scanty relative to the number of estimated fatalities, which matched America's total losses in the Vietnam War. In fact, the media coverage often seemed considerably less than that later accorded to the Chinese infant food scandal, which had caused just a handful of deaths on the other side of the world.

The circumstances of this case were exceptionally egregious, with many tens of thousands of American deaths due to the sale of a highly lucrative but sometimes fatal drug, whose harmful effects had long been known to its manufacturer. But there is no sign that criminal charges were ever considered.

(A: ...in the West, 'eh. Now, they executed them in China [Alan chuckles.] for what they did to the milk.)

A massive class-action lawsuit dragged its way through the courts for years, eventually being settled for $4.85 billion in 2007, with almost half the money going to the trial lawyers. Merck shareholders also paid large sums to settle various other lawsuits and government penalties and cover the heavy legal costs of fighting all of these cases. But the loss of continuing Vioxx sales represented the greatest financial penalty of all, which provides a disturbing insight into the cost-benefit calculations behind the company's original cover-up.

(A: Then they did the studies, that once they stopped it, that's when you got the numbers of how many folk it would have killed. Because suddenly the death rate has plummeted, the annual death rate plummeted over the next few years. This article continues to go into all of that too and what happened. It's just astonishing what happened really. It says...)

The headline of the short article that ran in the April 19, 2005 edition of USA Today was typical: "USA Records Largest Drop in Annual Deaths in at Least 60 Years." During that one year, American deaths had fallen by 50,000 despite the growth in both the size and the age of the nation's population. Government health experts were quoted as being greatly "surprised" and "scratching [their] heads" over this strange anomaly, which was led by a sharp drop in fatal heart attacks.

Then they started to realize, this drug had killed way more than they ever thought. Again, they've got it just tacked into the death rate and give you an exaggerated death rate, then it became normal.

I can remember when years and years ago you'll see children going about on electronic wheelchairs and so on without arms and legs. That was the thalidomide scandal where they prescribed a particular drug to women who were pregnant and the children were born literally missing arms and legs. And my goodness, all these incredible scandals that they tried to hush up and...

Again, millions and billions out there to propagandize their companies, again, get them back into the good books. These are the same companies, all these big companies that are getting all the contracts for vaccinations, that are not even trialing them out [Alan chuckles.] on their usual test subjects for years and then... No, they want to get the whole planet to take it. Come on here! Come on. Come on here. And they all have glowing reports too, as I say, they pay all these wonderful people to rubberstamp things for them and give them their own writeups. It's just wonderful.

Everything is so corrupt, folks. Incredible, I don't care what expert they mention for any particular thing, I don't trust them. Because we live in an awfully corrupt society. Incredible. China, that does have a tremendous cultural corruption problem, where Chinese, they haven't got the religious things that even we've lost too, but they never went through a phase there of feeling the guilt for it. No, they can be a bit more direct to try to get what they want. So they have a kind of, so because of that they have executions and so on to it as a way to keep them in check.

But in the West, we don't even arrest the folk that kill folk here through drugs and all the rest of it and scams and lies and cheating. Who got arrested with the 2007/8 bank crashes? How many folk lost their homes and ended up on the big tent cities? Remember that one? Hm? I don't think anybody did. They willingly did the incredible scams with the whole mortgage system of America, and the other countries too. Canada had to get bailed out too by the Federal Reserve. N-n-n. Flipping, flipping, flipping. The big banks were literally taking hundreds of mortgages a day and flipping them all as though it was cash. It got so bad at the end they said it would take years to find out who originally, really owns, legally owned these houses today. Millions of them. It was a free-for-all. Greed. Anyway, I'll put these articles up remember for those that want to read them.

Another thing too, I've mentioned before how you always higher, for the real anarchists for instance, as opposed to the Communists, the true communists, there's always a bit of both, a kind of crossover there. But it is amazing to watch the same techniques using the same types of groups, with the same mentalities, to do specific parts of the revolution, you see, on behalf of those at the top. I haven't heard any of them demanding that the World Economic Forum should be abolished, for instance. Why not? If you're truly a radical anarchist and communist, or communist, and/or communist, because you can be both, why aren't they demanding the total takedown of the richest folk on the planet that own everything that we need to survive? They're not doing it. They're burning down mom-and-pop stores and so on and restaurants and things. Doesn't that seem a bit suspicious? Ahhhhhhhhhhhhhhh. Anyway, as I say, they always end up recruiting what they call the nihilists and the atheists, the ones on the fringes, you know, the most militant types. Some of them with records actually. And that's encouraged. This article here is...

Antifa militant arrested for stabbing black Trump supporter in Portland
thepostmillennial.com / 25 July 2020

Antifa militant and convicted pedophile Blake David Hampe was arrested in the early hours of Saturday following his alleged stabbing of a black Trump supporter in Portland.

The Trump supporter and conservative, who goes by the name Black Rebel on social media, posted several updates to his condition from the ambulance and hospital. In the Periscope livestream (A: I guess that a social media thing.), he alleged that Hampe had stalked him and his group of friends for several blocks in Portland before stabbing him.

(A: So this is premeditated. You know, the guy didn't, it wasn't a spontaneous thing, the guy literally followed him. In order to hopefully, probably he was trying to kill him, you know.)

Black Rebel stated that Antifa militants doxed his identity and posted his location on social media and advised each other to "watch out" for him.

"That knife was long enough. He stabbed me to kill me," said Black Rebel, who says that he spotted Hampe, who was part of a group of Antifa following his group of friends for several blocks before he approached Hampe to ask why he was following them.

“We were all out there, four friends, trying to keep each other safe in the best way possible. I figured I’d try to de-escalate and just have a conversation,” he said. “I went over there, said ‘what’s up buddy?’ and that (A: I wonder where they get, I guess it was Hollywood that came out with all the mother-you-know-what’s...) mother**ker went around and shanked me in the f**king kidney.”

Footage of Hampe’s arrest was captured by several photojournalists, including Garrison Davis, who posted video of the Portland Police Bureau taking him into custody.

(A: It's quite something, isn't it, ‘eh.)

Tweet
ELIJAH @ElijahSchaffer

While police respond to an alleged stabbing situation

A BLM rioters yells at the responding officers, follows him to his vehicle

Then proceeds to kick it after the door closes

A further investigation into Hampe’s identity reveals that he was previously indicted on charges of knowingly possessing child pornography in 2007 by the US District Court in Maine.

During the 2007 arrest, the court document states that officers from the U.S. Customs and Border Protection who performed a search of his vehicle discovered “a lot of merchandise for children” including sleeping bags, children’s stickers, children’s underwear, children’s towels with superhero prints, and packages of trading cards—alongside 12-15 condoms, lubricant, a camera, a cellphone, and a laptop.

Hampe, who incriminated himself during the search, stated that he was kicked out of his uncle’s home on account of a discovery of child pornography, and that he had also stored the illicit material on his mother’s home computer.

So you know, there's all kinds out there and some are beyond radical, there's other things wrong as well. The folk don't know there are dangerous folk out there right now. But they're all being allowed to do what they’re doing. I mean, there's no doubt about it. When you have mayors and all that from different cities all on board with them, and still calling it a protest, as this kind of thing is happening. It's just astonishing ‘eh. N-n. But the elite want this. As I say, out of the chaos will come the new system... of fairness and equality for the world. Says the multibillionaires and trillionaires. And yeah, they are multi trillionaires a lot of them at the WEF. Yeah. There ya go.

Now, this is an interesting article too ‘eh. It says how you get your thoughts just given to you, if you're not aware of that. You should have thoughts of your own, they should be your own thoughts, ‘eh.

Your DNA is not your destiny
bbc.com / 27 July 2020

(A: It's called...)

Beyond Human

How technology is augmenting human abilities.

Your DNA is not your destiny
Now playing

(A: So these are links for things that are coming. It's from the BBC by the way. And the BBC is tremendous for what you think is... It's a government run institution that would appear to be socialistic to the general public, but it's really working on behalf of the ultra-elite. It always has been. So your DNA is not your

destiny. And...)

Is this a new phase in human evolution?
Watch now

...another video here. So there's a bunch of videos there and they're trying to convince you of, you know, it might not be too bad to tamper with your DNA and so on. Isn't that right along the path of this particular RNA type vaccine they want to give you that will change the makeup, it's going to alter permanently the epithelial tissues in your body and your lungs. Every offspring that you're going to have, for every generation, will also be the same way from then on, you can't go back. Sounds wonderful, 'eh? Doesn't it, hm? Ftt. Isn't it wonderful?

Another thing too I mentioned, I don't know if I mentioned it last week or if it came in late. It was actually an Ontario Court of Justice plaintiff put out this order against Trudeau the Prime Minister of Canada, Teresa Tam the Chief Medical Officer, Mark Garneau Canadian Transport Minister, Doug Ford Premier of Ontario, a whole list of people basically on doing away... It says...

A legal proceeding has been commenced against you by the plaintiff.

It's really for basically closing down the economy and everything else that's happened in every other country, same kind of thing, and bring in a kind of martial law type scenario instead of sticking to democracy. I think that's basically what it's about. It's quite a long complaint. I don't know what you call it here, a charge I guess you call it. It's a long, long one indeed.

But again all these legal things are way too long, that's what's wrong with them [Alan chuckles.] apparently. There's too many lawyers making up this stuff. They should be straightforward like it was in the old Viking days, I think. You had your Uppsala and then you had your different statements made by representatives of the clans or the chiefs and so on. You didn't have all these lawyers coming out with points on this and points on that, that would drag it on for months.

I think it's 191 pages here according to this thing here. It's got the statement of the claims and how they must respond within 20 days, etc. I don't know what else is happening from it. So there you go. We'll see how it turns out.

What's interesting again, 'eh, so much is interesting as you watch, you're living through history. I keep saying this. Folk don't really realize it, you're truly living through an amazing histories. You look back, if you live long enough and if you don't starve to death, but you look back and you'll say, I remember all that well and what they did to make it all happen. How they unleashed the nihilists and the atheists during a pandemic to augment the terror, etc. And the confusion that would be within the public, the general public. And you would hold back the police to an extent as well in response to it. And give the impression that it's truly, a true revolution.

But as I say, if it was a true revolution, why don't they go after the World Economic Forum? Why don't they go after the Bank for International settlements? And the World Bank? Hm? And the International Monetary Fund, that literally runs your country with an iron fist when it comes in to get the payments back? They slash all your social programs, the IMF. It doesn't matter who dies in the process. But they don't say that, do they. Nope.

Convicted Terrorist Funding Marxist BLM
americanfreepress.net / 27 July 2020

(A: That was from July 27. You've probably heard already but...)

One of the leading fundraisers for the Black Lives Matter movement is a radical communist terrorist who was convicted in 1985 and sentenced to 58 years in prison, retired NYPD Commissioner Bernard Kerik recently asserted in a powerful interview with a local San Diego-based news outlet.

Susan Rosenberg, who is a vice chair of Thousand Currents, a radical left-wing 501(c)(3) charity (A: [Alan laughing.] Tax-free, 'eh.) that fundraises for and sponsors a variety of leftist causes—including the Black Lives Matter movement—was formerly convicted of "possessing hundreds of pounds of explosives," according to KUSI, a San Diego-based local news outlet. The organizations with which Rosenberg was involved in the 1970s and 1980s, which included the radical May 19th communist organization, Black Liberation Army, and the infamous Weather Underground, were also "involved in multiple robberies, police officer assassinations, and bombings."

After serving 16 years in federal prison, Rosenberg's sentence was commuted on Jan. 20, 2001 by President Bill Clinton on his last day in office.

(A: Interesting too that Hillary constantly praised the Weather Underground – and name too, the Weather Underground, 'eh – and even had lectures by the heads of it, she said, as a student in fact.)

Following her commutation, Rosenberg served as communications director for the American Jewish World Service and later became a professor at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, which is part of the City University of New York. (A: [Alan laughing.]) In 2020, she became involved with Thou sand Currents and began assisting the Black Lives Matter movement with fundraising.

(A: It's just, you know... Do you realize how many millions all these big corporations I mentioned last week, each corporation, all the biggies, all the Walmart's, all of them and all the big tech are just throwing money out there. So this is going through this woman's hands and she's a convicted terrorist. Yep. I tell ya. [Alan chuckles.] It's just amazing. But again, I mean, you read this and it's so Orwellian, 'eh. This is what Kerik, this NYPD guy says. He says...)

"The problem I have with this is nobody is really paying attention to the organization Black Lives Matter in a much broader and bigger picture," (A: ...you know.) Kerik explained in the interview. "So you have a terrorist—a convicted terrorist, somebody that wanted the overthrow of the United States government, somebody that was anti-capitalism, anti-American back in the 60s, 70s, and early 80s—she's now working for Black Lives Matter."

...managing the funding and so on. But it's all getting flown in from all the different sources by the millions, and this woman supposedly was anti-capitalist. Well, how come all the top capitalists are funding it? It doesn't... Don't folk figure this out? Don't they get it? [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya. But the article goes on about how the BLM, and of course the two heads of that came out, and everybody knows it too, and spoke about it and it's up there on video, where they actually admit they're communists, well basically they're trained Marxists organizers, they're trained in communism and Marxism.

But yeah, the top capitalists, this is their revolution, the top capitalists' revolution to get into the next phase, you know, the Fourth Industrial Revolution as they want to call it, into the new system of the Global Reset and beyond.

Another article too...

Covid Vaccine UK signs deal with GSK (A: GlaxoSmithKline) for early access to 60million doses
thesun.co.uk / 29 July 2020

(A: Mmmm. There ya go.)

THE Government has secured early access to 60 million doses of a potential Covid-19 vaccine after signing a deal with pharmaceutical giants and Sanofi Pasteur.

If the vaccine candidate is proven effective in human studies, the UK could be able to vaccinate priority groups - such as frontline health and social care workers and the vulnerable

(A: Well, it might be safer not to be included in the vulnerable, right now, to be honest with you. [Alan chuckles.] I really mean that too. Yep.)

As I say, unless you, unless you hit the test subjects with the live virus maybe a week or two after they've had the vaccination, the actual wild virus, I don't care if they're showing antibodies from the virus, I want to see the tests. Like I said last week too, one of the top people who just left one of these big organizations said that he would not take it until he saw the total tests. When you hit them with the real wild virus, what are you, are you going to get a cytokine storm reaction, overreaction to it, which kills? That often happens, you see. So they give you the rah-rah stories of how wonderful these vaccines are, we got four or five, you know, antibodies in somebody's blood there, you know. Well, there's an awful lot for [Alan chuckles.] a few cc's. Hm. They praise it to the highest heavens, 'eh. I'll put that up too.

Also I want to put up, back to what I mentioned before, the inventor, this is about the inventor of the tests, the swab test and so on they're putting out there all the time. It says...

COVID19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless
off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

Though the whole world relies on RT-PCR to "diagnose" Sars-Cov-2 infection, the science is clear: they are not fit for purpose

(A: Well, facts don't matter. They are meaningless as a diagnostic tool; they're meant to be used in the lab for other reasons.)

It is well known that religions are about faith and not about scientific facts.

(A: ...talking about this total belief in testing that's getting pushed out there.)

And as Walter Lippmann, the two-time Pulitzer Prize winner and perhaps the most influential journalist of the 20th century said: "Where all think alike, no one thinks very much."

(A: It's true enough, you take the opinions that are dished out for you, and then you will think alike. So they go on to talk about Kary Mullis...)

So to start, it is very remarkable that Kary Mullis himself, the inventor of the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) technology, did not think alike. His invention got him the Nobel prize in chemistry in 1993.

Unfortunately, Mullis passed away last year at the age of 74, but there is no doubt that the biochemist regarded the PCR as inappropriate to detect a viral infection.

(A: That's the one they're still using everywhere to diagnose folk. Oh, you're positive, oh, you're negative. So this is the inventor, Mullis. He says...)

The reason is that the intended use of the PCR was, and still is, to apply it as a manufacturing technique, being able to replicate DNA sequences millions and billions of times, and not as a diagnostic tool to detect viruses.

Facts don't matter though. But the guy did have massive arguments about it before he died because they were using that before to try and detect viruses and so on. He says it's not a diagnostic tool.

And don't forget, it was like coronaviruses, you know, a cold or flu, there's many other coronaviruses out there too. Again, most of them will go through you and you won't even know you had them as well. They've always been there. Don't think suddenly you got this big fearful thing you've got right now is brand, brandspanking new, you know. Or your body's reaction to it. Most folk don't know they've had it. Oh, 10,000 more folk have... or cases, they'll say, cases that have tested positive. No, no, you're not a case. You're not ill. It's all in the wording, 'eh, and the way they push it across.

I also want to put up some stuff that's been pulled already. I'm going to try to put up one that was Dr. Stella Immanuel...

Dr Stella Immanuel V Dr. Fauci-TKO.
wattsupwiththat.com / 28 July 2020

(A: It was already pulled from YouTube when it was sent to me. I'll see if they've got it elsewhere. IberyTV [?] Geek For Truth it says here. And it's true, there's a lot of folk trying to put things right back up again, somewhere, before they're completely lost down the memory hole, George Orwell's memory hole. It's happening and it's at a tremendous rate now. Anything, anything that contradicts the official dogma, the holy dogma by the cabal at the top, they're hammering professionals that have more qualifications than often the ones at the top have got. I'll put the article up. It says...)

The five minutes clip of the angry Houston woman doctor who also is black, comes from Nigeria, whose speech will change America.

The most important nonpolitical speech ever made by a doctor, to save lives at the time of a pandemic. She and her staff used the hydroxychloroquine cocktail as a prophylactic in addition to treating 350 Covid sick high-risk patients who had diabetes, asthma, who are obese, who are elderly, the oldest patient was 92. Her patients all got better and her staff did not get Covid.

Didn't get sick, you know, didn't get sick. But it doesn't matter, you see, because you must take the vaccine. This is the whole point of it all. Fauci said at the beginning, before supposedly we knew anything about the vaccine, he says, oh, we're gonna keep you locked down right through into next year until we get a vaccine. He said that right off the bat, it was all prearranged. But you find that from the old World Health Organization agendas on tests, like having pandemic tests, which they ran, we're going through a test. Even Pompeo said that, he says, this is a live test. Well, why would he say this is a live test? Until you look at the 2005 report from the World Health Organization where they laid it all on the line, the format they would take. We're following it to the letter, including squashing all contradictory information regardless of how valid it was.

But everything is safe these days, you know, everything is very safe to take...

Four Ukrainian army servicemen die in COVID-19 vaccine trial
en.lug-info.com / 17 July 2020

(A: If that was in the West that would be, oh, some were mildly sick. But four died anyway. I don't know how many got sick. This is from the LPR People's Militia press service, the military press service.)

LUGANSK, July 17 (Lugansk Media Centre) – Four Ukrainian service members died after COVID-19 vaccine trials, said LPR People's Militia press service officer Alexander Mazeikin.

The total of 15 volunteers were exposed to the vaccine and medication produced by American virologists in the Kharkov region. Eight of the volunteers were soon transferred to intensive care units, (A: These are young guys, ‘eh.) three were put on ventilation.

"The IC unit could not treat them adequately as the components of the vaccine were not known to them. As a result, five patients, four of them Ukrainian army service members, died."

The World Health Organization announced COVID-19 a pandemic caused by novel coronavirus. The first cases were reported in China in late 2019.

The LPR went on high alert and introduced lockdown measures changing the mode of operation of government bodies, industrial companies, organizations and transport. A majority of restrictions have been eased by now as the epidemiological situation improved.

Well, hopefully they won’t test and kill more folk. It's interesting what's going on in the world, isn't it though, isn't it really. Getting back to South Africa as I mentioned already, some of these countries, and I have to be honest with you. A lot of the countries, they're the same across the world, it's just more money to get robbed from the public in the Western world before you get into a really dire straight. But in South Africa the

general population don't have much to steal from anyway. The corruption is rampant throughout Africa and South Africa is no different. It's rampant all through the structure of society. When you've got nothing to start with, then you're going to be the first ones to suffer when something like a pandemic, or even the controls of the pandemic, where they can't get food. There's one article I've got here...

Gauteng's Waterworks
(A: It's a company, or, it's not a company, it's a community that's set up, and it's tin shacks really. It says...)
Gauteng's Waterworks community reeling after resident starves to death
dailymaverick.co.za / 29 July 2020

(A: One of the residents there starved to death because he couldn't get any food parcels. What you've got in some parts of Africa, a lot of the people will move to wherever money is coming in, or either work or money or aid or whatever, they'll move. Anybody would, if you had the same situation you'd do the same thing. So South Africa has its restrictions on the people coming in, because they can't cope with often feeding the bulk of the population themselves in certain areas or communities. So unless they've got their proper ID for South Africa for that region, that area, they won't get food parcel or aid. So they starve to death, you know. It says...)

According to residents, Thabiso Mokhele, who allegedly died from starvation, was not the first Lesotho national to meet a dire end in Waterworks near Lenasia during the lockdown. His death came as the community battles poverty, hunger and unemployment.

(A: It mentions some of the friends that he had in the area...)

Thabo Matalingoane, 41, a friend of deceased Thabiso Mokhele, said he was distraught. Matalingoane said he tried to share whatever he could with his friend (A: ...foodwise.), but voiced his despair that his efforts had not been enough to keep his friend alive.

The community of Waterworks began with about 800 households. (A: I think they were dishing land out at one point and folk flooded in.) Over the past few years, the community has grown significantly as people took advantage of the EFF-sanctioned land grabs that have plagued the south of Johannesburg.

"Life is unbearable here. Things are out of control. (A: And this is how bad it is...) When the train services resume (A: ...even the train services, you know, that's it, when that stops, everything stops.) no train will be able to travel because the cables are stolen daily. (A: The cables.) Now they have started to dig even the underground cables because they have removed almost all the overhead cables," FisusikoMavundla, a community leader said.

This reporter came face to face with the theft and vandalism as he left the area. Five men were waist-deep in holes dug along the train line leading to Westonaria. They were digging up rail cables. The men looked very relaxed despite their illegal actions. It was not clear whether they were also from the area or from neighbouring Lenasia and Soweto.

The overhead cables had been completely removed and replaced with illegally connected bare wires.

(A: That's what you get when you get this kind of situation, you know.)

The community uses paraffin and (A: ...if they can find it...)wood for cooking. But many have nothing to [eat].

(A: Even for those who've got the IDs so they can qualify for food parcels said...)

Residents, even those who qualify for food parcels, said they don't know what a food parcel looked like.

(A: In other words, they're not getting them. The corruption is just horrific, I'm sure. I know that in different parts of Africa that's it's endemic, the corruption, unfortunately.)

Another foreigner, PulengPunane, who does not qualify for food parcels because she is not documented, said the only food item she'd received was a 2kg bag of mealie meal, donated by an NGO from Lenasia.

"During my conversation with the councillor I found that he does not feel like he is obliged to help bring development in the area because his wish seemed to be to dump all our ills on the previous councillor," said community leader Mavundla.

He said: "I don't remember the councillor helping us with food parcels since these were announced by the government. We received vegetables from a Soweto NGO once and the Lenasia Indian community also once helped with items such as mealie meal."

Used to be at one point if you went to Africa, in different parts of Africa you would take things that, for checkpoints, you had to bribe your way through, to get through from one little country to the next one at times. You would take, you could buy a whole bunch of cheap watches and things that would maybe be sold in like street stalls and things like that, cheapos and things that they'd want for tokens, for bribes for the customs guys, so's you get into the country, or they don't let you in. That was just the natural way that it was years ago. I don't know if it's changed now. I don't think so. But that's just the way it is. You won't know what corruption is until you live in a country... In parts of Mexico it's the same kind of thing where the police will stop you, and it's not that you've done anything wrong, they just wait for you to give them a little, a couple of bucks and continue on your way, that's it. It's like an agreement that everybody understands, and that's how you get through.

In the West, we're, hhhch, we've had a different culture, and evolution of culture, so people just don't quite grasp how bad it is in a lot of other countries. But it'll come here if you have enough poverty, and you'll see the crime escalate and so on. One of the articles I was reading from Russia to do with the folk getting so ticked off with all the aid that was promised to Russians, but they've been closed down by Putin. The families and all that were complaining. But there's guys in the article who literally say that they'll just have to steal for food, wouldn't you, he says.

You're going to get faced with these things in the West too as this continues. Because you go through the chaos, order out of chaos. You must create the massive chaos so the public will think it's all real, and the conditions imposed upon them with all of what they're told they must follow to survive will go through. It's order out of chaos. Always the same technique that used. The sky is falling, 'eh?

Now, I want to mention again, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Buy books or discs that are listed there for sale. Or donate to me. Because I certainly do need it, I've got a whole bunch of sites to keep up. It cost me money too. And I've got satellite Internet to pay for, which is a ridiculous price for what I get, including the slow speed as well. Things like that, so yeah, I've got payments and high telephone bills and things like that. So it helps me to go along here if you can send bucks my way.

It's really important because the folk who really understand what's happening are dying off. Other ones have come up replacing them, some really don't know the whole score. Some are in it for their own reasons. It's a shame too. Because really it should be a cause. This was a cause, you see, what I'm doing, it's a real, real cause. It's not because I'm getting paid to tell you who to vote for. I don't believe in the political systems, it's totally corrupt too. Everyone in America knows damn well that in the last election, and I said at the time, I says, the Americans don't have anybody to vote for in either party, because you've got one system of the same folk, and the neocons, etc., running the whole show.

So what I came out with was a cause. Because long before that I realized it was time the public knew that big international organizations are running the world. And folk didn't know it. The old Patriot Movement didn't talk so much about it. They were concentrating mainly on what was happening with bill this and bill that within the US itself. It was time to fill in all the blanks for them and that's what I did. But it's a cause. If I was to promote a party, I would guarantee you I be getting paid for it. Because they are, the ones that are promoting that are getting paid for it, folks.

The same characters who have run the last few different houses of government, put it that way, want the wars, and you're not supposed to notice them very often, you know. But it's the same crooks, of course it is,

the same agenda, and, I wouldn't lie to the people.

We're living through an old plan. Anybody who's anybody is bought and paid for before you even hear their names generally in politics. As I say, Quigley said it's in the 1960s for goodness' sake, that every president for the last 60 years I think he said, or 80 years, has been a member of OUR organization, a very secretive organization. That's in his own book, check it out for yourself. So that's the way it's been, you see. It doesn't matter what party they are. The top members are all members of their organization. It's the dialectic. You get one group running both sides of everything. It's rather evident. And they all continue the same agendas, it doesn't matter when they change houses. One group was out, and another group comes in, it doesn't matter, they still sign the same agreements of integration with the World Health Organization, the United Nations, and NAFTA, and the USMCA which is the same thing as NAFTA.

Don't forget that the whole idea of that NAFTA deal was to unify the whole of the Americas eventually under one system. It hasn't changed. So you get literally ministers, or politicians, appointed as chiefs over food, for the WEF for the world, any kind of industry that's left for the whole world, you know. All appointees of course, new positions. Right down to food distributors in your areas, as they keep this thing going. Because they don't plan to ever really, really unleash the system back into any semblance of normal.

Again, Fauci said at the beginning, before they supposedly had the data on this Covid. He said, life would never be the same again. Oh no, it's never going to be the same again, he said. How would he know that? Well, he's part of the whole agenda, folks. [Alan chuckles.] That part he does know, he knows what the agenda is and his role in it is too. Of course it is.

So yeah, buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or donate to me. Because the donations are really, really necessary and welcome as we go through some of the worst parts of this war.

This is a war. It's a total outright war on the public. And massive psychological war, massive threats and coercion coming out now, and incredible censorship. Incredible. In so-called democratic societies. Woah, ho, ho, ho, I think we can toss that whole farce out the window too, of democracy, can't we. You're being told plainly, you're essential or you're nonessential. The hospitals have already planned through their different agreements from bioethics committees, like the Rockefellers, of who to treat and who not to treat depending on your value or necessity to society. I was giving these talks long before Covid came along, this would happen, in this way. And folk thought you were nuts then, some of them, others a bit wiser who knew you weren't.

So yep, sent a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. But I'm not finished just yet for tonight. I remember giving talks years ago on how authorities, and you're seeing it now, but this goes back to the old Soviet system in Russia. Where they didn't need much of an excuse to arrest you anyway in Russia, under the communist regime, or in eastern Germany either. Or the Soviet bloc countries. But if you spoke out against injustices, you could, especially if you complain about the system, they could arrest you as insane. Not under criminal charge, you see, this is the beauty of again the same characters that run legal systems that figure all this out, the same guys, the real psychopaths, 'eh. Different kinds of lawyers, well we'll just reword this to get what we want.

So, nuisances in the Soviet system, you couldn't arrest them for just being a nuisance, right. So you'd just say they were insane. Because they had to be insane because they were complaining about the most perfect system the world had ever seen, which was communism, you see, world socialism. So that would you get locked up, no trial, anything, that's the beauty of it. They did the same thing with the Unabomber, remember? They avoided a trial by declaring him insane. Because they didn't want the public to find out what he was on about. [Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing. That's a big story in itself.

So here we have, and in the West, the same techniques, you see, if you're a nuisance.

German Lawyer Sent to Psychiatric Ward for Organizing Protest Against COVID-19 Lockdown
globalresearch.ca / 2 May 2020

(A: So resistance to what is now mass house arrest, right, lockdown, is now classified as mental illness. Well,

here you go. I've said it already, you're using the same communist tactics. Because what works is what is implemented for efficiency's sake by the elites. They don't care what it's called or who came out with it first. So...)

In the Soviet Union, activists were sent to state psychiatric wards. According to the state, any and all opposition to government policy was considered a form of mental illness.

Stephanie Buck writes about the treatment of the "social parasite" Joseph Brodsky.

In 1963, Russian poet Joseph Brodsky was seized and sent to a mental institution... Hospital workers pumped him with tranquilizers and repeatedly woke him during the night. He was given cold baths and wrapped in wet canvas that shrank and cut his skin while drying.

It is not likely German lawyer BeateBahner will be tortured like Brodsky. However, that does not make her arrest and forced confinement in a mental institution any less egregious.

"Bahner had become known in the past few days with a call for nationwide demonstrations and an urgent application for the abolition of all corona protective measures," reports Welt. "The [medical specialist] lawyer from Heidelberg considers the corona rules to be excessive and advocates for them to be abolished."

(A: There ya go.)

In the actual Soviet system, as I said, they bring you in, you see, it's like your sensitivity trainers, it's the same kind of thing. Some of the advocates for the Antifa groups too talked about this, and some of the left-wing groups behind the scenes that were caught talking about the communist overthrow of the system in the last election, before the last election, they actually, one of them actually said that, that they'd have to send folk off for reeducation. It's like sensitivity training. Sensitivity training as part of this, I hope you understand this. It sounds more benign, sensitivity training, but really it leads to the whole system. And the guy, it was actually videotaped, remember, when Trump was running the last time. It said that, what was it? He says, what happens if you can change their opinions and their ways? He said, well you have to literally eliminate them. That never changes, folks.

So they start off by bringing you in for little talks, you see. It's like that cop in Britain who, the police came to the door, he was an ex cop himself, I think. The cop came to his door, or phoned him and said we're not, we don't really like your thinking. That's it, they said to him, we don't like your thinking. Because he had certain opinions about certain things. It wasn't a crime to have certain thinking but they really tried to get him to lose his job and everything, I believe. It isn't just complaining to you, they can cut you off from your work or whatever by putting out false rumors or whatever it takes to do it. This is all Soviet techniques, you understand. This is totalitarian system techniques. And it's in the West here.

So yeah, if they can persuade you, like, let's have a little talk, try to see it our way, won't you just go along with this and stop being a nuisance to society and see it our way? Well, if you can't see their way, what are they going to do with you? I hope you understand you're in, you're under tyranny RIGHT NOW. In the Soviet system I think they called it 'inflexibility of opinion'. That was the charge. That was called, that was a mental illness supposedly, 'inflexibility of opinion'. Well, it's here, folks. Oh, ho, yeah, and it's just getting warmed up.

And also...

Coronavirus: Thousands protest in Germany against restrictions
bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

Thousands of people in the German capital Berlin have taken part in a protest against the country's coronavirus restrictions.

So I hope there's more folks backing up this woman and get her out of the looney bin, you know.

Coronavirus: Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October

When it hit me, I thought, you know, Russia, I was thinking that too that, the country where they literally went through all that before with the big, big revolution, and all the socialist anarchist groups, there was a couple of dozen of them all vying to be leaders at one point until literally the Bolsheviks used them all to get the revolution going. Once they went to sleep one night they literally, in A night, just jumped over you might say and took it over for themselves. That's how it's always planned. You know, they always use the masses first. Then I thought, that was in October, you see, 1917. That's the big month for revolution, 'eh, new revolution, Red October, October surprise, October, October. So it's... Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October.

I hope they don't have terrible reactions to it. I really, especially come November when regular flus and that. Because if they get cytokine storms because they've had a coronavirus type vaccination, then massive catastrophe, you know. N-n-n. We just don't know. This could happen everywhere if you don't do all the testing first, like long-term tests. You don't just, oh, it will take a month. No, no, no. This has never been done. Especially when you're getting into the RNA type, the modifiers, 'eh.

Coronavirus: Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October
bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

However, some experts are concerned at Russia's fast-track approach.

On Friday, the leading infectious disease expert in the US, Dr Anthony Fauci (A: [Alan chuckles.] Foxy Fauci.) Said he hoped that Russia - and China - were "actually testing the vaccine" before administering them to anyone.

(A: Well, you don't test just for a few months, it takes years, folks. So Fauci said in this article here about Russia...)

Dr Fauci has said that the US should have a "safe and effective" vaccine by the end of this year.

[Alan chuckles.] So yep, there ya go. Another article too says...

Pompeo: I Lied About Soleimani 'Imminent Attacks'
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan 2020

Trump's neoconservative Secretary of State, Mike Pompeo, is a man unafraid to admit to being a liar. In fact he seems to revel in his ability to lie to the American people.

Remember just a week ago when Pompeo told us that the US absolutely HAD to send in a drone to assassinate Iran's top general, Qassim Soleimani, while he was in Iraq on a peace mission because he was planning "imminent attacks" on US personnel and interests in the Middle East.

These claims were crafted to blunt any criticism of the blatantly illegal act of killing a top military officer of a country with which you are not at war in a third country (which forbade the attack on its soil) with which you are allied. Americans raising concerns about the murder of Soleimani were to be made to look unpatriotic if they objected: (A: They were shouted down saying...) "you mean you WANT Americans die??"

That's how propaganda works.

Then when the smoke clears, you laugh it all off and admit it was all a lie. As Pompeo did last night.

That's what I've said before, it's the same with the invasion of Iraq. Afterwards during the inquiry into it, I don't know if it's still up there anywhere on YouTube or anywhere, but Bush Junior was televised apparently at the time. He did say that, oh I never said that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11, he was just a bad man and the world is better off without him. So that was the excuse for the massive invasion of Iraq. Yep. But the media for a whole yeear had been harping on, they changed the gun sites of propaganda from

Afghanistan, very cleverly, onto Iraq and try to make them think, through innuendos, that somehow Saddam Hussein had caused the attack. It was just amazing to watch it all happen. At least some other newspapers at the time did note that and admit that they were obviously manipulating the data to get the public ready for an invasion on Iraq. That's what they did. But that's what Bush said afterwards, well, I never said that, he says, you know, I just thought he was a bad man.

I remember too the whole neocon idea strategy was first strike on everything. They passed a law in the States, which they adopted from Israel in fact because Israel under their laws if they thought you could be a problem or you could pose a threat/strike down the road, they would strike first instead to eliminate that possibility. Then we went into all the projections of the intelligence agencies that worked with Bush Junior at the time, and they said, we could use it in America too. And they did pass some kind of law or something to give themselves the right to hit the people that they thought could be possible, possible agitators or problems down the road, rather than wait for it happening, get rid of them first, you see. That was in the papers at the time. I could look back and find it all if I wanted to, I'm sure.

But it was the neocons, and the neocons are still… Pompeo is a neocon. And here, this article here is talking about he revels in his ability to lie and actually laughs about it after the fact. After the fact they all do that. From Bush, ah, I never said Saddam Hussein was behind it, ha, ha, ha. Which he did at the time, afterwards, after Afghanistan he did certainly say that, or give innuendos. Also, Pompeo, yeah, he was, oh yeah, there was going to be in imminent attack by this general. No, there wasn't. It doesn't matter. You see, truth doesn't matter once they've done the dirty deed. It doesn't matter. The public don't care, it seems, that they were lied to. If they really cared even when they were lied to, I don't know. It's quite something.

Also, this is an interesting article. You see some of the people that were at these riots, and it says…

Two Women Arrested for Assaulting a Wisconsin State Senator amid Protests
breitbart.com / 28 July 2020

Two women — including a school social worker (A: …right.) — were arrested Monday by police for assaulting a Wisconsin state senator after he attempted to take photos of protesters tearing down statues, according to reports.

(A: Now, he was a Democrat senator, right. He was on their side. But they didn't know it, I suppose. I guess he was a white guy with a suit on. These two women, and they show the photographs of them, were part of a group that attacked him when they saw him taking photographs.)

The two women are Samantha Hamer, 26, a social worker for the Mount Horeb school district, and Kerida O'Reilly, 33, Channel 3000 reported.

The assault took place on June 24, but both women turned themselves in on Monday. (A: Because they were on camera, right.) Hamer is on administrative leave, according to a school superintendent.

During the assault, the mob rushed the state senator, Democrat Sen. Tim Carpenter, after he was allegedly trying to take photos as they toppled two statues. He said he fell to the ground (A: …because they jumped him, right.) and was repeatedly punched and kicked in the head, and later required surgery.

(A: These are females that are attacking him. Well, why? Because he's a white guy? Everybody's been so enraged, they've been, the hate has been built up to be beyond toxic levels. I don't think you can help these folk, you know. They see a guy, they didn't even bother finding out who he is, and just go for him. And he's getting kicked in the head until he's unconscious and the whole thing, you know, and he had to get surgery.)

Journalist from local channel WKOW tweeted that Carpenter had told him he was assaulted, then collapsed minutes later (A: …after he got beaten up…) as he walked towards the state Capitol building.

"We called paramedics. An ambulance is here now," he tweeted.

Hamer and O'Reilly are expected to make their initial appearances in Dane County Circuit Court on

Wednesday. They are facing charges of substantial battery as a party to a crime and robbery (A: ...as well.) with use of force as a party to a crime.

(A: I don't know if they stole a camera or what they did, you know. That's what you get to deal with these days. Because there's a lot of fostered and indoctrinated insanity in some people now, I hope you understand that. Very dangerous times.)

...Carpenter, as he "tried to explain" that he was an ally to the demonstrators, according to the New York Post.

(A: He said he was on their side, you see. And I guess they knew their photograph was taken so they had to turn themselves in, because the charges go up higher if you don't and they come for you.)

I'll also put up the article by Peter Hitchens. It says...

PETER HITCHENS: The Government's National Panic Service is being used to keep us in a condition of perpetual alarm about coronavirus
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

(A: He talks about the absurd demands that are getting placed on people now.)

A huge number of those now being absurdly listed as 'infected' with this bogeyman disease are perfectly healthy.

(A: He also talks about being forced to use, he calls it, a nappy now. A nappy in Britain is a diaper, the facemask is a nappy, you see, and how you're forced to use this nappy, etc. etc. And how in certain circumstances it's dangerous. Nevermind the fact it interferes with your breathing for goodness' sake, you know. If nature wanted you to breathe through a special filter you would have been born with it. The fact that you're getting forced to wear these masks, ah, um, forget it. Facts don't matter, you know, facts don't matter.)

(A: It's a huge agenda of conformity. And also to turn other folk on the ones who won't comply. That's what they're trying to do, calling you psychopaths now, 'eh, oh my goodness, you're a psychopath, oooo, you won't comply, 'eh, hmmmmmmm.)

(A: It's a good article. He mentions how ridiculous it is and how they even, and he says, I've been accused he says for daring to stay calm about certain nonsense and so on...)

For daring to stay calm, I am then accused of being a collaborator with the wicked Nazi virus.

(A: And it's true, they use Nazi for everything, don't they?)

The played-out, once-independent magazine Private Eye, now a boring mouthpiece of wokeness, actually did this to me last week.

The truth is that the number of deaths from Covid, even the fiddled and inflated version which the Government clings to, is falling closer and closer to zero.

So, even more significantly, are hospital admissions, which would be rising steeply if these 'infection' figures actually represented large numbers of seriously ill people.

These things are true both of Britain and of Spain, whose supposed spike in Covid was used to destroy the holiday plans of more than a million people last week...

(A: They're destroying the economy. This is chaos, planned chaos to bring in a whole new system. N-n-n. I tell ya.)

According to the Coronavirus Worldometer, the daily Covid deaths in Spain for the past few weeks have rarely risen above five a day, and have often been fewer than that.

(A: Now remember too, if you die, there are folk dying every day of everything, always have done through history. Every day folk die. But they're putting them all down as Covid today, 'eh, even if they suspect it might have been, even if you test negative etc. etc., yada, yada, ya. I'll put this article up. He did make a statement in a different article; I don't think it was in the same article here. Oh, he did, it's further down. It says...)

I'll happily give blood, but not in a muzzle.

Last Monday I tried to give a pint of blood, something I do reasonably regularly – though not as often as I should. I was prevented from even entering the Donor Centre by a senior functionary of the English Blood Service, because I declined to wear a muzzle.

Oh, how selfish and pompous of me, to deprive someone in need of my blood, because I wouldn't don a strip of cloth for a few minutes! Well, I don't agree. And if you do you can easily nip along to your nearest blood bank and replace the pint I didn't give with one of your own.

In other words, he won't give in. And that's how, he's trying to tell you, if you really are a self-motivated and independent person using your own brains and everything, in all of this incredible chaos, then he says, you can't just buckle in and conform to what they're demanding you do even though it's all ridiculous nonsense. And he also gives a good reason for it too. He says, you know, some of the other blood banks that are taking blood and so on ask you to take the masks off in some other places. He says, they tell you to remove the mask because they can't tell if you're going to faint, or if you have fainted. [Alan laughing.] That's common sense, isn't it. [Alan laughing.]

What's the first thing you see in the old, old movies when the women were fainting, old black and white movies, you know? Oh, quick, quick, give her air, giver air, you know. But here they want you to wear a facemask and suffocate to death. Yep. Because it's nothing to do with what they're telling you. It's total conformity into ABSURDITY.

Because without the masks, folk go back to normal. They see, they get closer to each other. They already knew this would happen and it did happen for about a month in the summer. Folks started to just go back, and they wouldn't care so much about distancing and all that. Which means they'll forget about the nonsense to do with the vaccine coming. They want you to be concentrated with nothing else except the vaccine. The only way it will remind you is, oh, you know, everybody around you could be infected, so wear masks. It's all psychology. That's what it is, folks.

Well, I hate to prattle on, and I hope, I really... I really am getting a lot of good information actually from folk who are emailing me from across the planet about what they're seeing and what they're experiencing. And how even small shopkeepers having to close down, you know, they're so terrified of being killed. I'm talking about little, very little stores, you know, small stores, because of what's going on, all the chaos that's going on right now. The elite are using all these agencies around them of factions of angry youth you might say who are already fanaticized by the schooling system and indoctrination system.

Oh, by the way, just before I go, it ties in with what I'm just saying right now. The European group talk, and I'll put up the video link to it, where you hear all the specialists talking about how they're going to really mandate. And again, the guy comes in from Facebook to help censor people, yeah, we'll be censoring folk who put out disinformation. And then Mozilla, I don't know if, I hope they don't get public funding [Alan chuckles.] because they're supposed to be a self thing. Mozilla also has a representative there too, so they'll steer them off into the wrong directions, and they'll decide what you're going to look for instead of what you think you were going to look for, they'll decide for you.

NewsBreak 81: CONFIRMED: COVID-19 Plandemic a Known, Live "Training and Simulation Exercise" under WHO - youtube.com / 6 July 2020

It's just disgusting what you're seeing happening. But that's what you're left with. Everything is so manipulated. I said years ago, eventually they'll do away with the radio. And they did, they brought the Internet in. I says, you know, you'll regret it. They used to have worldwide shortwave radio, and everybody went digital, you see, oh it's much easier. A lot of folk had their small, small printing machines and they could print up like newspapers and stuff. I says, hold onto them, eventually you'll have so much censorship... This is the 90s, I says, here's how they're going to unroll it, and that's exactly what they've done. I says, and this is in the 90s, I says, eventually you'll need all this stuff again to be able to pass messages or just basic information to each other on any scale at all. And here we are, 'eh. M-hm. Quite something. Sad times isn't it.

So anyway, remember folks, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way. Hopefully you will and I'll keep at it as long as I can breathe, 'eh. We'll see what happens there. So thanks for the folk, as I say, they keep sending emails in to let me know what you're seeing personally in different countries. Because it does get, it shows you the scope of this and how everything is lockstep together, you know. Occasional little tweaks for different cultures, that was all planned that way, but the same goals.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Dr. Fauci: Wear goggles or eye shields to prevent spread of COVID-19; flu vaccine a must
abcnew.go.com / 29 July 2020

COVID-19 patients will be 'sent home to die' if deemed too sick, Texas county says
star-telegram.com / 23 July 2020

Texas hospital forced to set up 'death panel' as Covid-19 cases surge
theguardian.com / 26 July 2020

EXPOSED: World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President
greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

Belarus president unwilling to accept additional terms to get foreign loans
eng.belta.by / 19 June 2020

Coronavirus deaths 'may be less than half official toll - as docs wrongly mark certificates', says ex-WHO chief
thesun.co.uk / 11 June 2020

'America's Frontline Doctors' may be real doctors, but experts say they don't know what they're talking about
usatoday.com / 30 July 2020

Frontline Doctors Storm D.C. - "Thousands Of Doctors" Are Being Silenced
bitchute.com / 27 July 2020

The New Viral Video of Doctors Talking About Coronavirus that Facebook, YouTube, and Twitter Have Removed
ronpaulinstitute.org / 28 July 2020

Narcissists and Psychopaths Are More Likely to Refuse to Wear Masks, Says New Research
newsweek.com / 22 July 2020

'Disorderly Brexit' and coronavirus threaten UK's food security, MPs claim
lbcnews.co.uk / 30 July 2020

Vaccine Execs Rake In $1 Billion In Stock Sales As Positive Headlines Boost Shares
zerohedge.com / 27 July 2020

Abortion figures are a serious cause for concern - despite what BPAS says
christian.org.uk / 24 July 2020

Catholic bishops fear Scotland's hate crime law could criminalize Bible and Catechism
catholicnewsagency.com / 29 July 2020

These four coronavirus vaccines are the closest to becoming reality
wired.co.uk / 26 July 2020

Al Gore, UN Secretary-General, others now demanding 'Great Reset' of global capitalism
foxbusiness.com / 25 June 2020

Chinese Melamine and American Vioxx: A Comparison
unz.com / 17 April 2012

Antifa militant arrested for stabbing black Trump supporter in Portland
thepostmillennial.com / 25 July 2020

Convicted Terrorist Funding Marxist BLM
americanfreepress.net / 27 July 2020

Your DNA is not your destiny
bbc.com / 27 July 2020

Covid Vaccine UK signs deal with GSK for early access to 60million doses
thesun.co.uk / 29 July 2020

COVID19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless
off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

Dr Stella Immanuel V Dr. Fauci-TKO.
wattsupwiththat.com / 28 July 2020

Four Ukrainian army servicemen die in COVID-19 vaccine trial
en.lug-info.com / 17 July 2020

Gauteng’s Waterworks community reeling after resident starves to death
dailymaverick.co.za / 29 July 2020

German Lawyer Sent to Psychiatric Ward for Organizing Protest Against COVID-19 Lockdown
globalresearch.ca / 2 May 2020

Coronavirus: Thousands protest in Germany against restrictions
bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

Coronavirus: Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October
bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

Pompeo: I Lied About Soleimani 'Imminent Attacks'
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan 2020

Two Women Arrested for Assaulting a Wisconsin State Senator amid Protests
breitbart.com / 28 July 2020

PETER HITCHENS: The Government’s National Panic Service is being used to keep us in a condition of perpetual alarm about coronavirus

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

In vaccines we trust: stepping up action to increase vaccine confidence
youtube.com / 12 Sept 2019

NewsBreak 81: CONFIRMED: COVID-19 Plandemic a Known, Live “Training and Simulation Exercise” under WHO
youtube.com / 6 July 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 9, 2020 (#1787)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Something Wicked:
"Signs, Symptoms of Wickedness, Evil Approaches,
Disguised in Benevolence, Exuding Dark Forces."
© Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 9, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 9, 2020. I hope you're all doing, hhhch, I can't say okay... well, as best as you can through all the nonsense we're going through, and the planned chaos. Everything is tying into everything else for those who haven't quite figured it out yet. It's not separate things that are happening on a big scale just by chance.

Not when you have the richest people on the planet and all the corporations that run our lives financing what seems to be the, which it doesn't even seem to be, they announce it to be, a communist revolution inside America and across the world. It's no mystery at all as to who funds them, they published it of course and I've mentioned that last week and the week before as well, the big, big corporations that are so...

You really have to just scratch your head and say, this is a Bolshevik revolution, for those who don't know what really is going on. The Bolsheviks really used all the other existing social organizations for socialism, there were different shades of them back then in the old days in Russia. They use them all. The Bolsheviks always use the majority, and they agitate to make sure the majority do all their fighting for them, then they jump in and take it over towards the end. That's the strategy of it.

It's well documented before, about the funding for the old Bolshevik revolution. You had Trotsky caught at Nova Scotia on his way over to Germany then to Russia, with suitcases full of cash, literally, American dollars, he was caught by customs at Nova Scotia Harbor. They put him in the clanger for a little while, you know in prison, in jail awaiting information from the States as to what they were going to do with this guy with all this cash, etc. heading off...

This is in wartime. Don't forget that Russia at that time was actually fighting against Germany, hm. These are all important little facts. So the Bolsheviks of course were, had help from Western allies as well. We know this. But they had it too from the big top bankers in America, Baruch and his guys helped to fund the Bolshevik revolution. But anyway it came out eventually. As I say, it's well documented and it's in the archives of Canada what happened there with Trotsky. Apparently, a passport, American passport was rushed up to Canada by train, for Trotsky, by insiders, and it was literally advocated that he be let go by President Wilson of the US at the time. So he went off on his merry way and of course we know what happens. It wasn't just to do with the money, they had been preparing it for years this whole revolution and

who was going to take it over, etc. Geopolitics.

So as I say, you go through the same kind of thing here. Now instead of just having, just having the bankers, you have that too... Well you see, the bankers who put money towards the communist groups, the ones who openly said that they are Marxist agitators for revolution. Now, you don't have Marxist revolutionaries that want a little bit of Marxism. For those that think, well they don't want to go all the way. No. It's a doctrine that does go all the way, that's the whole point of it, is to completely overthrow the current system and put themselves in charge. Then to eradicate stacks of people, maybe into the millions, in order for themselves to survive. Because they know that the public won't be happy, especially those who can communicate and who know what's going on, so they must be eliminated altogether. Because they might contaminate the population with their ideas of, do you know that you're getting used and you're being conned, you know, that's just, you can't have that going on, so you've got to get rid of these people. And that's what they do.

So what you're seeing in the States right now is the biggest example of it really... It's happening across the world in different stages... And it's also advocated by the United Nations departments as well... So you know, there's no mystery to me about this, I've talked about communism running the United Nations for years and years and years. Communism is run by an elite of the world, and it's the same elite runs both sides of everything pretty well. This is the dialectical technique that they use.

You've got to remember too, UNESCO was helped set up by Julian Huxley, a member of the British aristocracy, and a descendent too who's also related to Darwin, they're all related to Darwin and eugenics, etc. So yeah, at the top of the tree you have this organization setting up all different factions for different sides and funding them of course to the hilt. Because as I say, if you, and they want to, they'll rule the world, that's the whole point is ruling the world and being Gods, you know, taking their place as the gods running the earth.

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement - cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations - lifesitenews.com / 22 July 2020

I think Bill Gates is a good example. [Alan chuckles.] But I don't think, I know of anybody that's praised him, not yet anyway. This is the farce they give you, characters like that. But these are front people too. The ones at the top, I've said before, you generally never see or even get a whiff of. Because they're the real bosses. They're not workers.

Again, I've mentioned before how the Royal Society was set up and why it was set up. It was an occultic organization initially, you had to be a member, and a Freemason to join eventually. But when they set it up, the first so-called, it was an experiment, they put in their garden behind their building, it was a glass beehive to really symbolize the perfect management of the perfect world with its ordered society from the top right down to the bottom and the drones. Again, so eugenics, a smattering of eugenics there too. And alsoto guide society, people don't realize it was meant to guide society by bringing in members of different, and even creating members of different sciences and orders. And publicizing, again, making them celebrities.

Today we call it making them superstars, like it was mentioned before in the investigations into the Unabomber too. Some of the people that he was after, some of his targets were professors in universities that also ran, and one of them mentioned it too, that he ran an organization like a public relations campaign organization that created stars for scientists. So they made scientists into stars knowing the people would follow them.

Everything out there is really fake. I mean, there's very little out there that really is exactly what it says it is. It doesn't mean that all the information that these organizations they put out are completely untrue. But if you've been deceived at all, then you can take the whole lot with a pinch of salt, obviously. How much deception do you want to swallow?

Again, so they make scientists into stars. They did it with Einstein, who was a nobody really until he was

picked up, and to be this... the voice of modern society for the 20th century. He was put forward as a front man really to advocate certain, and most of his talks were about world government and even world Zionism and its place in it all. Politics. He seldom ever gave a talk on science, and when he did it was from other scientists' papers that he read all the time. Nevertheless, he became, he's still pushed today as some genius. That's what they give you.

So back to the Royal Society, that was their goal, you see. So even in the early days they were promoting the well-known names you know today that helped to guide the world in evolution, and evolution of humanity, leading to eugenics, you see, and the purpose of eugenics. Very important that.

We know too that they brought in other members that ran the Royal Mint in Britain. Very important to get the Royal Mint in there. Because it's a science, counting money in a magical formula is definitely a science. And it's very secretive. It must take years to study because you and I can be given the same kind of figures, in debt, you know, and monies coming in, things like that, and we can work it out and would never get the same numbers as the specialists get. It's impossible. So yeah, they're geniuses in that, obviously, because we can't figure it out.

They brought everybody on board too. I think Newton was a member of them too. Everybody who was anybody was a member. They even brought Marx at one point too, Karl Marx. Why would they bring Karl Marx in? Well, you see, social domination requires social studies, and social studies, if you want to alter society, need doctrines. So you bring in these doctrines to advocate change and you guide the change into what you want it to be.

I used to be puzzled about that too. Why would Britain, during the 19th century, had really amazing agitations which were going on at the time. And Britain was very important in causing a lot of these dissatisfactions across the world. Because they sent agitators, who were trained specialists in agitation into different countries to take them down. And a lot of the Catholic countries too they wanted to take down. They've been doing that since of course the days of Francis Drake and Walter Riley who, they plundered the Spanish galleons. They really had it in for, of course, any Catholic countries because they couldn't get a firm grip on their banking system. They couldn't steal it in other words. So you've got to get rid of the religion to make that happen.

So you had Newton and a whole bunch different people on board with them to shape society and guide society by putting out the versions of science which would influence our behavior and our beliefs, you see. It hasn't changed to this day.

It's interesting too when you look at a lot of the members in fact, not just Charles Darwin. And Darwin himself of course was, they actually backed Darwin on his voyage across parts of the world to do with evolution. So they backed him. It's been admitted too since by them that they tried to stifle the reports that were coming in from another guy who did the real work that Darwin was stealing from. [Alan chuckles.] That was a guy called Wallace, I think he was a Scotsman too. He was living the life in these countries and doing all the writing and sending it back to Charles. Not to publish under Darwin's name but just to have as references and so on. And Darwin published it. It was a big scandal eventually, but it was hushed up by those in-the-know in the Royal Society.

Because you see, they had to go through, along this route to evolution, that man is really descended from apes, etc. If they could convince the public of that, then they could then convince you that that would explain and validate the necessity of having the class system. The superior types, middle, and then inferior types, or the workers. Very much along the lines of Brave New World where they would perfect that system by breeding the different strata of workers. Again, very Marxist too, where you had the distribution of labor, you know, they would work out who would do what kind of tasks, you see. Then, everyone according to his means, or his needs.

Then they would reward those at the top much better in a communist system, naturally. Because it was a class system, and it believes that science rules. So the brightest folk should rule the rest, rule the rest, and there should be no, no such thing as debating that, just get on with it and do what you're told and obey the experts and scientists. That's really what Marxism brought you in the Soviet system.

Therefore science is always used by the far left, and the right too of course, when they're playing the game to manage the public, to make the public believe that experts should be obeyed basically, no dispute. And under the guise that they present you with true facts, you see. And there's nothing, as we can see today, further from the truth in most things at all. Everything is utterly politicized, and corruption is rampant through the scientific communities. As it is with pretty well everything else in this day and age.

But yeah, getting back to the idea of communism. I used to wonder why on earth would Britain, a country that had sent stacks of different infiltrators across Europe into Holland and places to overthrow governments there, and religions as well, in order to rule these different countries, you know. And this is under really the City of London. The average person in England probably wouldn't have a clue either what was going on anymore than they did in Scotland or anywhere else. But the City of London is where they had this high education to train agitators, and true spies, etc., those who deal with what they call the black arts of manipulation and assassinations and coercion's and so on, overthrowing nations. Britain definitely, or London definitely was the capital for a long, long time, still is to an extent too.

It doesn't matter about the economy being shattered across the rest of the country, long before Covid came along. But the City of London is really a nation unto itself in so many different ways. But London, remember, put up Karl Marx. Why would you put up an agitator? Who was really, he ran out of Germany, a lot of them run out of Germany and start up in Britain. So why would a monarchy and a monarchical government, or democracy as they called Britain, with all of its... You just don't argue with that kind of government, you see, they're very good at what they do in Britain. They're very calm. They might give you rope for a while, but they'll come after you eventually and get you and you won't even see it coming. They have no rush, you see. They do things very efficiently when it comes to removing problems. Of all kinds.

Well, they brought in Karl Marx knowing exactly what he was. Who, was putting out a doctrine to overthrow all established governments, including the monarchy, etc. But Britain puts him up and allows him to stay there? And sure enough, you know, they didn't really have a terrible revolution in Britain, because of Karl Marx, in that kind of fashion, at the time. They had one, the docklands I think it was, near the docklands around the Thames at one point in the early 20th century. But that was quickly sort of, that was just about a few dozen of them tried that, to hold themselves up in some of the buildings there, and they were quickly outed by just police in fact with shotguns, I think. Regardless, they didn't have the massive revolutionary movement going on inside Britain itself. Not openly. They gave you a tamer version. And there's no such thing as I've said before, of a tamer Marxism. It's either complete or not at all. But they gave you a Fabian style, a slow takeover.

Now, for those who think that, again, this incredible establishment inside the City of London, where the whole, I mean an empire was run from there. They had intelligence agencies running all of these countries across the world, and all of their economic systems, and trade, commerce and banking and all the rest of it, military, all, nothing was missed back then. Nothing at all was missed. Even before the age of computers. So for anyone who thinks that Britain just didn't notice Karl Marx, who literally was given the right to give speeches in some of the biggest theaters in London, don't think they didn't just quite hear him properly when he talked about overthrowing established governments. They heard him perfectly fine. [Alan chuckles.] But, you can use a guy like that, you see. Because down the road, you can use Marxism.

You see, the elites don't think as you do. They're not trained to be naïve their whole lives long from birth to death. You are. But the elite who run the world, and in their certain bases that they've lived in for a while, they're nomadic to an extent but they can settle for a century here, a couple of centuries there and so on. They also have homes across the planet. They know that they can use all types of sides, sides, the creation of sides, to their own advantage down the road. It might suit them to have a fast bout of communism for a little while, bring in an austerity, and eradicating a lot of bright people.

Because communism does that, you see, it eradicates the brighter folk. Often. And it doesn't, I'm not talking about just education. If you're bright at all and have a bit of insight, then, again, as I've said before, the Soviets called it, “inflexibility of opinion”. If they couldn't persuade you to just join them, and you know, see it our way, this is for the greater good, etc. You know, poverty is for the greater good and for a brighter tomorrow, for the great-grandchildren. If you didn't go along with it, then they classified you as insane.

Because number one, you complained about their wonderful communist utopia, so you had to be insane because it was so beautiful. I mean, there was nothing better invented than communist utopia and workers paradises and things like that. So you were just, there was no trial, you were put straight into a loony bin and kept drugged until you… You died generally with inhalation pneumonia or something because you start drooling and then you breathe it in. That happens still today with different drugs, like Haldol that they tend to pump into people, and especially in old folks' homes now. Has been happening for years.

The communist system could be used to down the road, you see, to destabilize other nations. And to get the change. Remember, change takes at least two sides. If you've got a happy society, or fairly content, you know, there's no such thing as perfection anywhere, with humanity, look at your own moods. Look at how many things have changed your minds down through your lifetime, hm. But regardless, as I say, you can use different sides to make the change happen. If you had a fairly okay system, and yeah, there's a lot of injustice and blah blah blah, which you always will get with humans, and you don't really want to change it. But the elite do want to change it for their own particular reasons, which they won't tell you about. Then they'll advocate again the antithesis. You are the thesis, the system is. The antithesis is a group that will be dissatisfied with whatever. Then you have your agitation and your arguments, threatening war even, amongst the two groups. Then you come to an agreement, different agreements and concessions. And a concession means you start walking backwards to an extent to keep the peace. Then you have your synthesis, that's your end product which you desired all along. So you need the two sides. You need two sides to create change. At least two sides.

Sometimes you get three. Like sheepdogs, it's often described as using sheepdogs. You, it's wonderful to watch trained sheepdogs, Collie dogs, in Wales for instance. You'll see, I don't know if they still have the big sheepdog competitions every year where you would see them. They had it in Yorkshire I think too. You'd see these collies, these border collies they call them, the dark and white, black-and-white dogs, working so wonderfully together. And the shepherds just whistling to them, certain whistles, a language to the dogs. They could literally take the sheep from these mountains, round them up, guide them down the hills in a certain direction, go left, right and the whole bit, and eventually bring them into a pen, and then guide them all into the pen, without any human help at all except the whistling that was going on to the dogs. Wonderful to watch it.

But when you watch the dogs working, that's how we are guided too. You'll get, here you are, you're with the sheep, right. You're having a good, you in the grass there, it's a nice warm day. Not too warm, because you've got all that wool on you. And it's quiet, there's a little breeze, put it that way, and you're quite content. And it's good grass. Maybe a bit of clover flower there too. So you're chomping away and it's quite good. And all your pals around you are, oh, yeah, they're all chomping away, and you're all smiling and all that.

Then, what do you see? You see a dog coming from your left. And you're watching that dog, because it's sneaking along, it almost crawls along the ground. You get a bit, kind of restless here. So the dogs moving towards you, you see, from left, so you start moving to the right, all of you, you know. Somebody up ahead said, maaaaa, you see, let's go. So you all follow the person that says, the sheep that says let's go, and away you go, you see. But as you're going along there, and you can't see all that far in front of you because of the other sheep. But there's another dog coming from the right, eh. And so you say, oh what do we do now, eh, what do we do now? And you're starting to go back to the left, but there's that other dog, so you're sandwiched in between them.

So you say, okay, we can go forward, or back, you see, rather than go right or left. But wouldn't you know it, as you start to move just to the north a bit, another sheepdog's there. So you're starting to panic now, eh. Left, right, and from the north, so there's only one place left, and you start bolting down south, you see. And along come these three dogs with you, eh, and you look around, and yeah, there they are, y'know. So you know not to go to the right or the left, or try to go back up, because the dogs are there. And they can guide you step-by-step right into that pen. Even if it's a mile or two away at times. Amazing to watch it.

That's exactly how we are managed, the same thing. People take, you see, sheep take the path of least resistance. That's why they get into trouble, you know. We are the same, most people, all the studies they've done, countless, countless studies on us, we are the most studied species on the planet. It's not the

baboon or the monkey, or it's not some rat or mouse living in some strange country. And it's not some strange little insect that excretes through their orifices some kind of strange gum on a tree that you can use to make a type of a lacquer. But no, I mean, this is how it's done. The path of least resistance, and we take it, that's what humans do all the time. We don't like stress. We're just like the sheep. It's a natural thing not to like stress.

At one time, you see, you would accept stress, in more natural times when you had some, you had some wisdom. Wisdom is a very important word. Because wisdom, at one time you were born with it, you see. Wisdom. And you still need your, the parents, I've mentioned it before. The mammal, mammals, parents are mammals and so on, have to guide a newborn for quite a while into what to be afraid of or what to be cautious about. Because they won't, even young bears will walk right up to you quite happily wanting to play with you, but unfortunately big mum is behind somewhere, and she's got different ideas. But yeah, young mammals can be very friendly. They have no idea that you can be a bad dude, you see. So that's how they are taught that, by their parents. For survival.

So you have the basic instinct for survival and preservation of yourself and your species basically. If you really have none at all, if you're completely domesticated, you've lost that ability to think quick for your own survival. That's why we breed domesticated animals. I'm not talking about dogs and cats. I'm talking about animals for feeding off of, that's your domesticated... Or you domesticate horses. Like Hercules in Animal Farm, the horse, he'll pull the plow all day long and get really nothing out of it really, you know, except oatmeal and water pretty well and a rubdown. But he's domesticated. Otherwise he would try to get out and run off.

Occasionally you'll see that, where an animal, they call it a throwback to a more natural time when it had more instincts, will leave a domesticated group or a herd. The clever ones, eh. They don't just attack the person who's rearing them to eat, they'll actually run off. They're clever, they'll say, no, no, there's no point in attacking that guy, they'll come after me. So you simply wait and bide your time and watch what happens and try to get out of the corral. That's what they do.

There was one in Australia a few years ago and it became famous, this one. I think it was a Miranda type sheep, a particular type of wool, and a lot of wool too. But he vamoosed from the herd. He was found a few years later, he lived, he was found a cave somewhere and he was living in a cave. I guess he came out later in the day and folk didn't see him or whatever, but he was far away from civilization. And he had a happy life. They'd hate him at the United Nations. They teach you the loners are dangerous people, or dangerous animals, eh.

In other words, if you're person who quite likes privacy, like in Canada, I mentioned that one two weeks ago, three weeks ago, where some old fella had gone in to get groceries and I guess there was a dispute. They're pretty nasty, some of these women actually in the stores, they're so freaked out they just turn on anybody who doesn't comply. I guess the old guy didn't know to wear a mask or whatever, because they keep changing their mind on what you're supposed to do, and they had a little dispute. He went home, the cops followed him home, and then they shot him, dead, you know.

So, this is where it's coming too, you see. They even said in the paper, the man was a loner. Like that was the crime, eh, he was a loner. He lived in a house that he built, and he paid for, and it was a good price he paid for it too, and he didn't encourage visitors, and he liked his privacy. But that's a crime now, you see. That validates your death right there. And don't forget, at the United Nations they've said over and over that even, again, they recycle the same story, that the greatest threat to the agenda for world peace is individualism. Meaning, again, the person who thinks for themselves, might like privacy, and he might be a bit of a loner. It's a crime to be a loner. There's obviously something wrong with you, right? Obviously. Not like all the characters that hung around Jeffrey, all the gregarious social types who like to go to parties and have it all for little children, hm?, and get blackmailed for. It would be that type, you know, the gregarious type they... anything but... No. They're okay, they're just falling for their basic instincts, you see. But anyone who avoids all that stuff and the partying lifestyle, whhhoa, come one, eh. There you go.

So it's dangerous now to know things. It's dangerous to be a loner as well, obviously. It can be deadly. It's taboo by the United Nations, the wonderful communist United Nations, that's set up again, hm, by the same

characters that put up Karl Marx in London, hm. The guys who ran the British Empire, Lord Alfred Milner at that time, you know. And out of them came, they eventually morphed into the legitimate title that folk got to know, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private club mind you. A big club but private. They ran the British Empire. But there's the guys that put up Karl Marx. And he had sponsorship too. They eventually gave you the League of Nations. And then that morphed into the United Nations.

So again, here's the richest characters on the planet, Lord Alfred Milner, eh, who really was German, or born in Germany, and a lot of guys with him actually were actually not really born or are British as such. A big story to it. But they work as a very tight team to run the British Empire and to conquer other nations, as long as they themselves took over the resources of the country, including diamonds and gold, baubles like that, you see. And that was okay.

That was okay, because they ran the Empire so they could make these rules, you see, for themselves. And royalty never complained about it because they got a good kickback for advocating that the military should backup their ventures for them, and the taxpayer would pay for it all. Which is a great set up, really. Of course that's where the idea of fascism really came from. Where governments worked with corporations, and they worked with, like a brotherhood you might say, like a liaison, like something tighter than a family. The corporations and the banks, the mercantile banks, the merchant bankers, and government work together to make sure it kept, you know, the trade would flow, and their trade would flow, and the public would pay for the upkeep of it all, for armies and navies and things like that. It was a good deal for those who owned the corporations. Nothing much has changed in a sense, has it, really.

Again, getting back to what I'm trying to say here, is this organization didn't nip communism dead, you know, in its tracks. Folk are still astonished as to why they let it happen in the Soviet system, in Russia I should say. The whole thing is, if you have a long-term enterprise, and this is how intelligence agencies work as well, the really big high ones, there's different levels of immediate action and long-term planning, and long-term planning is just big business plans as I've said before. Business plans and corporations, they have their projections into 50, sometimes, some of them 100 years in the future. Well, that's exactly how the big intelligence agencies work as well. Where were they be in 100 years? So they have ten-year plans, and even five-year plans. You see the exact same terminology used for the United Nations as you saw in the Soviet system. Oh, this part of the plan will take five years, a five-year plan. To get the workers up to a better income or more bread or whatever, will take 10 years, that's a 10-year plan. And to put pipelines in and, well that will take 30 years, 40 years, 50 years... That's how it's done.

It was all modeled really from London, the City of London for a while. Again, folks are ignorant of it, they really don't have a clue that the US and Britain financed in the 1920s and 30s the building of the infrastructure for power for industry for the Soviet system. We sent over lots and lots of engineers. They even built up, I think they used to have an awfully good documentary that was put out by Russia itself in fact. They set up streets, houses, like villages for the scientists in the Soviet system. They built them, and they even made the houses look like middle class suburbia America to make them feel at home, with all the comforts of home and things like that. Even brought in cars from the States and things like that. Had them really help rebuild everything for Russia for the electrical supplies and implementation, power lines and all that kind of stuff into factories and so on.

A tremendous cooperation. For a system, let's get back to the basics, which swore an oath to overthrow every other system, including the ones that were helping them. Try to figure that one out. It isn't until you stand back and say, okay, the Lord Alfred Milner group that planned long-term, even during the taking over of Africa and South Africa and places like that, and when they were working at it, they were already working on 100 years down the road... where they would merge all this into a global system with the kind of embryo of a global government, with global standardized rules, massive bureaucracy running commerce, and rules and trade rules and all the rest of it. And, free-trade, hm, that's where all that came from, was their group, free-trade.

So you have them working short time to get plans implemented, as they were taking over resources in South Africa, and then with the Jamison Raid they actually had a bunch of mercenaries, belonging to the Lord Alfred Milner group, who went in and started slaughtering Dutch settlers to get a retaliation against... And sure enough, this group were not part of the ones that did the slaughtering, were not part of the English

settlement, they came into the country for the revolution. The Milner group also had a woman reporter they brought in from London, I think it was the London Times, who was in on the act, and she had prepared in advance the stories that the Boers had attacked the English or British settlements. That would really, then they would say in Britain, well, outrage, outrage, this is terrible, look what they've done to our settlements. Then of course they would advocate that the British military go in, and the taxpayer would fund all of that, and they would take over the country. That's exactly what happened, you see. Long stories about all of this. But anyway, once they did that of course they eventually appointed their own members in as the Governor Generals of these countries, these areas in these countries.

So you would have a different idea of where they were going to go, judging from what little information that you're given out to the public, as to their intentions. But you'd be stuck in a little, again, another little bubble, I always call them bubbles, because they are bubbles, that's a good way to imagine them, of what it's all about in your particular area. You wouldn't see the bigger plan. You wouldn't see that down the road they planned to eventually take more and more countries into, into this, an African Union. They would even use communism to galvanize the other countries to join the African Union, you see.

They had that planned long, long, long ago. And that's how things are really done in the real intelligence agencies. Sometimes you get the grandchildren working on the plan, in the same intelligence agencies, their own grandchildren. So they know it very well, what their part in the plan is and their vector or sector in the world. And they might have a few members, or siblings too, working on it as well, generation after generation, so they know exactly what they're doing. It's really a super civil service that runs it all, you see.

So anyway, they have their outer party and their inner party. Just like George Orwell had in 1984. But the true Lord Alfred Milner group had the inner group, you see, and their circle of friends, and outside and all that. And of course they had their Council on Foreign Relations branch for America. Every country's got a branch of them including the Far East as well. So there's nothing happening today that wasn't planned at least 100 years ago, and probably a lot longer.

You could never figure out in your particular little short lifetime, during your span from what you're taught, which is very superficial, that the things that are happening are obviously from an outside source to make these... Because you're overthrowing something that you've understood to be, you know, normal for quite a long time, it's getting overthrown now. It would never dawn on you that it's done by the same group, because now it's time to use another side, another group to cause the conflict to get the changes they desire to the next phase. That's how it's done.

This is the kind of thing that Rockefeller used to talk about too, old man Rockefeller, and David Rockefeller too, that they could take over the resources of the world. Rockefeller said, old man Rockefeller said, and so did David, that competition was a sin. And he was talking on very esoteric terms too, and I won't go into the particular religion and all that, but he was going into that idea of it, that competition was a sin. Therefore standardization, that's why his companies were called Standard Oil, standardization of all resources, with, under the auspices of guys like himself, like a club, was the right thing to do. And they would keep prices high, then they could create the stock market, and then through investments they could keep the stocks way up and all the different shares in things. Keep tight control of everything, that's the idea, monopoly men.

They all come, again, from this particular group going way back. We know of them in Lord Alfred Milner's time simply because a lot of the deeds were published and written about, even some of them by Milner himself. But again later on too, they have their own archives, their own history archives, that are so important to the manipulation of world events, right up to the present, that Carol Quigley said it was time that the public knew of their contribution to the changing and manipulation of history. He thought it was wonderful what they did because he was an elitist himself. He thought it was wonderful the goals that they wanted to bring into the society. And he knew the goals wouldn't be understood by the people who even fought for them.

You know, think how many different regiments in Britain, for instance, as an example, other countries too, had fought on behalf of what they thought was the right... When you're born into the system it seems to be the right, isn't it, that it's there, it exists, so it's the right. But each generation, it's much easier if it's a long span of change, they won't notice it so much, like a drastic change. So you might go into the same

regiments as your grandparents went into. And you still think you're fighting and maintaining the same sort of order, and for civilization, etc. etc. But you never, and then when it starts to crumble, you might go to pieces yourself saying what on earth was it all for? and how could it suddenly collapse?

Well, it wouldn't suddenly collapse. It's time to go into the next phase, and you and the generations of you before and your own families are just irrelevant. You're like Rockefeller said, you're the, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. You're all irrelevant to the ones at the very, very top. Really, you really are. But the public never, never know it.

But the Masters of intelligence for a long time were based in London, the City of London. Now of course you have, they are amalgamated to an extent as I've said before. You can't keep secrets in this day and age, for long, from other intelligence agencies. And apart from that, it's so wonderful today, if you want to get people to infiltrate, that don't even belong to your nations. Then you simply say, well it's discrimination if you don't let them come in it. So naturally you can't keep secrets. [Alan chuckles.] The best you can do is to bring them in on board to the big secrets, and knowing that they're going to share with other agencies, or even another, an outside country that they're, might be born in, that's very common now to do today as well.

So what you do is you amalgamate the whole lot of them on the higher level, and often the ones, I would say up until about the 80s maybe, the intelligence agencies, you had lots of people in at the time that were so compartmentalized that the bulk of them didn't know there was a different agenda above them. They still believed in their little part in it and fighting the Cold War as it was called. They truly believed in it because they didn't know anything else. They had no idea that eventually their own countries would advocate the same global system, eh. Oh well after all, it's always been our wish to have a global government type system for the world, says [Alan chuckles.] the descendants of the leaders that gave you the Empire, eh. [Alan chuckles.]

They don't care if they're using a communistic technique to bring it into being. Because it's much easier if you create enough hardship amongst populations to get them to work for a cause. So you give them the cause. You can call it communism or socialism or whatever you want to call it and make them think they're going to get something. Then you use them again to further the next stage of the agenda. That's how global socialism... But we'll still run the show at the top, you know, and you'll all live in a kind of austerity. It will be very equal because you'll all be equally poor. You see, equally poor.

But nevertheless, they ones at the top will live incredibly rich. Because they're the masters that manage money, and they manage international corporations. And you do want your cell phones and things, don't you? Even if you're a radical Marxist, you really want your cell phone and you want your computers and you want your games and your pornography and all that kind of thing, surely you do, so you don't mind us running it all for you, right. But at the bottom you can all, they can all share in austerity, you can all be very austere.

Well, if you help the revolution to happen, for a little while, you'll get extra points and extra goodies, you see. But eventually they'll eliminate you. They always do. The truly radical types are chosen and radicalized because their personality types, they're on the fringes, they wouldn't fit into any society for long. If you look at the old photographs of Lenin for instance, you'll see that Lenin, you'll see all the original revolutionaries, the Bolsheviks in group photographs, and separate photographs but still bunches of them and so on. And then over time, up into Stalin's time, you see them actually airbrushing them out, different ones, just airbrushing them out like they didn't exist. That was the memory hole as they eliminated the ones who had been used, and were given all these positions of power in the NKVD, in the Cheka and so on before it became the later KGB.

The ones who were given those positions in the early days were mass murderers. They could never fit into any society for long. So temporarily for the reign of terror, because they always have a reign of tear on the public to get you to submit, they put these people in charge. But then once they have the whole system getting implemented, then they have to eradicate them because these radicals that they've put in charge are too dangerous. They like to slaughter, they like to kill, you know. Nothing will make them happy or content because they were misfits to begin with in any society. But initially if you want revolution, these are the

ones you pick. They're selected. Often they don't even know they've been selected for it. They think they've just fallen into the right groups and similar minds. They don't even know they've been selected to be radicalized some of them. They don't know.

There's an awfully good movie, a series actually, it's a British series, that can give you an insight into really deep intelligence systems and the techniques which they used to rule. Regardless of what you think of Britain, I mean, I lived, I got out of Britain, I saw it collapsing long ago. The City of London still goes on, is still the banking capital of the planet, for investments, for across the world, the City of London, eh. And you can't beat their intelligence systems, again, with intergenerational intelligence operatives that go back through, you know, maybe a couple hundred years or more, descended from them. Tremendous educational systems to train them, very secretive but they exist, of archives, you know, they've archived their own secret universities with archives of incredible teachings to train them.

They have different levels of them too. You have the ones from what they call the better class families. Very class conscious. You have the ones going down the lower strata, right down to the red brick University types. So you have the granite and Ivy League, then down to the red brick type for the common folk, the working people. Then you have other ones too, they train them in a kind of collegiate type for real street work to infiltrate little groups, they were the lower-level ones. But they're all totally sworn and well trained for what they do.

So I mentioned before about a movie, it was called The Last Enemy, from Britain. A good, what was it, one- or two- or three-part series, with a good story to it. Which showed you even back in 2009 or 10 or whatever it was made, how GCHQ could operate with thousands of people, and know everybody and everything that was going on. Every keystroke on every computer was all monitored. Instant retrieval, hm. Instant retrieval. So it showed you a lot of the workings there. Including giving a virus, creating a virus to give to people in different countries, knowing they would eventually try to get into Britain illegally. And they could trace them that way because they could test positive for the particular virus. They could even tell what area they came from, you know. So you have stories within stories. But in the process of it they show you a lot of technology and utter confidence that they have of the fact that there's nothing about any of you out there that they didn't know.Even if you put masks on and put black outfits on and go rioting, they still know who you are. And they'll use you.

Another one too that's awfully good, and you've heard the one that was put up by Mel Gibson, it's called The Edge of Darkness. About the shenanigans of big corporations in the atomic energy field. In it he is an ex-cop, or a retired cop and his daughter belongs to a radical group. It's an interesting story. In the time of the 'Gaia' idea, you know, put out by Lovelock that the planet will turn on people and the Friends of the Earth and all these groups are going to be warriors, you see, kind of Marxist warriors to save the world, by eliminating a good chunk of the population. [Alan chuckles.] How else are you going to do it, eh? So, man again was the enemy, The Club of Rome.

So in the Mel Gibson one it was actually shortened into 1 1/2 hours or whatever. But the series they did in Britain years before back in the 80s was I think a six-part series and well done. It brings into the actual play, or the movie, a few different agencies, intelligence agencies who all know each other, their strata's and their names and so on of their actual agencies. Including the interaction between the US agents and CIA, etc. to do with the atomic energy field. You'll see how each agency is working with other agencies and sharing data and files and secret files on everybody and everything.

But you also see them trying to pull little moves on other agencies to get more from a different country, the other countries involved like America and vice versa, you'll see it all. You'll all see them sacrificing sometimes their own operatives in the field, just sacrifice them when you want rid of them. They know a little too much sometimes, if you're sent on a certain job you'll start to figure out what's really going on above what you've been told. So they sacrifice them. Without a problem. You see the psychopathic nature of the characters at the very end, how they discuss people in general, and people who have been used and wiped out to attain goals that some of them who are now wiped out or died of radiation or whatever had no idea that they were getting used for these purposes.

This is the, hhhch, this is perfect manipulation and field management of radical groups. Even into the

radicalization of groups. I think the plot eventually was that the cop's daughter, and with a group, had gone into try to find a hot cell in an era where Britain was taking in recycled fissionable material. They have a way of actually recycling the stuff and making it all potent, full strength again and selling it off, during Maggie Thatcher's time. So they get in there, they don't know that they've been set up to go in in the first place, and that the old miner that helps to set them, bring them in, to how to get down to this underground base, you see, where the real work was done on basically the cells, these radioactive cells, isotopes. The guy who led them in was like a labor union leader, working class type, but you don't know until halfway through or towards the end that he was a member also of the secret, that he had been inducted into the British system to protect the atomic energy system. He led these characters in and they got flushed out eventually with radioactive water and most of them died.

But it was so amazing, towards the end you found out, I hate even mention it in case anybody wants to see it, um, but the father goes through all this detective work to find out what was happening, he was so naïve in that area, etc., and to find out that his daughter had been set up to be killed and all the rest of it with the group that she worked with, rather than have it exposed. Then he gets involved with an ex-CIA guy who's gone a bit rogue and they eventually, the CIA guy comes out with some plutonium in a case at the end of it. I won't tell you the rest of it there.

BUT it isn't until later on that you find out that the different groups, the organizations, including the higher levels of the CIA, wanted them to do that. They used them to do it, to get the plutonium out. Because it was going to get banned to an extent, but they wanted the plutonium. They couldn't do it because of the legal restrictions, etc., so they used a group to go in thinking they were going to agitate and steal it and expose it to the public, what was going on. But no, everybody gets used. And folk never figure this out in real intelligence work. They never figure it out.

I remember a few years ago in fact, I think one of the, a fella came out and gave a lot of good information out at the time. I think he came out with his partner, MI5 I think he was in, although he did some international work as well which is MI6. But he gave some good talks on things that were wrong at the time. He had been reprimanded and so on. Sometimes that's used as a tactic to get people to believe they're, or they have gone rogue, and they had their slap on the wrist or they're getting punished. Then they try and recruit them too, that's very common as well. So you have to always be wary of these kind of things.

He gave a lot of good information out. But his job for years had been to infiltrate the left-wing groups, then to manipulate them to do things like what I've been just talking about, in the movie version. Because that's what they do. So in The Edge of Darkness, the British version, they show you some of the techniques that are used. It's quite interesting to watch. Including the old computer system they use to use, which is the R2, in London. There was, anybody who was under total surveillance went through that one computer years ago. I'm sure it's all changed these days. But the folk have no idea they're getting used and monitored and spied upon and manipulated. And it's done so professionally by experts who are trained in this way that they'll never fathom it out that they've all been used. To the bitter end. Even when it happens to them, they just can't fathom it. That's quite something, isn't it? That's perfect manipulation and understanding, as I say, of the dark arts, as they like to call it.

And there's no one you could trust. You would never know who was genuine, you know. That's generally how it is. So there's always a double, triple, kind of quadruple game going on. And even higher levels of that too, to get things done eventually. By using people like pawns, who never figure out they've been used. That's good intelligence work as they call it, you see.

I'm sure if you really looked into, [Alan chuckles.] as I've said before when I put the articles up where it had the financing for Black Lives Matter. Millions and millions of dollars coming in from the top corporations for goodness' sake.

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement - cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations - lifesitenews.com / 22 July 2020

Even after the leaders of the BLM movements came out and admitted publicly that they are trained Marxist organizers. Well, again, trying to overthrow the existing system, eh? And trained, using all other kinds of groups, anything to create splits and divisions, including gender identity. Anything they can use, they use it. It's nothing to do with what they tell you. They say the argument is irrelevant, it's all about the revolution, stupid. You see, everyone's fighting each other over points of this or points of that or morality or you know... No, no, this is all division to create chaos rather than have the folk unified for one cause. That's how it's done. Standard stuff.

But here's a top, the top wealthiest corporations, ALL of them, including all the ones presently that you're allowed to get your food from, everything else has been closed, that's just coincidence of course, and throwing money at them, that goes eventually to, as well, to the Antifa groups. Which really, a lot of them really think that they're doing, having a communist revolution, at the bottom level. Standard stuff. The ones in the lead, amongst the ones who are the radical, the ones who want to go kill people, because there are lots of them out there, these are the ones on the fringes, you see, who've been recruited for that purpose, just like the Bolshevik revolution. There are real intelligent organizers who goad them into doing all the radical, nasty, evil, you know, criminal work and getting caught. But these actual workers behind the scenes won't get caught themselves. They're highly paid, highly paid indeed, and a lot of them are from intelligence agencies.

But yeah, this is a revolution on behalf of those who already rule the world, most of it, the food supplies, the banking industry, commerce completely, everything you need, even the food industry, the big agri-food businesses, not the little farmers, that all goes to the middleman. They decide on the price of what you're going to pay in the stores and all the rest of it. I mean, everything you need for living and basic existing, including fuel for heating in the winter, these the characters are funding communism. And you're not supposed to notice. You're supposed to get bogged down in Covid, eh. Which is part of it.

It's the resetting of the economy, which means the resetting of ALL human methods of existence. That's what it's about. It isn't just a time for devaluating the currency. It's... From that comes austerity, the plan I talked about years ago from the United Nations and different quarters too... That the so-called intelligence agency sells, their think tank, they call themselves think tanks, you see, they advise governments, eh. [Alan chuckles.] I used to give these talks on it all years ago, the coming austerity. They weren't kidding.

And here you go. Well, there's going to be famine and so on. Well, we've got a go into austerity now, and post consumerism. Remember Maurice Strong, again, picked up by Rockefeller and trained and groomed by him to be the guy who really would bring you into austerity by reducing energy, all kinds of energy to houses and stuff. Long story there too. But the fact is, Maurice Strong was not a happy friend of you, believe you me. Again, he was for left-wing socialism. Set up by one of the richest men on the planet, Rockefeller, y'know. No, these are agents. These are agents, you see, they are front agents and they are given these roles to play and that's what they do. And to fulfill.

Maurice Strong gave you a good part of Agenda 21, the Millennium Project, that's who started it all. He gave you the Rio Conference, that gave you Sustainability, and no rights for humans but rights for animals and trees and everything else. But of course, their agencies would decide on, you know, the levels of rights and what species, etc. Playing God again, eh. Maurice Strong himself, his family were related to the ones who overthrew the China dynasties and brought in communism. Long lines of intergenerational revolutionaries.

Again, the beauty of revolution is that the ones who do the revolution on the streets never figure it out, hhhch, they really don't figure it out that they're not in charge. Because they're young, eh, and it's easy to get them all stirred up for a cause, you see. Very easy. They fall for it time after time. Then of course they're disposed of, once those that they serve, that they've helped, those that they serve, bring in the next part of the system, and it's always the same group at the top who is changing their own system. It's not being taken over.

There's only one group at the top and this is their revolution using Covid, lockdown, destroying the economy. These are the richest folk on the planet, they're changing THEIR system into the next phase of their system. And using Antifa and Black Lives Matter across the world at the same time. It's their revolution. They have revolutions all the time. It might be 100, 200 years apart, but it's their revolutions.

They are in charge of each phase of it. They have to have a revolution because you, for the last hundred years have thought that that was normal, what you are in now, you know, and your parents before you. No, it was their system. It was their system, always their system.

Going back even to the, do you think it's just ramblings of guys like Francis Bacon, The New Atlantis, they're just ramblings, do you think, eh? Who pretty well set up the scenario for an America that would eventually run the world to an extent? But he did say, and quite, I mean, not a bad sci-fi writer for his era, eh? [Alan chuckles.] He says, yeah, he says, and there'll be machines under the ground that would create incredible energy, with the light of the sun, as he's describing it in his book and so on. You know, that could create all kinds of weather by it. Oh wow, eh? Quite an amazing thing, accomplishment, for a guy who was writing with, the best they had at the time, a candle. [Alan laughing.] He said too of course that there'll be a form of democracy that the people would believe in, but in reality, there'll be a secret government of scientific types, 'eh, who would really rule the system, the show. I tell ya, hm.

And you look at all the occult symbols, of course Francis Bacon wrote about, he learned Kabbalah, and he even learned other languages just to go with the Kabbalah, he talked about that too, and who he learned from and all that kind of thing. Long term planning. Then, so pretty well they accomplished it to an extent, where everyone would look to this new, this new nation, you know, as a pinnacle of virtue to follow, you see. It's a virtue thing, eh, to follow them, and you'd be so happy for them, the fact they'd brought you civilization, world commerce and so on. But anybody who wouldn't join this kind of Federation and be good and adopt the same kind of politics and so on and social regulations, would be banned from the trade, eh, banning them from their free trade, y'know, and so on and so on and so on.

So the US for a while got its lead in, was given its lead as, again, the policeman of the world, running world commerce and lending to the world through its institutions, etc. Now it's time to take it down, eh. That part of it, I've mentioned it before, eventually America, the US that has funded... [Alan chuckles.] I always think of the mouse on the moon, you know, that comedy, old comedy from the 50s and 60s. Where this little country in the middle of Europe, an unknown little place, was broke, was poverty-stricken and they wanted cash. They didn't even have running water, you see, in the castle. So they had to say, how can we get money? Well, America, this is during the Cold War, America or Russia, they're always, you know, giving money out to countries that they want to have as friends, you know, in other words, as assets. So they put out a rumor they were going to build to space, a rocket and so on. The US immediately says, well, yeah, with good public relations they'll never get anywhere, they don't have the know-how. So we'll give them, ah, a million. The actual little country had asked for a few thousand bucks, we'll give it about $1 million he says. So back to the little country that was broke, and the Prime Minister is talking to his mum that was the Queen and he says, yeah, they would've given us $1 million. And she says, oh my goodness, you only asked for a few thousand. He says, oh don't worry about it, it's every American's birthright to pay for the projects of every other country's ambitions [Alan laughing.] he says pretty well.

So yeah, it's Americans birthright to pay, you know, through their taxes, all these great enterprises that their masters have worked out. And that's how it is, isn't it? So that the US literally has funded the United Nations and NATO for years and years and years. Been the policeman of the world. Now it's time to move on to the world system, and as I've said for years and years, America has to then submerge itself into the world system which really it helped create through its various agencies. And across the world you'll have a standardized system of austerity, which is kind of poverty, you see.

But it will still have its hotspots. Don't forget too that in Strategic Trends, the Department of Defense 2008 I think it is, that I came out with the article and put it up there. It mentioned their projections for the future for the military, the think tank that worked for the military, about city-states, etc. City-states are the things which will, out of this new Phoenix you see rising all the city-states where the actual nation-state, just like Karl Marx said, just coincidentally, eh, [Alan chuckles.] the nation-state would wither away.

You think it's all coincidence these things happen exactly the way they talked about making it happen?, a century, two centuries, a few centuries ago? Do you think it's all coincidence?

No.

So yes, getting back to the whole, the point of it all. The elite, who own the world as far as they're concerned, certainly they own everything in it that you need to live on, and all the corporations that are all having their revolution to the next phase, you see, using Covid, total lockdown, the total destruction, complete destruction of the economy, post consumerism. Maurice Strong said it too, we want to bring the nation-states back, before you eliminate them, but bring them back to preindustrial levels of austerity. Where folk really didn't have much, most of them were agricultural at one time, before industry, you see, before industrial revolutions, much smaller populations, and lots of folk died because they were so poor by the class system, etc. That's what they want to bring you back to and that was the wonderful Maurice Strong, where he wanted to bring you all back to it as well. And all the other organizations that still exist. So you're not going to get a utopia.

Literally, I'll put it up too, a link to General Flynn's talk, interesting little talk he gave. Because very few people, if you've noticed, have come out from the top at all to try and even defend the nation-state. Remember, the nation-states under Marxism is to be utterly destroyed, because that's what the elite want. The richest folk want that [Alan chuckles.] for their own agenda.

Exclusive from Gen. Flynn: This Is My Letter to America - westernjournal.com / 5 Aug 2020

A Warning From General Flynn To The Silent Majority - bitchute.com / 1 July 2020 him

So yeah, Flynn came out and talked about, two percent I think want to overthrow the entire population, and they could do it if no one else, the silent majority just don't do anything. And I, you know, I understand where he's coming from. Because regardless of agendas, etc., so much could be altered if people did stand up for themselves. Obviously against what appears to be a massive army. It's not a massive army at all. Again, it's perception management. They bus the same crew into different states, back and forth, full-time employees a lot of them. They're not starving. They're getting paid from different sources, obviously well-funded. But it appears, if you're watching TV of course, it would be, oh my God, they're everywhere. No, no. No. Not really.

The hard-core agitators, the ones who are trained, trained, trained, not just for agitation but to go it into complete rebellion against, against, to try to get a rebellion against Marxism, because that's what they want you to do is to attack them. Or even defend yourself and be called attacks. You can’t lose really. Because you're going to lose anyway unless you do something at all. So General Flynn came out and pretty well said it. What was interesting me was, that's the one little caveat, again, you know, in the big, big plans of mice and men, is that the US...

I’ll put up again a link to, that a reporter gave years ago from the Council on Foreign Relations talking about the need to do an end run around the Constitution. In other words, ignore it, just build laws around it and super... You know, almost like, like burying it in a whole bunch of overlapping strands, that would be just like a ball of wool, bury it with new legislation. To just ignore it. Which would, even though you're ignoring it, still legally you could throw it all off and say no, no, this is all illegal. And don't debate it, don't take it to court, just get rid of it. That's what you'd have to do, you don't have time to mess around. I'll put that one up too.

But back to Flynn, people don't know, I don't think folk really know because they haven't really read all the different letters to do with confederation of the United States of America by the people who founded it and so on. But so many of them talked about, it was republic they had chosen, you see. And a Republic that, it wasn't just any old republic. They had based it on ancient Rome. In ancient Rome you had the Senate, which was a kind of a nobility. Some people could work towards it through good works and get into it. Most of it that was hereditary, as you know, everything ends up corrupt. But regardless, the Senate was to debate all changes, and also debate things that had to be done, like more grain being brought in. Because ancient Rome had a massive world army, very much like the US became. And bases across the entire planet. Again, very much like the United States has right now. They were getting exhausted toward the ends by taxing. They had taxed every country they went into. Because they were so corrupt inside their own country, in Rome, that the money was vanishing all over the place. Just like now. It's no different.

But regardless, occasionally when it got so bad, and people were in poverty, and there was a problem with

the people at the bottom that would be rebelling because they were starting to starve, you would get a person coming out to restore the Republic. Now, the Republic had a set of rules that would keep the system intact, not to be changed but to keep it intact, the basic regulations of rights and wrongs basically. But the system itself, it was spelled out in bold lettering, put it that way, into what it was supposed to do. Sometimes when the Senate became soo corrupt, that always happens in society, it doesn't even matter, communism was exactly the same. But, so corrupt that things were just not working and they were falling apart. Often the armies were kind of stranded in different countries, without even getting orders as to what to do next and stuff like that, or having supplies sent to them, or even pay.

Because of the corruption in Rome they would have their parties and their debauchery. Even though at the end it was so debauched that Rome had to try and decree that the nobility who ran Rome, ancient Rome, must marry and must have children. Because they didn't want children, they were aborting their children by then too. That's what it always ends up being. And women with women, men with men. It was amazing, it's amazing to read it, The Rise and Fall of the Roman Empire, and all the other things that happened at the time. It was amazing to read it. Caligula of course with his antics as well, as everything else was just wallowing and waiting for orders and instructions from their base, you know, all the other armies.

But it was soo bad that the Senate would often confiscate farmland for their own use, you see. Or, even early attempts of senators to get big businesses going by taking over farms and trying to get other guys to manage them, collectively, bring them into one. Like we've watched through the whole 20th century, the same con being pulled in America and across the world where hundreds and hundreds of farms in certain states are demolished, really, but out of business by the banks and loans and so on. Then in comes the characters who work along with them and they get them for peanuts, amalgamate them and they have a consortium. That's how they manage it really. Well, that happened in ancient Rome, and the Senate was so corrupt.

Of course the folk in the rural areas were so sick of it all they would gathering their pitchforks and so on, ready for rebellion. And in would come a tyrant. A tyrant wasn't a bad thing to have at times. And it was often a general from the military who knew the rules and knew the laws. His job then would be to use a martial law scenario, round up all the crooks of the day, if they had open rebellions inside the city he'd round them up as well. Rebellions often again too are fomented by psychopaths who know there's a lot of discontent. They use the discontent and they become the leaders of the people, you know, because they want the power, and they want to become the new Emperor. That always happens in every society. In every era.

Anyway, the tyrant would lay down the law, clean the streets up, stop them pillaging and etc., the things that were going on. It's always the same scenario, you see. And he might reside there for years as a tyrant before they start to give out, give away ultimate authority back to the Senate again. That happened on and off over different centuries. Not just in Rome, other places too.

So the US was modeled after that. So really, if, hhhch, if someone tries to subvert the laws of the foundation of the nation, which were meant to be cut in stone, forever, and if you saw them changing, then something's going on that shouldn't be going on, you see. Then you're supposed to get someone coming in to put it straight again. That's what the whole idea of ‘enemies foreign and domestic’. That's why Benjamin Franklin said to the people when they came out of the hall after the big meeting. And supposedly, in the history books anyway, they say that he was asked by the people outside, who couldn't get in, eh, it was a closed meeting. He says, what kind of government have you given us? And he says, a constitutional republic, or Republic, IF you can keep it.

Because history shows you that there's always power-hungry freaks who want to take it over, through any means possible, and any excuse possible. And for their own ends. By using the mob as they say.

So yeah, the US can if they want to, they can bring in their own tyrant to set things straight. And it's rather amazing for… the whole world's been watching the United States. It's been living on Hollywood for too long with all these movies of the proud American, you know, and the John Wayne, because John Wayne wouldn't have stood for that as you well know in his movies. But that era has been tossed out the window unfortunately. In a sense. I say unfortunately because it gave you some decent morality and decent role

models at times as well, instead of the ones they've given you today.

But Hollywood has gone totally debauched for a long, long, long, long time. And it's all for, again, world government and communism. Because hhhhh, the Soviets released documentaries after their supposed fall, of their version of the Western culture, which they copied. Because the West was saying, oh look what we can do, we can have totally nude movements if we want in the West, and all this modern art where people can have eyes on their chins and things, you see. Russia didn't want to go to that level, but they wanted to still have control of the culture. So they gave them the miniskirt eventually. It took them, years later, but the miniskirt and promoted the sexual aspect to an extent. But nothing like the West. They even had in the documentaries, they had some of the people they put up as pop stars for Russia too, you see, and guitarists and things like that as they tried to compete and says, well you know, we're not completely morbid over here and that kind of thing. But in the documentary, they did admit, they couldn't believe how debauched all the stuff coming out of Hollywood was. Bezmenov knew it too because it was part of the agenda.

Communism knew how to use and destroy cultures by using the agendas that were used in the West. They promoted them. And they would forbid them in their own countries because they knew it would destroy the people. And if the people were destroyed, there's no more Soviet Union to Lord over, you see. And that's how it's done. Quite amazing.

But anyway, what you're seeing, and I keep getting back to it, what are the chances of having a Covid disease, one of the many Covid's out there that cause no problems generally, you know... And you're going through, all countries, the countries across the world have been closed down to bring in all new system, eh, a global reset... And the global reset crew at the World Economic Forum have said it quite plainly, they are using this, this Covid idea to restructure society, sustainability, everything, hm. And at the same time, then they give you the unleashing, like something that was planned years ago and trained, these guys are trained for quite a few years, to unleash the Antifa groups on society to intensify the chaos, you see.

No, all these things would not happen at the same time. And again, the whole world is looking back and saying, well, the US doesn't seem to be doing anything about it. What happened to them, eh?

Then they play the legal game, oh, you can't bring any excess troops into your states, it's the law. And the people who are telling you that are taunting you with it because they're joining the rioters. They call them protesters, but look at Portland, it's still being burned. And they're going after, I'll put some articles up where you actually see they're attacking women, elderly women who are trying to put fires out in their homes that the Antifa's set away. Only they're protests, though, right, eh?

Portland protesters attack elderly women who tried to put out their fires - washingtontimes.com / 7 Aug 2020

We're watching this farce eh, and the world can't believe it that they're not trying to stop it. They don't seem to be, you know. So General Flynn as it came out, as I said, and he's starting to speak the ultimatum, and he's speaking to the general populace. Because yeah, do you really want two percent of the public, or even less than that, to overthrow your whole way of living?

It's not living. If they can charge, believe you me... What the Bolsheviks do, and communists do, is they get rid of the established order, the folk who might come against it. And that's why their enemy at the moment is the police. Then the mayors, etc. in the States are saying, abolish the police. Well hey, that leaves it wide open for complete communist takeover. And when there's no more police or whatever, the communists then send out their own people to round folk up and execute them! We know this! This is not rocket science. This is what they've always done in the past. What's so interesting is that they're not deviating from the old system here. They really are not. It's quite amazing to see this.

And people really are scratching their heads and saying, wait a minute here, I mean... If there's nothing at the top to stop it, then it's going to be everybody at the bottom, every man for himself. It's quite interesting to observe all this happening, isn't it? And you know it's... And of course if you go against them and say, well see, they attacked us. That's the standard technique in Marxist rebellion is to try and goad the authorities to use force against them. Then all the media will scream, oh look what they've done to us. So

they want it to happen. This is all standard textbook stuff. And it is quite fascinating to watch it.

So the elite want it to happen. Obviously. The Antifa groups know it, they're getting funded by them, and all the top corporations, [Alan chuckles.] again, they're getting the funding from them, and Black Lives Matter. They've got their mayors bought and paid for by higher authorities, obviously, who want to disband the police, then they can get on with their elimination of everybody they want to eliminate. Nothing's going to stop it then. Then the rabid ones that are being put out in front, the attack dogs, will have their day. Then eventually they in turn are eradicated once they have established or gotten rid of most of the opposition, you know, eliminated them. Then they are eliminated gradually, and then they are airbrushed out of the photographs and so on and so on. Standard stuff.

And you have again, you have the intelligence agencies including Silicon Valley, that's all part of the same structure, including Google, etc. etc. They know who everybody is. Absolutely they know who everybody is. And for anyone in this day and age to think that, it's like, was it The Who that sang, I think, talking about 'my generation'. Everybody around the age of 18 thinks they're on the cutting edge of something, they know things that adults just don't know. That's what they think, hhhch, that's why you're going to succeed. They have no idea what's going on, really, way above them. And they're given rope, they're given their lead, you see, and they're given rope and they'll keep, run with it and run with it thinking that they're really on a roll and they're really changing the world. All by themselves, eh? Except for the leaders who are smirking themselves because they won't get the chop eventually. Quite amazing times to watch it all.

The behaviorists are involved in it too. Because behaviorists, mind you, some of the best behaviorists work with all the intelligence agencies. Again, they are master manipulators. Because they understand human behavior and how to use you, without you even knowing that you're being used in 100 different ways.

Again, that Edge of Darkness, it's quite interesting. The guy who's the father of the girl who was one of the revolutionaries, then by the way, who were invited and, they really thought they were breaking in, but they were actually getting led into be killed off. And for other reasons as well. The father himself initially was no naïve character. He had worked supposedly, in the book form because this is from a novel. He'd worked in intelligence agencies in Northern Ireland, as an example. His job was to go in and recruit people to be informers within, and train them, inside the IRA. He'd be kind of psychopathic himself, to an extent. You could be, if you're brought up in a psychopathic milieu, you'll pick up traits of the psychopath, and you get trained into a narrow field of view, you won't think it's wrong, you know, you will behave like a psychopath.

So he knew how to get the field agents going and look after them. Right down to, and he says, it's even in the six-part series, if a person gets hurt, or one of the people that you're running, you're running these agents now, you see, and you want to get information out of them, you'd be everything to them. You'd be a husband, eh, a husband if it's a male too, a husband to them, or wife to them, to an extent. You're EVERYthing to them, you're a mother, father, everything to them. And they'll open up to you and spill secrets, etc. under certain circumstances. Right down to holding their hands and stroking their cheek and so on, you know, their face. That's how. You have no idea, [Alan chuckles.] you have no idea how they are trained to do all this kind of stuff. None at all.

Anyway, I've probably prattled on too much about that may be, I don't know. But it is interesting to watch it unfold. But don't forget, you just don't get a Covid thing coming out, and with all the data of fudged figures. I'll touch on that again. It's been admitted from Britain they've been, rather exaggerating a lot of the figures. And even the conservative numbers they give you now, or the drop of 10%, a decrease and...

It's no, come on. We know what's going on when Hancock said himself that, people forget in Britain, he says, there's 10,000 folk die every month here, you know. If you tally it up, if that's the case, if that's the normal death rate – because folk are dying all the time and folk are getting born all the time, this is birth and death's, eh – then really, if it started off in January, eh, you got about 70,000 folk would die off anyway, up to the present, under any circumstances. But now they're putting them all down as Covid, you see.

But you don't get the Covid idea, as I say, and the revolutions getting started, across the world, all, you know, and using racial attacks, etc. to do it as well. It's really quite amazing. All predictable, from long ago, absolutely predictable. Then you unleash them at the right time, and you want folk just to be stunned by

this magic act. No. Everything can be reclaimed very quickly if people wanted it to be.

It would be interesting to see if Flynn and others start to come forward now and will go ahead with it. If not, then you've consented to communism, and all the horror that will come with it, you know. That's why you must always leave the public to themselves. Eventually, leave them to themselves when they don't want to know or don't want to listen or whatever. Because they acquiesce to their own disasters in the future and terrible slavery by their silence. That's what they call the silent majority.

Again, most folk being people, you know, or sheeple, at times, you know, take the path of least resistance, which is to shut up and keep your head down and comply to everything that's done. Until literally you're walking backwards, or you're running backwards with compliance, you see, because you'll never please the Masters, you see. Then what do you do? What will you do when it's all gone to hell and handbasket? Grovel and say how good you are, and maybe they can throw you more bread or something? You know?

It's not going to work.

You're dealing with an ideology which has no pity in it. In fact, pity is something that's to be drummed out of those who really rule it. It's beyond impartiality. Mind you, they use psychopaths at that level. But yeah, they have no compassion. You are an enemy. If you're not one of them, you are an enemy. And they mean a life-and-death enemy, that's what they mean by that. There's no coexistence with them, that's what they're taught. And they believe it. They will not coexist with you or anybody else unless you're one of them. And that you can parrot completely from their textbooks all the different quotes that they just parrot off like, you know, four legs good, two legs bad, from Orwell's Animal Farm. That's where you're going with it all.

Now remember folks again, I've gotta keep reminding myself at times, that you could donate to me if you go into @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see how to do it. You've got electronic means to send it. You can send cash or checks. It's all fine by me. You can buy books and discs, or you can just do straight donations to me. Because these are dire times that we're going through. I need the cash to keep running all my different sites. Hopefully I'll get another, you know, I'll get some better equipment now too. Because we're into the big phase now of this, is it.

It's important to keep going right now because you've got to be true to yourself, you know. Before anything else you've got to do that. If you keep walking backwards, or accepting, as I say, the easy path, easy way out, the easy way out may be easy temporarily until you find yourself going into the slaughterhouse. You know, you're following the Judas goat as they call it. That's how it's done, comply and comply until you can't walk backwards anymore. You can't even get out of the maze, you know. That's how you're being run by it all.

Again too, even if you had enough people and some tyrant type character, you know, to restore order or whatever, you've got to realize too that you're in a life-and-death battle, already. I hope you understand. Because I've said before, you don't realize that the people at the top of our society, they are a society, secretive. Not totally secret but secretive, the ones that do all their bidding for them are definitely secretive, but you can see more of them, who they are, but the ones who give us our marching orders basically on behalf of the elite, you see. And the so-called philanthropists, like the CFR said, that it was time for them to take their place in helping to govern the world, a few years ago, I remember doing the story years ago. And here they are, suddenly you're supposed to obey them, the super-rich people. That really are not geniuses at all, they're just front people, well backed financially. Just like Epstein was too, mind you, for his role.

But you're supposed to obey them. And they get lots of publicity. Just like Einstein again, the star making machinery, eh. Make them into stars and give them little talks and TED talks and things, and then obey them. Because they're obviously very bright people, simply because they've got all these millions of dollars, or billions, and they must be bright, you see, so why don't you just obey them and stop trying to have your own ideas and impressions of things, eh. As Bertrand Russell says, training the public to believe in experts for everything. Well, we're here. We're trained. Yeah. But you remember, these characters at the top that are funding literally terrorist movements, overthrowing... What's the definition of a terrorist movement? Using radical techniques of rioting, killing, burning, looting, to achieve objectives. Hm? Political overthrows, of overthrowing of the system, the current system to put themselves in charge. They think. But the ones

who are financing it all, if you, if you...

Look what happened after 9/11, let's just stay in this little area for a minute or two. After 9/11 they brought on all the laws against the, oh, we've got to just survey everybody, and the whole population, anybody could be a terrorist. You might not know you are one yet yourself, hm. So well I guess that's right. Very again, Orwell, you know, I didn't know myself until my daughter found out when I was speaking in my sleep, I didn't know I had these terrorist thoughts. So here we are all these years later, we've got acclimatize to that. But all your transactions have been watched like crazy. And if you, right up to the present, if you take any money from what they've stated is a terrorist organization, even as a donation or whatever, hm, then you're under suspicion immediately. Well, look at all the well-known corporations that have been throwing millions and billions to the Antifa and Black Lives Matter groups, the two radical communist organizations or Marxist organizations.

You'd better understand something. The ones at the top have sworn allegiance to this agenda. Sworn allegiance. Totally. Just like Bush Junior did with his PNAC group from 9/11 onwards with all the list of countries they started to take out, by taking the US into definitely unconstitutional wars, and definitely for lying reasons. That came out during the inquiry, and he said, I never said that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11, he says, I just said he was a bad man, we're better off without him. That's what he said. But no, no, at the time, he did say, oh yeah, he's behind all that too, you know. Born liar, eh. But he had a whole bunch of born liars with him in the PNAC group. And dedicated, dedicated guys who'd sworn again allegiance to getting this agenda through, regardless of the cost to anything or anybody else.

I remember in an interview Bush Junior years later said, when he was out of office he says, I remember telling this to so-and-so, I don't know who it was. He says, you know, he says, if the American public ever find out what we'd been up to, they'll chase us down the streets with ropes in their hands. That's what he said! That was the lying era of weapons of mass destruction and all that. All fuzzy pictures, and oh, that's definitely a rocket launcher. All these lies, eh. They were sworn on board with it. All of them. Because if it came out what they had all sworn an oath TO, what choice would you have? You'd have to deal with them. And everyone at the top that is part of the same story, that they're peaceful protests. Have you seen Portland? It's still going on. It's 70 odd days I think, isn't it? Hmmm. So it's quite something. And you'd have to obviously say, why are you finding terrorist organizations?

So yeah, the problem with the US, like every other country, it's been so corrupt for so long. Soo long, you know. One thing is true as well, I can remember giving a talk in the 90s, I talked about the corruption everywhere. I said, the Tower of Babel, I says, is a tall tower. As they were getting plundered with the banks, at least twice a century, always, it's regular stuff. It's more now actually, hm. So you can't get ahead of anything. The folks, their savings are always wiped out, if they have any at all, through inflation, where you need more and more money to buy the same basic, basic necessities. So the currency is always getting devalued, so there's no point in saving it. What you can buy for one dollar today is a fraction, tiny, tiny, tiny fraction of what it could buy maybe 20, 30 years ago, you can go way back into 100 odd years ago, and so on and so on. This is a con game of money, how it's worked out by the monopolists at the top.

I said, this tower, where they use nations, before they used Britain for years and years for all their wars, eh, not just Britain though. They used France at one point too. They had stakes in Holland. Every country has had its little Empire in some part of the globe that had been taken over in its colonial days. But don't think that somehow Africa was spared. Because Africa, Africans were always on the warpath with other tribes too in areas. They had their little empires on the go as well, within Africa. So don't pretend that no one, that they were just innocent of it all. Then you have the Native Americans in Canada and the States. They lived on battling with other tribes, you know. So no one's immune from this, you know. That's been the standard way everywhere you look.

But the corruption got to such an incredible state, from the 1970s onwards I'd say with corporate corruption like you wouldn't believe. And with wars that the people should have never been involved in. Because literally the ones who rule the world use your nations and your armies as though it was their own personal little armies. That's how they see it, you're there to protect their business, their empire abroad. But you paid it all, you paid for it all. They take all the profits from raw resources and everything else that they have, but they hand you the tab for the military and the expense of the equipment and everything, you know. So

corrupt. Incredibly corrupt.

Never mind the drain, the constant drain on the public, until you get less and less back home, you're paying so much in taxes for all of this. I said, with the bank crashes on the corruption, the Tower of Babel is just swaying in the breeze now, held together by Band-Aids and scotch tape. It's had so many repairs to it, temporary. But it can't last forever like that. And here you are now, eh. But as I say, the elite knew that it would get to this stage because they've done this before down through time, to get into this stage, and they're transforming it into the next phase of their own domination again. So, it is their revolution at the top. Sure it is.

All you're really left with is, is there any will inside the US and elsewhere just to shrug this off, to stop it? And if you stop that you'd have to, [Alan chuckles.] like Bush said, chase them down the streets if they find out what we've been up to. You'd have to say, what were you corporations, what were you thinking of when you're funding these organizations that are burning cities? and threatening people? You'd have to, wouldn't you?

It would be interesting to see what's going to happen. As I say, I tend to look at it like a bystander looking at all of society. Because you think it's unique. The only things that are unique are the times and the little changes here and there, but it's always the same type of revolution. The radicalization of the youth done in exactly the same way. Then as Bezmenov said, once it's all over you have to go out and eliminate the real radical ones that were doing the killings and the violent, they were getting off on the violence, they enjoy, they enjoy it, you see. And they have to be dealt with once you bring in the peace, after you've conquered and you bring in the peace. I'm talking about the revolutionaries, when they're bringing in their communist system, then they get eliminated by their own people. Because they can't live in a peaceful system.

Nothing new under the sun they say, eh. That's why you can always use them, by the elite themselves, they can always plan. I wonder if they have, how many other revolutions they have planned over the next century or two, for their own next phase and next phase, you see? Interesting thought.

So it truly is an amazing time to witness all of this and to have maybe a deeper insight than some in what's really happening and where it will go. And the different possibilities too that are more remote but they're still there regardless if people suddenly have some kind of revival of some kind to oppose it all. That's what you would need.

And to counter that, though, you also have this amazing thing going on with Donald Trump, who's still prattling on about Russia, Iran, China, and he hasn't mentioned Syria, but I know the people behind him, is the same list, the PNAC group folks. The same list that Obama ran with too. The same list that Bush Junior ran with, all the different parties, all on board on the same agenda.

The folk really are just so sick and tired of war across the Middle East especially. It's a money pit, never mind a futile pit for the people back home and the incredible debt that it's costing, etc. So they're watching all of this and yet they don't have someone at the top that's... that has literally stopped that whole area. The folk were just so sick, it's a 30-years war for goodness' sake! You had the lockdown of Iraq with no flyovers after the first, the Desert Storm, for a 10-year period, and then the full invasion after 9/11. In 2003 I think they did Iraq. But they did Afghanistan first, and they had the troops ready to go into Afghanistan [Alan chuckles.] before 9/11 hit. That's another thing too.

It's a list, you see, it's the list that General Wesley Clark talked about. And they haven't changed the list. And it makes no sense to the general public, because it's got nothing to do with your, with America's values or rights or whatever or necessities, at all. That's the whole problem with it. As I say, you have to really understand it, you seldom will figure out what huge intelligence agencies are up to. Seldom. Because they're brought up, I think they're raised in a different reality from birth probably most of them. Definitely within the families they are. They know a completely different view on everything than you have. They'll understand their own reason, they'll figure them out as to why you're into these countries and so on, very quickly. But you won't, you know.

But just the cost of it all, that alone is, when you're already into a postindustrial society, and now you're

going to go into a post consumerist society, where you're just going to get basic essentials, you see, if you're lucky. Then, hhhhh, the folk just can't figure it out at all, you know. They can't. They can never figure out they're living in an agenda, living through a script as I've said so many times. It's a script. Step by step by step. And however they behave is, most folk again just go along with the flow, they can't figure it out, so they go along with the flow, the path of least resistance. That's what they do.

So it will be interesting when you have generals talking about other ways to bring back the Constitution and so on. Well really, the US itself hasn't been following it for years themselves, regardless of the party. They're following a different agenda, obviously. Don't forget that Bush Junior from the time of 9/11 onwards, you know, was quite open about, he didn't want to get any intelligence come into his office, and he told that to the different intelligence agencies that were coming into him, I don't want to hear anything that contradicts the fact that Iraq is a bad country, with a bad leader, just give me the stuff I want to hear. And that's what you got, you know.

If Trump's going to continue in taking out Iran and so on, and the countries around there, we all know about it, well, look at the fallout across the whole of Europe because of these wars. Massive armies of young men coming in, for years and years and years. This is all worked step-by-step, if we do this, this will cause this, and do that, and that will cause that. That's what intelligence agencies do. And we know that it's the elites' intelligence agencies that want a global system, and the eradication of borders, it's time for that phase now, that's what they say.

And it's their system, they don't care what you think. [Alan laughing.] Not at all. Np. You're still thinking you can vote and have rights and all that. No. No. They don't believe in that at all. N-n-n.

So yeah, where would it end and start and end, you know? But regardless, for those at the bottom that are use like a battering ram against society who really think, and again they're all getting manage by the well-trained ones above them, and the groups, the ones that do the actual overt violence and you can see it on camera and all that, they know who every single one of these people happens to be. Just like you see in Edge of Darkness, all these movements are full of infiltrators. Agents. And you never know who they are. You never ever suspect them. Some of them will be the leaders in fact. They wouldn't do the events themselves, the real violent, but you'll do it for them, you see, then you get in trouble down the road. This is all old stuff. Old stuff. A lot of these groups, by the way, years ago were funded by your own governments. Quietly. Quietly funded by them. But there you go. That's the world in which we live.

We're always, you know, I don't want to harp on about management, but we're always managed. I used to, I look at China and look at the so-called Third World countries around there in the Far East. Kept in poverty. Not just because they're poor [Alan chuckles.] they're kept in poverty. They were kept in poverty almost like, if you can imagine a world would be a kind of a timeline, and the leader saying, well you know, we'll move out of Britain and Germany and different countries, and we'll move eventually over to the Far East and different countries. Well, you keep the poor for maybe 50 years. You pay off everybody who rules over them. They're all on the pay. And everything is so corrupt and easily... Bribes go a long way in these countries. That's what they did with India for such a long time as well, you know. So you can keep them poor, and people in the country make sure they stay poor. Then maybe 50 years down the road, with the next generation or even 1/3 generation, who knows, you can use that crew of poor folk to do the industry, you see. That's how it's done. I'm not kidding you. That really is how it's done, you know. Again, the folk never figure that out.

Occasionally you'll get the exposes coming out to the general public, like Confessions of an Economic Hitman. Remember, that was a guy who went into the countries on behalf of the World Bank and the IMF and the big international corporations that worked with your intelligence agencies. They tried to buy over some leaders at times, they put them in if they hadn't done already or they'll buy them over or bribe them over. Then they call it, you know, we want you to do this for us. And if you said no, you see, and you owed the money to the World Bank or the IMF and that, then they say, you better do what we tell you or we'll send in the jackals. So, his job was to try to convince them to go along and just pay up and then do what they want them to do. These are the countries that had a stake in their country, they send in the jackals. He talked about it quite openly. He may be psychopathic himself to do a job like that in the first place, you know. But that's how things really are. That's how it is.

But yeah that's how long-term business plans with empires and countries and nations, and now you don't even need the countries, just empires of business, they can keep a whole area of the planet in poverty for another, they'll say, we'll keep them in poverty for another 50 years, and 75 years, by that time my son-in-law or my grandson will be in charge or whatever, and he'll reap the benefits of that and will move in there when he's in his prime and use the cheap labor. That's how you do things.

You see, you'd never think of it because you've been trained from birth to be naïve. You've been trained from birth as I said before to be domesticated. Domesticated animals are trained and bred, once you get ones that are more passive, you interbreed them and interbreed them and interbreed them in the cattle until you get the perfect cow that will reproduce lots of milk and cause little fuss at all. You know, when you see the cattle of some parts of Latin America, they're more back to the natural state and those things are pretty nasty. It doesn't matter if it's a cow or a bull, they can be pretty nasty. But the West is a more, great, you know, domestication and selective breeding, choosing the mating up of them, just like they did with the bees to get a passive bee colony so you can get honey off them without too many stings. It's the same kind of idea. It works awfully well.

But you do the same thing with the population of people. Darwin talked about it. He touched on these kind of thoughts, just like exercises of the mind sort of thing. Then his descendant's including Charles Galton Darwin took it to the next level. Charles Galton Darwin, who was the physicist remember who worked on the Manhattan Project, the atomic bomb project in World War II, who came out with The Next Million Years, you know, saying that, yeah, and admitting what we all know, or we should know. He said, yeah, he says, there's always been slavery, and there's always been slaves, and I don't see why it would never end. It might take different forms of slavery, slightly disguised so that folk can have a... If you train the public, they won't catch on, and that's what it is. When you're a wage slave for instance, [Alan chuckles.], eh, that's a slave, a wage slave.

And you're a good slave. Because as I've said in my talks in the 90s, at one time they used to have whips and guys with whips standing over trenches, who are digging trenches and irrigation things in Egypt. That costs, you know, that takes time, and then you pay the overseers, etc. Then you have to feed and clothe the slaves. And because they're expensive, if you've trained them that they've now got value, you don't want them to die, so you've got to give them medical treatment and so on and all that. That happened in the US too during the slave times. So they took care of them to an extent, you see.

But eventually that's what happened, when they brought in the real entrepreneurs of money and commercial banking and commercial mercantile banking, then they were advised in the mid-1800s, rather than have slaves, you know, that you have to pay all this money out, that's loss of profit. Why don't you just give them a paycheck, just enough they can feed and clothe themselves and get to work, then they have to pay for all that themselves out of their paycheck, and if they need medical treatment then they have to pay for that themselves, if they can afford it. And you will save a bundle of money.

And that's why... So they gave you, you know, the worker, the right of the worker, the honest labor, oye. [Alan chuckles.] Then they started taxing it all back off you from the government end as well. Which was of course part of the definition of slavery. I mentioned that years ago, the same thing, that it was illegal to actually tax someone's wage because it was classed as slavery then, you see. No, you can't tax someone's labor. The only ones to get tax in the US were people who worked for the government at one point, and incoming goods. Most of the money was from incoming goods, import duties. That was plenty to keep everybody happy back then.

But once the new system came in with the real sharp men, you know, coming in and en mass and seeing, oh, how they could do all the scams, that was it. They went very quickly into the same system of Britain. Britain had been sunk long ago, you know, by the same monopoly characters. But folk again at the bottom never, generally never figure it out. Domesticated people, using all kinds of social sciences, and studying the public to make them docile and to make them...

I mean, hhhch, not just docile, I mean, ahhhhhh... You know every little thing I touch on sometimes is a big talk itself. Aldous Huxley talked about it, didn't he? Getting back to Charles Galton Darwin, he said, yeah

there's always been slavery in some form or another and I don't expect why it would be any different in the future. And he was right in that, you could be in slavery and not recognize it in this day and age. You understand that? [Alan chuckles.] And he believed in his own class's right to rule over the rest, right down to population control of the rest, etc., and breeding the people for specific functions. Just like Aldous Huxley mentioned in Brave New World, and Brave New World Revisited. A lot of it's already here, you see. It's implemented.

But the first step is to keep people dumb and entertained. Give them their entertainment. Don't let them participate or create their own entertainment, which still keeps the mind active if you create your own, you know. Keep them all stuck in their own little houses watching that Lucifer screen, you know, the light screen. [Alan scoffs.] And keep them, just their mouths open, aaaaaaaaa, until they go to bed after coming home from, if they've got a job to come home from, and give them sports, give the men sports, you see. That also was touched on by Orwell. He said, the people are kept, talking about his novel, he says, and the people are kept, the men are kept happy with beer and sports and so on, it was too easy to do.

Well, it's all been done, you see. Ffft. Domesticated. Don't think for yourself, you've got all these experts to tell you what the take is, the proper take is on any particular subject, you see. They'll give you your opinions. There's articles coming out now from behaviorists that are paid awfully well with our tax money again to try to con us into complying with all vaccines and complying with everything and complying with experts. And not to oppose them, just do what you're told. One of them actually said that in Australia. [Alan chuckles.] It's just amazing. It really is. You should never be bored in this day and age. Especially now, watching all of this unfold.

Getting back to Trump again, I mean, the man is fixated, because it's part of the reason they put, he was put in, was to continue the same wars, maybe even finish them off. Yep. And he's pushed for [Alan chuckles.] military going around your doors giving you vaccinations, he says. Does that sound like a man who's listening to the people? Yp. You get little clues through everything. Even with the rioters, or those who run the rioters. They're all saying to Trump, you can't bring the troops in to stop the riots. But have you heard them complaining about him saying, he's going to put the military around door-to-door giving vaccinations? No. Nope. [Alan chuckles.] You get lots and lots of little clues about the fact that nothing is quite what it seems to be, eh.

So this is the testing time for most people to decide, you know, who you are and what you're going to do. I read an article today put out by the behaviorists themselves. It's almost like something that was put out for themselves by themselves, as they discuss ways to make the people comply with what they want you to do. And through the Covid idea of shaming, all different techniques they're going to really push hard now to shame the public and shun the public and get others to turn more and more on the general public within your own groups and so on, and even arrest people, you know, this is the next step. It was all laid out long ago actually in Event 201. But even before that back in the Rockefeller one on the sciences that would be unfolding etc. It's all in that too.

So you're living through your script. The whole idea of it just evolving is utter nonsense. Every step that's being unfolded now was planned and discussed, you can see the articles from years ago, step-by-step by step-by-step and stage 4, 5, 6 and 7, etc., right down to arresting people if they won't comply. But these behaviorists now are coming out openly, and with ridiculous articles, like in Forbes for instance, just saying that it's time the public stop thinking, don't think for yourselves, you're not qualified to think for yourself, listen to the experts. Pretty well saying [Alan chuckles.] that it's disobedient to think for yourselves.

What was I talking about earlier, domestication of animals, to get a domesticated animal that's compliant and gives you less problems and hassle, well, that's what they're... The arrogance is phenomenally in your face right now from all these different sources. And the manipulators, you understand too, if you had a counterrevolution, you'd have to go over, you'd have to go after those who have funded it, promote it and training, and who are behind at the high up. You would have to do it. Of course you'd have to do it. And they know that too, that's why they're not going to stop. If they stop, that's what just might happen with some fluke, that's what would happen.

So to the bitter end, death, and preferably your death, they're going to stick to it. But they're quite open

about it in all their articles, the contempt they have for the general public... Don't think for yourselves. You're just a layperson, and look at the experts, as the experts keep contradicting themselves. Even the same experts will change their mind back-and-forth, back-and-forth, back-and-forth. Look at Fauci, wear a mask, don't wear a mask, wear a mask, don't wear a mask, well maybe you should arrest folk they don't wear a mask, yut-dut-dut-dut-dut.

Yep. Right down to the fake testing. The useless tests. One guy, some politician from the States was, he was tested in the morning before he left to go to this other state, and he was negative. He arrived at the other state, right, about an hour later, got tested again and he was positive. So they put him back home. They go back home, he tested negative again. Three different results in one day [Alan chuckles.] with these ridiculous tests. But don't think for yourself, you know.

Sad times indeed, eh. So before I talk about some of the articles I have here to talk too on, remember what the whole US was based upon when it was supposedly founded initially, was to stay out of foreign entanglements. He meant treaties, you know. Now, treaties can be overt or covert treaties. Like "special relationships" they had with Britain and other countries during the Cold War. If you're signed on to these, this is what dragged Britain into World War I and II, you know, was treaties. Well, they invaded so-and-so, so we have to go there and do, and things like that, you see. And because you sign on to these things the super manipulators can make things happens, so that yeah, you've already signed on to help them out, you make it happen, the other country's attacked, or whatever, or appears to be attacked or threatened, and you're in automatically. So it's all manipulation, you see, by higher powers. So remember that too, that the US this is supposed to stay out of foreign entanglements. That's what it meant, foreign wars disputes or treaties. That's what it's really about.

Well, look at what's happened. Europe has been demolished by mass migration of refugees with these ongoing wars. Mind you, it's being helped along by those who want it all to happened and to end the nation-states. You can take your pick from the globalist themselves that run international corporations and the ones at the bottom that help with their communist revolution. End of the nation-state, you see. That's how it's done.

They're not finished yet of course. They're still bringing them in. Through the United Nations, the communist organization too. They're just flooding them in and bringing more treaties to take more and more and more in until, until there's nothing left of you. It's just like the statues in the West, you eradicate all the past. Eventually they burn all the libraries too, you see. They were pretty well doing that anyway before they gave you the Internet, eliminating lots of books and information. Now they're going into really the eradication of them. So libraries and history, statues, any memory of history, and then eventually the people themselves that are left there, [Alan chuckles.] who are the original peoples, and then they're eradicated as well, you see. Step by step by step. That's how it's done.

We know who the different culprits are down through time, and watching them, who's advocating the end of your nation-states, etc. A well-planned organization indeed. And a well-planned war. It's multipronged. As Bezmenov said, the cultural war itself under the guise of sexual liberation, that totally destroyed family units and individual lives galore for goodness' sake. And made everyone dependent in many ways on the state. As long as you don't breed, the same elite are quite happy. But you think you're making your own decisions, eh, I'm not going to have any children and... So you're fulfilling what your bosses, your masters want to happen, don't have any live births at least. That's how it's done.

But no, you're making your own decisions. Rather an amazing species, really. We're so brainwashed from birth as I say, not to think for ourselves. A lot of folk cannot ever break out into the real world and see. And the shock would destroy them, a lot of them actually. It can hit you like... Some people get it quickly, it's like a ton of bricks, it's just booomfff, it hits them, and it floors them when they get this sudden insight. It's not easy to handle if you get it very quickly, or a lot at one time.

So yeah, you have foreign entanglements. Then you have all the articles I read years ago too about a time of what the military-industrial complex would do in a time of peace, a world peace. Well, they went on to make all the kind of gadgetry and electronic surveillance instead of just making weaponry, in preparation for a time of peace, you see. So the public would be spied on, you'd all be the enemy. And that's what they've

done, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] You are all the enemy now, and you can all be terrorists, you know. Yep. You just might wake up someday and suddenly you're a terrorist.

They make billions off us. We are the only source... Marx was right in a lot of things too, sure he was, when it came to studying how things worked in his day. He explained it pretty well, and that all wealth really comes from the people itself, not just the worker. But yeah, it's made of, and they make it compulsory, you must have this, and you must... With the Covid thing you're going to have to get a cell phone, they claim, or wear a bracelet. A manacle, you know, be a prisoner if you're not going to comply. You're going to have to just get a manacle put on you, a true slave. And maybe they'll put a little star on your back as well so the public can boo you and throw things at you if you venture outside the house. This is how they do it, folks.

Disgusting. Disgusting. And it will work because the public are so easily manipulated. Every strata of them. Everybody is figured out, everybody. No exception.

So the masses that they've helped to flood across Europe, they're not finished yet, you see. Don't forget, Iran has been one of the biggest groups of migrants into Britain, for example, for years now. Because would you stay in a country where for years now you've been, maybe 20 odd years, maybe more, you're going to get annihilated just like Iraq!Obliterated. You're going to be bombed out of existence, into the Stone Age. Would you stay there? Eventually you're going to crack or your wife or your husband is going to say, just, that's it, I've had it, and you migrate, etc. Well, that's how you get them out. This is psychological warfare too.

And the big chessboard of course, then they come into Europe. And they have no affiliation with the histories of the countries. They bring young guys in, that are angry already [Alan chuckles.] with what the West has been doing, and they blame the West, they can't think any further than anything else behind it. Then they're a good willing army to turn on the domestic populations of Britain and other countries that they've moved into. This is... You've had recent examples of this in fact. Many people knew at the time when they were coming in, by the thousands, that big, long road of them in through Germany and through Europe, that was all, and they were all getting financed to come in as well. This is a long-term war, and everybody is a player without even knowing what they are actually doing. But they're all players in making it all happen.

So here's the next one, you had the big, massive explosion in Beirut with the story, very clever too, eh? A ship comes in, it gets impounded for maybe about six years ago they say, an old wreck, but they had all these, you know, thousands of tons of explosives on it, ammonium nitrate I think, the fertilizer stuff. It just happened be full of that. So it was, they brought it into port, they stored it in a big, a big kind of hanger area or whatever, and eventually it goes off. Can you imagine a Trojan horse like that? What's this? Oh well, let's haul it into port and we'll bring it in and store it here. What is it? It's high, high explosives. We'll put it in our main area for the, the dock is like a bullhorn, eh, the head and the horns, that's what it looks like there at that particular port. So everything comes in that port. So they have it stored right there. So the whole place is demolished, you know. It says...

Up to 300,000 Left Homeless by Beirut Explosion: Live Updates
globalresearch.ca / 5 Aug 2020

Beirut's governor Marwan Abboud says some 300,000 people have lost their homes with damages ranging from $3-5bn.

(Alan: It's probably a lot more than that actually. Nevermind what's happened. I mean, they can't even get the food coming in now with the ports destroyed. And there are certain people rejoicing over it. And of course there's this, they're talking about what caused it or who caused it or whatever. But you know, I mean, there are certain intelligence agencies wouldn't miss that sitting there, no way at all, they'd have accelerants all sitting to go off whenever they press a little button, you know.)

The explosion on Tuesday sent shockwaves across the city, causing widespread damage as far as the outskirts of the capital.

Officials said they expect the death toll to rise further as emergency workers dig through the rubble to search

for survivors.

The cause of the explosion was not immediately clear. Officials linked the blast to some 2,750 tonnes of confiscated ammonium nitrate that were being stored in a warehouse at the port for six years.

I-yi-yi. Silly indeed, eh? Hm? [Alan chuckles.] And their enemies are rejoicing, you know, through it all. But yeah, it's amazing. Nevermind the aftermath too. I mean, you'd be surprised how many chemicals, and I don't know if they're using asbestos too in the buildings or whatever, but that happen in New York City with 9/11, a lot of folk really, your lungs are destroyed eventually years later because of the asbestos at the time, the clouds that were happening. I could go on and about that too, but I better not even touch that. But yeah, so there you have what's happening. So you got to have an awful lot of folk again, another bunch of folk from a wartime scenario type thing leaving their nation. You know that's going to happen. A lot of them actually have already left before this happened. Some of them even living in Ireland.

But yeah, you can force the folk out by constantly threatening to annihilate them if you're powerful enough to do it. But now you're going to see thousands more leaving, like another Army coming in, a river, you know, a river of people flowing into Europe, etc. So this is a great agenda for breaking in the end of the nation-state, isn't it. It's quite good. It works awfully well. Very efficiently. Most folk can't fathom it out, you know, we better wait to let an expert tell us what their definitive cause is or their hypothesis will be, you know. There you go.

Now, coronavirus, right, this thing that can, ahhhhhhhhhhhh, I don't want to even go into the thing. But anyway, it's an agenda, right, a massive agenda. Lockdown the entire economy, destroy the economy, bring in the global reset, a new way of living, total austerity, etc. etc., that's the plan. Couldn't do without it, right. So here's an article that says coronavirus restrictions, the actual restrictions because of coronavirus...

Study: Coronavirus restrictions killing 10,000 children per month and 'wasting' and 'stunting' millions more
washingtonexaminer.com / 29 July 2020

(A: That's true, you're going to see a lot more of this too. That's just the cost of it, you know, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. So...)

A new study shows that coronavirus restrictions and lockdowns are leading to the deaths 10,000 children per month and stunting the growth of millions more.

"It's been seven months since the first COVID-19 cases were reported, and it is increasingly clear that the repercussions of the pandemic are causing more harm to children than the disease itself," (A: It is so ironical, UNICEF, right, UNICEF that was, the first head of that was Julian Huxley.) UNICEF Executive Director Henrietta Fore said. "Household poverty and food insecurity rates have increased."

(A: Well, it takes a genius to tell you that. You know, I think we're all living through it, right. Shut down the economy, right. Only a few select stores open, the big corporations and so on.)

The study, conducted by researchers at (A: Again, Johns Hopkins University. They play every side of the game here, eh.) Johns Hopkins University and published in the Lancet medical journal (A: That's the British one.), said that hunger stemming from coronavirus restrictions is causing the deaths of 10,000 children per month and stunting the growth of another 550,000 per month.

(A: So they're already noticing it, you see.)

"By having schools closed, by having primary healthcare services disrupted (A: Well, they've been shut... Nobody else can get in for any other treatment.), by having nutritional programs dysfunctional, we are also creating harm," Victor Aguayo, the head of UNICEF's nutrition program, said.

(A: Well, I guess he's an expert. I'd never have figured out if you shut down the economy, and folk can't get food, and the farms are going under too, and they closed down in Canada for instance most of the meatpacking plants as well so you can't get the protein. I'm glad they've got experts to tell us that it will

create harm on the physical body. I could tell them that without getting a salary of maybe a million or two every month, eh. [Alan laughing.] So...)

“By having schools closed, by having primary healthcare services disrupted, by having nutritional programs dysfunctional, we are also creating harm,” Victor Aguayo, the head of UNICEF’s nutrition program, said.

(A: Now, here's the thing too, you see, a lot of these children, a lot of the children in this day and age, because of the destruction of family life, the massive unemployment in the West and everywhere else too, because they gave all the factories and that to China, you know, through free trade. All the elite who, the same elites who are bringing in the next part of their system for austerity, gave all your factories and all your work to China. That was the deal, free trade, eh, and the GATT treaty, etc. etc. All boring stuff to me now because I did it all years ago.)

(A: So yeah, here's the effects. And the destruction of the family unit too, so you've got single moms, and then trying to work for themselves and support children, etc. So a lot of them get food at school, you see. That's again, your socialistic system, let's make everybody utterly dependent on the system. Destroy the family unit. Destroy this, destroy that. Then feed the children at school. Socialism, socialism. But then you shut it all down. You shut down the schools, eh, and they're not getting the food anymore. Etc. etc. It's all rather evident, eh.)

The disruption of food chains has caused prices to rise,

(A: Well, again, that was part of what they said years ago. I can remember doing the article from, I think it was the Club of Rome again, and it was also put into newspapers across Canada and the States and elsewhere of a coming austerity. And how the governments were actually giving authority to – again, being fascist governments, fascist/communist governments, right, or socialist governments, which it’s all the same thing to me – giving authority to energy companies, now that they’d sold all your main infrastructure off, like water, electricity and power and all that kind of thing, off to private businesses, giving them authority to really start to increase their costs to the payers. And they said that, that everything is energy – that's Technocracy – therefore, if you want to reduce the population then you simply increase the prices of the same energy sources. And food is energy. Electricity is energy. Gas, electricity, they're all energy. So you do the same with that too and you watch the population start to get sick, and get cold in the winter, the childhood diseases...)

(A: I can remember as a child in Britain you didn't have all the double pane glass and things like that in the windows and you'd go to bed and there'd be frost inside the windows in your bedroom. You'd get up and the morning with your breath and so on, and it would be a lot thicker. That's just the way it was. Everybody had these problems with sinuses and earaches and things like that, it was fairly common. So you'll see it all return again. Then you didn't have the same food either, where you couldn't afford decent food, hm. So here is...)

The disruption of food chains has caused prices to rise, (A: Again, that's genius, eh. Just shut down everything.) making it difficult for many regions that already had difficulty acquiring food before the pandemic even more difficult, and Dr. Francesco Branca of the World Health Organization (A: [Alan chuckles.] Oh, there’s the WHO again, eh.) said the disruption will be evident for years to come.

(A: Well, I guess the agenda is working, eh.)

An “increase in child malnutrition” is causing “steep declines in household incomes,

And it's going to get an awful lot worse they say here, that's what the whole story about, going to get an awful lot worse. Well, that's what the lockdown is FOR, to bring in the new system, folks. The elites’ new system. It's the same elite, they're not losing anything, it's the next phase of their revolution.

Another article here...

Farmageddon Continues As Bankruptcies Rise 8%

zerohedge.com / 6 Aug 2020

The American Farm Bureau Federation (AFBF) released a new report Tuesday (Aug. 4) showing farm bankruptcies continue to increase.

AFBF found bankruptcies rose 8% over the last 12 months (from June 2019 to June 2020), with 580 filings. The Midwest, Northwest, and Southeast recorded the most bankruptcies, representing 80% of all filings across the US. Wisconsin was the epicenter for filings, followed by Nebraska, Georgia, and Minnesota.

(A: So, everything is working along the right agenda, eh. It says...)

Farmers are on government life-support.

AFBF's President Zippy Duvall said the new rounds of farm aid helped cushion farmers from the economic impact of the virus-induced recession.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's not virus-induced, it's mandated-by-government recession.)

AFBF said, "approximately 60% of farm bankruptcies have been completed successfully – the highest successful percentage of all the reorganization chapters."

Don't forget, you're going into, you see, the elite as I've mentioned so many times and years ago too, are bringing in a socialist/communist system for the general population to live under. It's more efficient for them, and at this phase of their agenda. They won't have to really haggle with the public, they just order you in socialism what to do and that's it, they pass the laws and rules, and you comply. Or they come and get you. So it's their agenda.

Under socialism, like Justin Trudeau said when he really praised communist China, he said that they could really handle the emergencies like Covid very well because they don't have to really be bothered with this idea of persuading the public to go along with it, they just tell them to go along with it. And he said, it's very efficient, you see. Well that's exactly, he's just parroting what the elite already know. They even had articles about that, will we be as efficient as China since they're communist, etc. and compliant.

So hhhhh, yeah, it's all unfolding the way it's supposed to unfold here in the West with bankruptcies and so on. That's part of the new sustainability program, right. That's your Agenda for the 21st century, the Millennium Project, etc., etc., etc. It's all the same thing, 2030, it's all parts of the whole century. M-hm.

I remember too, it was one of the heads of the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations said years ago that farming was too important to be left to farmers. They want total control over it through, by using big international corporations.

England to revise DOWN its Covid-19 death toll
(A: This is a wonderful bit of PR. Because the death toll, oh we're actually going put it down by 10%...)
by up to 10 percent after bizarre 'counting mishap'
rt.com / 6 Aug 2020

(A: It's way beyond, you know, 10%. They've got about 50... Literally it's a toss of a coin if you're doing the swab tests in the back of the nose and the throat. Because they're not meant for that, those tests, to give an accurate diagnosis at all.Apart from the fact too, [Alan chuckles.] they're putting everybody down as dying of Covid. [Alan chuckles.] I mean really. So here's how they word it here. It's a good way of doing it, eh, make it all, it's only 10% mistakes. No, no, it's way beyond that. Of course it is. So...)

Up to 10 percent of England's coronavirus death toll could be wiped out due to reporting errors in which "Covid-19" deaths on the official register were logged months after positive tests regardless of the circumstances.

Public Health England currently counts the deaths of all people who have tested positive for Covid-19 among

the coronavirus fatality total whether their death was related to the disease or not, an error which was noted in July, prompting the suspension of the daily death toll and an “urgent review” of protocol.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Oh goodness, eh.)

In other words, as many as 4,170 fatalities could be wiped off England’s current Covid-19 death toll of 41,686.

(A: You see how they do it here, by taking it down 10%, rather than taking it down about 50%. [Alan chuckles.] Or even less, is the actual... The cause of death is often completely unrelated to the Covid, you see.)

According to reports in UKmedia, Secretary of State for Health and Social Care Matt Hancock (A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, he’s made a few bloopers, that one.) will bring all coronavirus fatality reporting in line with Scotland and Northern Ireland public health models, wherein a death is marked as Covid-19-related only if it occurs within 28 days of a positive test.

(A: ...even that, you see, it could have nothing to do with the fact you’re dying, regardless of when they do it. M-hm.)

“At the moment, the figures are just confusing,” said Professor Carl Heneghan from the Center for Evidence-Based Medicine at Oxford University.

“All it does is muddy the water. While deaths are falling in Scotland, PHE data suggests matters are worse in England.”

(A: Hm, there ya go.)

There you go. That's, again, that's... aachhh, let's forget that. [Alan chuckles.]

CDC director acknowledges hospitals have a monetary incentive to overcount coronavirus deaths
washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Aug 2020

(A: That's like a repeat of what we've heard before but this came out on 1 August, and it says...)

U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Director Robert Redfield agreed that some hospitals have a monetary incentive to overcount coronavirus deaths as they do deaths for other diseases.

“I think you’re correct in that we’ve seen this in other disease processes, too. Really, in the HIV epidemic, somebody may have a heart attack but also have HIV — the hospital would prefer the [classification] for HIV because there’s greater reimbursement,” Redfield said during a House panel hearing Friday when asked by Rep. Blaine Luetkemeyer about potential “perverse incentives.”

Redfield continued: “So, I do think there’s some reality to that. When it comes to death reporting, though, ultimately, it’s how the physician defines it in the death certificate, and ... we review all of those death certificates. So I think, probably it is less operable in the cause of death, although I won’t say there are not some cases. I do think though [that] when it comes to hospital reimbursement issues or individuals that get discharged, there could be some play in that for sure.”

But we know that. I mean, we know that they get, if they put them down as Covid patient, you see, they get extra thousands of bucks per bed. And if they put them down, and then put a ventilator in them, it might be, what was it, 40 odd thousand dollars per patient. And that's what kills them. It's utterly corrupt, folks! Sure it is.

Also this whole idea of persuasion, all the, ALL the money that they, you know, the money’s getting thrown out like never before. Last time you saw anything like this was when Halliburton, this big, massive umbrella group were managing all the thousands of small and big corporations that went over to Iraq to support the

troops and build water supplies and things like that. That was the excuses for it all. Millions and millions of dollars per day were spent on all of that, and none of it was really followed up to where it even went or was it used for things it was supposed to be used for. It was a complete free-for-all for corporations.

Well, it's the same thing now with all these, universities are our biggest enemy. They churn out all these little petty psychologists and behaviorists every year, who must live on either on grants or get into a job teaching the same thing. They've all got their hands out, we can help with Covid, we can manage the public with you because we understand how they tick, you see. This is Yale, this is one of them from Yale. I don't know how much money they were given, but it says...

COVID-19 Vaccine Messaging, Part 1 - Federal Government and Yale Are Holding Clinical Trials on How Best to 'Persuade' Americans to Take COVID-19 Vaccines
clinicaltrials.gov / 7 July 2020

(A: It was completed on July 7, 2020, first post, it says. So what they've done, this is behaviorists, you see, and psychologists and so on. It says...)

Brief Summary:
This study tests different messages about vaccinating against COVID-19 once the vaccine becomes available. Participants are randomized to 1 of 12 arms, with one control arm and one baseline arm. We will compare the reported willingness to get a COVID-19 vaccine at 3 and 6 months of it becoming available between the 10 intervention arms to the 2 control arms.

Study participants are recruited online by Lucid (A: The Lucid company, ha!) which matches census based sampling in online recruitment.

(A: They give you a list of messages they can put out to the public, you know. In other words, find out why they'll take it and find out why other people will not take it, then work on why they will not take it and try to change their mind. Or even cause guilt. One of them actually says...)

Other: Guilt message
Other: Embarrassment message

(A: They can target you if you say no.)

Other: Anger message
Other: Trust in science message

(A: We've already got them out today, I'll even touch on some of the trust in science, you're too dumb and stupid, because you're not a scientist, so trust in science message. They're already doing this stuff on you. They pay for these behaviorists to come up with these ideas, eh, what will work on you and how to implement it on the public.)

Other: Not bravery message

Other: Control message
Other: Baseline message
Other: Personal freedom message
Other: Economic freedom message
Other: Self-interest message
Other: Community interest message

(A: You don't want to harm the community really, do you? I mean, by refusing you might be endangering other people. Yep, it's all happening already, eh?)

Other: Economic benefit message

(A: So in the actual layout for the study it gives you the enrollment and it says...)

Actual Enrollment:4000 participants

Allocation: Randomized

Intervention Model: Parallel Assignment

Intervention Model Description: In this study, 2/15 of participants will be assigned to a control message (bird feeding passage), 3/15 of sample to a baseline vaccine message, and 1/15 to each of the 10 other treatment arms.

(A: This is kind of standard techniques that they use. So they give you the arm...)

Arm Intervention/treatment

Sham Comparator: Control
Control message about birdfeeding
Other: Control message
2/15 of the sample will be assigned to the pure control group, which is a passage on the costs and benefits of bird feeding.

(A: This is the techniques that they are using to get to vaccine, believe it or not.)

Active Comparator: Baseline message
These participants will be assigned a message about the benefits of vaccination. All other treatment arms include this baseline language.

Other: Baseline message
3/15 of the sample will be assigned to a control group with a message about the effectiveness and safety of vaccines.

(A: Right.)

Experimental: Personal freedom
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message about how COVID-19 is limiting people's personal freedom and by working together to get enough people vaccinated society can preserve its personal freedom.

(A: This is, they're doing all these studies to see what's more efficient, you see, for getting the people to comply. They go through...)

Experimental: Economic freedom(A: ...right...)
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message about how COVID-19 is limiting peoples's economic freedom and by working together to get enough people vaccinated society can preserve its economic freedom.

(A: ...all the lies that they're telling you here, right. Then they go into...)

Experimental: Social benefit, self-interest
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message that COVID-19 presents a real danger to one's health, even if one is young and healthy.(A: You see how, this isn't even based on the facts here, you know.) Getting vaccinated against COVID-19 is the best way to prevent oneself from getting sick.

(A: So, a self-interest message. And then...)

Experimental: Social benefit, community interest

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message about the dangers of COVID-19 to the health of loved ones. (A: ...you don't want to endanger your loved ones, do you?) The more people who get vaccinated against COVID-19, the lower the risk that one's loved ones will get sick. Society must work together and all get vaccinated.

(A: You see, so that's the message, that society must work together and all get vaccinated.)

Experimental: Economic benefit
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this group, which is a message about how COVID-19 is wreaking havoc on the economy and the only way to strengthen the economy is to work together to get enough people vaccinated.

(A: It's the same message with them all, right. That's the answer to everything. Your own immunity is just, even though your herd immunity, which most folk who have tested positive, the bulk of them all end up with complete immunity, you know, from your own body, natural immunity. That's what your body does, that's what it's for, you know. But regardless, no, they want you want to get the vaccine, eh.)

(A: They planned this years ago, this whole idea of mandatory vaccination. When they were lobbying government, I have all the articles here over many years where they said that they were going to get the government to mandate vaccinations, to make it cost-effective for companies. Because before, like the swine flu one, or the one in 2009, they said that millions of doses were just dumped because the people didn't want it. So they're trying to MAKE you want it, make you take it, you see, by terror and fear so's they can make massive profits. That's what it's about. Then...)

Experimental: Social pressure- guilt
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message. The message is about the danger that COVID-19 presents to the health of one's family and community. The best way to protect them is by getting vaccinated and society must work together to get enough people vaccinated. Then it asks the participant to imagine the guilt they will feel if they don't get vaccinated and spread the disease.

Experimental: Social pressure- embarrassment
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message. The message is about the danger that COVID-19 presents to the health of one's family and community. The best way to protect them is by getting vaccinated and by working together to make sure that enough people get vaccinated. Then it asks the participant to imagine the embarrassment they will feel if they don't get vaccinated and spread the disease.

(A: Oh my, I'd be really embarrassed. M-hm. Then...)

Experimental: Social pressure- anger
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message. The message is about the danger that COVID-19 presents to the health of one's family and community. The best way to protect them is by getting vaccinated and by working together (A: ...again...) to make sure that enough people get vaccinated. Then it asks the participant to imagine the anger they will feel if they don't get vaccinated and spread the disease.

(A: This is from Yale, eh. Big money to come up with this trash here to con you into compliance. And then...)

Experimental: Trust in science
1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message about how getting vaccinated against COVID-19 is the most effective way of protecting one's community. Vaccination is backed by science. If one doesn't get vaccinated that means that one doesn't understand how infections are spread or who ignores science.

(A: I guess they're not going to mention the fact that in previous things that they've done, including articles from the Department of Defense, that vaccinations even against the flu often have the wrong effect by opening you up to the wild virus afterwards, and when that hits you, you get a massive, you know, pulmonary response to it, it kills you. How's about that one, eh?! An overreaction with your immune system, how about that one? Don't you want to mention that?)

(A: You just don't understand science, eh! [Alan laughing.] Even though they tell you they're not quite sure what's going to happen with this new vaccination of Moderna that's going to affect the RNA, which will lead to alterations in the DNA permanently of your lung tissue and so on. Because they haven't tested in on anything yet, it's just YOU, YOU're going to be the test subject. And they're going to tell you, they don't know exactly. Because it would take a long-term study to see how it affects you. Hm, okay. That's science, eh? I tell ya. Uuug. It'll make you sick, isn't it, eh? N-n-n. So there's all these surveys going out to do with these techniques.)

This is a self reported measure, immediately after the intervention message, of the likelihood of getting a COVID-19 vaccination within 3 months and then 6 months of it becoming available. (A: ...getting you all prepared for it, you see.) During analysis, responses among those assigned to different intervention messages will be compared to those in the control group.

...to create vaccine confidence. How about all the folk who have terrible reactions to the vaccines? or have had before? It doesn't give me any confidence AT ALL... [Alan chuckles.] I don't care how much persuasion they try to do, you know. I'll put these articles up though eh. And then...

New COVID-19 restrictions will be needed for anti-vaxxers

Once again, your tax money at work. Australia really goes overboard with this. It's just amazing that these kind of British Commonwealth countries, in a country too that literally, it started as a penal colony, really, on behalf of Britain that is, when they started bringing in all the people who literally stole bread and things like that and put them on ships and sent them over to be prison laborers really. And for mining even then too, they did a lot of different things there to for THE EMPIRE, you see, you know. Free labor, that's what they were calling prisoners. You'd think they'd have more sense being descended from that, you know. Wouldn't you? Wouldn't you think they'd have more sense? But no, they are far left again in Australia, a lot of them are, they've had the communists in there for years, the whole socialist ideals, you know.

It's amazing how they don't question the corporations like pharmacology and vaccine companies. It's just amazing, isn't it, this strange contradiction of their dogma. So it says...

New COVID-19 restrictions will be needed for anti-vaxxers
theage.com.au / 16 June 2020

As if the bushfires weren't bad enough, we've since had the world economy shut down, millions infected with COVID-19

(A: No, they're not ill with it, folks, you know, you can test and test until the cows come home and get lots of positives. And folk, like all coronaviruses, eventually it's all through the community and you've got your own herd immunity, you know. This is the first one they've ever tried to stop it, herd immunity spreading, by locking folk down and stopping them from mixing. Otherwise it would've been long gone. The facts don't matter, right.)

and hundreds of thousands dead.

(A: ...hundreds of thousands where? Across the world? Or folks that were dying anyway? Hm?)

This pandemic feels like we're in the middle of a real-life Hollywood blockbuster.

Like all good movies, this one will leave us fundamentally changed well after it's ended. Our world will look and feel very different once the show is over. But not for the better.

Thankfully, the possibility of a vaccine (A: Here we go again, eh! Who paid for this, the vaccine industry?) for this virus is looking more plausible. Unfortunately, like a diabolical plot twist, the day the vaccine arrives, so too will the inevitable chorus of those who object to being vaccinated. But unlike hapless movie heroes, we can be prepared for this.

(A: Achh, here it comes... Off comes the velvet glove and you can see the iron fist, eh?)

To anti-vaxxers, I have one message: our tolerance for your willful ignorance is over. We cannot afford, morally or economically, to give any ground to those who choose not to be vaccinated against COVID-19.

Let me be clear. I'm not advocating that we vaccinate people against their will. (A: Here's your real socialist communist talking here, who is obviously on the take as well.) That would be wrong. We must ensure that the safety of our community is the number one priority.

(A: Remember all the things I've just read there from Yale, to shame them and embarrass them.)

That means that participation in everyday life cannot put others at risk. If you do not want to be vaccinated against COVID-19, you ought to bear the consequences of that decision.

(A: I'd say to this character, look, if you just stop all the lockdown and let herd immunity go through the society within about a week or two, that's all it would take. Then you can lock this guy up for trying to terrorize people and for destroying the economy.)

(A: So again...) As a community,

(A: Not an individual, as a community...)

As a community, we should consider to what extent we allow organisations to prevent those who object to being vaccinated against COVID-19 to enter their premises, participate in their activities and, in some circumstances, seek their employment.

Governments have gone some way to doing this by implementing policies such as withholding family tax benefits (A: So here's your standard blackmail techniques, if you want this, you know...) and preventing children from being accepted into childcare unless vaccinations are proven. Further restrictions would be a natural extension of these policies.

(A: Just... Just, oh, we're not forbidding you, Sir, or Madame, you know. If you just comply with that, you know, otherwise you can't go into this store, you can't do that and you can't feed yourself. And you know... That's how it's done. That's tyranny, folks. It's called TYRANNY. Hm? Overt, straightforward TYRANNY.)

(A: So it's going through the different ways they could really punish the people who won't go along with it.)

No doubt there would be logistical issues to overcome. However, the health and safety of our population (A: ...it's always like the mob against the few...) should be any government's primary concern, and the infrastructure to implement these changes exists.

(A: Yep. So there ya go.)

For the rest who claim they are conscientious objectors, the excuses don't stack up anymore. There is too much at stake. I know after writing this my office will be inundated with correspondence from anti-vaccination activists demanding to be heard. For those of you who do contact me, know this. I have no interest in your alternative "facts" or your conspiracy theories.

(A: Well, there's a good, there's the person with an open ear, eh? Hm? So there ya go. And this guy is...)

Raff Ciccone (A: ...the con part a good part of his, a latter part of his name.) is a federal Labor senator for Victoria.

There ya go. Ffft. Isn't that amazing, eh? No, it's not amazing at all. These characters, this is the bully coming through. They think they can really make you afraid by this kind of speech, you know. But he's right on board with it. And he'll be getting a lot of, these characters all need big backing from big companies to run, you know. Do you understand? Are you starting to connect the dots here? [Alan chuckles.] ...from

certain doners, eh?

And of course Birx in the States, Dr. Deborah Birx, who's another bureaucrat really, you know, who's had a fantastic career, riding high and big salaries... Just, almost like a Madonna of the health industry, you know, dishing out grants to different aids organizations. So she suggested in May that...

Dr. Birx Reportedly Believes Coronavirus Death Toll Inflated By Up To 25%
(A: ...as opposed to the 10% in Britain.)
dailycaller.com / 11 May 2020

They can't even get the figures right anymore, or... or... What they should do is get together and study at Yale and say, let's all agree upon the same figures and statistics, for goodness' sake. Eh? Because after all, we're telling the people we are the professionals and not to think of themselves.

You've got another one here, this is one of course I'd mentioned before and it was to do with the doctor that we've put articles up on before.

Sweet Innocent Dr. Fauci had an Assistant Doctor Fired and Jailed in 2011 for Warning that Vaccines were Giving Americans Known Chronic Diseases - thegatewaypundit.com / 24 April 2020

Well, that is a FACT. I can testify myself to that personally. That was Dr. Judy Mikovitz. A good article. I'll put it up to for those that want to see it. You're dealing with the Mafia at the very top. Absolutely. With incredible shares in all the companies and vaccines and everything. It's just astonishing. Then they get the government in true fascist style to mandate that you take their product.

I've mentioned before that Bobby Kennedy Junior, he says...

In New Interview Bobby Kennedy Jr. Claims Dr. Fauci will Make Millions on Coronavirus Vaccine and Owns Half the Patent
thegatewaypundit.com / 3 Aug 2020

UNBELIEVABLE: In New Interview Bobby Kennedy Jr. Claims Dr. Fauci will Make Millions on Coronavirus Vaccine and Owns Half the Patent

(A: Aaaah, that's just coincidence though. You know that, eh. Conspiracy theory, eh. That was to do with, he actually had the debate with Alan Dershowitz and brought it up at that time too in July.)

Robert Kennedy Jr. and Harvard Attorney Alan Dershowitz debated on the topic of the coronavirus vaccine back in July.

During the debate, Kennedy Jr. claimed that Dr. Anthony Fauci invested $500 million in the vaccine that is not safe by any means and Fauci owns half the patent so he's due to make millions.

In an earlier thread we reported on Bobby Kennedy Jr.'s comments about Big Pharma and the increase in vaccines in our culture back in April. Kennedy shared the story of how Dr. Fauci fired and led the indictment of a brilliant assistant who blew the whistle on the harmful consequences attributed to vaccines.

So I'll put this one up as well. This is an interesting one. I mean, I mentioned before about, hhhch, Trump. People think that he came in there to help. I mean, the Americans had no choice, at all, in the last election, for any party. You could see it, it was obvious. But I listened to his speeches that he made to different groups in fact, and some of the groups really important to know about. But he did say, he ran about bringing business into America, but he also said that he was going to cut regulations that forced companies that do testing for new drugs and things like that, meaning vaccines too, he was going to cut all these unnecessary, you know, restrictions, so's that they can go ahead and get these drugs out to help the people, you see. That's how he phrased it. Right off the bat it tells you he was getting financing from them too and something was coming up, around the bend you might say, you know.

So that was back in, what, 2016, just before that, he was running anyway. That's what he definitely said, I've got all the articles here, and some of the video, somebody copied the video for me back then and what he said about that. It's all coincidental naturally, as he talks about something that's going to come down the pike. But then, in 2019, eh, he put out an Executive Order...

Executive Order 13887 of September 19, 2019 - Modernizing Influenza Vaccines in the United States to Promote National Security and Public Health - PDF
govinfo.gov / 24 Sept 2019

(A: Just take your mind to the first line, modernize. Moderna. Remember Moderna is what they call the company that's got all the contracts by Fauci. That's just coincidence naturally, eh. They could have used something else, you know. But modernizing influenza vaccines...)

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 301 of title 3, United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Findings.

(a) Influenza viruses are constantly changing as they circulate globally in humans and animals. Relatively minor changes in these viruses cause annual seasonal (A: ...somebody who wrote this, probably the pharma just wrote it for them I suppose.) influenza outbreaks, which result in millions of illnesses, hundreds of thousands of hospitalizations, and tens of thousands of deaths each year in the United States. (A: Not anymore, they're all put down as Covid.) Periodically, new influenza A viruses emerge from animals, including birds and pigs, that can spread efficiently and have sustained transmission among humans.

(A: So the whole thing is...)

(b) Vaccination is the most effective defense against influenza. Despite recommendations by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) that nearly every American should receive the influenza vaccine annually, however, seasonal influenza vaccination levels in the United States have currently reached only about 45 percent of CDC goals.

(c) All influenza vaccines presently in use have been developed for circulating or anticipated influenza viruses. These vaccines must be reformulated for each influenza season as well as in the event of a pandemic. Additional research is needed to develop influenza vaccines that provide more effective and longer-lasting protection against many or all influenza viruses.

(A: So it goes into some of the, at that time right...)

(d) The current domestic enterprise for manufacturing influenza vaccines has critical shortcomings. Most influenza vaccines are made in chicken eggs, (A: ...and it's true...) using a 70-year-old process that requires months-long production timelines, limiting their utility for pandemic control; rely on a potentially vulnerable supply chain of eggs; require the use of vaccine viruses adapted for growth in eggs, which could introduce mutations of the influenza vaccine virus that may render the final product less effective...

(A: Then he goes into...)

(e) The seasonal influenza vaccine market rewards manufacturers that deliver vaccines in time for the influenza season,

(A: ...blah blah blah.)

Sec. 2. Policy.

It is the policy of the United States to modernize the domestic influenza vaccine enterprise to be highly responsive, flexible, scalable, and more effective at preventing the spread of influenza viruses.

Of course they're trying to get away from the whole idea of using eggs, etc. They can do it on animal kidneys and things like that too which they sometimes do. But then you end up with other kinds of viruses creeping in. And you know darn well they want to get to this whole idea of altering, altering the RNA, the DNA eventually, actually your cellular lining of your lung tissue is what they're really after. So that was 2019, just before the so-called Covid thing broke out in China. So that's what this is, it's a presidential document and Executive Order. I'll put that up.

Again, everybody's in on the act...

Michelle Obama: Coronavirus an Opportunity to Change 'How Wealth Is Distributed' - breitbart.com / 6 Aug 2020

That's all through the WEF groups' forum, you know, the redistribution of wealth. No, you see, at the bottom level it's going to be equally poor. That's what they mean by equality, for all you lot, you see, you're all going to be poor at the bottom. But for them at the top though, you see, they run the important things, like everything you need to survive, they run it, they own it, that's going to be different. You see, that's true Marxism where each according to his ability and to his needs, you see. And the needs of those who design everything and own it all are march bigger than you ones at the bottom, you peasants, you see. That's equality, for you. There ya go. And that term, you know, redistributing wealth. You're going to use a virus to distribute the wealth? Hm? What an opportunity. It's almost like it's an excuse, isn't it, eh. [Alan chuckles.]

New York's COVID checkpoints: Cops stationed at tunnels and bridges to question travelers from 35 COVID-19 hotspot states and order them to quarantine for 14 days - but none of the promised 'army of tracers' show up at Port Authority
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Aug 2020

Mayor Bill de Blasio announced the plans for checkpoints on Wednesday morning and they were not due to begin until Thursday

They scanned drivers' plates and pulled people over at random to ask them where they had been
(A: Where have you been?)

De Blasio sternly warned those flouting would face fines of up to $10,000

(A: There's freedom, eh, and democracy in action. By the communist De Blasio.)

But it remains unclear how the 14-day quarantine will actually be enforced once people pass the checkpoints

On Wednesday, contact tracers at de Blasio's press conference said they'd be reaching people by phone

The online form that people are required to fill out when they reenter NY asks if travelers will consent to receiving texts from the government

(A: Oh, can you im... can you believe that? where they're going with all this stuff, eh? Uuuuugh, totalitarianism on steroids, eh. This is not going to end with Covid, you understand that. It's not meant to. It's just starting.)

If travelers say their final destination is not New York, they are not required to give an address

But they know where you're from, they've taken your plates anyway. Yep. There ya go. I tell ya. N-n-n. It's wonderful having this freedom, eh? M-hm.

And this is an amazing one, eh. From Britain. I mean, I used to be amazed at Britain at times. They used to have this strange kind of futuristic sci-fi type scenarios. Like they'd show you Fahrenheit 451, the movie version and you saw these little Council houses that all look the same, ticky-tacky as they say, like the song went, I think it was Paxton [?] sung it. That's your socialized housing, all these little, small houses for one,

each family, for family they were designed, you see. And how in the movie version 451 the fire engines, their job was to burn books, you see, the fire companies. So not to put out fires but to actually set fires and burn them, and the people too sometimes, and their houses sometimes too.

You see them when, going around the streets looking for people, with tannoies [speakers] on top of their vehicles. And so, 'every citizen outside into the garden, and the families.' And they all come out too, the families, and stand there on the front lawns. Obedient little socialists, you see. You think that could never happen, surely. But when you think that Britain had been through the war and had the compliant, uh, hell they put up with, World War II, straight in from the Great Depression and World War II, and the depression really was a continuation of the depression of World War I. I mean, compliance, compliance, compliance. I guess the longer you do it the more you comply, until it's normal, eh. That's... you just adopt normality, new normals all the time.

Councils can BULLDOZE contaminated homes and crush cars as a last resort under new laws to stop second wave of coronavirus
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Aug 2020

(A: Well this is definitely show because it's got no logic at all with viruses, the life of viruses and stuff.)

Councils able to draw on laws to impose lightning closures of public buildings

As last resort the (A: 1984, good title.) 1984 Control of Disease Act allows for building demolition

As a last resort for preventing the spread of the disease (A: ... of coronavirus. [Alan chuckles.] to demolish buildings and even homes...)

Well, can you imagine... Oh sorry, it was a false positive. And there's nothing left but rubble. [Alan laughing.] Aaaah. I tell ya. You've got a laugh at times, don't you? [Alan chuckles.] But their tests are such rubbish anyway.

But these came out, nothing to do with viruses, these laws. They were to do with roaches, or rats, eh, rats that were infested and they had tunneled through the walls by that time. They could demolish old, old, old buildings. But viruses are completely... Viruses... Hhhch, they are living in the people, not the houses, eh! Eh?! If they got that, they've given you the list, study after study of billions of taxpayers [Alan chuckles.] they just toss the money out to all these folk in universities. We'll test the length of these viruses, the life of them. And, it will live so many hours on a tin can, and it will live so much on cardboard. It's down pat, so this whole stuff about to knock houses down because it's harboring coronavirus is utter tripe! After what, 24 [hours] it's dead, gone. I-yi-yi. Boris Johnson, n-n-n.

Well, it gets me with ideas, you see. Here's, I've figured it out. If they knock down all the houses in Britain, you see, then no one can, no one can get it by going into a building and catching it in a building. I guess that's the logic then, eh. Maybe they'll give them tents to live in. New tents. That'd be real austerity, eh. And because they give them tents, I'm starting to see the picture. Give them tents, right, the whole population, mow down all the buildings they can't possibly catch it by going into these buildings. Then they won't need all that money that they had to run the cost of the house, and that money can be used for redistributing the wealth across the world, like the WEF says! It's beginning to make some kind of sense, doesn't it, eh. Then of course you won't need to give them a second payout to stay in their tent because they'll all be dead because they've froze to death in the winter. But at least they wouldn't have died of coronavirus. Oh, maybe they'll put them down as coronavirus anyway. Acchh, well, you can't win, eh.

Another article...

'Shock and awe': Victoria declares state of disaster, six-week Melbourne curfew and stage four restrictions
9news.com.au / 2 Aug 2020

(A: Again, Australia's just going over the top with it, eh. Far left, eh. And again, sustainability. Everybody's on the take over there in the politics, and they all claim that they're really environmentalists in politics. But

they're all on the take for pushing through carbon taxes and shut down the farms because they cause carbon buildup and yada, yada, yada, yada, yada, ya. Uuuuugh. Corruption.)

Under "shock and awe" state of disaster provisions, an 8pm - 5am curfew has been (A: I guess they mean used...) by police and soldiers across Melbourne, starting tonight and continuing daily for at least six weeks.

The state of disaster declaration means Victoria Police and others have been granted additional powers, (A: Oh, there's tyranny right there.) and the government can also suspend various acts of the parliament.

(A: That's all they do is act in Parliament, isn't it? It gives you the stage IV lockdown restrictions. And...)

LIVE UPDATES: Big spike in Victoria cases

(A: These are not cases. The more you test the more you'll find the residue of particles of Covid, disintegrated particles of the virus... as folk catch it, get over it and never even know they've had it. That's what happens with these viruses. So yeah, the more you test, the more you're going to find, they're not sick, eh. So there you go...)

There have been 671 new coronavirus cases (A: That's just more testing.) recorded in Victoria overnight

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's not like folk walk in and say, I'm sick. No, these are folks who've all been te... Can I stick this up your nose? Okay, you know, it's okay. Yep. Which nostril do you prefer? A left one this time, you know.)

- the state's second worst day on record

(A: What utter rubbish. These are not bad, they're not ill. They are not ill.)

- and a further seven deaths.

(A: Seven deaths. Did they die of Corona virus? Or just have it at the time? Like lots of folk have it at the time and never know it. N-n-n. So it says here...)

The stay at home restrictions for metro Melbourne have been enhanced and there are now additional limits to the four reasons residents are allowed to leave.

"Only one person will be able to go shopping once per day and they will need to secure the goods and services that are what you need within a 5km radius," Premier Daniel Andrews said.

(A: Ohhhhhh, my God.)

"In terms of exercise, recreation is now no longer allowed.

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

You will be able to have one hour of exercise, (A: That's what they give prisoners generally in prisons.) no further than 5km from your home. That means it's fresh air. It's a jog. It's a walk. It's in your local neighbourhood."

(A: They give you a full list of the changes coming to Melbourne. It says... You'll be stopped, if you're out anyway, and asked why you're out...)

On the curfew, Mr Andrews added: "Police will be out in force and you will be stopped and you will be asked

(A: And you must show and demonstrate...)

and need to demonstrate that you are lawfully out

(A: Maybe you must put running shorts on or something or pant a lot maybe when they stop you. You go, hhh, hhh, hhh, hhh, hhh, oh I'm joggin', yeah. Yep. So...)

...demonstrate that you are lawfully out and you are not breaching that curfew.

(A: That you're out for exercise, right.)

"Going to a mate's place, visiting friends, being out and about for no good reason, all that will do is spread this virus."

(A: ...SPREAD it! Well, you want to spread it, so you'll all have immunity, herd immunity, natural immunity, you see. You can't get immunity unless you catch it and it's gone through you. But you won't even notice it, you see. It takes swabs to notice it, [Alan chuckles.] and even then it doesn't say you're sick.)

The ramping up of measures was driven by 700 mystery cases, (A: ...mystery cases...) with authorities unable to track and trace the source of those infections, and a complacency from some Victorians.

(A: Some Victorians are complacent, eh! Can you believe, they're not really bothered?! Well, woah, I'm not bothered about that. Oh, you should be. Mmmmmm.)

Also confirming childcare centres in Melbourne would close

He said the Year 12 General Achievement Test will move from the end of Term Three to the start of Term Four. There was no change to any VCE exams (A: ...and so on. Woah, this is quite something. I'll put this one up too.)

Coming to a place near you, eh?

Establishment Media Reaches New Low with Glowing Article About Growing Faith in Communism
westernjournal.com / 6 Aug 2020

(A: This is in America.)

"Trump views China's Communist Party as a threat. Young Chinese see it as a ticket to a better future."

(A: This is the article. So communism is good, you see.)

The statement wreaks of psychological operations strategy and reads like a state-run media sales pitch for modern communism — but rest assured, you are not reading a translation of CCP propaganda at The Western Journal.

That lovely little number was brought to you by the oh-so-principled penmen at The Washington Post.

It wasn't cut from an official CCP Op-Ed submission.

No siree, this was the one and only headline that sat atop an original report Tuesday from the Post's Beijing bureau chief, Anna Fifield.

Just when you thought the left-wing establishment media couldn't possibly carry one more droplet of water for the Chinese communists, a bigger bucket is procured and an astounding introduction made.

Now, instead of simply defending China against presidential name-calling and allegations of early pandemic mismanagement, the media might as well have been writing copy for Communist Party membership advertisements.

"Party membership means better education prospects and better jobs, more politically advantageous

marriages and nicer apartments," Fifield wrote. "For many, it is a ticket to a brighter future."

Yep. Well, don't forget, though, that China is still the model state for the world to copy according to the United Nations, and the CFR. They tell you and you obey, it's quite simple, there's nothing complicated about it.

Also from General Flynn, This Is My Letter to America. I'll put that up too. I think Bitchute has got a woman reading it too, for those that don't want to read for themselves, or can't read for themselves may be.

Exclusive from Gen. Flynn: This Is My Letter to America
westernjournal.com / 5 Aug 2020

We are witnessing a vicious assault by enemies of all that is good, and our president is having to act in ways unprecedented in decades, maybe centuries.

The biblical nature of good versus evil cannot be discounted as we examine what is happening on the streets of America.

(A: Well, all that's true.)

It's Marxism in the form of antifa and the Black Lives Matter movement versus our very capable and very underappreciated law enforcement professionals, the vast majority of whom are fighting to provide us safe and secure homes, streets and communities.

He goes on and on and on. I'll put the article up. For those that want to read it. And as I say, the link to the Bitchute one too.

A Warning From General Flynn To The Silent Majority - bitchute.com / 1 July 2020

But it's true, folk have no idea, that they can't quite get it, this is really a big, this is the shift, this is THE shift. It's not a practice shift, this is THE shift, the big push to bring in a communist regime over the general population. On behalf of the overlords of the international mega corporations that run the world. The new feudal system that Carrol Quigley was all part of and all for, the CEOs are the new feudal overlords. The communists don't object to that though strangely enough, eh. Maybe it's because the big CEOs and corporations are funding them all. [Alan chuckles.] Which is true.

Also to do with all these tests that had such bogus propaganda...

Faith in Quick Test Leads to Epidemic That Wasn't NYT 2007
nytimes.com / 22 Jan 2007

Dr. And if it was whooping cough, the epidemic had to be contained immediately because the disease could be deadly to babies in the hospital and could lead to pneumonia in the frail and vulnerable adult patients there. ...

I've mentioned this one before. It goes round in circles, a lot of these articles that I put out there. And folk don't realize I put them out in the first place. It's to do with

Dr. Brooke Hendren, internist Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center could not stop coughing. Two weeks starting in mid April last year (A: This is in 2007) she coughed seemingly nonstop, followed by another week where she coughed sporadically and annoyingly said everyone who worked with her.

How they closed it down, hospitals and everything, they thought it was whooping cough. Massive campaign too, put millions of bucks on it too. It turns out months later it wasn't wolfing cough at all. So is the pandemic that wasn't, right. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go. I'll put that one back up again.

United States should shut down completely for another four to six weeks to save the economy, senior

Federal Reserve official says
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

Neel Kashkari,

(A: Good name, that Kashkari, like cash and carry, eh. I think I read that one too before, mind you, or something similar about him because I remember the name Kashkari. Maybe you have to (Neel) kneel, because you can't carry the cash, because it's so heavy. Mind you, they say there's a lack of cash in pennies and things so it should be lighter, shouldn't it.)

Neel Kashkari, head of Minneapolis Federal Reserve Bank, advised lockdown

So you close down the economy completely to save the economy. Yeah, this is a repeat from a different source of the same article I'm sure, you know. So yeah, that will save the economy, just shut the economy down totally and that will save it, you see. That makes as much sense as everything else these days, doesn't it? Don't you think so? I'll put that up.

(A: This is a good one.)
Owners of Michigan B&B are forced to remove Norwegian flag from their inn after dozens of people confuse it for the Confederate flag
(A: We're done for. [Alan chuckles.] The education system is completely hopeless.)
dailymail.co.uk / 30 July 2020

Kjersten and Greg Offenbecker have operated The Nordic Pineapple Bed & Breakfast out of Civil War-era mansion in St John, Michigan, for two years

Until last week, the inn displayed Norwegian flag at the front entrance, honoring Kjersten'sheritage
Couple took down the flag after receiving hateful calls, emails and comments from people who mistook it for Confederate flag

(A: Well why would they suddenly after all these years because someone could mistake it for… There's more to it.)

Both banners are red and blue but have distinctly different patterns

Offenbeckers said they were hurt by accusations of racism because their two adopted children are Black

But really what it is if you really look at it, it's because the Norwegian flag is like a Christian cross. You'll see it in the picture, the angle that it's hanging too, it's more symbolic of that. Whereas the Confederate flag was really the St. Andrew's Cross, you know, a modified St. Andrew's cross. But no, that's the reason I'm sure that they really went after it, you know. They wouldn't suddenly mistake it, you know, after all these years of having it outside their B&B.

Now, once again I'd like to remind you to buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Or else you could donate to me. You'll find out how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Don't forget to, I always say this every week, in the last few weeks anyway because I used to always forget to talk about it at all. Make a list of my official sites in case any one goes down, and if you can't find me anywhere else if you're looking for me. Some other folk will put up my shows, you see, so if they're late or they're getting hammered for any reason at all and they can't get it out, go into my site and you'll find it, it's up there first, you see. Make a list of my official sites. Anything outside of that are not my actual official sites. Make a list of them and that way you can always get me, hopefully, if one or the other ones goes down. As I say, buy the books or discs or donate to me. You'll find out how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Don't forget too, PayPal or cash even or checks are fine. There's Money Gram and things like that too. I can accept all of those things and hopefully I can keep paying for all the sites.

...and be with you as we go through the massive changes, however it turns out. Which really won't be pleasant I think for anyone who knows what's going on, you know, the basic facts. And these are facts. The

facts are facts. Just simply throwing out thousands of test kits every night to get more and more folk tested, are not, these are not illnesses you're getting, these results. These are folks who just come up positive. As I say most of them too, the test will pick up any fragment of old viruses of the Covid lineage, and any old coronavirus lineage, and that will give you a positive even if you're not sick or you don't actually have it at the time.

It doesn't matter. Facts don't matter here, you see. Numbers matter. Oh, if more cases, oh, oh. Because they must get you to take the vaccination. This isn't just one vaccination here. And it isn't just the old kind of vaccination. It's to alter literally the structure of your, the makeup of your lining of your lungs, as a start. Nevermind all the other effects it will have throughout your body. Who knows? Permanently too, you know. So good luck with that one.

And you're supposed to take it with, and there's no come back on the companies who are given immunity from prosecution by your own governments. Well again, that's fascism right there, folks. Do you see them writing about that? Nope. Nope. That kind of fascism is okay, you see. Because it's the bosses that donate to them big time that are behind it, so that's okay. Yep. There ya go.

So yeah, let me know, and by the way too, I'm still reading stacks of stuff from all over the planet and people who are giving, what they're noticing themselves and around them. It really gives me a bigger picture of things. It's really fascinating to see that the control's over the entire planet pretty well, of the same characters. And the same names are mentioned in every country as being behind it. And who are the great experts, like Bill Gates who hasn't got a degree in any of this stuff. You know? Again, that doesn't matter either, right.

Researchers admit trans-affirming study was wrong
christian.org.uk / 6 Aug 2020

Researchers who claimed transgender people who undergo surgery to ‘change sex’ have better mental health outcomes (A: ...right. This is what they said before, these particular researchers, were given a big grant naturally, you know, to come up with the desired conclusion. I’m sure big Pharma and again surgeries behind it have benefited awfully well. Anyway, they’ve changed and admitted...) have admitted their widely-shared study was wrong.

(A: After it was all published across the planet, you know.)

Last year, Swedish researchers Dr Richard Bränström(A: I was going to say brainstorm, [Alan chuckles.] but Bränström...) and Dr John Pachankis claimed that people who have surgery to try and change sex are less likely to need mental health treatment than those who don’t. They also said that the likelihood of being treated for a mood or anxiety disorder reduces over time.

At the time, media outlets such as NBC News and ABC News reported this as fact, but the researchers have now said the research was flawed and that key findings were wrong.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Someone’s caught them out at it, and they have to come up with the truth.)

Following publication, the study was scrutinised by other academics. One pointed out that their major conclusion was based on the outcomes of just three people, (A: They chose three people out of...) despite having collected the data of more than 2,500 gender-confused people in Sweden. (A: They chose three of them. [Alan chuckles.] You talk about a rigged result here.)

Bränström and Pachankis were forced to reevaluate their data, and have now corrected their study. They conclude that the results demonstrated “no advantage of surgery” in relation to subsequent mental health treatments or a reduction in hospitalisations following suicide attempts.

They acknowledged that their original conclusion – that their research “lends support to the decision to provide gender-affirming surgeries to transgender individuals who seek them” – was “too strong”.

Dr Ryan Anderson, author of 'When Harry Became Sally: Responding to the Transgender Moment', said: "It shouldn't surprise us that the results of this most recent study — and its correction — show that hormonal and surgical transition procedures don't bring the promised benefits".

He also said: "Rather than attempting to do the impossible — 'reassigning' bodies to line up with misguided thoughts and feelings — we should at least attempt what is possible: helping people to align their thoughts and feelings with reality, including the reality of the body."

And I tell you, it's so sad in this day and age where so many folk are utterly, utterly, you know, around the bend with confusion about everything and society. There's been a war on society for a long time and the folk don't know it was planned. It's every bit as planned as everything that's happening today with things. War tactics. And then out comes the, you know, the saviors for them, we can operate and fix all your problems, eh. Really? And that massive, you know, massive fundings from government for these surgeons and so on and big, big money, yada, yada, yada. So they've got a lot, you know, to gain from it. And they give you these wonderful, all the fantastic results. But really, it's just not true that this is going to make you all better. Really.

There ya go. Sad indeed, isn't it, that they go through all this. And really, and I've had people get in touch with me who've gone through all this stuff, and they're still utterly screwed up and unhappy. They really thought it was going to bring them, make the world so wonderful for them. And it didn't, you know. It's like everything else in this day and age, in a society that's been through a complete war, and they're going through a war all the time without knowing it, total war on culture, a war on everything. And even taking away your purpose of people, taking away all your purpose until youngsters have no jobs or anything to look forward to, no purpose. All planned that way. Years ago, yeears and years and years ago planned that way.

And you're looking at all this unhappiness. And each group is catered to with this a special, oh, we can help you here. You know. We've got grants for this kind of thing, we get big money, we can help you here and help you there. And then all other ones end up doing all the rioting, you know, thinking that just burning homes down is gonna make them feel better. Huh? Really?

For most things, you've got to, youare the only thing that you can control, is yourself. You have no chance of controlling anything else. Yourself. And it's true what the Masons say in that respect, you are, you know, your body is like a temple, that's from the Bible too, of course it is. But you're responsible for it, you see. And you can alter things within yourself, in that temple. But don't look outside for others to do it for you. And don't think that these people who say, yeah, come and join the revolution, you'll all be happy and that. Don't think it's going to be any different than the surgery here. It's not going to make you happier.

Only understanding yourself and getting to the point of it all, and reorganizing yourself, can you start to actually get any kind of happiness at all. And you must do it for yourself. All these things and the rages and that are all reactions to other things, and rather than reacting to them, you have to be in control of yourself, so you don't react to it all.

You have to stand back as I say, and realize, there are definitely powerful forces, no doubt about it, they are evil forces, tremendously evil forces running this whole system here. Tremendously evil. I mean, there's no doubt about it. Forces who have caused world wars. Like Carol Quigley said, he said, yeah, they'll bring in wars to get their agenda, and he was all for it. The CFR, eh. And the CFR is just a lower organization for the one above it. And yet that's your establishment. These are the guys who come out of Yale and go into the CFR, you know. Yeah, they create wars to get big changes and to get what they want out of it. The human collateral and damage is just that, it's just nothing to them.

Do you ever think, do you think somehow every few years they become more sensitive to the humans down beneath them ...somehow evolve? No, they don't. They stay the same. And in fact, if they want to kill another 25, they want to kill billions actually, get rid of them off the planet, they've been rather open about it. The Georgia Guidestones etc., eh? M-hm. And the statements put out by guys like in the past, Jacques Cousteau, when he said, oh yeah, he was all for it too. Yeah, they always give you these characters who are into nature, you see, and you love nature. Then they try to bring you into realizing that you are the problem, you must disappear to help nature. They all have the same goal, don't they? David Attenborough is the

same. Cousteau came out and said, he says, yeah, to save the planet and wildlife we'll have to kill so many thousands, I think it was 120,000, 50,000 per day, excess, or something like that, big, a much higher number than that, of humans. He was all for it. Yeah, eugenics, etc. Of course they want, the people who come to that conclusion are the top of the tree apparently, they are the crème de la crème. They just know that they will have to survive, but you must all go, you know. There you go.

But most of the problems you have in life come from within, and your reactions to it. You have to realize how much control you have over anything at all. And you will realize that the reason you're frustrated is [Alan chuckles.] you don't have much control over the money system, you're not, you don't have the magic accounting ability that the specialists do and they come up with magic numbers and so on. You don't have that. You're not in their club, as George Carlin said, the big club.

But also, you have to work on yourself. Don't expect other things to make life happy for you. Happiness comes within, inside yourself. But comprehending what's really going on, hm, and not reacting to things outside so much. Stop reacting to it. The characters who run the world can have you jumping up and down all day long every day for the rest of your lives reacting to things out there. They do it on purpose at times. Look at all these behaviorists who put out the reports, paid billions with your tax money to con you and lie to you and manipulate you. Aren't you annoyed about that? [Alan laughing.] Ah well, but there ya go, everybody gets used, eh? And everything really is manipulated propaganda, all their different studies, etc. etc. etc.

Northern Ireland is interesting too, because the whole of Ireland is interesting, its history as well. North and South. But they're catching up to a lot of the rest of the world with, the ones who pretend that they're there for children's rights, you know, they've got commissioners now appointed by the United Nations, most of them have their own particular problems as you read their bios. But Northern Ireland...

NI Children's Commissioner calls for abortion to be promoted to young girls in RSE
christian.org.uk / 7 Aug 2020

Northern Ireland's Commissioner for Children and Young People has called for abortion to be promoted to young girls in Relationship and Sexuality Education (RSE) lessons.

KoullaYiasouma told the Northern Ireland Office that it should introduce compulsory teaching on the "prevention of early pregnancy and access to abortion" to girls as young as 13.

(A: These are actually all parts, if you don't really know it, of the communist agenda. Hm. Promote mass promiscuity, and deal with the fallout from it, which further dehumanizes the people who are involved in it, and they never really get over it the rest of their lives. It's a war tactic, you see. Not, it's not for people's rights and equalities and stuff like that you're, all these different things you're seeing today. These are communist tactics, all the things you're reading about today.)

Yiasouma's proposals were partly based on controversial recommendations from a UN committee's report.

A UN Committee on the Rights of the Child report claimed (A: And by the way, the Rights of the Child is to eliminate the rights of the parents. I remember doing the same talks years ago when they were doing it in Australia.) that RSE lessons should contain information on "sexual and reproductive health-care services", "contraception", and "sexuality, including that of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and intersex children".

These were all the Communists agendas they said they'd promote to eliminate all family. M-hm. And again, the United Nations as usual, you know. Again, don't forget the departments of the United Nations and how Julian Huxley was involved in so much of all of this. I tell ya.

Another thing that's soo important, I've touched on it before, is that everywhere you look into everything that smells... It's like in the country you see it more, or you'll notice, you'll smell it more [Alan chuckles.] occasionally. Sometimes in the spring when people either add bacteria to their septic tanks, or it will start as it's warming up it will suddenly kick into action on themselves and start bubbling away there, and the vent's out and you can smell it, you know, for maybe a week or two. Well, everywhere you look these days, in all

the hell that's coming down for the public, and the ones, again, the ones that are coming out saying, don't you deal with it, we'll deal with it for you, just like the last article, same kind of thing. Bill Gates comes up and it reminds me of the spring septics. Whenever I read the guy's name, [Alan chuckles.] and it really is, I have that reaction to this guy. He's so creepy. You sense it all, the guy has no hon... there's nothing honest in the man at all. It's like he's constantly acting, you know, when the hands flapping like crazy and all that. And I'm sure he is a bit of a front man actor, no doubt about it. Anyway...

Bill Gates shouldn't be the one 'reimagining' NY's public education - nyclu.org / 8 May 2020

I'll read the other one first, though, it says here...

Cuomo questions why school buildings still exist — and says New York will work with Bill Gates to 'reimagine education'

Now Cuomo, I would call him, especially with his latest, all the different things he's come out with in the past few months, is a socialist communist. So why is he working with Bill Gates? Well, because Bill Gates also is a bit higher up the ladder, on behalf of the people who rule the world. That's where Bill Gates is, he's a bit below, he's still a worker bee, you know. Don't forget too that Bill Gates, Bill Gates was the one who funded lots of the money for Common Core to start with as well. You must, again, back to UNESCO that Julian Huxley worked with, UNESCO was to create a common culture using the children across the world. It didn't mean a nice... No, it was to be an indoctrinated culture, right, for standardizing the behavior and thoughts and so on of a whole generation across the planet. It hasn't changed. So...

Cuomo questions why school buildings still exist — and says New York will work with Bill Gates to 'reimagine education'
washingtonpost.com / 6 May 2020

(A: So 'reimagine', these are the terms you see everywhere, 'reimagine education'. I touched on this a few months ago, maybe two or three months ago.)

New York Gov. Andrew M. Cuomo (D) rocked the education world — and drew strong criticism from teachers and others — by questioning why school buildings still exist and announcing that he would work with Microsoft founder Bill Gates to "reimagine education," with technology at the forefront.

Cuomo, who in the past has angered educators by supporting controversial Gates-funded school reforms (A: That tells you a lot right off the bat, you know.), said Tuesday that the coronavirus pandemic offers an opportunity to change how students are educated, and he called Gates "a visionary" whose "thoughts on technology and education" should be advanced. The Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation has spent billions of dollars on education reform projects it has conceded did not work as hoped.

(A: Billions of dollars, eh? On behalf of his masters, because he's not the boss, Bill Gates.)

"The old model of everybody goes and sits in the classroom, and the teacher is in front of that classroom and teaches that class, and you do that all across the city, all across the state, all these buildings, all these physical classrooms — why, with all the technology you have?" Cuomo said at Tuesday's coronavirus response news conference.

(A: This is the guy, Cuomo, who made it law that they have to, that old age homes had to accept active coronavirus patients in amongst the healthy noninfected people, and that's where most of the deaths happened in New York City. So these guys should be arrested! Shouldn't they? Shouldn't they? And they're psychopathic, he's out there still as confident as ever. Because they don't feel shame, you know, these characters. You know behaviorism wouldn't work on them, they have no shame at all. And he's pleasing Bill and Melinda Gates, I'm sure he's not doing that for free either. But hhhhh, yeah, this article goes on about it...)

He showed a slide with questions about how technology can transform education...

This is a common, common, the dream of Julian Huxley to get it all accomplished, that's what it's about. The perfectly obedient society, they will create them, you see. Standardized. The elimination of individual thought and opinion is a socialist heaven, eliminating, you know, individual opinions. Liberalism or democracy, or Democrats I should say, liberalism for Democrats, they are the most intolerant people of all. They have no tolerance of anything outside of the agenda. But that's communism. It's the same thing. You see. But they prattle on about it like a sales pitch and try to sell it to you. And then you see this one, this other article here to do with again Bill Gates, again, reimagining his education, or your education, or the children's education and what they say about it too.

A $1 billion Gates Foundation-backed education initiative failed to help students, according to a new report — here's what happened
businessinsider.com / 27 June 2020

A seven-year, nearly $1 billion education initiative centered on improving teaching quality in low-income schools — and bankrolled in part by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation — largely failed to help students, according to a new report from nonprofit policy think tank RAND.

RAND was selected at the outset of the initiative by the Gates Foundation to evaluate whether the project improved outcomes for students.

"Overall...the initiative did not achieve its goals for student achievement or graduation, particularly for LIM [low-income minority] students," the report's summary said.

By 2015, six years into the initiative, "student achievement, access to effective teaching, and dropout rates were not dramatically better," than in schools that didn't participate in the program, according to the RAND study.

In 2009, the Gates Foundation, along with local partners, selected three school districts and four charter school networks in California, Arkansas, Florida, and Pennsylvania for the Intensive Partnerships for Effective Teaching initiative, which aimed to improve teacher effectiveness by changing the way schools recruit, retain, and reward teachers.

The hope was that by monitoring and improving teacher effectiveness, students would get a higher quality education.

The Gates Foundation sank over $200 million into the initiative since 2009, with local tax dollars and the federal government adding to the pot. (A: They always do this, eh.) The initiative cost around $1 billion in total over the seven school years, (A: So he put in $200 million, and the whole thing from the taxpayer cost, all the rest it, up to $1 billion in total over the seven school years.) factoring in the approximately $73 million the RAND estimated it cost to staff the initiative and evaluate teachers...

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It found out how many...)

RAND found little-to-no evidence that participating schools were likely to hire more effective teachers.

...or retain them. There ya go. But then again...

Bill Gates shouldn't be the one 'reimagining' NY's public education
nyclu.org / 8 May 2020

This week, Governor Cuomo announced a “billionaire coalition”

(A: Do you understand, Bill Gates is famous for putting in so many millions and getting maybe the governments and the other ones to put in all, maybe 9/10 more, you see, multiply it. And so he gets his big projects financed by the governments by starting off with the seed money, you see, and the governments do all the rest, you see, so he can get his policies through. We're all paying for it, with this character, and his agendas. So...)

This week, Governor Cuomo announced a “billionaire coalition” to lead New York’s essential reopening efforts: Former NYC Mayor Bloomberg, who has a dark record on protecting New Yorkers’ privacy rights (A: No kidding.), will lead contract tracing efforts; Bill and Melinda Gates, whose foundation has a history of high-profile, high-cost failures in education reform, will assist with “reimagining education;” and former Google CEO Eric Schmidt, who left the company amid allegations of covering up sexual misconduct and supporting censorship, will be in charge of technology initiatives. (A: [Alan chuckles.])

What could go wrong.

Governor Cuomo’s collaboration with Gates is especially troubling. The announcement was met with outcry from educators, parents and students, and members of the advocacy community. Just days before, Cuomo created the “New York Forward Reopening Advisory Board,” a body with more than 100 members but not a single representative from the K-12 sector.

This led the State Education Department to form its own Task Force for reopening. This makes sense, because New York’s Constitution places responsibility for education with the Board of Regents, not with the Governor. So the Gates partnership came as a surprise.

(A: It goes on and on about, hhhch, incredible amounts of money though.)

Disappointingly, the Foundation’s efforts have been marked by one high-profile, expensive failure after another. For example, Gates’s seven-year, $1 billion initiative to improve teaching in several states did “more harm than good” (A: ...and the links are all here as to what happened to them.) and cost taxpayers almost $600 million. (A: There ya go.)

The Gates Foundation was forced to publicly apologize for the failures of its small schools initiatives, and it was a backer of InBloom, the student data management company that collapsed after its privacy practices came under scrutiny.

You understand, this is a massive project to monitor all students right through their entire life, from youngsters, eh. This is all manipulation on an incredibly massive scale on society by those who have the right, they think they've got the right to manipulate us all and manage us all like little... numbers, we're not people, we're numbers, little animals... and create the culture that they want to have created of obedient, subservient non-complaining people. N-n-n. I tell ya, n-n-n. It really is astonishing isn't it.

Everything is so deceptive. As I've mentioned before that UN commission, the Rights of the Child was literally to eliminate the rights of parents. It's been awfully effective by the way. Awfully, awfully effective. If parents try and interfere with their children's behavior, maybe at the age of 12, 13, you can end up in court. And if the child takes them to court for refusing to let them out after midnight, as an example, eh, or refusing them back in the door or if they're doing it all the time. Oh, you can't ban the child from coming back when he wants to come back. So then the child really ends up ruling the parents, you see. N-n-n. Quite something isn't it.

Everything is doublespeak in this system we're living in. But most folk never figure it out, do they. They really don't. Their entire life long they never figure it out. I'll put lots of links up tonight from the articles that I've been reading. I only read them off to let you know, as examples of what's happening. Little bits and pieces that let you see what's really happening on a big scale across the planet in a sense. Even the mad things that are happening by government authority, eh.

When you see the ones from Australia for instance, you say, for goodness’ sake, that won't change this or it won't change, why are they doing it? It's a campaign of terror. It throws the average mind into confusion and fear, and it makes you comply, because they've got bigger things planned for you in the future. That's really what it's for. It's nothing to do...

The same with the whole idea, we might have to bulldoze your home down, you know, there could be some viruses lurking there. Well, the viruses won't work there without food, or without, you know, literally human

bodies, that's what it lives on. It won't survive, you see, if it can't get a host. It can survive in some animals sometimes, like ferrets, they keep telling us, oh if they watch for ferrets now. Because they use ferrets in the transition stage when they're modifying with gain-of-function these diseases to be more lethal to humans. Because they're all developed by the biowarfare, these Bio IV labs, they're biowarfare labs for goodness' sake, eh. Let's say what they are. Well, it could be used for good reasons too, you know. Well maybe they can be too, as you say. But the other reason is for warfare. They take harmless things, gain-of-function, and then they try to see if it's going to be effective against ferrets, as an example, ferrets, an intermediate animal between that and humans, then to see if it transfers to them to humans. That's how it's done.

But we're not supposed to think for ourselves. We're simple peasants. Leave it to the professionals to constantly contradict themselves, day by day, week by week. Because they've got the, they've got degrees which allows them to contradict themselves all the time. You don't have all those degrees, you see, especially not the latest ones. So you'd better shut up and do what you're told. That's the sort of thing we're getting told now, eh, by these totalitarian types.

If you ever wondered how come, because folk do, they think in their age, well you know, I can't believe what happened in the communist era, how did it ever happen, how did the people let it happen, how could it have happened? Eh, that's what they say. Well, you're living through it. Most folk shut up and said nothing... hoping, in denial of course, that it would just get better. That's how it always happens. And tyranny prospers, as they say, when good folk do nothing. That's it, folks.

And you're all capable of doing something.

You're at the crossroads now.

And don't forget too, the big elite above all this would have to answer to it as well, wouldn't they? After all, they're funding terrorism. They're terrorizing the whole populations actually with Covid. And into completely misleading all the time, every testing doesn't mean you've got a disease, you're not ill. And the more you test the more you'll find folk have got it, or had it, or have got now fragments of dead viruses, if you're anywhere near anybody that's had it you'll breath in the fragments. The fragments can't cause disease, fragments of viruses. Such a farce.

Another article I want to touch on just before I go off is the Nightingale hospitals they threw up across England to deal with the Covid and how they're all closing down and generally without ever treating one case. Quietly taking it all down. I'll put that up too. Not a mention, eh. Just shhhhhh, take them all down, do it, there's nobody using them. [Alan chuckles.] The public must believe we're falling apart and that thousands are dying.

Here's an article to do with these emergency hospitals they were throwing up. Remember the one in the US I read months ago. But the ones you see in the movies, these big, massive inflatable type things. And very ominous looking. Because you've all been trained to be horrified and terrified when you see them, you see. They're throwing them up outside New York and different places. None of them were used for a single patient, that's when they were taking them down, they admitted that at the time. Well, here's Britain, you see. They rebuilt ones as well. They called them National Health Service Nightingale. This was in July.

NEC confirms full reopening, with NHS Nightingale being decommissioned
conference-news.co.uk / 19 July 2020

The NEC has confirmed that the NHS Nightingale currently occupying the venue is being decommissioned and will reopen for events on 1 October.

In a letter to its clients, the Birmingham venue noted that the field hospital has been in hibernation since (A: ...guess when? ...guess when the peak was long gone? It was before May actually, so in May they put it into hibernation because they weren't getting any patients in at all.) May and did not receive a single patient.

(A: This emergency hospital. You know, they were overloaded with all these cases, but just like all the other hospitals, especially emergency ones they threw up, didn't get a single patient it says here.)

However, the venue says it will continue to support the NHS with the creation of a small non-Covid standby facility until March 2021.

So they're wondering what to do with this particular one that they threw up that's lying empty and never used. So they might use it for other purposes down the road.

NHS Nightingale Hospital at Birmingham's NEC to be turned into cancer testing centre - birminghammail.co.uk / 1 July 2020

Because after all you see, hhhch, people weren't getting treated for anything else. And they weren't getting treated for Covid either most of them. Because you weren't getting any patients that needed the treatment apparently in some of the hospitals anyway. And yet folk die all the time. Every year folk die. And they die all throughout the year as well. That's what we do. As babies get born other folk die, and that's the cycle of things. But of course they've terrified everyone into thinking no one died before Covid came along. Isn't that quite an act, isn't it?

Massive psychological warfare on the public. A big psy-ops operation. But again, there's big, big agendas hanging on this whole idea of a deadly pandemic, to change society and the world, and to globally reset the whole economic system which means everything in the system, including you and your way of living from birth to death. That's the purpose of it.

So there you go, that was another article there. And not from a conspiracy site either. It comes from conference-news.co.uk. Yep, there you go, there's another one that was lying empty all along. And threw out lots of money towards it of course to get all the stuff that they didn't need because they didn't have any patients. There was no overflow in the hospitals to bring patients in. Rather odd, isn't it, that the facts don't fit the horror in the propaganda. So there ya go.

Anyway folks remember go in to @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Throw a few bucks my way and help me tick along and hopefully we can get through this together. At least we'll get, we'll come through something together, whether or not we'll end up together I don't know.

Tyranny is staring you in the face. Organized, planned tyranny. With the richest folk on the planet funding movements that are meant to terrorize you on the streets. And they plan to, yeah, plan to vaccinate everybody and have your immunity passports for life, with every other update and booster shot for everything they can possibly think of. And they'll come up with a whole bunch of new things now, the passports will be out shortly. I'm sure they've got a whole plan for a whole bunch of things you've never heard of. And you have to take them. Isn't it wonderful, this fascism?

True fascism, that's what you've got. And the communist don't seem to be bothered about it at all. At the bottom that is.

You're going to be mandated to take it or you'll be kept prisoner in your own home and starved to death. There ya go, that's your choice.

Goodbye centuries of fighting for rights, to watch it all fought away with the fake fight for rights by people who want to destroy it all. It's quite an interesting time to be alive.

So take care of yourselves. Keep the emails coming just to see how you're all doing because it's important. You can't just bottle yourself up at times, you have to let things out as well. Just being in contact with... Remember too, I've said before, try and get a few friends that will stand up for each other when times get worse and worse and worse.

Because they really plan, shutdown economy to the end of the consumer society, with basic, basic scraps of food eventually if they get their way. This is horrific. This is horror, and we are allowing it to happen at the moment. We'll see if anybody steps forward, in a position of power that is, to stop at all from happening. We'll just have to wait and see, won't we?

But remember as I keep telling you, you are your own champions. You have to look out for yourselves. You have to speak one by one for each other and for yourselves and say, yep, I will or I won't go along with whatever it is. Because yeah, you've got to do it for yourself if nothing else. If you think you're going to go along to get along, not with this kind of system. No, they're ruthless. They're ruthless.

You look at the people who already tried to please them by putting up the Black Lives Matter things in their windows and so on. I think it was even, was it Wheeler, or Whittle, or Wheeler, the mayor in Portland I think it was. Was it Portland? I get them all confused now.. who was all for their demonstrations, then it turned into riots. Even then he was still all for it, until they went for his house, his own house. That's what happens. They set fire to his house as well. Yep. Whoa, and he changed. Out comes five guys that have been no doubt well armed who were security guards for him. Most folk can afford that, you know. Yep, that's communism for you.

Now, before I pack in for the night and get all this uploaded I should just mention that, it all sounds very depressing, isn't it? But it's meant to. This is total psychological warfare. The articles that are coming out there, and guys from Australia saying, oh you know, we're going to force folk to take this whether they like it or not, etc. No, you can be as much of a bully back to this character. These are the tactics that they use on you, in every tyranny of course. We're pretty used to it through thousands of years of similar stuff.

So you just, you know, put a mirror back on them and let them see their faces grimacing and say we're not going to follow this, you with your face like that, all screwed up and full of angst and either real or feigned anger. Because we're not children and you have no right to dictate to us of how we're going to live or what we're going to do, in a free society.

We're either free or we're not free. There's no in between's here.

Don't let them bring the lawyers in and bioethicists to come in and persuade you otherwise. It's all psychological warfare again. On you. Things are very simple in reality. You either, if women are in charge of their own bodies, right, let's be honest here, come on here, and logic is always logic, hm, then you can all be in charge of your own bodies and deciding what's going to go into it, not just what's coming out of it.

That's your right, that is your right. Of course it's your right. If somebody's going to stick their products into you, by law, hm, well that's up to you if you want to. But then it's a legal agreement for you if you want to go along with it. But everyone doesn't have to go along with that of course, for vaccine that's untested. And they certainly do have horrific stories down through the vaccine industries record-keeping, which is kind of half hidden. You can still dig them up, all the horror stories from it too. It's up to yourself if you want to risk it, isn't it? Legalities, everything's legalities. Well, you know, we warned you that, you know, it could be fatal in some people and could have bad reactions in other people, and we warned you. Did they really? Did they really? [Alan chuckles.] There ya go.

Informed consent, hm. And if you don't give your consent, your agreement, then they're going to put you in prison? Hm? Or lock you in your own home, put a big fence around your house so you can't get out, with the bracelet, a manacle like you're like a prisoner. That's not a free society. That's true, true fascism, the government working hand-in-hand with big, massive private corporations. That's what it is.

Don't forget too, that if you watch TV you can get the impression that the whole country in the US is burning down. It's not the case, not that way at all. Things can change very quickly if enough people say that's enough, you know. That's enough. But you do it one by one, you see, and you just say no, that's enough, I'm not putting up with this nonsense anymore. Whatever the nonsense happens to be.

Because yeah, this is the big push to bring in the elites' next phase for a more controllable society, a post-democratic society by using a form of communism. At least to start it off with. Then down the road once they've trained a generation that it's all quite normal to just obey and do what you're told, by the end of that time they'll already got rid of all the ones who actually brought it upon in the streets. They always do that, they are used and tossed away of course. They're used for the reign of terror, but because they are terrorists and they enjoy it, then the ones at the top once they bring in their own system, they'll then dispose of them too. They always, they always do this. Standard stuff.

Everyone's gets used. Be very careful who you follow. Remember I've always said that you generally are given your leaders. I don't care who they are, or how high sounding it's going to be at times, be very careful. Because ultimately, it's your choice what happens to you. And it's your choice to decide what's best for you as well. So be very, very careful out there.

And it's not over. Because as I say, turn off the TV and you'll find out, no, all your streets across, like, a massive country like the US, are not falling apart, at the moment. Apart from the fact they haven't been rebuilding the roads and stuff for years and years and all that kind of stuff because that was also part of the agenda, bring it down to the lowest possible state, then destroy everything and rebuild it new again to suit those who already own it and rule it. That's what it's about.

It's the elites' revolution, the next phase of their revolution. It's post-democratic. Again, Maurice Strong went through it all. He wants to bring you all back, remember, to a postindustrial state of living. Which is famine. Disease. All kinds of disease in fact. All kinds of death as well increasing because of lack of energy and hygiene, and even access to healthcare and access to real healthcare, and even to basic hygiene, etc. The old, old system will get brought back again. You'd see us all dropping like flies.

But I guess they've got programs to make us all happy when it's happening. And I'm not kidding you about that. They can convince you of anything. You should really look into bioethics, and death. Because they have a death pathway as you well know in the hospitals, and they had these professionals who will make it sound so wonderful. They'll actually almost hypnotize you as you go under, and they'll convince you just to accept every stage of what's happening to you. Then they'll say, you know, we could hurry this up and it might alleviate some of your suffering for you. Well, what do you mean by that? Well, it's got a bad name but there's nothing bad about it. It helps you pass over. So they give you the cheapest possible death drug that there is rather than give you the treatment that could make you recover and keep you going for years. That's part of the new efficient system.

That's exactly what Brave New World had, wasn't it? You're guaranteed a certain lifespan right down to the exact day and year. You'd have this kind of happy utopia, in a sense, at least for the upper, the Alphas and the Betas, then you just died. Then they celebrated death as a wonderful thing, you see. You can be trained to believe anything.

And unfortunately, they're hard at work. Thousands and thousands and thousands of psychologists and bioethicists working with, who are also part lawyer some of them too, and behaviorists and neuroscientists, all working towards this brave new world to run it efficiently for those who own it. And you know who some of them are, at least some of the front people are at least, they're all presented as stars of industry and stars of science and stars of this, etc., etc. So you can either follow the stars as they say...

...or look waay beyond them into way, way deep space, and look at something that's much, much bigger than any of them, and any of us. Because there are, there's definitely forces out there that are way beyond all this, rather than the dark forces down here. Always remember that. So it's not all lost.

Take care of yourselves and help each other out. You've got have a little plan there somewhere to get through it mentally and physically. Because it's important.

And you are important. Don't ever let them believe, that they train you into thinking you're nothing at all. You're important. You're all important. Of course you are. We used to have that in life. We used to elevate humans and elevate life to a high pinnacle. It's the Communists and those who ruled the communism, the richest folk said, like Julian Huxley said, we've got to knock people off their pedestal as the supreme being on the planet and teach them that they're just another, basically another animal. In order to rule them.

So it's time you start, got back on that big stool there and says, yeah, I am worth it. And you certainly are. But it takes some doing. Don't let, you can't, it can't all be done for you. You've got to start doing things yourself as well. And start believing in yourselves as well.

Remember too, don't just think that magic is going to make it all happen for you. The whole area into the

truly supernatural, it takes more than just wishful thinking. It can't be done through basic spells, put it that way. Again, you've got to work on yourself. If you've ever experienced anything that truly is supernatural as opposed to preternatural, a big difference, then you know there are bigger forces than any of these characters that are staring at you from TV sets telling you what to do. There's much bigger forces on the planet than that. Never lose sight of that. It's very important.

The first step in psychological warfare is to totally demoralize the target population to give up. So don't give up and we'll see what happens as we go along here.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Study: Coronavirus restrictions killing 10,000 children per month and 'wasting' and 'stunting' millions more
washingtonexaminer.com / 29 July 2020

Farmageddon Continues As Bankruptcies Rise 8%
zerohedge.com / 6 Aug 2020

England to revise DOWN its Covid-19 death toll by up to 10 percent after bizarre ‘counting mishap’
rt.com / 6 Aug 2020

CDC director acknowledges hospitals have a monetary incentive to overcount coronavirus deaths
washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Aug 2020

COVID-19 Vaccine Messaging, Part 1 - Federal Government and Yale Are Holding Clinical Trials on How Best to ‘Persuade’ Americans to Take COVID-19 Vaccines
clinicaltrials.gov / 7 July 2020

New COVID-19 restrictions will be needed for anti-vaxxers
theage.com.au / 16 June 2020

Sweet Innocent Dr. Fauci had an Assistant Doctor Fired and Jailed in 2011 for Warning that Vaccines were Giving Americans Known Chronic Diseases
thegatewaypundit.com / 24 April 2020

In New Interview Bobby Kennedy Jr. Claims Dr. Fauci will Make Millions on Coronavirus Vaccine and Owns Half the Patent
thegatewaypundit.com / 3 Aug 2020

Executive Order 13887 of September 19, 2019 - Modernizing Influenza Vaccines in the United States to Promote National Security and Public Health
govinfo.gov / 24 Sept 2019

Michelle Obama: Coronavirus an Opportunity to Change ‘How Wealth Is Distributed’
breitbart.com / 6 Aug 2020

New York's COVID checkpoints: Cops stationed at tunnels and bridges to question travelers from 35 COVID-19 hotspot states and order them to quarantine for 14 days
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Aug 2020

Councils can BULLDOZE contaminated homes and crush cars as a last resort under new laws to stop second wave of coronavirus
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Aug 2020

'Shock and awe': Victoria declares state of disaster, six-week Melbourne curfew and stage four restrictions
9news.com.au / 2 Aug 2020

Establishment Media Reaches New Low with Glowing Article About Growing Faith in Communism
westernjournal.com / 6 Aug 2020

Exclusive from Gen. Flynn: This Is My Letter to America
westernjournal.com / 5 Aug 2020

A Warning From General Flynn To The Silent Majority
bitchute.com / 1 July 2020

Faith in Quick Test Leads to Epidemic That Wasn't NYT 2007
nytimes.com / 22 Jan 2007

United States should shut down completely for another four to six weeks to save the economy, senior Federal Reserve official says
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

Owners of Michigan B&B are forced to remove Norwegian flag from their inn after dozens of people confuse it for the Confederate flag
dailymail.co.uk / 30 July 2020

Researchers admit trans-affirming study was wrong
christian.org.uk / 6 Aug 2020

NI Children's Commissioner calls for abortion to be promoted to young girls in RSE
christian.org.uk / 7 Aug 2020

Bill Gates shouldn't be the one 'reimagining' NY's public education
nyclu.org / 8 May 2020

A $1 billion Gates Foundation-backed education initiative failed to help students, according to a new report — here's what happened
businessinsider.com / 27 June 2020

Cuomo questions why school buildings still exist — and says New York will work with Bill Gates to 'reimagine education'
washingtonpost.com / 6 May 2020

Up to 300,000 Left Homeless by Beirut Explosion: Live Updates
globalresearch.ca / 5 Aug 2020

NEC confirms full reopening, with NHS Nightingale being decommissioned
conference-news.co.uk / 19 July 2020

NHS Nightingale Hospital at Birmingham's NEC to be turned into cancer testing centre
birminghammail.co.uk / 1 July 2020

Portland protesters attack elderly women who tried to put out their fires
washingtontimes.com / 7 Aug 2020

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement
cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations
lifesitenews.com / 22 July 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 30, 2020 (#1790)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Elite's Working Complicity Toward Efficiency:
"Hear the Cries of Anarchy, Arson, Sedition,
Kissinger's New World Order Comes Into View,
It's Said Bolshevik Hell is Just Repetition,
So Masses Can be Ruled by Technocratic Few."
© Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 30, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on 30 August 2020. As always, I hope you're hanging in there and getting through these insane times. Because we're living through the biggest exercise, really, in mind control and warfare, it's all warfare, it's mental warfare on the whole population of the planet... and psy-ops, etc... and revolutions all sponsored often and traced back to the same few people. It's quite astonishing, isn't it, that regardless of the Covid idea and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, and Fauci and all these characters, the head of the WHO, you can tie them all together, can't you?

You see all the funding from the same old big corporations going to BLM. Which again, is Marxist as we know. A beautiful cover though. Remember, communism always hides behind covers. It uses excuses, always did. There were dozens and dozens of them in the 1960s that were Christian. And the Christian groups and churches had no idea they were getting used. But they were great covers because they would promote policies which the Marxists wanted to be put into, to weaken America actually.

That's what you always find, behind the covers there is a weakening of the state. And yeah, you can always, hhhch, complain about the state as much as you want. The state of affairs isn't that great, is it. But the reality too is that there are other players that simply want to end up in the ruling seats and displace the present rulers of it all. That's really what it is. OR, or, really, to maximize their power, their existing power and take over the remaining seats [Alan chuckles.] in politics and governance and so on. And you have to understand that. That you're living through amazing times, that nothing is happening by chance.

You've got the Pentagon, obviously, in on the same acts with different generals standing by. They're all on the payroll of the military-industrial complex, which will still be working for a long time under the auspices of the United Nations and NATO organization. As they, again, go through this game of divvying up the world into competing factions of apparent conflicts.

That's how the Cold War was, really. There were more billionaires created during the Cold War than ever before. Maybe even afterwards. Because all governments on all sides took tax money and put billions and billions, without question, into defending the people by creating more and more missiles, etc., and jets and

military equipment. Way overpriced anyway; it does matter what they made it was always way overpriced. But no questions were asked.

Like the Covid idea, it's to keep you safe. Right. So you know, it's a wartime, you see, and of course Covid is, has all the attributes of a wartime scenario. Of course it does. More than you think actually. Because there are signs and symptoms too, techniques of controlling the public through fear in wartime for compliance reasons. We've had all the exercises exposed from Event 201, and long before that too with the Rockefeller Lockstep idea as well.

Again, many other organizations that, some of them I'll mentioned tonight, that the GAVI and Bill Gates groups still control as well. There are so many organizations, you see, all telling you the same stories. So important to control the media and the flow of information. You think you've got lots of competing organizations giving their... No, they're giving you the same opinions, all the media, the official media, because they're all owned by a small coterie of people.

Going way back, I mentioned this years ago in talks, when Rockefeller and others, the Rockefellers especially got a group of his, hhhch, hijackers, you know, together. Because they hijacked other companies all the time to basically take them over and stop competition. Old man Rockefeller said that, competition is a sin. And he meant it.

There's an organization running the world that truly believes they have the right to own everything in it, the technocratic type, and to rule everybody under it basically. That hasn't changed. It's more than ever enforced today. You can actually see some of the front people coming forward, maybe lower edges of them, but it's still the same organization. The idea was to take over the world's resources, everything that you need to exist as an individual human being, and then collectively it's owned by people you don't even know generally. They make all the policies, how much food you're going to be able to buy, or even get, or even if you can get it, or even if you can buy it. And it's all coming to pass right now.

Because this is to be your winter of discontent that's coming up. Because it will either make or break this big agenda for the World Economic Forum, for its global reset... of the economy, of your way of living, on the value, actual value and the, basically the, almost like an examination paper with tick marks. You'll all get checked off on a checklist of things that, they'll give you extra help if you need it if you're ill or whatever it happens to be, according to your status or importance, or necessity to THEIR society. That's how it's going to be put out actually. It's already in force. That's why they're killing a lot of elderly people in the hospitals. It was in force before Covid came along when they introduced euthanasia.

Everything is economics, you see, and value to their system. Even though you paid for it, it doesn't make any difference. They are thieves that run the world. They have all the signs and symptoms of gangs. And that's a fact. There are other people that have come out with this too, they have all the signs and symptoms of organized crime, BIG, BIG organized crime at the very top.

Their relationship, as I've mentioned before, between Bill and Melinda Gates foundation and... Don't forget too, Fauci and his wife, and his wife too is a bioethicists working with the government, to, again, evaluate everybody's status in society and your value to the system. That's what bioethics is all about, folks. That's what it's about.

So you're living through the big scientific takeover of society. For the planet. They've always been after this global society going way back into the 1800s. Folk have no idea that the British Empire, this oddball thing the British Empire, was run by a secretive group in the City of London. Lord Alfred Milner, he published books himself about it. He, again, some of the people who took over much later like Carol Quigley who was the historian for them, praises them to the highest heavens for taking over the world and trying to get a world governmental system in place. Again, with this, he didn't mention technocratic system, but that's what it was. Quigley knew it was. Because he believed they had the right, again, to go after the world's resources even then. And he was all for their agenda.

Britain was used. Really. The people who get used, generations can pass, they haven't got a clue they're being used. You understand that? They just think, oh we're off to another war with so-and-so today, and it

may last for a few years. And after it's over, you don't realize, no, maybe two dozen people have corporations in London that end up ransacking that country by taking resources out of it, and your troops are guarding it all, for them. Even the troops don't really know what they're there for except they're 'bringing civilization', they think, to these people. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite amazing to watch it happen.

Because it's still happening today. Y'know. Often the countries that were dominated are coming back to the parent countries, [Alan chuckles.] like Britain, and dictating to them now. Because often in some ways they're, they become wealthier themselves too, the people that were left behind, and now they're dictating their policies too, for a global system again. Because everyone, from every nation, at the top is part of the big structure. They know what's going on. Of course they know what's going on. Quigley was awfully good about telling you that the top people in every party, pretty well across the whole Western world, it does matter who the party was, the top people are always a member of the same organization. They are vetted way in advance. They play the game of left and right, etc.

Then when you have the books, their members books which they published at one time, when they had annual meetings, you see other names at the back. Even the heads of communist parties for countries like in Britain were in attendance to their global meetings. And Ireland too, eh, a lot of their members were there too. So the folk who... And the top bankers that ran these nations were also in attendance, say, for the future of the British Empire. Funded by Rockefeller. Of course all the old Milner group guys for their, that had taken over, and their descendants because they hand them off to their offspring.

And here we are down to the present day. Folk still can't catc... Because it's never mentioned so you can't catch on. You see? It's not mentioned very much at all. In fact, the history we're given, that the BBC is such a, ohhhhhhhh! Well, Orwell said it eh, who controls the past, etc., and the future and all the rest of it. It's all been said before. And it's so true. So incredibly true.

Then again, you have this wonderful, and it's wonderful from the elites' point of view running the world through creating factions and divisions, eh. Lots, I mean Britain's sunk basically with mass migration. So is Germany to an extent too. All from these wars in the Middle East and across northern Africa for years and years. And they haven't finished yet. We know that there'll be even more, so that will be the complete end of it. When more, again, military age guys will rush through by the millions into Europe, when they do away with the last few countries left, like Syria. They won't give up with Syria. And Iran. Because it's not our wars. It's for another reason as we all know.

And by the way, that is another reason as well that a lot of folk are protesting and really upset and ticked off, because of these endless wars. The people haven't fathomed, they can fathom out why they're even going on. I mean, the wealth of America, I'm talking about the average citizen [Alan chuckles.], has been squandered in 30 years, 30 straight years of war, hm. People forget that it didn't start with 9/11. They already had Desert Storm in about 1991. Then they had the flyovers and all the military around Iraq for years. That was a fortune right there. Then they hit it again in 2003 using it as an excuse of course, 9/11 as an excuse. Even though Saddam had nothing to do with it. It was all on the list of the PNAC group. We all know, that stuff was all published, you can find it up there yet I'm sure on the net.

So you're living through a BIG agenda. I mentioned it so many times, you're living through a script. It's a big business plan, exactly how a big business plan runs. In business plans, and that's the striking thing with the United Nations and the communist organizations before the United Nations, they all have these 5-year plans for one part and 10-year plans for another, and 50-year plans for some, and even 100-year plans for the other parts of it. That's how it's run. And that's how big multinational international corporations run too. Huge agendas going way off into the future, where maybe they'll hire and retire three times, three generations sometimes, you know. All planned that way, how do we make it happen?...

Then they have the foundations, which are so important to all of this, the tax-free foundations. That managed the world, you know. These are the ones who create and finance and train leaders for future warfare. Including the NGOs that, hhhch, and they train, and the ones who train the Antifa groups, etc., they're all from the big foundations owned by the richest folk on the planet.

This is not conspiracy stuff. Read Foundations: Their Power and Influence. Written years ago. All to do with

Norman Dodd's investigation into it and the Reese committee. How they looked into the foundations in America back in the 50s and 60s and wondered why they were funding the top... the Ford, Carnegie... And the Ford foundation had already been taken over by other foundations that are awfully well known. They were funding groups to destroy America and radically change it and so on. It made no sense to the people, so they had sent a congressional committee out there to investigate it. They were shocked by what they found.

The head of the Ford Foundation at that time admitted, and you can actually get old audios or videos of Norman Dodd talking about this. He said, he asked them why they were funding these groups. The head of the Ford foundation in America said that, we're working hard to create a system and alteration of cultures and education so we can seamlessly blend that of the Soviet Union with America, down the road they could blend it all together. Yeah.

Most folk haven't got a clue today about all that. It's just amazing. But it was all published. It's in their books written by the guys who were involved in it. That's what I've often said too, you can stuff your head full of all the data you want. But it's not enough obviously to change the present, which is the way you change the future. You've got to understand, there's more than just learning who did what. You've got to find out why. You also have to look into all the whys how people went along with things and why they went along with things, and they accepted conditions and systems that they shouldn't have.

Again too, how can you possibly even live under a system and accept at the same time that most of the agencies above you in government are secret and run secretively? ...on plans and agendas you're not given even access to? You might down the road have laws implemented by them upon you. But no, you're not even brought into the debate about things, to setting up anything. No. Who decides the future of the nation? Hm? Think about it. Do YOU get to, um, fill out questionnaires about what you want to see in the future of the nation? Do you? For voting? You're just given the front people to vote for, aren't you?

It doesn't matter what party is in, the same agenda goes ahead. Look at free trade deals. Generations went by for free trade deals pretty well. Then the ones in the 90s to do with the North American free trade. First it was a free trade agreement, then the North American Free Trade Agreement. And then you had the Three Amigos too, two Prime Ministers and a President, Mexico, Canada and the States meeting every year to further tie us into, and in a binding, that's what they call it, a binding system bound together which would be the nucleus of an EU type of authority, European parliamentary authority down the road. That's what they hoped for. Then they would start bringing more Latin America countries in. And the Caribbean countries too naturally.

All discussed and printed and all the rest of it. But it was done, it was admitted too, the whole thing was drafted up and worked upon for years by the Council on Foreign Relations. A group that's private. A private group that often claims itself to be the establishment. In one of its videos it put out itself, talked about itself as THE establishment. And you don't vote for them. Most folk don't even know what they are, or that they exist.

You're given these front comedians of politicians to look at and boo and throw tomatoes at, you know. That's what you're given for politics. Have you ever heard any real wisdom come out of the mouths of politicians? Come on. Come on. You watch this Punch and Judy show, that's what it's called, Punch and Judy show that they used to have at fairs in the Middle Ages, run all up to the 20th century, where people would have these puppets bashing each other with clubs and so on. That's what politicians are, they're there to take the heat. But not to ever to tell you what's really going on.

The key to all of this of course is that think tanks, privately owned think tanks have run the world for an awful long time. And they still do. We know, as I say, the top politicians are picked long before the public even hear their names to vote for. And they are vetted. And they will do what they're told, there's no doubt about it. And all parties are in on it at the top. That's why nothing really changes for the better for the general population, it gets worse and worse.

I can remember looking at all the books I found, about Canada as an example. I've seen the same for Britain. But you have the Departments of Information and Statistics, owned by the government pretty well.

Everyone is measured and weighed and yada, yada, and numbered long, long before we came along, our generation. I've got one's going back to the early 1900s, and right down to how many matchsticks were made by companies and things like that. Just incredible data they had on us all. Before they had computers. At least we're told that anyway. [Alan chuckles.] But anyway, it is quite fascinating to see how these massive books, with the years of production and costs and all the rest of it, and every little company in the country listed.

But back in the early 20th century in Canada, Britain at that time, or London that ran it all... I hate saying Britain. It's like this strange entity. What the heck is Britain really? It's got millions of people, all kinds of people living in it. Even before the mass migration there were still lots of different kinds living in it. The Yorkshire folk had their own identity and cultures, and different parts of the country were similar. Had been for centuries, that kind of thing. But when it comes to official purposes, you see, and taxation and things like that, then they want you all to be one part of Britain. Or for war, we'll send you off to fight for things you have no idea what it's really all about. You never get told the truth. And when you come back from these wars, the ordinary fork have either lost their jobs or work other firms or whatever, and nothing is ever the same again. Then you get another one, it's the same kind of thing over and over.

But in between that you're global. I remember back in the 90s talking about this. I said, eventually you know we'll, because they kept talking about global this and global that and how it was the greatest thing since sliced bread, and we'd all be happy under globalism. All the companies were putting out this rah-rah thing, the governments were putting rah-rah, and hands-across-the-sea, etc. Then they came out with their real plans, which was international free trade for the big top corporations, so they could really send their stuff all over the planet, from all countries, and have the citizens back home in the first world countries paying for it all.

Do you ever wonder why you can order things from China for peanuts? for cheaper than you could even post a letter in your own country to your neighbor? You're paying for it, that's why. That's called free trade, that's part of the deal. And it isn't just China that you're paying for their postage to you. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite a few countries too. You can look up the list of the nations, including some in the Middle East by the way, you're paying the big, the bulk of their postage on whatever's getting transferred around the world. Free trade, eh? Great deal for the corporations, isn't it? And you pay for it all.

And at the same time you end up with no work back home. Because your own governments, again, all kinds, you've got right wing and left wing in succession all signed onto it and they integrate it further and further as they get in, and end up with no work back home. No factories. No ability to produce anything. You don't even have the ability to make your own basic painkillers, or acetaminophen, the very simple medication because even that's farmed out to other countries. First it was farmed out to China under free trade, that's why it was so cheap for a long time. Then, I think it was last year or the year before they gave the contractor under the new TransPacific Partnership, which they included India in for some reason, and then they moved their base of operations to India and it's way more expensive now. But at home, oh, nothing is made here, eh. There ya go. You can't even make anything to save yourself if you need it. This is the...

Hhhch. I keep thinking back to Britain and World War I and then II. Britain was locked down in World War I because Germany then and Britain as well had submarines and submarines could play havoc with shipping. It was bringing in food, supplies and the whole bit. Especially in World War II, there was far more subs around. And Britain had already given up its ability to be self-sustaining by farming. I've always said it was an odd thing that. I mean, food is one of the most basic things you need. Without it, everything else is a pipe dream. [Alan chuckles.] Everything starts with food, folks. Hm? Food and water. And why would your nations literally make you helpless?

Well once again, it was the big corporations that dealt with the shipping lines. We have had leaders in Canada whose parents were involved in this too, they had their own shipping line companies for transferring food to other countries, etc. And often when they're combined with interest and agriculture, like agri-food businesses, they decide what countries are going to get the cheap food, and who's not going to eat. And they even tried to, and even lobby at home to put laws through to stop you even making enough food at home for yourself.

This is all rigged, you see. There's no such thing as a free enterprise system. It's just the opposite. And it's not new. As I say, Britain almost sunk in World War II because they couldn't produce food for itself. It was completely, almost completely dependent for a long time on food coming in from the US. And a lot of that ship eventually was in trouble after 1942 as well. They had all, you can actually look up the old videos on 'wartime farms' for instance. You see what they had to do, go through.

And the government just expands, oh, they love it during war, they expand socialistic techniques, systems and principles. Government departments just blossom and swell like cancers like you wouldn't believe. That's why they love socialism. Because, and then you do what you're told because it's all for the good of all, you're all in it together, etc. And you all pull along together and do what you're told, for the good of everybody else, for the greater good. It never changes, eh?

During World War II the government in Britain stole farms all over the place off of people. Because hhhch, here's the tragedy of things. Great Britain, eh, let's be proud of Great Britain, eh. It had been in so many wars all through the 1800s, the country, the people were broke with taxes. And really, even then, they were kept at a starvation level, most of the people. Not the middle class and the upper class of course. But they were.

They had gone through the Industrial Revolution in the 1700s and 1800s. So bad it was that even Benjamin Franklin, this is the truth here, in his own memoirs talked about when he visited Britain and he saw these factory workers coming out of the big shoe factory and boot factory, barefooted in the winter because they couldn't afford to buy the boots themselves. This was reality, folks, you know. There was no welfare system. Folk had to work often 16 hours a day, just to eat, and get a place over there had, which was awful. Often there were 10, 12 or more to a room. It was a horror show.

But again, the wonders of propaganda and so on can displace all that and really tuck it away into the back until it's a hazy thing and it's forgotten altogether. That's how it works.

Then you end up in the 20th century and they're already just had the Boer War, you know, getting waylaid there as they were taking over Africa and South Africa and so on. Again, by the Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that private group that was just called the Milner Group and The Kindergarten at the time. They picked youngsters up in university, in Oxford and All Souls, and they trained them. They trained them to be governors of different countries that they would take over. They list all their names of course if you go into their histories, long histories. But anyway, that's how it was done.

And the people end up in these wars, world wars... And they needed, by the way, the Milner group wanted world wars, they mentioned that, because then they could then further amalgamate countries, even competing and conflicting in wartime, warring countries together at the end of it, when everybody's on their knees. That's how you got the League of Nations idea coming in, you see.

Yeah, the past is a horror show.

So anyway, World War II comes along, and Britain had lost so many farmers. And like, you're talking about dad and sons often, and uncles, all wiped out in some areas, the LOT of them. They would join local regiments, bomf! Gone. The same in Canada and elsewhere, and Australia. Gone. And New Zealand. So that left a lot of them just struggling with farms in the 20 years between, you know, from the end of World War I and the beginnings of World War II in 1939.

So the government, they ordered you to produce and if you couldn't produce enough – because you didn't have enough manpower or of people running the farm or whatever, or maybe it was an old dad left, all the sons were dead from the previous war – the government just grabbed them and stole them. Then they amalgamated a whole bunch of them, you see, here, there and everywhere, and they would give it to these rich characters. Who still own them today by the way, you know. Then they got volunteers, and land armies, that's even better, isn't it, it's smacks of the same kind of thi... you get little smackings or smattering's of the same system down to the present time. Because then you had land army volunteers and

all these folk coming in, for the war effort, who were free labor for you, hm. Every square inch of workable land had to be plowed and the whole thing and used for the war effort. We're all in it together once more, you see.

You could get vegetables, etc., but you couldn't get much meat at all, for the general population. Winston Churchill had no problem. They had parties for Winston, they'd talk about it, his secretary talked about it, if you ever bother reading the books on it. His personal secretary wrote about it, and how they had these huge parties in certain parts of London, underground bunkers, huge, like palaces really. In fact, some of them were under palaces, and other ones were outside London. They had everything they could imagine of eating and food, elegant wines, etc., champagne, the whole lot, all through the war. But the ordinary people, being good people mind you, put up with it and the rationing. Starvation level rationing. Until there was no obese people before World War II, pretty well, in Britain because they had been through a Great Depression, in between two world wars and in both wars they had rationing. It's just astonishing what you put up with.

The folk who go off and fight have no idea, they wouldn't even know who Lord Alfred Milner was. You see, you might get his name in a newspaper once in a while, as one of his protégés was sent over to govern South Africa or something like that, you know, or India. But they had no idea who this big... Even Winston Churchill had an argument, it's recorded in Parliament in Britain. Because at the beginnings of the war he had no idea what, that these characters had been manipulating the system to get Britain, he was also getting manipulated by another group to get into the war by the way, an outside group. But at the same token, he was ticked off when he found out that this other group that was, had other plans for the great war, this World War II, you know, and its mission and what they wanted to accomplish. And he argued about it.

Because at that time it was a very secretive group, you know, different names it had at the time. The All-Souls group was one of them as well. It was so secretive, like layers of it, that they had an inner party and an outer party, you know. Just like the CFR still has today for their missions abroad so to speak. Yeah, the folk in Britain, who fought those wars, all truly believe they were doing the best of all to save everybody and in doing it, you know, hadn't a clue what was to come at the end of it. Hadn't a clue that Winston Churchill, and I put up the articles years ago. You should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look at some of them. Lots of the authors use my material. I have stacks of it there. But Winston Churchill literally talked about all of this too as they say. And his desire, he said, this is wonderful... when the war broke out, he says, we might, we shall probably, and hopefully, he says, establish our long dream of a United Europe. I mean, meanwhile he's telling folk on the radio at nights, you go off and fight and die to save your culture, your way of life. Meanwhile, he's talking, and his secretary recorded all these things, eh. M-hm.

A United Europe. An old idea. Now, if you told that to the British folk at that time they would've been completely bewildered. What's he talking about, a United Europe? We're fighting to keep our old way of life, we're quite happy with it the way it is, you know. It's never perfect, and it's pretty bad for a lot of people, but it's better than what a lot of folk had even in Europe at that time.

And every culture likes its own culture to an extent, don't they? Because it's familiar to you [Alan chuckles.] if nothing else. But it's also, part of it, and it's across the world, people who will fight and die for their nations, or the plot of land they live on. It's a natural thing. You feel tied to the land, it's in the soil, it's in the genes almost. You have that bonding to it.

I remember reading a poem by a Scots guy that wrote about the 1930s and 40s, maybe into the 50s. A miner, and he talked about having to leave. Because Scotland, like parts of England too, and Wales, because of this corrupt system that always ran you, was often, couldn't afford, that's what he said in his poem, a country like Scotland, they couldn't afford to feed its children, you know, so you had to move. Meanwhile you had the richest folk concentrated in London. The richest folk in the world at that time, concentrated in parts of London, especially in the City of London. Of course the migration helped, you see, to expand the Empire, hm?

So we're all used and abused and most folk haven't got a clue it's even happening at the time. Instead, they're given what they've got in the States at the moment, they've got the front groups. The BLM groups

where the heads of them, it's no mystery, it's not conspiracy theory, they admit, and they're out there admitting, there's even the video of them admitting that they are trained Marxist organizers who know exactly what they're doing. Where Marxism always has front groups and gets them all battling with other groups.

Then you have the Antifa groups, there's no mystery there, that's got quite a good history of them, long history. Then the reorganization of them back again in the 90s. Because they use them. They used to send them into the anti-global meetings that were going on at the time. The anti-globalist meetings were awfully going at the time and folk came across from the countries to protest these meetings, where they were, again, planning to offshore all your work and your factories off to China and the Far East. But in would come the Antifa group and jump in on the bandwagon and start throwing their usual Molotov cocktails at police cars, etc., and give everybody else a bad name, you see. They actually say it in their handbooks, you see, that, they piggyback upon certain events that will cause, that are plausible, and are emotional events, jump on top of them, end being the champions, but then steer it off into your revolution. This is how they do it, you see. Well funded too.

But once folks' emotions get up they seldom think very clearly. It's very interesting to watch the phenomenon. I've mentioned it before, that the tremendous, the terrible things that happened in Rwanda with the genocide in Rwanda. You had the eventual completely, complete unleashing of many years of utter hatred against this other tribe that they'd had skirmishes with over 100 years, 200 years even. The hatred had boiled up and boiled up, and it was really institutional, and they let loose. Literally the chopping up of people went on for weeks. You could actually hear it on the audios from people who were there at the time with cameras, you know. From reporters from abroad you could actually hear it. It went on. It was terrible.

That's what happens when... When clever folk can utilize the hatred and stir it up and actually augment it, really thicken it you might say, intensify it, and then they use it for different purposes. Big coffee plantation growers were involved in this too, outside the country. Because there's always other reasons for what you see in the news. Always. And always other interests behind anything to do with skirmishes or wars. There's always economic interests lying deep, deep below on behalf of those who understand resources and how to use them. And who want them.

Rwanda reporters were on the roads, it was like... It actually... I always think of these, whenever you see roads full of people, you think of the number of refugees is one. Like, I always think of refugees and carts in Europe and so on at the beginning or even during World War I and then World War II. But then you get the other refugees, that really are promoted to come into countries, now. These are, like the massive invasion across Europe, that was all, that took billions of dollars to work all that out and to finance, and even train them. Some of them coming in were telling you they had all been trained in advance for purposes of taking down European countries. And we know some of the folk who were behind it because they even put videos out themselves about it in some of these countries. Unashamedly, eh. And then down the road you use them, eh, to take down the nations. This is standard warfare techniques. Migration has always been used for this kind of purpose.

Migration was used in ancient times. You have biblical episodes of it. And pre-biblical too, because not everything happens in the Bible, obviously. But you had different groups that would remove people out of where they lived and transfer them to other nations, in order to destabilize their power, and dethrone them from over their own people, so's that the people could be used by the conquering people coming in, you see. So there's different ways you can use migration, mass migration, by law.

The Soviet era was awfully interesting I always think. Because in the Soviet era they used very old techniques, very, very old techniques. You get whisps of it through your lifetime, and this is why it's important to try and always remember as much as you can per day as you're living through things, you know. Because real history is inside you. You live it. Forget the books that are written later that would change it all and so on. You're living in history, and you must use your own perception. Don't be given it by someone else, you know. Anything that you're offered, investigate it completely to make up your own mind.

But the Soviet system is just like the Norman system. They sent troops in of course to different countries, like Latvia. You had Latvia. You have articles coming out, you know, years later in Latvia after the so-called

Soviet system collapsed, which it didn't really collapse as such, you know, not the way it was presented. But yeah, you had Latvia and you had Ukraine, you had different countries where the Soviets had tremendous influence in the Soviet pact countries. And they had troops into many of these countries, training them and so on, and they stayed in them with full-time barracks. Much the same as the US does today across the Middle East, and even Beirut at one time and so on.

But the Soviets were given extra money if they would marry the local women. The idea, to breed themselves into society, which would help dilute the cultural homogeneity of the people. It's much harder down the road 20 years, 20 or 30 years down the road for the entire people to stand up and throw you out when about by that time at least one third of them are part Russian, you see; it's all through so many folks' families by that time. That's how it's done. That was a deliberate policy, they paid the troops extra if they would settle in the areas by marrying girls in those areas where they were stationed. Very old system, a very old technique.

It's smacks, as I say, of the same kind of thing that happened with the Norman invasion into England, or Britain, or England really. Even the Romans tried this too at one time. And after the Romans really collapsed, the same kind of thing, they went back home to Rome from England. They did leave a lot of people back in England at the time, and we have histories of them from monks, very interesting, of certain families who still stayed behind, and they were very old Roman families.

But again, the Normans when they came into Britain, they had 'prima nocta', which is 'first night' of course. The nobility would literally, um, if a maiden was going to get married in the local areas, the Saxon areas and so on in England, they'd just take the right to have sex with them, in hope that they'd get pregnant and so now you've got relatives within the local community, that you'll groom to be in charge of the community. An old, old technique, really, nothing new about it. I'm sure it might still go on in some parts of the world today. It wasn't just first night and the whole thing, the idea was to breed themselves into the people. Even their offspring would become future leaders over those peoples.

In Ireland's you have an interesting situation where some of the Fitz-, like Fitzsimmons and so on, often had noble parentage. They were illegitimate but they were still given a legal standing, you see, and so hence the prefix Fitz- part to their names, Fitzgerald, etc. So that's still stood today.

But again, this isn't getting off the topic, really. What it is showing you is that great powers manage us all. And it doesn't come from little people in every generation just reinventing the wheel. These are sciences that are recorded and understood over many, many, many centuries, many, going way back to Plato and even before Plato's day. Some of these philosophers in ancient Greece were awfully interesting because they were interested in what was happening around them, and they like to put it down, especially in their schools, and the leisure class came to them. They were getting trained into this, and philosophy wasn't just there for passing the time.

Although, 'school' came from the term really 'leisure', you know, wealth and leisure. You had leisure. Because the ordinary people hadn't time to learn anything except maybe a trade or something. But those who ruled, the ruling classes, or maybe even castes for all that in Greece. And Greece is a huge area. It wasn't just a little, there's so many hundreds of miles in fact involved too. But some of them, again, were actually condemned by the state, some of these teachers because they wanted to overthrow the system and bring in this new system. Socrates of course wasn't just offered his poison because of that. There were definite charges laid against him.

It's interesting, in the Enlightenment era they always resurrect Socrates and his teachings. Interesting teachings, absolutely. And a good mind behind it. And maybe a better mind between the translators, because you can fudge an awful lot of perhaps better thinking by translating in a certain way. But anyway, you find that Socrates was also charged with literally trying to subvert the youth. It wasn't sexually, at least it wasn't promoted as such, or part of the charge. It was to train the youth to overthrow the parents and the system, to be revolutionaries. That's what it was about. When it was brought out into the open, the parents and the nobility just lost it. They had no idea. This came out during the inquiries. It was so bad that many of the students had to flee for their lives because they were trained to be revolutionaries. Plato had to disappear for a while. And he did. For quite a long time.

They had this interesting similarity to different groups that even, like the Essene's that came along too in the Middle East as well. They had lots of things in common. Where you would get groups in, that you would have an initial meeting groups, like an open day, put it that way, every so often, where folk could come in and listen to the lower exoteric teachings. They would say that's rather pleasant, etc., I wouldn't mind joining that. Then if, yeah, one of the youngsters came in to join it, and probably paid by the parents who thought it would give them a good education, then if they had the right stuff... Because they have levels and degrees, just like later groups had too, of induction, all the way up as I say, to the Lord Alfred Milner group that has an inner party and an outer party. That's where the idea came from, George Orwell's 1984, the inner party and the outer party. And the circle of friends, etc., and that's the CFR. So that's how. Very old ideas.

And all elitists, you see, going way back to even Socrates... It's all to do with elitism. Through the various dialogues that they would have in their teachings, they'd always have a discourse, a kind of fantasy discourse with someone else, as a teaching tool. If I said to you blah blah blah, what would you reply or think? Then you try to guide them into what you, the way you want them to think. But it's always to question what is. What is... what is this and what is that? And not really to enlighten you as such, maybe partly. But then to take you off and reshape you into, now think about it this way... You know. Well, that's how people are recruited today for the most horrible things on humanity.

Oh, what d'you think of all these little people? It's kind of like The Third Man, eh, the movie. One of the best movies ever made, The Third Man. It was so well directed, and written and directed and filmed. Old black and white movie. And the location was fantastic, during actual, really, occupation of a country that was post-World War II, where you'd still had, and they still had the Russian and British and American and French quadrants in these big cities, that were by the allies as they say. And all these displaced peoples, hm. None of them wanted to be grabbed. If they had a background and would come from a country that was now owned, run over, ruled by the Soviet Union, the Soviet Union could take you back, just demand that you, even though you weren't in their country at the time, you were in Vienna and so on, they could demand that you go back there, you see. Horrible things happened.

But in the movie the villain Orson Welles is up, he's meeting his pal. His pal came over to see him. And his pal thought that Orson, you know the third man, was dead because he had a fake burial, then he found out he was alive, and he came up to question him. Orson Welles had been really looked, had been sought, the reason he pretended death is that he was sought by the police and the Allied forces at the time, the military police. Because one of his scams was getting penicillin and diluting it, and then reselling it for big money. It went to children's hospitals, and they were dying of meningitis and things, of course the antibiotic was no use, it was too diluted. All these kind of things, these scams did go on by the way. Scams [Alan chuckles.] in medicine have always, right up to the present time as you well know, I'm sure.

So Orson Wells meets the guy on a carousel, a big, one of these big round wheels that goes up and around and so on. They go up in it and at the top Wells talks to his friend that had come over to see him. He says, look at all these people down there. Because his friend was saying, well, you know, you've been accused of this, is this true, you know, your medicine is now killing children? Orson Welles looks down and he says, look at all those people down there. And he says, do you really think that the system thinks anymore those people, you know. He says, the state calls them the proletariat, you know, I call them masses and so on, and the Communists call them the masses, and I call them that. In other words, they're just little dots, he says. How much is each dot really worth to you?

That's how a psychopath would describe humanity, the victims of whatever. They're just, you know, whatever, they're nothings. And that's how we're really ruled, folks. You have no idea [Alan chuckles.] of how many layers of psychopaths are, all are churned out of academia and selected for the qualities as psychopaths, their particular traits to do dastardly things over the general populations. They are generally arrogant, well-paid, trained in either psychology or behaviorism, often both, and persuasive techniques so folk will be convinced to obey them. Right down to even giving up your own life, you know. Are you really worth the money your government will spend on you? Why don't you just sign this little thing and decide, yeah, I've had enough, I've become a burden on society... and you end up with eugenical euthanasia.

It's here folks. It's been here and I did the talks years ago when it was brought into Canada. I did talks years ago when they'd introduced it into Holland, a big test case there. That's what they, a trial bed for it all. And yet the public, just like getting, drifting into war, and drifting into everything, and never figuring things out because the media is so powerful. Like the Rockefellers said, how many newspapers and magazines do we have to own to create basically all the newsworthy themes, we would be in charge of it all? That was back in the 1930s. And they did it all.

Tonight I'm going to put up a link to the Plandemic video. This video is part of the Plandemic series, so you can have a look at it. It's really good. It's well done. It really is well done in the way too they show you clip by clip on one side of the screen, the sequences of introducing a plague to the public basically, under the actual exercise Event 201 they had. They show you the same, here's the topics, here's what they say, and they have these actors doing these things. On the right-hand side you see the exact same things done in reality when Covid broke out. Exact same sequences. Well done, well worth watching.

No conspiracy here. I mean, you're seeing it. [Alan chuckles.] It's right from the horse's mouths, eh? Right down to, during the exercise, I've mentioned this before, before the movie was made. During the exercise Event 201 they said that we'll have to deal with fake information about it, and we'll start with just censoring this and censoring that, and then they'll end up arresting people if need be and blah blah blah. And that's, we're just following the script, folks. Yep. And some other things too, to do with other agencies that Bill Gates' Foundation run. That sound, you wouldn't know they were his really. But they're all, it's a small group really, with the GAVI and all the rest of them, the groups to do with vaccinations. And the WHO, he funds a lot of that too, maybe three quarters it's been said of the funding that goes to them. So it sounds like all these official sources are saying the same thing, they must all, it can't, it has to be true. Until you realize, they're all getting it from only ONE source. All of them. All these big agencies.

But the news organization's just parroting... It's done, again, well in the video. You see them all parroting the same lines, like verbatim, word for word, regardless of the name of the news company. Because they're all on board with it. That's the beauty of standardized information coming from the same source. You can rule the world that way. Plato said something similar by the way, that also mentions it in the video, [Alan chuckles.] that the storyteller controls the country, you know. That's how it's done. Anyway, I'll put that one up. It's a must see, folks. And who knows if it will be up for long or not. It's in Bitchute right now.

PLANDEMIC INDOCTRINATION (FULL) - bitchute.com / 19 Aug 2020

And Bitchute too apparently is now having an onslaught against it and succumbing to censorship, etc. in certain areas. So that's the way it goes. I said years ago before I had a computer, and I was giving talks, because I would never use a computer, initially. I only got it eventually simply because I was on full-time radio at the time. But up until then, no, I could, had stacks of books. I had good libraries. I had all the information I really needed to know what was going on.

But I knew eventually, I knew that obviously the whole idea with the Internet, from the very way they really launched it to the general population, both to children and adults, it's awfully interesting. Because in the 1990s they started dumping books out of libraries. They called it 'weeding'. I've done talks on this whole process called 'weeding.' You can look it up in your own areas, they're weeding books. First, they started with books that they didn't want the public to read. A tremendous censorship was happening, and the folk hadn't a clue. Then they started dumping books, like generations of books that were built up, just dumping them. In the countryside I saw stacks of them getting dumped in a local garbage dump. That was happening all over the place. But most folk haven't got a clue that it even happened.

Then towards maybe the middle of the 1990s, maybe around 1996 or 97, about the same time, I think it was 95, where it was announced... Now remember, in 1995, most folk were kind of sailing along. All you had at that time was the free-trade deals and so on, you're losing all your factories abroad, lots of folk were losing their homes because they ran out of places to work to pay their mortgages off. All signed, signed and sealed and delivered by the politicians in every country. Every country was on board with this, the politicians were.

But the 1995 when all this was happening, I think it was the Toronto Sun, I can't remember if the name's,

it's like Gratin or something, I can't remember the guy's name. He came out with an article and he said they'll tap, they'll tap our phones, I think it was tap our phones to please Uncle Sam. It was an agreement that had been made with Canada, just made with Canada and the States to literally insert backdoors into phones. It wasn't just like cell phones. It was ALL phones. And they said, ALL communication devices. It was fax machines, everything, had to have signatures so they could trace who they were blah blah blah blah. And they couldn't sell any phone, from then on, or fax machine, without these things inserted, or any communication device. Of course the early cell phones were the same.

Everybody was saying, well, what's going on here? Nothing was, you know, we weren't under terrorism at that time, except from the government. Then of course it was a few years later, not long, maybe 1998 or so, 97 and 98, that Allen Rock who was the Attorney General of Canada passed, I guess he drafted it or something, but at least he passed the whole thing, it seemed, by himself to do with, it was an omnibus crime bill. At that time you had some reporters who could actually ask questions, and dared to, and they said, what on earth is this? this isn't just a crime bill, this is an anti-terrorism scenario, a whole omnibus thing... Where you'd be held indefinitely, for different purposes, without charges, and all that kind of thing. It's all in there. Before 9/11 happened, remember. So you're building up to this whole scenario, that had been PLANNED BEFOREHAND, folks. All of it.

Then towards the end of that decade too, they started bringing out, initially they tried to get police to wear combat gear, the Army gear, with Army colors and so on. It didn't go too well. They had scenarios of, here's little SWAT teams that are, they dressed like military and the green combat gear in the streets of Toronto, going out to get, investigate shootings and noises of gunshots. But they never, it was all PR stunts to get the public to try, to test the public, would you accept this in your streets? And you had the smiling guys posing, really, you know, like models. Which they probably were models in fact. All smiling, showing off their teeth, and you say, oh these are young healthy guys you wouldn't mind talking to in the street, they look like pretty decent characters, you know.

Then they started to show you, suddenly saw them dressed in black gear. From the old light blue shirts, the sky-blue shirts and all that, and gotten it from the police you could approach, to suddenly, I mean, they had four at a time coming down little streets in country towns and so on. The country papers actually said it, you may have noticed in the last week or two, the new look for constables, as they display their new gear off to the public. Here they are with combat gear on that's black, with, you know, the tucked in bottoms of their parents in the combat boots and the whole... These weren't cops. They were all preparing for what's happening today, folks, waaay in advance. Waaay in advance. They had the wars arranged, for 9/11. The PNAC group published it, the countries they wanted to get taken out. It's the same list they're still working on today, they haven't finished it all yet, but it's the same one.

Anyway, Allen Rock did that, the Omnibus crime bill. Then he went off to work at the United Nations, eh. A real... And I think he just came back recently. And Bob Rae, the other communist that's been sent over to the UN to represent Canada. [Alan laughing.] It's quite interesting.

So anyway, it's fascinating to live through this system and to watch it all. And you have to remember these things because you catch on really quickly that nothing happens by itself just spontaneously. It doesn't happen that way. Anymore than the Covid idea happen spontaneously. I could go on like for days talking about just the disease scenario and how they got it all prepared years ago with different parts of it. Not just the Event 201 and so on, there's many, many ones before it. But all connected from the same sources. M-hm.

That's what you're living through. Long-term planning. Big scripts. 5-year plans for some parts. 10 for others. 15 years, 50 years and then 100 years for other parts of it. That's how we are run and ruled.

Getting back to this Black Lives Matter, the present face of communism, and Antifa. It's interesting. I mean this is interesting. Come on, you can't say it's not interesting. These front groups that are busing them across all different US states for the riots. Including, and I'll put the article up too [Alan chuckles.] with the big, massive bus, specially equipped supposedly to feed them, that was caught just the other day there going in there and filling up stacks of gasoline cans, to feed the... the demonstrators, they call it. And it's all paid for by a spontaneously created NGO nonprofitable organization, eh, a charitable group. A huge bus.

You should see it. I wouldn't mind that myself. I could live in that quite happily.

But yeah, this is how it's all done, eh, and you're supposed to think it's all just happening by itself. Then you have all, ALL, all the signs and symptoms of the world war on the go. What do you get in a world war, hm? You get restrictions of movement under it. So Covid brings you restrictions of movement. In world war they couldn't even make you all live in your own homes permanently without going out, eh. Some of the Soviet era places, they did have lockdowns and curfews, for sure. And yeah, in Britain they'd have certain curfews at certain times of the night in certain parts of the countries and so on. So all this was tested out through world war scenarios.

But also, you had to have papers to travel outside your own designated area. That's all coming with your immunity passport, eh. In World War II you couldn't get gasoline, for most folk, for vehicles, if they even had vehicles, unless you were essential, again, essential business, essential part of the system. That's going to come to, probably this winter as they go further with it. This is a wartime scenario. So remember, we're on wartime scenarios. What d'you get next?

Well, in World War II you had rationing, you see. So you're going to end up with rationing. They've already trained you for getting use to nonmeat diets. They've had big articles out about it, praising it. Oh, this is going to end up, get rid of those methane created bovine product, cattle, etc. Which also means the end of your calcium and vitamin D. But let's not talk about the nasty things, side effects. And all the agendas that they wanted to get through, which they admitted to by the way, the Club of Rome, how they're going to get all the sustainability goals through, that were getting ignored, by using Covid. Look at their own site, the Club of Rome, eh.

So in war, too, so you get rationing. You get restrictions of movement. You have, you couldn't get transportation, and it will mean too, you won't get transportation in buses and things, even if you have them in your area. It's all going to come down that way. So in World War II you had more folk bicycling here and there, you see. They've got all these articles out now, it's wonderful, sustainability, with all these bicycle paths we're going to create. The same old agenda they tried 20 years ago, and they've been at it ever since. But that doesn't matter. Of course there's a whole generation kicked out of it because a lot of folk are too old to bicycle, you see. And you can't really do much bicycling in the winter in Canada, which is awfully long and heavy with snow.

But that doesn't matter. You're going through war scenario. In a war scenario you also, so therefore you have complete spying on all information, telephone calls and everything, right. So we had all that since 9/11, that's what brought all that in. And as I say before, the Omnibus crime bill in Canada and late 90s, already had that stuff in it basically, all preparing for the coming wars.

Then they came out with, again, standardizing of information. Computers more so, more efficient computers for the public. And again, as they were dumping all the schoolbooks, you can go into the library, and I went to the library quite often in the town I lived nearby, and there's all these computers there. If you went in there in your lunchtime it would be FULL of youngsters. I mean, really young school children, even Junior school, all of these computers, you see. I says, it must be awfully interesting. Well, they were in, a lot of them, to watch pornography, the librarian told me this. And sure enough, you saw it. You had all these articles in the papers in the 90s about, there's so much pornography on the Internet. That was to get adults as well to look into this stuff. That's what got a lot of the folk in and involved, I want to see the pornography, my God, and away you go. Because sex is a weapon and sex is awfully good at destroying societies too. Especially when you're restructuring society and destroying the old, like the family unit, which is awfully important for those that rule the world. That you think, you probably think they're all just communist. No, no, no.

As I said before, at the world meetings for the future of the British Empire, for instance, eh, in the 1930s, run by the Rockefeller Foundation and paid for by them, who also paid for their book printing, and had the Council on Foreign Relations there, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Milner group. They went through this kind of stuff, and they had communist leaders there, they had all kinds. Carol Quigley talked about it in Tragedy and Hope, and he said it too, he says, we have all kinds, we don't mind if they're fascist or communist or whatever, there's all kinds. Because they're all leading lots of groups, you see. It's

beautiful, most folk join groups, they never lead them. All you have to do is create the leaders for them, and the groups, and they bring all these folk behind them, you see.

Look at all the Black Lives Matter in the States, the looting and rioting. Are people following it thinking it's free shopping time and that no one's going to touch them? Even the mayor, some of the mayors have come out and said, it's okay if they're looting, they probably need it, to steal the stuff to sell it because... And all these excuses, you know. But they really don't, are not into ideology, you know. But the ones who are leading it all and promoting it all are well-trained Marxists at the top. Leaders, and they know who all the people are. There's no doubt about it. There's no real secrecy about this. They've got them all sussed out, who they are and where they are and who move somewhere and so on. So they are allowed to do this. This is part of the big agenda right now. The restructuring of everything. And through destruction as well. Volumes have been written over many, many centuries on this technique of restructuring and rebuilding societies, reshaping them, by those in control.

A lot of folk are completely puzzled right now looking at the US especially and saying, what are they doing here? You know. And then they'll come out with, oh it's kind of complicated, the US system, that it can't really be involved in, they can't bring the military in to quell the riots. Well, they brought military in before when New Orleans was flooded, you know. And under insurrection laws, yeah, they can use the military then. It's a different thing when you're seeing a revolution inside to overthrow the existing system. Not that it's the greatest, put it that way, because we know it's corrupted at the top. And to replace it with what? It will be the next part of the same corrupt group, the next part of rulership through the appearance of a different system. But it's all planned in advance.

I haven't seen the richest folk in the US fleeing the country. In fact, the richest folk in the world, in the US, have been financing these revolutions. They've even put lists of their names out, and publish them, who we're giving money to terrorist organizations. If you donate to a terrorist organization, you'll have a visit right away and be charged under the insurrection too for aiding and abetting a terrorist organization. But how come the CEOs of these big... the biggest corporations are funding this! Come on here. Wisen up, folks.

And the folk who are at the bottom who are doing, who are the followers of this, better start thinking too, what's the score here? What's the score? You can't rage against a system when the folk who own the system are paying you to riot. Something's wrong, isn't it? Again, and youngsters too, who don't think too deeply, they can't see the future, a lot of them. They really think they're on the cutting edge of something big. They really do. They have nothing to replace it by. I mean, if you asked them what they want, they can't tell you. Yeah, well, everything should be free. Well, you know, how long will that last? Until we're all, you know, starving? And, no one will work again. The utopia on earth, eh? Yep.

Well, as they say, that went out with the Garden of Eden, you know, because the Garden of Eden supplied everything supposedly. But we don't have that today. Nature is pretty nasty. You know, we have a war against nature all the time. You see how this thing about sustainability and living with nature... We don't live with nature. We conquer nature in order to live. Because nature will conquer you. Nature doesn't give a darn about you. And it's just not going to change its own seasons to give you free crops of everything every year, and everything you need will just drop off of trees. It's not going to happen.

In the coldest countries, you know, it's a battle all the time to survive. Under sustainability they want to cut back what? All your heating options, until one corporation probably will own electricity, that's all they're going to give you down the road, and then you're going to have brownouts because then they're going to control you that way too. Everything is to do with CONTROL and profit. They profit off of having totalitarian monopolies. The monopoly men, eh? That's how it's done.

So yeah, the computer came in to, again, standardize all information. They already had all the interests of humans, and every age group was catered to. It is today. Who are the youngsters involved, what do they think about...? We've all been through it, if you remember it, you know. And, let's get them lots of occultic stuff to make them interested... And in amongst it all you start to insert little bits that alter their thinking here and thinking there. Everything is weaponized.

The computer is completely weaponized. The computer, remember, was created as a weapon against, in the Cold War, you're talking about military games and so on, all that was played through computerization. And the viruses were all created then too. Waay, waay, waay back, eh? And they've trained the people in no time at all not only to accept no privacy with 9/11 happening, with phone calls and everything else and texting and so on, well, we got to find out who you are and when you're doing what, why you're saying this, and all your... yada, yada. Then again, a lot of folk actually believe anyway they've got privacy on the Internet. There is not a company out there, that if you've got anti-spyware or whatever, that isn't, even if you're paying for it, that isn't selling off your data. They're all at it, folks. They're all part of it. And they'll sell it to, the biggest purchasers of it all are government agencies.

This is a total war scenario. Total war. Again, restriction of travel. You'll get rationing systems down the road. You won't get a card probably; it will be an app on your phone. You've already accepted that, that phone that you buy now is like a manacle already that you carry with you. You pay for it all. You pay for your chains, eh? And your immunity passport will be on it, oh my goodness, isn't it wonderful, lucky I bought this phone, eh! Aargh. N-n-n.

What else do you get during warfare? Again, we get all the propaganda, we're all in it together, for the common good. They get the police coming, getting more powers to invade people's privacy, again, and make them conform to whatever the laws are. Put that light out, Dad's Army, you know. APR Warden, put that light out. Yep. All these fines and that if you've got a chink of light showing... anywhere in the country at night, eh? Oh, German planes could see that from so many thousand feet, you know. Well generally they weren't flying over most of the country. [Alan laughing.] But that didn't matter, facts don't matter, you see. It's obedience, obedience, obedience.

Again, going back to, what would you get during it? They've always had scenarios that have got nothing to do with reality. Again, hm? Quigley talked about the British system preparing the public of Britain to get in to a war. You're always prepared in advance, most folk don't realize you're being prepared. It's bits and bytes of information that you don't really think through too much. But back then he said, he said that the media barons, that all members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, from the Milner group, they owned all the media in Britain, got together in London and they said, well the people are going nonchalantly about their usual business and just disregarding all the propaganda about the coming war with Germany. So they decided to make it more realistic to them, to get them frightened. So they got them all digging outside, in big public parks in London and so on, and big propaganda blitzes, because they owned all the media, right, all these barons. You saw these guys digging trenches and so on, in these fields for the coming air... Now, what good is a trench [Alan laughing.] when you're going to get bombed from the air? [Alan laughing.]

But you top it off though, and again they've got massive publicity to make it real. The first thing you gotta do is not just lying to the public, you must get the public on board with it, you see, or there's going to be no war at all. And for goodness' sake, you don't want that, you want a war, right? So they said, oh, those Germans are going to gas you all. So, next thing you know, everybody, oh, they must get, and they had little propaganda pieces on Path News. They'd have these women, oh my baby, what will I put on my baby? Don't worry ma'am, here's the, we have it right here. And you have this buckle thing and you can stick the baby into, that'll be/act like a gas mask, a respirator too. But the rest of them had to wear gas masks. So you can see the women dressed with her gas mask on, and they had to carry that with them at all times, with a tin hat, you know, but a gas mask was compulsory. You had to have it with you wherever you went, and you little tin hat and all that, in a haversack, you know.

They'd have practice drills of you putting on your gas mask. Now, Germany had never said they were going to gas the people. But the propaganda from the media barons said that they were. Just to terrify the public so you'd start to hate them. I hate those Germans; they're going to gas us all. Look at those poor children in that ad we just saw there, you know, having to put on those masks and everything. So they make you do strange and silly things that have got nothing to do with reality, you know. As I say, what good is one of these tin hats when you're going to get bombed from the air?

What you're doing here today is facemasks. With the same, you know, compulsory things by police ready to hit with batons if you don't comply, you know, in some countries. Australia is incredible, you saw them

choking a woman, a strangling, it's like strangling a woman in one of these videos. Just amazing. Aargh! But anyway, never trust the authorities, folks. Never. No.

You'd hope we'd learn down through the ages you know. In the US they used to say that freedom required perpetual vigilance. The people who are vigilant about it are the ones who are ruling over you. But once you get fat and lazy, and oh well, you know, experts, experts run us, you know, we've got experts, who am I to argue with an expert? And then you give it all up so easily, don't you? Yp. By tricks.

So yeah, in World War II, gas masks for everybody. You had to have it with you at all times or it was a fine, you see. And they could lock you up if you persisted. Here you have facemasks, but for a disease, which even the CDC said in May on their website, that the masks wouldn't stop you getting it or stop anyone getting it from you if you wore it. So there ya go. You can buy the things and the packets will tell you that too, the micron size of the Covid is apparently even smaller than the N95.

But facts don't matter when there's big, big propaganda things afoot to change society and terrify it. And if you don't wear a mask, you see, and people saw that in the summer for maybe a month or six weeks or something of mask-free in some countries. They started to just forget about the six-foot distancing nonsense and went around healthily about their businesses. You see, language, human language isn't just speaking. It's little gestures and nuances from the facial expressions and so on. That's all part of communication. When you see everybody doing it, you see, whether you know them or not or even like them or not, it doesn't make any difference. The fact is that it's all messaging to you everything's okay, I'm okay, you're okay, blah blah blah, this place is okay.

Once you're masked, that goes out the window... and you're a constant threat, you see. You don't know who or what is, or maybe, you know, maybe YOU are the threat, you don't know it yet. Maybe if you choke yourself enough and suffocate yourself enough, because that's the only function they have is to suffocate you, and to make it seem terrible, there's a big deadly menace out there. Eh? That's what it's for. Put it away and folk go back to normal.

And they can't have that because this whole idea is to change society. It was planned for years and years, going back to 2010, the Rockefellers scenario, eh, with the Lockstep, etc. All the way up to the present. I've got stuff going further back to 2003 and 2006. Always the same scenarios, getting ready for it. By again, the big players. The players by the way who rule us are the same players who have invested, financial interest in the vaccine companies and antivirals. Isn't that [Alan chuckles.] a criminal gang right there, folks? ...who are also involved in terrifying you with propaganda? M-hm-hm.

So yeah, wartime scenarios. Can't travel the same way. You can't heat yourself the same way, probably down the road. Canada, it will definitely come to that. And you can't use gasoline engines, you must get the electric ones only. If you can afford one. It isn't just getting the electric car. It's so many thousands of dollars to have your electric supply to your house fixed so's you can charge it at your home, especially if you're in the country. It's quite a few thousand dollars. Then every few years you have to spend about half the price of the new car to replace the batteries, that won't hold a charge in subzero temperatures, or in very, very excessively hot temperatures either. This isn't conspiracy, this is from their own facts. [Alan chuckles.] But facts don't matter when you're dealing with those who give your realities and unrealities in the psychological warfare programs.

So yeah, the computer, again, personal computer, eh. You'll say, my God, look at all the things you get on it. As I say, every age group, every age group is certainly catered to. And as you're watching this and watching that, just like the TV sets a while back too, Samsung came out with one, it was the first one to admit that it was watching you, and watching what you're watching, and watching you as you watched it. [Alan chuckles.] To, you're being studied constantly. You're paying to get studied, folks, like little ants. Hm? Now everybody buys their Alexi's and different programs or hubs, so's that you're completely spied upon. You do it voluntarily. You pay your money for it. Isn't that beautiful. Isn't that beautiful, hm?

In the old days, you know, slaves were manacled together, like prisoners in chain gangs, still, you know. But at least that was free. You're paying for it today. Isn't that amazing what they can convince you to do? You know? And you smile about, you watch the ads, and the people in it, oh they're talking to their Alexa and so

on. And Alexa says, sure yeah, report it to the police. And you say, oh no Alexa, don't do that. Bu-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut. Ha, ha, ha, eh? Technology is imprisoning you in so many ways that you haven't got a clue that it's even happening. It's so professionally done. And you'll adapt so quickly to everything that's wrong, [Alan chuckles.] simply because it's there and everybody's doing the same thing.

Now remember folks that you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. List all my official sites. I always say this because sometimes things happen, and I know a lot more is going to happen as they go through this wartime scenario and their censorship departments. And things happen. I mean you wouldn't... Last week I could hardly, I was up until five in the morning uploading because suddenly a computer had just started doing an oddball thing. And it's only used for uploading, that's all. So yeah, things happen that shouldn't happen, and it takes a lot of time to fix or whatever. And I accept this pretty commonly, this kind of scenario. Because yeah, you will get hammered in lots of ways. They don't just come after folk and sue folk and so on. Electronic warfare is an old, old technique. They were using it all through the Cold War with each other, the competing countries who were all in conflict with each other.

At least in the old days you had to buy the propaganda, you bought it through newspapers. No matter what you're were into, you could buy it. I mean, the Communists have their own ones out, and if you couldn't get it locally you could send off for it. You had different flavors of Marxism out there competing. You had pretended right-wing ones, groups, you know. And then often owned by the same media barons that owned the left-wing groups. If you followed through the subgroups and sub companies that they own, often they were owned by the same media barons with all sides of things. Quite interesting, isn't it, to realize that [Alan chuckles.] everything you're, that you're... And again, you look into it because there's little interesting pieces in it. I like this paper because it has this, and it has that. And we're creatures of habit, we adapt to things very quickly and we want familiarity with something. I read this paper, I'm familiar with that, these authors and these writers and so on, eh. Never realizing that often the same writers are getting their sources from a common, common hub you might say, and parroting the stuff, by paying a fee for it. That's very common today.

The Internet is actually a bit worse than that. Some sites you go into, it will only link to stories, which they have paid for, they don't tell you they've paid for them from other sources. But when you look at the sources, they keep going back to themselves, so that you look at the same site over and over again. Rather than tell you, here's where it really came from in the first place, you know. I try to get ones from all over the place rather than just going around in circles pretending it all comes from me or something. But this is how we're controlled, and folk don't know it. They really don't.

So we're creatures of habit. We like familiarity. And we adapt to things very, very quickly. Some women, again, because I did talks many years ago on the surveys that were done on people as they were studied. I think back in the 90s, up until the 90s, the late 90s, was it 97% of magazines at the time, or, 95% were aimed at women. Because you change society primarily, as all psychologists will tell you, I've been through their training, and behaviorists, through the female. They're quicker to adapt and try something new that's suggested to them, and so they will change the culture much, much quicker. They're getting used. They don't know they're getting used, but they're getting used. Because it doesn't dawn on them where this is supposed to go toward, where this is supposed to lead to, this particular behavior. Whereas the guys are, generally men are generally a bit more conservative. I don't mean politically, I mean by nature. They don't like change so much, you see. So you change it through the female. This has been an old technique that's always been understood.

Getting back to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember you can donate to me by PayPal or sending cash or check, and there's other ways to get money to me as well. You can buy the books and discs if you want @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Or just straight donations. That helps me keep going because as I say I've got costs as well. Believe you me, this is a full-time... hhhch, this would be a full-time job for quite a few folk if I had them. But it's just me here so... I try to keep going as long as I can. Because believe you me, I haven't had holidays really for 20 years. Because this is a full-time, this is a war. It was war before you heard of 9/11 coming along. All the way up to the present time. It's a war to try to get information, to find information, and to record information for posterity, because it disappears so quickly.

Things are just disa... You'll find that too, in this particular video, that video I'm talking about putting up

there. Grab it quick before it does disappear. Because things are changing so quickly. The things that were discussed even a few weeks ago are disappearing like crazy off the Internet. All the evidence I put out of the CDC saying this and the whole bit, boom, boom, gone, gone, gone, gone, gone. Replaced, almost replaced by something that's diluted or whatever. Or completely different.

So again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Donate to me and help me tick along because this is a FULL time war we're in, folks. The future is not going to be bright at all. Remember, they're talking about depopulation on a large scale. They've been talking about this for years and years, before I was born even. And they really mean business. Out of that, the more chaos they can create in the streets and with businesses getting destroyed and homes getting destroyed and all the rest of it, they'll come out when you're on... If they can keep going, this is the whole idea of this, if they can keep it going, it isn't just an end what you think was America, that will submerge into the system that it has been pushing across the rest of the world for a long time. Then if you're all on your knees, they'll say, well here's what we've come up with. And it's a completely new way of living. That's what the World Economic Forum is all about with its Great Reset, the Global Reset.

...of everything. It isn't just the economy. It's everything that comes under the economy, which is pretty well everything. Your way of living from birth to death. Will you even have children? Should you have children? Look at all the, as they resuscitated it's the same old ideas and say, here's people now who, this is news again, eh, of people who come forward saying they don't really want children because it's too unruly a time and a scary time to have children. And also, it's not economical. And also, it's bad for the planet. The same stuff they keep rehashing over... repetition, repetition, repetition. And you can always find the paid actors to do it, folks. Always.

So if they can get people on their knees, because remember, a war, as Quigley said too and others have said as well, and it's taught at Officer Training Corps and Colleges, it's taught that if you bring competing nations who are at war to their knees, it changes the culture and society on both sides, it doesn't matter who wins and loses. So you can actually plan the changes, you see. And implement them. And actually sometimes before the wars start, sections within each country are in on the big act of doing the very thing in the first place. This is a fact, folks.

So you change society through conflict, massive conflict. So if you have a war scenario with, oh, it's Covid, oh, you know... and they've got riots going on at the same time... Just coincidentally, eh, it's all coincidence it's all happening at the same time. No, this is planned warfare. And the big corporations are funding it. As you say, who's going to benefit? The big corporations again. What did Quigley say too, that the new system that's going to be brought in is a new feudal system where the feudal overlords, the CEOs are the new feudal overlords of the system. And you're seeing the CEOs fund all these things, including the riots, and getting away with it, as places get burned down and so on?

Now, the agitators in front, even the Black Lives Matter, these are white! Have you noticed that? It's the Antifa groups that are running them too. You saw one of the places where they were torching the cars at night and smashing them up and so on in a used car dealer's place. You see these white guys dressed in black pushing the young black guys out of the way, and smashing, and showing them how to do it, then handing the clubs back to them. These guys are the bosses. They're getting funded. They get paid for this. Big time.

So out of the ashes, again eh, the Phoenix will rise. The Phoenix is the new system. When everybody's so sick of it all, if they can keep on through a whole winter into next year, and the economy gets dumped, and there's hunger, and there's rationing and all the rest of it, and again the big propaganda machine, OH, thousands have died today, you know, propaganda, then the hope is you'll eventually accept the new system through terror and fear, just to get by. Oh, bring some kind of thing back, some, at least give us the food back and yada, yada. You see, you'll accept and accept. This is total warfare of the system on you. The war is on you. I hope you understand, you are the target of the war.

The saddest thing is that certain organizations that pretend to fight racism are actually the ones that are the propagandists by the people who are the real racists in the US. I'm talking about well-established institutions. Some of them have come out, again, it's interesting, the same ones came out back in the 2001,

leading up to 2001, about the greatest threat. They had the FBI out too because they're paid for as well and owned by the same groups. Intelligence services too, they're all owned by the same group really. [They were] saying that the greatest threat to America was the white folk and militia's. This is back in the 90s leading up to 2001. And everybody's scratching their heads saying what d'you mean the greatest threat to America was that?

Then the PNAC group got their little war, just luckily because they're good at guessing, you know, if they just have the right kind of thing, a Pearl Harbor event to get the public on board for the list of countries they wanted to go to war with. They got 9/11 and bingo, off they went. And they were still saying that the greatest threat to the US was these militia groups and whites, you know. They keep, they have resurrected the same nonsense again this time. Absolute nonsense, you know.

As folk are, [Alan chuckles.] as Antifa [Alan chuckles.] and BLM going through the streets doing their shopping, it's fascinating to watch it. Isn't it? Really? Come on, you're all quite fascinating to watch all that stuff. And for them to tell you that it's just protests, eh? No, protests are selling forms and, you know, and traffic and so on and honking and the whole bit, and signing letters, putting your name to letters that get sent to the government to protest, etc., all that kind of stuff. That's protesting. Torching businesses and people's homes, and in the black neighborhoods too, it's just incredible! Folk have got nothing left. And then the media, again, this clique, this small clique that owns all the media telling you that it's just protests. Come on here! They're at war with the general population, the people who own America. Obviously. Really obviously.

And I don't trust the FBI at all. Not at all. No. Because they've already shown, especially this whole thing with Donald Trump. [Alan chuckles.] And I'm not political when it comes to politicians. But there's no doubt about it, I mean, they were completely all out to get Trump and to set him up and all the rest of it. So how can you even have an institution, that again is private, it's a private institution and the government takes it on as an agency, but it's a private institution. If you can't trust them, you can't trust them on anything. Honestly. I mean, that's how I see things. If something is so corrupt, they can target people that they're told to target and bring down, when they've done nothing wrong, just because they're targeted for political purposes or something, then should you have it existing at all? Really, hm?

And they cannot tell you who the target is. But again, they're completely in bed with other supposedly antiracist groups that are the real racists. The real racists. We know this. And how come none of them mentioned, as I've said before, the lists that are published of all the big corporations that are funding the people who have spoken about overthrowing America? [Alan chuckles.] How come the FBI isn't investigating these CEOs of these companies and these corporations and so on? How come? YOU would get a knock on the door if you, you know, were associated with a terrorist group.

If folk can't go out of their homes because of terrorism in the streets, that's terrorism. Terrorism is terrorism. It's not protesting. Protesting doesn't terrify people. So reality gets changed as it happens. Everybody's getting gaslighted by the media. Oh this, and you see, [Alan chuckles.] there was one where you see the fella talking, a young guy talking about, is just general protests, he says, and behind him there's buildings and cars and everything burning, you know. That's not protesting.

And all this nonsense again by some of the mayors saying, oh well, you know, they've all got insurance companies. No, they don't. And insurance doesn't pay everything out, either. So let's not even go into this nonsense, you know. But when you see people who literally are not wealthy, you know, a lot of them you wouldn't even call middle-class with these small places, you know, standing in front of ashes. AND getting attacked by people if they try to defend their property, that old fella, 70-year-old, eh?

They don't care about people. These are terrorists. These are homicidal terrorists when they do that, that's what you're watching. We all know it. We all know it. Of course we do.

The world is watching America and you come to the conclusion that this is meant to happen. Because so far nothing much has been done to stop it. The police have been told to stand down by mayors. In fact some of them were told not to even have pepper spray on them. So what are they left with? The National Guard is getting muzzled again too. And you have to say to yourself, is America really so weak now? Or are we

watching some kind of prearranged play on the go, like a drama? Like a fictional drama where everybody plays their part. I mean, you've got Pelosi there [Alan chuckles.] saying, and Hillary too, that they're not going to accept the election if Trump wins. Well, that again is insurrection. You see?

The whole idea of having ANY pretense of a democracy, even though it's a republic, it's a Democratic Republic, you're given a vote, but the pretense of it, right, is that two, at least two parties, the biparty system, can debate and slanging each other, but you always have negotiations. That's how. It's not open warfare [Alan chuckles.] like it is now, eh? So when you've got open warfare and they're telling you there's no debate here and we're not going to go along with whoever appears to win, then what are you going to do?

The whole world is watching this. It will be interesting because I've mentioned before these generals in the US, a few of them, but they're all on the payroll of the military-industrial complex when they're retired or semiretired and so on. So they obviously know that, regardless, the world will morph into another part, like a combination of countries, again, with maybe America doing a lesser role. But they'll get well-paid by the... Because the military machinery will continue for manufacturing weaponry. It's a big business, you see. And you can always stir up countries to saber rattle and fight each other if need be, you see, you can always do that. So are they in on it? Is this all part of an act?

Because as I say, I'm looking outside, from outside looking inwards at the US. And I know lots of people in the States who are completely puzzled by it all, outside these burning cities. A lot of them too are still watching the news and they sit and hear of protests, they're kind of out of it, as they protest and protest. They don't even know what's going on, some of them. Really. Because the mainstream media will make, will gaslight you totally. Completely gaslight you. M-hm. Until you'll doubt your own sanity if it comes down your street. That can't be what I'm seeing, no, because the media would be mentioning... well, it's just a peaceful protest.

But no, again, even the leaders have come out, of these organizations, and we know what they're, they've said what they are and what they want. It's overthrow. And the youngsters following them are shouting revolution, revolution, revolution, eh. And since you haven't been given a manifesto, like a logical manifesto of those who are the revolutionaries that want to take over, then well, they don't have something to replace it with as such except, everything is to be free. I mean, come on, this is a childish thing. It's meant to go off in some other direction obviously. It has to be. The people in the streets are not the bosses of this thing. There's much higher, higher actors above all them. So they must know where it's supposed to go.

Interesting too that they had the article in the paper about Syria, northern Syria, where the US is still in there. Some special forces or Marines maybe, or Green Berets, who are in a military vehicle and they were kind of nudged or just dunted by a Russian military vehicle. And the impression it would give to the world is that the big boss is losing its power. It's kind of a macho thing. I don't fall for these articles. It's meant to make you think that the US is kind of falling behind and becoming not so much the big swaggering guy, you see. It's a macho thing. But at the same token, it's true about northern Syria. And Donald Trump said it a while back remember. He says, when they were taking some of the troops out, he said, well we've still got the oil.

Well no, they're stealing the oil. This is Syria's oil. They've been stealing it, you see. Which is generally what the military is used for, is for corporations to steal something elsewhere. Because it's true, that's what the military is used for. The US isn't asked in by the Syrian government. They're there illegally. And the Russian vehicle's policing it, they ARE invited in by Syria. That's true.

I don't think the folk in America or anywhere else have got a clue of the carnage... and the horror... and slaughter... and destruction that the US has been at since at least 2001. But before, as I say, even with Desert Storm with countless folks losing their families, starved to death... bombed to death... can't get any peace. Years, can you imagine most of your life having no peace? And afraid of getting bombed out? And it's all at the hand of American forces. Why are Americans over there anyway?

Long-term planning strategies. I gave the talks many years ago about when Ronald Reagan brought on to his staff, was it, Jeanne Kirkpatrick. She was a trained communist. She went to the communist school in New

York City. Yeah, they had communist schooling in New York City. That was the headquarters for America. He brought her on board because he liked an idea. So here's Reagan playing the right wing, bringing her on board to staff because she said, rather than the US going off to intervene in different countries and then pulling out and going back to another country and pulling out and back and forth, let's just make permanent basis across all these different nations. And that's what they did.

So he brought a communist on board, who obviously [Alan chuckles.] had a communist agenda, if you like, communist agenda, that just suited the right wing. Isn't that amazing? So it makes you question everyone. What is your right wing? What is the system of left-wing? Who runs both sides, eh?

Then they become the policeman of the world with all these permanent military bases across the planet. Who's benefiting? Nevermind that, well sure, that communist corporations all over that benefit. But also, the big banks are too. The big banks are benefiting. Of course they are. If you can control every nations Federal Reserve system, if you like – which isn't, like the US, it isn't even theirs, it's owned by other folk, they're privately owned – then you control the nations, and the flow of goods, and the costs of goods because you decide what the cost of their currency is going to be by the day for purchasing power and transactions.

We live so simp... we really are in our own little cocoons, aren't we, of, in little bubbles of ignorance, eh? And you can't blame society. Again, it's, they always talk about evolution and how we're not used to really advance circumstances, we still think in small town tribalism in a sense. And that's quite natural. So because we're still small town tribal, as an example, everything has to be on the up and up. Otherwise you'd go nuts with paranoia, you'd crack up if you really know the real truth – [Alan laughing.] that's why most folk can't really handle the real truth – and how devious everything really is. Incredibly devious. And how little of what you just take for granted is there for the reason that you thought it was there, or even exists for the reasons that you think it's there in the first place.

It really doesn't, you think your education system is your governments attempt at giving you the opportunity to make a career for yourself? Do you really believe that? When there's agencies that literally pick children at school and decide who future leaders of your nation will be. Not just in politics, but in civil service jobs and in pressure groups and even nongovernmental organizations, they pick them young and they trained them. Like the Common Purpose organization based in England, but it's for the whole of Europe. So you have people that you're going to vote for that are preselected as children who are trained to be devious, and to live quite happily without blinking to the cameras and be awfully pleasant. They're given acting lessons too. Then you vote for them. Then you wonder why they go off on some strange tangent like agreeing to sell your country out to amalgamate it with some other country. [Alan laughing.] You never quite fathom it out, do you?

That's how the world is, because we still think very simply, like a tribal little village, eh. And it's so complicated and devious you can spend your whole life looking at your multilayered system of deception. And it's, some movies they put out, mind you, are awfully good, where they do come out with tricks of the trade, and how everything is negotiations. Including like a chess game, everything is, we want this, so we'll give you that, and they can trade off little bits and pieces, or even chunks of countries, eh, in negotiations but never tell the public the real truth. Never tell them the real truth of what's going on. You're left with the results and the mayhem and the chaos, but you'll never know the real truth.

If you look at, hhhch, the Communist Party of America, I did talks years ago on how they use different groups to try to foment revolution. The Communist Party, I don't know if they still do it, they probably do still churn out books from the printing presses in New York City. I've got some here from the old days, you know, going way back. Everything, in fact, that was printed in Russia, they'd have English copies printed in New York and distributed from New York. And there was no shame by them on what they were doing and what their goals were. Which is, the complete eradication of existing systems, it's always the same thing they tell you, to put themselves in charge, to rule you, you see.

Not to make things happier or better for you, but you rule you properly, you see. Where you just jump to and, like Technocracy, it's awfully efficient, get things done, experts rule, you obey, and there's a whole system in place to make sure you obey. What tyrant would not lust after that idea? I mean, that's what it's

about. But they always have to get the public on board. As they say, the first casualty of war is the truth. Always. So communism of course was going to make a worker's paradise, eh, and give you a utopia, it's always utopia. Everything's going to be free or cheap or whatever, and it's nothing to do with the truth. But they're told this.

By the way, I've got the old books, and they actually tell their operatives and organizers to tell, to promote this infantile projection of a happy utopia where everything is just wonderful, and you all get whatever you want and blah blah blah blah blah. But the higher-level groups are let in on the inner secrets. Because the general public are [Alan chuckles.] despised by those above them, like a real class system. That's the truth of it, folks. Utterly despised. They get into the real truths of, again, it's really Technocracy, that whole system of Technocracy, which is efficiency by a planned society run by experts. No democracy, there's no such thing as Democratic voting or anything. And no parties, just THE party. That really is the idea behind it. Of course what it comes to, everyone according to their needs, then, if you're part of the upper strata of the Politburo, your needs are obviously greater because your brainpower is greater, so you should have a lot more of everything else, you know, it's wonderful.

So that's the kind of stuff they always push. But it's interesting to see the different levels of, it's a secret society. Really. You know, an outer propaganda for the general population, yeah, the working person is going to get, you know, better wages and... Then you get up to the next strata and, well, like George Bernard Shaw said, the working guy, because that's who they appealed to in the early 20th century, the working guy. He's got a lot to learn, says Shaw. He says, he wants to bring more money home to his wife, he doesn't realize he probably won't have a wife, we're going to get her into the workforce too to serve the state. You see? So he was cautioned to shut up a bit and go back to the primitive, oh yeah, it's all going to be a utopia and... [Alan laughing.]

They tried in Germany big time too to get the revolution there. And they were so disappointed. The same people who had brought it for the Soviet Union, for Russia, were trying and trying to get revolutions before World War I and towards the end too. They tried it, in fact, and it failed. But they didn't stop there. They had to change their tactics, and they wrote a lot about it in the communist books, that they were so disgusted by the working people of Germany, so disgusted that they, because they says, why would the working people go and fight the working folk of other countries? That they still had this thing in them that would serve the state, this idea of the nation-state and the people, instead of just joining the workers revolution of the world?

That appealed to a lot of people. Even after World War I, absolutely. Because why the heck were they throwing people, whole nations together? But then you go into the writings of, about, from the Lord Alfred Milner group, they wanted world war. They says, through world war and conflict we shall be able to bring the countries into a global system, after you've weakened them all and they'd be so sick of fighting. HG Wells was a propagandists of them, he talked about it quite openly in his books, that war was a necessary technique they would use to weaken people and to make them disgusted about their, and make them question their value systems until they give up and allow themselves to be guided into a preordained new system. You see.

It's never stopped. The people at the top really are not doing it because they love you. Not in the least. They are Malthusian types. They are eugenicists. The Soviet system really, when you really go into their own writings, you talk about a class system. Woah! And the Bolsheviks hated, hated the common people. A lot of the Bolsheviks remember didn't even, they weren't even Russian. Hated them. So hhh, it's interesting to watch, sometimes the descendants of revolutionaries, their great grandchildren perhaps, doing the same thing in the streets and across the US. Coming from the same sources, in Chicago as an example, where a lot of them had books out. Some of their parents had books out who were revolutionaries in the 1960s in the States and they put books out, talking about their... They love to put their memoirs out, you know, when they've raked in the millions of dollars, these communists, and talked about them being 'red diaper papers', that's a common expression they use, they were raised on communism, the idea of revolution.

So it's always been there but as they say their idea of communism is a deception. It's a deception. Communism is full of fronts.

And in itself it is a front in fact for something else.

Anyway, I've prattled on about that for quite some time. Getting back to the point is, we are under a war scenario. Covid is the war. It brings in rationing down the road. This is going to be a bad winter, folks. War brings in restriction of travel. You won't be allowed to travel very far, if at all, if you're not essential. That's the same techniques they use under warfare in Britain. You had essential workers. You had reserved occupations they called it too. If it was necessary for the state, like miners didn't have to go to war, coal miners, because they fuel the country. All the heat then even was coal and powered the factories for munitions and all the rest of it, and the ships. So they could be exempt, although a lot of them did leave regardless and lied about their occupation and got into the military. Because again, they felt patriotic, which is a natural thing, in any country.

So we're in a war scenario now, you must curtail travel, gasoline for fuel for traveling a vehicle, a motor bike or a car. Again, replace it with bicycles. Which are fine for youngsters, but even they can't travel too far on them, you see, it helps that way. You couldn't go like 50 miles a day unless you're a super athlete. And even then, you won't be allowed to travel outside certain areas in wartime scenario. This is a wartime scenario. It's a war against the great Covid.

Oh, you've got to wear facemasks instead of gas masks, you see. And you've got a be with it, it's gotta be with you at all times or you're going to be fined or maybe put in prison if you refuse to have it with you. You know of course that's what they did in Britain, you had to have it with you, here we've got to wear the mask. It cuts off our communication with other people until everybody's on edge. Because you're supposed to, communication is also visual, as I say, with the facial nuances and so on that puts you at ease in any environment you're in as you go along through the day. Without it... With the mask, the first thing is, oh something dangerous is going on. Everybody looks furtive and... This is all psychological warfare, that's the whole purpose of it, and compliance, you see.

And it's awfully good at suffocating you, you know. That's really what it really does awfully well. Your nose is there to bring in oxygen. If nature wanted you to be suffocated, it would close off your nostrils. So they give you masks to do it instead. And if there's a real disease out there, you'd all have it so badly. If it were a really bad disease, like a real deadly killer, high killer, it would be terrible. Because no one can wear a mask, you can go into any store and watch the shopkeepers and everybody, their fingers are at their nose the whole darn time, back-and-forth, back-and-forth. And if there's any bacterium going through in the moisture of the cloth, or the paper, and it does, it travels that way, it's capillary action they call it, an osmosis kind of thing. It will, yeah, it isn't just moisture going through that mask from your breath to the outside. It would bring in bacteria or viruses with it. You see what I'm saying? This is known it's a dangerous thing if society wore this. You go into stores, even food stores, and you see their hands of the people are at the nose the whole time as they're handling the foods. They can't help it. They pull it away all the time because the moisture blocks up the pores in it and they can't breathe. It SUFFOCATES you. So it's a complete joke and a lie for a different purpose of compliance, you see, subservience.

Warfare, and in warfare you get rationing. Well, this winter will be BAD. They shut down the meat plants because they want a post-meat world. They want, really, a vegan society if possible. Although again Bill Gates and others, the same characters, it's always the same characters, have got the patents on your veggie burgers and things like that and meat substitutes. Even some of the companies that did the actual lab grown meat, eh, that we talked about for years, and here they come into play again. And the wealthy will have everything they want as always. Just like Julia mentioned in 1984, those bar stewards have everything at the top.

Nothing changes, eh, during deception. Wartime scenario. Restrictive diets. Restrictive travel. Restrictive freedoms. Snooping by all government agencies. Orders that you must follow all the time.

Another thing I mentioned too, about this winter of discontent, it's definitely getting... I mean, Hancock is already doing his nonsense in Britain, this, this disgusting critter of a politician doing what he's told. And he's, you know, he said, oh you know, there's going to be a massive spike happening this winter... He's getting them all ready for it in Britain. I'm sure every country has got their Hancock ready to do the same

thing, or maybe even starting now. Because they're all getting their orders from the same conmen, you know, the big gang at the top.

But one thing I'll tell you, and this you can take to any bank that still left standing, or open. I live near, very near train tracks. These trains, this is the main tracks that go North here in Ontario. I have never seen so many trains. It's been so slack in trains for years and years and years because of the financial systems and the crash of 2007/8 and so on. You might get two trains a days. Sometimes it was none. They really slowed right down to nothing. In the last six weeks I'd say, maybe a bit longer, maybe seven weeks, seven or eight weeks, I've been getting dozens a day. And they're the heaviest trains I've ever seen. I'm used to, I've seen the doubled-up containers on trains before, sure. And I've had, years and years and years ago I know that I had heavy trains. These things are miles long, and they're so frequent, and the house shakes with them. And these trains are going north.

Now, it's not because there's a massive abundance of sales on the go. You know that everything's collapsing. It is not because there's a special sale on whatever, it's not because of a special sale on some store in Sudbury for instance. It's going way beyond Sudbury. These trains, a lot of them have refrigerated units. And also, the heavy goods units. And also, whole trains of propane for fuel. These are going to the big base way north in Ontario. There's a few in the north of Canada, but there's a BIG one in Ontario. There's a huge center at the top too for the NORAD group, hm, and North Com as well.

But also, it's like they have underground places reserved for them. These are underground cities. Just like the ones under, what's that big airport in the States, there's other ones as well in the Apache mountains, this one. But they definitely have a huge one up north. They're stacking them up. For continuity of governments. And for VIPs. You're talking about something that's planned, that might take years. This isn't just a Covid thing. This is something much bigger. It could be preparation for it. Regardless, they're certainly doing it.

This is not going into a place like Sudbury because of something like sales were on all over the place, which they're not. The stores, some of the stores in Sudbury, they've got The Source for instance. The Source is a subsidiary company of what used to be RadioShack. They don't sell much except just the gadgetry now, I mean the actual finished gadgets as opposed to components and things. You know, a little place like that, you could have maybe three of a staff, and there'll be only two people at a time in to walk around the store. You know. And no one goes in because of it. Lots of the stores are the same. So folk don't enjoy going out or walking around with masks on anyway, and then being watched, and then folk shouting over Tannoy systems and supermarkets saying, like, stay in line, and, 6 feet apart. Yeah. Etc. Brave New World, eh? [Alan laughing.]

So yeah, these trains are really stocking up somewhere big time for a long, long-term existence of somebody and some peoples. Of the important folk. Not for us, of course. Because it's continuity, I can remember they did that years ago too when Margaret Thatcher was in. They've done it a few times actually. They have these places and they had a few in England. At the time in Britain, at least they talked about them during that particular time that Thatcher was in. Folk don't realize there was a big push on then with Thatcher and Reagan to try and bring an end to the Cold War with the Soviet Union. That's when the movies are put out, called Threads and so on, and continuity of government during...

They showed you documentaries too, because the US was, had big basis put into Britain. They put in these massive, fortified places around Loch Ness – [Alan chuckles.] to destroy the countryside and things like that – for the military to try and remain actually after, to get through a nuclear war. And Scotland was going to be sacrificed pretty well in the hope that they'd send a lot of missiles there rather than send them towards London. That's how they worked out the strategy. [Alan chuckles.] They had all these different programs on the go of sustainability after a nuclear attack, and how many they would even allow, peasantry they would even allow to stay existing after an attack, you know. No kidding you. But the whole country, it would be allowed to fall, completely, if they realize they couldn't stop an invasion at Britain that might eventually go to America.

So they literally, they had the U.S. Air Force and the military practicing all the time in Britain for these events. Well, it got to supposedly a crisis point, because they build up crisis points, they always blame the

enemy, or the supposed enemy, to start it. But in reality, they started themselves. It's really propaganda for the public and to get into the newspapers, then the Soviets read, oh my God... The Americans read it again, you know, in your papers you get the opposite story.

I can remember when, that Britain was on high alert and they had harrier jump jets, these are these vertical takeoff jets that the RAF used. They would, some of the two-men ones could pick up a couple of people, they could cram them in if you're careful. But they had lists of VIPs, very important people to pick up in Scotland and England and Northern Ireland and Wales, all over. So they all had their lists who to pick up. And helicopters to pick up other ones too. And deliver them to select underground bases. Which by the way, they used to all be on the maps. At one point they were on, they had naval ones too, but they were on the maps at one time. Then after I think about the year 2000 someone went around looking into these bases, that had all been taken off the maps. But they still existed, they still were manned.

But anyway, the one for Thatcher, she was questioned about it and says, oh, we're all going to get sacrificed and you guys are going to end up getting taken into these huge underground bases. Some of them actually had, literally were set up to last 10 to 15 years. And longer. With foodstuffs, energy supplies. Some of them had small nuclear reactors, I think Toshiba made them. The company Toshiba, they were tractor-trailer lead, they could keep the place going for years. And you could wheel them away and replace them again. Like transport trailer size, eh.

But Margaret Thatcher was quiet, she says, yeah, she says, so what, the important people and continuity of governments must continue and so on. Meaning that all of the folk, the ordinary folk were going to be sacrificed on the surface, eh. That was a different story again what was to happen then too, that they would have select military in gear occasionally going out there and destroying folk who were looting and so on, in case the ones down below the ground had to come up and get anything extra that they had missed or whatever. But yeah, it came out in the papers that, yeah, after Thatcher and the rest of the captains were all inside these bunkers, and the VIPs were inside, then special forces would guard them until they themselves would come inside as well.

That hasn't changed. That really hasn't changed. So it's the same with this one too, you see, this exercise with the Covid. These bunkers are completely stacked up, and some of them are five levels deep you know. They're really underground cities. Whatever's planned, as I say, whatever it is, this is a major change. It's a wartime scenario. They're using Covid to terrify the public. They want chaos in the streets, there's no doubt about that. And they'll get it, obviously. You won't need the Antifa to do it. If you go through a winter of massive rationing and restrictions until there's no food and... You're going to get your street riots. Sure you will.

I'm just wondering if that's the game here. Because there's something else on the go here. There's no doubt about it. I've never seen so many heavy, heavy, heavy trains. With, some of them are miles long. With quite a few engines stuck in between, slave engines, you know. So hhh, yes, something is on the go. Because there's not much north of me. [Alan chuckles.] Heavy, heavy, heavy guys. So as I say, the winter of discontent.

When you see the incredible wartime scenarios, to even bring out this Covid wartime scenario on us, and all the folk involved in it... The standardization of ALL media, all propaganda, complete on board agenda here. This is a big, big push for a massive change. You've got to understand that. And often as I said with intelligent services and how, what really runs the world, it won't be what you expect. You've got to get this out of your head that your government is there to look after you. I hope you got rid of that long-ago. [Alan chuckles.]

I think that's the one thing that Ronald Reagan said that was really true. He said, that serving Americans, in his day, and he says, that the most feared thing that Americans worry about ever happening to them, was for people to come to their door saying we're from the government, we're here to help you. Because it doesn't work that way. It doesn't work that way.

What's happening now is some very, very big, it's a planned change for society. Big time. Whatever's to come out of it is intended to be a different world. A different world. It's a world order, remember. Kissinger

said it too, it's a new world order once again, eh, a few weeks ago there.

Kissinger: Failure to establish post-COVID new world order ‘could set the world on fire’ - lifesitenews.com / 7 April 2020

So anyway, we're living through big, big changes and most folk don't get it and don't know it. And they'll never fathom it out because they listen to the media every day to keep them in a state of temporary suspension of reality, where you suspend your reason and your incredulity, you know. You just go into, oooo, oooo, zombie land. And then you react, you panic. That's what they want. They'll have experts come in all the time to lie to you. Anybody who says the facts, even when you're simply repeating what they've said themselves from the media, if you bring them up and point out contradictory facts, put out by officials as well, then you're a conspiracy theorists. They actually go through that in their training exercises at Event 201, talking about how they'll label folk conspiracy theorists and fake news.

Aaaah, what a world, eh? No wonder the public really don't have much of a chance most of the time, when they are decent. Most of the people are decent. I don't care who they are, what ethnic groups they belong to, most folk are pretty decent. There are no, there's no ethnic group out there that's all decent, obviously. And you have psychopaths in all ones. You have dysfunction in lots of people too, and lots of families. Because this war on the family has been across the board and it's been on the go for an awful long time. The public are just as ignorant of that. They thought they were just evolving, and progressively, as they call it. [Alan chuckles.] Oh we're evolving, you know, we don't get marriages often as we used to.

When I was a youngster too, my generation was pretty well dysfunctional with that because we were hammered as well with it. That was the, oh, suddenly the birth control pill. Which oddly was called the contraception pill. It really was an anti-contraception pill. The scientists had worked for years and years using tax money to bring it in in time for the sexual revolution. Once they had it they launched the sexual revolution. Then you had the National Health Service fulfilling its real goals of abortion, that was all over the place. Folk don't even know that was a big, big part of it.

There's always another reason for things to happen. Even the good things, you know. Always another reason behind it. The general public think that, they truly believe that everything is there to serve them, that society is there to serve them, that governments are there to serve them. No, no, no. Nope. Not at all. Np.

I think it was in Canada, the head guy who started up the push for the health system in Ontario here, or in Canada, it was again another kind of communist who also was up for depopulation and abortion. Yep. In Britain at the National Health Service they had specific days in each hospital, each hospital in different areas would have their days for routine operations. For instance, leg ulcers, peptic ulcers and things like that. Something in the morning and something else in the afternoon, so their days were fixed. But each hospital had their, and eventually had their abortion days coming out. That's when surgeons would be there and they just sit there and scoop the bits into buckets all day long, one after the other. That's what they did.

That was your, that's your tax money at work there. Because from the elites’ point of view, you're always the problem. Above any system that you think is there to serve you, there's always this whole, what is it really there for? You're being managed. Like, farmed. As I say, they always farm you up when there's big long-term wars scheduled. And you're killed off. And even then, World War II, you know, they had the meeting in the last year of the war in Britain in London. I think they even had the King presiding over it as the kind of head, titular head for the meeting. It was to do with population control. He said, the war wasn't, they knew then that the war wouldn't kill enough people off. Even with the aftermath of the war. I mean, across Europe, certain countries were shattered with war. Shattered. Just like World War I too. And massive damage in cities and famine and all the rest of it.

Again, I've already mentioned what happened with the British farm system, how it was destroyed pretty well, and it imported most of its food, how ridiculous was that. They had to farm every little bit of available gutter, or sorry, every available ditch or whatever in Britain to grow vegetables. Still, they were exporting stuff to all the other countries that had been in the war. The British folk were starving up until well into the 1950s.

So you've got to realize that as I say that those who rule you are always Malthusian at heart. One of the proponents for massive depopulation, and open, openly about it, was Prince Philip, the head of the Sierra group and many other groups as well, all combined together to love nature. It's a guise. They take the best farming lands in some countries across Africa and other places and turn it into reserves. Which causes the food shortage, you can't get the best grazing lands and so on. Then you don't give these countries much of a chance to become stable.

Remember they want, the first thing you do for a country, to destroy the country and take it over, destabilize the country. That's what the communist revolutions are used for too, you see, destabilize the nations within. Then keep them on edge. The US at the moment is still a big nation, right. But you take enough, if they have enough cities, if they can bus, even fly by the way, some of the top organizers back and forth to these different areas, because they're so, they've got millions of dollars behind them in funding. [Alan chuckles.] If they can keep it going long enough you'll start to destabilize the different cities.

I mean, destabilize them. You won't get them finances coming in from any business at all. And then they've got a lockdown with Covid at the same time, right. This is the destabilization process. This is what it's called. Once you get to a certain point of crisis all over the place, you aren't going to get it ever building back again. People will not move into an area where they have fled from fear of their lives. Because of the authorized chaos. And I'm saying, and it is authorized when you've got mayors and that joining them at times and saying go ahead and loot and the whole... Well of course people are, that's the end of you. That's the end of your city, folks, or that area of your city. That's the end of it. Who's going to go back there and live to wait for it to happen again? Or build up another one to watch it burn down too. It's not going to happen. It's destabilization with a permanent future plan, you see, by people way above the rioters, as to what's supposed to happen.

Wartime scenarios, you're living through them. Massive psychological warfare and gaslighting by all on the TV. Oh nothing much happened, and there's fires behind the guy and gunshots going off. So they're not going to stop here. Something big, much bigger is planned, much, much bigger as I say. I'm sure that there are people in the States and other parts of Canada who have noticed if they live close to tracks at all, this massive, massive movement now of transport of goods going somewhere, one directional basically, still going north of me.

If you are, get in touch with me. Email me, let me know what you're noticing. This is how you get real intelligence, is from people. You know, you have to get their own observations. That's the most important stuff, is your own observations of differences, things that are happening. Very, very important. Because you're not going to get truth from television, that's totally complicit, the TV, in every country, in terrorizing its own population into the same agenda. We've all, we're all going through the same lies.

They used to show you this in comedies, you know, or talk shows, like the Jay Leno show or something. Where they show you someone in a newscast, saying about three sentences, blll-lll-lll, then they'd flash to another station saying the exact same blll-lll-lll, and one after the other to show you how standardized they all are, regardless of the names of the company, or television company, all getting this, parroting the same nonsense. Again, standardization of news, of information. All from a singular source and repeating it over and over and over. It must be true, you know, it's on TV,Wag the Dog.

So you have to really think about that, the whole war, it's an ongoing war. It didn't just start. Different phases of the same war really and different techniques being used. Yeah, at the end of World War II, okay, not enough folk were killed. Well, what do you do then? They immediately started off with propaganda, oh there'll be baby boomers. They even called the name back then, right, baby boomers, before they were born. Oh there'll be baby boomers, and so that in 50, 60 years' time there'll be a tremendous burden on society trying to cope with illnesses and old-age problems and stuff like that, you see. This just escalated as time went on, the same kind of propaganda.

The message is loud and clear, there's too many of YOU. TOO many of you. How do you get people to stop breeding? Well, you've got to, and remember breeding is a part of it, you know. Anyone can have sex but to actually breed children is a different story. That was the goal. Well, you create promiscuity. And you'll say, well that's the opposite, that's going to... No, promiscuity. Without bonding. They said it in the different

schools of thought that were put together to create a new culture post-World War II. Actually even during World War II, they amalgamated some of these organizations, including the Frankfurt School came over from Germany before the war and they were all for that too. Because they were masters of psychological manipulation and propaganda. But they merged with the Macy group, and they were given permission, along with London, to create a new culture.

What did they do? Well create promiscuity. If they get the youngsters mating early, you see, for sex, they wouldn't mate and bond. Just give them lots of partners, they wouldn't bond once they hit their 20s and get married and have children. That was the idea behind it. So you create, it's so amazing that this is how psychology works, isn't it? They do the opposite of what you think they'd do. Rather than say, just don't have sex, you see. It was much easier to say, no, go ahead, yeah, listen children, have sex, enjoy yourselves. That's what they did. They give you pop music, you see. Before that it was the Teddy boy stuff, the Elvis Presley stuff. Then they brought in, so they sexified guys for the first time. Elvis Presley was called Elvis the pelvis. That was his nickname. It was almost like a guy going through gyrations of strippers, the later strippers. And it was all taught to him as well.

I remember watching a documentary years ago where they, the guys who trained guys like Elvis Presley, and a few other people besides him, I think Johnny Cash was one of them, there was actually one guy trained a whole bunch of them and made them... It's a star making machinery. They decide who's going to be a star and they make them stars. Big money to make you a star. They showed you a counterpart and even a friend of his, of this particular producer/trainer in England, who taught Cliff Richard and a few other people as well, Brown was another one, and some other guys in the 50s I guess, and made them stars. Using the same techniques, they sexified the guys for the first time with techniques in deportment, that at one time would have turned people off, [Alan chuckles.] including guys off, watching guys behave like that. It was really interesting to see how it was done.

So they sexified the guys. So you give women, young girls, eh, impressionable young girls the whole idea of having these guys. That's how you see young girls crying, going hysterical, I love them so much, you see. These are all the fans, and yeah, they would've done anything. So this is the ideal guy that they want. Not the guy they could get and marry down the road, but this guy here, you see, this fantasy image. They even did good documentaries years later on some of this and how it worked, without telling you what they were really doing it for, the real reasons they were doing it for. It worked awfully well.

The Frankfurt School said that, that they would, that they intended through promiscuity to end the bonding process, if they could separate the sexual act with bonding, then they would have succeeded. Because then the women wouldn't bond and have the child with anybody. Then of course they offered them abortion down the road. And that's where we are today, they have many other ways of contraception naturally. But the whole point is not to mate and bond.

HG Wells was way ahead of his time. I've mentioned this before. Because he mentioned it long before anybody else, that promiscuity was the technique that would be used, and people should, to end the marriage. Along with the Communists. Communism wanted to end the marriage and the family too by the way. The same agenda down the road. It's astonishing that folk can't see. If it's the same, it's the same, it's the same, it's the same, it's the same as the capitalist group, what really is the difference? Or ARE they really different at the top? Well, you'll find out they're not really, no. It's the one group running them all.

I used to really wonder too when MI5, as an example, and I know that the OSS that was there during World War II, up into World War II as well, you already had the Secret Service, you know, in Britain and special operation unit, operations executive [inaudible] but the OSS in Britain at the time, and they brought in Communists from Europe that spoke the languages of Europe and so on. They worked with the group, the Secret Service in Britain and what became MI5. George Orwell was part of that, he was a member of it. Lord Bertrand Russell was a member of it. The author of Darkness At Noon was a member of it and quite a few other people too. They were members, actually sworn members, they were inducted into its official secrets act. They had to obey by the rules to an extent and so on.

But sometimes they would have parties, you know, like dinner parties amongst themselves, things like that and they'd meet their wives and all the rest of it. Bertrand Russell was always hitting on other people's

wives. He was a real egotist, the type that would taunt people and actually get them angry, make plays for their wives at the same time, a real one-upmanship type character, a very psychopathic deviant character. A nuisance at these do's that they/he would go to. But Arthur Kessler used to get ticked off and arguments would start and the rest of them would try to separate the almost ensuing fights as Bertrand Russell made plays for Kessler's wife very openly, things like that.

So here you have socialists, this strange British aristocratic socialist Bertrand Russell, socialist in regard to the, he liked the class system, but he thought, again like Technocracy, that he and his own kind should rule it, you see. Kessler was really on the communist side of things, and he is working with the aristocratic socialist, and is working with the capitalists in the same groups.

You have George Orwell, Blair, who himself was, had been, what would you call him really? He invaded another country, Spain, with other groups to overthrow their government. Only to find out that the communist faction that he thought was their friends, of socialists, had other ideas. And eventually had him marked down for assassination. Because Orwell himself, or Blair, they tested him out. Communists always test people out, and if they're good strong speakers, etc., and they have enough communist tendencies and stick to the rulebook they can use them. But if this person has the same ability to speak and can attract people, and sway people's minds, but isn't totally on board with the total communistic agenda, then he will be an enemy. So they don't wait to see it happening, they eliminate them first. So he was marked down for elimination. That's when he managed to get out of Spain when he got tipped off they were after him.

But anyway, you have this mixed bag of people all fighting, what was then a common enemy, right, which was national socialism in Germany. That's the difference in Germany, it was national socialism as opposed to the front of communism in Russia, Soviet Russia which was an international socialism. Even though in reality a lot of it became eventually very national socialistic in Russia, very nationalistic movement.

In Britain remember, and they worked at the BBC, this group that I'm talking about, for propaganda purposes. They were all given different jobs to do. I think Orwell himself, or Blair, was put in charge of the India propaganda and other things domestic too, even right down to convincing British housewives to, again, you're seeing it today. Isn't it amazing how they don't change anything? Orwell said his job was to convince British housewives to do these certain recipes they'd come up with, and to eat things that possibly, and tell them it was so good for them, but in reality, they shouldn't be eating it at all. Nothing has changed. Look at all the same propaganda they're using now, oh, during the Covid lockdowns, eh, you might not get all the food you need, now here's recipes and you can... Same techniques, just unroll the old scripts, eh, and away you go.

So anyway, here you have the post-World War II, they've had their meetings, depopulation. You've got all these characters, the social leaders out there in front still trying to get the public into this new system, which the Communists hope would be more socialistic. In reality, I really think, I mean, here they're all working together, right, how could you possibly allow, I even thought this with Karl Marx, how could you allow them into Britain to start with? And then say, what is this manifest of yours, Karl? Well you see, it's, and he goes through the planks of the manifesto, and talks about the elimination of the family units and things like that, the complete overthrow of the bourgeoisie, you know, and the system, the ruling caste if you want to call it that way and bring in the new form of the workingmen's paradise, which is just a terror show really of compliance and scarcities.

Why would you allow them into a country, and then work with them? How could you work with them when you know that they're going to... kill you? Ha! Literally wipeout the ruling... They're not going to try to convert you, they're going to wipe you out. That's what they talk about, wiping you out, eh. So you have to start saying wait a minute here, are they both working together and it's a different thing on the go? Is it the same group running both sides?

I'm certain that's really what it is. Absolutely. More so, I'm getting way off the track, even if there's any track left to stand on at all. But this is what I'm trying to say here. There had to be a top commander running both sides. We know that the Hegelian dialectic uses both sides to create a change, which is also a formulated planned change. You got to have two sides to make the change. You had the Milner group running everything up there. The Milner group itself is a very strange shady organization, that became the

Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization with a royal charter to run and exist. With its inner party, outer party, and the higher party of course that is secretive as to the real agenda.

So they ran, the higher party runs MI5 and MI6 after the war. Just like the CIA branch in America. They shared their plans and their work, supposedly against the Cold War. The same group that had communists in it during the war, supposedly share information, CIA, MI5, MI6, right after the war. They still got members who are communists in it. And they're going to fight Russia and the Soviets? It doesn't make any sense. Does it? It really doesn't.

So what's it's really about has got nothing to do with whatever you'll figure out. I've said it before that the top government agencies in all countries are all one today. They really are. You can't keep secrets from anybody. You can't even keep people out from another nation, it would be discrimination, you see. So you can't keep the secrets. Obviously. So it's all one. So you manage it as one. That's what you do. I think that's what it was planned to be.

Yeah, we're supposed to be pals with communists, and at the same time they've told you, communism isn't there to be a coexisting part of the system. It's a part to be THE system, they eliminate all the rest. Like physically. Could you possibly work with them and coexist? You can't. They tell you in their manifest you they're not going to exist with you.

So something stinks, as I say, when it comes down to what's happening in America today. There's a bigger plan at work. Obviously. And it takes cooperation with all the top media moguls, who are also part of the funders of the organizations that pretend they're just having peaceful protests across America. And this is not, and I'm not going to even go into this groveling denigration of the purpose, or the whole point of folk getting shot by cops. No, that's not what I'm talking about here. It's the ones who hijack it, because they wait for these incidents, and this is the year they picked for it. At the same time they're having Covid? Come on, that's a bit more. Why not every single year the same? No, no.

This is a wartime scenario with riots in the streets, lockdowns in different areas, your facemask thing, your loss of privileges and rights and the rest of it. That's a wartime scenario, folks and it's been hijacked by people who were told to hijack it. That's what I can see. Especially when they're getting financed by the big corporations, that are the only big corporations allowed to still function. Everything else is closed down during this Covid thing. Isn't that another little coincidence there, eh? Hm?

So no, something, this is a big change for society, and as Kissinger said, a new world order. And don't think, hhhch, when he says new world order, don't relate Kissinger to you saying, oh he's an American. Don't think that for an instant. You have no idea how these guys work. They're like aliens, really, in the plans that they'll have, it's so far, far away from what you'd expect.

Bertrand Russell said it back in the 40s and 50s. He said that, when he was talking about the people, through incredible indoctrination techniques and managing the public through diet, injections and injunctions, he said, that's how they would control the people. He said eventually, he says, rebellion against those who rule them, who really rule them eh, he says, rebellion would be unthinkable, as unthinkable as sheep being able to complain about the price of mutton. That's his flippant way of putting it across. But he said, eventually with selective, not just breeding, special breeding between the upper classes, and education of reality, the real, the true reality he's getting at, for the same class, he says, they'll be pretty well a separate species of humanity, those who rule you.

All these professionals, you see, being trained in all these techniques, who understand what's really going on. You're at the bottom level still living in, reading romance stories if you're, you know, as a child or something like that, and believing it all. I mean, that's what he's really referring to. But he said that, yeah, they'll be just like a separate, almost be classed as a separate species. Because they'd selected for their good genes. And successful genes, put it that way. You remember what Darwinian theory was about too. It wasn't just the race, you know. It was about those that had smiled on selective races, as opposed to some other races, eh. Most favored nations and favored races. So you've got to understand it's still going on.

A separate race. Well, look at the elite today. Look at these creatures that come forward like Bill Gates. A

man who's got this great, the big machinery that creates the stars that runs the world created Bill Gates. He is not an inventor. He's a businessman. He inherited everything. He bought over everything else. He's a front man, like Zuckerberg and many others before him. And you're supposed to just give in onto your knees and ask this guy to save you all from something that either he created or his group did? [Alan chuckles.] His group would create it probably. And they're certainly going to benefit from it all.

But it's for a massive complete world change. Obviously. You've got to think about this, folks. And I sit and think about China. I says, now, was China sitting playing its part here? ...by terrifying us before we're supposed to, and then they give the nod to Fauci, you'd better get them going in the States, now it's time to get them going and get them terrified, and away they went? Hm? Because Fauci, remember, and his organizations that he runs in the States authorized the transference of that coronavirus over from North Carolina University to the Wuhan lab. Fauci gave the okay for it to get, to pay them as well to get on with it when they stopped, when they said it was too dangerous to go any further with it inside the US with this gain of function, give it to the Chinese to complete it. Well, they did complete it, it would seem, eh.

And isn't it amazing, all the newscasts that verify this information, the actual official sites, right, like the big spokespeople of the planet, hhhch, went along with this agenda and admitted to all the stuff initially. Then they suddenly all retracted it. Oh no, it probably just developed by itself. That's the modern, that's the new statement now, eh? That's also in that Plandemic video.

That's what you're living through. It's incredible deceptions on every possible level. But yeah, a wartime scenario. Different, different... Look at the hammering at different groups inside the States and across the planet with drugs. The government can come down like a ton of bricks on anything you do that's supposedly illegal, but they just couldn't stop the drugs just flooding into the country. Meanwhile, the same governments have their secret service agencies in Latin America getting all the coke that they can get, and they're bringing in the heroin from Afghanistan, remember the Bush era, and selling it on the streets of America and elsewhere to get money for black budgets we're told. This is not conspiracy stuff. Remember the Oliver North fiasco? Drugs-for-guns, guns-for-drugs and so on like that. [Alan chuckles.] Hm? That's only part of it. And it still going on, all that stuff with drugs. Big black budgets. That's also a great way to create destabilization in certain neighborhoods in America. Of course it is.

And that's the illegal drugs, supposedly, illegal drugs, right. Then you have the legal drugs. Look at the Canadian family that owned massive, you know, OxyContin drug type system, oxycodone, etc. And the fact that they knew years before during all the testing that it was going to be HIGHLY addictive, and they had planned on getting sued and the whole bit down the road, but they could rake in billions on it. And they did. That was legal and that's prescribed all over the place.

They targeted places in Virginia with it, remember, and brought in doctors from India to prescribe it in different places. No matter what you went in with you'd come out with a prescription for oxycontin and oxycodone. Isn't that astonishing? Diane Sawyer went there I think, did a documentary on it too. Then they had the other one too. Diane Sawyer's documentary, I think it was called, Hidden America: Children of the Mountains, worthwhile seeing it. Another one too is a documentary called Oxyana where they were flooding the different parts of the same areas with oxycontin and so on. It was all deliberate too.

I mean, I did the articles at the time where different agencies were investigating the fact that little towns in those areas were bringing in millions and millions of doses every other month. [Alan chuckles.] And no one questioned it. It was all deliberate of course, to bring down and destroy. These are tactics you use to destroy areas and societies and cultures, and different parts, both white areas, and then the African American areas as well. That's standard technique.

It truly is amazing what we live through, and we can't put it together. When your own FBI [Alan chuckles.] doesn't go anywhere near that, don't touch it? When you see how many children destroyed, of all different ethnic groups too, specifically targeted, and the drugs flow in and you watch the chaos and destruction and deaths. This is war. These are techniques of war.

For folk, if your system really wanted peace and stability, these things would stop. Then you would have programs of PURPOSE into these areas. You need purpose to exist. When you take away purpose and self-

respect you go down the tubes fast. You'll do anything to get a few minutes of forgetfulness, forgetfulness, complete oblivion… That's why they pay for the drugs, you see. That's what you get. You see, these are war techniques. Massive destruction. All planned. And people profit from it way, way above you, including intelligence services and agencies. Nothing new in this, folks. Nothing new at all.

Then I can remember what Aldous Huxley talked about. Aldous Huxley was a member of the inner group. He knew the agenda. He sat in on planning with his brother. Julian Huxley was a big planner in all of the stuff. Aldous Huxley talked about it in Brave New World. It wasn't some fantasy that just came into his head. He talked about it. And Julian Huxley, the brother was a bit more out with it. Because he worked for UNESCO and he was all for Planned Parenthood, you know, start killing off the lower classes and so on, and shape society under the guise of socialism and we are here to help you, ha, ha. But he also said that, we are part of the scientific class.

This is the order, this is how they see society. You have the ones at the very top who are the financial elite, that they are the true financial elite. These are not the guys down below who own a whole bunch of houses and streets in cities. No, these are the ones at the very top who own nations, that's what they're talking about there. You have a dominant minority, that's how Aldous talked about it, a dominant minority.

Beneath that you have what helps the dominant minority are the workers, the real workers. The workers are the managers on behalf of the dominant minority. So the dominant minority have all the finances and so on. They just give occasional suggestions and it's all put into place by managerial classes that work and make it all happen. Make it so, as they say, and they make it so.

Then you have an academic elite working with the scientific elites to manage all the general populations. And Huxley said, we are part of that. That's his family's purpose by the way. He says, we're part of the scientific elite. So his brother is into UNESCO and social engineering and family-planning across the planet and things like that, you see. You can go back into the Huxley's and Sir Thomas Huxley was ‘Darwin's bulldog’ who took over eugenics, you see, and evolution, the theory of evolution, which went right off the, it was really completely tied with eugenics from the beginning. Of course it was.

So we’re run by all these different managerial classes who are intergenerational, and they boast about it quite openly. Politicians pretty well are just picked because they will do what they're told. They're well rewarded. They’re psychopathic to start with, they have no qualms about lying to the public or deceiving the public or even doing the dirty on the public, at all. But they’re used by the ones at the top. They are all blackmailable too, the ones below them in politics, the political sphere.

You saw that with Epstein. Epstein was part of a big, massive intelligence program. Of course he was. Of course we even know who the guy above him, who funded it all, the kind of manager inside the States is too. We know this folks. You're supposed to just think that Epstein is, back to the original story, he's just a horny guy. Well, sure, y'know. No. Massive, and these honey traps are old, old techniques. Well-funded. The Maxwell family were into all that kind of stuff even when they were in Britain. So it's an old, old technique. The politicians are favorite game for them because these are, if you want, if you've got big plans and you want favors from politicians it's much better to get these favors complied with, like offers you can't refuse, by having a bit of blackmailable data on the different people involved.

And not just them, but generals as well. That might be another reason why some of the generals in America are a bit kind of hesitant to back Trump on anything. Not that, you know, Trump's a great hero in some ways because… A bit like Ann Coulter in some ways, she's been quite vocal about the fact on, this guy Trump doesn't seem to know what he's doing. He really isn't. He could read his scripts when he's told to, but I mean, he hasn't fulfilled, try to fulfill… You remember what he ran on the first time? And folk were so sick of the corruption in politics at the time that he won with a landslide, you see.

Now, all political parties always vow to help some things, that you must, you if you want to get in at all, it doesn't matter what party it is. But Trump himself did mention in his speech before 2000 and what, 2016 was it, leading up to it. He said that he would allow pharmacology, or the pharmaceutical companies to skip a lot of tests and bring medicines to the people much faster, to help the people, you see, things like that. And I thought, what's going on here, why this sudden skip? And also of course they managed to keep the

same brand names for different drugs and put inferior drugs, substitute drugs or ingredients into them and they still maintain they would have the same response. But that didn't really happen. It's true, you've got to get the original ingredients to make things really, really work.

But anyway, he said, the big thing was he was going to start bringing the troops home. The folk in America were sick of this ongoing war that happened, that started as I say with the Desert Storm, and then continued right through, and then really got going on steroids with 2001, all the PNAC group, eh. Then it continued through Obama, after Bush, so much so that Rumsfeld congratulated Obama for continuing the wars and the same list. [Alan chuckles.] What can you say here? I mean, it's still going on yet. And the troops are still over there in northern Syria. The Syrian people, the horrors that they've been through with proxy warriors going against them all paid by the West and trained and funded by the West all these years. It's astonishing.

Then the West working with groups that are always marginalized across those different countries across there. They used them against Iraq too. The Kurds, they use them against Iraq as well. They used them against Syria. And yet the group that they're using against Syria, and funding and all the rest of it and armed, is also a communist organization. So d'you really think they care about who they work with at the top? You'd better get your act together, and says, who's running it inside the States right now? Think about it.

Also, the followers to all this, you'd better start thinking about it too. Who's running you? Who's using you?

Another thing too just to cap it off before I go into the topics here. If you look at some of the clips of the screaming at the Republican National Convention there or whatever it was called that they just had a couple of days ago there. You see these screaming people in the faces of some of the politicians and Rand Paul and different ones, and the threatening. The screaming women are there too. These are not people who are there to negotiate anything. They're not even expecting answers, they wouldn't even listen for an answer to anything that they're screaming at the politicians. These are hostile, aggressive almost murderous people. I hope you understand that.

No system, no system, when you bring up the nihilists and the atheists, and that's what they were called by the revolutionary party when it was called the World Revolutionary Party. When you unleash them on the public, they know they can only use them for the initial destruction of everything that is. And then the elite themselves who run the system get rid of them. Because you can't fix them. They're so far gone that when you start your, bring in even the new system like the communist system, you couldn't allow them to continue. Because then they've got to shut up and stop that behavior, and they can't because they're nihilists. They're damaged. Heavily damaged. When you see people who are screaming their heads off in utter rage, utter, utter rage, you can tell right off the bat that there's nothing going to make it, make them happy. Nothing.

Supposing they had an overthrow of a system. Supposing they use guillotines, like these guillotines they're so fond of parading in front of people's homes now. To again, terrify mainly the public as opposed to the people who live inside the houses. It's the general public they're after, to terrify you. Remember, most psychological warfare is to terrify you into doing nothing. Hmph. But supposing they actually use them, these guillotines, and they brought in their system. The first thing even the Soviets did, once they'd eliminated the competition, and everybody else they wanted to eliminate, they then had to put across to whoever was left, the general population that they want to dominate, right, we're good now, we're here to help you and take good care of things. Well, then they had to get rid of those people who were doing the screaming. Because they know that no matter what kind of system they are under, such people, they're not happy within themselves to begin with, that's the problem. Hm? No system is going to make them happy. So they would do the same with whatever system is there, and they'll scream against the rules and regulations no matter who makes them.

Because inside they have no contentment at all. There's nothing inside them that gives them peace. Remember too, it's like suicide, suicide is rage turned inwards. And when you see them screaming like that, they're murderous, that's rage turned outwards. It's the same thing, there's something wrong inside to start with. Something wrong. That generally they can't even verbalize really what the real problem is.

But you look at society today. It's been under total war. I've mentioned before, people need purpose. Often the purpose isn't verbalized at all, it's expected. It's like generations and generations right up until the 1960s, folk just got married. You had the mating imperative there, as they say. People would bond through sex, they'd have children. That became, that cemented the reason for being too, it gave you purpose. Whether you liked it or not, because they weren't always happy marriages naturally, but there was a level of contentment there and purpose. There's no doubt about it.

You take instincts, you see, we still get all the same instincts even though they've been warped by interference. Oh, just have lots of sex and lots of partners, then you won't bond. Well, there's never been a time where children have sex early, as early as they do now. Of course they want to eliminate even any barrier for that age amongst themselves or even other genders. They're calling it 'intergenerational sex' now, not pedophilia. But there's never been a time when youngsters have sex easy at school, and continue it, lots and lots of partners, there's no taboo at all.

But you go through life, the same instincts are still there, and they're not getting fulfilled. They're getting lots of sex but there's no bonding, you see. Most of them aren't have children, at least not live children. So the instincts are there but they're not being fulfilled. Therefore purpose is absent, you see. The purpose is absent.

It's like going through the motions of something that has no purpose anymore. It becomes meaningless eventually. And from the meaninglessness comes rage. It becomes rage because they can't even verbalize what's wrong. They'll rage against anybody who says, well here's the problem. [Alan chuckles.] You know. Because they think they're free because they're doing what they're doing. But they're not free at all. They're not free at all and they don't know it. They're just full of rage.

I remember at even one of the anti-globalist rallies that they had, one of the big meetings with the globalists were all meeting for their, make their plans of using our tax money and taking the factories abroad. One of them, there was a clip out on television at the time back in the 90s, late 90s. One of the people who was attending it, I don't know if he was a politician, I know he wasn't a politician, he was the CEO of a corporation. He said, but look at them all down there. He says, has anybody asked them what they want? And he did, he went down into the streets and there's all the banners and someone in there screaming and yelling and they're chanting their chants. Because you always give them chants to chant. That's what's four legs good, two legs bad is, you know Orwell's Animal Farm.

They're given chants. Eventually they can't even, they don't even remember what they're chanting. It's almost, it's automatic with them. When you've lost your personal identity, that's what you do, you're part of the mob getting used by somebody else you don't even know is using you. But he went down, he talked and he says, what is it you're really after? And they couldn't finish a sentence. They couldn't verbalize what was really wrong. Because most of them, they couldn't, they didn't know. They were just completely unhappy, unfulfilled, etc. etc., they couldn't really...

Well, it's what I'm saying here. You don't just stop thousands of years of existence, maybe millions, who knows, you don't just stop it by changing cultural values by design by those who rule you. You still got the same instincts on the go. And nothing is a substitute for those same instincts. Nothing is. And even mating, because mating isn't going to be some happy utopia either. There's always going to be arguments and all the rest of it in relationships or marriages or whatever. But generally the folk go through them and by them and there's more bonding goes on than disagreements. And children of course.

Look at the mess with all the children. You keep giving these fake systems to try, like Band-Aids, as substitutes for families, and they create these big foster homes, or other homes to the deal with wayward children who just are all screwed up because of single-parent homes or folks on drugs or whatever. Total warfare has been going on and the public don't know. They don't know. Yuri Bezmenov went through some of it, others before him that came from the Soviet Union talked about similar things too, into the more detailed techniques that were used. But it's total war you're living in. And it wasn't all the Soviets that were doing it. There were plenty inside America all working. [Alan chuckles.] Hollywood did a great job, you know, on destroying the system and the family unit.

But as I say, nothing, nothing really, nothing takes the place and fulfills the roles that are there. And society is so screwed up because if you've got a man and woman, and they get hitched, and they've already been brought up by watching TV... TV is not there to make you content with something. TV even from the advertising is to make you discontent until you, you're supposed to want whatever they're showing you, whatever product it is. But the entertainment is the same thing, it's to make you dissatisfied with what you have.

So you've got nothing but really soft porn soaked into everything. It used to just be the soaps but now it's soaked into everything, and it is always erotic porn, and way beyond anything most folk will ever experience. So therefore, the fantasy sticks in their head. It will hyper-sexualized them until they'll never be happy with their partners. By the way, that goes for all the other types out there too, and whatever sex it is, it's the same thing. You're chasing rainbows. Literally, you know. Because you can't get to the end of the rainbow.

So when basic, basic forces and instincts are tampered with you've got masses of fallout. And eventually the folk can't verbalize anything. They'll make, they might, they all have their affiliations and things they want to belong to, and they'll feel that they're traitors if they start to admit how they really feel.

But the fact is, there's a war on the go. Long-term war. You've got all the instincts looking for something, and that's what you can't verbalize, what you're really looking for. But the instincts are there. And they're not being fulfilled. They can't be fulfilled. And it's used, this is used by those who rule the world. Believe you me, they understand all the things I'm saying here.

Now remember once again go into cuttingthrough the matrix.com. Buy the books and discs. Or straight donations. To help me tick along here to keep all my sites on the go. List the sites in case any of them go down. Hopefully I can keep going for longer as we go through this. This is the most crucial time you'll probably experience in your lifetime for most of you. This is history in the making, what you're living through here. It's overt warfare. Very overt on society.

Mass, I mean, complete, aaaaaaaaaaaa..... The media is so disgusting in its openness to lie to you. It's just disgusting! Where the media itself is complicit in labeling anybody with an opinion as a conspiracy theorist. What disgusting behavior! You know, hhmph. It's a pity folk will not remember this later on. They won't, they'll go back to listening to the media again. No one was listening to the media before Covid, they were so disgusted and sick of it. For years. Especially after the Levinson inquiry in Britain, Lord Levinson where they brought in the new laws and rules on journalism and so on, until it shut everybody up. And they did the same thing in Australia and in other countries too, all followed suit.

It was just dead... and they kept giving celebrities, this is news. No, that's not news. These are all fake people, celebrities, created by a machine, [Alan chuckles.] the star making machine. That's not news. Who cares, you know? But they're disgusting with their conformity of destroying society. It really truly is. This is war on society, complete open warfare. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way, hopefully, and I'll keep ticking along as we go through this war. And it's not going to be pleasant. It's not going to be pretty.

Because as I say, total psychological warfare is being used upon the public at the same time to terrify you. That's the point of it. We've been through the disclosed information that came out of the SAGE programs in Britain and the behavioral insights teams and so on, the ones that nudge you into conformity. Including what was put out by their group, psychological warfare, by the British establishments, which they published and told to the different media companies to intensify and even exaggerate the Covid idea, because folk were not complying so they'd have to increase tension and anxiety in society.

What disgusting behavior. Your tax money is paying for this so they can create anxiety amongst the public? They should all be tried for crimes against humanity here. I really mean that too by the way. All of them. In every country. And the big gangs that are going to profit from it as well. This is open warfare on the public. So send a few bucks my way, hopefully I can keep going as we go through this war. Anyway, here's some articles here now. Have to touch on them because time's running away. I don't plan these talks and time does tend to fly, doesn't it. Now, let's see, I think there's one here...

[Alan chuckles.] An article about sad old Scotland. It's funny that because I talked to a guy recently, a young guy who's thinking of going over to Scotland. He was descended from them. And he was a so eager and young, and I thought, you know, what a shame to tell him the horror of it, what's happened to that country. Not just recently but even before then.

Depopulation in 'mainly rural and island council areas' - bbc.com / 27 Aug 2020

This is a study in Scotland. It goes through the different areas in Scotland and the communities that are being destroyed pretty well by depopulation. Again, that's Agenda 21, get them off the land. But really, I always think back to the Highland clearances. [Alan chuckles.] They've been depopulating Scotland for an awful long time, and accelerating it after it lost its place for just breeding soldiers for the British Empire. Which it did for a long time, they were awfully useful. And still are to an extent too but not as much as they used to be. Then they go through the different age groups in Scotland as well. Because again, like every other country, youngsters aren't having children, aren't getting hitched and having children, so the populations are dropping as well. But they're bringing in lots and lots of migrants to replace them all from different countries.

Also this article...

What is Gilead's role in the war on hydroxychloroquine?
americanthinker.com / 26 Aug 2020

(Alan: Gilead, as you know, is the one organization that Fauci promoted as, for its antiviral properties. Because they've been working with them, and the US taxpayer has been funding them for a long time through all these different tests and so on. But anyway it says...)

Attacks on the drug have been continuous ever since Dr. Didier Raoult used this quinine derivative to save the lives of COVID-19 patients last March. (A: ...and that's true.That article is here, the link is here too.) The first attempt to discredit HCQ was a hastily compiled Veterans' Administration hospital system study last April.

(A: It's true, they're all getting funding from the same sources, the ones that have come out against it.)

After deep flaws in the V.A. study were exposed, Surgisphere (A: ...a different organization.) came to the rescue in May with a "15,000 patient" megastudy allegedly compiled from hospitals all over the world. This strategy succeeded: following its publication in the Lancet and the NEJM, all outpatient use of HCQ was severely restricted in the U.S., Australia, and most of Europe.

So they show you who's been bashing hydroxychloroquine and they're all basically related back to the ones that fund the Gilead, the one that's been promoted. [Alan laughing.] But that's the way things really work, isn't it? I'll put these articles up for those that want to read them. Then you've got...

UK lockdown was a 'monumental mistake' and must not happen again – Boris scientist says
americanthinker.com / 26 Aug 2020

(A: That was published on Wednesday, August 26. There's a bit of a video on it too for those that want to see it. I'll put these links up. It says...)

Mark Woolhouse said lockdown was a "panic measure" but admitted it was the only optionat the time because "we couldn't think of anything better to do".

(A: That's quite a... a very lame excuse, isn't it, eh?)

But it is a crude measure that takes no accounts of the risk levels to different individuals, the University of Edinburgh professor said, meaning that back in March the nation was "concentrating on schools when we should have been concentrating on care homes".

(A: Argh.)

The professor of infectious disease epidemiology said that the Government must now focus on increasing testing and striving to unlock society safely rather than restricting it further.

Prof Woolhouse OBE, a member of the Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Behaviours(A: ...interesting group, and behaviors...) that advises the Government, said: “Lockdown was a panic measure...

(A: These are part of the groups actually said give you all the propaganda that terrify you in the first place.)

“I never want to see national lockdown again. It was always a temporary measure

(A: No, it wasn’t.)

So I won't believe his excuse either. You get professional liars who then come out to make excuses. But the fact is, yeah, they admit there was a monumental mistake. Not really, it was planned that way. They knew what they were doing, eh. In April it was pretty well over, you know that, with the peak as they called it, the peak. But the testing is so bogus with the testing measures they're using anyway, as you well know. I think some basketball team or some NFL team, I can't remember which team it was, tested positive in the morning just recently, and they tested them again and they were all negative by the evening. I guess they had games to play, probably, that's what money does. But it's such a bogus, bogus, oh the testing is so bogus and awful, it's just such a joke.

Again don't forget they've got, it's not just to do with, the disease is meant to bring in a whole new system of permanent vaccination tests and permanent vaccination records, for apps and all the rest of it. Through your whole life. For every generation from now on. You'll be a pincushion for big pharmacology to make billions of dollars off. If you live that long with it all.

And again, what I mentioned two months ago is the experts now are putting, they're giving plasma for Covid 19 treatment. It says...

Experts are divided over FDA approval of plasma for COVID-19 treatment:
Virologist welcomes therapy as 'great news'
while Harvard epidemiologist claims Trump's boast of 35% fatality reduction is inaccurate
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

(A: It does matter what Trump says. It makes no difference anyway because their job is to hammer him, regardless of what you think of him.)

Convalescent plasma therapy is when the liquid portion of blood is taken from a recovered coronavirus patient

It is transferred into a sick patient in hopes they will develop the antibodies needed to fight off the infection

It actually puts antibodies in, actually. It works awfully well for most things and it's not new at all. I'm surprised it took this long to actually... Actually we know too that they were already doing it from the beginning for the very, very wealthy. So they were getting their blood too from the Red Cross. Also this article here is...

Anti-mask group speaks out against Sudbury's (A: ... and this is in Canada.)
health directives
cbc.ca / 5 Aug 2020

(A: They had a big, as you well know across the world there, Germany and Britain and Canada, groups came out against wearing the masks, you know, the suffocation masks that they give you, or you're told to get or wear. Everybody's really ticked off with it all. Because it's disgusting! It doesn’t work anyway. And all [Alan

chuckles.] the scientific evidence admits that too, right. So...)

The online group has grown to include hundreds of people in the region

A new online group is advocating against public health directives surrounding the use of face masks in public spaces.

In recent weeks, the group Sudbury Ontario Freedom Keepers has swelled to include hundreds of members.

Those listed as members of the group include people from Sudbury's healthcare sector, education system and hospitality industry.

While face masks are not currently mandatory, Sudbury Public Health & District has instructed that businesses have policies requiring masks or other face coverings, and to make efforts to ensure people wear them — including through signage and verbal reminders.

(A: But the fact is though, you see, and these stores, it's always the big stores too that, oh, you've got to wear a mask, got to wear a mask. It doesn't do anything. Except make people sick. And even as they said before, the CDC itself said in May that it doesn't stop your contracting a disease, this particular disease, or giving it to someone else if you're wearing a mask. It doesn't. Np.)

Tena Jones is a founding member and administrator of the Facebook group.

She says the city's health directives to wear face masks while indoors and in public are in violation of people's freedoms.

...and so on. So there's folk coming out against it, sure. But that's only part of it. You have to go a lot further with all the reality of this what it's supposed to do.

Global rally against COVID-19 safety measures comes to Parliament Hill
cbc.ca / 29 Aug 2020

(A: ...that's another one too.)

Online misinformation about pandemic safety measures thriving, experts say

(A: ...you know, these experts, eh? Online misinformation about the pandemic, eh? So...)

Flouting public health guidance to wear masks in public areas, avoid large gatherings and practise physical distancing, hundreds of demonstrators gathered on Parliament Hill Saturday to protest pandemic safety measures they say infringe on their personal rights.

(A: And they certainly do. Remember, this was all discussed right off the bat before, before they actually, when in their trials you know, their Event 201 and beforehand, and the Lockstep, that it might be harder to do it in the West. Even in their fictional talks during their tests that they had, these were tests that they actually had for the big organizations that were to run it if it ever happened in reality. They said that it wouldn't work so well as it did in China because in the West, you see, they've got these individual rights and that can be a problem for governments to enforce things. So here you've got it, you know, how it's worded here... infringe on their personal rights.)

The group behind the rally is part of a wider movement of people across the globe venting their frustrations over science-backed measures...

...designed by computers. Remember the girl, the schoolgirl whose daddy worked for the military industrial complex, who created a computer program for her, to get her into a higher schooling, you know, or into college, and they came up with 6 feet. Based on nothing, right, 6 feet apart. Even though in some parts of Europe it came down to 3 feet, eh. Somebody says it is a different intelligence in that particular country,

that obviously the viruses have got a different intelligence there, you see, they say they can manage at 3 feet. You know? [Alan chuckles.] Nothing to do with reality at all. So you'll be a called conspiracy theorists regardless. And that was all, by the way, in the Event 201 they said they would call anybody who came out with any contradictory information a conspiracy theorist, even if it was factual.

A World at Risk, Annual Report on Global Preparedness for Health Emergencies.

These organizations were on the go before Event 201. All related to the same groups, mind you. Getting you already for it. Remember the Bernays techniques, create one or two organizations, or even one main one and they get subsidiary ones with different names, but you're all just one big circle putting out the same information, so it appears like there's lots of specialists everywhere have the same idea, to convince the public. So here's a world at risk, right, from the...

The World at Risk - Global Preparedness Monitoring Board -pdf
apps.who.int / Sept 2019

(A: So Bernays, eh? That's exactly out of his playbook. They come too and...)

We extend our deep appreciation of things to the director general of the World Health Organization and to the president World Bank group (A: Oh.) or having co-convened (A: I'd say Covid-convened.) The Global Preparedness Monitoring Board, GPMB.

It sounds very important, eh? Yep. So they go into it too. But they've got a World Health Emergency Programs, and Johns Hopkins University... All the same little clique, isn't it, spread out under different guises, and they can't ALL be wrong. Really? Well, it's all from the same sources, eh? There ya go.

And this article is from Scotland I believe...

Health secretary Jeane Freeman faces questions as leaked letter reveals pressure on hospitals to send patients into care homes
dailyrecord.co.uk / 23 Aug 2020

Jeane Freeman is facing further questions over the decision to move patients from hospitals to care homes during the early stages of the pandemic amid claims SNP (A: Scottish Nationalist Party.) ministers were "deflecting responsibility" on the issue.

(A: Well, socialism always does that. It passes the buck, eh.)

A leaked letter revealed the health secretary wrote to NHS bosses in April urging them to free up hospital beds to ensure wards had sufficient capacity following a spike in Covid-19 cases.

Hundreds of patients would be transferred to care homes - where more than 2,000 residents would die during the pandemic - without first being tested for the virus.

Very much like New York, eh, and Cuomo, same kind of thing. That's what socialism does though. You see, once you're at a certain age anyway you're just a problem, you know, because you cost money to the system, and they could use that money. Like Obama said when he was talking about, was it his grandmother, you know, when he ran for election. Yeah, that money could have been used for better purposes than keeping my old granny going. Yep, eugenics in action, eh. For profit, mind you. For MORE profit. They've already got plenty of profit. They've got lots of profits for wars. I mean, they can always spend money for wars. So they're not short of cash. But they don't want to treat the older folk, just kill them off. That eugenics. After all, now that we've got countries like Canada that gives them euthanasia, eh, ft, why not just do it, why not just prod them along to accepting it, for goodness sakes. Hhhhh, individualism and rights, oh what a nuisance.

So anyway, that's Scotland. Scotland's just a mess with its Scottish... [Alan chuckles.] the joke is calling it Scottish National Party, it really is. I'm not kidding you. It's very much like Ireland what, you know, same

kind of thing in Ireland too. It comes out of, the rule of southern Ireland ruled by England, or Northern Ireland. Or, the old Ireland really ruled by Britain. For centuries and they started to get bits of independence in parts of it for a little while, for some years. Then eventually they give it all to Europe, the European Parliament. So they emerge from being lorded over by England, to being lorded over by this big communist organization with its secret commissars at the top that run it all. [Alan laughing.] Then they're in a worse state than ever before.

The National Health Service in Scotland is just the same. Because it was it was a socialist party. And socialism is no borders, as you know. It's just communism, no borders. That's globalist, the globalists run it all and own it all so why pretend that it's... The only reason they call it Scottish is so's they can tax you, you know, that's about it. Then they use the money across the planet for reasons you'll never fathom. It's corrupt, totally corrupt. Yep.

So anyway, there you go, they've been killing the old folk too. And in England it says...

NHS managers told care homes to put blanket 'do not resuscitate' orders on ALL residents at height of Covid crisis, report shows
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

Professor Allison Leary MBE, wrote the report which found that one in 10 care home staff were told to change resuscitation orders for patients, in some cases without consulting family members first.

(A: Well, that is socialism, oh to heck with the public for goodness' sake, you know.)

The Queen's Nursing Institute found one in 10 care home staff were told to change resuscitation orders for patients, The Telegraph (A: ...that's the newspaper...) reports. In some cases, they didn't consult family members first.

The orders mean doctors will not attempt to restart a patient's heart with defibrillators or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and will be allowed to die if it happens naturally.

Professor Alison Leary MBE, an expert in healthcare and workforce modelling at London South Bank University who wrote the report, said she was surprised to see so many people come forward about the 'do not resuscitate' orders.

(A: This is the arrogance; they're SURPRISED to see folk coming forward about that.)

She told the Telegraph: '10 per cent of the respondents raised an issue, because they were either blanket decisions for whole populations, or they were imposed without discussion with the care home or the family or the residents, and that is really worrying.'

(A: Is it worrying because they came forward? I'm not quite sure by the way it's written here, and she was surprised about it.)

The report comes after the chief of the NHS in April told hospitals and GP practices not to request the orders en masse, banning the use of blanket forms.

Stephen Powis, boss of NHS England, wrote to staff to ban the forms after it was revealed that doctors in Wales had asked elderly patients to agree not to call the emergency services.

I remember that. So there you have, and I remember it when it happened, when they did this, they sent forms to old folks, they had lists of who they are and so on, put blanket forms out across certain areas, probably through the post, telling folk of certain ages not to call emergency services if they were ill, stay home ... and pretty well die. That was it. Then the ones in the hospital were told by the staff, don't resuscitate these people.

But they've had that for such a long time. I did talks on this years ago, where you take your life in your

hands in the hospital, honestly, in Britain. Because they're rather cavalier with their do not resuscitate orders. For years they didn't tell the relatives what they were up to, with their little coding they'd have at the end of the bed and so on.

Aaargh! Everything's so corrupt today. So corrupt. And deceptive. Isn't it? For the very folk who pay for it all, you know, they get no truth at all coming out of these organizations. Just disgusting! But that's socialism for you, isn't it? Socialism was just a more perfected form of capitalism, where you obey, and you do what you're told, and it works awfully well for those who rule you. [Alan chuckles.] That's really what it is.

Now...

Coronavirus conspiracy marches are held across Europe as Berlin police break-up 18,000 marchers for failing to socially (A: I guess they meant 'distance', they don't have the 'distance' there, they missed it. I guess it got wiped off with a disease of some kind like Covid.) while droves of anti-maskers storm Paris and Copenhagen
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Aug 2020

Berlin police have broken up protests for failing to wear face masks...

The demonstrators, who were calling for an end to coronavirus restrictions, flooded into the square in front of Brandenburg gate before marching down a main street.

They blew whistles and brandished placards declaring 'Merkel must go' and 'stop the corona lies!' as they called for a return to pre-lockdown life.

(A: And so they should. Quite right.)

They were joined by hundreds thronging the streets in London, (A: ...actually, more than hundreds, actually.) where they declared coronavirus was a 'hoax' invented to establish a 'new world order'.

(A: Well, that's what it is.)

And 200 more in Paris held an anti-mask rally alongside hundreds more in Berlin.

The angry march comes as Europe prepares to enforce lockdown restrictions to avoid a second wave, (A: [Alan chuckles.] There ya go, a second wave...) as the number of cases recorded kicks up

Well, the more tests you do, the more positive, even though they're fake, it makes no difference. It's very important that we all go under. Because the elite have backed everything on this, they've put everything they've got on this, this big con. Can you imagine what's going to happen if it all falls flat? They can't back off now, they've got to go the whole way with you. They've got to.

And they will.

If you let them.

Another one too is, I was going through the old Silent Weapons For Quiet Wars, and in there too, it's awfully interesting as well. Whoever, who cares who wrote it? [Alan chuckles.] This is a good read. It's a good read. And we do have, you know, quiet wars and so on and silent weapons in place. You've got lots of lasers now that are, you wouldn't believe the abilities that they have from satellites, to zap places and blow places up on earth. You've been getting some examples recently too. But it does go into different biowarfare techniques, etc. and how to manage society through it all too. It's interesting stuff. Most of these kind of things come out of different people who've been involved in think tanks and preparing things for the big boys at the top to work on. Techniques in other words.

Now...

France to make face masks mandatory everywhere in Paris
reuters.com / 27 Aug 2020

PARIS (Reuters) - Face masks must be worn everywhere in the French capital Paris from Friday morning in order to curb a surge in coronavirus infections, police said on Thursday.

(A: From Friday. Interesting too, that whole thing with the yellow vest. That's another color resolution, they go on and on and on. You have the same groups, Antifa, some over there actually, from North America working over there too and vice versa. They travel all over the place. The founders actually went through the techniques before long ago, years ago in Antifa. They even put themselves up for higher, you know, at one point too, and for training revolutionaries in different countries. You could fund, you could pay them to come over and train you.)

(A: We know who everybody is. It's the same with those that fund them, we know who they all are too. How come no one's getting arrested? Have you ever thought about that? As I say, under the antiterrorism laws, if you fund terrorism you're put down as a terrorist, insurrection is part of it too, and you're charged. Well, how come all the big corporations can fund them and nothing happens? Something... It's telling you a lot about the system. The system you never thought existed. It's different from the one you did think existed, when they can fund them, hm? [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something. And it is quite something, isn't it? You're always learning. It is good to have these little puzzles to figure out. Because that's how you do learn, is working it out for yourself by using the data. So anyway, there's France going at it...)

The measure applies to all pedestrians as well as cyclists in Paris (A: I guess the cyclists can suffocate faster.) and its suburbs in an area that includes three neighbouring departments that form the Petite Couronn inner ring around Paris, a densely populated area with a total population of nearly seven million people.

Motorists will not have to wear a mask inside their car.

(A: Isn't that nice, eh, isn't that awfully nice?)

"The deterioration of the health situation...has led the prefect to take this strong measure in the interest of the population," the Paris police prefecture said in a statement.

Earlier on Thursday, Prime Minister Jean Castex said the government would order the mandatory wearing of masks across Paris but he did not give a deadline or specify the area.

"The virus is spreading all over the country... The spread of the epidemic could become exponential if we do not react quickly," he said.

(A: I guess he must have probably waved his hands a lot when he said it, to make it more like Bill Gates fashion, you know, make you excited and afraid.)

(A: Oh, they've got these, again, fictitious thing...)
The reproduction "R" number of infections in France has risen to 1.4, Castex said, meaning that every 10 people with the virus will infect another 14.

You see how they work it out, eh? That's what they do in America, and in Canada too. For every person that comes up positive with that stupid test, that swab test, which is completely bogus, they add about 15 on it in America, in France they at 14. It's just a fictitious computer model. [Alan chuckles.] Nothing to do with reality. It doesn't mean that anybody is sick with it either by the way.

Pandemics: The Need for New Thinking on Security
cigionline.org / 24 Aug 2020

Early warning was vital to meet an unprecedented global pandemic as COVID-19 emerged in China and

began its lethal spread. But there are many signs that traditional warning mechanisms did not function as expected in this situation. Media reports indicate that the Canadian Global Public Health Intelligence Network (GPHIN), (A: They should call it Gophin, you know.) a critical early warning system run by the Public Health Agency of Canada, meant to serve an international clientele, including the World Health Organization (WHO), effectively "went dark" in May 2019, (A: Hhhhhh.) seven months before a pandemic alert system would be needed most. International understanding of the potential severity of the pandemic was further hampered by early problems in reporting on the outbreak from China.

Ttt. Hhhh. Sounds like such a, oh, my God, I'm breathless already just reading this stuff, it's just amazing stuff, eh. It went dark, eh? Oh! The need for new thinking on security. How to terrify the public.

And then this article here is Western Australia...

WA Police have enjoyed extraordinary powers amid the coronavirus crisis. But will they last?
abc.net.au / 24 Aug 2020

...Western Australia is beefing up its hardline approach even more by preparing new rules around the electronic monitoring of people in quarantine.

Key points:
Fast-tracked laws have given WA Police sweeping powers in the pandemic
Legal experts have raised concerns about parts of the extraordinary laws
Some residents are frustrated about a perceived lack of transparency (A: [Alan chuckles.] Sure.)

Few people would realise that under fast-tracked changes to laws in the early days of the pandemic, WA Police have the power to make every person in quarantine wear an electronic monitoring bracelet.

(A: Well I think it's time to, maybe it is time to overthrow your systems, folks, eh? If it's coming down the pike like that, eh? What d'you think? It's not there to serve you, is it? Electronic guard, so technology is the master of us all right now? I don't think so. No. For those who own technology and profit? No, no. No way.)

Last week, WA Premier Mark McGowan said he would like to see potential criminals entering the state being forced to wear the bracelets.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] So if you come into the state, right, they're going to make you.)

"If we think someone is a flight risk or a potential criminal (A: If we THINK there is, eh. That's good law, we think someone...) or a former criminal, well they're the sorts of people they would go on," he said.

'Borders save lives': The case for a hardline stance

Well, how many folk have died with it? Hm? Can you tell us that, will you tell us that, folks? Who actually, not who tested positive with it when they were dying of other things, how many folk actually died of it? ...OF it? Hm? You won't get that answer anywhere.

Immunizing the public against misinformation
who.int / 25 Aug 2020

(A: MISINFORMATION... Here you go with that disinformation.)

"We're not just battling the virus," said WHO Director-General Tedros Adhanom Ghebreyesus.

(A: This is a real communist, eh. Who was a terrorist actually in his old country, he belonged to a terrorist organization. You can really trust this guy. That's why they picked him up. He's not a doctor either by the way.)

"We're also battling the trolls and conspiracy theorists that push misinformation and undermine the outbreak

response."

Proliferating misinformation — even when the content is, in a best-case scenario, harmless — can have serious and even social and lethal health ramifications in the context of a global pandemic. In some countries, rumours about impending food scarcity prompted people to stockpile supplies (A: ...like the government does, eh? Just like north of me.) early on in the epidemic and caused actual shortages. In the United States of America...

Fft. So, there you go. I, this, you talk about disinformation by a guy, whooooooooooooooof. This guy is a crook. This guy is a crook, folks, that's why he was put there, you know. That's why he was put there. He's not a doctor. He's not trained in medicine or anything. But he DID definitely, he actually is, this isn't, I'll, I might put a link up about him later and you'll see a little clip when he belonged to the terrorist organization in his home country. N-n-n-n-n. It's so awful. And again, the WHO is just a subsidiary now of Bill Gates who does tremendous funding to it. So they're all totally compromised people.

Columbia Journalism Review Explains How The Gates Foundation Manipulates The Media Narrative
zerohedge.com / 26 Aug 2020

Most of the feature stories published by the Columbia Journalism Review, a mostly-digital biannual "magazine" published and edited by the Columbia School of Journalism and its staff, is sanctimonious media naval-gazing filtered through a lens of cryptomarxist propaganda, written by a seemingly endless procession of washed-up magazine writers.

(A: Doesn't that say it, eh? ... how the Gates foundation manipulates the media narrative.)

But every once in a while, just like the NYT, Washington Post and CNN, even CJR gets it (mostly) right. And fortunately for us, one of those days arrived earlier this month, when the website published this insightful piece outlining the influence of the Gates Foundation on the media that covers it.

(A: So they go into it...)

LAST AUGUST, NPR PROFILED A HARVARD-LED EXPERIMENT to help low-income families find housing in wealthier neighborhoods, giving their children access to better schools and an opportunity to "break the cycle of poverty." According to researchers cited in the article, these children could see $183,000 greater earnings over their lifetimes—a striking forecast for a housing program still in its experimental stage.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Again, it's all worked out through computers, eh.)

If you squint as you read the story, you'll notice that every quoted expert is connected to the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, which helps fund the project. And if you're really paying attention, you'll also see the editor's note at the end of the story, which reveals that NPR itself receives funding from Gates.

[Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing, everything about Gates is put out by Gates through different organizations that he funds and owns. Ahhhhhhhhhh. It really is something isn't it. Everywhere you look, you know, lift a stone and there's Gates. If you cut a little bark off a tree, look in there, there's Gates. Everywhere you look there's Bill Gates, eh. As I say, and the companies, drug companies, there's Bill Gates. And the vaccine companies, there's Bill Gates. And Fauci. The same... It's just astonishing, that, isn't it? It's kind of like Gnosticism, lift a stone and there you'll find me. There they are.

This is the one with the NFL that I mentioned earlier...

NFL's positive weekend tests come back negative
espn.com / 24 Aug 2020

The NFL has cleared all individuals who tested positive over the weekend for the coronavirus, after what its testing partner called an "isolated contamination (A: [Alan chuckles.]) during test preparation." All of the original test results have been classified as false positives.

(A: I guess it's okay to say it for them, but for everybody else, you know, you can't say it, that's conspiracy theories.)

Eleven teams were affected by the mistake, (A: ...you see, it's a mistake...) with sources telling ESPN that 77 individuals had positive tests, leading to some anxious moments and altered Sunday practice schedules -- but ultimately no evidence of an outbreak. Buffalo Bills quarterback Josh Allen was among those whose initial test resulted in a false positive, forcing him to miss the team's Sunday practice, according to ESPN's Adam Schefter.

According to the sources, the NFL retested the original 77 samples, all of which had been processed at the same BioReference lab in New Jersey. All of the retests came back negative. The league also conducted quicker, point-of-care tests Sunday, and all of those tests also were negative.

So, you've got a happy ending for the players, you see. Now, if they had been in the general population, you'd have been confined to your house for a couple of weeks probably and persecuted by cops if you try to venture out, stuff like that. Maybe you couldn't get to work, and you suffer financially and stuff like that. But it's okay if you're on a sports team. There you go. So prayer does work, you know, when it's backed up with you know, wads of cash.

This one here also, this is a different one again...

Major New Survey Of Care Home Leaders Confirms Severe Impact Of Covid-19
thecareruk.com / 24 Aug 2020

The Queen's Nursing Institute (QNI) has published a major new report on the effect of the Covid-19 pandemic on the UK's nursing and residential homes.

It's the same kind of stuff over and over again, you know. Over and over again. Remember too when they were denied other care? There are treatments for this kind of thing, even for the flu, for viruses, for other coronaviruses too. There are treatments, folks, without sticking ventilator tubes down your trachea. They found too with other tests, I've read them here, I'll probably be called a conspiracy theorist even though they came from legitimate health sites, where doctors said that they had better results treating the people just with standard oxygen therapy, hhhhh, where they're not forcing it, like under pressure down their lungs, and they had far better results and they were recovering. But again, that kind of news is not welcome when you have a big agenda at play.

Dr. Fauci Snubs President Trump - Reinstates Grant with Company Connected to China Coronavirus - After Trump Demanded an End to the Contract in April
thegatewaypundit.com / 28 Aug 2020

(A: It's true enough, Fauci is so compromised into this thing, up to his neck in it.)

Yesterday it was announced in a press release that the 'non-profit' firm EcoHealth Alliance had been awarded a grant of $7.5 million by the National Institute of Allergies and Infections Diseases (NIAID) which is run by Dr. Fauci.

Far left Politico reported in late April:

The Trump administration abruptly cut off funding for a project studying how coronaviruses spread from bats to people after reports linked the work to a lab in Wuhan, China...

So, I'll put that one up too. This one here is a link to YouTube for, you see someone who really gets, what they get...

Just for walking in Melbourne... - youtube.om / 28 Aug 2020

...in Australia, and I think how four cops come to this woman's door, [Alan chuckles.] like 3 or 4 cops cars do, to ask why she been out for a walk. So cameras everywhere are watching them. You can actually hear her saying that she didn't have a cell phone with her or anything else, blah blah blah blah blah. And they wouldn't tell her how they had found out she had been out at all. I'm sure just like the Stasi. Because you see, they track and trace things and all the rest of it where the cops are just the new Stasi system. That's what it is, folks.

In Portland's last night, Saturday night, a guy from the Patriot Prayer group, I don't know who they are, were part of the pro-Trump support apparently going through Portland in Oregon.

Apparent Antifa member in Portland overheard saying she's 'not sad that a f---ing fascist died tonight,' after Patriot Prayer backer killed - foxnews.com / 30 Aug 2020

Man killed in Portland was supporter of right-wing group Patriot Prayer - msn.com / 30 Aug 2020

And the assassinations now have started a tit-for-tat kind of thing, now they've got killings on the go, more openly that is. So you'll find this is standard communist technique as well. When they tried to get the revolutions going in Russia, it went from 50, 60, 70 years beforehand, they had, there were assassinations going on all the time. Kind of hit-and-run techniques, with the intent of having a massive backlash and then you would hope to get support to go against the system then, with the support you'd gather, as the system became heavy-handed. That's the idea behind it.

This is even in the kind of comedy that was called Fight Club. They showed you a scene in there where they tried to goad passersby into, and by attacking them physically, well, verbally and so on – just like you're seeing in the streets for the last few weeks in Portland and elsewhere – and to get people to actually physically react. They said the hardest thing, in the comedy, was to get people to actually physically retaliate. Well, once you get it going of course it can escalate, and that's what they want at the moment. This is all obviously staged and planned, for those who haven't figured it out.

I've mentioned it before that Trump is guaranteed to get in by the goings-on here. You couldn't plan it any better, really. And then that's going to have the Civil War going. Which is really planned. It's to bring in a new system afterwards. Where the elite who fund it all, the ultra-ultra-elite of the planet who own the big corporations and so on, and they own international money systems and the banks, they fund it all, and they'll be ruling it with the new system, it's more efficient for them, what you call Technocracy.

There's another article too...

We Witnessed The Kenosha Shootings. Here’s What Really Happened - dailycaller.com / 27 Aug 2020

This article goes into what they saw. But by people who were there, by the way, about the shooting, etc. Then you find out too, from another article here, it says...

Shocking Video: Anarchy broke out on the streets of Kenosha, Wisconsin - republicanfreedom.com / 25 Aug 2020

They mentioned the ones who got shot, and the fact that they all had records, by the way. It's interesting to see who actually they were too, quite interesting indeed. These people who are leading some of the riots. And they are very aggressive people at the same time. One of them had a gun as well who fired them off and... I'm sure too... I saw, you actually see someone running across, the guy who was shot, picking something up and running away. So they've actually worked it out, if someone gets shot too, to get the weapon away from them, so that they'll say it was an innocent shooting, you know, even though they maybe shot first. Hmph.

Another article...

How To Survive When You're The Target Of An Angry Mob - zerohedge.com / 29 Aug 2020

It's a good little article. Because yeah, if you get a mob like that, you can see them going after the Republican convection when they're coming out, just old folk too, and these folk are ready to, they're ready to tear them apart, literally physically tear them apart. I think it was Rand Paul said that it wasn't for the Secret Service around them, he would have been destroyed. His life was saved by them he says, so he knew what was going to happen.

This is not democracy of any kind.

They're guaranteeing that Trump's going to get put in. Just guaranteed, folks. So I think what's guaranteed is a massive riots, ongoing, to try a potential overthrow of the total governmental system if Trump gets in. I think that's what they want, you see. And who knows if both, both sides at the top are really playing it. It seems that way to me.

In this article here too is, yeah, the young guy who was at the center of the shooting in Kenosha was 17 years old, right. He went there, he lived 20 miles away and he went there to protect business owners and citizens being victimized and being abandoned by their state government and police. This is how it's worded here, and think about it. It says...

Kenosha: All Three Anarchist Rioters Shot Have Violent Criminal Histories
unz.com / 27 Aug 2020

A 17-year-old boy was charged with murder in the first degree after opening fire on three anarchist rioters in two seperate incidents.

The accused, Kyle Rittenhouse, is from Antioch, Illinois, just 21 miles from Kenosha, Wisconsin.

Rittenhouse traveled to Kenosha with his AR-15 in order to protect small business owners and citizens who were being victimized after being abandoned by their state government and police.

Footage obtained by anti-extremism watchdog AntifaWatch shows the first shooting. In the video, a masked man named Joseph D. Rosenbaum is shown chasing Rittenhouse and throwing what some have claimed may have been an improvised explosive, but this has not yet been confirmed. Rittenhouse then shot Rosenbaum in the head as he charged and tried to take his rifle,

(A: ...and you actually see the scuffle in some of these videos when trying to get off, the rifle away from him. There's actually earlier video too of Rosenbaum getting in the faces of people, real aggressive character. Yep. Yeah, you actually see it. This has got links to it, this article here, I might put it up.)

After Rosenbaum was shot, a mob of anarchists pursued Rittenhouse as he attempted to flee. The young man then fell to the ground as the "antifa" members began attacking him. Rittenhouse opened fire against two of the attackers, one who was armed with a handgun.

One member of the gang, Anthony W. Huber, died after being shot in the chest. The armed assailant, Gaige Paul Grosskreutz, suffered a gruesome gunshot wound to the arm but survived.

The media has jumped into action to paint Rittenhouse as a white supremacist domestic terrorist and the anarchists who were shot as innocent "peaceful protesters." But the facts bring this narrative into question.

According to public records, Joseph "Jojo" Rosenbaum has a long history of violence.

Rosenbaum was convicted in Arizona in 2002 for committing an act of sexual misconduct with a child.

According to his entry in the sex offender registry, he was a level 3 offender, meaning he was at a high risk of reoffending and a general danger to his surroundings.

Arizona Department of Corrections records reveal that Rosenbaum spent 12 1/2 years in prison after being convicted of two counts of 3rd degree sexual misconduct against a minor and one count of interfering with a

monitoring device. For sexual misconduct with a minor to reach the level of class 3 felony, the victim must be under the age of 15.

More telling is Rosenbaum's 42 seperate disciplinary infractions while incarcerated. including numerous assaults, committing sex acts and stalking, (A: I don't know how you stalk in a prison.) manufacturing a weapon, and arson.

(A: Hm, he's perfect for the job though.)

According to records from the Wisconsin Circuit Court, Rosenbaum had pending charges for battery as domestic abuse filed just last month.

Anthony W. Huber (A: ...that was killed I think, it says...)

Public records show that Huber was in fact a violent criminal with a history of abusing his loved ones.

In 2012, Huber pled guilty to false imprisonment with a dangerous weapon and strangulation as domestic abuse. He appears to have violated the terms of his probation in 2016 and was sentenced to two years in state prison, most of it with time served. Huber was arrested again in 2018 for battery.

Gaige P. Grosskreutz, a pistol wielding anarchist in his 40s who was shot in the arm while attacking the teenaged Rittenhouse, was charged with felony burglary and theft in 2013. He violated his probation just 4 months later. He has another arrest from 2017.

According to a media puff piece, Grosskreutz was a professional activist with Milwaukee based "People's Revolution," a more extreme breakaway from the Black Lives Matter NGO.

Anyway, it's ongoing. But you can see how it's being portrayed here, as the abandonment by police and authority for the general public that's been abandoned. And young guys like this will [Alan chuckles.] just go and take it into their own hands thinking they're doing the right thing. And it's true enough, remember, some of the police chiefs in some of these areas have been under their attack for a while just said to the public, you're on your own. Didn't they? Quite something, folks.

Another one too, another reporter...

Reporter who had gun pulled on him during Kenosha riot credits God for being alive
foxnews.com / 25 Aug 2020

(A: You actually see a photograph of this guy pointing the gun at his head.)

'I don't think he pointed the gun at me to try to kill me, I think he was one of the stupidest people in the world'

(A: Well, it's just touch and go when it happens, eh?)

The Blaze reporter Elijah Schaffer told Fox News Tuesday he thanks God for being alive

(A: ...because the guy did it. The guy literally, who had the gun at him, pointed the gun at him and says, this is what I'm going to do with the cops, that's what he said. He had the mask down so he could actually... [Alan chuckles.] The captain was actually watching his face, so he got it all. That's why he said he was one of the stupidest people he'd seen.)

And...

Kenosha police find helmets, gas masks, more in out-of-state vehicles; arrest 9 - msn.com / 29 Aug 2020

And...

Crime spikes as Soros-funded DAs take charge: 'They're not progressive, they're rogue'
washingtontimes.com / 20 Aug 2020

(A: The district attorneys, eh. It's amazing how Soros has his hands in everything. [Alan chuckles.] Just say it's a small coterie with the Gates and the Fauci's and... the same people over and over again. Isn't it really, eh? Think about it folks, it really is. Supposedly Soros has been putting money into different US states and parts in cities and so on to get district attorneys in. This article goes through some of this and the names of the people and so on. It says for instance, Miss Gardner's office, Miss Gardner is one of them in St. Louis I think was the, I'm not quite sure. But it says...)

Her 2016 campaign received more than $190,000 from PACs to which Mr. Soros is the sole or principal contributor. His PACs have poured at least $116,000 into her re-election this year.

(A: And then it goes one after the other here. M-hm-hm, eh?)

Do you really have to go and start consulting Ouija boards to find what's behind lots of things? I mean, their names are out there, the folk who fund it are out there, the list in mainstream media of who the funders are. Come on, folks, eh!

Another article is...

Woke Capitalism: How Huge Corporations Demonstrate Status by Endorsing Political Radicalism
zerohedge.com / 28 Aug 2020

(A: That's not a bad article too. It goes into the corporations and the media in lockstep with this big, big movement that's on the go right now called woke capitalism. And how they're in there to make money [Alan chuckles.] by using cultural leftism. It says...)

What is “Wokeness?”: Understanding “Critical Theory” and The Frankfurt School

I've done the stories on the critical theory before, critical theory itself. They teach it all through universities and college. It really does away with traditional history of any kind or any reality of any kind. Of course the Frankfurt School was behind so much of it too, right down to the creation of a new language for the public, to destabilize your enemy from attacking you, or even defending themselves. Because you take away the language, you forfeit the language, you make it illegal for them to use the language they must use to defend themselves. [Alan chuckles.] That's the end of any debate, right?

I remember too some of the people at the Frankfurt School said that they wouldn't be happy until, I think it was Theo Adorno said that, until they'd completely utterly destroyed the culture and the systems of the West, right down to the destruction of the family unit and the children and everybody else in it, right down to, they said, even necrophilia and even then they wouldn't be happy until there was NOTHING ever left of the Western society. Yep, that's quite an ambition, there's an ambition for you, isn't it?

I'll put these links up, for some other things to do with YouTube's and so on as well. There's a few, I think maybe two or three to look at anyway, plus that Plandemic was awfully good, I must admit, what I've seen of it so far anyway.

And hhmph, what can you say folks, what can you say when you're living through this massive deception. We've never seen such deception on the planet as we're seeing right now. Never. Even in times of major wars. It's everybody who has anything to do with your reality and your information is all on board with this complete agenda. Isn't that something. Isn't it something, gaslighting folk all the time, when you use the articles they printed a month ago, and then they'll deny that they even printed them, you know, when you use them? [Alan laughing.] It's quite fascinating to live through it actually and see it. Isn't it?

Now, I'm also going to put in an article from the Irish Sentinel by Helena Handbasket. You know where that

goes don't you? It's an interesting one because it's about the Irish Minister for Health, the politician who is appointed to oversee the health. It says...

Irish Minister For Health, Stephen Donnelly needs to be Locked Up for Treason - theirishsentinel.com / 27 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

Because he wants to lock the country down again, you see. And from the Irish Times they give you a little bit of the Irish Times. It mentions that there are very few folk in the hospital right now. It says...

Micheál Martin: Executing your authority – The only path to freedom
theirishsentinel.com / 25 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

ANOTHER LOCKDOWN SAYS STEPHEN
irishtimes.com / 27 Aug 2020

At the moment there is 6 people in ICU, 22 in hospital with Covid 19 and during the height back in March there was 1100 in hospital with 120 in ICU.

(A: So this particular Irish Minister wants to lock them down and hardly anything is happening of course. So they give you some of the career path of Donnelly...)

Stephen_Donnelly
en.wikipedia.org/wiki

Donnelly is a graduate of University College Dublin (UCD) with a degree in mechanical engineering. He also worked and studied in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT).
(A: That's a giveaway there too, by the way that's where they pick them up and then use them later on.) In 2000, Donnelly moved to London, where he worked as a management consultant with McKinsey & Company.

In 2008, he completed a master's degree in Public Administration in International Development at the Harvard Kennedy School of Government. He returned to work for McKinsey and Company, in Dublin, before deciding to run for office in 2011.

(A: But here's the whole point of it. It says...)

The most interesting perhaps is his two spells with McKinsey & Company (A: ...that he worked in.), first in London from 2000 and then again in Dublin from 2008-2011 when he decided to get into politics having no experience of that dirty business.

(A: I don't think so. I think these guys are so dirty they don't notice the dirt.)

He also studied at Harvard Kennedy School of Government.

(A: It says Gates, Bill Gates, right, just happened, wherever you turn over a stone as I say there's Bill Gates, eh. So Gates...)

Tweet
Julia Balluz
@juliaoftoronto
13 Dec 2019

Gates is spent more than $300 million in McKinsey and BCG alone between 2006 and 2017.

Do you think the guy's maybe still working for Bill Gates perhaps, eh? Hm? So wherever you look it's the same small coterie of people, you know, running everything to do with every country. Of course that's real Technocracy. Take over the financial supply of the world. They... Bill Gates isn't the boss, there's people waay above him. Bill Gates is more of a front man, like lots of the other ones they give you as the

superstars. But there he is again, you know, giving big, $300 million in McKinsey and BCG alone between 2006 and 2017.

[Alan chuckles.] So you get these politicians who never are given an offer that they want to refuse, if it will personally benefit them and their pockets. That's how... This is the problem with society, it's soo incredibly corrupt. And folk are just... and every country is the same. You can find them in every single country. They have no problems accepting help, help, you know, from outside sources, you know, in their lifestyles and all the rest of it. That's how the world really is run. And it doesn't matter what system you bring in, it ends up being the same way again, over and over again, you know. That's how it is. So anyway I'll put these links up and there's another article too from Helena Handbasket from the Irish Sentinel you can enjoy that and have a chuckle at the same time perhaps.

Remember folks before I sign off, send a few bucks to cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You see how to do it if you go into the website. That will help me tick along. Remember too, to tune into Neil Foster Reality Bytes Radio because I will be on it on Wednesday, 2 September at 1 PM Eastern time. We'll have a good chat about the state of the world and the meaning of life and the universe and all that stuff. [Alan chuckles.]

Because we certainly are going to be asking all the big questions now when you're living through one of the biggest changes in society and history, planned for years and years by big think tanks and meticulously worked out as to where it's supposed to go, with all their proper players in place, and all those who fund it in place. And years of training for some of the leaders in fact who participate in it all. So you're living through amazing history. So again, tune into Reality Bytes Radio Wednesday, 2 September at 1 PM Eastern time.

Remember folks, don't just give in. You're living through an evil time. This is a big war and evil has a powerful sway in this planet. But you just don't crumble to it and give in because...

You have an antidote to evil. You really do. But you must also take a stance. It's always the same thing, you take a stance against evil, or it runs over you. And it isn't just for what's been, and what is, and what's to come. The very fact you're here today is because someone stood up before you, before you came along.

Evil is a tremendous evil bully, it's a bully, a massive bully, destructive bully. A screaming child that's spoiled rotten who's actually mentally unstable that doesn't know what it wants. Because it can't verbalize what it wants so it must project its problems on to everybody else around them and blame everybody else for it. That's what it is.

The last place a person wants to look at when everything goes wrong with their lives, especially when it's repetitive behavior, is themselves. I really mean that.

Now, the system we're in is corrupt anyway, it's completely corrupt. It's been corrupt for as long as I can remember and getting worse all the time. And as they go into this ultra-capitalistic corporative agenda, where they want to rule us through Technocracy, meaning in other words they're going to do with any rights for you at all, just do what you're told. They've decided to bring in a communistic system for the general population, while the at the top are untouched by it all. I mentioned the same story 20 years ago and it hasn't changed.

So you've got to stand up against it because it's utterly evil. And it won't stop. If you allow it to continue it won't stop. It will get worse and worse, and you don't want to see horror coming down the pike.

You can't stand by either and watch the health organizations killing old folk. Do you understand, when you're seeing folk being killed, that's you they're killing? Because one day you're going to be there. They'll start off with the older folk, then they start bringing it down and down and down. These countries like Canada already have euthanasia, all credibility of being there to help the people went out the window as soon as they started that. Absolutely. They'll never recover from that. Never. The profit motive in healthcare, it's not supposed to be the same as any other branch of business. Not at all. Not like it is today. It's utterly corrupt. That means the system that again was based on the US, that spread out everywhere else too, the system, a lot of the hospitals in Canada are partly owned by American companies. Some of them wholly.

So remember folks as I say, don't give in and don't give up. I hope you're still keeping in touch with other people around you, a few. Don't get many, just a few. Try to make sure they're real people. Pledge to help each other out down the pike. Because things will get worse before they get better. It's planned that way.

As I say, this system with the Covid, they can't back off now, they've gone soo far. This is like the big gang that runs the world all colluding together for the next step of their world order. And they can't just back off now.

Because you'd have to, you'd have no option but to bring in a real, a real functional system that is run by you. And you'd have to arrest them all for what they've done so far. You really would. And they know it. [Alan chuckles.] They know it.

These are the same people who've brought you off to wars for years and years and profited from it too, that run everything. The same big corporations. That have their hand in all kinds of things, including pharmacology or vaccine making. Massive corporations. And they know they can't back off.

So take care of yourselves. Keep in touch with me because I do read the emails even if I can't get back to everybody all the time because it's so much, it's overwhelming. For most, for one person it's a hard job keeping up, believe you me, doing all that I do. But I do read them. Because I get a sense of people who... And it's soo important because you get inside people's lives to experience what they're experiencing. They're real human beings, these are beings, human beings.

If you're just prattling news it's desensitizing you from people. That's the problem with today's technology, most folk literally are just texting and all that, they have no real contact with people. And even when they do have contact, they're not being honest about things. You've got to be honest with yourself.

And everyone matters because what you experience is real history as it happens. Forget the books. You're living it right now.

So I thank everybody who keeps in touch with me. I like to be part of their lives too.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada – don't give up, evil gets conquered, remember, it always does – it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Depopulation in 'mainly rural and island council areas'
bbc.com / 27 Aug 2020

What is Gilead's role in the war on hydroxychloroquine?
americanthinker.com / 26 Aug 2020

UK lockdown was a 'monumental mistake' and must not happen again – Boris scientist says
americanthinker.com / 26 Aug 2020

Experts are divided over FDA approval of plasma for COVID-19 treatment: Virologist welcomes therapy as 'great news' while Harvard epidemiologist claims Trump's boast of 35% fatality reduction is inaccurate
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

Anti-mask group speaks out against Sudbury's health directives
cbc.ca / 5 Aug 2020

Global rally against COVID-19 safety measures comes to Parliament Hill
cbc.ca / 29 Aug 2020

The World at Risk - Global Preparedness Monitoring Board
apps.who.int/ Sept 2019

Health secretary Jeane Freeman faces questions as leaked letter reveals pressure on hospitals to send patients into care homes
dailyrecord.co.uk / 23 Aug 2020

NHS managers told care homes to put blanket 'do not resuscitate' orders on ALL residents at height of Covid crisis, report shows
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Aug 2020

Major New Survey Of Care Home Leaders Confirms Severe Impact Of Covid-19
thecareruk.com / 24 Aug 2020

Coronavirus conspiracy marches are held across Europe as Berlin police break-up 18,000 marchers for failing to socially while droves of anti-maskers storm Paris and Copenhagen
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Aug 2020

France to make face masks mandatory everywhere in Paris
reuters.com / 27 Aug 2020

Pandemics: The Need for New Thinking on Security
cigionline.org / 24 Aug 2020

WA Police have enjoyed extraordinary powers amid the coronavirus crisis. But will they last?
abc.net.au / 24 Aug 2020

Immunizing the public against misinformation
who.int / 25 Aug 2020

Columbia Journalism Review Explains How The Gates Foundation Manipulates The Media Narrative
zerohedge.com / 26 Aug 2020

NFL's positive weekend tests come back negative
espn.com / 24 Aug 2020

Dr. Fauci Snubs President Trump - Reinstates Grant with Company Connected to China Coronavirus - After Trump Demanded an End to the Contract in April
thegatewaypundit.com / 28 Aug 2020

PLANDEMIC INDOCTRINATION (FULL)
bitchute.com / 19 Aug 2020

Just for walking in Melbourne...
youtube.om / 28 Aug 2020

We Witnessed The Kenosha Shootings. Here’s What Really Happened
dailycaller.com / 27 Aug 2020

Shocking Video: Anarchy broke out on the streets of Kenosha, Wisconsin
republicanfreedom.com / 25 Aug 2020

Reporter who had gun pulled on him during Kenosha riot credits God for being alive
foxnews.com / 25 Aug 2020

How To Survive When You're The Target Of An Angry Mob
zerohedge.com / 29 Aug 2020

Kenosha: All Three Anarchist Rioters Shot Have Violent Criminal Histories
unz.com / 27 Aug 2020

Kenosha police find helmets, gas masks, more in out-of-state vehicles; arrest 9
msn.com / 29 Aug 2020

Crime spikes as Soros-funded DAs take charge: 'They're not progressive, they're rogue'
washingtontimes.com / 20 Aug 2020

Apparent Antifa member in Portland overheard saying she's 'not sad that a f---ing fascist died tonight,' after Patriot Prayer backer killed
foxnews.com / 30 Aug 2020

Man killed in Portland was supporter of right-wing group Patriot Prayer
msn.com / 30 Aug 2020

Kissinger: Failure to establish post-COVID new world order ‘could set the world on fire’
lifesitenews.com / 7 April 2020

Woke Capitalism: How Huge Corporations Demonstrate Status by Endorsing Political Radicalism
zerohedge.com / 28 Aug 2020

Irish Minister For Health, Stephen Donnelly needs to be Locked Up for Treason
theirishsentinel.com / 27 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

Micheál Martin: Executing your authority – The only path to freedom
theirishsentinel.com / 25 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 20, 2020 (#1794)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Imaginative Media Gives Itself Benediction,
News is the Most Perfected Form of Fiction."
© Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 20, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:
America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)
Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)
Stripe Orders:USE THE DONATE LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)
PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders
Click the link below for your location (ordering info):
USACanadaAustralia or New ZealandAll Other Countries

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and bold]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September 20, 2020. The weather is really changing here, [Alan chuckles.] I'm sure it's changing everywhere, but it's changing here. I've had down to the zero-mark, freezing mark for the last two or three nights actually in a row and heavy frost in the morning. So, it's coming, the winter's coming because of global warming, you see, it's getting colder. And here we are.

Mind you, I think they've changed the whole agenda for climate change into Covid. They just have to change the title, you know, man-made global Covid and away we go. And here we are, hm? Same agenda, sustainability, rationing, postconsumer society, etc., the Fourth Industrial Revolution, the global reset, hm, it's just the same darn thing isn't it really.

Because we wouldn't listen to them, as they keep blaming us... It's amazing how you try to be good and the folks across European countries for the last 50, 60 years tried to be awfully good and not have any more than two children most of them. Then of course they say, there's not enough of you so they opened the doors, floodgates, to the planet actually. Then you tell you there's too many of you. You can't please them. You see, it's not meant that you actually win here. It's meant that you just keep playing the game of trying to believe them.

It's the old, the Orwellian excuse you had in 1984, where the war, it was always ongoing between East Asia, West Asia, Eurasia and all the rest of it. It's not meant to be won. It's meant to be perpetuated, perpetual war.

It's the same thing with you, you're trying to do, obey and go along with what you perceive as being a legitimate form of government, even though you don't have a simple example or any example that it is that in fact except the media telling you it is. And it never works on your behalf, does it? It really doesn't. There's always agendas on the go that you've got nothing to do with. You get no say in the matter. But you suffer from it all. Then they blame you for whatever happens, hm?

It's quite [Alan chuckles.] an amazing system that you're born into of deliberate confusion and control. And blame and guilt. Guilt is awfully good right now. Guilt is in for, you're going to have the sins of every ancestor that crawled the planet with a club, you know. It's all, again, the Marxist philosophy of destroying all that was, all systems that were, regardless of the system you actually lived under.

When you look at the horror for instance of most empires across the world as they expanded and grabbed territory and resources, the people back home often weren't much better in the Middle Ages and later than the people they were conquering, you know, it was much the same kind of thing. It was always an elite, you see, based with a money system backing it that had to always get more and more resources and gold and diamonds and so on, wealth, and the resources for big companies and corporations to make their factories and so on. Nothing really changed for an awful long time.

And that's been the way, a kind of natural way, I'd say, in a sense, because there was nothing else given to the public, you know. There was no other system they could live under except basically small tribes. Looking back to them you have to say to yourself, when you look at all the horrors that did happen, every century you'd have different horrors and plagues and things and wars, just like today, hm. We've got more chance of it happening today, we've got better machinery for making the wars and machines to make the weaponry, and labs to make the plagues.

But anyway, we certainly do have a history of survival through, all of us really, regardless of what they call class in Britain, something they pretend doesn't exist. [Alan chuckles.] More so in America, they're good at it, pretending it doesn't exist. But it's always been there. Every culture's got the same thing, it doesn't matter where you go, whether it's Hindu or Muslim, you'll find the same class distinction. It sets in, it seems to be natural just to set in that way, a human trait, and away you go with it.

But regardless, through all the different things, down through many, many centuries, the fact we're here to criticize anything means that we survived, eh? [Alan laughing.] And your ancestors somehow got through it. And of course, it wasn't a continuous nasty story, obviously. And humans, being humans, you tend to have some humor as you go through really bad times. That was part of, say, the British system too of comedy. It was all kinds of humor, base to the highest level, instead of sophistication. But it was all to do really with hard times. You'd knock yourselves about a bit and laugh if you looked at all the ridiculous things that happened in your own life, and then your parents, grandparents and all the way back too. Because we have that, we have that ability to get through really horrible times. I think most cultures do as well.

But unfortunately in the 20th century, or leading up to the 20th century, really you could say the 19th and 20th, you have this escalating organization of a system that really broke out, we saw it with Weishaupt for instance and the Illuminati group they keep on about. But don't, don't knock it down completely. The fact is, it was the basis of a system of organized, you might call it, crime. Just like when we have these groups today by the way that really have descended from it. [Alan chuckles.] You have to understand the techniques that were advocated by this group of very well-educated people that literally had many, many members that were the wealthiest people of their era helping them along, you see, and financing things.

The idea again was to take over the resources of the planet, hm, and to take over the planet for themselves by using front organizations. And to get a good front organization it has to be real. You must pick people who've got real genuine chips on their shoulder, or beefs, and you picked leaders, you finance them well too, that helps to keep them there and going along with it and taking orders from you. But then you use them against another group that you also created. And each group you created would get lots of followers from the general public, so you create all these divisions. Then you lead yourself up to the direction you want to take it, even conflicts, armed conflict, slaughters and genocides even and open warfare, with national warfare too on the go as well. Until people really haven't got a clue of what the original problem really, really was.

You'll get the official explanation later on of authorized history, but you have to dig in to find machinations of what really happened and brought it about. It's fascinating to see the hands of these characters as the techniques were expounded through different countries through this real, and that's the key to organization, yeah, organization is such an important word. Those who are well organized, and secretive naturally about their affiliations, with each other even, if you can get a bunch together, like they did in times gone by, they

could manage just the money itself, hm. That was the so-called genius of the Rothschild family, that wasn't the first family to try all that out, by any means, and take over about five different countries, you know, initially, by creating a form of centralized lending eventually, that's what became of your central bank system, that's what it eventually became, and the Federal Reserve Bank in the States. But the thing is, it didn't stop with that, you see.

Now that you've got a Federal Reserve Bank or a centralized bank that lends to government, as opposed to just having different private lenders all maybe collectively putting money in the hat you might say for governmental wars. Like you had with Wellington, they had to actually drum up the money. And Nelson too even for his, in fact Nelson was worried, he wrote about it before he died, eh, before he was killed, to a friend I think it was in Spain, another officer who lived in Spain. He was worried about his own personal finances. Because even then investments went up and down, especially when it was to do with trade and goods that came by sea, and lots of ships would get sunk, you know, every year across the globe in the trade routes through piracy, bad weather and various other reasons, even disease too. So, it was an iffy kind of thing. He lost investments as well and he was worried about his family. This is an Admiral, hm, and he's worried about his family not being able to survive if anything should happen to him.

So, the ones who controlled the money always had incredible power. As far back as Rome, you can actually find out who was financing the different leaders and rulers of Rome for their wars across the world. And they got well-paid, mind you, because it was all lent money. You can see the precursor of what became the central banking system in Europe, for different countries of Europe and America, you can see it in ancient Rome. And even before that in Greece, you know.

So, you find that even the philosophers, it's like today, hhhch, it all ties together, today money creates stars that you follow. There are lots of philosophers and you only, the ones that are picked, cherry picked by those who rule and have the money and the wealth, are going to be made stars for perpetuity, you see. So, you go back to the ancient times as well, Aristotle became a mentor in the mysteries in philosophy for Alexander. But Aristotle was given a wife from the Levant, from one of the wealthiest lenders there, merchant lenders, you know. So even then you can see the influence of who made Aristotle Aristotle, because he became very very famous after he got married... and he went down in history that way.

Nothing has changed. Money creates those that we end up reading about. Except for the bad guys. The bad guys are always the losers. It doesn't matter where across the world, you look at losers, they're always put in the books as the bad guys, and you get the bad guy versions of it. Even in kingdoms, as they called it, like Britain, or the UK, I mean, you had Wales. At one time Wales would fight with England. But more often it would fight alongside England because they were always given the next monarch. A young monarch before he became king was a prince, and he was always given the title of Prince of Wales, so the Welsh would think...

It's easy to appease people, in old times too, that was a legitimate government, remember, that's all they had. It would give you a little bit of snob appeal, again, well, we've got a prince, y'know, who's going to be the king one day. Simple things like that can get folk on board with you. And they used the peasants eventually to fight other rebellions, inside England sometimes. Then in Scotland as well, you know, as archers mainly, they'd be part of the English army. But you had Northern Ireland as well. Really, that have got hammered since Queen Elizabeth I time. Which always is a little thorn in the Scots, eh, the Scots' side. Because in Scotland they don't ever address Queen Elizabeth, the present one, as Queen Elizabeth II because she was never, Queen Elizabeth I was never the Queen over Scotland, you know, so there wasn't a first for Scotland, you see. So, a little, it's a little technicality there.

But anyway, you have these kingdoms, that's all the folk had. Yeah, they had all their shires and their reeves and so on that would keep the peace, and other ones would collect taxes. And from the people because the system of collecting taxes, giving you the cash to start with [Alan chuckles.] and then collecting taxes is very, very old. In Scotland it was so bad in some parts of England too, that when they went around to collect the taxes for the Lord, you know, on behalf of the Lord, they would, that was your feudal tax, your fee, your feu-, for existing, you see. But also, for existing on what was his land, even if your ancestors predated his, it didn't make any difference.

That's the power of might, you see. That's what everything was based on, the power of might until they become, it becomes the power of right, because they're still there and now they're posh and they've got fancy castles and they talk in a different accent. Actually, it truly is a different accent that they develop, to be different from the peasantry, you see. At one time they used to be pretty happy, but once they were posh, they had to be heppy, we're heppy, you see, a different accent. And then you'd say, my, that's a really posh person, that, whenever you heard that language spoken. So anyway, it's quite comical looking at history and Britain used to be pretty good at putting out good comedies about the kind of evolution of societies in Britain, from wearing furs in the caves and all that, all the way up to the posh ones that we have today, or even better ones we had in the past in fact.

But regardless, as I say, that was the only system the people knew. But from the year dot, really, when money was coined, especially, even before it was coined, before... At one time, in the days of Moses and so on, you wore your money around your arm. It was very similar to a religious thing that you [Alan chuckles.] can wave around your arm [Alan chuckles.] and pray too. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, they had good reasons for praying I suppose. But at that time, it was gold, and you would wrap it around your arm. You would snip off so much in payment for whatever it was you were purchasing before they developed a coin. That was the system they used for a long long time.

It used to be silver, then it became gold, silver was there first. The Phoenicians tried to make their, the coin, the coin of not just the realm but what they saw as their realm, which was a good part of the world at one time, wherever they traded and had factories. They had factories making pots and different things and different goods that would go in the pots, along the way. They also used slaves too, you see. They even had factories, they actually had mines going into the Urals in Russia, for folk who don't know that. The old records that were seized eventually by Romans, and were kept actually, said that they used slaves from... Slav, is where the word slave comes from and they were often used for mining in these mines in parts of Russia that the Phoenicians owned long, long ago.

They had it worked out the cost of a slave according to how long he would live. Because they only lived a certain amount of time in these mines, eh. You can only be, it could be days or weeks depending on the type of mine, if it was wet, dry, and so on. And sometimes they'd have to go through things like asbestos, you don't realize you actually had to cut through asbestos that you find in these chalk areas when you go through chalk and all kinds... Even that was recorded, these diseases recorded, even by the ancient Romans, you know, and the actual type of thing they had to cut through. Because they took over you see, from many of these organizations that ran it before, all of this kind of thing before them.

But it's fascinating again to see it, this craving for wealth, and metals that were to be used. It must be very, very old indeed. But they would be used to buy power. Money bought power. It was power and it bought power, power over others. Especially when you had a big enough society to accept it as power, you know, oh, I want that, y'know, give me some of those things. But about 800 I think it was BC, maybe or even, not BC, it was about 800... Yeah, 800 BC I think, they think that coins came in, the actual first coins came in. They were different shaped ones; it wasn't just round ones like the moon and the sun sort of thing. It was, they'd have different triangular ones and so on.

But from its inception, that's really where your history starts. Because it gave, it created a leisure class. I've mentioned this before that the philosophers in Greece for instance created the school system, schola, and that means 'leisure', you see, only those in leisure could attend and learn things that, really, that they thought weren't that relevant, their parents didn't think they were very relevant. Chatting about the meanings of life and all that really wasn't that relevant to hardnose businesspeople that owned fleets of ships for trading.

So, it's quite interesting to see how much of it was recorded, of the data of the times recorded. Then you can compare it to today and it's not really that different. You have of course Europe, you had, I would call them practical schools for the working classes coming out, really being created for the factory system, the industrial era. It was a minimalistic training because often these children had to also work in the factories, even when they were children, maybe 10 years old and so on. But it enabled them to read basic instructions for whatever they were making and so on.

Then it developed further and further into education for, again, really to the job they had been picked to do. They really, they were pretty well, hhhch, a form of paid slave because they were stuck in that job, often in the same factory for the rest of their lives. If, and I say this tongue-in-cheek, if they were lucky. Meaning, because you know eventually in the 20th century the idea was to do away with a job for life in anything really, unless you were much higher up the ladder. Unless you're a politician, you know, it didn't matter if you're good at what you did or not, you would never get fired. The same with civil servants, eh?

So, it's interesting to see the education system developed the way it did. From a necessity to teach them basic instructions and so they could comprehend basic orders and so on, and eventually led to setting up school systems for working-class people. You'd always had ones for the wealthy, either trained at home, homeschooled and then they'd go off to maybe universities later on, from early days. In fact, way back in Britain the Romans had records of Universities in Scotland! – how about that, eh – they'd often send their children to at one point. And here they are telling us we ran around there all hairy chested and stuff like that, eh, big beards that were so long you could trip over them. Ttt. And there's a different story altogether there.

So, they had, you know, universities for the wealthy people. It wasn't just Romans, I mean, Greeks would come there too and other people as well. It's quite fascinating even, I'm getting off the topic anyway but, it's quite fascinating to see the mystery religions when you read about Plato and others. That it wasn't just a learning of philosophy, as you well know, it was learning of the mysteries, as they called it. The mysteries were their form of, hidden under philosophy, a lot of philosophy was a way of life, and the mysteries often times were the secrets of being successful in that life and dominating others. Most success came from domination of something or another, of yourselves over something else.

They had at least three, at least three places, sometimes five schools, mystery schools they would go to for learning. I gave these talks many years ago of where they were. They had them in Egypt. So, the Greeks for instance would go to Egypt. They'd also go to a place which later became India, hm. In fact, two in that whole, it's a massive subcontinent really, two in India. Then one in the Middle East area, call it the Middle East or the Levant they used to call it. And another one that was based in old Persia. That's when they became a master eventually, when they did the whole circuit, you see. They'd send youngsters about the age of maybe 15 for their final education. That's just a by-and-by.

But it hasn't changed really that much, except now it's all mathematics and we call it basics, I suppose, education, extraneous stuff too of subjective material as opposed to just basically objective material. But for the working classes, working classes had, they make... Really, there'd be no industry at all if it wasn't for the working classes, as you all know. There'd be no real progress in anything if it wasn't for working classes that put in your sewer systems and made the pipes and all the rest of it. So, they were given more of a polytechnic type course, practical courses to get things done. That's why you have what's called civilization today. Because if you didn't have all that going in, your sewer systems and your septic systems and everything has to be put in there, and tradesmen and electricians and plumbers and so on, you'd all be living in squalor. I don't care where you'd be, they could be talking posh all they wanted at the very top, but you would not be living in a very healthy system at all.

You're always fighting nature, as they say. Don't ever, this great, this is a great thing that came up from the days of, it wasn't just John Dewey that was behind it. He's part of the organizations I'm talking about too, the World Wildlife Fund and Prince Philip going way back again to Darwin, hm, and you know, the 'most favored races' theories, etc. And meaning also the ones that should maybe get, even amongst your own race, weren't up to par. This is where eugenics all came from, going back to Thomas Malthus as well who came out with the scale, oh, there's too many people and eventually they'll all be standing on each other's heads. They didn't need a computer then, they just did mathematical, you know, equations and worked out if so many people had so many children today and by the years so and so they'll all be standing on each other's heads. Nothing happened the way he said. And everybody was going to starve to death as well. But he had the ear of kings and queens and governments in his day. That's where it started.

He did a lot of good, lovely charts, like the ones they churn out, just like the ones you churn out for Covid, you know, with all the big spikes and everything. It's very impressive, you know, all these charts, it convinces a lot of people. But he was wrong again. But that idea was always there because there is always

a fear from the people he served that, the real nobility, and in all nations, they've all had the same thing, if there's too many people maybe the people would overthrow them for any... They're always living in worry, you know, fear. Also, too, if too many people would eat all their food supply and take all the space up that would then, they may die as well when there's just too many people.

That's always been a favorite theme, there's too many peasants, you see. Now it's not just peasants, they'll say under Covid, are you necessary or are you not necessary? You know? That's how they got you all worked out, according to your age, gender, physical abilities, mental abilities, etc. etc. etc., and necessity, are you essential? Are you an essential person? Should we keep you alive? That's what bioethics is doing now too, isn't it, eh? Ftt. Uuuuuuuhh, that would make you sick, wouldn't it, eh? It doesn't change that much.

But we live through it, and it keeps going on and on... as most folk pretend it doesn't exist. They don't really mean it... They get the guys like Sir Attenborough. Odd named that, Atten, eh? From ancient Egypt, Aten, borough, the borough of Aten. But anyway, there he is there and constantly saying there's just too many of you, not enough of these animals, you see. He doesn't bother, and he never gets lambasted for what he says either, does he? Have you noticed that?

What you've got in the States at the moment, are cities getting burned and so on under the pretense that's been given to you, backed by the media, that it's not happening, and what is happening is for legitimate purposes. What's happening is not protesting, as you well know. They're fronts, well exposed fronts of who funds them, what their goals are in the Marxist organization. But again, that's a front in itself. The followers as I say never really know. Like the old Illuminati idea, which didn't fade away by the way, you know, they had kings and queens into the organization eventually, across the planet, and the top bankers across the planet, who all profit by the way on the wars and everything else that goes along with it.

But as I say, you cannot judge the past by the present. You can always say what was wrong and the horrible things that were done at times, absolutely. No doubt about it. But people were brutal. M-hm. People were brutal. It takes a long time to civilize us all, ourselves. And civilization, I think it was Reagan said something like, that civilization, meaning a working system where you all respect each other to an extent, even if you disagree with me, you respect it's a working system, civilization is just a generation away from barbarism, it was something like that, to paraphrase it. And isn't that so true?

Because in a generation, hhmph, an organized group that's already in universities, has been for a long time, comes forth with a generation, and I said this before, a generation which they trained to hate themselves, to hate their parents, hate the system, to hate the country. Now, that's warfare. That's what the Communists tried to get done a long time ago, and the groups associated with all the different, myriad of branches of them all working together to destroy a functioning system. That's the point of it. Something that's functioning, which is an enemy of those who want to supplant it and then take over and be the bosses of it, must get rid of it by getting the folk to turn against it themselves. That's the first step of warfare, psychological warfare. They bring in critical theory and everything gets criticized until eventually one generation is all you need to have an army of youngsters; which they can unleash on the people anytime they want. I said, I warned this years ago this would happen.

The subversion has been, you paid for your own subversion through all your taxes and through the school systems and so on. Folk never realize how they've been taken down. Very old techniques. Very, very old techniques. Going back to even ancient China they had manuals on it, how to subvert nations before you even have to have physical warfare. You might not need physical warfare if you subverted it over a period of time, and then destroyed it. Gramsci also said the same thing, the communist who was based in Italy at one point, who said, rather than just have basic fights and going out and slaughtering citizens, he says, we should maybe subvert the culture, go in and take a long time subverting the culture, until we are the culture, our leaders in a generation could really have filled all the positions of leadership. So, the whole culture has been changed especially if you use it for education. That's all happened, you see.

Folk read these things and they can't believe that these things would ever happen. But the books were all there, and what the Marxists taught their followers was all there, it's all published information. It's that folk didn't want to read it, you know, thinking it's some kind of little, little sect that would just go away by itself

somehow, hm. Ftt. Again, Marxism is a front, all groups are really fronts for one big organization. They are. It's a myriad, it's myriads of arms on it, into all kinds of things, but it's one organization. Marxism is one where you pick people who are, as I say, have a chip on their shoulder, they can't fit in, they feel that they've been let down, they feel they've been left out, and you use them. You use the leaders especially, who are a bit higher in the agenda, they've got a better idea of the real goals, for their level, but they don't let the followers know that. They just, yeah, yeah, right, these rotten sods were bad to you, now it's your turn to get revenge. So, you use them, you see.

You dispose of them too because once you bring in this system and you've conquered the old system, and the ones who are above communism who run it all take over the system, they cannot have those same people running around loose. They want to then convince what's left of society that now you're in a safe obedient society. You can't have them loose anymore, and they won't get tamed now that they tasted blood and the burning and so on. So, they get eradicated. That's the standard procedures. There are many groups out there across the planet that have been developed by one group above them who will take over eventually, all these positions, all these nations, into one global structure and dominate it.

Very old agenda. Very old plan. You're living through it. My parents were living through it and my grandparents were living through it, they didn't know. Some of them had a little bit of an inkling there was something much bigger on the go, but they wouldn't have so many facts as they have today. Np. If they want them that is.

Again, money is the key to so much of it because with money you can buy all the politicians off quite easily. Not hard to do. Especially with politicians, since they are, they don't really have many, um, state values most of them, they're not what you call states people, statesmen and women. They're psychopathic, you know. They don't know how to run anything except their mouths off. And even then, they have to follow scripts written by other people, who are professionals, the politicians generally are not professional, but the ones that write the scripts are. And even the ones that are screaming the Communist Manifesto out there in public and in the States right now are still reading stuff off scripts. By the Masters above them. And their paymasters. A lot of them are getting paid from different sources as well, and the funding they're getting, we can trace the funding actually, it's quite out in open. You're not allowed to speak about it because they'll cut you off, and maybe even worse, rather quickly, because it's getting to that stage now.

Your governments are definitely bought off completely I'd say. I think this whole Covid idea shows you the uniformity of allegiance across the planet from politicians as they all go along with what the general public are bewildered with, hhhch, when the evidence of a horror really isn't there in front of you. Except the horror of what's happened with the reaction to this Covid and damage it's caused. Facts don't matter when they're all completely, complete, almost without exception on board with the same thing, let's bring back the terror syndrome for the winter. I said this would happen back in February. Oh, the spike will come, oh my God, and then, yeah, and the useless tests are guaranteed to show positive. But not illness, you know. Illness doesn't matter. Until you get your immunity passports, which is really, it's just a record for the rest of your life of your annual updates, and every vaccination out there by the way. Huh-huh. You'd have to be superhuman to take all those vaccinations and NOT get side effects from it. Really.

But all the politicians are completely on board. Britain's going overboard with it now, you can see them, and tonight I'll be putting up different articles about that. And Australia that's a good case study actually in what they're up to, with something you would expect to have seen in a Banana Republic with the way that the police are literally just like space-age hoods really, getting set loose in the general public, with extreme force, hm. There's other reasons for that too, that Australia really is owned and has been owned really lock stock and barrel by those who own America. Eisenhower as I say, set out the marching orders for the future of Australia from then on. That's why the US has it's listening posts all across it. It's an outpost of American now, or for those who rule America. Even America's completely different from what used to be, obviously.

There's one group at the top that runs it. You know that. You all know that. You suspect it, put it that way. If you got 40 classmates together, old classmates, I'd like to see you all agreeing on everything all the time that's politically correct. You'd expect some dissent somewhere, a different opinion, or even a parallel, similar type of opinion, but a little bit parallel, a little bit different at the same time. But when you see across the board with all these characters, it tells you they're all bought and paid for. Try to tell me that no one has got

the guts and the decency and the honor of saying, we're not, I'm not going to take the people along this road. Hm? Or are they really terrified?

Something you've got to accept as well, there are people in this world who get bumped off all the time across the planet with different agencies that are on the go and doing the killing. All kinds of ways of dispose of people. They don't have to show you some horrible thing, oh, mass poisoning in the streets, or the Skripal affair they had in Britain that made no sense at all, that kind of thing. There's far more people killed all the time, deliberately. They even have YouTube ones up of some of them, of hit squads, professionals killing folk. At least they used to have it up on YouTube. You'd actually see them, the authorities had pieced the characters together coming into airports into their country, they knew where they came from and what targets they were going after, in France for instance. Then they showed the hotel camera showing them going in, first in goes the person who does the job, the deed you know, in goes the sweeper after and clean it all up and get fingerprints, anything out of the way, everything out of the way, get in and all that kind of stuff. There's about three different levels of it, then they all get out. Then one by one they're all split up and you see them one by one at different times a few hours apart going through the airport and so on. This is how it's done. That's professional, you see. Happens all the time.

Most of them are just accidents. Lots of accidents happen. A few years ago, there were, hhhhh, stacks of biochemists dying. Some of them went to meetings and maybe 3 at a time would die. [Alan chuckles.] I guess because they wouldn't go along with something, or held out for more money, or they couldn't be bribed, or who knows? But it was happening all the time. They had lists of them. It was just a dangerous thing to be involved in. Never mind David Kelly as well that was involved in that kind of thing as a government agent who was sent across not just working with certain countries to make biological weapons, which he did talk about, that was one of the last things he disclosed before he was found suicided. He also was sent across to inspect other countries laboratories to make sure they weren't doing biowarfare or had the signs of it and so on.

Yeah, it's a very dangerous field to be in. Because it is, I always said it, I wasn't really worried about the atomic bomb so much getting used deliberately to kill masses of people. It's far better with the quiet wars, eh, or the silent wars... or silent weapons, I should say, for quiet wars where you've always got plausible deniability. Just like Covid, eh, oh, guess what broke out? Oh my goodness, it's a new kind of, a novel, a new type of coronavirus. And out comes all the data bit by bit by bit, and even right down to how it got to China, you know. Once we had the data there all admitted to from the lab in China and so on, and here's it's gene sequencing and here's the four inserts, etc., and the cleavages in them and how they put them in and yada ya. Then the government gets a bit restless and changes its tune and says, oh no, it probably developed naturally.

After it was admitted they got the coronavirus that came from North Carolina University, Fauci had dominion over that area too, had it sent over after a meeting in the States with the Pentagon and the rest of them that this was a bit too dangerous to do gain of function, making it more infectious, in America if it got loose, they said. I've got the papers here, we've all got them, it's been up on the Internet too. If it got into the public, it could be disastrous, so they gave it to China and gave them the money, millions of dollars through Fauci signing the agreements to continue the work. And bingo, bingo! Then we're told now it just happened to... But regardless, and now you've got another woman from China coming over, another defector last week, saying yeah, she worked on it too. She was given it to investigate once it had broken out in China, and they realized what it was too and the gene sequencing of it all. It was, you know, she claims it definitely came from a China lab.

Regardless, everything is pro and against, isn't it? Everything, it's just a massive psychological warfare at the same time. Until the general public won't be able to make their mind up on anything. That happened with 9/11. The same darn thing. Exactly the same thing. You'll get all this evidence coming out and then once they give it maybe a week to soak in to the public and get repeated and so on, then they come out with a completely alternate reason for everything happening, for EVERYthing happening. Then after that they added more and more things, maybe it was this, maybe it was that, maybe, maybe, maybe, until the public switch off. That's the psychological operation, you see. So, we don't know where we are with Covid yet. Except we do have the trail that certainly a Covid type was given to that lab by Fauci. In fact, this defector said, ask Dr. Fauci, he knows all about this.

Amazing times isn't it? It's amazing times we're living in where there's such overt evil on the go. Overt it is. The public feel the evil, they can. They'll try to find other ways to describe it, but they FEEL it. You're either at least uncomfortable, at least uncomfortable, right, or right to those who are absolutely terrified of what's coming down.

But we've got to remember, we have to remember that you all have voices, all of you have voices, and to stop the greatest evil we've seen probably in our lifetime, across the globe, you will all have to start saying NO. To different things, no. Because this is a hell on earth, like a permanent hell on earth that's coming down now. Absolutely.

Don't be terrified by the brutes that are set upon you. Governments go this way when they're utterly corrupt and desperate. They'd rather you all just comply, naturally. But when they go to brute force and try to show actually through all the media that they've got to terrify you further into compliance, you've got to start saying no, this is enough. This is...

You've got to, when you get through this and win by the way, you know, you've got to get all the policeman's names, their badge numbers, their supervisors, the politicians that advocate, and THEY ALL GO ON TRIAL. I mean ON TRIAL, publicly on trial. Like a new Nuremberg, eh. Including the scientists that are behind it, and the people who pretend they're, they're all part of the WHO, World Health Organization who are put in place over our countries, hm, they've all snuck in somehow, hm, and they're all part of the Gates group and the GAVI group. All this clique that's involved in all the vaccinations, all the preparations as well, one small clique really. Running everything.

They'll have to go on trial for what they've done here!

And deliberately destroying the planet's economy! Well, what d'you think you're going to live in [Alan chuckles.] or how do you think you're going to live after this? Well, total austerity, like I've said for years. I read the articles from the UN for years, how do we get the people into accepting austerity? Austerity is poverty, basic survival, that's what they mean. Well, bingo, here's the plan. Hm? First, they used the climate agenda. Then they complained that folk aren't listening to us, we'll have to do something more drastic. Bingo, the next year, or even late that year in fact, out comes Covid. Fft. M-hm.

Now remember again before I go any further you can help me out too by getting a few bucks sent my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see how to do it. You can send checks; you can send cash even and use PayPal. Just ordinary post is fine, things don't get lost. One thing about the postage system, it's good. Don't express anything. Don't register anything for special extra higher cost. They're guaranteed to stop them and give them more scrutiny and stop everything. Just send it regular post, whatever it happens to be, regular post all the time and that's just fine. It's dandy. It helps me tick along.

I've got articles here tonight, I knew it would come, I was waiting for it. Because Event 201 and even the one going back into the Lockstep, the 2010 Rockefeller one, but Event 201 that they were all involved with, with the Gates foundation and Johns Hopkins University with their so-called, you know, their plan of it all and their exercise IF it should ever happen, wink-wink, nudge-nudge. They said that, they had a 4 to 5 stage plan of introducing laws to come down on the public, that wouldn't comply, and then laws that would come down and come down to folk who wouldn't shut up. Initially they would label it as disinformation or wrong information. Then they would go after them for their finances, trying to lock them down. Just... Just... Isn't that tyranny, folks?!? This is what you used to read in all the movies about tyrannical governments in the past, or Mexico or some other Latin American country or whatever it happened to be. And you've got it HERE. The dirty, dirty tricks squad, hm, as they try to shut you down by every means possible.

You see, what you're under, and this is comical in a sense. I used to, strangely enough, years and years ago I couldn't, I had no patience for any kind of TV shows that used to be on. But years later, years and years later as I say, somebody once sent me literally discs of say, Dad's Army, the old series in Britain, a comedy series, a kind of almost slapstick about World War II and the Home Guard units. Guys who were miners and butchers and everything else couldn't get in the Army because they were, again, they were preferred or their occupations were essential occupations to keep the system going, but they could form the Home Guard

in case they were invaded.

They had lots of good comedy through it and reality too mixed in with it. Because folk were put on austerity rationing. But also, in one or two of them they had Mainwaring, their captain was also the bank manager, introducing martial law when bombs had come down and hit the water supply lines, the pipes and I think the gas lines as well. So, he took charge of it all instantly, because he liked to strut, shows his stuff, and it was a comedy. But instantly he introduces, he says, you can't have a bath because the water supply's been hit, so you need a chitty from our office if you want to take a bath, you know. And he says, and no meetings in the streets of more than five people. And all the stuff you're seeing with Covid, he reeled off in a comedy sketch. Because that's emergency powers, it never changes.

That's what you've got right now. They introduced emergency powers. So, under this emergency power they can do whatever they want. Now, we saw that with 9/11, when they all went across the board doing the same darn thing with 9/11. Oh, you can't have any rights anymore because we're being attacked, and the whole world's been attacked. They signed into law by the way, all NATO countries signed into law that they'd all been attacked as a unit, so they'd have to enforce the same kind of totalitarian system across all their citizens, total surveillance, yada, yada, ya. I've got it here actually; I might put it up tonight what they signed back then.

But it never changes, does it? It just doesn't change at all. So, as I say, I'll put a lot up there @cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the talk. You can get the links and the PDFs and keep them for posterity because you're living through amazing history right now. IF we get through this. We don't know what they've got planned next. And I really, you know, I'm not sitting worried about things because there's no point worrying. It will immobilize you. That's what they would LIKE to happen, fear is meant to immobilize you. Then they show you a choice of this or that, you always take the easy choice, which they know you will, and you end up losing, you see.

You've got to stay stable, don't panic, as Jonesy would say in Dad's Army, and you'll get through. You'll get through. If you've got a few friends and so on, and you'll definitely, you've also got to help each other. You've got to help each other out. It doesn't matter. And stay in with, don't argue with your family because you'll need them. And some folk will crack up, there's no doubt about it, during all the things that are coming down the pike. The authorities know that too.

We're guided like a herd of sheep step-by-step; you understand that. Because from the very beginning there was no possibility they would change their course here. That's a fact. Anything else was just to, oh, maybe they're going to back off. No, they're not. I said that again back in February, I says, Fauci's laid down the law what's going to happen, you're never going to get out of your homes, never getting back to work, never going back to ANY kind of thing that you thought was normal, unless you get the shot, a shot, and you also get the cards, the immunity passports, the Gates idea, which also is World Health Organization, which he pretty well owns by now with the money he puts into it. And he himself is a front man for the same secret organization, secretive organization we were talking about before.

Think James Bond. As I've said so many times, the biggest problems in the James Bond series were never really countries. But you had these private shadowy organizations, you know, that had their fingers in everything. You have the same kind of thing in Sherlock Holmes with Moriarty and this incredible genius organization of criminality across the planet that had their fingers in every pie. As they said even with Moriarty, you couldn't whisper something anywhere of import that one of his spies wouldn't hear, they had so many of them. [Alan chuckles.] It's not too far from the truth, folks, especially now with all the surveillance upon you all. They want to push us like a herd of animals step by step by step down the preselected path, predetermined path that they know they’re going to take us down.

So again, @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the books and discs. Send a few bucks my way as well. Remember I always put the links up to the articles I mentioned so at least you've got some proof that they were actually published, that they're out there in the first place. It doesn't mean they're 100% sure, you know, you can never be hundred percent sure of certain things, but you've got more validation than normal, it's not just hearsay. There's a lot of fake news getting put out deliberately by the other side by the way for folk to grab a hold of, in the hope that you'll publish it, then they can point to you, oh look at all that fake

news. Then you lose credibility. This is total war.

I mentioned the group in Britain, eh, the 77th Brigade they called it with the leader in it, he was in the newspapers talking about his job and how they've got thousands of these guys in cyberspace attacking everybody all the time and manipulating people's thoughts and minds. It's a step above the behavioral insights team, although it's connected to them as well. But yeah, they attack everybody. Massively so. There's one in Canada too working with them now, I've got that for tonight, I'll put it up. They have a team working with the military of Canada to attack people who are going to complain about, ah, they keep saying Trudeau's plan. This guy couldn't plan anything, you know. So, it's not his plan. Canada is well in the bag of control, it doesn't need, any figurehead would really do right now but they've got perfect compliance with the politicians in Canada pretty well. But yeah, they're going to turn the troops loose eventually.

By the way, Canada will be using the troops as well going around door-to-door. It's a martial law scenario, we've got it here. So does the States. It's all the same thing across the board. And to the very end they'll use basic, we're really pretty well nice people and they're just going to help you here... You'll get images of guys with rifles helping old ladies across the street, that's what will get put in your head, you know. It will be the furthest thing from the truth. But it's for total compliance. They even have a staged plan of those who will comply and those who won't comply, they've already got it made up, the ones who are already speaking out about it and how they're going to deal with them. Including imprisonment. That was also in the early plans that I read months ago, it's just confirmation of the same thing. Australia of course is doing that already, so they're going ahead and just grabbing folk who show that they have a different opinion. There's a price you pay for having different opinions, hm. Quite amazing. But that's the system we're living under.

There's so much happening right now too. You've probably already heard about Newt Gingrich who was on Fox News a few days ago. They were talking about the riots in the States... Oh sorry, the protests in the States, you know. He said, and I've got the link to it and the whole thing, I think he's up on Bitchute still at least. He said, well, when you see these Attorney Generals, these district attorneys and so on that are put in place across different states in the US, and the funding behind them all came from the same source. He mentions the source, and it's taboo to mention the source by the way. [Alan chuckles.] Literally taboo, like illegal, hm, in some countries. ...who funded them, some of them with millions of bucks behind them to get them in, who literally are, some of them have concepts of having no prisons at all. They're not even putting the rioters and the arsonists they're catching in jail. They're letting them go right away with it. So, they're back on the streets just doing it, continuing.

This is total, a total revolution. They know who's behind it, financing it, the different people. Why don't they arrest them? It's because again the guy, this guy, we all know who he is, hm, Georgie boy, eh. We all know who he is. He's obviously way up there already in the controlling, at least on a part of the controlling system of the whole planet right now, funding this across the world. Bill Gates is a front man. He wasn't a self-made man. Neither was his daddy. They put these people out there and they have missions. They'll live awfully well their entire lives; they'll get a lot of publicity and be made to be important. But they're all front people. Absolutely. No doubt about it.

Anybody who's anybody in the communications area too is absolutely a front person. I don't care what Facebook or anything else is there for you to peruse, eh. You have to look at the CIA and say what IS the CIA? What on earth is it, really, eh?! Have you had anyone ever explain what the CIA actually is in this day and age? You all hear, oh, it started off with the OSS during World War II and... You know, it was a combination of the British Secret Service and, also this oversees, the Secret Service, SOE group as well. Long stories to all the stuff but anyway...

Oh, that's what it was for! It was to fight to Germany at the time. Oh my goodness, yeah. And they put their agents in all media, I don't think they ever left, to give the right kind of propaganda. George Orwell mentioned he was in it during World War II, so was Arthur Kessler, Bertrand Russell and a whole bunch of other people. They had communists in there too, absolute card-carrying communists. They were all pals back then because, remember, the idea of this illumined group at the top running everything was to bring them all together to knock out certain countries, then have you all fight each other once it was all over. That's exactly how they did it. Again, you can't get change without having conflict. So, you create sides, have conflict on the go, then you got it where you want it to go. Then you have a different part of the plan

afterwards with different names and everything else. That's how the world is really run.

But the OSS was an amazing organization. Then of course after World War II became the CIA. You'll see many times politicians down through different generations literally have asked, what is this, you know, they try to get information. They can't get anything out of it. For national security, that's the excuse given. But we know it's been across the planet's fomenting wars and overthrowing governments, mainly for resources for the richest folk on the planet. That's what always happens. They're not doing it just because they don't like your politics. It's to do with the resources and finances, etc. Wealth, hm.

So anyway, yeah, so the CIA, I've said this before, and the Mossad, MI6, and many other organizations across Europe are all part of the same, they're literally one system nowadays. Have been for a long time. What is this organization then, eh? This compartmentalized organization? Where the guys at the bottom will get nothing, oh, no, we're American, we're still American, you know. But what about their superiors above them? different compartments, up and up and up and up? Hm? You see, when you smell something, something really smells wrong, beyond wrong, it's wrong and confusing, it's confusing because it DOESN'T make sense, then something else IS always going on. Always going on.

So anyway, I'll put up the link with Gingrich getting cut off. He was the ex-Speaker of the House, eh, so he was cut off live. You can see the woman, the host, the women hosts that were on it who had their little, all had their little invisible earbuds in their ears, you know, and they got the word, NOPE, you can't mention that man's name who's funding all of this thing, you can't do it. Why not? That's what he said, Newt Gingrich said, well why not? He says, well he is, we all know he is, we've got all the evidence here. I'll put a link up to his own site, Newt Gingrich's site. Oh, not to his site, he's on a different site actually, his articles are on it. You can see his take on it afterwards on what happened there. It's quite interesting. He puts the links up to justify and to verify what he said. He wasn't making things up.

'So it's verboten?': Fox News panelist STOPS Newt Gingrich from discussing 'Soros-elected' district attorneys - rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

But how come no one touches this character that's funding all of this, who's funding the folk who are the leaders of the rioters in the streets and the arsonists? No one's touching this guy. So, what is this big organization way above, where governments won't touch him? No police force will ever go near him, or even accuse him of anything. The politicians and everybody across the media are terrified to mention it, because they'll lose their JOBS. That's POWER, folks. What are you pretending you live in some kind of Democratic Republic for when this kind of thing is happening? Who's kidding who? [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya. It's quite something. Strange days indeed.

So, I've been, again, thinking about the news. When you see it live, you see these people getting their orders live, and they follow, they obey it and they shut up. There's no honor in them obviously. But again, they had no honor before the Covid thing. The media had lost all credibility over the years. More so since 9/11 happened and everything that they pushed, and they were all on board for it and so on and loss of freedoms and privacy and so on. They had completely lost all credibility as they all reported exactly verbatim, word for word the same news articles, across the country, from it didn't matter what stations they were. That's all one organization eventually, obviously.

All they had to give you to keep folk [tuned] in was bits of almost soft porn about and celebrities and what they're up to, rubbish like that, you know. So, when Covid came along, oh, they're back on board again. Terror is a great thing, if you look it up... If I don't look in, I'll not notice something that's going to save my life that's in the news, I'd better tune in every day. Then you get into the daily dose of addictive terror, hhhhhh, oh my God, oh my God, until eventually you'll be asking, no, demanding to have the vaccine. And folk will fight.

I can remember doing the shows on the radio at the time, I think it was 2009 when they came out with the big pandemic then, it was going to kill us all then as well, you see. It's the same one too where eventually they told all the doctors in Canada, don't bother testing the patients in the clinics, walk-in clinics, don't test them just put them down as having this virus. So that was all such baloney then too. Folk weren't dying all over the place either. It didn't matter, because facts don't matter, you see. But the media were all behind

it, completely on board with it. I'm sure they're well rewarded for going into overdrive with telling the folk we're all going to die. You see, it's all been done before. All of it.

What it was really, it was a big training exercise of, and they actually mentioned that in recent articles, that all the training that they got and the education they got and the studying of the public's reactions to different things, it was well studied for today, so they could make it more perfect, the unrolling of this whole Emergency Powers Act idea. Today all the things that they tried out before to coerce the public into by terrifying them, that's all they had at that time. They didn't have any other way to force you into it. So, they perfected techniques by using these previous attempts to get you all to rush off and get shots and so on.

And it's strange, we all survived that last one that fizzled out too. They had millions of doses of a vaccine that they had to ditch eventually. The States had it; I know it was millions of them were ditched in North Carolina in some River. I don't know why. But the FDA went in afterward and said it probably didn't harm anything. [Alan laughing.] Ahiy tell ya. This world we live in is quite amazing. But yeah, they've tried everything before to terrify us all and to see how we react, and study us so they could try and close any loopholes that they probably couldn't get around in previous times.

Now, what's the chances of unleashing the story and the terror across the nations, and when that's going on, again, the same characters that's funding all these, this Wizard of Oz behind the curtain, you know, but we know who he is. And he's only one of them, you know. There's the Tides Organizations and different ones fund these people too. They're all set up in advance, these foundations for them to fund NGOs, as they like to call the groups going around arsoning and burning places down. They're NGOs, you know, tax-free and they get funded to do it. As I say, the ones who are following and getting carried away thinking they're really doing it, they're all behind it themselves. They have no idea who their leaders really, really are. These are operatives. These are agency operatives obviously. And they're well-funded, well-paid, as I say, they have pension schemes and everything. Once this is over, they're often into something else, maybe even some other country in fact, and they'll leave everybody else to take the heat.

But the OSS, as I say, the OSS was an interesting organization. Even I think it was Christopher, not Christopher Lee... Yeah, it was Christopher Lee was part of it during World War II, and Special Operations Executive he was part often, and he had his card to pop into the different allied special forces areas including that one at Hereford in England and in Wales. So, he was well known amongst all the different generations of guys in special forces. But yeah, they all had their, you'd be amazed how many people are involved in this. There's a lot of them too who are put into the news media. Lots of them. That's all been explained and admitted to over years. Even lists of them came out, people in the media, American media who were really CIA trained and operatives. Most of them are assets, really, you know.

The same in Canada, even CSIS has, most of them are really just, you can get little contracts you can sign on for and pass information. It's almost like a pay-as-you-go, you get paid as you go I suppose picking up information here and there. They have them for universities and things like that but a lot of that is dying off with, not all of it, you also need physical people, but they've got the Internet now. Then they've got the NSA for the States that shares it with Canada. And so on and so on.

So, there's nothing happening today with the Covid that wasn't tested out before, even as far back as the first SARS outbreak in 2003. Then too it turned out in China, I've got the article still, China accused eventually, at least put out the idea, or the thought [Alan chuckles.] that they wondered if America had designed this, they thought that was designed in a lab at the time. Again, you don't know who's telling the truth here because China will refute anything you say. What was interesting, it seemed to be mainly attacking people with the genetic makeup of their own people in their homeland and who had settled in Canada too. So, in other words, you know, like ethnic group specific.

But we'll never know these things. Never. It's quite easy to take them and alter them into... Don't forget the people who become your saviors, the scientists who work on the vaccines, are the same scientists who work on creating the disease. You do know that [Alan chuckles.] don't you? Yep. Because these labs are, that's where they do the experimentation with virologists working on them. We have the ones working on the mRNA, the messenger RNA as they like to call it. Interesting, one of them who most people in Canada didn't even know existed, is really the guy who was behind Moderna, and he worked on a lot of this stuff for years

and he had moved to Canada. And he moved to the States, I think he was working at Harvard for a while.

Yeah, these characters work in these labs. You can't work on these, with the viruses to get vaccines unless you work in these labs. They're containment labs, hm. Which really were designed for warfare purposes. If you're dealing with viruses and putting in gain of function into them, just to find out IF it ever became a really deadly disease by itself, maybe in 10 million years' time, you know, maybe, maybe, you know, maybe, maybe even 50 million years' time, you know, then you should be ready for it. That's the excuse. That was how they get around all the biowarfare treaties they signed, well it's really just for medical reasons now, it's for safety, you know. No, no, it's for creating the same darn things again.

So anyway, I'll put some of these things up tonight. But folk have no idea. Most folk, if you watch TV, you won't have a mind of your own. It's weaponized and it was weaponized a long time ago, television. Through crisis situations they go into overdrive with propaganda. That's going to be the same uniform propaganda, it doesn't matter what paper you look at, it was a newspaper in the old days, or some TV station today, or channel, it's just repetitive propaganda that they're all repeating. And the same day... If Bill Gates comes out on one day, they'll all have Bill Gates live, supposedly, giving the same talk on how you should all just submit and go along with it, at the same time.

And Mr. Fauci that has this little smirk there, you know, he's always got a little smirk on his face like a... Because of course, he's up the chain there. He's in with Fort Dietrich, you know, he's overseer of that group too. He's worked with these... Why do you think this little guy came out and really was put to the top very quickly? The job again is gain of function, creating diseases. Hm?! And again, standardizing information amongst their own level of scientists. Any scientist who wants to say something different is, phew, they'll lose their license so darn fast, you know. And this little guy is the boss of it all. He got Judy Mikovits out rather quickly, and many others too by the way. But yeah, he's in with Bill Gates. And Bill Gates owns GAVI. Bill Gates funds massively, even over half of the World Health Organization's expenses and so on. He decides, he's got vaccinations going across the whole planet, this guy who doesn't have even a first aid certificate, you know.

That's the world we live in, isn't it? Scary times indeed. And it's going to get scarier, so you've got to keep your head and don't panic, again, as I say, don't panic, don't panic. Because they have to unleash the brutes eventually. Unfortunately, as I've said so many times, no generation is devoid of brutes that are employed by tyrannical governments. All governments become tyrannical in times like this. Obviously. We see it in Australia, the things people never thought they'd see in what they called civilized countries, democratic countries... Of armies of these cops, dressed in battle gear really, wearing black because black is the uniform of death, that's why they picked black back in the 80s. As I've said before, in the late 80s, or into the 90s actually when they came out, they changed the outfits in Canada – I don't know about Australia – at the same time for the police that used to be... The police used to be approachable and didn't look like military, didn't look like Darth Vader. They had light blue shirts on and were pleasant, a bit more pleasant, and you could approach them and ask the time or directions or something like that.

Once they came out, and they came out with them, even put promos out to get the public used to them. Oh, maybe you've seen it, maybe you've seen your local policeman walking around in your area in different uniforms. And most of them are models, they actually had models going out in different even small towns like where I was living. Because I never knew these faces before so they were probably the models. They're walking like four abreast, walking down all smiling and happy looking, and dressed with the black gear on. Which is just military gear, right down to the military boots on and the pants tucked into the tops of the boots and so on. And completely black outfit including the black ties and shirts. That's the sign of death. That's the hangman. That's the executioner.

That's why, it's meant to be more intimidating. That's why they changed it over, in preparation, in preparation, right, for what was going to come along the pike which was 9/11. And all the NATO countries had to be on board. This is getting it all ready 2 1/2 years, two, three years before it actually happened. Allan Rock was on board with an omnibus crime bill, which was a martial law bill with arresting any suspects, it didn't say for what [Alan chuckles.], and put them in confinement, without charge, indefinitely, etc. etc. Before 9/11. This is two, three years before 9/11 happened. He put it through himself, supposedly, he was the head of it. Then he was sent off from being the Attorney General for Canada for the feds, and he went

off to work at the United Nations. I heard he'd just come back recently, and the other communist Bob Rae went over to take his place.

So anyway, that's how the world's run. I always go back to Caroll Quigley who was an elitist himself. He had no sympathy for ordinary people at all. He thought they were pretty well scum. Intelligentsia aught mattered, that's what he thought mattered. He became the historian for, and he loved to boast about it, for the Council on Foreign Relations and got access to the records, which was combined with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, hm. That was, I've heard this from other professors too, there are certain archives in each country where they're given access, certain ones. CERTAIN ones will be given access where they have material that you never see anywhere else. Well, Quigley was given that. He boasted about it. He said, I had the history, I suddenly had the real history of why things happened and what caused them to happen. He said that. He said, I work for this group on behalf of the group and he said I have no objections to anything that they do for their plans. These are the real globalists, eh. He says, I have objected occasionally to some of their methods, but he had no problems with them at all. He took over for a while or worked with I should say as well and took over to an extent as well as the archivist for them. They've got a massive, you know, massive library of what they've done to make things happen all down through history. Well, history for the last few hundred years. [Alan laughing.] This is from a top man himself. He wasn't hallucinating. He wasn't tripping out on LSD. He was just, he was boasting about it. Because to him it's such an honor to get in and get access to the archives.

He started to write about it. It wasn't just his big tome of a book that he put out there that everybody generally quotes. The other one was The Anglo-American Establishment. Awfully important. He went through how they had literally taken over Africa, South Africa. Even now they had manipulated the British government into supposedly going into save the people from the Boers, when in reality this particular group got mercenaries to invade the Boer territories and had them retaliating. That's what they did but they kept that out of the media. But he said, yeah, he says they were behind the different wars, and how they wanted the war for World War I and they worked behind the scenes to make all that happen. This is real history. This is what...

You see, this is what you're looking at with the real [Alan chuckles.] illuminati group, you know, at least one layer of it. They have in Britain the Royal Institute of International Affairs that used to be the Lord Alfred Milner group, that picked them all and they were lifelong members of All Souls College, that's where they met, you know, at times for big projects. But they also had an inner group and the outer group and a society of friends as well. The inner group is highly secretive. That's where George Orwell, that's what he was talking about when he talked about the party, and the inner party and the outer party and so on. That's how it's done. Compartmentalized. The same with the CFR inside the States, then you have a higher group from the CFR, you got, one of them is the Trilateral group, that's another one above that. So, everything's compartmentalized.

That's how the world is really run. Unlimited financing because the people who run the Federal Reserve's and the central banks are on board with them, they're part of it. That's another layer of it. When money is out of nothing, you know, they can collapse economies to make the people suffer to change your behavior, etc. if they want to. But they don't lose anything because it's all fictitious money anyway, isn't it, backed by nothing?

So anyway, yeah, that's how the world's run. If you go into Quigley's writings he talks, he really glorified these guys, you know, how they so cleverly took over parts of the world and fomented revolutions, got the stage set working inside Germany and Britain and elsewhere for a war, you know, things like that. And how they were all for their Soviet, the Bolshevik revolution. There were members of the Bolsheviks in the group! [Alan chuckles.] maybe more than you think.

Then they studied it all, they studied the Soviet system, the great experiment, the second experiment, America being the first. And here's a little unpleasant thing because people don't like unpleasantries, eh, we shy away from them, don't we? But if that was called the second great experiment, the Bolshevik revolution, that was a take over as you know. That most of the Bolsheviks had all run out of Europe before, had been chased out, then they were formed in New York mainland and Standard Oil picked them up and train them as, you know, to be revolutionaries, again. [Alan chuckles.] They even mentioned the camps they were

trained in across America and then sent back to take over Russia. You have to wonder to yourself, they called America the first experiment, great experiment. Was it the same organization behind that too do you think? Hm? You've got to think about it.

And yeah, you have your own, everyone's got a founding myth, you know, a foundation myth for nations. Well, everybody has it. Rome was good, they had Romulus and Remus and I quite liked that one. You had I think it was the crow, was it the crow, native Indians, or Native Americans I should call them really. What an insult to call them Indians when they're not Indians, they're not from India. It was applied to them, eh. But as I say, the Native Americans, the crow one was good. They actually got their name, and a very simple, you know, creation myth. The crow literally, a big, big crow flew over and stopped next to a riverbank I think and lay the eggs on the bank, and one became a male, one became a female. Very simple and easy and quite nice and quite pleasant imagery. I like that one. Again, Romulus and Remus for Rome. So, you have these foundation myths.

But what you do get with America is the Francis Bacon New Atlantis. There's no doubt about it. He was referring to a place out, it would be West, out West in the Atlantic somewhere. Right down to how it would be designed and set up. That was so fascinating really. A good science fiction read if you want to take it as science-fiction. He said that underground, under, he said the true rulers would live 3 miles under, inside mountains, kind of like Cheyenne Mountain, you know, or 3 miles deep in rock, you know underground, and they would have laboratories there.

Remember, behind the mystery religions and alchemy and all the rest of it, they know that the symbols too ended up being scientific symbols as well. Science was always part of it, you see. And science was power. You kept science secret and quiet. The underground stream of knowledge, things that were taboo to talk about even when certain religions would go after you. But they'd always been, some of them wrote about it. The members of the groups wrote about it that eventually, it wasn't some kind of prediction because they had been doing it for a long time. They said eventually it would be so powerful, as scientific advisors and makers and manufacturers, that governments because of their military needs will come to us and gradually we'll get more and more money and we'll get more and more power and esteem and status, until we will rule everything. That was behind that, for those who don't quite know it.

It was a mixture too of mysticism and Kabbalah at one time. Because all the old mysteries had really I'd say Kabbalah in them in one form or another, eventually anyway, eventually they did as they amalgamated different beliefs together in different nations. But Kabbalah was part of it, and you had it with those who are involved in science in Francis Bacon's time. So much so that some of them learned Hebrew, you know. Even when America before it had its independence, I think it was in Yale, and maybe another one too, I know I was reading about, some of them had courses in, where you had to take Hebrew, [Alan chuckles.] no kidding, back then.

So, you have to realize that you had a mix of mysticism mixed with, out of mysticism you get a kind of prolific philosophy. In other words, it's an agenda driven thing, hm. Change is the word; you get change in all kinds of mysteries. Changing spells, that's what magic is supposed to be about too, you change something, right. So, science is the same. Chemistry is the same. How can you, if you add this and this, can I change it into something else and so on, and what do we get out of it?

Right now, you've got the mRNA, the messenger ribonucleic acid, and you're going to change it for a vaccine, to change the cellular structure in your lungs and in your nose and so on, permanently. There's a change for you through alchemy, eh. Hhmph. Which will obviously change the human to an extent into something slightly different from what the human was before. Obviously, that's what's happening, you see. And you have to have no say in the matter. It's awfully important to those who own you, I would say at least, very important to them. At least they think it's important. And you have to get no say in it at all.

I guess to save you, they'll have to kill you if you don't accept it. You know? You see the police sometimes where they get called out to someone who's going to attempt suicide and they've got a knife or something and they're ready to cut their own throat. That happened in Canada a few years ago. The guy literally, the cops killed him. He wasn't running at the cops with a knife, he was going to cut his own throat, so they shot him. Saved him the trouble, I guess. So, you don't call the cops if someone's committing suicide, I mean,

just don't do it. And I understand it too, they're not meant, they're not trained to deal with that. I mean who... You need special training, and you get time, time, teams and funding for people to stop that kind of thing happening. But not the police. The police are a FORCE; their job is to use force for whatever object is desired.

Going back to Francis Bacon, yeah, he says this New Atlantis would be a light to the world, eh – this is very telling, the terms they use are telling, you understand – a light to the world and they would have higher morality in their dealings with all foreigners that would come in with shipping and stuff, or places they would send their ships to, and they would be very honest and trusted and admired throughout the whole planet, you see, to bring in a global structure.

But the sci-fi part, some of the sci-fi parts are really good. He said that on the surface there'd be the appearance of a form of government that the people would think it was all there was, the general population. But he says underground they'd have a secret government, the true government, of scientists. Now, Novus Ordo Seclorum, in the States, a new earthly order, you see, that's really important. It means a secular order, which is an earthly order, nonreligious, that's what it means. Even though their symbols are highly religious and very, very ancient... because they will deceive, right. [Alan chuckles.]

He said too that underneath the ground everything would be powered with scientific inventions, one of which, he said, would control the weather and could make a perfect day by giving sunshine, clearing clouds, or they could bring in storm clouds, or they could actually somehow trans.., beam it over the ocean, or today I guess we'd say today they'd hit it off the ionosphere and it would reflect it down and aim it just like the HAARP technology. But he says, it would be powered with something that gave the heat of the sun. That's like nuclear energy. [Alan chuckles.] He said they could literally be used as a tremendous weapon, or else it could calm the seas, or use them to sink whole shipping, like armadas if you like.

So, what's interesting again [Alan laughing.] was that one of the old homestead Francis Bacon had, I think it was Francis Bacon, he had meetings in it, eh, with members of his own little ilk, his lodge I suppose they'd call it. They did scrapings, universities, I don't know if it was Oxford or... They did scrapings of the beams in the ceilings, and they found heavy traces of cannabis and things like that. So, they presumed that these guys, that literally, don't forget too that they had different sea captains coming and going all the time, were trying different things, including probably opium too, I'm sure.

It's amazing, and whenever they find that stuff they say, oh it probably helped him to [Alan clears his throat] really imagine things, you know, it helped their imagination, writers just love this kind of thing, it makes them do... Have you read the gibberish of the morning after of folk that had been partying with marijuana? [Alan laughing.] These people literally, they'll grab you and hold you and they'll say, and they'll tell you, and stare so sincerely and honestly and earnestly and they'll tell you that, what they think is amazing philosophy at the time. Then they'll go and write it all down, screeds of it. Then in the morning they look at it and they shake their heads and say, who wrote that? You wrote that. NO, and then you see them blushing and they just tear it up immediately, it's so terrible, but at the time they thought it was astounding genius.

But anyway, yeah, so Francis Bacon talked about this power of the sun technology as heat and light that give them such energy to power everything. Way ahead of its time. Even I would think for science fiction writers [Alan chuckles.] for even 100 years later or 200 years later could imagine. But he was into it.

That's what they said, you know, so it will be a secret society really running the show. With a kind of layered degreed system of hierarchy. On the surface there'd be a form of government which the people would believe in. Well, that's what you're in, folks. You have, you look at these prunes that you get presented to you as politicians, with the classic ones you're getting, the classic ones. Even today, there's more classic than ever today you know, where they give you the ones, here's the communist radical one, here's the communist ethnic radical one, here's the communist blah blah blah, and then you get the other one.

Well, where's the right wing? What IS the right wing now? It's kind of died off, isn't it? You don't have that. You have neocons which blossomed into the next one which Obama went in and he took over from them and continued their wars and got congratulated from the neocons like Rumsfeld for continuing and expanding the

wars until there were more of them under Obama. So, he was a neo-Dem I guess you'd call him. Now you're back to the neocons again. And you have no choices for what, the meanings now are almost, the old meanings are meaningless now. The old terms are meaningless now of Democrat and Republican. And the Republicans have been on the payroll, as you long know, as have the other groups like Obama's group with, from... Hhhch, the neo's, let's call it the neo's, eh? [Alan laughing.] The con part comes later. But that's what you're living in, it's an amazing deception.

It's just interesting to toss these ideas around in your head as kind of subjective I suppose really. But a lot of it can be definitely proven. You're living in a system very much like what was described by Francis Bacon in The New Atlantis. He even told you which groups would have more rights than others in fact in his writings, would be held in higher esteem. [Alan chuckles.]

So yeah, I often wonder if America was the first great experiment, and the Bolshevik group was the second. And where we're going today is for the total grand finale, the cap, you know, the globalization agenda, post productive, postconsumer to an extent, into an austerity system. And post Democratic they said that from the inception of the Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for the United Nations and it works for this group at the top. An intermediary think tank that talks to us at times, the Club of Rome, telling us blatantly that there's too many of you and democracy doesn't work anymore, it's too complicated in the society for democracy, can't get things done efficiently. Who praise China because being a communist totalitarian tyranny, you know, or a government where you don't really have personal opinions in different groups, they can get things done quickly, they just say it and shout at the top and they all obey down below, all the way down. They praised them for it.

That's where it's all supposed to go, under martial law. If you notice your democracies are out the window. Come on! I don't know why they even go through this pathetic game in the States of election time, really. Because you know what you're really getting, don't you? Why would the neocons praise Obama as well? Praise him? for continuing the same agenda which they had started, with the same list of countries to get taken out. Hm? Then into Donald [Alan chuckles.] who is praised again for continuing and is getting ready for the big one I think really. I said that before, I think that's really why they put him in. He would, he promised to take direct action against Iran, you know, at certain meetings he had, and which were published. And he got in so maybe that's what he's got to do then, get it all going. You can see the movements towards Iran right now. And that they've been hammering Syria from Obama's time all through into the present one. They won't give up on them either. They want Syria and Iran demolished into the Stone Age like the rest of them. We could go on forever about this, although you can't really say too much on the topic in this day and age.

A good part of the world is still not in shock with all the Covid thing, is so sick of this! It's been, look how long these wars have been going on, eh. Before 9/11 they were going on. They had the Gulf War One, [Alan chuckles.] eh. I saw another article by the way talking about the divvying up of the oilfields during Gulf War One, how they would take over eventually once they had completely destroyed Iraq, down the road. I've already mentioned the one that Tony Blair was in. It was in the newspapers, and I put out the articles years ago. It was admitted that he and the CEOs of the top oil companies Dutch Shell and BP and all the rest of them came in and they all hammered out amongst them, this is before they started destroying Iraq, who would be getting the different oilfields. This is reality. This is not conspiracy stuff, you know, it was admitted to. They went through the records of those who went to Number 10 and the meetings they had and what they discussed and yada, ya, it's all published. Afterwards, years afterwards, eh.

Tony Blair is out there again with his foundations, you know he's such a great man, this one-man band to get Britain into the war with Iraq, nobody else want it except a small clique around him, very small. He's out there with his foundations talking about, you've gotta make sure that everyone gets a vaccination, because it's going to be mandatory and... blah blah blah, and you've got to bring in a kind of world system to manage it all, etc., etc. The same little front psychopath. Now, he's a low-level psychopath, well rewarded though for his taking Britain into a war that had nothing to do with them. M-hm. A war... And by the way, one of his foundations is to stop racial tension amongst groups in Britain. He helped demolish the countries that caused the mass migration, that they knew would happen and they helped them get into Britain. Then you watch the chaos start, and then you start ac blaming the folk in Britain for having resentment against what's happening in their own country! You see how it works now? Are you starting to get the picture?

This is straight out of the playbook of what was called initially illuminati in the old days, eh. Now you have myriad companies all branches of the same secretive organization running everything, eh. Meanwhile we're all stuck in a system of losing our, it doesn't mean the countries you're brought up in were always totally evil by the way, and you want to demolish its history just like that. Because you cannot bring today's thoughts and today's standards into the past, you cannot do it. People were primitive back then, more primitive too. Yep. That's what it is, you see.

So, you had, as I say, Quigley that was over the moon to have access to these archives. He said, yeah, we have all kinds of people belonging to our group, our level, communists, dictators, it didn't make any difference to them. Yet the same people are telling you to hate people, that run for low-level politics, with the same designations, running for different groups. You see how you're all getting used and stirred up? Where the ones way above you have all the leaders of different, like, section leaders way above and as part of their group running, helping to run their departments, eh, keeping the trouble going... While they all meet together and have their own secret meetings the public can't get into, as they're deciding how, different tactics and where they're going from there. It is astonishing how the world really runs, isn't it?

But again, the first and foremost thing you have is to train the public to be naïve. Awfully important. I've said it so many times. And we believe it. I mean, why shouldn't we believe it? Here's your history, here's your culture, here's your people, here's your leaders, and you're not too bad a people, etc. etc. And because they keep telling you that, and, you're civilized, they keep telling you you're civilized. Yet when it comes to war and things like that, you'll see different people emerging suddenly on the stage in the theater of war, you see these different players getting these amazing powers, emergency powers given to them immediately.

Churchill literally rounded up hundreds and hundreds of people instantly with the Secret Service police that the public didn't even know that they ever had up until then. Because a lot of folk didn't want to go into a second world war. They didn't see, Britain was already bankrupt from it, and it was going to get a lot worse. And you couldn't pay this thing off in a few years, the debt that you incurred for that. So, a lot of folk were against it, you know. Again, the victor's always write the histories and paint the bad guy as the ultimate enemy and the most, the evil Empire, etc. It's been done before, and it will be done again. And has been done even with the Middle East. Saddam Hussein was suddenly an evil, you know, a great Satan. So was, you know, Qaddafi. They're all suddenly Satan's, etc. Hm? The same terminology is used over and over, eh. Because they must always over rationalize the wars once they've happened. Because they don't want the people starting to dig out, and wait a minute, that's not exactly what they told us at the beginning... We're always being used, always being played for games which you'll never figure out. Never figure out. Np.

I've mentioned before too, you've got to look it up as well. It's a TV maybe half-hour show I think it was back in maybe the 1970s, or 60s even I think. You'll see Donald Pleasence, and I really like Donald Pleasence, great actor. He died. I believe he's dead anyway. He was a great actor and he could play these parts awfully he well. And a well-trained actor too, when they had real professionals, you know. But it was called The News Benders, The News Benders. He recruits people who don't know this organization even exists. He gets journalists that are a bit wayward or whatever, but they've got the abilities of imaginative writing. So, this guy is brought into his office one day, and it's a tower in London, on this particular floor, and Donald talks to him. He says, yeah, you're going, we want you to work for us. This reporter says, and he's cocky and all that, and he says, well what d'you mean, who are you, I don't even know who you are, never mind work for you.

He says, well we decided we want you in, we've watched you for a long time. The journalist says no, how could you have watched me for a long time? No one's watching me. He says oh, we know all about you, and Donald Pleasence sits down and opens up this booklet. He says, yeah, you had a falling out with your girlfriend, with your wife a while ago and you had an affair, we know all about that. He names the names of the people and all the rest of it and what happened, when it happened. Of course, the journalist is getting a bit paranoid, and he says, oh how do you know all this, you been following me around? He says, no, we don't have to follow you around. He says, where did you get all this data? You went into hospital, he says, a few years ago to get an abscess, or something, an abscess, a minor operation, he says, we put an implant in you then. This is 1967 or 68 I think this was released. He shows him this little thing in his hand, the size of

this, he says, you know, we put that inside you. He says, do you want to hear what does it? So, he plays a bit of a recording, and he says, this is your heartbeat, d'you hear the bump-bump-bump? Then you get the voices over the top and he says, we've got the recordings of everything you've said in the last 10 years, or however long it was.

It was a bit ahead of its time. The whole point of the section he was going to recruit him into, and he took him through this other room, and they had models of, like, the moon landings [Alan chuckles.] models, of the latest missiles, they had models of a mountainside that had been, it looked like a nuclear bomb had hit it. This is the stuff, he said, this is what we put across on the news, he says, this is for next year's news here, we've got all this, and he tells him, this is what the story is going to be. He even has a big rack with magazines on it and newspapers, he says, this is, these are like prototypes of how the news will be in that day in this year and so on.

The guy is astonished. He says, what, we make the news? Yeah, he says, yeah. It's much better, since the end of World War II we've run the whole show making people think they're going to get blown up any minute so that they, no one dares take the first move, we know what's going to happen. So, they keep them in a state of terror you see, strategy of tension they call it. They make the news, it's all fake stuff. Including the trivia. The guy is astonished and astonished, and he says, but I still can't, I can't go into this. He says, this is too much coercion, and you have all these powers.

That's where he was cracking up knowing that his reality, his nice cozy reality of the system and the world was completely fake, he was learning here, hm. As he tried to walk out the door, and he said, I wouldn't do that, he says, this thing also has a little explosive in it. [Alan chuckles.] Anyway, the guy eventually, he's offered I think three quarters of a million pounds or something, something like that. He says, oh yeah, we pay our people very well, money is no object. Since they make it, you know. So, he was on board with it.

A good statement in it, I think a good statement. Donald Pleasence when the guy says, what, you mean you make of the news? And he says, But I've been reading this stuff for years, even writing about these things I'm getting right now. He says, yeah, the news is the most perfected form of fiction. And I thought, that's it right there, eh! The news is the most perfected form of fiction.

You're seeing that today.

People across the world have watched cities getting burned and people on camera saying they're just demonstrating, it's just demonstrators, as the flames are in the background. [Alan chuckles.] And drive-by shootings, people getting shot and killed and so on, they're just protesting, and looting the stores, whole streets looted. There's fiction for you. What? Forget your lying eyes and take our word for it, what you're really seeing is just peaceful protests. You're LIVING through it, gaslighting. All the time. Actually, The News Benders is tame compared to what we've been living through for years actually, never mind recently. But if you can get a hold of it, it's worth looking up. You'll enjoy it, these little quips from the 1960s.

They make the stars remember. They always make the stars. It's like Al Gore, Al Gore when he, years ago he was in all the papers giving his speech about, you know, the coming catastrophe of the planet if you didn't start paying carbon taxes to his carbon exchanges. No kidding you. Here's the crooks, folks, here's the real crooks right here, eh. M-m-m. Ftt. They belonged to the real, the real organization, the Bond type organizations [Alan chuckles.], the bad guys. Yeah. They set up exchange banks where they're going to sell carbon, fictitious carbon. Like, they don't store it in anything, they're just going to say, you probably released this this day, so we want you to pay so much towards what you probably released this day into the air. Then they trade it, and it's like stocks and it goes up in price, and they sell it. Blood and Gore was the name of his company. Ftt. But anyway, Al Gore, they launched him too during that time, trying to make him famous. Because he wasn't famous for anything. So, he says, I invented the Internet. [Alan laughing.] There ya go. [Alan laughing.] There ya go. N-n-n. Blood and Gore was the name of the company though. Ftt. I tell ya. An inconvenient spoof indeed.

This is what we live through folks, there's an agency above it that owns the star making machine. People don't just rise to the top through skills and talent, anywhere. They must be presentable. They've got to appear what they want them to appear like, like a good actor. If it's a good scientist that they want you to

believe in, they'll create that scientist. Or they'll give you, they'll give you, um, a technocrat and launch him to the world as being some wonderful genius. And give him lots of financing.

You had the same thing happening with Epstein, hm, and Maxwell, part of a group. For years folk literally, that was the persona they created, he was a multibillionaire. But in reality, the money was all owned by the company, the group that ran him. We know that too. That's supposed to be taboo to mention it now, you see. Very powerful indeed. It's the same too with Zuckerberg and all the rest of them that are, ohhh, these geniuses, it's just astonishing, as they're launched as front people to really run massive spying operations over the planet, and having control over everything and free speech, total control over speech.

And folk think they're somehow going to evolve into a higher form of democracy? Whoah. I tell ya. N-n-n. Completely censored everywhere you look. And it's going to get worse and worse because this 5G is for the world, it's part of the whole reset, the global reset idea from the World Economic Forum. A whole new way of living, or I call, existing, it won't be living anymore. Because it's bad enough being spied on, on all electronic communications, when you're getting spied on everywhere you go, everything you do, every transaction you make, everything you purchase, all on their system, every thought that you have pretty well on their system, that's where it's going.

I said years ago the elite will not be content to that phase of it, after that, it's a whole different phase again. But getting up to that phase they won't be content until everybody is completely 100% predictable. That's the intention of it. The people above you have no love for you at all. The people, hhhch, that you think funding even the revolutionary movement have no love for the folk that are doing the revolutions. At all. None. Zilch. None. N-n-n. They are all being used. But the front leaders are getting well-paid to be used. [Alan chuckles.] It's kind of like the Specter and the different groups that you hear about on the Bond groups. That's where they got the whole idea from it, again getting back to Conan Doyle, it wasn't just some obscure idea of the Moriarty who was the genius, they had geniuses at the top absolutely. But they had no problems with murder and mayhem, you know.

Now, there's no doubt about it, we've been heavily manipulated, on a scale never done before with electronic media. Including all those that, who are joining different camps, you see, the pros and against and so on of whatever it happens to be. You find crowds gather. I remember years ago I gave the talks on The Crowd, it was an old book put out years and years ago of the early studies of crowds, then later studies on crowds, it would add to it throughout the years by behaviorists. They're constantly studying us. You understand, if you understand human behavior and what you can manipulate people into doing, and you know how they immediately form their pros and against, you see, for and against, that always happens, then you can use them very, very effectively and very efficiently for your own purposes without them realizing that they're being used. Because most of it is emotional. Emotion runs crowds and overtakes pure logic and reason. It's the right buttons to press.

All the way back to Plato again, Plato said, you use the same techniques used before to get the same results. If you know the sequences of implementing something that worked then, it will work again in the future if you use the same sequence. That's how it works with manipulation of the psyche and the emotions. Emotions are very easy to manipulate, really. Because we have inbuilt likes and dislikes, some of them are to do with survival. That's why folk hate the idea of abortions, a lot of people, because it's killing ourselves in a sense, you see, and when we start killing ourselves, there's no end to what the next step is. Start off with the young, then end up with the elderly. Well you know they don't know what's happening, just... Then just folk who are getting fed up living, let's add them to it. Let's add folk who are depressed to our list. Add folk to it that are just physically ill in some areas, although they could live for years with help. That's already happened, I've done the stories live a few years back.

It doesn't stop, you see. Because the system doesn't exist for you. Again, you're given the myth of a caring system by gushing psychopaths. When in reality it's vastly different. Behind the gush is a cold clinical evil mind and that's what runs you for profit and for efficiency. Humanity has got nothing to do with it. At all. That is the system you're in.

So, you have these inbuilt things, so at election time you always get the same topics. Abortion, pro-and against, you see. Which are instant, they're very guttural, you know, they're really... By guttural I don't

mean deep in your throat; that's down in your stomach really, it's abdominal, it's a reflex action you'll have about things. Because you're killing something that's not diseased, it's not unhealthy, it's healthy. So even medicine goes down the tubes, long ago with it too, it lost its credibility of do no harm, first, first to do no harm.

We live in a corrupt system, very, very, corrupt, and they must corrupt the people to go along with it, naturally. That happens over time. The folk adopt the views given to them and opinions given to them, very cleverly given to them. They don't even know they've been downloaded into them in a sense, bits and bytes by techniques, with languages specialists. Language is more than just how to convey messages. It's how to have people implement it within themselves, with guaranteed results, eh. You have psycholinguistics and even other related arts to it, all connected, that will give you the correct views and opinions, and emotions to go with the opinions.

So, the crowds are very easy to create. You get the ones that, as long as you get the, you find chinks in the armor. The Communists knew back in the early 20th century, actually even the late 1800s, they already sussed out America and how they could get America to have a revolution inside of it to overthrow the system into the next system. You see? They'd already had a previous revolution to bring in one system, then they... So, it's always the elite really who are bringing in their own revolution. I hope you understand that's what's happening today with the global reset from the World Economic Forum. The revolution it's created, it's theirs. It's not the ones in the streets that are doing it or the ones who think they're communist, etc. It's the ones way above them who own this system, that's why it's being allowed to happen. Haven't you figured that one out yet? That's why it's ALLOWED to happen, and that's why the media is all on board with it, they're told to be on board with it. It's the elite system going to the next phase for themselves. This is what you live in.

It's bad enough being lied to, to the bitter end until you get the jabs in your arms or wherever they want to stick it. But it's just, you know, conning you all the way to it. Oh no, we might not do it. Oh, we might do it. Oh, might not do it. You know, you're going to get it. And you still have the choice. No, you won't, and it's going to be mandatory. This is how they play with you, you see.

But it's the elites global reset for themselves, and most of the folk on the planet right now they claim are superfluous. The Georgia Guidestones, no one's blowing them up. Where's Antifa and the rest of them there? Because they're talking primarily to start with, with the Third World countries, with the massive populations... There's no, there's nobody going down there and knocking them down. And I'd like to see them try. Suddenly you would see some amazing force on the premises that would stop them rather than have... You know, buildings are okay to burn down and people's homes and stuff but no... [Alan chuckles.] I'd like to see them go; they won't go anywhere near it because their leaders tell them what to do.

It isn't just the leaders that you'll see, there are the spokespeople, they have ones below them, they have three ranks, you see, and they're all like NCOs behind them. And they're all paid, these ones are all paid. Then get the rest of them to go along and do what they're told. And take the heat and the blame afterwards. And the prison sentencing. That's how it works. But it's for the elite at the top for goodness sake. You haven't seen them either going for the top banks or anything, you know. Why haven't they gone to the Federal Reserve building? Hm? [Alan chuckles.]

The answers is in what's not done during these things. That's what tells you so much. M-hm. There ya go. Anyway.

You're living in a system that's, the owners of it have decided to go onto the next phase for themselves. All of this is getting used to bring it into a world of sustainability. You've heard too all the articles recently or read them maybe. Most folk hear things or see them now because they all watch TV. I don't watch TV. I get clips sent to me on the Internet here and there or folk send it on discs because my Internet speed is so slow. Because I get hammered for what I do here, for what I say. I mean, it's almost dial-up speed during the day I'm getting now. M-hm. It's all intentional. And plausible deniability... Well, it's not on our end, sir, you know, it's maybe your equipment, maybe, maybe, maybe. I've been through it for years back and forth with them. That's what they do. That's the reality. M-hm. [Alan chuckles.]

Once again before I forget @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Throw a few bucks my way. PayPal. Cash. Check is fine. I think even Money Gram still works today. Some countries can still get international postal money orders to send, but not inside America anymore apparently, US. They'll cash them but they won't write them to send elsewhere. Definitely not Western Union, it's not worth it to anybody. Western Union takes such a chunk of everybody's money, both the sender and receiver, it's not worth doing. And what you have to fill in there is just, forget it, the data is incredible just to send a few bucks. The other methods are there @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the books and discs too if you want. That helps me tick along.

So yeah, you're living in a system that Caroll Quigley more than hinted at. He listed the cover to an extent too. Don't forget his book, the one, his main book that he's known for, literally it was banned eventually by, the printer grabbed it, or the publisher and printer, I think the one publisher that did that one, Tragedy and Hope, was the one that did them for schools and colleges too, well known. They said that they broke, they literally got the hard, you know there's the physical plates they use for printing and smashed them all up. Luckily there was a edition out there, and then afterwards quite quickly everybody started grabbing it for free, and publishing it for free, without any rights to it. I've actually got the audio where Quigley talks about all that in some talk he gave on what happened to him. He was surprised to see a complete duplicate of his books put out there. He said they were authentic, nothing was added to them or detracted from them. One way or another the information got out.

He lets a lot out of the bag, you know, of how they think. What you see by studying Quigley himself is the mindset of the people who run at his level, their level of the control over the public. You get a study in the person themselves, that tells you a lot. Of course, there's audios out there too which I also have where he talked to some of the students, privately, while they were taped, and give them advice on what to do, what to say, what not to say. Even, he even mentioned [Alan chuckles.] to one of them which is a well-known one, with one of the students he says, look at that, and he gives him a dollar bill. Everybody's going, oh, no, no, not that again. Well, that was way back then in the 60s. He says, look at that bill, and he says, that's, why is the symbol, of an ancient symbol of a power, a world power in its day, and a mystery religion, on the dollar bill? He starts to touch on it, and he says, now, don't talk about this to anybody, or it will ruin your career.

So, here's a guy who's involved in all of this stuff, who was obviously a member given access to the archives, and also, he worked the archives for them, and they were creating real history. Not the paperback book version you get put into the bookstores after wars, like World War II and so on. They got the real archives as to how they helped set things up and provoke countries into war and manipulate them into war, managing the financial system, the loans and debts and all the rest of it, for power and control over all the countries after the war, and amalgamating whole countries together into European Unions and things like that, eh. So yeah, I mean, it is quite fascinating to see how they... And he thought it was wonderful, you know, that on its own mankind was just too dumb and stupid to make a go of it by themselves, they need the elite, the proper thinkers to do it all properly, you see. He's lauded for it naturally. A lot of what he talked about in his book Tragedy and Hope was true to do with the banking system or the financial system for the ones that deal with the general public.

He also talked about how medicine would eventually become so incredibly expensive no one could afford it. He blamed the ordinary folk rising up into the middle classes, and losing the ethics that they used to, that the old ones used to have. A lot of old doctors at one time came from old families and they didn't really have to work, or it wasn't the main income or a desperately main income. They were in it because they liked it and they felt drawn to it and they wanted to do a good job. So, he blamed the middle classes for getting too greedy, and he said the time will come where the greed factor will destroy the system. Well, he was right on that.

But again, he also knew that above all of it was the manufacturing drug systems, and the Rockefellers who set up the whole AMA for America and for the medical drug association, and the whole medical system for America, deciding what treatments will be used and what wouldn't be used. Also, all the drugs, the cartels of drug companies that sprung up around Rockefeller, it's just astonishing. Anything that wasn't under their control they simply banned or ridiculed as ridiculous and put out their own stuff, all their medications. That's the same to this present day. Rockefeller himself was again a front man for the big enterprise system that really runs the world. M-hm.

So yeah, you're living in a system vastly different from what you ever imagined. I remember reading books when I was young. In Scotland you're not really young, you're wee. You know, you're wee, when I was wee. It was interesting to read about how well-known authors and ones from Oxford and different universities, authors that, and teachers who taught there, Masters that taught, they actually put out books talking about the histories and so on. But the terms they used often about, well in the Middle Ages most of the little people were, didn't know too much. And they talked about them as though they were a dumb animal. But not in a hateful manner, you know. Generally. Hhhch. But that's how they talked about them, as though they somehow, they couldn't ever aspire to anything, even if they had been told or given a basic education, that's really the impression that you got. Very class ridden indeed. That was not an unusual thing.

You had the same thing across Africa and different places and different tribes as well. Look at India. Even inside the Hindu culture with its stepped system right down to the Untouchables at the bottom, it's written into basically their whole cultural law that this is quite normal. That's how they perceive it. And there's no chance to change it, you see. They add karma to it, that's your karma as well, so you couldn't change it. You see what I'm saying? So, it's all fortified to stay that way and that's what they want, that's how the rulers want it, for thousands of years. And it benefits those at the top naturally.

You can say all you want about it; eugenics are really involved with discussions on India. They're fascinated by it, and they've studied it amazingly well. Because if you get the ones at the very bottom breeding with the ones at the very bottom, they'll say you get the same kind again. That's literally, this is what they say. But that's the same terminology they use for, as I say, for people in the British Isles for centuries and centuries. You go back into... Ahhhh, I could go on and on.

There are segments of society that are looked down on in different occupations. One of them that's a favorite to be looked down upon is farming, for some reason. Because it's the most important thing that you can possibly have, to get food, to live. That's rather, I'd say it's more important than everything that lives on top of it, right up to the parasitical groups at the very, very top that obviously use everything that sustains the public, and the general population, they enrich themselves off of it. Without farming none of that would exist. There would be no top. [Alan chuckles.] Think about it. So, it's kind of ridiculous to look down upon farming, which is so essential. And it's also, there's a lot of science involved in farming to make crops grow, etc. It isn't just a matter of putting a hole in the ground and dropping a seed in, as Mr. Bloomberg mentioned in an article a few months ago, a couple of months ago. There's a lot more to it. And it's hard work.

None of us would survive without the farmer. It's the most basic thing. What do you need to live? Food. In a system who believe that the highest thing is to get money and deal with money and acquire as much money as possible, then you end up with all the ills that that causes in the world, hm. You really have dilemmas, don't you? In other words the more psychopathic a people are, the more successful in that system they've designed for themselves will happen to be, and the more they'll despise the people at the bottom that really either can't or have no inclination to climb up there and acquire incredible wealth.

What they're doing is so vitally important, or the ones at the top would be starving to death. It's utterly ridiculous. You'd think the ones at the bottom would get more applause for what they do. They're bent over and working hard... And we owe so much to farming, absolutely. That's why farming is the first thing to get controlled, eh. They want to keep the prices high. I read the articles a few years ago in fact when the United Nations, because they have their own department for agriculture, and they get everybody else to sign on to their different agreements, and they can reduce the food supply of the planet and increase the cost.

Because as they say themselves, you see, again under energy, Technocracy, everything is energy, and Wells said it and others since then said it and ones at the United Nations have said it, If you feed the people, give them good food, then they're healthy, if they're healthy they can actually breed, successfully breed, you know, with less problems or stillbirths and problems like that, but fertility improves. You see, that's a bad thing having fertility improving when their whole objective is to bring it down, like the Georgia Guidestones. The West, as Bertrand Russell said, had already been tampered with and that's why fertility would drop. And what's the biggest problem in the West? Infertility. Just coincidence, right.

What I'm trying to say to you is, you've got to get out from underneath this umbrella of what you think is normalicy of the system under which you live. We're definitely run by a world organization, massive, it's got tentacles into everything. You're seeing it now with, as I say, every countries' politicians on board spouting the same lines, just like the news, eh, it's like the news from Reuters, they're all spouting the same lines, line by line by line to the public. Why not just give us one news outlet? Hhhch, it would save a lot of money. Why have them all saying the same thing? Well, it's to give you the idea that they're all independent and different. Which they're not when they're all spouting the same stuff. That's why. And they've still got a few other things to finish off yet, you know.

You've got to start thinking for yourselves and not falling for everything that's offered to you. Whether it's information or anything else. Those in the streets, and this is how, when you study the psyche of the crowd or revolutionaries, when you study the writings that are put out by Weishaupt and his group, the reason that literally they were hunted, hm, in Bavaria. But they had already moved out and long ago into the wider world through the lodges. It's been recorded they were all through America too. It was the massive deception, how every layer of society would be getting conned basically and fed lies for different purposes, and different factions created to be stirred up and to be used against other groups [Alan chuckles.] that would be stirred up to be used. It's quite amazing to see how well it was understood way back then how to do it all. And obviously had been done already, through experience they had studied.

Can you imagine how well it's studied today? It's understood today when you see it on the streets. They know how to, again don't forget what Mazzini said. Mazzini was taught by Albert Pike. At that time, they didn't call it the Communist Party, they didn't call it the Communist Party up until Lenin and Trotsky were IN power. Up until then it was called The World Revolutionary Party. It was the same party that others had fallen for, Lord Byron, you know, the poet and so on, and Tennyson. They all thought it was a romantic thing to join.

You can read Burke talking about the French Revolution and other ones too, what happened. You can see the patterns in it, which never change, they always repeat themselves. What happens is they start fighting each other, as the folk behind, and doing all the burning and often the killing too, decide they're not getting all the things they were promised and then they start to see flaws in their leaders. The reason being the leaders are really there for a different purpose. You see, it's all understood. It's all been done before, you know, over and over and over.

Again, Mazzini in his writings back and forth to Pike and you can actually see these where he actually said that they would unleash the nihilists and the atheists on the streets. That's what they do. That's what you're seeing in the US under the pretense of, or under the umbrella of BLM where the leaders admit they're trained Marxists. They're getting funding again just like they did before, the Bolsheviks, from outside sources, well-funded multibillionaires, and I mean billionaires, eh, and well directed to. It isn't just money they're getting, it's direction and training.

It's repetition. They say hell is repetition. You're watching it, you're living through it all. Again, you get the Antifa group that jumped on board. You see the ones at the front of the BLM, but it's mainly white youngsters. But again, there's certain amongst them too whose great-grandparents may have took part in the old Bolshevik revolutions. This is a fact. Some of them have been caught already.

You'll see, I'll put a link up too, to the woman in Oregon, one of them. Did you see what happened in Oregon? It was quite amazing, where immediately the media and the police tried to just say, oh no, there's rumors going around that these Antifa are starting to go out into the country and start fires. And they squashed that immediately that whole, oh, it's just rumors, rumors, there's no credence to it. All the media said that.

Oregon Woman Holds Alleged Arsonist Until Cops Arrive - dailymail.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

Oregon woman holds suspected arsonist at gunpoint as wildfires rage - nypost.com / 16 Sept 2020

Then you see a woman jumping out of her truck with a camera on and grabbing, getting one at gunpoint who was setting fire to the brush near her home. She held him until the cops arrived. This has been

happening all over. A few, a whole bunch of them were caught before that doing the same kind of thing. Other ones have had Molotov cocktails, chucking them from cars. And yet the media is trying to tell you it's not happening? What kind of power has got that, has got the power to do that? [Alan chuckles.]

Do you understand, if they can't tell you that basic truth, there's nothing you can believe from them ever, folks. On anything. Fool me once, eh, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me. You can't go back to believing the media when they go to such lengths to lie to you.

That's standard stuff that happened then too. They're given their instructions, you go out into the rural areas to terrify the public and you burn their places down and yada, yada. The same thing happened in Australia, what was it a year ago they had all the fires going through there. Under the climate change agreements and people weren't going along with it and all that. All of a sudden, all these fires just broke out in the brush everywhere? And they got them, I read the articles, I kept the articles too, where the cops got a lot of them going out there and setting fire to the brush on the bush. So, it's repetition, folks. Standard stuff. But the media is going to tell you it's, oh, no, no, it's not. You're mind... That fire, look, ttt, are you going to believe your lying eyes or what I tell you, hm?

Also, too, I do read all the emails, it's awfully important to get information from people. It's touching when you get into people's lives and you get the problems they're going through during the Covid, and with the personal things that are happening too. That's the real world. That is the real world, folks. People are going through everyday kind of problems of all kinds and family problems and marital problems too in different countries. Now they've got all this Covid thing on top of them as well. Lack of funds. Lack of money. Fear of losing jobs. Already lost jobs. Small businesses collapsing like dominoes, hm, one after the other. All by design, folks. Nothing to do with reality.

You've got a virus that, it won't get lethal or attack you as long as you're eating. But not drinking coffee or alcohol or anything, it will attack you then I guess. But if you're eating, it's an intelligent virus you see it won't touch you. And you won't get arrested then for having a mask off to eat. Isn't that pleasant? Ohhhhhhhhhh, can you believe this nonsense? Can you believe it?

Yeah, getting back to Dad's Army, that was the idea. During one episode of Dad's Army, a comedy, right, about World War II in Britain. Mainwaring declares martial law for the town and rattles it off, you know, one after the other, dut-dut-dut-dut-dut, and no more than five people gathering at any time during the day, and only two in the evening, if they've got a purpose for being there, blah blah blah, and curfews at night, yada yadayada. At least folk laughed at then.

But today, whoa, whoa, whoa. As I say, Australia, I tell ya... The whole world has seen the shame, the utter shame that these goons over there in uniform should be feeling, you know, for what's happening. It's something else. But they've had this same police mentality since they were created as a penal colony, you know. There are histories of some of the islands just off Australia where they put a lot of the prisons and so on, just horror stories when you look at the histories of them, absolute horror stories. And the brutes that they had for, they tortured prisoners. Don't forget in those days to get it colonized Britain had all the laws out, stealing a loaf of bread, and folk were starving, would get you shipped off there into prison. Then you worked as a slave, that's what it was, you worked plantations and so on as slaves. What a horror show. But they had that thuggery of the current system, and I've read quite a lot about different islands in the reports up to the present, from the present time even, and people going back into the history books into the records of these places and locals who lived outside could hear the screaming at night as folk were tortured and beaten. Horror stories.

Well, it's the same thugs that you put in uniforms today, folks. Unfortunately, it's true, when you look at Australia there's no doubt about it. And it isn't just Australia. We've had, again, Xbox generation that wanted to get into either killing folk in the military, right from Xbox to uniform, or into the police departments. The attitude change is massive. It's different. And they're so politicized. Certain groups they won't go near because they don't want to lose their jobs. [Alan chuckles.] So certain groups can create mayhem and they're untouchable. So, you have select groups now that are okay to hammer with truncheons or beat them up or whatever because no one's going to stand up for them. That's where you are today with this. I've got old books saying this will happen from studies that were done years ago. Sad isn't it? But that's where we

are now.

I'm going to get into a few stories here. Again, keep the emails coming because I like to keep in touch. Because it's real history as folk, what you experience in your own life is the real history. I've always said that. The books are all fudged later. Reality is fudged right now if you read the mainstream. In real time it's fudged. Your real stories are what matters. That used to get passed down in families to children at one time, mainly through the mothers. That's what they wanted mothers out of the homes, because the culture primarily was put through the mother, the history of the family and the people. Nothing happens by accident here, folks. Or to help women earn money. It's an extra tax base for sure. But no, there's a different reason behind it all.

Now, here's Helena Handbasket. Helena Handbasket gives you a good idea of Ireland. Ireland is amazing because it is a bit of a basket case, isn't it?

ÁineMcMahon:- It's in Times like these when you need your head examined
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

In yet another disgusting display of gutter press, comic book degree scribbles, the Irish Examiner stoops to the level of anti-Semitic style (Alan: This is psychological warfare...) sloganizing stating that at least 3000 'coronavirus deniers' marched through Dublin yesterday afternoon.

https://www.irishexaminer.com/news/arid-40047719.html

(A: This is what they're told to put out. It was the same thing with the climate deniers, right, after the Holocaust deniers, they kept using it for anybody who wouldn't go along with anything at all or have doubts on anything. This is...)

In what is commonplace in the world of mainstream media, a so-called 'journalist', Áine McMahon of the Irish Times tweeted on behalf of the Irish Examiner in what is clearly collusion between these two mainstream media whore rags. But her gutter press nonsense can't even stand up to the most basic scrutiny. She first claims that this was an "anti-facemask demonstration" before changing the narrative again:-

"There are at least 3,000 coronavirus deniers marching through Dublin city centre. Slogans range from "take off your mask" and "it is only a common cold" to "wake up people"."

(A: So, you're a coronavirus DENIER. Hhhhhhhhhh, there ya go.)

Did you hear too, and I'll put it up again the link to Robert Kennedy Jr, his talk in Berlin.

Legendarische Speech van Robert Kennedy Jr. tijdensdemonstratie Berlin 29 Augustus 2020 - youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020

He started off his talk to them in the open air in front of a big, massive crowd. He said that the press said that I would be meeting, what was it, 5000 Nazis here. That's how they put it in the press before he even gave his speech. He said, I don't see Nazis anywhere. He let them have it, the folk that were, the press that were lambasting him for daring to speak out to the people and the injustice of the massive lockdown, etc. You see, there's nothing they won't stoop to. That's straight out of the communist handbook too. And the Ayers manual too in the States is the same one, the Bill Ayers one, the Weather Underground. Always give, you must give smear tactics on everything, smear, and repeat it and repeat it, it will stick eventually, whenever you use the same term in anything that happens, just keep using that same term, people will immediately back off no matter what the topic happens to be. It shuts them up.

So anyway, this is Helena Handbasket telling you what they're doing there, and how... with these prostitutes, these folk in the media are prostitutes anyway generally. They know how to get their bread buttered and get promoted up the ladder. Of course, they do.

Drunken Decision Making Tyrants Laugh at Publicans and the public whilst downing taxpayer subsidised

booze at work - theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

Another article by the same author is...

Locking Up Infected Politicians Would Be A Start
theirishsentinel.com / 16 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

As Dublin prepares for more mass protests against government tyranny under the guise of a fake pandemic, it comes as no surprise that the city has now been threatened with further restrictions on movement and gatherings.

(A: Well, that's emergency powers or martial law as they call it. All NATO countries by the way, I've got the article here, have signed on to this, this exact same agenda, right down to the forced mandated vaccination. He puts up the links that they're all on board...)

https://www.irishexaminer.com/news/arid-40049684.html

https://www.independent.ie/irish-news/living-with-covid-chaos-cabinet-virus-scare-and-a-second-wave-gathers-strength-as-stricter-nphet-advice-looms-for-dublin-39535013.html

https://www.rte.ie/news/politics/2020/0916/1165449-politics-ireland/

Tyranny, once unleashed, cannot be curtailed unless the people gather in large numbers and demand, first vocally, and as a last resort violently, to overthrow their tyrants.

We have seen the same actions lauded in the mainstream media in countries supported by the west in North Africa, the Middle East and elsewhere, most recently Belarus, (albeit that this is orchestrated by the west) as courageous and noble acts by brave people to curtail tyranny to overthrow their brutal dictators.

(A: That's a color revolution. You see, we've been funding all the revolutions, but if you have one at home yourself that's not authorized, they won't allow it, you see. By the way, I mean, I said years ago that they were training a generation to grow up, you know, to overthrow their parents and grandparents and the system. Through the colleges, through the schools and colleges. I said the same thing too, I says that the great big eating machine that the West has been using for 30 years now, Gulf War One right through into Afghan war and into Iraq, and a whole bunch of other countries too across Africa, and eventually going into Syria and taking out Libya, one after the other. There's a whole bunch yet they still have to take out, Iran and so on. I said, eventually this big eating machine that you've all been paying for and supplying the troops and material for will come back home to eat you all. Well, welcome to it folks, here it is. This is it. [Alan chuckles.])

(A: You have big color revolutions that are the soft, this is the kind of soft, in between soft and hard power. They call it soft if it's really protesting. That's why they want to keep calling it a soft power at the moment, as they burn cities down. But that's a precursor to the big one, you know, and then they're going to use the troops on the streets with the Covid thing and the vaccinations and the curfews yada, yada, ya. This is what they want. It's in their Emergency Powers Acts I've got here for Britain and for Canada too and a few other countries. But all NATO countries, it's the same one when you look at them.)

(A: But as I say, the hypocrisy of that same media, back to the article...)

The hypocrisy of that same media should be as clear as crystal to those with the eyes to see through the outrageous lies and propaganda of an establishment media intent on perpetrating terror upon its own nation; deceiving and lying blatantly to prop up the tyrants masquerading as the ruling government of Ireland, an unelected puppet regime bending over, some quite literally, to globalist masters the Irish nation have no interest in serving and the majority of whom know nothing about.

(A: The folk don't know who's running them, do they? They don't know anything about it, what's really running them, do they?)

They have knowledge to a limited extent of the European Union which has devastated the country on the back of massive loans which the Irish taxpayer has been put on the hook for.

(A: I've got the articles. I remember the videos too from the World Bank and the IMF when they were giving their diktats to the Irish, who were up in their eyes in hock after the last bank crash. It wasn't just in the States, it was worldwide, right. By the same crooks that are bringing you Covid by the way because that's the same system that's running it all. It's all parts of their program, you see.)

(A: I remember too, Ireland literally was saying, oh yeah, the EU kept saying, oh, take all these loans on, oh my goodness. And you get all these, and stacks of Russian companies rushed there too, there was a lot of crooks run out of Russia towards the end, believe you me with their loot and got out of the country and went all over the world. But some of them settled in Ireland for, they were getting tax funded backups on public-private partnerships. You know, we'll put so many bucks in and the public will put all the rest in. Then you're left holding the bill, you see, the tab to the big banks. That's how it was all set up. Encourage the Irish to borrow and borrow, and oh, no problem, the sky is the limit because the future is so rosy and golden. And they all fell for it, and you know, bang, now you're back to square one. Totally under the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, you know. There you go.)

There is no shortage of useful idiots waiting in the wings to be let loose on Irish society. We have seen such useful idiot scum on the streets under the banner of paedophile supporting Antifa in recent weeks.

(A: It's true, Antifa's not just for destruction of the family unit, being Marxist and doublethink. It's also supporters of intergenerational sex, etc. It's very, very much what Adorno promoted, you know, that eventually down to not just pedophilia but down to necrophilia, and even then, anything left of the old culture had to be utterly eradicated including the people who REMEMBERED it, folks. Are you getting the picture? Uuuuuuuuuuuurghh.)

They are simply a terrorist tool of government and as such deserve all retribution should they continue to show up at peaceful, anti-tyranny protests. It's been good to see that these animals are not having it their own way at all. They are minute in numbers, clearly politically illiterate and are being called out as the perverts they clearly are;

(A: They've got other things happening in Ireland by the way by the pedos involved in this as well.)

It's been good to see that these animals are not having it their own way at all. They are minute in numbers, clearly politically illiterate and are being called out as the perverts they clearly are; at least one attribute they share with their political pimps. (A: ... the deviancies.)

People are not so blind that they can't see these vile excuses for human beings for exactly what they are and thus treat them accordingly.

These are parasitical viruses drunk on the level of power they have to create chaos in the nation, knowing full well that every single news hack outlet and person within their disgusting industry will back them, prostituting themselves to the realm of evil for a vastly inflated pay packet or simply so they won't be exposed as no better than Antifa in terms of their debauchery, albeit, better dressed and better smelling than their low level, useful idiot, paedophile colleagues on the streets.

You see, you don't realize this is part of the supposed, the revolution is a continuation of the destruction, not just the end of the family unit, another stepping up to the next step. Now, what's left? Well, you still got children, you know. Again, it's an emotional thing, it will get brought up and, oh, we're here to protect the children. We can't even say that anymore when we're, when you're aborting most of them these days. I mean, eh, we've got to look at ourselves here. We're all part of the society here, you know. Again those who utterly HATE you, as a species, want to take it down till there's nothing left of any of your history, or even a memory of family units, or your old cultures, or anything to do with what we used call decency, has to be utterly destroyed. That's what Adorno was on about. N-n-n. And here we are watching it all getting promoted and promoted, eh.

In California, you probably saw that, they didn't pass a law, what they did was alter the law a little bit, they claim, to bring it into line with little girls getting raped supposedly, so that little boys can have affections with adults as long as the adult is no more than 10 years older than the child.

Did California legislators just vote to protect (gay) adults who have sex with minors? - lifesitenews.com / 8 Sept 2020

So, it's just step-by-step coming down until... I gave the talks years ago from some of the top perpetrators that attended group meetings, of the censorship committees for media, who were all on board for it. They said the next step is for intergenerational sex, there would be no such word as pedophilia eventually, it has to be eradicated, that term even. They always eradicate the terms, when they've succeeded and change the terms to nice terms, you see, nice things. Anyway, it's just intergenerational love, you see. Hhhhhhhhhh. I won't even get into that, I think we're so far gone as a society that, you know, the children don't have much of a chance.

You already had it with last week's talks when I talked about, when I mentioned one teacher in the US in New York who was far left, you might as well say he's communist too, who was complaining and worried because with the at home Internet learning, it was designed by the way by Bill Gates for those who don't know that. [Alan chuckles.] He came up with the big program to, you'd all be reimagining, reimagining education. Just like you're reimagining policing and reimagining healthcare, reimagining... This is all from the same characters, eh. But anyway, that's what this teacher said, he was getting worried that the parents might catch on to what they're getting taught, these young children to do with you know, what we're talking about now, as an example.

But again, the folk have no idea there's been a war, there IS a war on you all. And there has been a war on your parents and grandparents. Even further back than that. A complete war to eradicate your culture, and your memories, and your way of being... And to introduce this new one, which has been authorized. Which would never work functionally because it's against all of the things that worked before. It CAN'T survive itself. Np. That's quite fascinating just to even understand that much, to see how it was all getting pushed.

Anyway, Helena Handbasket here is talking about total rebellion and so on. And talking about all those who caused the problems have to be basically brought to justice. And that's true.

I said it before, that Bush Junior after he was out, you know, with his slaughtering wars, etc., on behalf of others, leaving everybody with the bill at home, says, oh yeah, I remember telling, it was a guy next to him, I don't know if it was McCain or who he was telling. But he said I remember telling him, if the public ever find out what we've been doing, meaning deceiving them all and conning them into wars, if they ever find out what we've been doing, they'll chase us down the street in big mobs with rope in their hands.

Well shouldn't he be brought up on crimes against humanity, a war criminal? All these folks who are on the drumbeat, the massive drumbeat to totally destroy society, even using Covid, closing down the entire world's industries, and small businesses completely gone most of them, by design. First time in history lock down the healthy, [Alan chuckles.] stop all commerce. Guess what happens? Oh governments, please feed us. They'll come out and say, oh, the government's sending out squads of food to deprived areas, oh thank goodness, aren't they wonderful, immediately to action, aren't they wonderful? Yep, Angels of Mercy in uniform. Aarghhhhhhhh, you can see it all now.

But yeah, they should all be, and all these liars that have lied... Look at the lies they gave you and admitted to now eh, that they inflated the numbers, 96% didn't die of Covid that they had down before. And it's very doubtful if the other 6% did either, to be honest with you. If they died of anything they're getting put down as Covid. They're still, and I gave the articles out last week and the week before from the sources for Canada and the States and Britain. They're still saying for everyone that could have Covid, right, if you test for Covid on that stupid test, the swab test, which is completely bogus, but if it comes back positive, they can put down in their computer systems that they probably already infected 10 people, each one infected 10 and to inflate their numbers. They're still doing that.

Why don't these folk get arrested? And the folk who gave you these, who destroyed your economies by design in advance before you heard of Covid? This was planned, folks. Event 201. Lockstep as well. I'll put them up. Another article too before I get away from Handbasket here...

Drunken Decision Making Tyrants Laugh at Publicans (A: That's people who own the pubs.)and the public whilst downing taxpayer subsidised booze at work (A: Talking about the politicians in Ireland.)
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

The latest stab in the back in this culture of establishment superiority complex on steroids, the Dáil private bar (A: This is the politicians' private bar...) is open to TDs (Totalitarian Drunks) whilst the rest of the country's 3,500 bars remain closed,

(A: You see, they closed all the bars. But the ones for these politicians, they can go to their own bar, eh, and get drunk, eh.)

...whilst the rest of the country's 3,500 bars remain closed, unless they can provide a 'substantial cooked meal'.

(A: What the heck is substantial, in this day and age? Substantial cooked meal... So, I guess the virus again won't, if you're having a drink it will attack you like crazy. This would be great for their prohibitionists eh. Can you imagine if they could have drummed up the Covid idea back then, eh... Oooooo, the demon drink will get you, that virus is going to get in through that beer there... and down you go, eh, that's it. But if you're eating a meal, it's okay, the virus says, ohhhhh, it's a pitiful virus, says the poor soul probably needs that dinner there, hhhch. Eh? And we are dumb enough to believe it and go along with this nonsense eh. Anyway...)

This assumes that the common cold or given its new normal name, coronavirus, knows you're eating and therefore cannot possibly infect you. (A: There you go, see, there you go. N-n-n.)

It's true enough, I mean, we're living through absolute mockery of logic here, by design. Another one too is...

A DARPA-Funded Implantable Biochip to Detect COVID-19 Could Hit Markets by 2021
mintpressnews.com / 17 Sept 2020

An experimental new vaccine developed jointly with the US government claims to be able to change human DNA and could be deployed as early as next year through a DARPA-funded, injectable biochip.

(A: I'll put this one up. It says...)

The revolutionary breakthrough came to a Canadian scientist named Derek Rossi in 2010 purely by accident. (A: Yeah, sure. Sure! Sure, yeah.) The now-retired Harvard professor claimed in an interview with the National Post that he found a way to "reprogram" the molecules that carry the genetic instructions for cell development in the human body, not to mention all biological lifeforms.

(A: So, you take the shot, folks.... eehhh, you know. [Alan chuckles.] good luck to you.)

These molecules are called 'messenger ribonucleic acid' or mRNA (A: ...the m is the messenger, you know...) and the newfound ability to rewrite those instructions to produce any kind of cell

(A: Listen to this...)

to produce any kind of cell within a biological organism has radically changed the course of Western medicine and science,

(A: Well, maybe even the human bodily structure, eh? Hm?)

even if no one has really noticed yet. As Rossi, himself, puts it: “The real important discovery here was you could now use mRNA, and if you got it into the cells, then you could get the mRNA to express any protein in the cells,

(A: That means, express is to switch on, you know.)

express any protein in the cells, and this was the big thing.”

It was so big that by 2014, Rossi was able to retire (A: No joke. Huge surprise.) after the company he co-founded with Flagship Pioneering private equity firm to exploit his innovation, – Moderna Inc.,

(A: This guy is part of the establishment, you know, he is another front. Obviously. This is how it’s been done your whole life and before you were born. So, Moderna Inc, that’s invented nothing up until now, you understand that too, eh? The only company that Fauci said he trusted them to make the vaccine. Just surprising. Made nothing before. All ready to go though, eh?)

Attracted almost a half billion dollars in federal award monies to begin developing vaccines using the technology. No longer affiliated with Moderna beyond his stock holdings, Rossi is just “watching for what happens next” and if he’s anything like the doting “hockey dad” (A: That’s how they presented him in Canada, oh he’s a hockey dad, like we’re all nuts on hockey or something.) he is portrayed to be, he must be horrified.

Remote control biology
As early as 2006, DARPA

(A: Right. That’s the military wing for, that makes all that stuff for military, ARPA part. Before they called it DARPA, it used to be ARPA and they give you the Internet from the Cold War days.)

As early as 2006, DARPA was already researching how to identify viral, upper respiratory pathogens through its Predicting Health and Disease (PHD) program, which led to the creation of the agency’s Biological Technologies Office (BTO), as reported by Whitney Webb in a May article (A: ...which I have as well...) for The Last American Vagabond. In 2014, DARPA’s BTO launched its “In Vivo Nanoplatforms” (IVN) program, which researches implantable nanotechnologies, leading to the development of ‘hydrogel’.

Hydrogel is a nanotechnology whose inventor early on boasted that “If [it] pans out, with approval from FDA, then consumers could get the sensors implanted in their core to measure their levels of glucose, oxygen, and lactate.” This contact lens-like material requires a special injector to be introduced under the skin where it can transmit light-based digital signals through a wireless network like 5G.

(A: That was actually shown at one of the world’s technologies symposiums they had a year ago, maybe two years ago. I’m not sure if it was Switzerland maybe, I can’t remember, they have so many of them. I remember some organizations that attended that put out videos of, they actually had volunteers and you actually saw them implanting this thing in the back of the hand, eh. This is a big, this is a real, there is video up there too, I think TruNews. People sometimes come down on any kind of religious site, but they put a lot of good news out too. They did have a clip I think of this happening in one of their talks this year. You can actually see the guy getting the thing injected into his hand at the demonstration itself. So, this is going on, folks. Again, you had the old ones too from a few years ago where they tried some of these things out for people who went to discos in Spain and places like that and in California. You can actually use it like a credit card, you could take off, just deducted by swiping your hand across the machine the cost of your drinks and so on.)

“...with approval from FDA, then consumers could get the sensors implanted in their core... (A: Right.)

hydrogel Penny
A penny aside a 3D printed hydrogel model of a lung-mimicking air sac in Rice University’s Houston BRC lab.
Melissa Phillip | Houston Chronicle via AP

(A: So, it shows you the size of this thing alongside a penny, you know.)

Once firmly implanted inside the body, human cells are at the mercy of any mRNA program delivered via this substrate, unleashing a nightmare of possibilities. It is, perhaps, the first true step towards full-on transhumanism; a “philosophy” (A: …that’s being rather light with the word I think.) that is in vogue with many powerful and influential people, such as Google’s Ray Kurzweil and Eric Schmidt (A: No, they’re just front people to promote it all.) and whose proponents see the fusion of technology and biology as an inevitable consequence of human progress.

The first term was used by Julian Huxley, transhumanism, and at that time that he referred to it, to people like himself who came up with the proper breeding, and kind of inferring that they’d been, their mothers and fathers had been selected carefully. Just like Charles Darwin of course, who the Darwin’s only married with the Wedgewood family for generations, some of them married their aunts and so on. I think in fact Darwin’s wife died, when she died, he married was it his mother’s sister? They were all Darwin’s, you see. Anyway, yet it was the same thing with the Huxley’s, Julian Huxley.

In his talk to UNESCO, part of it again was to create a world educational system to indoctrinate and get a standardized system of the public, under UNESCO, you’re using science, rather than any other moral authority, just science as the indoctrinative technique and purpose. He did say that we are transhumanists. Meaning the ones who want to change the world. Meaning, this select strange group again, again the same group that brought in the Lord Alfred Milner group and all the different characters you read in the modern history, fairly modern history, belonging to this world dominating society for an Empire, standardizing the world and its resources under their hands. But wanting to help the people, you see, they want to help people at the same time. They're doing it all for altruistic reasons like empire building and wars and things. You know, they’re illuminated people, right.

So yeah, this is, he called themselves, we are transhumanists. The very fact that we have these ideas to help society and the poor souls, makes us trans-human, we are willing to sacrifice everything to become trans-human. So, a separate species ties in with Bertrand Russell when he said in his book, he said that eventually with the proper breeding and selective breeding, like, designed by experts for the upper classes, he says, they'll eventually become a separate species. You understand that? Anyway, there you go.

And by the same token, by bringing down and reprogramming the general public down below, the proles [Alan chuckles.], you become a separate species anyway, wouldn't you, a different one. So anyway, this article goes on and on and…

A wholly-owned subsidiary

In July, a preliminary report funded by Fauci’s NIAID (A: National Institute of Allergies and Infectious Diseases.) and the NIH (A: National Institute of Health, which is part, I read the other day, the NIH is part of the executive branch, eh.) on an mRNA Vaccine against SARS-CoV-2 was published in The New England Journal of Medicine, concluding that mRNA-1273 vaccine. provided by Moderna for the study, “induced anti–SARS-CoV-2 immune responses in all participants, and no trial-limiting safety concerns were identified,” and supported “further development of this vaccine.”

That was at the start, remember, that was in July. But then they did get some folk getting sick with it, yada, yada. Don’t forget too that this is common, most of these vaccines will give you, you’ll develop, you’ll find, oh, yeah, we took a blood sample afterwards and it had developed some immune cells to it, you see. Most of them will do that. The problem is when you meet a Covid virus or any coronavirus afterwards, not just the 19, or the COV2 as they want to call it as well, you might get a massive response to it, a vaccine enhanced respiratory response, which is a cytokine storm, which will KILL you.

That's what's happened with vaccines before, a lot of them. That's why you have this long-term study over a few years. This isn't happening this time. They've given themselves immunity. You'll see that with all the NATO agreements with all the emergency powers for the vaccine that I'll put up tonight. That yeah, they are bypassing all these tests and so on… And giving immunity to everybody involved in it and administering these vaccines to you all. That's nurses, pharmacies, and everybody else they bring in on the act, including the troops that are going to go around door-to-door. There you go.

So anyway, I'll put this article up and some other ones as well to do with the same article. Because as I say, that was also in the National Post in Canada as well, and elsewhere. There's quite a lot of data on this guy in the article too. It's just amazing, it's just coincidental that he formed the company years before, you know, and just in case, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah, here's the PR piece here it says...

Heroes of the pandemic: Meet the Canadian hockey dad behind COVID-19 vaccine developer Moderna - nationalpost.com / 28 May 2020

That's from the National Post itself, eh, just wonderful, and it's hockey, hockey, hockey, hockey, and yada, yada, yada. There's a little video there too if you want to see it. But yeah, hockey, hockey... hockey and Harvard, eh, there ya go. Yep. It's the usual stuff. It's the same stuff you would read when they create a pop singer or an actress or actor or something like that. Another one too is this article here...

3 Futuristic Biotech Programs the U.S. Government Is Funding Right Now
leapsmag.com / 31 Oct 2018

(A: That's from the Future Frontiers group here.)

FUTURE FRONTIERS

Last month, at a conference celebrating DARPA, the research arm of the Defense Department, FBI Special Agent Edward You declared, "The 21st century will be the revolution of the life sciences."

Biomedical engineer Kevin Zhao has a sensor in his arm and chest that monitors his oxygen level in real time.

Indeed, four years ago, the agency dedicated a new office solely to advancing biotechnology. Its primary goal is to combat bioterrorism, (A: [Alan chuckles.]) protect U.S. forces, and promote warfighter readiness. But its research could also carry over to improve health care for the general public.

(A: All this money, they just can't stop worrying about you. Oh.)

With an annual budget of about $3 billion, DARPA's employees oversee about 250 research and development programs, working with contractors from corporations, universities, and government labs to bring new technologies to life.

(A: There ya go.)

Check out these three current programs:

1) IMPLANTABLE SENSORS TO MEASURE OXYGEN, LACTATE, AND GLUCOSE LEVELS IN REAL TIME

A first-in-man trial for the glucose sensor is now underway in Europe for monitoring diabetics, according to Zhao..

"If this pans out, with approval from FDA, then consumers could get the sensors implanted in their core to measure their levels of glucose, oxygen, and lactate," Zhao said.

(A: There ya go. Wow. Isn't that wonderful.)

2) NEAR INSTANTANEOUS VACCINE PROTECTION DURING A PANDEMIC

Traditional vaccines can take months or years to develop, then weeks to become effective once you get it. But when an unknown virus emerges, there's no time to waste.

(A: You don't need it. All you have to do is wear a mask during a pandemic, right, and guaranteed not to

get it, pull it down and keep eating and you never get the virus. So, you don't need this stuff.)

This program, called P3, envisions a much more ambitious approach to stop a pandemic in its tracks.

"... enlist the body as a bioreactor to produce therapeutics..."

So how would it work?

To fight a pandemic, we will need 20,000 doses of a vaccine in 60 days.

If you have antibodies against a certain infection, you'll be protected against that infection. This idea is to discover the genetic code for the antibody to a specific pathogen, manufacture those pieces of DNA and RNA, and then inject the code into a person's arm so the muscle cells will begin producing the required antibodies.

(A: That's what they're doing with the Moderna, is particles of the actual viruses, mixed with another virus by the way, two different kinds put together, hm. And it's meant to reprogram the DNA through the RNA. [Alan chuckles.] It goes through how it's going to work...)

3) RAPID DIAGNOSING OF PATHOGEN EXPOSURE THROUGH EPIGENETICS

Epigenetics, that's where they switch on and off, they call it expression, different functions of cells and transmitters and so on. Switch them on and off. It's all switching. I remember reading that years ago this is where it's all going to go. And here it all is. You can switch it on and off in your brain too, different parts of it. Even proteins. Even hormones on and off, eh? Epigenetics it's like switching, switching points you might say. So, they give this article here and I'll put that up too because it's too much to read obviously tonight. For those who are really interested, can read it themselves. Most folk really won't read this kind of thing. They want the emotional stuff, the aaa's and ooo's. But if you really want to understand, here's the information, get it yourself.

A Military-Funded Biosensor Could Be the Future of Pandemic Detection
defenseone.com / 3 March 2020

If it wins FDA approval next year, the two-part sensor could help spot new infections weeks before symptoms begin to show.

(A: This is permanent lockdown, folks, with the stuff to be stuck into you, etc, you know. Yep.

I'll put them all up, as I say. There's just too many of them. Another one too is...

Taking the UK's Testing Strategy to the Next Level
institute.global / 17 Aug 2020

...mass testing (A: Hhhhh.....) – meaning testing the majority of the population, using all possible means at our disposal – remains the only way to restore confidence and allow the UK to live safely alongside Covid-19. This means an evolution in the government's testing strategy, from one based on targeted testing to one that opens up testing to as many people as possible, as often as possible.

(A: D'you get that part...)

...as many people as possible, as often as possible.

(A: They're going to order you again and again and again, test, test, test, hm. Getting the point?)

We are therefore asking the government to make establishing a mass-testing regime its core objective.

(A: Hhhhhhh. There ya go. And this is the one I think Boris Johnson okayed.)

Oh, this actual article is from the Tony Blair Institute for Global Change. The guy who brought you the mass migration because they all got out of countries that got bombed into the dust. Here he is again still stirring the pot, eh? And yeah, he's just such a great philanthropist. I guess he's transhuman. He doesn't look human, does he, hm, to me. I'll put this article up too. But yeah, he's on board with it naturally for his bosses, total vaccinations for everybody forever, forever, more and more of them. Here you go.

Another article...

The Stalinist Trial Of Julian Assange. Whose Side Are You On?
johnpilger.com / 7 Sept 2020

(A: It's John Pilger. Most folk have forgotten who he is. [Alan chuckles.] The media want you to forget of course. He goes into what happened to him and how he's doing and so on.)

I had never heard a publisher or an editor invoke morality in this way. Assange believes that journalists are the agents of people, not power: that we, the people, have a right to know about the darkest secrets of those who claim to act in our name.

(A: Well, that's a wonderful dream, isn't it, eh?)

If the powerful lie to us, we have the right to know. If they say one thing in private and the opposite in public, we have the right to know. If they conspire against us, as Bush and Blair did over Iraq, then pretend to be democrats, we have the right to know.

It is this morality of purpose that so threatens the collusion of powers that want to plunge much of the world into war and wants to bury Julian alive in Trumps fascist America.

In 2008, a top secret US State Department report described in detail how the United States would combat this new moral threat. A secretly-directed personal smear campaign against Julian Assange would lead to "exposure [and] criminal prosecution".

The aim was to silence and criminalise WikiLeaks and its founder. Page after page revealed a coming war on a single human being and on the very principle of freedom of speech and freedom of thought, and democracy.

The imperial shock troops would be those who called themselves journalists: the big hitters of the so-called mainstream, especially the "liberals" who mark and patrol the perimeters of dissent.

It's just showing you how you get targeted. By the way, all he's got in this article here, is to be used in the next phase against everybody who's speaking out against Covid by the way, using the military. Military cyber warfare AND physical force if need be. This is the next step of it.

Ontario imposes 'highest' fines in country for those who break new COVID gathering limits
lifesitenews.com / 18 Sept 2020

(A: Oh Captain Mainwaring, [Undecipherable]...)

(LifeSiteNews) – Ontario Premier (A: That's like the governor that you get in the States.) Doug Ford has imposed "severe fines" which will be the "highest in Canada" for those who break physical distancing health rules put in place due to the coronavirus.

In his daily media update on Thursday, Ford said that his government "will throw the book at you if you break the rules" with fines of "a minimum" of $10,000 for anyone who organizes "illegal" social gatherings and $750 for those who are at such an event.

(A: There ya go. You see, this is the next step. It was all put out by the way in Event 201 step-by-step the

five different levels they would use, and now you're going into the end parts of it.)

The new restrictions apply to "social gatherings in private residences, backyards, parks and other recreational areas. This includes: functions, parties, dinners, gatherings, barbecues, wedding receptions."

(A: No kidding, eh?! [Alan chuckles.] So, there's no wedding receptions, no barbecues, no nothing.)

"The new limits do not apply to events or gatherings in staffed businesses and facilities because they must already follow specific public health and safety guidelines ...

Well, all you have to do is put on black outfits and black facemasks and the logos, you know the logos they put on, and say you're, you know, it's really a gathering for, you know, the authorized protests and stuff like that. I'm sure you'll get left alone then, they can't touch you, you're too politically sensitive then, you've got a legitimate reason for eating, you know, together. [Alan laughing.] There ya go.

The hypocrisy is.... Aaarrgggggggggg, plainly you can't trust, there's not a single government department that have got any credence because the politicization of who can do things and who can't. Do you understand? You're in trouble when certain folk can do all the things that you can't do because of, political authorization, because of who they are, hm. I'll put that up and another article here is by Whitney Webb.

Coronavirus Gives a Dangerous Boost to DARPA's Darkest Agenda
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020 / Whitney Webb

In January, well before the coronavirus (Covid-19) crisis would result in lockdowns, quarantines and economic devastation in the United States and beyond, the U.S. intelligence community and the Pentagon were working with the National Security Council to create still-classified plans (A: ...and it's got the links to all this stuff in the article by the way.) to respond to an imminent pandemic.It has since been alleged that the intelligence and military intelligence communities knew about a likely pandemic in the United States as early as last November, and potentially even before then.

Given this foreknowledge and the numerous simulations conducted in the United States last year regarding global viral pandemic outbreaks, at least six of varying scope and size, it has often been asked – Why did the government not act or prepare if an imminent global pandemic and the shortcomings of any response to such an event were known? Though the answer to this question has frequently been written off as mere "incompetence" in mainstream media circles, it is worth entertaining the possibility that a crisis was allowed to unfold.

Why would the intelligence community or another faction of the U.S. government knowingly allow a crisis such as this to occur? The answer is clear if one looks at history, as times of crisis have often been used by the U.S. government to implement policies that would normally be rejected by the American public, ranging from censorship of the press to mass surveillance networks. Though the government response to the September 11 attacks, like the Patriot Act, may be the most accessible example to many Americans, U.S. government efforts to limit the flow of "dangerous" journalism and surveil the population go back to as early as the First World War. Many of these policies, whether the Patriot Act after 9/11 or WWI-era civilian "spy" networks, did little if anything to protect the homeland, but instead led to increased surveillance and control that persisted long after the crisis that spurred them had ended.

Using this history as a lens, it is possible to look at the current coronavirus crisis to see how the long-standing agendas of ever-expanding mass surveillance and media censorship are again getting a dramatic boost thanks to the chaos unleashed by the coronavirus pandemic.

DARPA Dystopia
For years, the Pentagon's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) has remained largely out of sight and out of mind for most Americans,

(A: Then it goes into the different projects...)

...their projects are often praised as “bringing science fiction movies to life.”

However, there have been recent events that have marred DARPA’s often positive portrayal by media outlets, which paint the agency as a beacon of scientific “progress” that has “changed the world” for the better. (A: They give you links to these articles too.)

For instance, in 2018, a group of European scientists accused the DARPA’s “Insect Allies” (A: I remember reading that article.) program of actually being a dystopian bioweapons program that would see insects introduce genetically modified viruses into plants to attack and devastate a targeted nation’s food supply. DARPA, of course, maintained that its intent to use these insects to genetically modify plants was instead about “protecting” the food supply. (A: You see how you play the game.) Regardless of DARPA’s assertions that it is merely a “defensive” program, it should be clear to readers that such a technology could easily be used either way, depending on the wielder.

(A: Don't forget too, DARPA, eeeeeh, even before you heard the term DARPA, before it really existed as such, were breeding mosquitoes, bomber mosquitoes we call them in Canada, at Beso, Ontario and sending them to the States when they had Plum Island on the go. They could load, it was a big mosquito that had been developed for carrying an excess load of viruses or bacteria. Because it's the infection load that you initially get that can depend on whether it takes in your body, or if it's too little the body might be able to fight it at the source of entry, you see, where it's punctured you. The more they carry the more effective it is for biowarfare. So, they developed these big bomber mosquitoes they call them and sent them to the States and used them. So, this is old stuff really.)

(A: They've also talked about giving viruses and plagues to people, they even had a program years ago where they wondered if they could even give you the antibody, you know, the actual kind of an antidote to some of them by using mosquitoes, you see. Yyyyyyyyou wouldn't believe the stuff, it's way beyond sci-fi when it gets... I've even seen that thing in some sci-fi movies, where the military releases stuff to cure folk... Aahhhhhhhh. Anyway. By using mosquitoes. But this is a good article here, they go into DARPA's BTO...)

...the agency’s “Biological Technologies Office” (BTO), created in 2014.

(A: ...and the different things they’ve been working on.)

Following the creation of DARPA’s BTO in 2014, this particular program gave rise to the “In Vivo Nanoplatforms (IVN)” program. The diagnostics branch of that program, abbreviated as IVN:Dx, “investigates technologies that incorporate implantable nanoplatforms composed of bio-compatible, nontoxic materials; in vivo sensing of small and large molecules of biological interest; multiplexed detection of analytes at clinically relevant concentrations; and external interrogation of the nanoplatforms without using implanted electronics for communication.”

(A: Long-winded indeed, eh. So again, they go into, well, we’re really trying to sense, nanoparticles and sensors and so on, so they can sense and treat illnesses and disease and infection on the inside of you. It ties in with the previous articles I mentioned tonight about these things too.)

...“soft, flexible hydrogels that are injected just beneath the skin to perform [health] monitoring ...

So, they’re here to help you. This whole military-industrial complex is really a beneficent sort of thing that they can’t, they worry, can they do enough to help you. Hm? Are you starting to get the picture, this how things are always put across on you, eh?

Bill Gates Slams FDA, Doubts Agency Can Be Trusted With COVID-19 Vaccine
zerohedge.com / 15 Sept 2020

(A: There's quite a few articles right now, Bill Gates doesn't want anybody to test it, or even have any government authority, anything to do with the vaccine and in distributing. He just wants to make sure it's distributed and given to the people, but he doesn't want any testing done or anything else. So....)

Bill Gates just ratcheted up his PR campaign to sow doubts about President Trump's alleged 'political meddling' with the FDA, while also placing him in league - if only temporarily - with the vaccine skeptics Gates frequently rails against. During an interview with Bloomberg News, the Microsoft founder and Gates Foundation chairman, who has persisted in his defenses of the WHO (A: Because he pretty well owns it.) despite growing evidence of missteps, attacked the FDA's credibility, claiming that he no longer believes the FDA is 'the world's premier public-health authority'...

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Bill Gates, he doesn't even have a first-aid diploma, [Alan laughing.] certificate. So, he's [Alan laughing.] telling the FDA that he doesn't believe that they're...)

...'the world's premier public-health authority'...

Gates, who has helped finance several vaccine projects around the world,

Bill Gates doubts FDA and CDC can be trusted on Covid and vaccines - rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

Sure, let's trust a non-doctor billionaire who pays media instead. Again, I'll put some more of them up too, sterilization of Africans and people in India too. I've heard that they also did it in some place in Latin America. But I know about India and Africa for sure with the so-called tetanus shots. They had ingredients in them that interfered hormonally and made them abort their children, but also made them almost a permanent sterility in some of them. That's a fact. This is all, I'll put up the articles, this is not happenst... this isn't just... a rumor, put it that way.

Bill Gates, Bill Gates really is, this character could have been sitting there with Blofeld in one of these movies, honestly, could be, eh, stroking a cat or something, with diamonds around its neck, I mean, really, he belongs in it. What I'm talking about, this kind of agency exists, actually. M-hm. I tell ya, self-made people, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Ha, ha, ha, sure. Just like his daddy was. Sure. Hm.

Warning Australia is running out of RICE - and may not have a single homegrown grain left by Christmas dailymail.co.uk / 13 Sept 2020

(A: That's to hype up the fear, you see. That's the Daily Mail Australia.)

SunRice(A: I guess that's a company.) chief executive Rob Gordon warned families would soon be forced to eat rice imported from Vietnam as local supplies continued to dwindle.

'We are going to run out of Australian rice by Christmas,' he told The Daily Telegraph.

(A: There you go.)

Low rainfall, dry weather and COVID-19 panic buying ...

Well, they've made sure the folk are panicked, because you can't trust the darn government. They know what's happening here, they know what's going on. Yep. Don't forget too, how much are they exporting?

It reminds me of Russia, the Soviet Union when it took over the other little countries around about it and it grabbed Ukraine. That was the breadbasket not just of Russia, that was the breadbasket for a good part of Europe. Massive experts they were putting out. Well, once they came in, they take the people off the farms, only leave a few on it initially so that production just plummeted. Then they had riots going on inside the cities since they were pretty well starving. This is what they always do to get control over the public. Then they started taking all the grain away from the Ukrainian farmers that were left, and their farming implements by the way. In the old footage you see these walking skeletons, and children, this is what the Bolsheviks did to the people. Are you getting the picture here? The ones who say that they love you, and they're going to have revolutions to help you, and bring in a just society, and they starve all these folk to death? You should see this stuff. Woah. Woah. If you can stomach it. Then again, then you found that Stalin was exporting stuff, what he could get for money. As the folk were starving. Ftt. Uuuuuuhh,

uuuuuuuhhh. Yep.

And then you wonder why they're lauded in history. You never hear anybody attacking that particular revolution or the event, of what happened in it. Never. How come? But Germany, oh, they were just the Evil Empire personified. But the Bolsheviks that did it all, let's just starve what, about 8 million of them in the Ukraine to death there, that will also teach these little peasant farmers lessons, eh. Mmm. The spokespeople on behalf of the people, they represent the people.

Australia Pushes New Measure To Detain COVID "Conspiracy Theorists"
zerohedge.com / 18 Sept 2020

(A: This is the next step, as I say, you know.)

Aussies have vented their frustrations and attempted to take back control of their communities after a surge in virus cases prompted the government to re-implement

(A: Again, I don't, don't use their terminology. These aren't cases, these are folks who might have fragments of the viruses in the swab, but they're not ill. They're not ill. Big difference. So that's the excuse of course, the government's using it...)

... to re-implement some of the world's most draconian social-distancing measures.

And if there is one thing that terrifies increasingly tyrannical governments, it's a loss of control of the narrative, which is why the Australian government is getting a jump start on curbing any so-called "conspiracy theorists" daring to spread information that questions the fear-mongering being used to keep Aussie citizens under lock and key.

A new bill is expected to be debated by the Victorian government in the State Parliament this week. It gives local authorities the power to detain "conspiracy theorists" and people who refuse to self-isolate, reported Caldron Pool.

(A: This is actually the next unrolling of the British Commonwealth countries plans. They're all the same, I've read them. Step-by-step. They talked about it at again Event 201 what would happen, before it hit supposedly, or it was released [Alan chuckles.] on the public of what they would do and the different stages they would use on the public to make them obey and get them on their knees. They actually debated this, you know. You can actually see the video of it for a lot of you, if you care to go through it, it's five hours long. They were the ones eventually that were put in charge of it all. That was their so-called test dry run.)

(A: But here it is, yeah. So, you're put in prison if you're a conspiracy theorist, you know. This is what Russia did. Russia had one of the most draconian systems of psychiatry, you see. If you didn't go along with anything, you MUST be mentally ill, or you would go along with it, only sane folk have no problem going along with this, and that was IT. That was it. You can't fight it back, discuss it, debate it, that was it. Oh, you're obviously crazy or mentally ill, or you're a conspiracy theorist, you're obviously a bit nuts, you see. And here is the same... It tells me it's the same folk that gave you communism that's running all this at the very top. There's just too many, too many things going into place, tink-tink-tink-tink-tink, you see, too many things just falling into place. The same stuff. Including a lot of the terminology, you know.)

... the rule could be applied to "conspiracy theorists who refuse to self-isolate or severely drug-affected or mentally impaired people (A: You see, there you go...) who do not have the capacity to quarantine." Those arrested under the new rule will be housed in quarantine facilities.

(A: That's mental hospitals, folks. Here you go. Welcome back to the new Soviet system in Australia. On behalf of the richest folk on the planet that own it all, just like they own us all [Alan chuckles.] in the West as well. Hm? The big organization that Gates and the rest of them all belong to.)

Attorney-General Jill Hennessy said the new bill would "allow us to continue responding to the challenges the pandemic presents, (A: I wonder that that is, eh.) so we can keep protecting Victorians and delivering the

services they rely on." (A: ...as they've shut them all down, eh.)

So far, many of the anti-lockdown demonstrations have been held on the weekends. At least 200 people were fined and 74 arrested at a protest in Melbourne on Sunday. If the bill is passed, some protesters would be rounded up and arrested, and could spend time in a quarantine facility.

(A: There ya go.)

... authorities have already arrested a Melbourne woman for allegedly writing pro-anti lockdown posts on social media.

There ya go. N-n-n. Remember the woman who had talked about a protest and so on, and you see them busting into her place in arresting her. I-yi-yi-yi, there ya go. In a country where they pretend they're all so tough, eh, the guys are just all tough, and how they hate the old system because they were all ex-convicts and stuff and they all fought for rights and freedoms, and this is how they're getting treated. And they're accepting this rubbish?!?! Hm? M-m-m. Quite amazing, eh. There you are, using psychiatry again, and opinions. What's my opinion? You're obviously a conspiracy theorist, which is obviously a mental illness, eh. N-n-n. There ya go.

Another one, a video from a different site again...

Australia Runs Out Of Rice As Police Invade Farmers Markets
bitchute.com / 14 Sept 2020

Australia will run out of homegrown rice by Christmas, which may help to explain why their police are kettling people at farmers markets (which clearly doesn't help social distancing) and becoming more violent in general -- if the state expects food shortages, they must bolster the police presence and acclimate people to increased totalitarianism, particularly around food. They are preparing -- are you? Start growing food today.

And the latest Chinese neurologist that just came into America...

Chinese virologist accuses Beijing of coronavirus cover-up, flees Hong Kong: 'I know how they treat whistleblowers'
foxnews.com / 10 July 2020

(A: Well, hhhch, you've... luckily you didn't land in Australia, eh?! Hhhhh, you'd be a conspiracy theorist and locked up, mentally ill.)

Li-Meng Yan told Fox News that she believes China knew about the coronavirus well before it claimed it did. (A: Other ones have said that too.)

She says her supervisors also ignored research she was doing that she believes could have saved lives.

You don't know what to believe about this particular one. Because she obviously is wanting to give information in order to get into the country and stay here. On the other hand, she's mentioning, it says, it's worse than they're telling you. Which would fall in with what they're doing on this side. You understand how it's getting played right now, where they want you to believe it's a real horrible thing. And maybe for the Chinese it is if it's ethno-specific, hm. But she did say that you should ask Fauci, he knows all about it. And again, the coverups in her country over what's really happening, etc. etc. and the Communist Party too control the coronavirus narrative. Well, that's what we're getting too, they're getting control of the coronavirus narrative. Same thing, isn't it? The same thing.

This other article here is... sometimes I'll put them up, sometimes I won't. [Alan chuckles.] The Prime Ministers SAGE, that's the group in Britain that's running the whole, it's like the group is to do the coronavirus and so on. As opposed to the COBRA group that just deals with like terrorism. And I guess they just need a, I don't know, a VIPER project to deal with the politicians that are terrorizing the public. But

anyway, it says...

PM's own SAGE experts warned

(A: This is Britain. Can you believe it, a broke country, just flat broke owing, if they ever have great, great, great grandchildren, that they're all down to pay off a debt, which is impossible to pay off. So, let's throw out...)

his £100bn 'Moonshot' plan

(A: This is the one to test 10 million people A DAY...)

to save Christmas by testing 10m people a day

PM's own SAGE experts warned his £100bn 'Moonshot' plan to save Christmas by testing 10m people a day might be a waste of money and will deliver too many false results - as ministers admit the technology may NEVER exist - dailymail.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

Do you understand what they're doing here? This is, don't shake your head thinking, well... Because you know it's all rubbish, what they're telling you is nonsense. It's obviously got a different purpose behind it. It's to convince YOU that this is a, it's UTTERLY necessary, it's, you're living in terror and fear and they're going to have to monitor you and test you for the rest of your lives on and off. Frequently, you know. I think I mentioned before I looked at all the different universities in the States, last week, and they had a graph up and a chart with all the testing. They're testing all the students, the ones that are open anyways, testing them all for coronavirus. They had all the lists there, and it had a small amount, really, of students that would have the coronavirus. All down them, for all the universities, and straight-line top to bottom, hospitalized ones: none, zero. Not a single one hospitalized ill. So, what is...? Again, you're meant to bash your head saying, for goodness sake, none of this makes any sense. It's not meant to make sense. It's for a different reason. It's the global reset, a whole new way of living. That's what they said. It isn't just resetting money. It's resetting you, physically, with vaccinations that are going to alter your genetic makeup permanently, and your offspring if you're able to get any afterwards. Forever. [Alan chuckles.] Well, good luck if you have that kind of faith I suppose.

Emergency powers to allow use of unlicensed Covid-19 vaccination in UK
inews.co.uk / 17 Sept 2020

(A: Well, it's the same everywhere, unlicensed, it's untested everywhere.)

If a vaccine becomes available before the end of the Brexit transition period on 31 December and it has not been approved by the European medicines watchdog, the UK will use its own emergency regulations to sidestep EU law to allow the jab to be deployed due to the serious threat the virus poses to human life.

(A: WHAT serious threat? Uhhhhhhhhhhhh. So, they're going ahead with it. And I've got some from the government too I'm going to put up by the way from the governments websites themselves some of them. But this one here is not their website, although a lot of the articles are from the websites there. But it says if a vaccine becomes available before the end of Brexit, yep, they're going to...)

allow the jab to be deployed due to the serious threat the virus.

The government admits it would be an "very unusual" step to use the extraordinary powers for an unlicensed medicine (A: [Alan chuckles.]) but that it would be necessary, in those circumstances, to save lives from coronavirus.

(A: It's going to.... Whhooooooaahhhhhhh! They've already had bad effects from that, across the whole planet, and all the kinds of vaccinations they've tried out, everywhere.)

... the government tries to reassure the public that “unlicensed” does not mean “untested” and that it is expected the vaccine will have gone through several safety trials before use in the general population.

(A: It actually says in it, when you read them, that they first test it on about 20 people. Young people generally. Healthy. Then they go on from there, test them again and expand it a little bit and test them. But they’re not going to even go through even one year or two years testing here.)

However, the plans also include invoking a separate emergency power which would give the government and all firms, organisations and people involved in the supply chain, from manufacture to administering the jab to individuals, immunity from being sued in the civil courts if someone becomes ill or dies as a result of an unlicensed vaccine.

(A: I’ve got them here actually, I’ll put them up from the government itself that it explains this. They have blanket immunity on everybody, folks, as they could possibly kill you. And you can’t do anything about it. You’re going to be forced to take something and then it ki... That’s called murder. Hm? Well not everybody will die of it. Whoever does die of it, it’s MURDER, if they’re going to be FORCED on the public. We should start using the proper terminology here.)

Describing Covid-19 as the “biggest threat this country has faced in peacetime history”,

(A: Can you believe this rubbish?!)

the document says a viable vaccine will go through “the usual rigorous testing and development process and be shown to meet the expected high standards of safety, quality and efficacy before it can be deployed”.

(A: It has to be tested for years, and follow-ups on this though, long-term effects, etc... Not done. Oy-yoy-yoy.)

It says it may be necessary because of the, you know, THE EMERGENCY, to speed up the process of authorization, and give it and deploy it before it's fully tested. So, there you go, that's you, folks. There you go. I'll put all the articles up from the government too.

U.K. Gov. Consultation document: changes to Human Medicine Regulations to support the rollout of COVID-19 vaccines - gov.uk / 28 Aug 2020

And...

CDC – Vaccine
COVID-19 VACCINATION PROGRAM INTERIM PLAYBOOK FOR JURISDICTION OPERATIONS – September 16, 2020 – pdf
cdc.gov

(A: This one is from the government indeed. I'll put this one up as well. I've got ones for Britain, and I think Australia somewhere. I've definitely got, also got the US as well. This is how many I've managed to get this week. I don't get much sleep, as you can imagine. This one's got 57 pages in it. It's for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, CDC. September 16, 2020.)

(A: And yeah, it's all in here. It's got everything in it. Blanket immunity. It goes through it all, one after the other, all the immunity groups they're going to use, from the military police, pharmacies, nurses, helpers, assistant, nurses, all this kind of stuff, anybody who can give you a jab. If you end up having, you know, a deadly reaction to it, well, no one's going to get sued for it, they're all going to be quite happy to do it to the next one. That's just what's going to happen folks. They've got...)

State and Local Coordination

(A: They've got everybody's names. They know all your homes, where they're going to go and yada, yada, yada.)

Large Number of Doses Available; Supply Likely to Meet Demand

(A: ...likely to meet demand. They'll have no problems with the demand of it, having it all made and so on.)

Identifying and Estimating Critical Populations

Describing and LocatingCritical Populations

Vaccination Provider Recruitment

Vaccination Provider Enrollment

(A: They are bringing in lots of people literally. And I really mean that. I've read other articles where people who've lost their licenses are all getting brought in. They'll do it. They'll do it, they want the money. [Alan chuckles.] But they'll also keep their mouth shut, probably lost their license for rather nasty things. But yeah, this is what's going to come around you and jab you with stuff. And if you don't take it, well, you'll get locked up forever probably. Until you submit and go along with it. There's your choices, eh. Quite something. And they've got...)

Vaccine Recovery

Vaccine Storage and Handling

(A:...etc., yada, yada, ya. And also, through all the different electronic gadgets you've got you'll get reminders from the government on second dose reminders. Now remember, you might need three or four shots, so depending on your system, eh, so if you managed to survive the first two you might end up getting more to make sure you're definitely going to die with it. That's what [Alan chuckles.] I mean. But there you go. And this is literally to alter your genetic system.)

Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System

Vaccine Safety Datalink

(A:...etc. etc. It's got whole pages on immunity from prosecutions of all kinds, yada, yada, ya. Ones for children as well. It's a playbook, you know, we're going to play with you. And from the CDC, eh.)

For the purposes of this document, "vaccination provider" refers to any facility, organization, or healthcare provider licensed to possess/administer vaccine or provide vaccination services. A "COVID-19 vaccination provider" is any vaccination provider who has been enrolled in the COVID-19 Vaccination Program.

(A: That also means any cop could give it to you, or a grunt from the Army, eh, who'd been enrolled in it. [Alan chuckles.] There you go. Also, Homeland Security is involved in it. Now you know what they're all for, all these organizations.)

Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation program that jurisdictions may find useful as they plan their own exercises.

(A: Hm. It will take a while to go through it all, mind you. It's like a military operation. That's what it is actually, it's a military operation the way they've got it all worked out here.)

State/Local coordination

Tribal Nations and Tribal Communities

(A: ...too. It goes on and on and on.)

Anyway, I'll put this up. It's quite a read. I've got a few actually to put up. I'll see what I can manage tonight because there's an awful lot to upload, etc. Also, there's...

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report - Breggin.com

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report
and Resource Center for the Case to Stop Emergency Declaration in Ohio and Elsewhere
Peter R. Breggin MD Expert Legal Report (PDF link)
337
(A: He's a doctor who, and I think he's also a psychiatrist. He came out with an attorney, got in touch with each other, to put a massive complaint in that the government has no, and the US has no legal authority to shut anything down at all. There's nothing in the Constitution anywhere. But they'll run over that anyway, they don't even bother with the Constitution. It says...)

Determined to restore the Constitutional rights that have been stripped away by the State of Ohio's unjustified actions regarding COVID-19, Ohio Stands Up! has filed suit in the Northern District of Ohio Federal Court to remove Gov. Mike DeWine's emergency order. The group is represented by attorneys Thomas Renz and Robert Gargasz.

"We believe that the response to COVID-19 has been the greatest fraud ever perpetrated on the American public," Renz said. "The objective of this legal action is to force the state to honor the Constitution and to stop the lies, manipulation and fear-mongering intentionally being promoted by public health officials and elected officials."

It goes on and on. He does a documentary, a little talk with it to on YouTube I think it is. I'll put up the link for that one as well.

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report - Attorney Press Release - breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020

Peter R. Breggin MD Expert Legal Report – PDF - breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020

Now, it's war on police now as you know because they're getting, and all the youngsters at the bottom are saying, well, let's go and kill the cops now and be a hero for killing the cops. Because everybody's applauding it, everybody's authorizing it, because they're not stopping this. Even attorney generals in some of these states are letting them go. They're not even putting them in prison when they get caught. Anyway...

Dramatic moment hero mom-of-one cop, 31, saves partner's life tending to his gunshot wounds after Compton ambush - thesun.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

You actually see the video where they're sitting in their car and this little guy waddles up to them, pulls out a gun and shoots them through the window. Shoots them both, and she was shot in the jaw, and she helped her colleague out and tried to stop his bleeding and so on, they're both bleeding. She was 31 and I think, a 31-year-old mum. The guy who was with her in the cop car was a 24-year-old cop. But it's just, you know, that's okay, there's no, that's not that terrible a thing to happen obviously, in this present climate, is it? In fact, they've had lots of mail saying, I hope they died. And by the way, I think in the ambulance that were taking him to the hospital, was it a different one or was it the same one, and the Antifa groups and the BLM groups were trying to stop the ambulance getting into the emergency.

When all this is over, you know, people have got to put everybody that's pushed all this, from the very top, it's not from the bottom, it's from the top, you've got to charge them and have public trials for these characters. These are enemies of the people, absolutely, that put all this out here to destroy your culture using every means they can, destroy everything, locking everything down with the Covid thing that's literally, obviously has not been anywhere near as serious as they've said. Yeah, some folk have died but they've died of the cold, the flu, and everything else too, they're so sick some of these people. They know this. They've fudged the figures so much because there's a bigger agenda at work, you all know.

But the people involved, if you could catch them, if you had a real world and it was all real and it was just a few people, nasty people in a small organization, you could deal with it. But you're dealing with something that runs the world, I hope you understand that. This is a big, massive organization across the planet. It's been here before you were born. And they don't get elected in. They put the folk in that you elect. [Alan chuckles.] Or think you elect. And they choose them as well.

The Resonance of Extremist Narratives Among Young People in Britain: New Research
institute.global / 12 Sept 2020

The anxiety and uncertainty caused by the global health crisis is only exacerbating this, strengthening the hand of those seeking to undermine and divide societies. In the months leading up to the pandemic, the terror attacks at Fishmongers' Hall and in Streatham showed how Islamist extremism continues to inspire violence on the streets of Britain, while the live threat of far-right terrorism ...

(A: This is Tony Blair again by the way, one of his many big foundations, eh. The guy, again, he was picked to be a little star here, this little... disgusting bit of you know what. And here he is as a front man again, still, with a foundation... A man who CAUSED mass migration by bombing folk out of their homes and their countries. A man whose sidekick, you know, his Deputy Prime Minister came out and said, well, he said he was going to destroy the cultural makeup and physical makeup of the British folk by mass migration of, you know, diffuse peoples from across the world. And here he is now saying things like this? ...with the threat of far-right terrorism in Britain? Do you understand how they play the game here? This is standard Weishaupt stuff [Alan chuckles.] you're watching here, with the same kind of characters, eh. What evil, evil, evil people. EVIL people.)

Terrorist attacks, however, are simply a symptom of a wider set of societal challenges.

Yep. So they're going to train everybody to be different, you see, and cause the chaos, blame the folk who live in the country, who descended from folk who didn't live in the country, blamed them for the responses, and then, you know... Uhhhhh, what a piece of manipulative evil this psychopath is. Oyyy. Well-rewarded though by his bosses. Well rewarded. M-hm-hm.

Another article here is...

Food Chain Reaction crisis simulation ends with global carbon tax
cargill.com / 12 Nov 2015

(A: This is from Cargill, the big food conglomerate, one of the five big agri-food businesses that own your supply of the world's food. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite interesting because you'll find John Podesta is one example was involved in these food stress exercises. Small world, eh? So, they did this simulation with a global carbon tax, if there was a world food crisis, you see. So...)

Climate, hunger, civil unrest and spiking food prices came together at the Food Chain Reaction game in Washington DC this week. Cooperation mostly won the day.

November 12, 2015

The game took the players from the year 2020 to 2030. As it was projected, the decade brought two major food crises, with prices approaching 400 percent of the long term average; a raft of climate-related extreme weather events; governments toppling in Pakistan and Ukraine; and famine and refugee crises in Bangladesh, Myanmar, Chad and Sudan.

Climate, hunger, civil unrest and spiking food prices came together at the Food Chain Reaction game...

They go into how it worked out and where it would go to, etc. etc., and how the US, the EU, and India and China would make deals together, and yada, yada, ya. But they would blame it on the weather, and you'd all have to pay carbon taxes. That's from Cargill Inc. M-hm. Yeah, you'd be surprised to see the characters involved there. You probably know them all, their names right away in fact. And another one here, the same

group, Cargill right, works with the World Wildlife magazine, you know, from the WWF, with Prince Philip at the top of it and the whole bit, and works without these groups too, eugenics, too many folks, etc....

How a new game helped us understand the future of food
worldwildlife.org / Spring 2016

By 2030, the inevitable had happened. A coup in Pakistan. Flooding in Bangladesh. The world's farmers were breaking under the pressure of volatile commodities prices.

Policymakers across continents initially reacted to these developments with ad hoc responses, ranging from a meat tax throughout the European Union to increased humanitarian aid.

(A: ...blah blah blah blah blah. It's the same one actually...)

This scenario was part of Food Chain Reaction: A Global Security Game, hosted by WWF, Cargill, the Center for American Progress, Mars, Inc., (A: That's interesting too, American Progress [Alan chuckles.] And it isn't really American.) and game designer CNA (formerly known as the Center for Naval Analyses).

There you go. That's quite amazing who's all there by the way. N-n-n. And also...

Food Supply Spontaneously Combusting! Controlled Demolition Of Supply Chain
bitchute.com / 31 Aug 2020

(A: I'll put that up as well. Part of the same kind of thing)

From grain elevators in Iowa, to sugar silos in New Orleans (A: ...they went on fire.), to food warehouses in Essex, to grain reserves in Beirut -- the world's food supply chain is going up in flames.

(A: Flames seems to be the in thing right now, isn't it, from burning homes and streets and forests and stuff, you know, they've got them doing it too in Oregon and elsewhere. Even though they're trying to play it down and saying no, it's not. Even as they get the photographs of them getting caught. [Alan chuckles.] Oh no, no, there's nothing happening, you're not seeing... they're probably just out for a hike, you know.

From grain elevators in Iowa, to sugar silos in New Orleans, to food warehouses in Essex, to grain reserves in Beirut -- the world's food supply chain is going up in flames with farm labor running from COVID-19 tests,

(A: Which they are. Because there's so many migrants, eh, illegal migrants.)

meat plants ordered closed,

(A: Again, if anybody tests positive, not ill with it but positive with particles of Covid that are dead long ago, then they'll close the whole plant down. It's all deliberate, folks.)

and weather warfare destroying crops, why not just torch the rest?

This is quite a good one here too for those that want to go through it. It's from the Ice Age Farmer, it's quite good actually, some of it. He's someone who really deals with food and storage and growing it and stuff like that, it's quite an interesting little site. Again, I'll put up Newt Gingrich, an article from USA news.

'So it's verboten?': Fox News panelist STOPS Newt Gingrich from discussing [Alan clears his throat]'Soros [Alan clears his throat]-elected' district attorneys
rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

(A: I'll put that link up where he was cut off dead. Because it's illegal, you can't say it. I'm surprised they even let you say Bill Gates. Maybe they'll ban that too, you see. The big perpetrators, the Weishaupt types and Spartacus types and so on, they'll just ban you from mentioning it, you see. And if you mention it, you'll be mentally ill and put in prison. M-hm. This article here talks about it. Also, it actually mentions this...)

Mr. [Alan clears his throat] funded prosecutors, who put them in office really, and let rioters go but declare not agreeing with BLM to be a hate crime it says.

Nor has [Alan clears his throat] influence been limited in major cities. His funding was decisive in the election of Diana Becton in as the DA in California's Contra Costa County just East of San Francisco Bay area. Despite a plagiarism scandal Becton became famous for pressing hate crimes charges against a couple that painted over the Black Lives Matter street murals during this year's Independence Day weekend.

Mentioning any of that is now partly off-limits on Fox news, however.

The Soros Cover-Up - Newt Gingrich - americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020

Fox cut off Newt Gingrich for Saying Soros Funds ANTIFA/BLM - youtube.com / 16 Sept 2020

There you go. I tell ya.

Bill Gates doubts FDA and CDC can be trusted on Covid and vaccines. - rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

Again, it's another one and I mentioned previously tonight, it's a different article from a different site saying something similar. Because he wants to have his own group in charge of everything. You see, government might say this, we've noticed the folk are just dropping, keeling over after the vaccinations here. He'll say, oh no, no, they're just tired and relaxing after the stress built up to getting the shot, you know, that's how he'll word it himself, I'm sure. He'll waved his hands a lot and all that kind of stuff, he does a lot of waving. His eyes are cold and dead, you know, like some critter, [Alan chuckles.] you know, you wouldn't trust that, he's got the eyes of a predator, you know, beady.

Also, an article about, it says...

Get Hume out of Edinburgh University
americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020

A place calling itself the University of Edinburgh (A: You see, there used to be a University of Edinburgh there and it was in awfully good University at one time.) has decided to remove the name of David Hume, the great Scottish philosopher, from the tallest building on its campus.

The announcement comes from its Equality & Diversity Committee (A: That's the Marxist group.) and its Race Equality and Anti-Racist Sub-committee.

Hume, it seems, has committed sins against anti-racism (as attested to by 1,700 signatories on a petition).

Honors like having a building in his name must be stripped, and, perhaps, statues must also come down. (A: ...as the new Marxists, you see, of this century decide what's right and wrong in the past. That's what it's about, you see.)

It says this maybe a good thing, maybe too good to be there nowadays, etc. etc. As you fund the racists, on behalf of the elite though, because they promote it. And the leaders as I say, the real leaders get well funded to do all this by the richest capitalists on the planet at the very top. Quite amazing. As they play with everybody.

Consultation document: changes to Human Medicine Regulations to support the rollout of COVID-19 vaccines gov.uk

(A: This is another one here from the government of the UK. It gives you, well, you can download it yourself, get the link for it and the whole thing. They go into...)

COVID-19 is the biggest threat this country has faced in peacetime history, (A: ...same thing as the other

ones, eh?! They're all the same scripts.)

COVID-19 is the biggest threat this country has faced in peacetime history, (A: Really? Really?) which is why the UK government is working to a scientifically led, step-by-step action plan for tackling the pandemic (A: Hhhhhhh, thank goodness, eh.)

The independent Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI) will advise the UK government on which COVID-19 vaccine/s the UK should use, and on the priority groups to receive the vaccine based on the best available clinical, modelling and epidemiological data. This will depend on the properties of the vaccine, those most at need (including health and care workers) and the particular medical circumstances of individuals.

(A: Maybe that's why they're going to basically conscript all the folk who are either retired or lost their licenses, because the other folk, they'll get it first and they'll get sick, and they'll have to replace them probably. M-hm. There you go. It goes on and on and on. You have to read all this one yourselves too, to do with...)

Nature of the Consultation

Timing

Temporary Authorisation of the Supply of Unlicensed Products

Once again, same as the States as well. All the same stuff, isn't it? And they pretend you're all different nations, eh?

Kushner, Jared Kushner, what a character. I mean, it's so open what kind of organization you got here running the show right now. Americans have no real political parties left really. Not real ones, for themselves, to save themselves. Kushner, the accords, you know, this is the new accords they made, Israel has made an accord with the United Arab Emirates to do with getting, them ganging up, it's the first Israeli Arab coalition that's going to maybe go against Iran. This is the preparations for it. I've been waiting for this since Trump got in actually. But Kushner, you know, folk must say, I mean, what is this administration? It says...

Kushner: Accords allow Arab states to separate own interests from Palestinians'
timesofisrael.com / 11 Sept 2020

(A: What does any of this have to do with America?)

White House adviser highlights Bahrain's tolerance, intimates arms sales not a factor in deal, says assurance of Muslim entry to al-Aqsa Mosque will make region more tolerant

Kushner said Friday that the two Trump-brokered normalization deals between Israel and the United Arab Emirates and Bahrain will allow Muslim countries to prioritize their own national interests over those of the Palestinians.

"This will reduce tension in the Muslim world and allow people to separate the Palestinian issue from their own national interests and from their own foreign policy," Kushner said.

This is from the Times of Israel, this article here. M-hm. Now also I'm going to put up...

I need help': Pennsylvania mayor makes desperate plea after fatal police shooting of Ricardo Munoz in Lancaster
usatoday.com / 14 Sept 2020

(A: Again, they immediately got a whole group to go in there to that little place and it says...)

LANCASTER, Pa. — Demonstrators in Pennsylvania took to the streets for the second night in a row, this

time more peacefully following the fatal shooting of a man by police on Sunday.

(A: You can actually see the video of it, I don't know if you've seen the video where it was a call to a domestic dispute by the mother of this guy. And they always say they've got a mental illness, but a lot of them are on meth and so on. Anyway, the cop's just walking up to the door and the guy comes flying out of the door with a big machete or something in his hand. And the guy, I seen the photograph, this fella had to be in some kind of drugs because he's about 4 feet off the ground when he's jumping. The cop ran away from him, and he had to turn eventually, and then he shot him. That's what happened, that's what you see in the camera. So immediately the whole idea is to go in there and smash everything and so on by the proper troops and so on, etc., or the BLM groups and Antifa groups, eh. So, the mayor...)

Lancaster Mayor DaneneSorace...

"I need help. We need help," Sorace said, calling on leaders across Pennsylvania to help forge a solution to shootings involving police officers.

(A: Meaning, police shooting.)

"I am clear beyond a doubt that we lack the tools, the resources, the expertise and the capacity to do this on our own here in the City of Lancaster."

"We need an evidence-based protocol for responding," she said. "What is that protocol?"

"Additionally, how do we create and staff a system that can respond 365 days a year, 24 hours a day and within minutes? These are just a few of the questions that need to be answered to create a countywide plan," she said.

Who was Ricardo Munoz and why was he fatally shot by police? - thesun.co.uk / 14 Sept 2020

This video may be inappropriate for some users - Lancaster Pennsylvania Police Shoot Ricardo Munoz - youtube.com / 14 Sept 2020

And what is... I can remember quite a few years back they talked about something similar where we see they've done away with all the psychiatric hospitals and institutions. And institutions, you always think of them by the movies with folk getting dragged in in straitjackets. People used to book themselves in when they felt stress coming on and they couldn't manage it in their lives. They could go to a restful place, peaceful, be looked after, fed, and out of the stress of the street and society in general. But they're always painted as those crazy places and folk doing stupid things inside. Folk don't behave like that in the psychiatric hospitals that you see in these movies. It's nothing like that.

And you've got such a drugged population, with these drugs now that put them out of your skull on crystal meth, etc. They, you can't act responsibly if you go on that stuff. It can't be done. You lose your sanity. Then when they go after cops with big knives or whatever, machetes, or anybody else for that matter, they're going to get, they're going to have to defend themselves. But you've got these groups saying oh, no, you can't do it, you can't deal with it like that. Well, what are you supposed to do?

Unless you did have teams with a net and all the rest of it [Alan chuckles.] who could somehow corral the people that are losing it. All been discussed before, years ago, and it crops up all the time. But it's true, you would need these massive organization, maybe even bigger than the police force, because you'd need teams of maybe a dozen at a time, at least, on standby, everywhere, to deal with these kind of things. Because folk are cracking up crazy now with drugs and the lockdown and so on. It's going to get worse.

This article here, it was about Sweden, and it was put out, again it's about food, “let's talk about food”. At the beginning of the Covid fiasco, and don't forget that Sweden didn't fall for the total lockdown thing either, eh, and didn't have the problems that the rest of the world had, naturally. This is from May and it says...

Let’s Talk about Food—and What Happens In a Crisis

govexec.com / 25 May 2020

Sweden is telling its citizens to be ready to feed themselves for a week. Other nations should follow suit.

(A: This is what they were trying to tell you back then, oh, we're going to lock you down, right.)

This week, Sweden presented a civil-defense brochure to be sent to the nation's 4.8 million households. Called "If the CrisisorWar Comes," (A: If the CRISIS or WAR comes, eh, to the citizenry...) the 20-page brochure provides practical instructions, ranging from the signals that will sound in case of a national emergency, how to detect disinformation, how to get on without access to heating, fuel, the internet,

(A: Now, listen to this...)

how to get on without access to heating, fuel, the internet, medications, or public transport.

(A: It's a cold place there in the winter, you know, like Canada.)

It also explains to Swedes how to plan for food disruptions and issues this sobering directive: every able-bodied resident will be expected to fend for him- or herself for seven days.

(A: Then it goes on though, it's interesting here. It says...)

The U.S. imports a staggering 95 percent of coffee, cocoa, fish, and shellfish. Half of all fresh fruit and fruit juices consumed in the U.S. are likewise imported. Food import rates are similar around the developed world; the UK, for example, imports 50 percent of its food.

(A: They never learn, Britain, eh? World War I they needed help from the States, World War II they were starving. But it keeps you under the thumbs of the controllers.)

"Our food is transported via increasingly long and complex supply chains that often involve ships; at any given time there are some 100,000 ships at sea transporting food and other commodities," notes British geographer Sir Nigel Thrift, a former vice-chancellor of the University of Warwick. "Most of the ships pass through a small number of choke points, which are very easy to attack."

So, it goes through all the things that can happen to your food supply. It's quite a good article actually. It goes on and on and on. And about fuel as well. Even things like fertilizer, if you had to, if it was protracted and drawn-out, what you would need to survive. And have energy cutoffs they call it too when things start to get cut back and rationed, etc.

You'd better start thinking about these things, because these characters at the top are going to use all the same techniques they used in the communist revolutions, or the Bolshevik ones, in the Soviet system and then it went into Poland and Ukraine and all the other countries. That's the best way to get folk to their knees is through starvation, folks. And if you can't get heat and all the rest of it too, you're going to get made... Don't forget, Technocracy is the technique that they want to achieve, rule by Technocracy where experts will rule everything, all energy, including food which is an energy. You comprise energy. Are you getting the picture?

It's getting crazier and crazier; they've got a video of a drunk man...

Drunk man shot dead in Philippines for not wearing facemask following President Rodrigo Duterte's sinister threat - thesun.co.uk / 9 April 2020

So, he was drunk, and he didn't have a facemask, so he got shot. There you go. There's no riots about that though, you know, that's probably okay to kill folks then, you know.

Now, I've still got a few articles here and before I do the last articles, remember, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send me a few bucks. Buy the books and discs if you want or just donate to

me straight. PayPal, send cash, checks are fine, and I think there's MoneyGram too, which they use at the post office I think, is okay. And if you post anything just use normal post, don't spend extra cash to track, trace it and so on or insure it. You don't have to; the post is pretty decent. Any parcels ever get sent to me never use UPS. They don't deliver to the door. Neither does FedEx. UPS will actually use the subcontractor ones they have for anything outside the cities, and they won't deliver to my place. I've had arguments with them. So, don't ever. Just use basic post. Basic post, no expedited post. Basic post to get to me. And don't do extra insurance or anything like that. It WILL arrive.

Operation LASER
canada.ca

Operation LASER is the Canadian Armed Forces' (CAF) response to a worldwide pandemic situation.

During Operation LASER, the CAF (A: Canadian Armed Forces.) implement certain measures on their personnel and Department of National Defence (DND) employees to reduce the impacts of a pandemic situation.

(A: So, this is the Armed Forces for Canada, right giving assistance to...)

Canadian Armed Forces assistance:

Assistance to the Public Health Agency of Canada
Support to long-term care facilities
Support to Public Health Ontario
Canadian Ranger support to Quebec
(A: They're going to use the Rangers, Canadian Rangers for the northern parts of Ontario and elsewhere by the way.)

Local Response Forces
The term Local Response Forces (LRF) refers to unit-level organizations across the Canadian Armed Forces that are not yet tasked as part of Operation LASER Task Forces but may contribute to community-level activities as municipalities continue to deal with the spread of COVID-19.

The LRF personnel may be Reservists who work out of armouries in cities across Canada, or troops on bases and wings who may be called upon to fulfill tasks in the local community. More specifically, LRFs may provide a helpful hand for short term general duty tasks (A: ...and so on.)

Deployment of Canadian Rangers in Saskatchewan
Deployment of Canadian Rangers in Northern Ontario
Deployment of Canadian Rangers to British Colombia
Deployment of Canadian Rangers to Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut

The three lines of effort for Operation LASER
Preserve and protect CAF personnel to maintain operational capabilities and readiness (A: ...and so on.)

Assess CAF activities at home and abroad including continuity plans, protecting defence supply chains, and taking measures to limit the chance of infection of CAF personnel.

Support other government departments to ensure the CAF are ready to support the Government of Canada's objectives and requests for assistance.

Phase 1: Pandemic preparedness
Mitigation planning ...

Phase 2: Pandemic alert
Active monitoring of the evolving pandemic threat, with some protective measures adopted
This phase is activated by the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS)

Phase 3: Pandemic response
Activated on order of the CDS, this phase is characterized by widespread and continuous transmission of the virus in the general population ...

(A: Here's the thing though, it doesn't say illness or sickness. I mean, there's hardly, most folk would test positive, if you've even been near anybody with a cold or you've had it yourself, because it's particles it picks up. Well, it's such a bogus test to begin with, we know that. That doesn't mean you're sick. And herd immunity comes around that way anyway. Which you need. Without a vaccination. But again, facts don't matter. It has been written in stone obviously from before we heard the term Covid.)

The Canadian Armed Forces (CAF) response will be dependent on the disease's impact in and around the location of CAF elements and requests for assistance to civil authorities

Phase 4: Post pandemic restoration
...re-establishment of all DND/CAF services and operations to normal levels

This phase transitions back to Phase 1 (A: ...etc. Then they've got...)

Joint Task Force-LASER
Following the activation of phase 3 of Operation LASER, 1st Canadian Division Headquarters, a high-readiness, rapid-response unit based out of Kingston, Ontario.

From mid-March to mid-May, JTF-LR was responsible for the coordination and command of all domestic operations related to Operation LASER and played a critical role in the CAF response to COVID-19 by:

- Implementing and monitoring force health protection measures that preserve CAF operational capabilities; and
- Responding to and acting on requests for assistance from other government departments and agencies.

As of May 13, 2020, these functions have been assumed by the Canadian Joint Operations Command, headquartered in Ottawa, Ontario.

It's got a lot of PR photographs and stuff in support and gives technical details. There's a whole stack of it here too. I'll put this up as well for those that want to have a little deco at it, you see. Not a peek but a deco at it. There's another term for you as well.

Also...

FDA - Oxitec Mosquito
fda.gov / 5 Oct 2017

On October 5, 2017, FDA issued final Guidance for Industry (GFI) #236 –Clarification of FDA and EPA Jurisdiction over Mosquito-Related Products, which clarifies that mosquito-related products intended to function as pesticides (A: ...which I mentioned earlier.) by preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating mosquitoes for population control purposes, (A: I hope it's mosquitoes they're talking about.) and that are not intended to cure, mitigate, treat or prevent a disease (including by an intent to reduce the level, replication or transmissibility of a pathogen in mosquitoes), are not "drugs" under the Federal Food, Drug, & Cosmetic Act,

(A: Hhhch, amazing how they alter their genes, well, we don't have a law that says you can't do that and release it, it's all to do with drugs and things so it doesn't come under that, so just release them.)

FDA - Oxitec Mosquito - fda.gov / 5 Oct 2017

It's got a whole bunch of guidelines here on using it for different purposes, etc., for the company called

Oxitec, eh. There you go. What a world we live in, eh, where the age of science being the great dictator. And here it is. On behalf of those who really own it all, which is the same characters who owned it before. [Alan chuckles.] Before you had it.

And...
Trump Health Aide Pushes Bizarre Conspiracies and Warns of Armed Revolt
nytimes.com / 14 Sept 2020

Michael R. Caputo told a Facebook audience without evidence that left-wing hit squads were being trained for insurrection and accused C.D.C. scientists of “sedition.”

Ah, maybe he’s looking at the streets, out the window. [Alan chuckles.] Maybe that’s what’s doing it to him, I don’t know. I’ll put that one up too. But he says, it's a conspiracy, without evidence, eh. Hhhhh, oh, oh, dear, dear. And another one from Fox news...

Hong Kong virologist claiming coronavirus cover-up tells 'Bill Hemmer Reports': 'We don't have much time' - foxnews.com / 13 July 2020

She's waiting to tell everybody her whole life story here of how she escaped the terrible organization from China. Now, here we have an article from the Times, and it says...

More than 3,500 tracking devices issued to those serving Covid-19 stay-home notices outside of facilities
straitstimes.com / 13 Sept 2020
him
SINGAPORE - More than 3,500 tracking devices have been issued to those serving Covid-19 stay-home notices (SHN) outside of dedicated facilities.

(A: All the testing, all the things that are going to happen here, they’ve already been tested over there. This is how they’ve always done it with Island Pacific places and so on.)
Those who arrived here from 11.59pm on Aug 10 and are allowed to serve their SHN (A: [Alan chuckles.] outside of facilities have been required to wear the electronic wristband device throughout their SHN period.

(A: Now, Singapore by the way, is one of the complete, is more of the technocratically controlled country and it has been for a long time. Everyone’s got IDs they have to have with them at all times. It’s all cashless everywhere, for a long time. It’s very socialistic, managed that way too by massive bureaucracies, etc. You do what you’re told and obey and that’s it. But they don’t call it communist there, it’s a bit different. But it’s the same kind of socialistic techniques that are used for compliance and managing the public. So, it’s an ideal place to test all this stuff out on obviously.)

Long-term pass holders may also do so if they or their family members own or are sole tenants of the residence. (A: ...meaning stay in it too. So, they’re given these devices right...)

If the devices are not activated, the authorities will determine their location and help with technical difficulties or take enforcement action, as needed.

Children aged 12 and below are exempted from wearing the devices.

It has issued a total of 162,668 SHNs, of which 14,053 are active.

This is what they want to give you here, these... these really convict bracelets, eh, electronic convict bracelets that they put on certain people if they committed crimes. It’s the same kind of thing they’re using there. This is what they want to unroll in Canada. That's what this character that's in charge of the health system of Canada, Tam, said in a documentary about 10 years ago, I think it was on the CBC, that they would use these kind of things on Canadians if need be. Well, there's nothing happening that's not planned this way. Of course, Tam was also placed here. Again, Tam is also on the board of the WHO, a bit of conflict of interest you'd think since basically Mr. Gates owns it now, since he's the biggest financier of the WHO. It is a communist organization. I see the whole UN as a form of communistic system. But again, as part of the

real system that runs the world.

Always, remember, getting back to Quigley, what did he say? We've got communists, fascists, dictators, we have every, all kinds in our organization as members. This is how they run it all. Are you starting to get the real picture? The Weishauptian picture of how it was all managed back then, why it was such a great threat to the system? Interesting too if I remember... Weishaupt, I think at the end when he was getting hunted, he went to one of these Germanic areas...

Germany wasn't a fully-fledged, a big one nation back then. It was kingdoms, little princedom's and kingdoms. You had the Saxe's; they had the Coburg's and Gotha's and so on. He eventually was put up by one of them, and these are parts of the British Royal family today. I'm talking about the Gotha or Coburg. But anyway, they put him up and gave him a pension for life. Why would they do that for this guy? It doesn't, it's never been explained why he was put up and supported and given a pension for life from them. Why would that be? Hm? There's more to it than meets the eye. And that's the official history, that's all we're given but that's the official history. Not conspiracy or anything.

You've got to always remember that this was, I think personally it had to be kind of on the go before Weishaupt took it over, that's what I suspect. Again, it's everywhere. They run all institutions it seems. They put their people in, they have suborganizations like specialized ones like the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they called them the Lord Alfred Milner group Kindergarten at one time in Britain when they ran the Empire. They put their own members in as the heads of the countries they took over as Governor Generals of these countries across India and South Africa. They put their own members in, and their own members ran the resources and the finances. That's going on today, the same kind of thing, it's the same kind of thing on the go.

They financed, don't forget what they said, they did finance the so-called communist or Bolshevik revolution from the West, and they observed it and studied it and helped it through its entire existence as the communists USSR. We fed them too, for goodness sake. Then with the massive Cold War, massive money made too from guaranteed tax money for weaponry, weaponry, new missiles, new missiles, new missiles, etc. Great boon for them. They love war scenarios and cold wars because it's money for nothing, eh. BIG money, eh. But it gives them control over everything.

And with Covid, eh, we're not all dropping dead here. The hospitals haven't been overwhelmed. They're still not overwhelmed. They've got staff out there getting fired for complaining that nothing's happening in the hospitals. This is a massive deception like never before. And they're trying to tell us, across the board, the same sentencing, everything, every country has got the same thing getting put forward by their front prostitute journalists. We've never seen such a thing like this... since the great war, or for the Spanish flu... Never in peacetime have we had anything so drastic as THIS. What nonsense. What is this? Talk about massive gaslighting, eh?

Because this agenda, the Covid is the excuse for the whole program that sustainability couldn't get through by yapping about global warming and having nonbinding agreements with the climate agreements. This is the whole agenda rammed through here on behalf of the WEF, World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome. And they admit it. I've given you the articles over the months where their members at the top admit it, they are rejoicing, they can ram it all through under Covid. That's the end of the story. A whole new way of existing. Right. The Fourth Industrial Revolution they call it, eh? Which is no industry for you at all. [Alan chuckles.] And may be no life eventually, the way it's going, eh? Total lockdown coming over the winter.

So, remember @cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way. Help me toddle along here and get through with all my websites. I try and to get back to people who email me, as many as possible. I'm overwhelmed every day. I mean, I get no, I'm at this all day long every day, eh. Just uploading with the speed they are giving me, because I'm getting hit, penalized, for talking, then it takes me hours, maybe all night long just to upload my talks to my sites. Just that alone, eh? So, send a few bucks my way so I can survive through...

We're all going through it together, that's true. We are going through this together. That's one part of the slogan that's right, we're all in it together. We're all going through it together. We are going through history,

and we need each other. And believe you me, you need an occasional voice here and there to keep you, keep your mind from cracking up altogether. And for those who are struggling, I'm with you. And I'm sure other people are with you too.

We've got to be there for each other during these times. It doesn't matter if they are even faraway, it doesn't make any difference, if folk are in trouble get in touch and we try to help each other out.

Because that's what we can offer each other. That can be a big, big difference knowing that someone's thinking, you know, about you. It's very important in this day and age of isolation, this forced isolation that folk are suffering under. All manipulated and managed by the very evil people at the top, there's no doubt about it.

Very evil people who, well you could go on and on about what they've done in the past, but what they intend to do now is... is beyond comprehension for a lot of people. It's the same characters at the very top, they have no love for the general society at all. They have no affinity with you.

So, for myself from Ontario Canada where it's already every night as I mentioned it's in the freezing mark, it's about 32° right now. I'll start to get this uploaded once I'm finished.

Take care of yourselves.

Don't give up, folks. It's not over yet, you know.

And you've got to learn to just, when to speak and when not to speak. I would say, learn to live inside your heads in company until you can listen to where people are at before you open your mouth, because they can turn on you so quickly when they're all living on the edge, they're frantic. So be very careful and don't jeopardize yourself by trying to convert folk into like a religious conversion. It doesn't work that way with the facts and the data when they're watching television every single day, maybe even all day long, some of them.

You've got to really just use your head. And have a few friends, just a few people that they can always count on each other. And you've got to get used to, don't tut-tut and so and so. You've got to do it. You've got to do it; you've got to help each other. Because eventually it will be your turn as well.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

ÁineMcMahon:- It’s in Times like these when you need your head examined
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

Drunken Decision Making Tyrants Laugh at Publicans and the public whilst downing taxpayer subsidisedbooze at work
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

Locking Up Infected Politicians Would Be A Start
theirishsentinel.com / 16 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

A DARPA-Funded Implantable Biochip to Detect COVID-19 Could Hit Markets by 2021
mintpressnews.com / 17 Sept 2020

Heroes of the pandemic: Meet the Canadian hockey dad behind COVID-19 vaccine developer Moderna
nationalpost.com / 28 May 2020

3 Futuristic Biotech Programs the U.S. Government Is Funding Right Now
leapsmag.com / 31 oct 2018

A Military-Funded Biosensor Could Be the Future of Pandemic Detection
defenseone.com / 3 March 2020

Taking the UK's Testing Strategy to the Next Level
institute.global / 17 Aug 2020

The Stalinist Trial Of Julian Assange. Whose Side Are You On?
johnpilger.com / 7 Sept 2020

Ontario imposes 'highest' fines in country for those who break new COVID gathering limits
lifesitenews.com / 18 Sept 2020

Coronavirus Gives a Dangerous Boost to DARPA's Darkest Agenda
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020

Bill Gates Slams FDA, Doubts Agency Can Be Trusted With COVID-19 Vaccine
zerohedge.com / 15 Sept 2020

Bill Gates doubts FDA and CDC can be trusted on Covid and vaccines. Sure, let's trust a non-doctor billionaire who pays media instead.
rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

Warning Australia is running out of RICE - and may not have a single homegrown grain left by Christmas
dailymail.co.uk / 13 Sept 2020

Australia Runs Out Of Rice As Police Invade Farmers Markets
bitchute.com / 14 Ssept 2020

Australia Pushes New Measure To Detain COVID "Conspiracy Theorists"
zerohedge.com / 18 Sept 2020

Chinese virologist accuses Beijing of coronavirus cover-up, flees Hong Kong: 'I know how they treat whistleblowers'
foxnews.com / 10 July 2020

Hong Kong virologist claiming coronavirus cover-up tells 'Bill Hemmer Reports': 'We don't have much time'
foxnews.com / 13 July 2020

PM's own SAGE experts warned his £100bn 'Moonshot' plan to save Christmas by testing 10m people a day might be a waste of money and will deliver too many false results - as ministers admit the technology may NEVER exist
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

Emergency powers to allow use of unlicensed Covid-19 vaccination in UK
inews.co.uk / 17 Sept 2020

U.K. Gov. Consultation document: changes to Human Medicine Regulations to support the rollout of COVID-19 vaccines
gov.uk / 28 Aug 2020

CDC - Vaccine playbook
cdc.gov

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report
breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report - Attorney Press Release

breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

Peter R. Breggin MD Expert Legal Report - PDF
breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020

HEROIC ACT Dramatic moment hero mom-of-one cop, 31, saves partner's life tending to his gunshot wounds after Compton ambush
thesun.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

The Resonance of Extremist Narratives Among Young People in Britain
institute.global / 12 Sept 2020

Food Chain Reaction crisis simulation ends with global carbon tax
cargill.com / 12 Nov 2015

How a new game helped us understand the future of food
worldwildlife.org / Spring 2016

Food Supply Spontaneously Combusting! Controlled Demolition Of Supply Chain
bitchute.com / 31 Aug 2020

'So it's verboten?': Fox News panelist STOPS Newt Gingrich from discussing 'Soros-elected' district attorneys
rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

The Soros Cover-Up - Newt Gingrich
americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

Fox cut off Newt Gingrich for Saying Soros Funds ANTIFA/BLM
youtube.com / 16 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

Get Hume out of Edinburgh University
americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

Kushner: Accords allow Arab states to separate own interests from Palestinians'
timesofisrael.com / 11 Sept 2020

I need help': Pennsylvania mayor makes desperate plea after fatal police shooting of Ricardo Munoz in Lancaster
usatoday.com / 14 Sept 2020

Who was Ricardo Munoz and why was he fatally shot by police?
thesun.co.uk / 14 Sept 2020

This video may be inappropriate for some users - Lancaster Pennsylvania Police Shoot Ricardo Munoz
youtube.com / 14 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

Let's Talk about Food—and What Happens In a Crisis
govexec.com / 25 May 2020

Drunk man shot dead in Philippines for not wearing facemask following President Rodrigo Duterte's sinister threat
thesun.co.uk / 9 April 2020

More than 3,500 tracking devices issued to those serving Covid-19 stay-home notices outside of facilities
straitstimes.com / 13 Sept 2020

Operation LASER

canada.ca

FDA - Oxitec Mosquito
fda.gov / 5 Oct 2017

Trump Health Aide Pushes Bizarre Conspiracies and Warns of Armed Revolt
nytimes.com / 14 Sept 2020

Legendarische Speech van Robert Kennedy Jr. tijdensdemonstratie Berlin 29 Augustus 2020
youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

Oregon Woman Holds Alleged Arsonist Until Cops Arrive
dailymail.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

Oregon woman holds suspected arsonist at gunpoint as wildfires rage
nypost.com / 16 Ssept 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 4, 2020 (#1797)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Like Nosferatu Uncloaked We Recognize Once Again:
"That Old Serpent in the Smoke of Streets a-Burning,
Same Battlecry Slogans Behind Slaughters Gone By,
A Replay in Time with Techniques Polished Returning,
Trained, Financed, Directed Under an All-Seeing Eye,
His Media Minions and Corrupt Guardians' Complicity,
Sell-Outs for Their Master, The Evil They've Done,
Their Father of Lies Rewards Deceivers' Duplicity,
Then Dispassionately Destroys Them All, One-by-One."
© Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 4, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 4, 2020. I'm sure you're all a bit concerned, [Alan chuckles.] I suppose concerned is a rather weak for it all isn't it? But I suppose everyone's getting the feeling of something, again, coming, something wicked and that coming our way. Because we're managed so well, aren't we? We're managed like children. For me it's just repetition in a sense because I gave talks many, many years ago about how we're living through scripts basically and how we're managed through the scripts without even being aware there are scripts, or how we're coming into new ways of doing things or accepting things socially, legally, in a whole bunch of different ways in fact. We're guided to having conclusions that are already preordained basically by those who rule us. And we are ruled. Bernays talked about it. Long before Bernays too you had Benjamin Disraeli in Britain who was a bit more open, in his lucid moments, [Alan chuckles.] or sober moments maybe, about the way things really ran. And we are managed very, very carefully but overwhelmingly now with mass media techniques in television and entertainment all combined working together.

At the EU meeting they had, I've put up the links before, where they're all for vaccination, you know, it's about vaccination and they had all the big players in it as well. They said that they'd put a lot of money into entertainment to embed the suggestions, as they like to say it, about the coming vaccinations, etc. and how they would prepare people's minds in such a way that they don't even know what's happening to them. They really do believe they're coming to their own conclusions, bits and bytes of information repeated for ages until it becomes their thoughts, you see. And that's how you perceive it as, oh it's my thought so I came to that conclusion myself.

I used to talk about the politicians and how I never listen much to politicians because they go by rote. At election time it's just a sequence of topics which all parties will go through, the same topics and promise it to the... peasants, you see, the cattle as they call them. All kinds of nasty ways of talking about the people. But

it is the way it is. They talk about, you know, education, employment and so on, unemployment as well, unemployment money and benefits, etc., etc., childcare, all these kind of things. All the socialistic programs that were introduced into a form of socialism, which they've been trained, the public, this is quite normal, as they make you utterly dependent on government. And government, remember, is your biggest problem. Because the reason you are so poor is because they tax you into the ground to pay for the programs, but also to fill their own personal buckets, their take-home buckets, you know, using your cash. Because those who serve the big system live much, much better than the general population that pays it all.

That's how it really is. We're managed by tyrants. Of course it's tyrants and they're benevolent tyrants, they always smile at you, you know. Most of the old tyrants used to just show their teeth or their nasty, nasty grimace. But other ones, they smile at you because they're good psychopaths, you see. Not very bright some of them, but they're all on board together. And they're very resolute. I mentioned this word in a talk with Neil Foster, how the Army has it, you know if you ever, soldiers will know this when going into battle, there's the stage you get to where you're resolute. And for first timers and so on, and it doesn't matter how many times you've been in battle before, it's all or nothing. And they all know it. Suddenly it really strikes home to them, this is real, you know. It isn't little boys playing in the woods with toy guns. It's all real now, and some of them won't come out of this alive, you know, other ones will be maimed. So they're resolute though, in their obedience, because you're trained to obey orders and that's what they do. And if there's a weak link in the chain, then if you like go down basically or just freeze, someone else might suffer next to you and so on. So everyone is resolute and doing what they're supposed to do.

Those who use the police forces, all the politicians behind the police forces, they're all in cahoots together as you know. Why bother having so many politicians when they all repeat the same phrases, you know, the coming lockdowns that's necessary, and vaccinations necessary, etc. etc., and they just parrot. Why not just have one person parroting it and then you can always point, there's the tyrant, you see. But they give you this appearance of having choices, eh, and different voices saying the same thing. Well, maybe they're a bit different, he's not quite the same as that one over there. But they are in reality. They're bought and paid for. They all belong to the same clubs, put it that way, you can say clubs or lodges, it doesn't make any difference really does it. Because they're sworn to organizations which selected them before the public select them or think that they select them.

I used to say years ago the only way to stop it all, at least that part of it, would be to at least demand and have, and everything is so corrupt I don't think you could even do it. But you would need independent groups that were really honest, which would be impossible in this day and age, I think, to check on those running for politics and to find out where they have given allegiance to already, what organizations, like the CFR for instance, or the Trilateral Commission because they obviously put their own members into politics occasionally too, the CFR more so. Even if they're not elected, you'll find a big, big chunk of your civil service, the higher members of them, in different departments, they are members of the CFR as well, strategically placed.

That's a lot of people. Especially when you take what used to be a British Empire system, or too, Australia, New Zealand, any country that still has the solicitor General assigned by the crown, and Canada's still got one yet and so did the rest of them. Then you're really under the same system, this strange democracy, but at the very top you've got a monarchy, you see, who has to okay everything and introduce a lot of things themselves at the time, and denial of things that come from those that you think are elected. So you're living in a fantasy really.

What you've got too is what you think is, um, stable society, kind of semi-stable societies, at times, which again is a very thin veneer. Because really, society is very turbulent, and if you could see the turbulence, if you just got back from a nice sunny day and all the smiling folk eating ice cream, in the old days, you know, before you had the open tyranny. But underneath it all it wouldn't take much to spark off trouble between different peoples, religions, ethnic groups, political groups, ideological groups, you know, from communism, Marxism, socialism, all the brands of the same thing really. It's like cigarettes that are tipped and unfiltered and plain, all verses each other. So it doesn't take much to really spark it off.

I've always said this, everything will work even in the massive open, open, this open society, you know, you hear the term so many times, the Trilaterals use it all the time. Because their job is to bring in a borderless

world eventually. But dominate it, their own members would dominate it, more openly. Trilateral's themselves are real technocrats, they're part of the big technocracy where they would get things done without being elected, you see. They all came out in force with Jimmy Carter many years ago, he had more Trilateral's than ever, that's really when they came out. They're really associated, they've all been members of the CFR and then they're selected for their higher purposes.

Because you're run by, don't think you run by your governments. [Alan chuckles.] Really, don't think that at all. Even before World War II they had these organizations, different names for them all, running the system, even the old British Empire. Because they didn't trust politics or politicians, or the people for that matter so they made sure they've always had, there's always the deep state there, of course there is. The problem in the US is they were completely overtaken by what used to be radical, the radical revolutionary groups and some of them are foreign in a sense, that really run everything and turn everything upside down. So your official organizations in the States, even the FBI, is beyond compromised by the very people that the FBI was there to investigate. [Alan chuckles.] They are run by them now. It's quite interesting to see who advises the FBI. It truly is, you know, in this day and age. I won't go into it into much detail because it's boring, really. But yeah, things are rather out in the open today as to who even Antifa is. [Alan chuckles.] Even their own parent organizations are out boasting about it, of who started it up and who still runs it today.

But yeah, you're living in a make-believe system where you think that your country is still a John Wayne type system, you know. Again, Hollywood gave you in America, and the world, the Western world to an extent during the Cold War, but they gave you sometimes, not all the time, they gave you both sides of it. Before World War II and during World War II Hollywood was turning out communist movies, for those who didn't know it, because suddenly you're supposed to be pally with Uncle Joe Stalin. The big bad bear was a happy guy now, he was a jolly bear, you know. Eventually they turned it back again. But during the war years they had the propaganda movies out there, with the tractors, the usual stuff, you know, that con game [Alan chuckles.] of people, you know, working happily on the farms for the good of all, etc., you know. Uuuuh, I won't go too far into it because it wasn't all in the Soviet Union. But anyway, they churned these things out and got away with it. And they could get away with all the bad capitalists and so on. It's so comical really because it's a joke because the top capitalists were the ones who fund the communist, still are funding communism. Because communism is a front to be, for a domination of the planet by another group, you see. That's... Of course it is. Of course it is.

There's never been a time where people have brought in a system, financed it all, planned it all, like revolution, and then given it to you and then walked away and left it to you to manage. It's never happened. It's a joke. It's never happened. It never will happen. Those who finance it have always had the idea of dominating the planet themselves. And its much, much deeper than that too. Some claim it's religious to an extent, without, but a bit different from the religions that you think of. Remember, religions can also simply mean belief systems. Some people, Marxism is religion. You need a lot of faith to believe in it, that it would work. And communism too. Because it's always making promises to make the human condition itself content. Which cannot happen.

In society, in the human being, in everybody, for those who can remember, even those that are going through it right now too, when you're teenagers and into your 20s, maybe even into your 30s, you definitely, um, are going through ups and downs like crazy through life. Most people are not completely stable in that respect. Because you're experiencing lots of different, they call it the milestones in psychodynamics, you'll go through. Which is simple observation by behaviorists, and it's very true what they tell you about the different ages and different things that you'll do, and what you'll think, the drives that will kick in, even hormonal drives and so on, and what that makes you, what it does to you and what it will do and so on.

But the thing is, you've got experts way above that can manage it all, you see, for their own benefits. That's why they always pick the young for rebelling. Don't think when you look at the ones who are rebelling today, it's just spontaneous. They're getting pumped up to do it by social media where the leaders of course of it all are trained, they're actually trained revolutionaries, and financed, very well-financed and well-paid. They will retire with pensions too.

So you're living in a kind of make-believe world all the time. Much like, getting back to World War II and

after World War II when they were churning out propaganda movies. They gave you an idea of a wonderful clean society, very clean, you know. That's what really got people in Europe and across the world looking at the movies, and they'd say, for goodness sakes, people in America have big cars. Most folk in Britain didn't have cars, you see. It was even astonishing to see them all having in the movies, it didn't matter who they were, having phones. This is the impression they gave you, and my, they've all got phones. It was so expensive in Britain to have a phone, you know, personal phone. Doctors would have phones, you know, people who are important, you see, in society and the community. But most folk didn't have phones. Because they were expensive. Just making local calls was expensive, nevermind long distance calls. So they didn't so much have cars, and they didn't have phones, most folk. That's what you see, these British phone boxes all over the place in the movies. They existed right up into the 1970s and 80s and started dwindling with the cell phones in the 90s. But they were all over the place in Britain and in Europe too. But people would see these movies from Hollywood and think, my goodness, these people are so rich, even the working class is rich! That's how it seemed to be, you see. But it was all make-believe and it was propaganda. It was put out not just for people abroad but also people in America too, to give them the impression that even if they're on the bottom rungs of society financially they were part of something bigger and better, and clean and decent, it gave that kind of optimistic feeling.

At that time too there was more optimism because there was a lot of work. The war brought in a lot of industry, an awful lot of industry mainly for the war effort, you see, unlimited financing. That's why the crisis, you see, whether it's pandemics or wars of other kinds, when there's just, oh, billions of tax money getting tossed all over the place in the pockets, then they can also use some of it, you know. You know it's supposed to all go to war making factories or whatever it happens to be, or vaccines, it makes all the same kind of stuff. It's very Orwellian, you know, how many tanks will be churned out today? We've got 2000 more tanks than we thought we'd get this week, and we've broken our quota, and they'll do a big hooray, etc. Now it's going to be, how many vaccinations can give out, how many tests they can do for Covid. The same techniques being used.

But again, in America that was the impression that they gave generations. There were people whose mums, well they thought it was, especially women, they thought it was all real. They'd come home and they'd look at their husbands, and the husbands were, often had, you know, they were miners for instance, or they worked in factories and things like that, [Alan chuckles.] when there was factories to work in. But none of them were dressed in the suits and tie, the working class, you see. They didn't have cars. They didn't take their wives out ballroom dancing like Fred Astaire would do. So the women were bored stiff, and they all thought that they should have that kind of life, like flappers in a sense and have a great time with these very wealthy people. That were all on celluloid, it was all movies, it was all fiction. But it helped disrupt society to an extent because people who are not happy with reality will try and act it out in other ways. A lot of them did, and of course marriages started to break up. In probably the 60s, and definitely in the 70s, it was pretty, getting more common, especially with the young people.

So folk have no idea that you're living through fiction most of the time. You follow the fiction, including the reactions to what you're supposed to do, as they're destroying society and destroying marriage. [Alan chuckles.] You'll actually, oh, why don't we just get a divorce then, you can't work through this. Of course you had massive promiscuity with the pill, as I say, throughout Europe and so on. Even then you had a lot of fallout from unwanted pregnancies as they like to call it now. But the state stepped in immediately in this socialist system and took care of that of course. Until we're at the mercy of the state in so many ways, right down to, should we, just like...

You know, you find the founders, some of the founders of the Fabian Society, you know, for world socialism, some of the founders like George Bernard Shaw saying, that you'll come to us, he says, you think we're going to give the workingman a good life, and no, he says, you're not going to have a wife to come home to, we want her out there working as well. This is what they're telling you what socialism really means. It's not... Most of the people, they would get to people to rile them up and follow them initially just for having a decent working wage and more guarantee of having the work, as opposed to being laid off every other week sort of thing or months. But no, they have other ideas what it's all about. They want to double the tax base, destroy marriage altogether, and then rule over you. And here we are today, and he said that, you'll come to us and we will decide, you have to tell us why we should keep you alive. It was really quite fascinating.

In the 80s and the 90s to the present the same technique was used when they brought out, oh my goodness, you know, people are going to get laid off before they're 40 now. And they were talking about in CEO jobs, sort of upper management jobs. And you'll never have a lifelong job for the rest of your life ever again, that's a thing of the past and so on. But they'd actually put forms out, and it was all borrowed from socialism. Because you understand, those who own the big, big businesses [Alan chuckles.], their bosses at the very, very top, a lot of the top government shareholders are the same characters they give you communism. So they would hand out to their employees when they were downsizing, forms with questionnaires with, why should we keep you here, what is your contribution to the factory? And you had to decide and to fill it in yourself, you see, and put yourself out of work. The same thing.

You have to start seeing how things are connected in life before you'll ever really figure things out in any other way, personally for your own benefit and what's happening to you. And when you're having your little rebellions in adolescence, and you won't know what you're rebelling about really half the time, you're just uncomfortable with everything and think things aren't the way it should be, or in your own personal lives, and some folk will blame the whole of society for it, you see. So you are easy to get picked up, and you're meat, really, to be used by those who want to use you for other purposes.

So yeah, you're not completely stable all through your life. Even with your own relationships at times as well. Because you're fighting different instincts, and instincts are to bond, whether you like it or not, you know, with sexual mates. And where the whole agenda has been for an awful long time is to separate the bonding process and intimacy from the sexual act. That's what the Frankfurt School spelled out quite literally, like that, and other groups too. So you're left with the big, a big kind of chasm in your life at times as well, when you want something that's just not going to be, you know, be there.

Remember too Brave New World, they made, had this, again they always show you utopias, eh? There's always a scientific utopia for Brave New World where the scientific groups would run your lives. They'd actually breed you for a task for keeping the city going. Those instincts that were still human were catered to as well. But you had to have sex all the time, but never with the same partner, I think, twice in a week. They would watch for that, to make sure you didn't bond. And you would get someone that would interfere and warn you if they noticed you starting to get, you know, seeing the same person more often and starting to bond, it was a taboo.

These stories weren't written just for the fun of it. They were written by people who were in the deep state of the era and the scientific groups. Scientific groups weren't just a hodgepodge of independent scientists looking for work at times and scraping for work. They were the top managers. The governments had always, especially in Britain, they really had developed a system of behaviorists and psychologists, even before the psychologists got the real term as professionals. Because Britain at one time ruled a good part of the world. I hate calling it Britain, I mean, it was London that owned it all. And folk who lived in the City of London owned it all and they owned the resources, that's what they were after. It was only a few thousand families really ran and really owned the whole empire.

But they had to keep a form, a semblance of order over the people. It's far better having them complying by altering and changing and even giving them a new culture, which they'll still think is their own, you see, when they'll see officials dressed in the same national garbs as themselves at the top and things like that. They don't realize, no, they're bringing in a new system regardless of the flags. I've mentioned this so many times, your national anthems and things, that's how even in the States they don't even know, when they see the same formats every few years of presidents getting sworn in, and how people getting sworn in, and people draping the flag around them, you know, and saying the same old things, and the national anthems and brass bands and that. They don't realize they are 180° of where they used to be facing. They don't know.

That was the same with the old British Empire. Different parts of India, there were so many different nationalities within, ethnic nationalities within India, and hundreds of languages, that Britain tried to make it more uniform. They put these satrapies all over the place and people in charge of them. But it wasn't just a commissar and so on, they'd have whole big staffs of people who worked and lived amongst the people, as the people, and kept tabs on everything. A spy mechanism, but massive. That's how you kept tabs on things. Then you can, anybody who is a bit brighter than the rest maybe, and could communicate better,

and who knew what was happening, and could really pass on what he understood, and he could communicate it to others, he could be a future risk down the road because of his abilities, so they'd either try and him recruit him, buy him over, which was often generally successful, or else they have to liquidate them.

Exactly what Bertrand Russell said in his own books on it, that the elite have always use this technique. He's talking about Britain as well, that they could have scholarships out there for the brighter ones, and bring them into the hallowed halls of the, basically the granite building, you know, the old, old buildings, and they'd be overwhelmed at the honor of getting into these places where all, every famous person in British history had gone before them. Then they'd bring them into little societies, little clubs, and before you know it you win them over. But he said, they'd have to, that they get such people from the working classes, of the lower classes, would have to give up their affiliations to their own family background, and their people, and their area, you know, working-class area. But he says, if we can't bring them over to us and buy them off basically, he said, we'd have to annihilate them. You know, eliminate them. Physically.

That's how things really are. That's how it's always been. They'd already, Britain had already been using it across the world for years, that technique, you see. I'm sure other people, other nations before that had empires did the same kind of thing. Knowledge is generally very old, and why relearn it? It's like reinventing the wheel. They keep incredible archives of how to do these things down through time.

For the elite too, there's an elite money class too going way back thousands of years that always moved out of nations when the trouble was, when the barbarians were moving in, put it that way, and when everything was so debauched, and cities were collapsing like Rome, the Roman empire. They move out with their money, and they see it all coming, you know, the brighter ones, and they'd have their own communication ability through the old caravan trails and commerce and sea. They'd prepare for it and move out and take the money with them. When they did that, then they'd, that's why you'd see suddenly an Empire would start off in another country. Because people had moved in with money. That happened in Holland as an example.

So there are different factions of societies all involved in this big thing we call humanity and the human species. But today for world domination, which again the Trilaterals remember are a part of, they were set up to bring in world domination. A specialized branch really of the higher CFR, or what was the Lord Alfred Milner group, that again was for world domination. You can tie them in with the Rockefellers, who was a part of the groups as well, you see. Because Rockefeller was open about it too, he says, competition is a sin. Odd thing coming from a top capitalist, eh? Or is it?

You've got to get out of your head what you think these folk are, [Alan chuckles.] and don't get confused by their words and so on. They want order in society. Competition is a sin. The old Alfred Milner group not only use the British Army to take over and police these nations on behalf of their group, their clique basically, but they also had to manage the minds of all the different peoples and the different cultures and so on. They wanted a society where everything was ordered, and the right people should look after resources, which was themselves, you see, the people who ruled, the Milner group, they had the right to take over. That's what Rockefeller was talking, he belonged to the same organization, you see, world domination. Different names that would, they would morph their names across the world at times until folk couldn't really figure out it was the same group. Nothing has changed.

Now remember folks you can help me out too, by buying a book or discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Or donating to me, straight donations are really, really welcome. You can send cash, you can send a check, you can use PayPal, Money Gram, and there's other methods to get the cash to me. Because it's important that I just come through all this and talk to people on the way. Because we need each other. We've got to have, I've got no ax to grind, I've got no backing from any political party. I don't bother with politics. All the world's a stage, as they say, to an extent. Or as I say, all the world's a tax base and we are but the payers. You could help me tick a long by, again, sending some cash my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see how to do it.

There was something that was put out not long ago by the Trilaterals, again. And don't forget, Kissinger and these characters are all part of the Trilateral organization that set themselves up ruling over three parts of the world, you see, tri-lateral. They brought in, again with the CFR group, that they are really a higher

branch of, or a specialized department of really, they would divvy up the world and look after its resources. They gave you the European Union. They gave you what was to be the North American Union, eh, NAFTA. Then they change the name of it to make you think that Trump canceled it. But no, he didn't cancel it, they just changed it, literally changed the name of it but it's the same organization. Now it morphed into the USMCA. The same organization. Nothing really changed except the name. The same with the Transpacific relationship pact, etc. It's the same one that Obama, that was started under Obama and continued through Trump's reign as well.

So we're still being conned all the time. And it doesn't bother me, because I didn't expect it to be any different, ever, because we are always conned. I think every generation is conned and managed. Again, under this massive world system of dominance by those who know.

Yeah, Britain eventually handed the baton over to the US at the end of World War II. Some say World War I, you know. Rudyard Kipling in fact attended the US and gave a talk, one of the few people to give a talk to the Senate, you know, on the Senate floor about "handing the torch over to you." When he found out that Britain was going to get scratched pretty well out of it, Kipling lost it to an extent. He still thought that they'd be shared partners and Britain would still have a role to play, as the dominant partner as well. No, it was the other way around and he didn't know that. Although Britain, London... Let's... Let's... The names are awful, aren't they? We always say the British folk. But no, it's not the British people do anything. It's a little place in, it's called the City of London decides the fates of the whole of the UK pretty well, and also the fate of a good part of the world financially, still to this day.

But the techniques aren't tossed, as I say, they're kept in archives, special archives on how to rule. Those who move from place to place as empires rise and fall take the knowledge with them. Why, as I say, why keep reinventing the wheel? They don't do that. We find the same kind of things going on with Machiavelli, he was pretty good at telling us what, how to do and manage the system, and how to manage the people. That's what it's all about is managing the people and keeping them... You give them... You try give the people of all cultures basic stabilities, and basic work. If you interfere too much in the work it will fall apart and they'll turn on you, you see. So you want to keep them working, prefer, and mainly making them think that they were still working for themselves, even the small tradesmen and so on. That's a good ploy that, is make them still think they're working for themselves as you gradually increase the taxes.

Today we're going through amazing, amazing times because they published everything they wanted to do years and years ago. Using different crisis, hm, from the Cold War, that was one of them. Then you had the 2008 crash, 2007/8 crash. Before that you had 9/11, again, you lost all your privacy. You gave it up for the common good. Oh well, you know, we're all under threat so yeah, we better give it up for the common good. That's how things are really run, isn't it? You know you never, once it starts you never get away from it. So everybody quite happily holds their pants up in the airports, etc. with their shoes off looking like a real fool. Now I guess you've got a mask on to prove that you really are a fool.

But yeah, this is how it's done. You change society by changing the VISUAL aspect of so much of it. It's interesting, very interesting if you get into the mind and the communication systems of people who are blind. Because they're not so trapped [Alan chuckles.] by the visual aspects which really affects the way that you perceive things. They'll ask waay more questions, well why do you have to do that, why do you have to do this, what does it look like when you're, you know, to use a person who is sighted when you see these folks holding up their pants and they've got their shoes off, and again, x-rayed at the airports, and but now they've got masks on and things like that, you know. It's quite comical to realize that they're asking the questions that everybody else should be asking. But it doesn't take you long if you're visual, if you've got the visual abilities to adapt into the system and think it's all quite normal. Really, eh.

It really is amazing what we live through isn't it. And how you constantly adapt and adapt and adapt into utter ridiculous scenarios. I mean, honestly, if I had the money to do a comedy show I'd be doing it right now. The skits are endless... endless comedies. You could dream up about 25 skits a day quite easily. And it's the best way really just to show people how silly they are [Alan chuckles.], make them laugh at themselves and the system they're in which they've adapted into, is through comedy and satire.

And they're not finished yet. They're not finished yet with it. As I've said before, I used to kind of look at

Britain... It's a strange way of looking at it. Because they would churn out Fahrenheit 451 the movie, you know. Even when I was a child and I saw and I thought, this is kind of, it was antiquated. I didn't know why it was. I guess it was the setting, the way they, things in Britain seemed to be done on a small scale. The cars were generally smaller as an example, you know, for when eventually folk could buy, ha, used cars. Seldom did you see new ones anywhere. I often wondered if they ever had new cars in Britain at one point, one small phase, you know. Because most of them really, if they ever collided with anything would just go into a puffball of brown rust, you know, booff. That's what I saw in Britain for cars, secondhand ones. Once they give them credit cards in the 80s and in the 90s, they could get in good debt, you see, and buy a new ones and pay them off.

But Britain, yeah, Fahrenheit 451, it gave you the impression of kind of... almost of nostalgia built into the sci-fi, eh, of people being cozy, a kind of cozy community type, that's the idea, a cozy community kind of thing. So you'd see a town, a small town, and you'd see the fire trucks going through it with the big Tannoys shouting for everybody to come out into their gardens, men, women and children. Which they had to do by law, you see, because it was a socialistic type system. Now, you could call it fascistic/socialistic, it's all the same thing. Same thing, exactly the same thing as far as I'm concerned. The same techniques are used for everything, and paperwork for everything too, and permits and yada ya. So the folk, you'd see the families going to the gardens there as these things go past them to check them all, they're looking for a fugitive. It just seems so silly, small townish. And the fact too, they didn't have the money in Britain to churn out a lot of special-effects in those days, you know. They were always broke after I guess World War II, and never recovered from World War I really.

But then when you found out, when you look at even the old Doctor Who scenarios, you know, that was the World Health Organization I suppose. But Doctor Who and his time machine, time Lord of course, different story behind that, what time Lord's are actually. But they showed you again the small town scenarios, the settings here and there in villages and towns, a little bit of special-effects and so on, but it still seemed that kind of quaintness that they always seem to put in to their productions, the quaintness. And I thought, really, it's a great way to introduce that which is new, isn't it, under the guise of we're so quaint, we're still small. Even though you're not, the impression that you're still small, small towns, small villages, small communities, this idea of what used to be, and bring in the new totalitarian regimes gradually until it is the normal, you're in the sci-fi movie. The things that you used to say, that could never happen, you know, you're actually IN it. You are hearing the same phrases as they introduce different parts of the silly agenda being used for the public. Again, never mind the slogans that we're all in it together and so on.

Then you realize the things that you used to laugh at when, you know, these old things in Britain, they are actually here. I think you could probably do it faster in Britain than any other country really, bring in these techniques. When you see the things that they're forcing them to do. The total, never mind the fact they finished what Britain used to be completely. It was all deliberate. It's not happenstance. It wasn't just being nice to mass migration. It's been planned this way, hm, for years, eh. And then mass unemployment over, I don't care about statistics, it's all nonsense about job statistics, it's absolute rubbish, in every country.

Right down to folk getting a universal basic income to stay at home, just like they do in the States and other countries too, and Canada, I think some businesses in Canada can claim it as well. So the employees get locked down and they get paid by the state, right out of Bertrand Russell, for goodness sake. And the state has your social credit system, the same as China. China was always the test base for it all. And the companies that are doing it here all worked with them in China to make it all work, to see how it would happen. I remember [unintelligible] was in there big-time doing programs like this, and then Google of course too, and they give it to you, you see, call it something else for a different reason but it's the same thing.

Bertrand Russell said, the state will give you credits to your bank account. In the 1940s he said this, not because he had a crystal ball. It's because he sat with the big think tanks, he sat with the groups that also knew the Huxley's and worked with them, the scientific type groups that also had lots of people in sociology and psychology and anthropology involved in it too, and the behaviorists. He said, yeah, the state will dish out so many credits every month or week or whatever, and he said that if you became labeled as antisocial, meaning you disobeyed a group concept put out for you, you all had to obey it the same, you'd be as antisocial and you'd get punished by withdrawing the credits or withholding them. And you couldn't use

these credits, I mean, you couldn't save them up like a normal money thing would do if you didn't use them. It would start off at the same amount in that bank account every week, you see. And he gave the impression that it would be kind of electronic.

Here you are seeing it done. There's articles now in Britain, I noticed there where there was a woman, a young woman and a guy who they knew each other through an organization, again a political organization, I'm not sure what it was. But she just had her bank account closed by the people who owned the banks. No excuse given, couldn't get an excuse. But she eventually worked it out, it's because of maybe her political affiliations or points of view, bang, that's it. You see, they're DOing it all, all the stuff he talked about in the groups that Bertrand Russell belonged to back then.

They were given authority, Truman gave them authority, President Truman and others as well, to create a post-World War II culture for the West. Non static culture, but step-by-step alterations of the culture right to where we are today. Quite fascinating, with a massive, massive bureaucracy, like a huge, huge think tank working out all the details and how to implement it. It would be a Fabian type thing where it would take years to implement, maybe a generation, but here you are, hm. Hmph. And folks think they're just, they got their own minds, and they think they make their own decisions as they go through it. They have no idea it's all laid out before them, everything that's happening today laid out. Laid out.

And the beauty of it is, it's Fabian, Fabian after the general in Rome. You just keep dragging it out and dragging it out, don't do things quickly. Because most folk are short-term thinkers. You want to get it done in your lifetime, don't you, most things when you plan when you're young, I want to get that done in my lifetime. But if you wanted to take over the world, for instance, you might get a lot of pushback if you just said I want to take it over now, and people start fighting you. You know, just do it in a gradual way. Plan that maybe you'll be dead, you might start off the foundation that will be doing it all, and you might have gone. But down the road successors that work for the same foundation will make sure it's all implemented. Because you change society gradually, incrementally. Gradualism is the key to everything. Step-by-step and people adapt into it.

I never forget the examples you had of, from a society that was paranoid at one time about governments. They never trusted governments in Britain at one time, when I was small. I was small, or I should say wee, Scotsmen are never small, they're always wee. I used to listen to the people who, even the common miners, the working-class people were well educated. Well, actually better than they are today I think, [Alan chuckles.] because they read, a lot of them read like crazy. It was fascinating to see some of the books that they actually read. They were inquisitive. Their minds were much better. I think something has happened to our brains, I really do. And there's evidence. They actually say at the United Nations the IQ tests showing where IQ is dropping every few years, eh.

But back then they knew who owned the newspapers. They knew who owned the TV stations. They know who all the Lord's were in the House of Lords, and all the people who are merchants and bankers, and very rich people. They knew who they were, and who they were before they got the title and name, because a lot of them hide behind the title names, eh, it's good camouflage that. But they would remember, they would keep tabs of things. But they were paranoid of governments because governments were never there to really help you. They knew that much. That was awfully... They had that...

You've got to remember that prior to World War II they had the huge marches from the Great Depression onwards, they had great marches going through down to London to hand in... Back then they didn't just burn and loot their way down, you know, the working classes people, you know. They were pretty peaceful, and they would have, they would be helped along the way by folk in different towns that would bring food out to them and tea, etc. But the idea was to bring in petitions to make the point that something had to be done about the mass unemployment in Britain at one point.

That's what really stirred people like George Orwell and many others of his ilk as well, who belonged to a different class, you know. They saw the terrible conditions that the people, who didn't have healthcare, that didn't have unemployment benefits generally or welfare. Welfare was something you had to get on your knees and beg for, and it came with conditions. It's still how poorhouses, remember, under different guises but they were still poorhouses. This was Great Britain at the HEIGHT of its empire. You see, the Empire

was for the few, again, in the City of London, and a few thousand families outside of it too who lived in big estates. Folk don't realize that. They really don't realize that.

I can remember I think it was the Sherlock Holmes series from the 1980s, with, was it Jeremy, Jeremy, I can't remember if it was Irons or what his name was. But anyway it was a good series. They showed you these big mansions, which were actually owned by the elite of the period. There was MASSIVE estates, you know, and the buildings they had there with huge pillars, and it sat out in the country. These folk, some of them went to the 1700s, some into the 1600s when they were appointing folk to be in charge of treasuries, and the early Bank of England for instance, and taxation systems. Incredibly wealthy people.

But at least as they say in Britain a lot of folk had the remembrance of all of that. It only took may be the years from 1980s onwards for folk to start to forget that you've got to watch these characters and your government like hawks, all the time. ALL the time, you know, the people who bring in the wars. And don't forget though, you've got people like Tony Blair, I was quite fascinated to see how many wars Britain had been involved with, with what people thought was a liberal type government, and then Labour governments. It was astonishing, under Blair, who was supposedly, people think, well, he's for Labour, you know. The man had never worked in his life, for goodness sake, eh. He's for labor? You're kidding me. The guy was...

Socialism is a tool of the elites. Communism is a tool of the elites. Socialism is just a slower form of that, you see, to get you there. And it makes perfect sense. I kept saying, wait a minute here. Tony Blair, I knew Tony Blair, his mentor was Isaiah Berlin, you know. He used to go to him for advice on policies over the public. Like positive freedom and negative freedom, he went to ask him at one point, is it possible to have the two working together in a certain semblance, of positive and negative freedom at the same time? But then Tony Blair was like a one-man band, he had a few around him that were just as supposedly far left as him who also, they all end up incredibly fabulously wealthy, because they're owned by masters, you see.

But you see, the philosophy of socialism, international socialism, the borderless world, eh, mass migration. Tony Blair was responsible for using the British Army along with America, for the Middle Eastern wars, you know. It didn't benefit the average person in Britain or America at all, and you're left with the tab actually, and the fallout, including mass migration. It was all factored into it before they started. Because Tony Blair wanted to destroy the remnants, his left hand, his right, or probably left-wing, left-hand man said it, the guy next to him who was his deputy said that a few years later and I read the articles on the air at the time. Tony Blair's policy was to eradicate basically the British, you know, the white British people in Britain itself, that's what his deputy said. It was published in the papers it's time.

And you say, well wait a minute, what does this factor into representing Britain? Well you've got to understand what their concept of Britain is. You've got to also see with their concept of going across the Middle East and financing terrorist organizations, even starting them up. They were just mercenary organizations most of them, to attack other countries. Well, we know there's a pact, put it that way, there's a pact involved here. We all know this, and we can't go any deeper than a pact. But also it fulfills socialism's agenda by getting rid of what they claim is secular governments. Even the one in Egypt, when they voted the guy in Egypt, they said it wasn't secular enough, so they had to dethrone him as well. Well, who is THEY, you know? Did the people in Britain get it? No. Or the US? No. We're as ignorant as ever about it all, of course we are.

But there's always a THEY there. They said in the papers that the authorities, the authorities, who's authorities, said that they wanted secular governments in. Because they're easier to rule, you see. People who stick to their religious beliefs will stand up for themselves collectively and be a problem. You do away with that and folk can't stand up much for anything at all. In Canada I can remember years ago when they were deregulating the telecommunications industry. You had BIG cable networks in the cities, and under, when they were deregulating them to supposedly get more competition. Which is a joke because Canada is nothing but monopolies and cartels working with government. But they said, all the snowbirds, the retirees are going to have to start paying the higher prices now, because before they got some kind of subsidy or something or discount. That was the only time I remember, and they said this in all the media at the time, that Ottawa, the parliament was overwhelmed with the letters and complaints and phone calls from people demanding that the people, the snowbirds get their same discounts, and so's they could get their

entertainment. Because you see, that's your propaganda thing, the folk are hooked on. That's the only time. Did they stand up for anything? No. Did they stand up against the wars across the Middle East? No. But they stood up when they take their TV off them and they're ready to march to Ottawa, crutches and all. I mean, it's astonishing to see how things really are.

And before I get off that part of the topic because I'm rambling a bit, is to do with socialism itself. I can remember, getting back to the people in Britain and elsewhere who knew what socialism was. Nothing is for free. That's what they all knew. When something's for free you know there's conditions. As you depend on a system or parts of the system that are going to demand more from you, and more, and more compliance in ways that you'd be, it's not good for you. Like taking vaccinations is one of them. That's already written into a lot of these handouts they're giving you, if you haven't noticed them, eh, have you read the small print everywhere.? [Alan chuckles.] Nothing is for free. You sign away every right. To even say no, if you signed it, now you're going to have a problem getting out of it, aren't you? Everything is contractual, legalities, eh, the law of the sea, maritime law and all the rest of it. It's so true, isn't it, all of that stuff.

But people really, they don't know, they think they're living in a real system. And almost like a small time, even if you're living in a city now the people watch television often, you'd think you're living in a small town rural area [Alan chuckles.] as they give the nonsensical nostalgic drama series and so on. Unless they're giving you the hypersexualized dramas the folk are completely addicted to. Game of Thrones and all the rest of it. Then you worship the portrayal of sadomasochistic psychopaths as they battle with each other for supremacy. It's quite interesting to see what they've done [Alan chuckles.] and what they've made appealing to the public. At the same time, remember, as selected psychologists and behaviorists are given big money to put out, and with, in collusion with BBC and other TV organizations to put out shows on, you know, under the like pseudo-documentaries... Maybe it's a natural thing for psychopaths to rule over us, maybe we need them [Alan chuckles.] because they can make the decisions. No kidding, eh. They can make the decisions, eh?

There's nothing out there by chance. Nothing. Everything is vetted and for a purpose. And the purpose generally is to get inside your skull and do a bit of tampering, implant itself and down the road they'll say, you'll be saying, you know, maybe we need a psychopathic to be a strong man to get us out of this, hm. Yeah, yeah, I saw the program too, it seemed quite interesting, y'know. M-hm, it's too easy, isn't it? It really is too easy. That was it, Dexter. I never saw it, but people made a big deal and sent me lots of articles about Dexter. It was about a psychopath who is portrayed as the good guy in some TV drama series. Where he'd eliminate the bad guy guys, like the vigilante type thing, using his cunning and his reasoning and ability to get away from them. But he had no personal stake in it. He was a psychopath, you see.

I saw recently that two women used that in their defense. Because they had a relationship together, these two women, right. But one of them had been married I think it was... No, no, they wanted to get money in, so they decided to use men, they'd lure men in, you see. They had this one young guy who lived in the same apartment building, I don't know if they give him drugs or what they did, but eventually they chopped them up, like mincemeat, and get rid of parts of his body and the whole thing. They used his cell phone, and they texted his friend. They got to know him well enough to know what his routine was. He always texted his friend at a certain, so they did that for two or three days so they'd think he was still alive, you see, and things were normal and wouldn't come looking. And a whole bunch of things that they said they got it all from watching thatDexter. Then used his money, his bank account and that and the whole thing and yada, yada, ya. They could use the app, his app his phone for it, you see. But everybody else would never have a clue he was gone because he was still texting them apparently and, oh, I'm fine, and they knew what he would say to his pals and how he would joke a certain way, all from watching that psychopathic series. Interesting, you know. They used to say years ago, monkey see, monkey do, eh. And it's a sad truth, isn't it? Sad, terribly sad truth.

Portuguese lesbian lovers 'murdered and beheaded hotel worker before chopping off his fingers to get into phone banking app' after being inspired by episode of TV show Dexter - dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Humans are just too easy to manipulate. It's not new, it's an old thing that we're, they're easy to manipulate. And our fashions are part of it. In fact, fashion can be, you know, physical fashion that you wear, clothing, it can also be your behavior, the gesticulations you use when you're chatting or standing, and

it can be deportment in other words. I mean, deportment for the wealthier classes. I don't know if they still teach it. They used to teach it in finishing schools for women, but they had ones for guys too where they even had, there's a certain way to sit down with grace, you see, and be confident and graceful. Actors used to get taught this kind of thing too, how to do it all.

But their accent, that's why you get the posh accent, that honestly is so... If you take English, English is the common accent, [Alan chuckles.] that's real English. They had different dialects throughout England and in Scotland too. In Scotland you would go down the coast you could hear, whoah, the different dialects would be astonishing. Even though towns, you've got to remember towns even 2 or 3 miles apart could have big differences in what terminology they used too, and words, and old words, and the era of the words they still used, eh. The same all through England. It was quite fascinating. Unfortunately TV is destroying most of that and making it all uniform.

But the upper crust accents really to an extent were affect, you call it affected. Because they didn't want to sound like the common folk, so they kept adopting new ways of speaking to differentiate themselves from the people, the common people. Until you ended up with absurdities before World War II. They had that short clipped, they call it a clipped accent. I mentioned it before, certain words had to be pronounced exactly the right way. You couldn't say happy anymore, you'd say heppy, they were heppy. You'd think it was an h-e, you see. Then you had the physical gesticulations they would use in their deportment as they were chatting to differentiate themselves from ordinary people as well. It's absurdity.

Humans are pretty laughable, I mean, as a species, aren't we, you know. When you look at the French revolutions, and you look too at the precursor, how it led up to it, and the debauchery in France as well. You had people like Benjamin Franklin over there as the ambassador for America, or the US to France. Because France was funneling, it was there to gather loans to keep the revolution going, you see. He eventually, by the way, was kind of, had a Masonic trial when he got back to the States because he'd been embezzling a lot of it and that came out as well. That's why his son couldn't get put in as a kind of high-level civil servant or whatever when it happened like that, it's because of that.

But back to France, he went to the parties in France. Quite fascinating to see the parties. They had fantastic records in France of the different Americans that were sent over there. But Franklin took the biscuit. I mean, he was given a big mansion and treated like royalty. You always read in history books this common, this common American, this plain American you know, oh, that was a plain American eh, that's how you picture him. That's what they put in the movies. But he lived in a mansion like a king over there, servants, teams of servants, and coachmen.

They had bills there of the cost of keeping it up from there and just the booze alone that was ordered every week, like drums and casks of the stuff for his parties that he laid on. These were all-night parties, eh. Madame Pompadour and all these characters that he met, who would go in with her fashions and her affectations. She had the, literally the famed – was it her? – I think she had the famous, one of them had the famous birdcages woven into the wig that she had about 4 feet above her head, eh. Just to be different, you understand. [Alan laughing.] So it's rather sad to look at humans who want to be seen and adored and to impress people, you know, aren't you impressed at the cash I've blown for this one night, you know. Yep, there you go.

So we're very predictable in a sense. Very, very predictable. And corruptible is the other thing too. I don't think there's ever been a system where you've had an honest system of governance. They say that the best form of governance you can possibly have is when Rome started off, as an example, early Rome. They had copied a lot of the Greek culture. And Greek had fallen into decadence and went down the tubes as well. And Empire, I mean, don't forget that Greece went into Empire, and they had literally a Commonwealth, very much like Britain eventually copied, an idea of this idea of Commonwealth, with hundreds of islands, including you know, the different centers, they would have different capitals at times. But they did have a Commonwealth and would all be equal in the Commonwealth. But of course the corruption was so massive that certain money was flowing into the capitals and folk were absconding with it and spending it on themselves. Corruption, corruption, corruption until it falls apart. Then other countries are so sick being taxed, when all the islands were to pay for the rest of them. Well, that happened with Britain as well, you know. The ordinary folk never get anything out of it at all. They're handed the bill and they've got to clean

up the mayhem that's left at the end of it. But that's how it works.

Rome took over from the Etruscans as you know. They talk about having, it was much more honest at the time when they had more of an equal poverty. Because the landowners worked with the people and their slaves. They'd work with them in the fields and sweat it out. They'd also double as the military, that's how they did it then. But once they started getting money and investing and investing in ships' cargoes and in international commerce the corruption just went crazy. Then decadence set in with subsequent generations until they had the same debauchery eventually as Greece had, you see. That's the state of it.

It's quite amazing watching Britain, because they had it so perfected by the time they had the British Empire that they didn't have much debauchery for the average British peasant. [Alan chuckles.] They couldn't share in the debauchery because they didn't have, they kept them pretty poor, you know. But the upper classes, sure, they certainly had it but nothing on the scale as before that they had... Britain was awfully good at hiding its corruption in the upper classes. Very good at it. Even today they're far better at it than America, you know.

Again, they never toss out history when it can teach you so much. Not who's fighting battles and who won battles or lost battles. But the system that runs you during those historical periods, you see, those eras are awfully important. Because it's all to do with managing the people. That's what it's about, how to manage them, how to keep them placated and semi-happy even in terrible circumstances at times too. Under the commercial system, and then industrial system you had the horror really set and mandated from the government departments in Britain until Britain became "the poor man of Europe." The squalor and the disease and the illness amongst the public was... it was deplorable. The whole of Europe talked about it, it was horrible. It was that bad.

As the people who had the money got incredibly rich off the backs of the peasants. They had child labor galore in the factories. People who, until the children were deformed at times too, they were working on these low-ceilinged places in the factories. Everything was excess profit, excess profit. They breathed in the cotton too and there's diseases from that too. And the wool in places had diseases for their lungs as well. You had the different charitable institutions eventually went around the factories looking at the children and putting out their different inquiries into the papers to show you how horrible it was. And different cases there they had listed, making it more human, more personal. They give names to the people. It wasn't just so many children were seen with hunched backs and so on, they give them names and they talk to them, and they would personalize them. Just like you do in hostage taking, first thing you do is to try to, it's not just a hostage anymore, tell the person that's holding them, this is Mary or this is William or whoever it happens to be to personalize them as a human being. It's only then as a human being you start to, well, that's not just another case number type thing, it's a real person and...
That's how they do it. That's how they got like Wilberforce and all the different ones, how they personalized the people who, these children whose life expectancy probably wouldn't have reached 30, you know, that was taken as normal.

So getting back to those huge, massive mansions you'll see in the old Sherlock Holmes I think 1980s series. These are the people who own the factories. Some of them actually were the bankers. [Alan chuckles.] During that period, as I say, people literally were, it was like bring out the dead every day in some of these manufacturing cities. Horrible. Horrible. Absolutely. As I say, it was "the sick man of Europe", Britain, during that whole period. As the people, as those people who owned those buildings got richer than ever before.

It's so disgusting for me today to hear this stuff about white privilege. Because believe you me, hhmph, the folk in Britain were white. And the folk who were dying in crowded buildings living under tables and so on, sometimes in their master houses, that's where they slept in the kitchen, they were white and they were starving and they were malnourished. Again, most of them wouldn't even, even in the better houses wouldn't have lived until they were about 40. Because they had to, they had 16-to-18-hour days' work. One day off, I think one day or half a day off every two weeks. It's quite something.

It's quite something again to look at how we're managed. Businesses, and big businesses don't sit down and have brainstorms about problems, or how to get more out, suck more out of the customer or consumer, like Bernays would have done. They do hire professionals, professional think tanks. Again, some of them are

literally the size of small country's bureaucracies, of experts, that's what you hire, who look into the problem, and they get paid for well for it and they'll get to the basic way of managing whatever it is, the problem is. It's always, it's generally human problems, you know. How do we get the public to do more of this without realizing they're doing more of this, or blah blah. Some way to get around things anyway, very effective, very efficiently.

They always talked about time and motions where they try to adapt the worker to suit the machines. In a machine you could certainly tune-up the speed if they're automatic machines, even in woodworking that would do automatic turning for instance. But the person who's got to lift them and feed the things into the machine then has to keep up with the machine. That's not human, you see. That's not human at all. When it comes to making money, most humanity goes out the window on behalf of those who actually own everything. It's rather true, isn't it. Rather true.

What you see as humanitarian efforts is often a con, up to the present day, under the guise of charities. Today, oohhhh, the scandals behind the charities! Don't forget too, that even amongst the rioters and so on in the different streets or the different pseudo-communist groups, eh, you've got other ones that are registered charities that have buses and everything to take them to the different states for their, hhmph, demonstrations, eh. And other big ones, big, huge ones that cater for them, like professional caterers and everything. Charitable organizations. You're looking at completely organized and financed and funded... It's like military convoys, eh, that's what it is.

But we go along with the farce, don't we? Well it's just pro... It's not protest. Protesters don't burn other citizens' places and their homes down. No. The reason you're getting all that happening now at the same time you've got the Covid, and at the same time as [Alan chuckles.] the States, it's comical to watch it. The mayors and the governors of different places in the States are telling the police to stand down and let the rioters burn places. But they're coming down and fining the rest of the public who are not part of the riots for not wearing masks.

These are amazing times, eh. But these are times where the biggest lessons can be learned, if you ever wanted to change anything at all. Because at the same time as they're really telling the cops to stand down, you're seeing that, you're seeing different, part of what you're seeing is, well you need the cops for against the crime, right. But then you're seeing the judges let them go as soon as they're caught, the people who are burning and looting, and in some cases they're stabbing people and they're letting them go right away without fines or anything. You're looking at total insurrection within the nation itself. Which tells you if you ever had to go back to any kind of system that worked, you'd have to eliminate those roles, or these judges, get them out of the chairs and replace them with people, and if you could even find people who would stand up for decency and law and order for the rest of the public. Hm.

It also tells you that there are things wrong with police today, as well. Both sides, you see. Because you certainly, you'll always have an element in the police forces that, that see themselves at war with the public. That's how every day they go out on patrol, they were at war with the public, that's how they see it. And the States has got so many hot zones all over the place anyway that it can't be an easy thing to do. But even so, we've got plenty of YouTube's out there with cops picking on the easy targets, the folk, [Alan chuckles.] it's generally white folk they're picking on who don't wear a mask and things, women as well. Because no one's going to stand up for them, they know that.

Again, that's a telling thing on society, we're not equal at all. Because when the governments say it's okay to beat up these folk, you know, because of their color, no, now you've got real trouble, you see. It also tells you your government departments are so incredibly corrupt themselves to allow all of this to happen, you'd have to change all of them, completely empty them all out, wouldn't you?

Never mind the media. Do you realize that the system inside the US that runs it all, normally now, are the revolutionaries? The newspapers and so on, they're all behind it all. All for it. Telling you not to believe your lying eyes, eh. They're all part of it. The Gramsci thing, they took over the whole system step by step by step. Including the big, BIG corporations, the only ones now pretty well, you're almost there, you'll be able to get food from now, like the Walmart's. They make sure that you're going to get locked down, and you can't, and all the other stores that used to be a supply line, they're out of the game now. No competition.

They've eliminated the competition. Isn't that amazing. So you're left with these massive monstrosities, that can then enforce, well if you come in you've got to sign your name and address at the very least in case one person in the store might have Covid... because we want to come and see you, because you were there that day too. You see? Conditions, conditions, compliance, compliance. Or punishment for not complying.

Folk don't know what they're living through in any time of their life. Most of the time. The young think they're living for fun, or they're seeking fun, they're seeking something that's going to make them happy, even temporarily, drugs or whatever too of course.

You also have all the media putting out their own truth versions, you see, checking truth versions of everything that comes out, and hammering anybody who comes, who repeats stuff coming out with places like MIT. They'll call you a conspiracy theorist. No, there's no tattoos involved in these vaccinations. Even though they've tried these things out in MIT and so on, and it worked, and published their stuff about possibly having markers for identifying who's had vaccinations, these vaccinations that they come up with right now. Then the Covid passports and so on, eh. Then you also get it from the big pharmaceutical companies talking about you know, this is a different kind, this is a new type of vaccination that literally will alter the genetic makeup, the DNA type strands in especially epithelial tissue, permanently perhaps. Then you repeat it and they'll immediately come out and say, oh this is a conspiracy theory, you know, it's just a normal vaccine. When you can, it wouldn't matter the very fact you can give them the information from the vaccine manufacturers themselves, it doesn't make any difference.

Why would you ever give credence EVER to a media that from February onwards just pummeled you with lies and terror and horror, all kinds of media? Hm!? And even when they had to backtrack and backtrack as thousands more doctors and professionals came out with evidence that this is all lies. Why would you start to believe them again as they go for the next push, the so-called next spike as they want to call it, for the total lockdown over the winter into and all through next year, and into the next year. Five years they're talking, as I've said before. Permanently.

But the media? Are you going to allow yourself to be horrified and terrified and petrified by the same media? giving you the same lies? I used to wonder, when do you start trusting liars? Well, if you have any sense, you don't, you can't ever trust them. That's the whole lesson of finding out you've been lied to. On such an incredible scale! This isn't little white lies here. This is deliberate horrifying the public about something they can't even see, that literally affects so few people. And even then, it probably won't even really affect them, they're dying of other things. They're dying, you see. You can't even get the flu shot numbers anymore, they lumped it all in with the Covid, you see, just to prop up the numbers.

But people are going to start repeating again, once they get locked in, and going back into debating the fake... Why bother even debating it anymore? See, facts, I've said so many times, don't matter. It's a huge agenda. Resolute. They've all sworn to it at the top. Layer upon layer of everything that controls your reality, they're all sworn to it. And all well-paid to stay, and none of them will break ranks. You think you're ruled by independent people. No, no. You're ruled by organizations that are all connected in a pyramid type picture, you might say, levels and layers of them. But they're sworn to it. Not one of them is going to break ranks.

Remember too, I've already gone over my mark, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. As always, I say list all my official sites, that's where they are all listed @cutting through the matrix.com. If anyone of those goes down, because now we're in a new stage where they're going to really go after, they actually said this, I gave this talk back in March. I went through the different Event 201 and then the one from the Rockefellers 2010 [Lockstep]. They said that through the different steps they would eventually go into, again with resolute authority they will then go after the people, literally, physically, that speak out against it. So if anything goes down, and they're already interfering [Alan chuckles.] electronically with the people that are getting information out there. So hopefully you can go into my other sites and get my talks on the Sunday night.

I try to get them up by the Sunday night. That's when even the speed, they slow it down to a crawl because obviously they know I'm doing it. [Alan chuckles.] You know it's not they're spending a fortune on me, everything's algorithms now and everything's timed now too. Most of it's run by artificial intelligence, if you're on the list you just get harassed all the time. So make a list of the sites I have up. Also remember my

sites too have the links to my talks with the different topics I mentioned. You'd be surprised how many folk out there have got really impressive sites and lots of money coming in, but I do the work for them for free. Because it's all done, you see, they can just take the topics and here's the links to it all and repeat it.

So you can get the links at least and keep them for future use. Because regardless of how we come through all of this, it's good to have a record. To remind yourself of how the same characters, that will someday all be your friends again after they've brought in the new system of tyranny. And it will, there'll be, you see, you'll adapt to the new form, that was a lesson a little bit, and in 20 years time, and children will grow up thinking, oh this is quite normal. You've got to say, look, this is not natural yet. We're still under tyranny. Here's how they did it. You need the evidence. You really need evidence.

Years ago I gave topics on... I remember too, before I get off the cuttingthroughthematrix.com, donate to me as well and if you want to get the books and discs let me know. You can find out how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Donate. You can use Money Gram, PayPal, you can send cash or checks. And anything else you can find out that's innovative, [Alan chuckles.] you can get it to me. Because I certainly need it, naturally, to keep going with all these different sites that I have.

Yeah, you've got to remember what really happens. We, don't go right back into fighting sentences, version of what it is compared to so-and-so's. They're already falling into that. Because years ago I said, the Internet was meant to overload you with chat rooms and so on. And don't forget, never mind the trolls you get, if you bother to get comments and so on, if you're silly enough to do that I think really, and the sock puppets, etc. that will target you automatically, you know. But you also, you've got to realize that there's thousands of folk suddenly come out of nowhere and they've got all this promotion. And they've got money there. And you get sucked into them. They'll get you going around in circles, and they'll get you fighting with other groups and arguing with different people and so on. Or they'll take you off into...

I used to explain it back in the 90s, when you start to wake up, as an example, just waking up itself, whatever made you wake up, maybe ran into a government official or an office in fact for help or something, for the departments that you say they're there to help me, and that's what you believe. You find out when you get there that they give you advice to do this and that and the whole thing. It's like rubber tools, that's what they give you is rubber tools, and when you really need them, the help from these agencies, that your tax money is funding, right, then you got, then they'll give you these rubber tools. It's like having a rubber pick for the road, you try to make a hole and it just bounces off. Nothing works the way that you thought it would work. They're fake, you see. That's how most things really, really are. They're pretty well fake.

If you're not on the list of categories of people that they must help, which is totally politicized as opposed to need, eh, or equality and need, then you've had it. It's that simple. That's it. When you have that, then the system that runs over you, that's the proper way to say it is runs over you, not rules you, is utterly corrupt. From the top to the bottom, right down to the police forces. When police forces will literally turn a blind eye, including the cities, the officials, turn a blind eye to children getting taken up for prostitution, put on drugs by certain groups, because oh, it's a hot political topic because it involves different groups, you know, oh dear... you're finished! Eh. You're finished. You're already finished. So that's the truth of it.

So you can't give them any credence and you can't give them any applause. If they won't do their job properly at all, you know, then I wouldn't, I wouldn't give them applause for anything that they did. Absolutely not. Np. Because as the police they'll get turned against everybody under tyranny. And they will. They'll happily go out and smash your heads in. If you're the right categories that is, you know. You know, you can't... Uuuugh. Most folk now are pretty disgusting with their cowardice. Disgusting is the word. Especially those who take money for it. They won't risk losing their job by doing the right thing at times.

So the Internet would eventually become Babel, you see. Which it has become Babel. The authorities themselves, I used to read from the authoritative articles from different professors that work for governments, lots of them do, talking about data, how they'd overload everyone with just data. And when it came to emotive topics, that's what they would use to get different groups and forums all arguing with each other. Never mind the fact a lot of the forums were set up by the ones to attract folk in and then they'd attack you. Just like the 77th Brigade of cyber warriors they call them in Britain. They have many other ones too and different categories of them as well, that will hammer you if you want to get involved in taking

people on, head on, you know, your point of view versus theirs. It's all a big game to them. It's managed that way.

But when you see all the different people, they always give you your leaders, remember. The dialectical process. I remember one of the characters who, talking about communism, how communism used to – or Marxism, call it what you want – would literally, or even the top bankers which are capitalists, often the same thing, monopoly men, you know. Everything's monopolies, including communism, isn't it, monopolizing nations, monopolizing culture, monopolizing, you know, everything you need. It's monopolized by the same people. That's control. But they talked about how they brought in the Federal Reserve as an example. We know about what happened in Jekyll Island, we also know to that Mandell House boasted he had a big parts in it too. At least in his own book he says that, you know. He liked to take a bit of the credit indeed. You find out that they put propaganda out there. So Bernays... It's beautiful. I'm sure Bernays must've been involved because that was his specialty was propaganda and manipulation of public opinion. Even creating public opinion and manipulating it all. And negating other opinions too. This is an old art, remember. They talked about the banks themselves that wanted, that wanted the Federal Reserve, a centralized system, a cartel, put out by themselves, other bankers, or would get other bankers to say oh this is going to be bad for the people if they do that, you see. And the people would vote for it saying, well we'll vote for it if the bankers don't like it, then it must be good for us, if bankers are complaining about it. And they give the impression too that it was going to be government run and all that, you know. But it's a private system.

They always get you to demand and want what they want you to demand because that's what they want in the first place, you understand? That's the technique.

Just like the vaccination, help us. I was thinking back today on I think 2009 when they had a flu epidemic out then, supposed epidemic. Because then they blew that one up too. They made millions of doses of vaccines that ended up hurting people in different countries. And nobody wanted it anyway. Then the darn flu just frittered away like it always does until it wasn't necessary anyway. So millions of doses had to get ditched. But I remember the PR campaign, the public relations campaign, it was a similar buildup you see for the WHO with the vaccine companies all colluding together. Don't forget, the WHO is heavily funded by the Gates Foundation that's involved in the GAVI and all the rest of it. They're all paid off. They're are all colluding. It's all corrupt, as I say. You can't have honesty where folk are all getting money from the same sources, you know. It's not from the public purse so much, is from the same characters that run the vaccine companies.

So in that one they told the doctors, I did the talks on the radio at the time. The news was that they told the doctors, from the WHO and from their own CDC and so on in the States and the health department in Canada, just to start diagnosing everybody with a sniffle rather than testing them, siting this particular flu strain. So they just massively put all the numbers up. It was just disgusting. The same thing as today. Same thing. No shame at all to lie and deceive and to prop up the numbers to try to get folk to take the shots. They had the folk so terrified then, this is how they did it, you see, this is still nothing new, they've tested all this out, and all your reactions to it, or lack of reactions at times, and they've REALLY vamped it up this time.

But back then in 2009 they actually showed you little clips of people standing in line for the shots who would start fighting each other because they wanted to get it first. Because they believed the propaganda that these, the different pharmacies that were giving the shots and so on and these clinics would run out of the shots. They believed that. That's why they all rushed to get it, oh they're going to run out of shots. Then they started fighting with each other if someone was in front of them, that they were trying to get ahead of them and they start leapfrogging over each other. That's human behavior. It's guaranteed to happen the same way again, eh. Terrify them until they'll be fighting each other to get it. M-hm. Ftt.

We're predictable. Because mainly they've tried it before on other scales, you know, studied us. This is the inhumane parts of so much of everything that happens today, we're looked upon not as people anymore, you're numbers. You're numbers. You already have your personality profile complete in different databanks, governmental agency databanks. Everybody in North America also has a virtual one of themselves in a program in the Pentagon, I remember reading the articles years ago. They admit that on a daily basis they

would get, they would add to your profiles, that you volunteered through your chat and through your calls and texts and everything else and they get added to your profiles. Even your dreams and thoughts as you share with friends and stuff. So they have a virtual one of you. Everyone of you. They could set little games on you to put you in situations, in a virtual sense, to see how the virtual you would react, knowing how you would behave basically because they'd studied you and put it all in complete. They said that if they used, they set up a scenario in real life then you're pretty well guaranteed to follow the same pattern as the virtual you, how the virtual you would have dealt with it and so on, you'll do the same. Will you succumb? Will you comply? Will you blah, blah, blah? You're pretty well predictable.

As this happens it gets worse and worse and worse, until you've got this massive superstructure that they showed you in that THX 1138 [movie], where underground, they had an underground scenario where folk didn't even see the light. They had [Robert] Duvall and other ones working in atomic, with isotopes in dangerous occupations. But as he gets off the drugs, again, you're drugged every day. The same Soma idea, eh, they'll keep you drugged all the time to make it feel... to stop you from thinking and being depressed, keep you drugged. Duvall started to cut back on his mandated medication, daily medications, along with his wife, or his partner that they put him in for just for the sexual desires to try to get, make sure that you'd... Every possible... What does an animal need? Well it likes sex, therefore get them sex, gives them blah, blah, blah. That's how they see the people in the movie.

When he himself isn't going along with the formula of how he should be behaving, you actually, it flashes off back to a couple of times, and scenes of these batteries of TV screens, and as the scientific lab that are studying the people, and at the moment they're studying him. They must have implants in him as well because they were pressing different buttons and watching him double up in pain or react in different ways as the implants were stimulated. And talking all matter-of-factly, as though he was just an extension of the machine or computer. And that's where we're going with it all. If not actually here, hm. In some countries as I've mentioned before, they've already, they're celebrating it. Again, it's public relations, it's big advertising campaigns. Oh, why don't you get your digital chip implants and you be so cool and trendy, you know?

It's quite fascinating to me to see, it's like going back to talks I did years ago about Revelation, as an example, of biblical Revelation, how it's always been there, you know. It's very prolific. It doesn't matter. It's so full of imagery of course as well which is picturesque imagery. The scenario. And it appeals to all kinds of faiths as well. They've used it in even atheistic Sci-Fi's, the same scenarios, because it's so full of imagery. Which again is part of a cult theosophy and theology.

Occult symbolism is so important in so much. Because in ancient times they understood in different ways and different terminology, to explain signs and symptoms of ecstasy, or religious ecstasy coming from a deity or a God. Or demonic activity from an evil being, an entity, they could also give forms of ecstasy at times as well. So they describe these different states of being. It was always this idea, I've mentioned this before that ancient religions, you'll always find the appeasement of a deity, naturally, you know. And we know, yeah, that in the really ancient, the sun god traditions, they would, and the solar traditions, you had solar and lunar mainly, and stellar to an extent with stars. But they had to appease the deities at times and the religious priests of that time or priestesses would often demand sacrifice generally to keep the people in line.

Because they depended, everything's a class system and in ancient times you had royalties that often use the priestly class together with themselves to keep the people in line and to make sure that tribute came in, it was paid all the time. Today we get taxed, we pay taxes, you know. But back then it was mainly tribute and forms of gold tokens or silver tokens and things like that, or whatever they actually needed. Even foodstuffs naturally was a big, big thing, giving food in. But folk don't like that at times. You get fed up giving, giving, giving, especially to people that are living much better than you are from it all. So when it was slacking off they would, they'd have to teach the people a lesson. As I say, the sun wouldn't rise, that was a big one, due to an eclipse and things like that. So they used these things. So anyway, they'd say, well, you know, if you don't give us obeyance and give us tribute then this horrible event is going happen. We don't want to cause the event, mind you, but we could maybe prevent it if you just pay tribute. So they'd, the sun would start to darken, and the folk would start throwing all their goodies at them. Then it would pass over and they'd praise the priests for another little while. That's the kind of things they would do.

But there was always behind all of these things, again, what is sacrifice? What is that? What is punishment? You see, in the human condition there's always a thought perhaps that no matter what kind of culture or group or even village that you live in, in ancient times to the present times, are you really good? What is good, you see?

Today you have rebels against the good, who are just that, they are rebels, they're revolutionaries against the good. But generally you have most folk want to conform to the good of society, this idea of peace, forget wars over yonder, but even peace within yourself or your own little area. It's much, you're more relaxed when you're going, if you walk from one place to another and people are kind of decent, you're not going to get mugged, and you're not going to get bombarded with folk demanding your money, or your life, you know, that kind of thing. It's, you do get this idea of safety and security. It's definitely conducive to a healthier mentality, and a healthy physique too. If you're nervous all the time you're going to be sick. Of course you are.

So there's always the idea of, are you good? Are you not good? That's always been there. But everyone is tempted as well to maybe keep a bit back for yourself if you were collectively paying in for the common good. In the socialistic systems that they used to have before money even came along, you know, were you good or not good, what was the punishment for not being good? What do they mean by good? Well, if you go into the old, old systems in Europe, the bog people that they keep digging up in different parts of Europe. They love to jump in and say, well it's been, oh, they sacrificed people back then, you know, just for the, you know, just to appease the deities.

I don't think they were sacrificed really at all. I think it was punishment. Mainly. Because you're talking about pre-monetary systems. Folk did live in small groups and villages. They all chipped in by putting their work in to get the grain harvested. Food was a BIG, big thing. And it wasn't guaranteed. You had good crops, bad crops in those days. You didn't have herbicides, pesticides and fertilizers like we do today. When you had a bad, you know, even today folk will often say if you get one good harvest out of every four you've done okay. Because you can control, well we can't control the weather, other agencies do that. [Alan chuckles.]

Just look at how it used to be. They used to store up the grain for the winter months. I'm sure there was rationing when they'd had bad harvests and lower yields and so on. What they always find with these bog people, that they had full bellies, hm. And I'm sure this is a time when most folk didn't have full bellies. Well, they'd been stealing the stuff, you see, and they were caught, and they were punished for it and made examples of, ritualistically. Because that was, that's what law used to be, that really was the common good and you'd broken a taboo that put everybody else at risk of starvation. The very, very simple basic true, true thing actually. A true idea as opposed to the fake ones we have today, so many of them are just fake. Back then you were all in it together because if one person started to take more food, say, the daily quota for four people, that meant that about three other people weren't going to get the food, you see, that's what happened to them. That's basic law, and that's essential law, you see. That's how these things used to be done. So I don't think they were getting sacrificed just for, to appease whatever at all. They were punishments.

But again, you go back into the idea of again guilt, what is guilt? Are you good or you bad, etc.? Most folk will try and belong to the group, and at least to some extent you might have individual nonconformity here and there but on the whole you'd conform to the group for what was good for the group. Sure you did. Eccentricities were quite easily managed and no problem at all.

But today we're definitely living in a system of tyranny. Where what I've talked about, they understand that much, much more of group behavior and how you're into a system where they're using, the gods now are computers of course, and the ethernet and Internet, and hhhh, all the different programs that manage your daily lives. Folk are hooked and addicted to them. They can't imagine a world without them. Even though that many of us grew up in a system where you didn't have all that stuff. Inventories were done very well and very effectively and efficiently with pen and paper, you know, and it was not tough to do it all in fact. And it gave a lot of people work by the way. And work is very important because without work there's very little self-worth left eventually. Purpose is very, very essential to mental health.

Something the elite also know, they can put you into utter depression collectively and they've done studies on this too and how to do it, how to bring it in. And then how to manage you into apathy. Because it's apathetic behavior that means your conquered, or you're on the stage of being totally conquered. That's what they want from you. And compliance is easier to get when you're apathetic. It's a stage you get to where you're desperate for help, and then they'll come out with something with conditions, then you'll jump at it, you see. It's.... Hhhch, the whole system is at war with you in this day and age.

You don't have the religions, that they had to follow themselves at one time, upon the people. You can scoff all you want, and whatever you get about Middle Ages and so on, it comes from entertainment that's always been at war with religion, at least modern entertainment. That's been very effective. They just show you stuff and, oh, just look at that terrible priest in that movie and what they did. But in reality, you know, priests at one time lived amongst the people. Most of them. Often, they would go off to battle with the people too. They'd be in big battles with them. In Scotland that happened, you know. They'd go around with the soldiers and sometimes participate as well. And deal with the aftermath, helped as well.

So but the thing is, there'd always be a middle person to stand up for the people at the bottom, when nobility that always wants more and more for themselves would try and grab more for themselves and dispossess the people even further, or even take more food than was even required by their old, old laws of their tenants, or their serfs actually, their farmers. So they couldn't go too far because literally the church at one time had the power to dispossess all the nobility at times. If you can't get cooperation from the people you'd rule over, while you're going to keep the title of a noble, but that nothing will happen, then you'll fall into despair and decay and so will your house, you see, without the folks compliance to help you. So it certainly helped to an extent. You don't have that anymore.

You've got what they always wanted from the Enlightenment on, which is total, a form of... apart from humanism, secular humanism which is its own religion by the way. Because you can have religions as well where you worship your own intellect, or their own... [Alan chuckles.] I don't know, you'd better worship their intellects because they're telling you how important they are. Now you have problems because like Nietzsche said, you know, he says, when God is dead nothing will be impossible anymore. Things that were unthinkable are now not just thinkable but doable. We've seen lots of that ever since, you know, Nietzsche's time getting worse and worse and worse. We've seen the killing fields of Cambodia as an example, where they stuck to a regiment of theory. Don't forget the CIA was involved in teaching them that in the first place in Cambodia with the Pol Pot regime, the massacre of so many people, slaughter, terrible slaughter of so many people. These are things that are taught now as techniques as opposed to theological reasons. They're all techniques simply of efficiency.

If their psychologists say, well look, the people are in a bad mood and they've got so much resentment that you're taking over, you're not going to get compliance by normal persuasion. It might take you a few years before you start to get compliance. So if you want it done quickly, kill off, and they'll tell you exactly how much to kill off, what age groups to kill off, and genders to kill off, the way to kill them off, in front of the other relatives and that to get maximum horror, and for compliance. These are just called efficient techniques now, eh?

There's no middlemen to step in and say you can't do this horror show, you just can't do it, we won't allow it. Well, there's no one not to allow it anymore. Hhhch. Not only that, the very victims themselves in the supposed advanced culture, you've already had the indoctrination where you might agree with it yourself, if you're standing apart thinking it's for other people that's going to suffer and you can't ever imagine it happening to you. But mentally, you don't realize, no, you're prepared to agree with that if it ever comes your way and it will happen to you. There's nothing that happens today where they don't prepare you mentally for it, even if you're not completely consciously aware of it at the time. But you are prepared for it. Subconsciously. That's the technique of perfection of control and management of the general public. It's very effective, very efficient.

Today you have the terrific methods, as I've said before, with the media. The media that before this Covid 19 came out, was suddenly discredited, it had nothing to tell the public. The folk, they were scrambling to get money and asking for money and donations, subscriptions because no one was following them. All you had was sports and celebrities for years. That's what they called news. They were getting hand outs by the

same characters who rule over you, the big corporate, well, we know many of their names who are running, they're there for control purposes, they always were, you see. They've come back into their own during this, the wartime scenario of Covid 19. Then they lie their teeth off to you, and deliberately terrify you. Don't forget the SAGE group in Britain that employed this subgroup that was meant to terrorize the public, and gave the orders to the media to increase anxiety by exaggerating the stories. This is published information from the groups that did the jobs. And you're going to go back and listen to the same liars again?

Or you just scour the Internet looking for people that will agree with you, here, there, as you desperately look for little ways out, you know, left and right and up and down. Never realizing that now the Internet is polluted, polluted with characters that belong to many organizations, the CIA, the 77th Brigade and so on that will all come out with, saying the things which you know already, even mirroring your fear, putting it, they mirror your fear, you see. They'll say the right things to make sure that you'll keep, and then they'll bend you off into some other area of... until you're ridiculed, you'll be made, ah, you'll be looking for little green men or something, you know. Or you'll be, but regardless, you will be neutered. You won't be, if you lose your reason through it all you've been neutered, and you've been psy-oped and you don't even know it.

And yes, they do put out LOTS of them out there now. LOTS and LOTS of them. Unfortunately. All kinds too. Whatever flavor again that you're into at the time they've got it ready-made for you. They have the characters out there well-funded. Some are almost professional in their presentations, they just start off that way, just out of the blue. And folk don't perceive their little giveaways, you see, that should inform you as to something bigger behind them. I could go on and on about some of them that I've run into myself. They even paid, PAID not to have me the air in certain places. These are the leaders that they give you, you know.

But anyway, so out there it's nothing but warfare. Sure it's warfare, absolutely. Complete warfare. And yeah, you've got to start thinking for yourself. You don't need to know an awful lot. Just the basics. The elite wanted a global reset, they called it. They had lots of publications before 9/11 came along saying they were disappointed that, the World Economic Forum said themselves at their meetings they were disappointed at how the public and society and small business had rebounded after the last crash, after 2008. Because they wanted to bring in a gradually more controlled system over the planet, in a global system with a globalized structure of management, using 2008. But literally, the States and small businesses and so on and elsewhere across the world had rebounded and taken off, and they're really ticked off about that. They said that in their own reports. They wanted to give you stage 2 of the crash of 2008. The first part was the initial response to 2008, a bit of inflation, etc. and all that kind of stuff, and higher taxation. Up, up in the prices of basic commodities which stayed that way and got higher and higher to the present day. But they want to continue it. And they couldn't do it so quickly if more folk and more folk were just working, they can't get the control over you. Along comes Covid and bingo, there you are. That would fit the bill again, eh?

So you don't really need to know everything, naturally. You can't know everything. Look at the incredible data getting spewed out like a machine just churning it out, you know, every day from all different sources, by the same media that's lied, lied, lied, doing the same lies again naturally. The more testing they do, the more they're going to find fragments of dead viruses and say that, you know, there's more cases. And of course the cases are not sick, and often they're not infected, in fact, active infections. But reality's got nothing to do with it.

From the same lying media that helped destroy our economy. Because that's the big agenda, is destroy the economy and bring you into a new, new, a new world order naturally. And world is the key to it. They want it to be world management. And how do you get that to happen across the planet? Well, you create chaos across the planet. Food shortages. Starvation here and there. Publicize that and say, who would've thought we'd ever see starvation in Americas or in Europe? and yada, yada, ya. Until the folk will literally bless them as they pump you full of vaccinations on an ongoing basis. It isn't going to be just one shot for this. It's going to be ALL vaccinations. Hhhch, if you look up the WHO's agenda, I did this years ago, I'm looking at it right now in fact from years ago. I kept the old ones. They're on their schedules for giving you annual boosters for a whole bunch of vaccines that you've already had, and things you've never heard of yet. So you'll be a pincushion for, you know, for the company. You're a product now, you see. They need you to get profits, so you have to be a pincushion, mandated by law to take their products.

I mean, that's quite the feat, isn't it? Can you imagine if every gardening store... or the government says, you've got to use this particular, this company's shovel or spade or garden fork or we're going to fine you, you know, you've got use theirs. But here you go, isn't that amazing? If you could just stand back and see it for what it really is... true fascism beyond anything you can imagine, eh. And you'll want it... Oh thank God, I want that garden fork, thank goodness I didn't get any other one, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, dear. But that's where it goes.

So all you do is, don't forget the lying media. And that you can NEVER trust it. Especially now. You've been given so much evidence of this and yet they are going full tilt again, on board, in unison with the same agenda. Scream, scream, horror, terror, terror, terror, and comply or else. And you're going to start believing them now? And debate the points they put in their papers about numbers and figures that's not going to, you know, they mean nothing. That's how they manage the public, get you all fighting over even statistics for goodness sake! Folk are fighting over statistics! All churned out again. The doctors that are working with these cases are coming out telling you it's mainly bogus. N-n, doesn't matter, and they get hammered as well. Facts don't matter. This is an amazing, this is a super agenda that's to be above all kind of reason, above all logic. In fact, it's a huge, mandated, must-be agenda. All, they've sworn to it, to change the world. That's the purpose of it, right.

So start looking out for yourselves. Have little groups to get together. Make sure you're going to manage each... Again, like back to the guy the swamp man dug up and all that thousands of years later. If you ever get down to the crisis crunch where you've got to help each other out, and you've got food put by, you'd better make sure that you all follow the rules. Hm? Because you will have to throw people out. Just like the tribes in the Americas did, they'd ban, they didn't generally kill members unless they had done something really awful. But their own tribe, if you had thieves amongst them and things like that, they would simply disown them and push them out of the tribe. They became outsiders and things like that. You've got to consider all these things because you're going to find the occasional person here that's going to, someone's going to cave in and put you a risk, you know.

Because this is, this is going to last for years. This is the agenda for years, for the rest of your lives in fact. This is part of the big agenda, this phase of it now. You're not going to go back to anything where you've got decisions to make for yourselves. This is the planned society, folks. You're on the outer fringes of it, and they'll implement it and implement it as we go along here. Right down to having folk volunteering for euthanasia. I'm not kidding you. [Alan chuckles.] I gave these talks years ago.

So as I say, anyway, don't worry about the rest of the public. The rest of the public are generally gone. They will turn you in, in fact, out of their fear and terror because they want to believe it will go back to normal, you see, what normal was, even though it really wasn't that normal, in many respects, but you had the impression that it was normal because it was there for a long time.

So you have to start thinking for yourselves. And again, start thinking inside your head, this is a dangerous time you're going in now. Some of us will get our heads above the trenches, will definitely get chopped, I'm sure. But for the rest of you, you can start thinking inside your head. I've given this talk so many times before because it's not safe now as people start to panic. And as they ramp, they're going to ramp up the terror worse than you saw last spring. This is how you do it in the five-part stages, you know, they're going to go through. Because they want now to go after people who are speaking out against it. Like physically, not just cutting them off at the bank accounts and so on, they want to physically go after them. So they've got to terrify the people even more that it's for a good reason.

Just like, as I mentioned before, the KGB and the NKVD and the Cheka that they created for the Bolsheviks, that would grab folk in the middle of the night out of their homes. That's the same kind of thing that will happen again as they go through these... They never... They always use the same techniques, tyranny always does. If it worked before for some other group, they'll use it themselves.

So you've got to start thinking for yourselves. But again, start thinking inside your head because folk will turn on you as they get neurotic. And panicky. That always happens. And don't run with the crowd as I say. The crowd always ends up going over the cliff. That's what CS Lewis said, eh? He says, when the whole world is running toward a cliff, he who is running in the opposite direction appears to have lost his mind. That's how

it appears to the other people. Ohhhch, look at that crazy person going that, why isn't he going this way? You know, they think you lost your mind. But in reality, theyhave and they don't know. That's how it happens.

But again, getting back to Revelations, as I say Revelation. This old idea, punishment, eh? Guilt and collective punishment. I mentioned that before when I was on with Neil [Neil Foster, Reality Bytes Radio] last week there, that in religions, and most religions have an idea, a concept of collective punishment, more so in some than others, where if someone in your group, or even in your faith, or a group of them commit horrendous crimes that affect everybody, then everyone gets blamed for it and you all have to take a collective punishment. And that's something that's almost intrinsic in belonging to any group, more so than others in fact. Some mandate that you must accept the punishment along with the guilty parties, as though you're a collective, as opposed to individuals IN a group, you know, that's very important.

But again, Revelation is important. It's important because so much is a supra type psychology, I think so. I think so much of us as human beings comes from intrinsic factors as opposed to things that you're just taught. Certain things everyone knows, you just know. It's like right and wrong, most folk really know what right and wrong is. Except maybe a psychopath, they don't feel why it should be wrong. They don't feel anything at all towards it in one way or another often.

But when you look at Revelation, you definitely get the idea of imagery. Now, imagery... And again, getting back to Revelation, before I... What I'm trying to say is, there's so much crammed into the visual descriptions, but in such short sentences. It's not like page after page after page, like a whole tome explaining it all. It's very visual, but it's with your eyes closed, you can close your eyes you'll see it, you'll picture it all. What you see is the image of different things. They even mentioned the image of the beast, you see.

But image, everything is translated into the English eventually for the King James version as they say, or any other version. But the image is so important because demonology as an example uses these same techniques to get in to your mind. It's through the image. Image, imagination. Image, imagination. That's where it comes from. It's one of the most potent things there is imagination. It's what also helps you to be creative, you can imagine. A lot of designers have imagined the product or stages of the product or whatever they're doing before they create it and invent it, you see. Before they even touch it with paper or put it on paper it's... and it all works out.

I often, if I was fixing engines... I don't like buying vehicles generally but now I'll have to, I don't have time to fix them or get a vehicle. But I always had pride in fixing my own, and some of them are rebuilt engines, totally, you know, every single thing in it. I even re-bored them myself, you know, and fit cylinder by cylinder, pistons per cylinder, for each cylinder, until they're better than the factory specs, you know. Because most of the factory specs in American-made cars are pretty sloppy when it comes to, you know, bores and so on. But anyway, at times I've had a problem, and you actually solve it in your sleep in a dream. It's come to you, hhhch, and you're working on it in your subconscious in your dream and you say, oh my goodness, that's exactly what was wrong. And you come out and you turn something in one particular way, and the engine starts and there you go. And it happens in your sleep, things like that.

So again, imagination is so important. The image within, eh. And don't knock it because it's again, most addictions come, especially in the sexual realm as an example, through visualization, it's image, the image. The person will keep having an image of the thing they crave the most in the sexual realm, you know, and it takes them over. Image, image, imagination.

Pornography of course and those who deal with it, as a weapon, because there are people who understand this very well and use it as a weapon to destroy societies. Of course it does. You had the incredible push in the old communistic system, don't forget communism wasn't called communism until years afterwards, after the Bolshevik revolution. It was The Revolutionary Party, and then the Bolsheviks took it over and then it became communism. But you've got to remember that as they were leading up towards it, and it's freedom and so on, and suffragettes and all the rest, who a lot of them went over to Russia where they went to live. A lot of them actually had more in common with them over there. But they also pushed the free love idea, and HG Wells was one of them, interestingly enough. He did the Fabian style, what we would later call

maybe Fabian type socialism/communism of free love, you see. But pornography was flourishing at the time. More so again, it wasn't just drawings and pictures which had been done before. They had the cameras, you see, in the late 1800s they had the cameras and made a big go of it then too. Again, here's the image, and here's the thing that's going to stick in your mind, at a certain age, maybe for the rest of your life by the way, depending. That's how fetishes begin as well, a lot of them.

So it was weaponized, eh. It's a weaponized thing that can enter in to you and dominate you. Addicts of all kinds will often see, I know people who are addicted to gambling and one-arm-bandits, they couldn't take their eyes off them if they were sitting in a club or something. They couldn't take their eyes off, as they'd keep looking at them, and you know they weren't even hearing anything you were saying, you know. I'm sure afterwards they'd be picturing that in their heads, that machine. The same with certain drug addicts to certain types of drugs, they'll picture the drug that they want. Image, image, image over and over.

So again, you give your power to the beast, eh? The beast is the thing that literally controls all the different images within you itself.

You also find the idea of a mark in the hands. It's so old, isn't it? SO old, the mark in the hand. Don't forget too that it wasn't unique to the times whenever Revelation, to the particular groups that wrote about Revelation, or John, you know St. John writing on Patmos what he saw. But in ancient Greece they had ways of branding a slave. I'm sure elsewhere too. And Africa, Africans had slaves too in their histories and they would have their own branding techniques for people who they brand. Same thing in England when they had the serfs, they would burn an 'S' into them if they ran off, eh, at times.

But in ancient Greece they also, if they, for the males, young men for slaves that they'd conquered in battle and so on, they'd cut off their dominant, their thumbs, their dominant thumb especially where they would carry out, where there they would use a sword or use a spear, you see. So that was a simple, it was generally in the hand, that's how you could tell is, okay, that's a slave. And if they didn't get that you could brand them if they ran off. Even in Rome they would have broken tokens, they called them tokens. They were made of a form of fired clay, a kind of hardened clay with a seal on it. They would have a hole, two holes to drill in it and it was broken. The owner would keep one half the and the slave would have to wear the other. So he was out in the markets doing his jobs on his master's businesses, eh, anybody stopped him, and he would show them... Oh, you belong to the house of so-and-so, you're a slave, and continue. If they were caught without that on them they could be executed apparently. Or the owner fined. [Alan chuckles.]

So anyway, this idea of marking is very, very old indeed. But this one in Revelation was always, the mark, you see. A mark, an inscription. A written thing is what it means. It's not just something that conveys something in a literary sense. Now, these little chips certainly do that because they get a print of [Alan chuckles.] everything that's in them and what it's collecting about you, you know. Now they brazenly talk about it. I remember doing the ones years ago when they were testing out, for a club at the time, that was initially how they introduced it. A little chip under the skin and how the cool characters who join the club could show off by just swipe their hand across the machine and the cost of the drinks and that were deducted immediately.

They're doing the same thing again of course, but it's going to go into the stores. There's also one where, you probably saw last week there, it's almost like a phone that's inserted in some kind of holder in the stores, and it's going to take your palm print, without you touching it, for the Covid. Isn't that wonderful, you know, hhhch. And it was, oh here's a beautiful thing now, so you can just swipe your hand there, or read your, identify that IS you. And you know darn well that someone is going to take off, you know – close your ears folks if you're sensitive – they're going to cut off the hand here and there. It's already happened by the way for other, you've even seen that in movies, you know, where they take certain, [Alan chuckles.] even the eye in one of the movies to get in and to secure. But the thing is, yeah, that will happen. That's happened already with thumbprints. They've cut off thumbs for different, to get into security buildings and so on. There's other ways too of duplicating that print once you have it. Especially when you're not touching the machine, right. So they say after a while, well yeah, it's good but you know folk can get around it and steal your identity there, so obviously the next step is just to put the darn chip in there and there you go, that's you. Step-by-step they'll lead you to, oh, for goodness sake, just make me safe, eh! [Alan chuckles.] And then there you go.

These chips by the way aren't just little passive ones that will, that you have to be within about, you know, 6 inches to get scanned or something. With the super sensors now they can actually pick them up quite a distance off, eh. And this is your Brave New World. You're marked. You're owned, you understand that you're owned. Especially when you can't go out, and again, you can't buy or sell. You couldn't even buy food for yourself without your proper Covid passport, eh... which is eventually your immunity passport... which is a permanent lifelong passport, eh. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, who is following...

You've got to say to yourself, now wait a minute here. Either Revelation, I've said this so many times in the past, is a prophecy of something that is to happen, like, whether you like it or not it's going to happen by itself even, you know. Which is a form of destiny, eh, preordained. Or else someone's following Revelation like a blueprint. And maybe it's both.

Because the people who come up with these inventions and try to push them, they're well aware of the religious connotations here. They're well aware, and I'm sure they're smirking about it and probably think you're all silly idiots for believing in the first place, that's what they'll believe. But the fact is, hhhch, they're doing it. Hm? Where you can't buy or sell? Do you realize, this has never been done in history before? Where your governments are going to order you to go along with all this stuff. Or get confined to your home at the very least, hm. But you can't go out and buy or sell ever again in your life unless you comply here.

Do you understand, you can't comply with this! You cannot comply with ULTIMATE tyranny like this. Because that's what it's meant to be. The Covid is just an excuse for it all. Once you do it, you're then owned, you're literally owned, you have masters who own you. It's all, it's all branding in one form or another, isn't it? A chip is just a brand, it tells them who you are, who owns you. You.....

When you lose the last bit of humanity in you, forget all this efficiency stuff, oh, if you fall ill in the hospital, we'll know who you are and what you've got. Rubbish! They know that anyway, they've just mentioned it.

But the fact is, you cannot go along with this stuff.

You can't.

There's definitely massive evil behind all this.

The people who designed this, the thousands, a system where thousands of folks have already died not from Covid but because of the response to it, and they can't get into hospitals, and they were told to stay at home if they had heart attacks and die. Can you believe? WHAT ARE these creatures...? that look kind of human that have done all this? You'd better...

There's something else involved here.

It's just, oh the state of humans who will do anything to keep their jobs, those in charge, then we're finished anyway, you understand that. Or they're finished, put it that way, as human beings. But there's no lack of them going along with this going to enforce it upon you to keep their jobs.

This is pure evil.

The amount of folk that have been written off, literally written off.. in advance, before they hit you with all this. It was all prewritten, remember, the Lockstep one, it goes back to the 2010 scenario, then Event 201, and other ones by the way leading up to Event 201, what they would do step by step-by-step. And they follow it to the letter. Regardless of the facts. Or lack of them.

People who've already sworn their allegiance to crush any opposition to this, who have sworn allegiance to allow massive deaths already, for folk who can't get in for operations and get treatments for many, many other things... Never mind the fact they've got their bioethics committees out there, under the Rockefeller too, they published all about it, who have written a whole screed of new legal things, where they can

actually just euthanize people, you know, just euthanize them, that will save money, won't it. Then you won't have to waste all your precious medications, which you're not giving the folk anyway. You understand, there's a lot of horror show simultaneously going along here with this agenda and you're looking at how, whether you like it or not, absolutely, absolutely, it's just...

These characters exist. Some of them you even vote for, whether it's any good one way or another, who cares, you vote for these critters, you know.

I'll give you an example of the characters out there. Everyone's been prepped over the years into forms of the occultism, and magic, you see, magic. That's what the whole Wiccan thing was about, and little witches on TV, whole series of them, and Buffy the Vampire Slayer, etc. Getting folk all into this idea of the occult. Which again they tell you is really a joke, you know, it's just entertainment, eh. But well, it's an entertainment where, hhhch, it ties right in by the way with bioethics, believe it or not. Bioethics, who should live and who should die. Who's worth saving, who's worth, you know, who's not worth saving. And oh, precious medications, we can't give it to all of them, you know. Really? Yeah. Really? Of course they could.

This article here is quite amazing. You'd think it was a joke initially but it's from the Huffington Post. Which might be a joke [Alan chuckles.] these days. But...

The Death Of Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg Pushed Me To Join The Satanic Temple
huffpost.com / 24 Sept 2020

"I am a 40-something attorney and mother who lives in a quiet neighborhood with a yard and a garage full of scooters and soccer balls. I am not the type of person who would normally consider becoming a Satanist, but these are not normal times."

(Alan: ...eh. And there's a picture there, of course, of the deity...)

The Baphomet statue

(A: ...and two children looking up at it, you see, this bronze statute.)

The Baphomet statue in the conversion room at the Satanic Temple in Salem, Massachusetts, on Oct. 8, 2019.

(A: So here she is...)

I am a 40-something attorney and mother...

Like so many other women in the United States, when I learned of Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's passing, my first reaction was not grief but fear. I fear that American citizens are inching closer to living in a theocracy or dictatorship and that the checks meant to prevent this from happening are close to eroding beyond repair.

(A: Of course, everybody I'm sure is wondering what they're talking about here. Because Ginsburg died, eh. And then you would think that a lot of them have women's issues and the right to abortion and so on. And that she thinks that she, that a theocracy is going to stop this, from having abortions and so on, is that what she's thinking here? Ginsburg is involved in something else, a religion itself that's for abortion. She doesn't even know that. Anyway it says...)

When Justice Ginsburg died, I knew immediately that action was needed on a scale we have not seen before. (A: Hm?) Our democracy has become so fragile that the loss of one of the last guardians of common sense and decency in government less than two months before a pivotal election has put our civil and reproductive rights in danger like never before. And, so, I have turned to Satanism.

(A: Right. This article goes on to talk about the Satanic Temple and...)

Members of the Satanic Temple do not believe in the supernatural or superstition. In the same way that some Unitarians and some Jews do not believe in God, Satanic Temple members do not worship Satan and most are atheists. They are not affiliated in any way with the Church of Satan. Instead, the Satanic Temple uses the devil as a symbol of rebellion.

(A: Now, that's the standard stuff. It's the idea of Lucifer too, and rebellion, you see. But Satan as a rebel, a much later idea, the whole idea of Satan actually as a rebel. Because Lucifer was really a rebel. But I won't go into all that. Anyway it says...)

Just like other faiths, the Satanic Temple has a code that their members believe in deeply and use to guide their lives. These Seven Fundamental Tenets include that "one should strive to act with compassion and empathy toward all creatures in accordance with reason,"

(A: Well that part's interesting, in accordance with reason...)

that "the struggle for justice is an ongoing and necessary pursuit that should prevail over laws and institutions," and that "one's body is inviolable, subject to one's own will alone."

(A: You see? Interesting how it's all politicized, so Satanism now is completely politicized into modern reproductive rights as well, eh? It says...)

Reading through the Seven Tenets, I was struck by how closely they aligned with the unwritten code I had used to try to guide my own life for several years.

(A: It goes on and on and on. It's amazing how Ginsburg is like a god to them. Actually, I really mean that too, in their religion they actually see them as gods, folk around Ginsburg saw her as a God, eh. I won't go into too deeply but... [Alan chuckles.] This is from an actual, someone who's an attorney who deals with marriage counseling. Or not too much counseling, I think divorces and stuff and that kind of stuff supposedly. And says she's an empath, a very empathic person and all the rest of it. But...)

...the American Civil Liberties Union and Americans United for Church and State, my research has shown that the Satanic Temple is truly in line with my beliefs about protecting our First Amendment rights and fighting laws that promote or are based on religious doctrine and that it is willing to use radical, creative and yet legally sound strategies to make its case.

It does go on and on and on. It's quite amazing to see everything that's happening today from folk who, [Alan chuckles.] who are actually saying that... It's just like a humanist type thing, you see, it's humanist, humanism. With rights, eh. But it's all politicized whether we like it or not. Well, why would you have to join a Satanic Temple to believe in humanism when it's preached... That the whole, it's a whole variety of politics involved, and layers of politics involved in reproductive rights that you don't have to join the Satanic Temple. Then you go into the history of course of the Satanic Temple and you find out that the founders of it and so on were actually members of American intelligence psyops agencies and all this kind of stuff. It's quite amazing, isn't it really. Ftt.

But folk fall for all this stuff. They go into it and fall for it. They've got the Baphomet with, as above so below, idea. That's what they're on about here. And again, Ruth Bader Ginsburg pushed me to join the Satanic Temple, hm. That was the whole thing with Ginsburg was abortion, mass abortion, up to I think, literally the ninth month. I think that's where they're going with it all, although I have no idea, the whole lot I don't follow that closely. This particular person too also has a bio up there with her picture and all that. But there you go, there's all the things that Ginsburg is important for doing.

I wonder how many other folk had to join the Satanic temple? Do you realize the connotations if you say that my body is my right, myself, my own, like in a religious sense, you can call it the Satanic or whatever? And okay, you'll say okay, that's fine, that's this person's body and they can get rid of a child's life, so that's, so you've got the right to get rid of a child's life. But you expand that same thinking into even the medical field, eh, and you're into bioethics. Oh you know, there's costs and all the rest of it, other things to think about here, let's not just keep this person at 25 years old alive then, you know. You understand you can...

Everything IS affecting everything else. It really does. When you break from... The original idea of like a Greek building with pillars holding up the roof, and you start knocking away one here, and the rest of them take the strain, they're groan a bit, and the next one goes. Eventually the roof is going to fall down. That's what happens.

Under the guise of these kind of rights, you know, where everything is affecting everything else, because when you have people who will quite happily, eventually, and there's a lots of them out there, think nothing of what they're doing, or the consequences of what they're doing and what happens from what they've done, again, there's no responsibility anymore, you see. That's what the idea is behind it all, the state will take care of problems, have no responsibility for your own actions or the consequences.

Because that's where it leads to eventually is now you have a medical profession where a good part of it is to, hhhch, do, starting with abortions and then you end up euthanizing the elderly. Then always further justifying the next step and the next step, oh, it's for economic reasons too or we'd offer medication. If we give everybody the medications for Covid then, it's better to give it to the ones we know are going to survive. Well, perhaps they'd all survive without it, I mean, you know, why not give it to the more frail.

But there's no point in arguing these kind of things, because now you've got death panels, you see. We've had the death panels before Covid. Because you see, private corporations have been getting in the business of hospitals for an awful long time in a lot of the countries like Britain and elsewhere, and Canada. They end up making the rules for highest profit, you see. That's why you, no matter what operation it is now, they'll have you getting out of the hospital before the stitches are even, ah, tucked [Alan chuckles.] in the actual site operation. Before the stitches are actually even finished they're getting you out of there, hobbling out, getting you out of the place, and profit, profit, profit for beds, you see. Never mind the massive profit from subsidizing the empty hospitals during the Covid idea because most of them were actually pretty well empty. We know that too. Don't forget the real facts, as the papers go back into lying overdrive.

But yeah, getting back to the satanic temple, everything affects everything else. Of course it does. Until eventually, and it all works on behalf of the people who own the system. People at the bottom who follow these never figure it out, you know, they never do. They're in it for personal power, you know, all the time. You know. It's just astonishing to see it happening.

But yeah, they worship people, you know. Don't forget that there are religions where people are gods, eh. And God's obviously can do anything they want. And even the ones who say, well we're really just humanists and... Well yeah, even at that, look at the manifesto, the humanist manifesto is the same thing as this woman is claiming is the satanic one here and Church of Satan. The human intellect has the right to decide, and therefore the better people, the people with the most intellect should do the deciding, obviously. There you go, dun-dun-dun, there you go.

So yeah, that thing you're seeing is just a statue, you know. And yeah, we use the term Satan just, just because it's, you know, it gets attention. [Alan chuckles.] It's astonishing to see everything manifest, and even they make excuses, eh. Satan, remember, in Hebrew had the idea of a different character really. A Satan was created by God, right, as a type of, he'd be like a district attorney in an American movie who would set up sting operations, he'd try to tempt you into committing the problem. Or like our own agencies do when they're setting up terrorist stings, they create the sites for the young guys to get into to, get them leaders that they can recognize, and oh they're one of ours, and then they set them up to do a sting. They supply them with explosives, even dummy ones and so on, then they go and arrest them.

Well, that's kind of what Satan does, you see. You want this don't you? Well, why don't you go and get it, I'll help you. Whatever it happens to be. Then he would stand in front of God as the accuser and he'd accuse you in front of God for what you did, if you trespassed, if you broke the, you know, that sin, you made that sin happen. That's how Satan was.

Lucifer was different. Lucifer was a rebel, you see. There's a bit of crossover between the two, Lucifer and Satan, because they say the beginning and the idea of the perfect system that was made in Eden, this idea of perfection, then Satan was there and Satan tempted Eve. It is true enough, that's why they'll say that,

see, without Satan Eve wouldn't have broken the laws. And by breaking the laws meant that she was given consciousness to an extent, good and evil, knowledge, you see. And she broke the laws. So she was the first rebel after Satan, you see.

But the real one in deeper theology was that Lucifer was the chief, chief Angel, you know, Chief of different things. An overseer. The connotations too of the arts, music, things like that, the leader of these particular realms. This is the one that fell with, there was 2 million of them supposedly fell, higher angels that became literally the demonic realm. With a myriad of lesser ones, beings of course, alongside that. However, as they say, people often get confused between the two because there's definitely a crossover between the two.

But it's quite interesting that much of what they've put out today as Satanism is different from say the Middle-age type Satanism. Which is well described by people who were caught in ceremonies across Europe at different periods. And you can't really, here's the thing too, you couldn't really be a Satanist unless you believed in Christianity. Otherwise it would be meaningless, you see, this actual concept, that particular actual concepts as opposed to Zoroastrianism.

Anyway, the rebel is what they adhere to. The same thing too if you look at the revolutionaries like Antifa. Break the laws, break the rules, break the system, break, break, break. They never tell you what they're going to create, you see. The idea is to break everything, to destroy, to burn. The destroyer, that's the function at the moment. Everything is wrong, let's destroy it. But they don't know how to replace it or fix it. And above it all you have the higher groups that manage them and fund them. [Alan chuckles.] Of course they know exactly what they're going to bring in.

It's interesting to just stand back and watch it, just watch it all being put together and funded and managed, and professionally managed of course. Giving the impression you'd think, from outside, people would think the whole of America is burning. Which it isn't. It's selective camera shots and so on, and what they portray as, it looks much, much bigger than it actually is. But it's definitely all, it's all geared in with the Covid idea. You don't have Covid breaking out in the same year that they want rid of Trump.

It's interesting even the Trump idea. Because to me it's a family war that's going on, between two factions of the same people. That's what it is. The rest of the public it's going to effect [Alan chuckles.] but they really don't have a say in it. That's what's really going on as far as I can see.

Now I'm going to give a few articles out, which simply just augment what I've been talking about really, to show you the complicity of and deceit that we have perpetuated upon the public in different countries. In Ireland you've got...

Where's the outrage over an open and shut 'case', a 'surge' of lies and an 'outbreak' of further deceit?
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Sep 29, 2020

(A: That's from our old friend Helena Handbasket. I guess that's where we'll end up eventually.)

Just when you thought the lies couldn't get any more blatant, the Irish government has announced that 'rolling lockdowns' are set to be the norm for at least the next 9 months. My prediction is that 9 months to these liars is a euphemism for 'forever' and that this will not stop.

https://www.independent.ie/world-news/coronavirus/rolling-lockdowns-a-way-of-life-for-up-to-nine-months-as-more-counties-suffer-rise-in-covid-19-cases-39571393.html

It's the same agenda. You see, this is a world agenda. And what you do is regional areas, they're locking down different provinces, it might be shires in Britain for instance, or counties, so you don't get the whole place locked down at the same time. This is how they're doing it now. This is their strategy to try to get us to comply. They're going to keep it going one way or another... Because if folk are so sick of that, if they just give you a few weeks in a different area, and a few weeks in another area, back and forth like rolling blackouts in a sense, then they think they can actually make you just comply.

It's imperative, you see, you wear masks. Because without the mask things would go back to normal so

quickly. You'd actually see people's expressions. You'd smile at each other. You would get much closer. That's what happened in the summer and folk were fine and healthy because of it. And no, you get back to the mask. The mask is a symbol of something, oh, macabre out there, oh it's scary, and we're all scary wearing the mask. So it's always in your mind. Because they've got a whole agenda to push through here, nothing to do with the virus obviously.

I'll put these links up remember. The problem too with Ireland, it's like Scotland. It's so compromised. Always was, you know, Scotland. It was compromised with people inside their own countries that would sell them out so quickly, you know, in politics, etc. And once you're into socialism, and then you're up to your eyes in hock to the World Bank and the IMF, which, hhhch, Ireland is as well, then of course they'll make you obedient to do... Because this is all obedience to a higher authority, and the higher authority is the World Bank, the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements. They're all this private conglomerate, and their part of the group that runs the world. That's what they were set up by themselves to do, was to help rule the world, you see. And plundered it at the same time.

So the countries are under the thumb through debt have to go along with it one way or another. And their politicians, their civil servants and their police unfortunately in Ireland and Scotland you know that'ssss..... they... you could almost say they're a different species from the public now altogether. They're total sellouts, you see, they've already sold out their own people. So they're sellouts, they're a different species, they have nothing in common with you anymore.

It's the same thing when Scotland had the unification of the crown with England, it was never really ratified. [Alan laughing.] And these higher judges, it's like a High Court you might say of Scotland's, met and discussed it and they simply went home afterwards, kind of adjourned, but they didn't come back and sign anything. So for [Alan chuckles.] a couple of centuries everybody was joined at the hip with England and the crown. It wasn't until about, oh, a few years ago in fact that that was admitted to. Because they came out with the original things that were the start, the actual laws that had been not signed but promoted and used for the discussions and they hadn't been signed. It's quite amazing to see how they obviously just paid off the judges big, big bribes and they conned the public into thinking it was all legal. And technically it couldn't be made legal because of the laws of Scotland at that time.

But that's what you get, eh? You get folks selling out all the time. They belong to this organization that either used to be Freemasonry of course but now you have, again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and a whole bunch of related, very well connected, related organizations that are all really just like sparks of the same fire. And they go along with a whole agenda. And they get well rewarded, these characters for doing it. So I'll put this one up.

Also, Québec in Canada...

Quebec, Ontario in second COVID-19 wave; restrictions return
abcnews.go.com / 28 Sept 2020

Quebec is returning to a stepped-up lockdown in two of its biggest cities and the premier of Canada's most populous province said he's looking at all options after Ontario reported a record number of new cases

So again here we've got the same rubbish across the planet, record number of new cases in these... hhhhhhhhhhhh, newspapers are just, churned out this rubbish, eh. They all, they know they're prostitutes. They don't, it doesn't bother them, you know. And the psychopaths that they have working for them. Or even on television, it will be the same, I'm sure. Yet, they know that they're not ill people. And again, these swab tests are rubbish. They're a joke actually. They admit it on the one hand they're a joke [Alan chuckles.], but it makes no difference, they keep going on. Because the agenda is the agenda, you see. M-hm. And the more you test, the more particles of dead viruses you're going to find anyway in society, all kinds of viruses are going to come out, that's particles, and they say, oh that's positive. M-hm. So they know it's particles of DNA, dead cells, and it makes no difference. We've got to flatten the curve again. Oh, my goodness, oh, flatten the curve. Oh, the hospitals will, we don't want to make it overwhelmed, eh. Well, they weren't before. [Alan laughing.] Another thing too is, they know it's getting weaker, whatever it is out there, this Covid idea, it's getting weaker, it's mutated into weaker strains. And folk are getting more

resistant to it anyway.

Another one too, it says...

LILLEY: No need for another lockdown in Ontario
thesudburystar.com / 24 Sept 2020

Just last Friday, it was Dr. Maria Van Kerkhove from the World Health Organization saying that COVID-19 could be dealt with without resorting to new lockdowns.

Then on Tuesday, Canada's chief medical officer Theresa Tam said a new lockdown wasn't needed.

Now a group of 38 doctors, mostly from the Toronto area, are calling on Premier Doug Ford to head toward a lockdown again.

(A: [Alan laughing.] It's a great thing, science, isn't it, especially when it's all made up by imagination. Yep. [Alan laughing.] So the WHO said it...)

could be dealt with without resorting to new lockdowns.

(A: Even Theresa Tam, that's on the board by the way at the same time of the WHO as well, said it wasn't needed. Then a group of 38 doctors mainly... I wonder who paid them off, eh? I'd like to see who the names of them are. Wouldn't you like to find out who they are, what they belong to, organizations, eh?)

The doctors released a letter calling on the premier to shutter a range of locations, including "dine-in restaurants and bars, nightclubs, gyms, theatres and places of worship."

(A: They want them all, just shut them all down, eh?! M-hm.)

So far, Ford is saying no — but he is feeling the pressure. On a daily basis, reporters are asking Ford why he hasn't locked down the province already.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, why are the reporters, what qualifications do the reporters have here, eh? There you go. I'll put this rubbish up too.)

Then you get another one. It's...

Ontario reports 653 COVID-19 cases as new public health measures take effect
torontosun.com / 3 Oct 2020

(A: Oh, that's from the Toronto Sun. Hhh, my goodness, eh. Hm. So...)

Ontario Chief Medical Officer of Health Dr. David Williams looks on as Ontario Health Minister Christine Elliott speaks during the daily...

(A: It's really like they're talking about Gods, eh? Why not just say, Ontario's Health Minister Christine Elliott spoke, rather than say, this guy looks on, hm? Is this like a worship thing or something? And don't forget the more they, you see, they're putting out hundreds and hundreds of tests every day more. So you're going to get more coming back positive. Just particles, you see, nothing to do with it. And it says...)

...and 41 deaths related to the coronavirus, but Health Minister Christine Elliott says...

(A: Now, listen to this one, listen to this, eh.)

653 cases of COVID-19

(A: Well, you're going to funding them. Even if you've got common colds, or even had a cold, even if you've

had a shots in the last few years, you'll come out positive. But regardless, 41 deaths, eh.)

but Health Minister Christine Elliott says an ongoing data review at Toronto Public Health is at least partly responsible for the spike.

(A: ...eh.)

Elliott says some cases and deaths that occurred in the spring or summer are only being reported today.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Let's close down the whole economy because suffering is incredible, but let's just have it so chaotic it makes no sense at all, eh.)

The same thing happened on Friday, when Ontario reported an all-time high of 732 new cases along with 76 deaths.

There are now 53,633 confirmed cases of COVID-19 in Ontario.

The province was able to complete 46,254 tests in the previous 24 hours, but nearly twice that number — 91,322 — are still listed as "under investigation."

(A: They're way behind. It's such a farce. It's a farce, eh.)

Now, the thing is, we've already been through the con game of putting them all down who die as Covid even if they're not, that's not what kills them. So we're back at the same con and I will not play along with the farce of it all. It's so disgusting what they're doing. And...

Ontario developing 'last resort' guidelines on which patients to prioritize if hospitals are overwhelmed by critical COVID-19 cases
thestar.com / 30 Mar 2020

(A: Now, I did this one in March, this article. It's to do with bioethics, last resort guidelines. Here's your, well here's your humanism here, here's your Satanism here, you see. Let's be practical about things and, yeah, decide who lives and dies, eh. That's from March, remember. It's printed by the Toronto Star.)

The document, dated Saturday and obtained by the Star, suggests the province is taking steps to prepare for worst-case scenarios (A: ...this is in March.) already playing out in hard-hit regions such as Italy and New York, where COVID-19 wards are overflowing and doctors are being forced to ration life-saving interventions like ventilators.

(A: More folks get killed on the ventilators, you know.)

I-yi. It's so sad the lies that are being churned out though. Here they go back to the same ones, eh. And they're even just now using figures from the spring to put down, to pad the numbers again, that were padded back then. [Alan chuckles.] And...

Canadian judge rules 2 doctors

(A: You see, here's your humanism, Satanism, right...)

Canadian judge rules 2 doctors can have patient euthanized even if many docs disagree (A: Right.)
lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

If two doctors or nurse practitioners approve a death by lethal injection (A: That's what you used to give prisoners who had done something wrong. They're doing it to just ordinary people now.), it doesn't matter that other doctors' or nurse practitioners' assessments disagree that the person qualifies to be killed under the law.

(A: KILLED under the law. Patients, right. This is where it always ends up, folks. It's meant to end up this way. Oh it's just to help folk that are dying a terrible illness. No, it's not. [Alan chuckles.] They're killing folk, that started off in Holland remember and then eventually they were killing folk that had a bit of depression. You know, teenagers! How many teenagers don't get bits of depression occasionally? Hm?! Facts don't matter, eh?)

October 2, 2020 (Euthanasia Prevention Coalition) — When Canada's parliament passed Bill C-14 legalizing euthanasia (MAiD) the legislation required two doctors or nurse practitioners to agree that a person qualified for death by lethal injection. As long as two euthanasia assessments approve death, it doesn't matter if several euthanasia assessments determine that a person doesn't qualify under the law.

(A: It' all to do with law now, eh, nothing about morals.)

Katherine Sorenson believes that husband of 48 years, who was approved for (MAiD) euthanasia even though he received conflicting assessments, is not dying, has questionable capacity and is delusional about his medical condition.

(A: Right.)

Katherine's lawyer, Hugh Scher, sought an injunction to prevent the euthanasia death based on an assessment by a physician, an affidavit from a physician who has known her husband for years, and Katherine's affidavit. These affidavits state that her husband is not terminally ill, that he has questionable capacity to decide and he has "delusional" beliefs concerning his medical condition.

(A: Meaning, maybe he thinks he's dying.)

Today, the Nova Scotia Court of Appeal decided that:

there is no role for courts in the review of MAiD eligibility assessments. ... Parliament considered, and rejected a role for judges in the pre-approval or review of MAiD eligibility assessments. Parliament made clear that the role rests with approved healthcare assessors.

So there you go, you see. Oh, we're not responsible, it's up to the people in the healthcare if they're going to kill you or not. Hhhch, don't get sick is the message, whatever you do. If you do get sick, keep it a secret. Because it's not safe anymore, folks. I hope you understand this is Brave New World you're in. It's not, it really isn't safe anymore.

It's a very evil, cruel system we're in. It's anti-human. And it's getting worse all the time. It's designed to go here and get less human. So that's one article. One of many actually. I've got lots from other, different countries and different... with the same kind of thing. Canada of course is on that slippery slope as well. Another one too is...

Government accused of delaying assisted dying law
breakingnews.ie / 1 Oct 2020

(A: So, here they are accused of delaying it all, right. It says...)

The Government has been accused of delaying a Bill allowing assisted dying in limited circumstances in Ireland.

(A: There ya go, all these British Commonwealth countries all just happen to go along the same route naturally.)

It would decriminalise medical intervention in the case of the terminally ill who have full ability to give consent.

Ministers (A: ...that's politicians.) want to give significantly more time for TDs' deliberations and hear a wide

range of views.

This Bill is about giving people a choice where it is unbearable pain that they are suffering

(A: And more and more folk, this is, I gave the talks years ago when I saw them taking away all the so-called addictive drugs that they were giving, that can keep you alive for a long-time pain-free. And they started, oh, you could get addicted to these. No, folk could handle it. There's folk on some of these incredibly powerful drugs, they could handle them and didn't go overboard with them and could manage day to day. I've got lots of articles here from people, and some that were sent to me too where the poor souls were suffering because they were taken off all these drugs. Well, they might get addicted to them. This is all intentional, folks.)

(A: You see, they want you to get to, they want the doctors eventually to, oh, diagnose you with this, oh you'd better just die now. They're actually giving that advice now in Canadian hospitals. Rather than wait, I read the articles not long ago in fact, where they advised people to be told in the hospitals what they've got and given the choice there and then if they'd rather just have the euthanasia. It would save the state money. Well it's okay, it's amazing how they can find millions for the wars all the time or stuff like that hey? Or just throw it out to other countries for charitable reasons, eh? But inside the country the folk who pay it [Alan chuckles.] end up getting euthanized when they can't pay anymore. Hhhhhhhhhhmm, there ya go. So there's an organization called People Before Profit and a woman who was in it...)

People Before Profit TD Gino Kenny proposed legalisation in limited circumstances and said sufferers would not be under any duress.

He brought a "Dying with Dignity" Bill before the Dail for debate on Thursday

Listen, once you get these on the table, and I understand all sides of everything, but once they're on the table they're used for purposes you'd never have thought humans would have gone, because that's where it's meant to go. It's to train the public that one day when the state decides your usefulness is over, as a payer, you know a taxpayer because you can't physically do it, then it's time for you to just do the right thing, old bean, and die. Hm? That's true socialism and the managed society. It's more efficient that way. Governments always have lots of things to spend the money on, your money, rather than just spend it on you, even though you paid into it all your whole life.

Ontario politician blasts govt-imposed restrictions: 'Socialism is neither a cure or remedy for COVID' lifesitenews.com / 23 Sept 2020

(A: Member of Provincial Parliament.) MPP Randy Hillier decried Premier Doug Ford for his seizure of power: 'Without debate or vote, we have embraced arbitrary rules. We have thrown away the rule of law'

(A: Well, they all know that. They'll know that of course.)

An Ontario politician blasted Premier Doug Ford and his medical experts for ignoring what he says is the real cost of continuing coronavirus restrictions: loss of freedom, government overreach, loss of the rule of law, loss of ability to earn a living, rising suicides and despair — all for the sake of a "false sense of security."

(A: But facts don't matter as we all know, eh.)

And another one, it was back in, oh, it's not that old. It says...

Yelp data (A: I guess that's surveys. That's from CNBC.)shows 60% of business closures due to the coronavirus pandemic (A: It's not, it's the response to it all.)are now permanent - cnbc.com / 16 Sept 2020

So there you go, gone forever. 60% business closures. M-hm. So there you go, that's your, that was all planned of course. Because the Brave New World is going to come out of this of total restriction and managed society.

Report: 56 Million Americans Depended on Food Banks During the Pandemic
mintpressnews.com / 28 Sept 2020

Once only associated with enemy nations and the Great Depression, bread lines have returned to the US, often in form of miles-long traffic jams or car parks filled with hungry drivers.

It's from the PEW Research Center, different, again, statistics, etc. etc. It doesn't make any difference, eh. Because that's the agenda, is to lay off a good chunk of the population permanently and give you, to start with, universal basic income. Then here comes the restrictions, and here comes all the other rules and regulations.

Bill 195 - An Act to enact the Reopening Ontario (July 2020) - (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020 - ola.org / 2020

It is a good act, isn't it, the whole Covid idea is like an act. Again, it sounds rather, well, I'm not going to read through this darn thing. Lawyers, I mean, who needs lawyers. They can't speak plainly to the public which they're supposed to serve, governments shouldn't be using lawyers to obfuscate everything, obviously. All you can really get out of it is the emergency management and civil management basically and how they can, oh, start to open up a little bit. But if anything happens you can close it down again, for a whole year. And if at the end of the year it hasn't worked out, they can actually make it another year longer and etc. etc. There's nothing there for your benefit, never ever is. Never was in the past either.

Another one...

The Pandemic That Never Was
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2020

On March 11, the World Health Organization (WHO) declared COVID-19 a pandemic. When I think of this scary word it conjures up heartbreaking images of vast numbers of people suffering, precipitated into abysmal poverty. The WHO used to agree with me.

For years the WHO on its “Pandemic Preparedness” homepage defined a pandemic (A: And this is what was taught in medicine too.) as “several simultaneous epidemics worldwide(A: Right.)with enormous numbers of deaths and illness.” In 2009, however, the part about “enormous numbers of death and illness” was removed. (A: You see, they change the whole meaning of it.) Since 2010, the WHO’s “Emergencies preparedness, response” page now has the following definition: “A pandemic is the worldwide spread of a new disease.”

(A: I mean, it could be the hiccups, you know, I mean, that would last you may be a day or two. So there you go, they completely changed the whole meaning of it, of the pandemic. It used to be, right...)

“several simultaneous epidemics worldwidewith enormous numbers of deaths and illness.”

In a May 4, 2009 article, David Ozonoff, professor of environmental health at the Boston University School of Public Health told CNN: “The word pandemic refers to how widely dispersed a disease is, not to how severe the disease is...you can have a pandemic without a large number of deaths.” This is exactly what we have in the case of the flu.

According to the WHO:

“Influenza remains one of the world’s greatest public health challenges. Every year across the globe, there are an estimated 1 billion cases, of which 3 to 5 million are severe cases, resulting in 290,000 to 650,000 influenza-related respiratory deaths.”

In the case of COVID-19, officially, worldwide, there are 33,916,696 cases and 1,013,879 deaths. Out of a global population of

(A: ...and it tells you here the whole thing.)

Since on average 56 million people worldwide die every year from all causes and on average 2,830,688 in the U.S., the number of deaths attributed to COVID-19 and the flu are small. Certainly no reason to lock down the global economy and force people to wear masks.

(A: Well, it's got nothing to do with that. Haven't you gotten the message, it's got nothing to do with it.)

All COVID-19 tests are faulty.

(A: That's true.)

May 26 CNN article: "Antibody tests used to determine if people have been infected in the past with COVID-19 might be wrong up to half the time..."

(A: Well, toss a coin in the air, it's the same law of averages. It's a pure guess. If you're wrong half the time, it's a toss.)

They got this from the CDC's own website (A: They've got the links here to all this by the way. This is not conspiracy stuff.) which also states that antibody tests are not accurate enough to determine who should go back to work. Yet, the EEOC (Equal Employment opportunity commission) is allowing employers to force employees to be tested for COVID-19.

(A: Well, what's the point of it? They're not accurate enough.)

May 22 Science Magazine article: "Coronavirus antigen tests: quick and cheap, but too often wrong?" reported:

(A: Well, let's lock down stacks of people, maybe thousands of folk with wrong tests. It's such a FARCE! This is farce, intentional farce. Nothing to do with it, you see. The PCR test of course is the type that gets the particles.)

FDA website on PCR tests, Page 38:

"Detection of viral RNA may not indicate the presence of infectious virus or that 2019-nCoV (A: It doesn't say CoV 2.) is the causative agent for clinical symptoms... (A: So it may not, it may not indicate the presence of the infectious virus.) The performance of this test has not been established for monitoring treatment of 2019-nCoV infection...This test cannot rule out diseases caused byother bacterial or viral pathogens."

(A: You see what I'm saying? It's USELESS. It's useless, absolutely useless. M-hm. It's to do with fragments of nucleic acid, that's really fragments of it. Not the actual things themselves or viruses themselves. It's easier...)

These tests aren't discovering new COVID-19 cases—they are creating them.

Because you send them to the lab, you see, and they multiply these things up to try and get a percentage of them, if they can multiply them into percentages, they'll say they've maybe got it. [Alan chuckles.] It's a complete farce. It's not meant for diagnosis ACCORDING TO THE INVENTOR. It doesn't matter, facts don't matter, folks. You're under tyranny.

The huge change coming to how you claim government benefits: Aussies will use new

(A: And here you go again, talking about how, once they get you into it, oh here's money to stay at home, oh, here's some conditions, eh. So...)

Aussies will use new $250million facial recognition to access (A: ...the services now, eh.) the dole
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

(A: There ya go. Talk about fascism, eh. Government and big corporations in total collusion. So...)

New facial recognition technology will be used to access Centrelink payments

It will also be used to enroll him to vote, (A: ...and by the way, in Australia you've GOT to vote, by law.) register drones (A: Hhhch.) and declare bankruptcy

PM Scott Morrison wants to make it safer and easier to use government services

The $250 million facial recognition upgrade is part of a $800 million package

(A: How can the countries that are all locked down get this? You're going to be up to your eyes in hock for GENERATIONS. That's the idea, you're slaves. Total slaves.)

Do you know that the US private Federal Reserve group has bought over stacks of all the businesses that have gone under? They're ending up owning the country. [Alan chuckles.] Slave, slave, slaves, eh?

An interesting article is by someone that's quite a character and it's Conrad Black. He was, I don't know if he still was made, he was made Lord Conrad Black I think for a while. He liked that one, he swaggered a lot. But he's an intelligent guy regardless of it all. He used to own, I think, be the head of Hollinger Corporation, massive media group. But he fell into, he did some time for, I don't know, kind of selling off shares or something, I'm not quite sure what it was. But regardless, he's got a good mind, even though he's still wrong on some things here in the article. He says...

Conrad Black: Liberals pledge to further oppress the country
nationalpost.com / 2 Oct 2020

If the government meant what it said in the throne speech, it has lost its collective mind

The Sept. 23 throne speech is, in the irritating modern jargon, a "concerning" document. The speech explicitly stated that today's aberrantly low interest rates create an opportunity for massive deficit spending because "there is a global consensus that governments must do more ... while also locking in the low cost of borrowing for decades to come." There is no such consensus and the financial markets won't be bilked like that indefinitely to enable the federal government to finance the farrago of socialist ambitions that it outlined in the speech. If this really were the case, the government would be better advised to increase spending only moderately, and abolish all forms of taxation that inconvenience the lower half of income earners, as they know better what to do with money left in their hands than the legions of busy federal government spenders conjured in the Governor General's speech like a mass of Wagnerian Nibelungen hurling money out of the windows of every ...

(A:Anyway, he goes on and on. He's talking about this incredible taxation system to pay off this. And it's going to be the lower classes that end up getting all hammered again as always, eh. But it's also the socialists taking over. Don't forget, socialism is the preferred method of the capitalists – I wish folk would catch on to this, you know – to manage their world more efficiently, for themselves. [Alan chuckles.] But he goes on and on and on and spells it out. He's got a good mind as I say. He's up there in all the right people who know everything and so on that's going on. He also goes into the folk who survived coronavirus and he says this...)

The vast majority of those who contract the coronavirus have no or minimal symptoms; 94.6 percent of Americans who are over 60 years of age survive the coronavirus, 99.997 per cent of Americans beneath the age of 60 survive it and there is no reason to think Canada is materially different. Moreover, because Canada has much lower population density and had a tighter shutdown, and in some cases better management, Canada has only half the U.S. fatality rate.

I think part of it too is because the US literally shuts people right down and told them to stay at home if they were sick. That's a good part of it too. But of course I think with Connor Black in this article, he advocates

that it all come to an end, leave it alone and then they'll be fine once you get a vaccine. Well, these vaccines, they've already had horrific results when you really get into the truth that's hidden behind all the glowing reports of it. From folk going sick, I think a good percent, 18% of the folk get instantly sick with the darn thing, fevers and all that. But don't worry, you'll get over it, sure, sure, sure. Well, that's not good enough for me, folks. No. No way.

What are the challenges to making a COVID-19 vaccine? | World Economic Forum
weforum.org / 28 Sept 2020

The World Economic Forum's Sustainable Development Impact Summit featured two sessions updating on progress of vaccine development and distribution.

Leaders from pharmaceutical companies and bodies involved in the COVAX Facility – to ensure equitable distribution – discussed issues from vaccine nationalism to public trust.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] And again, how they've already been caught, and how… It's the salesman verbiage they give you, eh, and how they're going to distribute it, and equitable, and who gets them first, you know, they have to gain the trust of the public. It says…)

These were some of the challenges discussed in two sessions at the World Economic Forum's Sustainable Development Impact Summit.

(A: And…)

Anti-vax: how to counter the myths in time for a COVID vaccine

(A: …etc. etc. etc.)

The richest folk on the planet and the biggest corporations are financing ways to attack people who say they don't want it. Another one from Helena Handbasket…

Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Death: "People are peddling things which are simply untrue for whatever reasons." Yes, we know you are!
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 2, 2020

Stephen Donnelly, the bought off Minister for Anything But Health, is at it again with outrageous fear-mongering and smearing of anyone with an informed opinion, of which he sadly lacks.

To suggest that 'anti-vaxxers', his term not mine, are 'ill-informed and dangerous' …

(A: Again, it's a smear term, anti-VAX, oh, you're ANTI-VAXXER. A lot of folk are anti-THIS vaccine because they don't need it. I think it was one of the bigwigs that said that too recently in some talk, I think it was Elon Musk that said it. He said in an interview that he wasn't going to take the vaccine because it wouldn't affect him, he is not in danger of Covid 19 with his age and all the rest of it. Never mind the fact, I mean, they can't even show the folk that are actually dying OF the thing that's causing them death, that might have it along with it, their actual cause of death is not being exacerbated by Covid. There's a problem for the bigwigs as they try to cover it all up, isn't it? It's amazing. N-n-n. So this article goes on and on and talks about Donnelly…)

Donnelly is of course a pawn of the Bill & Melinda Gates murder factory masquerading as philanthropy and simply doing their bidding as one of many Gates mouthpieces and should be ridiculed for his acting ability buffoonery.

Instead he is held up as a paragon of truth and virtue whilst handing out diktats to the public to stay at home and obey the McMasters of the universe whilst he and his corrupt cronies carry on supping cheap (free) alcohol in the member's bar of the Irish parliament and laugh at the compliance of the majority of Irish sheep staying in their pens whilst the so-called opposition join them in government to create a one

party totalitarian entity.

Yep, I tell ya. [Alan chuckles.] I'll put these articles up though. Yeah, Ireland unfortunately is so PC. It's got so many sellouts, prostitutes that are sellouts to the PC jargon and the purveyors of political correctness that... I sorry, you have to clean out everything, a complete housecleaning to get back to any kind of decency in your country. The same in Scotland and other countries too. There's folk in Scotland at least speaking out about the massive corruption of the prostitutes that are, they're all socialists, you see, bought and paid for by higher authorities, many of them outside the country that own it all. [Alan chuckles.] Doesn't surprise me.

Florida Leads The Pack Into “Phase 3” Of Lockdown
bitchute.com / 2 Oct 2020

Florida has taken the U.S. lead on transitioning into ‘Phase 3’ of lockdown, which means they are open for business.

(A: It goes on to say that...)

Citing a dramatic decrease in hospitalizations, (A: ...a decrease, right...) low mortality rates, and growing strain on the economy, Florida has taken the U.S. lead on transitioning into ‘Phase 3’ of lockdown, which means they are open for business.

The trailblazing Gov. Ron DeSantis went a step further, cancelling all outstanding covid-based fines. Tennessee has followed suit, and Mississippi is the first to lift mask mandates. Is this the beginning of a cascade of states looking at science and using rational thinking to make decisions on lockdown measures?

Well, we'll see what happens there. Because propaganda and really good lie making machinery can turn it overnight back into, oh, terror, horror, horror. You know. We'll see what happens.

This is an interesting article here. Again, it doesn't make any difference about facts, but the chief science officer for Pfizer, the big, big Pfizer Pharma company...

Chief Science Officer for Pfizer Says “Second Wave” Faked on False-Positive COVID Tests, “Pandemic Is Over”
globalresearch.ca / 23 Sept 2020

(A: Well, I've got articles from back in March, at the end of March into April and they said the pandemic... Remember when they were trying to get the one for, I think the company in Oxford in England, vaccine company, and the guys said, the head of it, the CEO said, he says, we're desperate, we're racing against time to try and get a vaccine for Covid before it disappears, he said. [Alan laughing.] That's what he said. That was back then. But here's the Pfizer one saying the pandemic is over.)

In a stunning development, a former Chief Science Officer for the pharmaceutical giant Pfizer says “there is no science to suggest a second wave should happen.” The “Big Pharma” insider asserts that false positive results from inherently unreliable COVID tests are being used to manufacture a “second wave” based on “new cases.”

(A: In other words, it’s completely bogus.)

Dr. Mike Yeadon, a former Vice President and Chief Science Officer for Pfizer for 16 years, says that half or even “almost all” of tests for COVID are false positives. Dr. Yeadon also argues that the threshold for herd immunity may be much lower than previously thought, andmay have been reached in many countries already.

(A: By the way, the links are all here.)

In an interview last week Dr. Yeadon was asked:

“we are basing a government policy, an economic policy, a civil liberties policy, in terms of limiting people to six people in a meeting...all based on, what may well be, completely fake data on this coronavirus?”

Dr. Yeadon answered with a simple “yes.”

“Were it not for the test data that you get from the TV all the time, you would rightly conclude that the pandemic was over, as nothing much has happened. Of course people go to the hospital, moving into the autumn flu season...but there is no science to suggest a second wave should happen.” (A: ...with Covid that is.)

In a paper published this month, which was co-authored by Yeadon and two of his colleagues, “How Likely is a Second Wave?”, the scientists write:

“It has widely been observed that in all heavily infected countries in Europe and several of the US states likewise, that the shape of the daily deaths vs. time curves is similar to ours in the UK. Many of these curves are not just similar, but almost super imposable.”

In the data for UK, Sweden, the US, and the world, it can be seen that in all cases, deaths were on the rise in March through mid or late April, then began tapering off in a smooth slope which flattened around the end of June and continues to today. The case rates however, based on testing, rise and swing upwards and downwards wildly.

(A: So it’s completely unrelated with the testing nonsense.)

The survival rate of COVID-19 has been upgraded since May to 99.8% of infections. This comes close to ordinary flu, the survival rate of which is 99.9%. Although COVID can have serious after-effects, so can flu or any respiratory illness. The present survival rate is far higher than initial grim guesses in March and April, cited by Dr. Anthony Fauci.

Dr. Yeadon pointed out that the “novel” COVID-19 contagion is novel only in the sense that it is a new type of coronavirus. But, he said, there are presently four strains which circulate freely throughout the population, most often linked to the common cold.

(A:Anyway, it goes on and on and on. But again, facts don't matter, eh. Hm? It says...)

The scientists argue that much of the population already has, if not antibodies to COVID, some level of “T-cell” immunity from exposure to other related coronaviruses, which have been circulating long before COVID-19.

“A major component our immune systems is the group of white blood cells called T-cells whose job it is to memorise a short piece of whatever virus we were infected with so the right cell types can multiply rapidly and protect us if we get a related infection. Responses to COVID-19 have been shown in dozens of blood samples taken from donors before the new virus arrived.”

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

“It is now established that at least 30% of our population already had immunological recognition of this new virus, before it even arrived...

There ya go. But facts don't matter, eh? Because it's a big agenda. Another article...

COVID-19 patients are now three times LESS likely to have highly infectious levels of the virus compared to the early days of the pandemic - dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

There ya go, eh, there ya go. I'm telling ya.

This is an interesting thing here, I might just touch on it here, I don't know if I'll put it up or not. But it's actually a thesis that was put out from the Naval postgraduate school, Monterey, California. From the U.S. Navy official site here.

Implications of User Identification Devices (UIDS) for the United States Navy
https://apps.dtic.mil › sti › citations › ADA397013

Accession Number: ADA397013
Title: Implications of User Identification Devices (UIDS) for the United States Navy
Descriptive Note: Master's thesis
Corporate Author: NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL MONTEREY CA
Personal Author(s): Haynes, Letitia D.
Report Date: 2001-09-01
Pagination or Media Count: 72.0 (A: This is 72 pages long.)

Abstract:
Various technologies are emerging to provide enhanced, automated personnel identification capabilities. Techniques for human microchip implants using radio frequency identification are possible, but the implications of this technology remain to be considered.

This thesis provides a survey of current technologies for enhanced user identification, focusing on human implant approaches, and to summarize the set of security, privacy, social and ethical issues that may arise from the use of these technologies in the U.S. Navy.

Technical background is presented to provide the reader with a basic understanding of radio frequency technology. An analysis of human implant technologies currently used in the private sector is provided to show how they might offer capabilities in the military. Applications of information technology and human microchip implants that may improve user identification in the future are presented and analyzed. Finally, a review of the social and ethical implications of human implant-based user identification is provided. It shows that the collateral social issues are complex and far-reaching, and need to be carefully considered by the Navy to avoid becoming entangled in intractable technical, morale and legal issues far into the future.

(A: It's amazing that they get around all the ethical problems with the crisis, eh? Oh, Covid, Covid, oh let's implant everybody and, then you wouldn't have to touch anything. What about grabbing your food? Oh, we've got robots to do that for you. Will the robot pick up the virus on its outer membrane or whatever? Oh, oh, we'll worry about that when it comes, you know. This is quite a good article actually. Sometimes I spend my time going through this kind of stuff and it's... it's... This is put out by...)

Letitia D. Haynes
Lieutenant Commander, United States Navy
B.S. (A: Bachelor of Science), University of Central Florida, 1987

(A: Yep, I guess that's how you get up in life, you see, how do we get around all these problems in the future and... There ya go, it's all here, eh. Again, the big corporations are, they use the tax money and folk working in the military to do all the jobs for them. We're paying for our chains all the time, you know, and they get it all for nothing. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm. There ya go. They go through the different kinds they got as well, you know, the passive ones and other kinds as well.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION (RFID) TECHNOLOGY.....8
1. Definition of RFID 8
a. Passive Devices.....8
b. Active Devices 10
2. Overview of Applications and Trends 11

D. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BIOMETRIC MANAGEMENT

OFFICE (BMO).....12

A. WIRELESS PERSONAL AREA NETWORKS (WPANS).....15
1. Electrical Body Communications.....15

C. WEARABLE DEVICES 17
1. Smart Clothing 17
(A: Smart clothing, they go into that too, wearable devices. This is back in in 2001, eh.)

2. Federal Express and Texas Instruments RFID.....18

(A: Microchip devices and so on...)

D. MICROCHIP IMPLANTS 19

(A: They even go into how they started it all, testing it, using on animals.)

1. Animal Population Control & Identification.....19
2. Several Medical Advances.....22
a. Retina Chip.....22
b. Implantable Hearing Devices.....24
c. Brain Implants.....24

Oh, there ya go. Nothing's new, eh, nothing new under the sun here. And that date on it here, I wonder if that is the... Yeah, it has to be the one here. It shows you how long they've been at this, eh. That's what always astonishes you, is when you see the stuff you're reading almost verbatim occasionally, the way they put it across to the public, it's going to be good to help this and help that and people who can't hear and see and so on, and you see it verbatim done years and years before. M-hm. Quite something, eh? I'll put that one up. If I can find the actual original link to it. If not, you can find it yourself, I'm sure.

By the way getting back to that woman who is a lawyer who became a Satanist because Ginsberg died supposedly, it says here, this is their bio here.

Jamie V. Smith - Litigation Manager
cordellcordell.com

Jamie V. Smith
Litigation Manager

Prior to joining Cordell & Cordell, Colorado Springs divorce attorney Jamie V. Smith spent many years in government law representing (A: And here's what it says in the official bio...)the "entity."

Jamie V. Smith spent many years in government law representing the "entity." Eventually, she began to desire a more personal interaction with individual clients and their cases.

So, there you go. It's an interesting world we're in now, eh? Another article here is interesting as well. [Alan chuckles.] When you wonder about the, as I've said before, you see, you've woken up and you find out that the communists took your country over a long time ago. And communism is a front for them too, you know that, y'know. But yeah, all the mainstream papers, newspapers, TV, government too was taken over, over a long period of time. That's why they're backing burning streets down and all the rest of it, and the cops getting shot, and businesses, black and white, losing their businesses getting burned into the ground, and applauding it all. So you can't turn to your governments to help you when they're part of it, eh. And the organizations, look at the funding they're getting from the big corporations, even where you're getting your food from. It's all been taken over, you see, it's them, they are, that IS your system. That's what is the hardest part for folk to actually accept.

And you know folk are getting deplatformed, and you don't have to do much at all to get deplatformed now

except, especially speaking the truth, that's all you need to do here and there. And it doesn't have to be vindictive truth or anything, just speaking the truth is enough to get you deplatformed. I mean, Twitter, right, everything they've given you to converse with in this day and age is, again, it's power, right, and censorship.

Former Twitter CEO: When capitalists are 'lined up...shot', I'll happily provide commentary
lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

Dick Costolo was criticizing a CEO for leaving politics and social activism out of the company's mission.

(A: Well, I mean, you know that Twitter is a charitable institution, don't you? I mean, it's not there for money or profit, is it? Y'know? [Alan laughing.] That's why folk can't figure this out, these folk that they want communism, or are they capitalists?)

October 2, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) — Former Twitter CEO Dick Costolo stated in a since deleted tweet on Wednesday that "[m]e-first capitalists who think you can separate society from business are going to be the first people lined up against the wall and shot in the revolution." Costolo added that he'll "happily provide video commentary."

Costolo is known for supporting social media platforms' censorship efforts.

Twitter's policies state, "You may not threaten violence against an individual or a group of people. We also prohibit the glorification of violence."

(A: Really? [Alan chuckles.] It depends who's doing it.)

The social media giant defines "violent threats as statements of an intent to kill or inflict serious physical harm on a specific person or group of people."

The tweet apparently was removed not by Twitter, but by Costolo himself.

Costolo criticized Coinbase CEO Brian Armstrong for his decision to leave politics and social activism out of the company's mission.

"It has become common for Silicon Valley companies to engage in a wide variety of social activism, even those unrelated to what the company does, and there are certainly employees who really want this in the company they work for," Armstrong wrote. "So why have we decided to take a different approach?"

Well, there was one of these companies was wanting them to come in just to do work, not to be judges basically, I guess it was, or social activists, social activists that pretty well said do it in your own spare time. So there you go. You're seeing amazing... You'd better understand, when these folk are saying words like SHOT and all that, they MEAN it, folks, eh. I keep telling you horror is coming down the pike big time, and it's being promoted from the top.

Also you have to look into...

Transition Integrity Project
Wikipedia.org

(A: the TIP, T-I-P.)

(A: It's a so-called...) Bipartisan group of 100 current and former senior government and campaign leaders, academics, journalists, polling experts and former federal and state government officials formed out of concern about potential disruptions to 2020 United States presidential election.

...concerns about the legitimacy of the 2020 presidential election. (A: ... it says here.)

It's all about Trump again, you know, and what they're going to do, etc. It's all about removing him actually when you look into it. You see all the ones who are there, the Krystals, the ones that the neocons are all members of this higher party, the neocon groups again. So it doesn't surprise me. I think Whitney Web did a good, some good exposes of T.I.P, TIP they call it, Transition Integrity Project. Or you can just look it up on wiki for the short version, but her version is much more in depth as to what I've discussed about, well, you're looking at revolution, ongoing revolution is what it is too. Yep.

Another article here is...

The Secular Turn of Bioethics - cultureoflife.org / 7 Mar 2008

That's 2008, this one here. It talks about what now the new bioethics is. And really when you read this, you're seeing how they're giving themselves permission, under the concern for humanity you understand, to decide ethical values, new ethical, reevaluate what ethical values are, you see. You need professional people to do that. Ordinary folk just don't have the ability to perceive what ethical values are. You see, you're animals at the bottom. So you need these really special ethicists at the top, who've gone through these communist, hhhch, universities to learn how to be, you know, equally, you know, nonjudgmental in their bioethics. You passed your benefit to society, let's just, you know, bump you off, eh. Ftt. It does go into how it really originally, and it originally had Christian values, it said here, they admit that, and that's what they teach that it all came from that and the value of human life. Then they start warping it all off into the scientific form of it now. [Alan chuckles.]

I tell ya, I could go on forever. But these articles, they get boring too. I don't want to bore you stiff, obviously. But there's a lot of articles here that really go on and on about so many different things, all related. You understand where, this isn't just about Covid. Covid is an excuse for the big agenda that the World Economic Forum has talked about, the global reset. Which is a whole new way of living, completely. From even, will you even get born, have the right to be born in the future, for those coming along, do they need you, do they not need you, etc. Euthanasia is to be stepped up, to get voluntary euthanasia. They can make life so bad, if, just withdrawing medications for instance, that's one of them too, they're already doing that. Oh, no, you'll be in pain now. Oh, there's a way out of that, you know. Oh, I was fine before on the medication. Facts don't matter, you know.

This is your planned efficient society... and your betters decide what is efficient, not you. You know. You see, your life only appears to be important to you, [Alan chuckles.] to yourself. You need professionals to decide if you're really worth saving or not. I remember doing the talks years ago when they were, they had the so-called death panels, and they named them death panels. They've been doing it in Britain for years with the National Health Service. There's been some excellent documentaries put out there and from some of the nurses talking about it, where they were getting paid, when these private companies came in and started doing their public-private partnership deals, and they started giving nursing sisters payments, extra if they'd get rid of more patients per week from their wards, eh, from the beds. And they could do it, knowing they'd go home to die fast. But some of them broke down in the documentaries talking about it. But this is, how could you even start doing that for payment? I don't care who you are, you shouldn't get to that stage before you have a little break down, realize what you're doing. You should have known from the beginning what you were doing... for these SHARKS that come in... and get millions, some of them were getting millions of dollars. I put it up a few weeks ago, the same article, I think. I won't do it again.

It's a good example of these crooks that are lauded as some kind of geniuses that come in and get millions given to themselves, you know, for their advice on how to run the new system, as they plunder it personally and leave you broken. Just like the same old ideas with the corporate raiders, eh, that would come in by the back door, buy up shares until they end up having a dominant share and then stripping the company to the bone and then reselling it, what was left of it off. Which, they all fell apart afterwards. The same kind of idea with the hospitals only it's human life at stake now, you see.

Now remember folks again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send me a few bucks. Donate to me. You'll see how to do it there. Payment is fine by cash, by check, PayPal, and Money Gram works as well. You can be resourceful for other means as well. And don't worry about the post, regular post is the way I always suggest. Never register anything. They charge you more money, it actually takes longer if it's registered,

more prone to open the darn thing up and get lost. Whereas I've never had anything getting lost I think by regular mail. Just regular mail is fine. Don't, whatever you do, ever send anything by FedEx. They won't deliver to the house. And UPS, they don't do it. UPS subcontracts to another courier company, that doesn't even tell you if a parcel came in. They've done this often. Their headquarters now is in, I think Québec or Montréal, for UPS for the complaint departments, and from another country, it's hard to even understand them. So no, they don't always deliver to you. And if you're in, they call it, an unregistered Township, uh, which is why you've got lower taxes, but yeah, they don't want to go in there at all for some reason. Again, as a punishment thing, I suppose. It's also the fact that they want you to go into the main city, which is 25 miles away, to pick it up yourself. Ha, it saves them gas, eh? The crooks that they are. But yeah, UPS I think subcontracts to Purolator Courier it's called and Purolater is, ah, what a rip off.

So yeah, just regular post is what I always suggest to people. So you can buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make a list of the official sites in case the .com goes down. You'll help me tick along for ...as we go through this incredible war. This is the most amazing time in your life right now. A complete transition. This is the century of change, the great transition, century of transition, century of change they talked about all through the 20th century in academia, and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Chatham House groups. The century of change, big changes, and sustainability, and the whole new way of living. And here you go, bingo! Do a crisis to make it happen, because they invented the crisis. So there you go.

Now, the Trilateral Commission, which is a big branch as I've said before, is back on, you know, the charge again. The unelected Trilateral Commission. It says...

Democracies Under Stress
konjunktion.info/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Democracies-Under-Stress.pdf

The Trilateral Commission

The global order that seemed so invincible at the end of the Cold War is now in doubt. Challenges to it come from within the very societies that honed and championed this order, as well from more traditional geopolitical opponents of it.

A forty-five year old organization, the Trilateral Commission is recreating itself to be a leader and an indispensable resource in this effort. The Commission has unique advantages in galvanizing those in developed democracies to move from lamenting democratic decline to taking action to remedy it.

So they're actually complaining about populism. People fed up, just like Europe, of being in these conglomerates that they were set up BY the Trilateral Commission/CFR. That's who drafted up the amalgamations. And that people were fed up with it, having no representative government at all, or the government that you had ends up like being a provincial government and a European Union one at the top running the whole show. A nondemocratic system. Because the agenda remember is to be POST democratic. To be, you know, efficient. Nevermind these human needs and so on, human rights, for God sakes, eh.

Now, it's hard for folk to think there are such evil people in the world. Because you've been trained to be naïve, you see. It's the same with 'the big lie' idea. They always blame Hitler for quoting the communists when he talked about 'the big lie'. He said, he was actually referring to the Communists at the time during one of his speeches where the communists, one of the leaders had said, if you're going to tell a lie make sure it's a big lie. Because small lies the people can see through, they might do it themselves, a small lie. But a BIG one it's too big for them to ever do, so they'd never do it. They can't imagine that it is a lie there, it must be true, you see, so make sure it's a big one, it's more effective.

And that's so true, isn't it? It's also true, you see, that the group that run the world, and I've read the articles before from the PNAC group as an example, when they brought you, you know, the war on terror after 9/11. Although they published it in the 90s, all the countries they wanted to attack and get rid of and overthrow the government's and bomb them into the Stone Age. They're still doing it of course; they still have Syria and Iran on their map and a few other ones as well. They published them before 9/11 happened. And they get their wish. They said they needed a Pearl Harbor event to make it happen, to galvanize public

support behind them. That's the first thing you must do if you've got a war started or you want a war, is to galvanize public support behind you or it will fall apart.

It's the same thing too with a pandemic, just terrify the public by all means possible, for a good reason. They actually call it 'the noble lie'. The noble lie, it's for a good cause that they're lying to you and terrorizing you. The noble lie. Don't forget it and don't forget where it came from. Because it's in effect today. And the casualty list of the noble lie? Folk who die and can't get into hospital having heart attacks, can get treatment, yada, yada, ya. That's just acceptable. It's a consequence, you've got to accept it.

These are psychopaths. These are demons from hell, folks! And you might even like these demons if you met them face-to-face. Because psychopaths are awfully charming, you know. They'll be all attention. I remember some women who had been in to see, individually in to see Bill Clinton with different things to talk about. They said, when he, when they were facing him, they literally lost sense of time of where they were. It was like he was total concentration, like YOU were the only thing he saw in his life at that moment. You see, that's how psychopaths operate. But as soon as you're out the door you're out of their mind immediately. Poof! And your complaint too, whatever it was, is out of the mind as well.

They have that ability to mesmerize people. They can be very charming at times, you see. It works, it's very effective for getting votes. It's very effective too for standing in front of big crowds of people saying I'm going to lock you down for your own good. And, I love you, that's why I'm locking you down, I don't want to, I don't want you to be suffering, you know. The same face you would see giving you euthanasia... I don't want you to suffer, and they smile at you, it's for your own good. The same characters, you see. The same characters.

I remember watching a movie, it was about The Last Hangman they called it. A portrayal of, actually based on reality and the truth in the diaries of the guy and all the rest of it of the character. It was well done, The Last Hangman. That was his job, and he was very proud of doing a good job, you see. He'd get all the statistics and of his, of the people he used to kill, height, weight and all these kind of things, personality type. Were they liable to crack at the last minute, or needed a bit of a push and help and all that, or restraint, or would they go along willingly? All that kind of stuff was factored in, for a real professional job, you see. He'd weigh the weight, the sandbags as they call it, otherwise it was too much, or the person was too heavy, it maybe could take the head off, [Alan chuckles.] things, just little nuisances like that.

But it was a good, that's the characters you should see. These are the same, he would go home at night and he could sleep well at night, you see. He brought a good paycheck home to his wife, so she stopped nagging him once he got the job and she was quite happy with it too. In fact she was a bit ticked off when he gave it up eventually. And I think they had to give it up at the end, it was towards the end of the hanging times in Britain.

But it's the same characters. You'd probably like the character. If it wasn't talking business, you'd probably like the guy. But it's the same kind of character that would give you euthanasia today, you see. And how could you think bad of a person that's going to put a white coat on and kill you? It's obviously, it's for medical reasons, you understand, nothing to do with economics and saving money since politicians can give themselves fatter paychecks and things like that. And CEOs of corporations hospitals can give themselves big paychecks and better yachts for their holidays and stuff, you know. Shame on you for thinking they're selfish.

But that's what psychopaths are, that's what they do. That's how they operate. That's how they really think of you, folks. They really do think that way of you. Sad but true, isn't it. Disgusting system we're in really. But as it gets more efficient, you know, meaning more atheistically efficient, because you must get ALL old, this vestige of morality, Christian morality that gave you rights and said that life was precious, you must get rid of that to make it efficient, you see. It's interfering with profits and efficiency, so let's not debate it.

But there you go. I mean, what a frightening country to be in where you have two doctors or two nursing, as they call them now for these doctor practitioners, like nursing practitioner doctor type things, that do an extra year or two or whatever it is, can sign your death certificate before your dead really. That's really it, isn't it. It's your execution certificate. Regardless of your mental state. What a horror show this is, eh. And

we call ourselves civilized.

But it had to happen. You start killing babies at one end, then you start killing the elderly at the other, then you start bringing it down in between to other cases. Well, you know, you're going to cost... Look at that poor guy in Canada, I remember doing the talk a few years ago, not, well maybe a couple of years ago. He had an illness, but he was completely alert and the whole thing. He liked living. He kept asking them just to have occasional help coming in at home. The government wouldn't do it. They kept advising him, just take euthanasia, eventually they did that, and he was in his 20s. In his 20s.

It's disgusting what's going on. It really is. And if you understand the power, as they take all power away from you having rights and freedoms to decide yourself what you want done, and you want your own medical system where, hhh, you're paying for it all, you paid for it all. [Alan chuckles.] These hospitals didn't appear by themselves in public private partnerships. Your tax money made them, built them and equip them. You are paying through your taxes for it all, and your healthcare that was taken off your paychecks, in Canada here Ontario. Then two nobodies can decide... Because they'll get, you understand they're going to get bonuses for putting you down for euthanasia... to save the hospital, which saves the province money. Your money.

Do you understand where this is all going, what's happening here? [Alan laughing.] Ohhhhhh. Ah dear, dear, dear, eh? This is where you weep for a humane system that's gone, eh, you're watching it wither away... and the last vestiges of decency in society just getting utterly destroyed by the psychopaths at the top that stretch all the way down to the psychopaths at the bottom.

Now I'll put up some links to videos I think tonight as well. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com remember. I put these links up there on my site. Sometimes it takes a day for other people to pick up my talks and put it up on their other sites as well. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send me a few bucks and I can tick along, hopefully, as we go in through the winter months. It's going to be a very dark winter for all of us as they push this whole agenda through.

You've got to have communications to people. Remember too, I do read all the emails that come in from people. I get a great idea of the headspace of folk, what's happening to them, what, how they feel about things and what they are experiencing as they go through this. It's very important. I said before, you all have to keep in touch with a few people at least. Real people. Make sure they're real people, not the fake ones they have out there with algorithms and bots and so on. And you don't need to, if you see arguments starting, getting you, dealing with some fake, you know either one of the agents, one of the myriads of agencies with thousands of, as they called themselves, cyber warriors out there all getting paid by your tax money to attack you. Hhhch.

So make sure you've got a few people, not many. And swear to help each other out. Because you've got to do it, you've got to help each other out. Because things are going to get really, really tough. I mean really tough. To bring in this new system you've got to get brought to your knees, until you beg them for new system. Anything, anything to help you. That's exactly how they play this game.

They've got all their cards on the table this time. They're not going to stop. It doesn't matter, you know, unless God himself came and stopped them. Ha. But nothing else is going to stop them. Because they are all completely, completely sworn to this agenda of resolution.

The old adage too, you know they said that if they don't stand together, they'll swing separately perhaps. There's the truth there in a sense because they know they're all, all of them should be taken up for crimes against humanity. Absolutely. And tried publicly. And dealt with publicly.

How many folk have died needlessly? How many thousands, because of this total lockdown and folk cannot get into hospital for treatments for even simple things, and more serious things. Completely written off!... for this nonsense, eh. It's just astonishing. And all the healthy folk locked down for the first time in history. With the preplanning that obviously, hhhch... when you stop the economy, chaos ensues. That's intentional. This is all intentional. People sat down and planned this. Event 201. Lockstep as well in the paragraph part with the Rockefeller group in 2010. Planned in advance to get their big agenda through.

Crimes against humanity. Every single one of them.

You've got to take note of this. Absolutely. Absolutely. And that goes afterwards too. It's something, some miracle happened, and it didn't turn out this way, and you start to resume some starting control over the system, you would have to arrest them all. All these characters. Arrest them all. No doubt about it.

In Australia too, you need to also arrest all the cops that are being, going out there with the batons, like an army of sort of drones, like something out of Star Wars. They're not human at all. Definitely not taking human consequences of their actions on humans into account at all. They've got to be dealt with. All these people.

And their chiefs, and their police chiefs, all the way up. Absolutely. These are crimes, this is crimes against humanity. I don't care who they are, when they turn on their own people, that's time to act here. You've got to do it. Absolutely. The politicians above them that push it, they are all on the paychecks here. They know what's going on. The same thing. Absolutely. N-n-n.

The groups that like SAGE employed, hm, to terrorize the public and tell the journalists to heighten, to actually hype up all the terror and fear to create more anxiety to get the folk to comply. The whole lot have to be arrested as well.

And the TV stations that did comply and help terrorize the people. And the different new sites and so on. Absolutely.

That's how you deal with these things. You can't let this go. You can't ever forget this. It's got to be done.

And the corporations that are raking in how many generations of future citizens going to, who are going to pretend to try to pay this off? You can't pay this off. Trillions and trillions and trillions borrowed supposedly. It's all borrowed out of nothing and thin air. We know that. But to the certain few, eh, who own you all, hhhch, crimes against humanity. Preplanned. Every hand that's out there, corporate hand is out there for millions and billions of dollars. Generations to come. Ftt. N-n-n.

Anyway folks, don't give up. And as I say there's always light at the end of the dark, as you know. You've got to always remember that. So keep in touch with me. I enjoy reading and seeing how people are surviving across the world. I noticed too someone even sent me in from South Africa, his car was into get that minor repair. Attached to the bill, he sent me it, they had actually had another part of the bill separate that was for hygienic cleaning. For Covid, you see. [Alan chuckles.] So I don't know if they go in and spray the whole thing inside or whatever they'll do, but they tacked it on to the bill now, eh. It's just astonishing. There you go. [Alan chuckles.]

Anyway, take care of yourselves. Keep in touch with me. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada – where it's getting cold already, the snow isn't far off by the way – it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of the show covered in the following links:

Where's the outrage over an open and shut 'case', a 'surge' of lies and an 'outbreak' of further deceit?
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Sep 29, 2020

Quebec, Ontario in second COVID-19 wave; restrictions return
abcnews.go.com / 28 Sept 2020

LILLEY: No need for another lockdown in Ontario
thesudburystar.com / 24 Sept 2020

Ontario reports 653 COVID-19 cases as new public health measures take effect

torontosun.com / 3 Oct 2020

Ontario developing ‘last resort’ guidelines on which patients to prioritize if hospitals are overwhelmed by critical COVID-19 cases
thestar.com / 30 Mar 2020

Canadian judge rules 2 doctors can have patient euthanized even if many docs disagree
lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

Government accused of delaying assisted dying law
breakingnews.ie / 1 Oct 2020

Ontario politician blasts govt-imposed restrictions: ‘Socialism is neither a cure or remedy for COVID’
lifesitenews.com / 23 Sept 2020

Yelp data shows 60% of business closures due to the coronavirus pandemic are now permanent
cnbc.com / 16 ept 2020

Report: 56 Million Americans Depended on Food Banks During the Pandemic
mintpressnews.com / 28 Sept 2020

Bill 195 - An Act to enact the Reopening Ontario (July 2020) - (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020
ola.org / 2020

The Pandemic That Never Was
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2020

Aussies will use new $250million facial recognition to access the dole
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Conrad Black: Liberals pledge to further oppress the country
nationalpost.com / 2 Oct 2020

What are the challenges to making a COVID-19 vaccine? | World Economic Forum
weforum.org / 28 Sept 2020

Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Death: “”People are peddling things which are simply untrue for whatever reasons.” Yes, we know you are!
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 2, 2020

Florida Leads The Pack Into “Phase 3” Of Lockdown
bitchute.com /

Chief Science Officer for Pfizer Says “Second Wave” Faked on False-Positive COVID Tests, “Pandemic Is Over”
globalresearch.ca / 23 Sept 2020

COVID-19 patients are now three times LESS likely to have highly infectious levels of the virus compared to the early days of the pandemic
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Jamie V. Smith - Litigation Manager
cordellcordell.com

The Death Of Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg Pushed Me To Join The Satanic Temple
huffpost.com / 24 Sept 2020

Portuguese lesbian lovers ‘murdered and beheaded hotel worker before chopping off his fingers to get into phone banking app’ after being inspired by episode of TV show Dexter
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Former Twitter CEO: When capitalists are ‘lined up…shot’, I’ll happily provide commentary
lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

The Secular Turn of Bioethics
cultureoflife.org / 7 Mar 2008

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 11, 2020 (#1798)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"A Stitch in Time, Temporal Suture,
In a Wink They Planned The Future,
The Fourth Industrial Revolution,
Mandated Poverty to be Solution,
A Slavery, Years in the Planning,
Our Lives Owned, Report is Damning."
© Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 11, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix October 11, 2020. And as the weather changes of course we expect... [Alan chuckles.] more Covid to go through the roof as they say, since the particles really are rather prevalent in the world.And that's all these PCR tests do is they detect particles, bits and pieces you might say of viruses, and this particular virus but not even that one, it's a whole range of coronaviruses. It doesn't really matter when there's a big agenda there.

I won't even go through all the statistics. You know that. You're all fed up with them anyway. You've seen it all before. This is a repeat of what you saw in the spring. They told you from then on, I keep mentioning it, that Fauci and the rest of them at the WHO and Bill Gates told you that there'd be a lockdown, they wanted a complete lockdown to see how, if we'd just fall for it and go for it, right up until next year, even the year beyond that.

But they lessened it off a bit for the summer and then started dishing out the test kits again in the last month or so to try to get the numbers up. The more kits put out there the more you're going to find. Because it doesn't mean a person is sick or ill. Because these things are so prevalent in society, always, you know. [Alan chuckles.] It's a joke. And it's an intentional joke. Of course it is. They must have something to try and con you with otherwise you wouldn't believe them at all. Because you just didn't see the evidence there. And oh, they're back out with the graphs again, aren't they? Oh, the graphs are just, go way up yonder like a rocket taking off, whooffff. But no one's ending up really, really sick with it.

Of course the people who again, this is the time of year where, when elderly people, it hits them when the weather changes, very quickly, that they come down with problems. They've already got pre-existing conditions as you know, and you can count on a whole bunch of them getting sick with pneumonias of all kinds. That's why they're always coming out with the flu shots at this time of the year too and pneumonia shots. But it doesn't stop it happening and folk die quite frequently at a certain age. We all get there. We all have our time for it too, nothing's going to stop that.

Of course they use that, under the guise of Covid that's causing it, etc. Because they must get the numbers up once again. And they're having a hard time of it because yeah, you can get more positive tests with these ridiculous PCR kits, that are useless. Including the inventor said they're not meant for diagnosis. But let's not let facts get in the way here of agendas. Because it's an agenda.

It's a global agenda. Much bigger agenda than just to do with Covid. Much bigger agenda than just the general term of the Great Reset from the World Economic Forum. It's much, much bigger than all of that. If you go into the World Economic Forum and the Great Reset, it's not just that it's the Fourth Industrial Revolution which they also have come out about. It's the whole new way of living, a completely different structured system that ties in completely with Agenda 21 for the 21st century.

The whole century remember, the century of change. This is what we're in right now, something they talked about for 50 years in the last century, the coming century of change, the time of transition. And lots of things are transitioning, mind you. And the whole new meaning of almost existence is to be changed. And in with it comes, from the Third Industrial Revolution, what they're claiming, that was the digital era when they came out with the Internet, etc. The next part is the Internet of Things, which they talked about, again, years ago they'd bring this in eventually.

That's what the 5G, the interconnecting system of ALL ubiquitous traveling nomadic devices, etc. Including the things that are on your clothing, and chips in your shoes, and everything that came out years ago as well. It's all coming out now, and that's what it's about. Total tracked and traced for your entire life with all these things communicating to each other all the time. You don't even need to have central bases. This is what I was reading about, the military for instance, they're big into this. They don't even need like central bases to store information. The storage really can be scattered through all your devices and every other device around you. The same with the Covid tracking apps. I've got some articles here where people even in Canada, the apps that they came out there with them, it says on them that it's for employers, hm, who can get access to all their employees' apps' data too.

It's really interesting to see the complete total disregard of privacy. It doesn't even bother me because we've never had privacy for a long time. And certainly not with cell phones. I don't believe, I can't believe people still use them. Because it really is like a manacle. You're carrying your own manacle around with you, you know. Your masters know exactly what you're doing, what you're doing, when you're doing it, how many times you're doing it, and what you've eaten and so on. It's kind of like Lord of the Rings I suppose when you think about these apps, for employers and they somehow can tap into the apps for all their employees. But it says in the apps that everyone's phone is communicating with everyone else's phone, kind of the Windows 10 system, very similar, for its updates and it transmits at the same time the data for that which is around in its environment. Including the distance of the person who has each phone is from everybody else. It's just incredible. And the idiots are going along with this, you know. Isn't it sad?

It's a sad, it's like, you know, the kind of poem that, man goes out with a whimper, not with a bang, you know, the [Hollow] straw men. That's kind of like where we are because it doesn't take much to terrify the public. It really, and it's very poor propaganda with fudged figures and so on that anybody could see through. Then they keep contradicting themselves too. And they LIE an awful lot. I mean, we've never had such a time of blatant lies like this, that's really, it's in-your-face. Blatant lies. Then they're found out, and it doesn't stop them. They come back next week with the same lies again, even when they're uncovered the previous week. So facts don't matter as I say when it comes down to big agendas.

You have to really wonder about people who fall into it and really believe it all. Because there's some smart characters out there that really are sharp, that can see through so much scams and skullduggery in politics and everything else. But they seem to be towing the line here about the lockdowns. It makes you wonder why. I can't trust folk like that at all. Because it's so evident. It really is so evident with so many professionals coming out, that work with the patients for goodness sake, and saying it's a scam as well. It's just incredible.

This is a telling time. It's a telling time. I mean, a lot of folk are bought off and paid off in the system. That's the sad part of humanity that's always been with us. They get bought off. They'll turn their own people in even, for the filthy lucre as they say. Nothing new in that at all. But it still shocks you, I think, a lot of

people get shocked when they find out that so many people go along, and people they know maybe go along with it too. I've seen it happen personally in workplaces throughout my life, and they know you're right when you stand up and speak out, speak the truth out. They'll tell you that in private they would like to back you up, but they can't because they might lose their jobs. Well, that's what's... Under that kind of system, there's no point in standing up for humanity when they'll sink themselves. And they'll sink you too, you know. If you stand up and fight the battle yourself, they're quite happy to take the benefits of it. But they don't want to be part of the battle when it's actually going on. Sad but true.

We're in a war now. It's a war to change society, and the target of the war are the general population of the planet, you know, the populations of the planet. We're the target of it all. We must change our ways into the proper ways that they've devised for the Fourth Industrial Revolution. Which is literally monitored from birth to death, in a new system, with new types of currencies. And you actually, you yourself, you'll be part of the currency. A new form of slavery actually. Because you'll be able to basically take on loans – and loans, it doesn't have to be tangible goods or even what you think of as money, it can be other things as well – if you can't fulfill them, then guess who's up for grabs to be bought for a little while until it's paid off? Well, that's slavery, you see. That's usury slavery but it's designed by the highest authorities on the planet. They're all at the WEF. Or a lot of them are at the WEF, or at least their representatives certainly are. They discuss all this stuff rather openly if you go into the records in their speeches and their talks and so on. They're not hiding it so much, they're just, they're not putting out, hhhch, this other side of it.

I hope you understand, you... What's it's like, it's like a cheap holiday ad, hm, where you see the brochures of, my, look at this sandy beach. There's that sun belting down there. And if you're in a kind of dingy Europe in the wintertime it's awfully appealing when you see that. You say, oh my goodness, look at that, well. And in Canada too, of course the snowbirds go off to these places. But it's like one of those things and you see the hotel and it looks... But the fact is, it's not the hotel you're going to go to. It's a different hotel. They don't tell you that in the brochure and you end up in some shanty place where the bugs might be holding the walls up, you know, if they start moving all at once everything falls down.

So it's like that, that's the kind of system that the WEF put out. The World Economic Forum are literally codifying into a new type of law the real class system, the true system. Very eugenically orientated to do with, uh, better types of people, uh, middle types of people, um, small business types, and then the ones at the bottom that are just labor, you see. They're quite, they're unabashed about all this kind of stuff and how literally it's a race to the bottom for the cheapest labor, so they're going to be in the poverty class. But don't worry about it, they've got this charitable organization set up, which they run themselves mind you, and with money from governments to help them they can take care and keep the poor folk alive, this is what it's about. They discuss this quite openly.

You'll find as well that currency is changing, and the idea of what currency is is changing. You are commodities. We are all human commodities now. We are in the workforce of all kinds. We make things. We produce, in other words we're producers. But we are commodities within ourselves. We consume and produce. You'll get a value score, that's part of your social credit score as well. This is what it all comes down to. It's the next step of the social credit score where there's a whole bunch of ticks you'll have on your page for your masters who own you. They'll be ticked off to do with, are you a good producer, a good consumer? Are you fairly healthy? Do you have prior or possible future health problems according to your DNA and your family history and so on? All these things are taken into account. Are you a good bet, in other words, for an employer?

You'll find too a lot of what's coming down the pike will be insurances. Insurances are going to take over a lot of roles that you presently have. For education as an example. Not just health care and so on, but education and different things as well all coming down to insurances. So insurance companies will literally be the new kind of cash flow systems and credit cards. You'll be given a rating on that insurance rating as good bet for paying off any debts incurred, etc. That will be kind of the way it's going to go.

I know folks think, I can remember... Oohhhhhch. I don't think folks realize that insurance companies are some of the biggest promoters and lenders in the world to the huge public-private partnership deals that go on, and they have been for maybe 15 years, maybe more. Huge projects. It's insurance companies the back them. It's not just the big banks, but the actual insurance companies themselves.

So you are the collateral, as I say. You are the product at the same time, because you're getting remade all the time for new images, and you are getting trained to suit the product. It's so fascinating, for me, to stand back and remember the talks I gave on Bernays many years ago, on Propaganda that he came out with but also his Public Relations ideas, his propaganda for actual, for selling things, you know, PR companies and advertising companies. Because he did say that to governments as well, he worked remember with about five different administrations, maybe more during his lifetime. Including the military, propaganda techniques for wars and all that. And huge corporations as well. He said, eventually why, why try to convince the public to buy this car, because you say it's better or it's a few inches longer than the previous one. This is all on record. They even have old videos of it, of the women going in to buy the new car and she actually says that, oh, this is longer than the last one, or, bigger than the last one. All the sexual innuendos and so on. Because don't forget that Bernays was the nephew of Sigmund Freud. It's much more to all this than you think, believe me. Much more. It wasn't just a couple of people [Alan chuckles.] with a...

Psychiatry was invented to change the world and change all of you in it. It completely interlocks with the idea of their different organization called communism, to restructure and control society, and destroy family units and everything else.

Getting back to Bernays. He says, rather than try to get... Because at one time, you see, manufacturers had to make good products, before the age of disposable items really got going. Built-in-obsolescence as like to call it now. The classic one was the light bulbs. There was a good documentary put out there about the history of light bulbs, how the lifetime got shorter and shorter, with the cartel getting together, all the producers, and agreeing to do the same, make them last the same amount of time, make it a shorter all the time. Anyway, that's an example of that.

Bernays said, rather than make good products every year and tell them why they should buy your lawnmower, he says, alter society, the consumer, to suit your product. Now, that ties exactly right in with the Fourth Industrial Revolution, the new system that you're actually in already, and it's going to accelerate at one heck of a speed with the Covid idea. Covid is part of it, where you're getting retrained to stop thinking for yourselves, to stop being logical, to simply start obeying. At the moment it's through terror and fear which is a good way to do it; that's the technique that's being used.

During this time of course you've got a lot of folk who are still able to work at all working from home. That was one of the steps, you see. New types of medication, or, medical care where you can't get real people anymore, you'll be talking to computers, remote computers, or you might get an occasional doctor coming online somewhere and talking to you. So they're making it absolutely imperative that you have your ubiquitous or nomadic devices, cell phones or tablets or laptops or whatever so that you can participate in this new system. [Alan chuckles.]

And if you don't, they're not really going overboard, are they, to give you any choices in the matter, are they? They're not, because you see, this is a must-be now. You're in their system. And their system is constant retraining of you. But the first training is for you to stop thinking for yourself and to listen to experts and what they tell you. It's a POST-democratic system. That's what comes over really clearly when you read their documentation from the World Economic Forum. It's a completely new way of training the public from birth to death and constant retraining to suit their products, and that which they own, all the different gadgets, apps and all the rest of it which they own, which are going to be mandatory to exist in the system at all, very shortly. It's almost there now by the way.

I've said this for so many years, when you start seeing choices getting taken away from you, you're going into tyranny. And it doesn't matter what it is. Choices in whatever products. Choices in the food that you're going to eat, as one example. Until you're left with one thing, which is what they've all agreed upon at the top. Which is probably genetically modified and genetically engineered vegetables, etc. That's what they want you all on, in a post meat world. For you. They'll have it at the top of course themselves.

They don't want a really, a mentally agile society. They want people who are rather easy-going and will do what they're told, according to the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome is quite open about the fact, and they have been for many years, this big think tank that works for the big boys and the United Nations as well and

so on. The ones who were given and tasked with getting an idea, a PR campaign, an idea to get folks to give up rights and everything. They came up with global warming and climate change and famine and plague and so on and drought would fit the bill. You know. They would say that man was the fault of it. Because depopulation is a part of this as well by the way. Reducing the population big time. They're rather open about that now of course.

Again, we're... as the general population gets used to hearing certain things, they start yawning. They don't even think very far. It's true, I can remember many, many years ago a debate went on in the media in the UK. Many years ago. It was to do with, do they have the right to give you your thoughts? The media, you know? Again, very along the lines of Brzezinski with Between Two Ages, his book from the 1970s when he said, shortly the public will be unable to think for themselves, they'll only be able to repeat the news information, even trivia that are given to them by the previous night's television or news casters and so on. That's all come to pass as they say.

But the thing is too, the debate in the UK was to do with how they can terrify the public, get them all worried about things on behalf of government. Because this isn't the first time governments have tried to use the media to terrify the public into compliance. We already have the admissions here with the SAGE group in Britain that gave out the orders basically, or the recommendations to all media to basically exaggerated stories to do with Covid and to create higher tension, to actually increase the tension and anxiety amongst the public so they comply and conform. That's what they handed out to the British folk recently, you know, back in the spring. Well, again, most folk forget all that and right back to, again as they try to terrify and scare you.

So they had the meeting in Britain years and years ago on other issues as well. It was interesting what they actually said, that the public... [Alan chuckles.] Some of the people who took part in the big thing on it, it was maybe the BBC, I don't know, or STV or ITV. They said that the general public literally wait to be told what to do anyway, in modern times, that they were already trained back then to be told what to do. They expected, like Brzezinski says in Between Two Ages, eventually the public will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Well, that's all been done, you see.

They really do wait to be told by authority figures. Even though these are private companies [Alan chuckles.] that are called newscasts, owned by big moguls with their own agendas who have shares in other corporations and so on, and the food industry and everything else. They still wait to be told what to do by their masters. It's, I really mean it, we're like a plantation, you see, and these are the plantation owners, and we expect them to do our reasoning for us... on any topic... Hm? N-n-n. Ain't that something. Ain't that something.

So anyway, we're here and it doesn't bode well. Because the general public really now a lot of them are tuning in, as I say, for their daily dose of terror once again. They had a little break in the summer, which stopped them, a lot from committing suicide, stopped a lot of illness of course because folk get terribly ill with, through anxiety. If you want to reduce your immune system, just become anxious for a long period of time. It's well understood. But as I say, they're getting back to terror, terror, terror every day. You know, you might miss something that's going to help save your life. That's the idea behind it. So you see the same familiar faces and why would they all be lying to YOU?

Well, it's because they get paid incredible big money to lie to you. And they're psychopathic, they don't mind lying to you. They do that naturally anyway, that's what psychopaths do. They get you to do what they want you to do, that's a gift that a psychopathic has, if you want to call it a gift. They're awfully good at it, you know. They're awfully likable, a lot of them. Once you get a few of them who have managed to get through University and so on, because there's different categories and layers of psychopathy. From the street window smasher who grabs the jewelry and runs for it, to the ones who have got better parents and money to back them up, they get, they float through college, or they're paid to get through it because a lot of bribery goes on through college too with a lot of these characters and their parents. They have no problem getting their degrees. They're put in front of the camera to con you into doing something which perhaps you shouldn't do. Exactly what Aldous Huxley said in his talks with Mike Wallace.

But it's all here. You're seeing it. This whole new way of living from birth to death with the Internet of Things

and the 5G communications, that everything's been completely interconnected, with an utter record, there'll be no privacy of any kind at all. This is what they're after. That was all, that's all... and you buy your chains. You buy these hubs and all the rest of it for your houses and think, oh you know, everybody else's got them and... Uuuugh! [Alan chuckles.] It doesn't matter about all the different articles that have come out about them contacting the police if it hears a raised voice and all this kind of thing. It doesn't make any difference to them, you know. They'll sell their souls for convenience, you know, something that's going to put the lights on and off for them rather than get up and do it themselves.

But there's no privacy, and they're getting used to it now, you see, having no privacy. They don't really mind, I don't think, most folk really don't mind. Slavery is an easy thing to just float into. When it doesn't put a chain around your neck, you know. Physically. Although they're putting manacles around you shortly if you won't take the vaccine, whatever vaccine it might be... untried, experimental, DNA changing vaccines. But a lot of folk won't mind, and they'll go along with it. In fact, a lot will queue up for it.

I remember in 2009, I've mentioned this before, that they had such a hype going with the flu that year. They terrified the public, oh my goodness, oh it's horrible, terrible, oh my. They actually showed you lines on the news; they would show you lines of folk waiting for their vaccine. They were so terrified because they had articles in the paper... Again, the hype they give you to terrify you, to adapt and run off to get it. And folk would run and get it. They said in the articles, oh, they might run out. So folk were fighting in line, some of these older folks were fighting in line, each other, to get ahead in case they ran out. Physically fighting.

That's what they can do. They can do a lot worse than that too with the propaganda and their psychological manipulation that they give you. Run by experts. Your tax money pays for the best con men out there, you know. People who study it, study you, they're behaviorists they're called, and neuroscientists and so on. They can use it against you to get you to do what their masters want you to do. So they can train you very quickly to comply and into anything at all. And you'll do it, you know, most of you will do it and comply. Because you're scared. And how many times have you, well you know, what choice do we have...? What choice do I have, eh? You know where that ends up, you know, what choice do I have? Hm?

I was thinking about what they're taught at the higher levels in the manipulators classes. [Alan chuckles.] The real higher levels, eh, higher than the universities that, you know, and they teach them this kind of stuff. They pick them. Some of them by the way, are apprenticed to people like Kissinger. I don't know if you realize that. Some of the high Trilateral guys, they have young guys apprenticed to them, to be the future leaders. They traveled with them, and they learn this for years, almost grow up with them some of them.

But they also have special classes for the future leaders in different areas. They're taught what I'm telling you now, how to manipulate whole populations of people and into persuading. They're already tested with the usual psychopathy test to see if they're, you're not gonna bother wasting your time with someone who's going to have qualms down the road, you know. So they pick them to have a certain amount of psychopathic tendencies. And narcissistic, they're very often narcissistic, that comes with the territory of psychopathy often. They get taught the kind of things about mass manipulation, and what they want to do in the future. Some of them know what they're taught at, say, today, won't be implemented or fulfilled completely for about 25 years down the road, some parts of it. So they can wait, they're patient enough. They've got plenty of other things to implement along the way. But that's how this is, long term strategies.

They're also taught, by the way, um, they're picked for, because they're very social. They love to socialize. They like to go to parties, the right kind of parties with the right kind of people, you are, you see. Doors open. By the time they're about 25 they know everybody. That's where they can meet all the different people they can use, and who also other ones that will use them to an extent, there's a lot of deals made and so on.

That's how the world is really run by those at the top. Whole layers of the psychopath beneath them that work on their behalf. Well-financed, well rewarded, who are willing to go along with anything, you know. There's no qualms and guilts there. To the bitter end they would tell you that this or that was necessary, that's what a psychopath always does, whatever it happens to be. If they ever have to answer for it, ohthat was necessary. They've always got an answer.

So you're living through this agenda right now, and this Internet of Thing's full of them at the top, or the top that you'll see anyway, that's not the real top naturally. But it's full of them. You're presented with experts every day on how you should live, think, what to do, how to eat, how to go to the bathroom, whatever it happens to be, experts, experts, experts. The very thing that Bertrand Russell talked about in the 1940s and 50s. It's all here. We'll train the people they couldn't do anything without the advice of an expert. It's all here.

As I say, they give their brain over to the media and say, okay, you know, whoever their favorite media character is and they say, you know, do my reasoning for me. So for especially the older folks that have, that are touted, made into stars. Do you ever think about it, WHY is a newscaster made into a star? Someone who reads the news. It isn't just paper, is a Teleprompter, whatever it happens to be, they read the news. They've got to be photogenic, you see. They prefer them being a certain age, so you see them as almost an adult or parental figure. The longer they can keep them on that chair without falling off it, the more effective it is. Until you end up with old Dan Rather types they used to have, and Cronkite, etc. Folk grew up with them and they believed everything they were told by them, you know. Everything. Eventually. These daddy figures wouldn't lie to you. They were representative of the parental figure, you see, and...

So anyway as I say, everything out there, especially what you see on television is a complete show. It's a show, for goodness sake. It's what they said in Network, the movie, you know, You are the real people for goodness sake, he says, we're the fake ones behind, you know, and yet you're looking at, you're putting your life through this tube to watch us to see what the fake ones are doing, and then you copy them.

Great technique, isn't it? Television is a very powerful change agent technology. That's what Spielberg said himself, he thought it was wonderful how they could alter society and culture, and have folk emulate the changes portrayed through fiction. Very powerful. And it certainly has been.

Remember too the movie it was called The Looker, about a modeling agency. A plastic surgeon gets involved with models because they start dying. It leads to a place where they're using high-tech equipment. I think it's from the 1970s maybe it was made. Maybe the 80s. But there is a high-tech institution where they use computerized digital systems, way back then, and virtual reality patterning off the models, very minutely, you know, exactly. They started altering their features cosmetically to look like what they thought, said was the perfect thing the computer came up with for them. But it was also to do with using a type of mind control over the general public through the airwaves, again, through imprinting the brain, by using psychologists and neuroscientists and behaviorists and so on, to pattern the brains with what they were showing the public. They had a meeting for all the different share holders where the company, I guess it was participants, and politicians were there too. They said, where else can you get people to voluntarily give up maybe 40 minutes every couple of hours, or hour and a half, 40 minutes of their time to be indoctrinated by you? He's talking about advertising.

It's so true, isn't it. You voluntarily give up your time to be indoctrinated with it, so that you will buy the products or want the products. Don't forget too, if it's not buying, that you want the products. If you want the product and you can't afford to buy, every little bit causes a little bit of annoyance, and maybe even anxiety, that you can't afford that product. Everything affects you. Everything affects you, physically and mentally because the mind is completely interconnected with the body. So you'll see the symptoms of anxiety or even depression kick in, set in. And if every few minutes you're getting presented with something you might want, think how many times the different chemicals that are set loose in your brain when you get anxious about something or say, oh, I'd LOVE one of those things, whatever it happens to be, and you can't quite get it.

You're played with by professionals, and you don't know it. Your behavior emulates the dramas in the soap operas that you see. I remember years ago when they did studies into affairs from women who, it was mainly women who watched soap operas. They correlated them too by the way with those romance books that used to be churned out. A lot of guys wrote them too under women's names and so on. It was like a soft porn, for imagination basically. Rather than the pictures, it was soft porn for women, aimed at them. They did studies to see if the women would act out on it. And a lot of them did actually. It was admitted to as well so... Yeah, you can't say you're not affected by entertainment. You certainly are. Big time.

Look at how many folk have got the tattoos. I was looking into why so many people, of different age groups, all going to get tattoos over the last, what, 10 years or so. They had listed the shows and dramas with the heroes and heroines who would have these things on them, you know. There was a plethora of tattoo parlors just sprung up and folk rush to get it done to them. All because of television, eh, TV series. So everyone's affected by entertainment.

That's why I've said too, even with the Covid idea at We Are For Vax, the group that's for the VAX campaign, you'll actually hear them talking about how they're promoting it to the public and how they would insert naturally, they actually said, I think it's even naturally we'll put a lot of the inserts into the scripts in dramas and things. You'll have the characters in the drama saying, oh yeah, I'm just waiting for this flu shot to come in, things like that. And that's what makes up the public's mind for them. Their minds are made up by, again, people... you see, you identify with the characters in the dramas. M-hm. Their firewall is down, the mind, eh, is down because it's entertainment. So it works, it's very effective.

I can remember too when they launched I think it was the Coronation Street series, the second part whatever happened to be, in Canada, maybe, I don't know how many years ago it was now. It was to reintroduce, a big campaign to try to popularize the new type of Coronation Street, maybe 10, 15, I do know it could maybe be even 15 years ago. But big exposés, big money was spent on it. They said in it how they had so many psychiatrists, psychologists, social workers, doctors, and lawyers all working for them on the scripts, always, because the public followed, it was a trailblazer on the culture changes. [Alan chuckles.] Even before mass migration took place, they were training the public for what to expect, and even interracial marriages and things. It was all done professionally through entertainment through the Coronation Street, as an example, before the real thing happened. They actually said that, that people would follow the same arguments and decisions after watching it when the real things happened. So their opinions were given to them. And also how their opinions would be changed, you see, they would adopt the new opinion. Oh, well, I guess it's okay... And yada, yada, ya, hm. That's how it's done.

So there is no such thing as straight entertainment. I often wonder if there really was. Maybe if there was it was a long, long time ago, in book form a long time ago perhaps. Children's books are prime examples of inserts on the PC stuff. The green agenda is all in there. Sustainability is all there. The vegan society that's to be brought in, all animals are wonderful, and all the furry creatures are your pals, you see, and so on and so on it goes. When the children grow up, they're already recruits, they don't know it, but they're recruits for the green agenda, sustainability. They'll be used as armies, just like they are now in the streets.

But again, using the armies for folk who won't comply with the next step of the lockdowns. Which are going to be perpetual eventually. You see, they want perpetual lockdowns. They've said that at the World Bank, and I put up the articles from the PDFs from them before a few weeks ago. They said that they were looking at, at least five years of lockdowns, and it could be perpetual. Don't forget, this Covid idea is only one thing they've got in the wings, eh, waiting. They can actually come out with future scenarios of BIO warfare... We don't know who did it, but we've got another vaccine waiting in the wings for you there and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, you see. Then you will comply. That's what they've done already with the Covid thing, you know.

There's no way that all the videos came out of China of folk falling flat on their faces with Covid, it was all staged, that. Have you seen people in the streets fall flat on their faces in America or anywhere else? Hm? Because that’s not the way infections hit you. If you're that sick you wouldn't be walking the streets in the first place, you see, if you were that sick. Hm. And it wouldn't hit so suddenly like, just like that, bomf, down you go. And China is not known for letting much out that it doesn't rubberstamp that's for consumption for the West. Which makes me think that China was in on the big global act, I really do, with the World Health Organization and the Gates Foundation and all the rest of them. I really believe that's the whole idea. Remember, the whole idea for the World Economic Forum is the continuation into a world order, a borderless world order, eh. Are you getting the point of it? The borderless idea. The mass migration.

In the States they were ticked off with Trump trying to, at least talking about keeping a border. He hasn't done it. I mean, in fact when you really look into the migration, Trump let more in, even from India for the tech industry, than anybody had before him. So what he says and what he does are often like tangents. But the thing is, he hasn't gone along with the climate change, to an extent. Because he knows... [Alan

chuckles.] Here's the trick of it too. He knows, and I did the talks years ago, where the States of the US are in collusion, they partnered with ones in Canada, provinces in Canada to go along with the green deals regardless, sustainability, regardless of what the Feds do. You see, this is fact folks, you know. You even have your cities all signed onto these things and so on, sustainability.

Everything's been changed already. You keep waiting for the big change. You're already IN the big change. It's been going on for years. Bits and pieces of it. And you adapt and you adapt. Mainly because, again, the media, that will go into overdrive to make sure you get certain messages, will go into absolute silence when they're doing their nasty little things, you know, furtively, they don't want you to know, you see.

Now always remember too in the perfectly controlled society, most folk don't want to be told about things. They want the masters to deal with all the little problems for them. They'll say, well that's what you're paid for, you know, don't bother me with that, you know, get on with it, whatever it is, and do it. A lot of folk are like that. It's quite interesting to see that. So the enemies, you see, that you have, if you're a freethinker and you like this idea called personal freedom and privacy – this word is going to be outlawed shortly, it's almost there now, privacy – most folk gave it up long ago.

But there are still folk who like this idea of privacy. It's your right to privacy. It's your right to have your own thoughts. It's your right to have no intrusion into your mind. You see. And folk just give it away just so easily. People FOUGHT, people fought for centuries to get privacy and rights from feudal systems and overlords. They fought so hard, step by step by step to get, so that the military, and it's generally the military that they used to used, say, in Europe before the police and so on, and then the police now are militarized. But they used the military. The military under the old king and queen and feudal systems would go into people's homes and rampaged through them and do whatever they wanted to do, and you couldn't stand in their way, or you have no rights at all if you got in the way they'd just put a bayonet through you. That's how it used to be, you know.

Again, folk don't really quite get it. And that's not long ago that happened. Blake, yeah, he was Blake in London, the poet, he talked about it too. Where the guards, some guards, [unintelligible] guard or whoever it was, but they came and try to rampage through his garden, everything, and through his house looking for something else or somebody else or whatever it was. That's how it used to be, you see. But the folk today have given up most of their rights. A lot of folk if you listen to them, because they've heard countless little bits and pieces of arguments and data about this, about that privacy idea. They've already been swayed. Well, we don't really need it, we are being taken care of. Is that what you're here, to be taken care of? Do you really, if you believe that you're finished. Hhhch, you're finished, you know. To be taken care of.

Socialism isn't the old socialism that folks thought of. And even when they thought of it wasn't the same way either. Socialism was a scientific system that would be brought in, where everything would be run properly by the proper people, the experts. That's what they believed. They never quite achieved it, naturally, through communism. And the West's socialism, but this is it. It's for those who are already the Masters, socialism, because it's a whole system where you're controlled and run by the state.

Oh, corporations love that when they already own the governments. [Alan laughing.] And they do own the governments. When you've got politicians that need X amount of bucks to get in and to run, and they need the compliance of the media, who are often owned by the biggest money guys on the planet, but they need the compliance of the media to even run or to even get mentioned and get good publicity, then they are bought and paid for. Very simple. Bought and paid for. They're also asked certain questions, if they'll be for this and for that, or even for certain other countries, and they must go along. If they do that than they might be considered. If they don't, if they say no, no, no, you've had it, you know. That's how the world runs.

But most folk as I say will give up every right that they have to be the same as everybody else. If they see their peer group rushing towards the end of the cliff because it's a great experience and it's in 3D or something, they want it as well, you know. Yep. Imagine spending all that money on an iPhone, eh, or any kind of phone, stacks of money, overblown cost of having the service of it... Service, it's not, what service is it? It's going to rip you off so much bucks a month for such a tiny little amount of gigabytes, eh? And at the same time as you're buying it, they've got all these apps that are going to be, that are put in their

mandatorily to track and trace you. What's wrong with you?

I said years ago the government should be giving you all the computers for free. It was to track and trace you and to manage your thoughts and find out what you're thinking and doing and all... That's what it was for, to standardize a populations' thoughts, attitudes and behavior, standardization on behalf of those who ruled you. And then the cell phone came out, and big bucks and the whole thing. But yeah, it's going to track, trace, and then they start telling you, you know, yeah, we're taking data and feeding it to this and that and the whole bit. Until folk don't care anymore. Well, they're gone, I'm afraid, you're gone. Because as I say, it took centuries to fight to get the rights to privacy. And with a little flashing screen, the light of Lucifer as they say, eh, [Alan chuckles.] they just give it all away so quickly. Because it's so magically enticing, isn't it? Oh, it's hypnotic. Oh, wow.

I should mention too before I get going here, and before I even mentioned the mention... [Alan chuckles.] I've actually stopped this talk five times already for trains and then resumed them again. I think I had four or five trains in the first 19 minutes. These are at least, aren't little trains going by. These are miles long some of them, and they're going at one heck of a pace as well. Because they're stocking up for the big, long haul in their big bases, what used to be so busily, so busily building and deepening and extending for the last 10, 15, and 20 odd years now. I remember giving talks about this years ago. Because I knew some of the bases and I actually see them expanding and I talked to people who worked in them, plumbers and electricians. Some of them not too far from me actually were about five floors, you might call it, floors deep. Way underground. And they're not little places. These are huge places by the way, for the ones who are going to get into them. Hhhch. That's another thing anyway.

So the thing is I want to mention too, remember you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make a list of all my sites, these are my official sites. Because occasionally something will happen to one or the other, and you want to make sure you get my talks. I always try to get them up on the Sunday night if possible. Before midnight. With incredibly low speed, they always hammer me at the weekends because they know I'm uploading then I guess. There's a lot of little dirty tricks going on. And today by the way, this is satellite, right, this is satellites I use. Big bucks for it too. I was timing out just downloading the mail, that's how... hhhch. Of course if you were to waste your time phoning them up, they'll try this and try that as they play with you. This is what happens when they've all been given the nod to interfere with the nuisances, eh, guys like me who are putting out this kind of information.

Because they're get into the next step, shortly they'll be arresting people. Once they have this lockdown, it's to be stiffer than it was in the spring, they already said that. Nothing to do with reality. They want compliance. But they're going to go in and go after people who are speaking out and contradicting their official data with factual data. So they're not going to allow the factual data out there. That goes from doctors and first responders as they say now hey, people who are actually working in hospitals, or anybody else in the profession. Because it's a bigger agenda than, the Covid is the excuse to get you into a new system. Including curfews. This is what tyrants have done down through the ages. They always restrict travel and bring in curfews. I'll put up the articles tonight that that's what they're bringing into Britain. I think they've got a 10 PM curfew starting I think tonight or today or whatever it happens to be.

But anyway, people have to realize that the systems of tyranny can dissolve very quickly if just most of the folk say no, that's it. No more compliance. It's very quick to give up. There's no point trying to enforce and enforce more and more tyranny if the vast amount of the general public are ignoring them. They [Alan chuckles.] can't arrest everybody. It can't be done. And if they can't get a good chunk of the population to go along with every con that they come up with the game is over anyway. They know this. This is taught in management, herd management, hhhch, as I call it. It's taught. And they would just give up, they would just one morning that they get up and have to start disbanding themselves if everybody's ignoring them. That's what happens.

The US is definitely a big target because it's... in the US... forget Trump. Forget Trump. The fact is there's a lot of people still in America in the US that don't want this socialistic type, ah, international communistic system that they want to bring in, on the low level. That's the excuse they're given, it was to be for everybody to be equal. That's what they said at the World Economic Forum, where you have multibillionaires there...? Remember, behind every great fortune there's a great crime. [Alan chuckles.] So these characters

at the top are, didn't get rich by being nice to people. And they never will be. They're psychopaths. You can believe all the guff they come out with, like equality. Good for you. Dream on, you know. That's the system you're in right now.

As I say, send me a few bucks @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Or buy the books and discs if you want to. But straight donations are welcome. PayPal, cash, checks, and you can do money orders and Money Gram. That kind of thing will help me tick along here as we go through the heart of it.

Because really, it's getting to the state very quickly where you won't be able to even hear... The Internet was never honest to begin with. It was set up to do exactly what it's doing now. When they tell you how many, don't forget the star making machinery, if they want to make someone a star, they'll say, oh, millions of hits. You see, but it's got nothing to do with reality. But they know the human nature and they'll say, well, if so-and-so and so-and-so is getting popular, let's just say that they don't get many hits at all, and so they've been fudging the numbers for the last 20 years. They have, yeah. And suddenly they can make stars of somebody overnight if they want to. And they do that kind of thing.

There's nothing honest about the Internet. Don't forget that DARPA, I mean ARPA, hhhch, for the military, and DARPA, run the whole darn thing. They started the whole thing. It's just a complete massive assets of the world controllers, eh. The CIA, NSA, MI6, GCHQ... and a huge bunch of organizations in Israel too. Because all the intelligence agencies are completely and really run on one system now. Including the WEF, the World Economic Forum that's a big front organization itself too. You think some guy just started that up himself to help, to help, what, improve trade or something? Now it's dictating to nations? Well, do you vote for the WEF? Do you vote for the World Health Organization? No, you don't get to vote for any of them. Never mind the fact it's been admitted that a massive chunk of the World Health Organization's money comes from Bill Gates foundation. He owns it. You can't make this stuff up. It's admitted to. They can't, they'll try and hide it as soon as it's published, but it's still there, you know, the information is still there. You see, really, it's not a huge clique that runs the world. Not really. They have lots of front people that are well-paid to be fronts. But it's a small clique really that runs the world.

But if you're writing a fiction book with a plot in it and you had the gangsterism, the gangster characters, and if they put in a guy like Fauci for instance, as an example, he's got his finger in so many pies. Not just the big lab at Maryland and so on and the say in what goes on there, and laboratories that are, what, II, III, IV level labs, with highly classified experimentation of gain of function, he's got fingers in all of that. He has patents in certain things and joint patents too. He's got his fingers in vaccine companies. The CDC, hhhch, I've heard it called actually, hhhch, like it IS a vaccine company, hhhch, that's what they say, the CDC. But he's got his fingers in that. He's got his fingers in so many pies. And he's pally with Bill Gates, the mastermind here, it would seem to be. He's the big financier of so much of what's going on. And the man is no genius, Bill Gates. He's a businessman. Carried on his daddy's idea of eugenics. He wants to help society but reduce the population at the same time. From his own words, eh. But here they are in bed together to have the whole world vaccinated, with the vaccine companies which they promote and are connected with. If you had that in a, you would expect them all to be tried at the end, wouldn't you, by the highest courts on the planet. But you're living through it and it's not happening.

They're still on TV every day waving their hands about and telling you what you're going to have to do. [Alan chuckles.] You've got all these politicians just obeying them. Don't you find it's a bit scary that? Because there's nothing really hidden here. So much of what I just said is published, about their collusion together and some of them even have patents on some of the inserts on the coronavirus, supposedly, that came out anyway. I think it was the Great Game India came out with the talk about the inserts that they have on this virus. Four of them that are related, related to the AIDS virus, they said. I don't know where it's gone now. They said that couldn't happen in nature, some of the top virologists said that it would have to be inserted by humans in a lab. Where did all that data go? Hm?

But if it's just another, even a softer type of virus made in a lab, which by the way the World Health Organization has admitted they've been up to for years. I did the talks years ago when they said, [Alan chuckles.] they came out, they admitted that every year or so they released certain types of, they called it milder flu, viruses. I'm not kidding about this. Mild flu, you know, they said it's almost like a nothing type, you know. But they could track and trace it through folk who obviously would have to go to doctors, that's

the only way how, that's when you track and trace the thing. They have samples taken and they could actually tell where it came from, which was themselves, to see how it would spread in society. They actually said that they released certain things every so often.

So this Covid idea is, I have no doubt at all it was probably made in the lab. It didn't suddenly come out of nowhere by itself. Luckily for us most folk aren't sick with it. Don't even know they've had it. And they end up with antibodies against it. So that's herd, if you had enough people, if we mixed freely and so on, you'll all have herd immunity. That's what's working in Sweden and other places too, is herd immunity. Top specialists have come out and talked about it, we are getting herd immunity. But regardless of that, they want... this... hhhch...

From their Event 201 and so on, they're not going to change their agenda. Are they? They're not going to do it. It's a must-be for them. It's not going to stop with this one vaccine, or even a few jabs for this one particular type of vaccine. They want to have permanent vaccinations and boosters for the rest of your life for everything. You see, there's no point in them having all these products and big businesses there if they can't use them on you. And have government, you know, the true fascist system, and have government mandate that you take it all. That's true fascism. You can't get, hhhch, a better example of fascism than that, big business and government working together, eh.

But as I say, it's rather evident that they're following it to the letter. Fauci said that you're never going to get out of your homes eventually until you get the vaccine. That's again the same mantra. When you see it across the board in different newspapers from different sources, they all came from the same source you'll find. Because they're telling them, this is what to put into your articles, make sure that you say that it's inevitable you've got to get the vaccine, inevitable, to go back to normal, etc., etc. Mantra, mantra. Weapons of mass destruction. You've got to get the vaccine. You've got to get the vaccine. You see, same thing. Same technique. They've pretty well said, whatever Fauci said back in the spring, I said that you can take it to the bank because this is written in stone with these characters.

Unless you say, get stuffed. That's how. M-hm. With all the studies in real time, now you can do studies in real time about how many, they know exactly how many folk at any particular time, pretty accurately too, because they have all your personality profiles there so, and your chitchat, etc., all the data. They know how many folk are going to go along with whatever they push out there, instant vaccination versus noncompliance and so on. Then the ones in the middle are not sure yet, and how to get around them. It's all done with algorithms and forms of persuasion.

As always, they can use half the population to hammer and make the rest comply as well. Remember that old, that saying, it's from the mayor of Tammany Hall in The Gangs of New York. He said that we can always use half the people to kill the other half, you know. If folk were going to start rioting or whatever or wouldn't comply, we can always use half of them to kill the other half. That's what they do, they create sides and divisions to get compliance. They've done it even through school. Isn't it awful the schoolchildren, where you are supposed to go to school and use your... The whole idea of school was to use your mind. Not to conform, hhhch, into one giant mind but to use your own mind. And to expand it. And to even teach at least logic and have the ability to use your own mind, and to its maximum. All gone now. It's all conformity training now. Even in school with the groupthink, there's techniques to ostracize, generally it's boys, eh, who say I'm not going along with that, I won't agree with that idea. Because they want consensus with every topic now. Everything is political now and politicized. And socialized. And if you don't go along with it, you will be ostracized. You don't want to belong to the group? You know. You want the group to turn against you? You know. Because you see, peer pressure is a very, very strong thing to use. Eeeeeeverything is weaponized.

I really think it's maybe, you know, it's a pity you couldn't get another land... I used to always say this, create different countries. Create them, you know. Put people that just are a damn nuisance to society in different countries, just put them there literally. Make one just for psychologists and psychiatrists and put them all there. Because they're not there to help you. The top ones aren't helping you. The top ones are paid by those who rule you and own you to make sure they can keep ruling you and owning you. That's what most of them, the big ones at the top are for. You could always get another one for, when you look at all these different lawyers in the US wanting to change the Constitution and change this and change that, and

the High Court, just put all of them too in a different land, a different place as well, again their own country and let them argue their points of law to each other and leave everybody else alone. Hm?

It's just astonishing what's going on. Astonishing times really. But what is good too, is you see the blanket being raised a little bit on the bed of peace, eh, in society, and thinking, well you know, this is what I believe the US is, this is what I believe America is. Folk can live their whole life through, the ups and downs and all the rest of it, but that's still what they think. It isn't until you see it getting turned up at the edges like you're seeing right now, with literally communism being preached from the top, inside American politicians at the Congress and so on, it is COMMUNISM, folks. The abolition of the nation state. The abolition of borders. Karl Marx. Hm? It's also the CFR because that's what they were for too, years ago they'd work towards the abolition. It's just ONE system, folks. M-hm.

But you see, up goes the blanket and you say, my God I didn't realize that was all underneath it. You know? Why, why are these characters that want to abolish the nation state taking massive paychecks from the taxpayers? Most of whom don't want to abolish the nation state. Whodoes want to have the nation state abolished? Well, we know who they are, and you've got lots of them at the World Economic Forum, the front people who work on behalf of the real masters above them. We know this. Yep.

Quite amazing, isn't it, what we're living through right now. And folk don't quite get it. You're hearing things come out of the mouths of politicians that are anything but statesmanlike, the abolition of this and the abolition of that, and communism? Communism? Do you want communism? Russia eventually gave up with communism...when utopia did not arrive. You know.

But they want communism. It's because you see China was meant to take over from America as the policeman of the world for a while. They had articles in their foreign policy magazine, Foreign Affairs magazine, the CFR, years ago, that it was time for China to take more responsibility in policing the world, you know. Well, they've taken a bit and that different parts of Africa, you've noticed, eh. No one's complained about that by the way. But again, facts don't matter. But also, they want China to take over to an extent and share the burden with the US, eventually take over from the US. Because the US is supposed to become exhhhhhausted paying for it all. And it's getting, it's pretty well past that, trillions in debt, multiple trillions in debt. The Covid really is going to put the kibosh on it all together. It's intended to.

Although the money is a joke to start with, we know that too. There's special, you know, magicians that deal with the creation of money in these days. Small club, of course, of magicians. That's what you're living under, amazing times, eh, amazing times. Where you're watching horror, terror, fear and the threats, coercion, you know they always use coercion to get you to comply with their laws and all the rest of it, to make you comply with their new rules, regulations and lockdowns. And no travel. And you can't see people. And you can't yada, yada. And curfews. Curfews!

Curfew? Why? Why get a curfew? Well, to stop the Corona. Oh, to stop the coronavirus, eh? Well, we're not all dying of coronavirus, very few folk are, really. And even the fact that they've admitted that they would put down died OF it, didn't die of it, most of them, they died of something else. Like everybody else out there, they've got fragments of coronaviruses, FRAGMENTS, dead fragments, hhhch, because they're very common in their swab tests, you know. Very common. M-hm. There's a whole range of these different coronaviruses and you're going to find so many of them dead in your lungs at any time throughout the year, even before this particular Covid one came along or was released or whatever it came from. But the fact is, no, it's not doing the damage they claimed. It's got nothing to do with reality. Can you believe that, curfews? Curfews, eh? N-n-n.

There's even articles where the children in school are not allowed to sing happy birthday because it might spread the virus if they sing it out. Well, you see, they're training those children not to do anything natural, you see, because their generation is not going to do anything natural for their entire life according to the Fourth Industrial Revolution [Alan chuckles.] from the WEF. You'll never trust your own logic. You'll wait to see the rules, regulations, for everything that's going to happen to you down through your entire life because you can't trust yourself with your thoughts and your decisions. That's the point of it all. Nothing to do... You must eradicate rationality, first point, eradicate rationality.

Land of the Blind, which is a good movie with Donald Sutherland in it. It's a good portrayal of psychopaths and how they rule society. But also you have the characters who surround the king psychopath, or the prince psychopath. They're much the same themselves but they had to obey the higher psychopath. They're well rewarded for doing it. They'll do anything that they're told and give any order that they're told to give out. That's how systems really are. You'll find that in all, in democratic systems or republican systems, that the coterie around the top honcho are generally psychopathic in nature or they wouldn't be there in the first place. You see, they're well vetted. Of course in the States and every other country you do have a dark, hhhch, a dark state beneath it all too, a dark system sitting there running the show. There's no doubt about it, you have psychopaths are everywhere unfortunately. To our detriment. It's probably always really been like that to some extent or another. So anyway, we're going through this awful change. But again, look at that movie with Donald Sutherland and you'll see how a psychopath operates and how those around the top psychopaths operate to enforce the rules that the top one wants.

You'll also see how logic is destroyed under tyranny. Especially with prisoners, where the first... What you have to realize is what's happening now is a prison system. The lockdowns are prison systems. Curfews, prison system, same kind of thing again. Like a prison camp. What you can say, what you can't say, it's all across the Internet as well. It's all part of the whole idea of tyranny in a prison, when you're conquered, or a country when you're conquered, same kind of thing too. When people are so terrified of what you might say, then whatever you're going to say probably is going to touch on some truth, maybe an awful lot of truth and that's the reasons that you can't say anything. That's part of it. That's why you can't have any lack of freedom of speech. It doesn't matter what's nasty, what isn't nasty, people could be awfully nasty and that's part of human nature at times too. But the fact is, you cannot have safety when you can have no freedom of speech. There's always terror lurking along the way.

So again, back to that movie. You find in the movie the main character is Donald Sutherland. He's in prison. He befriends a prison guard who knows the system is wrong. This young prince is really a little psychopath and nasty, and it's maybe a good idea if they topple him. So they topple him and put Sutherland in place. He comes in with his system which is just maybe even worse than the previous one, it's hard to tell, hhhch. But he's also obviously a psychopath who knows how to manipulate people, wants to manipulate them. First thing he does to show his power is to change all rationality. The children must wear the school ties backwards, you know, on the back of their neck or whatever, things like that.

This is how they do things. If you're in a prison, they must break your will by changing rationality again. It isn't just a matter of being a loudmouth, that's what you get called if you scream back at the guards, you're a loudmouth and a nuisance. So they'll teach you a lesson. They'll teach you that what they tell you is right, will be right. It doesn't matter if they make you eat you know what, and you'll have to comply and agree that it's the best thing you've ever eaten. In the movie, they had, what's better than a nice juicy steak? And it was, a good stale piece of bread. That's how you had to reply or else you were put back in solitary confinement, until your spirit was broken and so on.

So logic has to be destroyed, again, in this totalitarian tyranny, hm. Children can't sing happy birthday. Um, they've already... [Alan chuckles.] closed down churches so they can't sing hymns, you know. Which again is part of their mandate, no doubt about it. Because that's been an awful enemy, especially in the US, an enemy of those that want an atheistic world for them to control. And you do have rulers and controllers, believe you me. And those at the very top do have their own religion. But they want to eradicate yours, y'know. Don't forget, even secular humanism is a religion. It's a belief system. And there's ones above that, obviously. Even some people, people who believe they have the right to rule, that's another religion in itself, just believing that. Hm.? Etc.

So anyway, you can't have a loss of freedom of speech. You've got to have it. You can't have people getting locked down and curfews, that's what you use during wartime. But again, that's what they said they would use, psychological warfare. They said they would use that technique of warfare, which works under warfare compliance, eh, and you've got to be on curfew at night in case bombers come overhead. Well, there's no bombers coming overhead at the moment. And since Covid would spread just the same during the day as it will at the night, what's your problem? Hm?

It's nonsensical. It's not meant to be logical. It's getting behavior change, and compliance, and behavior

change, that's what it's about. Don't think, you're too dumb to understand these things, just comply, leave it to the experts. Then they'll come along with new regulations every week, you see, keep adding to them, until you'll be unable, you'll be a quivering wreck, you can't come to any conclusion on your own because you know you're going to be wrong. Because the experts always give you orders that you'd never have dreamed up in your life if let yourself. [Alan laughing.]

So that's how you do it. It's mind control. Massive campaign on mind control. They hope to eventually, 20 years down the road, have a generation raised who literally will go into paroxysms of anger and rage if they hear someone in school singing happy birthday. They'll turn on them and probably rip them to pieces, as a major threat to society, you know. That's where were going with all this stuff. Nothing to do with, as I say, logic, reality. It's a huge campaign for a complete change where you will be bought and sold in this new system. And I really mean that. Because you are a commodity.

D'you understand how they work it out at the top to do with corporations? And don't forget what Rockefeller said too, when he, it comes back to corporations and banks and so on. Rockefeller himself belonged to the same organization that ruled the British Empire, you know, that didn't believe in competition. He says, competition is a sin. He was NOT making a joke. They believe they have the right to take over the world's resources, run society properly, by experts, themselves naturally, and profit from it. And that's a natural way. They have no problem at all believing in that, they were quite open about it. So you're in that kind of system with the globalists of today.

But Rockefeller also thanked, remember, at one of his top meetings, the MEDIA. Openly. He praised them at the end of one of his big talks and so on. He says, I have to thank the media for going along with it and not disclosing to the general public the intentions of our meetings, etc. etc. And he thanked them profusely, he says, we could never have got this far without you basically complying and not telling the public what our plans are. Hm. He said, it's far better than they're leaving the future to the machinations of just the ordinary people and so on to direct the course of the planet, it's much better if we do it through ourselves and banks, he says, the banking institutions that WE run the world and plan the future. That's what he said.

Well, that's the WEF is the same thing, same organization, folks, run by the same folks. They have a plan for the future and they're going to make, they're going to train the product. Like Bernays said, don't change the product, to improve it to suit the public; alter the public to suit your product. That's exactly what they're doing with all of this Covid idea. Behavior modification par excellence, hhhch, with the massive campaigns through education at school, through the Internet, it's through every possible means possible, electronics... behavior modification, behavior change. And of course your social credit score. It's all part of this Fourth Industrial Revolution to make sure that you all comply, or else you'll be locked out from even getting enough cash to feed yourself.

But you are the products in this new system. You're at least one whole segment of the products, put it that way. You're a consumer of products, their products. And don't, so if you have a corporation at the top that makes whatever it happens to be, they work it out to see how many folk, that the constant data, constant data, they keep telling you data is everything, and constant data on the segments of society that will use their product, etc, hm, and how to get more folks to use their products and all the rest of it. So they're divvying up the world into segments to make sure their products are sold to you, by mandates, hm, and you're going to have to buy.

What's the greatest products today that doesn't cost them pretty well anything to make? It's called APPS! A few years ago I did talks on how disposable income was going to be pushed over real material goods and the app industry was part of it. And sure enough, these intangible nothing, nothingness, hhhch, apps, are costing them money, people are buying them and buying them. And they're going to make sure that you need more of them to go along with even the Covid idea to do with, well you know if I pay extra I could get a better app, and it might give me more, it will be more accurate and I won't get locked down with all these people, or, they might not say that I was near that person that maybe was infected, y'know, so I don't have to go quarantine if I pay more, extra for this more accurate app. Etc. You can see the cons already, you know.

It's going to go on and on as they go through the whole agenda here. But the more that you accept, just like

the stale piece of bread is better than a nice juicy steak, you're going to get lost in it. And the more you comply, the more your mind is going to get lost in it. And the more you see other people doing the same kind of things as you, the more society is going to get lost in it. Because it's not based on rationale and logic. It's based on pure behaviorist training. That's what it is. You're coerced into a route. Well, if I go on that route, you see, it will be easier on me. So you go along that route like a big road, and you're all on the same road going the same direction, saying it's going to be easier if we comply along this. But eventually get to a stage where you've got to do extra to get passed, you jump certain hoops and so on or do more, and that's what you end up doing. There's no easy way out of this, you see. And they're not giving you a way out. They're manipulating you like children, very small children.

The Covid idea was dreamed up at least, you know, at least 2010, hhhch, the whole Lockstep idea, the Rockefellers again Foundation. Johns Hopkins University working with the Bill Gates Foundation, Event 201. All done beforehand, you see. They literally had it all worked out. We'll tell the public they can't ever get out again to do anything unless they have a passport, like an immunization passport, electronic, the right apps and all the rest of it. It's all done, folks. The corporations that were going to get the money, and eventually did get the money when it broke out for the Covid, it was all decided before you heard of Covid who was going to get what. [Alan chuckles.] They were already working on all these things, eh. Because you see, that's the new industry. Hm? And they're going to make sure that YOU must buy their products and you must use their products, you see, you must do it.

There's never been such incredible easy profits already from not just the vaccine companies, they don't even have to come up with any viable vaccine by the way. Hhhch. Any of them. They don't have to. And yet they're getting millions and billions thrown at them across the planet here. And all the other organizations getting money thrown at them like you wouldn't believe. I've got government articles from magazines who cater to civil servants talking about the money they're raking in, [Alan chuckles.] promoting different things to make it more easy to manage the Covid, you know, manage the herd. Because all the money comes from us. And if we don't have the labor to work for the money, at the moment, you have to borrow it in the meantime to pay for things and so on. But regardless, everything comes from the labor of you. One way or another you're going to work it off, one way or another, eh?

What an amazing system, really, when you stand back and look at it. Hm? And where do you think the money that they... [Alan chuckles.] Where d'you think governments are getting money right now? There's a.... You couldn't even... even if they printed, the money couldn't, they don't have enough trees to cut down for the billions and trillions of bucks right now, you know. It's all a magic act. Run by the sharpest con men on the planet. The ones who are given the right to, you know, manage the money, it's all so highly, hush-hush secretive, because you wouldn't understand it, you're too simple. That's what they tell you, you know. Your arithmetic is different from their arithmetic, yeah, you know. They've got very creative accounting. And we accept that as normal too.

Do you realize that you're now in REAL, I'm talking about maybe hundreds, a 100 generations, maybe 200 generations, but in perpetual slavery to pay off what's been borrowed already from the conmen. That really gives nothing to governments, they just punch in blips in your computer machine, [Alan chuckles.] in your central bank, okay we just put the money in there for you, you know. That's it. Can we see it? Well, there you are, it's right on the screen there, you know, you borrowed that. We borrowed all that money? So how many trillions is that, you know? M-hm. Can I see it in tangible...? Well no, that's their way, we put it into your screen there, that's it. And that's it. Backed by nothing, eh. Except the governments assurance they'll keep the folk as slaves to pay it off. M-hm-hm. Ftt.

With the 5G, which they've been unrolling by the way, you know, and quietly working out the bugs, and testing it across the whole of North America in cities and so on. They've been monitoring people and following them and working out everything that you're up to. This is like perpetual, for the rest of your life. Including where you will be allowed to go and not go by the way. If you take any of these ridiculous things with you then they're going to know immediately that you're outside your little quadrant area, hm, your lockdown area. They'll know immediately and they'll come and get you, or pull you in. It's all tested out. There's nothing that's happening here that China hasn't tested already by the way, you know. They all work together. Don't think for a second they're all enemies. It's a joke.

China was in on this big joke to start with. They're on their feet again, aren't they? How come they're on their feet but we're all locked down? Well, logic doesn't apply, for goodness sake, eh. Hm? [Alan chuckles.] So, China has to supply the world with all of its goods because the West and all of your politicians and your high courts gave them all the businesses, and through the free trade agreements that they drafted up for them we financed them to get up to this stage of power, because they're supposed to take over, you see. That's what your masters decided a long time ago. But yeah, they're on their feet again, and producing, and people are working, yep. But you're all to get locked down, maybe for another year, maybe up to five years. Are you starting to get the picture here? Compliance is just going to make it worse.

The whole thing, as I say, would be just like magic and disappear if enough folk just said that's it, you know, that's it. It would be so sudden too, by the way, they would just have to give up. M-hm.

But then you'd have to go, and by the way I said it before too, they're more vicious, you see, the characters at the top when they can't get their way. Because they know that if they did give up, the unthinkable, eh, which won't happen, they're not going to give up. But if they did have to give up, they know the next step is that the public would demand, figuratively speaking, their heads, all those involved in causing this in the first place. Crashing the economies. Putting everybody into the most debt the planet's ever seen.

Never mind the folk who've died because of the reaction to this Covid idea. Oh, stay at home if you've got a heart attack, don't come into the hospital, just die quietly. Or the elderly getting these stupid ventilators rammed down their tracheas, hm. That's the treatment for it? When all the other things would have put them out, just forget that? And then they bring in all their bioethicists and, oh well, just, you know, they're old anyway for goodness sakes, you should die quietly like we've been trying to tell you for years. We could use that money on other things, like paychecks for ourselves and stuff like that, you know.

The system is so CORRUPT. It's SO corrupt. And it's lost humanity, the natural humanity that folk had towards each other and you lose that if you go into a more materialistic society. You've been given the psychopath's materialistic culture by the way. You've all emulated. That's all you've been fed for years. Until you lose your natural humanity, and you're done for.

I remember reading the articles years and years ago by the psychologists and psychiatrists who worked on the Soviet bloc countries, that quietly did a survey, very quietly because it's a dangerous thing to do. They noticed that traits the leaders in the West had were similar to the traits that the leaders in the East had, in the Soviet bloc countries. Meaning psychopathic. But they also realized that even civil servants, the higher civil servants also had psychopathic qualities too, just like the West. They were looking at the similarities of governance, regardless of what they called the system, and they found it was pretty much the same. They worked out the psychopathic traits which were obvious and so on and in all the countries, it's all exactly the same. They also mentioned that psychopaths will give you their culture. And since they are materialistic, very, hyper materialistic, then eventually they would give you their culture and you would adopt it, and you would lose your humanity along the way. You wouldn't become totally psychopathic, but you would start to adopt a lot of the tendencies and traits of the psychopath along the way. M-hm. That's where we are.

Because of that you see, we lost our natural number one instinct to be free. And along with that instinct to be free, your natural decision to help others. That's your humanity, natural humanity. Whereas the socialistic governments, which is just different, socialism is a front for Technocracy. Expert rule, you see, that's all it is. Under the guise of equality they just take all the pennies off you, then they decide, they talk about, yeah, it used to only cost, you know, so much money to feed a person for a day, but when government does it, we do it better, and it is quite costly, a few thousand bucks per person, per day. [Alan chuckles.] You see? They scam everything. They're crooks. That's the psychopathic system that we live in.

But they're dangerous when they're cornered, that's what I'm saying. Very dangerous because they've got so much to lose. Because this incredible hoax that we've been pushed through, and the damage, I mean, crashing the world economies. This is planned, let's crash the world economy to bring in a new system of utter dependency for most folk. Hm? Are you getting the picture here? ...the scale of this hoax? ...what's happened here?

Only psychopaths would dream this up and implement it. And it's only the psychopaths who will enforce it,

you see. When I see that little Fauci's face there, nevermind all the doctors who've lost their jobs and so on coming out and saying this is a complete farce, it makes no difference, you see, to this little character. Because he's got so much to lose. He's got more to lose than you can imagine by the way. I'm not just talking about Covid either, there's other things on him. Because they're all compromised in different ways, these characters, hm. That's when they're dangerous because they are psychopaths and they will, WILL do drastic things to save their own skins. Absolutely.

I remember watching a documentary of the American nuclear submarines in the Holy Loch I think was in Scotland. They had them there and another couple of places actually. It was a big submarine base for during the Cold War. The camera team were allowed, I don't know if it was the BBC or whoever was, maybe ITV, they were allowed into the base and the commanding officer gave them a tour of some parts of the base and so on. They were allowed to ask questions about certain things. They were shown around a couple of the submarines. You've probably seen it in the movies since then where there's generally two guys per shift who are assigned, in the crew of the submarine, they're given keys. If anything happens, they get the key out and they've got the codes there, they must punch them in to insert the keys, and they must go through the different fail safes, levels and stages. Then when it's time to fire, they both must do it in unison, they turn their key.

The people who were interviewing them asked the relevant question like, how do you, knowing what's going to happen when those keys are turned, which is going to be retaliation anyway, you know, if you're a first strike or whatever, but even during a war regardless of who's firing at whom, the thoughts of the incredible destruction you would cause on civilian populations, in any country, are you sure they're going to do what they're told and continue with it? And by the way, if one fails, the other one is supposed to shoot them, you know. They're actually armed, those guys.

But he says, there's very little chance... He said, they'll do what they're told, they'll follow orders to the letter. Because they're given the test, and it was a psychopathic test to see, and they are, they're psychopaths, that's who they hired to turn the keys, eh. Because they have no problems doing what they're told. They're well-paid to do it. They don't think too far in the future that way. And they don't feel guilt doing anything to anybody else, you know. So that's why they picked them, on purpose. They put them through the psychopathic examinations to make sure that they were, and they would follow orders, that's how they did it, you know. And I'm sure Russia was the same, you know. And China. And everybody else that's involved these days. But that's how you do it.

So you see, governments employ psychopaths. As well as having psychopaths at the top running the people, they employee psychopaths to do that kind of stuff to general populations. And their traits are unmistakable of them, really, when you really studied them. When you look at the British system during World War II to do with the Air Force and Dowding, the guy who was in charge of the Air Force. Because Britain did start bombing parts of Germany, civilian areas, before the Germans ever did. Dowding, and it was terrible, the mass fire bombings they did in some cities, burned everybody to a crisp pretty well in Germany. Only psychopaths could decide to do that, you know. And rationalize it, well you know, it brings war to an end quicker. The same thing was done with the atomic bomb of course Japan, well, it brought the war to an end quicker. And so on.

When you have societies run by psychopaths, though, it certainly is not a giant leap to imagine them using the same psychopathic types in biowarfare, as an example, or bioengineering, to cause sterilization amongst the population. Because that's what they've been talking about. That's what Bill Gates talks about. He wants to help the people AND reduce the population at the same time. Folk can't quite get ahold of this, what do you mean, and reduce it? Well, it's going to sterilize you, obviously, that's what he's talking about. They had so many lawsuits against them already, the foundation, for certain vaccines they've put out already.

So yes, you have psychopaths and they're employed to take care of problems. They have no problem implementing terrible things to the general population. You also had that in the movie 12 Monkeys, an example of the psychopaths who are involved. Again, it was interesting, 12 Monkeys, because the guy at the very, very end who goes into the airport, he's got vials and vials of particular viruses which his lab had been working on. It was legitimate laboratory work for the government and well-recognized in its field. But this guy himself wanted, he just decided that society and humanity wasn't worth saving, just kill them. So

HE had decided to kill them, stealing stuff out of the lab and then going around the world to different countries on a quick tour dropping off vials along the way, opening vials up. Psychopath, you see. He'd rationalize what he was doing in some way, you know.

But also you had the guy who owned the bio lab, very wealthy guy and involved in politics and all the rest of it. Very wealthy. That new darn well what his lab was up to and the things they were working on and why they were working on them. Because all these labs are dual-purpose. Regardless of them saying it's to, well, it's gain of function, we're doing in case it ever evolved this way in nature, like billions to one in this particular direction, they'd be ready for it. No, these are bioweapons or bio labs depending on dual function at the time what it was getting used for.

And there's lots of crazy folk, [Alan chuckles.] psychopathic types go into that field to begin with anyway. Who know what it's about. Of course they know what it's about. If something, if the chances of a particular virus mutating along the particular lines of pure lethality to the general population, if the chances of it going along the path as being altered by humans with gain of function technique in laboratories, are millions, maybe even billions to one, WHY do you think they're really doing it? Because it's not going to evolve that way by itself. But it's going to be, it's going to get pushed to change into an incredibly lethal virus. That isn't just a general interest, folks.

You do have psychopaths running you. Of course you do. You've listened, you've seen the meeting, the Bill Gates and the bunch, Oprah and the rest of them, they were nicknamed The Lucky Gene Club for a while, who were getting together talking about depopulation and there's too many people. Well, how come they are the ones to decide that they're going to live but the other folk have to get sterilized or die? Hm?

Now you see, here's another big part of this Great Reset and the Fourth Industrial Revolution. There's to be whole swaths of the population are to live in poverty. That is the agenda, folks. They don't need them anymore, they don't need the labor anymore, you see, they've already said this. So their own philanthropies, these charitable institutions like the Gates Foundation and all the other ones, and Bloomberg, they will take care of the poor, hm. They'll take care of the poor? There's two ways you could actually say that, get a meaning from that. Because you see, this is an agenda for depopulation.

I gave these talks many years ago when I says, they're getting to the stage where they decided they don't need you anymore, I says, do you think they're going to keep you around as pets or something? No. They're not going to. They don't need you. They don't want to. They don't like you being around when you don't have a prime function to serve them. They don't need you. You're eating their resources, THEIR resources for their offspring down through the future. They have no problem saying it because you see, they're psychopaths. But yeah, this Great Reset, it's got all these just, all the philanthropies coming into their own now you see, and you'll all be depending on them to feed you and take care of you. If they decide eventually that they can't do it, well, it's sad but that's the way it will have to be. So there you have it. You'll have to rely on these big philanthropies, these wonderful people that just, you know, it goes with earning lots of money, they just want to suddenly help you, and you know, and so on.

Here's what Plato said, eh. You see, there's nothing new under the sun. Really. The technique, you know, the systems of technology are perhaps, but the same thing is getting delivered. This is what Plato said. He says, This and no other is the root from which a tyrant springs; when he first appears he is a protector. Hm. Right. We're going to help you. Right. We're here to protect you. Hm. That's your tyrant. Hm.

I always think to Alexander Solzhenitsyn, and he said when you think about all these riots in the streets, which were all managed by, and you've got politicians backing it for goodness sake, your POLITICIANS in America backing it, it tells you all you need to know. Never mind the fact even the Antifa group has even come out proudly and admitted they're, who created them back in the 30s and what they belonged to, and it's been in the media recently in fact as to, proclaiming their origin and who still runs them in fact.

It says here from Solzhenitsyn, and he certainly suffered, believe you me, Solzhenitsyn, by the Antifa types they were pushing in his country, and they took over long ago. He says, Anyone who has proclaimed violence his method inexorably must choose lying as his principle. So whatever they tell you it's for it's always a lie, you see. And he should certainly know, he was put up in the Gulag's. In some ways he was

lucky that he survived compared to most folk who didn't, actually. A horror show. The whole Soviet system was a horror show. So anyone who proclaims how wonderful it was, you should be really, really scared of, or definitely wary of, VERY wary of, you know.

I remember looking at a documentary a while ago and it was some, an old guy. It must've been done, I don't know when it was done but it was an old fella who was a train driver who talked about taking the different prisoners daily back-and-forth, you know, to these different camps. For his whole working life. He says, there was thousands of these camps right up the lines, all the way up through Siberia. Thousands of them. They went through the people so quickly on different projects, and the terrible conditions, that they were dying like flies. He just kept filling them up. That's the kind of place that Solzhenitsyn ended up in. So you should be awfully, awfully, awfully wary of the present time by the way of what's going on. Because the Soviet system is not what they tell you it was. And there definitely was a ruling class in Russia, again, that's rather open about who's ruling Russia, some of them. This is stuff that's coming out, it's astonishing, from their own sources.

But yeah, horror is on its way, there's no doubt about it. Again, we'll get a sanitary horror, you see, more sanitary, more humane, to let the people just go sterile and die off with a little bit of nudging and helping maybe through malnutrition or something, you see. HG Wells said it too in A Modern Utopia and other writings he went into. He said we used to think that we'd have to physically sterilize the people, meaning physically kill them, the people we didn't need. And you've got to remember, they really mean that, they don't need you. Socialism is not what you think it is. Hhhch. It never was. It's an elite organization, and if they don't need you, then they don't want you around. You're another mouth to feed. Why would they feed you if you have no function for them, you know, nothing to serve, you see, they don't need you. And he says, but we found it more humane, in this kind of fictitious journey of the future he was bringing, more humane he says to sterilize them and let those ones just die off, he says, that they're all gone, you see, and only the important folk, the necessary ones were left. What's happening today is an old idea. It's not new at all. Believe you me.

Now, I'd like to mention too that I have advised folk to at least try and have a few people they can, that will help each other out when times get really bad. Very shortly by the way. Because you're going to have to, you must rely on each other. So you have to really trust each other. The weak link in the chain can be disastrous for everybody involved. Because folk will crack when pressure is applied, even psychological pressure from a distance, some folk will tend to crack and comply and chop the rest of them. But the fact is, you're going to have to depend on each other. You've already had the governments in the States, I call it governments because it seems like you don't know which government they're talking about sometimes. It's like a variety of them. According to even their own legislators [Alan chuckles.] that they're all arguing about what it is to be American.

But you're going to have to forget politics. Forget your politicians. That's going to happen regardless, it's planned that way, regardless of the election. Who wins or loses, it makes no difference. You've already had Pelosi and other ones and Harris come out and say, this is going to continue, including the riots in the streets and so on, regardless of who wins and loses in politics, the burnings in the cities and all the rest of it, or at least the appearance of them is to continue. It's a planned take down, you see, gradual. It's a planned shock and awe idea upon the general population. It's to bring in a whole new system through the end of it. Oh, look at the chaos, we can't live like this, we've got to go into a new system, maybe temporary martial law or something like that. Whatever they come up with, it makes no difference, it's going to be the same anyway.

You got to look after each other. Don't expect any president to do it for you. I hope you've all grown away from the idea regardless of presidents and so on being the answer to everything. You're always on your own. At the end of the day you're on your own, folks. If you have even a few friends to help each other out and swear to each other, and you will help each other out, you know, you've got to, and through thick and thin, that's how you get through terrible times. That's how humanity has always done it through terrible times. Be prepared for it because it's coming. There's no doubt about it. They've told us it's coming. [Alan chuckles.] The folk in the US government have said it's coming.

You've watched the streets getting burned for weeks and weeks and weeks in different cities, and then again

being lauded by different politicians and mayors. And outside funding, and inside funding too. Go into the folk that are doing it, which is just, it's all paid by governments funds as well as philanthropies as they call it. So you're under attack and it's planned that way, or it wouldn't have happened. It wouldn't be allowed to happen unless it was planned that way by the deep state as they like to call it now.

So you've got to help each other out. Take care of each other as you go through the bad times which are definitely going to come. Then you got the added lock down... Unless you're rioting, you have a lock down on the rest of the population. You can't go shopping or whatever and blah blah blah blah blah. So you've got to start helping. The ones who can travel, and different age groups too, the ones who can travel who can go out to the stores get food for others have got to start doing it, you know. All these kind of things you've got to think of because you don't want to end up in hospital with... with [Alan chuckles.] oh, you might be a Covid, we'll stick this down your trachea and watch you, you know, go down the tubes. You don't want that, with their bioethics squads, how old are you, oh just die quietly, like, we can help you, you know.

You know, this is something that would be satire at one time, but this is what they've got now. They've had articles in the paper, oh the bioethics committee, who should live, who should get the medication, who shouldn't, you know, we can't give it to everybody. Why not?! Why couldn't they give it to everybody? If they could afford to, if the US can afford to give out vaccinations across the planet, hm, I'm sure they could certainly spend the cash for the treatment for its own citizens, eh? Of course they could. But they're not gonna. The same with Canada. They've already said it too, oh we've got to, we've got sparse medications you know, we might have to decide who's going to live and die.

Well, it's time to scrap the hospitals, folks, because you can't trust them now. That's a scary thought when you realize that, yeah, they will automatically just sit and suss you up to see if they should give you euthanasia or not. This is what's coming here. I hope you understand it. As I say, humanity's gone out the window, when we lose our humanity, our natural humaneness and humanity towards each other, we're finished. We're finished.

This is a horror show, this new scientific system, eh. It's a horror show. On behalf of those who already have decided they own the planet. And you're of no use to them if you can't buy their products, which they want to mandate, because you can't afford them, you can't work or whatever, then you're irrelevant, you're scratched off. This is the real sci-fi movie, you're in it. The future is here, eh.

As soon as the first bit of cold weather came in, I knew, I was waiting for it. Because you always, and every year the older folk get their viruses right off the bat, the pneumonias set in right away, you know. As soon as the weather starts to get a bit chilly, cold and damp, that's it, bang. It's guaranteed every year. Everybody who works in medicine is well aware of that. But they use it for a different purposes now, oh, it must be Covid, you know, what else could it be? [Alan chuckles.] After all these centuries of studying, suddenly, oh, it must be, what else could it be? Aaahh, let's think, what else could it be? Maybe the same thing you get every year, you know.

That will increase too by the way. If they could lock you down and folk can't get the proper food nourishment, never mind the social interaction, which they need, we're social creatures, right, they're going to get sicker and sicker with it. No doubt about it. And if you get malnourished, oh, there could be a food shortage down the road, well, that's going to spike and get worse and worse and worse, isn't it? Oh, it must be Covid. [Alan laughing.] Yep.

Here's Helena Handbasket. I guess that's where we all end up, eh? It says...

Health At The End Of A Needle
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 5, 2020

"Those who would give up essential liberty, to purchase a little temporary safety, deserve neither liberty nor safety." Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790)

(Alan: These characters actually, you often wonder if they actually said these things. Or, did they have help, you know? They say, Oppenheimer is reported to have said, and the bomb, you know, now I've

become Shiva, destroyer of worlds. Did he really say that? No, he didn't. Somebody said that afterward. They like to make them sound more important than they really were. [Alan laughing.] But anyway.... Benjamin Franklin, hm, is supposed to have said that...)

"Those who would give up essential liberty, to purchase a little temporary safety, deserve neither liberty nor safety." Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790)

(A: It says...)

I feel like Dorothy in the Wizard of Oz, when she finds herself in a whole new world to the one she fell asleep in. The speed of the changes that Dorothy experienced from a cyclone have been matched by the speed at which society has found themselves immersed in a government induced reality that may never recover.

(A: Hm. There ya go.)

These rocket speed changes have created a society on the brink of an emotional meltdown. With the fever pitch of our pandemic-induced hysteria, we hurry to surrender our freedom for protection from a virus, one of the hundreds of thousands we have evolved with since the dawn of man, without having honest facts on the numbers affected, the accuracy of the tests used, the risks from masks, the damage of social isolation on the elderly, the effects on domestic violence, the impacts on children living in fear of touch or the certain increase of suicides caused by mass unemployment.

If all the hype and fear mongering by government seems vaguely familiar, that is because we have been fear mongered to on many occasions. Remember the Swine flu pandemic that never arrived (A: And that's true, eh.) or the threatened SARs virus (A: Was it 2003 I think it was.), or Ebola, or Bird-flu? Each was used to panic the herd into giving over more and more freedoms in the name of security by a PR (A: Public relations.) created villain.

After each supposed pandemic it turned out that this was another drive by big pharma to push untested vaccines that made them rich while hiding behind industry driven legislation that absolves them from prosecution over the millions of deaths and injuries caused over the years in our increasingly over medicated society.

(A: And it's true, isn't it? I put the PDFs up there from the governments, they were giving blanket immunity to everybody who was giving the vaccines. Even pharmacies, it doesn't matter who is going to give it to them, or the military, they'll have blanket immunity. No matter if they kill you or paralyze you or whatever.)

Like Dorothy we all woke up to find that a medical coup had taken place by an unaccountable technocratic overlord – Bill Gates. I don't know who died and made him king, but why is he suddenly telling the world what to do? Did we have an election that I missed? Why are elected officials listening to a rich unaccountable self-appointed non-medical person on a health issue?

(A: And it's true enough. The real true deep state, believe you me, put Bill Gates and his ilk forward. None of these characters are what they seem to be. They're well-paid to be front people, because that's what they are. The very fact that the authorities, the higher authorities are not against him being the boss of healthcare tells you they put him there. They're allowing it to happen, because they want it all to happen. This is the big agenda.)

Under this tyrant's leadership the situation is heading toward microchipping,

(A: And that's true. People say that's conspiracy. No, it's not conspiracy theory. You got MIT working on it and that was all part of the idea of using the different so-called fluorescent tattooing, it would tell you if you had your vaccines or not.)

body metric technology, forced 5G and mandatory vaccinations all without our approval...is this the world that you want for yourself and your loved ones?

Bill Gates intends to vaccinate the global population against COVID-19, and then track and monitor each one through digital surveillance.

Check out these patents to get a better idea where this guy is heading the world:

The TRACE congressional bill no. 6666(A: Hhhch.)

(A: It's got the link to it as well from the government bill.)

https://www.congress.gov/bill/116th-congress/house-bill/6666/text

(A: So if it's conspiracy, then here it is from the government. You can look up for yourselves. I'll put the links up. And...)

Bill Gates patent for invasive body metric technology no. 666
https://patents.google.com/patent/WO2020060606A1/en

UPDATED: Bill Gates Explains that the Covid Vaccine will Likely Use Experimental Technology

This is the world that a group of Cardinals, Bishops and Pastors of the Catholic Church and other Signatories to their Appeal of the 7th May 2020 are warning us is coming if we fail to act. What follows are excerpts from their longer carefully worded letter to be found in full at:

(A: It gives you the link to it. It's a long link by the way.)

https://remnantnewspaper.com/web/index.php/articles/item/4881-worse-than-death-a-pandemic-warning-from-cardinals-sarah-mueller-zen-abp-vigano

"The facts have shown that, under the pretext of the Covid-19 epidemic, the inalienable rights of citizens have in many cases been violated and their fundamental freedoms, including the exercise of freedom of worship, expression and movement, have been disproportionately and unjustifiably restricted. Public health must not, and cannot, become an alibi for infringing on the rights of millions of people around the world, let alone for depriving the civil authority of its duty to act wisely for the common good. This is particularly true as growing doubts emerge from several quarters about the actual contagiousness, danger and resistance of the virus. Many authoritative voices in the world of science and medicine confirm that the media's alarmism about Covid-19 appears to be absolutely unjustified."

(A: And doesn't that say the truth, eh.)

It goes on and on, talking about "odious technological tyranny" and so on. It's quite a good article. I'll put this one up for those that want to read it all and go through the links as well. Because if it's going to be, oh it's conspiracy theory, well there's your government links and the patent links and the names of the characters who own these different patents and so on. All there. But facts don't matter, eh. They don't matter.

Another one too is...

Eco-Fascism rears its Totalitarian Head in the form of Green TD, Eamon Ryan (When it's not asleep at the wheel)
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 7, 2020

(A: This is Ireland here.)

When an eco-fascist talks like an eco-fascist, walks like an eco-fascist and acts like an eco-fascist... That's exactly what it is, with the caveat that it is also seriously mentally ill. Such is the case with Green Eco-Fascist TD and Minister, Eamon Ryan, who is determined to curtail the free movement of Irish people whilst in full

support of mass immigration from all regions of the world, regardless of any underlying medical issues such people may carry with them.

(A: That's obvious too with all the socialist countries, mass migration is to continue, right. Canada's doing the same too, from Nigeria it said. They've even put millions of dollars up to bring people in, and train them into higher businesses, when folk here are losing all their businesses. Quite amazing what's going on here. Back to Ireland, it gives you links as well, but it says...)

https://www.independent.ie/irish-news/it-is-not-working-transport-minister-eamon-ryan-admits-green-list-is-flawed-39597429.html

No doubt, these useful idiot immigrants will be tested for Covid-19 with a PCR test that is as useful as testing a concrete block on the position of the stars and planets in our solar system. You get the same result... Zero effectiveness.

Perhaps Ryan and his eco-fascist cohort should be tested on their intelligence and qualifications as they seek to lock up perfectly healthy people on a lie thinly disguised as Covid-19 as 'cases' of perfectly healthy apparently rise.

(A: I mean, the more they test with these ridiculous tests, the more you're going to say they're positive, just for fragments. It's not for the disease, folks, it doesn't test for the disease. It's fragments of all dead viruses, ANY fragments at all, that's what they use to test. It's just a joke. What a scam though, eh?)

Since there is no effect seen of all these 'cases' (A: ...meaning illnesses, right...), one can assume these people to be immune to a large degree, which would therefore suggest that the much touted 'herd immunity' has already occurred.

(A: By the way, some scientists have been saying that for the last couple months now.)

That should be obvious to anyone who could drag themselves away from the horror show called television for a day or two.

There are no overwhelmed hospitals and minimal reported deaths, which must be given some very close scrutiny as to their cause as it is already widely known that at least 94 percent of previous reported deaths were from other causes,

(A: ...and it goes on and on. They've got the links here too to different newspapers. But d'you realize how many folk are paid off, bought and paid for? Again, the psychopathic politicians, eh. Hm? And the big agendas. It goes on about the lockdowns too for Ireland...)

But now this creature of eugenics has decided that Irish people will no longer be allowed to travel, because he says so, to certain locations around the world as they might be infected with a bogus disease, whilst him and his unelected lunatic fringe sickeningly green party members can go wherever they want at the taxpayer's expense.

And yeah, it's... well, it's all here, eh. And why you bringing more and more migrants in when everything's closed down? You can't support yourselves! You understand, this is war upon the peoples, eh, the Western peoples, it's war upon them, complete. Absolutely. Yep.

I'll put an article up too, it's to do with the Great Barrington [Massachusetts] in the US and how this American Institute for Economic Research, it's called, and it was a guy who was in the military about the 1920s I think it was. He founded an Institute to promote individual sovereignty, limited government, and a society based on property rights and open markets. It was founded in 1933 by Edward C. Harwood, an economist and investment advisor with the intention of protecting individual rights. That's something that's got so far away from now, isn't it? And it gives a history of Edward C. Harwood. Believe you me, there's folk who went through the military too realized that individual liberty is awfully important. Even though in the Army you're trained to be one of the general troops, troopers, and that's about it. But he learned a lesson

obviously and realized the danger of losing it all, individual rights and freedoms, during what he saw happening in the communist countries no doubt too.

The Constitutional Reckoning of State Lockdown Orders
aier.org / 7 Oct 2020

(A: This is another one I'll put up too. It says...)

On October 3rd NPR reported that the Michigan Supreme Court struck down Governor Gretchen Whitmer's state of emergency and the powers it granted. NPR writes

In a 4-3 majority opinion, the state's high court said she did not have that authority. "We conclude that the Governor lacked the authority to declare a 'state of emergency' or a 'state of disaster' under the EMA after April 30, 2020, on the basis of the COVID-19 pandemic. Furthermore, we conclude that the EPGA is in violation of the Constitution of our state because it purports to delegate to the executive branch the legislative powers of state government– including its plenary police powers– and to allow the exercise of such powers indefinitely," wrote Justice Stephen J. Markman on behalf of the majority.

Governor Whitmer has been one of the more heavy-handed executive figures during the pandemic. One of her policies went as far as to ban the selling of gardening supplies in stores that were still permitted to stay open.

More importantly, however, this court ruling was not the first of its kind but the third in a series of legal victories against lockdown orders. The first was a Wisconsin Supreme Court ruling that declared parts of Governor Tony Evers' stay at home order unconstitutional and the second was by a federal court that struck down Governor Tom Wolf's policies in Pennsylvania.

(A: Then it goes on to other ones too, Michigan and so on. It's quite a good article. The Case of Wisconsin is in there too. Pennsylvania. M-hm. Fttt. So I'll put that up too.)

You understand that your laws are being run over under the guise of saving you, once again, you know. That's tyranny, you see, we're here to save you. Another article here is...

The Pandemic that Killed Debate
aier.org / 6 Oct 2020

Carl Sagan famously said, "the cure for a fallacious argument is a better argument, not the suppression of ideas." This wisdom has been sadly forsaken during the COVID19 pandemic, when one powerful narrative has taken not only the public, but the scientific community, by storm. The story is that societies cannot survive the pandemic without society-wide lockdowns until we have a vaccine, despite the fact that we have never had a vaccine for a coronavirus, vaccines usually take many years to develop, and many of them are not all that effective once made. Penetrating this narrative has been incredibly difficult even for impeccably credentialed scientists. One might even say that this pandemic killed scientific debate.

(A: It goes through all the propaganda that you've been hearing of how Sweden, that literally has come through this pretty well since they didn't lock everybody down, you know, and it's been hammered by the other authorities who are trying to say, oh, more died there. No, they didn't. [Alan chuckles.] But it goes through how Sweden, how they're lambasting Sweden because they didn't lock down like they did everywhere else, eh.)

...accused of "leading Sweden to catastrophe" and of "experimenting" on the Swedish people.

(A: No, I would say locking them down would be experimenting on them, wouldn't it? Like us, eh? And the Swedes have not lost their economy because of it. Hm.)

Nobel Laureate Michael Levitt's careful studies and models were labeled "lethal nonsense" as he weathered attacks left, right and center. John Ioannidis, one of the world's most productive scientists, found his studies

smeared and ignored.

(A: All the links to all these different reports, and the scientists' reports I've got here too. I'll put them up tonight.)

Sunetra Gupta, one of the world's foremost epidemiologists at The University of Oxford, found that expressing her wide-ranging infectious disease knowledge suddenly made her "unethical and dangerous." (A: ...they called her in the media.)

You see, it's a must-be. Facts have got nothing to do with it, folks, you know. That's the dangerous part because this is, right now they're smearing folk and just cutting them off of all media attention at all. The next step is going to be violence against them. And the general public that don't go along with things too. Then it goes into Fauci too, who states, we can never return to normal, etc. and yada, yada, ya. It's a good article. Quite a, it's not a short one either, you know. It's quite short actually but I don't have time to read all of it. It's got good links in it like most of these articles do. For those that really want to know. And it's good to keep a list of these things because eventually all these articles will disappear from the net, once all the riots and the destruction is over and we're then into the new system, the new normal world order.

Let me see now... Oh yeah, here's another governmental one I've got here during all of this. This again is a magazine, you might call it a magazine, a news site for federal employees in the US. I remember giving the talks many years ago when the Rockefeller group brought in experts to find out how many main newspapers they'd have to control to standardize all information and news. But they also brought in, created a whole bunch of new newspapers to deal with it. It was 30 odd newspapers, including magazines, even for ones that would specialize and be written for government employees, civil servants. Well, this is where this is from. [Alan chuckles.] This is for civil servants. It says...

Federal Pay is Way Off Track
govexec.com / 22 July 2020

The General Schedule system is unresponsive to labor market dynamics and agency staffing needs.

It's about the paycheck. They want money. The country's collapsing with closures, mandatory closures by government policies, but the civil servants and the federal servants are complaining about their paychecks that are not enough, they want pay raises. There's too many parasites living on us now. That's what socialism ends up being, you see, expanding governments. The governments work with the corporations, and you've got fascism. Socialism is fascism, m-hm, with governments working with them. So this is an article here to do with them wanting massive paychecks and how they're not getting enough, you know, they should be getting the same equivalent kind of paychecks in certain functions within government civil service as outside forces do and so on. And you know, all that same old argument. Well, they should have gone into private business rather than work for the government, shouldn't they? You know? But again, facts don't matter. But can you imagine the gall for wanting pay raises when thousands upon thousands upon thousands of small businesses, that pay for their wages, are finished for good because of government policies.

This other article too says...

Top Epidemiologists Say Pandemic Is Over and It's Time to Go Back to Normal
blogs.mercola.com / 9 Oct 2020

Top scientists, epidemiologists, professors and medical professionals from around the world say the pandemic is over and are calling for an end to lockdowns.

"Schools and universities should be open for in-person teaching. Extracurricular activities, such as sports, should be resumed. Young low-risk adults should work normally, rather than from home. Restaurants and other businesses should open. Arts, music, sport and other cultural activities should resume," they say, as the costs of continuing the lockdowns are "astonishing" and creating a "global emergency."

(A: Well, that's what it's intended TO DO.)

The group made their declaration in a formal, written document drawn up at a meeting hosted by the American Institute for Economic Research. Dubbed "The Great Barrington Declaration," it's signed by dozens of professionals, but the public is invited to join in and sign, too. In fact, more than 161,000 members of the public have already signed.

"Keeping these measures in place until a vaccine is available will cause irreparable damage, with the underprivileged disproportionately harmed," the document says. "Fortunately, our understanding of the virus is growing. We know that vulnerability to death from COVID-19 is more than a thousand-fold higher in the old and infirm than the young. Indeed, for children, COVID-19 is less dangerous than many other harms, including influenza."

I'll put these ones up for those that want to come and participate perhaps, you know. But it's going to take more than just, you know, the... aacchhhh, [Alan chuckles.] this is, complaining is not going to work. This is a BIG AGENDA for a whole new world. Eh?!? A WORLD. Run by, again, characters like the WEF. Our whole life's to be monitored from birth to death with all their gadgetry. Absolutely. I'm telling ya, folks.

Another one too is...

Special session on the COVID-19 response WHO
who.ont / 5-6 Oct 2020

The Director-General, following consultation with the Board Chair, has called for an Executive Board special session on the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) response to follow up on the WHA73.1 resolution approved by Member States earlier in May.

So they're supposedly having the WHO having an executive board meeting, or they've just had it actually, 5 to 6 October. I never heard what they said about it. But the WHO is like so much of the UN, it should have been dismantled long ago, folks. Long ago. We don't vote for these organizations. They should have no say over our lives at all.

This is interesting too, but you've probably read about it already. This article here is from The Sun, I've got other news articles too.

911 lines go down across the US sparking panic as callers can't get through to emergency services
the-sun.com / 29 Sept 2020

POLICE departments across the country Monday night reported their 911 systems nonoperational - and it's reportedly due to a Microsoft Office 360 outage.

(A: That's what they claimed, eh, something to do with the cloud part of it.)

"ATTENTION: The 911 lines are not operational nationwide. This is for phone calls and text messaging," tweeted the Minneapolis Police Department. "If you need police, fire or emergency medical assistance in Minneapolis, please call" a local number.

Similar problems continued for other police departments in the state of Minnesota.

(A: And Delaware State police were dealing with calls and so on. So I'll put this one up.)

I've also got this one too, it's by Robert Wheeler. 911 System Goes Down Across The Country: Was This A Test? It talks about 9/11 going down across the US and blaming the outage of Microsoft 365 for the disruption, and that, it says asks the question, if this is a test run for more widespread chaos around election time. I think it was also put in a Zero Hedge article as well. I'll put these links up for those that want to read it.

911 System Goes Down Across The Country: Was This A Test? - zerohedge.com / 29 Sept 2020

There's a lot of strange things going on in preparation for what's to come I'm sure, you know. I think Whitney Webb also had a couple of articles to do with the same thing, disruption of the 2020 elections. There's going to be an awful lot of trouble, it's planned that way, folks. They let us all know too, the whole world knows there's going to be trouble, regardless of how it goes, you know. Because the point of it all is to change everything into the new system. And more chaos is... is... It will sound realistic to the public. Well, I guess we have to go into a new system altogether because the old one is completely finished now. Ha, ha. You see how it works, eh? That's how they'll play it.

Another one too...

The Police Are Requesting Data from People's Smart Speakers at an Alarming Rate
theorganicprepper.com / 3 Oct 2020

Remember all those conspiracy theorists and Luddites who told you they didn't want Echo or Alexa devices in their home because those gadgets were spying on them? Well, they were right. That's not even up for debate.

If you were one of those friends who mocked them and called them crazy, you were wrong. Just admit it.

If you are bewildered by what you just read, please, read on.

(A: It mentions...)

... "smart technology" and the "internet of things" (A: ...that they were talking about 10 years ago...) were being developed for surveillance and manipulation purposes. (Despite the companies' claims of greater convenience.) We've been in a virtual dragnet for years.

(A: I remember too I think it was Samsung's televisions came out and they had to admit eventually they were spying [Alan chuckles.] on the folk watching them, to see what they're watching and the expressions and everything. And the folks kept buying them even after the mainstream published it all. So there ya go, eh. This article, it goes on about...)

...the Nest, your phone's location tracker, and other "smart" technology. We've even talked about how we all have "surveillance scores."

(A: ...surveillance scores now, you see. We don't, truly we, you all have scores in it.)

Take a look at WIRED's article by Sidney Fussell, "Meet the Star Witness: Your Smart Speaker." In this article, Fussell details a murder case in which an Amazon Echo device was presented as evidence.

He writes,

In July 2019, police rushed to the home of 32-year-old Silvia Galva. Galva's friend, also in the home, called 911, claiming she overheard a violent argument between Galva and her boyfriend, 43-year-old Adam Crespo. The two lived together in Hallandale Beach, Florida, about 20 miles from Miami.

When officers arrived, Galva was dead, impaled through her chest by the 12-inch blade at the sharp end of a bedpost. Police believe Crespo tried to drag Galva from their bed. She held onto the bedpost to resist, but the sharp end snapped, somehow killing her. Police charged Crespo with second-degree murder. He pleaded not guilty and was released on $65,000 bail, awaiting trial. In the months since the arrest, Crespo's lawyer has presented a surprising piece of evidence in his defense: recordings from a pair of Amazon Echo speakers.

"I had a lot of interviews where people said, 'Oh, are you aware that this could be the first time Alexa recordings are going to be used to convict somebody of murder?'" says Christopher O'Toole, Crespo's lawyer.

“And I actually thought of it the opposite way, that this could be the first time an Amazon Alexa recording is used to exonerate somebody and show that they’re innocent.”

When police and prosecutors collect smart home or speaker data, it’s typically used as evidence against suspects. The Hallandale Beach Police Department filed a subpoena for Crespo’s speakers, as they may have picked up audio of the argument Galva’s friend overheard.

The incident shows the growing role of smart home devices and wearables in police investigations.

(A: It goes into the requests that the police make now to Amazon and Echo to use them and so on.)

Amazon initially tried to block the request,

(A: They always say that, they try to block the request.)

but later handed over the data.

(A: They always go through the same formality, oh, we pretend to say no, for the public, because it’s bad PR, isn’t it?)

A murder charge against the defendant was later dropped, but the speaker, smart home, and wearable data has figured into multiple cases since then.

Amazon said it had received more than 3,000 requests from police for user data in the first half of this year, and complied almost 2,000 times. That was a 72 percent increase in requests ...

(A: You see how this, you’re buying... You see, this is all part of the Fourth Industrial Revolution, the system with all these gadgets that are all connected and all communicating with each other and so on, and monitoring everything you do, say, almost what you think. It says there that...)

By amending a search warrant, police can “keep going to keep collecting data,” Orr says. “That usually leads to an Echo or at least some other device.”

As Orr explains, officers are getting more savvy about smart home devices, creating templates that simplify requesting data. Police departments often share these templates, he says, tailoring requests for the specifics of the case they’re investigating.

Google’s Nest unit reported increasing police demands for data from its smart speakers through 2018. Google then stopped reporting Nest data separately, including such requests in its broader corporate transparency report, which shows increased requests for Google user data.

This is literally, this is really what they are on about with the Fourth Industrial Revolution and the Great Reset. It's all one system, where you will have no privacy whatsoever. But you always buy your chains. I keep telling folk that, and they do, eh. Well, it's a convenient, you know, it's the latest thing. [Alan laughing.]

I always think of what the Communists used to say about the capitalists in their rhetoric, eh. Even though they had lots of capitalists in their own country, lots and lots of them, in a captive slave population for workers really at the time. But they used to say to the West, you know, that we'll, the capitalists, they says, they'll sell us the rope which we'll use to hang them. That's what they said about the capitalists. And here it is, folks, I mean, you're all buying these gadgets into to a, hhhch, a prison, a virtual prison.

Of course nothing's going to happen to you, eh, ever, right? Like I'm sure all these folk we're reading about here in these articles that they had no idea anything was going to happen to them either. But it certainly did, hm? Nevermind the fact, as I say, who's got the right to be inside your home? The one thing about Pierre Trudeau, one thing he said that was right, you know, the father of the present Prime Minister in Canada. He did say that,the state had no right in the bedrooms of the people. Well, they don't need the

state to do it, you get the folk to buy these gadgets themselves, and then the state can then use the folk or the companies that own the gadgetry, or have the patents on it, eh, and services that manage them all.

Microchips, Nanotechnology and Implanted Biosensors: The New Normal?
childrenshealthdefense.org / 1 Oct 2020

U.S. military personnel will be the first subjects in nanotechnology trials in the pursuit of optimizing health and early detection of disease outbreaks. (A: Isn't that just a coincidence.) Profusa has research contracts for bio-integrated sensors (A: Again, this is a whole agenda, the Internet of things.) with the U.S. Department of Defense and Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), pending U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval in early 2021.

(A: It's also to do with the Internet of Things and the 5G, which connects it all, right.)

Health technology undermines freedom and privacy

Profusa's promotional video (A: The link is here for it too.) shows how the bio-integrated sensor enables a soldier to be tracked by remote computers using GPS in addition to monitoring real-time biomarkers, such as oxygen levels and heart rate. While this biotechnology is portrayed as potentially lifesaving (A: ...of course it is, eh.) to a soldier on the battlefield, the implications of GPS tracking individuals is a terrifying step towards a surveillance state in the general population.

Furthermore, tracking people in stages of sickness can only result in medical tyranny in the hands of any government. The Profusa influenza study requires patients to wear the wearable version of the reader 24 hours a day, with continuous biomarker information collection into a database. These unreliable detection stages could become the criteria for different levels of individual participation in society as experienced in the unsustainable COVID-19 state-level lockdowns for the masses.

(A: It goes into the different stages of this nanotechnology Profusa has here.)

This Profusa nanotechnology has three components: an inserted sensor called hydrogel, a light-emitting fluorescent sensor reader on the surface of the skin and an electronic software component that transmits to an online database.

(A: That's the stuff that DARPA had been working on, eh. They'll call you a conspiracy theory if you put up these links, with DARPA's own website and so on about it. [Alan laughing.] It's so simple now, isn't it? They just have to call you conspiracy theory, most folk won't check on anything, you see. Oh, the government says it's a conspiracy theory. [Alan chuckles.] So that's so simple, by smearing a person with a word or a slogan or a term, and that's the end of the conversation, eh. M-hm. I tell ya. It says...)

What you can do? Become more empowered to advocate for your health by registering for the Protecting Health and Autonomy in the 21st Century online conference Oct. 16-18 with 40 speakers, including Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.

I'll put these things up too for that site as well for those that want to look into it. Another one too...

The US Military Is About to Launch Its Largest 5G Experiments Yet
govexec.com / 9 Oct 2020

The "at-scale" tests could change defense networks, training, and logistics — and how Americans use the Internet.

(A: This is the largest 5G experiment yet, it says, the US military.)

After months of expectation, planning, and consulting with the services and with industry, the Pentagon is finally ready to start testing new concepts for 5G communications at five bases across the country (A: The US). The contracts to the various companies taking part in the tests, which defense officials announced on

Thursday, are worth a total of $600 million.

(A: $600 million, folks, eh. [Alan chuckles.])

By Pentagon standards, that sum isn't enormous. But the experiments offer companies a chance to refine 5G offerings that will be key to their businesses in the future,

(A: We all exist for these businesses now, eh, you understand that. And the Pentagon takes money from you to pay for it all too, eh.)

and will reveal how industry and the military will manage and share spectrum. That has huge implications for the future of the telecommunications industry and the way consumers use the Internet.

"These are really at-scale experiments. They aren't just little demonstrations in a small area, like a science experiment," Joseph Evans, the director for 5G in the Office of the Director of Research and Engineering, told reporters on Thursday. "These are at-scale deployments of 5G technology and an evaluation of DOD (A: Department of Defense.) and industry dual-use" applications.

(A: Interesting. You see, there's your fascism again. There's your military [Alan chuckles.] working with industry, eh. There ya go.)

The test sites include:

Joint Base Lewis-McChord in Washington, focusing on augmented and virtual reality training.
Naval Base San Diego in California, focusing on smart warehousing.
Marine Corps Logistics Base in Albany, Georgia, focusing 5G smart warehousing but for vehicles.
Nellis Air Force Base in Nevada, focusing on distributed command and control.
Hill Air Force Base in Utah, focusing on dynamic spectrum sharing.

The list adds Nellis to the group the Defense Department announced back in February, when it began asking for industry participants and seeing a "very enthusiastic" response, Evans said.

(A: Well, there's always enthusiastic responses when you've got big bucks at play with the corporations and stuff, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. So, dynamic spectrum sharing is one of the terms they use here too. It says...)

The Department reserves key areas of the mid-band spectrum for radar and other uses. Part of the reason China has more 5G users than the United States is that the Chinese government has allowed select industry players to use certain parts of the spectrum inside the country. This helped Huawei, for example, evolve into a key player in the 5G equipment market.

(A: So they're trying to pretend...)

The United States is playing catch-up.

(A: Like I'm sure the US is way, probably even ahead of Huawei.)

The experiments to take place at Hill Air Force Base, involving high-powered radars, will help the Defense Department figure out how to open up portions of that highly lucrative mid-band spectrum to industry.

That's also part of the reason too that they really demanded, some years back remember, that the TV sets all go digital really. That's because they wanted the bands, ultrahigh frequency and VHF frequency bands, but they're going into a whole bunch of different bands, even into medium bands too with some of the things as well. So I'll put these things up as well for those that care about what's going on with the 5G.

Stop scaring us into an economic abyss: From chairman of Ocado Stuart Rose tells Ministers to cease pumping out propaganda, end the farcical 10pm curfew and give us all the confidence to get on with our

lives - dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2020

That's from The Mail on Sunday. This article by David Rose talks about the fact that business is getting destroyed, and the government is an absolute disarray with its ridiculous legislations and its contradictions and everything else. And the very fact that government is just a kind of screwup, like a cacophony of propaganda and public display. A show. Government reminds me of a chicken coop and the farmer puts the chickens in the coop and they squawked at each other. That's what Parliament is. They're not the bosses by any means at all. The big corporations way above them are the bosses. They financed them in. The government is ridiculous [Alan chuckles.] in the way it's handling it. It isn't handling anything. It's a disaster. Of course it is. But folk are, you know, everything is getting destroyed under the farce of it all.

Another article too is called...

The Covid Deception
paulcraigroberts.org / 28 Sept 2020

We have been deceived by public health authorities about Covid, partly from public authorities' ignorance of the virus, its spread and treatment, but mainly on purpose.

One reason we were intentionally deceived by public health authorities, and continue to be deceived by them, is to create a market for a Covid vaccination. (A: That's Paul Craig Roberts who says this too. I don't believe that's just the purpose at all. But that's definitely a part of it, is a Covid vaccination.) There are billions of dollars of profits in this, and Big Pharma wants them. The financial connections between public health authorities and Big Pharma means that WHO, NIH, and CDC also desire mass vaccinations. If there are not enough people scared out of their wits to voluntarily seek vaccination, the chances are vaccinations will be made mandatory or your ability to travel, and so forth, will be made dependent on being vaccinated.

(A: He also goes into the voting at home, that's what is frightening folk into voting by mail...)

...the Covid threat justifies voting by mail from the safety of one's home. Voting by mail means that no winner can be declared on election night. The mail-in votes will have to be counted as they come in. The delay in declaring an election winner allows time for more propaganda that Trump has (1) fraudently rigged his reelection or (2) has lost and won't step down. As the presstitutes speak with one orchestrated voice, whether Trump wins or not will be buried in reports that he lost and refuses to step down or that he won by fraud.

Even if Trump survives the color revolution planned for him, he will be under attack as an illegitimate president just as he was during his first term when he was allegedly elected by "Russian interference."

(A: Which has really fallen through, that one. [Alan chuckles.] Actually if you read the report by Mueller eh, most folk haven't read it. It's quite fascinating. Because it wasn't Russian interference. They do mention a country over and over, which I won't. There was definitely interference, but it was not Russian, you know, that was in the Mueller report.)

This will suffice to prevent a renewal of his attack on the Globalist Establishment—listen to his first inaugural address—and again sideline his desire to serve peace by reducing the dangerous tensions with Russia, a policy that deprives the military/security complex of its valuable enemy.

It goes on and on talking about color revolutions too, and how again this whole postal, the idea of posting in the vote is open to an awful lot of fraud as well, etc., etc. I'll put that up as well.

Trump's Refusal to Commit to a Peaceful Transition Is a Wake Up Call for Civil Servants
govexec.com / 8 Oct 2020

Whistleblowers can play a critical role in the integrity of the election and its aftermath.

(A: Again this is from the site for civil servants, eh. Like you think they're impartial? Phew! [Alan laughing.]

Quite something. I tell ya, I've never seen so much audacious commentary by folks that are supposed to serve the Constitution, you know.)

Donald Trump's recent refusal to commit to a peaceful transition of power

(A: They keep saying that, right!)

if he loses the election should cast away all doubt that a free and fair election is in peril and that our democracy (A: It's a republic for goodness sake.) is on the edge.

For months President Trump has sown fear about the integrity of the November 3 elections, baselessly claiming that millions of fraudulent votes will be cast to defeat him. Trump protégés have busily purged state registration rolls, sharply limited polling places in blue districts, and attempted to hinder the U.S. Postal Service's capacity to process historic levels of mail-in ballots due to the pandemic.

None of this is surprising. Trump has told more than 20,000 lies since assuming the presidency, according to the Washington Post fact-checker. He was impeached for freezing security aid to Ukraine in order to pressure its president to falsely state that Joe Biden was under investigation. We learned about Trump's "perfect call" first from an anonymous Intelligence Community whistleblower, and then from former Army Lt. Colonel Alexander Vindman. Both suffered a campaign of bullying, intimidation, and retaliation by President Trump ... (A: ...blah, blah, blah.)

(A: This is supposed to be impartial civil servants, eh? This is the stuff that they're reading here. [Alan laughing.])

We need more courageous whistleblowers given the wanton lawbreaking of the administration.

N-n-n. It goes on and on, it's quite a long article. I'll put it up anyway for those that care to see what the civil servants are reading. [Alan laughing.]

The World Health Organization...

WHO (Accidentally) Confirms Covid is No More Dangerous ThanFlu
off-guardian.org / 8 Oct 2020

Head of Health Emergencies Program "best estimates" put IFR at 0.14%

(A: Now, for those who love to play little, if you still get a pencil and paper out for mathematics and so on...)

The World Health Organization has finally confirmed what we (and many experts and studies) have been saying for months – the coronavirus is no more deadly or dangerous than seasonal flu.

The WHO's top brass made this announcement during a special session of the WHO's 34-member executive board on Monday October 5th, it's just nobody seemed to really understand it.

In fact, they didn't seem to completely understand it themselves.

At the session, Dr Michael Ryan, the WHO's Head of Emergencies revealed that they believe roughly 10% of the world has been infected with Sars-Cov-2.

(A: Amazing they can even come up with the statistics, eh, 10%. How would you know? Hm? How would you know? You have to test everybody on the planet to come out with any percentage at all. But they love to throw these figures out there. So "they believe", I guess it's a religion, eh...)

....that they believe roughly 10% of the world has been infected with Sars-Cov-2. This is their "best estimate", and a huge increase over the number of officially recognised cases (around 35 million). (A: Right.)

Dr. Margaret Harris, a WHO spokeswoman, later confirmed the figure, stating it was based on the average results of all the broad seroprevalence studies done around the world.

As much as the WHO were attempting to spin this as a bad thing – Dr Ryan even said it means "the vast majority of the world remains at risk." – it's actually good news. And confirms, once more, that the virus is nothing like as deadly as everyone predicted.

The global population is roughly 7.8 billion people (A: Right.), if 10% have been infected that is 780 million cases. The global death toll currently attributed to Sars-Cov-2 infections is 1,061,539.

That's an infection fatality rate of roughly or 0.14%. Right in line with seasonal flu and the predictions of many experts from all around the world.

0.14% is over 24 times LOWER than the WHO's "provisional figure" of 3.4% back in March. This figure was used in the models which were used to justify lockdowns and other draconian policies.

(A: Remember they were using it too in that Neil Ferguson's, [Alan chuckles.] in England, using his different computer modeling programs to come out with these amazing figures. So it says...)

...24 times LOWER than the WHO's "provisional figure"

(A: Right.)

In fact, given the over-reporting of alleged Covid deaths, the IFR is likely even lower than 0.14%, and could show Covid to be much less dangerous than flu.

None of the mainstream press picked up on this. Though many outlets reported Dr Ryan's words, they all attempted to make it a scary headline and spread more panic.

Apparently neither they, nor the WHO, were capable of doing the simple maths that shows us this is good news. And that the Covid sceptics have been right all along.

[Alan laughing.] So there ya go. [Alan laughing.] Aahhhh.

Microchips, Nanotechnology and Implanted Biosensors: The New Normal?
childrenshealthdefense.org / 1 Oct 2020

(A: I mentioned this one already about the...)

U.S. military personnel will be the first subjects in nanotechnology trials in the pursuit of optimizing health and early detection of disease outbreaks.

(A: That's the Profusa one I mentioned earlier. So I'll definitely put this one up. M-hm. And how they're undermining freedom and privacy. And...)

Vaccines: the trojan horse for worldwide adoption of nanotechnology?

The Institute for Soldiers Nanotechnologies at MIT and the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases are researching the use of nanotechnology based adjuvants in new vaccines for the military against malaria, tuberculosis, HIV and Ebola.

(A: I tell ya, they're really putting in some amazing adjuvants now though and this article mentions some of them.)

...coated metal nanoparticles.

Anyway, there ya go.

Remember too, folks, again, I've got to always mention it every hour at least that you can get the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It tells you how to pay for them. Make a list of all my sites listed on the .com site in case the .com site goes down. You can use PayPal to pay for them, Cash, checks, and Money Gram works as well. So does I think you can get a little check from your bank if you don't have ones yourself and get little orders and you can send them. Or some cash even, cash is fine. The mail gets through without a problem here. Don't ever register mail, it will definitely hold it up. [Alan chuckles.] Regular mail gets through no problem at all. So it's up to you. Donations are fine and are really welcome. Because it costs a lot of money to do what I'm doing. Believe you me it does. And all the sites I'll have to pay for too. Nevermind even replacing bits and pieces of equipment that bust all the time as you well know. The gadgetry of computers and so on is not so robust as they make it out to be. Again, everything is so disposable, isn't it? Not made to last.

I was reading an article by a guy in Russia who was, he put forth the premise, he says, well who would survive better for a big crisis, like Covid or whatever, if they shut everything down? ...just out of, you know, interest sake, the US with all its massive industries, that it had anyway at one time, or the Soviet Union? He said that it would probably be the Soviet Union, or Soviet countries, the ex-Soviet countries because they didn't have competition in whatever they made. Even in the cars or anything else, he said, or home utensils and things like that, he says, they were made to last because there was not, there was no built-in obsolescence in them or limited lifespan. They were built to last because there is no competition. You didn't have to keep buying stuff, so make them cheaper and cheaper and cheaper to produce. But he says, so these things in Russia were meant to be repaired and to last for years and years, including your refrigerators and everything.

And it's so true, isn't it? All the junk that we have today, if you really had something that closed you down big time, um, and you didn't have the cash to buy anything new, and you couldn't get anything new, you try repairing them, the junk that we are living with, on every possible level, because it is junk, it really is junk. Everything is such darn junk, isn't it? It doesn't last long at all. It's not meant to. The same with the computers, they'll come up with the next version, the next version, the next version, or upgrades to the version you've got, and eventually you get to keep buying and buying and buying. It's all conology again.

Let me see now, here is...

Cineworld 'to close all cinemas in the UK and Ireland this week'
news.sky.com / 5 Oct 2020

The industry has been struggling during the pandemic and has taken another knock after the latest Bond film was pushed back.

(A: Well, that's a disaster Bond films are getting pushed back, eh.)

Cineworld is considering closing all of its cinemas in the UK and US this week because of the impact of coronavirus. (A: Ooooooo.)

(A: So there ya go. It says Cineworld is one of the world's biggest cinema operators. I think it's 39 of, I don't know if it's 39 operators, or they're the 39th, or they have 39. But anyway, it's one of the biggest ones.)

The decision may be announced as early as Monday with the chain's bosses preparing to write to Boris Johnson and culture secretary Oliver Dowden to say the industry has become "unviable".

(A: No kidding.)

I think, was it Disney, Walt Disney, or Disneyland or [whatever] you call it, had just laid off thousands of their workers as well, you know, backup workers that they had working.

Sweden Spared Surge as SARS-CoV-2 Infections Stay Low

articles.mercola.com / 1 Oct 2020

While health experts in the U.S. and many other countries are warning of a second wave of COVID-19 as we move into fall and winter, Sweden does not expect the reemergence of widespread contagion, as herd immunity appears to have been established.

(A: Well, that's what happens when you don't lock folk down. You all end up being exposed to it and you get immune to it, you see. That's what happens normally with all these illnesses, viral illnesses. That's what happened with Sweden.)

Rather than locking down the whole country, Sweden only temporarily closed high schools and colleges, banned gatherings of more than 50 people and asked seniors over the age of 70 to self-isolate.

(A: Their economy kept going. Nothing was shut down.)

...the primary goal has been to slow the spread to avoid overwhelming medical services.

(A: They still were not overwhelmed anyway.)

As of mid-September 2020 Sweden's infection rate had reached an all-time low. Covid 19 related deaths were at zero. 22 of 31 European countries, most of which enacted strict lockdown, had higher infection rates.

(A: It's true, for the countries that shut them down, had higher infection rates.)

As a result to their sensible approach to the pandemic, Sweden is also largely escaped the financial ruin and skyrocketing mental health problems experienced in other areas including the US.

There's a war to destroy the West. There really is. So they're not worrying about it in Sweden, a resurgence. And lots and lots of testing doesn't mean you're ill. [Alan chuckles.] If you get fragments of long dead viruses, little particle bits of them by these tests, the PCR tests, it doesn't mean you are ill with it. You're going to have them anyway, you know.

Interestingly enough I read early on, I think it was last February or March, they were finding that folk that were getting tested in some of the places where they were testing them, like clinics, the PCR tests, they were actually contaminating the swabs when they pulled them out of the tubes, because the particles were all over the places where the folk were coming into get tested. The rooms were contaminated. There's more folk getting the thing in the hospital. I've got articles too that I'll put up as well, they're getting it in the hospital. Wherever you've had people who have been ill, who have had it, who have shed it, you end up with the particles on the walls, the floors and everywhere. And they don't just stick there, a bit of a breeze comes in, there's doors open, and they float up and out in the air again. And you breathe it in. And you, oh, you're positive. No, you're not, you've got particles of long dead viruses. It really is, don't forget the inventor of the PCR test, a guy who got all kinds of world awards for it and so on, said it's not for diagnosing, it's useless for diagnosing disease, it's not meant for that. But facts don't matter, right.

Last orders before curfew! Boris Johnson calls in the Covid vigilantes as millions in North and Midlands face travel bans (A: I mean, we have travel bans, eh.)
and pub closures (A: They're closing them, so you've got to be out, and I think they want no one in the streets by about 10 PM or something.)
as No.10 (A: That's the Prime Minister's residence.)
offers local leaders 'cash for crackdowns' – (A: I guess they're paying them off to crackdown.)
while daily infection rate hits 15,166 (A: Now that's not disease, folks, that's not ill.)
with 81 deaths (A: Now, at this time of year you're going to find a lot of folk just dying when, with the weather changing. It happens every year. 81 deaths. It doesn't mean they've died of Covid. We're back to the same con again, right, where they're putting everybody down as Covid if you happen to test positive for having particles in your nostrils. [Alan chuckles.] Mmmmm. What an incredible con this is, you know. It's criminal, it's Criminal what they've been doing, that's the term for it. And knowingly too, they know what

they're doing at the top. So anyway it says...)

Last orders before curfew! Boris Johnson calls in the Covid vigilantes as millions in North and Midlands face travel bans and pub closures as No.10 offers local leaders 'cash for crackdowns' - while daily infection rate hits 15,166 with 81 deaths
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2020

The deployment of the 'Covid vigilantes' is an effective admission from Downing Street that the national programme has failed.

Millions of people in the Midlands and the North are facing travel bans

(A: Ugh.)

and the shutting of pubs, with local communities tasked with enforcing the Test and Trace programme.

(A: Don't even bother testing and tracing, it's a joke. It's meant to increase the hype and fear, that's what it's meant to do.)

People could face fines if they travel between high and lower risk areas or breach orders to self-isolate.

The deployment of the 'Covid vigilantes' is an effective admission from Downing Street that the national programme has failed.

Thousands of pubs across northern England could be closed on the basis of what critics claim is a 'dodgy dossier' (A: Meaning nonsensical.) of evidence presented by Chief Medical Officer Chris Whitty.

(A: They're trying to say, you see...)

...Professor Whitty showed MPs data which purported to show that 33 per cent of infections may be occurring in pubs, bars, cafes and restaurants.

He proceeded to tell them that a 'significant proportion' of exposure to the virus was taking place in such establishments.

But the conclusions were drawn from a very small sample which has since been criticised as being 'incredibly thin' data and a 'dodgy dossier'.

You see, facts don't matter though, they'll stick to it, you see. In fact as I've said before, there's more folk catching it in the hospitals when they come in for other things, then they catch it in the hospitals. Facts don't matter. They want the people locked down like a wartime scenario, you see. Emergency powers, lock down, ooohhhhhh.

Also this one here. You always think, people don't think too far, and it's explained it to them, or they're told to think about it. Again, this is the control the media has over you, eh. It all works together to make sure you have the impressions about topics that they want you to have. But you think of folk, think of organizations, we've heard of the USAID, eh? USAID is the US agency for international development. Again, it's part of the military establishment for getting funds to different groups and so on, or White Helmets, you name it, the groups that can don, you know, battle helmets one minute and put white ones on the second, for the photographs and stuff like that. It's all a con. But they also are famous for getting money to the different terrorist organizations in areas where they're supposed to go to help folk, you know, we're here to help. There's nothing IS what it says it is anymore.

How USAID Global Health Improves Data Sharing, Helps People in Need and Saves lives
govexec.com / 25 Aug 2020

(A: But if you listen to this article and think about what it's saying here, right...)

The US Agency for International Development (USAID) integrates US foreign policy with the financial support needs of developing countries.

(A: Right. So is that saying that the US is there to help develop developing countries? Is it, you know, do you think that's what it's for?)

The agency's mission is to expand democracy and free markets while improving the lives of individuals in undeveloped and crisis-ridden parts of the world.

(A: That mostly includes, I think, or they give them prominence, are nations that the US went into wipeout into the Stone Age. Hm. So is that why the agency is there? It's there to expand democracy? Remember Operation Iraqi Freedom under Bush Junior. He had that trooper, famous little shot they had of this guy standing there in front of these angry residents [Alan chuckles.] of Iraq, and he shouts, we're help to you help you, you stupid, and he says, effers, you know and bring you democracy. And they're all looking at him like, well, who needs democracy, is that what you've got, hm, back home? Mmmmmm. So here they are, the USAID is there to expand democracy. I guess that's after you bomb the places. And in free markets where you've destroyed all developments and factories and so on like they did in Iraq by the way.)

while improving the lives of individuals in undeveloped and crisis-ridden parts of the world.

Within USAID, the Bureau for Global Health (A: There's a Bureau for Global Health, you know that.) allocates over $5 billion annually to support programs that combat infectious diseases, help prevent child and maternal deaths, and control the spread of HIV/AIDS.

(A: This is their spiel here.)

USAID Global Health wanted a more effective way of aggregating and disseminating the program data it had been collecting from health systems worldwide for over 60 years, in areas such as food security, child health, and pandemic threats. Due to unique data collection challenges in each of the 80 countries it served, the bureau struggled in its mission to empower front-line workers to improve health systems and outcomes through data-driven decision making and analysis.

(A: Now, when you see this terminology over and over, data-driven decisions, you go into the Great Reset, it's data-driven, right, that's what you're saying, the same term, data-driven. And it means it's all connected, right.)

Not enough of the data was reaching the people who needed it, and when it did, the scattered nature of how it was collected resulted in a low level of trust in the data sets. USAID Global Health needed a way to collect more data and use it to its fullest potential.

(A: And it's going to get to the point eventually, I think. This again is by this particular news site that caters to US federal employees, this one. It mentions the company that's kind of again pushing for the contract to collect this data for USAID and other organizations. It's like an ad in a sense, like most of these articles of news are. They're really ads, aren't they. But you've got to realize that this one organization, never mind the whole cost of it, they actually used $5 million to support programs to combat infectious diseases. That's just one part of their budget obviously. Now they've got...)

Tableau's dashboards to turn that goal (A: ...of data collection and so on...) into a reality.

(A: So this is what they're pushing, this company, Tableau.)

Tableau's dashboards to turn that goal into a reality.

(A: So it's quite interesting. It says...)

This content is made possible by our sponsor Tableau; it is not written by and does not necessarily reflect

the views of GovExec's [Government Executive] editorial staff.

(A: Sure, sure, of course.)

You've got to understand, a lot of the data testing has been done though the military, the US military across these countries. I've mentioned before, the military have been, they go around with little tablets, there are special tablets and so on. They take iris scans of the people in these countries, Iraq and different countries, and Afghanistan. They take fingerprints of them. Men, women and children. Their names. Complete data. All this experimentation has been done in these countries by the military so that it can be used back home now. You getting the point? For the Great Reset and for the Fourth Industrial Revolution.

It's all been done elsewhere under the guise of warfare scenarios and emergency powers and necessity. They've got all the data, all tried and tested for the gadgetry. Hhhch. And again, once again everybody's a product including the defeated nations, for big high-tech sales pitches and so on and for their products. Because they say we are, we are part of the, we are the business, we humans are the business, folks, we are THE business. Without us these companies would have nothing to sell anything to, or to make excuses to why they must sell us these things, hm, to track and trace and etc. etc. etc. This is the big business of the future, total track and tracing of everything you do from birth to death. That's what it's about, folks.

This article here now is by Craig Murray. Craig Murray was the Former Ambassador to I think some countries for Britain, you know, for England anyway. Human rights activist, eventually he became a human rights activist anyway. He's been following the Julian Assange's report for a while. He says...

Craig Murray: Where Is My Final Assange Report?
craigmurray.org.uk / 9 Oct 2020

Numerous people have contacted me in various ways to ask where is my promised report on the final day of the Assange hearing, to complete the account?

It is difficult to explain this to you. When I was in London it was extremely intense. This was my daily routine. I would attend court at 10am, take 25 to 30 pages of handwritten notes, and leave around 5. In court I was always with Julian's dad John, and usually for lunch too. After court I would thank supporters outside the courtroom, occasionally do some media and often meet with the Wikileaks crew to discuss developments and tactics. I would then get back to my hotel room, have a bite to eat and go to bed around 6.30pm to 7pm. I would awake between 11pm and midnight, shower and shave, read my notes and do any research needed. About 3am I would start to write. I would finish writing around 8.30am and proofread. Then I would get dressed. About 9.30am I would make any last changes and press publish. Then I would walk to the Old Bailey and start again.

(A: So the routine, very exhausting, eh.)

Apart from being exhausting, I was totally immersed in a bubble, and buoyed by the support of others close to Julian, who were also inside that bubble.

But in that courtroom, you were in the presence of evil.

(A: Now really listen to this and put yourself in that position. Again what you think about with all the propaganda and old movies of Britain and the court systems, and you know. And again, Britain would say, oh they were the first ones to develop the justice system to a higher level than any other countries and so on and so on.)

But in that courtroom, you were in the presence of evil.

(A: He's talking about what happened to him and why he hasn't been keeping up with it all.)

With a civilised veneer, a pretence at process, (A: ...a PRETENSE, right, at process...) and even displays of bonhommie, the entire destruction of a human being was in process. Julian was being destroyed as a person

before my eyes. For the crime of publishing the truth. He had to sit there listening to days of calm discussion as to the incredible torture that would await him in a US supermax prison, deprived of all meaningful human contact for years on end, in solitary in a cell just fifty square feet.

Fifty square feet. Mark that out yourself now. Three paces by two. Of all the terrible things I heard, Warden Baird explaining that the single hour a day allowed out of the cell is alone in another, absolutely identical cell called the “recreation cell” was perhaps the most chilling.

(A: So they get out of your little, tiny cell, right, for an hour a day into the recreation cell, which is just the same as the one he just got out of, right.)

That and the foul government “expert” Dr Blackwood describing how Julian might be sufficiently medicated and physically deprived of the means of suicide to keep him alive for years of this.

I encountered evil in Uzbekistan (A: This is the guy that worked for the British government.) when the mother brought me the photos of her son tortured to death by immersion in boiling liquid. The US government was also implicated in that, through the CIA cooperation with the Uzbek Security Services;

(A: So it was through them, you know, using them.)

it happened just outside the US military base at Karshi-Khanabad. Here was that same evil paraded in the centre of London, under the panoply of Crown justice.

(A: I’ll say that last bit again for the hard of thinking. Because it’s awfully important. He’s talking about the military, the US military, right, and the CIA, this strange organization the CIA, which is also a foreign entity I would say, you know.)

I encountered evil in Uzbekistan when the mother brought me the photos of her son tortured to death by immersion in boiling liquid. The US government was also implicated in that, through the CIA cooperation with the Uzbek Security Services; it happened just outside the US military base at Karshi-Khanabad. Here was that same evil paraded in the centre of London, under the panoply of Crown justice.

(A: Remember, those troops are coming home too. I always said that the eating machine would come back to America, and when that happens horror can face you. They’ve already put an awful lot into the police forces over the years and expanded the forces inside America under the guise of fighting drugs and doing the home invasions or the night invasions I call them you know, no-knock things and so on. It’s just horrible. There was just another case over the weekend there where they’d go into the wrong house again, and some kid was shot by the forces, eh. Like an eight-year-old or something. Hhhhh.)

Having left the bubble, my courage keeps failing me to return to the evil and write up the last day. (A: ...on the trial.) I know that sounds either pathetic or precious. I know the mainstream journalists who revel in portraying me as mentally unstable will delight to mock. But this last few days I can’t even bring myself to look at my notes. I feel physically ill when I try. Of course I will complete the series, but I may need a little time.

So you understand too, when you’re seeing things kind of, and he does write about the judge that they placed there, and it’s not really a judge as such, you know. It’s a long article. He goes on to different dates, October 8 and further back and so on. But it’s amazing, it’s a show trial, that’s what it is, a show trial with Assange being hung out to dry. Because the big military-industrial complex will never forgive him for showing US forces literally executing a bunch of journalists... remotely from a helicopter, far, far away from where they were walking unarmed. Never forgive that. And young guys in the background shouting, yeah, yeah, and laughing and joking about it, as they slaughtered people. Never forgive that. No.

So he’s seeing a show trial taking place, which is, nevermind just being exhausted but actually seeing it happen, being in the presence of evil will certainly drain you. Because you know it’s a show trial, you know the judge is evil too. I don’t think it’s a proper judge, the woman. It’s maybe a justice of the peace perhaps. But he said that she sneers at Assange, just SNEERS at him with that haughty... It’s like something out of

the 17, the 18th century, what you'd see in a movie with the sneering upper-class type idiot, you know, looking at someone down below them with no mercy. Because it is a show trial. So anyway he does go into it in this particular one I'll put up there with, hhhch, with what's happening in Scotland as well.

Either Nicola Sturgeon or Geoff Aberdein is Lying on Oath – and Proving Which Will Be Easy 210
craigmurray.org.uk / 8 Oct 2020

It is impossible that both Nicola Sturgeon and Geoff Aberdein are tellng the truth about their meeting on 29 March 2018, which both now say discussed allegations against Alex Salmond.

Because I think Salmond has been under investigation for behavior, I don't know if it's sexual or what it is when he was in office as well. And there's folk maybe covering up for him, who knows what it's about too.

Another article...

Coronavirus Gives A Dangerous Boost To DARPA's Darkest Agenda
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020 / Whitney Webb

(A: That's by Whitney Webb. This goes back, you know, I think it was May 4 initially. It's a good article about now, you see. You see, people are getting trained to look at daily, daily updates on everything. Oh, I want the latest news. It's like what they buy, it's the newest whatever, the same thing. They don't realize that news is important for its content, which it will be relevant right down through time. Hm?)

In January, well before the coronavirus (Covid-19) crisis would result in lockdowns, quarantines and economic devastation in the United States and beyond, the U.S. intelligence community and the Pentagon were working with the National Security Council to create still-classified plans to respond to an imminent pandemic. (A: It's got the links here too, right.) It has since been alleged that the intelligence and military intelligence communities knew about a likely pandemic in the United States as early as last November, and potentially even before then.

Given this foreknowledge and the numerous simulations conducted in the United States last year regarding global viral pandemic outbreaks, at least six of varying scope and size, it has often been asked – Why did the government not act or prepare if an imminent global pandemic and the shortcomings of any response to such an event were known? Though the answer to this question has frequently been written off as mere "incompetence" (A: ...that's what they always say, eh.) in mainstream media circles, it is worth entertaining the possibility that a crisis was allowed to unfold.

Why would the intelligence community or another faction of the U.S. government knowingly allow a crisis such as this to occur? The answer is clear if one looks at history, as times of crisis have often been used by the U.S. government to implement policies that would normally be rejected by the American public, ranging from censorship of the press to mass surveillance networks. (A: That's what 9/11 was for, you know.) Though the government response to the September 11 attacks, like the Patriot Act, may be the most accessible example to many Americans, U.S. government efforts to limit the flow of "dangerous" journalism and surveil the population go back to as early as the First World War.

(A: Then it goes into...)

...the Patriot Act after 9/11 or WWI-era civilian "spy" networks...

Using this history as a lens, it is possible to look at the current coronavirus crisis to see how the long-standing agendas of ever-expanding mass surveillance and media censorship are again getting a dramatic boost thanks to the chaos unleashed by the coronavirus pandemic. Yet, this crisis is unique because it also has given a boost to a newer yet complimentary agenda that — if fulfilled – would render most, if not all, other government efforts at controlling and subduing their populations obsolete.

(A: Isn't that the truth of it. M-hm.)

DARPA Dystopia

For years, the Pentagon's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) has remained largely out of sight and out of mind for most Americans, as their research projects are rarely covered by the mainstream media and, when they are, their projects are often praised as "bringing science fiction movies to life." However, there have been recent events that have marred DARPA's often positive portrayal by media outlets, which paint the agency as a beacon of scientific "progress" that has "changed the world" for the better.

For instance, in 2018, a group of European scientists accused the DARPA's "Insect Allies" program (A: Hhhch, and they do have an Insect Allies program, that's what they called it.) of actually being a dystopian bioweapons program that would see insects introduce genetically modified viruses into plants to attack and devastate a targeted nation's food supply.

(A: Now, don't laugh at that because Canada's Deadly Allies, the book, about World War II and Canada had the lead role at that time in biowarfare, including programs to create various means of destroying crops in enemy nations, and destroying their meat supply as well by way. They'd create something which, really, hhhch, pretty well put holes through the brains of cattle. Which, and it's so coincidental that the one eventually broke out in what, the 80s or 90s, in the 90s, they called it Creutzfeldt-Jakob syndrome. It would bore holes through your brain pretty well, just like the cattle. They killed the whole nation's livestock off over it in Britain. Pyramids of burning animals. The government THEN, if you want to see governments in action using the military, they flew helicopters with death squads in to all the farms. They'd just land and kill all the animals and take off and leave you with the problem. A HORROR show. The whole food supply in Britain was pretty well wiped out with them. And they used the modeling, computer modeling by guess who? Neil Ferguson did it all. I can't... I don't think they found any mad cow disease in any of the animals. But again, facts don't matter. I-yi-yi. But anyway, getting back to this one here. Insect Allies, that's about, that could be often the Canadian version of it too. It says...)

Regardless of DARPA's assertions that it is merely a "defensive" program, it should be clear to readers that such a technology could easily be used either way (A: It's always that way, it's dual purpose, eh.), depending on the wielder.

Though DARPA's futuristic weapons of war often get the most attention from media, the agency has long standing interests in tinkering with, not just the biology of plants, but of humans. DARPA, which is funded to the tune of approximately $3 billion a year, has various avenues through which it pursues these ambitions, with many of those now under the purview of the agency's "Biological Technologies Office" (BTO), created in 2014. As of late, some of DARPA's human biology and biotech projects at its BTO have been getting a massive PR boost thanks to the current coronavirus crisis, with recent reports even claiming that the agency "might have created the best hopes for stopping Covid-19."

Most of these technologies garnering positive media coverage thanks to Covid-19 were developed several years ago. They include the DARPA-funded platforms used to produce DNA and RNA vaccines, classes of vaccine that has never been approved for human use in the U.S. and involve injecting foreign genetic material into the human body. Notably, it is this very class of vaccine, now being produced by DARPA-partnered companies, that billionaire and global health "philanthropist" Bill Gates recently asserted has him "most excited" relative to other Covid-19 vaccine candidates. Yet, key aspects regarding these vaccines and other DARPA "healthcare" initiatives have been left out of these recent positive reports, likely because they provide a window into what is arguably the agency's darkest agenda.

"In Vivo Nanoplatforms"

In 2006, DARPA announced its Predicting Health and Disease (PHD) program, which sought to determine "whether an individual will develop an infectious disease prior to the onset of symptoms." The PHD program planned to accomplish this by "identifying changes in the baseline state of human health through frequent surveillance" with a specific focus on "viral, upper respiratory pathogens."

Three years later, in 2010, DARPA-funded researchers at Duke University created the foundation for this tool, which would use the genetic analysis of blood samples to determine if someone is infected with a virus

before they show symptoms. Reports at the time claimed that these “preemptive diagnoses” would be transmitted to “a national, web-based influenza map” available via smartphone.

Following the creation of DARPA’s BTO in 2014, this particular program gave rise to the “In Vivo Nanoplatforms (IVN)” program. The diagnostics branch of that program, abbreviated as IVN:Dx, “investigates technologies that incorporate implantable nanoplatforms composed of bio-compatible, nontoxic materials; in vivo sensing of small and large molecules of biological interest; multiplexed detection of analytes at clinically relevant concentrations; and external interrogation of the nanoplatforms without using implanted electronics for communication.” Past reports on the program describe it as developing “classes of nanoparticles to sense and treat illness, disease, and infection on the inside. The tech involves implantable nanoparticles which sense specific molecules of biological interest.”

DARPA’s IVN program has since helped to finance and produce “soft, flexible hydrogels that are injected just beneath the skin to perform [health] monitoring and that sync to a smartphone app to give the use immediate health insights,” (A: …that means the user, I guess. Now, the links are all here to all this stuff, so they can’t say it’s conspiracy stuff, because you’ve got DARPA, putting up their own links here.) a product currently marketed and created by the DARPA-funded and National Institutes of Health (NIH)-funded company Profusa. Profusa, which has received millions upon millions from DARPA in recent years, asserts that the information generated by their injectable biosensor would be “securely shared” and accessible to “individuals, physicians and public health practitioners.” However, the current push for a national “contact tracing” system based on citizens’ private health data is likely to expand that data sharing, conveniently fitting with DARPA’s years-old goal of creating a national, web-based database of preemptive diagnoses.

Profusa is also backed by Google, which is intimately involved in these new mass surveillance “contact tracing” initiatives, and counts former Senate majority leader William Frist among its board members. They are also partnered with the National Institutes of Health (NIH) (A: It’s got links to all these sentences; each sentence has a link to it.) The company also has considerable overlap with the diagnostic company Cepheid, which recently won FDA approval for its rapid coronavirus test and was previously awarded lucrative government contracts to detect anthrax in the U.S. postal system. As of this past March, Profusa again won DARPA funding to determine if their injectable biosensors can predict future pandemics, including the now widely predicted “second wave” of Covid-19, and detect those infected up to three weeks before they would otherwise show symptoms. The company expects to have its biosensors FDA licensed for this purpose by early next year.

(A: It's just massive business, all of this, eh. I remember reading years ago, they said at the end of the Cold War, what would all the military-industrial complex corporations do? They said, well the future will have to be in surveillance, a surveillance society where the public are basically spied on all the time, and that would be their income.)

Another long-standing DARPA program, now overseen by BTO, is known as “Living Foundries.” According to DARPA’s website, Living Foundries “aims to enable adaptable, scalable, and on-demand production of [synthetic] molecules by programming the fundamental metabolic processes of biological systems to generate a vast number of complex molecules that are not otherwise accessible. Through Living Foundries, DARPA is transforming synthetic biomanufacturing into a predictable engineering practice supportive of a broad range of national security objectives.”

(A: Now, this is military industrial complex, they're not here to help you, folks. [Alan chuckles.] I hope you understand this.)

The types of research this “Living Foundries” program supports involves the creation of “artificial life” including the creation of artificial genetic material, including artificial chromosomes, the creation of “entirely new organisms,” and using artificial genetic material to “add new capacities” to human beings (i.e. genetically modifying humans through the insertion of synthetically-created genetic material).

The latter is of particular concern (though all are honestly concerning), as DARPA also has a project called “Advanced Tools for Mammalian Genome Engineering,” which – despite having “mammalian” in the name – is focused specifically on improving “the utility of Human Artificial Chromosomes (HACs),” which DARPA

describes as a “fundamental tool in the development of advanced therapeutics, vaccines, and cellular diagnostics.”

(A: I-yi-yi.)

...they are also frequently promoted as a means of “enhancing” humans by imbuing them with non-natural characteristics, including halting aging or improving cognition.

DARPA is known to be involved in research where these methods are used to create “super soldiers” (A: I mean, they’ve been at that for years trying to get that.) that no longer require sleep or regular meals, among other augmented “features,” and has another program about creating “metabolically dominant” fighters. Reports on these programs also discuss the other, very disconcerting use of these same technologies, “genetic weapons” that would “subvert DNA” and “undermine people’s minds and bodies.”

(A: So there you go, these are the guys that want to, will be working with your vaccines as well and stuff like that, hm. Ftt. It's a long article actually, very well done. Lots and lots of links involved in it. I'll put it up for those that want to go through it. Just to show you how everything's connected. Nothing's spontaneous, including the coronavirus. [Alan chuckles.] It comes out at the right...)

(A: It's like 9/11, you know, the PNAC, the Project for New American Century published a list of countries they wanted to be taken down, get taken out by the US military, in the 90s, mid 90s, they said, but they would need a Pearl Harbor event to get the public support behind them to do these wars. Well, 9/11 happened and they got what they wanted. The same thing here, you see, it's the same idea. All the things that they wanted to do with the modification of your human body, etc., and to use the experimental vaccines, well, bingo! They've already got the things ready and to try to test on the people, all they need now is the right disease and bingo they get what they want. Just coincidental. These, if you want to win money get these guys to pick the lotto numbers for you because they'll always win. It's just like a.... luck, it's amazing luck they've got. The public will be behind them, just like a war, you see. Oh yeah, give us the vaccine, yeah, yeah. I tell ya. It's interesting too...)

“Next-Generation Nonsurgical Neurotechnology”

Next-Generation Nonsurgical Neurotechnology (N3) program involves using “noninvasive or minimally invasive brain-computer interfaces” to “read and write” directly onto the brain.

(A: N-n-n. Fttt. The links are here for that too.)

According to one recent report on DARPA’s N3 program (A: Right.), one example of “minimally invasive” technologies would involve:

“an injection of a virus carrying light-sensitive sensors, or other chemical, biotech, or self-assembled nanobots that can reach individual neurons and control their activity independently without damaging sensitive tissue. The proposed use for these technologies isn’t yet well-specified, but as animal experiments have shown, controlling the activity of single neurons at multiple points is sufficient to program artificial memories of fear, desire, and experiences directly into the brain.”

(A: Hm-n-n. They talk about...)

... creating “thought-controlled” weapons ...

(A:M-ftt. And so on.)

[Alan chuckles.] So there you go. The military-industrial complex just like they said the Fourth Industrial Revolution, it's all here to help you, you understand. All these rich sods at the very, very top just, they can't sleep at night because they're dreaming up new ways to help you, you see, they're just so worried about you all the time. That's how they got so rich is through worry, you see. M-hm. Also...

‘Expose Warp Speed’ With Whitney Webb, Chips Gels And Sensors On The Way and The Trump COVID Psyop - thelastamericanvagabond.com / 6 Oct 2020

It's quite a good little article too. I'll put that one up for anyone who wants to go into that there. Now what else have I got here? Oh yeah, I've got a whole bunch of things actually. This again is about data, data, it's all part of the same Global Reset, Fourth Industrial Revolution, etc. etc. This one here, it says...

Time for Transparency: Government Leaders Increase Public Trust with Data
govexec.com / 14 Sept 2020

Today, government leaders must be able to clearly communicate trusted COVID-19 data to constituents. Data visualization and analysis capabilities can assist government leaders as they help citizens navigate the crisis.

(A: What it really is, when you look at this article, is that they should all be on board saying the same things. [Alan chuckles.] Really. Just parroting what they're told to parrot. As far as I can see that's what comes out of this article. And how those who are meant to communicate to the public or that's their job, should be communicating to the public. But also tells you about creating a Covid 19 data hub.)

...the COVID-19 Data Hub, a one-stop shop for the most relevant COVID-19-related data.

What it is, is literally just that, it's a hub to create all the things which they will be telling you across the countries. They've got all the same data from the same hub pretty well to standardize information. To make sure we don't get any truth about the Covid, ttt, I guess, that's what it really is. Everything's doublespeak, isn't it? It really is. I'll put this one up as well. Because that's where we are with all of this. We're living in amazing times, you know, AMAZING times. Where the folk haven't got a clue that most of what they're getting is fiction. Who would be so audacious as to lie to that extent!?... And bring whole nations to a halt by closing down everything that works to sustain them!?

Well, guess who?

There is such a thing as utter evil.

Like Craig Murray mentioned about the court system, you SENSE evil, it's there. When you see what appeared to be sane adult people, who are not backward in any way intellectually, put it that way, lying their faces to the detriment of other people.... dangerous, dangerous precedents.

I'm going to put up three links to the same YouTuber, a guy who went around these HUGE facilities in cities in England, three major cities and one after the other and photographed from the outside, you're not allowed on really. The head of the security guards that were there, hardly any of them could speak deep [?] [Alan chuckles.] English, and many of them were probably more recent arrivals. He actually had some altercations with one group of them. But he shows you that the places, these massive, there were acres and acres in each one of them with these huge tents everywhere and so on, completely empty except for the security guards. These are the testing centers supposedly. There was nobody in them except security guards. Literally, you know.

And yet... [Alan laughing.] He said when he walks up, I wonder how many thousands of positives they'll have for tomorrow's papers, or for tomorrow? Because no one's getting tested that he could see there at all. M-hm. These are massive facilities really that they put up, these temporary facilities. They looked almost like prisons, like the British Boar prison... I mean Britain invented the prison camp idea during the Boer War, the Boer war, and they actually called them concentration camps in the Boer War where they put the Dutch Boer farmers in them. That's what it looked like with these huge fences getting put up around these sites with all the huge tents inside, these white kind of preconstructed kind of tents. Big money too to all the contractors that get the millions thrown at them for nothing really, eh. It's astonishing. You think you're living in a just, rational, free society. What a joke. He goes around to them all and you'll see him having confrontations with security guards who wouldn't even let him in. They also try to get him off of the sidewalk even though it's public property. Again, facts don't matter.

A lot of these ones that come into the country, they put them into outfits and call them security guards, are from countries where they have no idea what democracy has been anyway. So they literally start swaggering and they think that they're working for the commandant basically. Dangerous times when they can recruit them too for contact tracing as well. Terrible things are going to happen. There's no doubt about it. You can smell it all coming. But this is the agenda.

I'll put these three YouTubes up and you can watch them and have a chuckle as they debate why he can't stand on the public sidewalk outside of it and film from the outside through the gates and so on, these massive facilities that are completely empty except for the very bored looking security guards. [Alan laughing.]

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities – 1 - youtube.com / 6 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities – 2 - youtube.com / 5 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities – 3 - youtube.com / 30 Sept 2020

Also, I put this up a few weeks ago...

The World Bank Covid-19 Strategic Preparedness and Response Program and Proposed 25 Projects Under Phase 1 - documents1.worldbank.org / 2 Apr 2020

Documents marked for official use only, identify the Bank's Covid 19 program as Ending in March 2025. So the Start Date of the program is April 2020, and so five years hence, you see. I'll put the PDF up again for those who want it from the World Bank itself. It just shows you how long they want to keep this whole thing going. And by the way, it says in it that if they need to, they can put it for another few years, they can extend it after that. So there ya go, you know. This is supposed to be a changed world. The longer they can keep it locked down and terrified and so on, the better for them to bring in the new system. This is what it's about.

The World Bank remember is completely tied in with the globalists. It's part of the globalist agenda. It was set up as a private bank by very hush-hush characters that run the central banking systems as well. They finance them. They were set up remember initially by the group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Before that it was the Lord Alfred Milner group. They set up the League of Nations that became the United Nations. They set up the World Bank, the IMF. They own them all. And the Bank for International Settlements. I'll put this one up to show you this isn't going to go away anytime soon. Obviously. For those who don't know.

Are you getting the picture of what's really happening here? It's not a matter of panicking people. I've always said, most folk can't handle the truth so don't try to persuade folk to come to your point of view understanding. A lot of folk can't come to it, you see, they just can't do it.

So make sure you've got a few friends, as I say, where they can sit and don't worry each other into the grave by discussing things ad nauseam. Just quietly prepare, and to help each other out and get through as best you can however the long haul.

Regardless of that, the governments are going to, hhhch, your own congresspeople are behind rioting in the streets and possibly a complete change of system. They want a post-democratic society. That also fits in with the globalist agenda. Technocracy. I've said it, through the Club of Rome, they said that democracy doesn't work, it's too cumbersome having to please the people all the time, they can't get things done, much more efficient to get rid of democracy and let experts run the show. You know. That's what it's all about.

At the beginning of the Covid scare when it started, I've got articles here where the same organizations came out and said the same things, that we need technocrats to take charge of everything to override all politicians and politics to get things done. The same mantra. Which the Global Reset is all about, and the Fourth the Industrial Revolution ...is a post-democratic society, folks. A post free-choice society where you

can choose what you maybe want to work at, or how much money you do or don't want to earn, you know. All that going by the wayside. It's a planned society.

A much smaller population too, as the population will drop.

And they will bring in smart cities. The smart cities remember, the withering away... Remember I gave talks years ago from the Department of Defense, the DOD, when they said that the future is smart cities and nations might just wither away and leave big cities, you see. They named which ones would probably be running the world. They would be, it would be a kind of going back to the old cities, walled cities, there's even articles out now about walled cities, by Kissinger by the way, talking about going back to that kind of premise because of Coooooooooooooooooviid, eh. [Alan using Kissinger's accident.] That ties in exactly with the withering away of the state, ala Karl Marx, ala globalists, ala CFR. Again, going right into what the DOD said back in 2008 or so, where they'd have these smart cities, they would be super cities and that there would be nothing outside them except rural areas. The people would be off the land, etc. Agenda 21, off the land. We're just happening to go along the same agenda right now, eh? It's just coincidence. Just like we need Pearl Harbor events for 9/11, eh, to happen [Alan chuckles.] and they get what they want on 9/11. The same kind of thing, folks.

We're living through a script and the elite always get what they want. They're using terror to do it obviously. The shattering destruction of anything which is necessary for survival to the general population, their ability to even work and support themselves being utterly destroyed. Locking down healthy. Not the sick but the healthy. [Alan chuckles.] The whole population. This is war. Planned war. For a virus which really if you get it, you generally won't know you've got it. Testing positive, even if they test positive with their terrible ridiculous tests they've got, test positive for having particles of dead viruses there, doesn't mean you're sick with it. But they keep saying cases, oh, new cases. Well, the more they test the more new cases they're always going to find. [Alan chuckles.] Because these things are always around, these types of viruses are always there in particles, folks. That's the truth of it. That's why they picked something so ambiguous as particle testing and so on. N-n. All by design.

And yet folks still go and vote thinking they're going to change it all by voting the same corrupt people back in again, dynasties of them, dynasties. [Alan chuckles.] It's just astonishing.

Alexander Hamilton was right, you know, when he and Jefferson used to argue about the systems, and the best system. Hamilton said that he preferred tyrants in the past and conquerors like Alexander the Great, folk who got things done again, you know, hhhch. He said isn't it better to have a royalty and the royal family, a king, rather than this idea of Congress, based in Rome. Rome was based on a Congress, you see, and the Senate as well. But isn't it better, he said, to have, because after all if you've got a royal family, you've only got the royal family and a few members to support in a life of luxury. But if you get a parliamentary Congress, he said, now you might have hundreds, maybe even thousands of people all demanding to be kept on a higher level, bigger than the population that's supporting them, a higher standard of living. And that's the truth of it. They're all like royalty, aren't they? That's... They're all, really, come on, they really are. And with the psychopathic system, it's mainly the psychopaths who go into politics anyway.

So you've got to start taking care of yourselves and each other for the long haul. It's so important. And you'll get through it all right as long as you do keep your head, as they say, keep the heed they say in Scotland, keep your heed... and don't lose it, and you'll get through. Step-by-step, that's how you get through things, step-by-step. You can work towards it, and hope, hope, we can all live in hope or even pray that the evil will fall apart.

But evil won't fall apart if the society itself is evil. You tolerate more evil the more evil society is, the more corrupt society is. That's what they say about corruption in politics and so on, what was your level of tolerance? And they say the level of tolerance in society of corruption is, depends on how corrupt the people down below are too themselves. Unfortunately the corruption is exacerbated right down to the bottom levels because of the humanistic society we've been brought into, the materialistic humanistic society. Plus the brainwashing where everybody's had to be scientific as opposed to human. That's the truth of it.

So for myself again, I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada. Please donate to me. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Buy the books and discs. See how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Hopefully that will keep me ticking along.

So for myself where winter is almost here in Northern Ontario, I'm Alan Watt, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Health At The End Of A Needle
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 5, 2020

Eco-Fascism rears its Totalitarian Head in the form of Green TD, Eamon Ryan (When it's not asleep at the wheel)
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 7, 2020

The Constitutional Reckoning of State Lockdown Orders
aier.org / 7 Oct 2020

The Pandemic that Killed Debate
aier.org / 6 Oct 2020

Federal Pay is Way Off Track
govexec.com / 22 July 2020

Top Epidemiologists Say Pandemic Is Over and It's Time to Go Back to Normal
blogs.mercola.com / 9 Oct 2020

Special session on the COVID-19 response WHO
who.ont / 5-6 Oct 2020

911 System Goes Down Across The Country: Was This A Test?
zerohedge.com / 29 Sept 2020

911 lines go down across the US sparking panic as callers can't get through to emergency services
the-sun.com / 29 Sept 2020

The Police Are Requesting Data from People's Smart Speakers at an Alarming Rate
theorganicprepper.com / 3 Oct 2020

Microchips, Nanotechnology and Implanted Biosensors: The New Normal?
childrenshealthdefense.org / 1 Oct 2020

The US Military Is About to Launch Its Largest 5G Experiments Yet
govexec.com / 9 Oct 2020

Stop scaring us into an economic abyss: From chairman of Ocado Stuart Rose tells Ministers to cease pumping out propaganda, end the farcical 10pm curfew and give us all the confidence to get on with our lives
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2020

The Covid Deception
paulcraigroberts.org / 28 Sept 2020

Trump's Refusal to Commit to a Peaceful Transition Is a Wake Up Call for Civil Servants
govexec.com / 8 Oct 2020

WHO (Accidentally) Confirms Covid is No More Dangerous Than Flu
off-guardian.org / 8 Oct 2020

Cineworld 'to close all cinemas in the UK and Ireland this week'
news.sky.com / 5 Oct 2020

Sweden Spared Surge as SARS-CoV-2 Infections Stay Low
articles.mercola.com / 1 Oct 2020

Last orders before curfew! Boris Johnson calls in the Covid vigilantes as millions in North and Midlands face travel bans and pub closures as No.10 offers local leaders 'cash for crackdowns' - while daily infection rate hits 15,166 with 81 deaths
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2020

How USAID Global Health Improves Data Sharing, Helps People in Need and Saves lives
govexec.com / 25 Aug 2020

Craig Murray: Where Is My Final Assange Report?
craigmurray.org.uk / 9 Oct 2020

Coronavirus Gives A Dangerous Boost To DARPA's Darkest Agenda
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020

'Expose Warp Speed' With Whitney Webb, Chips Gels And Sensors On The Way and The Trump COVID Psyop
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 6 Oct 2020

Time for Transparency: Government Leaders Increase Public Trust with Data
govexec.com / 14 Sept 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities - 1
youtube.com / 6 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities - 2
youtube.com / 5 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities - 3
youtube.com / 30 Sept 2020

The World Bank Covid-19 Strategic Preparedness and Response Program and Proposed 25 Projects Under Phase 1
documents1.worldbank.org / 2 Apr 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 18, 2020 (#1799)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Psyop War uses Demonic Technique,
Obscuring the Path You can Seek,
System's Science Places Reliance
On Fear and Terror for Compliance,
Fathers Fought to Get Off Knees,
No Servile Bowing, Nobles to Please,
The System of Fake Money Loaned
Does Not Mean that You are Owned,
The Eternal Battle Has as its Goal
Submission of Body Erasure of Soul,
Forget the Crowd, Forget the WE,
This War's on the Individual, See,
The Choice Now is Yours to Decide,
Lifelong Monitoring, Nowhere to Hide."
© Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 18, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 18, 2020. I hope you're all hanging in there as we go through, well, we're actually down the throat, not just into the mouth of madness but down the throat of it too, and we're somewhere way down low where we'd rather not be obviously. Mind you, we might get expelled on the other end and then you have freedom again.

Because we're going through incredible times, preplanned agendas that took years and years to plan all this, you know. It's interesting even to come across writers who are catching on now, who weren't in part of the game you might say. Now they've caught on that this is, hhhch, this was designed years ago this whole agenda. Governments don't come out with unified agreements in such detail for implementation just like that. Governments take years to implement anything. Except taxing you, you know, they can always adjust your taxes and rob you as they always have done.

We're going through an amazing agenda. It goes way back, way back, many, many, many, many years. In fact, they came out rather openly, more openly in the 1970s. I've mentioned this before with the Club of Rome and The First Global Revolution, a book they came out with, the big, big massive think tank that works on behalf of the true globalists and the United Nations as well. You've got to understand, the world is not run by your politicians. It really isn't. They can hire these politicians a dime a dozen because they're psychopaths. They have histories, not pleasant histories generally too, they're all blackmailable, and they'll all do anything they're told to appease their masters, and their paymasters ultimately. And it's not the public that they serve. That's the truth of it. That is the truth of it.

When you realize, and it's not just recently either, it's been this way for an awful, awful long time, you know, you can't go through history without shaking your head, until it's ready to fall off, you know. (That must be Covid.) But the thing is, you keep stumbling across these incredible admissions that are in records, governmental records, from different countries, that really... I mean, you understand, you're going through a whole lockdown of the whole planet pretty well. All unified. As they say, lockstep, from the Rockefeller plan in 2010, they mentioned that term. But it was much older than that. You've seen it before, you don't realize you seen these things before. Because you weren't alive then. [Alan chuckles.] Maybe. [Alan laughing.] Maybe some of you are lucky enough to be well over 100.

But when you look at the huge agendas of change on the world, in power plays, and treaties that bound countries together so that they go to work collectively against other potential enemies... They might've been the friends yesterday, but they might have discovered gold on their land or something, so the Allied nations would go and invade them to make sure they didn't squander the gold, you know, inappropriately. That's the kind of things that history is really made up of, you know. The history of England is interesting, like most countries, it's interesting. When you look at the machinations that went on in history, they call it the Dark Ages at one point. A bad name indeed. What they tried to say is that not much happened for a long time. Well, lots of things happened for over many, many centuries in England in Britain. It wasn't dark at all, you know.

You'll find that the monasteries at one point had a big, big say across the whole of Europe. They brought some kind of order in. Because people were pretty barbaric at times. They didn't have a unified code of ethics on anything. Never mind thou shalt not. You have definitely a kind of beginnings of a commercial structure. Again, using money. I'm not all for that either mind you but that's the technique that came in with really the Normans big time, was more so this use of money. Taxation came along with it. There was always feuding that went on between the nobility and the religious orders. The religious orders did stand up for the people, you know, believe it or not they actually did. That became a nuisance at times for nobility and kings.

So you never had a perfect peace on the planet. A big story to that too, that's a completely different thing. It's a spiritual story. I've mentioned it before, and I won't go into it in too much detail. But the fact is, this is the 'middle plane' as they used to call it. The earth, you see. The earth. Above you have spirit. But which also combines on the earth. Then you have matter itself, which is the world of matter. The two are always in conflict, you see. It's the same with you as a person. You're composed of two different elements. Maybe most of you anyway, I don't know, hhhch, about all of you. But the fact is you always have this thing inside you that you know there's something bigger than just all this. And you hope there is. Because look around you. Look around you, eh.

All you get dished out by the system are professors and doctors of this and doctors of that to guide you, etc. As time goes on they use more tax money to train more of these professors and doctors of all kinds and put up their commercial system of universities, that serves an elite. That's well established over many centuries. Then, are you really surprised about the mess you're in? Because every mess that's created by their sciences, you are the product too, you would make money for the solutions to the problem that they claim is there. They make money off of you like a giant herd, eh. That's how they talk about you, for goodness sake, you know. That's the world of money and matter, you see. Even the word mother partly derives from the same root, moter, mother, is matter. You're born from matter in a sense.

So that's always your battle. In the world of pure matter, survival of the fittest as the Darwinians like to call it, has always been paramount, even before Darwin came along to reiterate the same phrase. [Alan chuckles.] Because the nobility always talked about bluebloods, and the rest of you, and there were villains and vermin, etc. And peasants. You were slaves, you know, serf was just another word for slave, a form of slavery.

The world of matter, you're trained in the world of matter. More so through the 20th century and really speeding up to the 21st century we're in now, of, they teach you to worshiped those with the most coinage you might say. That's all you'll see about celebrities, you know, of all kinds. They have a massive machine that creates stars from musicians to whatever, actor, actresses, and also stars of science now. They give you these front people and say, oh these are geniuses. Like the Carl Sagan thing, it was meant to influence a lot

of folk's minds. They present them and really produce their shows for them, and they make them stars. And you will follow the stars. So their opinions become yours because you're just a silly little surf, and they're obviously a genius according to all the newspapers.

You never catch on. You really never catch on. Most folk never catch on to the system that they're living in. It's sad. That's terribly, terribly sad. They want, there's a truism that a lot of people want to grovel towards what they think are their betters. They'll make themselves subservient to them. I've mentioned it before with the book that was put out on the Rockefellers, as an example. It's an interesting book, it's factual, and the history of the family. How old man Rockefeller, they don't go in too deeply about all the scams that they did to get their money because they were monopolists. The system you live under, the Rockefeller family is one part of a collection of families, or monopoly. They don't believe in sharing wealth. They don't believe, either, that you should have too much of it. They want to control the means of survival for everybody on the planet. That's food, all energy systems, and food comes into energy of course, and transportation. Everything it is to be under their domain. That hasn't changed.

It's the same group by the way, this massive monopoly of certain families, that run what's called this new world order, you know. The plan has never changed. I've talked about the British side of it with the Lord Alfred Milner group that really helped set up the latter part of the British Empire and they ran it, and their members ran it. They talked about creating wars to advance their agenda. Of course they already had, once they had wars going they sent their own members in to take over the resources of the countries which they vanquished. Again, they had their false flag systems. They literally created the Boer War and blamed the Boers for it. It was all set up, the Jamison raid. It's explained by Carol Quigley who did a lot of the, he got access to the historical records of the CFR/RIIA that was the next stage of the Milner group and the kindergarten.

However, it hasn't changed. They don't believe, old Rockefeller believed that competition was a sin. He was literally annihilating everybody else that was trying to enter the energy business of oil and gas. Even kerosene for instance. Everything that you needed for light or heat and so on, he was taking over. It was a religious, he really meant it, that competition is a sin. You've got to understand they have a certain particular religion, these characters, eh. They're put on the planet to dominate everybody else that doesn't have the common sense to wisen up and see it for what it all is. You really don't have much of a chance under this system.

What you're living through today is the next part of the agenda. They've been hammering you for years when they hit upon the climate scam, remember. I've gone through these talks. I noticed there's a Dr Coleman, he's one of the guys who in the last few years, or recently, hhhch, has caught up to the old talks I and others have done years and years ago on this agenda. I think he's using some of it too from my archives. But he's seeing some of it. It took years and years to set up, as I say. But it's not just this part of the system. I'm saying, this is a continuation of a long-term agenda.

He did talk about the talks I gave years ago on the Club of Rome and what they said they were tasked to do as a think tank, a massive think tank. Now, don't forget who the members of the Club of Rome are. It's the same members that gave you The Population Bomb, Paul Ehrlich and so on. His wife was also a founding member on the board of the Club of Rome. It's a small world when you get down to it, you see who manages so many different think tanks and aspects of the same big agenda. They also had the coming Ice Age years ago before that too, then the global warming scam. It's all a continuation of how to terrify the public to give up your rights. That's what the Club of Rome said they were tasked with, to find something, some excuse where the folk would see it as almost reasonable to give up all their rights to be guided by the elites into basically, which is really a depopulation agenda now under the guise of sustainability. Because they said that man would be the enemy and that would fit the bill, plagues, famines and droughts and so on. Meaning, man-made, anthropogenic, right, that would fit the bill. So, man would be the enemy. And that's what you've been hammered with for years and years, from all...

...and this conglomeration, this conglomerate media associations that own all the different information, that are all on board with the same agenda, hammering you for years and years and years, it's all your fault, yada, yada, ya. They couldn't get us to just stop eating and stop purchasing things and so on. So bang, you get the Covid. That was planned, obviously plan B that was set up years and years ago to fulfill the big task

of bringing in sustainability and austerity, you see. Austerity. When you go into the global reset and the fourth global revolution, it's spelled out for you in black-and-white what I'm talking about. For sustainability, and you've got to go into less consuming. Eventually of course they want to, as I've said for years, eliminate high-protein diets, like any kind of meat eventually. For the general masses, not for the elite.

So you're living through a huge agenda. Remembering too that there's a generation out, a lot of them in the streets actually, who are so skinny, but they literally are, they're activists for Extinction Rebellion, been trained through their college, even from the early schooling, to be radicals for this, you see. They don't know that, they don't know they were trained deliberately with their minds poisoned so they can never, there'll be no debate EVER with them on anything. Because they're indoctrinated. This is what you get when you get indoctrinate children, they become indoctrinated adults. And they become terribly dangerous because they can become homicidal, and that's what you use for revolutions. And all revolutions as far as I'm concerned are run by the same select group at the top across the world.

Now, I've said too that you couldn't have this sudden, the BLM protest at the same time with Antifa, going around threatening folk in the streets. And no one is coming to the rescue of the ordinary citizenry at all. You've got mayors calling them off. They're well-paid and funded and they're put in their place by the same characters who are bringing you the world austerity you're going into, and the world lockdowns by the way. A small group runs the world really.

The answer is not just to keep fighting the facts. Because facts don't matter. I gave these talks, I gave the new normal talks back in the 90s, that they would give you new normals. Everybody has picked up on that one. I explained to them that they always give you new normals. It was on a show that I was on, and I came out with it. I was on international radio at the time. I talked about new normals, how it had been used before, but I used the term, and I wrote a poem about it as well. That's how they do it, they give you new normals, which are new realities, you see, and any reality becomes normal after a little while.

I was thinking about that, and I thought about all these folks that are, yeah, you've got all the paid protesters, the leaders who get pension plans and the whole thing by the way for doing what they're doing because they work for big foundations and intelligence agencies. The followers don't know. But you definitely do have a written off generation. Again, we've been through the generations, Ys all the way to Z and so on, written off in a post-, uh, hhhch, working society. They have to be given universal basic credits, for little while mind you, a basic income for little while. But not forever. Because you're supposed to go down the tube. And you're supposed to eventually, I'm not kidding you, this is like Logan's Run, but you're supposed to eventually start, and you'll see it, you're going to see people volunteering within the next 15 to 20 years, youngsters, for euthanasia, to save the world. We've already had, I remember giving the talk many years ago, I says you'll shortly see youngsters coming out and saying they'd like to be sterilized. I said, we've already had that happen. But now it's the next step of that, you see that happening. No doubt about it.

Because you can indoctrinate the youth. By incredible techniques today, they're so well understood and well perfected, the techniques of indoctrination, they can literally wrap your emotions around in like a spiral until you'll be delighted to help the world. And get your photographs, maybe even interviews in the newspaper before your sacrifice in some way or another. You see, everything that's happened has happened in eons gone by with sacrifices, king for a day. King for a day is awfully important, folks, because those who rule the world have much more inside of them then you'd imagine. You certainly wouldn't like what's in them if you really understood it.

It isn't just psychopathy. It's the symptoms of psychopathy, I've mentioned this before. I've also mentioned, if you go into psychopathy and you line up the signs and symptoms, you could also get the similar signs and symptoms of someone who's possessed, to a certain extent, into different kinds of possession, you understand, and harassment. But when you get real possession, and when you get perfect possession, they won't act out as though they're just going to scream and do crazy things and so on. That can happen too. They can be very calm in fact and very powerful. At the same time they can stand back and help not just plan wars but order wars and slaughters across the world. They will validate what they're doing in almost scientific terms of necessity, you see.

They are very believable, and that's the technique of the psychopath, their believability. Great manipulators. Often, they're likable too. It can be hard to hate a psychopath. Even one who has decided to have wars, which you will do the fighting for and the dying for, and the folk on the other end of it will be dying too. But they're quite calm about it. The Kissinger type jumps to my mind and others of his ilk as well. The late Brzezinski too. They're definitely, these characters are definitely... There's something beyond just simple psychopathy there. As far as I'm concerned. That's my opinion.

But when you're close to some of these people, you sense it. It is, you know, you'll sense something other, otherworldly about them. It's, to me it's physically tangible. And I can't even live in cities because of the neurotic energy that I sense in the cities, you know. The only time I can get peace in a city is in the middle of the night when most folk are sleeping. You feel that it's more of a calmness that sets in, a different brainwave or something. But me, I personally can't live in the city because, and I won't live in the city because of the madness in it.

Cities really have a long history in the occult as to why they're there in fact and what they serve. Even the folk who don't, hhhch, who live in them often don't know it themselves. When you're caught in something like a whirlpool you don't realize it at times until it's too late. That's what cities are, they're magnets. They're, again, neon lights that attract the moths, you know. You're the moth and you get attracted to the light. For a while you'll be hypnotized by it and think it's wonderful and so on. Until you realize now you're caught and trapped. Because your rent will be atrociously high and you've got to work at some awful job, or maybe a few jobs to try and get the money to pay it. And you can't even save up to get out of it eventually. So it's a big trap.

I was thinking about that too, as a whole other side of the occult too, this city idea goes back thousands of years. I've mentioned this years ago too when I did the old talks about Cain, you know. Cain. Again, a rebel. And what Cain symbolized. There's a lot of characters in the Bible symbolize not just people but, really, um, techniques, states of being, that will repeat itself over and over. But Cain, you have Cain literally was condemned for killing his brother. You have this odd conversation in the Bible where God asks Cain, where's your brother? And he says, am I my brother's keeper? There's so much more to that little statement too, of what it really signifies.

Because the system we're in is an evil system. I have no doubt about it. This system of the pure, the material world [Alan chuckles.] that you're sunk into, and you're taught to worship though the richest on the planet, they make them stars and celebrities, and folk will grovel in front of them. Just like I mentioned before, Rockefeller, after he had the militias turn on the strikers in their tents and machine-gunned them, families, when the miners were striking he had them... He got a bad name and so he employed early public relations experts, that knew, by the way, Bernays. They knew each other, and one of them became Prime Minister of Canada eventually, that was his reward. They really made Rockefeller out to be a benevolent character, who went around the miners to help. He went around, with publicity campaigns, to some of the miners houses, to the shacks they lived in, and sympathized with them. The author said, it's so sad to see the ordinary people, who had been abused and a lot of them killed, with the relatives and so on, groveling. They kowtow, like they doff-the-hat type thing, they feel humble in front of this powerful wealthy guy that already... That's the power of the personalities that they give to oversee the world.

They're demons, these characters. That's what they are.

There's no doubt about it, the public relations campaigns that they do can convince the people of anything. But people will, a lot of folk will kowtow to the, you should look them in the eye for goodness sake. You don't doff... It's like kneeling, all this kneeling stuff that they're trying to train you to do... You don't kneel for any human being. It took us centuries to fight that, CENTURIES to get off our knees. And so slickly you've been through it, the old guilt complex, that's got nothing to do with reality, that try to train you to get on the knees, you know.

Don't get on your knees for any human being. Hm.

Ach. It's so... Folk have no idea of the psychological warfare that's played on them. By teams and teams, like panels of experts. Huge think tanks dedicated to each part of this agenda. Not just the Covid idea with

the SAGE group in Britain and their psy-op warriors that work with them. That's all been published by the groups in the SAGE group [Alan chuckles.] where they were taught, they were telling the media to intensify the fear, in their stories writing about Covid, to try to create, exacerbate anxiety in the public so they'll comply with orders. Can you believe that? And you've got to do it all again, back on your knees, okay massa, okay.

Folk have to redeem some dignity. At least some of them. Most won't. I gave these talks many, many years ago, that most folk literally will give up everything for security. Not just me, other people, Bill Cooper did it too, where they would give up freedom for security, and a lot of folk, he said, would love socialism. Because you don't have to think about anything. No big decisions to make because they're all made for you.

That of course is what the new world order, the whole world, for the global reset idea and the Fourth Industrial Revolution, it's a cradle-to-grave monitoring system. You won't have a thought of your own pretty well. Maybe the most you'll have is what movie to watch, that's about it. Everything else will be made for you, where you can go, that day, how to get there, from your home to that place, will you be allowed to go out at all? Because you understand, the Covid is not supposed to ever go away. Bill Gates has already said, and others to follow. What d'you think he means by that?

This is your whole life under a form, and an excuse, by medical tyranny, that's the tyranny. It's a beautiful tyranny, really, isn't it? Anything else, you know, the guns in the streets and the black uniforms, and the jackboots of Orwell's 1984, they don't even need that totally, at the moment. Because they've already got most of the folk complying. Just bring in people with white coats on. What a cheap way to do it, eh. At least it costs more money for the uniforms and the black outfits and the armaments. But people with cheap white uniforms, [Alan chuckles.] white coats on are going to tell you what you must do and how you must live? Hm? Then they've got the psych experts too, and how to cope with it. And even then, they'll give them white, what's a white coat got to do with your brain? [Alan laughing.] Unless they're opening it up, eh.

But this is the nonsense we're going through. Medical tyranny. It's really pretty beautiful. Again, I said before, it follows right along the agenda of Bertrand Russell when he talked about, if there's to be a tyranny, which he wanted, he wanted to eradicate the old system where folk could decide for themselves what they want to do, what they want to work at, etc. He belonged to the same groups that HG Wells belonged to. That they said there's too many folk, you know, trying to start small businesses up and doing the same kind of work and compete. Well, that's what free enterprise really is about. They don't believe in that, you see. So Bertrand Russell said, you know, a tyranny is what we need, and if there's to be a tyranny, to make it all happen, he would much prefer it to be a scientific tyranny. So here you have it, eh. You're all going to die. You're all going to die, by something you can't see. Not only that, they can't see it either, the people who said you might have it. It's all, they've given you nice pictures of things, drawings, you know. They're awfully good at drawings. [Alan chuckles.]

I can remember when they were getting the AIDS pandemic going, the big scare many years ago. They showed you ambulance workers stopping at road accidents and things, or folk collapsing in the streets for other reasons or whatever. But mainly road accidents. You'd see the ambulance attendants back in, who are getting the same propaganda you're getting now with Covid, eh. They were terrified to go near the people lying on the ground in road accidents. You'd see them almost [Alan laughing.] crawling [Alan laughing.] along the ground towards the person who was knocked down with cars, and they've got the gloves on and all the rest of it. Because at that time it was played up to be the most deadly disease ever, EVER - I was going to say invented, or created - but EVER developed by, hhhm, nature, and it really terrified everybody, eh.

You saw wards at one time, very quickly, and folk who were dying. They were the early victims, were nothing like you seeing today. They were, from diagnosis to death it was generally about a year. It was like all the symptoms you would get with cancers, that's what it was like, so quick and awful. So many folks said it's a different thing that they had initially, you know. It was all kinds of accusations, well they were giving us all these free hepatitis shots and so on, experimental and that's what they claimed, to certain groups that came down with HIV. That battle still goes on yet today but most folk have accepted now the official version. But back then the ambulance drivers and helpers were terrified of it. Because they didn't know if it was airborne, and someone, if the blood evaporating on the ground, they might breathe it in for goodness

sake and get the disease. You know, that's how terror works on the mind until you're basically almost immobilized from helping other people, even if it's your job. We saw that with the Covid with the old folks homes in Montréal and different places. The staff fled eventually and left the patients.

So that's what terror does. It's well understood by the medical authorities and those who run everything how effective it can be. An unseen disease. I don't think they've given us a drawing yet though for Covid. Oh, they have! All you see is like these old sea lines used to get, and yes, they still use them, balls that would float in the sea, steel balls basically filled with it, packed with explosives. And they had spikes all over the place sticking out of them. These spikes were the detonators really, they would get driven in by the impact hitting a ship and they would ignite and boom, up goes the mine and the explosive and the ship. That's really where I think they got the idea for the Covid from, that same kind of idea.

But they haven't, and they've given lots of, the same pictures, it's always the same kind of pictures that they've drawn about it. They haven't shown you a real thing, but they've shown you the pictures that they've drawn about them. They have all these theories of how it works and so on. But with the HIV one, they literally said, oh, and they had top experts out, eh, and they says, oh yeah, we really suspect that this virus has the head of the bacterium and the body of a virus, or might have been vice versa. But they showed you this picture, it was like something out of a horror movie, with eyes and everything. [Alan laughing.] That's what terrified the public into compliance, into the so-called safe sex things and so on that were going on. But that's what they do, they give you nice drawings.

It's the same with all the different moon landings they showed you. I can remember watching one of them and one part of the craft was left going around the moon supposedly, and the rest of them went down in the little capsule part of it. Then that would blastoff, a segment, and go back up and reunite with the guy that was circling the moon and they would join together and go back to the earth and so on, that's how it was supposed to be. So they explained all this. Never mind the flag waving in the window, which shouldn't be there because there's no atmosphere on the moon. But, facts don't matter when there's big agendas.

But you also saw the ship going in towards them and after it separated. And I thought, well, if that guy is still in orbit in the moon there in part of the craft, who's following them down with the camera? Because you saw they were following them right down, eh. It was years later before they admitted it was a simulation. Well, why would you present it as real? [Alan laughing.] if you're giving us drawings and simulations? [Alan laughing.] It's the greatest way to calm the public though, well, you know, it's to make them...

Make you what? You know? Why not just say, we can't follow it in because there is no one to follow it in. Why lie to the public? You understand, once they start lying you've got to start questioning everything. The same with the AIDS one, you know, with half virus and half bacteria. They gave you I think half the page in one of the daily tabloid papers in Britain. [Alan chuckles.] So there's, you open the page and there's this big monster staring at you. This was the AIDS thing, you know, the thing that was going to devour the world.

The World Health Organization, they had all these statistics, again, even then, eh. I think that was before Neil Ferguson came out with his computer systems and that. Maybe not. Maybe it was on the go then too. But they had it worked out, the percentages of folk who would get it by the year, until literally about half the planet, maybe three quarters of the planet would get it and maybe even perish from it by the year 2000, eh. But yeah, so there's nothing new under the sun. The techniques to terrify you are awfully good.

So they studied that. They did all these, for years and years they kept putting out circular little studies and, would you fill this in? Are you terrified of ever catching this or that? What do you think about it? What's your opinion of it? Or yada, yada, ya, you know. So they can actually judge your stress level. It's much better now with computers. They get instant feedback from people all the time, who are quite happy to fill in and check off boxes for every possible reason. They don't even know who it's from most of the time, they just do it. I guess they're trained already. So they can get an idea of how well something is working in any terror campaign.

When you understand psychological warfare, you've got to understand that's how you really are ruled. That's how you've always been ruled. You've got to understand too there's other things, hhhch, forget the people in the streets who are furious and some of them are unhinged, yeah. But there's also a generation getting

written off here... because the factories were given off to China by the politicians that are bringing in the Covid lockdowns. It's the same groups and same descendants of the same families by the way that are still in charge of everything, like 40 year periods, 50 year periods.

So they're going to give you a lockdown. They've written off a generation. They're going to give them a universal basic income. There's no mobility allowed anymore anyway, for them. Once you're on that income, that's you, finished, you know. Certain minorities will get certain benefits or can climb the ladder or get priorities in universities and stuff like that. But for the rest, you're written off already. So you've got to understand there's definitely more to this unhappiness than just BLM or Antifa. And the Antifa groups too, the fronts, as you well know, are the great-grandchildren and the great-great-grandchildren of revolutionaries. But the rest of the folk who follow are really discontented people, the ordinary folk, you know, they're just full of rage and fury because they have been written off.

I was thinking about that too, this right-wing/left-wing nonsense that they give you in most countries. That was always meant to stop revolutions because all sides are corrupt. You vote, you're not voting in new people because you like them. It's because you're so sick of the last lot you voted for, that obviously proved their corruption. That's why the folk, that's a great way to stop revolutions from happening every five years or so, just vote somebody else in.

And yet for years now, years and years and years it's been like, they give them two terms. That's Britain and here and everywhere else, it's almost like it's customary now. It saves a lot of time and money to go through the predictable elections. And it doesn't really matter so much when they're putting the same folk in for two terms. It saves them retraining another coterie around them that work with them. It's much more efficient for them. Everything's about efficiency on behalf of those that rule and own you. And they talk quite openly about owning you, all the big rich folk on the planet. That again, are presented as somehow stars that have the right to decide how you're going to live... because they're rich, you see, that's it.

I mean, do you think Bezos and all these characters, do you get a chance to vote for them on anything? Hm? Any of them? No. Of course you don't. So why are you accepting all of this? Why are you accepting that United Nations that you can't vote for either? Your parents didn't get to vote for them to get them in. You grandparents didn't get to vote for the United Nations or the League of Nations, you know. So don't even, why even go along with something that's got nothing, no democracy of any kind involved in it? Hm? Why on earth would you go along with something like this?

Forget these massive publicity campaigns and public relations as they tell you how wonderful it is and all the wonderful things that they're doing. Don't kid yourself, they've... Hhhch, you can get the greatest tyrants in history nowadays, that you've ever seen before in history, dressed up in suits and ties or women's business outfits and so on, managing your lives at the United Nations. They are evil corrupt stods – I'm being awfully polite here – but terribly, terribly corrupt. And they know what they're doing. They know their whole job is to con the public of the whole planet into a global system of sustainability, on behalf of those who really put their money in their pockets at the top. The WHO as well, I mean, a good chunk of the WHO is owned by Bill Gates. Small coterie really when you look around you.

Again, back to the moon, you know, there's the moon and that's what they pulled off then. And as a child, lots of the children saw that coming out, and said well for goodness sake, they're supposed to jump around like kangaroos on the moon. They could jump over each other because you'd be 1/6th of the weight they said on planet Earth. They showed you the few pounds that the suits weighed. They were maybe bulky but they were awfully light so you wouldn't get hampered with the suit. Well, no, these folk were not jumping high at all, you know. They said if you were to hit a golf ball on the moon it would just go sailing away out of sight, you know, it would be miles away maybe before it landed. That didn't happen either.

But facts don't matter when there's big agendas. But look at the money and... The whole world sat and, you know, sat up to watch the moon landing. And the preparation for it took months and months. I think in Britain they had the head of the observatory for the Royal Observatory there too. Was is Moore I think his name was, was is Patrick Moore, even he asked pertinent questions when eventually Britain, it was a few years before they got to see the guys that went to the moon. He asked them pertinent questions, and they couldn't answer them either. Like, why wasn't there any stars and things, you know? Ftt. Just little things

that... [Alan laughing.]

But anyway, this is what you're ruled with, eh, this is what you're ruled with. At the same time too as they're lauding this moon thing, they're teaching children to go under desks in schools, so that they'll grow up in this sort of fear, but their governments are taking care of them. If those bad guys want to blow you away to smithereens, your guys are going to tax your parents, big time, to get better missiles to blow them out of the planet, and then you'd all go up in smoke. But at least you have the satisfaction that the whole planet was gone, you know, that made a lot of sense.

But that's what they kept folk going with for years. Generations grew up with that too. Psychiatrist made a fortune, and therapist, you know, come in and tell us your problems. All these folk would come in there. They even had little groups, grief groups, before anything happened, in case everybody got blown up. I was wondering what would happen if we all got blown up tonight. I had the same thought. And they would share their experiences. They don't pass information, they share things, you know, very communistic. But that's the world that you're brought up in. And you're taught that this is normal.

I mentioned before the movie called Threads in Britain. It was a documentary came along with it where they interviewed the guys that were in charge of not just the military but the police for the whole of Britain, and what they would do during... And they said, we'll follow this to the letter, just like the movie, and shoot folk in the streets if you were out there looking for food. And this after a nuclear war, if it ever happened, eh. Again, you're taught that that's normal. Are you getting the picture here?

Government in a sense exists to supposedly stabilize into a system the chaos around that you have without government. Long, long ago it lost any pretense of that when they went into overlords, you see. Once you have overlords, then the greatest way to do it, or not just bring peace and security inside the nation, is to, oh, look, there's folk over there, they're going to slaughter you unless we're here to defend you and save you. So off comes the tax money again, you've got whole tiers of bureaucrats in uniform and outside of uniform all working for military organizations and so on.

Then they have psychologists because you've got to have the mind control guys in and behaviorists and neuroscientists, and how can you use them to keep the public being more efficiently working towards you, the system that you are designing, and the changes you are bringing in too, without it falling apart. So they do their best to make sure they can manipulate the minds of the public, without the public being aware that they're being brainwashed and manipulated. We've had that our whole lives long and so did your parents before you too and then grandparents.

It's so amazing when you go in, as I say, to Bernays. This guy that they wrote, they made HIM a star, you know, Edward Bernays, the nephew of Sigmund Freud. Who supposedly used his uncle's techniques of understanding the subconscious, almost the unconscious, the subconscious drives, the things that drive you that you're not really aware of and all that, and harness them into advertising and techniques to make you... Remember, what you're getting, wellness, you know, how is your wellness today? Oh I don't know. That all comes from the same techniques that Bernays was into as well, and Freud, etc. where they would replace real happiness or contentment... Contentment is a more realistic term that you should strive for. You'll never get fully content, but the thing is, you have contentment is better than being manically happy all the time and on pills. Because they try to say that if you're not laughing and out playing and having lots of sex then there's something wrong with you.

They've trained a whole generation, actually two generations that that was the normal. All from Freud's nonsense. Even though Freud said he was there to destroy the system and destroy society, coming in on the boat to New York. Folk don't even know the story behind that. But anyway, he really meant it. Bernays, there's Bernays, the nephew, and Freud again had the Oedipus complex, but it wasn't so much his mommy he was into, it was, it was Bernays' wife. [Alan chuckles.] Hhhhh, but anyway it's all in the family with these characters.

You'll find that Bernays used, he became an advisor to governments. Not just one, maybe a few different presidents. He actually used governments to his own advantage. The even set up a company, a film company, like Pathe News that was shown in the cinemas warning about the terrible dangers of communism

taking over in one of the Latin American countries. I don't know if it was Venezuela or where it was. It was with the Great American Fruit company that was stationed, a big US or New York company. The company had voted in a president, and Bernays and all the shareholders were worried, you see, oh my goodness, they might, nationalized the company and start, starting to keep money for themselves for the country, for goodness sake. You can't have that. So they used the US, they got the US military to go in and overthrow the president that had been elected. That was years ago. That's what he did. The public didn't mind because they had seen on the different newscasts that he had made, preparing their minds for it, well, yeah, they've got guys over there overthrowing communism. It wasn't communists. It was just that the people wanted more of a share in keeping some of the money from their produce in their own country. [Alan laughing.]

Anyway, that was Bernays. He was so effective at it that President Wilson that said he got elected when he said he'd never bring America into the world war, the first, the great war that was on the go. Because he lied naturally because that's why they pick these guys. But Bernays was appointed to find ways to gradually persuade Americans to be all for the war. It took them a few years, but he came out with a book and different things and massive propaganda campaign about the terrible Huns. The same old stuff they used in Britain. The same kind of stuff actually with them bayonetting children and all that stuff, that they used for Serbia years and years later, and Bosnia.

So it's the same stuff. Like Wag the Dog. Always the same techniques, you see, to get the public, oh my, that's terrible, they can't get away with that and it must... It was all to make sure that America would go into the war about 1917. After three years of the American banks basically, mainly in New York [Alan chuckles.] financing all the war to make sure they'd all get their money back for the loans regardless of who apparently won. But America was to be the arbitrator of it, so they sent the American troops. This is all history, folks. This really happened this way. So much so that Bernays put a book out under Propaganda and 'Public Relations', that he renamed it public relations, it sounds better than propaganda, boasting about how he and teams of folk that were employed under him got America into World War I. That's how cocky they are, you know, the psychopaths. They love to boast, don't they? But that's what you're living under.

People have grandparents that fought in World War I, you know, they're all dying off now. But yeah, these guys went off thinking they were going off to fight for the good of nations. Britain still doesn't know why it went really. At least the British folk don't know and so on. There was definitely some stirring powers, you could see France on the border of Germany, sure. We know that Britain, or London, it's better to call it London, the City of London that ran the whole empire like a private business, really, knew that Germany was waaay ahead with the industrial, hhhch, their Industrial Revolution that was surpassing Britain. And that their workers were happier, they got paid more. They actually had pension plans then too for Germans, can you believe that, before World War I broke out even. Then brought in a social credit systems too for welfare and all that. Britain was still called 'the poor man of Europe'. There was nothing for the peasants in Britain. It showed in the work and so on, it went down the hill. Germany was out producing them. So they wanted to rectify that problem. That's what they did, they got a war going with Germany. There's no doubt about it, that was a big part of it.

I've mentioned it too that there was a good musical, believe it or not, a musical kind of parody on World War I to show you that it was, a satire to show you the farce of the wars that you're taught to honor, eh? Like World War I. One was called Oh What A Lovely War. It shows you in singsong form the outbreak of war, and it's hitting England, and then people are at the beach, it's all... it's around Brighton or somewhere. They open up these recruitment offices, and they're all happy, singing these recruitment songs which literally were churned out by the propaganda machine from government. You always get this kind of stuff.

Today it's Hollywood in the States and no one left behind sort of movies and that kind of thing, getting youngsters all keen to go in. But back then it was all songs, they churned out the songs and stage plays like you wouldn't believe. Little ditty things, little hooks in them, little chorus type hooks so you'd start singing along with them. Right down to the kinds of shells that you would meet in the trenches that would go above your head, sounds of whizzing, like circular, almost like fireworks going up, and these ones were, had names like whizbang, things like that, and they named the songs after them. It was all jolly good fun, don't you know? Everybody initially in the movie I think was called Smith and things like that. Because they were showing you that the ordinary folk were the folk mainly who are going in to get slaughtered.

It was, and you have to see satire and really, it gets, it meshes across much better than so-called poignant movies really that show you the emotions involved of the people involved and so on, but they never turn around to how ridiculous the whole thing is in the first place. In Oh What A Lovely War they actually had little scenes in it where you'll see the producers and the folk who have international investments in armaments and so on talking about some of their factories getting blown up in France. Next thing when Germany, or Belgium and so on, and how they were putting lodges out, complaints in by their lawyers to the British government for blowing up their factories. And they would get recompensed for it. This is what wars are. It's a massive business for goodness sake. Massive business.

I can remember after, but I think it was in the 80s maybe, they finally, or maybe the late 70s, but they finally agreed to recompense I think it was maybe a Ford or GM plant in Germany that got bombed by the British and the American air forces during the war, World War II. The company eventually put in a lawsuit and they got recompensed for the loss of their factories, and the loss of the work that they would have produced if they had been still standing. It's just astonishing what really goes on, folks. This is reality here.

You're run by evil tyrants that employ the best minds. As far as IQ levels go, it's nothing to do with intelligence really. There's a difference, I shouldn't say IQ. I have met people, like con people at the bottom level who are as sharp as razors. They can see through any scam before you open your mouth. They can read YOU; a good con man will read you like a book. Because they're psychopaths. They don't have to work at it, it just comes to them. Like a gift. But if you're, if there's nothing from you that they want they'll chat quite openly about what they do and how they do it. If any topic comes up to do with politics, they can see right through scams and how to get more welfare money. They can reel off laws and regulations that you've never even heard of. But when it comes to any academia, no. No. So they wouldn't, you wouldn't say they... It's a kind of strange parallel intelligence. It's a different type of intelligence you might say. It's almost got an intellect of a predator... of a snake that's going around looking for mice or rats to swallow or something like that. It's got that kind of intelligence. That's what it's like, because they are predators, you see.

They do awfully well for themselves. But then when you meet the ones at the top that sit and do the planning for these wars... I mean, look at the PNAC group that gave you a list of countries that they wanted to be taken out, and in the 1990s, before they had their Pearl Harbor event which they said they would need to get the American support behind them. Then bingo, 9/11 comes along. You can't make this stuff up. You're taught to believe in coincidence theories. Oh, it's just a coincidence that they made up these lists, and published it twice, and had sworn an oath to do it and all that. Then they got their wish and got American public support behind them. It's just a coincidence.

It's the same thing with your Covid 19, you know. They said at the meeting, it was like the final switch to turn on Covid at last year's summit Conference of Parties for the climate change groups. It's the same groups behind that too, the richest folk on the planet. The same folk at the World Economic Forum. It's all the same people. They said, the people aren't listening to us and they're not going to cut back on everything and they're not going to reduce their populations voluntarily, etc., so we've got to do something more drastic, they said. Well bingo. Before the year is actually out, out comes Covid 19, eh. They called it the Wuhan virus initially, you know, and you had about four different name changes before they settled on Covid 19, coronavirus 19. And some of them say Covid/SARS virus, Covid SARS virus, mmm. Astonishing, eh?

But anyway, they give you nice drawings, nice drawings of these mines, these floating mines of the air rather than the sea, and pretty colors on them too. You'd swear they're made of wool, wouldn't you, eh. I'm surprised, I wonder if they're making them like wool balls like that now and selling them for the children to make sure they grow up terrified of them as well? But this is what runs you, this is what runs your lives. You don't know it. You don't know your whole life is, you're in a movie. You really are, it's like you're in a movie and you'll all get faced or presented with challenges that you think, and you will all come to the conclusion, or most of you will, I think it's 97% of the folk all go along with the agendas, regardless, you know. But they'll come to conclusions that it just happens by coincidence. Oh, another crash came in 2008, oh my goodness it just, uhhhhh, you know.

I was giving the talks long before that, the bankers always crash you and loot you at least twice a century, you know, on a big scale and minor ones in between. But there's a big one, 2007/8. And like everything

else, hhhch, nevermind the stuff around 9/11, I won't even go into that to do with insurance with the buildings and for the company... Remember all stocks in the airplane companies literally drastically changed the day before the bombings and stuff, eh. Never mind the folk that didn't turn up for work that day. Nevermind all these inconvenient facts, you know, facts don't matter. Same kind of thing.

That's a reality with the Covid thing as well, you see, facts don't matter. So it doesn't matter that the elite already said, they're not, the peasants aren't listening to us, you know, they're still breeding, and they're still wanting to consume and have new cars and things and have decent transportation and cheap gasoline. And they're still driving those terrible gasoline cars for goodness sake, that won't take Mr. so-and-so's electric ones, which are twice the price and don't last that long, because the batteries cost half the price of your car, a new car. But inconvenient facts, eh?

So bingo, Covid breaks out, eh? Then after it all, it comes out from official sources where it came from. We find out where a coronavirus was given to that lab over yonder to continue with gain of function to make it more virulent and deadly. Hhhch. By the same characters that are telling you now to wear facemasks and you're not going to get out of your houses without an immunity passport. You can't make this stuff up, folks.

Obedience to authority, eh. M-m-m. Isn't it astonishing? Isn't it astonishing, eh? You could shoot holes through all the excuses you've been given, that even contradict themselves from the same sources. Don't wear masks, you don't need them. And then the same characters are telling you you'd better wear a mask or you can get fined. Hm? Then the same sources again with, well it doesn't make any difference, it tells you on the package it won't stop Covid. [Alan laughing.]

Facts don't matter. Big agenda. They've told us, the world is never to be the same. And now they're telling you they really mean it. Well, Gates said it, well, it's not just this one, he says, it's the next one. Oooohh, yeah. It's to be their whole, forever... Again, the coincidence, the big 5G, massive drive for that. It didn't happen by itself, and their smart cities and Bloomberg and all the rest of these characters involved in them. The rich men in the world, eh, conspiring against their own people, that's from the Bible. [Alan laughing.]

Yeah, smart cities and the Internet of Things. Now you have the excuse for it all. Well, you see, you've got to have total lockdown, all these apps to monitor you, to make sure you're where you're supposed to be, in your own house locked up. And you're 6 feet apart from the person that you're married... well, I don't know if you're married or not but, you're with in the home, eh. In the home. I guess now you've got to get beds that are going to be, maybe even bunkbeds that will be, so one will be 6 feet higher than the other, eh. Mind you, breath might rise or just... oh! Ftt, all these technical details to work out.

But the fact is, you're all getting brainwashed into a whole new way of living using terror, once again. The terror of war. The terror of total bankruptcy. Starvation. All the things that come out of real wars are being folded up into Covid 19. And food is going to run out because, ha, they want to bring you to your knees, folks. Like any major world war, because it's to bring a global system in.

The globalists were unhappy with the countries wanting to break away from these conglomerates like the European Union. Terribly unhappy about it. They didn't get their completely unified Americas yet. The same CFR group that drafted up and boasted about it, we drafted up the plans for America and Canada, you know, the US, Canada and Mexico and other countries to join into. They haven't got it all. They haven't got their Parliament like they got for the European Union. They haven't got one officially set up for the Americas yet.

Because there's resistance again. So bingo, the same globalists that want to run the world and everybody in it, it's their right you understand, they're taught, their children are taught, this is their right to rule the world. They don't get brought up reading the same newspapers you do. Or news sites. Listen son, this is how the world really works, you know, we've been running the world for an awful long time and these folks don't know it yet. They're children, you know, that's how they talk about us, we're children, you see, because we're ignorant. And it's their right to rule the world, you know.

I think once there was a documentary out, a documentary called The 1%. I think it was made by the heir of Johnson & Johnson. It was a good documentary, about 2006 or so. He went into some of the families, rich families there, touched on Warren Buffett and others as well. It's interesting to go through, hhhch, see things

from their point of view and from their perspective. It was interesting because they were talking about, he wasn't for all the things that his family, and the family's wealth are into. What was interesting, they showed you all these money investment managers that goes around these big families. They are more powerful than the families because they get the investment money from all the different, they advised these people to sign on to them, they decide where the investments go. There can be billions of dollars and billions of dollars per week literally from the stacks of families and they decide where that money is going. Into countries, out of countries. They can collapse countries; they can build countries up. That was, there was a side effect of the documentary, it wasn't really meant to be about that but that's what came across. Quite fascinating. I don't know if it's still up there or not, I might try and find it.

It shows you how there's no... And they kept knocking down the son as he's trying to bring up some valid questions about the damage they might be doing to societies and peoples. It doesn't go well with your game of croquet, you know, and hhhhh, your drinky-poohs in the afternoon. It doesn't go well, you know, with your butlers and your maids, you know, hovering around and everything is spotlessly clean. This is the system that runs the world. This is worldwide, and they want a world government. They want to eradicate individuality. That's what they said over and over. The United Nations, I've read their documents on the air when I was on the radio for years. I read their documents where they kept saying over and over, the greatest enemy, the greatest enemy to world peace is individuality and individualism. Hm?

And they're just a front for the elite. So you won't be individuals anymore. You'll be all standardized peas in a pod with the same opinions on every darn topic! And if you don't have the same opinions that's authorized, you'll be penalized, your social credit system, and you won't in a digital economy, you'll be literally cut off until you get, until you will get on your knees to your masters and beg to be brought back in. That's what, I really mean this is where they're going with it all.

Look at the newspaper articles or the news sites articles, they used to be called newspapers, they're all on board with this agenda. Oh yes, and they are all praising YouTube for banning folk who had any contrary opinion on the Covid. Including virologists, epidemiologists and doctors and everybody that's working with it talking about it being a scam. They're all getting banned. If you print theirstuff you get banned as well. There's democracy in action!

This is the future that you're looking at here, dictatorial tyranny here. No other opinions allowed. This is, hhhch... ho, this is whoooooah folks, you'd better get active very quickly here and start using that NO word that I talked about in the late 90s. The smallest word in the English language, I said, that's so omitted all the time. I gave a whole talk on it. I see someone else reiterated it and took it all recently. But you've got to relearn that word and say NO. I gave the reasons why. I says, you know, you've been trained to be compliant, to be nice, to everything. Oh yeah, okay, okay, yes. Y'know? Start to say NO.

You'll see them getting thrown off guard when you start saying no. I'm talking about officials of authority. They're not used to people saying no to them. Because we're so nice now, we're so, I don't want to cause a fuss, you know. You've got to start saying NO. Because then they have to start thinking, because they're not used to being, I might have to look in the rulebook here to see if you're allowed to say no then, you know. [Alan laughing.]

Well go ahead and do it. You've got to start asserting your authority and your own, and it's true that old idea of sovereignty, you are technically sovereign unless you give your sovereignty away to somebody else. You are responsible for yourself. Governments job is not there to save you from anything or do anything to you for that matter.

I've got one article here, I think... It's an article, it's so amazing to watch, and I don't, I don't have any time for any of the politicians. I think that the whole thing is a stage play. And there's no politician there for Americans, the average Americans. There's not. There's no such thing as a lesser of two evils, that's been playing it too. Because even Donald Trump, yeah, I haven't seen him talk against this tyranny, medical tyranny that wants to put untried vaccinations that alter the DNA of your epithelial lining permanently, I haven't heard him speaking out against it. To the contrary. He was all for backing Pharma and experimental medications and drugs and vaccines before he got into office the last time. That was in his speeches if you bother to listen to them. He got backed by big Pharma.

There are no good sides here. For the average person, there's no good sides at all. One article they put in there was, well, can the military doctor that's really in charge of Trump dictate to the president like, you know...? And they came to the conclusion, he says, well you know the president's got the right, like any... And here's the... I'll read it later when I find it because I don't prepare these talks at all really. But he said something like, to paraphrase, he says, well the president like any other citizen has the right to decide what goes in or doesn't go into his own body. Well, remember that phrase! SO DO YOU. Like any other citizen. Hm?! Are you getting the point here?

Remember, it's like firing a bullet. If you fire a bullet at something, once it's fired you can't call it back. Are you getting the picture? Once they fire the shots into you, and wait to see what happens in a year or two years time or whatever, you can't call it back. You've done it. It's a permanent thing. A permanent change in your tissue. It's a genetic alteration, this is a different kind of vaccine. Which they admit to.

Do you realize they've given immunity to all these characters that are going to pump it into you? I gave the big PDFs from the governments, from Canada and the States and Britain – all pretty well identical too, [Alan chuckles.] obviously the same source – giving blanket immunity to any side effects including death, to any age group and anybody. M-hm. That's something.

No, you can't go along with this kind of stuff that's absolutely... It's so... Nevermind the fact that... Hhhch. I won't, you see there's no point anymore discussing and trying to argue the points of fact, because they don't care. They don't care. This is an agenda for permanent lifelong lockdown and the control. Because they've already got a whole bunch of other vaccines you're going to have to take. You see? And they don't want you just having the right to say, no I don't want that. Including the flu shots. And a whole bunch of boosters for it. And all kinds of different vaccines, vaccines you've never heard of before they want to put into you, for your whole life long.

They don't want you ever to go back to a life where... Don't forget, the smart cities are designed that you won't have to travel outside the city, folks. You won't have the cars to travel outside the city. Its main transportation is public transportation for all you fools. Agenda for the 21st century. I noticed that Dr Coleman came out with it too, I've been pushing that for years and years. It's the whole century that all the different 2030, these are all parts of it. But the whole century is spelled out, no private vehicles will be allowed, nonessential vehicles. Eventually there's to be no private property. It will be owned by massive conglomerates, a conglomerate of selected property owners, landlords, massive ones though, ones who own big chunks of cities, you understand.

I remember looking too over the years during the big depression we've had leading up to 2008 and afterwards, and I know people in construction in the big cities in Chicago and different places. They're building big high-rise buildings all over the place. Again, where's the money coming from? I mean, it's not like business is booming or anything. These are, this is to accommodate all the folks that are going to come in from the rural areas. Because Agenda 21 is not going to have nonessential people outside the big cities. Only selective corporate farms only, the big corporate groups. And that's how...

Why do you think the agenda for the 21st century, do you think that's just some sort of wish list for Santa Claus? These characters are waay beyond, whenever they have massive teams working on things it's to, and they all sign onto it, they MEAN it, they MAKE it happen. You think the world's just stumbling down through time. No. They say it themselves, the future is always planned by them. Regardless of what you care to think about [Alan chuckles.] or believe.

Just to finish off a thought, to do with all of the generations getting written off. All the factories, and all the related industries that went with the factories and supplied factories with all kinds of things, all gone, by design, under free trade to Mexico and China. I gave the talk on it, countless talks on it years ago. They knew they would turn you into a service economy where you would only import things and middlemen would pass them around until it would eventually get to the stores. Now you don't even need stores so much, most folk are ordering things online. It's all planned that way. So a whole generation would have its workforce just written off. We'll give them stay at home money, you know. Play money. Basic income. It's just basic, basic. What do you think basic means? BASIC, you know. Technically basic income is invalid income. Basic, you see.

In this system you either... It's like a... [Alan chuckles.] It's like an able seaman, hm? Again, back to Cain and Abel in a sense. But an able seaman has got all his limbs, that's like a Mason, same kind of thing, and he's fit and healthy and so on. He's passed as 'able' to perform the duties that he's tasked with, you see. If you're passed, then you're passed as 'valid'. If anything goes wrong with you, you are now an 'in-valid', you're invalid you see. This is where all these words come from. You're written off. You're not a good producer for them. That's exactly what the United Nations said years ago, and I read that from their own writings and their own websites years ago when they declared that a good universal global citizen, and you can look this up, is someone who's a good producer and consumer. Once you're simply consuming, you see, as a pensioner, you're not producer, you're not a good citizen anymore. Are you getting the picture? Then in comes obviously what we're getting now is euthanasia. [Alan chuckles.] The planned society. You've had your good life now, do the decent thing and take this pill.

Everything I talk about is just repetition to me because a lot of the things, I've said it all before in great detail. Lots of folk now are using my articles from years and years ago. I wasn't guessing about it because I use their own information. Just like now, I use the information from the authorities themselves on their own vaccines and so on. It doesn't make any difference. You'll get banned just for repeating what they say, because you're not authorized to repeat what they said. [Alan chuckles.] You're under tyranny, folks. And if you don't stand up to tyranny now, it's done for.

But that generation, getting back to it before I just finish this little bit I'm going to talk about. Think about it. I was thinking about that this week. Some Christian groups are falling into the trap of right wing, left-wing. And American Christianity is... a spectacle to outsiders at times. Again, it's so immersed in the materiel world of wealth often, or at least it portrays wealth, and so it's very difficult to distinguish from the general population of middle-class wealth in America. But for an outsider that really stands out, you know. But they fall into politics as well. They really fall into it. They'll see that which they themselves naturally have been trained to see, which is a communist type of thing. They want to riot in the streets on behalf of communists that are the richest folk on the planet. These are the guys who run and own the media companies and so on, that's the real communists, folks.

They are the globalists. Communism is a more practical way to get efficiency in a system where you can eliminate, again, individual will, you see, individuality. Do what you're told. Obey. And that's what they do. You see, that's... In communism they'll do it voluntarily at times too, for a better tomorrow... [Alan chuckles.] That's what the Soviet system kept, it's all for tomorrow and the children, you know. It never arrives but you know, that's how they presented it to the people.

So a really efficient system was Technocracy. But a generation's got written off here. That had to happen. You know the first one really, this has been going on since free trade was really pushed big time and the factories were literally shipped physically off to China, by our tax money, by the corporations that signed on to it. We paid for their continuity over in China. We built dams in China to power a lot of the factories. We, Canada was involved in building all of them, and nuclear reactors and things. It's astonishing, but folk don't know where your tax money's been going.

They could keep classing China as an emerging nation, even though it's a dominant nation now. And you're still paying for different things, even for the schooling at one point, and hospitals. [Alan chuckles.] But it's so called developed countries, that's us, that are dropping backward, you see. I gave the talks on this years ago, how there would be a happy medium as we drop down and they rose up, all the third world countries. India is the same, we're funding India with free trade now, eh, and giving all the tax breaks. Hhhhh. We pay for the tax breaks. We pay the taxes that they would have paid if it was the other way around. Folk don't even know what they're living in. But they're paying for it. They have no idea. That's a really efficient system where your masters have worked it out so well you just don't think to ask the right questions. Isn't that something, eh? You're so well-managed, it doesn't dawn on you to ask any questions. That's perfect brainwashing.

So yeah, when you see these folk rioting, and more rioting to come because even if some of them could get into university, what's the, if they can even go back to university, unless they do Bill Gates new re-, what's it called, reimagining education they call it. Everything's getting reimagined by the big boys, you see. You see,

the imagination has already been done. However, I mean, what kind of work is there going to be for them? All the traditional stuff's gone pretty well. And there's masses of competition coming in from China, India and elsewhere. They've had their educations there and they continue it and they stay in the West a lot of them. And they're wealthy families too so...

How can you compete? It's not meant you compete. It's for a global society, a different society where nations might exist in name only, but they're not the same entities that they used to be. It's just like place names now, that's the idea. Because the Marxist ideas were looked upon by the richest folk on the planet long ago, the elimination of the nation-state, they'll wither away step-by-step, and then eventually you'll get a global system. You're in it.

I listened to some of the Christian groups, and I thought, and I was reading some of their articles and I thought, look how easily they themselves, these people who are doing pretty well for themselves some of them, I'm not putting them down by the way, I'm just stating the facts as things are. Look at how easily they themselves have adapted into the post 9/11 idea and have forgotten now how it used to be before the crisis of 9/11. That was the first part of the crisis to take away all your rights and freedoms. And everybody's complied. Now it's normal to have no rights. Well, I know that everything I do is getting looked at and monitored, and they've got lifelong databases on just me and everything I think and do.

Where's the indignation and all of that gone? Huh?! Where is it? Or have the wealthier ones themselves all accepted their preclearance special and paid their extra cash and given all their data and gone through their biometric stuff and their biometric cards so they're preferred customers for travel. Now, all they have to do now, which they will, you wait and see, they will, these same families, they'll get their special Covid or immunity passport and they'll take the vaccinations and they'll accept...

I can remember when the arguments years ago, back in the 90s, and this is awfully important, I might just touch on it now that my mind's even gone on to it. Was when they talked about one of the marks of the beast. It didn't have to be IN your, it's whatever you held in your hand. It was your ID, anything which IDed you in a purchase was evil. Folk held on to the end before they would use debit cards and so on, that your masters want. Because now, oh, all the stores are bought over, eh, for selling all your data and supplying government and agencies of all kinds with what you purchase, and what you eat, what you... etc, etc, etc.

All, by the way, under your smart plans, you see, your smart cities I should say. All the data is going to start to be used openly against you. Do you know what your weight is today? And all these, everywhere you go you're getting monitored, watched and I'm not kidding, even wearable stuff. I'll get into that. They're actually banning folk for, oh, how ridiculous talking about chips inserted into the skin and so on. I'll touch on that tonight. I've got articles even from the Guardian pooh-poohing it, oh. They're just standardized handouts that they're giving to pooh-pooh folk that say the facts. Even when the facts come from DARPA. [Alan chuckles.] Because facts don't matter with these prostitutes, eh.

Remember, add them all to the lists for trial, public trials, to all these media characters, add them to the lists for crimes against humanity. Massive crimes. They're all complicit. They know what they're doing, and they know they're complicit, with their branding professional people with all the same credentials, even higher credentials than some of the characters that are on TV all the time telling you what to do. They're pooh-poohing these characters because they've got a different opinion. Including the doctors that work with the patient's. Facts don't matter. So add them all to your lists, folks, because they should be. You've got to start dealing with, justice has to be seen to be done eventually. Has to be.

Because the horror that's been inflicted upon humanity already, destroying by design, by design the world economy for most folk, that's by design, bring you crashing into their plan for austerity. Which they said they're going to bring in for years. Everybody would say, how would they do that? Well, bingo, they've done it, folks. [Alan chuckles.] You're here. Absolutely here.

Yeah, getting back to the middle classes that are back into the left wing, they've all adapted from 9/11. And because they've adapted from 9/11 into a no privacy and holding their belts, you know, their pants up at airports, and getting x-rayed for goodness sake, you know, bathed with x-rays for goodness sake, radiation.

Hhhch. And you know, their shoes, all that kind of stuff. But they can pay the extra money to show that they're more privileged, you know, they can afford to pay the extra money and get the bio cards for better travel passengers and so on, precleared, etc. And they'll do exactly the same as I said with the vaccination passports. They will. You wait and see. You wait and see.

You can't live as though like nothing had happened. You've already adapted. And you're wondering why the folk that are, the generation that's getting written off here are angry? They can see it. They can see the effects of it. They might not understand it or even be able to verbalize a lot of it, but they can see there's someting highly dysfunctional here in society, something incredibly corrupt and crooked, while everybody else has been adapting and adapting, oh well, you know. Adapting.

So, from a debit card to preferred customers, and preferential cardholder. Oh, they give you a nice little title, so I'm an awfully, I'm a valued customer, yep. And I get little discount. No, you don't get a discount. The people who don't get the card get punished by paying a higher price. You're getting a normal price. That's the con of it, you see. Along with that as I say they know everything about you, what you eat. But with the smart cities, what did they say? They're eventually going to be forbidden, we know in real time bing, bing, bing, you know, so-and-so and so-and-so you've gone over your quota for carbohydrates for this week, you're not allowed that much, you know that, you're so much overweight, blah blah blah. You'll get shamed into compliance. That's on the cards. I had the articles years ago on this and I talked about them. Here it all comes.

You won't be able to go 10 feet in any direction without all their sensors picking you up and monitoring you. Right down to what you purchase. Absolutely. And with the elimination of what you're all so happy to do, I don't want to use cash anymore. [Alan chuckles.] It's so convenient, eh. Oh, it's convenient but they know everything you're eating and buying. Oh well, they know everything about me anyway. No, they know nothing about you until you GIVE IT ALL TO THEM. So it's your own darn fault.

I gave a talk back in 1998 on this. I said, my problem personally is the elites who come up with these plans of how they want to manage the whole planet, and everybody and everything on it, like God, you see. And the academia they employee, you know, to help work it all into our heads of how to comply with all the behaviors and so on. I says, but the rest, and then the other group that's my enemy are the general population. Because in this kind of system – you can call it democracy if you want, it doesn't matter what you call it, or a republic, it makes no difference at all – you get an elite running the country. Intergenerational by the way. Some of them are even inter-transnational because they can go from different countries, some of these families, and run them all. It often goes through the female, then you forget who they are at times, you spend half your life digging things up. That's how you're run. And these families are not billionaires. They're multi-trillionaire's.

But I said that the rest is the general population. Because they count on the general population who will always, most of whom will always go along, always go along with whatever is given to them. Then once they get to a certain magic number they'll say, okay, well now it's mandatory. You see, 60%, 70% have accepted this so it's now mandatory on you. That's what they like to call democracy. It's the same in all systems. Everything starts off voluntarily, you see. Driving licenses were voluntary. Insurance for vehicles was voluntary. I mean, everything that was voluntary, until there is a certain magic number. Oh well, you know... And then they can count on the ones who've already fallen for it to be on the side of government. Well, I did it, so what's wrong, why don't you do it? You know, we all did it. So they use the bulk of the population against the few [Alan chuckles.] that have got a mind of their own. [Alan chuckles.] That's what they did with Covid too of course. They use them. Sure enough, the people will generally turn on you. That's what they do, they'll turn on folk. Quite easily. It's standard. It's been so well observed for thousands of years, this technique. It works very well.

I'm just going to say here too now, remember you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. List all my sites which are there on the .com site, all my official sites in case the .com goes down. We're in a war now and they're into the next phase of going after anybody who's speaking with a mind of their own. They have to stop it, completely suppress all speech. That's democracy in action.

You're under an incredible evil tyranny, folks. There's no debate about that. It's right in your face. It's up to

you all to stand up and do the right thing now. Because you'll be in hell for your entire, and your children after you in hell in a monitored cradle-to-grave system of authoritarianism.

I used to say that's what the elect trick, the trick of the elect, that's electric, that's what's you're in now. This is their power. Many years ago I said it's very demonic.

I even mentioned too an old preacher who's dead now, he mentioned... Because it was Christians at one time that at least were up on these kind of things, you know. Some of them stayed out that wouldn't adapt into the post 9/11 thing, like most have gone into so's they can keep their standard of living up. No, you've got to stand up against evil at times and you don't participate in it. And you've got to speak out about. And it is evil. And stop being, stop going goo-goo, gaa-gaa, you know, with the latest gadgetry that's there. Because that old preacher said something, he was a rogue in many ways, but he did say something. He says that Satan could never take over the world without the computerized system. This is his time.

Complete standardization of thought, news, opinions now, you have standardizing opinions. Banning opinions that are not authorized until you all have the same opinion. And there's nobody standing up against it in power of politics. No, they're not. Nobody. That again is another little clue you really don't have [Alan chuckles.] any independent politicians. You're run by tyrants who set up fronts like Facebook and Google, etc., massive spy agencies and intelligence gathering agencies on behalf of those who own the planet. And you don't unfortunately have any internal spy agencies working for you [Alan chuckles.] to make sure that you're kept safe and free from all the evil that's going on and the corruption. You don't have that. Do you? You've got agencies that obviously don't work for the American people. Never mind the scandals that have come out even from the FBI recently, and the stuff that they're still spewing out in their own publications. You're supposed to be apolitical. No. Phew, they're anything but. They're all bought and paid for, that's what it tells me.

Corruption has never been so incredibly evident as it is today. So yeah, you think about it, you think about all these youngsters who are willing to join any kind of ridiculous organization that's presented to them, and they are used like useful idiots that they always call them, for purposes. Because they are so discontent, because they've been written off a lot of them. The leaders as I say are all Trojan horses in a sense. They're in there leading them all but they work for the big agencies themselves that want a new system, their own new system, the totalitarian system.

But there's a lot of legitimate people out there getting written off. Who don't want to be given a welfare check for the rest of their lives, under any name that they want to give it. Because it's as much a chain as anything else. Because along with it comes conditions. And your behavior. And now you can, and now you will have less chance of saying or doing what you want because then YOU will have it cut off. That's what Bertrand Russell said in the 1940s that they would bring in. Here it is. Long-term planning, eh.

But yeah, my parents were fooled. My grandparents too. For the systems they came up in. Some of them, the grandparents lived through two world wars. Some of the were IN, actively in the two world wars. Never knowing the stuff we know today. And it's sad. Millions of people used and abused, and used and abused while corporations grow and prosper. And out of it they can also tie other nations together in conglomerates so's they can get plundered as well by the same people. Now you want a whole world of efficiency and technocracy running the whole show, and thousands and thousands and thousands of psychopathic professors and academics all working to bring it into being on behalf of the Masters. Quite an amazing system.

So cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way or buy the books and discs. Hopefully I can tick along a bit longer. Luckily, I did get all the discs out that were backordered. Discs in Canada have always been, CDs, even though they're apparently more than a DVD, you know, never mind the difference in gigabytes and so on. It's much bigger than a DVD. The CDs have always been like twice the price, at least twice the price of the DVDs, blanks. We're really ripped off in Canada. It's the same with laptops and things. They're always about twice the price at least of what they are in America for the same brands and things. Never mind the difference in the purchasing value. When you really work it all out, we're still twice the price, and a bit more at that. And with taxes on top for everything, value added taxes, they call it GST taxes now I think, or harmonized sales taxes. I was thinking you're supposed to hear angels when you pay

taxes, you know, harmonized; it's a thing I have.

So anyway you can buy the books and the discs and send a few bucks my way. PayPal. Send cash if you want. Personal checks. Some countries can still send to Canada postal money orders. That's from the post office, international postal money orders that is, to Canada. You can't use them anymore or get them from the States to Canada, but you can get them elsewhere and send them. Money Gram is okay too. But as I say, cash is fine as well, at the moment, until they ban everything. That will help me tick along.

Because as I say, you'd be surprised, don't go by what they give you as fake news. You understand how polls work? Polls work that were set up, polls, polling systems were set up by the Bernays type characters that were into public relations being propaganda and alteration of opinions and ideas. They did studies and found out that most folk will go with what they think is the majority. If you put across a propaganda campaign and lie, they'll still go along with it, oh, the majority think that so maybe they're right. That's what they use for these polls, it was all designed that way to sway public opinion. Rather than get public opinion, it's to sway the rest of them.

It's the same with Google, all the same techniques are used. Oh, so-and-so only gets so many thousands of hits a week or whatever. That's nonsense. Don't you believe it at all. I've been shadow banned for long before you heard the term shadow banned, before the rest of them. Because I was the only person coming out with the whole agenda, years and years ago, not just bits of it. And sure, you know, but I know for a fact there's lots and lots, I've got way more people than they'll ever tell you look at my stuff. And certainly a lot more use it, absolutely, often verbatim in fact. There's even some people, I noticed it recently, I think I mentioned it a few months ago. Someone had tipped me off, a fellow was using my shows without mentioning me at all, and having... I get transcriptions done for some of them, transcribed, talks into the written word, and the guy was reading them off, without reading my name off at all and presenting the shows as HIS. And without changing anything, just reading it all off, you know.

Then when I changed to the four hour talks, I even, hhhch, I still checked in and sure enough, he even said, you know it's going to take a bit longer now, it's a four hour talk so... But he never once mentioned it was free he was getting it for, it was all my work. [Alan laughing.] It was just astonishing. Other folks now are using it and a lot of the terminology I came out with years ago with the 'new normals' and all that. That's good, at least they're using the work. It's a pity that most of them won't say where they get it from. I don't know why they don't. Is it just... I don't know, you wonder about that too.

But I don't really expect decency to come out of what used to be called the alternative patriot movement. That's what they used to call it at one time. I really don't think so because there's too many hacks in it now, too many people who are in it for other reasons. There's stacks of folk put out there by the agencies themselves and they've been doing that for a long time, some of them, by the way, you know. How do you take something over? Well, you make sure that you lead it, or take it over, and say lots of the same stuff but then you have your little spin on it, of who to vote for, when to vote, or what countries to stand up for, or why you should be at war, and all that kind of stuff. It eventually becomes self-evident.

It can be awfully addictive and entertaining for a lot of people who will still go into it. I've heard people who say that, that they'll still go along with certain people, and they know exactly what they're there for and who is backing them or whatever. So in other words, they know they're getting used and abused and lied too to an extent, or used, for donations, getting used or deceived to an extent, but they like the personalities. Isn't that amazing, eh? Isn't that really an amazing kind of thing for folk to say. So you like them. Well, that means you like psychopaths, so don't ever complain about whatever psychopaths do to you.

You have to, there's an old saying, you have to test the spirits, you know. And often you get incredible glaring examples of what the spirit happens to be. Glaring examples of it. And the people right at the moment are not catching on. As I say, they're all adapting into post-9/11. Oh well, you know, no privacy, I guess, well, it's to keep us safe. Then this massive monstrosity called Homeland Security they came out with. Well, it's to keep us safe, you know. M-hm. It's the same thing as wearing masks, people. It's to continue to remind you, continually remind you that there's terrorism everywhere. Under the bed. It's around the corner, it's in the dark, it's in the daylight. It's everywhere, terrorism, terrorism.

No privacy. They have to validate having no privacy, that's why they created an internal Army they can use now. Massive army. People have forgotten too of the 90s, the US was the hope of a lot of countries for a while. It really was. And through the 80s remember a good part of the planet was under the Soviet bloc nations you know. They had this cold war idea that, well yeah, nothing's perfect in our system but at least we're not as bad as them. They always need an enemy to point to, you know. Personally I think they all work together. I really do. Because there was nobody really going to press the buttons. It was all for the public. It kept their public, you know, cringing. They kept the public in the West cringing. That's what it did.

It made a fortune for the military-industrial complex. MASSIVE money. Masses. No one questioned it. Well, we'll have to pay all this tax to keep us safe, you know, missiles and... I heard that Russia got a new super missile out last week and we need an antimissile to catch it, so we need a faster one, it's 5 miles an hour faster than our best, so we need a new, so many billions or whatever, millions. And away it goes, you see. It's never-ending. They made a fortune off it, for stuff that was never to be used. So you didn't have to prove it even worked. [Alan laughing.] It's good money, eh, a good scam that one.

And I remember [Alan laughing.] I remember too [Alan laughing.] that again the same characters that give you Covid, you know, and did the work with folk falling in the streets. That never happened, eh. But they showed you on camera, oh, look at that, they're even falling. Just to terrify you, eh. The same characters that showed you these fogging machines going up and down the streets in Wuhan and blasting stuff hundreds of feet in the air, to terrify the blazes out of you. And they make sure that we got it. Even though China literally doesn't let a bird out to poop in the garden outside its own country unless they want it to be shown. [Alan chuckles.] But we saw all this stuff, eh, and to get us all terrified.

The same characters during the Cold War, I don't know if you can get the documentaries anymore but at one time you used to be able to buy them on VHS and so on. They showed you the propaganda that both countries used during the Cold War. But they showed you the CIA's stuff. It was really good, you know. They showed you these mosques with the minarets in different countries, and says, the CIA for years kept telling, they'd have meetings you see for Defense Department's and with the politicians when they come for budget time for getting more money for themselves and that, and they showed you these big minarets and said, inside that is one of the super Soviets missiles, you know, atomic missiles. And the way they presented it too was ominous music in the background, they used all these techniques, eh, and dooon-dooon, dooon-dooon, dooon-dooon, and, [Alan with a very deep voice] inside there is something that could annihilate a good part of Florida if it ever landed, and stuff like that. That's what they gave you, you see. That was all they had to do was show you that. Didn't have to x-ray it or anything, they just came out with this, backing evidence that we have witnessed materials being taken in over the last few years and we know it's the blah blah blah, [?] or whatever it's called, you know, and that was good enough, automatic renewal for research and development for ARPA, and then DARPA. [Alan laughing.] I thought it was a good one though. Yep.

But yeah, nothing's low enough to deceive the public, eh? To keep you on tender hooks, as they say, there's nothing low enough. Believe you me, evil has many helpers, many, many helpers. And you have to check yourself at times too and don't fall into the traps of saying, wait a minute here, you can't just write off a whole generation because they're angry. Think, why are they angry? They've been written off. Yeah, you know it's all been manipulated by the leaders. But a lot of the followers literally haven't got a clue what they're going to do for their future. They have no idea at all.

They pump drugs out into society hoping to just keep stoned like Maggie Thatcher's said when she was in. She said that, she was giving her policies of economics, you know, she says, well you know, the balance, you've got to have a balance of unemployment and employment. You can't have full employment, it's a bad thing, she says, because then wages will be high. Whereas if there's a lot of unemployment, they'll take less money for the work. But if there's not enough employees going around, like an abundance, then the wages go up and it's a bad thing. She says, it's far better to keep the pubs open all day. And she did, she ended the lock... I think they're all back in with the same pub laws, eh? But for years and years from Thatcher's time up to the present the pubs suddenly go open all day long and well into the night too. Before that they used to open at, I can't remember if it was 10 o'clock or 11 o'clock and closed at 2-2:30 and open again at 5:30 or something, close at 10:30. At least that's how it used to be for years, something like that. But she did away with that and said it was far better keeping the unemployed youth spending their welfare money, unemployment money and welfare money in the pubs than having them out in the streets organized and

rioting. That's what she said. That was in the newspapers at the time. Then she came on national television and said there's a generation growing up now who will never see work in their lifetime. Because she thought that was sound economic policy, keeping a lot, a good chunk of the population unemployed.

Plus Britain at that time was also getting rid of its, hhhch, businesses and they kept it quiet from the public what they were doing with free trade agreements. And the idea then to close down all the mines, eh. Big industry in Britain it was, the mines. It wasn't just industry, it was communities, it was everything. It was a whole way of life for people at one time. It was to be abolished. It was planned years before you ever heard about it, it was all decided years before. They lied constantly to the public as they were drafting a plans to eliminate whole segments of industry.

Interestingly too there was a good entertaining movie put out, I don't know if it was for TV or whatever, maybe Thames Television or something. But it was called Brasses Off about mining in Britain as it was planned to get phased out. Of course they kept lying to the miners for years and years and years. At the very end of the movie... It was a kind of part comedy too but a realistic movie in many ways using social events as it happened. At the end of the movie they actually have the top mine negotiators, or guys from the government there who were phasing the mines out admitting that it was planned years and years before the miners even heard about it and that coal was going to get phased out.

Margaret Thatcher during her time I think it was, but Maggie Thatcher, she did, she feared, or at least they feared the power of the labor unions, especially coal miners. It's true enough, the unions in Britain were very Marxist to an extent, you know, at least the leaders were, [Alan chuckles.] or appeared to be. But they did fight for the miners, no doubt about it. Until towards the end when they were literally closing them down, they were getting a decent wage. Don't forget that for years and years before that they were the backbone of industry, everything was powered by coal. The big electric turbines were powered by coal too, most of the places. It kept factories going. You had, coal literally was the main heat for all the houses across Britain at one time. It also produced all the gas for lighting and the cooking for a long time. Coal gas, they had big, big tanks in every town. Massive things they were to see. All gone now.

Then they were going to bring in North Sea Gas and that's part of what Thatcher did. She, it wasn't even going to help the country so much, interestingly enough. They definitely put a base of building rigs in Scotland, but they were pumping, when it pumped, they put [Alan chuckles.] actually built oil pipelines down through Scotland into England for the refining of it. So that literally ticked a lot of people off for refining. And also, she gave it licensing for all different countries in the EU and in Scandinavia to take oil out of the North Sea. So Scotland didn't get much out of it at all. They never do, eh? [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya. And then they want their independence and then end up inside the EU. Just like Ireland. What a joke. So you wake up under a bigger monster than the one you already were under. And they're so socialistic now they can't get out from it, out from anything actually, it socialistic policies. It's, again, on behalf of those that run the world. More efficient because folk obey it for some strange reason if they think it's their own system.

So I think that movie, it was called BrassedOff I think. They had a brass band in the movie, a lot of working areas in coal mines did have their own brass bands. It was a tradition for, oh, going way back into the eighteen hundreds. A lot of them were good, mind you, and they would do little parades here and there on weekends. It was nice to hear the brass bands on the go. They'd have competitions eventually between each other, different towns and all that. So that's what the movie is about and the escapades that they get up to. But in it as I say, at the end they actually admitted it, when they were closing down this particular mine. Or pits as they called them. A pit is straight down, you see, that's what the wheels are for, they lower an elevator all the way down. Whereas a mine is something you can drive down slowly, it's a sloped system through a cave type opening.

So as they were closing it, the bosses came out and say, well we couldn't tell the people that this was on the cards for years, that coal is scheduled to be totally phased out, you see. And Thatcher did that, the so-called right-wing Thatcher during, and don't forget it's still during what was called the Cold War, gave the contracts for the coal that was necessary, she closed down the ones in Britain, the mines and the pits, and then she imported cold from communist Poland. [Alan laughing.] She was bringing it in from communists. So don't ever think that everything is as clean-cut as they say things are. It's not at all, you know. Everybody plays their part. And if Thatcher, or the rest of them, could have had the people working for the same standard of

living in some of the communist countries, and working hard towards it too, they would've done the same thing if they could. But I think the British folk were so jaded with years of feudalism [Alan chuckles.] and centuries of creating an empire and being cannon fodder, and paying the bills for it all, that you couldn't really get them enthusiastic too much about much after World War II. And that's the truth of it.

Getting back to America being the hope at one point. The US at least had lots of shortwave stations at one time. Many of them had been started up by the CIA in the 1960s to counter communist propaganda, because the Communists used Radio Moscow and was international shortwave radio. They even had the occasional blocking, you know, stations set up in different countries. Because if you listened in Britain, and I used to make little radios for myself when I was young, when I was wee, you know, before I was 10 even. Because my dad was kind of into that as a hobby and he could never really fix them properly or get them assembled so I used to do it instead and listen to the different international stations.

It was interesting to me because I realized right off the bat that radio Moscow was exactly like the BBC radio. I mean exactly, the way the format presentation, the voices they would use, because a lot of them had been trained actually for, in the English language, had been trained in England. Some of them had even worked in the BBC. This has to make you think when you're a child, you know, okay they BBC is training folk for radio Moscow, the Communists. [Alan laughing.] It was quite interesting.

But anyway, same format, and, the ministry of so-and-so has decided, and that's exactly the sort of thing that would get presented in the BBC radio. It was all reading off what the ministries of this, name the political agencies, the ministry of so-and-so has decided, the ministry of agriculture has decided blah blah blah. It was all declarations, that's how it's presented on radio Moscow. Same thing. They'd have little human interest stories in between it about a woman who did something for her neighbors and blah blah blah, and they'll say oh that's nice. Exactly the same as Britain. Many years later of course when I listen to post-Soviet system, it was, they still follow the BBC. And many of them actually admitted at the time that they had been trained in the BBC, even the ones that took over after the Cold War. [Alan chuckles.]

Anyway getting back to what I was talking about in the US. Big things were happening through the 80s and 90s in the US. As soon as the Soviet Union supposedly went down, just like that, the US is off right into the, you know, Afghanistan and the Middle East and so on. But really was also, there was wanting to invade Afghanistan, I should say, then. They did some skirmishing with it. They were supplying, they had already been supplying, before the collapse of the Soviet Union the US had operatives inside Afghanistan to get the Soviets out, they were policing it at the time, the Soviet army. It's so incredible that the US takes the same job over and gets bogged down in the same problem. Another Vietnam, you know. Which is obviously deliberate to me.

But getting back to the 90s, they went and attacked Saddam Hussein who had gone into Kuwait because Kuwait was literally stealing with the horizontal drilling rigs oil out of the territory of Iraq. That's a fact. It was all in the newspapers at the time. They even had articles in I think Popular Mechanics where they showed you these drill rigs and how they did the horizontal drilling. They would go under the ground and turn at an angle and then go horizontally under the ground. They go hundreds of miles at times into someone else's... and they suck the oil out, and that's what they'd been doing.

It's interesting that the Kuwaiti oil fields had been set up by the Bush family. It was Poppa Bush you know who was in charge of it at one time. Then the young Bush was put in charge of it eventually for a little while to get the feel of things and that. They always put them in charge of the oil fields. Interesting. The same with Maurice Strong, you know, picked up by the Rockefellers, given a fake history and then put in charge of oil fields, to get the feel of how the world's run, you know.

Since Saddam had gone into Kuwait, and he had made overtures to the ambassadors I guess, from the US to Iraq at the time, if it would be okay to go in there? because they were taking his oil, you know. He was given a kind of noncommittal kind of nod, you know, eeeeeeeeehhh, eehhhhhh, and away he went and did it. As soon as he did that the US turned on him, you see. It was like a set up. A big set up.

So it was literally, I mean, within a year of the Soviet Union collapsing, America's off to wars. Preplanned wars, eh. Then after it all they had the cordoning off of Iraq, for years. Then they put young Bush in, rather

than old Bush but they put young Bush in, and he was sent to finish off the job, eh, and gets the other PNAC list of countries taken out. They're still fighting the rest of them, Syria and so on. [Alan chuckles.] That was your American... Here's the thing, if you don't care, the big eating machine comes back and eats you, I gave these talks years ago, and you're seeing it happening now.

When you're watching your own system causing incredible mayhem and injustice and plundering the planet, it's going to come back to you, when you've served your purpose, and paid for it all, and said NOTHING. If you stand and watch war being inflicted upon other people then is going to come back on you. Cause and effect. And the people who are benefiting from it don't give a darn about the folk that are getting slaughtered on any side of any conflict. Or the people that are fighting it, meaning you. They don't care about you. So it's very, very true, if you're in, the silent majority end up carrying the can eventually for their own silence down the road. Because it's not a human thing to do, or a humane thing to do, to watch other folk getting plundered and bombed and slaughtered, and dispossessed of their own lands. And your money is paying for it all and your own soldiers are getting paid to do it.

What was it Bush Junior said? Well, yeah, we have to go and get Saddam Hussein, he's just a bad man, he had nothing to do with 9/11, he says, but he's just a bad man. Look at the mayhem as they bombed it into the Stone Age. Never to recover. That was the intention, never to recover. Brzezinski said that, so did Kissinger, the long-term goal was to put all these countries into the Stone Age where they could never get back to nationhood. And they'd even fund conflicting parties inside, opposing parties inside each little place, ex-nation, to keep the skirmishes going so they could never get a government going again. These were official publications from Kissinger and Brzezinski, and the CFR and Trilateral's at times.

And everybody at home sits and w... And during that whole time remember in the 90s the buildup to all that, you know, as the US was going across the world doing that, you had the sudden appearance of a new type of internal policing inside America. It started off with Randy Weaver, and everybody will say, oh my God, there's a white supremacist. No, he wasn't. [Alan chuckles.] And they say, oh he belongs to some religious group too. So what! So what? So what. Oh, they're getting investigated by the FBI, you know. The FBI, that means, that gives it, that's really, that makes it really credulous with the FBI. The same FBI that said Russia had interfered with elections and so on [Alan chuckles.] etc. etc., the same FBI that literally pretends to be impartial as they demand that Trump gets out, hm? No, it's all corrupt. Again, nothing is what it appears to be.

Getting back to Weaver, they set up Randy Weaver through the Bureau of Tobacco and Firearms. They set him up, got him to cut I think it was a shotgun, the part of the barrel of a shotgun to shorten it into an illegal size. So they had infiltrated this, and so he did it and all that, then they set him up. The next thing you know, they want to make an example of him. It was to be an execution. That's what really got big things changed in the US. The general public that are watching this said, wait a minute, what's going on here? What's going on here?

So Weaver and his wife and his children lived in a kind of hut or a shack somewhere, a house, it wasn't a big thing, on a hill. They had a standoff there. First of all they sent sheriffs in who shot his sons in the back, they snuck up, the sons were out somewhere in the back playing and they shot them, they shot them in the back. Executed them. Then of course I think they shot the family dogs, they always do that, you know. To create, that creates further terror as well by the way, you know. They even got Horiuchi the sniper for the FBI or whatever, probably Delta Forces. They got him, they used him, who shot Weaver's wife who was standing in the doorway holding her baby. It came out afterwards in the inquiry that he was told to get her. It was an execution set up here.

This is what got folk in the patriot movement really going and forming militias and things. That they saw big changes. What is this new FBI idea, and the Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms, and they had FEMA and all these black clad like storm troopers everywhere. That's what's really... These were the... you were looking at the signal of a BIG change, a big, big change of what is supposed to be. In the US, hhhch, which has always been a nuisance to those that rule it, is this thing called the Constitution and the Bill of Rights. An awful nuisance. I gave up the articles, was it last week or the week before, from the Council on Foreign Relations, from the 70s where the CFR says, we can fight the Constitution, so we have to go around the Constitution and over it and under it, but just ignore it. ...to get the, because it's such a nuisance that folk

have rights.

So the Weaver case was an execution set up. They even brought in the tanks and built a road into the house so's they could take the tanks up. Just an incredible show of power, strength and military might to make an example of something. That's what was behind it, this example. You had this strange amalgamation too of the advisors to the FBI and the ATF and all the rest of it, the same characters now that they still prattle on about white supremacy. [Alan chuckles.] As, hhhch, whites have been going around the streets burning down the place, these supremacists are not. So it's part of the global structure, the groups that advised the FBI and so-and-so.

But theen you had, then you had Waco. Now, once again when you see folk getting demonized, the first strategy in warfare, you must demonize the enemy. It's like when they came out, went after Gaddafi, the great Satan. I remember even Reagan going years ago, when into the great Satan. He had three different great Satans after another, you know. M-hm. And they all followed suit, the great Satan, and eevil empires and stuff like that, you see. So you demonize the enemy.

Waco, it was an offshoot, a splinter group I think of, it wasn't the Seventh-day Adventist, it was... It might've been, yeah, it might've been Seventh-day Adventist, it was an offshoot anyway of them. But regardless, they were causing no harm. They had a big farmhouse there and a lot of their members from all over the world would come there and live a month at a time or a few weeks at a time and so on. Some of them brought their children and stuff like that. The guy who was the head of it was David Koresh that took over from I think his dad. And you can all go, oh, the crazy nutcase.

Wait a minute! They weren't crazy nutcases until they were fighting for their lives. Because they weren't fighting anybody before that. You understand this? What you are witnessing, again, from the Randy Weaver and this massive display of a new type of militarization inside the US, of, from the Weaver case to Waco, and then Waco was many, many families and children in there. Now, part of their teaching was that the world outside was evil. Babylon was the world; it was an evil empire. They were pretty well right, actually. They were a lot more correct than most Christians today, regardless of what you want to think of their particular branch or thoughts or whatever.

You see, in the US, and whether you like it or not too, people are supposed to have their rights to their religion NO MATTER what you think about it. No matter what YOU think about it, okay. Hhhch.

During the Clinton Administration and that strange character Janet Reno that had, a different record of her own by the way if you want to look into it, were obviously doing a job, a big demonstration of this new power, again, going after certain religions. They want to depict, display to the public again of this new power, like military assaults on buildings. Once it had started by the way, Koresh was, had an interview during it, hhhch, with outsiders that were allowed in, journalists, you know, TV folk. They recorded him. I think it was after he had been hit with a bullet in fact. They recorded him saying, why didn't they, if they wanted me, he said they could have got me anytime. He says, I came into town by myself every, once a week, they knew when I was coming in. They had the place bugged by the way, it was all admitted, they knew when he was coming and going and the whole thing, and they could've gotten him anytime.

But no, they wanted a big SHOW. This is what was so obvious about the whole thing, a big show. And a SHOCK to the rest of the folk in America. It's a shock. Shock and awe, eh? And they got it. Now, the early videos that were put out there at the time showed you the FBI coming up, the FBI later said that they shouted out and no one had opened the door and the whole thing. All you see is the door opening and the FBI, these guys, these black clad goons opening fire, and you saw the rounds hitting off around the doorway, hhhch, and the door slams shut. They oompff, just completely opened fire on these people. They're supposed to be a big demonstration that went straight into action trying to get up the building into the upstairs.

Of course by that time the Davidian's inside were fighting back. Because don't forget their belief system was that they were going to get slaughtered by Babylon. They get, they were taught, they were... Isn't that strange that that was their belief and philosophy and it happened, hm? They'll say, a self-fulfilling prophecy. It happened to them. But these people didn't say, everybody come out, you know, and stand way back. No,

they came out the door and opened fire, at the door, the ATF. It was admitted afterwards in the inquiry too, and it took a few years, that they had members of Delta Force there by the way helping the ATF, who went around inside the building, they went and dropped through the roof afterwards. They blew a hole in the roof, and when the fires were going on, and they went around the buildings just finishing everybody off. They had bullet holes in their heads.

This is on American soil.

That's what really shocked people across the US at that time who still had a brain and a memory. And they weren't totally indoctrinated into fatso slavery, gorge yourself and be happy and shut up. No, there were still people back then who knew their rights and what was coming down the pike was rather nasty. That's why the militias flourished. That's why Bill Cooper, and others too but mainly him at the time, told folk, you know, he went to Waco when it was happening, one of the few people that went there to see it. As a witness, he says, people have to witness this, what's being, this was a massacre. This was a total genocide of a people. Guaranteed to be wiped out. They already found other people who had managed to get out of the house beforehand, and who were shot in the head outside the house in the fields by the troops around there.

On American soil. You let that go and it's not going to stop. D'you understand that?

That's why all this kind of thing has happened with groups forming because it smelled so terrible. Then 9/11 came along, BANG, you see. And when 9/11 happened the same groups that were training and indoctrinating the FBI, who were somehow given this strange power to get only their version of reality over, right, and use American forces against Americans, immediately came out and said, the greatest threat to the America is white supremacy. They're still at it. They're still at it today. And white supremacy had nothing to do with 9/11. [Alan laughing.]

It's like, now, reality is getting totally bent by the psy ops groups, totally bent. But that's the history a lot of folk don't know, that there were people ready to defend themselves and their nation, and their counties even, under their law, [Alan chuckles.] if they tried the same kind of things as you're witnessing happening, of these massive internal militaries suddenly going after people. To wipe them out, as a lesson, as a lesson... to terrify the rest.

Well, you're going to see the same things with the Covid as they go after and arrest folk, this is the next step of it, you see. It's all in their manuals, [Alan chuckles.] stage two, three, tier, etc. different names for the same agenda. Worldwide agenda. Think of the power to make this worldwide in coordination at the same time. Hm. And you think your vote matters? All planned years ago. With everybody they wanted in place in every official capacity, from the federal down to the local area, all on board with it. That's the coordination and planning that's obvious.

So yeah, that's why folk are getting ticked off with the excuse of using Covid for a tyranny, you see. It's always an enemy. Oh, it's Branch Davidians. Oh, it's the Waco crazy people. Oh, the white supremacist group, Randy Weaver, you know. I remember the lawyer for Weaver afterwards, he was a good lawyer, did a documentary on it. He says, you know, people are generally okay. But he says, if you go up to a rabbit's burrow and you stick your hand in their, into ITS territory, it's HOME, and that mother is there and she's got young, she's going to try to bite your handoff. This is a law of nature. You don't go raiding folks homes, to wipe them out either for that matter. Because what? You don't like them? Or you want to use them as an example to others? Hhhch, it's just astonishing. Really astonishing.

And the lethal gases they use too which suffocated the children, a lot of them. Never mind the ones who were burned alive. Whoah. I always said that the Waco should never be forgotten. And they kept the demonization up after, with the press all colluding naturally, you know. Just like the Covid idea, all the press is on board because they're all bought and paid for prostitutes. They are all complicit in crimes against humanity. And murder for that matter.

But they should have a huge field up there with rings of children pointing to the Clintons, statues of them, and statues of the children pointing to the Clintons and Reno and the goons that are addressed in the military garb that came to execute them all. You see, if you're not safe in your own home, I don't care what

you're praying to or who you're praying to or whatever, or what version or shade of any particular thing you're into. If you don't care about other folks right to do what they want to do, when they're not causing any problems to anybody else, then what happens to them can happen to you quite easily. These are pushing the envelope, they're all tests pushing the envelope to the next phase, the next phase, and the next phase.

It was all getting you used to an internal Army going to be unleashed upon the people inside America. Other countries are following suit, in step with it, all through that whole period by the way. You had the same thing happening in Canada. They came out with the same black outfits for the cops, these military combat boots and the tucked in pants, combat pants and the whole thing. It's all combat, combat, combat. All deliberate, before 9/11 happened. Lockstep, lockstep, lockstep. A post-democratic society, the Club of Rome. Welcome. Here you are.

It's all here, folks, and people are just munching away and watching the movies as we go through it all. Well, I'm staying at home but they're giving us lots of movies, you know. You're given a life to be in charge of it yourself. Most folk are quite happy now, unfortunately, and they're so damaged now, for the authorities and for the system, and all the entertainment is part of the authorities. So they're passing your time for you. They're giving the thoughts to you for you. You don't have to think about anything.

But there's a lot of folk out there too who still have intact minds. That's the mystery to an awful lot of people of course. You wouldn't believe the countless studies, ongoing studies for yeears on the people who don't fall under the spell as they try to find out why. And the billions that have been spent across the world for psychological investigations into why certain folk just don't fall under and comply and be very, very afraid children. Hm?

It does come down again to a spiritual thing as well. The world of matter, right, hits the world of spirit. The world that you've been taught to worship, is the world of matter and prosperity, and the folk with more matter and the access and the ownership of more matter than you, are the ones you're taught to worship. It's materialism. Interestingly, communism or Marxism is about dialectical materialism, you know, and eventually of course they would decide themselves how to distribute the material. Everyone according to their needs, or means, he said. Which is just the redistribution of wealth and giving more to the ones that they deem have the right to have more than you under a communist system. Isn't it wonderful, it all ends up the same way really? Well, you know, you don't expect the cultural manipulators and entertainers to have the same as the worker and peasants that's doing all the welding in the shipyards and stuff making real things, you know. No, you've got to pay them more, they're important to keep the people in a form of entertained haze of compliance. Very sad, isn't it. And how quickly folk adapt. How quickly they adapt to it all.

But everybody in the States in the 90s was, hhhch, with half a brain realized something big was coming down the pike. Something wicked this way comes as it's been said before. And it was certainly coming. They were showing you, let's have these militarized guys dressed in black like executioners, that's the uniform of the executioner, folks. Getting you ready for evil coming down, eh. Authorized evil. And that's the key, AUTHORIZED evil. Be very afraid of these people, be terribly afraid of them is the message. It really is quite amazing.

The US, I think that guy who did the killing, one of the snipers that was sent, Lon Horiuchi, the sniper. He was the sniper that killed Vicki Weaver I think it was. He was given a metal for it eventually. For shooting the mother holding a baby. [Alan chuckles.] There you go. There's a psychopath, you see. It came out to that they had decided, the psychological teams that work with them, they decided in advance that she was really the boss, so it was more important to TAKE HER OUT. Not to arrest her but take her out.

Now think, fast-forward to the present. Oh, the threat of Covid, you see, so you all have to be under the same authorities, they're going to send excess force out to you and so on. They've got to give you demonstrations on TV, so you'll all be very, very afraid... it's not going to happen to YOU. So they start off with the cops and so on, the black clad guys across the world en masse grabbing people who don't have masks on, and little women and so on, to terrify you. That's where it starts. But it's going to go further now with the stages. You see, this is the start of the real push for it now. The warm-up was in the spring. They've

said it, the world that's to come out of this is a vaastly different world of the existence, for YOUR existence, then when you went in. It's a whole new way and it's not EVER to go back to the old way. Are you understanding this?

This isn't pessimism. It's from their own writings here. A preordained system that they preordained and drafted up with probably by now millions of pages over many years for a whole new way of living. Post-democratic. Postconsumer society. Basic necessities. Obedience to authority. Complete monitoring birth to death. Compliance. And you'll get locked up if you don't take their mandatory vaccines. Locked up for life if you don't. Well, that's putting you in prison for life, isn't it, I don't care if it's your home or not.

So you're given no choice here. Untested vaccines. With no right to sue anybody if you get sick or crippled or die with it. And you're going to go and vote the same psychopaths, I don't care what party, back in again? Hhhhhhhhhhm. In any country for that matter. It's no different in Canada. So that's part of the buildup to the different groups inside the US for regaining their rights and freedoms, or keeping them at least, or an attempt to, and sticking to the Constitution.

There were lots of independent radio programs of people who were in different states who were starting up their own, again, defense leagues [Alan chuckles.] you might call it. They knew something stunk to high heaven and it was coming down the pike. And the governments were obviously using military gear and equipping, it happened all right through Obama era too, equipping all the different areas with armored vehicles and so on and millions of dollars worth of military gear and weaponry to the internal forces here in preparation for something.

You realize, the whole planning, plan A for the climate change agreements, let's just force it this way little by little. Right down to the next step is the fast approach, oh, how can we..., Covid will do fine, you know, something called Covid, we'll push that on the public and force it and close down all the economy. Much faster, isn't it?

This was all planned yeearsago, yeeearsago, in detail to be unraveled like this. And true enough as I say, you'll see all the different universities at work, the foundations like the Rockefeller foundation with their lockstep, as part of a big plan for the future, 2010, using high tech equipment and so on for a new system, you know. Now it's 5G worldwide and all that. All part of the monitoring system. And tracking and tracing you for the rest of your lives. Not just for Covid but this is to be permanent. I've got articles, I looked into some of the companies that are making of the different tracking and tracing equipment, wearable, and regardless of what some of the newspapers say, implantable, like DARPA's talking about it. [Alan chuckles.] This is for the rest of your lives.

They said it's a massive exploding business of, like a permanent electronic tracking and tracing, for all kinds of illnesses, from here to whatever and it's not going to just stop. Now they've got, they're putting them into some stores now, thermal imaging, is the excuse but it's also photographing you biometrically from a distance, measuring the eyes and so on, because you might be wearing a mask, eh. Total tracked and traced, and what you're buying in the stores, and getting followed around the stores with their security cameras too. That's happening in Canada now too. But hhhhh, this is for the rest of your lives. This is not just Covid. They've already said that. It's a big, massive business preplanned before you ever heard of Covid. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah. Yeah. And isn't it beautiful, all the research and development has been done, and is still being done with your tax money. Public-private partnerships with these big stinking rich conglomerates. Hhhhhhh. I-yi.

You talk about tyranny, folks. You certainly area in it now. Again, it's still using the, iiiiiit's not quite got the, it's still got the glove, you know, the velvet glove on the iron fist to an extent. But it's to roll off into stages now. They even said it with Event 201, stages, once they get to the highest stage then the gloves are off, eh, and they're going to go after anybody who says anything that's not mainstream push, authorized by/for the mainstream. You're not allowed to have an opinion here, you see, you're now an enemy of the state. That's the same thing the communists always used, an enemy of the people. The techniques are always the same. Why would you change techniques that work? that's what Plato said. [Alan chuckles.] But here we are, eh.

And folk are just, again, well it's not so bad, I'm getting paid to stay at home, says a whole chunk of them. And they really think, I gave the talks long before Covid came out, I says, they're talking about depopulation. They don't need you anymore in a postindustrial system. D'you think they're going to keep you around as pets? Hm? Uh, well, they're paying me to stay at home and... [Alan laughing.] Temporarily. Then in come the conditions. Roll up your sleeves.

Oh, and we've got another vaccine. They've already said it by the way, that this isn't the first type, for the Covid, it's the first one they want to get into you fast, eh. Because it's so lucrative! And you're paying for it all by the billions of dollars. Guaranteed profits, eh. No fall out from any folk dropping dead or getting paralyzed or anything because no one can get sued. That's a great deal! Gates has already said they've got another batch of vaccines may be a year down the road to take the place of these ones that they're going to come out with. It's perpetual, folks. Are you getting the picture?

I guarantee you if this is the case, within five years most of you won't be able to think of anything at all, now that you've had all these things stuck into you. This is amazing tyranny. It's out of a science fiction horror, a futuristic horror, but it's here. The characters ferry into the... Hhhch, they've got the personalities, the authoritarian personalities, that they're placed up there in authority, even though you haven't voted for any of them, are characters out of some macabre horror. They really are. Aren't they? It's just astonishing. Even when they're caught in their own lies and doublespeak... Don't wear masks, then they, wear masks, don't wear masks, wear masks, you know. M-hm. [Alan laughing.]

It's just amazing. But sadly most folk will comply. Because you see, their reality is television. They've been raised that way, to obey authority, from TV. Well, that person's familiar, they're a newspaper anchorman I've been watching my whole life long, they wouldn't lie to me. Brzezinski, eh, the 1970s, he said the people will shortly be unable to think for themselves, they can only repeat with they were given on the previous nights news, shortly they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That was all done in the 70s onwards.

They really believe these private conglomerate media associations are some natural appendage to their brain, they're some natural authority. Instead of being BIG BUSINESS, big private business, owned by the richest folk on the planet. Private business. And yes, they have massive agendas. The greatest thing is to give the folk their thoughts and their opinions. That's called mind control, folks. Political persuasion. Compliance. Folk used to know that but now, no. No, they're there every day, they must be a part of a natural authority of some kind. No, they're not. They're con people and aawfulliars. Awful, awful liars. The lies that they've been spewing out since January are phenomenal. And going along with the handouts given by the authorities, telling you not to listen to anybody who's giving you contrary information, including professionals, disregard them, they're bad, bad, bad. That's the real system we live under though.

I gave the talk years ago and reiterated it since, that the James Bond movies were generally about characters that belong to big worldwide criminal organizations, the richest organizations on the planet. That's what ran the world at one time, and the underworld too, with lots of legitimate businesses as well. That's really what it's like, isn't it? Your Blowfeld characters, and you got Fauci. And they're all masked men now, aren't they, eh? Hm? Like bandits. Yp. Real characters like that. Out in public.

And Bill Gates, what would you put him in, what kind of character is he? Hm. Is he the one that was a megalomaniac, like the one that was in the movie where he had a massive media enterprise. Tomorrow's news today, remember that, where he'd make tomorrow's news happen. He had the big, big ship that would actually catch all the US and Russian submarines to try and start a war I think it was, something like that. He wanted to start a war. He'd write about it. He owned newspapers in China and everywhere else too and wanted China to have a war. That's what it was, China. Yeah, he would fit into that role there, you know. He would be so cocksure of himself, and his hands would wave and everything as he explained everything, of how his world was going to turn out to be and how he'd make it this way, etc., and it would just have to be that way.

Yep. The only difference is, the actor in the James Bond movie, the actor had more humanity in his eyes. Bill Gates eyes there's nothing in it. There's nothing, there's not a human behind it there, you know, there really isn't. There's something, there's an entity of some kind but it's not, I wouldn't call it human. Not that character. How, you couldn't trust that guy. You can sense just looking at him from a

computer screen that you can't sense humanity in him, in the guy at all. But there's a creature there all right. You know. Some kind of creature. Some entity. And what a tremendous, we're supposed to listen to this guy? You don't vote for him, remember. But he's been given authority over YOU by other authorities that you do vote for? I think you'd better get these characters removed from your system and rectify the system, maybe give it a good cleanout perhaps. Because it's utterly corrupt, isn't it? Not just in the States.

You see, everybody follows this, whatever happens to the States, it's the last place for change, you see. If there's resistance inside the States to clean it all up and start putting matters right, then the world would have to follow suit. Because the US is the biggest funder of all these global institutions, including the World Health Organization and the United Nations. The US was set up... It was taken over I should say, it wasn't set up to, but it was certainly taken over, and one of the big markers of it is when they set up the UN in America in the US, the United Nations building. And the World Bank, yeah. And all the institutions that run the World Bank and the world economy that forces countries to comply with new changes and so on, all set up inside America. You see, America has been the battering ram for the elite for a long time. It was taken over long ago.

But it still has the laws there if they want to use them to clean it up. [Alan chuckles.] But the people would have to do it themselves, wouldn't they?

And folk become corrupted as they adapt into the system. Like after 9/11. Look how they've adapted into it compl... they don't even mention it anymore. What they'll mention is the next part of the corruption, which is what they see in front of them. But they'll adapt, because they adapted after 9/11. And all the hell that led up to it including what they were doing with internal militaries inside the US that led to it all and they've adapted at post 9/11. And now they're obedient to all authorities and the massive police force system or whatever you want to call Homeland Security as an example.

Adapt and adapt and adapt. Well, you end up literally standing up for the corrupt system as you adapt. You're looking at the next part of the system, you say, well I don't like that. Well, maybe you wouldn't have liked 9/11 either. [Alan chuckles.] But what happened there, eh? And when they said, oh we've got a whole brand-new system set up, you know, an internal, but it will employ millions of people, you know, and we'll spy on everybody with it too, and we'll interface with the NSA and the CIA and the FBI and FEMA and on and on it goes. And you adapt and you adapt and you adapt and you adapt. And the big eating machine which is the US military across the world is now in your own country ready to eat you all. [Alan chuckles.] Full circle, eh?

Oh, I didn't realize that's what it... What did you think it was? You got to start looking at things like a child looks at things, before it even gets the name of whatever it happens to be. What's that mommy? You know. Oh that's... You got to start looking at things like a child. LOOK at things for YOURSELF. Don't ask to have them interpreted by somebody else. LOOK at what you see. Because that's what matters, what YOU see. If you can't see, there's no hope for you to begin with. There really isn't, you know.

That goes right back to the whole idea of spirit and soul, etc., doesn't it? You get this battle of folk who say, well you know, everybody's got a spirit, it lasts forever. Where did they get that from? Where, where... It's like your body, right, spirit and body, you can also get rid of your body if you want to, that's your decision. You're warned, don't worry about those that can kill the body, but those that can destroy the soul, as well. What d'you think that means, eh? What d'you really think that means?

Hhhhhhhhh, so many things to ponder as they say, that folk don't bother to ponder it. They've decided already they like the... And again, it's the world of the physical that generally ends up triumphing over the spirit, in this world. Because you, no one wants to go hungry. No one wants to freeze to death. Hm? All the things that you need basically, like an animal needs the same things, food, shelter, clothing and so on. You need them or you die, you physically die. And we're designed to try to live for as long as we can. People will fight to the end to try to get a breath out and get a new breath in. That's what you do. It's a natural thing. Never mind what the elite try to do, oh, take this pill and finish it off faster and we'll save some bucks, and we can spend it on paychecks for ourselves, you know.

It's a natural thing. Nature is being destroyed all the time here, you see. But by the same token, that a lot of

people, I think everybody probably will, it's most, not them all, will occasionally wonder what else is beyond all of this. They get an inkling of something. People who are younger more so because it hasn't been utterly driven from them.

I gave talks years ago about, and again along with Jacques Ellul's talks on education and indoctrination into propaganda, where they must get the children young. The initial propaganda is meant really to destroy the child's own ability to discern things for themselves – that's what it's for – and it makes them more susceptible to believing future propaganda. If they don't get that initial propaganda at school, he said, then later propaganda will not take, won't work on a child. That's why it's mandatory you get them to school quickly for their initial indoctrination.

Look what they teach them in schools now. Total mind warfare. Total logical warfare, against logic. And the parents sit back and let that happen. Which means the parents themselves are defeated, you see, knocked out, disabled... when you let it happen. Total warfare and the folk don't even know that. They're taught that this is just progress, we're in a progressive system, a progressive democracy they call it...

...as everything that was rational is destroyed, and you're forced eventually to accept the illogical. What is right is wrong, what's wrong is right. What's up is down, what's down is up. And you pay for that. In more ways than just financial. Hmph. So the folk don't know they're in eternal warfare here. And yes, no one wants to get hurt or tortured by the system which, again, is torturing other folks in other countries. You're paying for that too. No one wants that to be done to them. But you're complying, aren't you?

What are the rules, what ARE the rules of compliance the prison system, especially in a prisoner of war torture system? Social distancing. Even when they're hooded and they're kneeling, or hunched down as they like to say, hunkered down, very uncomfortable. And by the way, they're actually using that terminology for Covid, hunkered down, again. It's all, it's just predetermined, folks. There's two languages here, one that goes right to your subconscious because you'd recognize that from the pictures you've seen with tortured prisoners, hooded ones, hunkered down. You see? But you've got a nice person telling you, so they can't be that bad. But it is that bad. So you social distance one from the other so there's no contact. You can't communicate. You're punished if you do. If you even mumble under that hood... that mask, it has the same function. It disguises the face. It dehumanizes the person wearing it that you're looking at because you can't see the features. All you see is frightened eyes. You see? It has the same effect. And then social distancing, hm. No contact. The only difference is they tie the prisoners hands together so they can't touch each other either. For human contact. Segregate the people, that's what you do. No contact. They can't even recognize human features as they look at each other. When they try to speak it's all muffled. It's the same thing. This is part of psychological torture warfare. Deliberate.

Even Fauci said, don't wear a mask, you don't need to wear a mask, it won't do you any good. And then later on, wear them, wear them, you see. From the same mouth. Because he gets his orders to, you see. And he's utterly compromised by the way in other areas, he'll do what he's told.

Once again, I'll remind you to send me a few bucks. I keep mentioning it because folk forget very quickly when they listen to long talks, even short ones, eh, [Alan chuckles.] to send me a few bucks. Because it really helps out for me. And if I keep money coming in, I can get through the winter perhaps and still put out talks. Because they're important. Some folks say you should put out videos because people are used to getting videos. But here's the point of it. Do you want to sit staring at a screen for four hours? When you can do a lot more when you get an MP3 player or whatever you're using and get other work done at the same time? Isn't that better? You see how your conditioned to everything step-by-step by technology until you think you can't do without it. But then how much time is it going to rob you that you need to do other things as well? So it's quite easy, hhhch, it's easy to listen to it with the player when you're doing something else. Do you really need to look at a face on the screen? Hm? But then some people say, well yeah, it's the only way folk are going to be these days, just adapt to it. Again, adapt and adapt. I was thinking about doing some, you know, talks that way and just putting a curtain behind me and sitting there prattling away. But I haven't really decided yet. It could be done I suppose.

But even as, I'm in the country too and it costs me a fortune just to get satellite Internet. They're really hammering me now because, I'm obviously getting hammered for what I'm doing. This is how tyrannical

governments work. They won't say, admit they're doing it, they just do it. That's how they would do it in any other country, in the Third World country, they just turn down your power until it's crawling and you get dial-up speed on satellite, and then they'll play games with you telling you, oh, try this and try that, if you complain to them, maybe is your equipment, it's maybe, maybe. And all the time they know it.

I've had this on and off for years, but this really got bad recently until literally you've got dial-up speed during the day, you know. At night like a magic clock, just ftt, they turn it on. So if you want to stay up all night long then you can use it. And I really mean that, it's like a switch just turns and that's it, midnight and it sails away. But you can't stay up all night and turn your night into day. That's what they're doing, Bernays style again, mind you too, the Corporations train the public to suit your product instead of making a better product to suit your public. That's the technique they're using.

EVERYTHING is manipulation, eh. And they see us as animals to be retrained. So send me a few bucks @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and we'll see if I can take it to the next step perhaps as we go through this. Because things are really going to ramp up. You're going to see it, you're going to see folk being arrested for their point of view. Not just because of not wearing masks and so on, but for their points of view. This is the next step they said they would take it to, and they plan to do it in the next month or two. So you'll see it. You'll see the same Waco tape raids on houses where folk are getting arrested because they're putting out disinformation, not authorized information, authorized by Fauci and Gates and so on, the new Masters, the over feurers, you know. So yeah, you've gotta have the right folk putting out information, and they're authorized. Even though there's folk with more qualifications. Bill Gates has no qualifications in medicine. Are you starting to get the picture here, this is a James Bond movie you're in. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya.

So anyway, yeah, send me a few bucks and help me tick along here and we'll see what we can do. If you need videos, I might put some out. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, list my sites, because they will hammer the .com site here and there. They've already done it once or twice where I can't even get uploaded into it. I've got the other ones there, hopefully, so make a list of them. If you can't get the .com site on Sunday night, try the other ones in my list. These are my official sites. Anything outside that list there, as I say, is not mine. It may be put up from, by somebody else, of my talks, that's okay. But the official sites are listed @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Again, Cash, PayPal, personal checks, money gram. Even international postal money orders. Or bank orders, you can get that for a few bucks. It's fine, that gets to me. General post is better than, don't register anything. If you register anything, you see, I've got to go miles away to the post office to pick it up and sign for it. That goes for parcels too by the way, you know. If it's a small parcel they can fit it into the mailbox. It's communal mailboxes they have in Canada here in the country. They don't come around your house and drop things. I still got a few miles to go to my mailbox, and it's a whole series for the area of mailboxes, but they can get smaller parcels in there too, and letters. That way I don't have to sign for anything. The post office is maybe 10 miles away, hhh, you know, hhh, so you've got a 20-mile round-trip if you want to pick things up. So yeah, don't register anything, just general post for anything gets to me regardless. I've never seen stuff go missing in the mail that way.

So the money is definitely welcome. As I say, the emails, I get deluged, deluged with emails from across the world. I try to read the whole lot of them. There's so many people. That's the only way you get in touch with anything, like a child looking at, you know, looking at whatever it is they're looking at, you've got to decide for yourself by looking at things and getting people's real opinions of real experiences that you're going through, individual experiences, to get pictures of things.

And it makes people come alive in your mind because we're so used to living remotely with people now. Everybody's remote, you've got to start personalizing people again. They're human beings. They're not numbers or just vague numbers on some kind of Twitter or whatever it happens to be, or names. They're real people. I like to see how real people are seeing things and experiencing things. Because it also shows you the uniformity of the same agenda worldwide. That took years and years to plan and get things ready to get implemented by the right people in place at the right time across the board.

That shows you what you're up against here. Well, like everything else, they need what? They need your compliance. So, the biggest monstrosities can fall apart if they can't get compliance, and they have to give up eventually. Don't forget that. [Alan chuckles.] They always used brutality before, and if the folk still don't, it falls apart. Then they're running for other nations because they'll get arrested for their brutality. And for

their crimes against humanity. They know it too by the way. That's why they always get worse before the end trying to force you into compliance. Because they know you'll have to start going after them to arrest them for what they've done. Total destruction of the economies. Total manipulation of lies and mayhem for their own purposes.

How can you enslave sentient beings? Through incredible agendas and lies and deception, and threats against the people if they don't comply. This is what we're living under here. And you can't let that ever get off the hook here. They know it. They all know it. Like Bush Junior said in an interview after he was out of office, eh. They were talking in an interview about how Bush only accepted the kind of propaganda about the enemy, that wasn't his enemy at the time but the upcoming planned enemy, hhhch, he'd only accept the bad news about them. No good news or complacent happy news, or mediocre news. He just wanted the bad news, how bad they were, these enemies, you see, to build up the case for getting the wars going against them. Bush said, and I remember him telling and he mentioned it to one of his main characters that was his sidekick in the government. He said, managed to tell him, he says, if the public ever find out what we've been up to, he says, they'll chase us down the streets with ropes in their hands. That's from an ex-president. Because they conned the whole nation into a whole series of preplanned wars. That helped devastate Europe with the fallout as well. All preplanned like a chessboard step by, if we do this it will cause this, which will cause that, which will cause that, which will cause that. Big agendas to get fulfilled. N-n-n.

So yeah, you have to hold these people to a trial for crimes against humanity. And the Covid thing, how many folk have died already? They know this is monstrous. Even the WHO was getting edgy about it and trying to, well, we shouldn't have lockdowns. Because they know they're going to be, hhhch, they're going to be up there in the dock as well. They all know it. They know it. And then they lost all credibility, all credibility. That's when as I said the main characters in front, the Moderna and the Fauci's and so on, these guys literally become more vicious. Because they got everything to lose including their own freedom if they get arrested for what they've been doing, you know, complicit in this. And all those guys at the World Economic Forum, same thing, with their massive civil service, it's like a nation, like a massive country. And training programs, they train future leaders. They grab them as children, train them, they present them to you as future leaders just appearing out of the blue? Ah, enough, enough enough, eh, enough of this.

So don't forget, you know, it always gets worse, they say it's darkest before the light, you know. That's the darkest part of the night, hm, before the dawn. That's when it gets more vicious, when they're getting called out and recognized. They've got no option now, you see, for the damage they've done. Deliberate destruction of the world's economy to turn you into groveling slaves eventually. N-n-n.

Now, I'm going to go through some articles here, that some of them are really telling in themselves, you know. We always hear from Helena Handbasket. Some folks think that it's a Greek handbasket maker, you know. But it's not that at all. No. I know who Helena Handbasket is, but again, it's to do with the Irish to an extent as well. We are all connected now with the same agenda across the planet. And we'll end up in Hell-and-a Handbasket too, bits and pieces. Here's a story of...

Sheriff's Kettle is on a slow boil for tyrants
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 14, 2020

A number of years ago I took my American wife to the small village of St. Cyrus on the east coast of Scotland, close to Montrose. It was there that we located the now derelict Kaim of Mathers.; Mathers being my wife's ancestral family name. The story goes that...

"The castle was constructed due to strained relations between David Barclay and Sir John (James) Melville of Glenbervie, Sheriff of Mearns. David and his uncles became frustrated with the actions of the Sheriff and made an angry appeal to the King whilst he lodged at Red Castle. The monarch was allegedly somewhat exasperated by the repeated complaints. He may, or may not, have said "for all he cared they could go and make soup of their sheriff and sup him". The complainants took this literally and prepared a large cauldron in a gully near the site of the later castle. They invited the Sheriff to a hunt but then turned on him and threw him in the cauldron boiling the unfortunate individual alive. They then allegedly duly 'supped' him. (Alan: Meaning drunk on the soup.) The King declared David and his uncles outlaws for their actions meaning any man had the right to kill them without consequence. Accordingly David Barclay built the Kaim of Mathers to

serve as a secure residence."

http://www.castlesfortsbattles.co.uk/grampian/kaim_of_mathers.html

(A: So you had to... um, that's how it used to be actually. And I know they did do awful things in those days too, you know. As I've said before, they often call it the Dark Ages, and even the Middle Ages as well, much later on too and through the Middle Ages. But the Dark Ages weren't dark at all. There's lots of histories came down through time from places in Scotland and so on of the amazing Lord of the Isles that literally ran Scotland, a good part of England and Norway, what was Norway, or the Scandinavian countries too before that as well. So we know the different things that happened. In fact, one of the main Viking ones, and it didn't matter, sometimes it would be one that would be born in, say, Norway or Sweden would fill the throne, because they're all related, or ones that were born in Scotland would fill the throne, and it was an empire in a sense of these people. We know that one of them, one is an island in Scotland, in the north of Scotland, one of the Orknyones I think. And there's an awfully good documentary put out years ago on this little island where monks had set up their monastery there in the Middle Ages and their main crop that they grew there was barley, you know. One of the Viking lords from Norway that used to raid all over the place, loved to raid, you know they got bored awfully quickly over in Norway and they'd do these raids. But he left them alone there because he use them for the barley, because he could make his beer out of it, his booze. So they got a pass, they were never raided and killed and slaughtered. They had a good working relationship with this guy, this particular Viking Lord. [Alan chuckles.])

(A: All these little things that you get told, it's amazing. If you go to the islands and never see them, these places. Because now there's actually monks returned to the place and restored this old monastery. And from all over the world these guys. They're kind of hermits to an extent. And it's a hard life. It's not an easy life. But they've decided to live that life in the spiritual world as opposed to the commercialized materialistic system that most folk adapt into and get destroyed by. Because you'll lose your soul in it too, there's no doubt about it. But anyway, that's the kind of story you get there, is giving the story about what happened there. It's interesting it says...)

The alleged arrest of men accused of attempting to kidnap Governor Whitmer in the US state of Michigan, who has implemented one of the harshest lockdown regimes in the US under the guise of a deadly virus which has been proven to be anything but, reminded me of the story of my wife's ancestry when I read another article related to the alleged kidnapping (A: That was in the papers too.) of Whitmer (A: I guess they arrested some people who supposedly were talking about kidnapping.) which suggested, and I think this is a more likely scenario, that these individuals were attempting a citizen's arrest for crimes committed against the people of Michigan (A: Ha.) by the aforementioned tyrannical Whitmer. They had also supposedly planned to do likewise to the Governor of Virginia for similar criminal actions.

In fact, a neighbouring Sheriff has supported that claim.

"Well, it's just a charge. And they say a plot to kidnap. And you gotta remember that–are they trying to kidnap? Because a lot of people are angry with the governor and they want her arrested. So, are they trying to arrest or was it a kidnapping attempt? Because you can still, in Michigan, if it's a felony, you can make a felony arrest."

(A: It's a citizen's arrest for a felony, you see, committed. And so it hasn't really been made clear what this whole thing is about, eh.)

It brings to light the power of local law enforcement, clearly in collusion with the state apparatus, that citizens can no longer attempt a citizen's arrest without being charged with what amounts to a terrorist act.

(A: It's so true, you're supposed to be able to do a citizen's arrest.)

It again goes to show that individuals have no right to address the crimes of their elected officials, who don't forget, are servants of those people (A: [Alan chuckles.] Supposedly.) and as such are paid very well by them to carry out duties which are beneficial to the citizenry. (A: That's how it used to be, at least in theory) These tyrannical governors have no right to basically kidnap the whole population of the state and try to

justify it with illegal ‘Stay at Home’ diktats.

(A: And that’s true as well, isn’t it? That is true.)

It would appear that kidnapping a population is fine if disguised under law, despite there being no law to justify such action, and it comes from the mouth of a puppet politician, but if the public decide that arresting a politician, which they have a right to do under the law, for acting tyrannically and holding the entire state population to ransom as in, “Do as you’re told and you might be allowed to come out of your homes if I say so” then that’s justifiable and legal.

I sincerely hope that this is a sign of things to come and that more citizens take up the mantle of enforcing the law on their own behalf to arrest individuals, whoever they are or what position of presumed power they feel they hold, and arrest such tyrants for the good of their fellow human beings who are clearly suffering abuse at the hands of a small coterie of criminals.

And that’s what I’m saying, you know, it’s obvious that there’s way more folk that have woken up of this con here, this incredible written in stone agenda on behalf of those who have decided that they've got a natural right to rule the world and do this to you, hm. Absolutely. N-n-n. So I'll put this one up here from Helena Handbasket and have a, used to slow boil people on behalf of the king at one point.

It's like the Brahan Seer. The Brahan Seer was a real seer in Scotland. In Scotland you definitely had people who had a gift, you know. And I don't know how good it is now. But I met some actually, I met some of the seers, a famous one too. And I had some abilities myself you might say. But there was a Brahan seer, and he was, every clan used to have, give honor to any, not just a Piper... They always had a champion Piper who could literally play the history of the clan. Folk don't know that. It was written into music in its day, and some of them could sing it for hours and days on end, the whole history. That's how it used to be. But they also had a seer. A seer was someone you would ask for advice from, and he’d would look into whatever he did and so on, his stone or whatever it was, and come out with his little insights. And no one laughed at them because they were often very true. They weren’t witches, there wouldn’t curses and spells on people, they just had the ability to have the site, you know, the gift.

The Brahan seer was a famous one and he was awfully accurate in what he saw and so on. But the clan, it was the chief had gone over to France on a business enterprise. And his wife, this is, I think it was in the 1500s, and his wife kept waiting for him to come home, and letters were sent back by courier and so on. But she says, what is the stalling thing? It was like Bill Gates, you know, just another few months, another few months. Same idea. She eventually called the seer, the Brahan. He went there, and he had trepidation too because it's not a good thing when, you know, wives, you’re getting involved now between the husband and wife, especially when they've got that kind of power. She says, well what's he doing? He says, oh I don't know, you know, ma'am. Tell me what he's doing or, and she threatened to do nasty things to him, have done to him if he didn't tell her. So he did his little paraphernalia thing and have a look see. He could see and he says, well he’s with a woman, you know, he described the woman and all the rest of it.

When the chief came back, he immediately got assaulted by the wife and accused. And he couldn't deny it because she knew how to describe, she could describe the wife or whatever, this woman he had been with and all the rest of it. I think he may have even gotten the name. But what happened then, from both of them... Because this is... You never get involved between a man and wife because they both turn on you eventually, you know. Even though you didn't cause the upset, you went to please them, you see. And it's like, never go, if someone comes to you and say my spouse is so-and-so and so-and-so and so-and-so, never, you might just say, oh well. Don't say yes now, or that's terrible or whatever because you, when they get back, you are the bad guy. A bit of wisdom there.

So anyway, the poor Brahan seer now had an angry husband there, the clan chief, and his wife was mad and furious too because the bad news was broken, even though she demanded, this is how crazy some of these folk are, she blamed the seer for giving her the bad news. So the husband decided to have him put in a barrel of tar and set on fire and rolled down the hill and all that. And that's what they did with the guy. They did so. So what he did, the Brahan, he did actually cursed them because he was, you're allowed to curse them if they're going to kill you, you see. And he said, not one stone of your house will be left standing, he

says, after, and I think it was either the third or fourth son was born, it was something like that, or generations. But they would be born, meaning there was a form of retardation in the children, deformed and so on. And that actually happened. [Alan chuckles.] It actually happened.

I remember they were doing a documentary on him on television live at the time and they had the cameras outside where the building was, eh. And it was only a few boulders around, or there was about one or two stones left standing. As they were giving the talk there behind them eventually the truck pulled off and pulled away the last two standing stones there of the building. They went through it too and sure enough, the offspring of that guy had met the ends that the Brahan seer had curse them with. That's a true story. [Alan chuckles.] But that's just... That's all from Helena Handbasket's thing that set me on that whole roller coaster there.

So there you go, Sheriff's Kettle is on a slow boil for tyrants. Part of that is so true, Helen Handbasket's one. Because that's how the elite act. They don't just give orders. They just give little insinuations of this is being a problem or that being a problem, and all those beneath them run into action to fix all these problems. That's how it's really done. That way the ones at the top never take the can for anything legally, you see. And that's how it works. So I'll put that one up. Another one too is...

The Island of Ireland Should Unite against Its common enemies
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 14, 2020

(A: ...try to put all their past behind them in different groups and so on, because they're going under fast too. It says...)

Tyranny episode two is on the way (A: That's part 2 of the Covid.) as what appears to be a united Ireland in one respect at least. Both parts of the island of Ireland are now moving lockstep into drastic lockdown (A: The whole world is, at the same time, isn't it? There's planning for you. It's to be perpetual by the way, this one.) of the entire landmass in what could be seen as a further extension of a social engineering exercise using the island as the perfect environment to easily lockdown given that it can be easily isolated from mainland Britain, and internationally, simply by ensuring that no flights or ferries can enter either jurisdictions. That hasn't been suggested yet, but it's always going to be on the table. The border is an obvious problem for both countries in that it is virtually impossible to police and therefore both states will carry out the same policies to ensure that it becomes an irrelevance. There will be no point in trying to escape one tyranny to enter another. (A: That's from north to south, you see, and so on.)

https://www.irishexaminer.com/news/arid-40064573.html

https://www.independent.ie/irish-news/education/localised-school-lockdowns-and-extended-mid-term-break-back-on-the-agenda-for-problematic-covid-areas-39623404.html

The mainstream media continues to perpetrate the lie that Covid-19 is a highly contagious, deadly disease despite the fact that even the CDC and the WHO have admitted the opposite.

In fact, the CDC has even admitted that they have never even been able to find Covid-19. (A: That is true. They give nice drawings about it. They say they can maybe find particles of broken-down dead viruses, that's what that whole PCR test is about.) Yes, you read that correctly, they haven't been able to find it, isolate it, and therefore obviously diagnose anybody with it. They certainly can't claim to be racing at 'warp speed' to find a vaccine for something they have no evidence even exists and therefore, again obviously, no pathogen to work on a vaccine with. (A: Hm?)

The links are hereby the way where the CDC says that they don't have the virus available to examine. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not kidding you. It's from their own website. I'll put these articles up. This is in this article too. Again, they can go on and on with the facts, it really makes no difference. This is a big agenda and folk can scream about the facts until the cows come home, until eventually the cows don't come home because they banned all meat consumption.

Another article here is...

Food Shortage Simulation Predicts 400% Increase in Food Prices by 2030
theorganicprepper.com / 11 Oct 2020

(A: I'll put this one up.)

Recently, I wrote an article discussing the looming food crisis in the United States and the rest of the world.

(A: They want this to happen by the way. Hm.)

Back in 2015, 65 people showed up at the World Wildlife Fund's headquarters in Washington D.C. These individuals were international policymakers, corporate businessmen, academics, and "leaders in thought." Their goal? To run a simulation of a world food crisis that would begin in 2020 and run to 2030.

(A: I put that article up before, that one actually, from them, from their own sites. There's a few of them actually putting up the same articles.)

The press release of the event was published on the Big Ag corporation Cargill website (A: I put that one up from their own site.) and revealed that the food shortage simulation that the decade between 2020 and 2030 would see two major food crises. During this time, prices would rise 400% of the long term average, there would be a number of climate-related weather events, governments would be toppled in Ukraine and Pakistan, and famine would force refugees from Myanmar, Chad, Sudan, and Bangladesh.

Does any of this sound familiar yet?

(A: That was 2015, remember. And they talked about taxes such as a meat tax and for carbon tax, and this article has got them there too.)

A meat tax. A carbon tax.

As I say, the whole agenda for the climate change is totally immersed in this Covid lockdown. Again, the Club of Rome has said that too, I've given up their articles two months ago where they were overjoyed fulfilling all the climate agenda through the Covid, under the guise of the Covid. So I'll put this up too about the food prices.

Also I might even put up the ones from the original sites too, such as those exercises in food security by Cargill and show you some of the characters that were at it too by the way, that are familiar today that are in charge of it.

How a new game helped us understand the future of food - worldwildlife.org / Spring 2016

Food Chain Reaction crisis simulation ends with global carbon tax - cargill.com / 12 Nov 2015

This article is about beef and how they're closing down the meat plants. Oh, they're testing them, you see, they keep, if you're going to close any place down, ANY place down, just put in a select group of people to test them, and they'll find particles of coronas. Because it's a normal thing in society, all the different coronaviruses, there's stacks of them, even the common cold, eh. The PCR test doesn't actually identify the coronavirus 19. It only picks up particles of what they claim are particles of viruses, not the whole viruses but particles, that could be always there, you know, dead particles. So it's a complete farce. So they can close a place down quickly with, oh, we've had so many cases today, because we've tested 10,000 and found 5000 or 7000. Well, that's because, hhhch, you're going to find them across society. Especially this time of year by the way, there's all kinds of viruses going around that you don't even know you've had. Just like Covid. So you can close down the beef plants, so...

Food economists say changing consumer habits and potential coronavirus outbreaks in processing plants may affect food supplies. Here are the foods you might see less of in grocery stores.
businessinsider.com / 3 June 2020

Beef may be less prevalent on shelves as infection might easily spread in processing plants that are not set up for social distancing.

(A: There ya go.)

It's quite amazing, isn't it. I mean, don't you get fed up with it all? Hm? Hm? Don't you get fed up? Because it's all planned this way, isn't it? It's all completely planned this way.

Oxford vaccine head says UK has no hope of normality until July with face masks and social distancing until next summer
thesun.co.uk / 14 Oct 2020

(A: Why bother having this person saying it, that's Andrew Pollard, when the heads of all countries are saying exactly the same thing, verbatim. Just like robots. [Alan chuckles.] But it's all coincidence, isn't it, eh, as they, oh, a few months more, a few years more, oh, and for the rest of your lives, you know. Yep. Oxford vaccination trial team, ah, dear, dear, dear Pollard, eh. N-n-n.)

“If we end up with a vaccine that's effective in preventing the disease, that is by far the best way to control the virus.

(A: No it’s not. It’s called herd immunity if you let folks mix, and then most folk will get it and will be immune to it. What do you think for all these ones that say, oh they’ve tested positive, more cases, more cases? Didn’t say they were sick, more cases. Well, test them again in a few weeks and what happens? They don’t have it then. If you check their blood samples, they’ve got antibodies which they develop themselves, that’s why they’re NOT SICK, folks. They don’t stay cases anymore, you see?... Do you understand, they’re not cases anymore. What happened to them? They’re now immune to them, without the vaccine, hm. Did you figure that one out?)

“When does life get back to normal? Even if we had enough vaccine for everyone, in my view it's unlikely that we're going to very rapidly be in a position where the physical distancing rules can be just dropped.”

The Oxford Vaccine Group is being run by Oxford University and is currently working on developing a vaccine with drug company Astrazeneca.

(A: It's amazing the media doesn't tell you that OBVIOUS little bit there. Those folk all have immunity to it now, or, they would be sick and stay sick until they died, hm. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, we've got 10,000 more cases. Yeah, in a week’s time they won't be cases, they'll be immune. Hhhhh. Facts don't matter though. And it's just astonishing.)

The Oxford University vaccine, produced with drugs giant Astrazeneca, is one of only nine to have reached phase three trials, the final stage before implementation, and is widely seen as the leading candidate to deliver.

(A: Oh, folk are going to end up being multimillionaires off this. There's no way they're going to back off, you know.)

...early results had shown that the vaccine

(A: ...listen to this now...)

causes the body to make antibodies against Covid, and that these last for at least three months.

(A: Well guess what? They said the same thing would happen if you developed your own immunity. And it might even be longer. [Alan laughing.] Do you understand they want to give you a vaccine every three months? Are you getting the picture here?)

Oxford's vaccine is based on a genetically engineered type of coronavirus that gives chimpanzees a form of

the common cold.

Trials of the jab involve 20,000 volunteers in Britain and other countries being given either the vaccine or a harmless placebo.

(A: So you realize too, that it's a genetically engineered type of virus, right, coronavirus. It's not the one you find in the wild supposedly, that they can't find. But they've genetically engineered a virus coronavirus that gives chimpanzees a form of the common cold. Well, that's not the coronavirus 19 then, is it? And so are they're trying to say here, are they going to give you, are they going to make you immune to a chimpanzee cold virus? [Alan laughing.] which they made in the lab? It seems to be, isn't it? Yp.)

Tests on volunteers given the jab in April will soon show whether they lasted for six months. 'The evidence so far in the lab is that the antibodies are able to stop the virus in its tracks,' said Professor Pollard.

(A: Now, the other studies I'll do eventually if I've got time, show that they can't lose with the tests that they're actually doing. Because the tests only have to stop very mild symptoms like sniffing or whatever, and it won't stop the actual severe effects of this virus. That's the other articles I'll touch on tonight. But these are the salesman talking here, you know, that are going to make big, big money. And it says...)

Kate Bingham, head of the UK Vaccine Taskforce, said there was only a 'slim' chance the Oxford jab could be ready by Christmas.

(A: ...and so on and so on.)

At least one person in the trial has become seriously ill. Hhhch, there's only a few folk in it actually, folks. Forget the 20,000 volunteers, they're actually using a study group much, much smaller, actually. Again that goes into other articles to find out that part. And by the way, once you get this vaccine jab, you're to be electronically monitored for years to come. I've got those articles too. There's a whole agenda here, eh. A whole agenda. N-n-n.

Some folk have got neurological symptoms, it says, side effects. I know other ones too become paralyzed, eh. It's just little things like that. So I'll put this one up too, you know. These are the sales pitch articles here, and you definitely won't get much truth out of them on any negative feedback in the sales pitch. There's too much to lose, eh. Again don't forget they can't get sued for killing you or crippling you.

David Attenborough. The big man, the big eugenicists that wants to curb the population, eh, by curbing capitalism. He says curb excess capitalism to save nature. Back to austerity, for you. Not for him, he's important. He says...

Attenborough: 'Curb excess capitalism'
bbc.com / 8 Oct 2020

Sir David Attenborough says the excesses of western countries should "be curbed" to restore the natural world and we'll all be happier for it.

The veteran broadcaster said that the standard of living in wealthy nations is going to have to take a pause.

(A: So there he is, another master telling you. He belongs to the right clubs, you know.)

Nature would flourish once again he believes when "those that have a great deal, perhaps, have a little less".

Sir David was speaking to Liz Bonnin for BBC Radio 5 Live's new podcast 'What Planet Are We On?'.

Speaking personally and frankly, Sir David explained, "We are going to have to live more economically than we do. And we can do that and, I believe we will do it more happily, not less happily. (A: Well, he'll be happy because he won't be cutting back on anything.) And that the excesses the capitalist system has brought us, have got to be curbed somehow."

"That doesn't mean to say that capitalism is dead and I'm not an economist and I don't know. But I believe the nations of the world, ordinary people worldwide, are beginning to realise that greed does not actually lead to joy."

(A: So he's deciding for you how much you should really get, eh. Obviously, greed doesn't lead to joy, but poverty doesn't lead to it either. Who ARE these characters that they elevate up to these spokespeople of how we should all live, eh? Eugenicists... Elitists is what they are, folks. They've got all the royal family on board with it like Prince Philip and Prince William and so on. They're all on the same panels at the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change...)

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change study looked at how the world would cope if temperatures rose by 1.5C by the end of this century.

(A: HHHHH! And all those terrible, terrible predictions that they had that just didn't pan out, eh, and ftt. I tell ya, n-n-n. So now you've got Covid, and you have to better comply.)

Oh, this is an interesting one. [Alan chuckles.] When Hillary Clinton was in the State Department, I mean, she and Madeleine Albright had a great time on the different war department boards and so on deciding which countries they were going to take out. They really had a great time talking about it. I really mean that too. Then Obama, remember too, Obama used to talk about he had the job of picking favorite targets for drone strikes, in the morning he picked his targets, he thought it was great.

A National Security Reckoning
foreignaffairs.com / Nov/Dec 2020 / By Hillary Clinton

(A: This is from the Council on Foreign Relations, from their magazine.)

How Washington Should Think About Power

(A: By Hillary Clinton. Hhhhh, oh, I can trust her. I feel better now already, eh, that she's going to try to get back in there. They all are actually, eh? And you can tell by their faces they love you all, they just love you, eh? It says...)

In a year marked by plague and protest, Americans are reckoning with long-overdue questions about racial justice, economic inequality (A: We'll all be the same poor shortly, very poor.), and disparities in health care. (A: What health care, you know?)

The current crisis should also prompt a reckoning about the United States' national security priorities.

(A: Maybe you should tell the public what your priorities are because they haven't benefited from them for the last 40 years.)

The country is dangerously unprepared for a range of threats, not just future pandemics but also an escalating climate crisis (A: Oh my goodness, it's the climate as well as the Covid, all these things are just so, you know it's like ghostly, you can't grab them or anything, ftt.) and multidimensional challenges from China and Russia. (A: ...multidimensional... hhhhh.) Its industrial and technological strength has atrophied, its vital supply chains are vulnerable, its alliances are frayed, and its government is hollowed out. In the past, it sometimes has taken a dramatic shock—Pearl Harbor, Sputnik, 9/11—to wake up the United States to a new threat and prompt a major pivot. The COVID-19 crisis should be a big enough jolt to rouse the country from its sleep, so that it can summon its strength and meet the challenges ahead.

So here's one of the con artists [Alan chuckles.] listing all the stuff I've been talking about, all the crisis and cons that they did in the past, and she's going to tell you how you've got to live and who you've got to build up for war capabilities and... She likes wars and things, you know. Yep. Again, she names the enemies, the same enemies that you know that America's there to get rid of apparently. Iran, Iran's a terrible country, oh my goodness, the great demon Iran, eh? Hhhhh. Again. There ya go. I tell ya. I tell ya, it's pretty sad isn't that she's after the job again back in the State Department.

I'll also put up this article here, this is the Guardian newspaper. It was bought over again apparently a few years back and completely changed. It used to be pretty decent, but now it's just a big mouthpiece for the establishment.

YouTube bans misinformation about Covid vaccinations
theguardian.com / 14 Oct 2020

Any claims about Covid vaccinations that contradict the WHO will be removed, says YouTube

(A: There's democracy in action, there's freedom. The new freedom as George Bush Junior called it, the new freedom, eh.)

YouTube has banned misinformation about Covid vaccinations, just days after Facebook took similar action on its own platform.

The company says that the fact that such a vaccine might be imminent makes it the right time to take action, and expand its pre-existing policies against Covid-19 medical misinformation.

(A: ...its pre-existing policies, eh? Hm.)

"A Covid-19 vaccine may be imminent, therefore we're ensuring we have the right policies in place to be able to remove misinformation related to a Covid-19 vaccine from the platform," (A: They keep saying the same things over and over.) a YouTube spokesperson said.

"Any content (A: So it's their opinion.)

Any content that includes claims about Covid-19 vaccinations that contradict expert consensus from local health authorities or the World Health Organization (WHO) will be removed from YouTube."

(A: But I use the stuff from the WHO, and from the health experts and authorities. So it doesn't matter, you see, even if you use their stuff [Alan chuckles.] where they contradict themselves, YOU get banned. This is an agenda, folks. A nondemocratic agenda, hm.)

Examples of now-banned (A: Right, now-banned...)

Examples of now-banned claims include false allegations that the vaccine would kill people or cause infertility, (A: Well, why have the governments, and I put up the links from the governments websites, Canada, the States and Britain, why have they all given blanket immunity for any damage or illness or disease or death it caused by the vaccine? Why would they give that out and give them blanket immunity from being sued ...if it's so safe? Hm? So I'll say it again from their side...)

Examples of now-banned claims include false allegations that the vaccine would kill people (A: Well, if it's not going to kill people why would you have to get blanket immunity for those that give the vaccines to people for anything that happens?) or cause infertility, or claiming that the vaccine would in some way implant microchips in recipients. (A: Okay? Hm? Are you getting the picture here?)

So that's wrong, right? Obviously wrong. It is a vaccine. So they really don't need to get blanket immunity if it causes any death or injury to people, right. That's just a coincidence that they've given them blanket immunity. And they're going to ban anybody that talks about the fact that, um, it's got some way to implant microchips in the recipients, isn't it? Well, isn't that coincidental because here, right, here you have one, this other article by Major General John Sullivan, and whole bunch of Major Generals and stuff in here actually, [Alan chuckles.] and this is to do with Profusa. Profusa, it's called Profusa Lumee sensor system...

A Military-Funded Biosensor Could Be the Future of Pandemic Detection
defenseone.com / 3 Mar 2020

The Profusa Lumee sensor system consists of a special hyrogel and an emitting device. Together the two can detect and transmit data on subtle changes in the body, including, potentially, infection from diseases and viruses like coronovirus. PROFUSA (A: Right.)

If it wins FDA(A: The federal drug association agency…) approval next year, the two-part sensor could help spot new infections weeks before symptoms begin to show. (A: Right.)

(A: It's a military funded biosensor. This is from Science and Tech. By the way DARPA is in bed with them. [Alan chuckles.] But this is from March, this article here. From biowarfare and technology. This magazine by the way is one of the biggest magazines for the military and the US government, educators to them in warfare and so on. It says…)

Why are pandemics so hard to stop? Often it's because the disease moves faster than people can be tested for it. The Defense Department is helping to fund a new study to determine whether an under-the-skin biosensor can help trackers keep up — by detecting flu-like infections even before their symptoms begin to show. Its maker, Profusa, says the sensor is on track to try for FDA approval by early next year.

The sensor has two parts. One is a 3mm string of hydrogel, a material whose network of polymer chains is used in some contact lenses and other implants. Inserted under the skin with a syringe, (A: I hope the Guardian is listening.) the string includes a specially engineered molecule that sends a fluorescent signal outside of the body when the body begins to fight an infection. The other part is an electronic component attached to the skin. It sends light through the skin, detects the fluorescent signal and generates another signal that the wearer can send to a doctor, website, etc. It's like a blood lab on the skin (A: This is the PR part, eh, a blood lab on the skin…) that can pick up the body's response to illness before the presence of other symptoms, like coughing.

The announcement comes as the United States grapples with COVID-19… (A: …blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)

The military is taking a leading role in vaccine research, Joint Chiefs of Staff Chairman Gen. Mark Milley told reporters at the Pentagon on Monday. "Our military research labs are working feverishly around the horn here to try to come up with a vaccine. So we'll see how that develops over the next couple of months," Milley said. U.S. troops themselves are also at risk. A U.S. soldier in South Korea became the first U.S. service member to contract the virus, the Wall Street Journal reported in February.

Profusa's newest funded study, which the company announced on Tuesday, will test how well the sensor can detect influenza outbreaks up to three weeks before it's possible to detect them using current methods.

Hwang said his company has received grants from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, (A: Listen, listen Guardian news paper…) or DARPA, (A: Defense Advanced Research Project that doesn't exist, you're claiming, fake news…)since around 2011. "They gave us grant money to help our research and as we prove out a certain milestone, as we de-risk the technology, they give us a second phrase and a third phase and provide support," he said.

Hwang said DARPA is helping the company reach out to other outfits within the Defense Department that might use the device on troops or servicemembers. That could include partnerships with U.S. Special Operations Command, for instance, or, Indo-Pacific Command.

I'll put this, this… terrible, terrible sacrilegious nonexistent false DARPA information from DARPA [Alan chuckles.] up tonight too for those that want to look it up, while I get banned for putting up what it says.

Another one too is…

Beware of covid-19 vaccine trials designed to succeed from the start
washingtonpost.com / 22 Sept 2020

William Haseltine is a former Harvard Medical School professor and founder of the university's cancer and HIV/AIDS research departments. He serves as chair and president of the think tank ACCESS Health

International.

In response to widespread demand for more transparency, pharmaceutical companies Moderna and Pfizer have released clinical study protocols for their covid-19 vaccine trials. The goal is to reassure the public that the trials are being conducted responsibly...

(A: Well, how can it be when you're cutting short any possible testing, like, it's supposed to take years.)

In both the Moderna and Pfizer trials, for example, the primary objective is to prevent any occurrence of covid-19, not necessarily a severe case.Preventing serious illness is a secondary objective.

(A: Are you understanding it. Preventing serious illness is a secondary objective.)

Yet it is the severe cases of covid-19 that have killed nearly 1 million people worldwide (A: We don't even know if that's true... that died with it or because of it. A big difference.)and left many millions more with long-term damage. (A: Really?) With the current protocols, it is conceivable that a vaccine might be considered effective — and eventually approved — based primarily on its ability to prevent mild cases alone. (A: ...like sniffles. Well, is that any good... to give you a new RNA type vaccine, mRNA vaccine, that's going to alter the DNA makeup of your epithelial tissue, permanently, on something that might prevent a mild case or mild snuffle? It says...)

If we were developing a vaccine for a simple cold virus, perhaps this would indeed be enough. (A: But I mean, they can't even cure the cold here apparently.) But covid-19 is far from a common cold. People are not concerned about the tickle in their throat or a runny nose; they are concerned about being put in the hospital. A covid-19 vaccine should, first and foremost, protect us from severe instances of the disease.

(A: Then he goes on about the "troubling size of the group" for each vaccine, and he gives you the big numbers that they always give you, oh there's...)

...upwards of 30,000 participants slated for each. But while the full trial sizes might be large, the protocols suggest that efficacy can be proved in an initial test group of just 106(A: ...106 people...) for the Moderna vaccine and in a group of 64 for Pfizer. But keep in mind only half of each group receives the vaccine; the other half receives a placebo.

(A: That's way too small. It's got the links here too, that's from the Washington Post. I'll put that one up as well.)

Another one too is...

Cracked Teeth and Other Covid Vaccine Side Effects - bitchute.com / 12 Oct 2020

Cracked teeth and other side effects have come out from some of the people who have got the vaccines that were in test studies and so on. I'll put that up for those that want to look at it. It's quite interesting to have the trial seem to be rather farcical.

And the same guy, William Haseltine, right...

How we can contain Covid-19 without a vaccine
Opinion by William Haseltine
cnn.com / 4 Sept 2020

William Haseltine, PhD, is chair and president of the global health think tank ACCESS Health International. He is author of numerous books, (A: He's already got a book out on Covid naturally, you know, they just churn them out, ghostwriters I guess...) including the recently released "A Family Guide to COVID-19: Questions and Answers for Parents, Grandparents and Children."

(A: So he's one of the stars they put out in front of you to believe in, mind you, too. It says, how can we

contain Covid 19 without a vaccine...)

(CNN)While the world is waiting for a safe and effective Covid-19 vaccine, there is a strategy that can potentially bring an end to the pandemic in the United States without the development of pharmaceutical drugs. (A: It talks about it's ...) ...compatible with American values like personal freedom...

...would revolve around the distribution of rapid, saliva-based tests....

So his whole thing is, just get lots of tests kits out there. Do you understand, this is forever. They want you to get tested every day for the rest of your lives for this rubbish. Under the guise that maybe your immune system, or even the vaccination, will only last about three months. Well, we live with the common cold. We live with the flu. Are you starting to get the picture this is much bigger than they're telling you here? We are a business for all these companies that make all these test kits and so on. And the PCR test, you know, polymerase chain reaction tests are pretty well useless. And he even says, this guy, it can detect even trace amounts of the virus. It can detect trace amounts of any kind of type of virus pretty well. And if you get trace amounts of bits of viruses, it doesn't mean you've got the disease. Or are ill with it either, for that matter. Rubbish. Completely. And there's no point arguing that because all the data is out on it.

Again getting back to the one...

Can Dr. Conley — a Military Doctor — Say 'No' to the President?
defenseone.com / 6 Oct 2020

(A: In other words, what to do. He's against Trump's doctor, eh? You can read the article. But the main part is, I mentioned earlier in that talk, it says...)

...a military doctor would still be at risk of losing his license were he or she to administer a treatment to the president that he knew to be harmful but acceded to provide because he is in uniform and the commander-in-chief ordered it.

But he also says that the president, he says, like any other, hm, citizen has a right to refuse anything that's going to get put into his body. Remember that part when they come for YOU. You know. That's in the article here and I'll put that out there too. It's up to the... That's the Nuremberg trials that came out too, or the codes for drugs and pharmaceuticals, they couldn't just use what they wanted on you for any reason at all. It's up to you to say yes or no. They can't experiment on you.

Interim Framework for COVID-19 Vaccine Allocation and Distribution in the United States -
centerforhealthsecurity.org / 19 Aug 2020

This is an important one here. Again Johns Hopkins, Bloomberg School of Public Health. It's amazing how the same characters, these beeeenevolent, you know, philanthropists just took the world over, eh. Likewise Haupt said they would, philanthropy would take over the world, by first helping folk, you see, then you get more power and then you dictate to people. Then you dictate to governments. And there you go. So again, they've got the institutes for bioethics, this new thing, who should live and die, who should get treatment, who shouldn't get treatment, yada, yada, all trained by a University system, eh.

I'll put this one up for those that want to plow through it. It's a PDF. And well-being, and promoting the common good, all that rrubbish, eh. To satisfy the one who tell you to go into austerity, and poverty is good for you, you know, you could be happy if you just keep practicing on your moan, I am happy, I am happy. A stale piece of bread is as good a good juicy steak... Just keep saying it over and over. The mind control we are under is phenomenal, folks. Shoved out by professionals that think they've got the right to dictate to us. Bioethics! Hm? N-n-n. I'll put this massive piece of propaganda up here, this PDF, and add it to all the other PDFs that are out there too. Vaccine allocation and distribution in the United States. The framework is all built up already, just by pure coincidence.

Australian Media Finally Calls Out Davos 'Great Reset' Agenda
21stcenturywire.com / 12 Oct 2020

This week, Sky News Australia contributor and former Australian Senator Cory Bernardi, tore open the debate on COVID after calling out a globalist agenda which few in mainstream media have dared to mention so far.

(A: And good luck to him.)

Bernardi believes that the COVID-19 pandemic hysteria is being used as the Trojan horse for a globalist agenda hatched out of the World Economic Forum in Davos. (A: Well, it IS, they actually say it themselves...) It's called The Great Reset, and its designed by elite billionaires supposedly to bring about 'social and economic change.'

(A: In other words, they're creating their own system.)

"Medical experts now acknowledge that lockdowns don't work....

(A: Even the WHO, I'll put the articles up from the WHO tonight, in case the Guardian says it's pooh-pooh, you know, that says they don't work, lockdown.)

Now none of that makes any sense until you open your mind to consider if there is another agenda at work."

(A: Thank goodness the word is getting around, eh? The REAL agenda, eh. And this is what Schwab said from the World Economic Forum, the guy who is really all for this whole agenda here...)

According to technocrat, Klaus Schwab, founder and Chairman of the World Economic Forum, "Now is the historical moment of time not only to fight the ... virus but to shape the system ... for the post-corona era," claims Schwab.

"(Mr Schwab) admits that COVID is the new excuse to usher in the Green New Deal that climate alarmists, profiteers and big government have been pushing for years," said Bernardi.

(A: Well, I've been saying the same stuff for long before that, so there you go.)

I'll put this article up too.

Lockdowns Have Killed What's Left of the United Nations' Credibility - ronpaulinstitute.org / 12 Oct 2020

Another one too is...

Safety and Immunogenicity of SARS-CoV-2 mRNA-1273 Vaccine in Older Adults
nejm.org / 29 Sept 2020

(A: It's an interesting article actually for nerds and so on, from the New England Journal of Medicine, one of these conspiracy sites, you know. So it's doing the trials of the vaccine on older adults and so on and it goes into the fact that, you see generally what they do with older folk, what they'll do is they'll pump in extra adjuvants in, at the site of injection. They want the blood to really flow there and get an inflammation going to make the blood flow and to bring different cells there that recognize that infection or whatever, and out of that supposedly your body eventually creates antibodies to that infection. That's the idea behind the adjuvants, eh. And because older folk, like young folk don't have, have a lowered immune system, like the very young children have a lowered immune system, it hasn't developed in them yet. With older folk it's developed but now it's dying off. Well, you find that with older folks they give you extra adjuvant. Isn't that crazy? You're prone to suffer from adjuvants, so give them extra adjuvants to try to beat and torture the body into developing antibodies. Isn't that how it's really supposed to work, you see. But they found if they lower the adjuvants in older folk this time with the particular vaccines they're giving, and to get any response at all, so they had to lower what they were giving them here. It's quite an interesting thing.)

The trial was expanded to include 40 older adults, who were stratified according to age (56 to 70 years or ≥71 years). All the participants were assigned sequentially to receive two doses of either 25 μg or 100 μg of vaccine administered 28 days apart.

RESULTS

(A: They found out that most of the folk had moderate side effects, right...)
...moderate in severity and most frequently included fatigue, chills, headache, myalgia (A: That's great, eh?), and pain at the injection site.

(A: Remember, do no harm is the first law, eh.)

Such adverse events were dose-dependent and were more common after the second immunization.

(A: Actually, some of the folk who had it or tested last week, some of them said that, that you have to take time off work after the second immunization because you will feel so sick. Back to this article, it says...)

Binding-antibody responses increased rapidly after the first immunization. By day 57, among the participants who received the 25-μg dose, the anti–S-2P geometric mean titer (GMT) was 323,945 among those between the ages of 56 and 70 years and 1,128,391 among those who were 71 years of age or older; among the participants who received the 100-μg dose, the GMT in the two age subgroups was 1,183,066 and 3,638,522, respectively. After the second immunization, serum neutralizing activity was detected in all the participants by multiple methods.

Binding- and neutralizing-antibody responses appeared to be similar to those previously reported among vaccine recipients between the ages of 18 and 55 years and were above the median of a panel of controls who had donated convalescent serum. The vaccine elicited a strong CD4 cytokine response involving type 1 helper T cells.

CONCLUSIONS
In this small study involving older adults, adverse events associated with the mRNA-1273 vaccine were mainly mild or moderate. The 100-μg dose induced higher binding- and neutralizing-antibody titers than the 25-μg dose, which supports the use of the 100-μg dose in a phase 3 vaccine trial.

So they had to lower, they had to actually lower basically the size of the dose as opposed to increase it for older folk for the first time. Because it's a different kind of vaccine, you see. They also give you young folk too, who were getting the same kind of testing, and they can give them up to 250 μg. And then give you the assessment of antibody responses too. Mind you, it doesn't mean much until you hit the real coronavirus after the shots, that's in the wild as they call it, and see what happens to you then.

Another one here is...

Everything That Has Happened Was Meant To Happen, by Dr. Vernon Coleman - bitchute.com / 20 Sept 2020

That's a little video, I'll put that up too. As I say, he's kind of woken up in the last little while about this, he was an author for novels. He's basically going into Agenda 21, that I was talking about for the last 25 years. And now we're following the whole darn thing with austerity, etc. So he's kind of woken up, is talking about the stuff I came out with, new normals, years ago, and he is using all these things. So it's interesting, it's good he's doing it. And we need more folks too. And more folks are jumping on the bandwagon, when they realize that what they've been told doesn't match their observations.

Google and Oracle To Monitor Americans Who Get Warp Speed's Covid-19 Vaccine For Up To Two Years naturalblaze.com / 15 Oct 2020 / By Whitney Webb

(A: Actually, it's to be longer than that. Because they don't know how it's going to affect you in 10 years time by the way. They're altering your DNA makeup. Some of their peer publications actually, it's going to turn your body into its own medicine factory – that's how they're pushing on this stuff – yeah, and you'll start to make things to prevent things happening, you know. [Alan chuckles.] So this...)

... “pharmacovigilance surveillance system,” (A: This....) ...Operation Warp Speed... (A: ... system, and how you’re going to be monitored for years now if you get it. You’re a huge business. You see, it’s all part of DARPA too.)

In addition, Moncef Slaoui and OWS’s vaccine coordinator, Matt Hepburn, formerly a program manager at the Pentagon’s controversial (A: Hhhch.) Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), had previously published an article in the New England Journal of Medicine (A: I’ve mentioned that too.) that stated that “because some technologies have limited previous data on safety in humans, the long-term safety of these vaccines will be carefully assessed using pharmacovigilance surveillance strategies.” (A: Meaning, permanent monitoring.)

The use of pharmacovigilance on those who receive the vaccine is also mentioned in the official Warp Speed “infographic,” (A: I’ve got the links here too, I’ll put them all up. They’re in the article.) which states that monitoring will be done in cooperation with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and the Centers for Disease Control and Protection (CDC) and will involve “24 month post-trial monitoring for adverse effects.”

(A: Whatever happens after that I guess, if folk start dying off, it just won’t go down after that period, eh.)

The CDC document also references a document published in August by the Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security, associated with the Event 201 and Dark Winter simulations, as informing its Covid-19 vaccination strategy.

(A: And it says...)

... “passive reporting” systems managed by the CDC and FDA should be retooled to create “an active safety surveillance system directed by the CDC that monitors all [Covid-19] vaccine recipients—perhaps by short message service or other electronic mechanisms.”

(A: So yeah, you've got DARPA and them all involved here folks. It says...)

More Secret Contracts
While Moncef Slaoui and Warp Speed documents provide few details regarding what this “tracking system” would entail, Slaoui did note in his recent interview with the Wall Street Journal that tech giants Google and Oracle had been contracted to “collect and track vaccine data” as part of this system.

(A: And it mentions a lot of it is secret too so.)

You could spend your life on this already. You understand, this is like massive governmental departments, supra-agencies and agencies that have been contracted, they're private agencies a lot of them, on board with this. It's like they're bigger than your civil service pretty well managing all of the stuff. That's why they've actually used private agencies for so much of this, then you can't really sue them, you see, that's the legality behind it.

The other articles I mentioned too is from Government Executive is an American media publication based in Washington DC. It covers daily government business. Their reporting is to civilian posts, federal bureaucrats and military officials who partake in the day-to-day public policy in the United States. And they are part of Atlantic media group. And by God, I tell you they’re really on board with all this group. They also own Defense One, which covers emerging national security issues and so on for the military.

As I say, folk have adapted into post-9/11, eh, and the loss of privacy. Seven countries are now calling for access to your private messages now too, they want to end any apps that have end to end encryption. And folk will adapt into it. Might as well, they've adapted everything else.

The Great Barrington Declaration, you've probably heard of it too...

The Great Barrington Declaration
gbdeclaration.org

As infectious disease epidemiologists and public health scientists... (A: They put out this declaration.)

The problem is, they're the head professors at some of these universities that are on board with this whole agenda. I think it's a strategy to put you at ease, thinking, oh, you've got some friends in high places maybe and they might speak for you. And they want you to sign on to it. But when you sign on to it, you realize you're agreeing to a lot of things, like number one, the virus is real, [Alan chuckles.] the virus is pretty well deadly, and that they need a vaccine, everything should work towards a vaccine and so on. When you go through what you're asked to comply to, which most folk won't even look at, you're agreeing to the whole agenda, folks, with a more kindly, sympathetic face, that's all. Think about it.

That's what you're looking at too. They do mention, which we do know, you see, that's what makes me wonder about it. Because there are few that are admitting the fact you can get herd immunity, if you're allowed to reach herd immunity, by mixing together, not getting locked up and separated for the first time in history, and to get herd immunity. This is why they don't want herd immunity by natural means, hhhch, a preplanned goal for vaccination and to change the world and the way you live. It's an excuse. They also want again frequent PCR testing, you see, and so on.

Dr. Martin Kulldorff, professor of medicine at Harvard University, a biostatistician, and epidemiologist (A: ... and so on.)

Dr. Sunetra Gupta, professor at Oxford University

Dr. Jay Bhattacharya, professor at Stanford University Medical School, a physician, epidemiologist, health economist, and public health policy expert focusing on infectious diseases and vulnerable populations.

So when these characters come out with the agenda, you know, with a more sympathetic face to the public, I'm very, very, very wary folks because we've been conned so much, and you have all the psychological operations on the go to get folk to conform. But look at what they want you to sign on to, and you're acknowledging the whole darn thing, hm.

This other article too, when you look at it too, really, the Great Barrington, it sounds awfully good, eh. The first, you have to accept there's a legitimate global health emergency. Is there really? And using PCR as diagnostic test for Covid is valid. It's not valid, the professionals say that. We should seek to constrain targeted groups of healthy people, which is focused protection. Should we? This is what you're signing on to, that it's acceptable to social isolate elders including from family members, and advancing the current childhood vaccination programs as a priority. And also, things they haven't gone into, is the contact tracing and civil liberties getting lost and so on. And the biosensors, right, RNA vaccine platforms and biosensors should be opposed. None of this is mentioned in it. The important stuff. So be very careful, folks, you know. They're not your friends at the top. These characters know, they're all on board. The very fact they're not getting slammed or fired like many have before them makes me wonder what they're really out there for. I tell ya. N-n-n. That's the world in which we live.

And also... tier 2 and 3 lockdown rules explained. In Britain, right. This is amazing stuff.

Lockdown Tier System Explained UK
thesun.co.uk / 17 Oct 2020

I'm in Tier 2, can I have my friends over this weekend?
In places that will be moving to Tier 2 from midnight tonight, you can currently have pals (within a group of six) over for an indoor gathering.

But as soon as the clock hits midnight, you will no longer allowed to be indoors together, unless you live in the same household or support bubble.

(A: They call them support bubble... the terminology, neologisms, eh.)

It means you can have friends over for dinner tonight (adopting the Rule of Six) - but you will only be able to

socialise as a group outside from Saturday.

(A: Can you BELIEVE this?)

Can I travel from a Tier 2 lockdown area to a Tier 1 area to see friends or family?
You can, but you have to follow the rules for Tier 2 still and only see people who live outside your household or support bubble in a garden, park or outdoors.

You cannot stay overnight with friends and family in a Tier 1 area or gather inside with them.

(A: Can you believe that people are FOLLOWING this rubbish?)

Basically, you should adopt the rules of your Tier depending on where you live. If you travel from Tier 1 to Tier 2 or 3, you should adopt the tougher rules.

(A: Can you believe this rubbish?)

Can my friends from Liverpool or Lancashire come and visit me?
No - anyone living in Liverpool at the minute is under the strictest rules and is unable to mix with other households both indoors and outdoors.

You can still meet outdoors in a group (A: [Alan laughing.]) of six in a few circumstances such as in park or on beaches, public gardens or outdoor sports courts.

(A: I'm not kidding, this is supposed to be serious stuff here I'm reading, eh.)

Household mixing in beer gardens and ticketed venues is also banned.

People should try to avoid travelling outside Tier 3 areas - or into them – (A: This is the whole Agenda 21 here, eh, no travel...) other than for essential things like work, education, accessing youth services and for caring responsibilities. Overnight stays are also not advised for people from Tier 3 or those visiting Tier 3.

Lancashire is due to join Liverpool in the tougher Tier 3 lockdown from midnight tonight and will be under the same restrictions.

A support bubble is defined by the government (A: The government just defines everything now, right.) as "a close support network between one household with only one adult in the home (known as a single-adult household) and one other household of any size".

However, the Rule of Six still applies in any tier - so if your support bubble contains more than six people you should not meet all at once.

(A: It reminds me of a Dad's Army episode about the home guard. It's a comedy in Britain, a comedy series. Which at the time I ignored because I wasn't, I didn't, I wasn't interested in TV at all. But years and years later I saw bits and pieces, which was really interesting because they had a lot of real, what parents and grandparents went through for a lot of people in the war with rationing and things like that. So they have the Dad's Army to go on an exercise with a Scottish Regiment, the Seaforth I think it was, and maybe the major of the Seaforth group comes to see Mannoring and the boys and he says, of course I've bought paint for the exercise. He starts to explain what the color paints are for. One, he says white is for wounded, and he says yellow is for dead and red is for something else, you know. So then Jonesy the Corporal starts to explain it during the exercise and, red for dead, and yellow for something, and he was completely utterly confused with the whole thing because it was so ridiculous. That's how these things were, these military exercises often were ridiculous. But this is what this reminds me of, you know, the absurdity, absurdity all about absurdity...)

Can I still see my partner and have sex?
If you do not live together and are in Tier 2 you can still see each other outside, but No10 confirmed you

cannot have sex or have physical contact.

But if one of you lives alone you can form a support bubble, in which case you can be as close as you like.

(A: So you have to form a support bubble. I wonder if you have to get a license for support bubbles, hm, and so on. This is astonishing. N-n-n. Support bubbles, eh?)

Can I have a plumber around to fix my boiler? (A: I thought it was going to say fix my bubble. [Alan chuckles.] Again, maybe it was leaking. [Alan chuckles.] Everything is such farce.)

This is what they're teaching, they're teaching you to live in insanity. And if you comply you become insane. It's like children, I remember this back in the 90s giving a talk on children that were found, who had been brought up in a house like prisoners. They were literally raised like prisoners, in a room, and they can hardly speak and so on. But when they got them out of there, eventually when they found out they had been kept like that up to about the age of about nine or 10, whatever, even if they put them outside, they kept walking in circles. That's what happens to you when you have to comply with madness. You become mad and conditioned into madness. I hope you understand this is total warfare on the public on sanity.

Another one too, during all this too, migrants eh, they come in every day in Britain. And they get these boats, I wonder what happens to these boats? You actually see some of these boats, and they're in harbors in Britain on the coastline, do they get them back? whoever supplies them all? Is it you know who, the same character who's supplying a lot of these things to the refugees, and gives them new identification cards and new cell phones and stuff, and lists of all the different laws where they can go claim money and all that kind of stuff?

Migrants halt live-fire (A: ...live firing...)Army exercise after landing on Kent beach being used as a firing range
thesun.co.uk / 14 Oct 2020

Hhhch, so they just come right in with the boats when this exercise was going on, so they had to stop it all. There you go. In the photographs they showed you it, in the papers they showed you some of these boats, like brand-new little boats they come in in. All funded and all that. None of them look poor to me. And some of the article's about, oh, they probably were escaping from places where they were under fire. No, they weren't. Look at these characters. They don't belong to any of the present danger zone areas. And they look well fed and healthy actually. [Alan chuckles.] Healthier than the people in Britain a lot of them. So there you go, facts don't really matter, eh.

Again another article from the military science and tech group, eh, that I mentioned already. It says...

A Military-Funded Biosensor Could Be the Future of Pandemic Detection
defenseone.com / 3 Mar 2020

If it wins FDA approval next year, the two-part sensor could help spot new infections weeks before symptoms begin to show.

That's the big, about Profusa again working with DARPA.

Profusa - Partners and Investors - profusa.com

Profusa is pioneering tissue-integrating biosensors for continuous monitoring of body chemistries. - profusa.com

Profusa to Present at DARPA D60 Symposium - profusa.com / 4 Sept 2018

I'll put these ones up for those, before it's banned. Because they're banning you for putting up stuff which they publish, you know, are actually published by the people themselves. Because it doesn't fit in with the agenda. You're not supposed to think about these things, or even look at these articles yourself. Why would

you be looking at these articles? YOU, you know. And...

Moderna: 5 things to know about the largest biotech to IPO
marketwatch.com / 7 Dec 2018

(A: That was in Bloomberg, and it's 2018.)

Moderna Inc. raised over $600 million Thursday in biotech's largest initial public offering to date.

(A: So it raised all that money, right, and it sold, back then...)

Moderna sold about 26.3 million shares priced at $23 a share late Thursday, at the midpoint of the projected range of $22 to $24.

Moderna listed 10 underwriters on its filing, led by Morgan Stanley, Goldman Sachs and JP Morgan.

The Cambridge, Mass.-based company has bet on the promise of molecules called messenger RNA, or mRNA, and their potential to prompt the human body to make its own medicine.

(A: This is before Covid came out, remember. It's like sitting waiting in the wings, folks, how they hadn't made anything up until Covid, eh.)

Moderna MRNA, +3.61%, has raised more than $2.6 billion through partnerships and investments since its inception in 2009. Despite the boom in biotech IPOs over the years, the company remained private for years — until now.

(A: Okay? It was just sitting waiting, isn't it? N-n-n. And it goes into...)

The science behind the pipeline
Moderna calls mRNA "the software of life."

(A: Isn't that a great PR push?)

Cells use mRNA to translate DNA (A: This is for your body.) into the proteins the body uses to function. Moderna believes it can use mRNA to spur the body to produce its own therapeutic proteins, essentially putting a drug factory inside of the patient.

(A: Is that what you want, a little drug factory?)

As one might guess, it's not an easy task. Moderna's scientists have a big job ahead of them: For each potential drug, they need to figure out how to safely get the mRNA therapy into the appropriate cells, make sure the mRNA actually yields sufficient amounts of protein to have a therapeutic effect and ensure the therapies won't trigger an immune reaction in patients.

(A: You see that's an auto-, that's when you get a cytokine storm, where it kills you, when you hit a real virus after getting the vaccination. It says...)

Years away from a marketable product

(A: 2018, right...)

The company's drug development programs run the gamut of clinical specialties, spanning infectious disease, oncology, cardiovascular disease and rare genetic diseases.

(A: So they tried everything, right. And back then...)

The biotech unicorn has 21 mRNA-based drugs in the pipeline, but only 10 are in clinical trials.

(A: I wonder what happened to all the test people, maybe they used it on animals, who knows?)

As the company noted in its most recent securities filing, no mRNA-based drug has ever been approved by the FDA nor any other regulatory agency, so it will be years before Moderna will be able to bring anything to market.

(A: Well BINGO, they got Covid 19, eh. That's just coincidence! It's the same coincidence as the PNAC group, we need a Pearl Harbor event and all that to get this list of countries demolished, and 9/11 happened, bingo. It's the same coincidence, eh. So the article in 2018 says...)

...no mRNA-based drug has ever been approved by the FDA nor any other regulatory agency, so it will be years before Moderna will be able to bring anything to market.

(A: Well, there ya go, they're just lucky, eh? [Alan laughing.])

Executives make a pretty penny
Moderna disclosed the compensation of its three highest-paid executive officers, who made a combined $40 million in cash and stock in 2017. (A: Ftt.) Stephen Hoge, the company's president, received $19 million in options (A: I wonder what they're getting now, eh? Ooooooooooo.) and a $4.4 million cash bonus in 2017. Lorence Kim, Moderna's CFO, received $5.5 million in stock and a $1 million cash bonus, while Chief Executive Stéphane Bancel received $4.6 million in options and a $1.5 million cash bonus.

(A: I bet that's way, way up now, eh? M-hm. I tell ya. I tell ya. N-n-n.)

There you go, that's from the horses mouth. But facts don't matter, np, when there's big agendas at work, eh. And from the Sun too...

Oxford vaccine head
(A: Right. Have you ever seen a talking vaccine head, Oxford vaccine head says, [Alan chuckles.]...)
says UK has no hope of normality until July
(A: So this is step-... ach, give it a few years... and ach, another few years, eh?)
with face masks and social distancing until next summer
thesun.co.uk / 14 Oct 2020

(A: It's forever, folks. It's forever. And again...)

...no hope of returning to normality until mass immunisation is well underway

(A: There ya go. That's it.)

And Paris is still losing, folk are still losing their heads when a teacher got his head cut off outside the school, I guess because they showed the prophet Mohammed, they said it was a cartoon of him. Why do they do this though, eh? Why do they do this when they know the dangers of it all? So...

Paris attack: Jihadi wearing bomb vest 'beheads teacher outside school' after he showed kids Prophet Mohammed cartoon - thesun.co.uk / 16 Oct 2020

It was a jihadi thought to be wearing a bomb vest that had been shot dead by cops near Paris after allegedly beheading a teacher outside the school.

I think the guy, this jihadist was born in Chechnya, or probably Russia. He was a Chechnyan born in Russia I think, that's what it was. I can't remember, it's just another kind of new normal, eh? I'll put these articles up.

Another one too...

Profusa - Partners and Investors

profusa.com

Profusa has a rich history of scientific accomplishments that have been recognized through the award of grants in support of our mission.

(A: Always delivering grants, that we pay for everything, don't we?)

ACADEMIC AND HOSPITAL COLLABORATORS
We are actively collaborating with established institutes, universities and hospitals to develop and advance the science behind Profusa.

INDUSTRY COLLABORATORS

(A: ...for their vision of the future, yada, yada, ya. And their INVESTORS that are all behind them. So it's interesting too, again more electronic surveillance and all that stuff. You know, for your own good for goodness sakes, eh, you're so suspicious, you paranoid people.)

A very interesting article I should really just, I'll give a couple more articles on Profuse just to back up what I said there. But I may keep some other articles for next week because there's a lot here actually. And it's been going on for a long time already and I've got to render this long talk at the end of it.

Remember too, send a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Cash, PayPal, checks are fine, international postal money orders you can get. And you've got to call them international postal orders, to send to Canada if you can get them. The States doesn't use them anymore, but some parts of Europe still does I think, and elsewhere. I think you can even get a little bank check if you can't get any other thing. As long as it's money of some kind or another you can send it to me. That will keep me ticking along as we go through these dark, dark times obviously.

And they are dark, aren't they? So you've got to remember that ultimately this is an agenda. In fact what really matters, and they're going to get harder and harder and more nasty as they turned the goon squads on you, the black clad characters that started off in the 90s. The whole world adopted the same outfits and uniforms and suddenly your police were wearing combat gear, and were like military, at night, operative soldiers, special forces. And of course they look, they strut around now looking like that too, don't they, ready for combat, with a whole bunch of pockets on them. So, this is your police! Supposedly still called your police. They shouldn't be called police anymore. Police were approachable, serving the community. Uniforms like that are meant for occupying forces... who use deadly force, quite frequently. We've got to remember that.

For those too who are criticizing everything that's happening inside, you know darn well that the revolutions underway are led by the same characters at the VERY top. You don't get revolutions on the go during an epidemic. You don't let the demonstrations, as they want to call it as they're burning places, happen and no one gets arrested for not social distancing. But you'll see lots of YouTube's where cops gang up on some woman or another for not wearing a mask and beating her up.

Something is VERY, very wrong. And you shouldn't stand for it. You can stand for it. You've got to say this is enough. Because it's not going to end here.

They've already said in their articles, the electronic ones and the electronic monitoring, if you get the shot it's going to take years of monitoring you. Which means you've got to have something which identifies you electronically wherever you go. If you don't have a cell phone, they're going to give you the bracelets, whether you accept the vaccine or not. Are you getting the picture? It IS the Fourth Industrial Revolution that Mr. slob Schwab talked about. Someone I didn't vote for either. We're run by tyrants which have nothing to do with democracy.

So remember, you're gonna go through terrible times. Have small groups of people that you can depend on. Think for yourselves. Don't wait for governments to help you on anything. As times get worse and then harder and so on, have a few friends at least that will stand by each other. You've got to have it. Because

they plan years of hell here. Years. And you've got to help each other out. Don't wait for government to do anything for you.

And actually, there's folk now terrified in places like Canada to even end up in the hospital with its euthanasia policies and its bioethics committees. I'll let that one die, they're older, and we'll save that one over there, we'll give them the medication that will save them. The medical system here has lost all credibility because of this, their policies in bioethics.

So send a few bucks my way, help me tick along, so I can keep putting the work out. Because lots of folk use my material. And the word spreads. It spreads and spreads, even if they don't mention me, hhhch, you can tell where it's coming from by the, they'll often use the same terminology that I use and etc, etc. and I put out. I do all the work for them and find the articles and so on.

So look after me and I'll try and look after you as best I can as we go through hell. Remember that evil doesn't have to triumph. Complacency is, the old story that evil, you know, can only triumph if good people do nothing. You have to start standing up for yourself and say no. That's enough. Kind of like Network, you know, I'm a human being, he says, and I'm not going to take it anymore. And you gotta start doing that.

Because they're not going to stop with this agenda, and it isn't, the Covid is just the excuse for the whole electronic prison. As I've said before, the trick of the elect, is electric.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, where winter is really coming on here, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Sheriff's Kettle is on a slow boil for tyrants
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 14, 2020

The Island of Ireland Should Unite against Its common enemies
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 14, 2020

Food Shortage Simulation Predicts 400% Increase in Food Prices by 2030
theorganicprepper.com / 11 Oct 2020

Food Chain Reaction crisis simulation ends with global carbon tax
cargill.com / 12 Nov 2015

How a new game helped us understand the future of food
worldwildlife.org / Spring 2016

Food economists say changing consumer habits and potential coronavirus outbreaks in processing plants may affect food supplies. Here are the foods you might see less of in grocery stores.
businessinsider.com / 3 June 2020

Oxford vaccine head says UK has no hope of normality until July with face masks and social distancing until next summer
thesun.co.uk / 14 Oct 2020

Attenborough: 'Curb excess capitalism'
bbc.com / 8 Oct 2020

A National Security Reckoning
foreignaffairs.com / Nov/Dec 2020

YouTube bans misinformation about Covid vaccinations
theguardian.com // 14 Oct 2020

A Military-Funded Biosensor Could Be the Future of Pandemic Detection
defenseone.com / 3 Mar 2020

Profusa is pioneering tissue-integrating biosensors for continuous monitoring of body chemistries.
profusa.com

Profusa to Present at DARPA D60 Symposium
profusa.com / 4 Sept 2018

Beware of covid-19 vaccine trials designed to succeed from the start
washingtonpost.com / 22 Sept 2020

Cracked Teeth and Other Covid Vaccine Side Effects
bitchute.com / 12 Oct 2020

How we can contain Covid-19 without a vaccine
cnn.com / 4 Sept 2020

Can Dr. Conley — a Military Doctor — Say 'No' to the President?
defenseone.com / 6 Oct 2020

Interim Framework for COVID-19 Vaccine Allocation and Distribution in the United States
centerforhealthsecurity.org / 19 Aug 2020

Australian Media Finally Calls Out Davos ‘Great Reset’ Agenda
21stcenturywire.com / 12 Oct 2020

Safety and Immunogenicity of SARS-CoV-2 mRNA-1273 Vaccine in Older Adults
nejm.org / 29 Sept 2020

Everything That Has Happened Was Meant To Happen, by Dr. Vernon Coleman
bitchute.com / 20 Sept 2020

Google and Oracle To Monitor Americans Who Get Warp Speed’s Covid-19 Vaccine For Up To Two Years
naturalblaze.com / 15 Oct 2020

The Great Barrington Declaration
gbdeclaration.org

Lockdown Tier System Explained UK
thesun.co.uk / 17 Oct 2020

Lockdowns Have Killed What’s Left of the United Nations’ Credibility
ronpaulinstitute.org / 12 Oct 2020

Migrants halt live-fire Army exercise after landing on Kent beach being used as a firing range
thesun.co.uk / 14 Oct 2020

Moderna: 5 things to know about the largest biotech to IPO
marketwatch.com / 7 Dec 2018

Oxford vaccine head says UK has no hope of normality until July with face masks and social distancing until next summer
thesun.co.uk / 14 Oct 2020

Paris attack: Jihadi wearing bomb vest ‘beheads teacher outside school’ after he showed kids Prophet Mohammed cartoon

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 25, 2020 (#1800)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Elite's Banner Unfurled, War On The World:
"All Hail The WHO, Our New God Infallible,
Sacred Decrees Thundered, Power Tyrannical,
A War on the World, Debt by the Trillions,
Rewarding his Priesthood, Political Minions,
Is the Gatekeeper the Covert Man of Sin
Promoting W.E.F. Reset to be Ushered In?
The High Pharma Covens all Sworn to Pacts,
Suffer No Other Gods or Medics with Facts."
© Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 25, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on 25 October 2020. As always, I hope you're all getting by as best as you can [Alan chuckles.] during these incredible looney tunes times. Because that's what we're in, isn't it, it's all crazy. It's planned that way.

There's never been such a massive, massive psy-op operation coordinated worldwide at the same time. Which tells you, you obviously have a global coordination factor involved in it, a kind of government you might say, when everybody at the top in every country is on board with the exact same agenda. Which is lauded by the World Economic Forum, they're a big part of it. These are the same guys who attend every year the progress towards globalization and the global system that they're always on about. In fact, they're rather ticked right now that populism is rising, you see that in all the World Economic Forum, the Club of Rome, all the big affiliated groups that really are one big system at the very top of the world, the Bank for International Settlements, the United Nations, the World Bank, International Monetary Fund, etc. They're all part of this global structure that's to bring in a global society.

You can't vote for any of them of course because they don't believe in democracy. Except to fool you once in a while to get you to go and vote. Because really, if you vote, you're voting in your masters, and you're giving authority over you to these people. You give it away, you see. Kind of crazy isn't it when you think about it. I gave talks back in the 90s on that very, very thing, it's a legality. They don't have to tell you any real truth, there's no law that says, by the way, that politicians should not lie to you. I remember going through these talks years ago when it was debated at very high places. They actually came out in Canada and said at one point from the High Court, the Supreme Court in Canada, that people who run for politics, even local or state or provincial, national, they said, there's no law where they have to actually tell you the truth, and stick to it. It's not like they're giving you a pact. You see, you just have to agree to allow them to rule over you when you vote them in. It's quite simple, isn't it. Once elected, a politician or a group of them

or the whole government can do as they want regardless of what they promised the public. It's never been any different, really.

It's almost a test of your gullibility, that's what I've always thought about, gullibility and naïveté. That's why they like you to be naïve and to believe what you're told all the time. I've mentioned before too many times over many, many years that voting every five years or so is a good way to delay revolutions, or rebellions. Generally rebellion is the proper name because a rebellion is when you're not happy about the changes that are happening, you see, either taxes going up or something like that, or getting told to stay in your homes nationwide, things like that. So you just vote new people in all the time because you're sick of the people who put in the last lot of rules and regulations, and globalized laws, etc., for the trading partners, the big top trading partners on the planet. That's what globalization is about, who can trade and who can't. Under public-private partnerships of course we fund all big projects, ALL the big projects.

There's nothing new in what I'm telling you, it's just that they haven't been told for a long time what it's all about. And also, you'd have to read the old, old books about it. The old, ha, the old globalists in, say, the 19th century, the HG Wells types, who wrote lots of good fiction, science fiction with a lot of eugenics involved in it too you'll notice. He wrote fiction about a utopia to come, and he also wrote it as a kind of, almost like a documentary type/style of what was to come, like in A Modern Utopia. He talked about how they'd get rid of the excess population, the unnecessary population in this wonderful socialist system.

Socialism remember was to be a world ruled by experts. And human values given by religion or developed through the millennium by religion and humans themselves obviously, would be disregarded altogether and discarded eventually, until you're living totally under authority by professionals and experts. That's what communism was supposed to eventually be based on too.

Communism remember was never totally achieved in the Soviet system. Because it was meant eventually to train the public, and train through generations, almost like a genetic indoctrination, hhhch, in the Lysenko type style only to do with people instead of plants. That they would train people, and it would be, there'd be a kind of genetic memory so you would be better and better citizens with each generation as time went on, until you have the perfect system where all the old, old values of me-first or me-surviving would all be basically destroyed. Because you had to serve the greater good, you see, and they do it willingly eventually in a perfect Soviet system. Eventually wouldn't even need money, you'd be allocated, like credits, same thing that Bertrand Russell talked about for the British socialist system.

Again, don't get confused by socialism. Hhhch, there's different meanings to it depending on who you happen, or what organizations you happen to belong to. And the top capitalists were always for socialism/communism. Because it's better to have an efficient system, a technocratically run system. If you get a public that will obey you. The obstacle has always been individual rights and individualism. So they have to get rid of that.

Again, HG Wells talked about it in A Modern Utopia, about getting rid of the excess population. You don't need them anymore, these silly, you know, feelings of humankind, them bonded together as a humans, nonsense, nonsense, no. Get rid of the ones that are inferior and you don't need anymore, he said. We used to think that we would have to kill them, but he said, we decided to sterilize them instead and they'd gradually just die out because they couldn't reproduce. This is in A Modern Utopia, Wells. Wonderful characters they give you to follow, eh?

And you'll like a lot of their stories, and you'll say, that's a fascinating time machine story there and that's wonderful and I'm enthralled. But again, he was given the star making machinery and he couldn't fail basically. It wasn't just one person writing material. He had professors handing him lots of stuff for his books, and people to help him write his stuff, you see. They made him into a star. Because you follow the stars, and if HG Wells said that was the way to go, then so should you, he was clever and you're not so clever, you're not rich and famous like him. See? And that's the proof of it right there, that's how easy it is. And that's how they create the stars in the big machine. Like actresses and actors and that kind of thing, they actually make stars out of scientists now too. Big publicity, [Alan speaking with a super deep voice] when you see billions and billions of stars... things like that. When they go off the subject of science, you start following them... Oh, I guess maybe he's right there too, you know. [Alan chuckles.] We're so...

What I'm saying here is, everything that's happening today is simply the culmination of centuries of indoctrination and techniques being used on the public which they're completely unaware of. You'll never really catch on to it. You think things are just happening now. You don't realize the incredible tremendous work that's gone into getting to this stage of the game, never mind your technologies. They couldn't do it without the Internet and computers. Couldn't do any of it without that, because they must know everything about every single individual on the planet.

Then they've got to get you all into a system where you can't even feed yourself without digital currency. Then they start doing what Bertrand Russell suggested they do in the 1940s and 50s. He said, eventually the state will dish out credits. Now, credit is just money, you know, a token if you like. It will be put into your bank account. You can't save it up in the new system that's to come, if you didn't use it on the same month, it will start off at the same amount again. Like if it's, say, 500 C, for credits, it will be 500 again the next month and that will pay, you'll have to pay your cost of living out of that and so on. And if you're bad, he said it's too, that you'd... It's a social credit system, eh, [Alan chuckles.] which they planned way back in the 40s and 50s it would come down the road, eh. People think it's just happening now. You'd have to behave and do what you're told or else you'll be cut off. Just like they can cut you off the Internet now and stop your work if they want to. They're openly talking about it and they're doing it, and across the board in some ways.

There's nothing new under the sun. It's just that now is the time to do it all because they have the perfect system to make you comply. They've made it pretty well impossible for so many people to get through without, you know, the Internet and digital currency. Everything is done on the computer now, or cell phone. It was planned that way. And you buy your chains, oh, I want that flashing light there, it's pretty colors, and it's got more pixels than the last one, you know. Lucifer, eh. [Alan chuckles.] The light. [Alan chuckles.] Just dazzled by it. And the folk, honestly, you can't help them. They're too far gone. And it's not their fault, you see, they're brought up like that and trained to accept it all as quite natural. Never realizing that very important folk, as far as history goes, talked about this coming system long ago, long before you heard of a computer in fact, and how they would make it all happen.

But getting back to the Soviet system. As I say, the Soviet system was never really achieved. Because eventually through, as I said, through generations of raising the perfect children, the perfect children, the perfect children, and basically somehow breeding out of them the idea of selfishness, then you'd all be there to serve the state. Again, cogs in the wheel, you see, that's what you'll be, that would be the function of you. And you would accept it quite happily.

There would be big supermarket stores they said eventually, this is going way back, many, many years before the giant supermarkets you have today and supermarket stores. They said, eventually you'll walk-in for, it could be food or hardware or whatever, and you would just take what you needed and that was it, no extras. No maybe two, just in case. You'd all take just, just because you're a perfect citizen. And that's what they want. They want basically drones, people as drones basically. That's what they want you to be. But they never achieved it of course. That's still to come.

It's astonishing to me in some ways because you can see the psychopathy behind it, there's no doubt about that at all. Psychopaths are way more numerous than you think. You also have a whole layer of them below that that work as civil servants, that accept the dictates of the Masters, you see. They'll also push whatever order they're given, to the limit. That's why you end up with massacres and mass slaughters, and perhaps even genocides, eh. Genocides generally, they don't say come into this camp, we're going to kill you. They might say, come into this camp where you'll be safe, you know. They've already got these camps going up across the world under the guise of Covid... and even future releases of diseases and things, you see.

So you've got to stop, way back, stand back a bit here, this is governments talking, eh. And d'you really believe them? They have closed the economies of the whole planet down together in unison, regardless of the FACTS from people working in the hospital, like thousands of them across the planet working in the hospitals coming together and saying, what you're telling the public isn't matching up! And people are getting banned on the Internet just for repeating it.

This is total war. Total war of an authoritarian nature that the world has never seen, never seen the lengths of where you literally shut up everybody, you know. In the KGB, or the NKVD in the old cheka groups after the Bolshevik revolution, they just brought folk in and slaughtered them. Then they went into the, and they made it known what was happening, folk were disappearing all the time. They made it known what was happening to terrify the rest of the folk to comply, you see. You're seeing it happening now, without the grabbing folks physically. At the moment. This will happen in the next few weeks by the way.

Because under the stages of lockdowns, it also is the staging color-coded idea of going after people who are speaking out against the top authorities that are all in lockstep, hhhch, as they say, together to push all of this through. This isn't just a Covid thing. It's rather obvious. You don't crash economies... You don't put people totally at risk of, they can't even get into hospitals for regular... The same message is out now that, don't even go into hospitals if you don't have to, even if you have something really severe. Well, we've already had lots of folk dying with heart attacks and so on at home, through the whole farce, you know, February, March and April. Mainly, in again, old folks' homes. Because folk were terrified. Look what they were going to do. Can you imagine, listening to the news, they were listening to the same news, the national news, getting the same horror stories, in the old folks' homes. All they kept repeating was, old folk are going to die, old folk are going to die, old folk are going to die. Then they tell it, we're going to ram these tubes down your trachea, eh, and make you breath by a machine, but that's dangerous too, that might kill you as well.

Rather than give you basic treatments that they've given people every winter through spring when you get the cold/flu season coming on, when all the bronchial problems really start up big time, every year. That's what they're counting so badly on, what happens every late fall and the weather changes, it gets damp and cold and so on. You're guaranteed to have folk go to the doctors initially. Now they might just cut them off in the hospitals. And don't forget, Covid also includes the common cold, it's a coronavirus. M-hm. And the test, the PCR tests detect these things as well. They detect fragments of coronaviruses. Fragments. Not viruses but fragments of what could be, could have been coronaviruses. It's so iffy.

It's perfect really. That's why they can't lose, by having fights about data, you know. And throwing out massive figures by computers like Neil Ferguson was doing. The same man by the way that helped destroy the entire meat supply of Britain at one point with the mad cow disease and his computer systems. All slaughtered, eh. This man is a one-man wrecking machine. So why do you think he gets the job of giving you vast...? It's because he's a psychopath, folks! He has no...

The average person if they know what they're doing, would you please go along with this and really convince the public to be terrified, and they've got to give up all rights and so on, and lots of folk will die because of it, of depression or they can't get in the hospital, they're afraid to go to hospital, or they won't be admitted anyway at hospital, etc, because they want you to do it,you might have qualms if you're a normal human being. But a psychopath doesn't.

They don't have anxiety. It's something which is lacking in them is anxiety. If anything happens to a psychopath in their life, that threatens their ability to manipulate freely throughout society, locally, on a larger scale if they're politicians, or even on top of the military, you find them in the military too, and different categories of them, actors and actresses, are the hysterical attention seeking psychopath, that's a category they fall into as well.

So yeah, you might have a breakdown if you're forced to do it, or even if you were told initially, it's for the greater good, you know, the noble lie, it's for the greater good, and history will justify it, you know. And when history doesn't justify it, you'd start to have a breakdown, you see, because you were responsible for maybe millions of folk dying because they couldn't get to hospital, or they couldn't get diagnosed and they couldn't get their cancer treatments. And the early cancer treatments, if they can get a primary tumor, they can get it, if they can get it out quick you've got a darn good chance of survival. If you can't get in... every day counts then, you see, when it's diagnosed.

What's happening is a horror show. There's been lots of staffs in hospitals across the world come out, nurses and doctors about this. It makes no difference to the agenda, eh. That's you're telling point here. It isn't just like some automaton that just takes over because they can't think straight, you know, at the top. This is

an agenda, which knows darn well what's going on. It ties in completely with the great reset, you know, the global great reset of the World Economic Forum, that was to follow the 2007/8 crash that they talked about, this big reset. The reset is not just the resetting of the value of your currency. It's your whole way of living. It's the way of living they've been telling you about and trying to get you to accept since Maurice Strong fronted for the Rockefeller foundation in 1992. That was the big one, the big Biodiversity Treaty came out of it of course.

It was to literally dismantle all industry within the Western nations. That was part of it, a big part of it. They said that we won't be happy until we literally dismantled even all the energy units, to bring down the standard of living in the West. Which also would take down a lot of the life capacity for people because you need energy to live on and by. Nature is a nasty enemy. You got to get away from this flower power idea of flowers in your hair here and realize that nature is something we've struggled with for, who knows, thousands and thousands of years, eh, at least, to survive within.

Because it's very cruel and it doesn't care. There is no consciousness saying, I care about you, I'm nature, I care about you. It doesn't exist. Sometimes you feel close to it, closer than others at that magical moment on a nice sunny day, that kind of thing. But the rest of the time, if it goes into sudden freezes and you don't have any heat, you die rather nastily. Hm. Or if you fall in that beautiful lake there, and you've seen the pictures, the photographs, if you fall in that lake there it doesn't care if you drown or not. It's just like the beautiful sea, you know, it's great to travel on ships, I much prefer ships because you're linked to the past as well, you're traveling the same sea routes that people did thousands of years ago, and at least hundreds. Hhhch, but thousands too, because we're far older than they tell you especially when it comes to sea travel. Definitely you're traveling the same sea routes as Vikings and other groups down through history, travel and traders. It's like America BC, fantastic book to read and other books too by Barry Fell. Interesting books indeed.

Interesting again because we live in such a this-is-the-way-it-is system, where some kind of strange authority that exists, and this is getting back to, hhhch, getting into the old ideas of these secretive governing groups. Which definitely exist. There's no doubt on it at all. Like Carol Quigley talked to, you might even get that audio yet, I don't know if it's still out there. Professor Carol Quigley who literally groomed people to be, you know, presidents and to run the State Department's, and massive incomes and have tremendous power across the world. Including the military too because the military-industrial complex, he was all for it and taking over the world, etc. He was an elitist himself, Carol Quigley. He liked to boast about it.

Psychopaths do like to boast about their little parts in it too sometimes. That's why he came out with Tragedy and Hope that immediately got hammered by the, hhhch, the publisher realized he had let too much out of the bag, you know. Yep. Quigley said, I agree with it, I'm not against what these groups are doing, this is especially the main group. He said, I object occasionally about some of their methods. But that was his only objection to the system. The audio was to one of his students at university that he was grooming, and they had met in the cafeteria and it was being tape-recorded.

He pulls out a dollar bill of all things. You know, the conspiracy theory idea. But here's Professor Carol Quigley, a guy who was the historian for a while for the archives of an alternate history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Lord Alfred Milner group. Same group. And also the CFR, the American branch at that time. He got into their archives, and it explained what really caused wars, and they were behind it. He thought it was wonderful, they should come out and, he said, the world was ready to accept this kind of knowledge that, and to learn the part that this massive, this organization had to play in it. Well, the people didn't want, they didn't want the public to know that these characters had been behind different wars and taking over the world's resources, and had future wars to come, and how they'd back certain totalitarian nations and so on, and they studied these nations, eh. So he wanted to boast about it. So they kind of grabbed his book. They broke the plates too, the actual plates. But luckily others managed to get some of the first editions and tore them apart and put them together again. And they're accurate because I've seen both copies, the original ones and the ones which have no copyright anymore. They're the original article, duplicate, nothing is missing out of them.

But he pulls out the dollar bill to this, and he says, but listen, don't tell anybody, he says, it's bad for your

career if anybody finds out. Meaning the conspiracy idea, right. He said, but look on that dollar bill there, there's an all-seeing eye in a pyramid. He said, you know that symbol is thousands of years old, and he starts talking about it a little bit. He's trying to get through to this person, this youngster he's grooming to be a leader, you see, that's what they do, they pick future leaders. He's telling him, there's a bigger power running the whole system than just you electing whoever's put in front of you to vote for. You see, he's grooming the guy.

But anyway, that audio got out there and you might be able to listen to it if you get a hold of it. That's how the world really is run though. This is the professor that remember Bill Clinton gave accolades to and he said that was his mentor, was Professor Carol Quigley, that got him into politics and gave him, got him the Rhodes scholarship so he could go over to London and then skip off to Russia. That's what happened, that's what he did too.

But anyway, that's the world we're living in. It's vastly different from the world we're trained to believe in. In fact, they couldn't, as I say, get the agenda through without making us incredibly naïve. And it's true, once you're in school at the age of five or whatever it is, they are immediately indoctrinated into what they tell you is reality. That's what I've always said, I've said this before, this essential primary school indoctrination is essential. Jacques Ellul said that without the initial indoctrination, subsequent indoctrination will not take. You see through it, even if you're only 7 or 8 or maybe 10 or 12, you'll see through it. But if you get that early indoctrination, you're being trained just to listen and obey, listen to and obey, and accept, you see. There's no debate then.

That's how the world really is. Sure enough, every 30, 40 years some parts of vaults are opened. Because it's part of 'Revelation of the Method', that's what it's called. Getting back to that all-seeing eye and the pyramid, eh. Hhhch. And by the way I've got very old, some are really old encyclopedias here, very old, where they have the people who contended amongst each other in the Americas during the Revolutionary war, and even before it, of what kind of symbols they would put forth. They've got all their names there and the different ones that they put forward to be accepted for the great seal, etc., and the currencies they were using. You know, it was quite fascinating to realize they actually had currencies in the Americas, and during the Revolutionary war, and afterwards by the way, including Masonic currencies, where they have the all-seeing on the actual coins themselves. It's quite fascinating to see it. So yeah, that's a whole sideline to itself anyway.

Rather than segue into that I'll continue on with what I'm trying to prattle on about here, which is, your reality is vastly different than what you're being taught to believe in. People are pretty decent. Decent people, it doesn't matter about being ultimately likable, I'm talking about decent people have decency in them. That's what elites and psychopaths count on, is that you'll have this decency factor. If you take the history of, say, parts of Britain, even from the 1800s onwards it was rather hellish for most folk, you know. It was bad enough when you lived in a country where you grow tall, we're pretty tall in Scotland, right, you know. Until you hit about 18, then your long bones ossify, they stop growing, then with all that rain you start shrinking again, eh? So that's why you never throw your clothing away when you're young because you'll eventually be able to wear it again because you've shrunk into it. So that's the whole thing, is a pretty miserable country when it's pouring rain all the time.

Britain was so managed in a feudal system for such a long time, it was kind of ingrained in the people, you know. It wasn't until they gave basic education in the 19th century to the general population, the working population just so they can follow instructions and basic instructions, written instructions for working machinery in factories and keep records and notes for the boss and things like that. But otherwise, they would never have given you education at all, you see. And that was it, it really was for that reason. So you get minimalistic education, and even then, they turned out what they called the penny novel. Because they got worried about the general public. They had meetings, the elites had meetings, the manufacturers and owners and so on had meetings in England. Dickens, you know, he knew about these things and other ones too. They had meetings because they worried if they'd lowered the working day for the peasants, down to under 16 hours a day, that was the average you had to do, then you might get up to mischief.

Meaning, you might start thinking, that would cause mischief, you see, that, in fact, thinking was mischief. If the peasants started thinking, if they had time to themselves, they had time to communicate and think

about things. So they had meetings, they actually said that they were terribly worried about revolutions, if the people had time on their hands they could organize and start communicating and pass information towards each other, now that they could get basic writing skills and reading skills. So what they decided to do was try to divert the free time of the public as they lowered it down to say 12 hours a day or 14 hours a day. Which was a great advance, hhhch, by the way, in those days. So they came out with the penny novels.

Just like today, they said, well, you understand how they did the same thing with TV, they split it into categories, including gender, what the women like to watch what guys like to watch and things like that. So, sports and so on for the guys. And lots of flesh if they can get it in. Of course in book form they really catered to the women big time with romantic novels. Always lifting them out of where they lived in crowded terrible red brick homes in these overcrowded cities, with overcrowded houses and overcrowded rooms with no bathrooms in them, outside toilets and nice things like that. Well-documented by the way, this is not make-believe.

It completely goes against the way I was brought up, you see. Because I knew, I knew that the rubbish that they put on television, you know, about like the Ann of Green Gables idea, and lots of spinoffs for the British system. So you'd always have the rich young girl, or the young master you know, who's the son of the master, young master, with their coaches and footmen and all that kind of stuff. Everybody seemed to have some kind of work. But they didn't take you to the inner cities and show you the squalor and folk dying through overwork, malnutrition, because even if you work you're on such a, basically a subsistence, it wasn't even a subsistence wage, it wouldn't keep you alive. Folk didn't often hit 30 years of age. That's the reality of it.

But if you just watch the BBC you think about all these wonderful things of folk who were well-dressed, coachmen, butlers and servants, and even the highway robbers, the highwaymen are well-dressed too in these BBC, in old productions of this glorious past. And they all had horses and so on. If you're a peasant, you didn't have a horse, you know. They'd lock you up and wonder where you stole it from, because you couldn't have a horse. It's expensive to have horses and to keep horses.

Again, I've mentioned before, sometimes down through Europe and in Britain too, you couldn't wear silk. You couldn't, even if you found it, a bit of silk, and they passed a law at one time so the peasants couldn't wear silk. It was above their station, you understand. Being a peasant you had to always know you are peasant and just accept it. And grovel. And if you had a hat, you know, you doffed the hat, as they called it, and bowed sort of, you scraped and all that. That was the system that really existed. It really did.

You could get out of it temporarily if you're a guy, if you join the military. That system existed right through into the 1900s. Actually, it's back again. It's never really stopped with its continuous wars that I even talked about from the [Alan chuckles.] Pentagon articles and so on. They talked about perpetual war would be the new norm. And we're in it of course. We've been in it for a long time. It wasn't just a war on nations and resources, to take over them for the elite families and big corporations, but it was a war on the public themselves. That's really what you've been in.

But the people who lived in each era didn't live in utter despair, you understand. There were some getting, they rely upon this basic natural humanity in people. And sure enough, little charges can start, and a penny here and a penny there, again a penny at one time was worth, hhhch, a bit of money could buy a loaf with them at one time before inflation set in with the con game of paper money. They would help each other out with charities. Not great but hopefully it would keep you alive. Maybe, you know. It wasn't the greatest system. There was no welfare system/unemployment system.

The wars were always on the go then too, the British Empire, this private business, it was called the British Empire. And that's what it was, it was a private business for the elite families of London, the City of London, and the bankers, naturally. But it was pretty bad, so guys could escape for a little bit, if they could live through it that is, for the wars and all the rest of it. If they could live through it, they might get some kind of little pension out of it, and a bit of respect that came. Isn't it ironic that you get a bit of respect by serving the system that's kept you in squalor? [Alan laughing.] ...and maybe your parents and grandparents too if you had them. It's quite something.

And then they teach you to respect it. That was the great invention really of the 20th century, that came out of World War I, the mass slaughter of all nations involved, and the wiping out of a generation really. And sometimes three generations, sometimes you had your, sometimes people had their grandparents and their parents and the youngsters, sons, wiped out, totally, from villages and counties all throughout England and Scotland and Ireland and Wales, eh. Wiped out completely. So much so that when World War II came out, the farms, there were lots of empty farms, or the farms had maybe one person working it. They couldn't even feed the population at the time, so they relied upon the shipping from especially America, the US and Canada to bring in goods.

But anyway, they train you that somehow, like year zero, that's how communists do it too, they always start you off with year zero when they have taken over completely. It's a good idea, you see, because it makes sure there's another bunch of ignorant schmucks that are going to grow up never knowing what happened before, you know. That's how they started really the 20th century after the Boer war, countless wars and the Boer war leading right into World War I basically. Then after World War I, and the huge negotiations at the time by the early trade unions to get some more cash, just to live on, eh.

Why... I mean, folks were working and starving. Hhhch. No kidding. Hhhch. They didn't have cars or telephones. No, that's for basic necessities, folks. They still had no, again, if they were laid off or they were sick, that was just too bad for you. So they negotiated, and they wanted housing to be built. They're paying all these taxes for wars and stuff, why couldn't they take their tax money and build houses for the people? That's how the council really started up for their housing committees, etc. Even then towards the end of World War I they were running out of so many men, you know. And you can't believe how many were getting slaughtered per day... day after day, in World War I. And massacred.

That was genocide. You weren't even allowed to lie down in the mud and crawl toward, you were supposed to run towards the enemy, through the mud, with big heavy packs on, through machine-gun fire, nothing, no cover at all. [Alan chuckles.] That was very sane, wasn't it? [Alan chuckles.] I guess the same guys that ran the war is running Covid, y'know, let's close the whole economies down. But this is the reality of it.

I've often mentioned that movie that's a satirical movie and musical at times, using all the old world war... They churn out during wars all of these happy-happy little sings-songs type songs that people can join in. To make you all feel you're working towards something that's jolly good, etc. etc., hm. So Oh What A Lovely War, it's worth watching to get the idea across. It did have the actual figures up on a big ding-dong scoreboard daily of the amount of thousands that were dying with this battle and that battle, per day, you know. These were factual ones, and they show you the dates of them, these were actually historical facts.

But again, that's what it reminds me of, there's a much bigger plan. Just like Quigley talked about with Tragedy and Hope. He knew it too, he was all for it, as I say, and he was all for the creation of wars and talking about the need for wars to get stages of the big global system through. So World War I, at least they had to negotiate to the peasantry, what was left of them, decimated, right, some of them got some concessions for all the tax money that they were dishing out all the time, and the loss of life, and the horrible conditions they lived in.

For a little while they thought they were getting somewhere. They had to, of course, they reneged as soon, and a lot of the guys wanted the vote too. People think, oh, the women were all fighting, no, the guys didn't have the vote either unless you had property. That's... Isn't it amazing, isn't it amazing how that's missed all the time because it doesn't fit the modern perspectives and the modern agendas where only women suffered, or other people suffered. But no, the people themselves in Britain, right, the guys, the white peasants, [Alan chuckles.] yeah, they had to fight to get to that kind of vote.

Just when they think they were getting some concessions, and getting lied to and lied to of course, they get hit with the Great Depression and they're back to square one. And you get out of the Great Depression only temporarily because of again, a Covid event. Remember, this is how they do it. The historians all admit this, that you would never have got out of the Great Depression, even temporarily, if it hadn't been for World War II.

Because suddenly, suddenly the government's borrowing billions, from the same shadowy characters, you know, that are just behind the scenes. Before the wars, they're broke, eh. They're always broke, completely broke before the wars break out. And suddenly they just find this money everywhere, eh? I'm not kidding you, I'm not, I can validate what I'm saying here. The same thing happened before 9/11. Oh, they were just dead broke in America, you know, absolutely dead broke. They actually said, oh they were finding, and so did Britain, [Alan chuckles.] oh, we're just finding money, we went back over accounts, we're just finding millions here and millions there. Although the US lost, what, $3,000,000,000,000 I think in the Defense Department according to Rumsfeld and so on, that was never found. It was just one of these things. You know, you get holes in your pockets, don't you. And psychopaths have lots of holes in their pockets.

But yeah, they managed to find the money for these amazing wars. And they threw, just like the Covid, they threw billions, in today's money, billions at different corporations that could supply armaments and all kinds of things, and dirigible balloons that might stop low-flying bombers coming down, which they never did because they were much higher than that. But it didn't matter. You see, facts don't matter about the waste of money. And they appoint these commissars in charge of trade and all things in Britain. They just appoint them.

Because you've got to suspend democracy to save you, you know. Which is exactly by the way, I mean, when you look into the Nuremberg trials, that Herman Goring said... It's amazing how for so long they kept the public from hearing what he was talking about, you know, at trial. He was actually asked during interrogation on camera why they just, why the Germans had stopped democracy, you know. And he says, because it was an emergency time and they said it wasn't working, we needed an efficient way of ordering the system back into operation. Well, that's exactly what Britain did during the war too, [Alan laughing.] they stopped all democracy. Martial law system, eh. Curfews. Rationing. Ration cards even. Even travel permits within certain areas and certain places and so on. Countless spies within society from your own government to make sure that loose lips didn't sink ships. Again, your Karen's of that day too, if you see someone getting extra meat from the butcher then report them and things like that. All kinds of terrible things went down. The same stuff.

Yeah, everybody, every company, every major corporation that existed was ready to make anything at all, manufacture anything for the, hhmph, war effort, or hhmph, Covid effort, or whatever. It's all the same, you see. So they pulled Britain through temporarily, and Canada too by the way. All the countries were affected by the depression to different extents, mind you. But Canada for instance was noted by the United Nations, on the list of countries that were most likely to succeed in industry and be very wealthy because they put so much money into a few corporate hands, all backed by the taxpayers that now had all these big factories that would be making different machinery for the war, aircraft and so on, and they could be turned to peaceful uses. So they use the same excuse as Goring, it was an emergency situation so you can't have democracy. And that's okay when the West said it though I suppose. There you go.

You can't get, you've got to understand eventually you have to break your conditioning to understand anything at all. I've said it before, I've said it, waking up is like jumping out of an airplane and without a parachute, and you have to free fall, and have some faith that somehow,somehowit's going to be okay. Because on the way down you're going to have all these different doors opening and beckoning you in. You might see glimpses of different things and glimpses of that and so on, and you don't want to get stuck in it.

It's very much like Buddhism. In Buddhism there's the stage they get to in Buddhism that the priests, you know, when often they're meditating and they're in solitude and so on, where they talk about supernatural or preternatural occurrences happening to them. Seeing things, without drugs, but seeing things and knowing things, as things come to them, maybe a little vision, things like that. But things that shouldn't happen, happen in other words, eh.

Now, the West in modern times, right, about the 90s onwards with the pushing of Wiccanism and different things like that, really meant to get you away from any kind of idea of... to destroy completely any idea of the old system of Christianity, which still gave you some kind of moral values. It had to be destroyed. So you supplant it by giving youngsters really interesting, interesting stuff. And let's be honest, I mean, every youngster wants to... they do sense things when you're young before it's completely drummed all out of you. You'll sense things. You'll get little ideas, little insights into things. Best pals, children start talking at

the same time on the same subject using the same words, as an example. Or you start singing the same song at the same time at the exact same word, eh. And you turn and you look at each other and laugh, because it's quite natural, isn't it? Things like that. And you know when someone's going to come visit you and things like that. You get these little insights. Which you take for granted. And as the world gets to you, because it's not meant to make you happy or to allow you to develop naturally, or have any confidence in your own experiences, you are being trained always to listen to experts and authority figures and so on by a TV and so on. So these natural instincts are drummed out of you with the cares of the world as they say.

But with the Buddhists, they're different from the West where they were pushing youngsters at one point, just to get rid of the old religion, that's the idea behind it, of giving these insights and the what-if's and so on, try this and try that, oooooo, aaaaaa, you know, and go ghost hunting and all that kind of stuff. The idea is to get folk into it, really into it. Suddenly books appeared, I'd say even in the late 80s. You would see it in libraries and bookstores, and books that used to have all kinds of philosophies and things suddenly were getting replaced by stacks and stacks of self-help books, that also incorporated the so-called supernatural into them too and positive thinking of course, all these kind of things were pushed into it. Most, even the ones that pretended to be spiritual, really, were more positive thinking... Just want it and think about it and it will come to you idea and that kind of thing.

So as they were pushing that on the West, you see, which can take over your life if you go that way completely, it will take over your life, you're actually stuck on an earthly realm by doing so. Because in Buddhism, as they go through a phase where this starts to happen, where they actually experience the things very frequently, they're told to ignore them because that's the trap. I'm talking about waking up here too; believe you me, it all ties in together. That's the trap. Ignore these things that try to pull you in because folk can get captivated by it and ooooo and wonder, and wow, WOW, like any drug you want a bigger WOW the next time, until you get bigger and bigger and bigger, until you're addicted like any addict to a drug, you see. So you ignore that part to go into much higher understandings and insights. Or you get trapped.

Well, that's what waking up is. I used to say too, it's like coming out from under the ground... Very much like the Australian aborigines, the dreamtime people as they sometimes like to call them, and when the explorers met the aboriginal natives. I don't know if they still call them even aboriginals or not. Odd name to call people though, ab-original, it's like not original. That's a question in itself. However, they're natives, and the explorers tried to find out, just like anthropologists do, about them, you know, what's your history, what do you, you know? And why were they covered in what appeared to be these paintings, they painted themselves. And inside the rocks too and caves and things like that they would do paintings.

They explained that they, about a dreamtime period, that's different names for the same thing. I think they even made movies about it and some of them are really entertaining, some of them. But the kind of dreamtime, they were in some kind of limbo for a long time, countless eons, who knows, it could be eons, who knows, after some catastrophe in the world. It's almost like they lived in stasis in the womb of the earth, that's what it symbolized I guess, and they came out to tell the people what had happened, you know. What the rest of the story is we never really find out, [Alan chuckles.] or if they forgot what happened or what. But it was an awful long time so you can't blame them.

You often find that kind of history going on with the different peoples, of catastrophes, long, long, long ago, you know, catastrophes. So you've got to understand that reality has different meanings to different peoples according to your histories, and how you survive, and under what conditions of survival around you too. Whether it's kind of arid and kind of dry, or good soil and wet and so on and so on. All these things to be factored into the cultures of the people which ends up being the mentality. But peoples generally always, again, back to the whole point of natural humanity, they're decent to each other so they can get through hard times regardless of it, through natural phenomenon and natural hardships. But as I say, we also get through the unnatural ones, the ones from wars that didn't have to happen, lockdowns, hm.

Hell is getting... You haven't seen the hell yet from the lockdowns. This is the Earth Summit agenda, you know, this is it, what charges for climate change, and deindustrialization, making energy itself eventually scarce for the general population, step-by-step into scarcities. Because they said it in a lot of their publications that the healthier you are comes from having energy and heating, etc., and food. As a start, hm. And you can't depopulate the world where folk are healthy. They won't listen to you when they're

healthy. They want to work and earn money and spend it on things, etc., and buy things. And that has to stop. Well, bingo, you know, here you go. Here you go.

Getting back to Australians, I always think too that if people had been, like natives there and natives in other areas in the world who live very simply, that you might laugh at when you think about them, oh my, how can they live like that. Lots of them are still living like they lived for thousands of years. Hm. And as Plato said, the easiest systems to fall apart quickly and get destroyed and cause massive death are artificial systems and the cities of course. The old, hhhch, occultic ideas of the city, very important. But completely artificial. And everything that's built inside the city, all the different systems of commerce, that's all artificial too, you see. One collapses and the next one collapses like dominoes and dominoes and dominoes, until they're all collapsed. That's how fast the whole thing can vanish.

That's what Plato's uncle Solon supposedly told him. He found his writings that his uncle had kept too of, that's where they got this sort of Atlantis from, that's where it really came from. His uncle had gone to Egypt, like most of the aristocracy of the ancient world went, you know. The wealthy went to different parts of the world for their higher education. Which is a kind of occultic system of degreed system. Of course they went to Egypt for part of it. Solon, according to Plato and the writings of his uncle, was told by the priests of Egypt, he says, you know, you Greeks, how old do you think you are? And they gave him some kind of number. They kind of laughed at him, they says, you don't even know your history, how long you've existed as a people. Yep.

Now, they're talking into a time obviously that was before writing even occurred, for them, for the Greeks anyway. They said to him that many, many civilizations had risen to great, great peaks of power, you know, and totally collapsed. Now, getting back to, the more artificial they are the easier and quicker they are to collapse. So they have come and gone, many of them, that we don't even have the records of, hm. That's why Plato talked about they'd have the fragility of the advanced systems.

Now, what I'm telling you too is known by those who rule the world. Because they always plan their own survival, and they use all of you to get there, generations of us to get there. To get to their advanced system, almost a very space-age type system where they themselves will be the superhumans, you know, if not the gods themselves. In some of their religions how they actually, they talk about being God's. Again too, even from a scientific point of view, they say, well what is a God? A God has got power of life or death, could be immortal, if you make yourself to be immortal then you might be classed as a God. And power over others, ultimate power and total power over other people through such advanced weaponry, then you've got power over life and death then you see.

This is from writings of characters who have been in these organizations down through centuries. They use us like staging rockets. I've mentioned this talk before back in the 90s too. They talk about what humans are here for. And talking about all of you. YOU. You're not actually human, [Alan chuckles.] you're the animals, but they talk about why you're here, and you're here to serve them, and you've always been here to serve them.

Like a staging rocket in a sense. Again, getting back to what Pike talked about, about revolutions, but it also applies to the systems and the generations. You can't just go out there and plant a tree, you know, or crop of any kind and expect it to grow. You've got to prepare the ground big time. Find out what you need, what's lacking in any particular soil, especially for whatever you're going to grow because different things are needed for different crops and things or even for trees. That's where you get different colors in different trees, of the wood, they suck up different minerals, different kinds of trees suck up different kinds of minerals from the ground.

So you prepare the ground for what you want to grow. But first you must decide what you want to grow, you see. So prepare the ground. What you need to prepare the ground, etc. You've got bacteria in the ground, you gotta dig it up, let the air in there and get the bacteria going. You might have to fertilize it too to increase the bacterial load and insects and so on. Everything is a balance of course. And before you even decide to put the seed in, no point in putting it in, into packed ground, it's impacted you know, there's no air in it, you know, it's just flattened, flattened and flattened so you've got to break it up and get the air in there. And get the right kind of place to grow it in the first place.

So it's a lot of work goes into that idea as Pike explained it. That's what he's talking about, society and revolutions, for the elite themselves. They have their revolutions, you see. You might go along with that but whatever you're fighting for, you're being used because they have a different goal in mind as to the outcome of where it's supposed to go. Always. Always. It never changes. Then they write the history books so's the next generation thinks, well, this is what happened, why it happened. And of course they're lied to. Lying often takes just simple omission of half the story. You know, oh, I never lied, you know, I just didn't tell them the rest of the story. Which will completely alter your perspective on any particular incidents or incidences or the whole darn war or whatever it happened to be. Or cultural change.

So we are the staging rockets to prepare the soil, you know, the first one. We get them up, you know, to a certain height above the earth. This is allegorical speaking of course. They have their goal, you see, to rise higher than the heavens, higher than the gods, just like Nimrod. It's a good analogy. So the staging rocket drops away. It's already shoved the payload further on, with another stage there, then another stage goes, a second one goes, you see. Then maybe even a third stage rocket goes. These are all boosters that they're meant to get the payload up there into space out of the earth's gravitational pull. That's how it's worked out.

That's what WE are, whole eons, worked down eons of humanity to get them, the elite, from this stage to that stage to that stage. Then we die off, you see, that's it, our function is over, you know. You fall back to earth like the spent rocket stages. They actually explain it to each other like this of course, and that's what we are. We're completely disposable. We are source of income for them because we produce. They don't need money at the top, it's just that they've trained us to need money and to make it a necessity to make money, which they have total control of at the top naturally, make it out of thin air. Then they'll have you all working for this thing called money.

Would you all be, if you could all be independent and not terrified of surviving, and you knew how to farm and you all had the ability, and there's no regulations on having a little farm somewhere, [Alan chuckles.] and grow crops and all the rest of it, would you be just as terrified? You see?

So you all have to earn this money, you see, to survive in this system, which is presented to you as the only way that you can survive. You see, you've got to earn money to pay taxes. There's another con too when they brought in the taxes. Because at one time folk could live, and especially in the States, without paying taxes. Once they created the Federal Reserve, the whole idea was so the reserve could loan to the government, eh – a lot of nothings, and to get payment back, this is an old technique, it's been going on for thousands of years in other countries under different guises, the same system – but then they get the right to tax the people to pay back the loans, you see, the government, this is how the whole cons works. That's what the Bank of England was for, and the Federal Reserve was created to do the same thing. Before the Federal Reserve, at one time the people in parts of the US didn't pay taxes. In fact, they didn't even need money in some parts of the South. They could grow their own food and so on and live quite simply.

And that was their right to live simply. Why the heck not, eh? But when they brought in the taxes, suddenly you've got the census and they want a bit of tax money demanded off you. Well, then you had to go and get a job to get money to pay them taxes. What a racket, eh! And folk really vote and think they're free. Aagh. Oh! What a SCAM! [Alan chuckles.] Then the next generation thinks it's all quite normal because anything becomes normalized very quickly, it's only by, well, hasn't it always been here? No, it hasn't. Well it's been here for quite a while, isn't it? Well, uh-uh-uh. That's how the tricks are done.

That's how they can, that's how the British Empire really was created. Once they got the Bank of England in and gave right of the ones who owned the banks, then they decided about the taxation of the public to pay for all the loans that they would give to governments and so on, the private bank of course that was behind it, then you could really expand the country and use it as a business. The country is the business, you see. And the Empire is their business, the ones who own the money to start with. You set up a system and across the world, and you create an empire, and all the money flows through your hands, and your relatives' hands in fact, and acquaintances' hands, and people who serve that system which you created, and they call it an empire. Then you justify it in the history books as being for the greater good and to civilize the barbarians and things like that, that's what we, we bring civilization to them.

As I've said already, I remember watching an awfully good documentary and it was about, just, it was, I think it was something of Ethiopia in fact. It was about tribesmen and tribes' people who lived very simply. They were herdsmen, as they had been for hundreds maybe thousands of years. Nothing much had changed. Their wealth was their cattle. The guys went off with the cattle every day in their pastures and stuff, guarded them and fought off any wild beasts and things like that. The women at home, they did the domestic stuff and the food, the chores. But they also re-patched their homes, these little domed homes, that weren't huge things. But they actually use cow poop over the, and it hardened in the sun kind of like concrete. But they would do this, and folk would laugh it and oh, oh, you know.

These folks could survive, if the world collapsed tomorrow, the whole system stopped and the trade stopped and the ships running, all these cargoes from China stopped, etc., these folk wouldn't even care nor know. It would make any difference to them. Every tool that they had they made themselves. So laugh away, folks, you know, this system makes you utterly dependent on an artificial system ruled by others. And that's the key to it, you don't have the rights to know even who makes the stuff, owns it or anything else. When they switch off the money, just like the digital system, oh you've been bad, you've said things you shouldn't have said, we're switching you off. The very thing the Bertrand Russell talked about. It's all here. Long-term planning. Folk never really catch on, they hear you saying it but they can't believe it. Oh, they might have said it, but he didn't realize it was going to come down the... Oh yes, they did, folks. [Alan chuckles.]

I've got books here where some of the big foundations have members churning out the books in the 1920s and 30s saying that they themselves wouldn't see the fulfillment of this global system they were going to bring in, but their own offspring would be ruling it and they would see it, and it might be a third generation, but they were positive it would all happen.

There's nothing happening by chance. The plan for free trade with China was at least mentioned, I've mentioned this before, in the 1930s by what was then the early Royal Institute of International Affairs in their annual meeting, and they published a book on it, and I have it here. They talked about that eventually China would take over as the policeman of the world. At that time the US wasn't the complete policeman of the world in the 1930s. After the war it would be. But this is before the war started. You're living in, you're just living through scripts, a big term schedule. The same organizations that held the meeting are still running the show today and talking about it.

You see, we get caught up in the minutia of the little bits, that's why they throw lots of little conflicting facts out to you. It's all opposing facts, isn't it, and statistics and opposing statistics, from the same sources. Until you're in a quagmire of data. It's like data barbed wire, mental, it's around your brain, [Alan chuckles.] it's everywhere, and it's put out there intentionally for you to pick them up and start arguing facts. Because the facts are glaringly absent from what they're dishing out. They want you to ignore that. They want you to get tied up in it, you see. It's a technique, a massive psy-op operation on the go for different purposes and a different reason. You don't lockdown the world just spontaneously. It took years and years and years to plan all this.

Now, before I prattle on any longer, I better mention again, it's very important what I'm saying, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Take a note of all the sites that are mine listed there, all my official sites. Because you're in a time when they're pulling sites down and if they pull one down maybe I'll have another one to go to, you see. These are my official sites. There are other sites out there that use my stuff and put it up for me, you know, or they'll ask me if they can put it up and I say yeah go ahead. So I don't mind them using it as long as they don't change anything, you see. But the ones I own myself and am responsible for are @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and all the sites listed there. Remember to go into them and use them when you need to because they're awfully important. Because we're going through terrible times. This is just the start of the massive censorship. This is, once you get up to the color-coding wartime thing, they had the same thing after 9/11, oh red alert, amber alert, yada, ya, all the stuff from the old Star Trek series, for terrorism, you see. Now it's a war OF terror on the public with Covid and they're using the same sort of ideas of scales and tiered lockdowns they call them.

It's all mentioned in Event 201 and in the Lockstep part of the Rockefeller publication in 2010, Lockstep was part of that. They talked about how they will eventually have to lock people up and maybe imprison people.

Just like any war, you see. In a war situation, this is what, all the techniques they're using is for a war situation and you lock folk up arbitrarily, you see, without trial or anything else. As they did before World War II started in some countries, a lot of folk didn't want the wars, you were already broke and bust from World War I, hhhch, you'd lost all your relatives, and they complained about it. Well, they were all locked up at the start of the war, as the war was starting, and no trial, and locked up for four or five years in Britain as an example, and other countries too.

That's what they do, you see, they give themselves powers to be tyrants and they say it's a necessity. Beautiful too. You see, we didn't have such great lawyers in past days, the feudal system didn't have that, you know. The Kings were pretty brutal. They didn't say much to the peasants, just, obey or we cut your heads off. It was that simple, you see. Eventually they got very good about it and sophisticated and they could get lots and lots of lawyers, and batteries of lawyers to all work together along with public relations, which is propaganda characters, and they'd work together, good PR companies to brainwash the public into total compliance. You see, oh, it's for necessity, isn't it, if we don't all help, you see, we'll all die. They're keeping us safe.

Who'd have thought, eh? I mean, can you imagine Genghis Khan, he could've just taken over the world, his part of the world with a small, just a small bunch of bureaucrats and lawyers. A lot cheaper, eh? We're here to save you from the big draaaagons. Really? Oh yeah, they're coming. You see, if we're here there's a magical property we have inside of us and it repels the dragons, you know. Really? Oh yeah, sure. Okay, okay, what do we have to do? Give up all your rights and we'll be the bosses, and just for this emergency period only you understand. [Alan laughing.] It's quite good really. That's how it works. Quite simple.

So again, send a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's books and discs there to buy, definitely PayPal, Cash, whatever, is definitely handy, and checks as well even. We're in a terrible time which is going to get worse. Because again, once they go up through the higher level tiered system, which they really want to ram through, and they've got the machinery ready, the big cranking machine that will just churn out statistics, nothing to do with reality. Of course, the more test they give out, they know, the more will come back positive. Because they're pretty well designed that way. Hhhch, they're so, they're such a, that's why they picked that test by the way because it's so ambiguous and guaranteed to be so. They can have everybody arguing about it. As you're all arguing, they're locking you all down and saying, well, you know...

It isn't until they would give you actually who's sick because of it. Well, we don't get these figures of who's actually sick with it, you see. All you get is new cases. No, the more tests you do the more cases you'll find because these fragments, and it's fragments of particular viruses and not even a particular one, and but a general type, ha, that actually are used for the testing. Even then, depending what labs you go to you get different results anyway. And different countries actually have different levels, once it goes through this generating system of multiplication of the particles to decide if you've actually had the disease or not, or you've got it, that's how... The inventor, for goodness' sake, said it's not to be, it's useless for diagnostic purposes. Anyway, that's got nothing... facts don't matter.

You're going to go through terrible times. I keep telling people, don't wait for government to do anything. The government is all on board with this. This is a bigger... This is the technique to be used to bring you into complete sustainability, depopulation, lowered expectation, postconsumer society they've been talking about for years. This is the excuse to make it happen. That's what the reset is all about.

Back to the main trait that you have to survive and that's that you have natural humanity to each other. If you lose that you're done for. In the ultra materialistic society you're going to find it gets worse and worse all the time for helping each other out. It creates a selfishness, and it's been indoctrinated into you when they gave you leaders which were psychopaths, and a whole upper crust that's really psychopathic, and pushed that as being the way to be. Well, you don't have the millions that they have. You don't live in the lifestyles that they have. Or the so-called celebrities, these nothings that they make into stars, that are meant to influence your behavior, for you to emulate their behavior. You can't afford that so, you know, you're not even in the game. And on the way of trying to get what they've got you'll lose your humanity because you adopted the psychopathic culture. You don't have to be a psychopath to adopt the culture. That's why horrific things happen when tyrants take over. Even when it's evident that slaughter is taking

place, or genocide or whatever, the rest of the public go into complete shock and say nothing, or they're kept in ignorance. But the ones that are managing it all, the bureaucracies, they are well, well of it and they'll say nothing too. That never changes. But when a real psychopathic culture is run by the real psychopaths, we're in big, big trouble. And we are in trouble. There's no doubt about it.

Again, back to what sustainability is all about, is depopulation. This is factual, read their own articles from the Club of Rome. Read their articles on sustainability. They all, the WEF is the same. How you must, and I gave these talks years ago on sustainability and brownouts that would be coming eventually. They had meetings in Europe back in the late 90s, early 2000s about the coming energy crisis they would create and how they would actually ration energy and give you rolling brownouts. They practiced in some countries in Europe with it already to iron out the problems so that it's all ready to go, about, shortly, probably this winter, next spring is when they'll hit you with the rationing of power.

Maurice Strong, the same character that again fronted for the Rockefellers, it was drafted up all for the Rio Summit, the whole thing and sustainability and so on, and biodiversity. It was all to do with sustainability and depopulation, cutting back energy and all kinds of production and consumer products, etc., that was all to start to slide into it. You see, it's all your fault. The Club of Rome said that,they pretty well hit on the idea of blaming humanity, using the idea of climate change actually, that's what they were tasked with, finding a way to get the public to give up their rights and freedoms, to save the world, you know, and blame the public at the same time.

They've trained a whole generation in their 20s now who believe this stuff, and that's all they had through schooling. There's nothing you can't train youngsters into. Every tyrant in history knows that. It's even in the Bible, you know. You'll find bits in the Old Testament how they could use,the children could turn on their parents and kill their parents and so on. Standard stuff down through time, you know. When the Communists in Latin America and elsewhere have taken over, they've often used youth groups, youth brigades, they create them. Even the States has been behind the creation of some of these ones in Latin America as we know, with the School of the Americas. But they create youth brigades, and the first thing you were taught to do is kill their parents, and kill, it had to be a member... And this is all through the gang culture in Latin America now, to get into the game you've got to kill an adult. It doesn't matter really who it is, just kill them, you know, because they're the enemy. And then they're trying to be radical little soldiers, mercenary soldiers for the cause.

Nothing happened by itself. Everything gets funded. Everything gets directed and trained. The CIA is up to its, hhhhh, nostrils in the stink that it's made across the planet for such a long time. With an agenda that most Americans would freak out about if they could actually understand any of it. It's meant to be so secretive you don't understand, because you're not meant to understand. It's nothing to do with helping any of you. Np.

Any, what country could actually believe they have some kind of democracy when they have Secret Service establishments that are so secretive even the politicians can't find out what they're up to? Why go along the pretense of voting politicians in, you know? That's so's you could actually believe that that's all there is to it. You forget very quickly, isn't it, hhhch, there's another secretive organization running your country. It's old techniques, eh, work awfully well.

So yeah, sustainability, depopulation, reduce energy supplies. Even a few years ago they mentioned that at the WEF and the climate meeting, that they could get their agenda through by just reducing basic energy. That's heating, cooling, everything electricity, you name it. Britain, I gave the talks years ago when it became normal, they normalized it, the deaths in winter in Britain of folk dying in their homes. Not on the streets but in their homes. Now it's normal so many thousands a year, you know, ah, well, it's just... Couldn't afford the credits, energy credits, energy unit credits they call them in Britain, and so it's okay... The same government that's taxed these people into the graves, with a life often of austerity, through taxes and didn't have all the cash when they were growing up... And bringing in lots of migrants and housing them in hotels and the whole bit. Meanwhile, the same people are freezing to death in their homes! And you think that's okay? Do you realize how screwed up your brains are?! Hm?!

That's incredible. You're finished I'm afraid, the countries that have accepted all this, they're completely

finished. They're so immobilized, their brains are literally compartmentalized and in stasis, some parts of them, where they can't figure out, how come your government is allowing you lot to freeze to death and your older folk to freeze to death in their own homes, and say it's normal? But the same folk can't get money from the taxes they've paid to heat themselves because it's going to bring in more people from elsewhere?

D'you realize you're finished? You're so cowed you can't even stand up for yourselves. And that's the whole key of it, isn't it? I was reading recently about the tenders that the Canadian government put out for building these big camps for, possibly for, you know, infectious diseases, possibly. It could be used for any function once they come up across Canada. I'll put the PDFs from the government tonight. Folk can look into it if they want to. Again, the government's going to build it, to keep you safe. Where have we heard this before in history? Hm?

The "Federal Quarantine/Isolation sites" - buyandsell.gc.ca

These even got tenders, they want these big, massive companies, the kind of Halliburton type companies that used to, that managed multitasking kind of corporations, this big umbrella system that would take care of it. Because the government really doesn't exist anymore, it's completely farmed out to private companies, that's another thing too, you know. You'd have to get back to basics. You'd be surprised how much money you'd have in your pocket if it wasn't for these governments farming every possible task out to private corporations. That are generally their pals, you know. Maybe even relatives some of them.

So anyway, you've got all these camps, they want to put these camps up and have these big private security companies too that are trained and licensed to take care of them. So there's your guards. Camps and guards right off the bat. Now, these are obviously long-term projects. And you'd better understand something. This Covid is not meant to go away. It's here forever. Or the idea of it, hm, here forever. It's better than terrorism, you know. From the 9/11 thing that changed every, every nat... And again every country, never mind the color coding of terrorism, oh it's a red alert, it's an amber alert, it's a whatever. It has one, two, three, four, five tier lockdown, different grades of lockdown, with color coding on the phone apps by the way, same thing, eh, [Alan chuckles.] which was all tried out in China in the spring, what we're copying now. But the camps, here's the camps on the go as well. These are going to be long term maybe perpetual things. So yeah, it's beautiful, the Covid is to be here forever regardless of evidence, or lack of, or whatever.

It's perfect because every year... People think... Until Covid, most folk seem to have, I used to give talks about this too, hhhhh, in the 20th century, eh, and with towns and cities, with a little bit of money coming in, an insurance payment, insurance companies came in, eh, to get buried and so on. But also, let's get the undertakers. A massive business, undertaking, eh. You take folk under, you put them under, that's the idea of undertaking. It really flourished in the 20th century. Most peasants at one time couldn't afford to get these kind of, or you did it yourselves. Your own families would actually take you to the graveyard and dig out of place for you and put you in and so on. Lots of folk couldn't have coffins because it was too expensive. In comes the undertaker. As soon as you get a few bucks in your pocket, there's a thousand companies spring up, and thousands of companies are after each penny you've got. For every penny you earn there's a thousand companies that want it. So that's how the system is. This is the city system of Plato, he talked about, and how they would use the cities to basically take over the world, and for a system, the system that would be planned down through the ages, actually even before he came along.

So anyway, you have your insurance companies and undertakers. The undertakers would come to the homes at one point. Because most folk, again, would die at home. Once they got a National Health Service in they could have them farmed out to either private nursing homes, which they're doing now of course, where they literally just keep food and water from you until you die, that seems to be the process. Or they give you euthanasia now when they're advanced, the more civilized countries get euthanasia. Then the undertaker deals with all that too. So you don't really see much of the misery, you see.

Before Covid you could get in to see people in the homes, in the exit... I call them exit homes, some of these places because we've lost our humanity, even in these homes, definitely, the whole purpose of them, etc. And that was... I keep getting sidetracked with thoughts here, but I was just thinking there that, you know, up until about the 30s and so on you didn't have all these nursing homes. It was the mafias that came in

during prohibition, and Al Capone was one that really started chains of nursing homes and retirement homes, eh. [Alan chuckles.] They could launder a lot of money through them too.

But really as I say, at one time we were all conscious of death. Right up until the 20th century and into the first part of the 20th century, it wasn't unusual for children to die young, very young. You had some excellent, hhhch, photographic work about that. It was a whole business in photography eventually in Canada and elsewhere with, they actually photographed the children, they'd try to prop them up and make them look alive and stuff for photographs, that had died. It was so common, you see. And the houses were pretty bad. The houses that didn't have, and most of it was hygiene, they could be nice clean homes, but they didn't have hot running water and so on, then bacterium especially flourishes. So they didn't have that in a lot of the homes at one point. So you had people would die young. Other homes were so cold and drafty, you didn't have the double glazing either by the way in your windows. You'd have frost in your windows, I grew up like that with frost, with ice inside the windows, you know, one pane and that was it.

When heating was rationed, here's the key, which they view, they know what they've done in the past you see. Fuel was rationed and coal was rationed because it was so expensive. They kept it expensive in the working-class areas too, that you couldn't afford to heat all the rooms, or the bedrooms. You'd make one fire in the living room and that was it. It rose up maybe a little bit, and if you had the bedroom above it, you had a little bit heat, if you didn't, well tough cheese. That's how things really were right up until, in a good part of Britain when I was growing up in different areas. Yeah, a lot of folk would die young. You'd get all these different problems, earaches and infections of the ears and stuff like that with the climate and the cold and yada, yada. And other things now too.

So, they know that if they start pulling down energy again or making it so expensive you can't heat yourself, well eventually this all returns and folk start to die off. It's to bring down the population. You understand, they want to reduce the population. How do you think they're going to do it? I've mentioned this before, this term resolute. When folk have sworn in battle, to go into battle, they're sworn to be resolute, to be resolute together, no one will chicken out. Well, that's the whole authorized bureaucracies across the planet working in unison are completely sworn on board with this sustainability agenda for depopulation.

Look at all the abortions. And this is a hot topic too, abortion. But the thing is, once you get into literally killing children who have been born who were unwanted, well that's okay now because it will bring down the numbers. I mean... whoah! In the process we're in a horror show, folks. Regardless of if you are pro or con, the fact is WE are responsible, hhhhch, for all this happening. And yet it's in a culture now where you've been destroyed by promotion of promiscuity to destroy the culture which has the side effect of having lots and lots of children, but they're not wanted, then they bring in the mass abortion. Do you understand how it works?

People in the 1920s who were bringing communism across the West talked about this. You must destroy the system entirely of the West. The culture, the values, everything. Not just the family, the whole, all the value system. How do you do it? You promote the things that cause the problems. [Alan chuckles.] It's just too easy, you know, and if you have the money behind you, which they've never had problems with the Communists parties in the West, even today, you know, they're the richest folk on the planet, because it's more efficient for them to have control over the world. Technocracy, you know.

But folk never quite catch on. Again, they get caught up in today's battle. Today's battle is just part of an ongoing battle. It's a battlefield with many fronts on it and folk don't know that. Many fronts. Look what they're doing for the food industry. If they want to cut, which they are doing, hhhch, or plants or factory, if there's any factory still working, they just go say, oh we're having a mass Covid testing system, you know, a million in this area. Well, they're guaranteed to get X amount of positives, you see. It doesn't mean ill folk, just positives. Then they close it down. They've done that with meat plants in Canada. They can do it with other farms for the grain and for the harvesting and say it's all gone to pot and so on. You get food scarcity. Then you get rationing coming in. A wartime scenario.

You cannot... D'you realize this is the total lockdown as I say, was planned years ago. And it is in lockstep, they're all in lockstep, and they are all resolute. They've all sworn onto this come hell or high water. And I mean it, there's nothing going to change their mind about this. There's nothing. All the countless doctors

that have come out in signed petitions against all this, who are actually working in the hospitals saying it's bogus, you know. It doesn't make any difference. We're looking at resolute. The same face you would see on troops that were turned on their own people, as though they were robots. We're seeing it now. To the bitter end. That's war scenario.

We forget, it's unfortunate, you know, a lot of folk, you have lots of little breakdowns as you wake up to reality. Lots of little ones. It's like countless deaths of democracy, and what you believed in, just all died along the way. When you realize what really runs the world... and runs your system... and every part of your system. It's a death. That's the same symptoms as a death, you know. Your sadness. Then your anger. There's the different phases you go through when you realize there's no such thing as democracy, never mind your reality that you thought you had.

Folk adapt into every step of whatever period they're living in, eh. HG Wells talk about creating massive arenas for sports to keep the peasants quiet, you know, it was an outlet. Way back then. Others did too because they all went to the same meetings, the same organizations. You adapt into it and then, so yeah, generations grew up with football teams. That didn't exist before. The little teams that did exist were just local teams and they were amateurs. Nobody played professionally at one time. These are games that children did. Until the big, the same characters that owned the news media and so on started buying them up, make them into professional teams and making lots of money off them. But young guys, they get attached to it, they think this is normal. They think this is all theirs. It's not theirs. That's not your team either. It's all put on for you for other reasons. Never mind to fleece you as well.

But also to keep you fairly quiet and content. And your angst is played out on the field vicariously. You don't play the match yourself, it's played through the other people and you identify with this as some kind of tribal team. It's all done deliberately. But you'll cry and moan if you can't, if it gets canceled or whatever. Because you realize, you think that you're right. No, it's not. It didn't exist in your great granddad's time, you know. There's reasons for everything. And folk make money off us. Everywhere you turn someone's making stacks of money off you. And they are public-private partnerships, they get money off the taxpayer, grants to build massive new arenas, eh. That's how the world runs and most folk don't know.

Hhhch, getting back to the penny novels I talked about earlier. A lot of these novels would help, for the guys they would be war things. So the peasant guys who, if they were lucky to get a job in the factory and work 16 hours a day, could escape into fantasy. They could be some kind of soldier doing some heroic thing in a battle and getting metals for it in his fantasy, that's what you played out. It was just formula books, formula books, you know. For the women they would have these romance stories. Just like the 1920s, they churned out all these ballroom dancing things and cars and limos and butlers for working-class girls to just have their tongues hanging out over and just, my God, they actually have all that? [Alan chuckles.] Yep. Total escapism by giving you the unobtainable. That's what they turned out.

The one for the women, the ones for the women eventually turn into, the romance ones, and I remember reading, hhhch, some a few years back, how it was a lucrative field. It was really soft porn for women that it turned into. It was all, it catered for that too. There's nothing happens by chance by itself. Again, the whole penny novel idea was to stop people from forming unions and things like that and organizations for rights. Keep them in the land of fantasy and escapism and they wouldn't get so angry, that was the idea. That's how we're managed, isn't it? Now of course we're programmed completely through fiction, and we have been our whole lives long.

Now, the idea about resources, running out of resources was never the problem at all. It was, the more resources you've got and the healthier you are and the more energy you can use, and the more business there is for earning money, the more folk can have children and the bigger society becomes. Even though it's literally been declining in the West. The West is an incredible target of this depopulation agenda. They were declining in the populations before the mass migration and so on. Not terribly, they could have balanced out eventually into something which was more workable actually, and that would have happened. But they flooded the country with mass migration to make it seem that you're all so overcrowded and overpopulated, until everybody thinks, well I guess we are. No, you're not. It's mass migration. From their own statistics from the Department of Statistics in Britain they admit this every year, but folks seem to neglect that part.

But no, you can't please the bosses, you see. It's depopulation across the world is what they want. They definitely have a sliding scale of different countries, and priorities for others and so on. That's what you're living through is herd management really. Herd management. And of course you get herd immunity, and herd vaccinations coming along the pike. Because they don't want you to have your own herd immunity, even though the folk are getting it.

I just wanted to jump something before I forget it and that's this whole idea, that is the idea of herd immunity. I've touched on it before. Now, the media keeps, through the terror campaign by the media, which is authorized of course and promoted and I'm sure they get paid well to do it, they have, they always talk about there's so many cases, so many cases. And you'll say, my God, eventually everybody's going to be a case. Wouldn't you think that if you didn't understand anything at all? If they find, you find you've got 10,000 new cases in this area, because you've tested about half a million that they, you know, the day before and another, oh, well everybody is going to be a case.

Now, if you're a case of Covid how do you think they can eventually test negative for it? Do you think the virus eventually just says I'm giving up with this person, I can't win the battle, I'm just going to give up? Or do you think maybe Covid's got a little clock inside it that switches it off? Now, we're talking about folk who don't get any kind of treatment because they aren't sick, eh? Because the test that they're using pick up little particles of dead, what's called, viruses, but they're supposedly little particles of, almost like casings you might say, you know. Because it isn't a bacterium with a case actually a virus? But regardless, little bits and pieces, this is the theory behind it all, you know. Do you think this just gives up? No, you see, these folk they're not worried about because, and you shouldn't worry about them because it means they've developed antibodies to it, if they had it in the first place, they've now developed antibodies, which over, like always, this happens with all viruses, and it destroys, you know it kills off the virus. That's why you can test them later and they're clear, you see, even with the faulty testing. But they're clear regardless. You can do an antibody test and they'll say, oh, they seem to have antibodies against it. So therefore, that's a blood test for that, you see.

So anyway, there you go. That's herd immunity. Which is normal. But they don't want to tell you that. Do they? They want to leave you in limbo that, oh no, my God, all these cases are just adding up until there must be about 100,000,000 in your own country with it. That's what you're led to think. Because you're reading the stats from last month tested, how many got it, and then the next month and so on. And my God, we must have... No, it's gone away obviously [Alan chuckles.] in these people because now they are immune to it. They have herd immunity. Which supposedly is what they wanted vaccines to do. But if you get it naturally, herd immunity, and then you haven't got any side effects from a vaccine. It's far easier and healthier to have natural herd immunity develop.

I've got all these articles here from the vaccine companies talking about this. By the way, just mentioning this is going to get the folk banned, and maybe me too, just mentioning it. That's how bad it is now. But again, we're in a stage now where they said they would go into eventual not just banning folk here and banning folk there, but they've been arresting people just for speaking out now. You're not allowed to say anything in this democratic system that's contrary to the overlords, you know. You can't say anything. There's democracy. Are you going to vote for this system?

You should be demanding that these characters that are pushing this get all arrested here for the incredible damage to the economy, to the structure of society, to the families, to the elderly, never mind the mental health aspect of it too and the physical health aspect of folk who've been dying needlessly because they can get treatments. This, these are war crimes and these people should be held... I really mean that, if they get away with this, HELL is going to be extended for an awful, maybe the rest of your life on planet Earth here. That's why they're resolute at the top, they know what will happen if they let up on the drumbeats. They know. And none of them, psychopaths like life, they enjoy life better, more than you do. Because they don't worry about things. Hhhch, they enjoy things, eh. They really do. N-n-n.

So this is the system you're in now. And they're all resolute indeed because they know the consequences if they let go on this. And the public, if a miracle happened and they did back off, you'd have to still push on to get these characters arrested. Because the lies that have been told are so incredible, and the disasters are

so horrible what they've done, you'll never recover economically out of this to begin with. Again, look at how the plan for sustainability has worked. Bomff, postconsumer, post this, post that, all done, boom, boom, boomff. With one fell blow, close down everything. And guess what happens? [Alan chuckles.] Then they supposedly borrow money from characters. Who are these characters that lend? Where did they get the money? Is the money, money, or just a blip on a screen? Hm? ...out of nothing. But they're going to end up saying that they own you, literally own you and your nations lock, stock and barrel, if they say that it's all got to get paid back somehow, hm? N-n-n.

Total war scenario, eh. Hhhhhh. I used to read articles and books too about bureaucrats and how societies function when they were invaded by other nations. It's really interesting, to me anyway that kind of stuff is. It's pretty dry for some people but it's interesting too. Because you look back at history and you say well how, why did France just capitulate and... Oh, they give you wonderful movies about resistance fighters and all that, but it's generally just the Communists, small communist pockets here and there and so on.

But the fact is, there was no great push, you see, and forget Germany too, I'm talking about even before that as well. I mean Britain invaded an awful lot of countries just to help, to save them and give them civilization you understand, so's that certain rich families in London that already owned the banks could own the whole empire, that's the whole purpose of making an empire, private business as they say. You think about it, how they managed the minds and the psyches of the people doing the invading. A lot of folk would think it's for the greater good, well you know, look at the way they're living... As I say, well, leave them alone... and as we all fall apart 100 years down the road, which we're doing now, or 200 years, they could still go on. You can't. The people who are wearing all the fancy buttons and stuff, shiny buttons and the fancy outfits could all die off. But the folk they're trying to dominate literally could continue for thousands of years like that.

So who's superior? Hm? Did the people look unhappy to you in these tribal situations? Well, you know, they can't read, you know, Dickins and you know. Do you really need that? Do you think it all comes down to the education you've got to give you happiness? Are you happier because of an education? [Alan chuckles.] Think about it, really, when you think some of these folks could pass down their histories just orally to each other, you know. Did it really matter outside their own tribe what happen in the world? They could look at the stars and get just as much satisfaction and wonderment out of them too. You see.

So it's all what you think of as civilization. Civilization is a more perfected form of slavery. That's what you find that Charles Galton Darwin talked about, slavery, in The Next Million Years. We're in it, by the way, the system he talked about. He was the physicist remember who worked on the atomic bomb, the Manhattan Project, that brought his book out in the 1950s, The Next Million Years. Rather unabashedly too. Because at that time right after World War II the UN was pushing to take over the world, quite openly. They had articles out and published in all the top papers, it's maybe time the people accept they need global government and that this national idea was just old stuff, old hat as they say. So they were rather boastful about their...

Until the folk started kicking back. They didn't want this idea of some unknown people across the sea somewhere, sitting somewhere and dictating your affairs at home. It just doesn't seem right, you see. And it's true, it's so true, is that the EU, if you're not in the EU itself, and Britain certainly wasn't in, living in Europe, then here's the faceless people across the part of the world, eh, running you, all these countries. Of course we know the commission wasn't democratic anyway at the very top, regardless of the politicians down below that had no real rights at all to change any of it, it was all done by the commission. But facts don't matter even there.

But you think about it, they came out with, you know, the idea of eugenics. That was a big, big part of it, and all down through all the Darwin families. Charles Galton Darwin, the Manhattan Project guy, he was quite open about it. He says that slavery has always existed down through time in one form or another. That's what I'm talking about here, your perceptions of things. You've been trained to see things and even given terms for certain things which are awfully misleading so that you don't catch on that you're in a form of slavery. So he said, it's always existed, slavery, in some form or another, and I have no doubt it will continue in one form or another down through the future.

You're at a stage now, which is interesting the parallels that you're in, the paradoxes really, of a soviet type system of technocracy running everything. Experts, you see, but it's like masses, armies of them, layers and layers and layers of experts, all living off of the taxes, off the purse of the public, and also on behalf and with the top corporate bosses in the world. Quigley said there's a new feudal system we're going to bring in, he said, and he was all for it, a new feudal system, nondemocratic, a feudal system and the overlords would be the CEOs of the top international corporations. Well, you're here.

But that's the paradox, eh. You've got a Sovietized system, just like the Reese Commission talked about, merging with the capitalist system, working as one basically. We're feeding the mouths of thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands of bureaucrats and civil servants, and nevermind all the private companies that are really the same too, like private corporate groups of civil servants and bureaucrats that are all farmed out. We are the slaves paying for it all. And yet the slaves that humbly, and getting more humble as the big plan, and a more primitive lifestyle, that's what we're going into, planned, as these overlords, these scum that live off of you are getting richer and richer and living better and higher and all that. That's why they won't ever turn against, this is why they'd rather kill you off before they'll admit they're wrong, because they've got so much to gain from it.

Getting back to the books I've read on all the different, and Britain too, going into countries and taking them over. The first thing they do is they round up characters that are going to fight against them. Even spokespeople, you see, they round them up. If you can't win them over and bribe them off, you round them up. And use martial law type strategy and you line them all up and... Lord Kitchener did this. Lord Kitchener in Britain, the great Lord Kitchener, under the official secrets act they kept his records classified for 100 years. He's a great, whenever they had real trouble with anything they brought in Kitchener. He would just out of martial law go into every village and every town, and every fifth person, every male, whoever, pick him out, line them up and shoot them. That was it. The message came across very quickly, you'd better buckle under or we kill you. That's how Britain brought civilizations to the world.

The same thing happened, as I say, when you get invaded from other countries. And Britain was near it, but not really in a sense, France definitely was. Now, [Alan chuckles.] France had meddled with Germany too since World War I, wouldn't let them go. They kept going over and plundering the Ruhr Valley for coal and so on and not paying the Germans. They were just taking it all from them as reparation for World War I. They kept at it, they kept at it, so naturally France was going to get invaded if Germany fought its way out of this mess it was locked down into for reparations. The very predictions that the top reporters at the time that churned the books out after the Paris agreement said it would have to do this, if the Germans, they can't pay the whole world off, pay everybody's costs for the World War I as though they were solely responsible for it, they'd have to fight their way out. Or die, starve to death. That was the idea. So they fought their way out of it, and they went into these countries.

But it's interesting reading how it works down through time too, even with the Romans doing the same thing. They go into nations, and there's always a type of bureaucracy, you see, your civil service in every country, even in ancient times, that managed things. Eventually the bureaucrats in the invading army, the civil servants that come in with them to restructure things get pally with their counterparts in the country they're invading, their civil servants, and they have so much in common they blend very quickly together. Then they start becoming pally with each other and then visiting each other, and even intermarrying each other over time. That's how quick they adapt. They're already living off the people anyway, they're parasites, of any country. [Alan chuckles.] The invaders and the ones that get invaded, these civil servants, so they adapt rather quickly into doing, well you know, it's practical and it's survival, survive and live well, we don't want to drop our standard of living, we all live off the people eventually so that's how they see it. That's how it works.

Yeah so, Galton Darwin is quite right, slavery always exists in some form or another, and he presumed it always would, on behalf of the dominant minority as Aldous Huxley talked about them. He called them a dominant minority that ruled everything. And there was a dominant, you could call it a technocratic group that he said he belonged to, the scientific groups that serve the dominant minority. And in science, he's talking about all kinds of science including sociology and psychology and psychiatry, and behaviorism, all these systems to manage the populations and manage people.

When I think of the elite who ruled and do rule Britain, you know, at one time they were quite open about their disdain for the public. They'd call them the villains, you know, everybody was a varlotand a villlian and so on. If you were a common peasant, you couldn't be trusted for anything, you see, you were some kind of midget, like mental midget and that's how they saw you as unfit, unclean and everything else. That was the way of it. They had to do a real good makeover to convince the public that they changed when World War I came along, and you know, we're different now, and yeah, we'll get some of your tax money going back and getting houses, but we've got a lot of debts to pay because of the war and stuff. But still, you know, and you might get some votes now, you see, maybe, not all of you, but you'll get some votes to have a say in anything.

I mean, they call Britain the greatest democracy in the world. Who's kidding who? And the longest democracy in the world. Again, most folk couldn't vote for centuries, eh. Even the US was similar, they didn't want everybody to get the vote, or the man either, all the men to get the vote when they first formed. They didn't trust the general population. You've got to remember that the general people who brought, the Masons that created the Constitution were wealthy landowners themselves most of them. So it was an old idea, that whole idea of who should get the rights to vote for whatever and so on.

And you couldn't be trusted, you see, if you were poor. You see, poor is interesting. It's a crime to be poor, you see. That's really what came behind it, in the poorhouses, they had books put out for those who manage the poorhouses in Britain and the poorhouses were not put out really to help the people. They were put out as a warning initially not to be unemployed, that was the point, in Queen Victoria's time. And they made sure that the hell stories about the poorhouses proliferated throughout society. Oh, if you don't do what you're told and so on you'll lose this job and you'll end up in the poor house. That was a threat that they would use, you see.

So they were not sort of wonderful places to be. Neither, mind you, were some of them as bad as they made them out to be too. Especially again once you go into about the time of World War I or whatever, or just before World War I. They had to give some kind of display of, because Britain had such a bad name for the way it treated its own people. 'The sick man of Europe' they called them because they had no system to help the people at all. Germany was way ahead of them with even pension plans and so on. But not Britain. In Britain the class system is so ingrained it was just astonishing.

So they had to do a total remake, a makeover of good publicity, you see, and good novelists and writers to remake the whole idea of, we were always on the, we were always champions of the people and champions of the Commonwealth countries, we're champions, you see. The same as Rockefeller did, old Rockefeller, after he had the tent cities shot up by the militias that he ordered in to shoot up striking miners, they had to remake him as a beneficent character now, remake him into a philanthropist, he was there to help them now, you see. Total makeover. The same thing happened with the countries that had colonies, same idea.

This is the truth of things, you know. Now, it's not to say either that the folk who go and put uniforms on, the peasants who end up filling the uniforms, cannon fodder, are evil people either. Because they were given no option as to, generally as to, in fact Britain was so good at the wars, when they had different wars on the go, they had agreed with the different factory owners, who had the votes in the parliaments and so on these characters, they could get them to lay off lots of people and the government would subsidize any losses and so on. The guys would immediately, there was no pension or layoff money or... So immediately the bands of the army would coincide, and they would go around the different places that were getting laid off and offer the young guys money, to take the king's shilling, and join up, and away you went, you see. So that was their option. Everything is psychology and management, herd management. And they go off quite proud actually because they think they're going to be a somebody, you know. They don't, most of them often couldn't read or write or could hardly write at all, that's really how bad it was. They were sent off to the slaughter a lot of them. Oftentimes. And nothing much has changed even today. There's people across Britain who are quite proud to have the youngsters going off into the Army. But if you're not getting invaded, why are you, why are you proud for your guys to get sent off to countries that haven't invaded you?

You see, logic doesn't matter, it doesn't come into it now. Now once a thing is normalized, well, this is what we do, we're proud to be it and so on. And they will be proud. Young guys are proud to wear the outfits. But

once cold wars and things are over, you don't really have, you can fall back on why you exist. So you end up, you're really a mercenary. And you have to accept that's what you are now, is a mercenary. I don't care about the, oh, we're really working under the United Nations. You're still a mercenary. And the United Nations is not what you think it is either with its purposes and so on.

Reality is vastly different than the way it's portrayed here, the simplistic way that they want you all to believe in. It really is astonishing how we're trained and trained to believe absolute nonsense. And they don't stop with it. As I say, they can talk about the coming war with Germany and Japan in the 1930s in their own books, the Rockefeller group, and yet once it happens it's all, oh, supposedly a surprise, eh, and surprise attacks and so on. Vietnam is the same thing, the Gulf of Tonkin incident. I don't know if the old tapes are still there of the captains on the ships in Tonkin in communication with the president's group, you know, and McNamara. They kept asking the captain, is it rough sea, and they'd say, is there any trails of torpedoes? No. Are you sure there's not any? No, I can't see any, you know. Is there any possibility at all there might have been? Well, that's impossible to really say. That means it's possible to say it too. Well, you know... That's what they went on, that they had torpedoes fired, and it didn't happen. It didn't matter. False flag, complete false flag.

9/11 happened with about a thousand coincidences all happening that day supposedly. It really is astonishing, isn't it, absolutely astonishing how reality is totally warped immediately. And the coverups that go on is just, is astronomical. Then again, you have the same thing in Britain with 7/7, eh, and the coincidences. [Alan laughing.] Come on here! Uuugh. No coincidences at all obviously. Again, 9/11 was to bring the whole world onto its knees under a unified group of fighting terrorism. There you go. Now it's Covid. We're all unified to fight Covid and crash the world's economies on behalf of the World Economic Forum and Klaus Schwab and the global reset, into austerity and poverty. With all of its fallout, which they know is going to happen, and IS a happening. With death.

This is a total war on the public of the planet. I hope you realize that. THEY do at the top. That's why I say they're resolute and they're not going to back off because they know the consequences if they back off now. What they've done so far is nothing to where they're going to go with all this. The World Bank as I've said before in their PDF from the World Bank group, they say that they are planning for at least five years of this, and it could be renewed again this whole part of the script of their agenda to take care of it.

Can you imagine how the world is going to be in five years time... with very little getting produced... very little growing for food... EH, HM, and so on?

First time in history that HEALTHY folk are locked up. First time in HISTORY. There's unified lockstep for you across the world. M-hm-hm. Total war.

So I personally have no doubt this is going to continue. The public will be led on a few weeks at a time, into a few months at a time, a few years at a time, well, just another few months. I said all this – this is like repetition isn't it, Groundhog Day – from February this would all happen. That's what it is, you're conned and goaded and lied, and led, and cajoled, and humored, a little bit at a time as you're lied to and lied to and lied to, for compliance's sake, into a prewritten agenda.

So I still say that you've got to try and have a support group because it's all down to individuals now and friends and so on. That's what it's all coming down to, folks. Don't wait for government for anything. They're not your friend now, they've made it quite plain. You have to learn to help each other. The ones who are active and fit have to find ways to get food to other folk and so on. It's coming down the pike. It WILL come eventually.

They're going to use the troops now in England, you've probably noticed that, to help the public. They said it too in the Lockstep thing too, and the ones for Canada I noticed as well, that they've got the public used to the troops occasionally helping, like sandbags in floods and things, so they can use the same techniques to help, you know, get the troops out there to police the public. This is all disclosed stuff from their own PDFs from governments. Quite something, eh.

I think of Ireland too and places like that. You'd think really, you'd have hoped, you would have hoped that

the countries that have been hammered for centuries, centuries, the worst... and Scotland too for that matter, even Wales as well, you know, hammered and hammered. And sucked dry from, hhhch, again, for that square City of London and a lot of the people around London who live in big, massive, massive mansions they like to show you on television. But the folk never had much of a chance at all, you know. Wales was kept as a mining community. It was like they helped fuel the homes of Britain and the factories, just like Scotland, parts of Scotland did too, and the ships of the Navy and so on, that's part of what they did too, you know.

But there's never been much... they've been looked down upon by the elite in London, you know, as though they were some kind of subhuman. Jonathan Swift, best known for Gulliver's Travels, I suppose, and other writings too, wrote A Modest Proposal, a kind of satirical almost Malthusian text on the state of Ireland in his day and the problems that they had then. Because Ireland was always under attack for a long time. It was used as a massive farm supply, hhhch, for Britain or England and its colonies. And for supplying even the troops across the waters in other countries too, for food and beef and all the rest of it. It also was a conquered nation.

What comes out during, if you understand A Modest Proposal, about eating your children, which was again a kind of satirical technique. Because way back into ancient Rome in fact where they wrote about using a technique to stir up the emotions and the public to get them talking about things and thinking about things. That's the technique that was used, because of the terrible state of the Irish people at the time of a big transition into, again, an industrial age from just farming, and they were to be used as human resources. Back then they talked about human resources and how they kind of managed population, what they would need and what they wouldn't need, etc. It was all getting talked about way back in his day using the Malthusian dialogue and so on.

So where we are today is almost... well, we are, it's the same argument today with the WEF, World Economic Form, the climate change groups too, all the same groups really, talking about too many of YOU, we don't need you all anymore, and you're eating up their resources and you're in the way of their futuristic plans just because of your existence. I'm not kidding you. This is where we are today. It's a horrible state of affairs to be in. This group have literally usurped all power on the planet to themselves as though it's a quite natural thing to do. So any excuse will do to get what they want.

Just like, again getting back to Swift and his modest proposal, let them eat their babies basically. And even, hhhch, came up with recipes... to REALLY get the horror stirred up and get the debate going.

Because there are planned famines. There's no doubt about it whatsoever and down through time. He mentions it himself that in ancient times some countries, like Rome, for the peasantry, and Greece as well. The Grecian Island sometimes would actually sterilize, or you know, they'd, um, neuter the boys for instance if they said there were too many children on some of the islands at one point. And those that owned them often, including in Rome, would do the same thing if the slave population was getting too big or whatever. They bred slaves, you see. Just like they did in Latin America and the Incas, they bred the slaves.

So ah, hhhhh, these are.... Again, we live in a kind of a naïve sanitized version of indoctrination, that's what we're given, so that we don't think about these things. We don't. Which again, is a great cover for those who talk about them and plan societies all the time at the top. They see themselves as the owners of the world and the farmers and we're just the animals to them. That tells you so much, folks, I mean, about, hhhch, the people they laud up and elevate into history as stars, you know, Gulliver's Travels and all that. That was a pretty typical viewpoint from his class perspective.

I may have mentioned it once maybe before that when I was about 15, 15, and it was in the summer, and I worked for a few weeks in a grocery store. Part of what I was doing was deboning ribs, you know. You take the bones out of these ribs for bacon and then you'd bundle up the meat and you'd tie it off, you know, in these rounds for the slicing machine. But there was an old guy there that they'd hired who was good at what he did. But he was like, he looked like a skeleton. He was a good age, way past retirement age. But he was an alcoholic, a chronic alcoholic, and he'd pull out his little bottle every so often as he was deboning and all this and have a swig and he would chat and so on.

He had joined the military as a boy soldier, you see, way back in the year dot. And it had to be, around 1900 or something I would think. I mean he was so old even to look at him. But it's hard to tell on alcoholics too because they're so aged just by their appearance sake. But he knew about it too and he mentioned the sold ruins of a prison, a military prison that had been, it was part of a castle actually, but it was the outskirts of the castle part but was remnants of a prison. He mentioned that, he says, you've seen that in town? I says, yeah. He says, I was in it. He says, he mentioned what they used to do for punishment if you're late back from leave or whatever it happened to be, or insubordination. They literally said, ah, they could lash you, they could lash you, absolutely, they still had the lashing laws back then when he said it, when he was a boy soldier. But he said that, and he joined it surely because he had nothing else to work at, you know, at the time.

But he said that they put you in these the jails and he says that there's a huge, big room there, and they had these huge, maybe a foot, maybe a foot and a half wide stone balls that had been literally chiseled to be balls, you know, like huge cannonballs in a sense. Heavy suckers. They'd paint, you had to paint them black, at one end of this hall, and then your whole day was to it carry to the other side, like a whitewash, they would use that very fast drying kind of paint which they used to use on the buildings. You get to the other side, and you had to wash the stuff off and then paint it black. So it was white to black, and black to white, and then carry them back again, you see. Back and forth back and forth, to break your spirit and your will.

That's what you had to do. He thought that was quite normal. Hhhch. He didn't have any hard feelings about it, he realized that's just what they did to try to break your spirit to get you to obey, you see. Folk don't realize that this is somebody that I MET, you know, who had been through that. Whereas all I would have ever thought was the military was way more civilized now, you know. You're talking to a living person there who experienced the other side of it before they did the great makeover, you see, in the 20th century. That's really what is pretty, pretty brutal, you know, that's how you're treated. There's no sort of, you know, hhhch, humane anything at all with things. And that was normal to then too, that's what they saw as normal.

We forget how fast perceptions can be reinvented to give you the impression of something else altogether, very quickly. The same with the lies they gave them in World War I about, yeah, we'll put your tax money in building. They failed badly in that, so they had to get busy in the 1930s. Because they knew there was a war coming again and they knew they'd have to get the people into it and involved. But even after World War II they were so short on housing that they opened, they gave law to reopen buildings that had been condemned sometimes 70 years before. That was Great Britain. Condemned because they have, it wasn't just rising damp, you had weeping walls and everything. I knew that because I was, I actually started my life off in one of them, hhhch, with the family. That was your GREAT Britain, that had been through two world wars, and supposedly were the victors. But no, it's... Again, come the 70s and 80s, and then definitely from the 80s on, those who were born have no recollection of any that, they can't imagine it was that bad at all. All they see is these dramas put out by the BBC re-creating history, you see.

So yeah, the countries that were hated then, for some reason, mainly because occasionally they used to give awful problems to the authorities in London, they'd have the occasional revolutions and rebellions and so on, have never been so... That's what gets me, you see, there's something beyond everything you're told as to what manages the system. But it never forgets, never forgets, and if you've rebelled against it centuries ago, they'll never forget that either. They'll have their wicked way eventually, no doubt about it. You can't imagine... You're beyond the human element when you get into that kind of... hhhch. I know you can definitely train generations of the same people to hate, to hate, to hate others. There's no doubt about that too. If you make it a cause to teach them to hate, that's definitely a factor in some folks. But not to the extent you'll see it when, with what you'd think centuries had passed and you think, well the elite would ease up on, say, the Celtic countries. But no, not at all. N-n, not at all.

Then they've got their patsies in the Scottish national government in Scotland and it's an absolute farce. It's an absolute farce. I mean, they're more communistic than the guys around Lenin as far as destroying the borders of Scotland, [Alan chuckles.] or anything to do with... I mean, that's what got me, hm, the SNP and suddenly you're international? Wait a minute, international socialism... that's to the end of borders and nations. So what's the point in fighting? You've all been had for the old communist/capitalist cause.

Because it's the capitalists that ran communism, the real capitalists, hhhch, believe you me, ran communism. So let's all go communistic for SNP and eliminate your borders. So you fight for sovereignty to give it away? [Alan laughing.] And the folk still haven't figured that one out yet too. And the patsies that are fronting for the government there, which is such a joke, it's just a comedy, really. Beyond a comedy of errors indeed. Sad, isn't it, to watch destruction, destruction, destruction of folk really who keep trying to get up there and have a good life, and only to watch it get destroyed time after time after time. Just like Ireland, same kind of thing. Pretty sad that.

So you have Scotland and Ireland, regardless of how England was supposedly, and still part of, under the EU. Boris Johnson of course in England that many including Peter Hitchens denounced basically at the beginning as a real lefty liberal type, that's now remade to be the conservative leader kind of. What a joke that is, isn't it, with the guy's history himself. Mind you, he was the Mayor of London at one point. Now, do you really make them the mayor of, I'm talking about the City of London. That's a big thing to get into their financial organization there, like, you're-one-of-us type kind of thing. But again, he's dithered on the BREXIT thing, as it was meant to happen. Again Peter Hitchens called him out on that a while back, he said that would probably happen.

I think personally he, say, I think he's very similar to the States where if Biden was to get in, I think the idea is he'll drop out eventually and Harris takes over, without getting elected, you see. Because I don't think people would vote for her by herself to be elected as the head. That happened in Canada years ago. It's a common thing using the British Commonwealth countries where Brian Mulroney had done what he was put in to do by his masters with the free-trade deals and so on, and he was given stacks of seats on the boards of big corporations including Barrick Gold Corp at one point too. The same thing with Bush Junior, he was given, was it Bush Junior, was given seats on that very same thing eventually. They always get rewarded with seats on boards. That they don't have to attend anything, they just have to put their name on it, and they get a massive stipend coming from the, as part of their income every year. That's how things really work, you know.

I think that in Canada, yeah, you had Mulroney, he retired early, you know, or gave up being the Prime Minister basically. Actually the second in command who was appointed, it was, she was called Kim Campbell. Interesting character. She stepped in of course without getting elected and had a year or something like that, I don't know how long she was there for, and then she was out. That's how they often get people in that wouldn't get elected, you see, to make a statement for the history books. I think that's really what Biden would be, if he did get in, that's what they would do with him. I'm pretty sure of it. Boris Johnson is similar, I think that Dominic Raab would be, is meant to maybe take over from Johnson himself. That's how the game's played. It's for the public consumption so's you think, well you know, ... characters that would never get in, or get elected in just stand down and their deputies take over. Well, it's more arranged than you can imagine at times, the times in which we live, eh?

Again, they're front people. Everything's a front in the system. The people who are elected, remember that Carol Quigley said, as prime ministers and presidents, and the top echelon, meaning their deputies too, you only need a small coterie at the top in any party to belong to the CFR, as an example, and Quigley said that himself. He said for the last, what, 60 years I think he said, now he said that in the 1960s, every prime minister and every president of the United States has been a member of the same organization, this group that was for globally running the world and into a global Parliament eventually. He mentioned that in his own book again.

So yeah, they're not just coming out with some kind of fantasy that they have. It's a reality. They belong to organizations that call themselves the establishment, and they have different names for it too. The establishment. They boast about it. Other times they'll deny it, oh no, we're just an informal group. There's nothing informal about them. They have whole bureaucracies that draft up laws to be put into, to be signed by governments. That's not some little hobby group here, the Council on Foreign Relations. [Alan chuckles.] N-n-n.

We're living in such a corrupt time, aren't we, where it's rather open. The massive corruption that's there, and it's not that it's new, it's just that they've been better at hiding it in the past. I don't think they even bother about it now. I can remember too when Bush Junior was in, and even before Junior you had the

Clinton's in. I remember when the Clinton's were in, I said, you had all these, you had Janet Reno in, and you had Waco and you had eventually the Oklahoma City bombing. All these kind of things happened with the same group and at the same time. I mean, the Oklahoma City bombing by the way, they tried to get an antiterrorism bill through, domestically, hm, before that happened, it was turned down. That weekend it was turned down, voted down, they had, the building went up at Oklahoma City. You know, you can't make this stuff up. You honestly can't make it up. They always get what they want, don't they, eh. So it was passed through then quickly and unanimously. That's how things really do work.

We live through a big, almost like a pantomime. A pantomime in the old sense of theater, was a real fantasy show, where you knew the characters were not who they said they were or pretended to be, but it was a good show, you see, a fantasy. And that's what we're living through is an amazing fantasy because we must participate in the lies we're told to believe, to get anything done and to accept it. It takes an awful lot of fantasy to accept that, you know, what's going on. Hm? Massively so.

When other folk who are professionals, and this right now with the whole idea of this, the supposed pandemic, with thousands of doctors across the world now getting together, who are working in the hospitals, not the people who are given titles after they qualify as GPs and work as bureaucrats but folk in the hospitals coming out and saying, come on here, we can't go along with this, and they're getting censored and threatened... something is awfully wrong. And we really have to participate in the fantasy to go along with it, don't we? We really do. Facts don't matter. I've said that for such a long time now, you know, long before Covid came along, facts don't matter. And here we are with it all.

So again, you've got these from people like Boris Johnson, and you've got the ones for Scotland too that pretend that they're, again, willfully ignorant... I just, I don't know, you know. Well if you lock the country down, we're destitute as it is, you know. Well yeah, mmmmmmmm... [Alan laughing.] Ah, it's quite something. First time in history as I say all the healthy folk get locked down. Then everybody gets locked down, eh, EVERYBODY gets locked down. They're even telling you now, even Fauci mentioned it, that even with the shots you're still going to get locked down and wear facemasks, and Gates mentioned it, you'll need more shots, different kinds, down the road, you know.

I love how these tyrants speak. Don't you? With such conviction and authority. And self-assuredness too. No wonder since they own so much of the system, or appear to, you know. But again, I think they're worried too, I think they're fronts as well for much, much bigger ones behind them. Most famous people you know that's presented you are, again, made to be stars by an existing system. The same system they gave you Adam Weishaupt. D'you really think that Adam Weishaupt just sat there bored stiff in the library, eh, in Ingolstadt University, just sat there bored stiff. I've read all these books, he says, and I'm bored stiff with it all, you know. I've read about, you know, I've read ancient history to the present and the march of armies and the march of civilization, and I'm bored with it all, eh. I think I could invent a better system where I could dominate the schmucks and all the fools that are earning cash, and I could divert a lot of cash into my coffers, and get them to do it willingly, and to serve me through different philanthropic organizations and brotherhoods and things like that, you know, we'll use the Masons like a starting point.

He just sat there and got bored stiff and came up with it all by himself, eh? And he says, what'll I pick for my symbols? And he picks the same symbols that Quigley talked about, there's the pyramid and the all-seeing eye. That already existed and had been resuscitated before he came along, mind you, by Freemasonry and the Rosicrucians. And he says, yeah, I could really take over all the Masonic lodges, and we'll get fancy names, like cover names for ourselves, like Spartacus and things like that, you know. We'll tell them, now here's the mysteries, and here's the mysteries of Christianity, as an example, because that was the main target you see. And he says, we'll give them the real meanings of what Jesus is supposed to be and the real meanings behind his death and crucifixion, and we'll drag it out into different degrees so that each time they get up to a higher degree we'll give them a new meaning for the one we gave/lied about before, you see. So yeah, that's for the lower degrees. But you told us that was the last one. No, no, no, he says, here's a higher meaning to it now, you see. And they go on and on and on forever. That's where they end up basically, at the top of the staircase that doesn't go anywhere else. Unless you want to jump over the edge of it.

But do you really think he just sat and dreamed all that up himself? and had that incredible financial ability to

get himself into all the different lodges? and the characters he ran into at all the lodges, very quickly too, you know, across a good part of Europe and even in America as well, eventually? It's just coincidence of course that he put down as 1776 was the founding, just the same as the founding of America. It's just coincidence, that, isn't it? And it's a coincidence too that their seal, the great seal in America had an opposing seal on it too with the pyramid and all that. Ftt, that's ALL coincidence, eh? I think in the Bible they should change it all, you know, and I'm surprised that Weishaupt didn't think of this. Just change it all, start with Genesis, in the beginning there was a coincidence, and everything else after that was a bigger coincidence. Eh, just start that way, because that's what we're getting told to believe, everything is just a coincidence. Hm?

But there you are, that's what happens if you get hold up in a big library you know and you get bored stiff, you just start getting ideas of conquest and taking over the world, and creating subversive systems that would eventually use everybody and you'd laugh at them and scoff at the folk, and he said that too in his own writings, eh. Now, there's a psychopath being arrogant, because they love to boast how they've fooled people. He mentioned that high members of the church had joint it believing that he was giving them the real meanings of Christianity, and they were thanking him for it, and he laughed and says, the fools, he says, the fools. Yep, that's what happened too, see, and that's what they said about Paul in the Bible, the New Testament. Festus [?] said that too him, he says, Paul, Paul, too much learning hath made thee mad. Maybe that's what happens when you read too much, eh, you end up like Weishaupt. But that's what we're told, eh. It's a much bigger operation than little Weishaupt. Much, much bigger.

That's how everything is portrayed to us today as well. It's the same with other groups that are demonstrating across the US. Highly coordinated, thousands, millions of bucks getting put to them. We know all the sources. Some folks have got banned already from [Alan chuckles.] for publishing all the different companies that give money to them all. That tells you a lot in itself, doesn't it? It tells you all of these companies have amazing power, and also that your governments, and really, you have no free press, you have no free social systems to converse in anymore. It's all owned by the big corporations that are funding things that are actually being labeled subversive, maybe even terroristic. Or you can take your own opinion and say, well they're just protesting, if you want to believe that.

But, you're not allowed to criticize any of the system now of what you see, any reality at all is forbidden. It's forbidden to mention any facts and truth and any self perception. Even though your perceptions are shared by millions more, [Alan chuckles.] it doesn't matter. It's being forbidden, you see. Das ist Verboten! And you'd better get used to the idea. It's here with its social electronic systems of censorship, isn't it. Total monopolies. That's why again anti-trust was always important before.

It all started with the Rockefellers, again, this family that was one of many families actually that took over all the resources of America very quickly. And belonged to an organization which eventually he chaired himself, old man Rockefeller and then David Rockefeller, they cheered the organizations which they fronted for, as they took over the resources of the Americas. And, banned all competition by forbidding them to transport their oil and so on, on the train tracks that they eventually, that Rockefeller eventually took over. Amazing. It's the same thing as the Internet. Oh, you can't use our Internet because you said nasty things, and we don't agree with what you say, and you're not allowed to say those things, and so you can't be on them. That's where you are, folks, with the same system. Monopoly. Monopoly. Monopoly.

But you've got to say, well who made, who created Zuckerberg? Do you really believe that the Hollywood version, the silly little movie they put out, oh, he was just a genius? Do you really believe that? No, no. He was launched into stardom, and picked for it very young, as a front man. I've mentioned before about many of the organizations that eventually had to admit to, that the CIA created and owned, and they are big real corporations that belong to, they're part of the military-industrial complex now. So these characters are made to be, you know, who they are.

Bill Gates is the same. He's a businessman. But something made sure that the path for Bill Gates was completely smooth and the doors were opened, and opposing or any other companies that were going to compete were shut out. That's some big powerful organization that could do that. Nevermind all the lawsuits that came in from IBM and different companies as they try to say that he was appropriating their programs or whatever it happened be, or their systems, as corporations do. But that's what you're living in. They

create all these fronts. Very real things but fronts nonetheless. And front people, they elevate them into stardom. So a businessman that doesn't have even a first aid certificate ends up running the world vaccine companies and telling us how to live and not live and locking us down for our health... and we're supposed to obey that, you know.

It's astonishing the religious aspect of it, religiosity of it all. It's important too to realize how they create these characters and how the big machinery that creates the stardom, to get you to accept them as somehow superior and they're like geniuses over you. As I say, they take a businessman, right, he wasn't an inventor, he was a businessman. We know who his dad was too, but he's definitely a businessman. His dad was into eugenics as well and Planned Parenthood and all these kind of things and depopulation, etc., etc. That's where the lack of trust comes in too. But as I say, he reinvents himself once he's supposedly fronting, with billions of dollars of income every year, right, that you think is all his. As I say, he doesn't have a first-aid certificate, but he's launched to be somehow a supreme authority on vaccinations, without even having studied virology or understanding it at all. And he sits there dictating, and again he gets access across the board. That tells you that this massive agency/organization, this cult if you like, that runs the world, that's huge, eh, with every Corporation on board with heads, all the media on board, all pushing the same guy... is like a Messiah, a religious aspect to it. A man with... Because what else is there? He has no qualifications of any kind in this field. But he's pushed, and the whole world is supposed to obey him like he's a God. That's a religious aspect, folks. I mean, come on here.

That's a... hhhch, we're run by something much bigger, much, much bigger than politicians or spokespeople or spokespeople experts [Alan chuckles.] as they like to call it now. Much, much bigger than all of that, whatever runs the system, eh, and creates these characters that we're supposed to just obey religiously, that have no qualifications in the fields that they're making us ceased our way of living completely into a new system because of, and he doesn't even know, I bet he couldn't even explain what a virus is.

And none of them even attempt to try and tell you. Have you noticed that too? You see, if they start telling the general public what a virus is, how they detect what a virus is, however virus operates inside the human body, and actually educate you on what they claim it is, they don't even attempt to do that. Have you noticed that? They just dictate to you what you'd better do and obey them. And they want you to try out something that's novel, [Alan chuckles.] a new type of vaccine, never been tried out. Short-term testing is a joke, you know, it's a dangerous joke, folks, because a lot of these things have long-term effects. And permanent effects. And you won't know after a few weeks of testing anything. But based on what? Based on Bill Gates? Have faith in Bill Gates? A man who can't describe what it is, a virus, or Fauci who doesn't attempt to.

D'you understand what's going on? What I'm saying is, if you obey all this, then you're now into insanity. Because they haven't attempted to try to tell you what's behind it all. They haven't tried to attempt to even tell you why you won't get herd, even though you're getting herd immunity, like any other virus, why you've got to ignore the fact of herd immunity. In fact, you see, locking you down is to stop the spread of getting herd immunity by acquiring it, even though at a superficial level you won't even know you've had it, like lots of other viruses, you see, but your body kicks in with an immune response to it. Herd immunity. WHY won't your own herd immunity work? Hm? Well, because we've got a vaccine sitting waiting in the wings for years, and it's never been tried, and we want to make sure you all take it. Well, I... Yy... You can't, I can't trust this. That's not good enough. To put your life in their hands with a novel kind of, a new type of vaccine. Hm? Ho, oh, hhhch.

Anyway, this is tyranny. This is, it's got all the definitions of tyranny right there, folks. They don't even attempt to explain realistically and honestly why you should take all these, take, be waiting for a, and why should we be locked down completely at home and not acquire herd immunity the usual way? They don't even bother with that. That's tyranny. That really is. What else can you call it? Well, there you go, back to Adam Weishaupt and you know, his library and his too much reading.

Remember too, again, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I'm sure you get fed up with me saying that too. But lots of you will forget that, and then one week I will be, you won't be able to get me the usual way. Then you be scratching your head saying I wish I'd copied all that down when he said it. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. List my websites. Save them for the future use, these are my official sites.

And send a few bucks my way. It takes money. And believe you me, we're all going through this. And the one thing I can honestly assure you of is no one's backing me. I might touch on that after I just mentioned this, but no one's backing me. I don't have any ulterior motive here. I have no company or organization behind me. I've given talks before of how they supply you with leaders. I mean, do you really expect them not to? So send a few bucks, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Cash is fine. Checks are fine. PayPal is fine. Money Gram is fine. If you can think of anything else too let me know. But yeah, these are the ways to do it. Hopefully I can keep my sites all up and going and get through this with you because we're going through the biggest trial you've ever had, you'll ever have in your lives. This is the biggest trial.

All or nothing. A world famine, or no world famine. It's all hinging on now. It really is. It really is. And they know it at the top. They plan to bring it out with... Hhhch, hhhch, d'you think they sat down, d'you really think they're all so stupid really they say, oh let's close down the entire planet to save them, and what will happen if there is no one making anything and there's no money circulating eventually, and all the food stops? Do you really think they haven't...? Do you really...? What do you think they...? Honestly, if you're going to believe them here, you're going to deserve what you get. I hate to say that.

Because they know what they're doing. They know what they're bringing down. Fauci and the rest of them gave the clues at the very beginning, way back in February and March, that life will never be the same again. We heard the same statement right after 9/11, the dust hadn't cleared, life will never be the same again. These are occult phrases that are let out. Like, now is the time is another phrase that they use. Bill Cooper used that. He mentioned that and he explained what it meant. It was used for revolutions before by an elite. He called his program The Hour of the Time. These are occult phrases, you see, that are used by THE organization that runs the planet. And life will never go back to what you thought was normal. Never go back. What part of never go back don't you get? Now, if it was all canceled right off the bat now and you went back to work again, yeah, you could get back. But no, they're telling you they're not going to let that happen, ever, no matter what... come hell or high water are they going to stop this agenda.

So again, help each other out. Get set up and ready for it because you're going to have to have small groups that will help each other out during the hard times. And some folk can get around certain things and get things that are necessary and blah blah blah blah blah during hard times, which are definitely planned, folks. Definitely planned. And now they've got the militaries coming in to help you? Hm? The military's an Army, I don't c... The United Nations always prattles on about its armies across the... When you see troops,soldiers are meant to go into battle, folks, that's their purpose. Public relations exercises of them handing out food is just that, it's a temporary exercise in publicity. The real purpose is to force, they're called a military force for a reason. If you're bringing them out to work amongst, along with the contact tracers, WHOAH-HO-HO. Oh-ho, WHOAH, folks, eh?

It's bad enough they've already privatized, again, dished out the cash to these private companies, these mercenary companies across the world, these big, huge corporations, eh. That manage prisons. They manage all kinds of things across, including teach your teachers at colleges and things. They manage so many, the multi holding, investment holding companies, investment companies, that's what they are really, eh. They take the place of what governments are supposed to be doing, you know. And they charge a pretty penny for it too, a lot more than even if the government was doing it themselves. They always say, well, you can't criticize them, the government will tell you that, or you can but there's nothing you can do about it, it's not us that are doing it, they're private. Well, your governments farm them out to the private companies with that intention, there's nothing else you can do about it. [Alan chuckles.] If it's still in the hands of government you can vote folk in and out, then they hate that, you know. Well, it's not my problem really, you know, it's a private contract, you can try and sue them, but you probably won't win.

And folks still prattle on about democracy. Even though the Club of Rome, the BIG, the big think tank for sustainability that comes out with the big ideas in depopulation and population reduction, even though they say that democracy is just too obsolete, they can't get their big objectives done trying to satisfy the people. So there are front groups that are astonishing in the world. But they've always done it as I've said before, always done it. No doubt they'll continue to do it. Why not. They've always infiltrated all kinds of groups to find out what they are up to. They put their own plants in there. Always. Always. Always.

We even had it in recent history where some folk in Britain came out and their job in MI5 was to infiltrate

left-wing groups, or not necessarily the left wing, but any kind of labor type, or group, working group in Britain itself. They'd infiltrate. They'd come in there and they'd dress like they were testers. They'd learn the lingo in advance, because everybody's taped of course, all conversations. You learn the language just like a religion. They come in and start parroting it off, and you're accept very quickly into it. Then you do volunteer work for them. They come in and say, well you know, that's a lot of work for you, don't, you all go home tonight, I'll fix all this up for you. Well yeah, that's a lot of... No, no. And before you know it, within a year they get elected to head the organization. This is how the Communists worked. The same thing. All countries use the same systems, that work, you see, by government, espionage and infiltration and all the rest of it.

Anyway, they come in and they find out how it's all done. They had a case in Britain where two MI5 came out, a man and woman that worked together. The guy put in some good information and then he went back into it. His job initially was to infiltrate these groups on behalf of government. That also came out about even Tony Blair, that he was put into the left-wing groups by MI5 initially; that was the kind of scuttlebutt that came out of people in-the-know at the time. Blair himself is a globalist. He works for the globalists of course, naturally. But so does the British government, the real British government work for the globalists. The folk never figure it out. Just like the folk in America can never figure out the CIA, you know. So it's rather sad.

Yeah, they supply you with your leaders. I can tell you something, I know, I really do know how much out of the week I work just gathering information perhaps for a talk, and I was doing five days a week just on information explaining it to the people on the radio shows. It took from morning till night every day, every day, every day just scouring the planet for the information, the relevant information to put together, to connect the dots for people. That's what I did. To show them what was happening as it was developing. And it was, there was no guesswork about it once you had all the pieces of the puzzle in front of you. That's what I do. And it's not a conspiracy theory. It's from their own sources. So I know how long it takes.

Suddenly out of the blue you'd have folk coming out there, that have got written blogs out, you know. You could say, well okay, they're taking stuff, like guys, me and others do, and putting it out themselves perhaps with their own spin on it. Then you see them too just churning out either books along with it one after the other. Now remember, these folk are presented as individuals. So, they're doing daily blogs, with stacks of articles. They're doing books out. They just, most folk have to admit now are, most folk today have ghostwritten books, they don't do it themselves. It's been like that for a long, long time. But regardless, anyway, they have their name stamped on it. So they're supposed to have, be doing books. AND they're putting videos out. Now, you're looking at teams of people to do all this work for one person. Do you ever figure that one out yourselves? [Alan chuckles.] But I know how long it takes to do even what I do. And there's no way you can turn the books out and do very well put together videos, all on your little lonesome. It's impossible. It's IMpossible. Even if you didn't need sleep, it's still impossible, one person to do it. So you're supplied with the heroes. And the zeros.

Interesting, just recently I heard someone who was heavily involved in the money system, a woman who puts a lot of good information out there in the past. I haven't really followed her, but she had, again, government positions at one point, or appointed positions I should say, over finance, etc. She actually mentioned on some talk last week there that, she says that the great reset is necessary, she's all for it. After getting a big, big following to fight all these things for years and getting airtime on different alternate media or whatever, but she's all for it, you know, we really need the great reset and a new way of living, and she says, we're going to start doing everything locally. Well, that was the mantra from the globalists for years. Not just think globally, act locally. But it's all right back to the earth, little areas, and there's money to be made in getting back to basics like growing food and stuff. What... are we going to start to reinvent little plot farming again? You know how that would... the work involved in just that alone? Never mind the fact, time is awfully short to start learning all that. [Alan chuckles.]

Yeah, you're given your leaders, folks. And they must be awfully believable initially at least to take root and to be believed. I've seen some, and when they're launched initially they'll take everybody's factual, all the investigators' factual articles and they'll push them and repeat them and parrot them too. Once they've got the following, you'll see them bending off, hhhch, into a different tangent, or going into discrediting by adding the ridiculous to it. Then other folk get labeled as ridiculous, you know. You always find, regardless, that they're well-financed. Awfully well-financed. You know how much it would cost to get the book

publishing companies to push and publish your books and have them distributed across the planet?

So getting back to what I'm saying, I'm on my Jack Todd, and that's what... there's no one backing me. And yet I still, I'm burning up my life here putting out what I put out because it's imperative that at least folk have a chance to understand what's really happening. You've got to realize, yeah, you can say there's no doubt about it, there's a massive spiritual battle going on here. Massive. More than you know, [Alan chuckles.] that manifests itself in the physical realm too, and it's utterly, utterly ruthless, folks. But by the same token, you can't just go off into Lala land and say I'll just dwell on the, in the spiritual realm. Because you can't just disregard the physical, you understand, you've got a duty in the physical too because you are placed here. You are here.

It's important that you realize that you can't just let evil prosper. And this evil is on the greatest rampage that it's had for thousands of years right now. Thousands of years. It sees the laurels it's going to grab to put on itself at the end, after the conquest of the whole planet and everybody and everything on the planet. Within its grasp. And then the reduction over a period of time, there could be a generation or two of reducing the population right down, down, down, down, down as they elevate themselves up and up and up and up in the higher realms of longevity and through science and so on. They want to become Gods, there's no doubt about it. Some of them have been rather obvious about that part of it in their public talks.

So it's up to you folks to live through evil. Your politicians and your bureaucracies are all, as always, have decided what side they're on, they're not there to serve the public. They have masters above the public obviously that put them there. But for the horror that's coming down and the horror that's going to be, it's already inflicted on the public, and what's to come is a lot worse. So you have to start either being active or at the very least prepared to help each other out because no one else is going to help you during these terrible times... of total surveillance individually, total. Mandated by the corporations, hm, so that you must use their devices, you must have their apps, etc., you must, must, must, must, must. Really?

That was always the definition of fascism, government working completely in lockstep with corporations and private business and capitalism. That is fascism. Real fascism, not the fake one you always here about where they distort it. Real fascism is government working with, and sometimes on behalf of the big corporations. But definitely governments are working on organizations much bigger than just the corporations themselves.

Now, here's an article here and it says...

Big Brother is watching your social distancing: Fury as traffic flow cameras are secretly switched to monitor millions of pedestrians in government-backed Covid project
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

(Alan: This is from the Daily Mail, eh.)

Millions of people are being monitored for social distancing

(A: Social distancing, eh?)

as part of a government-backed project

(A: Do you really believe it's just for a government-backed, for Covid? Do you really believe this? If they can make you dance, you know, on one leg five times a day and tell you it will fight Covid, and you go along with that, you're doomed. Completely, you're getting trained into absolute absurdity, that's where they're going with this.)

(A: Remember too, I went through the history of this 6 feet apart, the 2-meter idea and where it came from. I mentioned it was a schoolgirl that supposedly came out with a program, developed by her daddy who worked with a military-industrial complex corporation. [Alan chuckles.] I put it out there. This to make her popular, to get her into Harvard or something eventually, you know, that's what daddies at that level do, you see. Nothing to do with anything in reality. It was put through a computer program what distance you would have to be apart, as though a virus stops by magic at a certain distance and just drops to the floor!

[Alan chuckles.] Absurdity.)

(A: So anyway nevermind the damage, it's meant to disrupt all social coherence as a society and keep you all apart from each other. So these cameras now that were meant, supposedly meant, supposedly... D'you really believe they were just meant, they could just suddenly switch them to watch all of you? No, no. This was on the books years ago when they put the darn things in in the first place, hm.)

secretly rolled out across Britain, the Mail can reveal.

In what campaigners call a sign the country is heading to a 'truly dark place', at least 363 cameras originally installed to monitor traffic flow have been switched – without public consultation – to snoop on pedestrians.

(A: WHEN do the public EVER, when are they ever consulted on anything that matters? It doesn't happen.)

An investigation revealed that Vivacity Labs, the company behind the Artificial Intelligence camera technology, was awarded almost £50,000 by the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy [BEIS] in June to 'improve the collection of social distancing data'.

The brief from public body Innovate UK – funded by BEIS – said pedestrians in 16 cities would be monitored for how close they are to one another in public places to 'help the Government plan the removal of lockdown measures'.

(A: Can you believe this trash! Uuugh, yoi-yoi-yoi. Now, this will get unrolled in all the different cameras they've got. Mind you, they put the cameras up everywhere too. They've got mics in them as well, and then they admitted years ago they were listening to all the conversations of folk. Hhhhh. And folk say they're fr... Oh, we're in the best, freest democracy in the world.)

An image from the Vivacity Labs website. The company says it is for marketing purposes only and does not reflect how the technology is actually used

(A: [Alan laughing.] Oh, that's okay then. Yep.)

Vivacity refused to reveal where its cameras were, citing 'commercial confidentiality'. But the Mail can reveal they are monitoring social distancing across large swathes of the country, including Liverpool, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Warwickshire, Manchester, Bournemouth, Peterborough and Westminster.

Vivacity – whose Cambridge-educated founders (A: ...founders, funders, they're always the same things.) created the social distancing tech to 'help inform [government] policy decisions' – also has a 'confidential' contract to provide the Department for Transport with monthly updates on adherence to social distancing from its cameras across Britain. In addition, the Behavioural Insights Team quango,

(A: ...that's the BITs I keep talking about too. Hhhmph, who should also be put on trial, the whole lot of them. The ones that said they should really make the people more anxious... They told the media to hype up their stories, you know, exaggerate them a bit to make the folk more anxious so's they'll comply. That's the BIT insights team quango, hm.)

part-funded by the Cabinet Office (A: ...the government.), cited Vivacity data in a report about reducing the two-metre rule to onemetre.

(A: There you go. N-n-n.)

Despite the widespread and potentially life-changinguse of the data, (A: WHAT! ...life-changing use of the data, hm...) pedestrians have remained unaware their movements are being tracked because neither the Government nor many of the councils who approved the installation of cameras consulted the public on their change of use.

In an interview last month, Mark Nicholson, one of Vivacity's founders, said the technology could soon be

expanded to carry out temperature checks 'depending on how far down the 'Big Brother' route we want to go'.

[Alan laughing.] Ah, there ya go. It goes on and on this article too. It's quite a long, this one's quite a long article actually too. But regardless, this is what you're supposed to put up with, is total fascism, eh. Big bucks. Your tax money buys your chains. And the folk who produce them and get all the contracts live high on the hog. We're the hogs, you see. They certainly do, don't they, eh?

Another one too is Ireland, eh. I've got a couple of articles on Ireland there by our old friend Helena Handbasket and how ...

Ireland's Dark Winter of Discontent Has Started
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 23, 2020

War takes many forms. It's not always obvious who the enemy is or even the tactics being used against you which are defined as a weapon.

In Ireland today, the latest attack began in March and is part of a long term war over many generations with the current wave of assault now accelerating rapidly.

The new harsh lockdown, with all its lunacy exposed, is still being accepted by the majority of Irish people as somehow necessary, despite the fact that they were told months ago that a similar '3 week' lockdown would help 'flatten the curve' and allow the country to go back to some form of 'normality', albeit a new normality which bore no resemblance to the past in any shape or form, and yet the Irish people accepted such action as crucial to the health of the nation, having been threatened with overwhelmed hospitals and doctor's surgeries, people dropping dead in the street and a complete collapse of society, mass unemployment and wholesale decimation of the state.

How well they were fooled as they complied to such diktats, while hospitals remained empty, as did family businesses, from clearly idiotic puppet politicians who ignored their own rules, repeatedly flaunting their untouchable status to the plebs, who would soon be dying in droves in care homes where the elderly were abandoned to die without hope, without care and without family members to console them; not to mention skyrocketing suicide rates across the demographic spectrum as jobs were lost, historical family businesses destroyed and an unprecedented increase in domestic violence, drug and alcohol dependence and abuse of both.

(A: Yep. It's a good enough article too. It's... the dark winter of Irish history it says...)

What now as Ireland goes into what will undoubtedly become the darkest winter in Irish history? It will put the tyranny of British rule in the shade as the country implodes on itself voluntarily with a few dissenting voices still trying to warn the compliant masses as to what's clearly happening right before their eyes.

(A: It's true enough, I knew the winters, it's always a favorite time. I used to give the same talk in the winters about the folk who would die off in the cold in their homes in Britain. I gave the talks on it, how they used the winter, you see. That's why they don't generally go off to war in the wintertime to a cold country. It says...)

There's a good reason historically why armies didn't attack in winter. It was cold and wet and armies tended to become bogged down and demoralized very quickly, diseases and viruses were an issue as were the simple logistics of arming, fueling and feeding large bodies of soldiers.

The current attack in the war being perpetrated on the Irish people by their own government is using the winter season to ensure that its enemy, the people of Ireland, will be debilitated in much the same way under lockdown through the winter to such an extent that it may be impossible for them to fight back in any meaningful way.

But that can't be allowed to happen.

And he goes on to mention why it cannot be allowed to happen. Which is all true. It's much, much truer than you mi... Scotland is the same too. Scotland is put down as a three or four tier lockdown they call it now. N-n-n. I'll put this article up. It's true, and it's what I've been talking about as well, and...

Ireland to impose 5km travel limit in strict new Covid lockdown
theguardian.com / 19 Oct 2020

(A: They always do that, they always restrict travel. So, 5-kilometer travel limit... So you personally can't get within 2 meters of somebody, and you can't go 5 kilometers from your home. eh. It says...)

Move to level 5 measures (A: Hhhch. These are the color-coding thing, oh, level 5, ARR-ARR-ARR. Yep. Star Trek, eh?) to include closing most shops and banning home visits

(A: So most of the economy is to be shut down, eh.)

Non-essential shops will close and people are asked to stay at home, with a 5km (3 mile) travel limit for exercise, (A: You're only allowed out, like a prisoner, for a little bit of exercise, if you can prove you're out for exercise.) to curb surging infection rates...

(A: It doesn't mean that they're actually illness rates. If you get any, ANY particles of this virus in this terrible, you're guaranteed to show positive for most of them. Because the test is disgustingly awful. It's not meant to be used as a diagnostic tool. That's why they picked it. So they're not closing it down because folk are getting sick. They're closing it down to stop the infection rate. Now, I've got an answer to all of it. It could be stopped, it could be cured tomorrow, the whole problem, stop testing the people. Stop testing them, and that's it. They have nothing else to use as ammunition, just stop testing the people. But again, the whole system has nothing to do with Covid. This is your whole reset, your whole new way of austere living cradle-to-grave. And you unfortunately are the first generation to get hit with the massive disaster of it all and the effects of it all. And the guff, the guff that they're just churning on the public here, you know, it says...)

In a sombre address to announce the restrictions the taoiseach, Micheál Martin, (A: He's one of the politicians.) said he understood there would be disappointment, loneliness and despair but that there was hope.

(A: D'you hear... what... what... Uuuhhhhhhhhhhhhhh. Give the guy a psychopath award, eh. Let's destroy everything but tell you, don't be lonely and despair, don't go into despair, there's always hope, you know...)

"If we pull together over the next six weeks we will be able

(A: How many, how often have you heard that since this started? Then it will be another month, two months. Oh, then it will be, they've already told you it's going to go into next year and maybe into the following year. [Alan chuckles.] This carrot, little bit of carrot, for the poor donkey here, eh? Another few weeks. Oh, another few weeks, eh? Here's again too...)

Martin said the government had rejected a strategy of zero Covid as unrealistic (A: Well, of course it is. There's always particles out there to be tested. There always will be. Even before Covid came along. The common cold will give the...)

Periodic lockdowns may become the norm, he suggested.

(A: And he says...)

...a strategy of herd immunity is unethical.

It's unethical to get/have herd immunity. Although that's what's happened down through history up to the present, it's unethical, you see. You've got to be lockdown instead. And don't get herd immunity for

goodness' sake, we can't sell all these vaccines if you get herd immunity. Anyway, facts have nothing to do with it. I won't even go into all the statistics, it's pointless, as you know, eh. And all the folk that, look at the many disclosures that have come out in the last few months of how they were working out how/who died OF Covid versus those that died WITH Covid, you know. The Covid particles, right, the coronavirus particles are common. There's lots of coronaviruses out there. The particles are dead virus parts, that's what we're told, that's the theory behind it, not actual viruses themselves, but particles that could belong, that COULD belong to viruses. N-n-n. So I'll put up these articles for those who want to know.

Army called in to help make sure businesses following covid rules
liverpoolecho.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

(A: This is from Liverpool Echo, there used to be a newspaper called the Liverpool Echo, I'm not sure if it still is today. It says...)

Military personnel are being deployed to help(A: ...to help, you see.) Merseyside councils ensure businesses are complying with lockdown regulation.

The troops, who will not be in uniform,

(A: HUH? Can you hear, you see, not in uniform troops but they're on active duty, eh?)

will provide extra capacity for councils' environmental health teams as they monitor compliance with Covid-19 rules.

(A: Whoah, whoah, whoah! Whoah, whoah, whoah, eh? Well why not just call them, what, Stasi, or... Why not, eh? Not in uniform. Eh, why not? NKVD perhaps? Eh? [Alan chuckles.])

Deputy Chief Constable Serena Kennedy, who chairs the Merseyside Resilience Forum (MRF), said: "Through the MRF, a request was made under the Military Aid for Civil Authorities (MACA) process to support the additional work that environmental health officers across the region are being asked to undertake around Covid-19 understanding and compliance. (A: ...compliance, hm.)

"This request has been agreed and means that there will be a small number of fully-qualified personnel working across the six authorities for a period of eight weeks.

(A: Well, expand that into permanent I would say.)

"They will not be in uniform; they are being deployed to provide additional capacity on a time-limited basis for each of our environmental health teams, carrying out the same duties as our permanent EH personnel."

(A: These are squads that are going to hunt folk down. That's what they are. So these teams are being responsible for...)

Environmental health teams have been responsible for inspecting businesses to ensure they are complying with regulations throughout the crisis and assisting with contact tracing to identify clusters of infections.

The government has previously said soldiers could be brought in to provide logistics support or perform back office functions for the police so officers can be deployed onto the streets.

And you thought that the antiterrorism thing was bad when you saw troops in London in different places, eh. Well, here they are now going to come into your homes. Ahhhh, democracy is just, I can smell it, it's a wonderful, nice fragrance, isn't it? Better remember and vote too the next time they bring out a Boris type character who waves his hands a lot, and makes you want to like him. It's all stage-managed, you know, but you're supposed to like them, you see. So there's the Army that's, now if they've got it in Liverpool, they'll have it elsewhere too.

Nicholas Sturgeon. Achhhhhhh. Achhhhhhhh. Poor ole Scotland, eh.

Sturgeon - 5 Tier Covid Plan for Scotland
mirror.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

(A: 5 Tier. You see, they all try to outdo each other. What are you? Oh, we're in level 3. Aach, we've got level 5 here. There you go.)

Nicola Sturgeon has unveiled a new five-tier lockdown system for battling (A: Oh, it's a BATTLE.) coronavirus in Scotland.

The First Minister said the levels, rising from 0 - 4, would avoid a "one-size fits all approach" for areas of the country with lower infection rates.

Level 4, the highest level, is closer to a full lockdown, Ms Sturgeon said, with non-essential shops (A: Again, there's this nonessential thing.) forced to close and bans on indoor meet-ups. (A: You can't meet up indoors. Hhhhhhh. My goodness. Coming over for coffee? Oh, you can't, it's not allowed. Oh no.)

(A: Now listen to this...)

Whereas Level 1 and Level 2 are the closest to normal the country can be without effective treatment or a vaccine.

(A: You see, they don't even bring in herd immunity developing itself, like it's been doing in Sweden and elsewhere, hm. Otherwise people would get tested, you've got it, so cases would mean you would be sick, and permanently sick until a vaccine. Because if you're thinking no one is getting better... No. These folk after two weeks generally it's gone, tcht-tcht-tcht, gone-gone-gone, you've got immunity to it. M-hm. You see, this is the stuff they prattled out back in February. The agenda has never changed. You can't get back to any kind of...)

... the closest to normal the country can be without effective treatment or a vaccine.

(A: Normal ain't gonna do it. And getting your own herd immunity is just not on, eh, it's just too cheap, there's no profit off it.)

Schools should remain open under all tiers - which run from Level 0 to Level 4 - even under the toughest restrictions.

But she said restrictions would not be as strict as the lockdown in the first wave of the pandemic.

(A: Who is she kidding, eh?)

"We are not back at square one," Ms Sturgeon said.

The First Minister told a briefing in Edinburgh there were grounds for "cautious optimism"

(A: Again, why do we even repeat the trash that comes out of their mouths? Really? Cautious optimism...)

as cases were rising

(A: ...only because you're testing. Stop testing.)

but the infection rate appeared to be slowing.

(A: That means that most folk have already had it, you see, and got immune to it if that's the case. Otherwise they would all be sick and stay sick, you see.

The new set of restrictions had been expected after Boris Johnson announced the three-tier alert system for

England.

When do these changes come in?

If approved at Holyrood next week, (A: I'm glad the virus will hold off until next week.) the new measures will come into force in Scotland on November 2.

Alert levels will be reviewed on a weekly basis, Ms Sturgeon said.

(A: So here you go...)

Level 0
Ms Sturgeon said Level 0 will see most businesses open and eight people from three households able to meet indoors. (A: Are you understanding it now?)

Some 15 people from five households can gather outdoors.

(A: [Alan laughing.] This is [Alan laughing.] such a farce.)

Schools and most businesses will remain open, although pubs and restaurants may have a curfew. (A: Right.)

Travel to areas in Levels 3-4 - and areas of the UK under the highest restrictions - will be banned.

Life events such as weddings and funerals will be allowed with a maximum of 50 people in attendance

(A: You see, this virus isn't so bad. I mean, it's got a heart, isn't it? If it... weddings and funerals, you can get 50 people there, so that's okay, you see, it's got a, obviously it's got a heart.)

Level 0 is the closest to normal the country can get without effective treatment or a vaccine, Ms Sturgeon said. (A: ...again... hhhch, to make sure you get the point of what's coming.)

Level 1
There would be slightly more restrictions, with indoor meet-ups reduced to six people (A: Right.) from two households.

Other measures would be close to those seen across the country in September.

Small indoor seated events will be allowed although outdoor standing events will be banned.

(A: Supposing you stood on one leg, on a Thursday only, in the afternoon. Is that okay? This is ridiculous.)

Life events will be reduced to a maximum of 20 people.

People should work from home unless they cannot do their jobs remotely (A: WHAT choice do they have?)

Level 2
Different households will not be banned from indoor meet-ups.

Stadium gatherings and events will be banned and venues such as soft play centres, funfairs and theatres will be shut.

Cinemas and amusement arcades will remain open.

(A: So they know, you see again, they know that Hollywood must get its movies out in the cinema, right, otherwise we'll all go to, again, hell and a handbasket, eh.)

Pubs will be allowed to open indoors as long as they serve a main meal.

Schools will remain open with enhanced protections.

Level 3
People should avoid public transport and there should be no travel outside of the area, unless essential.

This is a total lockdown, folks. This is total austerity. Total lockdown. They're giving grants to small businesses, eh. But I don't see what it says about the individual people. Hm. N-n-n. I tell ya. It was meant to destroy everything obviously.

Another doctor too, Stephen Malthouse in Canada, British Columbia, again who has put a letter out as well to the... It doesn't make any difference.

Canadian doctor calls out govt, blasts lockdowns: 'Induce fear, create compliance'
lifesitenews.com / 23 Oct 2020

BRITISH COLUMBIA, October 23, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) – A Canadian physician practicing family medicine for over 40 years has written to his province's top doctor to blast the latter's COVID-19 lockdown policy.

(A: It's rather obvious they're all, again, stalwart, they're SWORN to this agenda. I mean sworn, literally sworn with OATHS to this agenda. There's no doubt about it. When people working with patients, not sitting in offices, but working with patients, by the THOUSANDS are coming out with the same kind of stuff, hm, and it's getting ignored. Anyway...)

The mainstream media has created a religion out of public health, (A: That's what he says, this doctor.) one based on superstition, not science, with the power to rule over an obedient public. The news channels have raised you to almost saint-like status[.] ... (A: ...talking about the medical profession.) Yet, your public directives do not make sense, contradict the research, and are causing people a great deal of harm. As a fellow doctor, I appeal to you to re-examine your policies and change direction before Public Health causes irreparable damage to our province's health and economic well-being."

In his letter, Malthouse states that there "appears to be no scientific or medical evidence for" the continuance of lockdowns, face masks, social distancing, the "arbitrary" closing of schools and businesses, and the "the closing down of or restrictions on religious places of worship."

"The Great Barrington Declaration, signed by more than 30,000 health scientists and medical doctors from around the world, adds support for this statement," wrote Malthouse. The Great Barrington Declaration blasts the harm caused by lockdowns.

There's lots and lots like that, you know. Facts don't matter. They're sworn, they're SWORN at the top to this agenda, I mean literally on oath, there's no doubt about it. You would have somebody breaking out of the top if they weren't all sworn onto the same agenda. And I mean literally physically sworn to it, there's no doubt about it. They're dedicated. You would have different officials coming out at the top who are at high levels of government completely against it individually here and there, that would start to happen. And when it doesn't happen it means they all know, that they're sworn to it. Absolutely. And they'll be well rewarded if they stick to it, there is no doubt about this at all. The evidence is overwhelming from the doctors that are working with patients in the hospitals. And all the other staff too. Overwhelming.

So there you go. Another one too is the World Doctors Alliance who go through the same kind of stuff. I won't even keep repeating it. I'll put the articles up for you to read with the facts in it too from the different doctors with the facts that they have uncovered and detailed and so on. They went into, [Alan chuckles.] this article also goes into this [Alan chuckles.] Professor Neil Ferguson, the guy that did his modeling, they said it was not even peer-reviewed before being acted upon.

World Doctors Alliance
globalresearch.ca / 23 Oct 2020

Professor Ferguson's modelling was not even peer reviewed before being acted upon by several nations.

(A: That makes me wonder, who, what is this organization that always uses Professor Ferguson? Hm? I tell ya.)

Countries which did not lock down Sweden, Japan, Taiwan, South Korea and Belarus have all done significantly better than us in terms of percentage of population deaths. They also have herd immunity and intact economies.

This article will definitely get banned because you're not allowed to say that now. It's forbidden to get herd immunity by yourself. Forbidden. You see, it's heresy to state that you've got an immune system, or your immune system is working and you've got antibodies. It's heresy. Because you haven't had the vaccine yet, you see. I'll put these ones up.

It's interesting too, an article came out, the average age of death of folk who came down regardless and died with comorbidities, meaning pre-existing problems, and maybe even not necessarily have died of Covid. As I say, you'll find, remember what the president of that African country did even? He tested motor oil with the same swab tests, ah, and also some fruit and sent it off to the WHO laboratories in his own country. They all came back positive for Covid. That's facts. That came out, folks. So this particular test is beyond... It's deliberately chosen for its problems, [Alan chuckles.] I really think so.

Also too, I'll put another article up on [Alan chuckles.] this is system in Scotland.

Scotland lockdown: Full list of new coronavirus rules and restrictions - thesun.co.uk / 8 Oct 2020

Because even the cops don't understand it in Scotland and in England. Even the police chiefs don't understand it. It's just so ridiculous. And how many folk can be here on a certain time and not there on a certain other time and... and arghhh. It truly is, this is an exercise in bureaucracy, you know, honestly it is. It's beyond any kind of farce. We could look back, I can remember, this is what you'd expect to read, something like this with the bubonic plague, or the black death, you see, they used to call it in Britain. That where you see these, these animal masks with the big, long snouts. They could understand what caused the disease at the time, but they thought it was a miasma, something in the air maybe that was causing it. But in reality, it was a disease cabitium [?], caused, carried by a flea that inhabited the rats that came off the ships. That's the theory about it anyway. But anyway, when you read about the characters who are making money off fighting that disease at the time, which they didn't know what was causing it or anything, right. They had all kinds of con men on the go. Conology really flourishes during times of crisis. Especially when you can create a crisis.

Back then they had the real problem with this, this deadly disease at the time in the Middle Ages. So they made these masks out of animal shapes, and that would partly scare off I guess the disease, that was the idea behind it. They didn't know why it would work, the salesman would give you good patter, a good patter, a good patter merchant, you see, and good conmen, good sellers, you see, as to why you should where it.

They also had people who said they were magic [Alan chuckles.] outside toilets, eh, and that this strange miasma that they thought was somehow in the air or something, would be frightened off by the stink from the toilet, the smell, you see, especially if you urinated outside the toilet and around the toilet. I don't know how many times, mind you, it was probably a specific number of times. Very much like the Covid idea, you can allow so many folk into your home this time of day but not on others and blah blah blah.

Then they also had, oh yeah, and some really inventive characters were selling rose scented, well, perfume, they would perfume these handkerchiefs you would cover your face with. Like a facemask, you see, you'd put your face... They died too, mind you, with the facemasks. But otherwise you know, paper on your face would have fought all diseases down through history, we never knew that, did we? And you wouldn't need a medical system really in that case, just a lot of paper. Anyway, they would sell this perfume paper and you would do that thing around the toilets and stuff. I guess the idea was to shock the disease or whatever it

was, away from you, you know, just scare it away from you with the facemasks on and this paper or the handkerchief with some perfume of rose on it. They made fortunes with this off the public, eh.

What I'm saying is, that's what, you hear about things that they did, and ring-a-ring-of-roses, eh, a pocket full of posies, eh. That was the idea too, having, if you had rose petals and that, the posies in the handkerchiefs... A-tishoo! A-tishoo! We all fall down. You see? That was the thing behind it all. It didn't stop the plague of course. But when you see the rituals they had to go through back then trying to stop it all. This is what we're reading today with these 3 tier and 4 tier and 5 tier lockdowns, and so many people can, from your little street can meet into your home maybe this day, but not the rest of the time under a level 2 and yada, yada, ya. Absolute FARCIAL stuff. That no one understands. It's not meant you understand, it's not meant to be understood. It's meant to be acted upon by authoritarian cops and so on. Who hand out tickets. And folk get angry and furious as the society breaks down until you just comply with every ridiculous dictat that comes. Because they've just started with these ideas. If they can have you walking on your hands, they'll have you walking on your hands. I really mean that.

These are HUGE experiments in psychological operations on the go right now. Massive, MASSIVE studies on people management and manipulating the people into obeyance. When you break the normal thought patterns and rational patterns of behavior, when you break it, and Pavlov knew this, you can eventually get the public to do anything, no matter how aberrant. Huge. It's got nothing to do with stopping anything, folks. Except bringing the economies to a complete end. An END. To bring in total dependent austerity. So yeah, you could tie it into the, we could laugh at the Middle Ages stuff, oh. Laugh at this stuff now, folks, of what they're telling you to do.

Now here's another one from the Daily Mail as well. It says...

The OTHER coronavirus death toll: 26,000 more people than usual died in private homes in England and Wales between March and September - but only 3% of them from Covid
dailymail.co.uk / 19 Oct 2020

(A: It says that's...) ...26,000 excess deaths... (A: ...over the normal.)

At least 26,000 more people than usual have died at home during the coronavirus pandemic in England and Wales potentially because they couldn't or didn't want to go to hospital, according to official statistics.

(A: You couldn't get into hospital. Np. That was the main reason.)

Between March 20, the week lockdown started, and September 11, a total of 85,400 people died in private homes rather than in hospitals or care homes, an Office for National Statistics report revealed today. This is the equivalent of around 100 extra deaths each day.

The number, which is a surge of 43.8 per cent on the average for that time of year, includes fatalities of any cause, with Covid-19 only mentioned on 2.9 per cent of all the death certificates. Six out of 10 of those who died at home were aged over 70.

Deaths in private homes were nearly double the five-year average for between April 3 and May 7, when Britain was overwhelmed by the virus and have remained 'well above average' since March. Yet in hospitals and care homes the number of deaths slipped below average in June, once the first wave of Covid-19 had blown over. It has now risen slightly back up in care homes, but remains low in hospitals.

Statisticians said the change represented a 'redistribution' in where people die, arguing many ill patients would have been reluctant to go to hospital out of fear of catching Covid-19 (A: They were telling them, if they phoned in, to stay at home. Remember the articles?) or suffered disruptions to their usual NHS treatment because of the draconian lockdown.

Heart disease was the biggest cause of the deaths, followed by cancers and dementia (A: I think we're all getting demented now with all these new regulations, eh, stand on your left foot on a Thursday and your right foot on Wednesday.) – it is normal for these to be the main killers. For comparison, the Government's

official Covid-19 death toll stands at around 45,000.

(A: Right. Now, it doesn't mean that's what killed them, hm, because we already saw them fudging figures, it was just incredible the lies that were put out already. Anyway it says...)

Experts are not sure whether the statistics are necessarily bad – many people choose to die at home rather than in hospital – but warn people might have missed out on proper end-of-life care, which includes painkillers, and that some of the people may actually have been saved if they were in a hospital.

(A: No kidding. Isn't that what hospitals are FOR? Hm? D'you realize all reality has been turned upside down. And as I mentioned earlier, I never finished what I was on about. But folk used to just die at home all the time. It wasn't until Covid started, most folk are so out of the fact that folk die at all, in this age where undertakers deal with it and so on, and they die in the hospitals, you don't see them. You only end up if you ever go to a funeral at all, that's where you see anything to do with the person that's dead, is the funeral or cremation. But in reality, that used to be what folk grew up with, when life was pretty short for a lot of people. That was normal right through up into the 20th century. So we all knew growing up that folk died, we'd see people dying in your family, we knew it. And your neighbors, you'd see them dying too. You would think, with Covid, nobody died until Covid came along. This is an amazing time to watch the psychological warfare being to put down our throats here. We had all the lies as they were packing statistics of the deaths with Covid, even though they would admit later that most of them didn't die of Covid. N-n-n. And here they'll go again with this, the next round of it. So...)

Experts are not sure whether the statistics are necessarily bad

(A: [Alan chuckles.] ...eh. Rather than just say, yeah, lots of folk died in their homes because they couldn't get into hospital, isn't that bad. But the experts that caused it all...)

... are not sure whether the statistics are necessarily bad

(A: ...you know. [Alan chuckles.] Naturally, psychopaths would say that.)

Tories today said the figures lay bare the 'other coronavirus death toll' and called for Number 10 to provide a cost-benefit analysis of lockdown measures. They must work out, the Conservative MPs said, how to balance rules so they protect people from Covid but don't put patients off getting NHS (A: National Health Service.) care meaning they die from other illnesses.

Fiona Carragher, the director of research and influencing at the Alzheimer's Society, said that the death toll from dementia alone — which rose by 75 per cent in women — revealed the impact of isolation, fear of coronavirus and suspension of health and social care services.

(A: Well, of course it did. Now, this article does go on to list percentages of people who died at home, right, between March 14 and September 11. Interestingly pick the 11th, eh?)

WHAT DID PEOPLE DIE OF AT HOME?
MALE DEATHS BETWEEN MARCH 14 AND SEP 11:

Cause of death

Deaths 2020

Deaths average

Heart disease

Lung cancer

(A: ...folk that died at HOME, right. Hm.)

Prostate cancer

(A: Can you imagine dying at home, you can’t get hospital treatment or nothing.)

Lung disease

Bowel cancer

8,300 (+26%)

(A: So imagine dying of prostate cancer and bowel cancer at home, eh. That’s the males.)

FEMALE DEATHS BETWEEN MARCH 14 AND SEP 11:

Cause of death

(A: It’s got percentages as well. The hell that folk have been put through here by this big agenda on behalf of this agenda here by these psychopaths that run it all... ! You have to bring them, there's got to be a reckoning. There HAS to. They know it too. They won't back off now. This is when they get really vicious because they can't back off from the damage they've done already for this agenda, folks. They know that people will demand justice here and reckoning for what's happened and been done to them. And justice has to be seen to be done, you know. Hhhch, it's incredible. And they haven't finished yet, folks. Then they go into, the same article, again getting back to the fact that most folk think nobody died until Covid came along.)

'Usually around 300 people die each day in their homes in England and Wales,' (A: Usually. That's regardless of the Covid, right.) said Cambridge University statistician Professor David Spiegelhalter.

'The latest ONS analysis confirms that even after the peak of the epidemic this has stayed at around 400 a day and shows no sign of declining – that's one-third extra, very few of which are from Covid. (A: Right. So, even though it's higher, it's not from Covid.)

'Non-Covid deaths in hospital have correspondingly declined, suggesting most of these deaths would normally have occurred in hospital, and people have either been reluctant to go, discouraged from attending, (A: They told them not to come in, right.) or the services have been disrupted.

(A: No kidding, when you close down everything, and you tell them, and the hospitals are too busy with dancing nurses and stuff, why bother going in.)

'It is unclear how many of these lives could have been extended had they gone to hospital, for example among the 450 extra deaths from cardiac arrhythmias (A: That's when you go into abnormal heartbeats, irregular and so on.) (abnormal heartbeats).

'Crucially, the ONS data cannot tell us about the quality of these deaths, particularly in terms of the end-of-life care provided to the patients and the support for their families.'

‘Dealing with this disease is a complex optimisation problem. It becomes clearer every day that the government needs to provide cost benefit analysis of the major choices they face.’

(A: Well, I think they already know the cost benefit analysis of shutting everything down and everything comes to a grind, you know.)

Heart disease was the leading cause of death at home for both sexes in England, the Office for National Statistics report showed.

In normal times in all settings, dementia is the biggest cause of death in the UK, but many people with the

brain condition end up in care homes, while those with heart disease may still be able to live independently and are therefore more likely to die at home.

Deaths from other deadly conditions including cancers and dementia were also above average in private homes.

(A: Interesting how that was up there too, eh.)

For men, prostate cancer fatalities at home were 53.5 per cent higher than average (A: ...for men.)

... because you couldn't get into hospital for treatments and so on. N-n-n. I tell ya. I-yi-yi. Anyway, you know, another one too is...

Huge lawsuits coming against Covid totalitarians and the con artists as well. I don't think it makes any difference, this is, I said back in January/February, this is written in stone, there's no doubt about it. You could tell by the terminology they were using, that facts that came along afterwards didn't make any difference at all, and they wouldn't make any difference. This is an agenda. Also Global Research has put out an article and it says...

The Covid-19 Numbers Game: The “Second Wave” is Based on Fake Statistics - globalresearch.ca / 24 Oct 2020

And it's true, you can play all the statistics the rest of your life if you want, it's not meant to make any sense to you. Even when the WHO, remember the WHO actually changed the rules, just for this one, for the pandemic for Covid, as to the amount of folk who were diagnosed worldwide to have it before they declare a pandemic. They actually changed it into a few hundred. It should have been thousands. They changed it, oh, that's okay, those numbers don't matter anymore to declare pandemic, remember. The article is out there too. Lots of folks saved it. I've got it too.

First Tests Of New "Immunity Passports" Will Take Place Wednesday
zerohedge.com / 20 Oct 2020

(A: There ya go.)

Back in April, when the coronavirus was still new and scary, with cities from New York, to London to Paris in its grip, the professional commentariat was abuzz with speculation about what our not-too-distant post-COVID-19 future might look like. At one point, the mayor of the French city of Nice and Bill Gates were among the most prominent voices discussing health passports, and the WHO was apparently treating the topic with extreme caution. (A: The WHO.)

Since then, discussion has faded somewhat, due in part to the relentless messaging from President Trump and others about the coming vaccines. But as the leading western vaccine projects prepare to apply for emergency use from the FDA as soon as November or December, the World Economic Forum, the same supranational organization that organizes the annual forum in Davos, is taking the lead in testing a global standard to communicate that an individual hasn't been infected with COVID-19.

...called the CommonPass system is being led by Paul Meyer, the CEO of the Commons Project, a Swiss non-profit financed by the Rockefeller Foundation. (A: [Alan laughing.] Everywhere you go, and you turn a stone, and the same characters pop up all the time, eh, the Rockefeller foundation.) Meyer insists countries are looking for better ways to "thoughtfully reopen" their borders as European countries start cutting down intra-EU travel once again.

You understand, with you know, again, rope your pant leg sort of thing and stand on your hands, and if you bring in four neighbors you should be able to do cartwheels in the house or something. Eventually with the psy-op operation you’ll do anything to get away from all the madness. Oh, if you get the passport, you’ll be fine then. Like suddenly the passports just declares that you’re fine! [Alan chuckles.] So that’s good enough, eh? Ahhhh. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, it’s got this thing to do with your phone and all the rest

of it. This is the complete world monitoring system for your entire life birth to death, that's what it's about, folks, and Covid is the excuse.

Also this article's not bad actually. It's... CIGI is an interesting organization. It's really part of the big CFR group for Canada, Center for International Governance Innovation it's called, and they're in Waterloo University, a big campus down that way I think too. They create leaders again for Canada and so on. They go by Chatham House rules, they actually say that, you know, so they are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs /Council on Foreign Relations group.

The CIGI Rule - cigionline.org

They pick young guys who will be the future leaders in all areas in Canada and other parts of the world. It says...

COVID-19 as a Case for Social Scoring Systems (A: It's... You know...)
cigionline.org / 15 Sept 2020

We're witnessing one of the largest ever collaborative efforts among medical researchers (A: ...blah, blah, blah...) working to stop the spread of COVID-19. (A: ...yada, yada, ya.)

While scoring systems are widely criticized and often discussed in dystopian contexts (A: ...for being totalitarian, right.), the current global need to mitigate the spread of COVID-19 provides a decent case for considering social scoring systems.

(A: So this is a guy who's up and coming - Iiii don't know if it's a guy or not, it.. Jesse Hirsh.)

Digital economies and societies already depend upon scoring systems to navigate and manage information.

Examples include:

rating and recommendation systems that help people choose where to eat or who to buy from;

(A: What, you can't decide for yourself? Hm? Ughhhhhhhhhhh. Anyway, the whole point is they want to use the Chinese system, they actually mention...)

The Chinese government has established the National Credit Information Sharing Platform, which acts as a kind of API (application programming interface) for all the various agencies' social credit systems, gathering and storing their data.

(A: That's one of the big projects they're working at with CIGI, this group here is.)

The main part, you see, this is really an arm of the Council on Foreign Relations. But the main part too is all about a world system. It's always been about a world system and world governments and so on. It's the same system that came out of Cecil Rhodes idea, you know. The same system. And don't forget that Rockefeller was a member of Cecil Rhodes foundation. They made Cecil Rhodes a star financially, so much so that you must give the money back if you have no family to leave it to. That was in Cecil Rhodes will, to give the money back to the Rothschilds. This is official history. You can check it up for yourselves. It's not hidden. Look at the wills of Cecil Rhodes. Again, the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, Lord Alfred Milner group that ran the whole system for the Empire, it's the same system, folks, you know, take over the world's resources, yada, yada, ya, bring in a global system of government or governance, and basically run the public through pretty well an expert system. That's why the CFR/RIIA/Lord Alfred Milner group and Rhodes were all for the same, exact same, they were the same one system, hm, different faces of it. It hasn't changed. Bring in a whole system. Create the stars, take over the... you know, create the stars for the public to follow, and nothing has changed.

So China yeah, they were fascinated by the set up, they helped actually the Soviet system get created, hhhch, and they studied it well. They studied all kinds of tyrannies across the world to see which worked

efficiently. For those people who think that they are all your organizations. No, they're not. They're very elitist indeed.

So there you are, COVID-19 as a Case for Social Scoring Systems. There you go, from folks that you don't elect to advise governments, and who become parts of governments and your top bureaucracies. They placed them there for you to follow. Another one from the same organization...

Now More than Ever, the World Needs Data Stewards
cigionline.org / 1 Oct 2020

The coronavirus (COVID-19) crisis is the latest illustration of the importance of statistics to guide policy and individuals' actions. (A: You see, you can't guide your own actions, you see, so you need these organizations to get statistics and system set up to guide your actions, you're just too stupid to do it yourself.) Because of differences in testing rates and how cause of death is registered in public records (A: It was quite simple, it's called fudging.), the extent of the pandemic is unknown, making actions to counter it complicated. (A: There you go.) For example, Sub-Saharan Africa did not record its first case of COVID-19 until late February, and even after that, its caseload lagged behind other regions of the world. This might have been due... (A: I like their preciseness...)

This might have been dueto the genuinely slow arrival and spread of the virus;

(A: You see, might have been...)

to "co-immunity" (A: ...right...) within the population

(A: So they might have got a kind of heard immunity. Oh, we can't say herd immunity, oh my goodness me, without a vaccine.)

(because of exposure to other microbes whose interaction with COVID-19 is not currently understood); ...

(A: So they might have, well mind you too they also had the Middle East Respiratory Syndrome, that type too you see, maybe that's what gave them an immunity towards this one. Oh, I can't say that again! I keep forgetting myself, I'm gonna, oh... Hhhhhh, dear. Anyway...)

As another example, there is a belief among US intelligence analysts that the extent of the pandemic and the resulting deaths in China were understated by the authorities. (A: Right.)

(A: It always amazes me how these organizations are allowed to say things that you shouldn't say, you see. I mean, here they are inferring, eh, inferring that US intelligence analysts say that the deaths in China were understated by the authorities in China, eh. Well, you couldn't say that; I'm glad I'm not saying it.)

Varying approaches to identifying cause of death during the pandemic have also resulted in disparate fatality rates attributable to the virus, leading to undercounting in some US states and overcounting in others.

Without detailed and comparable statistics — and, furthermore, widespread political willingness, institutional capacity and other capabilities to gather, disseminate and make sense of them — we will never be able to distinguish fact from fiction or coincidence from causation.

(A: Well, how can they say that when they're after cash to get the rights to manage all the data? [Alan chuckles.] This is what the article is about for CIGI and so on, eh. You need one organization that will gather all data, right, that's what you really need, hm. There you are. Statisticians, eh.)

Foundations of Strong Data Stewardship

You see, they're not totalitarian, they're stewards. Stewards look after things, you see. You know that... don't you? So they should get that, and they should be the stewards of the whole, of a whole unified data collection system, eh, that's what they should be. You need something like that for goodness sakes, if you

want to survive and all perish together, eh. From the same organization too, it's amazing when you get into something, and I've been watching this group for a long time, they also go into little articles, and I was reading...

India-Canada Energy Cooperation - cigionline.org

I've mentioned before, it's through Gateway House, eh, that's their version, really, Indian Counseling Global Relations, that's their version of Chatham House, you see. It's the same organization across the British Empire, for those you haven't caught on yet. [Alan chuckles.] It's the Center for International Governance Innovation. It's worth a read for those who want to know how the world system really works and how they pick the bureaucracies of every single nation on the planet [Alan chuckles.] and put them in. And how they... They reap the rewards once they're in charge of the central banking systems.

CIGI – Publications - cigionline.org

It's quite interesting though to see how it really works. An old organization. Very old. Again going back to Lord Alfred Milner, at least, and probably other names before he came along. But that morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations and the Pacific Region alliance, you know. It's all the same organization. The CFR in America, because it doesn't sound very good to have a Royal Institute for America, you know, for the USA. It might not wash down too well. It might wash, they might not care today, who knows, I just don't know.

So data governance is important for that too. Obviously, there's only one good organization should run the whole system for goodness sakes, eh. It says that Jim Balsillie is the organization that fronts for the CFR here, the CIGI, and it says...

...at the IMF, International Monetary Fund statistical forums.

So they're into all the same organizations that were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

The global digital governance precedents.

Now remember, they're talking too about the social credit system, global digital governance. They're going to govern you through, digitally, that means cutting you off too if you disagree with them. Like Bertrand Russell said. OLD agenda, folks. Digital governance. How else are they going to govern you digitally, eh? They can give you the finger perhaps. But here you go with it and it's all there. They never sleep, these big organizations. These institutions are there for generations, eh. M-hm. I tell ya.

And I love how they say, security and democracy. Most folk in democracies don't know they're ruled by these characters. They know different folks' names; they don't realize they all belong to the same organizations. Like Quigley said that they are.

This other article too is...

Glaring Parallels Between the 9/11 and Covid Ops - globalresearch.ca / Oct 22, 2020

That's quite an interesting article. Also...

AstraZeneca Covid-19 vaccine study put on hold due to suspected adverse reaction in participant in the U.K. - statnews.com / 8 Sept 2020

That was September 8. I don't know if it's the same one but this one is CNBC and it says...

AstraZeneca shares turn negative

(A: Their shares, that's all they care about is the shares, eh, of the billionaires... you see, they've already turned everybody into multi-billionaires here, even the lower guys on the totem pole, because of vaccines.)

AstraZeneca shares turn negative after Brazilian health authority says volunteer in Covid vaccine study dies - cnbc.com / 21 Oct 2020

I'm sure they'll just brush it under the carpet and say, oh, they probably had something else, you know. That's all they, hhhch, that's what the story's about is the shares plummeted.

This is a good article too to show you, again you see, you're getting taught you're a nonessential worker, eh. You're either important or you're not important, that immediately puts you into a devalued category if you're not important, nonessential. But they're doing the same thing in the stories. You noticed that before where they had taped out, I think that Walmart supposedly had taped out different places you couldn't go into during it. Only in for food, eh? Like a little rat. I remember giving the talks on how they train the rats in these cages and so on in mazes in the laboratories, they'd pull levers to get their seed and stuff. They've got you doing the same stuff. And walk in a certain direction. And it's just one wayonly. You have all this absolute nonsense. I'm surprised they don't put just 1 foot down and you have to hop everywhere. I mean, why not? Hm? And have your face covered. Anyway, hhhhh. So yeah, they were stopping folk from going to it, so they're back at the same thing too, it says...

Furious Tesco shopper rips coverings off ‘non-essential’ items (A: ...called nonessential...) in Wales as rage over ‘disgraceful’ lockdown boils over
thesun.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

(A: He just got fed up with it. I mean, you go into the store to get something, suddenly it's all taped off, you can't get it because is not essential what you're buying? You see, post consumerism, is that sinking into your head here? For those who are hard of thinking, POST consumerist society, essentials only. And even then, it's going to be rationed food, etc. That's where it's going to go.)

Gwilym Owen said he was not ashamed of what he had done in the store - Credit: Wales News Service

Gwilym Owen was filmed angrily pulling coverings off rails of clothes while in a store without a face covering shouting, since would have clothes been exempt?

"Rip the f*****s off. Kids f****** clothes, mate, it's a disgrace.

"Coming into winter now, it's a f*****g disgrace."

"Since when has clothes been non essential?"

Isn't that something, eh? Another one too says...

Mum can’t

It shows you the poor child that she's got, this daughter, she was told she was unable to replace... Her little girl is in the hospital, you should see her, she's got real problems, this child. So the mom was unable to replace her hospitalized four-year-old daughter's bloodied clothes because they’re nonessential items.

Mum can’t get new clothes for hospitalised daughter, 4, whose old ones were covered in blood as they’re ‘non-essential’
thesun.co.uk / 24 Oct 2020

Today is the first full week of Wales firebreak lockdown and stores are currently unable to sell a range of products to customers.

Ms. Jones, 27, was left angry and frustrated and upset when she couldn't buy essential items for Eden, who was born with lymphatic malformation.

(A: You see her face is distorted, poor little kid, you know.)

She said, "Please someone tell me how it's nonessential that I pop to the closest supermarket to the hospital which is five minutes away to get my daughter new underwear and pajamas as hers are soaked in blood."

Ms. Jones was forced to make a 40 mile round-trip from the hospital in Cardiff to get replacements from family members.

A 40-mile round-trip to get clothing from family members. And actually with severe lockdowns you won't be allowed to even travel that far shortly. Do you understand all the frustrations of the madness that this is intentionally causing? I say intentionally causing. So the mom said she's never felt so angry and so on and so on. N-n-n. I'll put that article up for you. One of thousands I'm sure of articles of the disgusting things... Never mind the folk dying at home and so on, that are told to stay at home who suffer heart attacks, and painful cancers they can't even get treatments or even painkillers for it. Horrible deaths. And these folk who have caused all of this have got a lot to answer for. You know they do.

Don't forget, the countries that haven't done the lockdowns, like Sweden, haven't had the problems we've had, or even the death rate for that matter. N-n-n. The nations that didn't even bother with the facemasks never had, it made no difference in numbers at all. Even the articles, I've got ones here that mentioned that they're admitting [Alan chuckles.] in the States, in different US states, the surveys on folk who are wearing the facemasks, that there's stats of folk who tested positive with it were mainly wearing facemasks. Facemasks, and still getting it, you see. Not sick with it, just the positive. As I say, stop the testing with the PCR testing and you'll find it will all go away. That would be too normal a thing to do when you have a big agenda at play here.

I'll put up too the quarantine isolation camps. Also too, interesting, the tenders, the government's put out the tenders that's put out for supplies and so on. They have thousands of, hhhch, stockpiling tear gas, eh. It's quite interesting.

Politician raises alarm over Trudeau Govt's plan to build COVID 'Quarantine/Isolation' camps
lifesitenews.com / 9 Oct 2020

Randy Hillier, politician, independent parliamentarian, makes a comment about the Canadian government's plan to build holding camps for those infected with the Covid and possible other uses.

(A: Eventually his mic is cut off. [Alan chuckles.] Apparently there's a video. I haven't seen the video. Anyway...)

He asked the Doug Ford government of Ontario if they knew of "how many of these camps will be built, and how many people does this government expect to detain." He pointed out how documentation shows that the "Federal Quarantine/Isolation sites" could be used for "other requirements" besides for COVID-19.

(A: ...and so on. But yeah, you actually see the tenders for teargas.)

The "Tear Gas" RFP lists a total of 36,000 canisters required by the DND (A: Department of National Defense.) which the winning contractor is to have shipped to the Canadian Forces Ammunition Depot (CFAD) in Dundurn, Saskatchewan, by March 31, 2021.

So that's still to come. So that's the total, 36,000 canisters. I know they were looking for riots possibly, by the way, in Canada back in February. They didn't know what was going to happen eventually. All governments are doing the same thing by the way. Because what they're going to bring down is going to cause riots eventually. And when folk riot in Canada, it would have to be awfully, awfully severe, believe you me, what's going on. And from a South Korean newspaper...

Deaths after flu shots in South Korea fan fears, but authorities find no link (A: ...to the flu shots.) -
channelnewsasia.com / 21 Oct 2020

...and that's how other countries deal with the flu shot, right. I've also got an article here about some nations

noticing of viral interference if they've had the flu shots and they get the Covid thing, and it's actually exacerbating the Covid into a worse thing. That's of course what the Department of Defense in the US had in 2018, the military, I've got the articles here. I put them out at the time and folk grab them and it flitted across the world those articles. From the Department of Defense is on record when they said that they were warning folk, hhhch, that the flu shots, back then 2018, were causing viral interference. Because it primed you, pulmonary priming, so when you hit the actual flu itself you'd have an overreaction and you have a cytokine storm which could do terrible damage or even kill you.

Another one too is, it's so sad, again, from some organizations that used to be, have some kind of credence, you know, but you're finding now that some of them, well, they're all on board now for money, big, big money. The big magazines too, and medical magazines and so on. I'll put this one up on, this is the New England Journal of Medicine. They have professionals telling the doctors how they are going to try to convince the public to accept this and how to cajole them, hhhch, and all that kind of stuff, and to accept, and what they'd learned with previous campaigns with previous vaccines, what works and what didn't work and so on. It's called...

Ensuring Uptake of Vaccines against SARS-CoV-2
nejm.org / 1 Oct 2020

(A: It's got the three doctors listed here. They're quite blatant at the beginning too, eh...)

A recent poll found that only 49% of Americans planned to get vaccinated against SARS-CoV-2.

One option for increasing vaccine uptake is to require it.

(A: Right, there's your option.)

Mandatory vaccination has proven effective in ensuring high childhood immunization rates in many high-income countries. However, except for influenza vaccination of health care workers, mandates have not been widely used for adults.

Although a vaccine remains months to years away, developing a policy strategy to ensure uptake takes time.

(A: Nothing is to do about safety here, you understand, it's about making sure you get it. They treat the public like cattle, like dumb stupid cattle. They won't explain anything to the public at all. So they have these techniques to just cajole you or try to force you into something, eh. It says...)

We offer a framework that states can apply now to help ensure uptake of the vaccine when it becomes available — including consideration of when a mandate might become appropriate. Our approach is guided by lessons from U.S. experiences with vaccines for the 1976 "swine flu," (A: HA! ...that was a real success, eh.) H1N1 influenza, smallpox, and human papillomavirus (HPV).

(A: I tell ya.)

SIX TRIGGER CRITERIA FOR STATE COVID-19 VACCINATION MANDATES.

Mandate, right. So there's your choice in democracies, eh, and free societies, there's your choices. Never mind the fact that other countries have already got a good herd immunity that did not lock down anything. Because you catch it, it's impossible not to get, like most viruses you don't even know you've had it, through your entire life. It happens all the time, folks. I'll put this article up.

Remember folks once again, and I've got some articles to go yet but I just want to remember again please send me a few bucks. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Very important, make a list of the sites on my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, all my official sites are listed there. Because we're now in a terrible time where just saying something that's forbidden, whether you know it or not, you see, it makes no difference. The authorities now are going into the real wartime, like level 4 mode which they mentioned in the Event 201 they would eventually go to and just stop you from speaking about it. The only information we're

supposed to get are from the authorized authorities themselves. That said, there's no choice. That's the mandate, folks.

That's what your wonderful Internet has come to. As I knew it would years ago. I said they will sensor and sensor, after they've got you used to all this free stuff and you're hypnotized by it, and addicted to it, then they'll clampdown on everything and use it as a control mechanism. That's what it was designed to do. It really was. They don't care if you're happy and you're having good pleasure on the Internet. No, they want to make sure you're addicted to it and so you'll stay on as they take away all your rights and freedoms.

I always laugh at how they really think, people, they really care about you or they care about minorities or sexual orientation, and they really fall for all of it. The people who rule the world don't give a DARN, DON'T GIVE A DARN about any of you. But they use these techniques to split you all apart.

So send a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com, right. PayPal, check is fine, Cash is fine. Money Gram as I mentioned before too. It will help me tick along here because it's a lot of work here, and I've got a whole bunch of sites there.

Also another one is from Salt Lake City. It says...

Leaders in US, Europe divided on response to surging coronavirus
nypost.com / 21 Oct 2020

SALT LAKE CITY — Virus cases are surging across Europe and many US states, but responses by leaders are miles apart, with officials in Ireland, France and elsewhere imposing curfews (A: [Alan chuckles.] It’s wartime isn’t it.) and restricting gatherings even as some US governors resist mask mandates or more aggressive measures.

You all, you won't be allowed out. This is the point, the whole point is to hem you in with laws and restrictions, regulations, and until you're so weakened and fed up with it all you'll... taaaake your vaccination. That's the point of it. This is how they make you take it, you see, you're given no choice here. It's all coercion, coercion, coercion, and without giving you choices. Then when you get sick with it, they'll say, well you agreed to take it. Psychopaths, psychopaths, eh.

So this article here talks about Utah and what's happening in Utah. What's happening there, it's not that bad either actually. They play the statistic game, which means nothing at all.

Virus to stay 'at least until next summer' - Macron
bbc.com / 24 Oct 2020

(A:You can take, that's from Macron in France, right. Oh, he's happy for it because it will help to cut down on the color revolution there, the yellowjackets and so on, yellow vests. It takes a lot of heat off him for his inadequacy of breaking the country.)

French President Emmanuel Macron says his country will be fighting the virus until at least the middle of next year as cases there surged past a million.

(A: Well, stop testing. How many folk are sick with it?You understand, if it has surged past a million, they don't tell you that next week that million will be clear. They don't stay as cases, you see, they're then clear, that means you got resistance antibodies. Otherwise you would be sick, and it would stay that way until you died. Do you understand that? It's so simple. Every doctor knows that. Hhhhh. But they don't tell the public that. Well, what happened to all these millions of cases that are positive? Well, now they’re fine, they’re not testing positive with it at all.)

The World Health Organization said the spike in European cases was a critical moment in the fight against the virus.

(A: Hm.)

It called for quick action to prevent health services being overwhelmed.

(A: …the same stuff they keep churning out, but who got overwhelmed? Who? Hm? I tell ya. N-n-n.)

So it's a good propaganda article this one on the spikes and so on. Also this article here is on US scientists fret over increasing numbers who say they'll refuse Covid 19 vaccine. That's the New York Post.

Scientists worry as more Americans say they'll refuse COVID-19 vaccine
nypost.com / 17 Oct 2020

The technocrat scientists believe that they're in charge of vaccinating humanity for the good, and for the good of everyone, and it's their responsibility to carry out the mission as people push back and say no. These same scientists are incredulous that anyone would not agree with their science.

Tara Granger, 36, has worked as a nurse for two decades in Suffolk County, NY, and she and her two children have been vaccinated every year.

(A: I guess for flu, I don't know.)

"Drugs are my life," she says. "It's what I learned in school."

But she's been questioning the promised upcoming vaccine for COVID-19, in large part because of what she's witnessed firsthand about the financial incentives for vaccines.

"It scares me that I got so many free lunches and free dinners because I pushed the flu vaccine," Granger says. "What am I going to get when I push a COVID vaccine?"

Granger got sick from the coronavirus earlier this summer and said she did "the opposite of what people said to do. I took my supplements and vitamins, and didn't go to the hospital to be put on a ventilator and die. I was smart enough to say, 'My immune system can fight this, I just have to find the right way to do it.'"

Her job will require her to recommend the COVID vaccine when it's available, but Granger said she won't personally be getting it.

"The vaccine isn't something we need, even if it is safe," she says. "People want an easy solution and they think this is it. But it isn't."

A Pew Research poll from late September showed that about half of US adults (51 percent) wouldn't get a COVID-19 vaccine if it was available today — a big drop from the 72 percent who said they'd get one back in May. (A: …when they were terrifying us all.)

So that's a nurse there, 20 years in the profession, eh, 36 years old, is not going to take it. Of course anybody who doesn't take it is called anti-Vaxxer, even though you might not only want this one. You see, you're getting labeled and smeared. These are techniques, psy-op warfare. These are military techniques used in campaigns to dehumanize enemies. Rather than just say, some folk don't want this particular vaccine, and they don't think it's even necessary. Which is their right by the way. N-n-n. Well, you might have what they call vaccine hesitancy. Hhhhhhhhh! Oh, you can trust the manufacturers, can't you, hm? There you go. So that was from Eric Spitznagel via the New York Post it says here, this article here.

Sweden loosens Covid lockdown rules for elderly and vulnerable due to mental health impact of lockdown
telegraph.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

…Sweden no longer need to isolate themselves, the government said on Thursday, pointing to lower Covid infection rates than in spring and a growing toll on the mental health of its elderly as behind the new recommendation.

The move to ease the burden on the elderly comes as many countries across Europe are reimposing restrictions to get to grips with surging infections, but the health agency has said it does not see evidence of a second wave in Sweden.

Oh, they hate Sweden, don't they? Hhhch. And have they been hammered by the media in the West, eh. You don't have any... You see, you don't have, even if it was just greed, if it was just greed, by the richest folk on the planet, the big corporations, eh, these conglomerations and stacks of businesses, thousands of businesses each one of them... If it was just pure greed you wouldn't get this kind of kickback that you're getting for nations that don't, that say they're not... Because there's not a lot of people in Sweden, it's not a huge population. So you'd just say, ach, well, we don't need them, we're making massive profits elsewhere. So it's not just money, you understand? It's a huge agenda. A whole new way of just, I won't call it living, it's called existing, under pure sustainability and austerity.

Craig Murray, who is a former ambassador of the UK and human rights activist, and he says...

People Need to Reclaim the Internet
craigmurray.org.uk / 19 Oct 2020

(A: Well, good luck if you could. I tell ya. He says...)

No matter how much you dislike Trump, only a fool can fail to see the implications for public access to information of the massive suppression on the internet of the Hunter Biden leaks.

(A:So he goes into what happened there with what's come out recently. He talks about his coverage, his own coverage on the Julian Assange trial and so on.)

Even my blog has never been so systematically subject to shadowbanning from Twitter and Facebook as now. Normally about 50% of my blog readers arrive from Twitter and 40% from Facebook. During the trial it has been 3% from Twitter and 9% from Facebook. That is a fall from 90% to 12%. In the February hearings Facebook and Twitter were between them sending me over 200,000 readers a day. Now they are between them sending me 3,000 readers a day. To be plain that is very much less than my normal daily traffic from them just in ordinary times.

(A: It shows you how they manage it all, in real time. They've got all these algorithms and just a word can divert them off to other sites, it will kick in, you see, you're flagged immediately.)

My own family have not been getting their notifications of my posts on either platform.

(A: So that’s your proof there too.)

It was not just me: everyone reporting the Assange trial on social media suffered the same effect.

(A: Well, isn’t that interesting, eh.)

Wikileaks, which has 5.6 million Twitter followers, were obtaining about the same number of Twitter “impressions” of their tweets (ie number who saw them) as I was. I spoke with several of the major US independent news sites and they all reported the same.

I have written before about the great danger to internet freedom from the fact that a few massively dominant social media corporations – Facebook, Twitter, Instagram – have become in effect the “gatekeepers” to internet traffic. In the Assange hearing and Hunter Biden cases we see perhaps the first overt use of that coordinated power to control public information worldwide.

This is only, believe you me, it's way beyond just talking about characters just like that. I mean, hhhch, there's thousands of things you can't find anymore. Again, they said they'd prompt you, they've been prompting you for years if you look up certain topics as to where they want you to go as opposed to where you want to go. It's... yeah, it's... But what's interesting to me to is the Biden thing, I won't even fall into

that trap, about the claims of course, of supposedly, well, basically racketeering, you know, and politicians. What's new about politicians and racketeering?

I've got an article, it was from the Guardian actually, going way back, years, into Fergie, you know. Let's see if I can find it here somewhere, possibly. That's where Fergie, you know, was asking £500,000 a time for introductions to her hubby at the time when he was the minister for development or something. In other words, the usual, dishing out lots of cash from the British government on behalf of the parliament. The Guardian was saying, what's wrong with that? It's amazing how they're selective. They can't go across the board, if it's wrong for one person, how come it's right for someone else? You know? There's no continuity or consistency of logic. Everything is so politicized now, isn't it, everything's politics and who they believe and who they don't believe in. So that was their take back then, so what's wrong with her asking for that kind of money for introductions to her hubby when she was married to him. It's, hhhhh, aachh, well that's the system you're living in, eh.

Why shouldn't Fergie sell access to Prince Andrew? - theguardian.com / 24 May 2020

This article here again is, at least he's gone into, as I say, Craig Murray, he's going into the system of the Internet and how it's just a censorship technique. And again, it falls in too with CIGI I mentioned earlier, and they'll be eventually managing all the data, who gets banned and who gets a good credit score, who won't get a good credit score, as you go into a digital economy, a real digital economy including government dishing out your credits and how they can punish you for being bad and naughty, like Bertrand Russell talked about. Old agendas. And folk think, oh that's not that, oh he's talking about Bertrand Russell, what's that got to do with the present day? EVERYTHING! You're living through an old plan. [Alan chuckles.]

Police chiefs admit even they don't understand Covid rules - metro.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

I'll put that one up too. And...

Why won't they tell us the truth about coronavirus beds? Matt Hancock
(A: That's the minister in charge of the... That's a politician. A minister is a politician. It's not someone that gives you a sermon on religion. Although you've got to have a lot of belief to believe that Hancock and his ilk are any decent characters at all or good politicians.)
and Boris Johnson say they're almost full,
(A: That's what they're telling them about the beds, eh, right now in Britain.)
but Manchester's own medical expert disagrees
dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is what you're getting, eh?)

but Manchester's own medical expert disagrees

(A: ...about, oh the beds are almost full, says Boris Johnson, hhhhh, and Hancock, the people that are supposed to represent the public, right. Yeah, they're LIARS.)

Hospital bed occupancy has become a propaganda tool in the bad-tempered row over Covid restrictions in Manchester.

Downing Street has used terrifying statistics in an attempt to gain public support for forcing local leaders into accepting strict tier-three measures.

They claim the city's hospitals will become 'overwhelmed' within a few weeks, and even the surge capacity will be used up.

But Manchester mayor Andy Burnham and other local leaders have challenged the Government's use of data, accusing ministers of 'cherry picking' figures to exaggerate the scale of the problem in the North West.

(A: Thank goodness. It's good to see some officials coming out, eh. Isn't it?)

They claim that, even though cases are increasing,

(A: Well, now they're doing the, what is it, a million tests a day now. Guaranteed to find cases. It doesn't mean they're ill. Then eventually, as I say, next week they're not a case anymore, because obviously they've now got antibodies, or they'd STAY a case, wouldn't they? [Alan chuckles.])

current occupancy in critical-care units is not far above the norm for this time of year.

(A: You see, you go into winter, they know they're going to get a lot of folk in with bronchial problems that are going to end up in hospital, right.)

Even Professor Jane Eddleston, who leads the Government's coronavirus response in Greater Manchester, has insisted that although the numbers are 'stark' the 'system can cope'.

But what is the truth of the matter? How bad is the situation facing Greater Manchester's hospitals as Covid-19 cases escalate?

The fact is that we simply do not have the data to form an accurate picture. Intensive care occupancy figures are not regularly collected and the Government's projections are murky at best.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] No kidding, eh.It says even though that Covid 19, Covid patients are going up, right, in Manchester.)

That is up from fewer than 100 a day at the beginning of September.

But it is fewer than half the 1,200 patients a day in hospital at the peak in April. And the rate of increase is far slower – mainly because existing regulations are slowing the spread of the virus.

I think it's personally because most folk have got immunity to it, that that's what they've developed. Otherwise you'd still, you would stay as an infected case, you see, you would stay permanently as an infected case, unless your immune system kicks in and creates antibodies to eliminate it. This is basic medicine.

What do No 10's coronavirus graphs REALLY show? School children and twenty-somethings have driven England's current Covid-19 outbreak - but infection rates among them are FALLING in almost every region - dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

Yeah, the youngsters can get it, but they don't even get ill with it. That's normal too. Sometimes it will hit just the elderly. Sometimes a few illnesses will hit mainly the youngsters. This one here hardly touches the youngsters at all. So because you get a few particles in your nostrils doesn't mean you've got it anyway.

Here's the one by, [Alan chuckles.] I'm talking about the hypocrisy of news agencies and so on. 2010 and that's from the Guardian...

Why shouldn't Fergie sell access to Prince Andrew?
theguardian.com / 24 May 2010

(A: From the Guardian.)

Flogging influence for cash is an ancient practice in business, and the Windsors have hardly paid for the Duchess's silence

(A: So there ya go.)

She has apologised for the "embarrassment caused", referring to a "serious lapse in judgment". "I am very sorry that this has happened."

She was up to her eyes in hock eventually. Remember the, in fact, this next article here ties in with that, it was to do with...

Sarah Ferguson's telephone call to Prince Andrew's paedo ex-pal Jeffrey Epstein - mirror.co.uk / 31 July 2019

Because they found, remember, they actually admitted they found notes from Fergie to Epstein asking to borrow money. I mean, she was really compromised, eh, on a lot of different levels. What a world, eh.

Another article too is interesting...

Guillain-Barré syndrome and Flu Vaccine
cdc.gov

(A: It's from the CDC by the way, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Now, you've got to look at the wording. Everything goes through public relations. Everything, everything for the public goes through public relations. That means, a propaganda outfit where they soften things to get you to accept things. So...)

Guillain-Barré syndrome (GBS) is a rare disorder in which a person's own immune system damages their nerve cells (A: ...right, it attacks your own nerve cells. Never used to happen.), causing muscle weakness and sometimes paralysis. GBS can cause symptoms that usually last for a few weeks. Most people recover fully from GBS, (A: So there's the nice part, most recover.) but some people have long-term nerve damage. In very rare cases, people have died of GBS, usually from difficulty breathing.

([Alan chuckles.] It stops you breathing, eh. It's called death. But it's an awful way to go because you suffocate eventually, you see, because your system that makes you breathe just stops working gradually, gradually, until you can't breathe.)

In the United States, an estimated 3,000 to 6,000 people develop GBS each year.

What causes GBS?
The exact cause of GBS is unknown, but about two-thirds of people who develop GBS experience symptoms several days or weeks after they have been sick with diarrhea or a respiratory illness. Infection with the bacterium Campylobacter jejuni is one of the most common risk factors for GBS. People also can develop GBS after having the flu or other infections (such as cytomegalovirus and Epstein Barr virus). On very rare occasions, they may develop GBS in the days or weeks after getting a vaccination.

(A: Interesting how they give you the list of it and they put that one at the very bottom, eh. M-hm.)

(A: Who can get it? Anybody. M-hm.)
Who is at risk for developing GBS?
Anyone can develop GBS; however, it is more common among older adults.
(A: ...and so on and so on.)

How common is it among people who have been vaccinated against flu?

(A: Now, this was written for the CDC, right.)

The background rate for GBS in the Unites States is about 80 to 160 cases of GBS each week, regardless of vaccination.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Okay, I'm sold on it now, it's a good one then... that's me. M-hm.)

Here's also, I mentioned before how everything would eventually tie into your immunity passport. Not just to go across the waters, but even to travel even a few miles from your home eventually. Even 1 mile. That's where it's going to go. I said too, they were using, they'd use airports initially to push it all.

Passengers flying to Hong Kong are first to use £80 twenty-minute airport COVID test at Heathrow in trial bidding to get struggling travel industry off the ground - dailymail.co.uk / 19 Oct 2020

That's what they're saying here. And also this article is awfully important too.

Purdue Pharma Pleads Guilty to Criminal Charges for Opioid Sales
nytimes.com / 21 Oct 2020

(A: That happened recently, October 21st.)

Purdue Pharma, the maker of OxyContin, has agreed to plead guilty to criminal charges related to its marketing of the addictive painkiller, and faces penalties of roughly $8.3 billion, the Justice Department announced on Wednesday. The settlement could pave the way for a resolution of thousands of lawsuits brought against the company for its role in a public health crisis that has killed more than 450,000 Americans since 1999.

(A: That's just Americans.)

The company's owners, members of the wealthy Sackler family, have agreed to pay $225 million in civil penalties. Prosecutors said the agreement did not preclude the filing of criminal charges against Purdue executives or individual Sacklers.

(A: Massive scam that was, you know. And lots of doctors were getting bribes and stuff too to push it. And oh, just amazing stuff that was going on. And they knew it too, it was highly addictive, from the very beginning, before they even gave it out there to the public, they knew from all the studies they had done what would happen.)

OxyContin, which came on the market in the mid-90s, is seen as an early, ferocious driver of the opioid epidemic and Purdue is regarded as the architect of muscular, misleading drug marketing.

(A: Well, do you mean trying to tell us that drug companies and big Pharma companies are misleading, drug marketing strategies, is that what they're using? ...that you can believe them if they're going to give you something to help you, right? M-hm.)

But it is unlikely the company will pay anything close to the $8.3 billion negotiated in the settlement deal. That is because Purdue sought bankruptcy court protection amid the onslaught of lawsuits, and so the federal government will now have to take its place in a long line of creditors. Typically, creditors end up collecting pennies on the dollar in bankruptcy proceedings.

Purdue Pharma Plea Offers Little Solace to Survivors of Opioid CrisisOct. 21, 2020

The settlement does give the Justice Department and the Trump administration a high-profile achievement that the president can tout on the campaign trail. Mr. Trump won the 2016 election in part because he vowed to combat an opioid addiction crisis that had gripped large swaths of the country and continues to be an issue in important swing states.

But state attorneys general from Massachusetts, New York and North Carolina, among others, have raised questions about just how much of an effect the settlement will have with respect to holding the Sackler family to account. Purdue was keen to settle its federal legal troubles under a Trump administration, which it sensed would cut a better deal than a new Biden administration. The $225 million that the Sacklers would pay as part of their civil settlements is small relative to the family's net worth, estimated to be at least $13 billion, much of it generated from sales of OxyContin.

Joe Rice, a negotiator for local governments that are suing Purdue, said, "Purdue is doing everything they can to get this deal done in this administration. It's advantageous to both sides."

This federal case against Purdue is distinct from thousands of opioid-related lawsuits against other drug manufacturers, as well as distributors and pharmacy chains, still pending in federal and state courts.

Purdue has long demanded that the federal charges against it be resolved before it would agree to a larger settlement with cities, tribes, states and individuals, who claim that its relentless marketing of OxyContin directly contributed to a crisis of addiction and overdoses, resulting in towering costs in health care, law enforcement and unemployment. Lawyers close to negotiations expect that the final settlement may emerge early next year.

In the federal settlement, the company agreed to plead guilty to felony charges of defrauding federal health agencies and violating anti-kickback laws. The penalties include $3.54 billion in criminal fines and $2 billion in criminal forfeiture of profits, the largest penalties ever levied against a pharmaceutical manufacturer. The company pleaded guilty to marketing opioids to more than 100 doctors that it suspected of writing illegal prescriptions and lying about this to the federal Drug Enforcement Administration.

Purdue also pleaded guilty to paying illegal kickbacks to doctors and to an electronic health records company, Practice Fusion. In January Practice Fusion paid $145 million in fines for taking kickbacks from drug manufacturers in exchange for embedding pop-up alerts to physicians, intended to boost opioid prescriptions.

The Purdue settlement also includes $2.8 billion in civil penalties, related to allegations that the company violated the False Claims Act by using aggressive marketing tactics to convince doctors to unnecessarily prescribe opioids — frivolous prescriptions that experts say helped fuel a drug addiction crisis that has ravaged America for decades.

(A: They're too wealthy to go bankrupt. They just shift money around all over the place. That's what these characters do. I tell ya. And how many doctors were on board with this too, and pushing it for kickbacks? It actually mentions the antikickback laws that are on the books already and so on. I tell ya. N-n-n. That's the real system, eh, that's it.)

Those prescriptions were often paid for by federal health care programs like Medicare and Medicaid.

...using aggressive marketing tactics to convince doctors to unnecessarily prescribe opioids — frivolous prescriptions that experts say helped fuel a drug addiction crisis that has ravaged America for decades.

(A: A lot of it was on purpose too, you know. You have no idea the big psyops that go on.)

A year ago, under the weight of opioid litigation, Purdue filed for bankruptcy, and it is expected to emerge at some point as a new company.

(A: I guess a phoenix coming, eh.)

At least two other opioid manufacturers, Insys Therapeutics and Mallinckrodt, have also sought bankruptcy protection because of litigation.

(A: They won't lose, the family won't. They're too big, too rich with all the cash they brought in over the years. Hhhch, and again, how they remake each other. Just like Rockefeller getting remade again with the public relations company he hired to remake him as a philanthropist and beneficent to society, he was really a nice guy.)

Purdue has proposed that the company be run as a "public benefit corporation," with proceeds from continuing limited sales of OxyContin and several overdose-reversing medications under development to go toward opioid abatement. The Justice Department endorses that model.

(A: Isn't that nice, eh. There ya go. N-n-n. [Alan chuckles.] It says here before a lot of it happened...)

A forensic audit last year by Purdue found that the Sacklers(A: ...the family...) directed at least $10.7 billion

in the company's proceeds to family-controlled trusts (A: ...that can't be touched, you see...) and holding companies, even as Purdue was facing legal scrutiny. Much of those proceeds, the Sacklers have said, went toward tax payments. (A: Yeah, sure. [Alan chuckles.])

You've got to laugh, eh? New York Times. Good enough article. At least they printed it, so that's something I suppose. Folk forget so quickly don't they. Meanwhile there's folk dying of cancers in their homes under this Covid thing as I've mentioned in the previous articles who couldn't get treatments in the hospitals. Imagine dying of cancer and no painkillers and things? For the greater good, hm.

Well, that's how it is, folks. So again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Hopefully we can still keep going and get through, hhhch, whatever is to come with a bit of humor here and there. You've got to have some. I always say you've got to have small groups and you swear to each other to help each other out. Because government is abandoning you. They are the culprit behind all, so much of this at the moment. And hell is coming down. You don't want to be just a statistic for the numbers, you know, and who die at home and all that. You've got to help each other out one way or another. Some way, and you can help each other out.

Never mind the folk who literally, in fear and terror watching television every day, you know, thinking the world is coming to an end, that's what it seems like to them. Unless they comply and give up all their rights and do what they're told, and take/allow whatever vaccine company to pump their stuff into your body, you know. That's where they're going, as they said at the New England Journal of Medicine there. What a disgusting article. There's nothing at all about the necessity of explaining to the public what this particular vaccine will do? and why it is so necessary? and will even work? and what are the real bad side effects that they might cause? Never mind the fact that they know, that the companies, whoever is going to administer it, and the companies themselves, are given a complete blanket immunity from prosecution and personal lawsuits!

Well, hhhch, NO. N-N-N. Nope. Can't go along with that, folks. You're either an animal, property, that's what you are, or a human being.

You're a person. Remember that.

But help each other out regardless through these terrible times to come. This is just the start of it as you go in through the cold weather and folk have lots of bronchial problems every, every winter. This is what they expect in the hospitals, they wait for the onslaught, long before Covid came along. That's what you would wait for in the hospitals coming, the change in the weather and folk get older all the time so every year there's a crop of people who just hit that magic time for them and they get awfully ill with lung problems. They already have pre-existing problems and then you can guarantee lots of them come in. That's normal.

So you've got to help each other out and reassure people, if you can reassure them. Don't just leave people to be on their own and never hear from a phone call or whatever. Give them a call once in a while to keep in touch, to make sure that they areokay? And is there anything that they need? Anything you can get for them? That's what you got to do.

Government is trying to isolate everybody from everybody else, to make you dependent on them. Believe you me, you never want to be dependent on government for anything. [Alan chuckles.]

You've got to help each other to get through the terrible times ahead, folks. The global reset is what they're calling it. The great reset [Alan chuckles.] for the whole way of living, or existing. And the more folks help each other, the more confident they get in their right to help each other... and to reclaim their dignity as human beings.

For myself, I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada where the trains are going by like crazy with heavy, heavy goods going way north. Which tells me all I need to know about a long, long, long term strategy of war against the people as they lock themselves down with their massive food supplies for the wealthy elite, you know, that are going to run the show.

So for me, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Big Brother is watching your social distancing: Fury as traffic flow cameras are secretly switched to monitor millions of pedestrians in government-backed Covid project
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

Ireland to impose 5km travel limit in strict new Covid lockdown
theguardian.com / 19 Oct 2020

Ireland's Dark Winter of Discontent Has Started
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 23, 2020

Army called in to help make sure businesses following covid rules
liverpoolecho.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

Sturgeon - 5 Tier Covid Plan for Scotland
mirror.co.uk / 23 Oct 2020

Canadian doctor calls out govt, blasts lockdowns: 'Induce fear, create compliance'
lifesitenews.com / 23 Oct 2020

World Doctors Alliance
globalresearch.ca / 23 Oct 2020

Scotland lockdown: Full list of new coronavirus rules and restrictions
thesun.co.uk / 8 Oct 2020

The OTHER coronavirus death toll: 26,000 more people than usual died in private homes in England and Wales between March and September - but only 3% of them from Covid
dailymail.co.uk / 19 Oct 2020

The Covid-19 Numbers Game: The "Second Wave" is Based on Fake Statistics
globalresearch.ca / 24 Oct 2020

First Tests Of New "Immunity Passports" Will Take Place Wednesday
zerohedge.com / 20 Oct 2020

COVID-19 as a Case for Social Scoring Systems
cigionline.org / 15 Sept 2020

The CIGI Rule
cigionline.org

Now More than Ever, the World Needs Data Stewards
cigionline.org / 1 Oct 2020

India-Canada Energy Cooperation
cigionline.org

pdf

CIGI - Publications
cigionline.org

AstraZeneca Covid-19 vaccine study put on hold due to suspected adverse reaction in participant in the U.K.
statnews.com / 8 Sept 2020

AstraZeneca shares turn negative after Brazilian health authority says volunteer in Covid vaccine study dies
cnbc.com / 21 Oct 2020

Furious Tesco shopper rips coverings off ‘non-essential’ items in Wales as rage over ‘disgraceful’ lockdown boils over
thesun.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

Mum can’t get new clothes for hospitalised daughter, 4, whose old ones were covered in blood as they’re ‘non-essential’
thesun.co.uk / 24 Oct 2020

Politician raises alarm over Trudeau Govt’s plan to build COVID ‘Quarantine/Isolation’ camps
lifesitenews.com / 9 Oct 2020

The “Federal Quarantine/Isolation sites”
buyandsell.gc.ca

Deaths after flu shots in South Korea fan fears, but authorities find no link
channelnewsasia.com / 21 Oct 2020

Ensuring Uptake of Vaccines against SARS-CoV-2
nejm.org / 1 Oct 2020

Leaders in US, Europe divided on response to surging coronavirus
nypost.com / 21 Oct 2020

Virus to stay 'at least until next summer' - Macron
bbc.com / 24 Oct 2020

Scientists worry as more Americans say they’ll refuse COVID-19 vaccine
nypost.com / 17 Oct 2020

Lawsuits and COVID
thenewamerican.com / 23 Oct 2020

Sweden loosens Covid lockdown rules for elderly and vulnerable due to mental health impact of lockdown
telegraph.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

People Need to Reclaim the Internet
craigmurray.org.uk / 19 Oct 2020

Police chiefs admit even they don’t understand Covid rules
metro.co.uk / 22 Oct 2020

Why won't they tell us the truth about coronavirus beds? Matt Hancock and Boris Johnson say they're almost full, but Manchester's own medical expert disagrees
dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

What do No 10's coronavirus graphs REALLY show?
dailymail.co.uk / 20 Oct 2020

Why shouldn't Fergie sell access to Prince Andrew?
theguardian.com / 24 May 2020

Sarah Ferguson's telephone call to Prince Andrew's paedo ex-pal Jeffrey Epstein
mirror.co.uk / 31 July 2019

Guillain-Barré syndrome and Flu Vaccine
cdc.gov

Passengers flying to Hong Kong are first to use £80 twenty-minute airport COVID test at Heathrow
dailymail.co.uk / 19 Oct 2020

Purdue Pharma Pleads Guilty to Criminal Charges for Opioid Sales
nytimes.com / 21 Oct 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 1, 2020 (#1801)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
What Did Pan Say? Obey! Obey!
"Hear Master's Voice, Authoritative, Scolding,
Demanding Compliance with The Plan Unfolding,
You will Never Appease and He's Not Done Yet,
From the U.N. RIO SUMMIT, to THE GREAT RESET,
A Truly World-War-of-Terror Following a Plan,
Symbolic of the Goat-Man, the Great God Pan,
Pan-demic, Pan-Demon-ium, Psy-op Techniques,
We're a-Quiver in Houses along Empty Streets,
The Proof of War, is in The Opposing Chatter,
Mountains of Evidence Yet Facts Don't Matter."
© Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 1, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 1, 2020. Hhhch, as they say, time flies, eh? But I mean, [Alan chuckles.] you start to wonder if you're in some kind of time machine and it's going fast forward. Because for me it's like living through many talks I've given over the years in the past, where from their sources they gave you lots of clues where they were heading with the future. And it's here, the future is here.

So we're going through amazing times as they fulfill big agendas that seem just too far-fetched for most of the general public. Most of the public, it's sad to say, it is sad to say that the indoctrination has been perfect with them. But this is a natural thing. We're so well studied that we're too predictable. If you know the formulas to introduce certain hypes and fears and terror, the public will always behave in the same way. Plato said that, so it's been done for an awful long time, eh. It's been used over and over.

We really are in it today, aren't we? And I mean in it, indeed. Because the massive changes that are planned, and then implemented, and will go down in history just the same way as 9/11. I'm sure 9/11, apart from the fact [Alan chuckles.] they pretty well told you what they wanted to do with the wars that would happen IF they could get a Pearl Harbor event, from the PNAC group, the Project for a New American Century group. The neo-cons as they call them. They publish them a couple of times in the 90s. Then 9/11 came along and they got a Pearl Harbor event.

Bingo, all these massive totalitarian measures were rammed out on the American people. But not just the Americans, across the world at the same time. You see, that gives you a clue as well. Why would the whole world go into this anti-terrorism mode, which is really a war upon the public with massive surveillance on everybody, loss of rights and freedoms, and the loss of rights even to walk into an airport without being

frisked, groped and all the rest of it, X-rayed, etc. We had all these rights before that we, you all took for granted. We always take our rights for granted. That's maybe the key to everything today.

Because you don't realize how you adapt into new normals. And they give you new normals all the time. I gave talks on the new normals back in the 90s, that's what I call it, is the new normal, then I explained what it meant and how it was introduced. And here we are, new normals are all here. And folk really think that, especially the young folk, naturally it's all they know. It's so odd talking about 9/11 again because I remember saying the week that it happened, it might have even been the night. I said, a generation will grow up and 20 years down the road they don't know any other way of living except massive surveillance as being normal. A digital kind of system would come in because they talked back then of bringing in a digital currency, because terrorists might use all the cash and stuff, all the bad guys use cash. They just unfolded the agenda way back then.

But now you have them, there's a lot of young folk who naturally, that's all they know, think it's all quite normal. They question nothing. And why should they question anything? They can't believe that the parents allowed, if it's all true that it's mayhem and conspiracy, why would their parents allow it? Well, their parents were as dumb as they are because we're always kept dumb. Hhhch, in fact, you're born with a pretty intact mind, but they go to work very quickly to destroy it. That's the system in which you live.

Nevermind... There's countless, countless articles and studies done, professional studies done, legitimate studies about the fluoride in the drinking water, for goodness' sake, and the history of it being used in other countries that were totalitarian before hand. They noted the fact that it did drop a few IQ points off the public. So it's good for, that's a good reason to use it on the public if you want to have less fuss from them.

We do know that the United Nations, the World Health Organization, that you can't believe the World Health Organization. Dr. Who, for goodness' sake, eh. Dr. WHO indeed. But they do a survey every year and at least they publish the IQ, or they used to up until maybe two or three years ago, of different countries across the world. The same test supposedly applied to the same age groups up-and-coming every year or so. They said that the IQ was dropping pretty drastically, not just by, you know, percentages of one point, but by quite a few points. And of course as always, there's never a reason for it happening and they never go into...

D'you understand, if you're truly looked after by the farmers and you're the cattle, hm, you're owned, you're owned. You are where they get all their cash from and their high living standard. You build everything for them if you're working. You create the cash flow, and that's what they use to plunder you to take it all from you in one way or another. And they make you dependent on their systems, because they own all the corporations and factories in other countries. They don't, they never enter into the fact, they just own them all, big holding companies, but they make sure that you must use their products. Including their health services by the way and their medications and vaccines and everything else. Don't they? [Alan chuckles.]

That's called fascism for those who really don't know what it means, when the corporations collude with governments to control and manage and pretty well own the public. It's all been done. Of course the little communists at the bottom never figure that out. The ones who follow I should say, never figure that out. But they're useful, useful idiots according to the ones who own them and use them. Even Bertrand Russell said that too and he was all for using them, to bring in the beautiful order on behalf of the intelligentsia, the people who should own it all, you see, and know how you should be living.

But again, if you're brought up to be naïve, which everybody is, you're trained, and every country has just the same techniques to make you believe the country's all genuine. You just stumbled down through history. Occasionally they'll give you a king or a queen that was half decent. Germany had some, even had hobbies, like, you know, repairing clocks and things. It's a nice idea of a guy who just liked to build castles, and fairytale castles, and work on clocks, you know, the old-fashioned, beautiful clocks actually. So it must've been a nice guy compared to some of them. And this is what you get.

And it's true enough, with the hit and miss idea, if you truly had just kings and queens running the countries, you would think occasionally you'd get one or two that's half decent. But in reality, kings and queens are the fronts. Because the ones behind them, the advisors, the ones who know how to work the machinery of

governance, they're the ones who have the power. Especially the ones who run the money. [Alan laughing.] Obviously, to the system. That's what Rothschild was saying. He said, give me the control over the money of a nation I care not who makes the laws. Because he makes the laws. With every loan, the same with United Nations, I've gone through some of them before, actually quite a few of them. Especially today with the World Bank and all that and the money they dish out across the world, comes with all these conditions of how you must adapt to the new cultures, or things you thought abhorrent are now, you'd better do it or you get no loans.

That's how it's always been. Money comes attached to conditions, not just financial conditions but with running and changing and altering your culture, you see. Which weakens you. That's the whole point of it. You can't be conquered as a culture if, unless you allow it to be weakened. You don't realize, it's like the Parthenon in Greece, you know, you have a huge roof there in the temple with all these pillars. That's a lot of weight distributed amongst all those pillars. Architects know how to distribute exactly how much weight to each pillar so it's nice and strong. But you knock one down, you see, that's a tenant of your culture, your system you might say, it's an analogy. If you knock one down, and now the rest of them have a little bit added extra weight to them to share amongst them. Then you knock another one down. Now there's more resting on fewer and fewer pillars. Now you keep knocking them down until you collapse. That's how it's done.

It's very Fabian in a sense, but that's how it's done. It takes a while to get it accomplished, but you're guaranteed for it to happen. You must eventually fall if you keep chipping away. People never realize that if you really, if you really took each pillar, as an example of being 50 years, you could go longer actually, 100, but say 50 years, and say one pillar goes missing. Well in that 50 years, and there's a generation born, and they're up to the age of 50 when the next pillar goes down, you see. So you don't see it so much, you think it's just happening by itself. If it all happened within about a year or two, you'd all get wisened up and say, something else is going on here.

So if you wanted to really take down a nation well you do the Gramsci type of takedown. You take over the culture until you run the culture, you are the culture in fact. That's how you take it down. Bezmenov put it across pretty well too. Yuri Bezmenov talked about the war of the Soviet system against the West was a cultural war really. Because you destroy the culture, everything else falls apart anyway. Folk won't go off and fight for wars and stuff if you destroy the culture. You can't get them unified behind any party in politics. You also make sure, you see, hhhch, even the ones who go into politics that are traditionally psychopathic become worse themselves until they're anything but role models to follow, so no one does follow them. Because they become corrupted even more so than they are by nature. But then when you get the public following the same corruption, mainly through entertainment and through the wars on the culture and adapting into the new systems of sexual revolutions, that came with all the fallout of the sexual revolution, then step-by-step you become degraded and you collapse, you can't stand strong.

So you had the sexual revolution promoted through the movies, that really became a bit more explicit in the 1960s, in Britain that is. They tried it all from the beginning in Hollywood really pushing it, until they were hauled back a bit by different censoring committees. Then they came back out again in the 60s and they pushed it once again. So it's all cultural war. It isn't just what sells. I mean, that's definitely a part of it too. Sex does sell. It's in all the ads and so on. It's a primitive need in a sense, you see. Nature doesn't care about if you can support a child or not or support yourself, as long as you have sex to make sure the species goes on, that's how you're made, you see. So you can always exploit something. It's the same as food. Food you need, you see, or you die. [Alan chuckles.]

Which I think we'll come to again with the Covid stuff as they create massive famines, which is part of the intention to bring you into austerity. But that's a different story again. It's a different type of the war, of course. It's still terror, it's a war of terror upon the public, the whole Covid idea and the lockdowns and so on, and the destruction of your economy in one fell swoop. Awfully good for the World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome, I must admit. Well-planned, it took years to plan it.

Getting back to just the culture itself, you see, if you're a strong culture you wouldn't accept any of that either. [Alan chuckles.] You really wouldn't. You'd have more common sense. You would have this idea, the strange idea that was, that used to be pretty, um, ingrained in people because we fought for centuries to get

it. One was privacy. That also was lumped into your rights, you had individual rights, you see. The people have given it all away since 9/11 pretty well under the guise of a war on terror, which is a war of terror on the public which stripped you of all your rights and privacy and all the rest of it.

The second part now is the Covid, you see, so out they unroll what was sitting on the same dusty shelves covered in dust. They blow the dust off it and bring in the 5G Internet of Things and implement it all. And it's all this money apparently, it's just fictitious anyway, but it's all this money to implement all these projects. You can't fix roads and so on because it's not intended, it's not intended they fix roads. Infrastructure is to be falling apart, at least outside the cities. They'll do some work eventually once you're all crammed into the sustainable cities and smart cities as they want to call them. They'll fill in a few potholes but the rest of the country roads they're going to just fill up and close off.

I watched this happening for years actually, the buildup to it with, when I used to do the talks on the United Nations biosphere's and so on. They had these different areas marked off for human habitats, and maps that they churned out. Amazing, for an organization that you pay billions too, but you don't get any right to vote for anything. In fact, you don't even get in to talk about it, you know, with them. It's a closed shop. Nondemocratic. So this nondemocratic system which you support and finance, dictates all the policies for the future. Because they in turn are owned as well, you know, by the same guys that own all your money systems. And again, the guys at the WEF for instance.

So they'll bring in their animal corridors and human habitat corridors. The human habitat corridors follow these big, long highways they were putting up too in the 90s onwards to the present time. That's where you are to live within a certain radius, or outside, around those particular routes, you see. If you're in the long lines outside of them, it's pretty precise, but if you live on the side roads that go off for miles and left and right and East and West, you see, and these roads go north to south, then you have to get closer and closer into the corridors because you won't even get Wi-Fi there. It's quite amazing.

Because I know people who, like myself, for instance, I live just outside the corridor and I can't get the Wi-Fi. Now, if I was in a mile further in, I could probably get it, the signal. But I'm not, so I'm... So you've got all these little encouragements for you to move, that's how it's done, you see. Most folk don't realize you're prompted to make decisions they want you to make, without realizing, you've been given no choice [Alan chuckles.] since they've planned the Wi-Fi future, eh. And that's how they do it.

Their smart cities have been on the go for quite a few years now. I did lots of talks years ago about it, and the organizations again involved. In the cities with the counselors, the have counselors, like in Toronto for instance, city counselors that are supposedly elected, I think. That's a joke too with who they are. I'm sure they're all on the payroll, they get kickbacks. We're living in an amazing system of more open corruption, you see. I think it's always been here but it's more open today because most of the folk, the public don't seem to care so much when it's found out.

But who gave, who decided to just make the smart cities? We know who they were, the different companies and Google and all the rest of them that planned all this kind of thing, with Silicon Valley, yada, yada. Massive projects worldwide, the smart city projects of the Department of Defense for instance, how the future would be, these massive cities, and eventually city-states, you see. That's what they have planned for the future. Right down to even having occasional wars between the new city-states. Just like the old ones, the old walled cities, they'd have these wars, and mainly to do with finances. It would be financial type warfare and sabotage of each other's economies by the new system that would evolve. Which would be again way post-democratic. They might even fade out the whole idea of politicians, which I wouldn't care about because they're on the take anyway.

We wouldn't be in the mess we're in if you had real people and real politicians and real counselors even who really cared about you and did what the laws say that they're there to do. None of them do, eh. None of them do. You take just basic, basic government, it doesn't matter if it's a Republic or so-called, the farce of democracy. But you get a vote and that's it, in either of them, that's it, a vote to get somebody in, that's it. But you forget what it's even supposed to be. It's supposed to be that you sent somebody off to government, either local, like a province or a state in the States, but in Canada it's a province, you send one off there, or one off, and maybe one off to the federal government, you see.

But they're supposed to be one of YOU. It's not supposed to be a full-time profession. It's one of you, who was elected to represent YOU, your area, your state, you see. Not a party. And not corporations or anything else. I mean, all they do is sit there with their hands out for the lobbyists, these characters. That's what they do. They don't represent. So why?... Why?... Why do we go along with it? It's because everything's changed gradually, like the pillars getting taken, until you adapt and think it's all quite normal. It's not normal at all.

It's not normal when all the lobbyists can line up and have, and these politicians have goodness knows how many secretaries to make all the appointments to see different lobbyists. But the general population that they're supposed to represent can't get in to see them. You can't even get a reply from them, or generally some rubberstamped, you know, generic copy of something that's been used before... We feel your pain, signed so-and-so, you know, photocopied, and that's about all you get. We live in a joke, don't we.

And we pretend that we're somehow free. Even though your grandparents and great-grandparents would be in shock to see what you've given up. Not the.. not even knowing you've given it all up, and you're still giving it up. To save your skins you're giving up all your freedoms to fight this, this, this bug out there. Hhhhh! This bug, this invention of a horror movie. After giving us stacks of these movies in the past getting you ready for it. Because you're always trained through fiction, you see. Total lockdowns and plague and pandemic and ooooh, virus, and... And here's what you must, here's how you must behave, and here's the authorities doing... Really?! Is that what they do, eh? Hhhch, you're all trained into the fiction before they supposedly release something, if they did or whatever. And you jump in. And again, they're not taking your rights and freedoms away anymore or less than they were doing it after 9/11. They're keeping you safe... You know, the tyrants call down through, we're keeping you safe. So you have no rights. In fact, if you demand rights, you're putting everybody else at risk! [Alan chuckles.] We're living in amazing times, eh. It truly is amazing to watch it all come out.

I like some of the old sci-fi movies. I mean, old ones. Because it's like old stage plays, and maybe still some today in fact, amateur into the professional stage plays. Where the actors have to really get, make you believe that it's real, whatever they're portraying to you and they're characters are real, you see. Britain was a good country for giving you, and so was the States years ago, for giving you good character actors, you see. They could play the role, very believable role, very adaptable, not just stereotyped into the same role over and over and over like some are. But good character actors make it believable. And no matter how ridiculous, if it's a sci-fi for instance, how ridiculous, and how cheap [Alan chuckles.] the sets were, [Alan chuckles.] you enjoyed it. Because they got into it. They put a realistic enthusiasm in their parts and it's quite good, little cardboard boxes and things like that. Things that a lot of folk, youngsters today would just laugh at because it's just too cheap. They're used to special-effects and big-money and special-effects. Years ago you they didn't need that, you had good acting. You had the human element, more of the human elements to different characters that were evolved and portrayed, so it was really good. I liked that.

But here's the difference, that still was fiction, and you always knew it was fiction. Hm? But what you, again, here's an analogy, you take what they do, which is they try and convince you that what they're trying to entertain you with is real, regardless of the set, regardless of the settings around them on the stage or wherever it happens to be or in the movie. It was almost Shakespearean in a sense, if it's a play, because Shakespeare's stage used to come down into the audience, like a kind of runway, and the audience could see the actors and all that. But the idea was to make you, the audience, participate to an extent in the play. That was really important, and that stayed for hundreds of years, maybe even still today, trying to bring the audience into the stage play, by participation.

That's the difference between good entertainment, you see. But by the same token you always knew that it was entertainment. Yet you transferred all, because for the last maybe 30 years now, increasingly so, and actually even before that, to do with the sexual revolution into the plays and movies that they put on television, it was all to change sexual culture, which is to change and actually destroy the marriage culture and the family unit as it used to be known.

I even joked today, because you talk about the nuclear family. But really, to my mind today, the nuclear family, because everything's got double entendres and so on, the new-clear family today is transparent because there's nothing they don't know about any of you. You are the nuclear family with the data, whereas the old one of course was the nuclear age and all the rest of it. But now you're clear, they can see right

through you, and they know all about you. But they want to know more about you than you do. And everybody in your family. In fact, they even know what your family is up to when you don't. [Alan chuckles.] So that's your, that's a little play on the nuclear family.

But you take the settings too of these old Sci-Fi's, the cheapo Sci-Fi's, and you would see the characters really get into the, describing something horrible, and alien, and using cheap sets and so on, and keep a straight face! That's a skill. Keeping a straight face, with an expression of consternation and worry, or even fear, you know, by these actors. But you put all that into the Covid thing, and you look at Fauci [Alan chuckles.] and he's... [Alan chuckles.] You want to laugh! I mean, you do. [Alan chuckles.] They keep straight faces... Even though you see the giveaways in their faces, like Fauci. And definitely Bill Gates. I mean, he would flop as an actor anytime. Because there's something else in that character that, ah... There's nothing you could trust in the man. It really shines from his face. The most insincere eyes, hhhch, you've ever seen, as he's prattling on and waving his hands around.

But yeah, they're telling you to give up all your rights and freedoms and obey them, and demolish the economy. Because this is the great reset, remember. This is the whole Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century. The whole thing, not just 2030 and different parts along the way, for the WHOLE thing. Right, not just 15 years apart, the different implementation dates and so on, but the whole thing for the whole century getting rammed down now, you see. Sustainability. Agenda 21. The green new deal. All these things, blah blah blah. Population reduction. Austere living, meaning poverty.

I've said it before, you see it in Britain, that's what they used to call serfs. The serf was the slave, because you're British for goodness' sake, and you got this more modern idea of freedoms and you're in a democracy, you know. So you could never have had slaves. They called them serfs. But that's what you were, you are bought and sold with the land. [Alan chuckles.] You were a slave. In fact, if you ran away from the area you were born in, your Lord could have the S branded in your forehead for those who don't know that, eh. And they did that. And they could kill you too.

That's the way it was. That was the land of freedom, you know, land of the free and home of the brave and all that. So that's how they whitewash history to make the next generation go off the wars and fight for a British Empire of course. Of course they wouldn't own any of it, the general population, they just pay for the upkeep of it all and for the militarization of it and so on. Why should businesses pay for their enterprises, for goodness' sake, when you've got these massive populations that do it for you?

You just make sure there's unemployment at a certain level every so often and young guys will go off and fight. They do, you know, it's quite a natural thing for them to do actually, in any country, if they can't get work. So you just make sure you always keep enough unemployed to go off, and then you tell them they'll be somebody. Because if you're an unemployed young guy you're a nobody, you see. But you go off and kill folk for your country, or for your businesses, and you're a somebody.

And they'll make you proud of it. They do, young guys will get, be proud of it. You know, they feel no shame in what they did. Because they're given basic simple propaganda to believe in. Very simple. Brzezinski said it himself and so did Kissinger, you must always give them simple propaganda. Not elaborate complex propaganda, because they can pick holes in it. Make it simple, keep it simple. They never changed that.

But as I say, we live with so many fallacies of the past, you know. People look at these old, old the awful BBC dramas, they always say that when a country is in decline, you see, when a nation is in decline, when they always give you, promote, use your tax money to make stuff like the BBC does, movies for TV or whatever or plays, on maybe the 17th century or something like that. They show you these cottages and with the thatched roofs some of them, you know, for the peasantry, and the better ones for the lords of the manor. And they're always decent folk, these lords of the manor, you know, and they get their family problems in the dramas and fictions that they give you. And we should all be concerned about the elites' families' problems, not the peasants who are living on straw on the floor of their homes. [Alan laughing.]

How they can really drastically change society and your impression of what society was. And what it is today. And yet there was a culture. It doesn't matter about how poor folk were, there was a definite culture,

absolutely a very strong and rich culture! You'll find it in most countries in fact, underneath it all there's still that decency and a real strong culture, you know. They might've been wearing silks and so on, but they still had a strong heritage. Of course you did. And even that now is getting eradicated because it's their destiny too, it's been planned, predestined for them to be wiped out pretty well or bred out of extinction. And that's the truth of it, folks. It's not my opinion. I've got stacks of information and info from the sources who actually work towards it. That's how it is, eh, you do get false histories.

So yeah, we've never seen so many poor actors compared to the old Sci-Fi ones. We've got poor actors now coming out to terrify you. Then you have all these admissions, lots of admissions from the companies, like SAGE, involved in Britain, and the ones for the States, they've got the ones for the States and Canada too, eh. Nevermind all the other ones, they've got battalions of cyber warfare operatives they call them, thousands of them. They're working for Brigade 77 and so on like that and many other organizations like that doing unconventional warfare. It's all lumped in with unconventional warfare which is a strategy well-funded indeed with special operations and pure psychological warfare.

They do. If you're a nuisance, and if you open up chat rooms and so on, or you even put down comments on anything you put out there on social media in the comments section, you will be infiltrated right away, if you're a problem, if you're a nuisance. You've got people who will give you fake names and all the rest of it who will try to befriend you, because they already found your... Don't forget, when you've got access to Silicon Valley, and the NSA, to your entire personality, and the profiling they've done on you, they can see any weak spots that you've had. They've got your histories too, you know. They'll know how to open that little chink, that, whatever weakness it is, and then they'll try and blow your mind by turning on you after they befriend you, things like that. These are from their operations manuals, by the way, they actually have operational manuals on this.

Your taxpayer funds this, these anonymous pieces of you know what. They're funded by your tax money to try and wreck folks' lives. Can you... This is your government. These are the folk that you vote for, these governments, ah, that employ this filth, by the thousands... to quench any other opinion on any particular topic that the government wants to have eliminated. And you still think [Alan chuckles.] you're a free and democratic society!! [Alan laughing.] What a joke, eh. What a joke.

And yeah, I could go on and on and on about the Covid, but I won't right now. Maybe later I'll give a few articles out. But the thing is, I mean, I don't even argue, debate, that they want you into, with the facts versus what they tell you, you know. Even from, it all comes from the same sources which they will then counter again and deny... [Alan chuckles.] if you've got it all. This is all deliberate psychological warfare. It's a technique that they use. They used it in 9/11 as well. And even before 9/11 they've used the same techniques, where they put out the initial propaganda, and then they say, well this is how it happened. Because you had thousands of folks that saw the same footage and say, well wait a minute here, this looks like controlled demolition. So you immediately put out one or two contrary opinions to it, or you'll see what's been chatted, especially today with social media, in real time they can get folks' opinions on it, you know, guide it to them and they know what's being said.

And before you know it, they've got a whole bunch of other theories thrown out there, with professional, very professionally sounding professors and so on coming out with these ideas. What else could have done this, you see? Until... and see, because before hand, one thing everybody was united on, wait a minute, we've seen this before with control demolitions. You see, that was a unified front. The word is unified. Everybody saw that, that's the conclusion he came to. How do you destroy an opposite? You must divide and conquer. So before you know it, and they know how to do it, they'll even target their news to certain people knowing that this one, they'll fall for this line or whatever, and they'll fall for that line, until you have them all arguing with each other. Then the general population, and folk will come along a year later and look into it, or two years later, get totally confused and give up and just... just deny it all as conspiracy theory. That's how you do it.

They've all been neutralized. Rather than stick to the initial premise, they all saw them falling in like controlled demolitions into their own footprint. They all dropped, boomphfff, bop-bop-bop-bop-bop floor by floor. That was destroyed effectively by, well it could have been an amazing radiation techniques and super this and... Well, who cares? The fact is, you all saw it. If you're unified, then you'd be together, a much

bigger opposition. It's harder to ignore a bigger opposition.

The same thing comes along with the Covid, as you know. Initially, they changed the name three times I think, isn't it, three times. Again, they had SARS Cov-2, remember? So if it's a SARS types virus, they didn't say, well why didn't we all die with SARS Cov-1? You know? Why didn't we? I mean, we didn't get vaccinations all put out that could be for that, did we? I guess it's all forgotten because folk buildup herd immunity to viruses. That's what you do anyway by nature, you see. But what they don't tell you as well, if you take the PCR test, the swab test they're using, which is not meant [Alan chuckles.] for diagnosing, it's pathetic. The inventor said that. But facts don't matter, you know.

Because they're guaranteed to get results. Well, they always pick up fragments of viruses, and they literally amplify them, they multiply them through different techniques in the laboratory to try and see if they could be alive, could it possibly indicate somewhere down the line a live virus. And every country's got different levels of measuring these fragments, you see, so they can get different results. It's useless for testing for that. Apart from the fact, you're always breathing in viruses. It's like with Covid, folk didn't die until you heard of Covid. Suddenly death is happening. But they don't tell you that the same numbers, or maybe even more at times, have died every winter from the flu and the cold. And it's the elderly that are more vulnerable always too, or folks who are compromised with lung diseases and so on. That's just the way it is. It's always been that way.

There's many, there's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of viruses out there, all the time, that your body fights off. And you know, you don't always have the antibodies to them because after a while, I mean, certain T cells actually have memories, it's almost like a blueprint, they know how to remanufacture the particular antibody if that thing came back. That's how it works, you see. Otherwise with so many viruses out there, you know, and lots of coronavirus types including the common cold as well, with all of them out there your body would, you'd be dead, again with cytokine storms all the time. In fact, there'd be more antibodies to everything that you've had in your lifetime, and didn't know you had, never gave you problems, you fought it off without you even knowing, that's how, a good immune system. But your antibodies, there'd be more antibodies than you'd have red blood cells! [Alan laughing.] It's as simple as that. So your body is a great machine. It can actually stop overproducing them when it's not sensing in their environment the same stimulants from a particular virus so it will switch it off for a while, but it's still got the blueprint how to manufacture it should it come along. That's normal.

So you read bits and pieces of these things coming out of the different medical journals, and it's printed in the papers, and they're very selective not to tell you that your body, and they'll say, oh, you know the... And it was interesting, even Fauci said, oh, there's no guarantee that your own immune system is going to create antibodies that will last very long. Well, the same with the vaccination, why do you think they give you the flu shots every year? [Alan laughing.] So this is the jokes with all these things.

But they know darn well that, you understand, think back to this, what they call the Spanish flu. Think back to the articles you read about it, at least, and there's lots of documentaries about it. Never mind the living conditions of the time. Never mind the fact that lots of them were in the Army at the time during World War I, which was a horrible system where folk died in World War I of disease probably more than anything else, in the trenches for years for goodness sake. A lot of them didn't even get home even for a leave in four years, in Britain. Terrible climate as well and terrible winters. Mud and all that. Uuugghhh. Malnutrition, yada, ya.

But yeah, how come the whole planet didn't die off of the Spanish flu? Without a vaccination? Hm? [Alan chuckles.] Well naturally they develop antibodies and the folk who produced antibodies threw it off. A lot of folk, again, didn't show symptoms of it. That's standard stuff. Certain folk might be more prone, it could either hit you, or the older folk, this is how viruses work. But it also depends on times and conditions, eh. And when you have malnutrition in societies like you still did in World War I, they had rationing going on in European countries, and then you get hit with something... AND that included coal shortages, a lot of coal was going off to the war effort for factories for munitions and for heating, you know, and powering the machinery, the steam. Also for the navies, massive navies. So there's less and less of coal, right, so coal was rationed for domestic use.

So you put these things together and you get a lot of other problems, eh. Including, don't forget too, a lot of folk were dying of flus and things, other flus. And the common cold. And all the other kinds of viral upper respiratory diseases. But facts are, facts get in the way again, you see. Facts are just a darn nuisance when you've got a very poor sci-fi to produce and display to the public, to put on display, and convince the public to give up all their rights and freedoms, and put your whole faith, your whole future, or non-future because you might die of the vaccination, some of folk they said might die, and you can't sue anybody if you get sick because of it because they've passed the laws that they get immunity for giving it, the vaccine companies that is and also the folk who are going to stick it in you, as a pincushion, and get paid for doing it. They're not doing it for free, hhhch.

So yeah, you understand you can't, that's, you're supposed to just accept on faith and accept, well I might die of this. How do you feel at the moment? I feel fine. Do you feel sick? No, no, I'm not sick at all. Well, take this shot anyway and if you die at least you made your decision to take it. And that's it. That's a contract right there actually.

That's how they're putting it across to you. If they even give you, they're supposed to give you, get informed consent before they do any medical procedure on you. That's a medical procedure actually, it's still invasive, eh, sticking something in you. They want you to forget all that and just give up all your right up, to even your own life, to the system and science and corporations that are behind it all. They want to terrify you so much that you just throw you're hands in the air and say, for goodness sake, go on with it then. Then they'll tell you, well this is only the first one of the series of them. Oh.

Now last week, last week I think it was, before, I read the articles again in the mainstream newspapers, that were the people who were getting tested with it. Getting you ready for getting sick by the way. Because as I say, with the first one, said so and so, the test subject, it wasn't so bad, a bit of a sore arm, you know, stiff and sore. It's the second one, this woman said, that it might floor you for a day or two, so you might have to go off work. Well, you won't have to borrow work, you won't have any work anyway, we're all going bankrupt. But yeah, you might have to take days off. Well, something that's going to put you on your back for a couple of days IS doing you harm.

You have to... DO NO HARM is the first rule in the old Hippocratic oath that they used to take. Do no harm. Someone who is going to get floored on their back, who was healthy before by the way, and is going to get put on their back for at least a couple of days, I'd say that's doing them harm. Never mind the fact you don't have long-term studies. There's even articles I'll touch on today where they want their right to put through the vaccinations that they say might have been rushed through initial testing, but they want to put them through, out there without you even getting licensed by the government. You see, no one wants to touch this and get, in case somehow, like some miracle, there could be lawsuits down the road regardless of what they've signed onto.

So what's the game here? Hm? Well, the game is something I did talks on years ago, that they are now calling the immunity passport. [Alan chuckles.] They wanted everyone electronically to have electronic surveillance, from the United Nations, WHO and so on, and some way of registering vaccinations. Not just the occasional thing that you would volunteer for and say okay, you know. But ALL vaccinations that were on the books already, and boosters, annual boosters for everything and so on and so on.

You see, again, we are the business. I don't care what excuse... WE are a business. When folk are becoming multibillionaires off you, that's called a business, you see. And when you exploit the public to get the business, then, hhhch, you are exploitative, and you are also rather evil. And when your governments are in bed with them, that's called fascism, folks, where you must take this company's product, even if it's going to harm you. Simple as that.

We've all went through the whole admissions, which I'll touch on again, from the health authorities in the summer where they had to backtrack on all the Covid deaths as they called them, that were to terrify you, and reduce them by 90, was it 96%! [Alan chuckles.] They were padding everything, for deaths. No matter what you died of it was Covid. And Covid, this wishy-washy particle test, little bits and pieces of a possible virus, that doesn't mean you've got it. It doesn't even mean you've had it. If you had that in you're nostrils, then regardless of what killed you, even accidents on the road, they put you down as a Covid death. So they

did, a lot of them did retract that. Officially. And by a massive sum, massive sum. When they go to such lengths to lie to you, why would you go right back to square one where the bogeyman is again, eh? Is this because it's Halloween? [Alan's voice is very deep and gravelly.] Woooo, be VERY, VERY afraid, children, I want to drink your blood. And they're right back to square one again with the same stuff, waving the hands, terrifying you. Same stuff.

When do you want to start trusting the same liars, who were shown to be liars, come the summer with the admissions? But they're right back at it again. And they'll keep at it, they won't give up. And don't forget with their tiered lockdown system from Event 201, and also the Lockstep 2010, and all the other admissions that have come out since from the different organizations working towards this agenda. Do you really think these folk are going to give up? They're not going to give up. It's a world agenda to bring the whole world under a new form of RULERship. Rulership is not government. It's rulership. They might use governance. It's rulership, rulership by themselves, and corporations.

What is it Quigley said? He was all for the agenda, the man who taught the State Department employees in the US, he taught them, generations of them, that ran everything. That's the most important part in the US government, the State Department. They dish out the billions across the planet and decide, it's all private business and corporations and so on and who gets what taxpayer money thrown out to what nation or whatever. All that stuff, you know, who's going to get rich. All these new characters that are brought into it suddenly are billionaires a lot of them, or their friends are, or their families become. It's soo incredibly corrupt. But really, it's not corrupt because corruption would infer that it's illegal. But it's not illegal. That's just it. We live in an incredible fiction of reality, the one they've drafted up for us, you see, and indoctrinated into us.

People have forgotten the joking, I call them jokes for inquiries that they had after 2007/8 supposedly, it was a little reset then too, a little collapse, planned collapse. The heads of the Federal Reserve there and so on, was it Bernanke, there were different ones there, an inquiry and they made it quite plain that they couldn't be prosecuted for what they did and that their system, the Federal Reserve system was a separate body from the US government that could not have any penalties levied against them.

It's astonishing. And folk think it's federal and it's part of... No, no. Nope. All government sections that used to run the countries have privatized, they privatized whole areas long, long ago and farmed it out to private agencies. Again, parts of the fascistic system, you see. That way you can't challenge anything. Oh, that used to be what government, we used to deal with that part of society, but it's nothing to do with us now so you can't sue us, it's owned by a private company, they do it all for us.

That's how... public-private partnerships. Well, if you're a member of the public do you get a say in the, hhhch, that you're signed on, or even complain that you're signed onto these partnerships? Have you ever seen anything? ...any questionnaire asking you for your permission on anything? No. Terminology is so important because that's how they get everything that they want done. By the use ofwords. Very important, words, aren't they? George Orwell had it in 1984, words, very important the use of words, and these things called words when he was sitting in the cafeteria. Someone who worked in the dictionary next to him came in and they have a little conversation. Oh, you're working on the latest version so-and-so of the dictionary. Oh yes. He said, did you know that the dictionary used to be, and he put his hands out and he showed him something about this size, about 3 inches or 4 inches. And he says, last year was down to, and shows you, it was something down to about an inch. And he says, but this year it's down to about 1/4 inch. He said, really brother, wow. Because once again, Orwell shows you that this surrealistic system that you're in, they're into, where you have to literally warp your own brain and go through an act of madness to accept it all. Or be discovered that you're still sane. So they say at the table, oh, I see, brother.

So the words are becoming minimalistic, fewer and fewer words. So when eventually you get to a stage where for if you were subversive, a terrorist, I'm talking about like with wrong-think or own-think and so on, they have all these different terms, which they're coming out with now, they're using them quite openly now, aren't they? You got vaccine hesitancy now. Hhhhh! And they've got agencies employed to overcome your personal, YOU, your vaccine hesitancy. It used to be called your choice. No, you're hesitant. Hmmmm.

So at the table he says, I see, brother. So when there's no more words to express your discontent, or even

organize to fight and become terrorists, then the terrorism will be obsolete, it couldn't happen because you can't convey the thoughts. Precisely, brother. And that's where you're going, folks. Linguistic minimalism. And they then implant all these new words. Have you noticed how it's just a whole barrage of new terms come out recently? I don't even bother trying to find out what they are anymore. I don't care. I don't need to lose my sanity. War. Complete war on everything including vocabulary. It's really interesting.

Before I go, for this part, I'll just mentioned you should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I always say the same talk. Don't just dismiss it or turn off your ears. Because it's all coming down very quickly. If you can't find my talks, I get suddenly cut off or whatever, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Look at all my official sites which are listed there. Copy that, take a note of it so that if one goes down hopefully you can still get me on another one. These are all my official sites. Other sites will use my talks out there, and as long as they don't change anything, you know, they can use them. But my official ones are my .com site and my official, every one is an official site on the .com site that's listed there. Make a note of it. It's awfully important because they're going to, under the different stage 2, 3, 4 and 5 tier lockdowns and so on, they also upped the ante against going after folk who won't agree with it. They call them social influencers.

A social influencer is someone that collects facts and has got the ability to put them across to people. That's a dangerous thing in this day and age. So they're at war with you. They're at war with you. Make no mistake, this is war, total war on the whole population, even the ones who don't know what's going on, they've got a war against them to bring in a new system which they must give obeyance to. A system that they talked about for years trying to get you to deindustrialized totally, going back to a preindustrial age where folk died of all kinds of pneumonias because they couldn't even heat themselves nevermind have decent nourishment and so on.

It's all to come back, you see. Under necessity. There's too many of you. Too many of you. Even though all the European countries were diminishing in populations. They weren't ever that high to be honest with you compared to other nations. But they were good, the people were good, and they listen to their betters that said, that's okay, two to a family, you know, and that will be just replacement rate and no more. You start getting one to a family and then you are below replacement. But even so, it's not overpopulation. In fact, if you were to meet the targets they wanted you to meet in the 1930s, 40s, 50s, 60, 70s and 80s, you'd done awfully well, you were good citizens, you see.

But then they flood your countries with mass migration from countries that have never heard of minimalistic families, that no one had told them to cut back on population, so they'll still breed and so on. Then they turn around, oh there's too many of you now. Well, what's it supposed to be? You're being good and you're not having as many children. Well, now that's bad now. It's bad for you because you'll die off. [Alan chuckles.] But there you go, you can't, you see, it's not meant that you satisfy your owners.

It's what's being planned for the world and certain groups especially had to be completely eradicated. I was thinking of that today. I was looking at the articles in Ireland and Scotland and I thought, how come countries that literally had genocides carried out on them, and they were planned genocides, let's make no bones about that, you know. That you'd think, and again it shows you how the great work that was done on them to make them all forget, and by again, faked history and all the rest of it and it was potatoes that killed you off, bad potatoes, bad spuds and stuff like that, you know. But that was planned genocide.

Yeah, people used to say to me, the Highlands are so beautiful in Scotland, you know, soo beautiful. And I'd say yeah, you can go there, and you see these wild mountains and valleys. Beautiful. A good day is when it's not pouring rain. It's beautiful empty places. But it's a tremendous feeling of sadness there, if you're Scott, at least for me anyway. I used to tell the tourists, yeah, it's hard to imagine, millions of people used to live all in those places. What happened to them? Well, they were slaughtered. Slaughtered and starved. And deported across the world to other nations, to build it up, for Britain, for the UK, the British Empire.

So bad too that when you read the historian and author John Prebble wrote some good books on the Highland clearances. I think one of them is called The Highland Clearances. The Lion in the North was another one, and Culloden I think perhaps too. He was a historian also for the British war association basically, the military association, the Department of Defense basically, so he knew his stuff. He went into the histories of what happened. And had access to it too because there's so much they don't tell the public

when it comes to planned slaughter. So he put some good information out there, enough that he was allowed to put out, put it that way.

He talks about the rebellion in 1745, the uprising as they call it, which ended in Culloden in 1746. But the clearances itself went on for years after that. There was a rampage just to go out and try hunt down everybody, hhhch, across the entire Highland region of Scotland. They wiped out so many families. Some of the soldiers, as I've mentioned before, did write about it when they went back home to England, and to the southern Scotland, a lot of them were southern Scottish too in the southern regiments. They talked about the atrocities that they had seen and maybe even participated in too.

I've seen that, the originals, that were documentation that used to be in Inverness, and obviously ones in London as well. But the plan was to get rid of them, literally, put everybody to the sword, you know, man, woman and child. Anybody who was suspected... just the fact they lived in the Highlands after a revolution, where a small part of them joined the revolution for the then Prince Charles Stuart, a small part really joined it, a very small, compared to the rest of the population. It didn't matter, they also wanted to get rid of these upstarts. Because the Scots had a habit of saying no to things, you know. That's a darn nuisance, that, when you've got folks that just put their feet in and say, I'm not going to do that, no way.

Tyrants hate that kind of attitude. The disobedience is just awful. So, they got rid of them. They sent the troops after the battle of Culloden after them and they went through the Highlands with complete impunity. The same kind of impunity you're going to get for damage you caused or death due to giving folk vaccines, complete immunity from prosecution or anything else. So they sent the military loose on them. There were no tribunals. There was no lists, grabbing folk, yeah, oh, they had them too. But for the rest of the population, they went through the Highlands, and if you spoke your language, Gaelic, hhhch, that was enough to get you killed. Men, women and children. And some of the troops were in the British Army, they'd write about it later, absolutely horrific things they witnessed.

So yeah, beautiful place, and you've got to realize that millions of folk used to live there, and there would be a lot more in this day and age if they hadn't been wiped out. Other ones were put into ships when they had the clearances, once the world started to get a whiff of this genocide going on, they said, oh, we're sending them off to other colonies, eh, for part of the British Empire. So then they started getting old, and they've got records of the old ships that were scheduled for being destroyed because they were sinking. Hhhch. Old, old ships, old wooden ships, and they put a lot of these folk on it, by force, at bayonet point, on the West Coast supposedly to go to Canada, America as they called it then. The relatives, the records are all there in the museums, of relatives watching them, these boats go off, and they were sinking before they hit the horizon, they were already sunk and the folk were drowned. Boat after boat after boat after boat. As they knew they would sink. That's how you get rid of people. Yep.

So yeah, you think about Scotland and Ireland, and I say how, they're getting the worst of the lockdowns. They've got these tyrants that are now... They came out supposedly to get their independence, hhhch, then they end up under the European Union and a worse tyranny. But they also ended up really with a communistic kind of government running them. Don't forget, in other words they want, communism is a front, it always was a front for something else to dominate you. But also for technocracy, the same groups that they say efficiency is run by experts, society has got to be efficient, you can't have this rights thing, that's a nuisance, that slows down progress, you know. We want to put roads through here, roads, and move folk from here over to there and... that's progress. You know, having to butter up the people to, eh, it's just too slow and cumbersome. The actually said that at the Club of Rome, hhhch, Maggie Thatcher said that she when she joined the technocratic groups actually after retirement. She says, we can get things done without having to go through public process, or public ridicule. Or opposition.

So yeah, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Buy the books and discs, or straight donations are really welcome. Because it does cost a lot to keep things just ticking along here and I want to maybe, if I can, do a lot more, get good equipment and get better Internet access. Because I'm getting hammered. I'm in the country and I get hammered through satellite. Because they've got opposition and yeah, they'll just start slowing it at the right time. During the day it slows like crazy. It's not cheap either by the way. And I could never use my maximum quota because I never get the speed to use it all anyway. You can see them slowing it down. Unless you stay up after midnight. So it's good for business sense like Bernays said that, rather than

give the customer good products, change the customer to suit your product. And that's what they do on the Internet. And under the Covid guise especially, they're doing, oh well, you know, it's Covid slowing you down. They actually said that to me when I complained, Covid, it's Covid that's doing it. I thought, oh really, Covid's in the satellite, oh well, maybe the satellite caught it. It's got nothing to do with reality. They're bringing more and more customers on it too, to a certain amount of bandwidth, so that using the Bernays techniques, just change a lot of them that are existing, during the Covid lockdowns, to stay up all night so they can get some speed. This is how they do it. This is the, you know, society is so corrupt. That's called smart marketing, eh, smart business. Being corrupt is smart business, not serving the public by fulfilling the obligations that you're tied into.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way. PayPal is fine. Cash is fine. Personal checks is fine. And Money Gram still works too. Hopefully we can get things to tick along a bit longer as we go through the biggest changes of your lives, folks. This is it. This is something that I was waiting for, for years, I knew it would happen. And here it is. It isn't, there's nothing that's getting pushed through that they didn't try to get pushed through using climate change. Which again was a front for complete sustainability, cutbacks and everything, postconsumer society.

Again, with Agenda 21. Everything is the agenda for the 21st century. Every part of it, right down to the abolition of private vehicles eventually. You'll go through the electric phase but there will be the abolition of vehicles permanently, unless it's for essential vehicles only. That's actually, here's that essential again, eh, they're using it under Covid, essential vehicles only. Which meant really fire, ambulance and police you see. Because you won't need it in your smart cities, eh. You won't need to go anywhere unless you've got a bike. So that means all the older folk, or folk who've got arthritis, well, forget them, you know, they're just written off, you know, they're disposable.

You are in a ruthless system. That's what Bertrand Russell said. He was all for it, the scientific tyranny. He knew it would be a, he knew it would be merciless, he said that, scientific tyranny, but he was all for it, as opposed to any other kind of tyranny, he said, I hope it will be a scientific one. Yep. He's also the guy who's famous for calling folk useless eaters. N-n-n.

But yeah, we're living through amazing times. So again, send a few bucks my way and we'll see what we can do. Because this, this is to change everything. This is to be the most momentous event, I would say more momentous actually with the long-term plans that have to come, to be implemented. The fact that they were planning this before World War I and II a lot of them when you read their books, hhhch, in the proper societies that run the world. But the most momentous thing in hundreds of years.

When you look at the World Economic Forum and again, another organization that we don't get to vote for, if you accept it at all and you go along with its agenda you're bowing to fascism. The top corporations and banks on the planet, that have their CEOs there, eh? And they don't believe in democracy. They are all for the function... You see, this is where you, as you're getting entertained to death, I used to give talks on being entertained to death years ago, years and years ago, and how you don't know, you're being entertained but you also are being programmed through all the entertainment. But you will be entertained to death. All the thoughts that you could have had for yourself that originated in your own mind and the pathways that your mind could run down with your own thoughts, that would have developed and expanded your horizons and your thinking, and it's, I'm so sad that those years are gone, you'll never get them back again.

But you'll mention all the, you'll remember all the series that you watched, and dramas, all the way back to, was it The Rifleman they had in the States, I think. Wells Fargo, hm, The Lone Ranger. Then getting worse and worse up to the different moonshine epi.. was it those guys that did the moonshine things, that wear tight, tight pants until... I think they could sing soprano. The Dukes of Hazard. The immature silliness of the Dukes of Hazard that you're fed this with what they called entertainment which has kept you infantile, noninvolved. You had all these different things that addicted the youngsters to watch, you know, which also programmed them. But it's like Lala your life away, that's how I used to think of it, Lala your life away. That's part of the intention of it. But no, you never get years back.

Don't forget, you develop as a person through your own thinking. It doesn't mean that everything's original,

you take in information from books and what you can glean for yourself, if you're on a quest you might say, an interest in something. But just sitting back with your, you know, and people zonk out in front of television after work, it's understandable, the mouth is open and the eyes just, and getting programmed with mainly nonsense, because it's just rubbish [Alan chuckles.] that would probably do more harm than good if you were to even try and copy the fantasies. But that's how you're programmed. At the same time it keeps you off the streets. It stops you from complaining about your life.

And there's no doubt about it, you know, at a certain age all youngsters, they know this in psychodynamics, and they go through different milestones of development on children up to adulthood. They know exactly the years, the time spans where different things happen, certain phases you go through, and it's just like clockwork, it just happens, you see. Some cultures are awfully good at managing it, so it doesn't destroy the culture as the youth go through these phases. Other ones become relaxed and the ones that become relaxed eventually get destroyed because the culture is weaponized, and they don't know it. Neither did the youngsters themselves who often really think they're doing it all themselves, that it's a revolution for this, it's a music revolution. It's a pop revolution. It's a cultural revolution. It's a sexual revolution. They're giving the word, don't just brush off the idea of revolution. It's part, most revolutions are bloodless remember, or fairly bloodless, but they're meant to alter society. They're planned that way, it doesn't, they never happened by themselves.

A revolution is always planned. They're very important, again, this Gramsci type technique that the communists use, the front group communism. And that's the beauty of communism, it can take so many different guises or covers or names, that folk don't recognize it for what it really is behind the mask. That's why it always used front groups in the West, when it was the old Soviet type system. At least that's how it was given to the public, because it wasn't really Soviet, but it was a Soviet type era communism they would push. They had churches and everybody signing on to it because they'd all, they all have do-good type agendas, you see. Do you believe in...? Yeah. You think that's right or wrong? Oh, that's not right, no. Sign this. And they would sign on and become a national front for this, that or whatever. That's how you get the changes made, you see, they only read the propaganda that's dished out to them through handouts or newspapers, the selected, purpose-made newspapers, every month or so. You change society bit by bit by bit. Massive warfare programs really done under a more peaceable normalistic guise. That's how it seems so innocuous and harmless. And that's how they succeed. That's how it succeeds.

So yeah, you're always going through different parts of revolutions, and they know exactly the age groups to hit the young with, you see, and use that energy and that dissatisfaction. Youngsters... we've all been there. You really think, well, unless you've been created by something else. Hhhch, but most of us have been there, and you think that there's got to be more to it all than this, you know! Because you don't realize your metabolism itself is kind of wired, without drugs, and you, what else can I do today? And days are a bit longer, you see, have you noticed that, when you're younger your days are... You're fascinated, God, I did all this today, when I was seven, you know, and I went here and went there and climbed this tree and all the rest of it, and jumped over that little berm, that stream. You come back home, and you had done a whole host of things, you know, eventually get something to eat and you'd conk out in a chair, that was it till the next day. That's fantastic sleep you'd have.

But you'd seem to have days would stretch, if someone had a watch, you'd say what time is it? And you'd swear an hour or two had passed, and only about 15 minutes had passed, you see. Because your mind is so occupied with so much. As you get older you've seen all the rotten movies a thousand times. And your life is boring. And you have nothing more to look forward to, to an extent. You've seen all the cons from politics. You've seen the corruption in politics, the corruption in businesses, corruption in everything and you're a bit jaded, you see, so time can kind of, it seems to go pretty fast and because nothing interests you anymore. For most folk unfortunately, they lose interest in things. And that's pretty sad. Because it really needn't be that way, if you had a real decent system to live in.

But getting back to the Irish and the Scots as an example, you see, they were slated for extinction pretty well long ago, at the end of the rebellion in Scotland in 1745 where they were trying to get the Stuarts back on the throne, you see, instead of this Germanic, they call them the Germanic line that came into Britain. That yeah, there was a massive genocide on the Highlanders. The memory is still there today, at least it was through, up until, oh, I went through there in maybe the 70s and back again in the 80s later on for a couple

of years. But just going through it and talking to folks that knew, and families in the north into the west, they, ah, the memories were there, a lot of them.

A lot of them had family memories of it too. And other places as well, you had whole, whole villages just wiped out, you know, they'd bring them to the ground, under the guise of replacing people with sheep. That was another thing they did too, this new economy would be not clans anymore, you are replaced with sheep. The lords pretty well all went along with it, this feudalistic system of lords, as they wiped out the clans and the clan chiefs, you see.

That's the sadness. You see, saddness is in, you go to places where there had been big battles, and horrific slaughters happened. You find, I do, I sense these things. You can actually go in certain places that you never knew battles took place, then you feel it, but you just know it, and then you go and check it up. And sure enough, you'd be right enough. It's almost like an imprint of something is in the space there, it's there, you know, and the horror of it all too.

When they, I think they had an episode of Star Trek many years ago, where again you had lots of your programming from, actually for the multicultural society, the quest went for free trade across the universe, you know. [Alan chuckles.] But yeah, you had one episode where I think it was Spock sensed a ship that had suddenly just got wiped out, and he felt, they felt the immed... the annihilation, the nonexistence and, you know, bomff, instantly, of all these people who'd just suddenly gone. That's pretty well what it's like too, I think, with horror and genocide and slaughter, these things stick with you, you know.

But yeah, you've got lovely places and lovely glens, and nothing left, no houses left standing, they were burned out. The people in them too were often burned, you know, that was the way of it. Beautiful. Um, the first country that brought democracy is this, you know, this Britain idea, this UK idea, and yeah, champion of the peoples.

Wolfe was there too. Wolfe was a lieutenant, or a captain I think, at Culloden on the British side. He did write about it in his memoirs. Again, they always admire the bravery of folk who are, again, this resolute idea when you're set to go into battle and take the consequences that it was going to hurt, and this is death, and you all know it, you know. Just like today, the forces of dominance over the planet are going to destroy are set in determination, this resolute, they won't back down. Come hell or high water, and total slaughter amongst the people or starvation, they're going to go through with this agenda, folks.

Back to Culloden and the Highlands. The folk literally, hhhch, today probably have forgotten most of it, what really did happen. Wolfe himself did talk about that they did slaughter the wounded on the battlefield. They tossed them into graves, they were still alive a lot of them. They went after the families, even in places like neighboring places like Inverness, anybody who they fought and they found in the battlefield they would go after, they would track down their families and so on and slaughter them as well. Right across North and East to West. It went on for years. No courts for all of that.

If it hadn't been so successful in wiping out the memories of all of that, then perhaps you would have had a more prosperous and decent real system belonging to those countries, Scotland and Ireland, you know. Real system, not this pseudo-communistic technocratic system where literally, in they come, hhhch, and they're opening their borders for... Why would you fight for nationalism and your peoples and your histories, and then open your borders to eliminate the people in the country? It's another form of genocide. It is.

The UN had to admit that too by the way, that part of, one of the definitions of genocide is the eradication of the domestic peoples in their own countries by promoting other languages, as an example, or even forbidding the languages. Well, Gaelic was forbidden for years in Scotland. You know, that goes under genocide too. You couldn't wear a tartan, your local tribe, clan, or area, that's where it all came from, your local area's tartan, you couldn't wear it, or it was an instant execution. No trial again. Execution if you wore a tartan. And spoke Gaelic.

Now, once again, the people who run [Alan chuckles.] the Bank of England [Alan chuckles.] and so on, [Alan chuckles.] they don't waste anything. What is it you hear in the CFR and all these different groups? I can remember when 9/11 happened and one of the CFR members came on and said, how can we use this

disaster to our advantage? The CFR remember, I have it written down who he is too, it's on the tip of my tongue. That's how they've always been. They don't see things the way you do. They see everything as an opportunity. So they forbid the people to speak their own language, Gaelic, you know, as a step to total deculturalization and annihilation, apart from slaughtering them too. And forbidden from wearing their tartans, on pain of death, you know. Except for the young guys, except if you would sign onto the British army and get sent off to where Britain is conquering other nations, you could talk Gaelic then and wear your tartans. Never allow a good opportunity to go to waste, eh?

So Wolfe mentioned that too, because eventually he took a bunch of them over to Québec, over to Canada, and fight the French at the time. That was the whole idea, Britain was fighting to control the whole Americas at the time, or the North Americas as they called it at that time. But Wolfe mentioned it too and he says that, he said regiment after regiment to hit the heights of, was at the height of Abram, I think it was Abram, they call that place over there in Québec, where the French were embedded, you see. Eventually they let lose the ones who won the battle, they let lose the Fraser Highlanders that were the remnants of one of the clans that got slaughtered at Culloden. They'd signed up to keep their heritage, and they were promised to be able to send for wives and so on if they fought. Of course they lied and all that too. But he said they went up on, this is like more modern warfare really, but they still went into battle with the sword and shield and the battle-axe, you know. He wrote quite a good description of it. And they won, you know. You're awful useful if you're, and that's all Scotland had since then was this strange pride, worked on tremendously by London, as being, you know, warriors basically. Use the warriors for their purpose, but not for Scotland, and personally you got nothing out of it.

But that's what young guys would be, all you can be, and be somebody. And you know, still to this day a lot of them still join up to be somebodies. And this is the age of mercenaries now, we don't really have, especially since the Cold War ended you don't really have other reasons for going into other countries. Forget all this pretense that you're some kind of modern social worker because you have blue caps on for the UN or NATO. You know, you go in with grenades and firearms, you're still a soldier. A peacekeeper, sorry, they call them peacekeeper. You don't go to war, you go to peace, you keep the peace. You don't invade countries, you go in to keep the peace. Doublespeak, eh?

But anyway, yeah, that's what happened, as I say. So it's so sad to watch countries that really did, and it's documented genocide, you know, documented, literally end up being initially socialistic. Because they're in such dire straits, after two world wars, a depression... World War I, a depression, into World War II, and after that just utterly devastated and broke. So you end up with this kind of socialistic kind of system that initially seems to work for you. You do get something for you and make sure you get something back for all the pain you've endured, for centuries. And before you know it, you're dominated by folk who have a different idea of democracies.

Forget democracy and socialism, it doesn't go together, in socialism. It's an excuse to dominate and rule efficiently under technocracy. Which is just on behalf of those who already own you. Under the modern system you've got to understand you have to have a purpose. Battles, you had battles before going all the way back, not just to Hume and other ones too, philosophers and, but long before that was the purpose of people. Right into World War II even Germany, they had debates at the time, do we, are the people there to serve the corporations and the economy, or is the economy there to serve the people? That's still going on today. It's actually over, according to all those who rule you at the moment. You're supposed to serve the corporations. That's why you're supposed take vaccinations when the corporations make them. You've got to take their products, as an example, and do what you're told.

You keep getting fewer and fewer choices on everything. I said this before, you have these signs and symptoms, it's like disease, there's signs and symptoms of disease. That's how you can often identify what's wrong. It's the same thing with society. Signs and symptoms, eh. And when your choices are getting taken away from you, bit by bit, and you say, well that's okay, I don't, I don't care, I'm not driving much now, I don't really need gasoline, you know, petrol. But wait a minute. Your transportation that brings you your food, the trains are run by diesel and bring you your food and all the goods that you need are all transported with this. So you'd better start caring. It doesn't matter if you use this thing or not, you are using it, at least these goods brought to you certainly are using them.

Don't you start to get it? So you shouldn't be against something that's vital to your own survival or the survival of others. Then you start saying, oh you know, and I laughed too, with inflation, this creeping, creeping inflation. They always show you the cost, when you're reading old the books and so on, they'll tell you about, what a 1,000,000 pounds could buy you in 1900, is probably about, I don't know, about 100,000,000 today with inflation and devaluation of the dollar and pound and so on. But yeah, you just think about it. It's incredible what you could get for even, like a few hundred pounds a hundred years ago, where you could maybe buy a brand-new car for 400 back in the 1930s or whatever it was. But the fact is, it's devalued, and you adapt, and you adapt, and you adapt and adapt. So much so, and this is part of the reason the con men do it too, oh you know, the public are noticing, eventually they'll need like big satchels or sacks on their backs for cash. Because the same things they're buying, it takes more and more and more money, so you either wear out your pant pockets with coin, or, they give you paper. That's one of the reasons the paper came out too. It wasn't just the fact that there's nothing backing it, or you wouldn't think, you wouldn't know, you couldn't prove someone was backing it even when it used to be.

But yeah, when they first did away with the physical pound, or a sovereign, you know, or a physical one, then they came out with banknotes. You see it in the old Sherlock Holmes movies and so on, they try to be original to the time period and so on, and you'll see a pound note, or a 5 pounds note, and they'll pull out this big, gigantic wallet, you know, they had special pockets made for their wallets inside their coats. The pound note was almost a foot long. Hhhch. It looked impressive, you see, that was the idea. Well, it's not gold or silver but it's, pah, look at that! You know, that's, wow! And then they got smaller and smaller, even with that. Because as they get smaller, it's showing you the currency is worth less and less and less as well.

Even today if you go shopping for food for a month, just the once a month, you would need a big fat thick wallet to hold all the paper or plastic money they're using. The plastic notes, they have that in Canada. So for most folk they've taken it now, well yes, it's much simpler to have digital money, and let the companies take it off for you. Completely forgetting that during Great Depression's, in fact in 2007/8, the banks can freeze your assets, they can freeze your money, they can freeze their bank machines, today, and you have nothing left to use. You should always have choices.

The choices are not getting eliminated for your benefit. It's for a desired outcome. Again, under the great reset there's to be a totally digital surveilled economy. Yeah. Right down to, they already, remember we tried, they've even done that to an extent with yard sales you'd have in the summer. You have little balloons and signs saying yard sale at the weekend. They'd even start eliminating the yard sales with inspectors for an underground economy. Or someone just selling off some junk maybe once a summer, they might get 20 bucks or 30 bucks for the junk, but the government wants its cut off that. You see, you own nothing. Even when it's used, hhhch, you own nothing.

In crown lands under the British system, I think they owned, what was it, 4 inches of your topsoil supposedly is yours, everything below it, if they discover anything, is owned by the Crown. Yep. Was it Egypt, you look at the old declarations from Egypt, the praises they sung to the gods. The gods were the pharaohs and their families, eh. Nothing's changed. But they'd have these great prayers to them, you know, and they'd say things like, oh great Sun God so-and-so, Amenhotep the blah blah blah. Now, that was the priest, but they'd pick a pharaoh, and they'd say he's a sun, he is a sun God, you see, and everything under the sun, in the air, on the ground, under the ground, in the water is owned, is his, everything is his, you see.

It's good to be a, have these ambitions to be a king... like a pharaoh, because the profits are pretty good, returns are good on your investment, if you can con the people to accept it. You always must make sure to you have an awfully good priestly class because the priestly class really, um... And again, the psychology that went into the priestly class in Egypt is fantastic when you look at the different sects that were authorized, you see. You had ones for women, making sure they're all on board with you, you know. Because you gotta get groups that feel your pain, eh. Then you have the ones, you'd even have priests, men priests that would be the priest of Isis, you see, and they'd castrate themselves. So you had all kinds of priests that served different functions in society. They stood for certain things in society, like even the animal kingdom, the ones would have powers over this and powers over that. They had magicians too, eh, you find some of them talked about the magicians, they named certain ones.

Amenhotep that they used in the movie The Mummy I think, was actually a real one, a real character, a well

respected one. Because they had a temple for him, and the stairs were worn right down so it was well, well frequented. So he was definitely the go-to priest obviously, even after death... for favors in certain aspects that you wanted to happen. So, important stuff like that.

So yeah, the psychology is quite fascinating how you keep people obeying and accepting the system there. It really is fascinating. Right down to their descriptions of disaster. Because don't forget, we live in age and an era where most things are visual for people. Unfortunately so. They don't read so much. They can't get into a book and get into the world, where that book has such relevance to them, for the rest of their lives, by picturing things. Your mind does expand when you are, again, getting back to Shakespearean plays, you're participating in the drama, you see. You might see something different in your own mind, slightly different from a person next to you. That's the beauty of the variations, the varieties of the takes on any particular given product of entertainment back then. In the offerings, as they say.

But you've got to realize we're jaded. We're very much jaded. Right down to the youngsters today, they want Sci-Fi's... The old sci-fi movies with monsters in them, like prehistoric monsters, were, it was a profession that, it was a trade making those little monsters. They made them out of different, it's like kind of plasticines. But they have to make the arms move a little bit and a little bit and little bits, like a frame-by-frame thing. A lot of work in them. Some of them are really, really well done. That's all gone because of the computerization of things today, it's all done on the computer pretty well. It's a shame in a sense.

Before that too, you didn't have it, you only had descriptions by good storytellers. The Greeks were good at storytelling of course, good orators. So you ended up with where you read the descriptions of horrors happening in Egypt, and they had horrors when again when pharaohs died as an example, or members of their family. But horrors too with droughts, when the droughts happened and the rains didn't come all the way from Uganda, the mountains of Uganda down the Nile, eh, then horrible things happened. And they had fantastic storage facilities underground for reservoirs and so on. They were not dumb people, believe you me. But they also had the occasional invasion. Don't forget too that they had an empire, so they did a lot of invading themselves. But when they had terrible invasions, they recorded everything. That's one good thing about them, they recorded so much. Literally written in stone, much like the covid agenda, you know, nothing's going to change it. And you...

For instance, when the Habiru came in and the sea peoples, the invasion that came into Egypt at one point, and they'd been speculating if they were driven in again through a famine time caused by droughts and so on. Because the climate's always changing, right. It was changing before there were humans on the planet. But anyway, there was one scene where this enemy, and they were, and they hated these particular invaders that came in. They'd say they were the cruelest most evil people ever. They were not, they didn't go by any honor, decency, code or anything like that to the people they were conquering, the Egyptians. Some of the overseers in Egypt, one of the main ones in fact said that they tortured and then killed his sons in front of him, for delight. They also cut off the arms of the people and put them on, in carriages, and towed them around the city to terrify the people. A war of terror. They understood terror, eh.

But hearing them describe it, they talked about things which really was a dramatic way at the time of getting a tremendous pain across, a point across, of horror and pain and loss, where they'd say that the sky was falling. They're talking about you personally, when your whole world was falling apart and your family was dying and so on. So the stars falling out of the sky, the trembling of everything, something that you would imagine when, because your whole world is getting shattered, that's what they're telling you. This is the descriptions that they used. It's really impressive to me how they put it across.

They're describing the same kind of thing the families, for instance, in Scotland, they were getting genocided indeed, were experiencing towards... Everything is coming, you can't, your whole lineage is coming to an end. Along with everyone you know. And you're waiting for God to intervene, it's not happening. Everything, this is like the scream of death, the final one, you know. The Egyptians portrayed it awfully well in their memoirs with individual families of what happened, you know, and the ground was trembling and, you know, stars were shaking in the sky and it was falling... Because they should be, you understand, they should be like that, that's how it should be.

It's the same thing I've often thought about with, I don't how I got on this subject at all, but I was thinking

about when people die in your own, in YOUR life, you see. Or pets die, hm. How many of you have had an animal, a cat or a dog, and had to go to the vet and it dies? The next thing you know you're walking the street or whatever and you had a tremendous... you've got that loss there. Death is a loss, you know, be it a person or a pet or whatever. Tremendous loss. But if you go out there, people are just the same. But inside you're feeling that same thing as the ancient Egyptians, the sky is falling, everything's shattered, everything's... Because it's in you, you see. But everybody around you is continuing in a way that perhaps you think to yourself they shouldn't be, you're trying to explain, it shouldn't be, something so important should stop the world for a little while, shouldn't it, that's what you think. That's what you feel. And people are nice enough but they're again, everything is impartial with them, that serve you or you buy something or whatever it happens to be. But you can't share your grief amongst them, and you wonder why normality is still continuing, you see.

This is why you can never let these things be dismissed and allow yourselves to be ruled by people who want us to be run like machines in technocracy. Where they're training you now that they want to put you down, oh sorry, it's assisted suicide, or euthanasia, if you become sick, you see, or a burden on society. Don't you feel guilty of being a burden to society? You're seeing that in the Covid thing. Bioethics groups are already out there, I put out their PDFs from the Rockefeller foundation as they're advising the government on how to cope with this, right down to bioethics, who should get medicines and who should not? Who's worth saving, who's not worth saving? Who's essential and who's not?

They want you all to accept it under this kind of a massive deadly plague. They never stop, do they? And they can't stop now. Because evil and tyranny become far, far worse the closer they become to be discovered as to who they are and what they are and what they're doing. They have no option now but to go all the way and be ferocious about it. Because you would have to eventually go after them and arrest them for the worst crimes against humanity. With the WEF and the Club of Rome and all the other groups involved that we don't elect, that have decided that they have the right to run our lives, and that we exist in their system on their sufferance, as long as we've got a purpose that they need us for individually.

Hhhch. Oh, I wasn't at that, were you at that meeting? Did you sign away all your own ability to think and do for yourself? And let them rule your lives for you? Or take it away for that matter? No.

So yep, you'd better start to understand what's going on here, the biggest evil event planned to be a worldwide war type scenario. It took years to plan. It took years to set up the right people across the board in politics and civil service, and so-called Ministers of Health and so on. They put them in the right place at the right time, all completely on board. They knew they would be. I'm sure they'll be well rewarded, all of them, for it. It took years to plan all this. But it also tells you, you see, the system that you were getting entertained with that kept you in Lala land, that gave you all of this, was already operating, like when you were in Lala land, and hhhch, they were keeping you kind of compliant back then.

And I suppose I'm talking about all of this tonight, because I don't really plan these talks, but during the day I noticed that Sean Connery was dead, eh? 90 years old. That was the whole idea, was James Bond movies, you see, James Bond and the waning British Empire that of course was relived again as long as James Bond was going across the world sorting it all out, eh? and doing amazing things, and always fighting and shooting and stuff like that. Completely different from general intelligence work which is pretty boring for most folk.

But it gives excitement to a lot of people's lives and so on that idea of it, of a Bond type character. Of course with his little benefits like all these women that just went gaga and threw themselves at him, ttt, wherever he went, eh? Immediately as well. Immediately. It's just astonishing that. Then you had all the good songs they put into it, like Shirley Bassey, eh. Shirley Bassey, we used to call her Birley Shassey as children, eh. She would do these kind of little movements and as she sung. And she BELTED out the song, what a pair of lungs, eh! Whoooof, she belted out these songs. They were well suited to that movie, that was part of its enchantment.

But ordinary folk at the time, because it was pretty miserable when the movies came out for most folk with all the power cuts. They had power cuts in Britain then. They had, again, back to austerity, eh, all the debts to pay from the world wars and stuff. So they let the working classes have a bit of escapism. They would see places on the screen, these... and it was a big screen remember, that they couldn't imagine ever going

to, hm, exotic places and having a great ole time to themselves. Of course it all happened inside a movie house.

So you had James Bond, that started off, it says, as a bricklayer in Scotland. Tried the Navy when he was young and got discharged after about three years because of an ulcer and things like that. He worked at different things. He was into the bodybuilding; he went into some of the competitions. I think he was picked up by or spotted by, I think it says Mae West or something like that, one of these actresses, old actresses who put him forward for tests and for movies and stuff and that's how he got into it. So good for him, you know, because very few folk had that kind of chance to get out of the rut, as they say, in those particular days. He did okay for himself, that's for sure.

So he represented an era, a big, long era, right, during the same era that again the cultural wars and revolution that was going on. That was always part of the sexual revolution by the way, you know, for those who don't know it, and everybody enjoyed watching all these movies. The gadgetry they had as well was awfully impressive. For youngsters, oh my, look at that, a little helicopter just comes out of a couple of boxes, you put it together and away you go. Awfully... It had a bit of everything for everybody, really. Then the music scene that also gave you the so-called British invasion of music into America. And it really wasn't just spontaneous. It wasn't like the Beatles, the four lads from Liverpool idea. They were a package, a created package by the big industry, the machinery that creates it all. And massive studio too they were put into. Fantastic equipment, right at the birth really of stereo. There was even argument at the top, well, not arguments, little snide comments from Mick Jagger at one point about, oh, stereo would never take off, because the Beatles were putting their stuff out on stereo, by Martin who was doing all their mixing and stuff from, with advanced equipment. But they were a product, the Beatles, the culmination of a massive enterprise really.

They gave you, and that's what's presented to the young as though that's the future, it’s an upbeat kind of thing. Even though your life was, could be pretty miserable if you were poor. Most youngsters were working class people who never really saw themselves or didn't know if they'd even get a job if they left school. A lot of them were trained, I always said that the British working classes were trained to be working classes. They weren't given anything at school to make them think they could go into business for themselves, back in those days.

Britain did depend at that time on a big working-class, and then it had fallen apart after World War II obviously, and right through the 60s it was, they hadn't caught up with replacing work with anything. Then in the 70s they were deindustrializing and sending their businesses across the waters to the Far East. That accelerated and accelerated up until the free trade deal with China, and then we all send our business over to China. We paid for it thanks to the same politicians and their families that are locking you down with Covid now. [Alan chuckles.] They'll vote them in again, eh, vote 'em in and they'll do great, if you just vote them in again, and then they'll finish you off completely.

But no, you never really had a, I don't know if it's a generation, I've said this, especially in Britain, I don't think there's been a generation that had peace from war, or the threat of war, or bankruptcies and bank collapses, they don't give you peace in a single generation. They don't. They really don't. They keep you on your toes all the time. That's part of controlling folk. It makes them obey you more when they think, when they're terrified of some disaster happening, or war or whatever, so there's always the government says, we're always here to help you. That's the idea.

World War I changed society. All sides. Like Quigley said and other professors have said that too, that it's not meant to just, it's great to see even how they word this. It's not meant just to conquer an enemy, you see, it's also meant to change the cultures on all participating sides. So, everybody ends up changed, you see, from war. And it's planned change. Someone else benefits from it, and it's planned that way too, and directed. Just like all cultural changes, people are going to profit from it, and they do, they've planned in advance who will get in, hhhch, who's wise enough to know that's what you're supposed to do.

Most of the folk going through it, it never dawns on them that folk make money off their misery. But that's a good part of the system in which we live. Misery is awfully profitable. Fear especially, eh. But the money that's been tossed around since this Covid thing, you know, was unleashed on the public, hhhhh, trillions,

some said. A YEAR hasn't passed yet remember, trillions of dollars, trillions of pounds, and they're still tossing it out there, for the hands that are out there to grab it, all these big corporate boys, you know, and gals. Grabbing it all. Snapping it up to make new devices to monitor you and snap up...

Even Sudbury in Ontario here, I heard on the radio yesterday they were awarded some massive funding for a very advanced policing in high tech equipment and so on. And I thought, this is their 5G, this is all part of the complete, the global reset. The reset is to reset what you do, what your function is, what your purpose in life is to be, who will decide if you're going to live or die, what you're going to work at, where you're going to live, what you're going to eat, or not eat, how much energy will be allocated to you, will they write you off if you get sick, are you essential or not? This is your complete technocratic society, folks. And every part of it, where multibillionaires are created with their hands out... oh, I've got a better idea, I could make this gadget, you know, to implant in them or stick it in their skin, or clamp it on their earlobe or whatever, and make money off of you. You get so many prostitutes of your own people just sell you right out. For greed, eh?

That's why people used to look to the American system, which on paper was fantastic. Always is on paper, it's fantastic, isn't it. Even the communists did a constitution in the communist countries. It was awfully nice. The same with even the UN has got one, you know, but it was never implemented in reality. But the American Constitution was the first one in history where they put down for the rights of the people. Everybody, eh. Now, it was, they were all shafted rather quickly by lawyers of course who can, we've got to interpret this, there's big money here, and misery again, and no matter what kind of court case comes in, you know, even though, in fact we make money off the fact they've got so many rights because we can drag anything out for years until they're bankrupt, eh. And lawyers never go bankrupt themselves.

It was never meant to be like that. The Constitution was supposed to be straightforward, a straightforward Constitution and a straightforward Bill of Rights that would not get overloaded with all these amendments. The thing that George Orwell put in Animal Farm, eh, the amendments that the pigs drafted up, with the Constitution and the rules, then started to change it by making little amendments, by putting a word on the end of a line here and there, or, taking it off. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it's done, eh. Yep. It's like, the people, we shall have property, and the right to property, UNLESS... [Alan chuckles.] blah blah blah. Yep. And government will never take anything off them, UNLESS...

You see, all these little things to change, as psychopaths move in. And the people are entertained, and they lose interest in watching. Perpetual vigilance, it says. But the whole world watched the US for the fact if they were sticking to the rights that they had, they would never go to such an awful state of being ruled and oppressed and exploited as they did in the rest of Europe by psychopaths. So it was a light, it was a light, you know, for a long time it was a light to the world that you had rights, actually written down. Then you end up with George Bush Junior, eh, who said when he was talking, well come on, about the Patriot Act and all that and taking rights-of-way. He says, it's just a piece of paper, the Constitution. That's what he said. Twice he said that,it's just a piece of paper, you know. He's right though. It's just a piece of paper, unless you back it up. And you give it all away through fear and terror, oh my God, so the terrorists are going to blow up more towers. No, they're not. [Alan laughing.]

Even if they blew up a couple, if they were terrorists that blew up a couple, that really were foreign, right, even if there were, is that the right reason for making global war on it? And locking the whole planet down under the guise of anti-terrorism, and having no rights and freedoms and privacies? All the things that we fought for centuries to get! Privacy was one of them, and security in your own home.

Here they want to know everything you're looking at. Before 9/11 happened, by the way, the CIA set up offices in Canada and along with the FBI, in preparation for 9/11 coming down the pike. It broke out in the papers in Canada, not just about the phones, 1995, it was me who put that story out there, and it was Gratin[?] that came out I think with it in the Toronto Sun initially, or was it in The Sun, yeah, I think it was in The Sun. They said they'll bug our phones to please Uncle Sam. Then they passed a law for telecommunications devices to have backdoors, including just phones, or fax machines, or, then they started with photocopiers with unique IDing, an invisible ID, I think it printed on every page. ALL in advance of 9/11, you see. Along with the massive Omnibus crime bill that came out in Canada in 1998 with Allan Rock. Then he went off to work at the United Nations. A complete, you know, antiterrorism bill, that's what it was.

Nothing had happened.

I've mentioned this before, and the black outfits and combat boots and combat pants for the cops, all changed, in preparation for 9/11 coming along, and for losing your rights and freedoms and yada, yada ya. Canada had signed the agreement with the US for this back door into all the communications devices. Nothing asked, the people weren't asked, do you mind? You know? They didn't, you didn't even have the excuse, any excuse for terrorism happening to go along, but they did it anyway.

You see, that's when you're supposed to stand for yourselves as they start taking it away from you. Most folk under terror don't think to stop and say, no, you can't do that. Or they'll say, there's emergency powers, there's a wartime act, you don't have any rights, do what you're told. But folk fought for centuries to get privacy. Centuries.

At one time the census, and this is what it's supposed to be, the census done every 10 years or whatever it is. It's supposed to just ask how many folk live in this household. That's it, what number. That was it. By law. Now they not only know everything about you, they know how much money you've got. They know where you work at. They know what your bank savings are. They know everything about you. Never mind all the electronic surveillance already there too.

I did the talks years ago when from all the information they gather about us, it's like we're farmed, as I say, they project the budgets and expenditures for the next 20, 30, 40, 50 years, your lifetime, how much money they expect to tax off of you, if you remain fairly healthy and so on, according to your IQ level, what kind of work you might get into and blah blah blah blah blah. I'm not kidding you. And you think you're free?

Hm-hm-hm. Sad, sad, sad. That's why you're supposed to stand up for yourself, for your rights and freedoms ALL THE TIME. Or you end up in HELL. And it's always deceptive, oh, it's to save the country, is to save the world, it's to save the planet, it's to save savesave... Always under an excuse.

But the bottom line is, with Covid it's the great reset, no more democracy once it's all done. You won't even remember what democracy is supposed to, supposed to be, not that you've known it, but what it's supposed to be. You won't know it. They'll give you an ersatz kind of, a faketype democracy. That's what you had for a long time. Which is really the Soviet system. You see, the Soviet system was called the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. And Soviet means 'rule by councils'. That was the idea. So every segment of society, or even not just workplaces and so on or work types like welders and plumbers, you would have the Soviet, someone that would speak on your behalf. Then it went into women's groups and this group and that group. This is what Soviet... Well, that's what they've given you, folks. You still think it's democracy? No, it's not democracy. Well, we've got people who stand up for this group and that group, and even in-comers and minority groups and so on. That's the Soviet system. And the ones who lead it are all bought and paid for and put there by the system itself. You understand how it works?

So each little Soviet group leader – or NGO leader, put it that way too, that's good enough as well, because they're involved in it too – go forward and say, on behalf of the people's 11th blah blah blah, you know, with the left-foot-big-toe-long-toenail group, hm, as opposed to the right toenail group that's long, we demand... And the government says, weeell it's such a coincidence you, that's a reasonable request, and they put it in the books and pass it into law. That's how it's done, you see.

The governments are just so happy to wait for you coming with demands, which they're waiting to hear. You know. Otherwise nothing else gets done for anybody else. I've said before, you've got to belong to some special rights group eventually in the coming new type of democracy to get any benefit at all from it. No one is going to stand up for you as an individual, you see. That's what they've done, they've given you this new type of democracy. Under the old kind of democracy the individuals all had rights, [Alan chuckles.] everybody had rights. Not now. You gotta belong to a group to have any rights at all. The individual is totally disregarded. It's completely reversed. Democracy, they used to define it as rule on behalf of the majority, not by the majority but on behalf of the majority, you see, with special attention given to minority groups. Now, it's the reverse, it's a complete reversal. Hhhch. So there ya go.

Folk don't even know the changes when they're living through them. They don't know. Especially when

they're worrying and they have to go off and work, or scrape a living, or they're locked down under the Covid idea. But that's what they've decided, you see, that you're supposed to exist for a purpose, and the purpose is to serve not just the economy, whatever's left of it, but if your masters actually even need you or not, that's what it's about. Well, you're surplus, you're nonessential. And you're starting to accept that? Then they've got these, like in all ages, the cops get turned on the public, same with the troops, eventually, unfortunately. Really sad, isn't it? And police services now are police forces. Have you noticed the change? It happened over years. I gave these talks, again, years and years ago. Force is force, eh?

I've said before too, that it really is the reason that you had so many vocal groups back in the 1990s in the States come out and form. The US used to have tremendous ability amongst its citizenry to form groups to oppose what they saw as tyranny coming down the pike. That's one thing most countries didn't have, was that ability, to even be vigilant, the US at least were vigilant about that, property rights, and the rights not to be harassed in their own homes, etc. by authorities, and all these kind of different things. Or even have their homes taken from them by arbitrary powers of confiscation.

That's why so many militia groups formed in the late 90s, SEEING all these different changes. I've mentioned it before, it wasn't just Waco and different things were happening. But seeing the transformation of the authorities and the powers the authorities were using over the public were becoming more and more militaristic. Therefore they were definitely scheduled to be changed or eliminated. You must, and the government has been awfully successful at targeting groups who they saw as potentially, they call them, subversive. But really, they were trying to keep the law [Alan chuckles.], if you're holding onto their Constitution and their Bill of Rights. Well, the message was loud and clear, you don't have that anymore, do you. That was the message the authorities were giving you. Yep.

But folk were getting awfully edgy with the rules that were getting rammed through just like crazy. In Canada even with that omnibus Crime Bill of Allen Rock's, at least some reporters back then when they could actually ask serious questions did say, what on earth is going on, this is a martial law kind of plan for indefinite detention that you would have under warfare, that there was no war on the go at the time. It's, the public didn't know it was a war on them, that's what it was, it was coming down the pike.

Everything was getting changed for it, in preparation for a different kind of system. The great reset of the WEF is just a faster way to bring it all in quickly. But they were already bringing parts of it in, as I say, even that ridiculous remaking of police forces as militarized battalions with the combat gear, and black combat gear, right. Which was the outfits for special forces before that, that's what they were. I-yi-yi. Hhhhhhh.

And if you can't hang onto your rights you do lose them. Because there's lots of very successful psychopaths, and once again, when they combine together, successful psychopaths, they are tremendously formidable. And they don't give up easily. They don't walk off and say, okay, well, we've been wrong, we give up, and away they go. It doesn't happen like that.

So here you are, you know, the great reset. A whole new way of existing... I won't say living because it won't be living as such. It's to be total austerity eventually. You're watching under the guise of Covid every healthy person, first time in history, being locked down. First time in history, with no bombs dropping, no threats of invasion, you have the entire economy ABOLISHED with a stroke, BOMFF. Not by a prolonged warfare but instantly, BOMFF. And no economy, guess what happens? Eventually starvation sets in.

The same guys that brought you all this brought you communism a long time ago. As I mentioned before, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Lord Alfred Milner group studied the American system, "the first great experiment". Could individuals really accept and appreciate having individual liberties, and would it be successful? Or would they end up in such chaos they'd have to be ruled by authority, authoritarians, you see. And along comes "the second great experiment", which they helped fund too by the way, the Soviets and the Bolshevik Soviet system, to see if the authoritarian technique of specialists running it all would be more efficient, and would the folk accept it, you see?

Now you're into the new combination of where it's really both of them mixed together. Exactly like the Reese Commission talked about, blending the two systems together using foundations and subverting the culture,

society and everything else, and using education, by the big foundations. And here it all is. A whole new way of living, eh. That your betters, the ones who've decided that they are the natural rulers because they already ruled all the things that you need, they own it all, to exist, from food, to everything, and your function is to serve them. And they might keep you alive if they need you. For as long as they need you, you see.

And you should be grateful for that. They're saving your lives, you know, from Covid, by crashing the world's economy. By preplanning it all, by writing it all, the bioethics scenarios and how to manage folk where who's essential, who's not, who should get medication, and who shall get food or not. Are you starting to get the picture?

This is absolute tyranny. And the climate change group is the same bunch, same bunch that gave you all of that. It's the WEF, have decided this is the only way to ram it through quickly. They're fed-up sitting waiting for you to give up all your rights. They're fed up with it. Your lords and masters are fed up with it. So they have decided for you and this is the excuse for it all.

Massive propaganda warfare programs. Massive subversion of society, and subversion of your rights, and the elimination of your rights. Targeting folk who are complaining about it. And eventually they'll be arresting folk who complain. Because you might be a social influencer. In fact, it doesn't matter if it's the truth you're giving, that's got nothing to do with it, facts don't matter when establishment is at war with you. Hhhch. Yep. You have the greatest tyrants in history with the greatest technologies at their disposal trying to subvert and destroy everything that you've known, and everything that's yours, including your future. All of you, across the world. Because they're fed up waiting for you to give it all up yourselves.

Slaves, slaves, I'm telling you, you just can't get good help these days, eh?

So there you have, as I say, the James Bond character, eh, Sean Connery dead at 90. He did well for himself. In the same year too, I think you had two other members, they were in the Bond movies, I think it was Honor Blackman died earlier in the year. Then you had another one, another woman who was in The Avengers as well supposedly died in a rig, died as well. What's going on here? There's nothing left to look back to, even though it was all fiction. And you say, well it's all gone, eh, down the tubes. And you have to ask, what's left there, you know.

To my mind, the new Bond is just like a cartoon character on steroids, you know. He doesn't use his head; he runs after cars like a sprinter. And you've got this little wimp of a guy with a computer, a young fellow, Q, who's the new Q, eh? Ugh, it's just not the same at all, is it? So there ya go, it's just died out.

But again, getting back to Scotland, a country that definitely has had genocide on a large scale. Managed by a fake SNP party, Scottish Nationalist Party, that really is just international socialists, which means borderless, which means the end of you, Scotland. That's the intention of it. They're going through the hate laws, eh. These hate laws, and they've brought, I think it was Alastair Campbell who's a judge, he's also a Lord, like, Bracadale or something, they give him some kind of title. Or Bracadale, yeah, Alastair Campbell. I would never call him, any man Lord anyway. I'm not into the feudal system at all. Supposedly it's got some of the comedians up in arms against it. Because again, you can't have a joke about anything, even amongst yourselves, about yourselves, anymore. If someone gets offended by, this is their, this is the straitjacket you're all getting put into. And once you can't think for yourselves or speak for yourselves on different topics, they keep adding in, until eventually you're in the Orwellian system of 1984. That's its intention, folks. It's psychological. There are teams of specialists dreaming this stuff up and working on it. Teams and teams of them.

It's interesting to even notice that they're using this kind of, Scotland as a kind of test base for it. Because they've been so beaten down. When they could quite simply rise up again and say, hey, we demand all our rights, we're taking it all back because we're victims of genocide. That's how you've got to start, folks. That's what, don't argue the nonsense bills, just state the facts, folks, and they have to back off and become subservient to you. D'you understand?

So anyway, this says...

Controversy Continues over Hate Crime Bill in Scotland
ncregister.com / 30 Oct 2020

GLASGOW — Amid a contentious debate in Scotland over a proposed hate crimes law, which the Catholic bishops of the country oppose, (Alan: ...everybody else does too.) a cabinet minister this week suggested that the law could apply to speech uttered within a private dwelling if the speaker intends to stir up hatred.

(A: Well, again, who's going to decide that? There are Alexa, all these different silly things that they're buying that's listening to them all, I guess that's what they mean. How else are they going to know when someone's just letting off steam? Everybody let's off steam about something.)

The Scottish government introduced the Hate Crime and Public Order (Scotland) Bill April 23 in response to an independent review (A: ...it says... hhhch...) of hate crime laws led by Alastair Campbell, (A: Again, they call him...) Lord Bracadale, a retired judge. The government argues the bill modernizes, consolidates, and extends existing hate crime legislation. It also abolishes the offense of blasphemy.

During an Oct. 27 hearing, a Scottish parliament member questioned Justice Secretary Humza Yousaf about whether the bill might include a defense for speech uttered in the privacy of one's home, a so-called "dwelling defense."

(A: That's what used to be called, you can say what you want in your own house.)

"My concern with the dwelling defense...as a parliament, [and] even as a society, are we comfortable with giving a defense in law to somebody whose behavior is threatening or abusive — as an example, that is intentionally stirring up hatred against Muslims — are we saying that that is justified because it is in the home?" Yousaf replied.

"Are we saying that as a society we are comfortable with no criminal sanctions being applied to people because that has been done in the confines of their dwelling? Whereas if they stepped out into the street outside of the house, then that would be a criminal offense? I'm just not convinced as a point of policy or principle that it is one that I agree with, but I will continue to keep an open mind."

(A: They're going that way, that was where the whole idea with the appointment a while back, as a trial, under GIRFEC, of appointing a state appointed kind of guardian kind of person to come into the homes of every, every family that had a child to monitor the child's progress. It was to do with what the child was thinking and speaking about, by the way.)

Hhhhhhh, iyy. You know something, Scotland, you know, ftt, you've got to stand up for yourselves. You really do. M-hm. You really do. Sad, again, but that's all Scotland is now is sadness, it really is sadness for what's happened, for centuries actually. And they're being demolished right now. And with this technique of using a communistic type of government, this international socialism, what part of international socialism don't you get? What do you think an internationalist body sworn to internationalism, sworn to a borderless world, is going to give you as a nation except what you're getting? Hm? I tell ya. Hhhch.

It's quite something. Quite something. So this goes on and on. I'll put two or three articles up about that for anybody that cares to even read it. Because it's sad, isn't it, that you... You're watching a completely organized movement to destroy what's left of the fabric of the nation. And it is deliberate. It's all deliberate, folks. OF COURSE IT IS, hhhch. Until you can't even think something, nevermind say it. Even if you even make an inquiry, even a child asking a question, it's now illegal to ask that question. Yep, hhmph, we are the strawmen, eh, you go out with a whimper, not with a bang, is that the way of it? N-n-n.

Total war on the people. And they just go along with that and go, oh well, what can we do? M-hm. Well, you know, they allowed us to speak Gaelic again. They even opened up some schools to speak Gaelic again. Oh. [Alan laughing.] Ahh. It gives you the feeling of being provincial a little bit, doesn't it, eh? M-hm-hm. Quite amazing.

This new 'hate crime' law is even more pernicious and worrying than celebrity critics like Rowan Atkinson and

John Cleese realise - rt.com / 20 Oct 2020

Independent review of hate crime legislation in Scotland: final report
gov.scot / 31 May 2018

You see, all these laws are one-way laws, and who's going to try the people, it won't be their own people. It won't be their own people on anything, you see. What happened to this whole idea you can only be tried in law by your own peer group. That's your own nationality, your own people, your ethnic group, religious group, etc., cultural group that you grew up with. That's what can try you. Because you've got to accept all the cultural system, the parts of the cultural system that you grew up with, that's why you have to have your own people. That's why the nobility can't be tried by anybody else except their own peer group. And when you're not getting your peer group, when you're getting folk who might hate you, to try you, that's going to end up in... That's what it's meant to do, and cause more dissensions. Which will cause hatred, obviously.

This is what it's all about. So as I say, you've got different people come out and speaking out about it and how bad it is, etc. Because it's, I see it as pure hate on the people. You don't need these laws. There are already plenty of laws on the books, you don't need these laws. Yep, to force folk to change what they think. No, that's not freedom. That's not freedom, eh. That's not William Wallace, is it? [Alan chuckles.]

Here's an article here and it says...

WHO Taps 'Anti-Conspiracy' Crusader to Sway Public Opinion on COVID Vaccine
childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Oct 2020

(A: You have no idea the massive ongoing war on the thousand areas, with neuroscientists and behaviorists and psychologists, all working in teams, in behavioral insights teams to change your opinions on everything. Hm. Is that freedom? Is it?! Your tax money is being given to these characters so's they can change your mind on a whole bunch of different areas. So, the WHO, that takes massive funding from Bill Gates, eh, taps anti-conspiracy crusader, right, to sway public opinion on Covid vaccine. And WHO's the crusader, who do we need, eh?)

...the World Health Organization's (WHO) efforts to encourage public acceptance of a COVID-19 vaccine, Children's Health Defense has learned.

Last week, WHO's general director, Dr. Tedros Ghebreyesus, tweeted that he was glad to speak

(A: By the way, I don't know why they gave him the doctorship for, he wasn't a doctor before, hm.)

tweeted that he was glad to speak with the organization's Technical Advisory Group (TAG) (A: They've got these little acronyms for everything, eh. TAG, I thought you used to get little things on your skin, you just burned them off.) on Behavioural Insights (A: These are the behavioral insights teams that PROMPT you on how to think proper thoughts, you understand, on the Internet.) and Sciences for Health to "discuss vaccine acceptance and uptake(A: This is the term they want to use now.) in the context of COVID-19."

(A: Before they come out with a vaccine, they're trying to brainwash you all to get ready to take it.)

In his next tweet Ghebreyesus announced that Cass Sunstein, (A: Remember the Nudge book that I used to talk about years ago, Nudge, how to nudge folk into thinking the right things and behaving the right way and changing their minds in the right direction and so on. Cass Sunstein, that uuuuuuuuuuugh... oink, oink, eh.) founder and director of the Program on Behavioral Economics and Public Policy at Harvard Law School, will chair the advisory group, which was created in July.

Sunstein was former President Barack Obama's head of Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs where he was responsible for overseeing policies relating to information quality.

(A: Meaning, the right information, you know, the right opinions and so on. Don't you get a bit ticked off about these folk all getting... Don't you have a right to see where your tax money goes? Why are

you paying to be brainwashed by these characters, on behalf of big corporations?)

In 2008, Sunstein wrote a paper proposing that governments employ teams of covert agents to “cognitively infiltrate” online dissident groups

(A: Well, that's all been done. I did the talks at the time on it, folks, lots of talks on this character here.)

and websites which advocate “false conspiracy theories” about the government.

(A: The government's never been involved in any conspiracies! It's just coincidences all the time. It's a coincidence, in fact, they've hired Sunstein to brainwash you. It's already rectified your thoughts.)

In the paper, Sunstein and his co-authors wrote:

“Our principal claim here involves the potential value of cognitive infiltration of extremist groups, designed to introduce informational diversity into such groups and to expose indefensible conspiracy theories as such.”

(A: Well, if you noticed, they haven’t given you any facts at all that stays stable for more than a week from the authorities, eh. So bring on the heavy brainwashers here, the ones who are paid millions, that’s what his salary will probably be here, to brainwash you into accepting big pharma’s untested vaccinations. Not just any vaccination, but brand-new type, RNA type vaccinations. Hmmmm.)

The government-led operations described in Sunstein’s paper would work to increase faith in government policy

(A: So in other words, don't just churn out facts, which are understandable, or, they can't be disputed, you see. They won't churn out facts. That's what they should do. Why would you need characters to brainwash you and your opinions and to find ways to censor you if they just churned out the facts here? Hm? Now, this is what you turn to when you've got nothing to stand for, or stand on, no facts to stand on, except nonsense.)

The government-led operations described in Sunstein’s paper would work to increase faith in government policy

(A: That's the last place I would look for faith, is government.)

and policymakers and undermine the credibility of “conspiracists” who question their motives. They would also maintain a vigorous “counter misinformation establishment” to counter “conspiracy” groups opposed to government policies that aim to protect the common good.

(A: You see. These ones that Sunstein works for in the government, they all are there to protect the common good, for goodness sake, not to slaughter the economies on behalf of the World Economic Forum’s great reset, the global reset, no, no, which is Agenda 21, hm, by destroying the economy of the planet into poverty, and rationing, and a managed system for now until the end of time. I’m not kidding about that. If it was all on the up and up and they can verify everything they're putting out there, you wouldn't need these characters to come out and try to brainwash you. You wouldn't need them at all. Truth would stand for itself. They probably wouldn't understand the truth, would they?)

Some of this would be accomplished by sending undercover agents, or government-paid third parties, into “online social networks or even real space groups.”

(A: They've been doing this for years, folks. He was doing this in 2008. I did the talks too in the last few years on the Behavioral Insights Teams, they've already been working to prompt you not, don't look at this on the Internet, look at this. You know? Etc. I did the [Alan chuckles.] the 77th Brigade in Britain, part of the Department of Defense, ttthousands of them employed to do this kind of stuff and attack you. Your government is attacking you for having a different opinion on things, and not doing what you’re told. You little child you. I thought we were adults. No, we're children again, you see. That's how elitists see you,

you're just children, children should do what you're told. You're naughty, you see.)

...government-paid third parties, into “online social networks or even real space groups.”

(A: That’s all been done. Also, Canada’s got them too, we’ve got all groups of them doing it too, paid by the government, our tax money.)

Sunstein also advocated in 2008 that the government pay “independent experts” to publicly advocate on the government’s behalf, whether on television or social media. He says this is effective because people don’t trust the government as much as they trust people they believe are “independent.”

(A: I wonder why, eh, why would they do that?)

WHO (A: World Health Organization.) has already contracted the public relations firm, Hill + Knowlton. The PR giant, (A: Public relations, PR. Now remember, PR means propaganda, that's what it came from, but public relations sounds better, that's why they changed it under Bernays.) best known for its role in manufacturing false testimonies in support of the Gulf War,

(A: Oh, that makes me feel better. Isn't that better, hm. [Alan chuckles.] That’s who they’ve on it.)

best known for its role in manufacturing false testimonies in support of the Gulf War,

(A: The links are here of the false testimonies as well, from the Guardian newspaper. I bet they wish that was retracted.)

was hired by WHO to “ensure the science and public health credibility of the WHO in order to ensure WHO’s advice and guidance is followed.”

(A: Does that make you feel better, eh, false testimonies, that’s what they did before, the same public relations company.)

WHO paid Hill + Knowlton $135,000 to identify micro-influencers, macro-influencers and “hidden heroes” who could covertly promote WHO’s advice and messaging on social media, and also protect and promote the organization’s image as a COVID-19 authority.

(A: There ya go!)

There’s no evidence that WHO has yet implemented any “cognitive infiltration” policies similar to what Sunstein advocated in 2008. (A: No kidding, eh?!) If the organization were to adopt such a strategy, and use it to convince hesitant populations to take a COVID vaccine, it would raise questions of legality.

(A: I don’t think they’d bother about legality, these days, you know, in this day and age.)

As put forward in a report by the Congressional Research Service (A: The link is here too.), illegal “publicity or propaganda” is defined by the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) to mean either (1) self-aggrandizement by public officials; (2) purely partisan activity; or (3) “covert propaganda.” By covert propaganda, GAO means information which originates from the government but is unattributed and made to appear as though it came from a third party.

(A: Don’t forget too, under Obama’s reign they, he then allowed the CIA and other organizations, military organizations too, to start using propaganda on the public of America, on their own citizens. Remember that?)

Because WHO is a multinational organization (A: Hhhch, and a good part financed by Bill Gates by the way. Articles are out there how much money he gives them as well.) and not a U.S. Government agency, covert “cognitive infiltration” policies could fall into a gray area, or even be considered legal.

(A: Hm.)

Dr. Margaret Chan, former general-director of WHO, once stated that the organization's policies are "driven by what [she called] donor interests."

(A: Well that's, I guess she's meaning Bill Gates, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Small world really, small clique at the top really.)

According to a 2012 article in Foreign Affairs (A: That's the CFR's magazine.), "few policy initiatives or normative standards set by the WHO are announced before they have been casually, unofficially vetted by Gates Foundation staff." (A: There you go, this is in the article here. And it's got the link to the actual article for it here, you see.) Or, as other sources told Politico in 2017, "Gates' priorities have become the WHO's."

(A: Well, there you are then, eh.)

WHO's current general director, Ghebreyesus, was previously on the board of two organizations that Gates founded, provided seed money for and continues to fund to this day: GAVI, the Vaccine Alliance, a public–private global health partnership focused on increased access to vaccines in poor countries, and the Global Fund, which says it aims to accelerate the "development, production and equitable global access to safe, quality, effective, and affordable COVID-19 diagnostics, therapeutics and vaccines."

If, as Politico put it, "Gates priorities have become the WHO's," and if WHO's policies are driven by "donor interests," this raises questions as to what online groups, people and websites would be targeted by such covert programs.

(A: Good article this, eh? It's got all the links on it too, you know.)

The idea of government agents carrying out psychological operations on social media is not far fetched.

(A: Oh, that's been going on for years for goodness' sake.)

Earlier this year the head of editorial for Twitter's Middle East and Africa office was outed as an active officer in the British Army's psychological warfare unit, known as the 77th brigade, (A: That's a massive operation there.) which specializes in online behavioral change operations.

There ya go. Hm-hm-hm. Quite something, eh? But that's the world we're in folks, as they try and, as they keep prattling on about democracy and rights and all that. No, unless you belong to a designated special interest group, which are really just front battering rams to destroy the rest of society, that's what they're used for, because the right should be applicable to everybody. You all have the same rights, under a true system, which you don't have.

They've been taken over by these worms. They ate their way in, like the Cass Sunstein, eh. I did lots of talks on him before when his book came out. I also went into the behavioral insights teams and the different organizations that were at war with the public, and paid to be at war with the public, even before Covid came along. You have no idea what's going on. You live in a free society... It's one big system. It's one system.

Look at the European Union's meeting, or actually the documentary they put out on Vax, for vaccination and all that. They came out before this all happened saying they already had Facebook on board with them and all the newspapers on board with them, and how they'd totally drive the agenda and the narrative and override all opposing groups if a pandemic ever came out, for goodness' sake. The documentary came out beforehand. But they said they had Facebook on board with them. They even had Mozilla, the CEO of Mozilla that folk think, well, really, it's a, you know, it's an open source organization. They had him on board too talking at it saying he would be on board with it too, they'd try and dissuade people from looking at certain sites.

Do they just get bribed off, that's what you often wonder. Or, does the one big system, the same system

that buys off the WHO and so on, did they also buy off all these, or are these guys even fronts for the one big system themselves? Is everything, I often wonder when it comes to like say Silicon Valley, it's a massive part of the military-industrial complex. Massive. Of course it is. The military-industrial complex and the CIA have real organizations that really make things, even real factories across the world that really makes things, and electronics firms that really makes things for the jets and all the rest of it and military fighters and equipment, all that kind of thing. They really, they own them, though, you see. They're legitimate companies and they sound legitimate, but they're actually bigparts of the military-industrial complex. Well, I'm really sure that all the big groups that run the Internet never had anything to do with the Internet. From the beginning.

We know that ARPA, then DARPA really is the, came out with the Internet for you. Military organization. I don't think it was ever meant as any real independent anything on it. They're all part of the one big corporation, as Bill Gates is too. He's a businessman, not an inventor. And many other folk too. Oh, you got Facebook, oh, Zuckerberg is just a genius. Really? Really? How many front folk have you seen in your own lifetime? How about Epstein, oh, by the time he's a multi millionaire, multibillionaire, turns out he owns really nothing himself. But we know who really did above him. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it works, folks. That's how it works.

And before this hour is up too, I'm going to say again, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Take note of all my sites listed there, how to get the links of them and how to get them should any one of them go down. Because it's a war on the go. And it's a war for everything that's ever been, and is, right now. It's a complete total war on the world right now. On you. This is a war for the global reset, a whole new way of existing under a new system permanently, for perpetuity, on behalf of those who've decided they've got the right to rule the world, since they own pretty well most of it, at least all the things that you need to live on.

Yep. While you were sleeping, there's a song that says that,they took it all away. They can only do that, took it all the way, with a naïve society that really believed them. Well, it's our society, it's our country, it's our whatever, you know. It really is, isn't it, they took it all away.

Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way. PayPal. Cash. Personal checks. Even a bank check would do fine, you know, and it cost more money probably to even get a cheap bank check. And Money Gram I think too works. So there's ways to get cash to me if you want to. Again, you can buy books and discs from me as well if you want them. I've got a stack of other talks I've never put up, you know, there's a whole stack of them. Because they're still on tape and it have to try and, ftt, make, run the, do a lot of work on the tapes to get them to sound better because it was taken off international radio shortwave, years ago, many years ago. I haven't put them anywhere yet, so, I've still got them. And that would take work to make them more coherent and to really understand them, they've got a lot of hissing and so on. But they were very interesting talks I think at the time.

I really hope the people, because this is total war and they're going after folk that are social influencers. They've got all these little terms for their targets. [Alan chuckles.] And they really mean business. Because as I say, this is total war, and I mean total war, and war ends up killing folk obviously. They will imprison initially, or arrange accidents for different folks too, or just wipe them out. They've already wiped a lot of people out of different platforms. That's your freedom. That's your new freedom, the new freedom that George Bush Junior mentioned around the time of Operation Iraqi Freedom, and they were going to bring democracy to Iraq. [Alan chuckles.] You have to wonder what planet they're on at times, don't you. But it was a good excuse at the time, we're bringing democracy to Iraq.

But anyway, he said, you got a new freedom, we're giving you a new freedom. And folk just listen to these little terms, these statements given, he'll say New World Order, like his dad mentioned, I see the emergence of a new world order, you know, this bigger occultic declaration he was giving to everybody. And even the media didn't ask him what he meant by it. You know? He had a different way, you know, and a whole new way for the world in a whole new way of living and blah blah blah. Well, I guess that's what you're living in. This is their WEF, folks, [Alan chuckles.], where whole panels will decide what rights you got, right down to what you can think and what you mustn't think. There's your new freedom too, you see. Isn't that wonderful?

I remember watching how they always grab children, Mao Tse Tung in China had his little red book for them. He'd wave it. You'd see them, always, this little, it's like a Bible, you see, that's really what it was to represent, it was their revolutionary Bible. Whereas the West, they always saw as the West, because they really didn't know much, a lot about the West, at least the common folk didn't in China. So they took it for granted what they were told. It was like Bible thumping crazy people always holding these black books, and so they'd have a red book in China. And Mao Tse Tung was their, is their chairman, Mao Tse Tung.

Chairman Mao, they called him. He had his cultural revolution where they killed millions of people. Because you see, they might have, still be contaminated with old ideas, even though they went through the revolution and all that. So he got the students, the sons and daughters to drag the parents and the teachers out of schools and stuff if they didn't go along with, the same sort of thing like, taking the knee, that's where all that stuff comes from, folks, or repeat after me this chant. Hm? Do you think it's all new, all the stuff you're seeing in the States right now? Oh no, it's all been done before. Techniques where you have to say, so-and-so matters, you see. And the revolution matters. And the young people, if the revolution matters, and then they'd drag, there's old clips that were taken, I don't know if they're still around, but you'd see them beating up and killing teachers and so on because they wouldn't go along with the parroting phrases, slogans. Lenin said the same thing, we shall win by slogans. It doesn't mean, they don't want people who think about things, they just want them to repeat the slogans.

So Mao Tse Tung did a culture revolution in his little red book. You would see these young children all quoting it off in unison as a Bible, by rote, you see. Every day they had to go through it all. And this is your future. This is where you're getting to where all thought must be policed. The UN actually called it that by the way, self policing, in the articles I read from the United Nations years ago on the air, where they would train the public to self police themselves. Using techniques in psychology and so on they would make you feel guilty if your thoughts strayed to a certain question, or thought, or even an opinion, or even around the edges of an opinion as you're inquiring into something, they would immediately recall you away from it in a Pavlovian way, conditioned response.

This is the future where all independent thought has to be utterly destroyed, so's your masters are in charge of you and feel safe. Remember, in a totalitarian tyranny every single person must be predictable. That's what the Internet is for and so on, and the Internet of Things, and your 5G network system, where you won't be able to go anywhere without them knowing exactly what you're doing, how you're looking, how you're walking, what you looked at, yada, yada, ya.

But now they want to have your thoughts in your home. And you all bought the hubs! This prune in Scotland that introduced this bill, hm, where literally they want to know what you're thinking and say... Going to charge you for... Well, how the heck are they going to... Hhhch, what happens if you talk in your sleep and you've got a bad dream or something? and your Alexa unit or whatever, the multitude of units there, as you've all been conditioned to take the spy into your house! What's wrong with you? What's wrong with you?

I can't see, I have no sympathy for folk who disregard common sense. They're gone, folks. They are gone. Now they want to police you in your own home, what you think and say? Even if you're just having a joke... Or it's taken the wrong way or whatever, or whatever, or whatever. Who cares? The fact is, you buy your own chains. You really, really do. And there's no helping folk that do it, well, it's latest gadget, you know, it's the special hub, you know, it's... M-hm. Okay.

And there's Cass... You see, the facts I put out here, like Cass Sunstein, it makes no difference to you. To the folk who have gone, it doesn't make any difference to them at all. M-hm. It doesn't. I'll put this article up too. I'll always put the articles up that I mention and this is one of them. There's some good articles out there indeed. Here's another one too and it says...

How SAGE (A: Okay.)and the UK media created fear in the British public
evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

(A: I did this article months ago but someone else has done it now too, and put in a good order. It's quite good actually, it talks about...)

COVID-19 started registering with most of the British public around late February and early March. Many were concerned but not particularly afraid. Only weeks later people were terrified to leave their homes or go near other human beings. How did such a dramatic shift in public perception happen so quickly?

(A: Don't forget, it was pretty well over they said themselves by the end of April, that infection, you know. Hhhch. Phase 1. And again we know now Event 201 and you had the one came out from the Rockefeller foundation in 2010 as well, all these things. But you know how they're following it to the letter! As Plan A didn't work, that was convincing the public to give up all their rights and freedoms to save the world under climate change. So they pulled out the Plan B, you know.)

SAGE, SPI-B and applied psychology
SAGE is an advisory group to the UK government responsible for making sure decision makers have access to scientific advice. (A: Well, who's the scientists though? What corporations do they work for, or have shares in?) We are told that the advice provided by SAGE does not represent official government policy.

(A: That's what it says, why they say it is, so the government gets away, the slimy sods that they are, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Why do they use them if it doesn't represent official government policy? That's a little backdoor away out for them if anything really happens. And don't forget, SAGE is the one who got a subgroup that was trained to terrify the public. Literally. They said that, I put the articles out months and months ago.)

SAGE also relies on expert sub-groups for COVID-19 specific advice. These sub-groups include:

NERVTAG: New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group
SPI-M: Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Modelling
SPI-B: Independent Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Behaviours

The identity of individual committee members themselves were initially kept secret, purportedly due to national security. Some names were eventually released, largely due to efforts by UK businessman Simon Dolan and his legal challenge campaign. (A: The link for that is here too, for anybody that wants to find out who these characters are that's advising governments here.) Nevertheless, two members remain anonymous.

Psychological techniques for behavioural change
The document itself, titled Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures, was drafted by SPI-B, the behavioural science sub-group for SAGE.

(A: That's the group that was meant to terrify the public, right, SPI-B. The link is here for that too. And the link is from government.uk, hhhch, Independent Scientific Pandemic Insights Group on Behaviours (SPI-B). So yeah, this is official stuff. It's not conspiracy stuff, right. It's the behavioral science subgroup for SAGE. It says...)

SPI-B highlighted nine broad ways of achieving behavioural change in the public:

Education (A: Right.)
Persuasion

Incentivisation
(A: Incentivization is awfully good because they can say, well you know if you take this shot, you might get a passport and then you can start moving around a bit, you know. All that kind of stuff works, giving little bribes, eh, to the animals. That's you.)

Coercion
(A: They can coerce you. Well, you can't go shopping either unless you do what you're told, wear a mask and social distance, and only do it straight there and straight back and yeah, yeah, and don't sit on a park bench or anything for a rest, or we'll have to fine you.)

Enablement
Training
(A: So they're going to train you like animals, eh.)

Restriction

Environmental restructuring
(A: [Alan chuckles.] I guess that's putting you in these camps.)

Modelling (A: Right.)

In the document, SPI-B focused on the methods most relevant to their stated goals and set out ten options that were evaluated on six criteria.

The six criteria, under the acronym APEASE, were:

(A: They love this, don't they! They said they would... I guess it makes millions of bucks just dreaming of these acronyms, eh. APEASE...)

Acceptability
Practicability
Effectiveness
Affordability
Spill-over effects
Equity

(A: Well, you lost equity from the taxpayers, that's for sure, you know.)

Source: Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures, 22 March 2020

(A: It's also from the government, the UK government, right. [Alan chuckles.] Getting you to comply like your little animals, they can train you and persuade you and goad you, and you know, coerce you.

A substantial number of people still do not feel sufficiently personally threatened.

(A: That's when they put out the thing, they put out, it's called persuasion, eh...)

Government persuasion through fear
A key part of SPI-B's behavioural change strategy that seems to have been adopted was to 'persuade through fear.' The Persuasion section of the document states:

(A: I remember I put that out there too, the whole document. The persuasion part says...)

A substantial number of people still do not feel sufficiently personally threatened.

Clearly, the psychologists felt that, as of late March, the public was still not afraid of COVID-19. It therefore suggested that the government increase the level of fear:

(A: This is the one they put out to the reporters for the newspapers and to the television media and so on, to follow the guidelines, eh. That's what it said to them, that the public are not scared enough, in other words, so they were told to increase emotional messaging, to increase the level of fear and anxiety to get the public to comply. Do you realize how you're being managed, eh, by these government agencies, or employed by government, to terrify you into compliance!)

The perceived level of personal threat needs to be increased among those who are complacent, using hard-hitting emotional messaging.

(A: And yeah, I put all that stuff out months and months ago.)

Use media to increase sense of personal threat.

(A: Again, it's got...)
Source: Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures, 22 March 2020

(A: ...from government.uk. Hm. There ya go.)

SPI-B recommendations to increase personal threat and use hard-hitting emotional messaging are on display with eerie imagery coupled with taglines such as:

"Anyone can get it. Anyone can spread it."
"Don't put your friends and family in danger."
"Stay home for your family. Don't put their lives in danger."
"If you go out, you can spread it. People will die."

(A:Hmmmm. Ftt. Hhhhh. And it's got the sources too. That came from...)

Source: Reuters, 8 April 2020
Source: Sky News, 18 April 2020

(A: Sometimes I'm scared to put out these links, if I mentioned them, because they could be, they could be pulled before the show goes up, [Alan laughing.] or when it goes up. That happened last night with one of them, one of the articles last week. And...)

Hysterical news headlines

2020In Proportion2

(A: That's what it's called.)

During the first week of April 2020, the InProportion2 project noticed a change in the BBC headlines and posted the article, BBC: Informing or scaring?

The article compared hysterical BBC news headline from the first week of April 2020 with those from 2018, when mortality rates were peaking due to a bad flu season. It found no references to flu or excess mortality on the BBC home page during the 2018 peak. InProportion2 asked, "Do the headlines reflect the gravity of the situations in an equivalent way – or is additional fear being stirred up in 2020?"

(A: Well, of course it's more.)

Persuasion through shame and approval: (A: Hhhhh, there you are.)
Covidiots and heroes. (A: Oh dear, which one are you?)

SPI-B psychologists knew that fear on its own would not persuade everyone. Messaging needed to be tailored to take into account different 'motivational levers.'

Some people will be more persuaded by appeals to play by the rules, some by duty to the community, and some to personal risk.

It therefore suggested using both social approval and disapproval,

(A: I remember doing these articles years ago on social approval and disapproval, not just on this, but waay before, other ways of behavioral modification. You're always being tampered with, and you don't know it. Hhhch. So this one here would use...)

It therefore suggested using both social approval and disapproval, with compulsion (legislation) as a backup:

Option 6: Use and promote social approval for desired behaviours
Option 7: Consider enacting legislation to compel required behaviours
Option 8: Consider use of social disapproval for failure to comply

(A: Hhhhh. The community is just unhappy with you. It's like when they use the term, that term as well, that, the global community, you know, they want this to happen and so the global community... [Alan laughing.] These stupid little tricks that they're always using on you to change what you think. They don't believe in independent thought. That's an enemy. The UN said that years ago, the enemy to their system that they plan for the world was the individual. As opposed to collectivism. The individual. Don't forget it's the individual who initially sees through things to begin with. Other people might follow but it always starts with an individual. It's the odd individual that seeks and digs in to find out truth. The collective DOESN'T. They accept what they accept, what everybody else accepts, that's why it's called the collective. Yep. So, social disapproval, the community is not happy with you! You're putting them all in danger, you know!)

We can see the obvious approval-disapproval dialectic with the 'Heroes and Covidiots' narrative that soon began to surface in the news. The term 'Covidiot' appeared around March with The Economist's 1843 Magazine describing covidiots in this way:

(A: It's got the link to that too, from the magazine itself, The Economist.)

Even in a pandemic, many of us are prone to judge others and find them wanting:

(A: Isn't that hate speech? Having an opinion about others, oh, hateful person.)

the term "covidiot" describes any and every person behaving stupidly or irresponsibly as the epidemic spreads. Sometime in early March the word was born, and, almost as fast as the virus spread, so did instances of covidiotic behaviour.

(A: Hhhhh, what an awful person, hateful person to say that, eh, calling somebody Covidiot, eh. I wonder how much money they paid for that term, ha, to some PR company.)

(A: I'll rush through this one because it's got good articles, good parts of the same article in it too. He goes into how the government do it all.)

An incentivised media

These psychological techniques would... (A: ...be used. And it did...)

Increased UK government media spending

(A: Your tax money pays the media to brainwash you, hm. So...)

Digiday, a media and marketing industry publication, reported in April that the government is becoming UK news publishers' most important client.

(A: There ya go. That's your tax money at work. I've got the link to that one too.)

In the 20 April 2020 article for Digiday, Lara O'Reilly wrote:

...the government is spending more than usual, judging by their bookings. The publishers also pointed out that the lack of activity from other advertisers in the current market means the government campaigns will have an outweighed share of voice compared with normal times.

Digiday Stay At Home campaign
(A: That was one they put out to the media, stay at home, you know. It's got the link to that one as well.)

Source: Digiday, 20 April 2020

Psychological techniques to change behaviour

(A: Behavior modification, you see.)

We can see that the UK Government has a public document outlining psychological techniques to change the behaviour of the population. We see a unified mass-media campaign that falls in line with these techniques. We then see a dramatic shift in public perception and behaviour.

What else can we call this but 'brainwashing'?

(A: Well, that's exactly what it is.)

Despite the open nature of what has transpired, it seems to have gained little coverage in the media.

(A: It's got links for downloading the documents and so on.)
Download the document

The document is freely downloadable on the gov.uk website in a page titled, "Research and analysis – Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures, 22 March 2020".

(A: …as an example, and so on.)

It's well worth looking up. Again, don't take my word for it, or don't even take the article's. Everything you must check and check and check and counter check, you know, for yourselves. There's no doubt about it. Because remember what I read earlier from Cass Sunstein, they themselves will put out false stuff that you jump on. They might even create false news outlets by the way, so's they can then hammer you for putting out fake news. You understand, this is war. This is complete war so you've got to be very careful and be able to check everything, and always make sure that if you can there's actually links to the actual article, the original articles themselves. Especially from government, that is your proof right there, it's from government itself.

And Global Research has…

Nine COVID Facts: A Pandemic of Fearmongering and Ignorance
ronpaulinstitute.org / 28 Oct 2020

(A: It goes into…)

1) The PCR test is practically useless

According to an article in the New York Times August 29th 2020 testing for the Covid-19 virus using the popular PCR method results in up to 90% of those tested showing positive results that are grossly misleading.

Officials in Massachusetts, New York and Nevada compiled testing data that revealed the PCR test can NOT determine the amount of virus in a sample (viral load). The amount of virus in up to 90% of positive results turned out to be so miniscule that the patient was asymptomatic and posed no threat to others. So the positive Covid-19 tests are virtually meaningless.

(A: It can't tell you if you've got it or not by the way. Even if it detects a few particles, it doesn't mean you've got a disease, the disease. This is important…)

2) A positive test is NOT a CASE

(A: You know, you see, the more that they're testing, they'll say well we've gone through so many million a

day now, well, naturally they're going to get false positives. And if they stop testing you, believe you me, they'd have nothing to show you. Because they were guaranteed a lot of false positives by the more tests that they churn out there. That's the whole, this is the con of it. It's so beautiful, really, you know, and then you call them cases, oh we did another 500,000 today, guess what we found? You know? And it's a bit, oh they had 200,000 cases, or 100,000 cases... No, they're not diseased, you know, they're just particles, it doesn't mean they've got the disease or had the disease even.)

3) The Centers for Disease Control dramatically lowered the Covid-19 Death Count

(A: These links are here too, by the way. That was in Fox News, fox8.com.)

On August 30th the CDC released new data that showed only 6%(A: ...6%!...) of the deaths previously attributed to Covid-19

(A: Right, after they terrified you right up until August, right, so they had to alter it and say that only 6% of the deaths...)

only 6% of the deaths previously attributed to Covid-19 were due exclusively to the virus. The vast majority, 94%, may have had exposure to Covid-19 (A: We all have by the way, or any, even a cold virus in fact, they're all covids.) but also had preexisting illnesses like heart disease, obesity, hypertension, cancer and various respiratory illnesses. While they died with Covid-19 they did NOT die exclusively from Covid-19. (A: That's what we do know.)

4) CDC reports Covid-19 Survival Rate over 99%

The CDC updated their "Current Best Estimate" for Covid-19 survival on September 10th showing that over 99% of people exposed to the virus survived. Another way to say this is that less than 1% of the exposures are potentially life threatening.

(A: I've seen three different articles about the same thing. Here it says that...)

According to the CDC the vast majority of deaths attributed to Covid-19 were concentrated in the population over age 70, close to normal life expectancy.

(A: There was an article come out the other day with, it says the average death was 82 years, that was dying of it, and then, were they dying OF it, you know.)

5) CDC reveals 85% of Positive Covid cases wore face masks Always or Often

(A: It's their own testing stuff too. They get people who are compliant, or, you know, will do surveys.)

In September of 2020 the CDC (A: Centers for Disease Control) released the results of a study conducted in July where they discovered that 85% of the positive Covid test subjects reported wearing a cloth face mask always or often for two weeks prior to testing positive. The majority, 71% of the test subjects reported always wearing a cloth face mask and 14% reported often wearing a cloth face mask. The only rational conclusion from this study is that cloth face masks offer little if any protection from Covid-19 infection.

(A: I'll put other articles up too on the different kinds of masks by the way, from the CDC and others. Long before Covid came along they were telling you these masks were pretty well useless for such small micron size viruses or particles. Another one...)

7) The US Death Rate is NOT spiking

If Covid-19 was the lethal killer it's made out to be one would reasonably expect to see a significant spike in the

(A: You see, you understand if it's true, right, if it was the lethal killer that it's made out to be, by the media

and so on...)

one would reasonably expect to see a significant spike in the number of deaths reported. But that hasn't happened.

So, here's facts, right. And yet that's why they need the Cass Sunstein groups and all the rest of them to lie to you and to harass you, and maybe even arrest you eventually if you won't shut up. Because if things are all real you wouldn't need Cass Sunstein to convince you of anything, you would SEE it all for yourself! This is total war on the public. And the Sunstein's and the rest of them should be arrested!, folks, for terrifying the public. The groups that work with Sage in Britain and so on. Absolutely. Ha-hum, this is total war on you. These are war criminals. You wouldn't need them. The public are not stupid. If they knew folk were dropping dead and folks they know, they'd have no problem going along with this, folks. They wouldn't at all. You wouldn't need all these psychological units to convince you to go along with it, hm. So I'll put these articles up too.

It's true, all the young children and adults locked down too, eh, and healthy young people that should be working, everything's come to a complete halt, by design. The global, the great reset, hm? The World Economic great reset. This is IT, folks. Forever, by the way, they've mentioned that.

Singapore halts use of flu vaccines after 48 die in South Korea
telegraph.co.uk / 26 Oct 2020

(A: For... this is FLU vaccine, right. And it says...)

Singapore has temporarily halted the use of two influenza vaccines as a precaution after some people who received them in South Korea died, becoming among the first countries to publicly announce a halt of the vaccines' usage.

(A: They're probably, they're putting, they're dangerous to society admitting that they died because of it. They should have been good and said they died of something else for goodness' sake. For the good of the community. Sunstein would approve of that, you know. Hhhhh, dear, dear, dear.)

No deaths associated with influenza vaccination have been reported in Singapore to date, but the decision to halt the use of SKYCellflu Quadrivalent and VaxigripTetra was precautionary, the health ministry and the Health Sciences Authority (HAS) said in a statement on Sunday.

It's because South Korea has had the deaths, 48 people. That's just a fluke though, you know that, these things happen for goodness sake. Ftt, I'm telling you. If you notice too, the flu has disappeared. Because all the numbers are, [Alan chuckles.] and they admitted that at the CDC, they're not counting them now, they suspended counting them. Because all the flu ones are getting put down as Covid. That happened before, back in 2009 in Canada when they were padding the numbers, when the doctors were saying, put them all down with this particular flu, even though it was without tests and so on. Because,we can't test them all, they said. In other words, they couldn't get the numbers up.

Britain's BLEAK mid-winter:

(A: Remember, this is after Boris's, what was the big campaign he had to get so many thousands a day tested, per day, per day. So naturally you're going to get more folk. Because everybody's got little particles of viruses in there, bits and pieces of viruses in their nostrils. That's what your nose does, it filters them and catches them. I-yi. And it isn't, they're not live viruses. These are bits and pieces, folks, that the PCR test detects. And even then, it's not to be used for diagnostic, I keep saying it, you get fed up saying the same things, the inventor of it says it's not to be, it was useless for diagnosing illness. The inventor. There's old videos out there of him talking about it saying that. It says, so Britain, their cases, oh, so the more you to test the more CASES you're going to get, the more folk had positive. Now, you'll, no, no.)

UK records 23,012 more Covid cases - up 2,482 from yesterday - as 'Professor Lockdown' warns 'people WILL catch virus and die'

(A: That's very, the PR thing I mentioned earlier, you know, that campaign for propaganda by the psy-ops programs...)

if they are allowed to mix on Christmas Day
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Oct 2020

(A: OH, they'll catch the virus and DIE!!! says the Daily Mail Online. Being faithful good little, I guess they were paid to say that. Now they're getting paid to put these terrifying things out. Listen to this now, eh, yeah, this is October. It says...)

Meanwhile Professor Ferguson (A: This is the same guy...),

whose modelling led to the original lockdown in March,

The guy who's completely out to lunch on everything he's ever done with computers. It's all done with modeling computers. The same guy behind the culling off of the whole population of the meat, the livestock in Britain with the foot and mouth disease, that was this guy. This guy is a walking one-man war. He's an arsenal of destruction. That's why they got him. And that's why he's still working by the way, after being so wrong on everything else. This is astonishing, eh? What times you live in to witness this kind of thing! Hhhumph. I-yi. I tell ya. There ya go. Imagine him... Well, how would they...? Well again, they're getting paid to put this stuff out. Again, I've read that already, eh, the government's paying them.

Oregon health official dressed

(A: Listen, it's bizarro...)

Oregon health official dressed as clown

(A: ...this is the official dressed as a clown...)

while announcing coronavirus deaths
independent.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

(A: I guess it's supposed to be like, like, this is Halloween or something, is that the idea? So it says...)

A senior Oregon health official has gone viral after dressing as a clown during the state's latest coronavirus announcement.

Doctor Claire Poche, a senior health adviser for the Oregon Health Authority, donned white and red clown makeup and a red tie with a polka dot shirt in the sombre clip.

In the bizarre video, Dr Poche announces statistics on recorded cases of the virus and deaths while wearing the costume and maintaining a straight face.

(A: What have I mentioned earlier about the straight faces of the old sci-fi movies. [Alan chuckles.] Now you're seeing all the politicians doing it now too.)

"As of today, there have been 38,160 cases of Covid-19

(A: In other words, not infections, not illnesses, but tests, you see.)

in Oregon, with 390 new cases being reported today," she said.

(A: Well, if you put another few thousand tests out, you're going to find more, guaranteed, right. We know that. It doesn't mean they've got disease by the way or contagious or anything. But facts don't matter. A clown is telling you this here, right.)

She then goes on to discuss the state's death toll, adding: “Sadly, we are also reporting three deaths today, bringing the statewide total for Covid-19-related deaths to 608.”

(A: I guess that's when it all started. But again, they're putting everybody down as dying of it. If you have your, if your heart bursts with a massive infarction, and they then test you, ram a swab up your nostril and get a fragment of Covid, which lots of folk have got by the way, that doesn't mean you’re ill or sick, or even got it. Then they'll put you down as, we've been through all this before ad nauseum, but here's a clown telling you, right.)

The costume was actually part of a discussion on celebrating Halloween safely during the pandemic.

(A: Hhhhh.)

Another senior adviser ShimiSharief later appears in the announcement dressed in a cuddly animal onesie from the film My Neighbor Totoro.

(A: What... is it, are, have they open the gates of the asylum or something? What is this?)

The clip, which aired on 14 October, went viral on Twitter after Oregonian journalist Samantha Swindler (A: Is this real? Samantha Swindler?) called the production choice an “absolute nightmare”.

What is that movie, was it Stephen King was it, or, did the one that was, was it It or something, the clown one? The horrific clown thing? M-hm. Maybe the psy-ops teams brought this out to terrify the public, hm. Because it puts your mind into cognitive dissidents when you, here's a clown telling you about deaths, and smiling and getting happy and stuff, eh. This goes on and on about it. But anyway that's... That's it. I mean, it's... You're... Ggghhaaaad, you thought the past was occasionally crazy. N-n. Fft. There you go.

This one too is...

Oxford coronavirus vaccine is to get approval ahead of Christmas so it can be used for medics and the elderly

(A: Let’s jab it into the elderly, right. [Alan chuckles.])

BEFORE final trials are finished, says professor who is leading the project - dailymail.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

So there's Oxford again at it. They're all at it, eh, to get the vaccines out there and... Oh, they'll be living pretty for the rest of their lives, these characters, eh, outside this, out of this thing.

In Canada they're killing folk, eh, if you're not social distancing.

Man gunned down outside Toronto LCBO

(A: That's the Liquor Control Board, that's where you get your marijuana in Canada. You buy it, literally the government runs it, eh. So the government is your dope dealer and your liquor dealer. I'm not kidding you, this is real. The LCBO, that's where you go for your booze. And they have beer ones too, beer stores, but also have the liquor ones where it's all wine and scotch and so on. And marijuana, you know, that's where you buy it. That's where you go and get your Soma. So...)

WARMINGTON: Focus on social distancing in tragic murder - torontosun.com / 27 Oct 2020

Man gunned down outside Toronto LCBO after alleged social distancing dispute identified - ctvnews.ca / 25 Oct 2020

21-year-old man, eh? There ya go. It's an argument started off in the store because of social distancing. And maybe they were just in withdrawal for their drugs, maybe they needed the drugs badly or something, who knows, I mean that's... I tell you one thing though, every report I've read is amazing. The marijuana that's out now is really potent stuff compared to what it used to be, eh. There's definitely cases of psychosis

from it, and I really mean that, you know, verified cases in some, with a lot of people now actually. It's getting worse. Getting worse with lockdown too as tempers fray. Here's another one...

Britain's BLEAK mid-winter: UK records 23,012 more Covid cases

(A: Remember Boris's boast to get, oh, so many millions a day tested? So naturally you're going to get this with these faulty tests, folks. Guaranteed. They can't lose with these spot tests, can't lose. They're guaranteed to get the results that they want. But cases are not illnesses. They're not infected either most of the people. And they're not ill. Do you understand? This is not a case. A case used to be somebody who was, had signs and symptoms of an illness. They don't. And again, it's, oh, the same thing, you're all going to DIE, oh my goodness, eh. Fft.)

- up 2,482 from yesterday - as 'Professor Lockdown' warns 'people WILL catch virus and die' if they are allowed to mix on Christmas Day - dailymail.co.uk / 24 Oct 2020

And

Watch: 104-Year-Old Woman Locked Down in Care Home Begs to See Family
breitbart.com / 24 Oct 2020

(A: I'm sure the elite are licking their chops with that one. They love it. And all the psychologists that are paid to brainwash you, they love this kind of stuff. They can stare at it, yeah, she actually looks like she's quivering there, you know, and all this, and let's see how the family across the way respond, between the barrier and all that. Psychopaths, psychopaths. There's more psychopaths in psychology by the way. Definitely in the behavioral department working for governments, more psychopaths, definite psychopaths working for them. No conscience at all. Hhhch.)

In a video shared on the Care Home Relatives Scotland group on Facebook, Mary Fowler says she is "very well looked after" at the Balfarg Care Home in Glenrothes, Scotland, but adds: "I want my family, though."

"This is my right. (A: You see, that tells you she's an old person with, she still believes she's got rights.) Please help. It's cutting me to bits," says the smartly dressed woman.

"I must see my kids. Time's getting on for me. I must see my children and make things like they used to be.

(A: And then she asks for help.)

Please help me, help me. Please, please help."

Mrs Fowler has so far "only been able to have brief window visits from one of her children," according to the Evening Express.

(A: They give you a video if you want to see it.)

And this... uuggggghhhhh, this fishy character Nicholas Sturgeon...

First Minister in Scotland's left separatist devoted...

...left, far left. They're actually a front for the big world system. And they're well paid for it too. There's more money flowing into their paychecks, believe you me, then just from the country. Oooouuuuuuuuuuugh. So anyway, Nicola Sturgeon, I won't even read their stuff, because she's another psychopath. So there ya go.

And ha, I keep coming back to hate crime laws in Scotland.

This new 'hate crime' law is even more pernicious and worrying than celebrity critics like Rowan Atkinson and John Cleese realise - rt.com / 20 Oct 2020

John Cleese is talking about it and Rowan Atkinson and different people too, how ridiculous it is, as they get into your heads, ole mister Sunstein and your… You understand, why would you vote for governments that are paying people, paying PSYCHOPATHS to brainwash you? If you have rights and freedoms, you have the freedom to think for YOURSELF, and to STATE what you think for yourself to others if you want to. Not to be brainwashed into compliance for a much bigger agenda, that's using Covid as a front to bring it all in. And to destroy totally society and your way of life. And your ability to even feed yourself. That's what's going to go down. That's what it's supposed to. This is total war on the people.

Another one too, another article, I just want to say in Canada they just shoot you. There's another one, I mentioned this back in July or whenever it happened, during July. And it's south of me. It says…

Man fatally shot following mask dispute
(A: And of course after the police inquiry because the police do their own inquiries here…)
opened fire on OPP: Sources
torontosun.com / 17 July 2020

(A: Ontario Provincial Police it says.)

(A: Here's what it says at the top of it.)
"He was wearing camouflage and was heavily armed," say sources.

(A: There's no independent sources here, except the police. [Alan chuckles.])

(A: 73-year-old man, right. It says…)

It started over an argument about not wearing a mask in a grocery store, but a 73-year-old Haliburton-area man was later shot

(A: They followed him, you see, got his license plate numbers. By the way, all the stores now have got, they're taking your license plate numbers, for any probable disputes, or, and even for this fakery of contact tracing. They want you to get all trained that, so everybody's going to get the chance to say, you know, you don't know it yet, but you were in a place yesterday, we know you were there because we saw it on camera, and there's somebody, somebody in a 100 mile radius tested positive for Covid, so you've got to get locked down there for a couple of weeks. You're all going to get this. Not… To get trained. It's nothing to do with reality. You're all going to get trained, eh. Before… You see, they have regiments of troops, and they've got regiments of troops, the various people who were contact tracers, private corporations got billions dished out to them for this, and it was planned before the Covid came out. I did the articles before who was to get the contracts, and they were offered them LAST YEAR. [Alan chuckles.] So it's very tragic…)

"It's very tragic but this easily could have been worse," said a justice source. (A: That's the police or a judge or something, after shooting the old guy.) "We very easily could have had two dead police officers in this. It was that close. We are fortunate we don't."

Sources tell the Sun that after an incident inside and outside a grocery store in Minden, the man travelled to a property near Haliburton and was armed and waiting for the OPP

(A: It was his own home I think, you know. It's assuming the police showed up…)

to show up, engaging them with gunfire when they did.

"He was wearing camouflage

(A: Well, in the wooded areas down where he was by the way, I think half the population wears camo, all the age groups do. It's the greatest thing if you're actually out, live in the country, because it's a bit rougher and more rugged for wear in the bush, there's no doubt about it. Especially when you're, when anything is, you don't wear anything, you know, city clothes in the country, you just don't do it. Hhhch, because white doesn't go well with mud, [Alan chuckles.] things like that. So he's wearing camouflage…)

and was heavily armed," say sources.

(A: Hm. So there ya go. So they killed him.)

Valu-Mart (A: I guess that's one of the stores there.) employee Tianna Frances told CBC the man "just got angry and didn't want to" comply with wearing a mask and was making the point "if we didn't have to force him and tell him that he couldn't come into the store, nothing would have happened, really. He would have got his groceries and went along with his day."

HE'D STILL BE WEARING CAMO THOUGH. You know. I remember the previous article said he was an independent loner. Well, he bought his place outright himself. He had the right to privacy. And if he wants peace and quiet, that's probably why he went to the country. Unfortunately the city had followed him there in a sense, didn't it. So, there you go. That's what they do in Canada. So be careful in Canada because they don't bother just censoring you and stuff. Well, they can censor you kind of permanently I suppose. There you go.

Anyway, I'll put some of these up. [Alan laughing.] I seldom read Canadian news. It's so communistically awful. It really is. And it has been since Pierre Trudeau, the father of Justin. Or the, well, whatever. And it says here...

Canada's Trudeau predicts 'tough winter' and says pandemic 'sucks'
news.yahoo.com / 27 Oct 2020

Canada's Trudeau predicts 'tough winter,' deaths top 10,000

OTTAWA (Reuters) - Canadian Prime Minister Justin Trudeau on Tuesday predicted a "tough winter" in the face of a second wave of COVID-19 infections

(A: It's not. It's not infections.)

engulfing much of the country, and he channeled public frustration saying, "The pandemic sucks."

(A: He went to a good school.)

called it a horrific national tragedy.

(A: This is the guy who's, hhhch, like his dad wanted international communism. I'm not making that up. His dad literally was communist, you know. His dad led the Comintern group for Young Communists of Canada over to Moscow in 1952. That's why they made him Prime Minister of Canada eventually, because the future was to be communistic in a sense, using the Technotronic system for efficiency, for those who own you.)

Canada's case numbers have been rising triggering new restrictions to public gatherings, indoor activities in several provinces.

On Monday Canada recorded 4109 new cases.

(A: Because they're doing more testing, right. It says...)

"This sucks. It really, really does,"

(A: ...he says. Ttt. There you go, that's really good education, he says it twice. It really, really does, he says. Hm.)

A rare show of emotion and frustration from Trudeau.

Aggghh, I can't read anymore of that one, I'm sorry, you know. And let's see now. As I said before I'll put

up the PDFs and that from the Scottish government and this prune, this Lord that they've got, this, his name is Campbell I think, Alastair Campbell who is putting this kind of stuff through on behalf of the guy who dreamed it up, a fella who I don't think he likes Scots very much. [Alan chuckles.] Who knows, eh?

It's so true, you know, I mean, when I applied to come to Canada the, it was a French-Canadian interviewed me in the console in Britain, in Scotland. They said to me, you know, he says, you know you people aren't as welcome in Canada as you used to be. And I never really, I said, what on earth, what do you mean? He just looked at me, eh. I thought, what happened that I didn't know about, eh? Of course, Pierre Trudeau had happened long before that, mind you, and they had changed the policies. I know they had changed the policies in Britain certainly, and at the United Nations, and they actually put a quota system of who was to get into Canada. Scotland was definitely on the very minuscule minority point for entrance, and that was a long time ago. But that's what he said to me, you know.

So I don't know if that would be classed as racism or not. But there ya go. It's depending who says things I suppose too, and who's judging it all, eh. That's why you can't have hate laws and things like that because it all depends on who's doing the judging. You might offend more folk who are real haters that are judging you, you see. That's how things work, eh, in this awful system that we're under. It's pretty disgusting, it really is, what's happening.

Once again too, I got to keep reminding myself, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Get the books and discs or just straight donations. You'll find out how to do it on the website. Make a list of all the sites I have. Because the war is on, and they've already said it, they're not going to allow folk to have contrary opinions to the officials. Even though the officials keep changing their opinions. Even after the officials admit they were wrong and bring down Covid deaths, as opposed to, but then they go back up again and change their minds again. You see, this is the technique that's used, after 9/11 too, as I've said before, until they have so many different conflicting opinions out there or factoids that nobody can make any sense of anything. This is deliberate.

But again, use your own common sense and what you observe yourself. That's so important. Because this is an age, this is total warfare for different reasons than why they are telling you. Why would you lock down the world's... the WORLD'S economy? Hm? At the same time, stop all production, start rationing things, and eventually you'll have your rationing card. It might be electronic or whatever, but it's still a rationing card, what you're allowed to buy, when you buy it and all that. Where you can go. Look at Ireland right now with the lockdown. Look at England. The curfews and everything. Total warfare scenario. Total warfare scenario.

HOW DARE they do that to adults, eh! Curfews?! I guess the virus just, it might be more virile and will attack you more in the dark, maybe that's the whole thing, eh. You won't see it coming. [Alan laughing.] Utter bizarre nonsense.

Because you see, the intent of this after a year or two, or three or four, because this is to be on for years, you understand that? This is to be for years. This is not temporary. This is a whole agenda, a long-planned agenda that's being implemented, a total change of the entire structure of society.

I'm hearing in the distance by the way, hhhch, Chinook helicopters. I've mentioned it before, and this happened Friday, and then Saturday, in the middle of Saturday night, and then now. Chinook helicopters that are going to the north of me. They're army ones actually. Stacks of them, back and forth, back and forth. And I've told you before about the trains, they're taking... Most of the stores are either shut or bankrupt and closed, or forced to close, and empty. So the trains that go by every 10-15 minutes, these massive heavy trains night and day for the last few months are not going to the stores to restock them. Apart from that, there's very little north of me anyway. This is for massive bases for NORAD, etc. to the north and for continuity of government and so on. A few other ones they've got as well, that's what it's for. Massive stockpiles of food for years, actually, obviously. For them.

Hhhhh, well, there you go. That's a little bit of mentioning, remember, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way. It helps me tick along and I'll keep going, hopefully. Because things are going to get worse, and you really need some connection to what's really happening and think for yourself. And don't just give up and be terrified. It's good to feel a bit of anger here and there, about these swine, they are swine

that are causing this and bringing it on, and the psychological operations units that are just psychopaths getting paid by our tax money. Why would you vote for governments that are doing this to you? How DARE they do that! And yet they're doing it. Because they've made war on you. They've declared total war on you. I hope you understand that. Right down to hate speech and what you can think in your home. Hhhhh! Yoi-yoi-yoi. Welcome 5G and Alexa and all the rest of it, eh. [Alan laughing.] You fools buy it all. GET RID OF THEM, folks. GET RID OF THEM! I'm telling you. There's other articles too, that other appliances are listening to you as well. But they've been doing that for years.

Half of Canadian small biz losing money daily in COVID second wave
torontosun.com / 29 Oct 2020

(A: It's just... second wave... Who's dropping, who's dropping dead here?)

Just when you thought it couldn't get any worse for small businesses during the pandemic.

A new survey by the Canadian Federation of Independent Business (CFIB) found the second wave of COVID-19 is hitting them harder still with new drops in sales.

(A: Well, no one's allowed to go out and get stuff, eh! And folk don't have the money, they haven't been working since about... February.)

As many as 51% say they are losing money every day and in places like Toronto and Peel Region, which are under new provincial restrictions,

(A: Again, they're doing this roaming kind of lockdown, so they get you, everybody gets a chance of getting locked down. To make you, convince you that you're all part of something BIG, you see. That's why they make you wear facemasks. If you didn't wear facemasks, you'd just forget it very quickly. You'd see the expressions on the people's faces. They're not sinister anymore. They don't see you as sinister. You can read the expressions and you read people and things are okay. But you forget about Covid, eh.)

it's as high as 70% who are suffering on a daily basis. (A: ...of their income.)

In particular, hospitality businesses like restaurants and hotels (76%) or arts and recreation businesses like gyms and venues (69%) were more likely to report further lowered sales.

"Small businesses still haven't recovered from the first wave

(A: It's not meant to. They're supposed to go out of business.)

of COVID-19 lockdown measures. In fact, 37% of all businesses across Canada report they are actually losing money every day they are open," CFIB president Dan Kelly said in a statement.

(A: That's the way it's going to be, folks.)

"The new round of restrictions in several regions are already proving to be devastating to them, especially as new supports from government remain in the development stage," he said.

What support is government going to give you? Supposedly it's all borrowed money they dish out. You understand, have you ever thought about where it all comes? Do folks think it's just [Alan sings] pennies from heaven, eh, that comes out of nowhere? Where d'you think government, whose lending what, really, to governments to give to you? Because they're not coming out with big, big, big trucks and armored vehicles for live cash to the government. Where... these moneylenders, what do they really give them, just blips on a computer screen? Because that's what it is, folks. But regardless, you see, it's to put you further and further and further in debt as you have to pay it all off for the government. Real or not real YOU'LL be forced to pay the not-reals off. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. Total, total, this is to be like a total war or, as though a bomb had been dropped, the atomic bomb or something, the kind of devastation they want, like, a PERMANENT CHANGE.

Belgium Health Experts Demand Investigation Of WHO For Faking Coronavirus Pandemic
greatgameindia.com / 24 Sept 2020

(A: I mentioned this one I think last week too.)

Medical Doctors and Health Professionals of Belgium have written an open letter to authorities demanding the investigation of WHO for creating coronavirus infodemic faking the pandemic. The following letter has made an impact on public health authorities not only in Belgium but around the world. The text could pertain to any case in which states locked down their citizens rather than allow people freedom and permit medical professionals to bear the primary job of disease mitigation.

(A: Remember too, and it's so true, here they have all the psychological warfare teams going to attack anyone who puts out evidence to the contrary of this, of the propaganda that's getting lumped out by the media, that the media's getting paid by the government to put out. [Alan chuckles.] Remember this article, remember it, when the WHO, the WHO...)

When WHO Faked a Pandemic

Earlier, it was revealed that a Pornstar...

(A: ...and I remember reading it...)

...a Pornstar and a Sci-Fi Writer influenced WHO policies on Hydroxychloroquine with fake data.

(A: Remember they were putting it out?)

An obscure US healthcare analytics company has come under sharp scrutiny for the integrity of its key studies that were published in some of the world's most prestigious medical journals.

(A: Remember, I think even the Lancet I think used it.)

World Health Organization and several national governments changed their COVID-19 policies and treatment based on the faulty data provided by the company with a pornstar and a sci-fi writer on their payroll.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, I guess they were happy at their work, eh?)

An exclusive report by GreatGameIndia revealed how in 2009 WHO prematurely declared 'swine flu' (A: ...as well...) a pandemic (A: ...back then. Remember that one? It's, oh my God, you've all got to get your shots, and that fizzled out itself as well. And they were ticked off. That's why they demanded we all buy their vaccines, eh. Which, we didn't. And didn't want.)

which resulted in a surge of vaccine orders. (A: ...back then in 2009.) The rich and affluent nations were quick to purchase the vaccines for their people. Ironically, most deaths occurred not in Europe but in Africa and Southeast Asia.

(A: It fizzled out, that one too, the swine flu, eh. But anyway, this actually mentions here that Stewart Blume, this other author here...)

...Stuart Blume discloses that many of the most influential advisers, at both World Health Organisation (WHO) and national levels (A: ...and national levels, right...), are paid consultants to the vaccine industry

(A: So they're, the organizations that are pushing it all for you all to be very afraid and be terrified, are paid consultants to the vaccine industry. They're fronts.)

raising a very serious question – that the WHO might be working for the vaccine industry's interests and not the people – the reason why 10 years ago WHO faked a pandemic.

(A: ...the swine flu one. And they did too. It really fizzled out by itself without the vaccine getting used. I think it was also a test to see what they could improve with their terrifying, their war of terror and propaganda that they're using now. Anyway...)

OPEN LETTER

We, Belgian doctors and health professionals, wish to express our serious concern about the evolution of the situation in the recent months surrounding the outbreak of the SARS-CoV-2 virus. We call on politicians to be independently and critically informed in the decision-making process ...

(A: ...etc. etc.)

...there is no medical justification for any emergency policy anymore.

There you go, Belgian doctors. Facts don't matter, right enough, because this is the world, this is, a war has been declared upon the entire planet. Obviously. And yeah, you could start prosecuting the members of, say an example, the WHO and also the World Economic Forum. The WEF isn't just a little form that meets once a year. It's a massive enterprise with its own bureaucracy and everything, folks. We don't vote for it. We didn't elect them. They just dictate policies and use the organizations like the CFR to sign it into law.

Now, I'm sure everybody's heard about...

FRANCE ATTACK: Church sexton in Nice had throat slit while preparing for Mass
torontosun.com / 29 Oct 2020

(A: The Notre Dame church again, eh.)

There were few people around; the first Mass of the day was not due to start for another two hours.

But by around 9 a.m., a man armed with a knife entered the church and slit the throat of the sexton, partially beheaded an elderly woman, and badly wounded a third woman, according to a police source.

M-hm. And that's all they say about it, you never see any condemnation of the people who do it, you know. But how does that even happen in this day and age? You find with most of these murders and so on, people have made comments and statements themselves on social media of what they plan to do. But why would they go after a Church sexton? Well, it doesn't matter, does it? And that will be forgotten pretty quickly now, you know, there'll be no inquiry into that. Fft.

I mentioned before too, in Great Britain, Great Britain that's [Alan chuckles.] still having boat people come in, everyday mind you from all over the world. Nice boats too, they're disposable, they just leave it. It must've cost a fortune to buy them, whoever bought them. And they're put up in expensive hotels. They're given priority medical care too by the way. Folk in Britain can't get that, you know, even during Covid. But facts don't matter, you know, because if you complain you're a nasty person. This is from The Star and it says...

'It's eat or heat' –

(A: I've mentioned this before, when the winter comes in, right, they accept now that folks die in their own home, the British people die in their own homes because they can't afford the fuel for winters. That's Great Britain, you know, the people who accept folk from all over the world, you know, there ya go, we're so nice. Because you're supposed to, again, the whole British island concept has been utterly, of just the people themselves, is to be demolished, completely demolished until there is not even a history to fall back on that will remind people in the future of who they were. I really mean this. I've read all their books and so on years ago. So...)

'It's eat or heat' – The Sheffield families on the breadline
thestar.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

Families across Sheffield have told of their ongoing struggles to make ends meet after one generous city cafe provided them with hot meals and food hampers free of charge.

Butter Me Up on Queens Road is normally a ‘greasy spoon cafe’ according to staff member of three years Rachael Dawson, 44. But, over half term staff have been in the kitchen juggling the usual orders alongside preparing free school meals and packing hampers.

Mum-of-three Rachael had a personal reason for wanting to help. She said: “I have been on my (A: ... something rather, I don’t know what it could be, it begins with an a...) a***. I’ve got a little girl who’s four and two older kids and I know parents are going to be in a worse situation than I’m in.

"I’ve gone without food myself so the kids are fed. We’ve sat with quilts and hot water bottles because it was eat or heat.”

(A: There you go, there’s Great Britain.)

Rachael’s daughter Caitlan, 20, a university student who works part-time at Butter Me Up, added: “I’ve been for a shower at my friend’s house and been round for tea [to save money].”

The cafe has donated 22 food hampers full of essential items and non-perishables as well as household cleaning products.

They have also cooked 32 hot meals to be delivered to 12 families across the city on Wednesday. On Thursday, they will cook another 42 and a further 32 on Friday.

Rachael, from Meersbrook, said: "As a society we have got to stop this stigma about using a food bank or relying on someone to help.

(A: Isn’t it sad the British folk, you see, feel ashamed having to go to a food bank. And yet they read the papers of what it’s costing them to bring folk into the country all the time and put them up and so on. But they themselves are ashamed, and when they’re hungry, to go to a food bank. There’s psychological warfare, it even makes you ashamed, you see. Do you see that? Yep.)

“I keep seeing posts saying don’t have kids if you can’t afford them.

(A: You see, this is your WEF idea, you see, and the Club of Rome.)

I was financially stable with my own house. I ended up broke and I was working 40 hours a week struggling with child care.”

She added: "It’s usually those without kids who have no idea what a struggle it is.”

Rachael's boss and Butter Me Up owner of three years Lisa Wheedon, 53, from Chesterfield, said: “With Rachel working here we’ve got the facility to do it. I think it’s brilliant.”

Rachael said: “Everybody contacting us is saying ‘I’m so embarrassed, I’ve never done this before’. I’ve said please don’t be.

It's the same thing I remember too, when the 2007/8 crash happened. Suddenly you had big documentaries made about the tent cities that were happening because the folks lost their homes. Thousands and thousands and thousands of them. With the extravagance of the banks and the cons they were doing with the mortgages, flipping mortgages as though they were other commodities. Literally flipping them they were, 5, 6, 10 times a day per house. Until folk literally, all, they knew it was going to collapse, it was a greed frenzy, like a shark frenzy. Then the people themselves that had been enticed into these low-income mortgage loans and so on, all lost everything. Everything. Ended up in tent cities. Then you saw all these people too that were, as I say, businesses went under too and you saw these folk literally ending up at food banks utterly ashamed. Poor souls, you know. Yep.

Well, the same in Britain, you know. I was reading about one guy who had come into Britain years ago and it cost 500,000 pounds of taxpayers money to defend him against some crime that he had committed. Yyyyyyy..... Things are absurd now. But the folk in the country literally can't eat, a lot of them. They can't eat! Who cares about them?! Nobody does. Unless you start caring yourselves, and then you should start, again, like the Scots and all the rest of them, getting some gumption back, and some pride, and, you know, back in their humanity as humans instead of that shame, shame, shame stuff you've been brainwashed with for years. How disgusting that they can pick and choose who they want to make, to make to feel inferior and to destroy them. How disgusting.

Total war. You've got to stop this stuff and go after the folk that are doing this. Start arresting them. These are war crimes.

So hhhhh, it's rather sad what's happening. I've got more stories of people who had to go to the bank and so on, eh. So there you go anyway. Glenn Greenwald, the guy who, he helped Snowden the whistleblower a few years ago with the story I think and did a documentary. I think he may even be in the documentary too, not quite sure. But it says...

Intercept co-founder Glenn Greenwald resigns from the website (A: ...that he helped start up.) with scathing essay claiming editors 'violated his editorial freedom' by 'censoring' an article he wrote criticizing Joe Biden dailymail.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

(A: I guess it was so much stuff came out on Biden's family, or the son anyway, that he came out with what's being put out supposedly as fact so far. But yeah, they're clamping down on anybody mentioning the money situation flooding into the Biden family through deals and so on. So yeah, he literally resigned from the Intercept.)

Glenn Greenwald has resigned from The Intercept...

...after an editorial that he wrote about Biden was censored supposedly. We'll see what happens there. It shows you that this censorship thing is never going to end either, it's going to get worse and worse. And it is astonishing, isn't it, that... Well it's not really astonishing, it's only astonishing if you believe the media was ever real. It's always been owned by big powerful interests, you know. As I say, people used to know that when I grew up, the elder folk knew that. They could tell them all, the moguls who owned the different newspapers, as an example in Britain. Even the miners, you wouldn't think, no. They were up on it all. They know who was who and what they were all part of, the establishment, and what you could believe or not trust or be suspicious of.

Because that's what you're supposed to do, be suspicious of things, as a sentient human being in a world where there's all these power plays going on all the time. And you know, the whole idea of the Sunstein idea didn't start with Sunstein. It was long before him. It's been on the go with, it was propaganda. Propaganda is an amazing thing. Governments run by using propaganda, and teams of propagandists and psychologists, etc. Yeah, we're here folks.

More so now with the Internet age. They can hire these miscellaneous faceless people by the thousands to, and train them all, who to attack and who to go after and how, and then other ones to convince the public. You could get 500 emails a day if they want to try and sway your opinion, with these independent people. You'll think, maybe they're right sending you this and sending you that. You don't realize it's all from like an outfit, a section of an outfit that's paid to do this kind of thing, that's their job, that's what they're assigned to do is alter your opinions on things.

If you're an influencer, as they call it, you know, social influencer.... It's a bad name, eh? In other wars they would call you a quisling or something, you know, or you're on board with another nation, or a quisling type, oh, a subversive, a traitoreven. But no, now if you don't go along with the propaganda, you're a social influencer. Hhhhh! They go after social influencers which are not on board with them. They'll attack them ruthlessly of course and constantly through many, many, many different ways. This is war, you see, waged upon the public, and they're using your tax money to wage war upon you. This is like a foreign entity doing this, really, when you think about it. It's nothing to do with what you think your country is all about or what

you pay your money for your taxes for.

Because it's a different agenda, a completely different agenda than the average person who live in the country will think about, or even understand sometimes. And they never hear of the agenda [Alan chuckles.] and the fact is that you're supposed to have no nation at all eventually. And the same organizations that then also put out social influencers, well-financed, the heroes of the opposition, which you will join, you see, and you follow them. This is old techniques of course; they've always done this. They heavily, heavily promote them. They'll sell the same things you're putting out there, but then they start bending the truth off into a particular direction, or back into the ridiculousness of politics as it stands today.

That's how you're neutralized. I've seen it happening over the last, over 20 years, the big changes in the promotion of different ones, to take over what used to be opposition to the system. That's how it's done, they go after opposition, and they create opposition, hhhch, their own opposition that appears to be yours, they speak for you, you understand. And they're heavily financed, and that's one of the little telltale signs about them too. So be very careful what you do. I always say this, you're given your Pied Piper's to follow. And they must put out legitimate stuff, information, to get you to start to follow. It's a little bit like rat poisoning, you know, 90 odd % of the rat poison, 85%, or 80% in fact they say is corn, and that little bit extra is the poison. That's how they sway you, for being the Pied Piper. So be careful what you do, who you... You shouldn't really follow people so much as think for yourself.

That's the whole point. That's why you're here, hhhch, is to think for yourself.

When you realize that 99.999% of everything in the world is there to dominate you, and dominate your thoughts, not, so that you can't even have your own thoughts, you know. Look at how much media is put out there to make sure you can't have your own original thought... unless you switch everything off in a day and start thinking for yourself. Not even, don't even look at a newspaper, nothing at all, and think about that, you see. LOOK at the billions of dollars across the world spent daily to try and make sure that you [Alan chuckles.] never get a thought of your own in that whole day. That's quite a program of war, I'd say. It's like I've said before, for every penny you earn, there's a thousand companies want it. That's why they do all this advertising.

But it's the same thing about thinking. For every minute of your day that you could be doing your own thinking, for yourself, you've got thousands of other organizations the newspapers and media of all kinds, and entertainment, trying to grasp your attention for that one minute. They want it. That's a massive war indeed, isn't it.

I love this article, it's, I can't stand Fauci, [Alan laughing.] I really can't stand the man. Because his eyes now, you can see he's getting nervous with his lies. Because he's just, you know, he's up to his eyes in collusion with corporations and industries that are profiting off this mightily. And he's been in the, he's been a bureaucrat for 50 years, you understand, eh. I-yi-yi. M-hm. So...

US Might Not See Life Get "Back To Normal"
(A: This is the guy who told you back in February that life would never go back to normal, but he says, it won't get back to normal...)
Until 2022, Dr. Fauci Warns
(A: ...he says in his latest declaration, you know, to the cattle down beneath him.)
zerohedge.com / 29 Oct 2020

So anyway, he's.... And you can't even believe that too. It's never to end. They've already said, the same man has said it too, the same man who told you not to wear a mask initially, and then demanded you wear a mask, and who said initially too that it probably wouldn't even effect America, and then he says it's going to devastate America. This guy, and again, the guy who literally is [Alan laughing.], really, I mean if you want collusion with corporations, you just look at this character here. Fft. Ahh. But yeah, it's a few weeks here and a few weeks there... Oh, another few weeks, and, oh, a few months here and there. And then... You're getting... You're... It's like putting the Judas goat down in front of the rest, eh, and you all follow the Judas goat. And they all pause a bit, and say, I guess we're okay now. It'll turn off the to the side, and then you end up going into the slaughterhouse. That's how they play you, eh, they put a Judas goat in front of you.

So, Fauci, just a few weeks more, a few months more, oh a few years more, you know. Along you go, you see. And the same man that's already told you that vaccines probably won't stop you from getting it. Well, why are they going to mandate that you have it?

Let's think of it as a potentially possibly life-threatening thing, hm, a vaccine, that may kill you, that's what they said too, remember, that's what Bill Gates said, that thousands across the world might die of side effects and so on and so on. It was months ago he said, but he said it, he's on video saying it. But that's acceptable, you know. To him obviously. But not the people who are going to die. But I guess they don't matter.

But here's Fauci telling you too, you've got to take a vaccine, and you won't get out of your homes without a vaccine, you can't go any where without a vaccine. And then he tells you too that you'll need a whole bunch of these vaccines, not just one. Then you need frequent ones and boosters, etc. They want to give you all kinds of perpetual boosters for every vaccine out there by the way that's on the, that'll be your vaccine passport. Don't you get it? I remember years ago giving the talk on that very thing, when they talked about this, we really need some kind of, and I said one day you'll walk into grocery stores, this is like I don't know 1998 or 1999. I said you'll walk into grocery stores and alarms will go off because you haven't had your latest vaccine that's electronically monitored, because they're going to be monitored. I said that back then, and here you are now, digital passports could be on the go, without that alarms will go off, woo-woo. [Alan chuckles.]

It could, can people really believe, go along with this, you know... Oh, just a little bit more, and they tickle the cow's neck, you know, just a little bit more, and then they go WHACK on the backside with a big stick, and back to the neck again, and a little bit more, come on. Hhhhh. N-n-n.

And...

German Pfizer vaccine
(A: Remember, there was one of the guys who was the head of the research department, was it, was it the last week or the week before, from Pfizer, said he wouldn't take the vaccine. [Alan laughing.] But here's the company anyway...)
could be ready before Oxford-AstraZeneca injection and be given to Brits before Christmas
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Oct 2020

There's a good Christmas present for you. Since you're going to be locked down anyway, and you can't get out of your homes, it's illegal, you know, by your masters, you know. Your master's voice. Remember, they used to have 'His Master's Voice' record company at one point, gramophones, record players and things like that. I think in my home we had one and it was called His Master's Voice, windup type gramophone records, record players. But they kept that logo and they put it on later players, eh, record players. But it was sitting there listening, so that bighorn that went to the dog's dear, well, that's what the media is to us.

That's what the government is to us now, you see. They're paying the media to lie and brainwash you. I read the articles tonight for goodness' sake, [Alan chuckles.] That's what basically it's telling you. Hm? His Master's Voice is telling you right to your ear hole to obey and do what you're told, eh, and don't have more than this. It really is, it's absurd declarations they're putting out there, and orders. It really is. It's almost like, maybe four people can gather in your home on a Friday afternoon as long as you only wear one slipper, you know, etc. This is how, and they're trying to see how much mental illness that they can cause. I'm not kidding you. Massive studies going on right now on how you'll comply, compliance can work, how they can make you do all kinds of bad things. Really.

Oh, this is again, to show you the predictive programming that's really lumped into all kinds of programs. This is how you get most of your brainwashing, and HOW to comply, and HOW to do things and how to copy and emulate and so on culture differences and changes. It's predictive programming. I came out with the term many, many years ago. This is, I've told you before, this Songbird movie trailer it says...

'Songbird' movie trailer about pandemic 'COVID-23' slammed by critics: 'Cashing in on human suffering'
foxnews.com / 30 Oct 2020

The apocalyptic film follows a couple in 2024 that tries to meet during the pandemic

(A: Hhhhh. Poor souls, eh. This is from Fox news.)

[Alan speaking with increasing intensity.]
... “the mortality rate is over 50 percent and the virus kills at an accelerated rate” and “infected Americans are forced from their homes and into quarantine camps,” according to Entertainment Weekly.

(A: Hhhhh, hhhhh, hhhhh, hhh, you see. You see how you’re getting trained into this rubbish? Hm? So, it's being hammered. But it's probably getting funded, I bet it's funding from and our tax money going into that too.)

[Alan speaking with increasing intensity.]
“It's a dystopian, scary world, but it's a romantic movie about two people who want to be together, but they can't,”

(A: Hhhhhh. There you go. It says...)

“Talk about pure bad taste.”

(A: But that’s what they do in it. This is how you’re brainwashed, folks, always using entertainment. They said that at the European meeting on vaccinations that they had, and I put the link up there too. They discussed that, how they would use all the media and put all the different Covid ideas into, and behavioral changes into fictional dramas and so on, just insert them in like they normally do. Like they normally do. [Alan laughing.] Taking, you know, taking for granted they’ve got these agreements with them all. They pay for these inserts. They did that with Coronation Street, that was the greatest predictive programming system. Everything that was going to happen and planned for Britain they did it in fictional form in front of the public. And here’s how Bear would adapt to this, or not adapt, and here’s how his wife would adapt, and who would win on whatever the disagreement was going to be, and you know, that’s how it’s done. It also says here...)

AS CORONAVIRUS SPREADS, THESE LATE-NIGHT SHOWS ARE RECORDING WITHOUT AN AUDIENCE

Another person added: “This is quite possibly one of the s----iest(A:I don’t know what they mean, they keep doing these strange things, and that woman who talked about sitting on her a--, I don’t know what that, and this guy is on about the s---, s---iest...) attempts at cashing in on human suffering.

(A: Maybe he means silliest, eh?! It must be silliest, I’m a nice person. And it says...)

Whoever makes this movie should be ashamed. This isn't needed, nor wanted.”

It's not meant for that. It's meant to indoctrinate you, and to terrify you, folks. Where fiction becomes your reality. When you hear Covid, oh my, you'll think of the movie, hhhhh, hhhhh, hhhhh, half the folk are dying, oh my God, eh. Yep. I tell ya.

So that's one of them. And then you have, remember this one too, it was...

24 (TV series)
en.wikipedia.org

24 is an American action drama television series created by Joel Surnow and Robert Cochran for Fox. The series stars Kiefer Sutherland as counter-terrorist agent Jack Bauer. Each season covers 24 consecutive hours in Bauer's life using the real time method of narration.

The show came out in 2001, you see, for after 9/11, eh. Oh, antiterrorism, oh my, these, look at all these government guys running, selfless, never sleeping, hunting down terrorists everywhere. But also got you used to the idea of no rights and citizens being monitored and so on. It was normalized through fiction. Hm? In Canada they came out with...

The Border (TV series)
en.wikipedia.org

(A: Taxpayers' money again, eh. CBC television, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, the government run. It had a few shows and says...)

The first season had a total budget of 20 million dollars, with about 1.5 million dollars per episode.

...of absolute farcical scenarios. Suddenly everything was terrorism, we had a war on terror, hhhhh!, because the terrorists are creating a terror in the world. After 9/11. They even had one episode, the only one that I saw clips of, because I never watch TV and I was in someone else's place. But I saw clips and they had these Canadian jet fighters attacking the bridge that crosses into the US border there in Ontario, and STRAFING the bridge, that was in it too, to fight these awful terrorists that were just, you know, flooding over from the Middle East. That's what they were obviously portraying, oh, they're everywhere, everywhere they are, oh my God, yeah. Hhhhh!

Again too, they desensitize the public that torture was okay, to get the truth out to save the rest of the people. Torture was fine. I remember one of the US ones they had the, they showed a guy and a leg, because they had to get the truth out of him before something exploded in the States. That was okay, go and torture them and shoot them and stuff like that. Fft. There you are. The Border.

So they always bring these propaganda things out when they're at war with us all, you see, and they want us to believe certain things and so on.

The West Wing (TV series)
en.wikipedia.org

The West Wing is an American serial political drama television series created by Aaron Sorkin

Yeah. Hm. Fft. That aired from 1999. You see, they knew what was coming. As I've said, in 1998 in Canada we had Allan Rock's Omnibus crime bill, which was an antiterrorism crime Bill. Nothing had happened. Getting all ready for it, eh? And of course after 9/11 they just went into real-time, my God, eh, they saved the world. Well, the reason that they've saved us all is because you're not hearing so much of the terrorism now. You see, the drama has obviously worked, eh? [Alan laughing.]

Here's again what they put out, right. Again, a little bit of information is how they do it. Don't forget, the BBC again is getting money, and that's mainly funded by the government of Britain. It's a propaganda tool, the BBC, it always was. That's why it was created initially, you know.

Covid: Antibodies 'fall rapidly after infection'
bbc.com / 27 Oct 2020

(A: ...it says, eh. There ya go. So it goes on about...)

Antibodies are a key part of our immune defences and stop the virus from getting inside the body's cells.

(A: So again, that wonderful Imperial College of London, [Alan laughing.]...)

The Imperial College London team found the number of people testing positive for antibodies has fallen by 26% between June and September.

(A: Now, are they actually really testing the blood for antibodies? There's the first question you should ask, you know.)

They say (A: They say, they SAY... This is all scientific.) immunity appears to be fading and there is a risk of catching the virus multiple times.

The news comes as figures from the Office for National Statistics

(A: The same statistics I guess that Neil Ferguson worked for as well [Alan chuckles.] that gave you all the bogus stuff before with a whole bunch of disasters that have never happened before, even the mad cow disease.)

show that the number of Covid-19 deaths in the UK rose by 60% in the week of 16 October.

(A: Really? Really!? No, no. In October in Britain everybody with an upper respiratory infection who was elderly will get a chance, most of us will go this way by the way, always have done in the past, it's these kind of things that finish you off, when winter starts to come in, that's the bad time, the cold damp weather, especially in Britain. And they know this at the top, they can't fail with the game they're playing here, they'll just lump it in as Covid, you see.)

So the whole idea is, you see, antibodies aren't going to last that long, right. It's to get you ready for another vaccination. Not that that's going to last any longer either by the way. But reality's got nothing to do with it. The fact is, as was mentioned already, your T cells, there's different ones that actually keep like almost pretty well blueprints of antibodies, and they'll fade off after a while, unless they keep getting stimulated with being near the infection somewhere, you see. And you immediately start producing it, so you don't even get ill with it, you don't even know you've, you don't even know what most of your body is doing most of the time. Of course you don't. So it's normal. That's normal.

Or else you'd be choked up, as I say, with thousands of different kinds of antibodies that you're, because you're getting, there's thousands out there of viruses, and if the antibodies were perpetual, for instance, your blood would be clogged with them, instead of, you know, red blood cells, etc. So they switched them off to an extent, do you see what I'm saying? But they the keep the blueprint of how to immediately mass-produce them, the antibodies, for that particular problem. That's how it works. That's all I'm saying about that particular article.

Another one too is interesting, this article here, because it's in quite a few of the medical magazines. It says...

Use of adenovirus type-5 vectored vaccines: a cautionary tale
thelancet.com / 31 Oct 2020

We are writing to express concern about the use of a recombinant adenovirus type-5 (Ad5) vector for a COVID-19 phase 1 vaccine study, and subsequent advanced trials. Over a decade ago, we completed the Step and Phambili phase 2b studies that evaluated an Ad5 vectored HIV-1 vaccine administered in three immunisations for efficacy against HIV-1 acquisition. Both international studies found an increased risk of HIV-1 acquisition among vaccinated men. The Step trial found that men who were Ad5 seropositive and uncircumcised on entry into the trial were at elevated risk of HIV-1 acquisition during the first 18 months of follow-up. The hazard ratios were particularly high among men who were uncircumcised and Ad5 seropositive, and who reported unprotected insertive anal sex with a partner who was HIV-1 seropositive or had unknown serostatus at baseline, suggesting the potential for increased risk of penile acquisition of HIV-1.

So this goes on to actually say that a particular type of, um, Covid 19 phase 1 vaccine study might make them more prone to acquiring HIV. M-m-m. Because I guess these things go into the CCR5-positive CD4 T cells, and affects them, affects them apparently, apparently here. I'll have to really look through this whole article here. I've got a few on this and haven't really gone into it. It's pretty recent.

Another one too, one of the doctors who came out against what's happening, the total lockdown, was Professor Sunetra Gupta. I think she was part of the Great Barrington group, I'm not quite sure, not quite certain about that. This is the Daily Mail...

A contagion of hatred and hysteria: Oxford epidemiologist PROFESSOR SUNETRA GUPTA tells how she has been intimidated and shamed
(A: Again, this goes right back to the Sunstein group and the 77th Brigade and so on, how they'd shame you,

you see...)
for backing shielding instead of lockdown
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Oct 2020

(A: They make you feel bad, BAD. Total war against the people, eh.)

Lockdown is a blunt, indiscriminate policy that forces the poorest and most vulnerable people to bear the brunt of the fight against coronavirus. As an infectious diseases epidemiologist, I believe there has to be a better way.

That is why, earlier this month, with two other international scientists, I co-authored a proposal for an alternative approach — one that shields those most at risk while enabling the rest of the population to resume their ordinary lives to some extent.

I expected debate and disagreement about our ideas, published as the Great Barrington Declaration.

As a scientist, I would welcome that. After all, science progresses through its ideas and counter-ideas.

But I was utterly unprepared for the onslaught of insults, personal criticism, intimidation and threats that met our proposal.

(A: Now, this is what the government's putting out against these folk, this is what's happening. The government is at war with the people, I hope you understand that.)

The level of vitriol and hostility, not just from members of the public online but from journalists and academics, has horrified me.

I am not a politician. The hurly-burly of political life and being in the eye of the media do not appeal to me at all.

I am first and foremost a scientist; one who is far more comfortable sitting in my office or laboratory than in front of a television camera.

(A: So she admits that she's actually left-wing...)

Of course, I do have deeply held political ideals — ones that I would describe as inherently Left-wing. I would not, it is fair to say, normally align myself with the Daily Mail.

I have strong views about the distribution of wealth, about the importance of the Welfare State...

(A: ...yada, yada, ya.)

But Covid-19 is not a political phenomenon. It is a public health issue

(A: No, it's not. It is a political phenomenon that's getting pushed by politics, government funding for warfare departments of all kinds including psychological war. That's definitely political.)

At the heart of our proposal is the recognition that mass lockdowns cause enormous damage.

(A: Well, we know all that stuff, right. What she does mention is that...)

The results — to name just a few — include lower childhood vaccination rates, worsening cardiovascular disease outcomes (A: ...and that's true.), fewer cancer screenings (A: ...and there's actually fewer cancer, remember the article last week, folk are dying at home in agony, and they can't even get pain medication, never mind get into hospital.) and deteriorating mental health.

Such pitfalls of national lockdowns must not be ignored, especially when it is the working class and younger

members of society who carry the heaviest burden.

(A: Well, they are to have no future as we know. Anyway, that's what you don't know yet. But she does go on to mention that the newspapers, even the Guardian, you know, the Guardian newspaper, which pretends to be left-wing, used to be a bad paper, but again, changed ownership again, I think, I think, I'm not certain on that, just a few years ago just completely changed. She mentions here that the Guardian...)

...The Guardian, which has repeatedly published opinion pieces making factually incorrect and scientifically flawed statements, as well as borderline defamatory comments about me, while refusing to give our side of the debate an opportunity to present our view.

I am surprised, given the importance of the issues at stake — not least the principle of fair, balanced journalism — that The Guardian would not want to present all the evidence to its readers.

Well, they're getting paid to go after anybody who is against the authorized opinion. That's just it, isn't it. Isn't that really what it's all about? I've already mentioned that they're getting paid, the government is paying them too, well, LIE. Never forget these times, folks. Never go, if some miracle happens and you go back to any semblance, including with the newspapers, of what used to be, don't ever forget the now, what's happening now. When you read any of these papers, don't ever forget IT. But it's not intended to ever go back to what you're used to. Never, ever. It's a whole new way. The great reset is the reset of how you live, even if you will live, according to who's going to run your world for you.

Another one too is...

Has Covid killed off the flu? Experts pose the intriguing question as influenza cases nosedive by 98% across the globe
dailymail.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

(A: It's almost disappeared, eh?And the surveillance data that they collect for the cases of flu, [Alan chuckles.] actually folk who have got the flu, right, not the ones that, oh, [inaudible], actually got it. So the surveillance is collected by the World Health Organization...)

'Surveillance' data collected by WHO shows how flu cases plummeted globally

That's from the Mail on Sunday it says here. But I guess they'll just tack them all into padding, you know, like they did before with the swine flu one, put them all down as flu, hm. They did that, I did the articles at the time on the radio, when I was doing the radio shows, and they actually said that, put them all down, you know, anybody coming into doctors with the sniffle or whatever, put them down as this particular flu. Allergies, eh, didn't matter. [Alan chuckles.]

Another one too...

N95 Respirators vs Medical Masks for Preventing Influenza Among Health Care Personnel: A Randomized Clinical Trial - pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 3 Sept 2019

It's a good article actually. You can go on and on with these tests on these particular masks and so on. That's from the PMC articles. I'll put this one up too for those who want to waste their life looking at what you already know. They're pretty well no use. Actually, they're dangerous, we know that too. Never mind the fact they can help suffocate you if it gets steamed up with your breath, eh.

How Google is 'SPYING' on you: Firm's voice assistant records and keeps conversations you're having around your phone when you least expect it
dailymail.co.uk / 14 Nov 2017

(A: Well, you should know all that anyway, eh. It says...)

It lets users talk to their gadgets to search the web and interact with apps

(A: Well, use your hands and fingers for God's sake people. I mean, you're... Well, you can't help folk, they just fall into it, eh.)

Background chatter could be enough to trigger this recording process

(A: They do the same with your laptops and that. They came out years ago admitting, the government and the NSA actually go into your laptops and turn them on occasionally to listen to what you're talking about in your homes. This is... Do you still believe you had any privacy at all? Do you believe you're Andy of Mayberry, you know, everything is just wonderful and goody-two-shoes? Wake up, folks, and get rid of these, get rid of this stuff that's shackling you. Hm?!)

Visit Google's My Activity

Because they've all got their different types of ways of spying on you. That's what the computers are all about. That's what your cell phone is for too. They count on you all having cell phones so they can track and trace you, that's also going to be your passport and everything else. Don't leave home without it. Or you'll be arrested. And again another one, another one of the same thing I mentioned earlier...

New CDC Study Finds Majority of Those Infected with COVID-19 'Always' Wore Masks - californiaglobe.com / 13 Oct 2020

...ALWAYS wore masks. I'll put this one up too, this article here as well. That's from the California Globe.

US troops ready to take on China over disputed Senkaku Islands
thetimes.co.uk / 30 Oct 2020

(A: Do you know about that one too, eh? It's hyped up a bit. I don't really worry about it.)

American troops in Japan are ready to land on the disputed Senkaku Islands to fight off a Chinese invasion, a senior general has said, in the most explicit US commitment so far to defending the territory.

I'll put this one article up. And there's another article too, if I can find it, I'll put it up as well, where the Chinese general is saying, they're not going to take it anymore and blah blah blah, and did a bit of swaggering, etc. As they all flex their muscles. Because remember, China is supposed to take over from the US as the policeman of the world, that's what it was set up to do. And it was SET UP to do, folks, by outsiders. [Alan chuckles.] And as the US goes down, well, they have to take over, you see. N-n-n.

Also, again, they're doing their shopping early, Christmas in Philadelphia.

Philadelphia sees second night of riots, looting in response to police shooting - nypost.com / 27 Oct 2020

And it's not a response to it. You don't go looting because someone gets shot. You know?

And,
Trump Offers To Send National Guard.

Well, he always offers and offers and offers. And,

The Police Union, the Cops Had No Choice in Shooting an Armed Black Man

... it says. I think he had a knife, I don't know.

What's interesting to me is what they loot, you see. They already know what they're going for and who they're going to rob and all that. Like they have with previous ones, you know. And...

Looters Can Be Seen Lifting The Store's Metal Gate For All Others To Enter And Leave, Some With Arms Full of Shoeboxes.

Now, they did a shoe store too with these Footlocker popular, I guess, sneakers, whatever they are, I have no idea. But you used to, you know, this is nothing like communism looting at one time where they could rile folk up, because they didn't have food to eat, so they get them riled up. Communists used to go after charities that tried to feed the poor, and they'd actually brutally assault them and break their arms and heads and everything else. Because they wanted to intensify the misery to get the folk to be the people's army that they could use, you see. You always get used by communism, this idea of communism, and this other big front group, you always get used, folks.

So, helping folk was taboo. And you had to attack folk that were helping, that might alleviate their hunger pain or whatever. But in this day and age, I remember reading too, that they would never have the old-fashioned communist revolutions where folk wanted heat, like the one I read in Sheffield, and food and so on, just basic stuff. Now they want... they want... [Alan chuckles.] they want the brand name logo stuff, you know, and the fancy shoes that are the latest in things, and their sneakers, and their big, massive TV sets and stuff. That's what they're stealing.

So it's a different kind, isn't it? Ah, I'm protesting, I'm going to take this big massive television set out there and, they bring a U-Haul up in fact, [Alan chuckles.] where they planned in advance to have U-Hauls come up to the stores, and they can refurnish their homes I guess. So they use the protests for their early Christmas shopping I guess, eh. I'll put this one up too for those who don't even know what's going on.

And also, I'm going to put up the CDC, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention...

U.S. Influenza Surveillance System: Purpose and Methods - cdc.gov

They actually show you it here, the actual purpose and methods. If you really dig deep into their declarations recently you find that they admit that they've stopped even monitoring [Alan chuckles.] the flu... because it's all getting lumped in obviously with the Covid.

Another thing to watch for with the vaccinations, it's called...

Transverse myelitis
mayoclinic.org

(A: Because it's already broken out with some of the test subjects for the Covid shots, eh. You remember the woman with the spine, she had become paralyzed and so on.)

Overview
Transverse myelitis is an inflammation of both sides of one section of the spinal cord. This neurological disorder often damages the insulating material covering nerve cell fibers (myelin). (A: ...the myelin sheath.)

Transverse myelitis interrupts the messages that the spinal cord nerves send throughout the body. This can cause pain, muscle weakness, paralysis, sensory problems, or bladder and bowel dysfunction.

There are many different causes of transverse myelitis,

(A: The favorite cause they put down these days is, as things increase, they put it down as multiple sclerosis, you know, that's a good way of getting around anything else that caused it. But they do admit that after vaccination some folk get it, you know. It can leave you with major, sometimes with major disabilities and so on. Nasty thing indeed.)

Pain. Abnormal sensations. Weakness in the arms and legs. Bladder and bowel problems.

(A: Etc. This is from the Mayo Clinic by the way, you know, this article. And they always put down at very, very end, after all the other things, you know...)

can happen after vaccinations.

Fft. Yep. Well, there ya go. But it doesn't matter. I mean, they can do that with the vaccinations, and they've all got immunity from prosecution or getting sued. Isn't that wonderful. M-hm.

Dementia, I was thinking again, Sean Connery, 90, you know, dying there. And his wife I think said that, you know, he died peacefully in his sleep. And she kind of gave the impression that he was, what he really wanted, you know, he didn't want to go the way he was going with it. Because again, he had dementia to an extent, I don't know how bad it was. I was thinking about that too at the time. But here's a bit of dementia patients here, this article. Again, they've got bioethics coming into it and how they're going to treat society now. They're doing it already of course.

Dementia patients 'are being given "archaic and dangerous" anti-psychotic drugs to keep them sedated during lockdown putting them at risk of early death', as grandmother, 86, dies six weeks after starting medication
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Oct 2020

(A: It gives you the woman and so on and what happened to her.)

Experts say the medication carries risks of premature death and is used to treat behaviour and symptoms including aggression and agitation.

Until this year the use of the drugs had fallen over fears over whether their dangers outweighed any benefits.

But the coronavirus pandemic has seen prescriptions for the treatments rise as medics have looked to keep some patients sedate during the crisis.

They used to always do that too, once you got into the old folks' homes would put them on heavy-heavy duty antipsychotics, in fact. They would just sit there in their, they would strap them into one of those chairs, you know, with the little table bit that slots in. They would be drooling, you know, with, haloperidol used to be a popular one for drugging them, and eventually they get inhalation pneumonia, you know, because that's what happens, your reflex, swallow reflexes go a bit weird and you inhale anything you drink or even your own saliva into the lungs, and in comes bacteria with it naturally, and you die. Of course today they'd probably put it down as Covid.

But these things have been happening. You know, you'd better start looking at what's been happening to humanity, folks. You've got to start doing it. Because eventually it's going to be your turn. And what kind of world are you leaving for others to live in and to get born into? A hell on earth, hm.

So, once again I'll put up a little bit on Sean Connery, and an era gone by, you know. It's all fiction of course, and I would say it was easy enough acting really, to say a line here, stand here, say this, blah blah blah, good cash for that, he was at the right place, right time. And good luck to him. But it's an era gone by.

From bricklayer to 007: Sean Connery enjoyed 50 year film career but he will undoubtedly be remembered as the first – and some say definitive – James Bond - dailymail.co.uk / 31 Oct 2020

So anyway, what I'm saying to you is, you've got to start looking after yourselves and speak, you've got to speak out. A hell on earth is coming down fast, drastically.

Drastic plan by folk who've decided that they are your betters. The Club of Rome remember, and I've read their articles even from their own books too, like The First Global Revolution, and other articles that would, even the recent ones too, but they've always said that their purpose was to replace society with a different system. Because democracy didn't work, they couldn't get big things done for progress when they had to cater to individual rights and such. That's technocracy, you see. And now they're dancing, the CEOs are dancing about the fact that, and don't forget the CEOs and all these characters in this Club of Rome all also belong to the WEF, World Economic Forum, and the United Nations. It's one big club, same folks.

The CEO of the Club of Rome said that, she said, we can get all these, like the sustainable agenda through

under Covid, she says, we won't let businesses open up unless they are going to be green and sustainable, etc. And essential. Well, here you go. Your betters planned a whole different future for you, and they didn't even have to consult you. Because they're using terror under a pandemic to do it for them. They've got all these psycho warrior organizations, psy-ops really, there to attack all of you when you try to put facts out there. There's democracy in action. And this is just the start of it.

Once again, remember folks you'd better really start getting a little coterie's of, if you've got family, make up your differences with them. If you've got friends, make up your differences. Because you're all going to need each other shortly to get through the hell that's coming down. And don't forget, this lockdown is the next part, nothing to do with reality, that the reality is, it's total war on you for compliance into the new system. But they've said that this is going to be worse than the first one. Step-by-step, conditioning, acceptance, conditioning, acceptance, and you keep going into the next and the next and the next, you see. It's going to be a lot worse.

So you'd better have little groups to help each other out to get around, the little ways and so on, to make sure you can get what you need for even basic survival. I really mean that. Because they want to introduce rationing. Not just curfews and so but rationing. That's the real plan, folks. Complete war scenario as though as they say the atomic bomb had dropped across major cities, to bring you onto your knees until things are going to be hard to get, and you will praise them, and you'll obey them and you get your little apps on your phone so that you can get your rice crispies or whatever you eat, you know, [Alan chuckles.] your cornflakes of some kind or another regardless of brand. Yeah.

That's what they want, to train a whole new system into being. And they're going to force it one way or... Unless you fight back. And if you want to fight back, the first thing to do is start opening your mouth. It's kind of like V for Vendetta, the word didn't start off by just the crowds going towards parliament and saying no, we've had enough. It started with one person putting information out and the rest started following, and then you spread it by mouth to each other. That's how you do it. That's how, until, once enough folk do it, they can't stand, they have to give up. Eventually.

That's in the manuals by the way for Antifa revolution. [Alan chuckles.] To take over they must undermine all the agencies of society. The idea is also to get the populace to be passive and do nothing, and to try to win over some of the police and some of the military, etc. Because the whole battle is over, who's going to control the populace, you see. But they actually admit to different things, if you can't get control of the populace, or if the populace won't comply one day, it's like the Stasi in East Germany, they just have to just give up.

If everybody's going to say screw you, what are you going to do? You can't arrest them all. There's no where to put them all. You can't use the excuse that you're serving the people when the people don't want you. You see? So remember all of this. They always say small things happen, you know, that end up into be giant things. That's how you start.

And spread the word because you've got to spread the word. And be careful too. Don't lose your temper with folks. And don't expect everybody to agree with you either. Because if you do that, d'you have an idea of democracy, hhhch? But folk who don't, who will listen to no other opinion except authority, are gone. They're goners. And they will go along and be the ones who, um, the little quislings that turn everybody else in, you see. You should arrest so-and-so, they've got wrong think, yeah, they're putting out fake stories. You know? They said that the flu cases are down, oh yeah, where did they get that from? The CDC. Oh really? Hm? Fft.

[Alan chuckles.] You see, it's not meant, in the propaganda war it's not meant that you win when they run it all, you see. That's what I'm saying, facts don't matter and eventually there's no point in arguing the facts when they've declared total war. The World Economic Forum has said it, this is the global reset. This is the whole agenda for the 21st century, Agenda 21. You had agenda 2015, that's one part of it, every 15 years or so, and then 2030 is the next one. But it's all segments of what must be accomplished step-by-step right up through this entire century. The end of the family unit. All the old communist ideas. The end of private housing, ownership. The end of private vehicles. A vegetarian society by the way. But for the general you, general public, no meat for you, no high protein for you. Nope. Austerity for you. I gave talks on Agenda 21

yeeearsand years ago from their own website and with their publications. I said too, they'll use all their communistic techniques to have you comply in a collectivist society.

When they tell you to turn out for your community, I'm sure there's guys like Cass Sunstein saying you're a bad citizen if you don't turn up for the, for today, for the special rights for the whatever it happens to be that day. You have to turn up. That's what they did in the Soviet system. George Orwell had it, you know, you had to join the crowd to go and watch the prisoners getting caught, and say, hang them, hang them. When you're told to you have to attend meetings to show you're a good citizen, you see. As they screw with your brains.

So, it's up to you, they've declared war on you. The media is all getting paid to go along with it, and call everybody else fake, as they employ professional liars and psychologists and mind tinkerers to go after people to defame them, etc. When they've got evidence of facts which are contrary to the war that's on them, that's been waged on them by their own governments. Quite an amazing time, you've got to admit it, to watch these agendas being forced in under a guise. Amazing times to live in. Or to exist in.

Every generation gets its war that they're forced into and forced to go off and fight and get killed for. Or else, have banks collapsed, you know, and reduce to utter poverty. Or else something like this, you see, a Covid idea for the great reset, the reset of everything right down to the definitions of who will rule you, should bioethicists decide when you should die, or if they even need you for society's sake and the betterment of society, or the detriment, depending on your personality, etc. This is astonishing stuff getting churned out by the foundations, and Harvard and Princeton and all these big universities on board with them all, getting paid by the same donors, you know, the GATEkeepers, [Alan chuckles.] etc.

Quite amazing, isn't it? And folk think they're in a free democratic system. Even if it's Republican, the States, which it's supposed to be. But again, you know, you should read The Hard Road To World Order by the guy in the Council on Foreign Relations from years ago, I keep putting up that one. When he talked about the way to get around the Constitution, and they'd just ignore it. Rather than hit it head-on and they argued legal points with them, just ignore it, go around and over it, make new laws and regulations that are similar, almost the same, until the folk forget you've got the original one written, and they'll start to adopt the new ones that are changed bit by bit until literally, they've literally tossed it to the side like, again, say once again, Bush Junior said, well it's just a piece of paper. Eh? Here you go.

The great reset, eh. It's up to you people. But the first thing is always, don't wait for government to help you. You'd better start organizing to help yourselves to get through this. Because they really mean bringing you into complete austerity, which is poverty. And folk when they're hungry will tend to do whatever they're told eventually. And they know the segments of society that will comply first and foremost, they aim their ads at them, they admit that too, the ones who want safety more than others. They know what genders will do that too. They've got it all worked out, folks, by the mind war specialists, you see, the psychopaths that your government is paying to terrify you.

Well, that's it for me tonight. Remember, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way. And stay well, as best you can. Don't be terrified, folks, you're not out of the action just yet. But you've got to help each other. And get ready with basic stuff if you can. And if you've got things that other people need, that you know that they need and folk need them, help them out now. Start helping them out now. It's a good idea. Do what you can.

Because you're all going to need each other shortly. You will. Again, you have to set up your own little organizations, too, watch out for government spies. Hhhch. Do you think these tracers are just tracing? No, they're spies, folks. These are not, if this disease would supposedly end tomorrow, they're not going to abandon these things. These operations are here to stay. These tracers are going to be out in society all over the place. Just like, this is, don't get confused by the names they give them. It's the same scenario as you had through communism, and Stasi. The Stasi had thousands, millions of them actually in employment of the Stasi, honest civilians. They could have other jobs too, but they would get paid extra to spy on other people. It's all here. It's all here.

So question people. Be careful. Don't take everybody at face value. But for basic decency, common decency,

help each other out. And they will help you out when times get really, really tough. Hopefully. Some won't, you know. People are people, but that's the only way to get through bad times.

For myself from a very cold, and I mean my temperatures for the last few nights has been, I think on Friday night it, well actually it was on Saturday morning, it was 10°F. That was my temperature. It's already here, the winter. So it's not going to be a pleasant winter at all. My chipmunks left early. They were the first, it's almost like an agreement, they all went into the holes at the same time and that was them, gone for, that's them in for winter. That was about maybe almost 2 weeks ago. It's just so sudden, they'd all agreed, that's it then. They knew what was coming, [Alan chuckles.] the first frost and so on. Well not the first but maybe the hardest ones. But as I say, it was 10° the other night there. And it will probably just rain on and off with cold freezing rain until the snow comes in. That's how it often happens here.

So as I say, stay warm, those who've got warmth. Think about it too, there's folk in places like Britain who've paid into their pensions and everything, who died because they can't afford heating. As they get lambasted for being nasty people, you know, they've got to just give up their culture altogether, eh, by the brainwashing experts. Hmmmmm.

I-yi-yi. Help each other out because you're going to need it. Eventually it will be your turn to get help too. This is a long haul here, folks.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

WHO Taps ‘Anti-Conspiracy’ Crusader to Sway Public Opinion on COVID Vaccine
childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Oct 2020

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public
evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

Nine COVID Facts: A Pandemic of Fearmongering and Ignorance
ronpaulinstitute.org / 28 Oct 2020

Singapore halts use of flu vaccines after 48 die in South Korea
telegraph.co.uk / 26 Oct 2020

Britain's BLEAK mid-winter: UK records 23,012 more Covid cases - up 2,482 from yesterday - as 'Professor Lockdown' warns 'people WILL catch virus and die' if they are allowed to mix on Christmas Day
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Oct 2020

Oregon health official dressed as clown while announcing coronavirus deaths
independent.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

Oxford coronavirus vaccine is to get approval ahead of Christmas so it can be used for medics and the elderly BEFORE final trials are finished, says professor who is leading the project
dailymail.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

German Pfizer vaccine could be ready before Oxford-AstraZeneca injection and be given to Brits before Christmas
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Oct 2020

Man gunned down outside Toronto LCBO after alleged social distancing dispute identified
ctvnews.ca / 25 Oct 2020

WARMINGTON: Focus on social distancing in tragic murder
torontosun.com / 27 Oct 2020

Man fatally shot following mask dispute
torontosun.com / 17 July 2020

104-Year-Old Woman Locked Down in Care Home Begs to See Family
breitbart.com / 24 Oct 2020

This new ‘hate crime’ law is even more pernicious and worrying than celebrity critics like Rowan Atkinson and John Cleese realise
rt.com / 20 Oct 2020

Controversey Continues over Hate Crime Bill in Scotland
ncregister.com / 30 Oct 2020

Independent review of hate crime legislation in Scotland: final report
gov.scot / 31 May 2018

Canada's Trudeau predicts 'tough winter' and says pandemic 'sucks'
news.yahoo.com / 27 Oct 2020

Half of Canadian small biz losing money daily in COVID second wave
torontosun.com / 29 Oct 2020

Belgium Health Experts Demand Investigation Of WHO For Faking Coronavirus Pandemic
greatgameindia.com / 24 Sept 2020

FRANCE ATTACK: Church sexton in Nice had throat slit while preparing for Mass
torontosun.com / 29 Oct 2020

'It's eat or heat' - The Sheffield families on the breadline
thestar.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

Intercept co-founder Glenn Greenwald resigns from the website with scathing essay claiming editors 'violated his editorial freedom' by 'censoring' an article he wrote criticizing Joe Biden
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

US Might Not See Life Get "Back To Normal" Until 2022, Dr. Fauci Warns
zerohedge.com / 29 Oct 2020

‘Songbird’ movie trailer about pandemic ‘COVID-23’ slammed by critics: ‘Cashing in on human suffering’
foxnews.com / 30 Oct 2020

24 (TV series)
en.wikipedia.org

The Border (TV series)
en.wikipedia.org

The West Wing (TV series)
en.wikipedia.org

Covid: Antibodies 'fall rapidly after infection'
bbc.com / 27 Oct 2020

Use of adenovirus type-5 vectored vaccines: a cautionary tale
thelancet.com / 31 Oct 2020

A contagion of hatred and hysteria: Oxford epidemiologist PROFESSOR SUNETRA GUPTA tells how she has

been intimidated and shamed for backing shielding instead of lockdown
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Oct 2020

Has Covid killed off the flu? Experts pose the intriguing question as influenza cases nosedive by 98% across the globe
dailymail.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

U.S. Influenza Surveillance System: Purpose and Methods
cdc.gov

N95 Respirators vs Medical Masks for Preventing Influenza Among Health Care Personnel: A Randomized Clinical Trial
pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 3 Sept 2019

How Google is 'SPYING' on you: Firm's voice assistant records and keeps conversations you're having around your phone when you least expect it
dailymail.co.uk / 14 Nov 2017

New CDC Study Finds Majority of Those Infected with COVID-19 ‘Always’ Wore Masks
californiaglobe.com / 13 Oct 2020

US troops ready to take on China over disputed Senkaku Islands
thetimes.co.uk / 30 Oct 2020

Philadelphia sees second night of riots, looting in response to police shooting
nypost.com / 27 Oct 2020

Transverse myelitis
mayoclinic.org

From bricklayer to 007: Sean Connery enjoyed 50 year film career but he will undoubtedly be remembered as the first – and some say definitive – James Bond
dailymail.co.uk / 31 Oct 2020

Dementia patients 'are being given "archaic and dangerous" anti-psychotic drugs to keep them sedated during lockdown putting them at risk of early death', as grandmother, 86, dies six weeks after starting medication
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Oct 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 8, 2020 (#1802)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Farm for Sale!
"Witness Crumbling of Empire, Tired and Spent,
Military Might Over-Extended Across the World,
Floating People ask Where the Power all Went,
Since the Flag Still Flutters Free, Unfurled.

Marshal Tunes and Songs Still Sound the Same,
Yet Cohesive Unity is Frayed and Fragmented,
Floating People are Programmed Who to Blame,
Internal Fury and Rage from the Discontented."

(Floating People--Those Who Live in Superficial Reality,
Never Diving Beneath Waves of Consciousness
to Find The Beast which, with Every Calculated Movement
of its Mind and Body Causes Ripples and Currents
Which Move All Predetermined Changes in Human Affairs.)
© Alan Watt Nov. 8, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 8, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 8, 2020. And time, I just can't get over how time flies. I think, with me anyway, it reminds me of school. School, I hated school. It was boring. I think a lot of children thought the same way too. And so much of your history and all that was to do with another country [Alan chuckles.] and it had nothing to do with you really, except you were in subjugation at one point. I hate to even say country because it's not a country. We're ruled by a central city, that they call London, the City of London. And so is the rest of England too and Wales and Northern Ireland. All ruled from this amazing sovereign city, eh, with its own laws and regulations. Even the Queen supposedly has to get permission to go in to visit, because it is a sovereign power, with its Egyptian obelisk that was brought over there and planted beside the four main banks.

But again, I was thinking there too, though, it's like school, right? Because on Friday you felt great, because school came out and you'd rush off with your homework somewhere, go out and play or whatever, and you had a whole, in those days too remember, time lasted a long time, because so much that you saw was fascinating to you. You're constantly learning outside of school, that's where you did all of your learning really. If you lived anywhere near the country you can go into the country areas and climb trees or jump over little streams, great fun, or go fishing, things like that. And the day would really take a long time to pass, it was terrific, you know. That's what life is supposed to be about, is like that.

But the thing is, you would get Saturday. And it was still okay on Saturday, it was wonderful. And you'd get that little bit of trepidation when it was getting towards evening, you know, and you think of, oh, tomorrow's Sunday and that means the next day will be Monday and you're back at school. And sure enough on Sunday, once it came to Sunday night there, you were uuuuuuuugh, you'd try to make that, you'd stretch out the hours as best, before you fell asleep. Because you knew when you woke up you'd have to go to school.

That's what it's like now, isn't it, and to do with everything that happens with the Covid, lockdowns, all preplanned of course. You can see their old scripts already which they had published years ago on how they'd manage it all and all this kind of thing. I always say, you're living through scripts anyway. I said at the beginning of this Covid idea that this would be permanent basically, and it was written in stone. I said, it's chiseled in stone, nothing's going to change it, the whole world is to be on board with it. And that's what's happening.

You can't get in a real, any real situation you could never get 100% of the nations on board with it, with all the same so-called leaders and their democracies as they like to call them, on board with it, and their health advisors all on board with it. You would always get other dissenting opinions in higher places, but that's not happening. Which tells you that they were all placed in the right places initially for this thing to happen, and they could take it over and all run it in unison, lockstep as they call it, across the world.

Because it's to change the world, isn't it? The great reset from Klaus Schwab at the World Economic Forum, who told us, you'd be quite happy living, you know, living with far less material goods and so on. You know, they've already decided where they're going to take you, you understand, for the great reset. They were giving us all the clues for years and years and years under the guise of climate change, and you've got to cut back and go into austerity. I gave these talks yeears... it's like déjà vu, it's like repetition, repetition, it's literally Groundhog Day over and over and over for me. Because even the immunity passport idea, I came out with that back in the 90s as well, I says, eventually you won't go anywhere without your, some kind of identification to show you've had all your vaccinations up-to-date and electronic tagging and so on. I said, you'll go into grocery stores to get food, because you all need food, and alarms will go all off if it recognizes that you don't have your valid up-to-date passport or your vaccinations.

It's all here. You're living through a script. And you are living through a script. This is, if you look at the League of Nations, 1919, formed at the end of World War I, or after World War I, again under the, everything's done for your good and benefit, to stop another major war, they said, right. They had same institutions all set up, like a health authority for the world and all that. You have to look at, and I read this stuff years ago on a radio show, they had lots of ideas about the coming vaccines schedules they'd have all, everybody, children right through adulthood, birth to death. Back in 1919-1920 they came out with this kind of stuff and they've been trying ever since to get the public to be pincushions and the recipients of mandated corporate vaccinations.

Private business, eh. Which is a great business to be and if government, a true fascist government is on board with it. And you can call it fascist or communism, they're both fascist really, both socialist, meaning government and big corporations work together under the pretense of helping you for your own good. But if they mandate that you must take their product, and you government mandates it, by law or imprisonment and fines and all that, then that's no free society at all. So yeah, they had already, they actually said that they'd have lifelong vaccinations and boosters and all that down through time. And here we are.

And of course, but again, the greatest tyrannies are always presented under saving you, we're here to save you. That's what they called the tyrants of Rome, sometimes you had tyrants that were pretty decent at what they did, eh. Because a tyrant didn't have a really bad, bad name. Some were bad, but a lot weren't bad. But the idea was, here's the Republic of Rome, hm, and it's gone so far off kilter as a Republic by power-hungry freaks in the Senate and so on, who were grabbing land for themselves by disenfranchising farmers and so on, that occasionally they'd have to bring in, a general would stand up and say to his army, we're taking over Rome because it's lawless now. If you don't follow the law that you're supposed to be under, then it's not what you think it is after all, it's not the Republic anymore. The same as the US, you know.

Hhhhh, and they would bring a tyrant. He would rule like a dictator and you'd better obey him or else, this is

Marshall law time. He'd try to get things back on kilter. Some of them were pretty good, as I say. They would actually grab the land back from all the Senators that had stolen it from the farmers, and dealt with the Senators in the proper fashion. And kind of restore law and order to an extent, back to a working system again. When those at the top don't follow the laws, hhhch, you see, you're in an unlawful society, and anything goes then. We're seeing that today. We've been seeing it for a long time actually.

It just gets worse and worse and worse and worse. But under the guidance of it's for your own good, sometimes you get a bad tyrant who would come in, who was really just in it for the power for himself. But it's always the technique that's used. Many top philosophers from long, long ago and up to the recent time too, top philosophers mentioned it too: if tyranny ever comes it will be under the guise of saving you from something, and it's to help you, you understand. That's the only way you can give up rights is when you're terrified and they say we're here to help you, right. It's quite easy, isn't it?

If you have enough people on board together, which isn't hard when you have a corrupt system worldwide where everybody has turned everything else out the window, every law, every religion, basically the tenant of religion out the window and you're living in a materialistic society for such a long time where greed is good, like Milton Friedman said, he taught that greed is good, then all the barriers, you couple that with Nietzsche, and you say, well all the barriers that kept totalitarian systems coming forward and creating a living hell are out the window. You can do anything you want, you see, once you have no moral guidance to go by. In fact, the old religions which were pretty much the same when you look at the rights of the people down through time, and that were fought hard for by the people by the way, even in religious societies they had to fight to get those rights.

But now they've been replaced by front people. The persuaders. You understand you're persuaded to do everything and give up your rights and freedoms. So you do it by giving them fancy titles, and little courses at University and you call them ethics experts and bioethics experts as well. They then interpret what's good for the humans, because they use scientific principles, you see. Of course they're all funded and paid for by the big global corporations that run universities to decide what kind of culture they want to be taught to future leaders. That's what universities are really for today, they give a culture to train... That's not new. I mean, Elihu Yale, I think it was Yale, in his, when he founded Yale University said that really the purpose of it was to ensure the proper values would be taught to future leaders, etc. That's what it's always really been, you know. Of course now you have the Skull and Bones as well [Alan laughing.] which is rather telling with its own war room.

Yeah, you're dealing with a system that's very old. Sometimes if the politicians, who are naturally corrupt, I personally believe that, I think that only really corrupt people go into politics, psychopathic types. They're up for the highest bidder too today, it's very evident, of the big corporations that fund them to run in politics. And before they go into politics, many of them, especially in the higher realms of medicine and food, etc. and all that, and chemical companies, were heads of the boards, they were on the boards, sometimes the CEOs, the chairman of some of these corporations, then they'd take seats in the FDA, Food and Drug Administration in the States and other things, and the equivalents in other countries too. They're back and forth like musical chairs making laws that the corporations, that they work for, can easily pass under the wire basically. So it's very corrupt, and openly corrupt.

And the lobbying, I mean, governments, as I say, is just there for money. It gets your money, takes your money from you. Government doesn't produce money, it takes money from the people that it pretends to represent. And it's a very thin pretense these days, and for a long time actually. Then it also dishes out money and grants to universities, then work for public/private enterprise, investigative science, research and development, for the big corporations, then they hand all their findings over to the corporations, including the big Pharma corporations and the vaccine companies at times too, in genetics and all that kind of stuff, and hand it over and they get it for pretty well nothing. You know, they put the patent on it, the universities have all been paid off, and no doubt there's big gifts given to professors and so on. I think everything is so openly corrupt, really, in this day and age. I really think it is.

With the top goes the bottom because the people at the bottom always accept that kind of corruption, if they don't complain about it then it means that they themselves at the bottom are corrupt as well. So things at the top get worse and worse and worse. That's how, they used to say, that's how you tolerate corruption, it

depends how corrupt the people at the bottom become. And the more you become, the less indignant you'll be naturally, and you'll hear it often said, well if I was up there, I'd be doing the same, eh, I'd be filling my pockets too, that's what you'll hear. So there's no hope for that kind of society. You know?

So for a long, long time we've been living under the scientific tyranny and it's getting more and more evident now. Under the pretenses of science too, because the computer's a fantastic tool. They've trained everybody that somehow the computer doesn't lie, and that it's got a better brain, you know, metaphorically speaking, than humans because they can't tell lies. But all it can do is spout off the info that's fed into it. They used to give demonstrations of that years ago, according to the kind of data they wanted for the climate, for the climate agreement, they had what they wanted to spew into it and the terrifying things that were coming. Oh my God, the world will be dry as a bone by the year 2020 and we'd all be dying of thirst and so on. Of course Al Gore and the rest of them would use these kind of statistics. He said years ago too that eventually, I can't remember the year he said it would be, it was long past, but he said that children will wonder what snow was, you'd have to tell them what snow was, they wouldn't, can't imagine it because there would be no more snow.

I can tell them, that's an untruth, that's the terms they use, the untruth, not lies, because every winter here it's got heavier and heavier for the last few winters in fact, there's no lack of snow anywhere. Not up here in northern Ontario. But again, it's fantastic when you can get someone, with the white, I don't why they have white coats on when they stand next to computers, you know. Because you're brainwashed to believe that's what the expert wears. He'll stand there and tell you what their computer's spewed and why you must follow its predictions, you see, it can't lie. As they have this little cheesy grin on their faces as they tell you.

But that's the kind of system we live in, it's corrupt. The agenda, even for the climate change, was always to reduce the population numbers of the world and bring in again what Bertrand Russell and others would refer to sometimes as the Technotronic society, and technocratic society. Technotronic too was a term that Brzezinski used, Zbigniew Brzezinski, the Technotronic Era, again, run by experts and all the high-tech wizardry, they could literally alter people's brain wave patterns, as he said in his book Between Two Ages and the chapter is called the Technotronic Era. So in the 1970s when he wrote his book the testing had already been done on a lot of the kind of standing wave and extremely low frequency technology. They found that very low intensity signals would affect the human brain very efficiently. He said they could actually make people, alter their behavior through Technotronic means and blanket whole continents with these waves, eh. It had been tested out in different areas and well understood.

You had that with the technocratic society where you've got people being told to obey, obey, obey and obey. The true socialist kind of society, the kind of society that HG Wells and George Bernard Shaw envisaged, where you'd have a hierarchy of, again, specialists. You'll do away with religion, and you do away with religious morality. Again, replace it with ethicists, you know, out of universities, who'll work with law to see how they can change the law to bring in their regimes of the new ethics which would tend to justify what the elite were doing in the corporate level. So it is a fantastic way to justify tyranny, you know, it's very persuasive, you see.

That's how you manage the general public, you don't have to hit them head on and say just obey, obey. You can bring forth lots of newly qualified people with new kinds of degrees who will give you a lot of gobbledygook, be really impressive, and get you to submit voluntarily, you know. There was a guy in Britain, I mentioned him before, I can't remember his name. I know his face actually, hhhch, because you used to get him on television now and then and he would be presented as Professor so-and-so of, and whatever topic it was he was THE professor.

He would come on and he would literally be asked the question by the interview, the comedic interview about whatever it was, the big topic of the day, and he would just give a lot of very, very persuasive technological jargon, the gobbledygook, back. He made up lots of new terms and words and so on but sounded very impressive. So much so you would like this guy. You see, you've got to like the people who tell you, especially if it's a tyrannical system they're pushing, you've got to like them and say, well, it's not too bad, you know. Maybe he wants to take more rights away, but he has to do it to help us and save us. And this guy was awfully persuasive. They used to have him on the occasional comedy show as well to do this little act.

But that's what you have today, you have all these bioethicists and ethicists coming forth who have already worked, and some of them have got law degrees as well, you see, so that on behalf of the corporations and the government agencies that work in a global government agency, I'm concerned, you know, and they have for a long time. But they all work together and on the same agenda that was written long ago, to gradually do away, like the Club of Rome said, with the idea of democracy, too inefficient, can't get things done because you have to cater to individual rights. It's much better to have a collectivist society where you just tell them what's going to happen and that's it, or else.

And train them into it. You can be trained into any kind of living, you see. Again, Bertrand Russell was a classic orator on the global society. He worked with five different major agencies that he claimed were given permission to re-create the kind of, a new kind of culture for the West. In stages. Right up to the present day. You're still living through some of those stages that these agencies set out, through the fashion industry, even the miniskirt they came out with the idea. And the promotion of sexual promiscuity, which would lead to the dissolution of the family unit, and the fallout for massive sexuality with lots of unwanted children, or pregnancies. You would create an abortion industry, that would tie right in with Julian Huxley's position at UNESCO where he said he would have to devalue people's ability to discern themselves as being the pinnacle of life on the planet, andtake them off their pedestal and bring them down into lower realms, until human life itself is diminished. And that's what they did. Very efficiently.

During it all the people, the youngsters, we all did it, that follow the changes step-by-step every few years, rapidly, rapid succession, all went in through this whole system thinking it was their system, thinking the culture was theirs, thinking they were somehow the cutting edge, and they were creating the sexual revolution, they feel, and they start the women's rights and so on, very quickly morphed into the abortion rights and so on. So step-by-step they fulfilled the whole agenda that was written back in the 1940s that Bertrand Russell touched upon. Quite fascinating really, to me anyway, when you realize that's how the world is run.

We're still living through it. Things don't happen just by themselves on any level. Like Plato said, they can't, you can't allow it to happen spontaneously, if it's not authorized, whatever changes might be. In fact, Plato wanted even musicians, not just actors and playwrights and dramas to be licensed, but musicians as well. He said, because music, even then, could be used to stir the warlike abilities innate within especially young males. The music had always been used for warlike purposes, it gets the blood up and you get your happy warlike songs on the go and away you go.

But also you could create discontent through anything that would attract the youth. It's hard to get the youth to sit and say, let's have a... Here they are on a nice island, eh, one of the Grecian island, eh, and there's a school of philosophy. They've got beautiful weather, right. You've got lovely blue skies, and the deep blue greenish azure, they call it the azure color, I guess they call it, of the sea, and a nice warm breeze, eh. You're having a great time yourself, if you're wealthy. And there's this philosophy school and your dad wants you to go there, you see, and he's paid this philosopher X amount of bucks. Because I mean that's where school comes from, the word is from a Greek word meaning leisure. So you need leisure to go to school. The rest of the folk were too busy keeping the wealthy elite in comfort so they didn't have time to go to school.

But here you are as they say, here's this philosophy school saying yada, yada, yada, you know, and let's, don't just, what's the meaning of life, eh? And then it breaks off into a thousand different ideas, and everybody's arguing, and they get dialectics going and all this kind of stuff. You could either sit for it all day waiting for it, or, have you heard someone playing a fancy little instrument, something, maybe a harp, eh, and singing some song that would get the foot tapping. Well, I guarantee you, any little boys and girls there would suddenly be over, especially if it were someone their own age, you see. It doesn't matter if someone's created them as an idol to follow, as they always do it in the music business, but as long as they think it's theirs, and they're talking about, yeah, yeah, we're going to have our, it's our, talking about our generation, right, hhhch, [Alan chuckles.] and rebellion tapped in it.

So sure, you can actually... So what are they going to choose? What are you going to do, listen to some boring old philosopher? ...or go and listen to this guy singing about the injustices of life and all the things

that he'd love to, and how angry he was, because his hormones are jumping and he doesn't know how to control things, so he's angry about everything and yada, yada ya. So they can all kind of relate to that and away they go. Well that technique has always been used and Plato talked about it, that it should actually be licensed because it was a dangerous thing to society, for the stability of society.

Quite amazing really, eh, when you think about it, even way back then, that Plato himself had to flee Greece and Athens, eh, he had to flee for quite a few years after Socrates died. Socrates was his mentor, you know, he was a mentor to quite a few philosophers actually and Aristotle too. But Socrates was often put across to the public as being someone that they just picked on, he was just too bright for them, you know, and, he had these outrageous ideas and so on and blah blah blah. But it was much, much, and then he was asked to drink the hemlock, that was his sentence, that was his punishment. Well his punishment actually if you look into the records, hhhch, that they talked about, was that he himself with teaching people, or the students to become, like almost like an army to, for insurrection against their parents. Old techniques are still getting used today. And in your face today actually, very open. The students don't know it but anybody else outside that's watching can see it.

So Socrates died and Plato and a bunch of them fled in case they got hunted down. Because the ideas that they had been taught, and the techniques that they had been taught of recruitment, training and so on were dangerous to the establishment of Greece at the time, or Athens. You've got to think about it, I think that was probably a common thing that would happen in different countries actually, the more advanced the more it would happen at the time. But Plato did understand, that's why he talked about licensing, afterwards when he came back and he was, he got a good position of power himself. He understood what he had been taught himself, the power of art, music, and some poetry, and stage plays, hm. Fascinating stuff really when you think about it. So nothing really changes. It's very powerful. Powerful, powerful tool.

I remember going to high school and the first week I was there some of the younger teachers there, some of these guys over there, just before class started, they were in, there was two or three of them in the class just meeting I guess before the bell went off, we were all sitting there waiting for the bell to go off, but they were chatting about music at the time. They were having a debate about who the best female vocalists were at the time and who was getting pushed. They were having a kind of little spat about who the best female vocalists were. But when I listened to them, it wasn't so much how good they were, it was they knew they were very left wing and they knew that the techniques that they were going to push in the songs, and had been put across in their songs, were kind of revolutionary type songs. They understood that they wanted to change everything, always for a socialist cause, supposedly for this equality idea, you know, this strange idea of equality... that's never existed, even in the communist countries.

But again, people who are that same age, you know, they were the right age, young, you know, even though they were teachers, and they still thought that everything was wrong. And no doubt about it, a lot was wrong. But they didn't know the reason for things all being wrong. They didn't know they themselves were getting programmed by a system that already controlled the culture industry. Very important. Like Gramsci said too, Gramsci was the communist who taught some of the big, big communists actually, and he said... And communism, really is a very, very old, an old idea, especially the type that proliferated eventually in the 1800s, but it sort of preexisted for quite some time. But Gramsci said and wrote about as to how to take over cultures, step, very slowly, step-by-step, very Fabian in a sense, until the culture IS yours, you see, you've conquered it without them even realizing it.That's the most powerful one of all.

Now, with all the universities you've got, and through the 20th century into the present century, teaching this kind of thing. Some of the higher courses too, that go into politics and social sciences. But they go into the Leninist idea and also the Marxist ideas, and the helpers, and they were all cognizant of Gramsci's teachings. Which mean that they understood, they obviously understood that a lot of what he had taught had already happened, and they were all for it. Because the socialistic values, or the Marxist values permeated all strata eventually of society. Eventually when the upper elite come down with it too, they pretty well won. That's when you see society breaking down because the old values, the things that kept folks strong and weary against outsiders, or ANY philosophy coming in, to destroy as a weapon of war, you'd spot them. Well, those folk were gone then, you see, their own offspring had become so softened that they now were defenseless as well. That's what you're seeing across a lot of the US at the moment as well, and the folk don't know it. But it was well planned and orchestrated.

But yeah, I think about Plato at times, it's quite fascinating to look into the ancient times and realize that some of these schools were teaching the overthrow of the parents. And again, some of the schools that Socrates had and other ones had too, in this kind of loose brotherhood you might call it, were all teaching the same thing. They brought young females in too. Some of them became almost like agents of modern spy agencies. They literally were told how to eventually, how to seduce the older politicians, if you like, and important nobility of ancient Greece, and maybe even get hitched up to them, but definitely to influence them, hm, into a certain direction.

I mean, it's fascinating really to see how nefarious society has always been in a way... hhhch, and the human mind, eh, especially when it comes to power and politics the human mind knows no bounds. But today you have corporations that are like countries. They are. The corporations unfortunately also took over all businesses, until they are the business, and the country is almost a tool for their labor and for their products, you know. That's how bad it is now with corporations.

I gave the talks many years ago on that too, when Quigley, and Quigley by the way gave lectures as well and I don't know if they're still out there or if you can find them. But Carol Quigley who was all for the agenda, he was an elitist himself, and he didn't believe in democracy for the people. He was all for the CFR agenda, you know, the Council on Foreign Relations, and he was all for them creating wars to get their objectives achieved, you know. Quigley did say in Tragedy and Hope and other short notes he put out too, not that Tragedy and Hope is a short note, hhhch! But he did say in it that the corporations would eventually will be the governmental system of the world and the CEOs of corporations, he says, it'll be a new feudal system where the CEOs are the new feudal overlords over the peoples of the world.

Well, if you look at Facebook and all the other social media platforms, and Google and all the rest, from the beginning as far as I was concerned, I didn't want a computer, I knew what they were going to be for. I even did talk shows at the time on radio, where I still have it in my computer, and I said what it was for. I says, these things aren't spontaneous, it's not self-made people that come out and just have these big organizations. There're all fronts. That's how the world is really run. And I said, they'll be used against you eventually. And sure enough, that's what you've got. So Quigley's predictions came true because he was in-the-know on a lot of it too. He knew the folk that worked at ARPA that became DARPA and he knew the high-tech experts and where they were going to take the world. But he did say that yeah, the feudal overlords would be the CEOs of corporations.

You think about it, you see, in a feudal system, you don't have democracy in a feudal system. It's a hierarchy of what used to be nobility at one time. You'd have your reeve, you know, of a town or little Hamlet or whatever it happened to be. And you'd have your sheriff as well, the sheriff as the shire reeve, that's where that supposedly comes from, but I've got my doubts about that too, I think maybe it's part way true but... So you'd have shire, and you'd have your reeve, the reeve of the shire, and that became sheriff supposedly as English started to change. But you also had that coming from their wars I think and the Crusades as well as far as I think there's a crossover between the two cultures there when it comes to some of the naming of these places and these people and positions.

But you're definitely witnessing an authoritarian system coming down the pike. Everybody I've mentioned before from years ago that were up there working and churning their books out at the CFR, it was a great source actually, because many of the members in the CFR have their books churned out for them. I'm sure they're ghostwritten, but they're written in the vein of how this person talks on their ideas and so on, that's how ghostwriters really work. But they told you an awful lot of truth of where they were going to take the world. Some of the ones actually, some of the best books were written during World War II by members that were traveling in the countries as they got so-called liberated. And before it too they met together in big panels in the US and in Britain on how to create a post-World War II Society for Europe, the European countries, and for Japan. In the US, I think it was Hopkins that Roosevelt appointed to be in charge of the committee to create, to CREATE a post-World War II culture for Germany and Japan before the wars were finished, you know.

I mean, you've got to understand, there were, we get simplified histories in school, eh? It just starts, bad man starts war, good countries go and fight bad man and then it's over, the end of it. Then you've got

another enemy by that time, and a Cold War. Very simplistic stuff. You don't realize the MASSIVE organizations that were helped to spring up. Again, something that Quigley related to as well, he mentioned that you can get more done in five years of war in a social change kind of system where folks simply obey and actually their rights are suspended in war, you're under war powers act and you all pull together for the common good, we're all in it together, the terminology, slogans they churn out. And people put up with it, you see, rationing and everything else, and social changes. To change society.

Quigley also said that it doesn't matter what side you're on of combatants, you all change much the same because you're adopting the same changes throughout the war in order to survive. So that's why they like war, you see, or the threat of war, or the threat of mass extinction, like Covid [Alan laughing.] and that kind of thing. Because you can get so much done. The World Economic Forum is doing exactly the same thing, as you well know with its great reset, and all these organizations, none of which you get to vote for, the United Nations as an example, the World Health Organization that also takes funding from Bill Gates. [Alan laughing.] So it's not compromised, is it, eh?

It goes on and on this kind of system. So yeah, you're living through a massive, massive plan. I wasn't even planning to go here tonight but there you go. That's just the way it happens as my thoughts start to take off by themselves. But you're living through agendas. The whole point is, you're living through agendas. Things aren't just spontaneous. Some of these agendas take many years to plan, and further years to refine, and then more years to game it to see, if we do this what would happen, and they go through all these different simulations of what might happen that could throw it off and they try to eliminate things that might interfere. All in the game stage basically and the debating stage before they introduce it.

That's why they don't really feel... That's also why you see that no country is backing off that's signed on to the agreements with the WHO and the various agreements after the, about 2004 they all signed onto the same, really their own national agreements, it's all the same agreement to do with dealing with pandemics and martial law type scenarios. They're all on board EXACTLY, pretty well, except maybe Sweden and a of couple of other ones. But otherwise, they're on board exactly with the same propaganda in fact, using the same figures that they keep spouting out, and it doesn't matter the country, the same figures and the same nonsense, and using the same psychological warfare divisions by the way that give you your fear.

Like the SAGE group that Britain that has got a subgroup attached to them that comes up with the ideas on how to terrify you. And literally actually said that, if the folk won't comply then the media, and this is a handout for the media telling them to increase the story, exaggerated stories on how severe it was, to scare them, to create more anxiety, and scaring them into compliance. Well, I don't know about you, but I would never ever, ever, ever vote for any government that did that to me. I don't care what excuse they give for it. Never, I would never do that. This is all managed fear and terror.

But when you couple that, and I'll touch on it tonight too perhaps, if you couple that with the incredible suicide rates going up and up and up. Officially. They're really watching, this is how great an experiment you're under right now as you're all studied. And statistics, everything is statistics and how to control people, stats, stats, stats, isn't it? And there's machines and computers that predict more things and more things are going to happen, blah blah blah. But the suicide rate is definitely going up. Definite age groups, but including young people, when they're about 20, 21 to 24. Quite astonishing really. And some stories of really decent young people who just can't see their friends and so on and they kill themselves.

How tragic, eh? It could all have been avoided, because as I say, this is the first lockdown in the history of the planet where the healthy folk are locked down, quarantined, [Alan chuckles.] and businesses plummeted to the bottom, because it's meant to almost disappear and you're supposed to go through the hardships of the great reset, the stuff they've been talking about for years, that I was talking about for years parroting their articles, and I've got so much from the articles saved over many, many years on this and I gave talks on it. To me, as I say, it's like Groundhog Day, I'm just repeating myself because I knew it would come to this. Not because I wanted it to come to this.

But they didn't beat around the bush, you know. They talked about the fact that the people were ignoring their scary scenarios. They call them scary scenarios for climate change. I've got the articles from the big front groups that they use, Friends of the Earth and so on, well-funded front groups that are meant to make

the people think that, oh, there's thousands of people agreeing with them. No, they're all getting funded, all the leaders get funded, like everything else, and the followers are just disposable, they do their job and they're disposed of.

They talked about the people aren't listening to us and they aren't cutting back on their consumption and blah blah blah, and a lot of them are still eating meat and so on and so on. It's a huge agenda, meatless society, long before they came upon the idea of doing away with animals altogether, eh, they had already planned a vegetarian type society. But again it will be mainly the vegetables owned and patented by the big genetically engineered companies, genetic engineering, and the pesticide and herbicide industry, chemical industry. Because all these corporations survive on us. So it's much better and efficient to get the government to sign into law that you must eat their food, you see. [Alan chuckles.] Beautiful fascism, isn't it? Where a government actually complies quite happily with them.

The same with the vaccinations and everything else. Vaccinations can take years to show you what's wrong with side effects. It doesn't matter, they say, they want to mandate it. Even though you still have the Nuremberg laws that came out from the Nuremberg trials, that human beings were not to be experimented with, and they couldn't do anything to them, put anything in their body without their consent. Well, consent is supposed to be informed consent. You don't just say, oh this is the flu shot or this is a Covid shot and it's good for you, and you're supposed to just obey, and some nurse is going to grit their teeth because you won't comply and they get angry, you know. No, that's not medicine. That's not medicine at all.

Like everything, it's supposed to go through legal, legalities, and you can't put anything in someone's body without their consent. Everything else you put in their body without their consent, you'd have them up on charges. If someone stuck heroin into someone's body and they didn't want it, I mean... the government itself would be hammering them for it, you know. But when it's, oh, it's for this corporation that we've signed this, we've signed, you know, we've given them money, your government has given them money. [Alan laughing.] Oh, dear, dear. Yep. Fascism, fascism.

And they've got to get rid of their products, eh, or... Because they want that ongoing. It's like light bulbs, the light bulbs went down and down and down with the life expectancy of light bulbs, with international meetings of the manufacturers, years ago, planned obsolescence. Because one or two companies were making bulbs that lasted for years, years and years, so they said, we can't make a profit like this. We could actually make bulbs that would last for the life of the person, but if you do that then no one needs them, no more bulbs eventually, or very few, and the companies go down. So you just make life of it just a bit shorter and shorter.

The same with vaccines, they want guaranteed business. It's a good... Because they've got all the shareholders, eh, and the shares go up and up enough and more folk want to get shares, the more contracts that they have with government, with the companies. So they, yeah, it's great business. But they want pretty well predictable shares, and predictable levels of income, so they want like annual vaccinations, of all kinds, all through the people's lives. Yep. There you go, eh.

But that's not fascism, it's to keep you safe and healthy... Even though you can get the viral interference and problems when even after vaccinations if you hit the actual wild virus, as they like to call it, or even something that's similar, in the wild, and you get a cytokine storm, and that's you, you'll be dead pretty quickly without treatment, you know. This is all understood, but you're supposed to just accept these vaccinations because someone looks at you like you're an idiot, you're an idiot, you see, what do you know, and they want to just pump it into you.

You see, that's what society has come down to. At one time folk had rights. Folks did have rights. And if they're not terrified they'll exert their rights. But when they are terrified, a lot will cave-in, oh, save me, save me. Because they watch TV every day, hm, the greatest propaganda tool ever devised. M-hm. What can you do? But yeah, and again, now they've got their bioethics and their ethicists and, oh, we've studied the law and you know it's quite legitimate to terrify the people to make them comply. This is what they're telling us now, I've got some articles like that. And I thought, my goodness, here we go, eh. Yep.

And it is interesting, if you just stand outside the box, and outside yourself even look at it all, hm, from the

outside. You look at the tyrannies. How long did you even have, even in Britain, this idea of democracy? It was a pretty recent thing, wasn't it? Because up into the 20th century it certainly wasn't Democratic. And even at World War I, you hear about suffragettes, suffragettes. But they never tell you that most of the men didn't have the vote either, because they didn't have property.

History is such an awful liar, because you get authorized history, and everything is politicized for the present. So they talked about suffragettes, a lot of whom by the way were from wealthy families [Alan chuckles.] of revolutionaries who went over to Moscow after the Bolshevik revolution. You can actually trace some of them. But facts don't matter, eh, when you've got big agendas to carry out and so on. Yeah, most folk didn't have the vote. Even in the US, I've mentioned before, after the war of independence they had debates about that. They didn't even want to give them... what they did give the people to vote, the right to vote, they still wanted it to be landowners. And then even then they argued about how much land you should own, they wanted big chunks of it, you know.

So anyway, democracy, this idea of having... I mean, in the US, on paper, it was the first nation to give everyone rights. On paper. But what's the point of having them if you don't stand up for them? Jefferson mentioned it a few times. So did Franklin, you know, what kind of government have you given us? He says, A republic if you can keep it. So yeah, Bush Junior said it too, well what about the Constitution, when they were signing the Patriot Act and so on, when he told them to sign it, to all the Congress, which I'm sure they were all quite happy to do, all the representative signed it in the Congress without looking at it. He says, just sign it, you won't be patriotic unless you sign it, so if you want to actually look at it, you're not patriotic. So, they all signed it. That's the official version, eh, that goes down in history. And you vote these prunes in. Ftt.

Britain again is no better. It had all the, I've mentioned this before, just like today if you look into all the demands that are tacked to loans from the US government and the World Bank – all based in the US I think, at least the groups involved in them – and you look at all what they demand to do to change their cultures, which is just the same as the West, you see, which has changed again, [Alan chuckles.] and you must sign it, before you get the culture, and pass this law and change it here and change it there and all the rest of it. That never used to be done, at least we're told that anyway. But I think it's always been here.

Today look at the money that's being dished out to the people, and they're supposedly, governments are, you know, they're supposedly borrowing like from the Bank of England billions of pounds, millions and then billions of pounds. Well you see, they're all with stipulations, and now that you're into the post pretense Democratic system, in Britain for instance and in a lot of Europe, then you have all these different conditions on compliance. And the compliance is going to do with electronic monitoring, passports, IDs, ID 2020 is one of them, eh, and again, a post Democratic system where you obey experts, continuously all through your life, into an austerity type of living. It's all come to pass. They planned it this way, they wrote books and books and books about it, they taught it. And here you are.

Maurice Strong said it too, that he wouldn't be happy until they had dismantled all the industrial factories and so on and industry left in the West, he wouldn't be happy until it was all completely dismantled. Well, did anybody vote for Maurice Strong? Nope. Do you vote for the United Nations? Nope. Do you vote for the World Health Organization? Nope. You vote for the World Economic Forum? Nope. ...that gives you the great reset, you see? Nope. You don't get to vote for ANY of these organizations, but they, like one big gang at the top, because their members often are the same members that belong to all organizations, some of the top ones you see. They've decided with their massive think tanks and their advice of their think tanks and so on of the world on how it's to be, and it's the one that they want, with their smarts cities which they control and everybody, and it is controlled and actually owned by them.

Because getting back to the money that the banks are supposedly dishing out to pay people to stay at home under the guise of Covid. It is a universal basic income, and along with that come all the conditions! You see, not initially but it's going to be within, maybe before Christmas they'll start coming out with kind of, you've got to take these vaccinations, number one. You've got to get immunity passports, number two. But if you don't have all that, you've got to check in with some counselors, you see, every, maybe twice a week or something like that. This is the new system, using a martial law type scenario to get it all through.

But yeah, the new system, it's not going to be free money for everybody so you can buy and play yourselves. It's to manage you all and to have you controlled and obedient as slaves. Go back into ancient times and read about how, what slaves were, the ownership of slaves, THROUGH DEBT. That was, that's written, that's in the Old Testaments too if you care to read through it. If you were, if you go into debt, you know, you have to give yourself, your own body there as a servant, a slave, and work for the master until it's paid off. If you can pay it off, with compound interest you never pay it off, it's not meant to be paid off. But also, any children that you had while you were a slave belong to the master as well.

It's quite amazing, this stuff. And you can, people will get into arguments of who's to blame and blah blah blah, and point fingers. But here's the reality of it. It wouldn't matter who's doing it because it's all the same. You don't have to say, your children will be mine because you're in debt. But the children will be theirs anyway, the corporations and banks anyway because your children are borrowing too, you see. And you're borrowing on behalf of the children.

So you've got all the stipulations coming down the pike, and folk, a lot of young folk think it's going to be great. Well, we won't have to do any work, you know, we can sit and play with their phones all day and whatever else they want to do. That's what they think, eh. Meanwhile you have to go down into austerity, and I'm talking about radical austerity. Under the guise of saving the planet.

Did you notice, did you notice that as soon as Biden supposedly was in the lead, regardless of nefarious means and all the rest of it, it doesn't matter. It really doesn't matter. Immediately all the different mainstream that was all for Biden, because deep state again as they call it, immediately started saying, oh good he'll get us back on track with the climate change agreements and back into the Paris Accord and the Conference of Parties that were meeting again, and they'll be cutting back on folks ability to live in the country and all that kind of stuff, you know. All right back on track, this is what they're saying, you know. That's what the CIA wanted. That's what the global intelligence agencies wanted. Because they are all one. And that's what the top corporations all want too, they're on board with it completely. Again, CEOs of big corporations are the new feudal overlords.

And just like feudal overlords, as I say, they can censor you until you can't say anything. They own everything, you see, so they are overlords. You can't use their platforms. You can't do this; you can't do that. If you speak out against anything that they deem taboo, and if not yet they might declare some new taboo thing tomorrow, but you're not allowed to give your opinion on anything. You'll be called a social influencer, and only their own social influencers are allowed in the big traditional corporations, that have been living on the tax money for years, called news organizations, because no one was interested in the garbage they've been churning out for the last 30, 40 years, hhhch, really. Yeah.

But they are vital to have a unified propaganda outlet with the same propaganda unified, you know, news across the world. So whatever you look at, you get the same stories, you're seeing the same things with the same opinions, you see. That's what, that's how you control people. People can't think to themselves, they can't believe that anyone would go to this length to deceive them or control them. And that's why it works, it's because you don't think that. [Alan laughing.] Because you're probably decent people, you see.

But psychopaths have no problem doing that. Most folk who are bioethics, and in the bioethics field and the ethics field, a new ethics field for humanity, this is what replaces religion, you see. It's a mixture of law and social sciences, mixed with corporate agendas. You know there's just too many people, why don't you just hit 65, die, don't claim any money that you've paid into for pensions and let the government use that money on needful things, you see. I'm not making this up. That came out from an Australian professor a few years back, who got ALL the coverage in the world, eh, from all the Western media too. Oh, he actually said it. Of course he said, because he was chosen to say it. That's how these things are put across to the general public. But yeah, what you're living through right now is just the beginning of it all.

Now remember, that's one hour passed already, I haven't even started. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, my website. You'll notice the other official websites I have listed on that .com site, make note of them so if you can't get me some day if I'm cut off or whatever on the .com site you'll have these other sites, hopefully, that are still up that you can go and get the latest from me. These are all my official sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Other people upload my talks and then refer it back

to me for anything else. But on my own website remember you've got all the links to the talks I give. I don't just talk off the top of my hat at times when I'm talking about the actual, I hate it when they call it news stories. They're called stories, eh? Well said too, stories, because that's what they are, eh. You can do the checking of these things for yourself, the verifications of them because it's important to do so. If you're serious about things.

We've now reached the stage I talked about, phew, back in the 90s we'd reach, with some kind of health passport with you at all times to get into any store and so on. That's all pretty well here, eh? This week too, and last week I noticed too, I didn't even bother reading them it was about the new apps from different companies. Again, they all got their hands out to make... All paid by our tax money, eh, to put shackles on us and manacles on us. Tracking and tracing.

Sovereign and independent, supposedly, humans... You're SOVEREIGN if you're born, eh. If you're BORN. You're not born... Well, again, getting back to the slavery idea, they'll debate that, well, you're born into slavery because, you know, your nation and you own pre-existing debts from previous generations. That's how they're wording it today. That's why no generation should be born into paying back the debt from the previous generation. Thomas Jefferson said that too. They all knew this stuff long before we came along. Because it's been done before, you see. And they had a good education back then. They didn't get heads full of nonsense and different Marxist philosophies. They were taught the facts of history, what had been done, why things had been, what worked, what didn't work and so on.

But here it is again, yeah, you're born into debt, and so he said that, if you're born to pay off the debt of a previous, previous generation you are a defacto slave. That's what he said. And that hasn't changed. It hasn't changed [Alan chuckles.] because obviously those who control money and money systems of masses, you know, loans... This is not the average little bank on the street. These are the big international lenders that lends to nations to their central banks. Hhhch.

Yeah, you're born into slavery, eh. You're still paying off the debt from, that was accumulated from previous world wars. I've read three times from official newspapers in Britain that they'd just paid off the debt of World War I. So after this, when I read it the second time, years later, I thought, I thought they'd already done that. Because they keep lying to you. Hhhch. Well, you can, because they haven't really paid the debt off, they're still paying off the interest at times on the debt. That's weird, when they say balanced budgets, that's what they used to always tell the public, oh, we're going to balance the budget, and people would think, oh they're going to start paying off debt. No, no. They're paying the interest, trying to make interest payments on the debt. Kind of like Visa, you know, the credit cards they give people. They all, the MasterCard, they're all the same. But they can give you these very low rates of payment, and that's to suggest it, if you get the payment slip coming in and say you owe so and so. Your basic payment could be as low as 10 or 20 bucks, you know, whatever it happens to be. But you don't realize though that you never get away from it, it would take you years and years and years at that rate to pay it all off. And during that time they've added compound interest on, daily interest, and weekly interests and monthly interest, you see.

That's how money... Business is not there to serve the people. You know, the big business, they are really not. Never was. They will argue in fact that laissez-faire capitalism that they had in Britain and during its industrial area was to have a free hand. That was the idea of it, that you had terrible fallouts and children were dying every day of starvation and malnutrition and down the mines and the factories, and that didn't matter either. It was, why should they have a moral obligation to society? They actually debated all these things quite openly in their magazines because they had magazines for factory owners and so on.

They had meetings with parliamentarians, that also belonged to the factory group types and so on, who were voted in by them, but they would say that. So here, that was their moral, hhhch, debating point back then was, was it okay to make big, big profits and have a good part of the population living in starvation, on starvation wages, early death, malnutrition and so on? The said, well we can't help it, we have no obligation. They go into, am I my brother's keeper?, that old thing, you know. Which you can take a lot of ways as well. [Alan chuckles.]

I keep getting sidetracked, eh, because I'm prattling away. But I was thinking of my brother's keeper. Supposedly that's what Cain said when God says, where's your brother Able? or Abel. That's what he says,

am I my brother's keeper? He says, it's his life and what happens to him, am I responsible for him. In other words, that's what it's saying. But you got to understand in the Bible names are very precise in a way. They depict the characters that's played at that particular point. And Abel is really, in Hebrew Abel would be, um, an unimportant person, you could say, it's got the notations of being not important, and transitory, you know. That's what it means. So that's his function. That's why there's no great crying over him. He's there to fulfill a role in the story that people are just somehow disposable. You know? And really, there's different ways to come out of it, because Cain survives, obviously, and Abel doesn't. [Alan chuckles.]

So is that right or wrong, you see? Is Cain the winner? Depends how you look at it. And that's how it comes down to ethics as well when it comes to laissez-faire capitalism. Money, where money itself becomes the profit motive, where you could actually play with money as the commodity. And then again as I've mentioned last week, I think maybe touched on it, what's the purpose of society, you know, and then, what's the purpose of economy? This is the endless debates that have been carried on for centuries, is, are the people there to service the economy, or is the economy there to serve the people? So that still goes on.

But again, they've kind of finished the idea. Because when Darwinism came along you have the validation of inferior types and superior types. That's what it's really, what a lot of it was about, again, trying to use a science, you see, a new science to validate what was popular amongst the nobility, the wealthy of the time. Well, we're wealthy because we're superior, you see. We marry properly into other successful families, so there's something obviously superior to us than all those folk at the bottom. And that's how they judged it. So they used this idea of evolution, we have evolved further, you see, then all those little ragamuffins down below.

So science was used, this new science was used to justify the conditions of everybody else. Justify really why all of these very, hhhch, wealthy folk were living on the backs of all these little people at the bottom. Nothing much changes there in some way except you might have, today you have a welfare class in some countries that don't go on a Marxist rampage for food and clothing anymore just because they were threadbare or whole stick. You got them robbing for, [Alan laughing.] they show you as a statement on TV, eh, of the modern welfare state, where they're robbing the footwear locker place think they said, was in Pennsylvania or somewhere because they want all these brand-name sneakers and all that. But also, they want the big, big, the biggest TV you can imagine. Even bring in vans up and U-Hauls and that to put them into. It's quite amazing how you can compare to modern, to today's revolutionary classes that are used, you know, not the ones who guide it all but the ones who definitely are used, as always, and what they actually go for, you know. That's interesting in itself.

But anyway, yeah, the whole idea of Darwinism really did, was set out to justify the superior classes. Right down to The Perfect American Societies of the Rockefellers, where they had a magazine which went into this and they showed you the better family of the month, or the best family of the month, or the week or whatever it happened to be. They photographed these people, go into their genealogical backgrounds, what they worked at today and their income and how superior they were. Big, it was way ahead, you know, World War I and World War II, this whole idea. It hasn't changed today by the way. Because they did say, you know, in the early days, and they've stuck to that pretty well in their arguments, that they decided when they set up the Cold Spring Harbor in the States as a big genealogical research center pretty well for eugenics and inbreeding, and breeding better types of people, using the Cattlemen's Association's records of how to breed cattle. And they bred better cattle. [Alan chuckles.] They actually used that.

But they actually had decided pretty well eventually that anyone, that we'd all evolved, everybody on the planet had evolved to a certain level at that time, whatever year that was, in the 1920s and 30s maybe, maybe in the 40s, where they decided that they couldn't breed any better. So the ones at the bottom that were still poor were defective and deranged and obviously mentally ill because they were poor. They classified mental illness as the reason for all poverty, you see. In other words, poverty was a mental illness. [Alan chuckles.] What else could it be, eh? It helped to rationalize the sterilization in the States and elsewhere too. But actually being poor was classified as a mental illness... There's nothing to stop you from getting to the top, you know, and all that nonsense, all those lies.

But they decided that no one would advance any higher really, maybe a little bit with, if experts chose the mates for them, you know, they said. HG Wells was a big campaigner for that too. But otherwise they

would never get any better because the poor, the ones who had mental illness because they were poor, that's the proof of mental illness, would just marry the same kind and they could never evolve any higher. That's what they, they wrote screeds and screeds in books galore on that, they just churned them out. The factory owners all believed in it too, because it made them feel better. Well, it's not our fault they're dying young, and they can't help them anyway. That was the, that's the great kind of turn around, well you know, you can't help them anyway, they're inferior types and they'll marry their own kind, if they live long enough to get married, then even then they won't survive that long anyway, so...

The idea of rights and democracy was pretty well, it was born out of World War II, and World War I to an extent but World War II as well. It was meant to be temporary, which it has been. Hm. Very temporary. Because as always these big massive think tanks, some of them, if you could imagine, some are the size of bureaucracies in governments, some of these think tanks have bureaucracies of people working in different departments, on problems, with all their experts, and they're the size literally, these think tanks, some of them bureaucratic wise, of some small governments, you know, with multi-thousands of people working with them, on continuous problems, of how to manage us, and where to take the future and so on.

So it's astonishing really to witness it all. This unchanging, [Alan chuckles.] this unflinching and unchanging system of exploitation. Of course you're exploited. If your government is taking your tax money, funding research through universities, that are then given to the corporations that then patent them, and then demand that the government, hhhch, gives them permission to injected into you. Well, what would you call that, eh? Of course you're a slave.

They bring in all their, it's under the guise of, it's under science, you know. Once again, science will explain it, and the bioethics groups and the ethics groups will, well you know, there's, you know, we've decided looking at the law, you know, which they're constantly changing... Lawyers are good, their whole job is to get around the laws by understanding it, right. So that's what these ethics committees... I remember reading the one from the Rockefeller foundation put out in 2010, part of which is Lockstep inside of it, to do with the future and technology and all the rest of it. But they actually have it all in there. Then again, again this is 2020 here, they came out with all the recommendations for governments to take from the committees of bioethicists that they have working for them.

Well, again, I didn't vote for any university. Did you? But your government's happy to do what they're, aren't they, government's awfully happy to go, again, in lockstep with them. So, hhhch, the very systems that have knocked down any, ANY other gods before them, as they say, to put themselves up to Godhood, they eliminate all religions and then they come out as scientists, we're scientists now, we're bioethicists, it's scientific, yeah, and we will say what's moral and what's not moral, and it's not moral for you to want to live past 65, ftt, for goodness sakes, eh. What will you think of next?

So again, I didn't finish what I was telling. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send me a few bucks to help me tick along. You'll find out how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy some discs or books if you want. I don't churn out lots of books. There's no point anymore. Because most folk don't read, you know, they don't read. They really don't read. And if they do read, they're so overwhelmed with the data by [design], and it's deliberate too, that's churned out for them to get, to follow, follow, follow, follow. They've got so many leaders to follow now in the alternate sites that your whole life gets taken up by it. That's intentional too. So you really think you're going through some kind of battle in real time. And you're not.

Back to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send me a few bucks, remember. Books and discs. Cash is fine. PayPal is fine. Personal checks are okay, at the moment until they ban it all. Paper money is fine too, you can send cash as well. It always gets here. I've never had cash get lost. Some folks send it that way and it's quite acceptable.

Getting back to what I'm talking about here, you've got to realize that you're not living in just real time. You're living through something that's preplanned step-by-step, and how you'll react to this step-by-step. The alternate media was taken over a long time ago, from very legitimate decent organizations that didn't live for profit either, by the way, or sensationalism. Who often were looked down upon because it was like dry monotonous unrolling of agendas, and what governments were doing, and what departments were lobbying governments to have more say in how governments should act and so on. That's what it used to

be.

Awfully important because they came out with all the stuff from the United Nations. They had watchdogs watching everything. That was soo important. Today it's all personality, you've noticed, eh? That was deliberate, do away with all the other organizations. And everybody wants to be a star with their shtick, as they say. And some of them, I don't know how many of them but some of them are definitely paid agents that help put other people under, you know. After all, you see, after everything else, you eliminate competition, eh. If you're in the intelligence services, the same way if you're into counterintelligence, they put these characters out there to grab information that you're using and they'll say the same stuff, which will attract the same kind of audience, that's good, he's taking so and so's stuff and he's... But then there's a twist at the end as they twist it off into some other direction that gets you. You're being played, as they call it, you're being played. So be very careful.

You are overwhelmed with data. I used to read the articles from the NSA and the counterintelligence organizations, and they talked about dumping so much data on the public that the folk would go into, just shut down, you shut down your thoughts, too much can't be assimilated. It was to be done deliberately, on a daily or even weekly level that folk couldn't comprehend, and it would just shut down, you see. Remember, most data, it doesn't mean it's the truth. It's just bits and bytes of data. A lot of articles you'll notice not too, even from the alternate sites, will have these grabber headlines, just like the mainstream have been doing for years. And you'll think, oh that'll be good. Then you go into it, you click-bait it, and it will take you in a circle and it's just speculation or something like that.

So you're almost at the end of an era where the information, I said this again back in the 90s talking about was coming. I said the Generation X alive now are the last ones who will be able to put it across succinctly, coherently, and factually and realistically. Because even then it was evident, and more so after 2000, it was about 2000 and past it, you saw the life going out of youngsters. Whatever happened to them, with their dead eyes, you know? And out comes all the different articles after 2000 as they got addicted to their phones as they were getting more popular. And the texting. Until, and all the surveys coming from universities, oh, isn't that interesting that the youngsters can't communicate with each other except through text, they can't look at, they don't know how to act next to someone in real life. The social skills that you have, the eye contact and so on are missing, they don't know how to do it.

Again, when something happens to the herd, we're all part of the herd here, you know, our owners, you know, like Charles Forte said, we're owned and we're farmed. When something happens you got to find out what's wrong. Unless you did it yourselves, as the owner... and then you as the owner will say, oh that's no crisis because we, I did that, you know. It's the same thing with infertility in the West. Oh, it's no crisis, no. It's just, we're curious, we like to continuously monitor it. As the sperm count drops in the males every year. But it's no crisis. No, no. No. It's only no crisis because they know what's doing it, [Alan chuckles.] that's why, and they want it to happen, you see. That's it. That's the other why, they want it to happen obviously.

Well it's the same with the youth. If you don't want a real, a really sharp youth, then you deal with them before they can be a problem. One thing that you do is you diminish the vocabulary until they can't, a lot of them can't communicate. They don't have the words to communicate. That's deliberate too. That's Orwell's linguistic minimalism as the dictionary gets thinner and thinner. Then you can't object or create a revolution if you can't convey the thoughts, eh, there's no words for it. It's very, very successful in some communities, more than others in fact. It's interesting. All deliberate.

But folks think that they're just living through it and things are happening. They think that all this stuff with Trump is all real at the moment, it's all just real, things are happening in real time at the moment, you know. And you've got the debate about, oh, there's vote-rigging and who knows, it's probably all true.

But you've just lived through, look at the year you've just lived through, you're almost at the end of this year. You can't have all these... It's like when they say, you can't have 130,000 votes dumped in the middle of the night supposedly in some voting station in the States, in one of the states, all for Biden but not for Trump. It can't happen, they say. And that would be true, there would be at least one, hhhch, maybe one or two for Trump, or whoever you know, but SOME for Trump, right. No matter how minimal or great it would be, regardless, you couldn't get them all for one person, or vice versa, all for Trump. But you're supposed to

believe it's all true.

But regardless, look at the year you've lived through. And even before that, you had the massive, massive resistance and slanging since Trump got in, right. No matter what you think of the guy. You couldn't even keep up with the massive, the incredible name-calling and defamation, rather than just get to facts about something. They didn't. It was standard smearing and hate and so on. Then you find out all the Russia gate stuff that fell flat, eh, after the inquiry and millions of millions of dollars spent, taxpayers' money.

Then they talk of deep state, and the deep state wanted the other party to get in, you see. They didn't want Trump. Even though they say, well you know, it still doesn't tally why they hate him so much. Because Trump played the game too. He says, you know, he wasn't going to go along with the climate change agreement and etc. But that didn't matter because years before I did the articles, they were published, where the provinces of Canada and the States had joined together, some of the different states, on the climate accord and sustainability accords and so on, regardless of the federal side. So they could do it all state-by-state without bringing the feds into it, so it didn't really matter what the feds said. They were passing it by the state, you see. So it's not that. It's not that that they hate him for, for the climate accord and coming out of that.

So what on earth is it, you see? I think it was just the fact that they got, if they had their own person in they can get things done faster, that's what it seems to be. Not the people at the bottom that were just, just taught to hate. I think it was much, much higher than that and that it was that if they got their own person in initially they could have rammed things through much faster.

The military-industrial complex has been ticked off because they wanted to, and they still want to, I've got the articles out now of course, where they're talking about, we still want the Assad regime in Syria to be toppled. In the CIA, you know, this demolition machine that goes around the world demolishing places, the CIA, they still want Assad out. They were really ticked off that after all the years using proxy armies with fancy little names that they kept changing to do the work for them and still failing, they wanted boots on the ground, American boots to go in and finish it off. I think with their surveys on the American people, for the last few years, showing you, there's a decline in what the Americans will do for agendas which they really have nothing, no interest in and they don't understand.

I agree with them. Why are they across the Middle East demolishing one country after another? You know? I don't think the Americans are in a state, a stage, a state to go on with it. At one time you were entertained to death. Deliberately. You still had some industry and lots of work at one time. That was all taken away by your own politicians. Again, this so-called deep state agenda that belongs to the CFR and Trilateral groups and so on, they'll belong to the same clubs. They all signed away your industry to China. China didn't steal it.

We funded China and we funded the corporations to set up in China after they uprooted from America and Canada. It was incredible through the late 80s watching this happen, factory after factory closing down and being uprooted and going off to China, and through the 90s. Then when it was admitted from official governments, when we all demanded, the ones that were still watching what was going on, the information. And STAR Chambers deciding at the World Trade Organization who would get the business, who wouldn't, and who would fund it. Well, we'd all fund it, all the taxpayers of the West would fund literally the companies to uproot physically, their operations, including their industry, and move to China. And send workers over to China to train the folks that would take over. We paid for it all.

You see, the real big things in history are pretty well hidden from the general public. You're taught to be asleep at the right time. It's like that, isn't it? Take Soma today. No, take it for a few years. You'll take Soma and watch ridiculous silly immature stuff on TV and be entertained to death. And you float through the whole time when your industry is gone, until everything you buy is made in China. Then suddenly you realize that you're in a service economy where you just import stuff to middleman that then pass it around to retailers at the bottom and then you buy it. But nothing is made. All those levels of production are gone. And the levels of taxation for all those levels are gone, for these companies.

So all the taxation then under free trade, by the way, is then dumped on the taxpayers. It's been moved

from export/import to the taxpayers. So then you have general sales tax, and harmonized sales taxes and all this kind of nonsense. GST for some countries, and VAT for other ones. They wanted to call our GST in Canada initially VAT, value-added tax like they do in Britain and elsewhere. But oh no, we're not bringing that in, no, no, so they just changed the name and you got it anyway.

The folk don't even know what they're living through as they're living through it. They don't. But they still think when they get a little bit of crisis and they kind of snap, there's not enough Soma, you know. They hear a little bit, and they get, oh my goodness, this is terrible with the Covid idea, oh my goodness. And we're all going to be locked down and businesses are going to go bankrupt and yada, yada ya. They still think, they're still, they're not quite conscious, they think they're conscious. If they're really conscious they realize this was planned years ago as Event, you know, 201 was planned at least a year before, but they had other ones planned before that too. And Lockstep too, the Rockefellers in 2010 with their, the future etc. etc., and that one came from the Rockefeller foundation.

You're living through an agenda. But you always have been living through an agenda, that's just it, isn't it. That's what folk don't catch on to, you've always been living through an agenda. You're free because you could, you had ten doors in front of you, you could open everyone and walk in. If you went into these different doors, through the different doors and the different corridors you'd find that they all lead you back to the same little area of choices. You don't have a lot of choices at all. You really don't.

As they take away your rights and freedoms, do you think it's a coincidence, do you, that they legalized marijuana across Canada just in time for all this? [Alan laughing.] To get your Soma, eh. Nothing is a coincidence. Because as I say, they had this whole thing for this year planned long time ago. And then when you trace it back to find out when they were going to give themselves powers to, police state kind of powers and all that, and the meetings they had after the first SARS supposed outbreak, that fizzled out by itself without a vaccine, and when in 2004 they started having big meetings to do with, you know, just...

Because you see, the first SARS one was also a test. They studied the populations, eh, and they had, they could find it maybe in the Toronto area and just north of Toronto, but they were studying it too to see how the people were reacting to this, this horror, this horror called SARS when it first broke out in 2003 from China. They tried it then with, oh, we have the masks, it might help you save your life. So everybody started buying masks and all that kind of stuff. But it's fizzled out.

We're not supposed to remember that because they don't want you remembering that antibodies are created very quickly and most folk are quite resistant to these diseases very quickly, without vaccination. But you see, this Covid has come along, again in lockstep with the World Economic Forum. It's the main reason WEF and the Club of Rome will get their whole agendas through. This is the excuse for it. Obviously. You don't close down businesses and nations until they're all bankrupt. The government's borrowing trillions of dollars, you don't do that for something that isn't happening to a lot, a lot of people.

But they've done it. Across the world. This is the big global reset. Not just financial. It's the whole sustainability agenda for Agenda 21, the agenda for the whole of the 21st-century, that contain the 2015, 2030, and so on, every 15 years what they want achieved in stages all through the whole century. But the original is the blueprint for it, Agenda 21 for the 21st-century. Eventually no private cars. You won't need them. What was it Klaus Schwab said too, he says, well eventually, you know, you'll have a lot less, and maybe even nothing at all, but you'll be much happier. I'm glad he decided that for us. This private club, eh, the richest folk on the planet. The managerial class that manages the finances for mass investments and so on of the richest people in the world. The WEF, and backwards it's FEW, it's for the few. It certainly is, isn't it.

So here we are going through it all and the public just don't, they still think it's all happening in real time, by the day. And I hate to say it, but no, it was planned. And it's written in stone. Nothing's going to change it. Nothing at all. No treatment that helps to subdue the effects of it that hasn't been authorized by Fauci is being allowed, as you know. He's the only one allowed to say who's going to get contracts, all these friends and so on, eh. The ones that preplanned, I mean, it seems like Moderna was set up years ago in preparation for this. It has done nothing up until now. That's how the world is really run, eh, you know, futuristic planning and long-term futuristic planning.

Therefore, you should always remind yourself how this year has been. You had the ongoing hate of Trump regardless by the mainstream press and so on. The far-left as they want to call it, they aren't even far left, I mean, they're all part of the same system really. They all worship international corporations. They're awfully well off, all of them are awfully well-off actually because of partly, regardless of your political income, money just comes your way, you just get richer. That's politics today. In every country it's the same thing.

But this all year, the hatred of Trump, right. The idea of impeachments. It all fell flat too. But you saw the involvement of what they're calling the deep state with FBI members even in the CIA colluding with members in the congressional party to bring Trump down. That's interesting, regardless of what you think, that's what I'm saying, of politicians themselves, any of them, or any side, it's interesting to see that amount of collusion to get somebody out, isn't it?

And at the same time, then you get this idea, the Covid, oh we're all going to die, we're all going to die. It's like the votes all getting found at night, thousands of them, all for Biden, none for Trump. Impossible, you see, with the laws of averages and so on and chance, and yada, yada, ya. You'll never get everybody on the same page, for that many, that amount, just appearing. But regardless, you get with Covid. There's the hatred of Trump. The impeachments. You've got this idea of Covid, you know, and you're all going to die, you're all going to die. And they lock everybody down until folks start dying because there's folk can't get treatments for hospital care and so on. Nevermind all the other scams that go along with it. Again, written in stone.

So the hatred of Trump. Trump. The Covid. Then you get organized, well, incredibly well-funded riots, that jumped on and piggybacked onto folk getting killed by police, you know, with the Antifa groups and so on. Well-financed. Well-planned. And businesses getting burned down, including the black businesses, black neighborhoods too, and their homes, hm. And then nothing being done to stop them, hhhch, by the government, either state or federal. Really, you know.

Again, other things on the go. You got this whole idea for the new system to come in. That robots will police the cities and things like that. It's all been tested out actually. They're very advanced technologies for identifying folk in the riots. I said that would happen at the time too, I says, all the followers, the leaders won't be touched, but you lot will be. And sure enough, they're getting picked up one by one, some of them, through different kinds of techniques of identification. Even with their masks on. I said it too, all your phone messages have been heavily monitored by very advanced algorithms, and they know who everybody is and who did what and where and when and so on. So they're starting to go after them too. So you're seeing the new kind of policing, which it doesn't take sides either. It doesn't, it's completely impartial regardless of whose cause is the better cause, or who's the bad guys and good guys, it makes no difference, you see. Because everybody's getting played for a bigger agenda.

So yeah, hatred of Trump. The conclusion of the FBI, CIA members, congressional staff too and politicians. Then you have, as I say, the Covid. Then first demonstrations, then riots. But the riots are across the world too, which, so MASSIVE INTERNATIONAL color revolutions, managed again by the CIA. And the CIA is only part of the big intelligent system. They're all combined, have been for years. So then you're going to go back down into lockdown and poverty as businesses go under. And this is supposed to be for perpetuity. Forever. One after the other, oh, just another few more m... just a few more months. And, okay, take the vaccinations. Then you take the vaccinations, oh yeah, you still have to wear the mask. And the vaccinations, they'll tell you, won't stop you getting it eventually, you see. Well... Initially they'll play the game and they'll say, well it could be some other virus but, eventually they'll say, maybe next year, yeah, it's the same one and it's may be altered a little bit, a little bit so that you need more vaccines. So lockdown, lockdown, because you're supposed to have a perpetual passport for getting out of your HOUSE to go ANYWHERE for the REST of your life. That's it, folks.

And with everything else, if you're on government assisted money to get through the so called lockdowns or the fact that your business are going under or you're unemployed, they'll keep taking on more and more little demands to make you, and hoops to get you to jump through, to change your whole perception of what runs you, or your rights. You see, the more you jump through, the more you're getting trained that you really don't have rights, until you'll accept that. You'll accept that, hhhch, until... As long as you can keep jumping

through the hoops, you accept it.

You're being trained, constantly trained to obey, obey, obey. And with the social credit system, which is all part of it, all these agendas coming into place, ID2020, at the same year, ha! What's the chances the hatred of Trump, CIA/FBI/congressional collusion, Covid, massive demonstrations, then the riots and looting and burning down places, and vaccination mandate, mandatory vaccinations coming, in comes the Covid again, it doesn't go away supposedly, and all the healthy are locked down until you comply and get your vaccine passport, all your vaccine apps and your testing apps, you see, permanent ones for the rest of your lives. You can't buy or sell anything without the apps, you see. You won't be allowed out of your home.

Then you take the vaccination. They've already said for the companies, it's not guaranteed to stop any severe reaction of you getting Covid. It might, they said, it might make it less severe, or it might help deal with basic things like sniffles and that. Well, I can handle a common cold, can't you? Or just going out into the cold your nose will run in the wintertime, eh, without having a cold. But hey, here's your... This is the whole agenda, ID 2020, all in the same year, hm. ALL IN THE SAME YEAR! N-n-n. And the folk think you're just living through something that's, everything is developing by itself, day by day. [Alan laughing.] Including this whole fracas with politics and dumping of multi-thousands of votes for Biden, Biden, in the middle of the night, they claim, eh. And then even workers coming out from the polling stations admitting incredible fraud that they're witnessing too. So that will be looked... And it really doesn't matter. It really doesn't. Because the same agenda is going to continue, just a little bit faster maybe.

They're already, as their smacking their lips looking in Syria again. The CIA. Of course the military-industrial complex, the big producers of all the equipment and machinery of war are just jumping, happy with joy that they can get going again maybe. You know? The beauty of war and technology is that for every round, every bullet that's fired, every shot that's fired, every machine that carries the mounting of the equipment that fires the shells, hhhch, and on and on it goes, eh, all the way up to incredible costs for aircraft carriers. Have you noticed the costs of these things now? Never mind the aircraft themselves, these fighters. It's a fantastic business. Especially when everything has been made obsolete very quickly. Oh, that's burned out, that jet's been, has flown so many thousand sorties and is five years old, so may be another $35,000,000 fighter jet there, maybe $40,000,000. It's costing millions now for the upgrades, like four times a year upgrades to the computer systems in the jets, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Great business. I'm telling you.

So if you want to know who rules the world, look at where the sharks are, you know, the big, big, big money. Where literally you've got to understand, the psychopaths have no problem debating conscience of any... Again getting back to the laissez-faire capitalism as they called it in the Industrial Revolution time/era. They have no problems with that at all. It doesn't enter their head to debate that at all. That's where you are with it all. It's still here, alive and well. And the psychopaths are living very, very well, high on the hog as they call it. And nothing's going to change it, in this system, nothing can change it.

Even though you saw months and months and months, well, almost, what, 8 months of, hhhhh, these burning down, these organized escapades that ended up in different cities and states, getting bussed all over the place some of them, just to scream and yell at people and burn places down. Even kill some folk. Don't think for a second it's because they don't have the cash to send out troops or anything like that. They've got the Insurrection Act and all the different things in place by the way, I mean, if you look through, there's nothing they couldn't have done already, IF they wanted to stop it.

But again, they're testing all of this new equipment for IDing people and what they've been up to. And they're going after them. They're picking them up one by one here and there. The cannon fodder as I call them because the followers are always, they're useful idiots they call them. The leaders are the ones, they know what they're doing. They're like agents, you know, they're well-funded and well trained on how to get the following in the first place, how to use the followers and so on. But will know themselves that it's for a different agenda from the mantras that they prattle, the slogans, eh.

But don't think for a minute, even during all of, don't think the country's broke. Because money is made out of thin air, as you know. [Alan chuckles.] And if you had got close to changing the directed destiny, the scripted destiny of the US at the moment, if you had done something you would have seen the troops out and very, very quickly, if YOU tried to stop something you would have seen it immediately. Without

hesitation. Something outside their wargames, you see, it would have been unleashed on you. So yeah, this is how it's done.

There's no shortage of mercenaries for the military today, you know. So it's not like a moral problem there. In peacetime that's what you become. And when the propaganda dies off, depression sets into the military, to the ordinary guys, the grunts, eh. You need good, a good culture to defend. You got to have some kind of valid excuse to stand up for it. Or you're just a mercenary. You know? And a mercenary doesn't care who he's sent to go and fight or anything, across the planet, when he doesn't even need propaganda actually. So that's, but yeah, they would have been let loose very quickly if something had happened that started to upset the apple cart, this whole agenda with its color revolutions. And there's no doubt at all the CIA has been involved in it, and it helps to organize it and fund a lot of it too.

Also you find the same thing with the delivering of paychecks to the leaders, to the organizers. It would be great TV for people I'm sure who would see these armies coming into their towns and cities and going for the cops. It was quite something. And again, it was meant to terrify the public in their homes, saying, oh my goodness is the country falling apart or whatever? The country is going to fall apart not because of that, hhhch, that will augment it. But it's because you can't close down all the businesses, and you can't close down healthy folk. Unless you want...

You see, there is a war on all right, but it's a war on all the people. ALL the people. This is a war by those who own the governments, and it's not the people who own them. That's very evident. It's always really been that way though. But it's total war. For total destruction. In a war, what do you want? You want to change society in order to dominate it, what do you do? You've got to take over their food supply and ration it. Or even keep it, withhold it altogether. To get folk on their knees. How do you do that? You shut down industry. You destroy the industry. Just get rid of industry. All been done, you see. Service economy, easy, just cut off the sources of supply. Stop it coming in. Then you've got the rationing situation. All the war type scenarios, that's what you've got.

You have the characters at the top of the WEF boasting about their, THEIR World Economic Forum great reset for sustainability, etc. Whole new way of living. OR, existing as I prefer to call it. Because it's not going to be living, folks. It's existing. And not very pleasant either. With the new commissars appointed to every area. Isn't it interesting, you're actually seeing them all under the guise of Covid, as the government employees, thousands of these folks, armies of so-called contact tracers. It's like the new Stasi. That's what it IS. So they start off having one purpose, then you expand it to the next purpose, and then it's permanent, you see. That's all part of the great reset too.

They'll have ones in your areas where you have to go and get permission to do things from your commissar. I gave these talks in the 90s for goodness' sake, and then after 9/11 I gave lots of them too. Because it was published where they'd like to take the world. And we were all thinking, well, how could they bring us? Well, it could be done by this method or that method, or a war scenario, etc. Well, this is a war scenario, you see.

A war. They even say that,it's a WAR against a virus. We're all in it together. Slogan, slogan, slogan. I tell ya. N-n. So how do you fight this kind of war? You see, you're used to conventional war. You know, you either wear a flower in your cap, or a color, a ribbon in your cap, and the enemy has a different color or flower in their cap. That's how it used to be, you see. Until you got uniforms. Once you get uniforms, they get little insignia to identify who's who. That's conventional warfare.

But then you get unconventional warfare, and you've been in that for most of your lives in fact. You don't even know it's being played upon you, it's unconventional warfare. That's what you're in today. You see, your minds can't perceive it, it seems to be invisible. Generally you never hear of it unless someone mentions it to you. But you float through again thinking that things are happening by the day. Oh my God, Covid just came out this year, oh my goodness we're all locked down, businesses are going bankrupt, folk are dying in their homes because they can't get in the hospital for treatment, oh, folk are rioting and or going burning and looting, and they're even killing folk because they're going to vote for Trump, yada, yada ya. Out it all comes, eh? The great reset, the great reset, oh my goodness the great reset. Into austerity. All planned that way. This is all unconventional warfare. That's the dominant type of warfare in this day and age.

So how do you fight? That's why they use it too, because how do you fight it? If you saw an enemy coming into your country to kill you all, you'd stop it, and you would recognize them, you see. But what do you do when your own governments will constantly deny they're colluding with anybody, that's what politicians do, they're born liars. They're psychopaths. But they're obviously working on the same agenda and destroying the economy of the planet on behalf of somebody. They're not stupid enough and, well, we didn't realize we were destroying the economy of the planet. Of course they knew. [Alan chuckles.] And they're not the guys, the politicians are not in the think tanks, they just do what they're told by the big think tanks.

But what a coordination when they're all on board, eh. All on board. When all the other, the evidence, from the top too, comes out, when they bother to go through the figures, and you find out that the death rate is nothing like what they're telling you. And it never was. Now they're telling you too, there's folk with, they say, comorbidities. Folk die every, every winter, especially when you're going into winter, into winter and then the spring too, it's like the change in the climate gets you. If you're weakened at all that's when you, that's generally the time you exit the world, eh, with bronchial problems and respiratory viruses and pneumonias. That's standard stuff. That's when it hits you.

So the figures have all been juggled beyond belief. We've watched countless videos and clips of massive tent testing bases being set up, and these big tent hospital things, never used. Never used at all. But it looks SCARY when you pass it, oh my, look at the size of that place! And all it's got in it is security guards, nobody else. [Alan laughing.]

War upon the people, eh. That's what it is, war upon the people. To change their whole way of living into what they call sustainability. Yep. You'd better start going into, if you can still get in there and buy some needle and thread, you're going to need it. You are going to need it. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not kidding about that either. This is the long haul. This is the big one. This is not to be, to go up...

And what they did tell you, the little clips that came out of this strange character Fauci. Here's a guy working for an agency, he's a bureaucrat really, with hands in different companies, mind you, you know, his fingers in different companies. But here he is, he told you right off the bat, this is not going to go away. He says, things will never go back to normal. This is in the early days, hm. He told you, he says, you won't be able to get out of your homes eventually without getting the vaccinations. In the early days. This was written in stone then. Hhhch. And he was in on that part of it. Which means he knows the big agenda. It's got nothing to do with Covid, really. But it just happens to fall in with the crash, the crash course in implementing the great reset, the new way of living into utter austerity. Rationing. Post-democratic society. Where eventually even private ownership, not just of vehicles but of pretty well anything, EVERYthing else will eventually go. Do you realize that? That's what it's meant to be.

There'll be big, big, a few moguls who will be the landlords of the world. They'll own cities for rental. That's where they're going to go with all of this. That will be farmed out, public-private partnerships as they love to call them. But it's not for all the landlords to jump on board. It's for the select few who are in on this thing before you even heard of it. Yeah. Everything is decided years in advance.

Even the ones who got the contact tracing, the company for the US, was done before you heard of Covid, who would get it. I read the article of when a bunch of them went to Africa for a meeting, that's where they sat and decided who was going to get the contract tracing for America, for the US, like a year or two years beforehand. This is not conspiracy stuff; it was in the major media at the time. But like most stuff, it's ignored at the time because it makes no sense, what are they talking about, contact tracing and that? Oh well it's, if anything actually happened, a the disease broke out, hm. Oh, okay, and you go back to sleep, you see. [Alan chuckles.] Quite something, eh?

I heard someone saying some time ago that we don't have democracies. He also had come to the same conclusions. He said we're a Banana Republic, he says. But we were going into that kind of scenario, a Banana Republic, kind of Third Worldism where you're ruled by warlords. That's what we have with the censorship going on, and everything's been taken over, the food supplies have been taken over by the few agribusinesses. I think it's reduced from five agribusinesses running everything to three, pretty well. Of the entire planet, hm? Remember, they took away the seeds... and replace them with modified seed that are

patented, and you've got to buy it every year? So all the stuff that farmers could get through tough times with by collecting them, that's all gone now. Because they all fell for the big, oh, if you buy this stuff, you know, we'll give you deals and make sure that your corn or whatever else is sold, for you. M-hm.

Step-by-step, preparation is so important. And this revolution that's going on, it's not a revolution from the ground by Antifa or BLM. That's the front at the moment, the armies that are used, at the moment, for the streets. For the ones who already rule and own your governments, it's those, it's the elites' revolution, this is their next revolution. They had the last revolution; they also have this revolution. They're bringing us all into their new system, the next part of their new system, you see. The new normal, or the new-new normal. So there you are. That's where it's all going. They decided where it's all going to go. Otherwise, believe you me, if anything was going contrary to it, they'd nip it in the bud immediately. Everything has to be authorized and planned. Everything.

Getting back to Plato, where plays, he said, could be dangerous too. And plays, they had traveling plays even back then. Culture is so important, because through the plays you get your conditioning and your updates on what's politically correct for any new normal, hhhch, and trendy. And the do-gooders you see, the ones who have got more to lose, the people who stand and sip wine at parties, they never sit down, they always stand, sip the wine and chitty-chat, you see. They've always existed in every era, and in ancient times in Plato's day it's the same thing. The bureaucrats of his day would all be chatting away and talking trivia, you see. Polite trivia. They all know exactly what to say, what not to say. They'd have to have, see the latest play, that they would chat about the latest play by so-and-so that was traveling the ancient world, you see.

They would get advanced writeups on it, what it's about, and that would be vetted to see if it was suitable, before it came into the country. They might even demand some changes because it might affect revolutionary groups or the youth in some way or another. So they actually asked for a good summary of their play, what its intent was, what it showed and so on. Almost like the different ratings they would have, like parental guidance, or violence and so on. They maybe even asked for a private performance for leaders before it would be allowed to be shown.

That's how powerful the idea of entertainment happens to be. It has tremendous force on the public. And that's where you get your updates on what to copy. Because again, the bureaucratic types, standing they're having their sips of wine, are the first ones to adapt, you know. Because they know what's politically correct, and they know what's meant to be pushed in that little play they've just watched, and they'll immediately start using the terminology and adopting the opinions, because the leaders of their own nation want it so, right? [Alan chuckles.]

Look at it today with entertainment, it's just phenomenal, it's all predictive programming. It has been for years and years. Your values have changed gradually, it's given to you for new values, and modes of dress, modes of behavior. Terminology is incredibly unreal right now. I don't even bother trying to keep up with the new terms they come out with. There's no point, they'll be obsolete by a weeks' time or two weeks' time. But the whole idea of it is to make you give up, again, your ability to communicate properly in any rational coherent kind of form at all, as you adapt to these new nonsensical terminology and neologisms that they're churning out like crazy, you know.

But yeah, entertainment is a powerful, powerful thing. And folk don't just become stars today either. This is the big... Why do you think you pay someone who comes out, I mentioned Sean Connery, right, he died there and so on. But you think about it, it wouldn't matter who was playing the part really. Because the movies he was in, he had little one-liners here and there. It was nothing in-depth, like long conversations. So you'd have producers there, you'd have the different staff there, stand here. He'd stand there. Say this. Du-du-du-du-du-dut. Cut. Then they go off to the next scene. Literally, anybody could really do it, you see.

Why do you think they pay them so much, SO MUCH money for that kind of thing? It's because you follow the stars, you adopt their attitudes. You will read the nonsense that's all fiction generally printed up about them, whether it's a rock band or an actor or actress, and you'll, if you like them, you maybe follow their... Well, they're all for this so I'm for that too in that case. That's as much thought as you give why you want to be for or against something, [Alan chuckles.] I like so-and-so. And that's how it's done. That's why they pay

them so much money.

Because they must be convincing to the public to have them believe that they're real, you know, and that they're very special. It's very simplistic stuff. I wouldn't mind getting a few million for each line I come out with, you know. Read this. Okay, blah blah blah blah blah blah. There's another million bucks right there. Stand over here. Blah blah blah blah blah blah. Another billion bucks. Stand with a swimsuit on there, in a diving, in scuba gear there, you know. And, okay. There's two million for that. Blah blah blah blah blah. You know. Not bad, eh? It's good work if you can get it. [Alan laughing.]

But it's very important the whole idea of the culture industry. There's no better, there used to be no better example of predictive programming than Britain. Britain was excellent at it. In all their awful dramas and plays they were showing you, and no matter what the play was about or drama or made-for-TV movie, since the 1970s at least, how every marriage was horrible. You couldn't watch anything without having them yelling and screaming and heading to divorce, that was message, you know. Because they wanted the end of the family unit, right. That's why you saw it. You just didn't see a happy family anywhere. And it was very evident as well.

So I think a lot of folk immigrated from Britain because they were depressed, you know. It's kind of like the French. The French are very similar in that respect. French movies often make no sense at all. That's what causes the depression. You watch something for two hours waiting for a punchline or a meaning at the end, there's nothing at all. And you're ready to kill yourself, oh my God, I'm so depressed. That's really how it goes.

But on the other hand too, if they give you something exciting and with chases and things like that and you're being hunted by bad people or monsters, they'll watch it. And even in there they flood them with politically correct updates on what you're supposed to, what the characters are supposed to say and think and do, so that you'll copy them. M-hm. Isn't that amazing, eh.

Isn't that amazing how they, and they admit it by the way in their own writing, even in the one about, as I've said before with, you can watch on the European Union members meeting to do with vaccination, in 2019 I think it was. They actually said that they can put all the politically correct updates into all dramas and so on, and they it said matter-of-factly because they are always doing that kind of stuff. So you get paid extra if you're writing plays or whatever and you're paid extra to embed these things in it. The same thing with children's books. They're completely brainwashed before they're six or seven by the children's stories that mommy's reading to them.

Ah! Well, there ya go. I mean, that's literally how it is. Most folk never, ever, ever catch on. A person, once they're brainwashed will fight back. Parents got concerned if their daughter or son had been really inducted into a cult and was losing their brain and their ability to even communicate to their parents. They would sometimes hire these guys who would kidnap them, take them to a place outside cities, like a cabin or something, and try and deprogram them. There's a technique to do it, over and over. Because the person, once they're brainwashed will fight back by all means and argue with them and so on. Until eventually common sense, this is the idea, eventually they'll get to a stage where common sense kicks in and they have to agree, well yeah that's true, up is up and down is down. That was the technique.

Well, that's what you would have to use with everybody in the public realm. Even if you train them and train them and give them screeds of information, official sources and books by the people involved in the big corporations that belong to the WEF and so on, you could show them all that evidence, but as soon as an election comes around, they're right back to square one thinking it's all completely real. All of it, you know. It's just astonishing how it works. It's incredibly astonishing how it works.

As I say, you had Covid to give us a reset of the world, right. A whole new different way of living. A whole new structure of global government, or governance as they like to call it. A new way of living from birth to death, being monitored, tracked, traced, ordered, you know, and you'd better obey them, with a new way of living, with representatives, commissars in your area, collectivism eh, that you have to obey. I even gave talks, I says, you know eventually you'll have to [Alan chuckles.] folks say, oh, that will never come here. I says collectivism, it's like the old Soviet system too, and Orwell showed it in 1984 in his book, where they'd

have special little galas and festival days, or even prisoners days where you'd bring the enemy in and you boo them and hiss them or whatever. But you HAD TO attend.

You see, it's like being in the party, even the lower end, the lower spectrum of the party, and if you were ordered to come into your community for sustainability week or whatever, and you didn't go in there covered in green, you know, then you're a bad citizen obviously. Well, why didn't you come in, citizen?! You know? They always take away your individuality with calling you something like citizen, you know. Or comrade. It's always... in the French Revolution they called them citizen. Then after the Bolshevik revolution they called it comrade. So the first thing is to really diminish your ability to even say I'm an individual. You're now a citizen or a comrade, you're part of the collective. And you have to attend whatever meetings you're supposed to attend. And there could be one a week, you know, eventually, to be a good citizen. And they'll have all these awards coming out, good citizen of the week for your community, and good this for, and good that. You know? Handing out little rewards, that's how they're going to train you all. I'm not kidding you. [Alan chuckles.]

They've already got the Stasi system where they've got the citizens literally, we used to call it clipeing, I don't know if you know what a clipe is? A clipe is somebody in school in the class that would go to the teacher and, so-and-so said this, and so-and-so is doing that. And the class would always hate these kind of people. Because you always knew who they were, you know. And in a Soviet type system they would be sent into your community and be the local spy eventually and pretend they're just one of you, same kind of character.

But now you got folk, you've got citizens that, you always see the apple-for-the-teacher types, eh, and they become clipes. They're phoning up all the different agencies, do you know that so-and-so left their home there, and I saw them wiping their nose in a handkerchief, I think they've got Covid! You know? And so your local Stasi, you know, tracers say, well, have you approached them or whatever? I don't want to get too close, no. Because the dumber ones will say, yeah, I did, I got right up to them, and I told them. Well, you'd better, you'd better put yourself [Alan laughing.] into hibernation for two weeks now too, eh. [Alan laughing.] Oh really?

So that's the kind of fools that you get. But they're everywhere. And as the crisis is intensified deliberately, in real-time, the amount of study on us all in real time is phenomenal. They're spending billions of dollars, our money is getting dished out to all these different tech giants to study us and study us, even more than they've been doing up until now, to see how we're all adapting, and who's not adapting, and who's going to be vaccine hesitant is a big thing too. They've spent billions on how to convince the public to overcome their vaccine hesitancy. Not your natural wariness but your vaccine hesitancy.

Because they want you all to comply and obey, you see. And if you do, that's you, finished! You'll never have a right over your body again on anything. I hope you understand that. I hope you really understand where it's supposed to go if you just give in here. And most folk, most folk will probably, or a lot will definitely run to get the vaccine. And they won't even think, well, you see, it's good and it's effective, but what's in it? They won't even ask the questions, eh. You can't help those people.

You're supposed to have INFORMED consent, where you're supposed to say, they're supposed to tell you what it is. They're supposed to tell you it's a new type of vaccine that's going to alter your DNA and they just don't know what the long-term effects will be. But they won't, you see. So you're supposed to have the brains to ask them that, so they will tell you. Hm? Do you understand how it's going? And where it's supposed go?

But they always rely, in this so-called democracy, it could be called anything, it could be called the Soviet regime or democracy or socialism, it makes no difference, it's all the same. They count on a good chunk of the public, and they know the magic number, the tipping point as they always call it, of those who are for something or who will go and get it. And they'll say, well you know, they all took it, 60% took it, what's wrong with you? Well, I'm not part of the 60%, I'm an individual. I think for myself. If they want to jump off a cliff, it doesn't mean I want to do the same thing. You see? But this is what they try, these little games they play on you. And then try to shame you too, the Pavlovian type thing, the response and so on, and say, and they've already trained the public already, someone who doesn't get it could be a danger to the society. You know? That's how the classify you, a danger to society. It's the same after all revolutions, they used it in

the Bolshevik revolution and the Soviet revolution. Same kind of thing. Enemy of the people! You're an enemy of the people, you're putting everybody at risk! Well how can you be if they've taken the vaccine and they're fine, they're safe now, eh? Well, that's got nothing to do with it! [Alan laughing.] I tell ya.

But yeah, they'll count on a lot of, you see, they tried it already when the H1N1 swine flu in about 2009, and they've got all these millions of doses ready, and they wanted the public to take some. But most of the folks said no when they heard bad reports coming out. Narcolepsy amongst children in Australia, New Zealand, and places like that. It kind of didn't do good to the image of this wonderful vaccine, that they really didn't need, because that faded away too, didn't it, by itself. But yeah, they don't want the same kind of things happening again. So they want as many folk as they can to take it right off the bat without waiting to see what's going to happen. And using the same excuses, well you're an enemy of the people! You're putting them all in danger for goodness' sake! You know? And there you go. M-hm.

Then you say to them, informed consent, okay, will this do any harm to me? Well, I can't say that or not, I don't know. You don't know? And it's my life, not your life but my life, it's the only one I've got, and once I, if I get damage to it and I survive the damage, it may be permanent? Well that's possible, that's possible. But don't... Look on the bright side, and they'll pull out some book like, look at the sunny sky here, you know, look on the bright side of things, you know, some motivational book, you know, happy things. And you say, I don't want that silly book, I'm talking about reality, get back to the point here, will this hurt me or kill me? I don't know. And of course they've got blanket immunity so you can't even sue them if they kill you. Well, that's another stupid thing to do is accept that they want to pump highly, this is a private business, eventually, that wants to pump their products into you, this very expensive product that's going to be paid by your tax money, and they want blanket immunity for doing any harm to you?

Well, again, H1N1 the swine flu, 2009, they tried it then, as I say. Scare tactics again, oh my God, thousands will die! Then they showed you, again the scary scenarios. They got some of these big trailers, like tractor-trailer carriages that the big tractors pull on the road, the highway, they put maybe five abreast in the hospitals in London, in England. You never saw any bodies getting brought in or out. But they say, oh, they're full of bodies, there's thousands of them dying and the mortuary's overflowing. It was all made up stuff then too. To get folks to get the vaccination.

They terrified enough of the public back then too. They showed you lineups of people who were so petrified, and again they always put out, oh there could be shortages of vaccines, to scare the true believers even more so they rush off to get the vaccine, and they start fighting in the cues trying to get ahead of each other, literally physical fights. It's just amazing what happened then. And it's going to be even worse with this one. They will be fighting each other; you wait and see. I guarantee you. They're already saying, well you know, it could be not enough vaccines to go around right off the bat. So, the ones who are thoroughly terrified are going to go hysterical to try and get the vaccine. M-hm.

I tell ya. Dangerous times folks, eh? Very dangerous times. But we all knew it was coming, at least a lot of us did anyway. Getting back to the idea, it's like going to school, eh, until it's Sunday night, oh my goodness, have to go back to school tomorrow, and you stay up and you stay up until your eyes are just closing by themselves and oh, goodness me, that's it. Well, where you are now, you see. You're back at school and the weekend's gone, and the bad times are here. M-hm-hm.

And this is rather permanent, isn't it. I don't know if there's going to be another break from school. [Alan chuckles.] Because they play you like suckers, just like children, like simple little children, with the arrogance of them all, eh, doing this to you. And they say, oh let a few more weeks, oh, it's just a... it's just a re... what did they call the last one, a circuit breaker test, or have a reset in the test for the circuit breaker, eh. And just a few more.

But this, eh, this is to go on forever, folks. They've, Fauci already said it, afterwards you're still going to be wearing a mask even if you get a vaccination. M-hm. Nothing is ever going to be, what part of nothing's ever going to be the same again don't you get? And if someone says that, even that position at the beginning of this whole thing, back in February or whatever it was, what on earth, why on earth would you believe anything this man says? He obviously knew the whole agenda then! To say something like, it will never be the same again, never back to normal, because there's no normal anymore in a post consumerist

society with the great reset. You understand? He knew that. And that's the reason for the Covid.

I'm also going to put up some videos possibly, I don't know how many. But one of them is a fantastic one from England where they were having demonstrations against the lockdown that's really been, it's like, it's to be three times worse than the training exercise they gave you back in the spring. That was to get you used to the idea of it. And now you're going into three times worse they say, eh? More totalitarian, eh?

Ahhh, even though again the hospitals are pretty empty. Even Teresa May has made some comments about that, numbers being all bogus, and 4000 a day are not going to die at all, and haven't been dying, yada yada. She said that in parliament. That's the last Prime Minister that came out, she's still in the parliament. I'll put that link up too, to her little clip talking about it as well, talking about the bogusness of it all. As they all play their parts, you see. You've always got have someone speaking what the people themselves have noticed.

The former PM delivered a damning assessment of Boris Johnson's handling of the situation, saying a controversial claim that deaths could hit 4,000 a day by next month was 'wrong before it was even used'. - dailymail.co.uk / Nov 2020

I'll put up some videos of that one and the one of a nurse in Cornwall who literally says they're closing down pretty well all of Cornwall because of three cases of Covid, and none of them are ill or sick with it really. And the hospitals have been closed down, back to, like, emergencies, and she said that she was laid off for most of the summer, what do they call it, furloughed. In other words, it's like a mini pay or basic pay or something just to get you by. But lots of nurses were just put on this furlough idea because the hospital wards were all closed down. They're all waiting for this nonexistent rushing in of Covid patients that didn't materialize, and she says this too. So she tells you in the talk too she's quitting her job, she can't take the lies anymore.

'We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital': Healthcare assistant who publicly resigned claiming she had 'no work to do for three weeks' at peak of the pandemic says claim the NHS is overrun is 'all lies' - dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Shelley Tasker - NHS Worker, Whistleblower - bitchute.com / 5 Nov 2020

Because you see, they're supposed to, they're threatened by losing their jobs if they tell the public. That's your democracy for you, this farce of democracy. But again, we're all treated like children. Absolute children, eh. Oh, just a few more weeks, oh, a few more months, oh, a few more years, and, oh, it's permanently here anyway. Now that you've got all the apps to go everywhere, and you're used to using them, they'll just make it all permanent. Yep. Keep society safe that way, you know.

Another thing too I was going to mention is that I can remember a few years ago reading articles on the technologies and all the applications for your technologies and computers and cell phones. It was again, from the top, I don't know if it was the Club of Rome, but it was one of the organizations associated with it. A technology company talking about again postconsumer societies and that how they would alter your spending habits into non-tangible goods and that eventually... Of course most folk back then a few years ago would say, ah, that would never happen. Well it's already here, where folks literally are spending little fortunes on, and good parts of their income on applications. Non-tangible goods. There's nothing to resell. There's nothing for you to hold or... You see, so it's so cheap for the people who own the world to make all this stuff. There's no, there's nothing to get dumped into the garbage bins because there's nothing tangible. And they've all been trained, oh, I've got to get the latest app for so and so. Yep. I tell ya. They make it all happen, it's all been made to happen.

Of course Klaus Schwab is quite happy you won't need all these goods anymore, as they teach you to live very simply. And move you all, by the way, into your human habitat corridors so that you're not living in the country. Remember Agenda 21, no nonessential people to live in the country anymore. Are you starting to get the picture? You've all to get crammed into these cities, these existing cities. Well everything will be, that you need, will be in that city, you know, you won't have to, you won't need a car, you won't have to travel that far to get anything and so on and so on.

This is old stuff to me and some others, but that's where it's all going. It's planned that way, folks. Almost all here. It's all almost all here, really, isn't it. And they have been busy, oh, for the last 10 years or so, busy throwing up massive high-rises in depressed areas in the towns in Chicago and Detroit even in some places. They're putting up these big skyscrapers. It's not for businesses. It's for humans to get moved into. Long-term planning, eh? They've already got the whole century planned, remember, the whole 21st century, hhhch, and a good part of the next one too I'm sure, where they want to be with society, and eventually the depopulation rates too.

So again, before I forget again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way. List all my other sites which are mentioned on that .com site. Don't put it off because one day, who knows, with the social credit thing they're going to go after everybody who just doesn't, who isn't, doesn't belong to a mainstream newspaper, put it that way, or news site. That's what's happening already and it's just to intensify as time goes on.

They want just a unified opinion, authorized opinion for every particular topic. That's what they want. And they're not, I'm not making this up. They've said it. [Alan chuckles.] They have their own sensors. These are the banana rep..., this is a banana republic as I've said before, where you've got future warlords, eh, your warlords who want your information, and everything, you just do what that warlords says. When he says that he's cutting you off or whatever, you're cut off. There's no appeals court, there's no court you can go to, it's done, and that's it.

AND YOU'RE IN IT. This is the feudal system that Quigley talked about. With your feudal overlords, CEOs of corporations. Yep. It's all here, isn't it. And he wrote Tragedy and Hope in, what, 1960s it was. Yeah. The man who literally was given access to the CFR archives, where they have their own version of real history, why things really happened, from the 1800s into the 20th century to the present. That says something right there, doesn't it? That's why he came out with his book, he said it was so important their involvement in steering the course of history that he thought the public should know. [Alan chuckles.] Well why are you still giving these trashy books for colleges and so on, oh, here's the official version, when you've got archives of the hidden histories? Hm? It's just amazing, isn't it. Just amazing.

What's even more amazing too, the CFR calls itself THE establishment. You know. Even, even... to get higher from it, you might get put up into some of the branches above it, the specialized areas like the Trilateral Commission and so on, but everybody that goes into the Council on Foreign Relations, you can't apply for it, you've got to be asked if you want to join, they've already vetted you pretty well. They put out their own video a few years ago claiming that they are THE establishment and chuckling about it and going through the scenario of young students that had all the right stuff in economics and so on, and if they were to join or not, why they should join it. They take you on a little guided tour to the Harold Pratt building they call it in New York, I think that's where it is anyway. He was the so-called founder on behalf of the organization back in England, he was the founder of the American branch which they then called the Council on Foreign Relations.

Quite boastful about their, and they have everybody in it, cCommunist, they've got dictators. Quigley said, we don't mind who we bring in, you know. They've got all kinds in it. And he said, we're often mistaken for being communist because our goals are often so similar to that of communism. It's because it's socialism, socialism, collectivism, a planned society run by experts, you see, technocrats. That's it right there.

It's interesting too, I think he said in his own writings that, he was brought into the archives section where they have this incredible, you know, battery of information of all the, across the whole world, their activities, changing governments, toppling governments, replacing governments, creating governments, creating wars, starting wars with ambitions, turning wars into different directions, all that kind of stuff, you know. He took over from Alfred Zimmerman. Alfred Zimmerman was the head of the communist newspaper actually; he was the editor of the communist newspaper for Britain for years. He was the head of it for Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the British branch, the head, the main branch. Again, even that, you think about it. As he said, we don't care who they are, communist, fascist, dictators, we have all kinds. So that was the person who showed him the archives [Alan chuckles.] and put him through the paces and helped him out and so on.

A completely different world and how it's run, isn't it, from the way you would get it from the daily newspapers, that are also owned by people and companies that are on the CFR, hhhch, their big moguls. M-hm. We live in fantasy, people. Just fantasy. And most folk can never get through that. They can never, they can't believe that the future is planned. They think, that's the strangest thing, because you have no option but to accept their own books at times where they tell you what they're doing, why they're doing it and when they expect to achieve this part or that part or whatever. Hm.

Just like it took years to prepare signing all the agreements for the GATT treaty, by the WTO, World Trade Organization, to get it ready for trade with China by setting up, even training the Chinese in the Western universities to be designers for manufacturing, and architects, engineers, and sending them back before they even had the factories to put them in. Then we give them all these Western factories. And we, the taxpayers fund it, as the taxpayers lose their jobs. [Alan chuckles.] That was amazing times really, and folk floated through it. You have to, they believe in the media so much, like Brzezinski said, they expect the media, that's how they've been trained, they expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That's what he said would happen. That already happened. And if the media doesn't tell you to be concerned or angry or happy about something, then folk won't be.

The media have done all the experiments to get them really riled up about, oh, so many girls in this part of Africa were used as slaves, sex slaves. And sure enough, you know, immediately you had all these, well that's terrible, and charities would open up, let's go and help these people out. They're really irate, and that's their chatter, that's what's studied is the chatter. How did it succeed? How did it work? What kind of folk got immediately emotive about it? and what it did do to them? What did it make them do? They study you, you see. That's how it's done. So simply. But when it comes to things that you should be told about, if the media doesn't tell you to think about it, worry about it, then you won't. And that's it.

How it was done in Canada with the genetically engineered vegetables, now, this wasn't just the old style of hybridization of plants. This is literally the alteration of genes, and inserting animal genes, insect genes and different things from different species into the vegetables for the first time ever. [Alan chuckles.] Hm? And you wait and see what it does to you, hm? Because after all, if evolution has any validity at all, we've been living on the same kind of vegetables for thousands of years in some form or another, you know. And hybridization, where you use splicing of different vegetables, but not plants and animals into it. Well, now you've got plants and animals, in fact you might even some have some human ones in them now. You have no idea how it's going to affect you, so they're studying you as you go through it all. They watch your stomach ulcers happening all through society. And yeah, they knew what was going to happen and before they gave it to you, and how your body was going to tolerate it, or how it's going to work with the increased pesticides, etc. Then they watched the sperm count plummeting with phthalates and all that. Hhhhh. And the pesticides. And herbicides.

But how they did it and how they launched it in Canada, because Canadians didn't have a clue. They had no clue that they were the test guinea pigs for the modified vegetables. They had no clue that the government, the Canadian government that came out, after it was exposed, had made deals, secret, they said secret deals with Monsanto and other companies to test their products on the Canadian public, who would be studied, medically, without knowing about it. They had been on it for 10 years without being told. It was when Tony Blair in England, the Prime Minister when he was in, he wanted to bring in the modified food into Britain, that some of the organizations in Europe and in Britain came out with all the information about what had been happening to Canada. He says, well, look at... you know, like Canada, we hadn't a clue we'd been using it here. I saw the tests beds in some places, I didn't know they were actually growing it and then giving it to the people. But yeah, the NGOs in Britain says, we don't want it here. They've had mutations of, in some of the animals that fed on this kind of stuff and so on, what happened to them, cancers, stomach cancer, and intestinal problems and all kinds of things happening.

Tony Blair at the time, he wanted to pass it for the big companies to dump the genetically modified corn and foods on the British public. But he didn't want to have to eat it himself, or for the big, massive, they call it a cafeteria, it's like a massive luxury hotel restaurant where the politicians all go to, with the best of foods. That of course, the public pay for. It's all subsidized. He didn't want it to be, he wanted organic only for his own, for the politicians to eat at. But not for the public, no, they had to... This is the arrogance of those who believe they have the right to rule us. You see, there's a difference in governing people and ruling

them. And the people never know, and eventually, when time goes on, they say, oh well, I've eaten that for years, and I'm okay then, so I'm not bothered about that. That's what they think at the time. Until they come down with all kinds of problems, eh. And even then, they won't put it down to that. [Alan chuckles.]

So how they introduced it in Canada after that happened in Britain, because there was a sudden outcry from people like me and others that were watching that, and says wait a minute here, this is terrible! So the CBC, I think it was the CBC Canada, or BBC TV, came out with a little clip in their news to show you a girl on the roadside with two folding tables selling, the idea is she was selling corn by the roadside. This is how they played the people, eh, like idiots. They said, some people are concerned about corn being modified, and vegetables being modified, and what do you think of that? And she says, well I've got two kinds here, she said, I was given two kinds and she says, I don't see any difference, ah-ha-ha-ha-ha. And that's how they put it across to the public. That was it. Until myself and other folk got into it heavier and heavier and put more information out, they had to come out, again, and try to pacify the people, oh, it's okay, it's just normal, you know. Yep. Then they brought David Suzuki out to parrot, oh, it's okay, it's just science, science again. [Alan chuckles.] Like science the new God, eh, makes it okay.

This is a eugenicist/geneticist. [Alan chuckles.] Because all geneticists are eugenicists, eh. They'll get, that's the way they end up in their training. He talked about people being maggots, different kinds of maggots. It's maybe still up there, it was a YouTube clip from when he was teaching at University, a younger fella. You hear him talking about the different kinds. He says, yeah, the ones at the top just poop and the levels of maggots below them just eat that poop, and that's how they live, then they poop to the ones at the bottom, and the ones at the bottom eat the remaining poop that comes from the ones above. That's how he explained society. That's good enough for you, isn't it, that's a good enough explanation.

So you're conned. Conned, conned, conned and lead up the garden path. And most folk never figure it out. Again too, you can't blame them because they're hit with crisis after crisis, eh. You see, once again, I used to give the talks back in the 90s about, like cattle, and cowboys. It's nice, that old series on television, they call it Rawhide. The song would, I don't know if it was sung by Frankie Laine, that the song was Rawhide, you know, and roll 'em, roll 'em, and brand them, don't trying to understand them, keep them dogies of cattle moving, rawhide. You see? And you picture it too, all these stampeding cattle, and you keep them all... And you see these frenzied eyes, you know, the wide eyes as they're in their frenzy and they're panicking during the filming of all these things. And the cowboys are right alongside them and they could, they start going up the outside near the head of them, and they're firing their guns to make them turn to the right, so they go to the left of the cattle to make them go to the right, you see, away from the noise, or vice versa. That's how they manage the cattle.

The thing is too, as I gave the talks I said, it's like people, that's how they talk about us as people. We're in the fields chewing the cud, you know. And it's nice cud, it's good, nice green cud. And it's nice weather. And you're munching away, you know, it's just nothing much to get upset about. You don't want to be moved to another field if the farmer, he says, oh for goodness' sake, you know, he's coming along with that stick to try and prod us in, or whack us into the next field there, and I'm quite happy where I am. Because really, why should you move when you've got good food where you are, eh?

So they have to find ways to get you to move. So here they go again. Bang, bang, bang. Or they can get sheepdogs or other kind of animals that will bark away at you and end up at your heels, things like that to get you moving. But the thing is, once you get them going into the new field, the cattle, they are kind of like people. We share things in common. We've got a bit of common sense, in that we don't want to move when we're prodded, you know. So you get into the field, and you say, oh well, okay and you start munching away, and you're testing the flavor of that, the new grass and say, aaaaa, it's not too bad. But then the farmer might decide to get you going into the third or fourth field, you see. Then you're getting really fed up. So they've got to really panic you and make you terrified and get you stampeding. Once you're stampeding, they can keep you going so far away from where you started, changing direction many times, until you drop, and maybe even die. That's what can all happen, you see.

So that's the trick with humans too. You don't give them the breathing space. Long, long terms of breathing space make you feel comfortable, and you start you get, as a human being you start to feel, I've got rights, I don't need to move from here, I'm quite happy where I am, you know. And that really ticks off those that

believe they have the right to rule you. In fact, they own you as far as they're concerned. You are simple creatures, you understand, you're nowhere nearly evolved as the ones that are managing you, who get their little certificates from university, you know. So the idea for massive rapid change is to keep it rapid, rapid change, until you don't, you can never be sure of anything, you even doubt your own sensibilities.

That's where they want to bring you with the Covid and the lockdowns and the continuous testing, for the rest of your lives, for all kinds of things, and a whole new way of living. I mean, that's what it's all about, folks, keep you off guard all the time. Off kilter until you don't know what's up and down, until you will never ever question what you're being told, because you will not trust your own senses anymore. That's where they're trying to get you. That's what you do with the cattle. Keep them terrified.

They use all kinds of massive psychological warfare. It's for the greater good. It's to save us all. Oh, you're an enemy of the people if you don't do what you're told. You're going to endanger the people if you don't do what you're told, etc. etc. This is from governments. They've already killed enough people. The reports are still coming in, it's awful, of folk who couldn't get into hospital during all this period because they were told to stay at home and they were told that hospitals were overcrowded. When hospital wards all over the world were being shut down [Alan chuckles.] in reality.

But it won't stop them, they're going to keep you panicked and panicked and panicked. Until you won't go, it's bad enough not leaving your home without your papers, like in an occupied country, but now you've got to have your apps on your phones, and hopefully they work right, and, your numbers please, you know, rut-dut-dut-dut-dut. For everything. Yep. That's what you're going to see, folks. And it was all tried, remember, all this whole application things for the phone was all tested out already in China in the spring.

I remember doing the stories at the time where you'd see the color coding on their phones light up according to what the authorities said about you at the time. If you go into a store with that thing and it was green, you're okay, and yada ya. If it went red, and you go into a store, or any store or any shop or whatever, or even on the street, and it went red, it automatically notified the authorities who came, and the police, and they grabbed you. That's all here now, folks. That's it.

Yet there's folks who are going to snap up these apps. Well, I want to be safe. I want to be allowed out. Well if that, then, once you've signed onto it, when that thing goes red, [Alan chuckles.] just wait for the cuffs coming [Alan chuckles.] because you're going to get snatched if you don't drive right to the police station or whatever it is you're supposed to drive and get closed in there, eh. It's all coming down the pike. As per plan, eh.

And that's so sad. It's so incredibly sad that it's all happening, and the folk just go along with it. Well, they might let up one day, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Back to Fauci, it's never going to be normal again. Never. What part of never... Why would he even say never, unless he meant never be normal again, eh? It's so atrocious, even the years setting up the companies that would get all the contracts, that have been sitting waiting before this was even heard of.

Now in Britain, or in England they have someone appointed as the kind of spokesperson for the treasury, or the, they call it the H checker, you know for the government. And right now it's a guy called Rishi Sunak. He says in this article...

Rishi Sunak to extend furlough scheme beyond December as Bank of England pumps £150bn into economy - thesun.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Right? Now the Bank of England doesn't take gold or silver and transport it anywhere. I guess it's just, it's like the US Federal Reserve, it just says okay and someone punches into your computer, the government's computer, the number and that's it. That's how they create money. [Alan laughing.] I suppose. Because I mean literally, how much has the Bank of England supposedly pumped in already, hm, with all the lockdowns and so on from the spring to the present? Never mind the billions that every country's throwing out to their pals that have corporations for all kinds of things, apps and chains for the public, electronic chains of all kinds, and testing systems and all kinds of vaccine companies that have got their hands out. Billions and billions and billions.

Trillions actually in the States too because they had to, each time they cover the people to stay at home, because they can't work obviously if you're told to stay home and all that and the businesses are shut, then, and they have a different term for it too in England from the one they have in the States, but it's the same thing. It's amazing as well too, it really is, the universal credit system really to be paid by the government to stay home. Isn't it? It all ties in with the great reset. You see, you're in the great reset as I've said before.

But in England, so you've got the Chancellor of the H checker, you know. And I always laugh about when I hear about that, when the Chancellor of the H checker, and everybody says, what is the H, even folk in Britain say what is the H checker? It's amazing how many folk never asked. But if you go down into the proper old Knights Templars areas of London, and you'll find it, it's behind one of their buildings where the temple was, and the temple barrister not far where the lawyers all come out of nowadays. That's what they call Temple bar and all that. But behind the building is a big square, they called it a square, where they would sit with these long poles, and it was, and I've seen it actually, they use to...

This used to be a common thing at one time apparently before TV sets and all that, where guys would go into park areas, like a local park areas, and your little pitch is set out there, like a check board, or a chessboard, but a checkerboard really. They would use these things which were kept in the big park seats, they're like boxes, and you'd bring out these big checker pieces and you'd place them all and they'd play the game there with these poles, and that's how they did it.

Well, the H checker was set up, it was set up by the Knights Templar organization. Because they were the big money lenders remember in their day. They were the first real bankers to give substitutes for gold and silver. They would give you written script and you could take that even to the Middle East, and during the Crusades and different times and cash it in there for what you wanted. It was an international banking organization really. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite interesting, a long history to it.

But anyway, sticking to what I'm talking about right now, was the H checker. So they literally had a figure of an H, the H, a kind of checkerboard, and they used the big poles again, and that's where they worked out their loans and what was due to get paid back and interest and so on, on that particular board. It was an H shape. It's still there. And that was, so he's still called today, and they never explain that to the public, the Chancellor of the H checker. The Templars, using this technique of using checkers basically for debt and profit and all the rest of it, and loans, used paper transactions as well, and that's where the word checkscomes from, your paper check. Which really is a note in a sense, like a banknote but it's actually just a guarantee by the bank itself, or the Templars at the time, to refund whatever you wanted in specie, which is silver, or the coin of the realm basically. But that's where the word comes from, checkers, and H checkers and a check. [Alan chuckles.] So that's the story of that one. Who thinks that the same con game is likely to disappear over time?

So anyway, this Rishi Sunak...

Rishi Sunak to extend furlough scheme beyond December as Bank of England pumps £150bn into economy
thesun.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

(Alan: What economy? [Alan laughing.] What economy is he talking about?)

And Rishi Sunak will make it a double bazooka by promising to keep the Government's latest Covid bailout schemes in place even after the lockdown ends on December 2.

(A: Well, it's not going to end on December 2. It will be another month, and another two months, and another few months. And that's why because they can continue it. It's not going to stop, folks. Even after the vaccinations, they said that, you know. So it's an...)

...80 per cent wage subsidy scheme will be on offer for specific regions hit by Covid restrictions

The Chancellor is expected to announce the 80% furlough scheme will continue to be on offer in any area of the UK that faces the highest level of Covid restrictions - including Tier 3 areas of England.

(A: I love this tier stuff, it's like Amber, it's like Star Trek used to have Amber alerts and yellow alerts even, what was it, red alerts, and maybe orange, I don't know. But there's all these different color-coded, and people have been trained into it step-by-step, eh.)

The £150billion boost to the Bank of England's programme of quantitative easing (A: I love that quantitative easing, eh, inflation...) is on top of the £100billion cash injection it agreed on in June.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Ah, perpetual slavery, eh?)

It takes its mammoth quantitative easing (QE) bond-buying programme for the Covid crisis to £875billion.

(A: I mean, you can't get your mind around these figures now, can you, eh? It's not meant that you ever pay this off. You are slaves now, eh. Yeah, you're bonds people, you're bonded to the system of debt. And your governments have happily signed you down to pay it, like how many generations? It's perpetual, folks, because you'll never pay it off, not with compound interest from the Bank of England.)

The Bank's economic forecasts are even gloomier than expected too, (A: I wonder why?) as it slashed its predictions of recovery amid fears the new lockdown will push the UK economy into a double-dip recession.

(A: Hhhhh! Ohhhhhhhhh, I love these experts, eh. That's why they get big money, you know, to see things like the bazookas and double-dip recessions and so on.)

What is quantitative easing?
QUANTITATIVE easing is a process that allows the Bank of England to print more money.

(A: It means that the more that they print, you see, not that it's backed by anything, that's the con, they keep pretending, they still work it as though it were backed by something, you see, but it means the value, the purchasing power is less and less with every pound printed, or created, or blipped onto a computer screen. Because, and that's why, I read recently, it was, oh, I love, I like to look at the old books and old stories on people who made a lot of money in say the early 1900s, 1920s and 30s. There was one that literally, some inventor of something important, that he got about a million and a half or maybe a million, or maybe 2 million pounds or something at the beginning of the 20th century, and it said that would be about 180,000,000 pounds in today's value, you would need 180,000,000 to buy the same amount as you could buy with his 1.5 - 2,000,000 back then, you see. Because your currency is devalued so much, because it's all debts based, it's backed by nothing. And for everything that you printed, every pound or dollar, it's the same thing with dollars, that's printed, they've got, a whack is already off it for interest to the ones who created it. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, so they're trying to say what is quantitative easing?)

QUANTITATIVE easing is a process that allows the Bank of England to print more money.

(A: Yep.)

The process sees the Bank buy government bonds from investors, (A: ...who also make money off debt again, eh.) pumping money into the economy in the process.

(A: How does it help?)

It does this to help keep inflation low, (A: Hhhch!)

which in turn should encourage people to spend if prices are low, (A: How can you spend if you're locked down in your homes and the stores are all closing down, eh? Ach, let's not get bothered about with facts here.)

which should result in more money flowing to businesses and through the economy.

(A: The businesses are going under. Except for the big multinational corporations that are allowed to continue. Isn't that amazing, eh, they're allowed but nobody else is allowed. And they don't even pretend to

answer that dilemma there, that paradox, eh?)

QE also tends to make it cheaper for households and businesses to borrow money by indirectly causing interest rates to fall, which again encourages spending.

(A: So borrow money, get into more debt, so's you can spend it, right.)

The Bank will keep interest rates at 0.1 per cent - holding off from taking the unprecedented move of negative interest rates for now.

(A: Meaning, charging you for having any money at all in the bank.)

Mr Sunak will lay out how the furlough scheme, which was extended until December 2 to pay 80 per cent of wages, will continue to be on offer for future lockdowns in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland - even if the measures aren't replicated in England.

(A: You see, that's how they do it in Britain. Why would you even bother having these characters, when it's already written what they're going to say?)

And he is also expected to announce that the 80% wage subsidy scheme will be on offer for specific regions hit by Covid restrictions.

So there you go. Money, money, money, eh, must be funny in a rich man's world. And this other one, this other article here, it says...

AT A GLANCE: HOW VALLANCE AND WHITTY DEFENDED THE LOCKDOWN
Dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020

The pair admitted what one MP called the 'avalanche of data' they presented in Saturday's briefing may have been too much to handle for the public.

(A: Yeah, we're just too simple and stupid, aren't we, eh.)

Sir Patrick said: 'I would always like to get things simpler than they were and clearer than they were... clearly some of those slides were quite complicated.'

Commenting on one spreadsheet that showed how some hospitals are already seeing more patients than they did in the spring,

(A: Well, you always get patients coming in with bronchial, as soon as it gets cold, especially in Britain with the dampness and so on. But that's, and they've already, a lot of doctors have already said that this is normal.)

Professor Whitty admitted it 'wasn't an ideal slide'. (A: Hm.)

But Sir Patrick defended the use of the now-infamous graph that showed a possible 4,000 deaths per day by December(A: Hhhhhh!) said it was scientifically valid and was not 'discredited' despite recent days' backlash.

(A: Oh. Oooh. So we're still sticking to it even though it's been completely, not just laughed at but completely discredited. And Teresa May came out with the figures and went over it to give you the real results of what it worked out to be. Nowhere near 4000 people. I tell ya.)

And don't forget getting back to the spring, when this prune Matthew Hancock who was the politician that was put in charge of health, even though I don't think he's got any qualifications in health. He's kind of like Bill Gates that way. But Hancock back in the spring, when they were talking about death rates and so on, and he says, don't forget, 10,000 people in England die every month anyway. And it's true. You see, folk forget. Because nobody died before Covid came along! That's how they've trained us very quickly. What do

you think happened to old folk all down through time? You'll be there one day. It will be your turn as well. Very possibly in the wintertime as well, that's when the weather really gets you, when you're old, you know, dampness, cold, all kinds of bronchial problems.

But again, let's not get into, I'm getting back into facts, for goodness' sake, and it's an awful nuisance, that habit, eh. I really am trying to stop myself from doing that, eh, so I can be good, good-good-good, and the authorities will say then that's a nice lad there, he's doing what he's told. You see. Because at the moment, [Alan chuckles.] I'm telling you, [Alan chuckles.] I get my computer, my computer and my server and so on, it cuts me down, it slows everything down. I had on the phone a few days ago someone who had called me, I just mentioned something, and during the sentence, it was an important thing I was saying, immediately the phone just went dead, ftt, cut right off, you know. And you know it's getting tampered with because I've had that too often, that kind of thing as well. That's what really happens. Again, a banana type republic with warlords running everything. And you have no comeback. Who do you complain to? And that's what they do to their citizenry, that's standard stuff, folks. And we've been living through that for a while now, hm?

So anyway, this is the two characters in Britain who are still defending the lockdown, right. He says...

'The communities in the North and Midlands in particular... have responded remarkably to this. And because of that, I am confident the rates are substantially lower than they would've been if this had not happened.

D'you hear the rubbish? Eh? Uuuugh. I tell you, and they're still going along with it. They've got that same, uuuuuuugh character that was in before with giving us the bad, bad computer data, remember, back in the spring? He isn't fired, you know, he's back at work... with his computer spewing out predictions of big numbers and stuff. That's what I'm saying, here's the guy I want, that Neil Ferguson, I really want him if ever, I want him in charge of the lotto, the winning the lotto thing, and if I ever win the lotto and he is in charge of it, I'll get about a thousand times more than I thought I'd get. Because his computer is good at that, you know. So that's what we'll get there.

So yeah, they're, and don't forget too that they admit too they're giving you scary scenarios. There's quite a few articles about them admitting that. Once again, it scared... I said before, when do you believe liars? You had it all exposed in the summer as people had their breath to go back and look at everything and say, that was wrong, that was lies, this is lies, they even admitted they lied to get the folk to comply. And here they're doing it again. When do you start believing liars? NEVER.

That's the answer, NEVER. You would train children not to believe liars like that. But this is all aimed at you as supposed adults? Oiy-yoi-yoi.

I'll put up the one with Teresa May the last Prime Minister who is still in I guess the House of Lords and giving her talks. She goes through this fake 4000 and comes down to reality with it and tells you about that too and speaking out against the lockdown. [Alan chuckles.]

We didn't mean to scare you: Chris Whitty and Sir Patrick Vallance defend their '4,000 deaths a day' lockdown dossier and admit three-tier system WAS working - but not quickly enough to stop NHS running out of space by November 20 - dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020

And then...
The moment Boris lost his battle against lockdown: How PM was told dead bodies would be stored on ice rinks in second wave and NHS chief warned of 4,000 deaths - as aides say 'I could have wept, it was so awful' (A: Oh, ttt. Aa, dear. It brings tears to your eyes that, eh, doesn't it. Hm?)
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Nov 2020

(A: Tears to your eyes. Ice rinks would store them... They tried that in the spring, that same scary scenario. They actually pay these guys to dream up these lies. Big money too. Big, big money. I remember I read the articles before, and they handed out from that firm, that company that was hired by SAGE, you know the SAGE group that runs all this for the British government, admitting that they were told, they put out leaflets around to all media outlets and they put stuff into their websites telling them how to put it across to the public, to terrify the public, to increase anxiety so they'd comply. They should all be, at the very least, put in

the slammer and put on trial for what they've done. Hhhhhh. But anyway, back to the ice rinks and stuff, I tell ya. My mind goes into odd places I don't want to even go right now. But it said that...)

...doomsday predictions from the Government's SAGE committee of scientific advisers

(A: Again, a bunch of liars, the whole lot of them.)

PM fought 'valiant battle' to keep the country open (A: ...which is another lie.), 'arguing with himself' and endorsing many of his Chancellor's hawkish warnings about the economic carnage it would entail

Scientists (A: Hhhch.), Matt Hancock

(A: ...that was put in charge, Member of Parliament over... Matt Hancock literally, you know, he doesn't, he didn't know that, this is the guy they put in charge of the supposed, all the medical departments for Britain. He's not a doctor, he's a politician, eh. They put him in charge. He didn't even know that malaria was spread by mosquitoes. This is the... hhhch, [Alan chuckles. Speaking with a low voice...] This is the man, [Alan chuckles.] that they put in charge of that, eh. You feel safer now, don't you? Anyway...)

and Michael Gove warned that the Covid-19 death rate will be worse than in April

Quad heard that at the current rate of infections, hospitals would soon be overrun in every part of England, with the death toll hitting between 3,000 and 4,000 a day by Christmas

(A: Ttt. Hhhhh, oh dear, that's just horrifying. And then this article gives you the key points in Covid lockdown mark 2, it's called, mark 2. Hhhhh. I tell ya. N-n-n.)

D'you realize if they tried this stuff into the generations prior to World War II they would've been laughed out of parliament. Because folk had common sense back then. And this video one with Teresa May it says,

Johnson scuttles out of house as May leads assault on lockdown plans -
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020

The former PM delivered a damning assessment of Boris Johnson's handling of the situation, saying a controversial claim that deaths could hit 4,000 a day by next month was 'wrong before it was even used'. - dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020 him

Prime Minister Johnson, you know, scuttles out of House as May, that's Teresa May the last Prime Minister, leads assault on the lockdown plans. I'll put that video up and you can hear her take on, she saying everything that's factual but she's playing her part as well, you see. They always give you someone to say what you already know yourselves. To make you think that there's still some legitimacy to government, that's what it's for obviously. I'm sure if she was in at the moment, she would be saying exactly what Boris Johnson is doing, you see, what he is saying. I'll put that up too.

And also, I'll put up all the politicians, a list of them who have voted to lockdown the country. And the ones that said no. This is for England, I guess. And here it tells you a lot just with the numbers, right.

Here is the voting list from yesterday's decision to plunge Britain into another suicidal panic.
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

The ayes, as they say, that voted to lockdown:

Ayes - 516 And Noes - 38

There ya go. I wonder, I wonder, I wonder who's in touch with all these ayes, you know. What kind of, do they get little free holidays or something? I mean, what is it they get out of it? Well, I guess their careers will go up. They all know that, politicians know that, to do what you're told from superiors, that's how you get into it, you learn not to ask questions. Then if you do all the right things that you're told to do you go up the

ladder. It's based on faith, you know, nothing to do with morality. Heaven forbid. But it's interesting to see all the ayes in it too, the names of them. N-n. Yep.

Then we've got this one here. They tried this in the spring too, eh, from SAGE again, the group that manages the fear tactics for Britain.

The SAGE files: Papers presented to Government claim Covid-19 is mutating,

(A: You see, all viruses mutate, folks. I think back in February or March China already made, there was about five different versions, and it was still going. That happens, most of them are harmless actually, a lot of them are harmless, a lot of them mutate into harmless versions. Which is good because then you get the harmless version and you get immunity, which gives you immunity to the more dangerous type. That's normally what they say. Anyway it says...)

London ISN'T seeing a spike in cases but patients are dying FASTER in the second wave than they did in the first
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

(A: Oh my goodness, so you're dying faster. Oh, ttt, oh my goodness, me, eh. I guess that's because the folk are scared to death, literally. But it says, again because of what they've done, they've avoided a second wave, and its tragedy, it says. You see, no, they're finding out that folk aren't dying right now. At least not many of them. There's still folk dying with other things of course, naturally, as they do when their time is up pretty well, you know.)

Scientific advisers have been warned that the coronavirus is mutating and could become more infectious, according to SAGE papers published today.

(A: Again, these liars at SAGE.)

The New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group

(A: That's...)

(NERVTAG)

The New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group

(A: So I guess this is going to be another permanent one.)

said the UK did not have the capability to research these mutations in depth and whether they would be harmful.

(A: Hhhhh!)

It's one of a number of papers released by the Government today that give an insight into how scientists are steering the pandemic.

(A: Well they certainly are steering it. I guess they steer it for the steers, getting back to Rawhide.)

The idea was explored in a scientific report handed to the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (SAGE) (A: You see, so you've got NERVTAG and SAGE. [Alan laughing.]), which then presents the findings to the Government to help inform public health policy.

Another document shows how scientists have found that London has so far avoided a 'second wave' on the scale of those happening in other major cities in England, such as Liverpool and Manchester.

Experts speculate this is because more of the capital's population has some form of immunity to the

coronavirus after having it already, compared to the North West, which did not have infections as high as London in the first wave.

(A: So this is what, this is very scientific, and experts speculate... [Alan laughing.]

Experts speculate this is because more of the capital's population has some form of immunity

(A: So that's natural herd immunity, you've got your own antibodies. That's how you, if you get the thing, obviously you don't get sick or stay sick, if you survive it meant means you've got antibodies, or you would be dead! Right? That's always the same with viruses. So folk, most folk never, didn't even know they had anything, and they've already got antibodies anyway.)

(A: The idea of lockdown, it was the first time in history. Because you want them to get herd immunity, hhhch, that's what you want folk to, and most folk never gets sick with these things, you see. So you stall it for reasons of your own, ftt, ftt, nefarious ideology perhaps, by stopping it, herd immunity, by keeping folk lockdown and apart from each other, eh. Even then, again, the countless articles come out talking about lockdowns, masks versus no masks, yada, yada, and saying it doesn't make any difference. From the countries that didn't do any lockdowns, eh, etc, and their data. Actually, the lockdowns are, again, this is the reset, this is the great reset technique, you see. And...)

SAGE also attempted to end the debate about a segregated approach to lockdowns, whereby the most vulnerable are shielded and the young return to normality.

(A: That would be the normal way they do it, you see. Like some doctors have come out and mentioned this already. I think Gupta was one of them, I think. So, SAGE attempted to end the debate, they don't want folk to just lockdown the vulnerable and shield the elderly and so on and let the young folk go. Because they don't want business to go back to normal. Obviously. Obviously. They've never done this in history before, where you lock up the healthy and crash the economy.)

It said the approach, which the Health Secretary has also shutdown a 'flawed' option, could lead to an 'uncontrolled epidemic' in the young while also causing mental health problems in those forced to shield for longer.

(A: Hhhhh, uncontrolled epidemic in the young. Well, that's just not happening. I'll put this article up too.)

Data reveals hospitalised Covid-19 patients are dying quicker than they were before - in a week, rather than two.

(A: But they've got the reasons for that too, eh. They're saying that maybe it's because they're getting better treatment now. They actually say that in another article, because of better treatment that they're dying quicker. [Alan laughing.] I'm not kidding you. [Alan laughing.] I'll see if I can get to it. Anyway the same article goes on to say...)

IS THE UK'S OUTBREAK SLOWING?
An array of statistics revealed cases are no longer growing as quickly as they once were, although the epidemic is still growing.

(A: Above it, it just tells you that folk are dying quicker.)

Government scientists today claimed the crucial R rate has dropped slightly. SAGE estimates the reproduction rate for the UK has fallen for the first time in a month

(A: It's standard wartime stuff where they give you the propaganda. It's like 1984 in the movie versions, and you hear them talking about the governments declarations by using statistics. That you know, INGSOC, or whatever it was, is in Eurasia and East Asia and we've put out 10,000 new tanks today and mark number so and so, and such and such a caliber cannon on them and yada, yada ya. And the folk all cheered, yay. Well, it's the same kind of stuff, isn't it? Wartime scenarios just churning out statistics. It sounds like there's a

battle going on, a real-life battle, and you can almost envision the troops there killing off viruses in the field, going through the mud getting get their white coats all dirty in the process, and charging it to the taxpayer, you know. But that's how it is, that's just how it is. So is the UK's outbreak slowing? [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya.)

(A: Just like a war scenario. Almost like a sports game too because that's how wargames are based, you know, like a sports game... and so and so's running up the field, they're carrying the ball there, and he jumps and he throws the ball, and he catches the ball, and he pushes the ball and kicks the ball... and he gets 10,000,000 pounds a week, or 10,000,000 a year as they say, yeah, for this grown adult. Yep. Okay. That's how they give you it here, eh...)

Speaking in a TV briefing alongside Prime Minister Boris Johnson, Sir Patrick said: 'There are some areas where we're beginning to see real effects of what's happening. There are some indications [that] amongst young people the rates are coming down or flattening off a bit due to the huge efforts that people have made to try to adhere to these changes in behaviours that we need to have in order to get this down.

(A: ...down, you know, all these numbers down, you know, nobody's sick, or very few, but get the numbers down, right, we're fighting a BATTLE.)

Another one too...
Home Secretary Priti Patel (A: Hhhch, Priti Patel...)will order police to stop protests involving more than TWO people during lockdown - dailymail.co.uk / 3 Nov 2020

So the cops are getting ordered out again, eh. It's just disgusting, eh, these characters. You understand, the law's gone out the window. I'll put up another article tonight too from one of the top lawyers of Britain who was in the High Court, you know, Lord Sumption. Lord Sumption gives a talk on rule by decree as opposed to rule by law. I'll put up the link for that too.

Government by decree: 'Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption - pdf - resources.law.cam.ac.uk / 27 Oct 2020

Government by decree - Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption - youtube.com / 27 Oct 2020

I think if I find it, it might be on the Peter Hitchens blog where he talks about Lord Sumption and there's a link to a video with Lord Sumption reading his own take on the illegal type of, they're not laws really, they're decrees, as they say, by government, which is unlawful. But who cares in this day and age, eh?, as the new system takes over. So I'll put them up and you'll enjoy them, I'm sure. He goes through this long talk, it's interesting, it's a video clip where he goes through the fact that this is not, they're not following the law on anything here, and this is the sort of stuff you see again in Third World countries where they just make up the laws as they go along. Because they're not laws. If they're not passed as laws, they're not laws at all. And the cops don't have the right to do what they're doing. And the politicians don't have the right to order them to do what they are telling them to do. He goes through it all, literally line by line and destroys it. It doesn't make any difference, but that's what he's doing. He does a good job of it.

Now, the two-people idea is for protest, right, for Priti Patel. But it will but depend on who you are, eh? I guess if you got the right uniform on and the right colored mask on and so on, and you could have as many as you want obviously, and go as close... In fact!, you can go as close as you want and don't bother with social distancing, and that will be okay. Like it was already. It made a complete mockery of what they were doing with their going after individual folk [Alan chuckles.] who would have a seat in the park and things and beat them up and grab them. But when it came to these riots and all that, but that was okay, you know.

So there you go. So it depends who you are. So I would just wear black or something, all wear all black and black masks and all that, and tell them, you know, we've got the right to do what we want to do because we belong to blah blah blah, and that's it, you get away with it. It all depends who you are, isn't it? Obviously. It made a farce of their whole lockdown measurements and harassing individuals as they were doing.

And...

Huge changes coming to thousands of pubs within weeks as Gladys Berejiklian warns her 'patience is wearing thin' with coronavirus rule breakers – and they now face $1,000 fines
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Nov 2020

(A: So that's going too, in other countries, you've got that happening as well. And New South Wales Australia, eh...)

NSW premier Gladys Berejiklian warned her 'patience is wearing thin'

(A: There's your Democratic leader right there, eh!)

with Sydney venues that continuously break the rules at a press conference on Monday.

(A: Hhhhh, hhh. It's really bad with Australia, I tell ya. It's really sad how they're just putting up, well, they've got no option. You see, where do you complain to when you find your whole government is in on the big agenda? You see, your government's beyond compromised, BEYOND, long ago actually, before Covid came along, and that's what you're seeing today. So what do you do now?)

(A: As I've said before, the old conventional war is when you see folk coming in with uniforms going to eliminate you and you fought back without question. You didn't have to ask for rights or anything else, you just went and did it. But when you've got unconventional warfare like this, you suddenly turn around and well, who do you complain to? I gave this talk again in the 90s because you'll find other organizations that you think are there to help and protect you, and for you to go to with problems, they really don't exist. At least not in the state that you have been trained to believe they exist, or for the reasons that you think they exist.)

(A: They're completely... Everything is different. Your countries were gone long ago. So there's another woman who is kind of like the Clinton syndrome and [Alan speaking with a scolding tone] she's getting rather ticked off about all you characters, you know, not just obeying and doing what you're told! And this is the new democracy, you see. It's really technocracy.)

(A: They really love communism too because then they tell you, and if you didn't do what you were told they just sent the troops on you, you see. They really admired them, they all admire China, they say they admire China too, eh. They all say that. That's what Justin Trudeau said too, that he admired China, back in the spring, because they don't have to, they can get things done very efficiently, they don't have to bother to cater about individual rights and things and democratic rights, they can get things done and under control quickly, you see. That's how he put it across. They really salivate at the thought of having a Chinese type system, and a population that can't really complain, or else, you know.)

(A: That's what they want, isn't it. Little robots. You see, Winston Churchill used to play with, um, toy soldiers. He did, he had this big collection. He did the wargames, you know, battlefield collections and so on. I've met some of these characters like that, they're pretty, they really are fanatical, they can really get into it, like it's all real. But Winston Churchill did that, and so it's no real big deal when World War II came along and he just kind of saw, he kind of saw the troops like toys in a sense, you know, like wargames and all that. And I think that's how people like Justin Trudeau and all the rest of them see us today, like little toys.)

(A: This woman too, in New South Wales, who's saying, they should just obey, you know, just obey, like little clockwork windup toys or something. They obviously don't see you as individual people with human rights and democratic rights, etc. They don't, do they? They really don't. We are in dangerous, dangerous times, which I knew would come, and all that it would need was the right spark to make it happen, which they planned the spark long ago too. So this New South Wales premier Gladys says that...)

It comes after health authorities struggled to contact trace diners

(A: So they've got contact tracers, you see.)

at Jasmins1 Lebanese restaurant in Liverpool, where there was no electronic customer sign-in system before

a staff member tested positive to coronavirus.

(A: Well, was it a fragment that they had? Of a dead one? Was it many little fragments? Well, what was the scale of the positive? Did you try a second test and see? Were they ill with it? Were they not ill with it? Did they have any symptoms, fevers, anything like that? So she's really ticked off, you know, about it all... because they couldn't trace some of the diners at the restaurant, eh. And then this leads right into, continuous, and it says...)

Ms Berejiklian said 'I want to make very clear the government's intention' about potentially making QR codes compulsory.

(A: So here's the real aim of it all, eh, for big corporations again, for more money off the taxpayer.)

'We don't have any room for complacency and as I foreshadowed last week, mandatory QR codes are still on the table for NSW, so I just want to make that very, very clear,' Ms Berejiklian said.

(A: Hm, ftt, well, my goodness. Well at least she didn't say a Hillary though, she could have said, you know, we came, we saw, he's dead, or, we killed him, you know, when she was talking about Qaddafi. So here's what Gladys will be doing, she says...)

Businesses that do not have an electronic sign-in system (A: Now, this is going to be permanent, folks.) will be fined $1,000 on the spot if they are caught without one.

(A: There you go, an electronic sign in system. Hhhhh!)

COVID-19 marshals (A: There you go, marshals, eh...) would also stand by the venue entrance to make sure customers have checked in

If the government makes QR codes mandatory, all cafés, restaurants, bars and pubs would need some form of electronic customer sign-in system.

It's EVERYTHING, folks. They already lined up the companies that would get all these apps YEARS ago. [Alan chuckles.] And they all get funded by your money, once again. So, there's $1000 on the spot, eh, wow. On the spot. My goodness me. Ftt. There you be. So the restaurant, because one staff member tested positive, it will close today and remained so until further notice. There you go. That will teach 'em, eh. Ftt. Hhhhh. Gladys, Gladys, n-n-n.

There's another one with GPs, general practitioners...

GPs preparing to give Covid vaccine 'to over 85s (A: That's the over 85-year-olds I guess.) and NHS staff next month'
thesun.co.uk / 3 Nov 2020

At present there is no vaccine for the virus and scientists are racing

(A: You see, again, it's that war scenario, there they are running through muddy fields in Flanders and that and Mons and all these places, and getting covered in mud, selfless, out of breath trying to save you all, eh, they're RACING, you see, they're racing towards it all...)

to find a suitable jab that can be rolled out in order to protect people from the killer bug.

(A: ...you see, this is a KILLER bug.)

You understand, very few folk die, and can't even know if they died OF it or with it. You see? Because lots of folk will be, will have it as well, you don't know you've got it, and even then it depends on how much sample. It's fragments, that's what they test with the PCR test, and they go through a system of multiplication to try and find out if it's maybe an actual infection or if it's just fragments from old viruses. It's

so, that's what they can't lose with the iffy testing and all the rest of it, eh.

So it tells you about the two types of vaccines which they've got, they're preparing for release and all the rest of it. They're also wanting to also go into care homes as well, as they call it. So they keep getting you ready for it, you know, and ready, that's part of the programming is getting you ready for it, oh my God, they can't get it just yet, but it will soon be here! That's the whole idea.

I don't think folk realize how many organizations are at work right now playing this game getting you all conditioned for, coming out with predictive programming, step by step by step. It's all worked out with propaganda pieces. And I'm not making this up by the way, I got lots of articles where they actually admit the companies they employed make up the pieces, the propaganda pieces to get you conditioned to accepting things, you know. And the folk who don't want it, they've got other programs and they find ways to get around your vaccine hesitancy as they want to call it, you see. Meaning, your common sense, your natural common sense... [Alan laughing.] You're not sticking that in me!

I mentioned last week about the military to be used in parts of Britain, and here you've got...

UK Brings In Army To Help With First 'China-Style' Mass COVID-19 Testing In Liverpool
zerohedge.com / 3 Nov 2020

Following in the footsteps of China and tiny Slovakia, the UK is embarking on its first "moonshot" mass-testing campaign in the city of Liverpool, known to most

(A: Here's your propaganda piece, make it sound a certain way...)

known to most people outside the UK as the hometown of the Beatles. (A: ...eh?! Well, they also had Jerry Marsden and a whole bunch of folk long before, you know.) According to the Guardian, up to half a million people in the city are set to be tested this week, and if the system proves successful, it will be used again.

(A: You understand, hhhch, hhhch, with the testing system they've got, and even Teresa May touched on it, you know, they have, they're not positively guarantee that they've actually got it. A lot of them are false positives, it's guaranteed to get lots of false positives. That's why they picked this one. Hhhch, I'm sure of it. Why else would they keep pushing it and calling it cases if they say, well I think that might be positive, you know. You see, it's not the illness, you see. It's different for a case. You're not really, they didn't used to call things cases unless you're actually ill with something, hm. That doesn't matter anymore. Anyway it says...)

if the system proves successful, it will be used again.

(A: Well, that's perpetual.)

With the self-isolation period for those who test positive set to be reduced,

(A: No kidding, especially when a lot of them, who don't have it, as false positives...)

up to half a million people are due to be tested in Liverpool in the government's first attempt at mass testing and tracing,

(A: ...with the military. This is dangerous. D'you understand what you're seeing here? Hm? For the folk who've got memories to remember the Soviet system, and the East German Stasi system, here's the military, you know. I remember last week I think I read one too where it says that some of these guys, these tracers, will be in plain clothes, for the military. These are military guys, for goodness' sake. You don't use military on the public! You don't do that.)

The scheme is part of the government's attempt to meet the demands posed by local officials, who have demanded more money (A: [Alan chuckles.]) for both test-and-trace programs, as well as more funding for the government's furlough plan for workers.

To help carry out the program, the British army will be deployed for "logistical support".

(A: You don't have to deploy the ARMY on the public. Period. Anyway it says...)

PM Boris Johnson recently rolled out a system of coronavirus restrictions with three standalone tiers. Liverpool and Greater Manchester are both in the third tier, which imposes harsh restrictions that mirror the springtime lockdown, with the main difference being school is still in session.

(A: No, school is perpetually in session because we're all getting trained with this kind of stuff all the time.)

Although it's a favorites of epidemiologists

(A: Well, I don't vote for any epidemiologists.)

contact tracing has largely failed in the West as officials struggle with noncompliance in the US and Europe.

In the UK, the governments test and trace system has been a notable blemish for BoJo

(A: That's Boris Johnson.)

despite pouring more than $15.5 billion into it.

(A: Well, who got the contracts, eh?)

Perhaps Bojo has finally discovered the secret for why these tactics were so effective in Asia. It's much easier to test and trace when mandatory means MANDATORY.

(A: Well again, this is why they are pushing this mandatory stuff, eh.)

Another one too, this is quite good...

Your age, ethnicity and wealth could decide whether you get the coronavirus vaccine first as experts (A: Oh, I love these priests, experts, eh.)consider using Oxford algorithm (A: So another, I wonder how much that cost us for this ALGORITHM, eh?!)
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Nov 2020

The Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI), which is responsible for shaping the UK's vaccine strategy, has already produced an 11-tier priority list, (A: ...already! Hhhhh! 11 tiers, eh?) according to the Telegraph. (A: This newspaper.)

BAME PEOPLE ARE NOT GENETICALLY MORE AT RISK OF DYING FROM COVID-19, STUDY SAYS

Black, Asian, and minority ethnic (BAME) (A: The people, they come up with these acronyms all day, what rubbish, eh.) people are not genetically more at-risk of dying from Covid-19, a study concluded last week.

(A: Well before that, the hype in the spring, oh my God they're more, oh my God, more at risk, blah blah blah. Well, no, they're not at risk, you see. That's how science, this conclusive science is so elastic.)

BAME communities are two to three times more likely to die from coronavirus than other members of the population, (A: Oh, well that makes it more easy to understand. They're not genetically more at risk, right, they're just three times more likely to die from coronavirus than other members of the population...) analysis of NHS data has previously revealed.

(A: And that's about, I think that, remember that was to do with the ACE2 receptors in the lungs and the epithelial tissue.)

However, scientists in Japan and the US found no differences in seven genes associated with viral entry of SARS-CoV-2 – the virus that causes Covid-19 – across ethnic groups.

(A: So there's no difference they say in seven genes that's the entry type genes.)

Pre-existing medical conditions and environmental factors are more likely to blame for people of ethnic minorities being more likely to die of the disease, they said.

(A: It could be due to their work and medical history.)

This is largely based on age but also considers a number of factors such as where individuals work and medical history.

(A: You see, here's your science, it's all speculation, isn't it? It's obviously a repeat of what they came out in the spring was, the same kind of article with the same kind of conclusions. They even actually, it's almost like a repetition, I'm sure it is, word for word, something that came out of this spring that they just recycle the same story, it might be because they're poor and so on. No, it's not that at all. They came out after that remember in the spring and says, it wasn't because they were poor. A lot of them had definitely other problems to do with diabetes type II and overweight and so on. And high blood pressure, that was another thing too. And men were more likely to die from Covid 19 they said as well.)

The report also discovered men were more likely to die from Covid-19, according to Office for National Statistics (ONS) data. (A: the ONS, the ons. There ya go.)

But it's really just a repeat of what they had out in the spring.

The Head of Operation Warp Speed and The Gates Foundation Are Pushing BioElectronics and Vaccine Patches
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 22 Oct 2020

Donald Trump announced he was appointing Dr. Moncef Slaoui, a former executive with vaccine manufacturer GlaxoSmithKline, to lead Operation Warp Speed, the public-private partnership launched by the Trump administration to rapidly develop and distribute a COVID-19 vaccine. Dr. Slaoui was a Professor of Immunology at the University of Mons, Belgium. Slaoui earned a Ph.D. in Molecular Biology and Immunology from the University Libre de Bruxelles, Belgium and completed postdoctoral studies at Harvard Medical School and Tufts University School of Medicine, Boston.

Following his education, Slaoui joined the pharmaceutical industry, serving on the board of Directors of GlaxoSmithKline between 2006 through 2015. Slaoui served in several senior research & development (R&D) roles with GlaxoSmithKline during his time with the company, including Chairman of Global Vaccines.

(A: So we're supposed to be awfully impressed. Are you impressed?)

More recently, Slaoui sits on the boards of several pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology organizations. In 2016, Slaoui was appointed to the Board of Directors of Moderna Therapeutics (A: ...that are going to get the big vaccine contract apparently.), a biotech company that is leading the way for messenger RNA (A: That's what they call...) (mRNA) therapeutics and vaccines. (A: This is the big stink that's going on with this type of vaccine.) Moderna is also developing one of the COVID-19 vaccines which might be administered to the public.

(A: That's the one that Fauci promoted, right. Isn't that something too? I mean, here's your dilemma. These supposed experts already work for the big, big vaccine manufacturers that are getting the contracts, so how can you appoint them, hm?, to be in charge of something, Operation Warp speed and so on? You can't have folk that are compromised already, that have got vested interests, at the very least vested, may be invested as well. You really can't, can you?)

When Slaoui was appointed to head Operation Warp Speed critics noted the conflicts of interest related to

him leading the effort to develop a COVID-19 vaccine while holding stock in two of the leading vaccine manufacturers. Slaoui said he would sell his Moderna stock worth a reported $12 million and resign from the board of directors. However, in a recent interview Slaoui said he was keeping around $10 million of stock in his former company, GlaxoSmithKline, calling the shares his “retirement.”

(A: And it goes on and on and on.)

Bioelectronics and Pharmacovigilance
The criticisms about Slaoui’s involvement in OWS go well beyond financial conflicts of interest, however. One other area of concern is the fact that several of the companies connected to Slaoui are involved in the emerging field of bioelectronics. Slaoui is currently partner at MediciX investment firm, chairman of the board at Galvani Bioelectronics, chairman of the board at SutroVax and sits on the boards of Artisan Biosciences, Human Vaccines Project and the aforementioned Moderna Therapeutics.

(A: Oh boy, I tell ya. This is interesting too...)

Galvani Bioelectronics was formed out of an agreement with Verily Life Sciences LLC (formerly Google Life Sciences) (A: Isn’t it, Google is everywhere too. It’s a small world, isn’t it?), an Alphabet company, and GSK. (A: That’s GlaxoSmithKline.) The goal is to “enable the research, development and commercialisation of bioelectronic medicines.” Bioelectronic medicine is a relatively new research field focused on tackling chronic diseases by using “miniaturised, implantable devices(A: [Alan chuckles.]) that can modify electrical signals that pass along nerves in the body, including irregular or altered impulses that occur in many illnesses”. GSK has been active in this field since 2012 and has stated that chronic conditions such as arthritis, diabetes and asthma could potentially be treated using these devices.

It’s... massive monopolies, isn’t it. That depend on things like this Covid coming along. It’s very, very conducive to their plans of controlling so much of the market, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Money will destroy us all too, isn’t it. But again, if we are that herd they've got to have the farmers making money off us right down to the bitter end. Here's another one too...

Covid-19: Less haste, more safety - bmj.com / 30 Oct 2020

Five years imprisonment and/or a $66,600 fine for refusing coronavirus vaccination?

(A: Mmm, ftt. Isn't that true, eh? 666, they love these little jokes they put on the public, don't they? That's from the BMJ. They talk about...)

From Australia, I'm watching the fast-tracked development of coronavirus vaccines with mounting concern.

Under the Australian Biosecurity Act 2015,

(A: You see how they got it all worked around the same, every country about the same time. They had already planned all this kind of ways of managing pandemics and so on.)

refusers of coronavirus vaccination in Australia could be at risk of five years imprisonment(A: My goodness!) and/or a $66,600 fine.

(A: Which, there’s nothing here legal about any of this stuff. According to the Lord that runs on the British system, which is also what Australia really runs on, it’s all derived from this empirical British Commonwealth type system.)

This emergency power has been active since March 2020, and has been extended to December 2020, with the potential for unlimited extensions.

(A: There you go. So yeah, if you don't take your vaccination then you get...)

imprisonment and/or a huge fine, for a virus which is not a threat to most people under 70.

We need to talk about this...

(A: And they have all the different details of it here, links with the...)

www1.health.gov.au(A ...for Australia. And...)

www.legislation.gov.au

(A: ...etc. etc. It's got all the links attached to it, to this actual article, in the article itself. I'll put that up and you can read it, for those want to see where it's supposed to go, you know.)

Quite something, eh, your democracy. Oh, I've got rights. Rights. And...

Canada introducing new mandatory COVID-19 rules for international travellers
globalnews.ca / 3 Nov 2020

Anyone entering Canada by air as of Nov. 21 will be required to submit a quarantine plan and a novel coronavirus "self-assessment" before getting on a flight, according to new rules released by the Public Health Agency of Canada on Monday.

(A: So they can assess themselves, eh? Hm.)

A news release from the health agency also said travellers entering Canada by land are "strongly encouraged" to do the same.

(A: So it's the same old thing as they did before.)

Tens of thousands of passengers connect from international to domestic flights before quarantine

I'll put this one up too for anybody that cares about it. Canada's pretty predictable in most of the stuff. It's been socialist for a long, long time, you know, really Communist in a way, very communist too. I know people in the bureaucracies and civil service in Canada who are communists, no doubt about it, hard-core types too. Hhhhh. The Canadian Press put out this article here...

Trudeau, EU (A: That's the European Union.) leaders meet ahead of U.S. election (A: ...just ahead of it...) to reinforce support of world order
cp24.com / 29 Oct 2020

OTTAWA - Prime Minister Justin Trudeau and the European Union's two top political leaders expressed faith in the American people Thursday ahead of (A: ...the vote, and so on.)

The choice is up to the American people.

(A: That's a big joke.)

But it was clear the three leaders are at least eager for a reset of strained relations to help them cope with the major challenges of the day, including climate change,

(A: They're all on board. I mean as soon as, oh Biden probably won, you know, and immediately all the climate change agreements will all go back to what it was and blah blah blah blah blah, you know. That's sustainability, which is again the reset, which ties in with this so-called Covid 19 and so on and so on.)

Trudeau was asked how that was factoring into the government's plans and he referred to the 2000 presidential election in which the ultimate victor, George W. Bush, was declared a month after election day and a subsequent Supreme Court ruling. (A: ...was held, you see, to make it happen. So it's not over yet, as they say.)

And these coding things for restaurants, again, they've got them in Canada too.

Canada's Helcim rolls out QR codes for restaurants
finextra.com / 3 Nov 2020

To give businesses more contactless and self-serve payment options, payments company Helcim has launched QR Code functionality for merchants using their Online Store, Hosted Payment Pages, and Online Food Ordering.

The easy-to-deploy QR codes give businesses more options to accept payments while following social distancing requirements.

I was wondering how you can do social distancing and eat at the same time, maybe if you order... Today, I was thinking of patenting something like a kind of Frisbee, you know, and you could turn it upside down, you see, a bit like a little dinner plate. You could order the stuff and so you wouldn't have to go so close to the people at the door of a restaurant or something for takeaway, they could just put it in, the food in the Frisbee, you see, and throw it at you, you know? And for small meals they have small ones that can fit right, they'll fit right into your mouth, and you just keep your mouth, you can practice in front of the mirror and extend your lips, you know, and so it can go straight in your mouth, and so even your hands don't have to touch it, you see? And for those who still have dogs and things, you can make, train your dog to catch it, but you have to have a dog that's not going to eat it at the same time, or you'll really be starving, won't you? You see, you've got to think of these things. And you might even get a grant to develop it properly, you see. Then you can live off the taxpayer too and be a good capitalists, hm. So there ya go. They're all after the money, aren't they, these cons and so on and so on and so on and so on. I-yi-yi, n-n-n.

This other one too goes into...

The Anatomy of a QR Code: How QR Codes Work
19 July 2019

(A: Hhhhh, I mean, you're just dying to know, aren't you? Well, I'll put the link up.)

QR codes, like the barcodes they enhance, convey information through a graphical code of black and white pixels. Where a barcode is one-dimensional, a QR code is two-dimensional. In this content it means that information is conveyed by reading both the horizontal and vertical locations

It means basically they can get all your data and your address and phone numbers and everything else too, a lot of stuff on it. So if you go into restaurants they'll know how to track and trace you and yada ya. You'll pay for it all, and it saves them having to chase you up, they'll actually know it's you, you see.

New COVID-19 Security Measures Will Make Health a Prerequisite for Travel
mintpressnews.com / 26 Oct 2020

(A: Hhhhh! There ya go. And for public health, eh.))

...it tightens the noose around civil liberties...

Imagine standing at a TSA security checkpoint on your way home for the holidays.

(A: I can't afford the holidays.)

You're getting ready to go through the awkward travel procedures instituted almost immediately after 9/11 (A: That's when you lost a lot of your freedoms anyway.) when the Transportation and Security Administration (TSA) was created and air travel in the United States morphed into a search and seizure operation with the implied possibility of your detention and interrogation.

A new digital certificate called CommonPass, designed to serve as a clearance mechanism for passengers

based on a health diagnosis underwent its first transatlantic test on October 21 under the watchful eye of the Centers for Disease Control (CDC)

(A: It's amazing too when you go into these characters who are on the board of it, and the companies they go back in and out of, private businesses, eh, [Alan chuckles.] and they're like musical chairs.)

and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at Heathrow Airport in London. There, a group of select participants embarked on United flight 15 to Newark, New Jersey after being screened and tested for COVID-19 at the point of departure in a largely ceremonial exercise that included initiative co-founders, Paul Meyer and Bradley Perkins.

(A: Ah, dear-dear, I wonder how much money they get off the taxpayer too, eh?)

CommonPass Overview

(A: ...another big PR piece, eh. I-yi-yi.)

Feudal revivalists

(A: This is the same article.)

In medieval times, the 'commons' denoted the de facto and collective ownership of land, which peasants used to plow, sow and harvest or raise sheep and cattle.

(A: Well, what it actually was, is strips of the worst land, because the Lord's owned it all, you see. They had their tenant farmers getting all their crops, and for them, and often the farmworkers, the ones who worked on farms, had to grow their own stuff on the commons strips to get their own food just for themselves or their little animals and so on.)

The rise of the land-owning classes in post-Magna Carta Europe, and England in particular, slowly eviscerated this form of communal privilege (A: It wasn't a privilege, it was right.) through the enclosure system, which redistributed the commons to the proto-capitalist class in partnership with the monarchies and create the system of oppressive labor exploitation known as feudalism.

Starting in 1604, the Enclosure Acts of England ...

Today, that scene is being repeated as the Internet, an information 'commons' is being carved out by Big Tech and led by organizations like The Commons Project, which avails itself of a name that connotes the total opposite of its purpose.

Co-founders Paul Meyer and Bradley Perkins are the non-profit's CEO and Chief Medical Officer, respectively. Perkins began his career over thirty years ago at the Center for Disease Control (A: Again, small world, eh?) and, for nearly a decade, worked at the RAND corporation's health care policy division (A: Oooo. Hhhch.), RAND Health Advisory Board. Meyer, for his part, is a Yale law school graduate, who was writing President Clinton's speeches years before receiving his graduation diploma from the storied institution.

In 2009, Perkins became the Chief Technology Officer for a publicly-traded cross-national operator of hospitals and clinics called Vanguard Health System (A: I've heard of them.) Vanguard had been established with funding from Morgan Stanley and controlled by the Blackstone Group since 2004, (A: M-m-m. I-yi, quite an article here, although it's too long for me to read to you.)

Before he was named Young Global Leader by the World Economic Forum (A: So he belongs to them too, you know.) or Henry Crown Fellow at the Aspen Institute (A: Again.), and even before becoming a Term Member of the Council on Foreign Relations(A: He's done all the right things, eh.) and receiving MIT's 2003 Humanitarian of the Year award, Paul Meyer found himself in war-torn Kosovo installing a new Internet infrastructure system to replace the one destroyed in the war, only days after NATO bombs had stopped shelling the Serbian people.

(A: M-m-m-m-m. That's a small world, with the same characters, eh?, in the same organizations everywhere you look, isn't it? I-yi-yi. N-n-n.)

I tell ya. But anyway I'll put this link up for those that want to read a longish link, you know. That's from Mint Press News, that one.

Again, the time is passing here, once again I got to keep reminding people, cuttingthroughthematrix.com my website. List all my other sites which are on cuttingthroughthematrix.com in case any of them go down, you see. You can buy the books and discs or give me straight donations, which are also welcome. You can use PayPal. Send cash. You can use personal checks still. Money Gram too, I think they're still doing that as well. Again, banks can still give you, write out checks for you, even smaller checks, if you can get access to them. As everything is changing naturally very quickly, until you'll have just the authorized media out there, you know, the cartel types that all belong to this, they'll have the same, exact same stories, same opinions on every single item. So help me out in keep me ticking along because we are going through as I say the biggest change of your lives, folks. And this is permanent.

Unless folks do get off their couches and start relearning that word called NO, the one that upsets people like Gladys I mentioned earlier in New South Wales, you know, that upsets them. They get awfully impatient when you say NO. [Alan chuckles.] That small little word, eh. It's a nuisance to them. This idea of democratic rights really gets up their nose, it really does. Uuugh, you just have to learn to obey, you know. And they make it harder and harder to do your own thing, until you can't move with all the different things they... They'll say, oh we're not stopping you from going there. You say, well I can't go anywhere without a coronavirus pass. I want to go to the store, you know. Well, you know, we're not stopping you, we're not stopping you from eating. We're not starving you to death. You could get this little thing here, and pay so much money, and get that little pass, and then go and get a test, and then go and get your Covid measuring thing at the store, and biomeasured through the stores' security cameras and equipment, and all that stuff. We're not stopping you, if you do that you can go and eat.

You know, that's a tyranny, folks. Oh, if you don't take the vaccine, oh you can't go anywhere now. But everybody's safe now because they've all had vaccination. Well um, ttt, that doesn't matter. [Alan laughing.]

So again as I've mentioned before, yep, the Common passport and all the rest of it is the way it's all going.

Coronavirus: Britons should be paid to take COVID-19 vaccine, (A: ...here we go...) says Oxford professor news.sky.com / 6 Nov 2020

(A: The same Oxford, it's always Oxford, Oxford, eh? That's another ethicist, you know, ethicist. That's where they go, they find ways to try to change laws or get around laws to make you obey people who pay them to do this and change the way that you think, you see. And if you allow them to decide what's moral for yourself, and let them do the thinking and the judging, you're finished, folks. You don't elect these characters, who just replaced religions. They are the new religions, you know. So here's what it says here, Sky News, eh...)

People should be paid to have a COVID-19 jab so the country reaches herd immunity as quickly as possible, a leading ethicist has suggested.

(A: Hhhhh! Ethicist! Expert, you see, in ethics. You don't have any ethics yourself, you understand. They get trained to have ethics, so they can get around laws to change things to make you obey and stuff.)

Professor Julian Savulescu from the University of Oxford said incentives would help to overcome rising vaccine hesitancy due to perceived safety concerns.

(A: ... PERCEIVED safety concerns. There ARE safety concerns, like folk getting paralyzed of the spine and stuff like that, you know. Never mind the long-term effects which they say nobody knows yet. Hhhhh. Never mind the permanent changes to your DNA from the RNA programming is going to get.)

People could either be given a financial inducement to have the jab

(A: ...right. This is like animal management. Do you understand that this is animal management?...)

or they could be paid in kind, perhaps foregoing the need to wear a facemask in public, he writes in the Journal of Medical Ethics.

(A: You should, if you want to see psychopaths at work, you should read that, you know. The Journal of Medical... There's nothing ethical about it. Or moral.)

"The advantage of payment for risk is that people are choosing voluntarily to take it on," he says.

(A: So he's talking about legality. If you take money for, you see, you've done, it's a contract, then it's a legal contract. Anything that happens to you then, there's no way, even if you have a right to sue, there's no way you'd have it, a judge would throw it out, well, you got paid for it, you got paid for that, you know. These conmen... what EVIL characters, eh.)

"As long as we are accurate in conveying the limitations(A: ...limitations, right...) in our confidence about the risks and benefits of a vaccine,

(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...)

"As long as we are accurate in conveying the limitations in our confidence about the risks and benefits of a vaccine,

(A: So they don't know either, you see. They're supposed to tell you that before they give you a jab, we really don't know.)

then it is up to individuals to judge whether they are worth payment."

(A: You see that? It's up to you to decide. Hm?)

To achieve herd immunity, which would stop the coronavirus spreading and end the epidemic, somewhere between 50 and 80% of the population would have to be protected.

(A: You understand, if they had left it alone, and just really shielded the elderly, right, to start, we all know this, and lots of professors know this and doctors know that and epidemiologists know it, if they had done that then the spread would have been quick and fast, folk would have gotten sick, and they got over it, and they'd have herd immunity, BY MIXING. That's how you get it, by mixing. Not getting locked down and separated from each other. That's standard, what's always happened before. This is not meant to be factual and scientific. It's not. Or practical. It's for a PURPOSE. For a new way of existing. It's post prosperity of any kind, by the way, except for those who are getting all the money on all the programs that are going to manage you. Anyway...)

Coercion for the public good is already accepted in wearing seat belts and conscription during wartime.

(A: You see how they try to rationalize it, oh, you wear a seatbelt, you know...)

But he says mandatory vaccination would be unethical without first knowing a jab was completely safe.

"However, another way of looking at this

(A: This is what they always, look at it a different way, how can we get around this, eh? So...)

"However, another way of looking at this is that those at low risk are being asked to do a job which entails some risk, albeit a very low one," he argues.

"So they should be paid for the risk they are taking for the sake of providing a public good."

(A: Uuuuuuuuuuughhhh, ooooooooooooo, uuuuuuuuuuuuugh.)

Any vaccine will have been tested on tens of thousands of people before being rolled out. But rare side effects may remain.

(A: You can't even say rare because they're not completed yet, we don't know if there's even, if they're even RARE. Hhhch. But there's no long-term effects, kind of thing. And by the way, it's not tens of thousands of people when you look at their actual test cases and so on and what they're doing.)

"It may be those who are poorer may be more inclined to take the money and the risk,

(A: So there ya go for the poor, they'll take the money, they'll sell their blood even, you know.)

but this applies to all risky or unpleasant jobs in a market economy," he says.

(A: That's his ethics, total psychopathic, you see.)

"It is not necessarily exploitation if there are protections in place such as a minimum wage or a fair price is paid to take on risk."

What a PSYCHOPATH! I guess he got a degree in psychopathy now, that's what ethics is now. I prefer the old ethics and old morality of leaving it to religion and the person's own idea of them and God, what's right and wrong, you know. That's my take on things. I'm telling ya. N-N-N.

Julian Savulescu - en.wikipedia.org

By the way, I mean, we know already that certain folk go and riot and demonstrate and there's no, no one's going to arrest them. Right. For not social distancing. [Alan chuckles.] Everyone else is going to get big, big massive fines, which are unethical and unconstitutional. But...

The CDC said it was O.K. for COVID patients to vote in person? (A: Ahh.)
americanthinker.com / 4 Nov 2020

We are told we can't gather together even if we haven't tested positive for Thanksgiving or Christmas.

That's what the CDC and other state bureaucracies told us. The CDC carved out an exception for protestors and rioters.

(A: That's true, that was okay, you see.)

We can't go to church if we have no symptoms and haven't tested positive, nor can we go to indoor dining or many other places

For months we have been told that even if we are asymptomatic, we can be spreading the disease.

We close down businesses, sporting events, schools, and other things if so much as one person has tested positive.

But if you have tested positive, the CDC says you can still vote in person.

(A: [Alan laughing.] ...if you've tested positive you can vote in person, there ya go.)

They have to stay home for fourteen days unless they go to vote?(A: [Alan laughing.])

Meanwhile, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention said people who are in isolation after testing

positive can still cast ballots in person.

Isn't that a danger that every polling place becomes a super-spreader when you send in people who are sick to stand in long lines next to other people?

(A: I tell ya. M-hm. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya, it's quite something, eh?)

Now, I mentioned before too, that facial recognition is being used to identify people that were in riots and so on, and who assaulted people and so on. The follower types, not the leaders, eh. This says...

Facial recognition used to identify Lafayette Square protester accused of assault
washingtonpost.com / 2 Nov 2020

The man grabbed another officer, before police caught up with him and attempted to make an arrest, authorities said. But the man wrestled free and vanished once again.

The protester might never have been identified, but an officer found an image of the man on Twitter and investigators fed it into a facial recognition system, court documents state. They found a match and made an arrest.

(A: Now, they're not telling you in here that they are also doing it through, I mean biometrics can still do it by measuring your eyes, the space between your eyes and so on and the shape of your skull and yada, yada, ya. Also too, at a distance they can, they've already pretty well got your biometrics all measured out, and types of iris and the whole bit. Then they have, eh, but they also have got all your chatter on your phones, including all the ones that the folk that were in the riots, and the planned riots and demonstrations, thought they were safe from. Who do you think invented them? I mean, you had, um... that all came out with the big dumps that came out before on the programs that the CIA and the FBI and so on were all using inside, internally. They gave you the programs that you think are keeping you safe, hhhch, for the color revolutions, it's the CIA that invented them all. So they know all your chat before and after and during, and who's who, the voice recognition, etc., hm. But anyway it talks about...)

... and facial recognition experts said they were unaware of the existence of the National Capital Region Facial Recognition Investigative Leads System (NCRFRILS). Several (A: I guess that's the name of the person.) said the Lafayette Square case was the first time they had seen its use disclosed to a defendant despite thousands of searches in bank robberies, human trafficking and gang cases.

NCRFRILS has troubled activists and privacy advocates, who said it could have a chilling effect on First Amendment rights and leave defendants unable to challenge a match since its use is not disclosed in the vast majority of cases.

That's the Washington Post. I'll put that one up too for those who are interested in it. Also I'm going to put up too the report I mentioned before about the mental health, the fallout from the lockdowns, eh. It's the governments that are doing these studies on us all, us little animals...

Mental Health, Substance Use, and Suicidal Ideation During the COVID-19 Pandemic — United States, June 24–30, 2020
cdc.gov / June 2020

(A: It gives you the weekly reports, past volumes and so on, surveillance summaries, past volumes. It's an article on statistics on deaths, suicides and overdoses and all the rest of it, and mental health in general because of the pandemic and the lockdown. Not because of the disease, but because of the lockdown. They go through different adults, young folk, racial, ethnic, minorities, essential workers and so on, all the different groups, how it's affected different people. It's not a bad article actually. It says...)

40% of US adults,

(A: ...that's all adults...)

reported struggling with mental health or substance abuse.

40%, hm. Hm, wow, wow. And they have different levels of it too in this article. It's not a bad article actually. I'll put it up again too for anybody that wants to go through it.

Now here is an article to show you the insanity of it all, as you're lockdown and folk can't get into hospitals to get treatment to keep them alive for different things, so folk are dying because of it. And if that's not bad enough, right, hhhch, in Britain again, Matt Hancock minister in charge of so-called, he was appointed to be in charge of the health of the nation supposedly...

Health Secretary Matt Hancock says people can still travel abroad for assisted dying during the coronavirus lockdown as MPs call for the law to be changed in the UK
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Matt Hancock today confirmed people are allowed to travel abroad for assisted dying during the second coronavirus lockdown.

(A: Isn't that nice of them? Remember the previous article too I mentioned with the suicide rate going up and up and up because of the lockdowns and so on. And folk who are dying at home, they can't get treatment, can't get painkillers some types. Hhhhhhhhhh, so, here you are, eh?)

MPs had expressed concerns (A: They're really concerned about the people.) the four-week England-wide shutdown 'could deter' people from making such a journey because of the Government's stay-at-home message.

(A: So they're going to allow you to go out to kill yourselves, eh.)

But the Health Secretary said the rules state that people leaving their home need a 'reasonable excuse' to do so (A: ...I'm going to kill myself...) and 'travelling abroad for the purpose of assisted dying is a reasonable excuse'.

(A: It's funny how they don't see anything else as reasonable, eh? But as long as you're getting topped off, you know, that's fine.)

His comments came as MPs pressed for the Government to change domestic law on assisted dying.

(A: So this is the reason it's in the paper, obviously. Because with all the chaos they're causing, that the pain, physical pain the folk are getting when they're getting really ill and they can't get in and get operations and all the rest of it, they want to change the laws, a good time to change the laws so they can kill you at home, eh? Assisted dying, eh? Apart from that too, you're stuck at home watching the same old BBC repeats, and that's enough to drive you to it too.)

Assisted dying is currently outlawed in the UK but it is legal for people to travel abroad for that purpose as long as it is allowed in the country they go to.

(A: Isn't that nice of them?)

But that's what they want to do, you see, bring in this law to help bump you off. And save money, you see, because you're into a new system, this great reset. It's a system of when you die, and how much they should spend on you and what's your value to society and so on. For those who haven't quite caught onto it all yet. So there you go.

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret
unlimitedhangout.com / 6 Oct 2020

(A: There's your democracy, in this great [Alan chuckles.] corrupt system we live in, eh. Oh sorry,

democracy, sorry, I thought it was a... democracy, that's right.)

$6 billion in Covid-19 vaccine contracts awarded by Operation Warp Speed have been doled out by a secretive government contractor with deep ties to the CIA and DHS (A Department of Homeland Security.), escaping regulatory scrutiny and beyond the reach of FOIA requests.

(A: This was published in The Last American Vagabond, originally, but it mentions...)

NPR quietly reported (A: ...last Tuesday.) that the US government's "Operation Warp Speed," a public-private partnership launched by the Trump administration to rapidly develop and distribute a Covid-19 vaccine, had taken the unusual step of awarding contracts to vaccine companies, not directly, but through a secretive defense contractor.

Though NPR named the defense contractor – South Carolina-based Advanced Technology International (ATI) – they declined to explore the company's deep ties to the CIA, DHS and the Department of Defense and how ATI is helping to lead those agencies' efforts to militarize healthcare and create an all-encompassing surveillance Panopticon that not only monitors the world around us, but our physiology, as well.

It'ssss..... This is your future, folks, of military surveillance. I mentioned it years ago, I said, your big eating machine in the military you've done across the world comes back home and it will be eating you too. And you will not be pleased. And here we are, years and years later, with all the technologies. I read the articles from the 90s and even 80s where they said, in a more peaceful world with fewer wars the military-industrial complex has to have outlets, it would go into total surveillance systems of all kinds. I did that talk years and years and years ago and here we are when it all comes to pass, eh. That will be their income, you see. We ARE the business. M-hm. I'll put that article up too.

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret (alternate site) - thelastamericanvagabond.com / 10 Nov 2020

You see, everything's public-private. They dished it out, all the things that government agencies should be doing, they're dished out, are farmed out to private agencies. That's contained in this article too if you want to look at it.

Another article too, which I've read through before I think, or similar ones...

COVID testing: We've been duped
americanthinker.com / 4 Nov 2020

Lost in this whole pandemic hysteria are some key considerations that when carefully analyzed place the whole COVID-19 narrative in a highly questionable light. The gatekeepers of information dissemination are manufacturing consent at an alarming rate, but their fatigue is setting in, and their masks are falling off. What better, albeit unlikely, source to go for some much needed illumination than the New York Times?

During a considerably quieter time, back in 2007, the New York Times featured a very interesting exposé on molecular diagnostic testing (A: This is the PCR test.) — specifically, the inadequacy of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test in achieving reliable results. The most significant concern highlighted in the Times report is how molecular tests, most notably the PCR, are highly sensitive and prone to false positives. At the center of the controversy was a potential outbreak in a hospital in New Hampshire that proved to be nothing more than "ordinary respiratory diseases like the common cold." Unfortunately, the results wrought by the PCR told a different story.

(A: I put that one out a while too, remember, where the thousands of workers were furloughed and there was all a big panic....)

Thankfully, a faux epidemic was avoided but not before thousands of workers were furloughed and given antibiotics and ultimately a vaccine, and hospital beds (including some in intensive care) were taken out of commission. Eight months later, what was thought to be an epidemic was deemed a non-malicious hoax.

(A: It was just false.)

The culprit? According to "epidemiologists and infectious disease specialists ... too much faith in a quick and highly sensitive molecular test .. led them astray." (A: That's your PCR.) At the time, such tests were "coming into increasing use" as maybe "the only way to get a quick answer in diagnosing diseases like ... SARS, and deciding whether an epidemic is under way."

(A: It can't really tell you if you've actually got an active one or not. The inventor, remember, of the PCR test said it shouldn't be used for diagnosing, it's for use in the laboratory, only for what they do there, but not for diagnosing disease. Anyway it goes into, the rest of the article says...)

"Your Coronavirus Test Is Positive; Maybe It Shouldn't Be," according to NYT reporter Apoorva Mandavilli.

(A: I'll put that article up too, I've got a couple, few articles from India, from the Times, and the Economic Times too.)

"The PCR test amplifies genetic matter (A: ...that's bits and pieces, right...) from the virus in cycles; the fewer cycles required, the greater the amount of virus, or viral load, in the sample . .. the more likely the patient is to be contagious."

(A: That's how it works. And it depends what lab you go to according to the result they give you.)

Unfortunately, the "cycle threshold" has been ramped up. What happens when it's ramped up? Basically, "huge numbers of people who may be carrying relatively insignificant amounts of the virus" (A: ...or particles of it, not even contagious, right.) are deemed infected. However, the severity of the infection is never quantified, which essentially amounts to a false positive. Their level of contagion is essentially nil.

(A: That's why I'm sure they picked this, this, hhhch, I'm sure that's why they picked this particular test. They can't lose, you understand, if you want to ramp up fear. It goes on and on and on and talks about...)

...the PCR, are highly sensitive and prone to false positives.

(A: And it mentions that...)

....potential outbreak in a hospital in New Hampshire that proved to be nothing more than "ordinary respiratory diseases like the common cold." Unfortunately, the results wrought by the PCR told a different story.

(A: It was false.)

Thankfully, a faux epidemic was avoided (A: ...back then.) but not before thousands of workers were furloughed and given antibiotics and ultimately a vaccine, and hospital beds...

(A: But it was all false.)

I'll put it up anyway for those who want to see it.

Glhimobal biometrics market forecast to surpass $82B by 2027 despite pandemic
biometricupdate.com / 14 Oct 2020

(A: Well, it's because of it, I'm sure. Biometrics, eh.)

The global biometrics market is forecast to reach $82.8 billion by 2027, growing at a 19.3 percent.

The 176-page 'Biometrics – Global Market Trajectory & Analytics' report says non-AFIS systems will reach $34.7 billion, but AFIS systems are also expected to grow at a 20.6 percent CAGR over the next seven years.

(A: It's mobile biometrics and so on, yep.)

The mobile biometrics market ... with an increasing number of mobile payment transactions as banks rapidly digitize, a new Technavio report suggests.

(A: We ARE the business, eh. And also, they're putting voice recognition into it too. So you've got...).

The global market for voice biometrics will grow by $2.6 billion, or 19 percent CAGR from 2020 to 2024, driven in large part by law enforcement, BFSI and health care applications, Technavio writes in another report.

(A: ...E-commerce and so on.)

Government ID cards

COVID-19 has driven down the global market for government-issued smart ID cards by 11 percent, according to ABI Research.

We are the business, we are the business. Peter Hitchens has some good articles up now too in England. This one here it says...

Britons are being sentenced to a slow, agonising death... by No 10's (A: That's Downing Street.) panic squad, (A: And they have a panic squad to terrify you, right.)
writes PETER HITCHENS
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 17 Oct 2020

One of the filthiest tactics of the Panic Merchants is to claim that anyone who opposes their strangling of the country is callous and cares only about money, not life.

(A: It's all psychology, eh.)

Dissenters have been pelted with slime of this kind by Johnson (A: ...the Prime Minister.), the man who ruined Britain, and by his dense sidekick, Hancock – perhaps the first Health Secretary in history who does not know that malaria is spread by mosquitoes.

Well, Johnson and Hancock, if you care so much about lives, get in touch with Lisa King, as I did. Ask her to tell you about how her husband Peter, a retired taxi driver aged 62, died.

(A: This is important because, last week I read the articles to you from the mainstream, again of lots of people who are dying of cancer in their homes and so on, they couldn't even get medication, died in utter agony because of this farce. So here's Peter, right...)

Peter, a retired taxi driver aged 62, died.

It is a horrible, upsetting story, involving a grown man screaming in agony. And in my view it is an absolutely direct consequence of Hancock's conversion of the NHS into a National Covid Service which treats everything else as a nuisance.

(A: And isn't that true. When they stopped operations, stopped cancer treatments, stop everything. And emergency surgeries of all kinds, all just, poof, stopped, stay home and die. You can't even get in to see a doctor, right.)

Peter King was grudgingly granted (as so many now are) a remote session with a GP (A: ... a general practitioner, right. Again, it's all tele conferences or just on the phone or whatever.) who, unable to meet him (A: Because of Covid, right...), and apparently ignorant of his records (A: Because they don't know anything about you, right.), diagnosed his severe chest discomfort (A: ...this is remotely...) as reflux. (A: Like acid reflux.) I am not especially interested in blaming this doctor. Under the conditions created by Hancock, he

was presumably doing his best.

(A: I don't think so because they shouldn't, there's definite clues as to what's chest discomfort, or heart attack, or reflux, or something more serious. I mean, more serious than your gut, you know. And this says...)

But it was not good enough. (A: Right.) Actually the trouble was far more serious – a stone (A ...a gall stone, right...) trapped in his gall bladder – and the resulting delay meant he was overcome with indescribable pain a few days later.

(A: Because the bell can't get through, you see. And the hepatic duct, you see, comes out of there, is shared by the same one where the bell goes through, is your pancreas, that also, it isn't just for insulin, it has other enzymes it secretes as well, and they both go into that duct and when the stone gets it blocked then things back up. And if you get pancreatitis, it can be lethal, and ABSOLUTE agony too, you know. Anyway, so this doctor diagnosed it remotely, a guy who didn't know him, but he couldn't get into see his own doctor and so on because of the lockdown. So he says, oh it's reflux, hhhch, probably acid, right. So he had massive pain a few days later.)

Peter was given emergency surgery (A: ...eventually, right...) to reduce the agony, but needed a more radical operation.

(A: So, days went by, you see.)

He was put on the urgent list for it.

(A: Okay? Put on a LIST. You really need an immediate operation for that, eh. He was put on a list, that's Britain for you...)

But this was still too late. He fell terribly ill again and despite the heroic efforts of paramedics, he died. The many years of happy life which Peter and Lisa King might otherwise have had were wiped out for ever.

(A: That was utterly needless, and avoidable.)

This is not just some isolated case. Something like 25 million appointments with GPs (A: ...general practitioners, that's your local doctors.) have been lost as a result of the Johnson Government's panic (not as a result of Covid, as the hopelessly pro-Government BBC always says. The Government had a choice over how to respond, and took the wrong path).

(A: Well, they're doing it because they are all bought and paid for. They're OWNED, your governments are OWNED, folks.)

Millions have not had referrals for diagnoses including cancer and heart disease. Some of them will have been scythed down as Peter King was. Others will have been needlessly damaged in smaller, slower ways.

But this is what Johnson and Hancock have let rip – needless pain, needless death. Let them never again dare to pretend that their original bungle, and the later months in which they have tried to save themselves from deserved disgrace, were the only way to save lives.

I suspect their panic may well in the end kill more than Covid ever did or could have done. We are in the hands of fools who will not admit they have made a terrible mistake.

(A: Then he gives other parts and instances too...)

Those still taken in by the cuddly, caring 'Boris' image of Prime Minister Johnson (A: You know, it's this big act he puts on.) may wish to study his impatient, callous response to a distressing question in the Commons last week (A ...the House of Commons.) about the absurd cladding rules which are preventing thousands from moving home, often at horrible personal cost.

Dulwich MP Helen Hayes asked about a constituent, Luke Thomas, recently diagnosed with terminal cancer. He urgently needs to move closer to his family for support (A: That would be physical support too.) but cannot sell his flat as it does not have the accursed EWS1 form (A: Hhhch, that's socialism.) (mentioned here last week) which is pointlessly blocking so many from moving.

Mr Thomas has no time to wait for relief. Ms Hayes asked: 'When will the Prime Minister end this scandal?' He brushed this off, referring her to an equally useless answer he gave earlier. If he cares, it does not show.

So there you go, it's... That's happening in all the countries where this lockdown is happening, folks. And the hospitals are pretty well almost empty because they closed all the different wards down and so on, and lay off staff. Yep.

NHS hospitals have four times more empty beds than normal
hsj.co.uk / 13 April 2020

(A: Didn't they say that 4000 today were going to die? Four times more empty beds than normal... And fft, this one here is, let me see here, this is a medical site here with, for staff and so on, it would seem to be. Yeah, it's where they actually have, it's a magazine for the health workers, doctors and nurses and staff and so on. So there you are, that's from them.)

Official figures state 40.9 per cent of acute beds unoccupied — about four times the normal number.

Follow major efforts to discharge patients, (A: That's what they're doing, discharging patients, getting ready for the 4000 a day!) and sharp drop in admissions.

Critical care in hotspots at more than normal total capacity, especially in Birmingham and the Black Country, and thousands on oxygen.

Tens of thousands of NHS hospital beds remain unoccupied amid the coronavirus crisis — about four times the normal number — due to huge ongoing efforts to free up space, and a slowdown in admissions from other causes.

Figures from the national NHS operational dashboard, seen by HSJ, show that 40.9 per cent of NHS general acute beds were unoccupied as of the weekend — 37,500 of the total 91,600 relevant beds recorded in the data. That is 4,500 more than the 33,000 the NHS said had been freed up on 27 March, and nearly four times the normal amount of free acute beds at this time of year.

(A: At this, you see, this is the normal time of year, and it's four times the amount of free beds than normal. It goes into critical care as well and says...)

The dashboard confirms hospital pressure is concentrated on critical care. Across England, 3,228 patients were in critical care beds — representing 78 per cent of the total of 4,122 critical care beds which were available in February. More have since been opened, but it is not known how many.

(A: So they have more than normal at critical care capacity empty beds. [Alan chuckles.] So I'll put that one too.)

Another one too is...

Boris Johnson and NHS boss claim Covid-19 hospitals admissions ARE rising quickly — despite experts saying health service is NO busier than normal...
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Nov 2020

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, don't believe the people who work there and run the hospitals, believe Boris Johnson, right. There you go. And Mr. Hancock. I tell you. Isn't that amazing. This is a must-be agenda, you see. Facts don't matter. Reality doesn't matter. So the Daily Mail Online says...)

Top experts earlier fumed that No10 (A: Downing Street.) has only hit the lockdown panic button because it was backed into a corner by its 'gloomster' scientific advisers, who don't want to deal with the same scrutiny that was hurled their way during the first wave.

Hours before the press conference, Health Secretary Matt Hancock warned the health service could collapse and seriously ill non-Covid patients could be turned away (A: [Alan chuckles.]) unless Covid-19's resurgence is nipped in the bud.

(A: So, here you are, you know. If you're ill, don't come and don't even think you're going to get treated. You know. Because they're not going to treat you. If you need an operation for an emergency operation, it's not going to happen, obviously, you know. I tell you, quite amazing. It's quite amazing. It says...)

NHS England has about 140,000 beds at its disposal(A: ...right...) - including capacity at the seven Nightingales built during the first wave (A: ...which weren't used, by the way, eh.) and thousands of beds commandeered from the private sector - and currently there are just shy of 10,500 Covid-19 patients in its hospitals.

(A: Now, that doesn't mean that's why they went in, in the hospital, right. It's just another little trick they play.)

It means people with the disease are occupying fewer than 10 per cent of the health service's overall capacity.

(A: And they could be in for other reasons too, you see.)

Leaked documents suggest the NHS on a national scale is actually treating fewer patients than it was last year.

(A: This is before Covid, right.)

Just 84 per cent of all hospital beds were occupied across the country on Tuesday, according to the document, which is lower than the 92 per cent recorded over the autumn of 2019.

Both Professor Sikora and Professor Heneghan claimed the health service is put under pressureevery winter from other seasonal illnesses - due to having the lowest bed capacity per population in Europe

(A: You see, it happens every year, folks.)

You see, how many folk are being sacrificed for the great reset, eh? Because they couldn't get the great reset through without some kind of wartime, war type scenario. Oh, we're all going to die. Yep. Another one too is...

How Likely is a Second wave?
lockdownsceptics.org / 7 Sept 2020

(A: That was September.)

Paul Kirkham, Professor of cell Biology and Head of Respiratory Disease Research Group at Wolverhampton University

(A: He gives his evidence to say it's pretty well burned itself out in reality. Yep. He says there's less and less happening with Covid. It says...)

This has occurred because the level of infection required to introduce enough immunity into the population to reduce the reproduction number (R) permanently below 1 occurred at markedly lower infection rates and loss of life than had been initially anticipated.

Current mass testing using the PCR test is inappropriate in its current form.

It is recommended that a greater focus be placed on evidence-based medicine rather than highly sensitive theoretical modelling(A: Hhhch, computer modeling.) based on assumptions and unknowns.

(A: Isn't that true. But facts don't matter when there's a big agenda, eh.)

And again...

Digital identity apps to outnumber cards by 2023 - biometricupdate.com / 27 Oct 2020

BIG BUSINESS, folks. Jump on board, get rich. Yep. Throw it all on a prison. Another article too from the Spectator...

Was the NHS (A: National Health Service.)overrun by Covid during lockdown?
spectator.co.uk / 25 Oct 2020

(A: Hhhch. Again, what they're claiming here is that it did terrify I guess the government of Britain, by seeing...)

...the appalling scenes from Lombardy, where hospitals were overrun and dying patients left in corridors. In London, ministers were terrified by the prospect of the same happening here.

(A: No, they weren't. All those ministers that voted yea for the lockdown, you'll find they have connections to other organizations much bigger than themselves.)

Today's Sunday Times has published a long investigation from its Insight team looking at the Covid disruption in hospitals, which makes for disturbing reading. The NHS, it says, faced "an unmanageable deluge of patients" during lockdown, and it offers several examples of things going badly wrong.

(A: Well, I don't think they had an unmanageable deluge of them during lockdown. In fact, folks couldn't get in. Anyway, I'll put these articles up.)

Hhhch...

Scotland Digital Identity Service plans advance with supplier day planned for October 6
biometricupdate.com / 24 Aug 2020

(A: So I guess they've got it now, eh. So they put out the bidding, you know, for the contract for...)

... a Prior Information Notice (PIN) to invite the participation of potential bidders.

...and for digital identity Scotland. There you go. Scotland is so far under the SNP and all the rest of it, it's so far left, international, it's like no borders. Why get an SNP party after all these years when you're trying to do away with your borders? [Alan chuckles.] What's the point of it all? Conquered, conquered and they don't even know it.

And of course everyone forgets about ID 2020, stuff I talked about years ago they plan to bring in. It's just coincidence it was 2020, you see. Of course it is.

The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is "Agenda ID2020" - globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

The article and the video I mentioned earlier from a woman that really, you should give accolades to says...

'We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital':
(A: They closed the whole Cornwall down, right.)

Healthcare assistant who publicly resigned claiming she had 'no work to do for three weeks' at peak of the pandemic
(A: Because they closed the other hospitals around.)
says claim the NHS (A: the National Health Service.)is overrun is 'all lies'
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Shelley Tasker, 43, from Camborne, Cornwall, resigned from Treliskehospital

(A: You see her on the video talking about it, her last day there.)

...revealed what's been going on behind closed doors of NHS hospitals

A viral Facebook video shows Shelley Tasker, 43 - a healthcare assistant at Treliske hospital, which is part of the Royal Cornwall Hospitals NHS Trust - telling members of the public what is 'really going on' behind closed doors in NHS hospitals.

In the clip filmed outside Truro Cathedral with a crowd gathering, Shelley, who is a mother and part-time photographer from Camborne, Cornwall, takes to a microphone and says: 'As much as I've always loved our NHS, it's no longer our NHS. It's run by the corrupt government and the people running this company.

(A: And that's the truth of it, you see, it's public-private partnership deals and so on, often owned by the big Pharma companies.)

'We no longer have health care, we can't see dentists. I can tell you now when I was working at the height of the pandemic I had no work for three weeks because there were no patients. We have a particular Covid ward. None of the wards were overflowing with Covid patients and they're not now.'

She went on to claim that the flu and Covid cases are now recorded as 'the same thing' on death certificates.

(A: Have you noticed too, there is almost no flu this year. Hhhch, it's because they're lumping them all in with Covid, you see. That's official too. I'm not making it up, I've got the articles here on it.)

In response to cheers from the crowd, she continues: 'I can tell you on Friday in Treliske there were three people in with Covid. No extra deaths, three - and that covers Treliske, West Cornwall and Hayle hospital.

'The total deaths from these three hospitals in seven months,

(A: That's total deaths, right...)

'The total deaths from these three hospitals in seven months,
is 76 people –

(A: That doesn't mean that it's from Covid.)

'The total deaths from these three hospitals in seven months, is 76 people – that's about ten people a month over the last seven months, and we have locked down.

NHS figures show that 67 people died from Covid-19 at Treliske hospital between March and September,

(A: And again, here's the thing too. We've already been through the scams where they put them down and as died from it or with it, you see. And if you've died with it, and something else kill you, they'll put you down as Covid killed you, you know. That's all been revealed too and admitted to in some countries including Britain at one point, but never by The Square[?]one.

and official data seems to back up her point - there were just four people with the virus receiving care at the Royal Cornwall Hospitals NHS Trust on October 29.

(A: That's receiving care, right.)

'It's all lies. We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital.

There you go. That's says it all, you see, that this is a big agenda for a different purpose, the great reset, eh. And out of that will come the massive destruction of the economy, what's left of it. Oooh, you've got massive debt, oooh, total austerity, high taxation to pay it off, you know. Which is never going to happen. Perpetual for ever, ever, ever generation, generation, generation pay off debt, that's what it's for, you know. So I'll put this article up and the video and you can all see it for yourselves.

Again, getting back to ID 2020.

The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is "Agenda ID2020" - globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

What is the infamous ID2020? It is an alliance of public-private partners, including UN agencies and civil society. It's an electronic ID program that uses generalized vaccination as a platform for digital identity.

(A: That's how they start it off, is for vaccination, then it goes into everything. I'll put this one up too for those who care to know. Hhhch.)

England's top Catholic Cardinal Vincent Nichols blasts lockdown ban on church services saying it is 'not supported by any scientific evidence' and demands ministers U-turn 'as soon as possible' dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

(A: Well, good luck on that because they really don't like any, anything, any remnants of Christianity at all. Isn't that a fact too. Yep. Isn't that something else. He does mention that many of the pretty well...)

...particular aspect of the decision by the Government is not supported by any scientific evidence and clearly shows a misunderstanding of the importance of religious faith.

No, they KNOW the importance of it. They don't want any opposition to their obedience programs. They want obedience, and if you're going to obey a religion or a God, then that's a nuisance, you see, you're not going to have that, no way. They've taken centuries to try to get rid of that. Yep, that's the whole point of it, isn't it. HG Wells mentioned it, it's much better, once religion's all gone, he said, then government can talk right down to you, when the family is destroyed as well, there'll be nobody to stand up around you to help you, back you up or anything else, and you'll just have to do what you're told. He was all for it. I'll put that one up as well.

Mental health, eh, MMWR, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, the one I mentioned earlier, I'll put that up again. There's two different forms of it perhaps from the CDC to show you what it's doing to people.

Mental Health, Substance Use, and Suicidal Ideation During the COVID-19 Pandemic — United States, June 24–30, 2020 - cdc.gov / June 2020

Also, Whitney Webb did quite a few articles, or her organization. It must be her organization really. But anyway it's got a few on...

Secretive HHS AI Platform to Predict US Covid-19 Outbreaks Weeks in Advance - unlimitedhangout.com / 27 Oct 2020

So this is where the next step is going too. It said they won't even need the testing then, they can just predict where it's going to break out. I mean, that's a good psychic program, that one, isn't it, eh?! And how beautiful it can be, the weather forecast, you know, next Friday we've been warned that area so and so is going to be hit by a Covid outbreak, so get ready to lockdown and hunker down. It's almost like wartime, eh, like getting bombed from the air or something. So it's all coming out isn't it.

I mentioned the other one too...
Operation Warp Speed using CIA linked contractor to keep Covid 19 vaccine contract secret - npr.org / 29 Sept 2020

And...
New Pentagon-Google Partnership Suggests Artificial Intelligence Will Soon Be Used to Diagnose Covid-19 - unlimitedhangout.com / 17 Sept 2020

So there's your military again teamed up in your fascist system, eh, with Google, predictive health program. [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya. That's what you've got folks, isn't it, eh. No end to what they can do with the computers and programs and so on.

The BBC, this is an interesting article, from 2016. I'm mentioning it because although it's a different country they're talking about, they're telling you...

Vote rigging: How to spot the tell-tale signs
bbc.com / 2 Sept 2016

(A: Which you normally do with Third World countries and so on. They give you what to look out for. It says...)

Too many voters

(A: Watch out for more than you've got on the list. That's what they had in the States, some of the US states, they had way more voters than they have on the register for voting. And dead folk as well, they had that the last time too I remember. Don't forget, you know in this day and age, I mean, dead folk are people too, right, they have the right to vote. There you are.)

You never get a 98% or 99% turnout in an honest election. You just don't. (A: Okay.)

Voting is compulsory in Gabon, but it is not enforced; even in Australia where it is enforced, where you can vote by post or online and can be fined for not voting, turnout only reaches 90-95%.

The main reason that a full turnout is practically impossible is that electoral registers, even if they are recently compiled, can rarely be 100% up-to-date.

Even if no-one gets sick or has to travel, people still die. And when a register is updated, new voters are keen to add themselves to the list.

(A: And so on and so on, eh.)

I once reported on an election in the Niger Delta where some areas had a turnout of more than 120%.

(A: [Alan laughing.] That's quite good, eh.)

"They're very healthy people round here, and very civic-minded," a local official assured me.

But a turnout of more than 100%, in an area or an individual polling station, is a major red flag and a reason to cancel the result and re-run the election.

A high turnout in specific areas

Large numbers of invalid votes

Keep an eye on the number of votes excluded as invalid. Even in countries with low literacy rates this isn't normally above 5%.

High numbers of invalid votes can mean that officials are disqualifying ballots for the slightest imperfection, even when the voter's intention is perfectly clear, in an attempt to depress votes for their opponents.

More votes than ballot papers issued

(A: I tell you, it's, this is old, old stuff, isn't it. So it's not like it's new stuff that's going on in the States recently too. Another thing too is...)

If there is a discrepancy, something is wrong. And if there are more papers in the boxes than were issued by the polling staff, it is highly likely that someone has been doing some "stuffing".

(A: They call it stuffing, right, that happened in the States too.)

Results that don't match

Mobile phones have made elections much more transparent.

It is now standard practice to allow party agents, observers and sometimes even voters to watch the counting process and take photographs of the results sheet with their phones.

But then again, that's come out too about the programs that have been out since about the 90s anyway, electronic voting, where they can have, they call it the glitches in the States, but you can get 5000 glitches at a time that can win or lose an election.

I can remember seeing that in Canada when Preston Manning was running in Canada. Literally in real time on TV you saw his, underneath the picture you saw his tally in real time and he was way in the lead, and the one underneath him, it had their tally there as well, much lower. Exact it was, it was absolutely exact, and when you blinked your eye, they had reversed them, absolutely the same numbers but reversed. He got the lesser one and the one that was losing got the higher one, instantly. That happened in real time. And folk don't trust their eyes then. But luckily, I saw it and a few other people saw that too so... But it didn't make any difference, they stuck to the glitch. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm.

Now, talk about the deep state and oh, there's no such thing as the deep state, eh, and all that, oh, it's just conspiracy theory, eh, and that, you know it's just conspiracy theory, for goodness sakes. This article here is from the Washington Examiner. It says...

'Thank God for the deep state': Former CIA chief says anti-Trump forces 'responding to a higher call
washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Nov 2020

(A: Meaning, there's definitely a, hhhch, there's this embedded deep state, right, with a different idea of government and what should happen than the people. And that's what he said, thank God for the deep state.)

Former CIA acting Director John McLaughlin expressed his gratitude for the "deep state" and their effort to get President Trump impeached.

McLaughlin, who was the acting director in 2004, embraced the idea of a "deep state" with the intent of ending the Trump presidency at an event on Wednesday hosted by the Hayden Center.

"There is something unique you have to agree that now the impeachment inquiry is underway, (A: That was the one that fell through remember, last year. It was November 2019 this article was put out there.) sparked by a complaint from someone within the intelligence community, it feeds the president's concern, an often-used term about a 'deep state' being there to take him out," Margaret Brennan, the moderator for the event hosted, asked McLaughlin.

"Thank God for the 'deep state,'" he responded.

McLaughlin went on to praise the intelligence community whistleblower who came forward to file a complaint regarding Trump's July 25 phone call with Ukrainian President Volodymyr Zelensky, which led to the impeachment proceedings.

(A: It's so amazing too, I mean the scandal, hhhch, that's happened with the folk in the Democratic Party who were actually involved, hhhch, in the Ukraine, isn't it. It's all, the scandals have been out there, you all know what I'm talking about. And they always project it on to someone else, eh? So here's an ex-CIA, well, former CIA, he'd still be CIA, but director John McLaughlin, eh, saying that, thank God for the deep state. M-hm.)

Former National Security Council chief of staff Fred Fleitz acknowledged his work with McLaughlin and called him "a brilliant guy," but also said, "I don't think you realize how much damage you did to the [intelligence community]." (A: ...by saying, thank God for the deep state.)

He added, "Your comment confirmed the fears by many Americans that the IC (A: ...intelligence community.) is actively working against [President Trump]."

Which of course it was. I'm not into politics or anything, it's all stage play to me. But there's different levels of it and different layers of it, isn't there? I'm also going to put up...

Law Enforcement Facial Recognition Use Case Catalog - cdn.ymaws.com / March 2019 – pdf

(A:...for those who want to peruse it, you know.)

The IJIS Institute and the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP)

(A: ...under the UN, by the way, all your police chiefs across Canada and a lot in the States are members of this club basically. And they...)

would like to thank the following contributors for supporting the creation of this document:

They go through it all and mention a lot of these police chiefs and where they are. And folk in the military too, colonels and so on. Yep. Quite the paramilitary organization you might say. And so they're pushing facial recognition.

I noticed that even in the Sudbury, the small Sudbury there with its smaller police force, it got a big grant there too for all its higher tech equipment to go in for the surveillance society as well. I don't know if there's anywhere at all in Canada you can go now to get any peace, you know. The way it's going down, they don't want you to, and we talked about this back in the 90s, you know, that we'd get to the stage where there would be nowhere left to go.

Then from the University of Minnesota, I think it's from Minnesota at least. Anyway it talks about a study they did on...

Study: Bacterial pneumonia was main killer in 1918 flu pandemic - cidrap.umn.edu / 22 Aug 2008

They did have antibiotics back then, remember. And after bad viral outbreaks you often get bacteria setting and after the virus, you see. Any little crack at all in the mucosal lining or and the alveolar tissue of the lungs and in it goes and you've got a bacterial infection. So that was really a terrible thing that happened in the 1918 flu pandemic. Not the virus much of itself of course. And the folk again didn't, a lot of folk were pretty malnourished back then as well by the way. And they had that world war on the go. Yep, that's how it goes, eh.

For those who don't know this...

Archbishop Vigano warns President Trump about 'Great Reset' in an Open Letter
catholic.org / 31 Oct 2020

(A:Archbishop Vigano who's come out before about what's happening in the States, and he's written to President Trump and so on. But he did write another letter to Trump, and it says, about the great reset in an open letter. I'll put it up for anybody who's interested in reading it. But I like the context, the terminology.)

'This historical moment sees the forces of Evil aligned in a battle without quarter against the forces of Good.'

I can't disagree with him there. You know? Because it's certainly, I mean, when you see them all, all,pretty well almost all governments completely on board, scared to talk to the public at all because they know they're sitting on a bogus pile of nothing. But yeah, they're all towing the line here. Well, who really is their boss, eh? Hm? Who really is their boss? I wonder?

Here is Helena Handbasket, where we're all heading of course, from the Irish news, the Irish Sentinel.

The Collapse Isn't Coming... It's Already Here (A: Of course is it.)
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Nov 4, 2020

For those who still believe that there's a pandemic ravaging the world, that a virus that has never been found has changed the world landscape all by itself, that a virus with a mortality rate less than an annual flu, even without a dubious vaccine, is a 'pandemic', that a virus that barely anyone has suffered from and that flu has virtually disappeared (A: ...at the same time, right.), coincidently, for the first time in history, that politicians and media have suddenly become concerned about you and would never lie to you about such things.... (A: If you believe all of that then...) YOU ARE A FOOL!

This is nothing less than an orchestrated and long term plan to destroy the global economy, bring down so called Western civilisation to the level of barely subsistence living and to control every human on the planet in a technocratic Hell on Earth.

(A: It certainly is here, isn't it. It goes on and on to talk about the folk who warned for years and so on what was coming...)

You were warned for decades of this coming nightmare but you chose to ignore and ridicule those who had finally accepted reality for what it was and pulled back the curtain of illusion to reveal the real horror of our created global paradigm.

If you didn't listen then, what now?

If so, shame on you as you watch your children, grandchildren, extended family and friends sleepwalking their way into the gulag. You deserve what's coming to you.

(A: And so on.And it is coming, isn't it. Because it is a plan. This is a real orchestrated agenda, massive agenda. It's the humanist manifesto. It's the Club of Rome. It's the whole thing tied into their one big agenda here. It also gives at the bottom of the page... He mentions too, by the way, before I get into the bottom, he mentions...)

The World Economic Forum – The Great Reset.

(A: You'll own nothing, and you will be happy. You know, that's been hinted at by Mr. Schwab.)

The Collapse is Here and Now....

1. Victoria's Secret declared bankruptcy.
(A: Of course that was really a big moneymaking front for bigger operations too, mind you. [Alan chuckles.])

2. Zara closed 1,200 stores. (A: I'm not sure what Zara is.)

3. La Chapelle withdrew 4391 stores.

4. Chanel is discontinued. (A: That stinks, eh?!)

5. Hermes is discontinued.

6. Patek Philippe (A: A watchmaker too, I think one of these hoity-toity ones.)
discontinued production. (A: I guess they'll get them made in Third World countries, that's why.)

7. Rolex discontinued production. (A: Same thing.)

8. The world's luxury industry has crumpled. (A: So all the luxury stuff.)

9. Nike has a total of $23 billion US dollars preparing for the second stage of layoffs.

10. Gold's gym filed for bankruptcy

11. The founder of AirBnb(A: Airbus?, I'm not sure what that is.) said that because of pandemic, 12 years of efforts were destroyed in 6 weeks.

(A: Well, this is the planned takedown of much of the economy, you know. This is just a sample here.)

12. Even Starbucks also announced to permanently close their 400 stores.

13. WeWork isn't in a great spot either

The list goes on & on

See the US economy landscape :

Nissan Motor Co. may close down in USA

1. Biggest Car Rental company (Hertz) filed for bankruptcy – they also own Thrifty and Dollar (A: Is that the Dollar Store, I'm not quite sure.)

2. Biggest Trucking company (Comcar) filed for bankruptcy – they have 4000 trucks

3. Oldest retail company (JC Penny) filed for bankruptcy – to be acquired by Amazon for pennies

4. Biggest investor in the world (Warren Buffet) lost $50B (A: That's probably from his back pocket.) in the last 2 months (A: And he has plenty of pockets left.)

5. Biggest investment company in the world (BlackRock) is signalling disaster in the world economy – they manage over $7 Trillion

6. Biggest mall in America (Mall of America) stopped paying mortgage payments

(A: No point in paying it if no one's coming in, and everything's shut down.)

7. Most reputable airline in the world (Emirates) laying off 30% of its employees

8. US Treasury printing trillions to try to keep the economy on life support

9. Estimated no. of retail stores closing in 2020 – 12,000 to 15,000. The following are big retailers that have announced closing:

– J. Crew

– Gap

– Victoria’s Secret

– Bath & Body Works

– Forever 21

– Sears

– Walgreens

– GameStop

– Pier 1 Imports

– Nordstrom

– Papyrus

– Chico’s

– Destination Maternity

– Modell’s

– A.C. Moore

– Macy’s

– Bose

– Art Van Furniture

– Olympia Sports

– K Mart

– Specialty Cafe & Bakery

And many, many more

Unemployment claims reached an all-time high of 38+ million – unemployment is over 25% (out of 160 million of work force, close to 40 million are jobless). With no income, consumer demand is falling drastically and the economy will go into a free fall. This is just USA...

By the way, they also go into many other companies too, at least some other companies as well. But here’s the thing, this is supposed to happen this way, this is the reset where they, you go into a post consumerist society. You’ll be living on bare essentials shortly. That’s what they mean by austerity. This is what they plan to take the country down with, the world down with, austerity measures. Great austerity measures. Forced austerity. It’s all literally here. They're getting their way.

Remember too, again, just before I go, I'll mention, send a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember folks, buy the books and discs or at least send cash for some donations. Hopefully I can keep all my sites going in this time of, hhhch, futile overlordship as we have these oligarchies that are warlords. They are warlords now aren't they, what you can say, think, do.

And they haven't finished, they're just starting now with their social credit system of how you have to obey, obey. Once you have the cards in place and it's totally cashless, Bertrand Russell will have his way. He said that,a credit system, in the 1940s and 50s he says, where government will dish it out to the people, a token system that will replace money. And they'll just cut you off if you're deemed, you've committed an antisocial crime. Meaning you said something, thought something, did something... And you'll suffer, you'll get on your knees and suffer until you plead forgiveness and they'll turn on the tokens again. You can't save the tokens up he said, it's interesting, if you don't use them in a month it will start at the same amount every month. For everybody. And we're going into it.

You think things are just evolving day by day? This was yeearsand years ago, folks. Long time ago. [Alan chuckles.] Punishment and reward, self-censorship, self-policing, etc. etc., eh. Carrot and stick, eh? There you go.

And...

“Bipartisan” Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election
unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

(A: I’m sure of that too, after giving you months and months of supposed rioting and all that kind of stuff to make you think there’s a big army inside ready to go to war. But they did talk about the TIP, and I mentioned before...)

the Transition Integrity Project (TIP),

(A: ...where they went through the scenario, like a war scenario of what would happen if Trump won or lost the election and refused, or lost and refused to leave office. The link to the TIP here and the characters involved in the writing it up are all there too.)

...according to TIP’s own documents, even their simulations involving a “clear win” for Trump in the upcoming election resulted in a constitutional crisis, as they predicted that the Biden campaign would make bold moves aimed at securing the presidency, regardless of the election result.

(A: Well, you already had Pelosi and others saying, don’t ever back down no matter what the score is at the end of it all and so on.)

You see, the whole point of it is, this whole demonstration and show is to bring in a post democratic society. Are you getting the picture? And so you lose faith completely in your system of government. This was, I remember being on talk shows 20 years ago and since then too where we discussed this whole scenario, they would make you so sick of politics and sickened with what they do, with corruption and all the rest of it, that you'd almost want a new kind of system to be introduced. That's what's going to happen, you see. They're all playing their parts of course.

That's exactly what the Club of Rome, who have said in all their writings that democracy doesn't work, they can't get things done, it's too slow because of people's rights and so on. Also the World Economic Forum, they want efficiency as well, technocracy. They get things done. [Spoken with a deep voice.] We make this app, you use it or else. That's it, you know, obey. [Alan chuckles.] So I'll put these article is up for folks who care to see it.

And I'm not pleading complete, sitting in complete misery here. I'm just telling you to get, like always, you've got to start standing up for yourself and stop just obeying. Once you start obeying, you'll be walking backwards forever, for your whole life long.

I'll put up that article too and the talk by the Lord, that British Lord who literally knows his stuff. I mean he was on the high court for a long time. He says what's happening is unconstitutional in Britain, and the lockdowns using police and so on, that you cannot, that's not lawful at all by any means or stretch. The government politicians cannot simply decree of what the police start to do. You have to, you either make laws, but you can't make rules. Well, that’s their new rule. You've got to make it a law or not, eh? And if

you change the laws, you change the system altogether of what your government is. So he makes his case.

And I don't fall for that either. I mean, a guy at his level has to know that this whole thing is part of the World Economic Forum, the great reset and that everything, their whole future that they've planned for the world hinges on us buckling under and destroying the economy and that with Covid. Or the idea of Covid, eh. He must know that. You couldn't not know that at his level and in the milieu that he mixes in. That's the way it is.

So remember folks, bad times are coming regardless. They're not going to let up with this. Again, how much tyranny you accept is how much tyranny they're going to do to you, it depends how much tyranny you're going to accept. And they will push and push. They've got all these behavioral insights teams and nudge units and so on working to see how far to push you. They're going to ease off a little bit, and then pushed back again even more and more and more. Your tax money is funding all these psychopaths that are on board with this system.

You personally have no right apparently to decide your own future. And that's a big statement. I think you should all be rather ticked off about that. Really. I really think you should be. At least a little, eh? [Alan chuckles.] Just to put it mildly. [Alan chuckles.] You have no say in it. Just obey, it's all been decided for you by your betters, by all the specialists, these ethicist psychopaths, you know, degrees in ethics, eh? For goodness sakes. But this had to happen. It had to get to this stage anyway because it was planned a long, long time ago.

As I say, morality goes down the tube when you toss out religions, which were developed over thousands of years remember, of caring for people, rights of people, the laws of people. And people don't realize it, and they really don't, they really, really don't realize it. Because they've been trained to hate anything, the wordChristianity, very clever too, they have a long, long program to make you hate and distrust and be distrustful of it.

But don't forget, that Christianity was the first religion really that came out to give you individual rights. Rights from God, not from government. And government's hated that ever since. HATED it. Because so many governments in the past have tried to get around all the different rights that religion gave you, eh. Where the people would either have something to say, well it's written right here so, and it doesn't matter what you believe, I'm telling you folks, that it's written right there, right. For generations they've put that down as what you follow, you follow the deity and not the government on certain areas.

That's been an awful bane to them all this time. They HATE it. That's why they've been shutting down all these Christian churches by the way. Literally, yeah. [Alan chuckles.] They won’t go into certain other people's holy places because they are terrified of losing their jobs, getting demoted, because you know, it's too sensitive. But yeah, the churches, the Christian churches are fine, you know.

Right now you should literally be getting rid of all your politicians and replacing them with more decent people. The same with all the police who have gone against their own population. That's a dangerous army, a paramilitary force when they do that. It's like wartime. Regardless of wartime in fact, in the military in the Geneva code and so on, but soldiers who are told to do something that they find is abhorrent, and illegal, have the right to say no without being shot against the wall. You should remember that. So do police, they have that right to say no. Well, if they don't say it, meaning they're all for it, so they are the enemy of the people. That's what it boils down to, you see. And if they're working for the people, they have to treat all the people's the same. But they don't. [Alan chuckles.] Everything's so politicized now that they daren't, daren't, daren’t. M-hm. So they pick the easy targets.

You are seeing the system take its toll, a planned toll, mind you, of taking you into a post Democratic, post productive, postindustrial, and to an extent a post-consumer society, as they bring you into the global reset poverty scenario.

Help each other out. You've got to have friends. You've got you. Don't just bottle yourself up and isolate yourself. I get emails from lots and lots and lots of people and I try to get back to so many people. But to me the real people, they are real people, you know, they're not just numbers or names. And you get little

insights into folks lives and so on. And it's meaningful, very meaningful. So don't feel you're lost and forgotten by any means at all. I like to know how folk are doing. Especially across the world because it's good to see how it's happening in different countries, what's happening, and what folk personally are experiencing.

This is important information. History is being made, and your emails about that are all part of the history, you know that as well. Not the authorized version of, oh a dangerous disease slaughtering 4000 a day and in England alone and all that nonsense. Which they get all red-faced about when they're challenged with it in politics. It's just astonishing that.

So anyway as I say, don't forget, you're not alone and you can get in touch with me and so on. And even if I can't get back to you, believe you me, I've read them all. I know who is who. It's very important.

Again, send me a buck or two here @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and we'll hopefully keep going on for a bit longer, until they literally cut everything off. Because there is no redress to anything anymore when you have overlords and warlords running all media organizations, social media and everything, where there's no comeback. There's no court system here. You're going into the banana republic, eh. [Alan chuckles.] That's where we're going. And by intent, the planned post democratic society.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rishi Sunak to extend furlough scheme beyond December as Bank of England pumps £150bn into economy
thesun.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

We didn't mean to scare you: Chris Whitty and Sir Patrick Vallance defend their '4,000 deaths a day' lockdown dossier and admit three-tier system WAS working - but not quickly enough to stop NHS running out of space by November 20
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Nov 2020

The moment Boris lost his battle against lockdown: How PM was told dead bodies would be stored on ice rinks in second wave and NHS chief warned of 4,000 deaths - as aides say 'I could have wept, it was so awful'
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Nov 2020

The former PM delivered a damning assessment of Boris Johnson's handling of the situation, saying a controversial claim that deaths could hit 4,000 a day by next month was 'wrong before it was even used'.
dailymail.co.uk / Nov 2020

Here is the voting list from yesterday's decision to plunge Britain into another suicidal panic.
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Coronavirus is mutating, and second wave MORE deadly, says SAGE
dailymail.co.uk / 29 Oct 2020

Home Secretary Priti Patel will order police to stop protests involving more than TWO people during lockdown
dailymail.co.uk / 3 Nov 2020

Huge changes coming to thousands of pubs within weeks as Gladys Berejiklian warns her 'patience is wearing thin' with coronavirus rule breakers – and they now face $1,000 fines
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Nov 2020

GPs preparing to give Covid vaccine 'to over 85s and NHS staff next month'
thesun.co.uk / 3 Nov 2020

UK Brings In Army To Help With First 'China-Style' Mass COVID-19 Testing In Liverpool

zerohedge.com / 3 Nov 2020

Your age, ethnicity and wealth could decide whether you get the coronavirus vaccine first as experts consider using Oxford algorithm
dailymail.co.uk / 1 Nov 2020

The Head of Operation Warp Speed and The Gates Foundation Are Pushing BioElectronics and Vaccine Patches
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 22 Oct 2020

Covid-19: Less haste, more safety
bmj.com / 30 Oct 2020

Canada introducing new mandatory COVID-19 rules for international travellers
globalnews.ca / 3 Nov 2020

Trudeau, EU leaders meet ahead of U.S. election to reinforce support of world order
cp24.com / 29 Oct 2020

Canada's Helcim rolls out QR codes for restaurants
finextra.com / 3 Nov 2020

The Anatomy of a QR Code: How QR Codes Work
19 July 2019*

New COVID-19 Security Measures Will Make Health a Prerequisite for Travel
mintpressnews.com / 26 Oct 2020

Coronavirus: Britons should be paid to take COVID-19 vaccine, says Oxford professor
news.sky.com / 6 Nov 2020

Julian Savulescu
en.wikipedia.org

The CDC said it was O.K. for COVID patients to vote in person?
americanthinker.com / 4 Nov 2020

Facial recognition used to identify Lafayette Square protester accused of assault
washingtonpost.com / 2 Nov 2020

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret
unlimitedhangout.com / 6 Oct 2020

Operation Warp Speed is Using a CIA-Linked Contractor to Keep Covid-19 Vaccine Contracts Secret (alternate site)
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 10 Nov 2020

COVID testing: We've been duped
americanthinker.com / 4 Nov 2020

Global biometrics market forecast to surpass $82B by 2027 despite pandemic
biometricupdate.com / 14 Oct 2020

Britons are being sentenced to a slow, agonising death... by No 10's panic squad, writes PETER HITCHENS
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 17 Oct 2020

NHS hospitals have four times more empty beds than normal

hsj.co.uk / 13 April 2020

Boris Johnson and NHS boss claim Covid-19 hospitals admissions ARE rising quickly — despite experts saying health service is NO busier than normal and accusing ministers of 'caving in' to dodgy propaganda
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Nov 2020

How Likely is a Second wave?
lockdownsceptics.org / 7 Sept 2020

Digital identity apps to outnumber cards by 2023
biometricupdate.com / 27 Oct 2020

Scotland Digital Identity Service plans advance with supplier day planned for October 6
biometricupdate.com / 24 Aug 2020

'We've closed all of Cornwall down for three people in hospital': Healthcare assistant who publicly resigned claiming she had 'no work to do for three weeks' at peak of the pandemic says claim the NHS is overrun is 'all lies'
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Shelley Tasker - NHS Worker, Whistleblower
bitchute.com / 5 Nov 2020

The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is “Agenda ID2020”
globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

England's top Catholic Cardinal Vincent Nichols blasts lockdown ban on church services saying it is 'not supported by any scientific evidence' and demands ministers U-turn 'as soon as possible'
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Mental Health, Substance Use, and Suicidal Ideation During the COVID-19 Pandemic — United States, June 24–30, 2020
cdc.gov / June 2020

Health Secretary Matt Hancock says people can still travel abroad for assisted dying during the coronavirus lockdown as MPs call for the law to be changed in the UK
dailymail.co.uk / 5 Nov 2020

Secretive HHS AI Platform to Predict US Covid-19 Outbreaks Weeks in Advance
unlimitedhangout.com / 27 Oct 2020

New Pentagon-Google Partnership Suggests AI Will Soon Be Used to Diagnose Covid-19
unlimitedhangout.com / 17 Sept 2020

Vote rigging: How to spot the tell-tale signs
bbc.com / 2 Sept 2016

‘Thank God for the deep state’: Former CIA chief says anti-Trump forces ‘responding to a higher call
washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Nov 2020

Law Enforcement Facial Recognition Use Case Catalog
cdn.ymaws.com / March 2019

Study: Bacterial pneumonia was main killer in 1918 flu pandemic
cidrap.umn.edu / 22 Aug 2008

Archbishop Vigano warns President Trump about 'Great Reset' in an Open Letter

catholic.org / 31 Oct 2020

“Bipartisan” Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election
unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

The Collapse Isn’t Coming… It’s Already Here
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Nov 4, 2020

Government by decree: 'Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption
resources.law.cam.ac.uk / 27 Oct 2020

Government by decree - Covid-19 and the Constitution' - Lord Sumption
youtube.com / 27 Oct 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 15, 2020 (#1803)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
All Hail The Elect, Self-Anointed, Self-Appointed:
"See the World in Flux, Layered Realities, Spinning,
The Rich Ones Celebrating, Placing Bets on Winning,
A Warfare Campaign of Terror Waged Upon our Sanity,
Achieving True Domination, Feeding Master's Vanity,
We're the New-Clear Generation, Nothing to be Hidden,
Full-Spectrum Dominance, Facts, Thoughts Forbidden,
Out of Directed Chaos, Their New Order Will Arise,
They'll Only Rule to Help, With Father of All Lies."
© Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 15, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 15, 2020. I hope you're all managing to hang on, with your fingernails probably, to this idea of reality. Which is rapidly losing its credibility, this reality. Because we truly are in an amazing system, a massive psychological warfare program.

Unfortunately, most of the public are unaware. They can't imagine anything being worldwide on the scale that it is, and it's almost overwhelmingly all mainstream news. It's really, well, you don't even have to look into mainstream news anymore, and it's been like that for many years mind you. You can look into one radio or television station and get exactly the same news articles, read in the same way, scripted, one to the other. They all get it from the same one or two sources. That's a lot of power when you think of maybe one or two sources, that are probably just one source really, giving all the articles out across the world for... to shape your minds. Because that's what it is, isn't it, it's news, it's just data, and it's planned data though, it's not incidental. Except for their little trivialities of local things that happen and they have no real relevance to the future.

But the big things are all planned that way. You truly are living in a psychological operation like never before. It's been on the go for a long time, especially at this level. Because it went into force before 9/11 happened in 2001, when all the countries, I've mentioned this so many times, it's so relevant because all the countries went into the same mode at the same time. Even changing the uniform of local police and national police into, they're all wearing the same black clad military outfits with the pants tucked into the boots, combat boots and so on. That was a big, big shift getting you prepared for a different kind of society, where you'll be obedient.

Black uniforms traditionally are associated with the hangman, or the axman, the state registered axman. That's what they represent, something that's done in the dark, you see, and is covered by the dark and so on. So really, it's nefarious in other words, it's ominous, and it's meant to be, it strikes fear into people. It's

much easier to go up to a cop when he's got a kind of a white or light blue shirt on, you know, and he doesn't have the combat gear and etc., he looks a bit more human. And he's more approachable by the public, which they're supposed to be because they're supposed to be there to represent the public and be approachable for that reason. But you can't just walk up to someone who dresses like someone who's just going into a raid by the SAS. As I say, it puts people off from approaching them. It's not a friendly type of attitude to have and appearance to have. So it's all intentional, that's what I'm saying.

That was happening in the late 90s getting everybody prepared for the 9/11 coming along down the pike. Including Omnibus crime bills that Canada passed and other countries passed too, that literally were really arrest without trial, long-term detention, etc. Which are really antiterrorist bills. So they knew what they were going to do before 9/11 came along, as far as I'm concerned anyway.

They even put displays on in the newspapers at the time of getting you used to these new kinds of policeman. They had a few initially from the main cities in Canada where they'd show you maybe five or six, or seven, or maybe eight maximum, grinning, always grinning police, you know, almost like models – who could be actually models that they used for it – dressed in combat gear. Initially they had them dressed in army green type combat fatigues, then we said, well what's this for? Well it's for if you need them, get them into the cities, SWAT teams. Well, they already had SWAT teams and they weren't dressed for combat. And why wear green combat in the city, hm? That's not even urban combat camouflage. So they change their mind on that one. But they had these, they said, oh they were called last night and gave these photo ops, all staged photo ops. These guys really posed, you know, just like models. To get you used to it. So there's their happy guys dressed in military fatigues.

Eventually they just decided on the black outfits, you know, because they knew they were going to bring in a more authoritarian society, and that people would become the enemy obviously. That's what you get in authoritarian societies. Therefore they, they even had articles then, even in the little towns, around Ontario at least, and I saw the guys. I actually saw the guys, like four people walking up the streets, and I thought, these are like the models in the newspapers of the last few months, only they're wearing the black outfits now. But they're still smiling, you see, and look friendly and smiled at passersby. So it was a PR, and sure enough, they admitted it was a PR stunt in the local newspapers to get you used to the new fashion, you know, where grim was in as far as I'm concerned. That's how they put it out across to the people. Now, literally, it's kind of like Robocop, the movies, the way that they're dressed. The black, black, black. Why would they have their pants tucked into their boots? That's combat. That's not police. That's not peaceke... that's literally combat officers.

And we take these things for granted because you, people adapt very quickly if they're not told to worry or think about something by the big media. Brzezinski was quite right, they did all their tests way before he wrote his book in the 1970s. He said that the media will, well, the people will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And that's exactly what happened, even when he wrote his book, before obviously it was all tested, they understood that with surveys and so on the people would not get worried about anything unless the media told them to. Now, if the media, and especially their anchor people, the newscasters that were there for years, suddenly came out and told them you should be very, very worried about, then they would be. They would be. They would be. But otherwise it wouldn't be.

That's what I noticed at the time, I thought, my goodness, it's gone this far, that people literally wait to be told when to worry. Then you've got a lot of fake things coming out too as they tested it out. Even before the Internet was widespread for the public that is, they did all these surveys and, yeah, they would put out fake things too and tell you to worry. And sure enough, you would see letters to the editors in the newspaper and so on, jumping on board with something. Oh, that's terrible what they're doing to those young girls in Nigeria and so on! A lot of the stuff actually was testing, they were testing it out on the public to see, using emotive type articles to get them on board with something and for some reason telling them you should really worry about that, you know.

So you're constantly being experimented upon. That's what the public unfortunately don't know. They think that government is this fiction where you just vote somebody in and other people come in who are voted in to serve on cabinets and they just decide things as they go along all by their little selves. And nothing... nothing... It's such a FICTION, that's an incredible fiction because politicians literally don't know anything

about the positions they get appointed over. That's why the civil servants are so important because they're there for life and they have specialists in each department and know exactly what their department does. So, the politicians are supposedly appointed over them in order to be a kind of gatekeeper to the public, so they're an intermediary between the civil service government and the public supposedly. That's the farce of what they tell you is reality.

Nothing is further from the truth. It's very hard to get a hold of an MP, the actual MP themselves. They're too busy watching and receiving lobbyists, you see. So that's, yeah, that's a fiction in itself. But that's what it's supposed to be, so that civil services couldn't do whatever they wanted to without oversight by a system over them, represented by the politician appointed to them, the Department of Health or Department of whatever. That's long gone obviously. And in most countries, it's probably long gone. I don't think there's any real Democratic countries left.

Not that you ever really achieved real democracy because along with democracy you have an open door for corruption. Because mainly psychopaths go into politics anyway. Especially today. You don't have the states people that are there to be kind of on guard watching and so on, on behalf of the public. There really isn't an ombudsman, as they used to call it, that was supposed to look over all these different positions that the politicians filled on behalf of the public. They would warn the public, and supposedly at least warn some of the politicians that were going too far with their departments.

So it's kind of all gone. And quite rightly so in a sense from their point of view because you're not supposed to be living in a democracy, hhhch, even the countries that pretend that they are. It's not democracy at all. It's fragmented special interest groups, you know, that's what they've created deliberately. This is the substitute for democracy for it all, you see. Therefore you can't have unification of the public on any real matter at all. That was all done deliberately, divide, divide, divide, divide, divide and conquer. Then you appointed leaders for each special interest group and, that even the followers that it supposedly represents are scratching their heads, well are they really representing us or not? Well of course they're not. You're conquered unfortunately. The experiments of democracy were short-lived anyway. They were gone long ago as far as I can really see.

I really do think that the agencies that work behind the scenes, the ones that, as an example, there are many of them, but as an example, the histories put out by Carol Quigley certainly give you a good inkling into the ambitions of the private institutions which really governed the British Empire. It wasn't just the British Empire, it was the American Empire as well. They handed the baton over to America to take over as Britain was financially exhausted with all the debt that wars incur.

Winston Churchill himself, there's a book called The Whispering Gallery, I think it was, written by high-level bureaucrats and high-level civil servants. They were very important as they say because they really keep things going. They all have their real in-depth knowledge of what their department does and how to fix things and so on. Whereas the politicians can get moved around and appointed. Britain is famous for it, it's like musical chairs, they just appointed so-and-so, and then they have a reshuffling of the cabinet, they call it, and they'll move them around. You're now in charge of the Ministry of blah blah blah, instead of the Ministry of Health or whatever it is. They keep shuffling them around.

All they do is get their reading cards basically drafted up for them for speeches by the civil servants in charge of the department that they're put over. Most of the politicians really, I really mean it, hhhch, I don't think they care what department their put over, hhhch. I don't think they've got a real care to know even what they're supposed to be doing. Because it's all schedules. It's all written for them. It's just like public relations exercises and photo ops for politicians. When they put them in well in advance, you know, requisitions to visit this town or whatever and give a little talk or do some ceremony opening of whatever. We used to open bridges and things. We don't have that anymore because we're all going broke. But they would have these things, or even opening malls and big stores, and that's all kind of gone too. There's only a few select big stores that are allowed to operate now, in this democracy of course that we're living in.

But, everything's written for them, as I say, even the speeches at those opening ceremonies. And they must, they're guided by a whole coterie of security experts and so on, and camera and public relations experts who travel with them. Just like the military. The military is, anything to do with big governmental institutions has

its own propaganda department. Big. For themselves. I'm not talking about just for using against the public, which they certainly do. But they have, hhhch, ones for, um, all under military intelligence but really it's part of prop... PR I should say, for the public, public relations, which is just the newer term for propaganda.

They have their film teams and scriptwriters and things like that. They've had them for an awful long time. I think General MacArthur, I think, he used, he was always known for different quotes, they quote him all the time for actual return and things like that, you know, and he looks very resolute there with his pipe, and he was going to return. Apparently, they did a few takes of that, him on the landing craft coming off it, or going up, one of the two, he was either coming on it or coming off the landing craft. They brought him back in and out a few times to get the perfect shot for the statement and all that.

So everything is pretty well rigged, you know, when it comes to what's dished out to the public. And the reasons, again, are almost clandestine reasons. It's all clandestine work, isn't it? You're not supposed to really know the truth on anything. Because you might object. Just like Roger Bacon. Not Roger but Francis Bacon. Francis Bacon, but Roger's another character too, mind you. But Francis Bacon, he gave a resume, basically, to royalty. That's what was like, it's like Machiavelli. Machiavelli's book is basically a resume of how clever he was, for conning populations and lying to populations. I mean, he was a one-man band, Machiavelli. He didn't invent the techniques of deception and control and manipulation. It's an art, and obviously a very secretive art. It wasn't taught to everybody. But it was taught to courtiers and advisers to royalty across the world.

So that also tells you there's archives of the knowledge. You don't destroy knowledge works to do with power and accumulation and the wielding of power. It's never destroyed. In fact, in ancient times sometimes you'll find that countries like Rome, as I said before, would send their, the young off to be educated, just like they do today, but in countries that you would never think of had advanced universities. But they did. In those universities they found out the ways of the mind and how to control people, and how to deceive people, populations. Never telling the truth, as Francis Bacon said, they'll never understand, or if they understand they'll object. And if you want to manage folk you don't want them objecting to what you want to do with them.

It's very psychopathic in itself. But we're given a, for us, you know, the people, the general... we're all the scum and the flotsam, you see. We're not supposed to know the truth, and we're supposed to be quite content with the fairy stories of how wonderful it is. The old movies, the old black-and-white movies where they give you Lincoln, they elevate Abe Lincoln to a God in those old, old movies. I can't remember the one. They used to show all these old movies in Britain until you're, you see, from childhood, until your hair was going grey because they kept using the same old movies. Because I don't think they paid any royalties on all these old, old, old movies, in Britain, at the weekends, on the BBC, and STV. There was one main one where you see Lincoln, he's going to get back on the train for the campaign, you see. A little boy comes up to him and he says, Can anybody be president, Mr. Lincoln? And, Oh yes, my son, you know, you could be president if you wanted to be. That's the message to everybody that's got gullible stamped on their foreheads. And you're supposed to believe it, you see, that things just happen like that.

Just like you're supposed to believe everything else that you're given in reality. You're given all the output basically of the star making machinery for actors, actresses, musicians and bands, and all the fiction that goes along with the stories that are made up for them. You believe it, you know. And you're meant to believe it. And you have no reason not to believe it because you've been trained to be incredibly naïve from childhood. That's how you're run, you know, until eventually you have Madonna coming out and telling you what you should think about politics in a country, you know. She used to do other things with her hands on the stage, as opposed to, apart from just reading scripts and things to the public. But this is what they give you. And they're star making machines, that's what they are. There's nothing about their past life you can believe. It's all made up. That's standard, you know. It's show business. Show business, hm, it's a show. The public don't realize that at all.

You don't realize when you're maybe even 12 years old, hopefully, you know, you've grown up before you're 20. But a lot of folk don't. They still think right through that the groups and the bands and the singers that were put out there for them to follow were real and genuine, and really did all their own stuff, and always, and knew what they were doing. And the little bits where they would give you the group or the band, and

they give you names of the guys or gals or whatever, and they'd make up histories for them, and the affairs they were having and heartbreaking all that rubbish. It's all fiction. Y'know. That's part of the... So they aren't really selling you the music. They're selling you an idea, an impression and a complete fantasy, a soap opera, that's what they sell you. They don't show you behind the scenes of the show, of this session musicians and the writers that write this stuff and do the work, you know, and arrange it all, and then put it together, and sometimes play it for them.

So that's part of the mythology too. But it's the same with everything else in your life. The star making machinery, and I've given talks on it before, some of the people that the Unabomber was going after because of, he claimed, the world that they, the guys, his targets, were bringing in was going to be hell on earth. That's what he claimed, eh. A good German documentary was put out about that in fact and exposed a lot of the reasons that he claimed he was doing what he was doing. But apart from just the outside of it, one of the guys he was after spoke on the documentary video that was done and he, his job was making the stars, making scientists into stars he said. With using all the star making machinery, and until you really believe everything this scientist says. So once he just goes off the topic of what his particular specialty is, people will still follow him. He's so bright and intelligent, so if he's telling us to vote for this or do that in our lives in society, we should do it. That's how easy it is to manipulate people.

Quite amazing, eh? It's kind of like calling people on the Ouija board or something like that, or a seance. Look at the history of the world. Look at the history of the world. And I'm not knocking that things don't happen. I do know that things do happen. What I'm saying is, how folk get entranced by memes that are put out there by, oh, Hollywood for instance in movies and all that. And folk will dive into the occult simply because they're becoming, it's made to be trendy. They don't realize they're being manipulated to go along with it and to actually follow and alter their behavior even or their thought patterns as they follow what's put out for them to follow.

Many, many years ago in Britain, and maybe the world, I don't know, there was a magazine put out. I think it was called Man, Man With Magic, I think. It was maybe a monthly issue, I'm not quite sure if it was weekly or monthly. But a lot of people, young folk, were snapping these things up. It was their little tidbits, little mousetraps they call it, that entice you in. You say, OH WOW, that wonder thing when you're young really grabs you and you want to know. And you do suspect there's something more to everything than just the dryness of politics, etc. It's a pity they drum that out of you too.

But anyway, they, Man With Magic, and I think they even sold books through it too and you can basically, they get you to get big folders and put all the magazines in until you've got a whole compendium of the volumes, as they called it. That really was a big changing point, getting ready for many years later to bring in the idea, through entertainment, of Wiccan-ism, as an example. You always get prepared before something comes out. You don't realize that, but you are. You are the generation they've picked for this, that or whatever it happens to be. And at that time, they'd already planned to sow the seeds, that people wouldn't realize the thoughts they were getting weren't really theirs. They knew how you would follow things, and it programs you. You do get programmed, you know.

Man With Magic was a big, big one for pushing it all. Then of course years later they bring out all the different things on TV for teenagers and for folk in their 20s, and maybe even 30s, on the occult, lots of programs on it. And they just dive right in. They're being programed in advance, you see. You don't know that, but that's how it's done.

Big committees in countries, I've seen some committees in Britain, I've seen the ones used to decide for the BBC, many, many, many years ago, really who the hits were going to be in music. It's nothing that you could imagine, you couldn't imagine it, the kind of panel you would see. It wasn't the disc jockeys that you would see, because they're all paid well for pushing whatever, and they know how to, they smell the wind of what's to get pushed, they're given little notes on who's to get pushed, and they're rewarded well for doing it. Because this is entertainment, right, you're thinking it's just entertainment.

You look into the panels that chose them, and these folk came in and they were, oh, maybe, maybe about 25 of them, and the big table and the whole thing. You wouldn't recognize pretty well any of them. They had the wealthy gear on, the clothing, you know, tweed suits, men and women. And wealthy. And old. That

was the thing too, older, you know, much older than the teenagers that were going to buy all the stuff that they were going to promote. They would sit there and decide with nods and winks and little guffaws as they say, you don't just laugh, you have a kind of a bit of a guffaw occasionally when they're pushing something a bit silly. They would decide who would be top of this and that and the other, you know.

Even when that was exposed eventually, they kind of clammed up and tried to hide it even better. Because they don't like the public getting a peek behind the curtain or under the cover of the -tain, you know the -tainment. Even the word itself is interesting. You enter, you know, behind the cur-tain in a sense, almost like a tent type thing, a -tain. They don't want you... They want you in and to be mystified but never to figure out what's going on.

Because it affects your lives. So much of your behavior is predictive programming. That's what it is. You watch it, enact it, whatever it happens to be, on a social level, through dramas especially. They said, I remember many years ago that the Bernays types, these big associations of marketers and public relations outfits, and don't forget in Bernays time he called it propaganda, he had no problem calling it propaganda. Eventually they changed it to public relations when propaganda put, got a bad name for being bad, you know. Now it's a good name for being bad. Or, a bad name for being good. I don't know which is which. But anyway, it's quite fascinating to see how it all works together, programming you for all the different phases in your life. You don't know that do you? You really don't know how much programming you've had. Through fiction. Especially when you enjoy the fiction.

Especially if it's a series type thing, they like the series for television when you've got more time to get to know the characters as they develop the characters. They have departments within the writers that are doing it, different scriptwriters, but they also do character development as time goes on. They find out, again, in this day and age, through the Internet and likes and dislikes and all the rest of it and suggestions, they get an idea of what's working and what isn't. Very quickly they can add to the character, until you start to like the character, for whatever was lacking is now gone and they're a fulfilled character and you'll identify with them.

Such a character, then they can start writing where the script is to go off from a basic futuristic sci-fi, until now, the one that you like, is going to take the side of whatever oppressed group, or whatever it is that they're pushing in the political correctness at the time. That's how you get your mind changed. Because you like the characters. You identify with them. That's what you're meant to do, you're meant to identify with the characters. And as they change the strata of society, because there's different levels of society, and all age groups too, there's different levels of being, as they keep altering what were called all kinds of norms. So they start changing that too in the series, and you'll follow along with it too. If your main character, be it a male or female, you'll start to identify with the changes and, oh yeah, yeah, and they say, you'll start even parroting little terms that come from the shows. You know?

This is not just a happenstance occasional thing. This is almost through everything now. You have no idea how much of your tax money goes into entertaining you so that you get programed. You have no idea at all. Especially through TV series. But also, it's your big movies too. Why do you think every country has a Department of Culture? If you are the culture, why do you think you have a Department of Culture? And they all sprang up really around, during World War II, and then after it, the big, big handouts by the Department of Culture to all the, to novelists, to children's book writers, to screenwriters and so on. You get programed. There's big money because it's, there's an agenda. You not living... your life is already decided how it's going to be, you know, when you're born. You don't know that.

I used to at one time, not for long, but I used to wonder what Stalin was on about and so on in his writings, and also the people behind Stalin, the mass psychopaths. They are psychopaths, these characters, you know. You had Beria who was in charge at one time of the NKVD. A ruthless murderer, you know. They all were. But Beria used to host the meetings of the Comintern, the international Communist Parties that would send their delegates, delegations for, they had different youth brigades and that, that would get sent off for training in Moscow from all the countries. Canada was rather famous for sending off rather famous people [Alan chuckles.] to that.

But Beria long ago, back in I think the 1930s, gave that famous talk which stuck in my head when I read it.

He talked about how it used to take a generation, now, he meant a real generation, like 70 years perhaps, threescore years and 10, to program changes in that would affect society, the culture in society and have people adapt and adopt to the changes, adopt the changes and adapt to them. And he said with techniques now, this is before you heard the term toolkits for teachers and all this kind of stuff. He said with techniques we have now we can change and program, basically programming changes in people, the youth, youngsters, from a very early age for major things that would happen in their lives. He didn't specify, hhhch, exactly what those changes would be. But if they wanted changes to be in their lives, they could say in 15 years time they could get a new intake of students at the age of five and then programs them so when that event happened 15 years down the road, they'd accept it quite naturally without thinking much about it. That's what he said, he says, we can literally alter the changes every 3 to 5 years, I think it was, or 4 to 5 years, and a whole string of changes that that person was going to experience in their life right through to the age of 50, 60, and it would keep, and they would never fight back to it because they would think it was quite natural, it was already programmed into them.

They were BIG in psychology, you know, the Communists. And behaviorism. M-hm. And so many of the things that were learned from the communist days were brought back by people who visited the Soviet bloc countries. You had your great admirers of the Soviet system, which puts paid to the nonsense that it was all straight-lined, them against us. Because why would you put all your scientists over there, and your top scientists over to meet their counterparts every year, maybe once or twice a year, for big meetings so that they could exchange and get to know each other and so on, and exchange views and knowledge? When ANY intelligent book would tell you, that the Cold War would be won through, by the nation that had the advanced scientific secrecy and so on and the secrets. Why would they? The last people you'd want to share with is your, hhhch, supposed enemy, and let them get access to friendly acquaintances with their counterparts in Soviet bloc countries.

So anyway, you really are living through a bit of a farce. And you always were living through bit of a farce. And you still are. It's even worse today than it was then with what you're told is truth and not truth, and untruth as the other side likes to call it. So you're living through a script. Again, I go back, just before I get off this part, getting back to the idea of propaganda. That great series, a great long-running series, I call it great because I hated it. It was called Coronation Street. I don't know if it's still going or not. But generations I think grew up with that Coronation Street. Every possible thing that was going to hit Britain, from unemployment, austerity, hhh, all the social changes of divorces before divorces became normal, normalized, hhmph, and mass migration of all kinds, the reaction to mass migration, all the ways you're supposed to behave and react to it were shown to you through drama scenes within the context with the characters in Coronation Street. So much so you were told how to react to different types of migrants coming in, different categories of them, and belief systems and so on, and how the youth would mix with your family, all that kind of stuff. All portrayed out in advance, you see. Quite amazing. And great detail too.

Eventually they admitted that Coronation Street was so heavily financed by the government and different agencies, and they also had, they had full-time psychologists working with them and behaviorists. They brought in social work departments, professionals, and counselors for divorce. All these things to make sure it was, to get the right context for the dramas that they would show on, in their fiction supposedly, that was going to happen. Before these even, the mass migrations happens they were showing you how to react, before things happen.

So, that was amazing predictive programming, you know. And sure enough, they know that, they even know if it's easier for men or women to be manipulated. That's always been the way too, because even Bernays talked about it that, and after Bernays too, about up into the 1970s and 80s, when magazines, there were hundreds and hundreds of magazines and most of them are aimed at women. Because they said that women were easier to change. And women too through psychological evaluations, they're more easy to program, in a sense, to try something different. Men are way more conservative in a social setting, by nature, they don't like change much. But women will try the change that's promoted. Oh, this is, this is going to be fun, this is good for you. And they will try it. So they have a great field day testing all these things out with women they say. And this is from the public relations books too, they still teach this yet, all the facts and the statistics, etc. of how things work.

It's astonishing. That's why the United Nations, by the way, has all these programs about, aimed at women across other countries. You know, how to start their businesses for women, how to give them funding for women. And the guys really don't exist as far as the UN is concerned. Very important because the UN is a front too for the big global organization that runs the world. One, the same organization that the WEF is on board with. They're all on board with the same direction of course, on every particular topic actually. Quite fascinating to see.

So you've got to realize the world that you live in is a fiction. No one's left behind, you know, because if you're alive you've been programed. [Alan chuckles.] You've all had your, and you're still getting programmed too. They used to have, I mentioned it before too, a bishop, I don't know if it was a bishop or an Archbishop in England in the 1940s. I remember just leafing through a book that he put out there. He was called The Red Bishop because he was communistic, hm. He talked about this term of, that shortly people would have lifelong training, and he called it, lifelong education. And if you, everything's written in doublespeak in a sense, or different levels of meaning, that's how things are generally put out by people who are in-the-know talking to their own group, you see, or their own level or class if you like. He said that you would literally have lifelong learning, and of course, that you would just pick this up and read it all, I guess he was talking about... why would you do lifelong education, like he's talking?

No, he's talking about literally programming the people. And that's what's been advocated with the United Nations since its inception, this technique of lifelong training, constantly training the people to, for each phase of change. So they'd make you feel guilty or whatever if you don't jump into the next phase. Oh, you're a bad person because of this, that or the other, or you've got biases or whatever it happens to be. Then once you adapt into it, you see, that might only last five years or maybe 10 at the most and now you must retrain you to the next phase of your, the world that you're going to live in, you know. And it's lifelong training, step-by-step, 5-year plans, 10-year plans, 15-year plans, 20-year plans, which the communists used, and the United Nations still uses. So that's how incredibly precise things are.

Yet we go through our lives, eh – and up until we're all locked down with this phase of it, which was planned years ago too – and we used to just, people would come home from work and flop out in front of the TV, and they might get a beer or something, a lot of folk did that and they zonked out, because the stress of jobs, and boring jobs too mainly, you know, has its wear and tear on you. It zonks you out. You didn't probably want anything to really be interested in, you know, if you're tired, and so you want something to be lighthearted and realistic. And even that they knew about you.

So everything was catered to, different groups of people and segments of groups. That's why there's so many TV stations that came out, and sure enough, you'll find your niche, you know, according to your personality type and so on. They'll flood your mind with what appears to be meaningless trivia and lighthearted stuff, or even silly stuff or very amateurish stuff, it didn't matter. Because in amongst it, just for you and your type, you see, they've got the programming in there for you as well. And that's how it is.

There's nothing you'll see in a set on TV with the scene, you know, the set, even in a room, that doesn't have a panel of people discussing it. That little flower on the table over there, you know, and what color should it be? What type of holder should be for that flower and what? That's all discussed. M-hm. The visual understanding of things is a science. Because the visual is like hearing, is a language. And you don't realize that if you look at a particular scene in a set, you'll be directing them, as you're listening to the characters maybe talking, you know, maybe two people talking in a room, as an example, or outside the house or whatever it happens to be. You're seeing it. You don't realize as it zooms in to the two characters before they start, your eye's already seeing certain things placed there to cue you into that, and then something will move over to the right or the left, and your eyes will wander to that, as they're talking. You don't realize there's different languages getting put across there at the same time, and your subconscious picks it up. And it will influence you. You won't even know it's happening. Now with the Internet, or put it this way, the artificial intelligence being in the visualizations on television in the scenes in the movies, it's, boomph, it's a field day for programming people.

I've mentioned before that for every penny you make there's thousands of companies out there competing to get it off you. That's the system. That's what advertising is for. But it's the same thing with reality. When you try to find what your own mind happens to be, you know, and you want to think for yourself and

get an original thought for yourself that's not an opinion from someone else, then there's like a million companies out there, and agencies, and government agencies, and they're farmed out, there's more farmed-out agencies than ever before so that they're not technically responsible to the people or to politics, you know. But yeah, there's a million companies out there trying to get that thought from you, to bend it again and so you'll take theirs, and reject it so they can put their thoughts back into you. That's how it's done. It's so important, isn't it, eh?

And folk never, it's almost inconceivable, again, this can't happen. Without, again, some big declaration from the voice out there, listen to what's going on here. You can't imagine it, it's such a massive scale. Everything is clandestine. Everything is covert. You're not supposed to know what's going on. Why do you think they have whole departments and levels of departments that classify, reclassify secret documents for governments, and all the different agencies, and all of the agencies that they farm out their responsibilities to? It's not for public consumption. You pay for it all. It's all about you, hhhch, and how to use you and manipulate you, and what they want the public to believe. But you can't see it. And you think you're free! And folks will argue with you that they're free! It's astonishing really isn't it, eh. Truly astonishing.

The right to think for yourself is so important. But most folk can't. Especially today. Because truly with the weaponization of mass media, and entertainment, and the Internet, you don't have much of a chance if you're going to use all these different tools that are put out there, that you're supposed to use, that enslave you and open you up to complete surveillance, hm. They dissect every thought that you have. They don't have to have 100 folk working on you. The algorithms do it all and they put you into pigeonholes. I gave these talk in the late 90s, they try to pigeonhole you. But they hate you if you don't fit into a pigeonhole, you know. What's your slot, you know? I don't know. Yep. It's quite something. That's what you're living in.

But as I say, history is like that too. All through history you get bits and pieces of different realities all the time. Again, going back to Machiavelli, The Prince, and the writings of Bacon as well to do with his, you know, to royalty telling them how clever he was basically at deceiving people on behalf of royalty, hhhch. It's something you've got to take into account. What he did and what they did was done right up until the so-called advent of parliamentary systems where you pretend to elect someone that's going to pretend to represent you and he goes after parliament. Yeah, it's quite fantastic to understand that kind of thing.

Even going back, I did, I was going to mention earlier too, that's what I was thinking about and I had that little slip with Roger Bacon. Well, Roger Bacon was way before Francis Bacon, remember. It was about the 11th or 12th century, Franciscan monk, you know, who had his own laboratory. And you say, what on earth is, is it a sort of Cadfael [?] thing, Cadfael [?], remember, did that series, is that what it is? He's making potions to help the sick or...? No, he was working with gunpowder, you know, to create this thing called the canon. [Alan laughing.] So I mean, and no one's ever explained how he got permission to do that kind of thing, you know. But yeah, if you can stuff it in this tube here and, he had all his diagrams and testing. And he got funding, you know, to make the kind of canon, to do some experimentation. That changed history again. Hhhhh, so yeah, I don't know if he's in the same family lineage, but these characters were quite some characters indeed.

Remember too, cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. List my sites in case any of them go down. Because I mentioned it before, I mentioned it way back too in February and March, this agenda is written in stone, nothing is going to change it. It was obvious from the beginning. It's a big agenda for the WEF and the great reset, which is a complete sustainability program, Agenda 21. That's what it is, you see. I won't even argue that it's just so obvious, there's just too much there from the horse's mouth themselves.

But in the different so-called lockdown phases, it really is to implement all the different parts that the SAGE group in Britain and other groups and the Event 201 talked about too, where they would also go after people who would speak out against it. It was to bring down social media, big time, and complete censorship of the Internet. Except for pornography, you could probably watch lots of pornography and that kind of stuff. But anything that would challenge any official statement out there, especially when the statement sounds so insincere or bogus, there's always a lot of retaliation by the public about it. Because we're not completely morons yet, you know. Most of us anyway.

Event 201 Pandemic Exercise: Segment 4 Nov. 2019 - youtube.com / 4 Nov 2019

So they're going after people using the old-fashioned techniques of terrorizing people. And they said with the lockdowns, there's different stages, they would eventually start arresting people. That's what they do in a wartime scenario, as I say. This is a wartime scenario. This is what they came up with, a wartime scenario, to give themselves the pre-existing powers for total lockdown, of all kinds, and simply arresting folk, even though that you don't have a country opposing at the moment, you are the enemy. You see, the war now is you. You are the enemy. When they turn loose propaganda units from the military, and all countries are doing it now openly by the way, on their own people, you are then the enemy. You are the designated enemy, not some people over in Afghanistan, that have to have their minds altered and be persuaded into something. It's YOU now. In their own writings by the way. It's YOU.

Now, we're going into the psychological, we are in the psychological phase, we have been from the beginning of this whole thing. First you get coercion and persuasion, and the next time, then you get hammered, you know. There's people being hammered with disinformation to try to, if they fall for it, they can get banned too, you see. It's all prearranged. Including the dark web as they call it, that had lots of billboards put out there for them to fall into. Do you really think they just sit back and allow you to have a secret way of communication? [Alan laughing.] When you've got the makers basically, the whole Silicon Valley on board with this whole agenda?

Because everything in your world, all the media is on board with this. All media is completely saturated with CIA and other agencies, all, this umbrella group, all, they're all connected. You know. This worldwide group, MI6, GCHQ, MI5, the Mossad, you know, and many other organizations across the world... are all one, you know. And with of course with the Five Eyes, as they call it, it's actually six. They always share the same information. They have done since even before 9/11 happened. So you're living in a completely fiction already if you think you're still free and everything's on the up and up, etc. Nothing's further from the truth.

An agenda HAD to be fulfilled. The elite who are the globalists, the same elite that wrote about bringing a world, a European Union in, back in the early 1900s... the same group that talked about eventually a unified America's... and a far Eastern bloc that would be unified too... and who set up the organizations to bring it into force... the same organizations that publish books about it, hhhch... do you think they're going to sit back and watch the supposed populism as they call the term now, eh, I love how they, the terms just come out of, you know, nowhere to the public, eh, and populism supposedly now is like nationalism, you see.

When I was young you really just had, inside a national nation, [Alan chuckles.] you had political parties, you had left-wing and right-wing, in-the-middle and all that. But it was still for the nation, as far as you would think it would be. But then as time went on you started to notice they talked about the left, and they talked about the radical right. You never got a right-wing anymore, it was always radical right. And then you realize they changed it again, the meaning, the definition, that if you still wanted a nation, and then you are right wing extremists. That's what is still is today, eh? It's got nothing to do with the Labor Party and the left, or anything like that anymore.

But when they saw the populism going for Europe too, and countries getting so fed up with that monolithic communistic or bloc of the EU parliament and so on, then they wanted out. Never mind the squandering of billions of pounds of money to the darn thing every year and getting nothing back. It's totally corrupt, of course. But they weren't going to let it happen. This is a dream they've had for so long.

By the way, getting back to cuttingthroughthematrix.com, take a list of the sites. Send a few bucks my way. PayPal is fine. Cash is fine by the way. The mail still works awfully well. Don't register anything. If you send anything by mail, ordinary mail is the best and it gets through faster. It does get through faster. If you start paying extra for this, everything gets checked in and then that's when stuff might go missing. But if you send things through ordinary mail, never a problem. That's how it works. So you can send cash, or you can send checks. Money Gram too I think still works. Or you can get something from the bank itself, they can write a check for you if you want or whatever to help me tick along here.

Because our days are becoming numbered. I know that. I knew this, aohhhh, a long time ago this would happen. Before I even came out to start talking about it, I knew pretty well accurately to the lifespan we'd

have of communication via the Internet. In fact, the first few years I gave talks on radio shows I didn't even have a computer, I didn't want one. Because it certainly was not personal. I knew what its real purpose was. It was to collect all the data on you.

But send me a few bucks. You can buy the books and discs if you want to, or just straight donations are really welcome. Because we are going through the dark, dark times now. It's a new dark age in a sense. In fact, it's more appropriate to call it a dark age I think really because all reality is being closed off, shut out, and you're given this dark fake reality to stumble around in.

And you have no idea of the powers behind it all. None at all. How big it is. This didn't just happen overnight or within the last year. This has been being prepared for many, many years. So the same group as I say that wanted globalization, the same group that could give the speeches at the World Economic Forum about it all the time, again, the World Economic Forum is something you don't vote for. It just created itself. And yet it has all this power? An oligarchical tyranny is what it is. With the richest folk on the planet in it. Who have decided long ago that this was theirs, you know, all this is theirs, and you have become a nuisance.

I'm not kidding you. They've got about 100 different ways of convincing you you're bad and you shouldn't even be alive, you know. You're taking up the resources of their planet. They've been talking this way since the 1700s. I hope you understand that, that select groups have been prattling on about this. Even in the days of Malthus, he, who came as a front man, an economist, eh, who became an early economist for the big Bank of England group in the City of London, eh. And one day, you know, one day all these peasants will be breeding and there'll be too many of them, and we need them for wars and for the creation of a British Empire at the moment, but one day there'll be a problem, there'll be too many folk, and we don't need them. M-hm, there ya go. That's my summary of it.

It's all coming out now, you see. You've had years of indoctrination that you are to blame. Because you had to be the target. Always. If you want to have, if you want someone to be suicidal you just gaslight them for a long time. Until their mind is, you're showing, you give them little glimpses into pathways they should follow, and they will, they'll follow these, but the ides [?] of logic, but you've really set it up, it's all fake. You've set them up to fall. So it's a dead-end, every little corridor they go down. Then so eventually they say, yeah, oh I guess that, ahhhhhhh, I'm no use, you know, I can't do anything, I'm useless, I'm hopeless. So you just, when they say, well there's always euthanasia, it's legal now, euthanasia, you know, in some countries like Canada, you know, you could take a pill and get rid of that depression, like they do in Holland now, eh. And bingo, there you go.

Do you think I'm kidding about this?! The first... psychological warfare is to defeat an enemy, YOU're the only enemy, before anything else happens. Persuasion. Look at the logos of the psyops units when they do this... They had really blatant ones before they changed it a couple of years ago in the States, on how to persuade and alter, basically behavior modification, eh. But they used to do influence and all the rest of it. To bring you to the proper conclusions on whatever they wanted you to come to, WITHOUT YOU BEING AWARE OF IT. A whole science in itself. Again, paid by your tax money. [Alan chuckles.] And you are the target. Isn't that amazing, eh, that most folk don't know that?

I can remember on a talk show back in the late 90s and a woman called in. She says, I'm free, what are you talking about we're not free? She says, I'm free, I can go shopping anywhere I want and buy whatever I want, she says. That was her idea of freedom. It isn't until you get that kind of comment made by someone, that you don't think was kidding, right, that you really do see how people have different ideas about what freedom even is. M-hm.

It really is, isn't it, what is freedom? You used to say, well, I've got the right to say and do what I want. Not anymore, you don't. Hhhch. Have you noticed? [Alan laughing.] And it's getting stepped up too with a whole bunch of... This isn't just about Covid. It's about everything, eh. It's the whole reset. It's all the whole sustainability agenda into a new post-democratic system. That's what it's for.

And you don't know that, do you? You can still put on the television and zonk out on silly dramas, movies or what they pretend are comedies. You can look at the speeches made by George Soros from his own website, The Open Society. He gave a talk at DAVOS in Switzerland, and other talks and other places too, the same

kind of talks really, which are exactly the same as you would hear from anybody else at the United Nations, as an example, or the World Economic Forum. It's astonishing how they're all on board with exactly every facet of the same agenda. No difference at all actually. Which tells you there's a big organization that preexisted Soros's involvement 40 years ago. That's when he claims he set up his philanthropic organization.

In that speech he made about... the problem with populism basically, was a result of people voting to pull out of the EU, for Britain, you know, getting out of it, and dashing the dream that he had of a unified Europe. Now, remember too, you've got this strange thing with the European Parliament and things like that. They have that unfinished tower of Babel, eh, [Alan laughing.] quite amazing, which they had constructed there to look like the famous painting. That's no coincidence. That is no coincidence at all. It really is, as they would pooh-pooh any people with their ideas of conspiracy theory and so on, they give you all the symbols, and right in your face. Right down to very impractical buildings really that are meant to be highly symbolic of something, something that they're going to do, which is to rebuild the idea of a unified world, and become Gods in a sense.

That was the whole idea, the biblical idea of Babel, or Ba-bell [?], you know, where they would reach up into the heavens with the height of the tower and look down on God. That's pretty well how they kind of phrased it at the time in some of their writings. Of course the idea again was that God would send his sons out, the bene-Elohim as well, and down to destroy the tower and scatter the unified nations. And because they were all talking the same language, it isn't just the physical language, it's the ideas that conveys that too, you know, and scatter them, and confuse them, confound them, so that they would go back to talking their own languages and couldn't communicate, etc. etc.

Because unification would be bad, interesting concept really, it would be bad for the world and for everybody else in it. Because after all you see, if you want to become God, then you have to behave like a God, right. Most Gods in ancient times were pretty tyrannical. It wasn't until later they gave you Gods with complaints departments. Before that there was no complaints departments. The old idea of the Grecian God, it's really interesting, I like the Greek ones too, we all like the mythologies. They did put out good movies, a long time ago based on some of the mythologies, really well, really entertaining stories. It also gives you a glimpse into how... They didn't really see, I'm sure a lot of the Greeks didn't believe in it at all, you know, they kind of, it was a very lighthearted take on what God's were. They're more symbols of human, parts of human nature in a sense, you know. That's how it really was amongst the intellectual groups in Greece. As opposed to true belief in particular gods. Some people would, but most I think, I really think most folk didn't believe in them.

But yeah, the gods would play with humans, because they were bored, you see. They would set up humans like with little tests, little psychological tests that we would have now with psy ops done on us, you know. How would you react in this situation, you're going along in the country and a monster suddenly appears, and what are you going to do now? And that's how the Greeks, they enjoyed that kind of thing. The children I'm sure would love the stories too. Of course you had a God that had to have a wife, you see. She was also a Goddess, and then she had powers. Then she would have little skirmishes with her hubby, so he would pick someone to pick on, a human to pick on, she would go and help the human, that kind of stuff. It was really, really good, it was a human type idea of gods had human aspects to their natures.

So if you take the Babel, eh, or the tower of Babel, Ba-bell [?], and you look at what they constructed for the EU, eh. Right out of the famous painting, and the drawing. Highly symbolic of what they wanted to accomplish. And that's so interesting. You could probably write stacks of books on that alone in fact, you could, there's so much knowledge out there on all that.

Here's a guy like Soros talking about the same thing that they all talk about, as I say, exactly the same, too many folk, sustainability is the answer, climate change was the excuse to bring austerity in for sustainability for reprogramming the way that we live, climate change to save the planet, we're all going to die, terror, terror, fear. It was getting ignored. He pretty well mentions that too, with populism, as he says it, and he also refers to Trump not conceding to the European climate change group that met every year and put more restrictions on the populace, he calls that populism as well.

So you look at, I mean, who elected George Soros? Or any of these characters? You don't get to elect them, but they have such wealth and power they, they, this is the first time in history people with that kind of

wealth can influence every single nation in the world, even one person like that can do it. And they do it with fingers in every pie. But they belong to a much higher organization obviously. There's no intelligence agency in the world that would let someone interfere with their fingers in different countries agendas. An upstart comes in and starts altering, without permission, no, they, your intelligence would deal with it. Which tells you it's part of an intelligence organization. The big one, you know. And the rest of them are too, obviously. Because they never disagree with each other. On anything. It's such a well laid out agenda, it has been for a long time, of how they're going to deal with the Third World countries. And how they introduce abortion rates across the world, to bring down the population. That's a priority with them all. And how to bring in a post-consumer society into an austere society where you'll have the bare minimum to live on. That's the agenda folks.

You've got to read George Soro's speeches. Don't talk about them or, you know, you'll be hammered for just talking about them. But his speeches are, I mean, it's his words [Alan chuckles.] at the big meetings, the WEF meetings and so on. You can read them for yourselves. He's quite open about the agenda, that he sees as the way we're all supposed to live and what we're supposed to do, and he speaks on behalf of the WEF and the United Nations.

It's interesting too, he called Donald Trump a con man, and he goes into, he was a narcissist and he wanted power and all that. Well, what do you think these folk are that want to bypass democracy and rule us as a technocratic society? Well, what's the difference? Come on here, you know. You know something, psychopaths have no insight into what they do themselves. [Alan chuckles.] They know how to manipulate others, but they really don't have much of an insight into their own motivations. That's why they're such hypocrites, they don't really see in themselves that they're accusing others of doing. So yeah, read the speeches by the people themselves. That's so important. And they publish the speeches, you know.

I get fed up with, for your whole life, it's like political talks on television. You always get some boring, used to get, and when I lived in Britain, and I think Canada too, they would give each candidate sometime on the air, generally late at night when you're ready to go to bed. Years ago that's how it was. But they're all given the same amount of time, I don't know how much time they gave each candidate but it's, you know, little slots to talk in. But when they came to the big elections, or the higher elections for presidents and prime ministers, and Britain was famous for it too, but they'd say it the same kind of way, portrayal. They would have the president or prime minister come out giving a speech, or the candidate, you know, and the different candidates. Then you'd have maybe 2 to 4 people in a panel that are experts on interpreting what these future leaders were saying. And yet you say, wait a minute, we heard what he said, eh? But they would tell you the most weird things, and they would go around in circles until it would be the opposite of what you thought that they meant at the time.

Eh, why would you need people, in a democracy, to explain what the candidates mean? I mean, isn't it supposedly plain enough talking to the public that the public can figure out what they mean? There's nothing straightforward in the society that's reality. Nothing at all. But what they do know, you see, is that different people like different interpreters, or specialists as they say, and they relate to them more and so their opinion is more important than the words you just heard from the candidate themselves. That's how it works. It's all psychology.

Everyone is playing with your head pretty well all the time. More so perhaps than ever before. It truly is a complete war on the people. It has been openly, I would say, more openly since 9/11 under the guise of antiterrorism. They actually had an article, I remember joking at the time years ago saying, you know, I says, you know, here you go with antiterrorism and how they had to have no privacy for the people, because you know, you had to check for terrorists. Of course they had again all the tax money that flowed into this new business, the big business of IT and all the different apps and technologies and algorithms and all the rest of it, to monitor the people, to make sure that your thoughts didn't stray into the realms of what might be considered terrorism, eh?

Unless you joke about that and say, so you get strip-searched at airports and everything now. They even had vans in New York, I remember reading the articles at the time on the radio, where they found vans, these white vans with the gadgets on top. They were actually x-raying people, the same kind of technologies they were using initially at the airports. And again, the lobbyists that got the contracts, oh, same old

characters and so on, that obviously were, some of them came in at the head of Homeland Security and they would pass and push for, on behalf of lobbyists, to get these different screening technologies in the airports and places. But they also put them in these vans that were going just along the street and x-raying people. That's really safe, isn't it, eh?! [Alan laughing.] And then one of the top guys at Homeland Security left it and then joined the company that he lobbied for to get the listing. It's so corrupt, you know. It's so corrupt.

That's how the system really works, in this amazingly corrupt system. It's not corrupt from their point of view. They're on board. They are a separate species, like Bertrand Russell said, you know. That's what he said, that the real elites who would breed properly, they would select their mates very carefully, along the lines that the Rockefellers and their Better Family type organizations would dictate that it should be. But he said eventually, and because they would raise their children with a different reality of how they ran the world, as opposed to the fiction they were teaching the people down below them to believe, then they would be technically almost like a separate species. That's what he said. And that's how it is.

So from their point of view, if they make you a star to be in front of the people, a Bill Gates type, you see, or a Zuckerberg, or any of these guys, hm, then they'll make sure you've got this big money backing you. Oh, no doubt about that. Epstein had a lot of money backing him. Didn't he? He didn't seem to be producing any, he just seemed to have it.

The stars are made in this world that you live in. The important folk that give you what are to be your opinions, or how you're supposed to live from now on according to what they've dictated, they're all made stars by a big organization, the big, big club, you know, up there. The so-called guardians of everything, the guardians of the universe. Hhhch, the guardians, the Prince Charles Olympians, the ones that decided, you know, public-private partnerships are the way to go where the public pay for everything and they run, the only corporations that you give it all to, you know. They know better how the world should be. And you should just mind your place. And pay up. And shut your mouth. And allow them to get on with it, you know. That's the new democracy, the new reality. The new governance, eh. Obey. Obedience is awfully handy to have if you're ruling people, without being elected, you know. And even if you've been elected, if you're really serving someone else, you want obedience amongst the people, over the people.

Because this is a clumsy thing, like the Club of Rome said, this clumsy thing, democracy, it's clumsy and you got, leaders have to cater to the rights of, it's such a nuisance, that, rights of the people. It slows things down, these big projects, you know. You've got to understand, you know. And the folk coming into the Club of Rome are ambitious young folk, you know, ambitious and they can't be bothered with these rights and stuff like that, for goodness' sake, eh. They know what's to be done. I-yi-yi.

Unfortunately with the psy ops that are going on too, they're training the people that they're right... Well, you can't have all these rights during emergencies. So, efficiency has to take precedence, to save us all. So therefore, you do what you're told, or else. That's your new freedom. I used to, again, I gave the talks on it years ago, and Bush talking about the new freedom. I said, what does he mean, the new freedom? Well, it's nothing to do like the old freedom [Alan chuckles.] where you had the rights to say, think or even question things. Now it's a different kind of definition of the rights of freedom, until you don't have the rights that you used to have, obviously. For the good of all, eh. And for the safety of everybody. And the survivability of everybody. That's how it's phrased today. N-n, I'm telling ya. That's how it's done.

It's total war on the public, and it truly is total war. You're going to see it very quickly now as they go into the next phase of the lockdowns. That's the excuse to roll out the whole sustainability agenda, you know. But so many of the tests that are going on all the time, the public are generally unaware of any of them. The general public, again, they look to the mainstream and their daily newscaster on television to give them their reality. It doesn't dawn on them that these are all private institutions, affiliated with the big groups like the CIA. The CIA, it was exposed years ago, even in the 60s and 70s when they had to admit there's hundreds and hundreds, maybe even in the thousands now, of operatives IN ALL MEDIA, especially television and radio. That's how you control and manage and guide all public opinion obviously. They didn't give up back then, they got more embedded. Hhhch. They actually admit to it in some of the psy ops manuals and so on. Not just the CIA. They're all one group now as far as I can see.

I was thinking too about the predictive programming that we all live through. You get prepared, as I say,

prepared for what's to come, step-by-step, different levels of true preparedness. They prepare you for changes you're going to experience. They get you almost ready beforehand to just accept it, without you knowing you've been programmed for it. Stacks of nature shows on television, they know, look at these poor animals and look dut-dut-dut and dut. And here's human encroachment, and you take their word for it. And you're already feeling guilty about it, even though you have nowhere near the animals you're encroaching. Of course, there's a whole different agenda on the go.

They're getting you ready for human corridors alongside the major highways. And not outside, no houses to be allowed outside. Eventually with the agenda for the 21st century, the whole century remember is for the century of change. So many parts of Agenda 21 have to be implemented every 15 years, accomplished. You'll be eventually crowded back into the cities. Then you die off in austerity. It's not to be... You're over. Hhhch, the old way of buying whatever you wanted is to get phased out, of commerce and so on. Yeah, this is what they're using all this for, this Covid idea.

I gave these talks years and years and years ago about it all and here you are watching it all come to fruition. Even the characters at the top admitting, hhhch, that this is a great opportunity to implement all the things to do with sustainability. Because the climate change had been installed, the agreements, right. But now that Biden supposedly is getting back in, he's already agreed to, naturally, his backers, to get back into the climate change agenda, sustainability, all the other parts of the agenda that had been put on hold during Trump's term.

So the global leaders are quite happy to... And even with Biden, I mean, come on. Do you really think all elections are real?! There's nothing more fake than elections these days. You've been hammered with Covid since, you know, February or so. Total lockdowns, like a wartime scenario, even beyond, way beyond warfare scenarios where everything closes down including all industry, all work, everything, pretty well everything, you know. And now it's just the training part for what's to come this winter. Which is to be 2 to 3 times more severe in lockdowns and laws and rules and so on.

So you get the Covid coming along. Then you get BLM. Then you get all the riots in the streets and burnings and Antifa. I don't know if they even stopped in Portland yet, I don't know. They're well organized, bussed around and the whole thing. All funded. Big money. So you've had this, almost like a Bolshevik type revolutionary scenario throughout the States, at least on TV, it looks much bigger than it is, to terrify the public. So Covid, got that going on. Terrify the public burning businesses down and so on.

The schizoid reaction that those who do even looting or protesting or whatever you want to call it, they can be shoulder to shoulder, that's okay, right. But other folk getting picked up and hammered, picked up, it's almost like wolf packs, they see someone not wearing a mask and the cops all pounce on them in some countries, it's worse in some countries than others. So they pick the easy targets. But they won't go near certain minority groups who don't give a darn about social distancing. And they won't go near the protesters, in fact, they say the protesters were okay, you know, to do what they did. They were somehow exempt. The virus I guess would realize it was for a good cause and wouldn't infect anybody.

So here's the schizoid attitude. So Covid, looting, burning, protesting, ah, and then everything shut down, right. And misery. And depression. And unemployment, like you wouldn't... I don't care what the department of statistics say, when everything is closed down and I know there's jobs getting laid off all over the place, you don't go with statistics, you go with what you know is happening. Everything is going bankrupt. It's meant to. Except the BIG organizations, you know, the 1%ers, eh. The same characters that run the WEF, and who fund the Club of Rome and the United Nations and all that. Yeah. M-hm. They've made massive profits. Because all competition has been DESTROYED. Hhhch. And your politicians are in bed with them obviously, to allow just them to open. This is called FASCISM. That's real fascism.

But getting back to, so d'you really think you're going to get honest elections? Covid, lockdowns, bankruptcies, threats by governments, attacking people for not wearing a mask and so on, riots, BLM, protests, yada, yada ya, all that stuff going on, and shooting, say folk, shooting people who just wore a MAGA hat. [Alan chuckles.] All happening in the streets. And you thought you were going to get fair elections at the end of all this?

There's been a massive operation on the go right from the get-go here. In a way, as I say, if you look into Soro's speech you get glimpses, hhhch, of his disappointment of what had happened with the cancellation of the US's participation in the climate agenda. Because the climate agenda was for their, was to put through the whole austerity program, under sustainability. So Covid has forced you into it, you see, same thing. A war type scenario where everything stops and you're all going to end up on rationing. You'll end up coming out of it under a whole new way of existing. I don't call it living, it's existing. Because you'll have no choices on anything pretty well. All planned that way. This is the great reset. You're living through the great reset right now, the early phases of the introduction of it. But the first thing you do in warfare is destroy a country's economy. That's what you try and do. First thing. I hope folk are figuring it out, for goodness' sake.

Then, I'll read an article tonight where the psyop units of all the countries are at work, now they're openly working against their own people. That's a dangerous, dangerous step. Believe you me. Because the next step is to have the military physically attacking their own people... That is, it's bad enough when they're attacking folk on the Internet for having other opinions and so on. That's bad enough. That's not Democratic by any... So what system are you in, folks? You'd better start thinking about this. But please stop saying you live in free societies. Don't. Don't. Don't use that nonsense. You're in very dangerous times.

Getting back to how you're programed, you know, how nothing is new and how you must convince the victim to almost commit suicide, or give up, eh. That's what you do in psychological warfare. Until literally the morals that kept them together, the zest they had to fight injustice against whatever is demolished and you say, oh maybe they're right after all. That's how it's done. This is all happening right now. It's been happening your whole life long in fact.

You think of these Hunger Games, after watching the street riots and so called lawlessness, eh. And I don't know what the last movie was called, but supposedly they go out and kill their enemies in one day of the year or something. I didn't see it. But you think this is all new, these ideas, eh? You see it here too with, I was looking up the different old dystopian movies. One was called The 10th Victim. A kind of silly, typically 60s type movie, 1965, with Ursula Andrus in it. Where this club existed where folk would take challenges to go and hunt different people down and kill them. You see, so this idea of hunting is not that new, really. You've had the idea floated and floated and floated, you know.

When it came to even eugenics, you know, in the 1920s and 30s with the Rockefellers in full swing and Cold Spring Harbor on the go to do with eugenics and attempted breeding better people, hhhch, is what it was for. Because you're all wrong, so they make you better, you see. But you had lots of musicals came out, that was the whole thing in the 20s and 30s, to change society then, by the way. It was generally again aimed at women to flood into cities as secretaries and to, you know, even sleep with the boss. This is in the 20s and 30s, and there are stacks of movies like that. Or you become a flapper, you know, or a hoofer sometimes they called it, the dancers on stage, like chorus girls. And just become, almost like the star of the day, like American Idol of the day. Anybody could make it, you know, that was the idea. But lots of them were aimed at working girls to go into the cities and basically prostitute themselves to bosses and things to work their way up.

They actually had one called I think it was, um, ah, it was the Boss's Secretary's Wife or something, [Wife VS Secretary] because they take over from the real wife and they confide more in the Secretary. So even psychology was involved back then too. Until, was it the Department of decency or something took over and then started to check these films that were basically promoting cultural change, and they said, not for the better.

But also, there was a movie, I can't remember what it was called but it was, I remember they show you all these different people dancing on a table, making an arch with their legs, these women, stacks of them. And the two, the singer, the male and the female, behind, between them, at the bottom of the table. I think it was, you've got to be young and beautiful if you want to be loved. So the message was loud and clear that if you're young you're worth it, you know you've got worth if you want to be loved and so on. But folk who are older, or are past it, you're over the hill, you don't matter. Which we're getting told today, it's time to die, you know. Time to die. How many years have you lived? It's time to die. M-hm. And it's coming from your ethics committee, you know, bioethics and so on, eh. Yeah. The people you don't vote for, again, right. They just appear suddenly with schools of thoughts from university.

But I was thinking, yeah, you had that one, that movie, but the song was like, be young and beautiful if you want to be loved. Also you had a kind of comedy, it was called Just Imagine, 1930, the futuristic... I think it was to be set in 1980, but it was made in 1930, where they'd have flying vehicles, flying cars and things like that. But everybody would have a number, and this is a kind of comedy. But everybody would have a number. And you wouldn't have children the normal way, you would order one. It was like a... It was just three years before Brave New World came out, the book, two or three years before it. It was a science fiction fantasy, you know. So the child would be artificially created for you. And you had to get permission to get married. And you had to, if it was a man, you could try and pick the woman, if she wasn't attached. But you had to prove that you're a better, a good eugenic match, with financial income and all the rest of it, better family type thing under the Rockefellers standards, before you could marry. And judges would decide if you could or couldn't. Quite interesting.

But yeah, the idea has been floated out for a long time. Even through you get, so much actually is introduced through comedy. Right to the present. That's how they always push the limits, through comedy. It's quite amazing to see how far they go with comedy. You're kind of put off guard with that, aren't you? You're kind of laughing at something that, if it was a straight drama might make the hairs on your head just, the hackles of your head just stand up, you know. But with comedy you're in like a click mode between two spaces, and you'll laugh. Again, massive psychology involved in all that too.

The point is, nothing is coincidental. Including at the right time putting out the Hunger Games. The title itself, hunger, games, right, who should live, who should die and so on. Again, we have the professionals coming out nowadays at universities, just all at the same time mind you, it's not planned or anything. Because that's how things really are introduced, always at the same time. That's what gives you the clues. Even what they want you to know at the same time. Like all the intelligence agencies now are gunning for you, that's all over the media, and in the same week. That's not coincidence.

Because it's coercion. It's to frighten folk off, to start with. That's part of psy op warfare, frighten them first. Terrify, then step it up to terrify you. Because these organizations terrified, they've been trained how to terrify populations in other countries. That's in their guidelines, eh, and their tuition manuals. They have pretty well accurate stats on how much in a population generally will cave in right off the bat and say, well I don't want any trouble.

So just before I finish this whole section, if you like, section, do you really think Covid, lockdowns, essential businesses, nonessential businesses, rationing in some areas, and eventually rationing off and cutting off non-essential products for sale, [Alan chuckles.] as a start, then these spontaneous riots and protests, eh, backed by governors and so on, right, burnings, lootings, and Antifa out in the open there, well-funded like you wouldn't believe, were just going to stop it all and allow a fair election? Did you really think that? What made you think that?

What do you make of it when the whole of the establishment media, the whole of the WEF, the whole of the all the different groups at the United Nations, is all completely all on board with getting Biden in? That's a massive intelligence operation. Obviously, folks. You don't have independent media there at the top. You really don't. That's why all the big-name media was, they must've been getting government funding for the last 20 years, more and more all the time. Because no one was reading their stuff. It was so boring. And obvious. Especially since the media went electronic, they had their, you know, the begging bowls out for years. No newspapers to sell, right? So where were they getting the money from? Hhhhh. Because they are the official authenticated outlets of news by governments. All of them. That's what they are.

But everybody was on board for this, right. So after all of that do you really think that most Americans, I know some, I don't care about politics. But do you really think that most Americans sat and watched, again, the Covid and the lockdown, the brutality by cops, and then Black Lives Matter, then Antifa and the burning down of areas, including black areas, black business areas and residences, all getting burned down, you know. Terrorize. This is a terror campaign. But again, you couldn't criticize it because the mainstream media were all for it. You know, they didn't come down, they're all just, they're just protests, you know, just protests. As they blatantly gaslighted you, for goodness' sake. All the voters saw this, what was going on, do you really think they were going to vote for the so-called left-wing party that was all on board with what

they were going through? [Alan laughing.] including the riots and the burnings and lootings and so on? Do you really think they were going to vote...

At the time everybody knew way more folk would be swayed to vote for Trump whether they liked him or not, because they had no option. And yet Biden apparently got elected with a bigger turnout than any president in history according [Alan chuckles.] to what we're told. What a joke, eh?! He's to be in for a little while anyway. Because the whole point of it all is to get Kamala Harris in. He's just there to launch her, you know, then he'll drop out because of his health and so on. I said that ages ago. It's rather evident. And she'll take over.

They do want a woman in, in charge of the terror campaign. They do. It's just, it's an occultic thing. You'll see it if you study history. But yeah, it's interesting to see the kind of machinations that's going on and people think, are believing everything they're told, eh, about honest votes and things. What a joke, eh? After revolutions in the streets and the whole, on behalf of the big internationalists, [Alan chuckles.] the globalists. Quite amazing. Well, folks aren't that suicidal that they'd obviously vote for the organization that wants to turn you all into a communist nation, eh. Come on. Come on. Wake up.

As I say, you've never had such a great display of a one power system that runs the whole show. From the day that President Trump got in, bash, bash, bash, all, the whole way right through. Again, complete embedded CIA operatives EVERYWHERE, and I really mean that. In their own writings they admit that too by the way, you know. So I'm not surprised at all, by it at all. No. All on board. Unified information is so important for totalitarian regimes. That's the first thing you do, you unify all information. You have to be on board with it, you see. Remember the target of everything again is you, all of you. Everybody. That's what authoritarian systems, that's how they really rule. They don't want you to understand that you're getting ruled. They want you to think you're being democratically governed. You've been ruled your whole life long, and before you were born, in fact, you were ruled.

It's the same with population control. Population control has been practiced for an awful, awful long time. You can't please the people who put out all the different commands out there and be good and do what you're told and don't have many children. Then when you do it then they say, well there's not enough of you, then they flood Europe [with immigration]. So it's not meant that you can please the master.

That's another thing I meant to say too, you see, under totalitarian systems you can't please the Masters. To get along you can't please them. In fact they hate you for groveling on your knees to them. They really do hate you, the more you grovel the more they despise you. I remember giving the talk years ago. It's like if you could imagine a king on a throne, and they've got a bunch of steps going down to the, to where all the peasants are standing, coming out. And you have to go up there and you've been called up for some misdemeanor or whatever it happens to be. But you go in there, and you know that this person has the power of life and death, there's no appeals department here, and if he condemns you for something, that's you, finished. So people would fall on their knees, and they try and climb up the stairs to clutch the hem of the cloak of the great King or whatever and grovel. But the more that you grovel, the more they despise you because you grovel. So there's no pleasing them, as I've said.

I used to say, we're all crippled to an extent with the indoctrination we've had, and the circumstances in which, there's not been a generation that's had peace, you know. You get bank collapses at least twice a century, and a bunch of minor ones in between but at least twice a century you get at least a couple of good ones as they plunder your wealth and take it from you. And the money is devalued so whatever you had before, you've got maybe half of what you had before in real spending power, you see. This is how it works out. Then you have wars. Wars that you had no say in. Wars to go against people that you had no beef with at all. And here's your government trying to make you hate them, very quickly, until they'll go for you if you say, oh I'm sorry I just can't bring myself to really hate them, you know. Now you are an enemy. You see? Big forces at you. But you never get peace, you never, you just don't get an era of peace, do you? You don't get it.

It's quite amazing that, I watched, someone sent me a documentary. It was on economists who were connected with the WEF talking about the 2007/8 crash, and they were disappointed, they were DISAPPOINTED by the way, these characters who work with the United Nations and the WEF, they were

disappointed that the consumption of people and the recovery after the last crash 2007/8 had happened, it was happening despite the policies of government to try to keep everything down. Because you were supposed to be in an age of austerity already after the 2007/8 collapsed, but a lot of small business helped them pull out of it. And they hated the idea. Well, guess who's all been closed down with this great reset? Do you think that's coincidence?

You see, the last 2007/8 crash, apart from a plundering job was also a reset. It doesn't mean just resetting the value of your currency. It was a way of living, postconsumer, sustainability, the same mantra you've heard for years, from the same people. That's the purpose of it. They were really ticked off that we weren't suffering, and more and more and more, and folk were still buying things and all that, and the economy was recovering, they hated that. Absolutely hated it.

You're supposed to get taxed into the ground with carbon taxes and so on, so you don't have any spare money. I gave the talks years ago on this from their own records and agendas, where they talked about sustainability and what it meant, that eventually all spending for extras would be gone because so much of your money would go into higher costs for all kinds of energy and basic foodstuffs and so on, until you have no money left, and that was sustainability. Everything extra was out the window. Well, here it is again, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Well, it's Covid, you know. And that's how things are done. The public never really catch on to the real goings-on.

Again, here's another thing too, there's no point just arguing everything you know about Covid. Folk are fixated on Covid 19. They're arguing again which are obvious contradictions from the mainstream and all the so-called experts, and what people who are working with the patients know that are coming out with, two totally different stories of the reality of Covid. You're supposed to get involved in the argument, you see. They want you to. Because you can never win it. How can you win it when it doesn't matter who says what, it all comes down to facts don't matter, what is dictated and decreed by the top groups is what you'd better parrot or else. That's it. It's not meant that you win it, you see.

Again, facts don't matter. Even from the frontline doctors that have come out en mass in Germany and across the world, and in the States and elsewhere. The facts don't matter. This is a bigger program than anything you've ever been told. Or will be told. The whole future of their, the whole future of the past 50 years of planning to bring you to total austerity was almost tossed out the window until they came up with this. This is the great crash/reset. [Alan laughing.] This is it, to bring all the policies through. You're not supposed to go back to any kind of consumerism afterwards, what you had before. They've said that actually, they've actually said it at the Club of Rome. So it's not me making this up, you can read it yourselves if you want to.

So you have to think for yourselves, and it's not an easy thing to do when you are bombarded with again all these thousands of voices and psy-op operatives of various guises trying to grab your mind and get into your head and say, don't think your own thoughts for goodness sake, take my thoughts. Again, I'll get back to something I've never finished for a while. But I said, waking up for most folk, for the real daring people, you need a crash course in skydiving, you know. But again, it's like jumping out of a plane without a parachute. You have to be willing to accept that you're, if you go through reality, you'll get shock after shock after shock, and you might not be prepared for the shocks because a lot of things that you thought were true, you'll question and you toss, and you might even go into shock just finding out all of that kind of stuff. Until you realize that things that you held to be dear and true were fake. Maybe they were real at one time, we'll never really know. But definitely in your lifetime and probably your parents at least, it's been fake, and you might have to let them go, all the things that are dear to you. That's what, if you're really after truth, eh, you can't really, and we are all human, you say, well I like the truth, but I also like the idea that, you know, that this was real and so on. Well, that's the sad part about it. Because you have to toss a lot of the things out that you really liked. Yep.

I can remember when information was always filtered down to writers of music and songs. When the politically correct updates were getting put out by those who ran, I mean this is... The culture industry is a tightly controlled industry. It's a very important industry because that's how you shape society and control and keep a hold of society but guide the changes that you want implemented. There's hardly anything in it that's outside of the authority of it. That's drama, movies, music, everything, you know, arts, painting, all

that. Years ago, about the 1970s, those who own the business, the world business for culture, because it truly is, there's a big club where they must all work together, fashion, music, as I say, the arts, the movies that you watch, novels that you read, it has to always be a kind of an understood repetitive agenda, you see, to get through that this is all quite natural. And it works together, there's no doubt about it.

Back in the 70s as I say, it comes down to the writers in the music area, and in the lyrics too as well as music though, and some were both of course. They were telling them they wouldn't purchase and use songs that would say he or she and so on or use first names of the genders and so on. That's how suddenly you had so-called love songs that wouldn't specify who you were singing to. [Alan chuckles.] It was pretty well banned in a sense, and no one could sell any songs if/unless they changed it to gender-neutral, neither he/she or whatever, and very amorphous in a sense.

That's how it is with the styles too as they went into it eventually, when they brought out rap for instance. It didn't happen by itself. You prepare a whole generation really for the 2020s where you're going to set them loose on the streets and kill cops and yada, yada ya. You prepare the ground and folk don't realize it. As they're living through it, they think it's still entertainment as they're being programed for what's to come down the road.

I've mentioned before that Albert Pike said it too, that you never start a premature revolution. Everything must be in place. You must have everything perfect, including the training of the people, and indoctrination of the people that you're going to use for the revolution. It takes years to prepare that too. It even takes years to prepare the teachers that will teach them. Again, with the culture industry they have to be prepared too, to be all on board together with the same agenda when it comes to big changes. So everything is done way, way ahead of time and for what's to happen down the road.

I always think of the Rolling Stone song Time is on my Side, you know, the tribute, that was the idea for old Nick you might say... All the time in the world to change society.

Foundations say it too, they can set off in the 1700s as foundations or philanthropic organizations as they call themselves, and they would eventually change the world. Because they could bypass parliaments. They don't have to get voted in and out by the citizenry. So they can get changes done. It might take them 100 years for some parts of the agenda, or 200 years. In that time they've brought in a few generations of employees working for them, by the thousands, mind you. They're big organizations, like massive civil service organizations in a sense. When you look at the big foundations, they have thousands of folk working in their offices. You've got to realize these are really what run, this is what runs the world.

The richest folk on the planet have always really run the world, and do you really think they're going to give the public this idea of equality and democracy? They use the term all the time to get armies they can use to destroy what was, but it's not meant that you get to this idea of equality and democracy. They'll give you the old Soviet system where, again, ruled by councils. They'll appoint leaders who will speak on behalf of you, if it's either color as they call it, color, or ethnic group, gender group, whatever, or ethnicity, whatever it happens to be they'll supply your leaders for you. But the rest of the people who follow it say, what happened, we thought we were going to have equality here and... Nah, it's not meant.

Power, why would power, hhhch, ever, ever give it's whole power, hhhch, away to you? [Alan chuckles.] Do you really believe that they really are philanthropic? [Alan laughing.] That's how it is. Everything runs this way in society. As I say, most of the management of society, the real management, and the thousands of nongovernmental organizations that are heavily funded by the big foundations, that's what really runs the world, you know.

There are also their own spy agencies too, they have them across the world. They're wonderful sounding names, and they're into every nation in the world. If you think those who own the foundations, the richest folk on the planet don't use them to go into nations, like they've always done, and look, get a hold of the resources, to help the people, you know, they can't do it themselves, they need help in organizing themselves, it's only right that experienced people should come in there and help them, you know, take the burden of all that potential wealth off their shoulders.

That's how things really work. Prepare the future by preparing the field. You've got to plow the field, take the weeds out of the field. You've got to harrow it, you know, disc it and harrow it and take the stones out of the field. Then supply it with extra fertilizer of all kinds, even natural, which is the best really. Dig it in and let it wait a year, until the bacteria is in the soil and everything is working, and the worms come in and aerate it too. Then you plant the seed, you see, at the right time again. You can't plant it at any time of the year, you have to plant it at the right time. Then you pretty well are guaranteed revolution you might say. That's how it's done.

Up and into the 1950s and early 60s most of the songs then were boy/girl, they were all natural things, you know, it just had always been that way, boy/girl, girl/boy, and teenybopper love as they called it, that kind of thing too. Because that's how all marriages started off, hhhch, or ended up, from teenybopper this and teenybopper that. The folk would sing the songs and they couldn't think that anything else was, anything was wrong with that at the time, naturally.

Getting married and having children seemed a natural thing to do. It was inevitable, actually, until the pill came along of course. It was heavily promoted then in some countries, especially Britain. That was another reason why the National Health Service came out, was for, to deal with abortion, as the abortion industry, and to dispense the medications to prevent births and so on. So now that they knew that they planned for a society where very few marriages would last, because you're going to flood the media, the television and so on and programming with basically sex, sex, sex. Which they did. Which got worse up into the present. Until it's quite normal now, isn't it? I don't know what is normal now on television sex wise but, it's not meant to make you happy or content.

TV is designed to make you discontented with everything. That's advertising too. If advertising, why do you think it's out there? It's out there to make you unhappy with what you have, whether it's a toothbrush or a comb or soap or whatever it is, it's to make you unhappy with what you have and you try this instead. Well it's the same with everything else on television. It's to guide you and shape you and alter you into what your masters want you to be, and to live that way too.

Yeah, there's a complete war on the old system, very quickly, as they hyper sexualized the 1960s, miniskirts, all that kind of stuff, and sex, sex, sex. So they could, and literally they mentioned it in some of these schools of thought that were out there, that they were attempting to separate the bonding process that occurred with people as they mated, you know, so that sex would be completely separate and there would be no bonding process. That's what they were working towards with mass, you know, promiscuity, that would develop it. They were quite open about it in their writings how they would achieve it. And it's been pretty well done, you know. And not for everybody but for an awful lot of people.

I really don't think that people had much of a chance, looking back, and looking at the present time, of having successful marriages if they have televisions in their homes. I really don't think so. They're weaponized, so weaponized. You can have all these professionals working on every program, and you think you're smart enough to avoid a lot of the indoctrination. No, you're not. So you have to avoid the weaponry. It's like a landmine there.

But getting back to reality and wanting to know the truth. As I say, yep, jump out of a plane without a parachute if you really want to know the truth. I used also to say it was like, because I knew that the groups today, hhhch, there's a lot of fake groups out there put out by intelligence agencies that are, supposedly speak for you by the way, in alternate media that folk don't know. I used to, I gave the history of that, some of the history of that many years ago to do with when they were fighting the cold war and using different groups to put up propaganda on, in the radio, worldwide radio, and the CIA was operating it. Well, they never really gave it up.

Now of course it's so, now it's really into the high-tech stuff and computerization, artificial intelligence. Whatever flavor of alternate media to fight the system that you might want they've already got it ready-made for you. For every type of person that you are they have one for every category. That come out well-funded and churning stuff out. As I've said before I know what it takes out of you to do it all yourself. If you're doing videos at the same time and documentaries, and daily talks, come on here. No, you're talking about teams of people behind it all.

So yeah, you're well, everybody's been well catered to. I gave this talk again back in the 90s. I said, you know, it's like if you were living underground, you know, we'll say you're asleep, hm, and you want, you've got an inkling there's some kind of life out there. You come up a big tunnel onto the surface and you see a field there, and maybe a couple hundred yards down the road there's a forest. You just know instinctively you should try and, you don't know, this field is a new thing to you, this space. And they have signs everywhere in the field of, the truth is here, come here, I've got the truth. There's billboards all over the place, you see. And other ones saying, oh no, don't go there, come here. So they all say they've got the truth. I said, your whole idea is to get out of that tunnel, get into that field and zigzag around everything and try to not get caught on your way to that forest, so you can get a breather once you're in the forest, you can kind of hide a little bit and sit and think. Because that's what it's really like, folks, trying to find the truth.

We are so well understood in this day and age, so well, and every area, and analyzed by the way, that they know how to put the grabbers out there. Have you noticed, it's just like all mainstream, they've always done it, they give you an amazing headline, and you'll say, oh I might get, oh, that's going to be interesting, and you look at it and there's just nothing in the story at all. It's what we used to call a fib, the people who did fibs, isn't it awful. That's what you've got. You find it all throughout alternate media too, a lot of fibs, eh? They pretend they've got some new stuff but it's not new at all. It's recycled. But they'll do these grabbers. The idea is to get you in and then bring you around, and maybe even get you off in a, there are many lanes that go nowhere, but at least they go away from where they want you to... They don't want you to go where you're going so they lead you off into all kinds of directions.

I can see it now too, I said years ago, they'll start pulling in the reins of the Internet, they'll give you everything free for about 20 years and then they'll start pulling in the reins and so you just have to pay for everything. Then it's monitoring you. Then it will start silencing you. Because they are private organizations. Although they are all intelligence operations, they're private. This is the legalities they set themselves up as, you see. Most intelligence agencies of today are farmed out to private institutions, but they're still intelligence agencies, eh, with all the powers of intelligence agencies too.

So they want you to not, don't go off in your own direction. They want to pull you off in the direction that they want. So they'll, I said that that will happen until, but I said eventually people will stick with it, as they take all your rights and freedoms from you. This is before you heard the term social credit system. I said, they'll take it all away, but most folk will stay on it because they get so used to it. They'll still stick on their Facebook's and the social programs and platforms and so on because they've gotten accustomed to it. That's what folk are, you become accustomed to things, even when it becomes bad for you, you see, or dangerous to you, you'll still, oh well, you know, and they'll continue with it. And I said that, and sure enough that's exactly what's happening now, isn't it? Absolutely.

You are your worst enemy if you're putting all your data up there and joining all these things and, well, we guarantee privacy. Oh come on here! Meanwhile you've got psy-op operations like the one, the Brigade 77 in Britain, the 77th Brigade who, and I've given the stuff out from their main talks that have been given by the leaders of it. They say they've got thousands of operatives for goodness' sake working at all... Well, what d'you think they're doing? They're cutting through your computers like you wouldn't believe, like knives through soft butter, warm butter. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. It doesn't matter how much encryption you have.

But, and compiling massive databanks on you. Have been all along before Covid came along, before 9/11 came along. But massive databanks because everyone must be, in this brave new world, must be completely predictable. That's why they know everything about you. You give up your daily data to your friends, and your likes and dislikes and all the rest of the things you do, and they add it to your personality profile. They even run simulations on the virtual you, I've mentioned this before, the Pentagon, I heard someone repeating that just the other day, they got it kind of wrong. [Alan chuckles.] Lots of my stuff is out there of so many years and folk just use it. But yeah, the Pentagon runs virtual programs and simulations on how you personally would react in different situations, in the virtual reality world. They say the outcome was pretty well what you'll do in real life, you know, you're so well understood.

So yeah, the Internet is not your friend. Never was. They could never pull any of this off by the way without the Internet and cell phone, you know. The cell phone, I had it from good authority years ago, from

someone who was in-the-know in a certain level in the States that the cell phone would become your ID, you know. It already had actually. That's exactly what it is. You buy, pay big money for it. You're analyzed like you wouldn't believe with it. Most folk do all their stuff through their telephone now, their phone. And now that they're demanding, and they're just putting in the apps for the permanent, this is permanent tracing for Covid. And then after Covid, permanent this and permanent that and all the other things that are out there too. It's not going to stop, you see.

It's not my opinion. Fauci said himself that even with these jabs that are coming along, that might not stop it. Because it's not meant to stop it. Or stop anything. Well, at least not what they're telling you it's going to stop. He said too, you'll still have to wear masks and stuff and you'll still have lockdowns. This is permanent. And contact tracers as they want to call it, I just call them the Stasi. Because their goal is not just to find out who's been near who. That's just the start of the agenda, who's been near who, or whom. Because that's what you do in totalitarian societies. You have thousands of folk who follow people around and investigate folk without their knowledge, find out where they've been, who they've spoken to, etc. AND IT'S TO BE HERE PERMANENTLY. Are you starting to get the picture now?

This took years to plan. Hm? Years and years to plan. It's interesting too, I've always thought it interesting when you find out that operatives within the CIA and FBI and MI6 and so on, that they use as fronts for big ops, and they're allowed to make millions by the way, the selected few, you see. They do have real businesses, they can have real businesses under their command set up by the, that make real things, you know. Especially in the technology departments. But it's the most dangerous time in history because never has a power been given so much power as this over the public.

Used to have some semblance of departments that you could at least try and go and complain to. It might not work and generally didn't work. But you don't even have that today. You're seeing that your overlords are everywhere running everything. [Alan chuckles.] Everything, eh. It isn't just all media, and all artificial intelligence monitoring and so on, and censorship, etc. But they run your governments openly now. Your governments are all obedient little lackeys. OBVIOUSLY. They're not going to do anything to help you if you complain to them. They're all on board with the agenda because they know who is buttering their bread and how they, hhhch, got into power as well.

A very dangerous time.

Who do you complain to? You see, even when you had cold wars and so on, the tactic used to be, oh look at them over there, look at what they do, you know, how they repress their people. That's how your system, the people that ran your country, the owners of your country, would, they would tell you, the peasantry, you know, look at them over there doing, look how they treat this group or that group or whatever it is. And you're supposed to feel really bad about it, you see. That's how they get you to hate them eventually, oh, look what they're doing, oh that's terrible. As they create a new enemy. That's how you...

You must get the public to hate the enemy that you want them to hate before you attack that enemy, you see. They're awfully good at that. It can, sometimes it will take 20 years of building up. Because they've got patience, you see. But you've got to understand, it never stops. I should say, except now, this is when that old system stops. Because they don't need that enemy anymore. They'd have to, during the Cold War, here's another thing too, and folk don't like to admit this, you see, but the governments of the West had to listen to the mass demonstrations for more money by workers or unemployed and so on, like they had in the 1930s and 40s and 50s. Even the 60s too. And the unions, yeah, the unions were definitely getting built up big time, and often you had the communistic leaders in charge of them. It used to strike me as odd too, why would you need communists to be the leaders of the labor movement? Why couldn't you just have labor movement leaders for your own country? Yyyyyyyyou know, there's more things than meet the eye, you understand, who puts them in power and why. And who did it really serve, eh?

Getting back to the point of, the fact is, during the Cold War the West had to always say, look how free we are. You see. And they keep touting about, oh, that we've got the freedom of speech and freedom to do this and freedom to do that, that you don't have in those Communist bloc countries. But it was all a show, folks. Because as soon as the so-called communism fell, supposedly, in no time at all your countries are off to war across the Middle East. Like old term plans just waiting for the right moment. Away they went. And at the

same time all your rights with [Alan chuckles.] labor unions and so on start falling apart. You don't need them anymore, we're too civilized now, employers are awfully good to their employees now, human nature has changed, you know. And you watched it all go down the tubes, eh, everything that folk thought that they'd fought for, for years, just vanished. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it was run.

So you've got to understand, you're always played. Always played. And basic natures never changes. Greed doesn't change either. Ambitious people, it doesn't change. And if someone wants to complain about the fact you're getting all populist and so on, and that they themselves they say have been working for 40 years changing the world, who is the tyrant here? That they want to make the world in their image? Well, who gave them that right, hm? Just think about that too. If you want to. [Alan chuckles.]

But yeah, we're living through amazing times now. That it's never been so in-your-face. So who DO you complain to? There is literally no point. I really mean that. I said this back in February, I could tell right off the bat that this was the big agenda. The great reset idea was the big agenda before they really popularized it, the great reset, you know, and made it more commonly known what it was. It was obvious that they weren't going to sit back and allow people to pull out of the European Union. They weren't going to allow the US to back out of the climate accord. Because the US funds most of it, the taxpayers fund most of it. And the US also fights all the wars across the world too, eh, for the Empire, to make them all conform to this new system as well under...

Remember that Operation Iraqi Freedom with Bush Junior? Remember that one? And the farces as the troops tried, you saw these great propaganda pieces in the media. There's the soldier saying, you stupid effers, he says, we're bringing you democracy. That was the big photographs, you know, to the Iraqis. The Iraqis didn't want this thing called democracy, and the Iraqis said, well what is it, and how come you don't have it? You know? That took a while to drop too, that penny. But that's really what, everything is propaganda. Isn't it? Everything is truly propaganda. Yeah, but once the Cold War was over, yeah you didn't have to keep up the pretense of caring for the people or giving you something back for all the taxes that are plundered from you all the time.

So yep, we're not given much time at all, of much of a space in our lives for peace. You get cultural wars on the go to change society. You get economic warfare as I said before and big crashes where they plunder whole economies, and your savings, and devalue the currency itself. So wars, devaluation, and then many resets all through your life too, as they reset the system. But again, austerity, wars are good for austerity and rationing of course. In between that too, they've got threats of war, you see, oh, keep me safe. They're either going to save you or save the planet that you're going to destroy, or they're keeping you safe from war, you see. It's always keeping you safe and take your rights from you. The same with terror, take all your rights from you to keep you safe. And we go along with that, you know. It's the oldest trick in the book, keeping you safe and taking away your rights.

There's also a good documentary, it's interesting I should say. I don't know who put it out exactly, but it was, I think it was 1965 and it was called The War Game. It was a simulation leading up to nuclear war in Britain. Now, they love the other ones before too, they had Threads and so on, really good ones. This one went through the scenarios of what would happen and the statistics, how many folk they expected to die in every area where radiation, they had maps of the places they knew were definitely targeted for nuclear war if they went to war with Russia. It was interesting too, right down to exposing some of what they would actually do according to the plans that were on the books by the British authorities if anything happened. They had some negative things in it too where they actually had fake ministers or priests putting out ridiculous propaganda, being on board with having wars and so on. [Alan chuckles.] So you could tell it was very, very left-wing organizers. But regardless, they use professional actors at the time to do it all. They did show you what the step-by-step agenda would be for dealing with the fallout and people.

It reminded me of Covid actually. Because when Covid came out, out came the ethicists and the bioethics committees that I mentioned before, that already were working with governments. Because they were already working with Event 201 before it all happened anyway, hhhch, to decide on what they tell... Well, we wouldn't have enough medication to treat certain people, and we wouldn't have all the, even the ventilators and so on, so we'll have to really decide right off the bat who's going to live and die here, and who can be saved and who's not worth saving. And that's really what they mean is, who is not worth saving.

So again, this is your bioethics in command of things. WITH lawyers. A lot of those who take ethicist courses work with law, lawyers, to see how far they can push it, you see. So they even had that back in the 1960s, and 1965, The War Game scenario. But eventually at one stage, when the folk go into really bad radiation sickness, and they go through all the symptoms of it, what's to be expected and so on. This actually is so fascinating because at that time Britain really was still on rationing to an extent. Folk could not afford meat and so on. In fact, in the documentary they actually mentioned this little shelter you were able to build inside your own home. Get some plywood, make a little V-shaped in the side of it, and you try to, maybe 4 feet wide, 5 feet wide, to get a couple of people in there, and stock up a little bit of food and so on. And they actually said that, that they had already done surveys at that time, remember this is a time of austerity for Britain, right, high taxes, low wages, high expensive cost-of-living just for basic necessities, the things all the great reset wants to bring back by the way, exactly that, and they said that most folk couldn't even afford the plywood and all the things necessary to make it, to make this happen.

This is 1965. The era when they gave you, oh look, be happy for these four self-made guys, you know, called the Beatles, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Be happy for them. Meanwhile you're living under the threat of being annihilated and the folk couldn't afford basic necessities or even enough food to last a few weeks and so on. That was Great Britain, eh.

But they also showed you, just like getting back to who's going to get medication and who's not, where they issued the police eventually, and according to the agenda by the way, for the real thing, to the manual, they give the police revolvers and they would literally shoot, because they wouldn't have medications to even put folk out of their misery, or pain medication or opium or anything or morphine, so they would just literally shoot people. So that was their way of dealing with it.

Today of course it's different. We're more advanced now, where your government authorities already decided that, the age categories and who to save and who not to save, [Alan chuckles.] etc., and who's going to get medication, eh, as they train you, well I guess that's right, they won't have enough medication. Really? Really? Honestly? Oh well. Okay. You're getting trained into a whole bunch of new values here and folk don't realize it.

You can't trust anything they tell you, you understand. Everything is deception, that's how they rule you is by deception. That's how they get you to comply. It's to get you to start to accept things that you shouldn't be accepting, because you'll start to believe it's for the greater good. M-hm. But when you start trusting governments, that's like Ronald Reagan said... I don't know who his speechwriters were, all these guys, I mean, they all are just front people too. The speechwriters are the ones who are all on board. I think they really study at the same university, this world university, because they all have the, they're on board with the same speeches across the planet, you know, at the same time, with the same things that they believe in. Ronald Reagan said it, the most frightening words that American citizens could hear is when,if people come to the door and say, we're from the government, we're here to help you. And that's the truth. More so in what's coming along the pike now. Isn't it?

I couldn't, it was really astonishing to see that they wanted to put the military around to give the vaccinations. That's not what the Army is there for. An army is a force. Think of the connotations of what an army is. An army is meant to go and kill people, the number one, think that, think that, eh, think that. The Event 201 and so on and all their documentation said they'd use the Army. They've already conditioned the Army that they can help with floods and things, so they've already conditioned us, you know, that's what they're there for. No, an Army is meant to kill people. But they're going to give you vaccinations. Hhhch. That sounds really good. Do you feel better now. [Alan laughing.]

Don't forget too, the blanket immunity that the governments have all signed onto to make sure that whoever gives vaccinations will be completely immune from prosecution for any ill effects or deaths that it caused. That's a right you can never give away, is to at least do that, sue. That's tyranny otherwise, folks. M-hm. Do no harm. The Nuremberg code as well promoted the same concept, you know. That no one has the right to experiment with you and your body, using any kind of medications or any techniques. You can't throw, you can't through these hard-earned rights out the window, hm. Can't do it, folks. You mustn't do it.

Because we live in technocratic times where, you know, and your masters will give you the experts to rule you, and you're too dumb and stupid to do it yourself for goodness' sake. And if they give you money and let you earn money, you're going go start buying things, eh. And they can't have that in a post consumerist society, for goodness sakes. Just spend money on apps and things that track and trace you, and never mind the cost of the phone and the programs themselves. But yeah, just, they want you to use that all the time. But don't buy real tangible goods, eh, don't do that. If you get tangible goods, you'll feel better, you see, gee, I earned money and I bought that, you know. You see? That might make you want to buy something else. Hhhhh! Can't have that, for goodness' sake, eh. N-n-n.

I've never seen a time where the whole agenda under one guise is being rammed through. Under the guise, under the, oh, necessities and non-necessities. Hhhhh, and essential and nonessential. Right down to probably the articles you've seen, were cops in Britain were searching in people's purses and things to see if they had bought anything that was nonessential in the stores. NO ONE would have seen the day of this happening. No way. Can you imagine if they did this during the Cold War scenario, where they, whoah, do you think they... You see, this is the problem. The field day, a supposed competitor, I don't call them enemies, they're all competing, a competitor would have aiming at your country, look what they're doing to their citizens there, they're going through and fining people and imprisoning folks for buying something they didn't need. Can you believe it?

You've got to bring this back into reality, folks. You've got to start doing it. Very quickly. And think for yourselves. Because you will not like austerity. Postconsumer. Where Maurice strong, you know, gave talks about it, and Friends of the Earth and all the other groups, all the funded armies, again, funded armies by the big foundations that really run everything, so that, you know, they're going to bring in a post consumerist society and dismantle all business and dismantle industry, completely, into preindustrial levels. And they mean it. [Alan chuckles.] For you that is, eh, not for themselves.

Once again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Throw a few bucks my way. Hopefully. You can buy the books and discs if you want, or you can just give, straight donations are awfully welcome. You're going to see how to do it, PayPal, sending cash is fine. Checks are fine. You could even get a check from the bank itself if you want. And Money Gram is still accepted as well. At the moment. That will help me tick along.

You've got to realize that you're on the cusp of horror right now. Literally they're going to go for people, they're going to start knocking them off one after the other. Right down to imprisonment they said that at their big meetings in the tests that they did leading up to the Covid, before Covid broke out. Hhhhch. They said they'd start eventually, eventually they would not just ban folk from media and fine them and so on, they'd eventually go and pick folk up and imprison them. Because you'll be an enemy of the state, you see, if you're against any part of their agenda that's for the common good, you know, and for a better tomorrow and so on.

That's how, tyranny never ever changes its appearance really of what it really is. It has camouflage outside, and a shimmering way that it projects something to the people. But you can see past the shimmering if you wake up and see it for what it is. And it's not pleasant. There are those who run the world who have decided in their big, big club that they have the right to decide how you're going to live, or exist. Right down to if they're going to even allow you to exist at all, or get born, you see. And this is not making stuff up. They've been so vocal about it, especially at the last climate change meeting where they talked about again this recycled idea, well we should issue licenses for the folk who should want to have children to see if they should have children or not. The whole Chinese model, remember, hm, is there.

I remember reading, I'm one of these oddballs that kind of, I get bored once in a while. But I'm also interested in finding out, what are they saying it these big meetings, when the head of China comes out and gives a big speech, to the West, you know. They're long and windy and there was one a few years ago, maybe three or four years ago, maybe a bit more actually. He came out and he was talking to the West, like a representative of a country talking to the representatives of the other countries, like the West. He said, and we hold, we hold the countries of the West to our agreement regarding reducing population. I said, what is he talking about? What agreement was this?! ...that he is holding us to? Hm?!

Was it just abortion? Or sterilization? Definitely we're going infertile in the West, it's been known as a

massively growing business is fertility clinics. It's been that way for a long time now. No one's bothered about the sperm count plummeting. As I say, a farmer, a farmer, believe you me, of animals knows everything about his animals. The stock, the genetics, the eugenical line it comes from, hhhch, even the names of the previous bulls and so on that the sperm comes from. They know all that stuff because they want to know, again, to be predictable, eh, and if anything happens and goes awry that he wants to know why, what's wrong. Immediately. He doesn't waste time; he gets the vet in or whatever it happens to be and specialists involved. Regardless of what it cost him, he's got to get it done because he'll lose more if he doesn't. That's the natural thing that happens, you see. He owns the stock, and he wants to know what's happened to his stock.

Well, we know that the sperm count's plummeting in the West. We know that. We know that there's more weird kinds of cancers developing and so on. You see, there's no CRISIS from our masters. And we do have masters. Why would the masters close you all down because of something they say is generally so mild you won't even know if you had it, this Covid? But they're not interested in finding out why you're all going sterile? Well it's because you see, they know why you're going sterile, [Alan chuckles.] and it's meant to happen, that's why it's not a crisis. Are you starting to get the picture here? You gotta start using logic, you know. They're terrified of you getting a sniffle, but they don't care if you're going sterile. M-hm. That's it. So there you go.

Again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, sent a few bucks my way. And don't forget because people do forget as they get into these talks. Remember too, a lot of folk put them on MP3 or whatever or whatever player they're using and they can listen to a bit at a time or when they're driving even some of them listen to it. A lot of people actually prefer the audio because it gives them, it's true enough, I find the same thing. An audiobook, actually, I find is interesting because it goes back to reading a book, right? Where you read a book, your own mind creates the pictures of what you're reading, in your mind, and audiobooks are the next best thing to that too. If you have work to do and you need your hands free to do whatever you're doing and so on, you don't want to sit and stare at the screen all the time if you've got other things to do. And so many people are doing that.

Don't forget, everybody's competing for your time in this day and age. Everybody. A lot of the horror shows, or terror shows I call them, that are well-funded fronts that end up being your mainstream, [Alan chuckles.] your mainstream alternative it might be, put it that way, rely on you, count on you tuning it every day in case you miss something. It's just like a horror movie, I might miss something that might save my life, if I hear some vital thing. It's like you're scared not to tune in that day. It's all psychology. Because you're always given your leaders meanwhile, your heroes and your zeros. That's how you run society.

Look at the, again, the 77th Brigade as they call it in Britain, you know, the massive psychological warfare department. We have operatives across the world, you know. Thousands and thousands. They can, they're all mobilized to attack people using algorithms, all the highest equipment possible and the programs and apps and so on, and they get access to all the back doors in all your devices, which are all pre-existing, they're all built-in, and they slow down your speed or whatever. They have all these ways of annoying you. They actually say in their own manuals that the techniques that they've used in Afghanistan and different places all come into use, using it now on their own population. This is your brave new world, eh, of, you know, new freedom. Hhhch. And you pay for it all. You pay for it all, eh. They love, live on good paychecks. They live very well off of you. As they take away your rights and put you under. You know? Amazing. And folk are going to accept this and just put up with it? N-n-n.

Now I'm going to touch on some articles here. This one here is about the New York Bar Association, the law, eh...

NY Bar Association Recommends Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccine With No Exemptions
zerohedge.com / 8 Nov 2020

(Alan: I'll put that one up there too. They said in it that...)

Mary Beth Morrisey NY Bar association Health Law Section Task Force chair, in a Saturday statement.

"In balancing the protection of the public's health and civil liberties, the Public Health Law recognizes that a person's health can and does affect others," she continued. "It may become necessary to require that certain individuals or communities be vaccinated, such as healthcare workers and students, to protect the public's health."

So yeah, your health does affect others, it says here, you see, it can and so on. Mind you, I think really, it's a good idea, what they could do is ban all the massive propaganda you get fed daily, and the noise it creates that's bad for your ears and stuff, and that does affect your health, and your mental health too, as they terrorize you all the time, eh? Just stop it all. Stop all the propaganda and all the fear and hype because that is bad for your health. I have no doubt about it. And I'm backed up by the suicide rate going up and so on and depression, etc. Ftt, there you go, eh.

I'll put that one up anyway. Also this article here, this next one goes into...

The laws the Australian Government could use to force coronavirus patients into lockdown
abc.net.au / 2 Mar 2020

(A: ... "and here's how" it says. I'll put this one up as well.)

The Attorney-General says Australians could be detained or forced into treatment in a last-ditch effort to halt the spread of coronavirus.

(A: It's never been done in history, stopping viruses from spreading like that.)

To do so would mean activating rarely used Commonwealth laws that were introduced (A: Now, listen to this...)

To do so would mean activating rarely used Commonwealth laws (A: You're thinking that must be like a really old law. It was only made up in 2015, [Alan chuckles.] probably in preparation for this.) that were introduced in 2015.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Rarely used.)

Who could be detained?
The laws allowing people to be detained or forced to seek treatment are outlined in the Biosecurity Act 2015, (A: That's just coincidence that was made up then.) allowing the nation's director of biosecurity (who is also the chief medical officer) (A: That's just a coincidence too.) to put in place strict control measures.

Attorney-General Christian Porter said any orders would have to be "the most effective and least invasive means" of dealing with the situation, and be considered "justified and reasonable in all the circumstances".

(A: Well, define justified and reasonable. I mean, lawyers can play forever with that football field. Hhhch, that's just how big it is, the spectrum of let's just alter this meaning a little bit here and, you know. Very precise, right. Yeah. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, yeah, this is all getting rammed through, folks.)

What does it mean if you're hit with a control order?
A person could be hit with a control order which would include a range of measures, including:

quarantining at home
wearing protective equipment such as gowns or masks (A: It doesn't say where.)
undergoing examination by health professionals
giving samples for diagnosis
forcing vaccinations or other treatments (A: There ya go.)

The control order can run for up to three months, or be revoked earlier if authorities decide to lift the restrictions.

What can be locked down?
Specific areas could be locked down or isolated in a bid to control the spread of the virus.

(A: I mean, they've already said that you can't really stop it anyway, you know. N-n-n.)

"There could be the declaration of what are called 'human health response zones', and that could mean there are specific requirements for screening people going in and out of such a zone," Mr Porter said.

So anyway, that's the way it's going. As I say, there's no point in arguing the rights and wrongs of anything. Because it's just written in stone as I said way, way back, you know.

Christmas STILL at risk as Sage docs warn going back to tiers
(A: t-i-e-r-s, eh, I guess that's a good song, eh. Maybe was it Tears for Fears, was it, the group, now it's going to go back to tiers now, I guess it will be Tears for Tiers maybe.)
'will only reduce Covid rates to pre-lockdown levels'
thesun.co.uk / 13 Nov 2020

It leaves Brits' Christmas plans hanging in the balance while ministers attempt to drive down Covid infections.

(A: [Alan laughing.] The politicians, [Alan laughing.] I can't see the politicians driving down anything. Everything they do makes everything go up and up and up in the prices, you know, and the cost and so on. The most inefficient people on the planet are politicians, eh.)

In new documents released today, the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (Sage) (A: That's the SAGE groups, you see.) warns that a localised lockdown approach could see transmission rise again.

(A: Ah dear, eh. So...)

Their gloomy forecast, dated November 4, warns: "If England returns to the same application of the tiering system in place before November 5, then transmission will return to the same rate of increase as today."

(A: Oh, they're really, really worried about everyone, eh? As I say, they don't mind you, hhhch, you're all going sterile and getting cancers, because they know what's happening there. M-hm.)

Here's another article too, and it's the Daily Mail Australia. It says...

'It's a global dictatorship!' The bizarre 1am email sent to the ENTIRE NSW police force questioning the state's 'oppressive' coronavirus lockdown
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

The six-page open letter was addressed to NSW Police Commissioner Mick Fuller

It was signed off by Senior Constable Alexander Cooney, a highway patrol officer

He claimed he sought to 'raise the alarm that a global dictatorship is occurring'

(A: Of course it is. You know, it's certainly not democracy of any kind, you know, so... And we've got the big organizations loaning it, you know, how they're so happy that the whole agenda for sustainability can get rammed through under Covid, eh.)

A disgruntled cop (A: He's disgruntled, you know, he's not just a man with a, he's a disgruntled person.) penned a six-page letter to the state's police commissioner laden with COVID-19 conspiracy theories and sent it to the entire NSW Police force at 1am.

Titled 'Open Letter to the Commissioner: Tyranny of Government, or Best Interests of the People?', the document was sent on October 26, five months after NSW came out of lockdown.

'Many members of the force are fed up with the approach to enforce oppressive rules

(A: That's right, because the cops in Australia have been brutal by order, right, to terrify the public. They don't mess around in Australia. Remember, it was a big penal institution there and a big colony there. That strangely enough, that, you must wonder if it's in the genes of the descendants or the forces that looked after the prisoners. How come they're just as oppressive?, on a dime they swing into action and start battering their own people? You know? You wonder what it is, eh? And you would think that the people themselves being descended from, you know, really penal convicts that were sent off for... That's how they, Britain, you don't realize the laws were changed in the 1700s and 1800s to increase the rate of crime by labeling the simplest thing a criminal act, even stealing a loaf of bread. During terrible times, eh? Not poverty. That's how they could literally get a whole population into Australia. They served their time there and then they were released, and they couldn't go back home or anything, so you're stuck there. So that's how you colonize a country for the flag, eh. That was part of what they did there. A unique story.)

(A: But you'd think people who were descended from that, and who through their old folk songs and histories of the sufferings that they had and the injustices they had out of it all, they succumb back down to it and start doing what they're told. And the cops are brutal again. It's just, you would hope things would change [Alan chuckles.] when they saw the same kind of, the monster rear its ugly, eh, and say, no way. You would hope so. You would really hope that. It's kind of sad to watch the cops going in.)

(A: So anyway, this cop here, he doesn't like it. I'm sure lots of cops don't like it too when they see what they're being told to do with the public, to terrify and terrorize them actually. So he goes through it all there. He says...)

'We feel a real calling to do our part to stop the oppression.'

Well, that's very, very much a conspiracy, eh. How dare he think that way for goodness' sake. So I'll put that one up there as well. Ah, you gotta laugh at Britain too. I mean, Britain, eh, the country that pulled out, or supposedly is trying to still pull out of BREXIT, right, from the European Union and become free. It's going around in circles, even Teresa May is banging away at Johnson for his prevarications and his nonsense and so on. It says...

100s Of UK Medics And Academics Urge Boris Johnson: COVID Data Is "Exaggerated" And Second Wave Talk Is "Misleading"
zerohedge.com / 9 Nov 2020

(A: I'll put this article up for those that want to, that's from Zerohedge, this is their article here.)

Almost 500 medics and academics have penned a letter to U.K. prime minister Boris Johnson - just hours after the U.S. election has been "decided" - informing him that official Covid data is being "exaggerated" and that talk of a second wave of Covid is "misleading".

The letter was critical of the government's handling of the virus and said that the response to the pandemic has been "disproportionate" relative to the risk, according to the Daily Mail.

(A: The link for the Daily Mail is here, that talks about that.)

I'll put this article up for those that want. Again, people should read through it if you got time and get an idea of what everyone is saying about what's going on here. Because it's important, isn't it, to realize what is being said. You're living, this is your life, you know, you don't get to fix it all afterwards. You get one go at everything in this world, eh, and what you do now really matters. Of course it does.

An article too...

Dentist Nataliia Nairn is jailed for skipping coronavirus quarantine to go to work
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Ukrainian dentist Nataliia Nairn flew from Canberra to Perth via Sydney

(A: So it's all within Australia.)

Instead of 14 days of isolation,
(A: Because you've got to isolate yourself, no matter, I think Canada's trying to do the same thing too, if go outside of Ontario. Everything is uniform, I noticed that, across the world now. Yeah.)
she treated 41 patients over eight days

Jailed for two months with a further five months' suspended sentence

(A ...for treating patients, eh.)

They didn't mention if she even had been tested for anything. I don't think so or they would've told you that if they had tested and found out that she was positive so... But that doesn't matter though, right. She didn't do what she was told and she got jailed for two months. She said she needed the money and so on but, that's like everybody else that really needs money, right. She might still have a massive loan for her education to pay off, I don't know. But regardless, you're not allowed to do what you're doing, even if it's for helping people out in dentistry or whatever, you know. Because everything is just out of whack now, isn't it. Really completely out of whack. It doesn't make any difference. Truth doesn't matter as I've said before. So there you go, that's one of many, eh, one of many articles.

Boris Johnson to meet Bill Gates
(A: This Bill Gates, this superhero, Bill Gates, that literally no one votes for, who's got a finger in all the pies, because he was created by the big massive agency that runs the world, right, that's why he's got this power and no one questions him.)
to plan national vaccine rollout with pharma giants
thesun.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

The PM and the Microsoft co-founder will hold a roundtable this evening to tackle the coronavirus crisis and discuss future plans to (A: [Alan chuckles.]) stop the pandemic.

(A: It's like a comedy thing, isn't it. It's like Batman and Robin, you can just picture them with their little cloaks and so on.)

Mr Gates's foundation - the Bill and Melida Gates Foundation - has helped spearhead research into pandemics and ploughed £118million (A: So I guess that gives him the right to decide our futures, eh. Because he's bought off everything pretty well.)

There you go. But again, they are front people, folks. That's why they are allowed to get away with what they do. That's why people who are multibillionaires can throw money into countries to sink them, or, do whatever they want inside them, or color revolutions, and get away with it. It's because they're part of the big intelligence system. And there really is one. So, yep. I'll put this one up as well. So you feel better now that there's Boris Johnson [Alan chuckles.] a guy who loves his, he must get a special haircut to make it look all disheveled like that. It must cost a fortune. And Bill Gates, eh. M-hm.

This article too is the Daily Mail...

Biden's coronavirus adviser
(A: ...one that he's putting in, or will put in...)
Dr. Zeke Emanuel:
(A: ...once argued, and this is your bioethics again and ethics committees, that you don't vote for, this new science, who decides who's going to live and die, who's worth saving, you know. In fact, who's worth keeping? You see, this is the real socialism. The REAL socialism was for the multibillionaires, folks, to run it all. Go back and listen again to that, I don't know if it's still up there, it was a little very early video, or movie reel of Bernard Shaw of the Fabian Society, one of the founders of the Fabian Society saying that when we get in, he says, you'll have to come to us and explain why we should keep you alive. You know? That's REAL

socialism. Are you getting the picture now? Expert run society, you see. Everybody has to have a purpose to serve. And it's a tiered system up to the ones at the top, you see. You see, the classless society is the most [Alan chuckles.] classed society you've ever imagined. But just call it experts, you see. So there you are, Zeke Emanuel, the coronavirus advisor for Joe Biden...)

Biden's coronavirus adviser Dr. Zeke Emanuel:
"it's not worth living past 75" - despite president-elect being 77 - and suggested only 'younger people who are yet to live a complete life' should get a vaccine in a flu pandemic
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

(A: Eh?! There ya go. There you are. So using oncologists...)

Oncologist Dr. Ezekiel J. Emanuel was one of the 10 advisory board members appointed to Joe Biden's coronavirus task force on Monday

In a 2014 article, he argued that life is not worth living beyond the age of 75

(A: But that will reduce and reduce. They already had the one in Australia came out a few years ago, remember the professor, when they all come out at the same time you know darn well they're part of the same club, eh. The one in Australia there had said that folk to die at 65, you know, rather than collect their money that the state could use, their pensions and all that. Do the right thing old boy, you know.)

Joe Biden, who secured victory over Trump in the presidential election, is 77

Emanuel, now 63, wrote that he believed by 75, 'creativity, originality and productivity are pretty much gone for the vast, vast majority of us'

(A: Hm, there ya go.)

He suggested that society, as well as family members, would be 'better off' if nature took 'its course swiftly and promptly'

Emanuel also stated that he would reject simple treatments such as flu shots

'Certainly if there were to be a flu pandemic, a younger person who has yet to live a complete life ought to get the vaccine or any antiviral drugs,' he wrote

By the way, that's almost what Obama said when he ran the last time himself. Obama give a talk where he said that his grandmother, he went through, she was getting old and so was it really worth keeping her going, and the money that was spent on her. This is an agenda, folks! Are you getting the picture? Are you getting the picture! Back to Julian Huxley. UNESCO. Where Julian says, we have to knock people off their pedestal when they think they're the supreme being on the planet, he says, and train them that they're just another animal, basically, and that they themselves, the experts should rule. This is humanism. You've got different names for the same thing. Because the names are all parts of their agenda, you see. So there you are, you know. And I guess there's a whole bunch of experts too they put up there, that might be over that age as well or getting up there, they should just maybe do the same with them. Maybe they should lead by example, you know. You never really get that happening though, do you. It's always for YOU. [Alan laughing.]

German Doctors Letter to Chancellor Merkel, Put an End to the Covid "Fear Machine"
globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

(A: Well, that's a good way of putting it. But they won't, you see, it's written in stone. It's not going to happen. I think it was Al Gore had An Inconvenient Truth, and today we have inconvenient facts. They don't matter, you see, and that's where we are with it all. So this article here is Global Research. They have the signatory, this document that was put out.)

Dear Chancellor Dr. Merkel,

We, the signatories, are doctors from all areas of healthcare, who have been serving people in practices and clinics for decades. During this time, we have witnessed more than one seasonal infection in Germany, most of them with far more severe conditions and significantly more deaths than since January 2020 from COVID infectious diseases. Together we serve approx. 70.000 people. (A: ...these doctors say here. Now, these doctors, German Doctors say...)

The circumstances of the coronavirus wave in the FRG have been perceived differently than the media and the ongoing warnings of politics, which were unjustified in fact, presented to the public for months. Predictions of individual advisory virologists with millions of seriously ill and hundreds of thousands of deaths in Germany have not been true in any way.

(A: Right, boomph. Facts don't matter. In fact if you were to push the idea you're going to get banned from everything. They've already said you're going to get banned, by the way, for saying that, you see. It doesn't matter if you're a specialist or not, and actually working in the hospitals, it makes no difference. It's a big agenda, much bigger than the facts, you see, will allow.)

In the practices, hardly any infected patients were infected and if, then with normal, mostly mild progressions of virus flu. (A: Most of them had the flu virus, you know, in the hospital.) The hospitals have been more empty than ever before. There was no overload of ICU. Doctors, doctors and nurses were skillful in short-term work. Initially, we found the wave of the virus running towards us to be threatening and were able to understand the infection protection measures. However, there are months of secured evidence and facts that this wave of the virus is only slightly more intense than an ordinary seasonal flu and must be considered much more harmless than, for example, influenza infection in 2017/2018 with 27.000 deaths in Germany. According to the data situation, there hasn't been a threat to the German population from Covid-19 for months.

(A: So they go on with what they perceive to be their facts and so on. And they're really fed up with the fear and infection hysteria they say in their own words...)

– a life without restrictions, fear and infection hysteria.

That's what they want, to return to normal. M-hm. So but, nothing is going to change. This is literally chiseled in stone, folks. This is the big agenda by the ones who really run everything. The ones who, they own everything in the world, all resources, they own all the agribusinesses, a few corporations, you know. Everything you need to survive, the energy, they own it all. That's the sad part about this system is that they make sure they would own everything. And again, there's no complaints department, right. That's sad indeed.

Now they're, and every, I call it, I think they are just CROOKS! Sellout crooks! Because they're making so much money off of us, as usual. And don't forget supposedly the tab for the money that's going to pay them for all these apps and things, is borrowed money we're told. As we're all lockdown and folks can't earn money. But it's going to take money off you for the rest of your lives and probably three or four generations into the future, the cost of all of it. It's never going to go back to any kind of normal anyway. That's just the truth of it.

All the dystopian movies that you've seen before have to come into effect. That's why they were written, these particular novels and dystopian movies. Do you realize that you've got No Blade of Grass, again, that was one of them paid to terrify the public, you're destroying the planet and you'd end up in a dystopian future where everyone fell apart, and strange fungi or viruses again would break out by themselves, and it was Gaia would have its revenge, and you'd have mayhem, etc. Make Room, Make Room is the novel for Soylent Green. It was called Make Room, Make Room. That was the original title of the novel. The message was to be, there's too many of you, this is what it's going to come down to. It was to change, again, fiction is used primarily to change your thoughts on things. On behalf of your masters.

And here you have these characters now making money off of you for your, for the phones that you buy,

hhhch, and the plans that you're on for paying them and so on. There's apps in there for everything, eh.

Smartphone app can hear in cough the difference between asthma or croup - 7news.com.au / 10 Nov 2020

Oh can it really? And when you really read it, it's not quite sure. But everybody's got that thing, oh we can get money for nothing now, money for nothing, eh? I think it was communism, wasn't it communism said that the West, the capitalists will sell us the rope with which we'll hang them. You can apply that and say, you know, as your governments borrow money, well, whoever's governments they are borrow money, [Alan chuckles.] that you will all have to pay off, you know, and they're dishing it out by the millions and billions to their pals and businesses that own the apps and so on. And here they go. Until we are totally in a straitjacket of no rights and freedoms, electronic prison, eh. Just to get a profit off of us all. Here, I'll put that there. So anyway, that's from the Medical Journal of Respiratory Research, this article.

MIT Working On App That Could Detect Coronavirus Based On Cough Sound - boston.cbslocal.com / 30 Oct 2020

I'm sure you've got to know that an app might detect it, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

The European Union...

EU mulls ways for police to access encrypted apps
telegraph.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

(A: It's almost like a repetition of something I read a few month ago. I knew that the EU, European Council, this, you know, is asking for input to make it easier because the security forces can't get through some of the encrypted data. They want to make it easier. Well they can, if they put more time or psy-op warriors on it, you know. Because these warriors are really specialists, and not just in how to screw with your brain and help you destroy yourself actually, or immobilize you, but they're also, a lot of them are specialists completely in IT itself, in hacking and all that.)

The European Council is asking for input to make it easier for security forces to access encrypted data

The European Union is calling on tech companies to make it easier for security services to access encrypted apps to meet terror threats.

(A: Terror threats, you understand, so it's all to do with terror threats. Hm?)

According to a leaked draft of an European Council memo, EU politicians want encrypted apps to provide "technical solutions... to enable authorities to use their investigative powers".

(A: This article here is, the Telegraph I think it's from. But anyway it goes into how it's just a nuisance they can't get into everything you're sending to people and your personal chat and all that. It's just a nuisance. Because your masters, they've got to keep you safe, you know, from terror. You might wake up one day and be a terrorist. You might have a terrorist thought and say, dammit, I wish the government would get off my back... and that's enough to get you locked up right there, you see.)

(A: Just like you find in the Ministry of Love when Winston is brought in, he's pulled in there, and he meets his neighbor. So you're here too, he says to the neighbor. His neighbor says, yeah, it was my daughter that found out I was, you know, a wrong-think and own-think, and he had basically terrorist thoughts, you see. Because you see, he spoke in his sleep according to the daughter and so she turned him in, you know. And he says, thank God she did, he says, who knows where I might have ended up if she hadn't caught me.)

(A: Well, here you are, folks, it's all here. They're going to, they literally want to know everything you're saying and chatting about. Every darn thing. Because it's to keep you all safe, you might, YOU might... well, it's to stop terror, so obviously since it's all to do with YOU, you must be the terrorist, obviously. Ftt, hhhhh, it makes sense now, eh, you know.)

While EU politicians stopped short of advocating a ban or full backdoors that could hack into encrypted apps, the latest resolution will pile pressure on technology companies to stop adding end-to-end encryption to their apps.

(A: It says... hhhch... there ya go...) the work of police forces had been made “practically impossible despite the fact that the access to such data would be lawful” by encrypted apps. The European Council did not respond to a request for comment.

EU politicians called for the creation of a “better balance” between encryption and security against crime and terror. Him

Hhhhh. You know, I never realized, I really didn't, that there's thousands and thousands and thousands, just like Doctor Kildare, you know. Doctor Kildare, every woman would swoon him, you see, at the very least. He was made to be like a God that cared sso much. And he was a good-looking guy apparently and the women just went gaga you know. He represented so many of them that didn't sleep at night because they worried about you, they really worried about you. Hm? Such humane characters, caring people. And with this Covid stuff and everything that's going on, do you realize that governments, they must be up all night every night of the week, of these bureaucrats and civil servants and politicians, worrying about us, are we safe? Are we safe? Do we have enough cotton wool to wrap ourselves in in case we fall, eh?

Do we have enough distractions, since we don't have time to think things, which are bad things, own-think, eh? Which is bad-think, it's own-think. Which might lead to goodness knows where if you have your own-think. My God... Oh, thinking for yourself, eh? Hhhhh! Wow! So the police are worried, you know, that terrorist things can go on if they can’t hack into everybody's chat. Hhhhhhhhhh, I tell ya. Thank goodness, I've never felt so safe in my life. M-hm. I can see it when I'm online what they've been doing, because my connection will just break, break, break at times, you know, and I have to reconnect it so on. And you know they're into it. And they actually admit they're doing that in some of the articles I'll get to later by the way. So there you go, these folks just care about you. You didn't know they care that much. You used to think that politicians were shallow psychopathic people. And how wrong you are. Ttt.

Interesting, this little article here, it's the Irish Sentinel.

Polish nationalists (A: ...right, are...)fired upon by police citing Covid-19 ban (A: That’s the excuse for it, when...) abortion marches allowed (A: Right.)
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Nov 2020

(A: Now, this was international day in Poland where they literally got a lot of their independence back again after World War I. So this is a kind of remembrance time day, you know. So...)

Police shot rubber bullets at Polish nationalists marching through Warsaw in celebration of the country’s Independence Day yesterday.

The violence came as police attempted to enforce a ban on public gatherings as part of nationwide Covid-19 restrictions, despite allowing pro-abortion demonstrators to gather throughout the country over the last three weeks.

(A: Well, it’s the same in the States with the demonstrations and riots as well, etc, as you know. So it’s a very political virus, as I say. And it should tell you too, NEVER forget what they can turn the police to do. NEVER forget that. The stuff that you used to read about, the Stasi and the KGB, the NKVD you know, in the Soviet countries, literally you’re seeing it all being implemented. You really are. You’re seeing the police behave the same way as they’ve always done. Even with invading countries, when they came into Europe in World War II, they'd immediately go to work for the invading power. It's the same. This is what they do. So here they are, yeah, everything else is allowed but, hhhch, but being proud of your nation and celebrating about happiness during all this is forbidden. There you go.)

“Several officers were injured” after being attacked by “hooligans”, the police said.

(A: Well, if they hadn't started... If they had just stood back and let them have their day, like they've allowed everybody else to have their day, then, so what, you know?)

Same thing's happening in Australia. Certain folk are allowed to have their big, big demonstrations, but nobody else. You're under tyranny obviously. It certainly isn't democracy where you have rights for all, eh. Supposedly. At least on paper.

I'll also put up the link to George Soros, who really is what he says himself, about how disappointed he is and what had been happening with populism as he calls it.

George Soros - Remarks delivered at the World Economic Forum - georgesoros.com / 23 Jan 2020

And the National Health Service in Britain...

NHS told to be ready to give coronavirus vaccine from December - with Army help
(A: There you go. M-hm.)
mirror.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

Matt Hancock (A: ...the guy that literally didn't know that mosquitos transmitted malaria, and they put [Alan chuckles.] in charge of the health for Britain. [Alan chuckles.] I guess he's right in for the job, eh? So here he is...)

said health chiefs would be asked to be ready in as little as three weeks and get help from the Armed Forces - though a vaccine hasn't actually passed regulator approval yet

(A: Well, they want to fast-track everything as you know. There you go.)

Now, what's next here? We've got... This is important.

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020 / Whitney Webb

British and American state intelligence agencies are "weaponizing truth" to quash vaccine hesitancy (A: ...it's called, eh?...) as both nations prepare for mass inoculations, in a recently announced "cyber war" to be commanded by (A: Artificial intelligence.) AI-powered arbiters of truth against information sources that challenge official narratives.

(A: It's put up by Whitney Webb. They've got quite a few here from different people and different sources, and the mainstream, you know.)

In just the past week, the national-security states of the United States and United Kingdom have discreetly let it be known

(A: ...and they did obviously. You see, everything happens at the same time, that means it's released TO BE spoken about. [Alan chuckles.] It's a fact too. Because don't forget, part of cyber warfare, or psyops, is to terrify you into just complying before they do anything more to you. That's, you know, how it works.)

that the cyber tools and online tactics previously designed for use in the post-9/11 "war on terror" are now being repurposed for use against information sources promoting "vaccine hesitancy" and information related to Covid-19 that runs counter to their state narratives.

(A: Now, everything's psychological warfare including the terminology that's used. You see, deliberately they're putting out vaccine HESITANCY as opposed to vaccine... or, ANTI-vaccine, you know, or vaccine DENIAL, or vaccine CHOICE. You see, so they call it vaccine hesitancy, which means you're going to get it anyway and you're just hesitating a bit. They're not giving you an option NOT to, you see. This is all deliberate.)

A new cyber offensive was launched on Monday by the UK's signal intelligence agency, Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ), which seeks to target websites that publish content deemed to be "propaganda" that raises concerns regarding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccine development and the multi-national pharmaceutical corporations involved.

(A: [Alan laughing.] It's not fascism, folks, NO. [Alan laughing.])

Similar efforts are underway in the United States, with the US military recently funding a CIA-backed firm—stuffed with former counterterrorism officials who were behind the occupation of Iraq and the rise of the so-called Islamic State—to develop an (A: ...artificial intelligence...) AI algorithm aimed specifically at new websites promoting "suspected" disinformation related to the Covid-19 crisis and the US military–led Covid-19 vaccination effort known as Operation Warp Speed.

(A: Where's Captain Kirk when you want warp speed, eh?)

Both countries are preparing to silence independent journalists who raise legitimate concerns over pharmaceutical industry corruption or the extreme secrecy surrounding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccination efforts...

It continues too with some of the history of some of the drug companies and what they've been up to. But yeah, it's bad times when your country's using the systems they set up supposedly to attack other nations, hhhch, and they're doing it to their own people. This is a dangerous thing when your tax money is being used for psyops on their own people. This isn't just the ability to use propaganda on your people, like they did, again, when Obama was in I think they allowed, they passed a law in the States to allow their government and the agencies that work for the government to start using propaganda on their own people internally. That was the start of it really. Most countries do it anyway because we didn't have the rights the US used to have.

But here you go, when they're using weaponized organizations, with very, very effective efficient weaponization of the thought and techniques to disrupt thought, to create opinion, to destroy opinion, to destroy the people themselves by, and they have killed a lot of people through encouraging suicide and things like that. That's psyops. Using other countries is very effective, they know exactly what they are doing. These aren't little, these aren't little, little, little clubs. These are massive organizations with massive funding. With the top, again, CIA. It's typical techniques of alternate types of warfare where literally they've got CIA operatives who are psychologists and psychiatrists and behaviorists and neuroscientists and even doctors and so on, yeah, all through it. They admit that in their own documentation when you go into them.

So anyway, this all came out again last week or so, what's going on here with this kind of thing too. And the public have no idea really. But the public are quite safe. [Alan chuckles.] I have to tell you, it's very much like what they used to say about evil, you know, they would say that people who literally are ignorant of religion or don't care about it, right, Satan will leave alone, that's what they used to say, you know, a little quip, because they belong to him anyway, you see. Well, it's the same thing here. People who are ignorant of what's going on and they're obedient, nice, good little nice citizens, haven't got a clue, they'll be left alone by the psyops because they're just looking at pornography probably and little bits and pieces of things that excite them or keep them happy. But nothing to do with anything that really matters. Certainly not a choice to stand up for anything, you know. So they're quite safe, they'll be left alone.

It's only for people who are thinking and who are asking questions, like, what on earth is going on with our elected representatives and our democratic rights, etc.? ...for countries that think they had some kind of democracy. Including a Republic, because a Republic really was a Democratic Republic, it still had the rights to vote, for instance, that's a democratic right. Democracy really doesn't have any real hard and fixed rules as to what a democracy really is, except to vote, you get the right to vote, that's it. What they do once they're in is kind of up to them.

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians
ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

(A: Why is the military going to use propaganda to influence Canadians? They're supposed to serve Canadians, not propagandize them.)

The Canadian Forces wants to establish a new organization that will use propaganda and other techniques to try to influence the attitudes, beliefs and behaviours of Canadians, according to documents obtained by this newspaper.

The plan comes on the heels of the Canadian Forces spending more than $1 million to train public affairs officers on behaviour modification techniques of the same sort used by the parent firm of Cambridge Analytica, as well as a controversial and bizarre propaganda training mission in which the military forged letters from the Nova Scotia government to warn the public that wolves were wandering in the province.

(A: It was a little exercise they did apparently, so far as we can make out. But this article is from the Ottawa Citizen, and it says...)

The new Defence Strategic Communication group will advance “national interests

(A: They’re going to advance national interests, eh...)

will advance “national interests by using defence activities to influence the attitudes, beliefs and behaviours of audiences,” according to the document dated October 2020. Target audiences for such an initiative would be the Canadian public as well as foreign populations in countries where military forces are sent.

(A: Eh, there ya go. Dangerous times when they're doing that to the public, folks. This is a dangerous thing to do, the crossover with the military doing that. This isn't putting sandbanks up to stop flooding, you know. Working on techniques of brainwashing, hhhch, for destructive purposes, that's what these organizations do. They don't go in there just to say, let's make them a bit more left wing, you know. No, they'll look up leaders in different groups and so on and literally they'll have thousands of folk hammering them saying, pretending they're real citizens, like bots you know, and making them feel bad about themselves and things like that. These are dangerous organizations. They are part of the military WAR machine and now the war is on the public. Hm? N-n-n.)

The document is in a draft form, but work is already underway on some aspects of the plan (A: I know they’ve been using it already.) and some techniques have been already tested on the Canadian public. (A: So there ya go.)

But the office of Defence Minister Harjit Sajjan said Sunday that the plan, at least for now, is not authorized to proceed. (A: It’s been proceeding. They did it [Alan chuckles.] already.) Sajjan has raised concerns about some of the activities related to such influence and propaganda operations. “No such plan has been approved, nor will it be,” (A: Well, they’ll probably keep it secret.) Floriane Bonneville, Sajjan’s press secretary, (A: [Alan chuckles.] Everybody’s got a PR spokesman, to soften things, eh, or obfuscate what they’re trying to say.) said after being asked by this newspaper about the initiative.

But a series of town halls were already conducted last week for a number of military personnel on the strategies contained in the draft plan.

The report quotes Brig.-Gen. Jay Janzen, director general military public affairs, who stated, “The motto ‘who dares, wins’ (A: That’s from the SAS, you know.) is as applicable to strategic communication as it is to warfare.”

(A: I think you should remind him too, it says, we are the pilgrims, you know, Masters, we shall go, it’s supposed to be, over the land and sea and water and so on, but NOT in your own country, you know. You should just put out the rest of it out there.)

The initiative also proposes the creation of a new research capability established to analyze and collect information from the social media accounts of Canadians (A: There ya go. This is a war machine looking at

you like it would look at people in different countries that they were going to go in and demolish. Hm?), non-governmental organizations, industry and the news media, according to the report.

(A: But this is with the sanction of your own government. And you're going to VOTE for this government? Hm?)

The Canadian Forces have already tested that capability earlier this year. This newspaper reported that a team assigned to a Canadian military intelligence unit monitored and collected information from people's social media accounts in Ontario, claiming such data-mining was needed to help troops who were to work in long-term care homes...

(A: [Alan chuckles.] You always put a psyops warfare team in to see how the public will look upon them going in and helping out long-term care homes, eh. That's what it was all for, you see. Taking all your personal details and stuff and getting into all your computers just to.... Aughhhh, the lies you get. But that's what psyops machines do, they're LIARS, folks. [Alan chuckles.])

That initiative, aimed at people's Facebook, Twitter and Instagram accounts, involved collecting comments made by the public about the provincial government's failure to take care of the elderly. (A: WHY were they using them for that, eh?) That data was then turned over to the Ontario government, with a warning from the team it represented a "negative" reaction from the public.

(A: Do you realize, did they also hand over the names of people who would complain about government, what they were saying? You see, if it goes a step forward, the next step into totalitarianism is to round these folk up because of their points of view. And then they disappear or go to the camps and gulags. I'm not kidding you, folks. That's where, you don't put the military into these organiz... on the public, don't set them loose on the public. I don't care what branch it is. You can't do that. The military is a WAR machine you understand, that's what its purpose is. So...)

Military officers see nothing wrong with such collection of data as it is already in the public domain on social media accounts.

(A: There you go. There's your justification/rationalization as he goes forward step-by-step. That's exactly how they do it.)

They concede the team should not have been assigned to military intelligence, but under the new plan it will be controlled by the military's public affairs branch.

(A: There ya go.)

But others have questioned how collecting information on the public's views concerning Ontario Premier Doug Ford was even relevant to how the Canadian Forces were to care for elderly residents.

(A: Exactly! What they're telling you is lies, folks. They're doing it for, hhhch, other purposes, obviously, you know. But if they're handing folks names over, and what they're using and so on, that's a dangerous, dangerous... This is where horror comes down the pike. It really does. This is the stuff that Solzhenitsyn warned you of, this kind of behavior. M-hm. So...)

Sajjan requested an investigation be done into the data collection and has also limited at least temporarily some of what the military calls influence activities.

(A: Why does the military got ANY influence activities on its population?)

The military, however, noted in the plan that it will consult the federal

(A: That's okay then. You see, here again is the stuff, how they rationalized it...)

it will consult the federal privacy commissioner before it launches its collection of Canadians' online

information.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Oh, we'll talk to this Commissioner, who has no powers apparently, the commissioner.)

The public affairs enhancement plan

(A: Oh I like the term for that…)

The public affairs enhancement plan reflects the military leadership's view they can shape and direct the attitudes of Canadians if the right techniques are applied.

(A: Oh, it's an ENHANCEMENT, it's not brainwashing, it's an enhancement.)

"Defence StratCom will focus on effects and outcomes among key audiences and will provide clear direction on aligning actions, efforts and resources in pursuit of strategic objectives," the plan added.

(A: I wonder if they'll tell us what the plan, what the objectives are, though, eh.)

Some in the Canadian Forces already attempted to conduct a trial run of such techniques.

This newspaper reported in July the military had planned a propaganda campaign aimed at heading off civil disobedience by Canadians during the coronavirus pandemic.

(A: The military was getting put on this. Not just the police, and it's the military, right?)

That campaign was to use similar propaganda tactics to those employed against the Afghan population during the war in Afghanistan, including loudspeaker trucks to transmit government messages. The propaganda operation was halted after concerns were raised about the ethics behind such techniques.

(A: Well, I wonder who would object to that, for goodness' sake, eh.)

The public affairs enhancement plan also calls for harnessing the social media accounts of select Canadian Forces staff to push out pre-approved government and military messages to the public. Although the social media activity would be seen to be coming from the personal accounts of military personnel, it would actually be Canadian Forces public affairs officers behind the scenes crafting and coordinating the messages.

(A: In other words, you've already got your strata of lies and liars already in place doing the usual stuff, eh. This is what they do. This is what they're trained to do, eh.)

The enhancement plan also calls for improving links to military-friendly academics

(A: Actually they're all on board with CSIS in Canada which is like a kind of branch of the CIA, really, set up by I think it was Pierre Trudeau that got that one put in, the kind of private intelligence agency throughout Canada, and it's very secretive. Anyway…)

military-friendly academics

(A: And they have a lot of professors involved by the way.)

and retired senior military staff so they can be used to push out approved Canadian Forces messages either on social media or in their interactions with journalists.

Sajjan had originally approved the weaponization of public affairs initiative, started in 2015, along with a separate but significant expansion of military propaganda capabilities for various units. The Liberals outlined in their 2017 defence strategy policy the need for the Canadian military to become more involved in propaganda and information warfare.

(A: Well, we all thought it was going to be for abroad though.)

But attempts to influence the public haven't always worked out. Last year, the Department of National Defence and the Canadian Forces planned a public relations campaign to counter what bureaucrats and officers believed were false claims that the military had a problem with racists in the ranks. But that plan had to be scuttled after alleged racists and far-right sympathizers with links to military became involved in a series of high-profile incidents, undercutting the message of the PR scheme that the severity of the issue had been exaggerated.

(A: They've got everybody at each other's throats, you know that. They can stir up things. That's what they do, psyops get everybody, they get tribes fighting each other too, folks, across the world. This is what you do, you know, and they're using it on the public. And the folk will read these articles and say, oh my God, look at these racists and so on. They don't realize, no, their government's creating it all. [Alan chuckles.])

As part of that PR effort, dossiers were created about journalists the military believed would cover the issue of racists in the ranks,

(A: You see, they've got their own embedded journalists. It's not just someone who, they have them permanently in their own countries. That's why you've got a unified media across Canada and the States, all the same stories, same points of view, same everything. The CIA, you know.)

including the CBC's (A: That's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.) Murray Brewster. The dossier about Brewster, who has since broken a number of stories about the far-right in the Canadian Forces, contained transcripts of his interviews with senior military staff and the warning, "He's familiar with the defence system, and his reporting, while factual, often emphasizes the mistakes and shortcoming of DND (A: Department of National Defense.) and the CAF."

Bonneville said the minister did not and will not authorize the creation of the dossiers on journalists. She did not, however, provide an explanation on why the files were created by Canadian Forces staff.

In addition, under Sajjan's watch, an invitation-only Facebook page has been created where serving and retired military and DND public affairs staff share information about journalists. (A: There ya go. See. Hhhch, the first folk that you round up in totalitarian system are any journalists that are not on board with it. That's what they do. That's exactly what they do.)

under Sajjan's watch, an invitation-only Facebook page has been created where serving and retired military and DND public affairs staff share information about journalists. There are more than 400 participants on the Facebook page, which is officially supported by the DND.

That's just one article from the Ottawa Citizen. I tell you, they won't be even pleased with that article. They're not supposed to... you're supposed to be dumb and ignorant, you know. M-hm. And here's one of the propaganda, it's thought to be one of the propaganda exercises they did, again, by the same journalist for the Ottawa Citizen. It says...

Forged letter warning about wolves on the loose part of Canadian Forces propaganda campaign that went awry
ottawacitizen.com / 14 Oct 2020

A letter from the Nova Scotia government sent out to residents to warn about a pack of wolves on the loose in the province was forged by Canadian military personnel as part of a propaganda training mission that went off the rails.

The letter told residents to be wary of wolves that had been reintroduced into the area by the provincial and federal governments and warned the animals were now roaming the Annapolis Valley. The letter, which later became public, sparked concern and questions among residents but was later branded as "fake" by the Nova Scotia government which didn't know the military was behind the deception.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Ahhhh, I tell ya. Oh what a wicked web we weave, when first we practice to deceive. There you go, eh. Hhhch...)

The training also involved using a loudspeaker

(A: No kidding, listen to this... You almost think it's fake news but this is what they put out, this is what they put out too. Psyops is astonishing when you read the things they've done in the past, and what they've made people believe and so on. And part of it is a terror campaign, like they did in selected areas where they'll terrify the public, like stories with this, ooooh, ravenous wolves and stuff, to see how you react. And they'll study you, you see. That's your tax money at work.)

The training also involved using a loudspeaker to generate wolf sounds, the Canadian Forces confirmed to this newspaper.

(A: I think what they're really doing is having a really intelligent wolf tell the rest of the wolves, when you hear these sounds ignore them, they're just playing on the dumb humans, you know.)

The fake letter was part of new skills being tested by the military as it hones its expertise(A: This is training the people, you know, the recruits and stuff, let's use the public, the idiots, the idiot public for, you know, to perfect our techniques of deception and manipulation, eh.) for launching propaganda missions at home and abroad. The letter was developed by information warfare specialists with the Halifax Rifles, a reserve unit.

They not only forged the logo of the Wildlife Division of Nova Scotia's Department of Lands and Forestry but they also attributed the letter to a real Nova Scotia government employee, even though they didn't have permission to do so.

(A: You see how they could really get folk even attacking each other, or doing worse, eh? You understand? This is what they do abroad, you know. They can get tribal leaders so riled up against each other that they'll, in order to have them knock each other off, you know, eliminate them. That's how they do it.)

A phone number on the letter, which residents were to call if they had concerns about the wolves, was traced by this newspaper to the work number of an Environment Canada employee, who also appears to be a Canadian Forces reservist.

The Canadian Forces revealed its role behind the fake letter last week to the Nova Scotia government and then on the weekend to local news media. Media outlets reported military staff had written the letter but didn't know why.

Emma Briant, a professor at Bard College in the U.S. who specializes in researching military propaganda, said what the Canadian Forces did was a major violation of ethics. "This is way over the top," Briant said. "It's a very dangerous path when you start targeting your own public with false information and trying to manipulate them."

(A: Well, the government's allowed them to do it now, according to the other articles.)

Briant said the deception has nothing to do with wolves; it was likely an exercise in the testing the military's skills in trying to manipulate the population with false information. "You start a rumour about wolves on the loose and then you see how the public reacts," she added.

(A: And they've got, you see they've got access too, to all your chitchat in real time. That's how they do it. They can actually get access to Internet everything, literally bypass, they've got all the back doors into all your devices.)

Similar deception operations were tried by contractors (A: And this organization is now part of the US, contractor to the US military.) of SCL (A: ...right...), a propaganda company which had worked for the U.S. and British militaries in Afghanistan and other locations in Asia. In those cases, false information was transmitted to villagers to convince them not to send their children to religious schools where they might be

radicalized. But instead of being truthful, the contractors concocted an information campaign claiming pedophiles were operating in religious schools and parents shouldn't send them there because their children would be in danger of being molested.

(A: The world is a very deceptive place. And that's what I'm saying, you have no idea of how many, I call it the manpower if you like, although it's men and women, there's just as many of them quite happy to do this kind of work too. The psychopathic personalities flourish in this kind of society, you know. M-hm. It's like The Lives of Others, you know, that movie.)

The Nova Scotia propaganda training comes as the Canadian Forces spools up its capabilities to conduct information warfare, influence operations and other deception missions aimed at populations overseas and, if necessary, the Canadian public.

(A: That part it says came from, um...)

Le Bouthillier said he didn't know why the loudspeaker was set up...

(A: ...blah, blah, blah. So I guess, um, anyway it's been okayed by, it says, not okayed by senior leaders. So they're already passing the buck saying they can't find a senior leader that approved it.)

The training initiative did not follow the established approval process and was not okayed by senior leaders, he added.

(A: This is deception, you know. But anyway...)

The Nova Scotia propaganda training comes (A: As I said earlier...) as the Canadian Forces spools up its capabilities to conduct information warfare, influence operations and other deception missions aimed at populations overseas and, if necessary, the Canadian public.

Briant revealed on Monday the Canadian Forces spent more than $1 million in training its public affairs officers in skills to influence targeted populations.

(A: There's a lot more money going to be given to them just for domestic purposes actually.)

In July, this newspaper reported a team assigned to a Canadian military intelligence unit monitored and collected information from people's social media accounts in Ontario, claiming such data-mining was needed to help troops working in long-term care homes during the coronavirus pandemic. The collection involved comments made by the public about the provincial government's failure in taking care of the elderly in the province. That data was turned over to the Ontario government, with a warning from the team it represented a "negative" reaction from the public.

This newspaper reported at the same time that the Canadian Forces planned a propaganda campaign aimed at heading off civil disobedience by Canadians during the coronavirus pandemic. The plan used similar propaganda tactics to those employed against the Afghan population during the war in Afghanistan, including loudspeaker trucks to transmit government messages. The propaganda operation was never put into action.

(A: So they say.)

In addition, some Canadian military officers have suggested creating fake Facebook and other social media accounts for carrying out deception operations as well as harnessing social media accounts of Canadian Forces members, military-friendly academics and retired senior military staff to challenge opposition politicians and journalists who raise controversial issues regarding the Canadian Forces.

(A: I love how they always justify it when they've, when they're stepping forward in places where they shouldn't be moving.)

The Canadian Forces stresses that it follows ethical guidelines in its propaganda operations.

But others inside the military say that isn't the case, pointing to the Nova Scotia operation as a prime example as it violated Canadian privacy law and the Criminal Code when soldiers forged documents.

(A: What Canadian privacy law? Remember two articles ago I mentioned that they had already approached the privacy officer for Canada, this member of Parliament, that's all he does supposedly, he has no real power to do anything, just to seek approval to do more on the public. I mean, isn't it amazing?)

The fake wolf letter was dated Sept. 19, two days after Chief of the Defence Staff Gen. Jon Vance met with senior military leaders to explain "the value of ethical decision making and the importance of maintaining the credibility of the CAF (A: Canadian Armed Forces.) by being honest and transparent in everything we do."

[Alan laughing.] Ah, dear, dear, eh. You've got to understand though, you see, in the military in these kind of operations and these particular sections and areas they're given a complete freehand to do whatever they want on the public of different nations that are targeted. And they are completely callous about it. Youngsters see it just like wargaming everything, it's fun to them. Let's see who they can manipulate and get to kill each other, and how to destroy different sections that are standing up against whatever it is, and how to destroy and annihilate different movements that get up. Even movements, especially movements that rise up even peaceably and politically and try and get committees formed to get foreign troops out of their countries. They'll go to, they'll, it doesn't matter what they do to them, you'll do whatever you could to destroy them. And that's what happens here, folks. They'll threaten their families. They'll select maybe one of their wives and pull them aside sometimes, and give them a little warning, you know, about their children. This is the dirty, dirty trick squad of all kinds, you wouldn't believe it. And they should not be operating inside your own country. They should not be. No way.

Now, I'm going to touch on, hhhch, Justin Trudeau who carries on in his father's footsteps of being a global citizen, a citizen of the world, as Pierre used to talk about it too. This article says, it's from the Global Citizens organization.

Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra $400 Million in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19
globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

Canadian Prime Minister Justin Trudeau committed $400 million for global initiatives tackling COVID-19 at a United Nations event on Tuesday morning.

The High-Level Event on Financing the 2030 Agenda

(A: That's sustainable development, and the agenda for the 21st century, 2030 is part of it. It's segmented up into 15-year periods of things that have to be fulfilled within each 15 years. But I always suggested folk read the whole thing, Agenda 21. Anyway...)

for Sustainable Development

(A: Again, that was all down to the climate change thing, another excuse for it.)

in the Era of COVID-19 and Beyond was co-hosted by Trudeau, UN Secretary-General António Guterres, and Jamaican Prime Minister Andrew Holness.

The meeting sought to bring together heads of state, government officials, and representatives of international organizations,

(A: You know, the folk who just spend your money...)

the private sector, and civil society to discuss how to recover from the COVID-19 crisis and work towards achieving the UN's Global Goals.

(A: Well, I don't think they asked the general citizenry. It's always selected people that say yes to

everything that they ask in these meetings.)

The new international development funding will be used for trusted partners (A: Again, trusted partners, you see.) working to address COVID-19 on the ground, helping with pandemic recovery in developing countries.

(A: It's a public relations exercise, even the article.)

"Canada believes that a strong, coordinated response across the world and across sectors is essential. This pandemic has provided an opportunity for a reset," Trudeau said

(A: That's the great reset for the World Economic Forum. So it's an opportunity, this Covid thing, and it's given us an opportunity for reset, and the whole agenda for a new way of living. [Alan chuckles.] Which is something you've got to read from the World Economic Forum's site itself.)

during the videoconference. "This is our chance to accelerate our pre-pandemic efforts to reimagine (A: You see, that's the term they're all using, reimagining this and reimagining economic systems, reimagining living, wellness, education, it's all reimagining.) economic systems that actually address global challenges like extreme poverty, inequality, and climate change."

(A: They really care about you all, you know.)

So anyway I'll put this article up from the Global Citizen's website and see what you think and so on. But again, it's what you expect, isn't it? They're all on board. We said this months and months ago, that this is really an excuse to push the whole agenda right through. To crash the world economy, completely crash it as you would have in a true world war. You see, we've never had crashed economies even in world wars, you know, it never got this far. And so quick and efficient, because they terrified the public with unified, again unification, a unified campaign of terror on the public. And here you go with the new way of living that was drafted up by the United Nations characters along with the World Economic Forum, the World Bank, and all the usual people who run your whole lives, the 1% at the very, very top naturally. Who really have sleepless nights worrying about you. They want to help you, you know, just something that they do. That's why they spend so much money in creating world government organizations that you don't elect, and uniting nations to get like the EU and things like that. They just want to take care of you, you know. Help you. Selfless people they are.

Of course at the very, very top you just simply have the eugenicists and megalomaniacs, psychopaths. They have acquired the world's wealth in their hands, the few 1%, everything you need to live on, and they've decided they really don't need so many of you anymore. They keep telling us that, as they want to help you, you know. M-hm. Hhhhh. What would you do without such selfless people? I don't know.

I'm also going to put up National Vital Statistics System. I'll put that up too.

CDC, National Center for Health Statistics - New ICD Code for Reporting Deaths COVID-19
cdc.gov / 24 Mar 2020

New ICD code introduced for COVID-19 deaths

(A: I'll put that one up as well maybe.)

Steven Schwartz, PhD
Director – Division of Vital Statistics
National Center for Health Statistics (A: ...in Maryland it says here.)

And...
Firms will be banned from advertising junk foods

(A: So, you think this is, is this fake news, or what, or is it real, right, eh? But it's in The Sun newspaper,

The Sun in Britain.)

Firms will be banned from advertising junk foods like sausages rolls

(A: I also saw that too in another paper.)

and fish fingers online, under new plans
thesun.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

(A: You see, it isn't just austerity. You're going to be trained how to eat healthily and eat very little. So they can't advertise sausage rolls and fish fingers and so on. It says...)

It comes days after kids were effectively banned from playing sport during lockdown.

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

Campaigners warned that even spreads such as Marmite and mustard could be hit by the ban

(A: There ya go. And...)

“No more fish and chips, no more Cadbury's chocolate, no more pork pies and stilton. (A: ...it says.)

“Far from new restrictions British retailers and consumers need new freedoms, and the government needs to reject the insanity of this suggestion that threatens to ruin the recovery after this pandemic ends.”

Well, good luck if you think it’s ending. This part is to be about 2 to 3 times more severe than the little warming up exercise they give you up into March, you know, March and April.

Elon Musk, of course, you probably read that too...

Elon Musk continues to cast doubt about ‘bogus’ COVID-19 test results
nypost.com / 13 Nov 2020

(A: ...it says here. That's his own words.)

(A: It says here that...)

Elon Musk sowed doubts about the accuracy of coronavirus tests on Friday — just hours after tweeting that he took four rapid tests with conflicting results.

(A: ...all from the same, using the same nurse and the same test.)

The Tesla boss and fifth-richest man in the world (A: Again, a front.) had initially tweeted Thursday night that “Something extremely bogus is going on” regarding COVID-19 testing. “Two tests came back negative, two came back positive. Same machine, same test, same nurse.”

(A: There ya go. I guess on the same day.)

Media outlets quickly jumped on Musk’s tweets with stories highlighting his positive diagnosis — provoking the prickly tech entrepreneur to protest.

“Technically, I tested positive, then negative twice, then positive again, so ‘Elon Musk Tests Negative for Covid’ is an equally correct title,” he tweeted.

Anyway, he said apparently the only thing that he had was a slight sniffle, like a cold, a common cold. Mind you too, a common cold is also a Covid, part of the Covid family. But there you go, he's not happy at all. So he's got another test, a different kind of test sent off to see what that's going to come back as. [Alan

chuckles.] But this is quite normal when you see these tests, eh.

I'm going to put a YouTube up too, I think it was put out by the World Economic Forum.

World Economic Forum: "You'll own nothing, and you'll be happy" - youtube.com / 28 Oct 2020

This article here is by Countercurrents and it says...

Own Nothing and Be Happy: Being Human in 2030
countercurrents.org / 9 Nov 2020

The World Economic Forum's (WEF) annual meeting at the end of January in Davos, Switzerland, brings together international business and political leaders, economists and other high-profile individuals to discuss global issues.

(A: And Klaus Schwab, one of the founders, and it says, who's also in for the great reset, eh.)

The great reset entails a transformation of society resulting in permanent restrictions on fundamental liberties and mass surveillance as entire sectors are sacrificed to boost the monopoly and hegemony of pharmaceuticals corporations, high-tech/big data giants, Amazon, Google, major global chains, the digital payments sector, biotech concerns, etc.

(A: It talks about using the Covid 19 lockdowns and so on. But yeah, you'll see little, I'll put a YouTube up as well where they actually go through this little wonderful thing that you'll own nothing but you'll be happy. That's one of their slogans from the WEF, World Economic Forum. By 2030 you'll own nothing and be happy. They've decided how you're going to live, and you're going to be, remember I talked about it too, I went through the whole terminology of the psychological warfare program called the wellness, wellness program. And folk say, what's wrong with wellness? Because you've already adapted to it. Well, we're wellness, you know. I used to give talks 20 years ago, I says, look, do you ever, do folk ever say to you, how's your wellness today? No. No. But what is it?, Oh, how's your health, you know? Yeah, yeah, they say that. Well now it's, how is your wellness, you know.)

(A: This wellness idea was to eventually get you trained step by little step, short step, short step, all the way into now, into, well you'll own nothing and you'll be happy by 2030. Because you see, and I even give the talks about it, how they'll even give you drugs and things to make you feel happy. You could be shoveling manure out of the bier; you might think you're on the surface of the moon watching the stars or something and feel all quite happy about things. In other words, you'll feel well, you see, as opposed to...)

(A: Remember what Aldous Huxley said in the Mike Wallace interview? He said, with the techniques that they had back then, you know, he says, they could persuade the public to do things that might not be in the best, their own best interests. Well, that's what your wellness program actually is. You might not have much, you might have less than other people even, but you're going to feel happy about everything. Well, perhaps you shouldn't be feeling happy about everything. And if you are feeling it, WHAT'S happened to you, what's been DONE to you? So anyway I'll put this article up. It's not too bad. You'll see...)

A happy smiling face is depicted (A: ...on the video...) while a drone delivers a product to a household, no doubt ordered online and packaged by a robot in a giant Amazon warehouse: (A: ...and it says...) 'no humans were involved in manufacturing, packaging or delivering this product'; rest assured, it is virus- and bacteria-free – because even in 2030, they will need to keep the fear narrative alive and well to maintain full-spectrum dominance over the population.

And that's a fact, folks. This is not to end. It's not to end. This is a whole retraining program for all of humanity, if you go along with it, you know. And look what you are up against too, when your own governments are using your own military forces to do psy-op operations on you. Hm? All of you. What kind of forces do you have that are quite willing and happy to do it on their own population? That tells you, that's another scary thing too, to realize that, yeah, they'll go along with it. Well, what's the next step, eh? All of those countries in the past you've been taught to hate and hate and hate, look what they did to the people...

Hey, this is how it all comes along, folks. It's to keep you safe, you know. Yeah, I'm telling you, it's to keep you all safe. So I'll put up that little video on that too for those that want to see it.

Remember, once again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way. Don't postpone it, do it now. [Alan chuckles.] Because folk forget it, as soon as I stop saying it folk just forget it, you see. Because this is a, you know, I have no ax to grind. I have no personal benefit. I have no political party to push either in all of this either. I'm not backed by anybody else, any organization, or funded by them, you know. And I certainly don't front for anybody either. It's just me. So send a few bucks. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the books and discs if you want. Remember the payment methods, PayPal, send cash, check, you can send little international, a little money order even from the bank in fact. You can use Money Gram. There's different ways to get cash out there. So please do it and help me tick along.

Because as I say, I really, I know the groups are funded and who funds them. [Alan chuckles.] And I won't play the sour grapes thing, you know, at all. So you can't accuse me of that. But I know who they are, and it's not just speculation on my behalf. I'll just tell you to send a few bucks my way and help me tick along myself. Because I'm not selling you anything else, and I don't give you any products that make you live forever. And I have no instant cure for anything either. Unfortunately. So keep the money flowing and hopefully I can keep ticking along.

Now, into the rest of this talk here, hhhch, it's The Covid Pandemic. It's from Global Research.

The Covid "Pandemic": Destroying People's Lives. Engineered Economic Depression.
(A: Well, that's warfare, you see.)Global "Coup d'Etat"?
globalresearch.ca / 12 Nov 2020

(A: It goes into the different things that have been done to you.)

Red Zones, the facemask, social distancing, the closing down of schools, colleges and universities, no more family gatherings, no birthday celebrations, music, the arts: no more cultural events, sport events are suspended, no more weddings, "love and life" is banned outright.

(A: Isn't that the truth, eh? This is total war, total war to get you into the new system, folks, that the elite like Klaus Schwab have designed for you. And all the media is on board with it. ALL of them. ALL of the big media is on board with this. You're as well as having this one name for all the media and they're like one company name, because they're ALL the same. Without exception really. It says...)

And in several countries, Christmas is on hold ...

It's the destruction of people's lives. It is the destabilization of civil society. And for What?

The Lies are sustained by a massive media disinformation campaign. 24/7, Incessant and repetitive "Covid alerts" for the last ten months. ...It is a process of social engineering.

(A: It's actually a war of terror, isn't it, really?)

Manipulation of the Estimates. The RT-PCR Tests are Misleading.

(A: ...and so on. It goes into in more detail and in another link it goes into the PCR test and...)

According to Dr. Pascal Sacré in an article entitled: The COVID-19 RT-PCR Test: How to Mislead All Humanity. Using a "Test" To Lock Down Society: .

This misuse of RT-PCR technique is used as a relentless and intentional strategy by some governments, supported by scientific safety councils and by the dominant media, to justify excessive measures such as the violation of a large number of constitutional rights...

(A: ...and so on, by the use of these false positives it says.)

... and not on a real number of patients.

(A: It gives you too a link to the CDC, government, right, hhhch, the government CDC, and it says...)

The criteria have been changed. The CDC instructions are crystal clear. (A: The link is here.)

COVID-19 will be the underlying cause of death “more often than not”

(A: That's the instructions they put out to all the guys on how to diagnose and put on the death certificates. But it's a big agenda. The whole agenda is here, folks, for those who haven't figured it out. Economic warfare, that's what you do in warfare, you see, you go for the economy, if you can stop it and disrupt the economy. Well here they've pretty well almost eliminated it, it's, there's nothing to guess at here at all.)

The Covid crisis is a sophisticated instrument of the power elites. It has all the features of a carefully planned intelligence op. using “deception and counter-deception”.

(A: That’s how it is, eh. This article also touches on about the Covid psy-op, you see, counter deception and so on, deception and counter deception.)

Leo Strauss: “viewed intelligence as a means for policymakers to attain and justify policy goals, not to describe the realities of the world.” And that is precisely what they are doing in relation to Covid-19.

(A: You see...)

“...not to describe the realities of the world.”

(A: You see, facts don’t matter. You see? M-hm. It’s...)

“...a means for policymakers to attain and justify policy goals...”

(A: ...to push policy through, that’s all.)

(A: Also, the video of the Event 201...)

Video: The Event 201 Pandemic Exercise. October 18, 2019. Focusses on the extent of the pandemic. (A: This is the exercise before it all came out.) Also addresses within the simulation how do deal with online social media and so-called “misinformation”. (Listen carefully)

(A: And you get to listen carefully to it too, eh? I'll put a little video up on that too, I think, at least part of that exercise, it's quite a long one. But you'll hear them on how to deal with folk online and how to call it MISinformation, how they'd be unified, and how to attack them. They even had members of, again, they were admitted, Facebook and all the other platforms on board with this before, hhhch, this is before you had Covid 19, hhhch, this is last year, eh. Then he goes into different kinds of economic takedown.)

Macro-Economic Intervention. Evolution of the Global Economy

(A: How to devolve it as well. And give them shock treatment, you’re still to see a lot of that yet. It’s coming though, you know.)

History of Economic “Shock Treatment”. From The Structural Adjustment Programme (SAP) to “Global Adjustment (GA)”

I'll put that up as well for those that want to read it. Another one too is... It’s in Britain, you know, that GCHQ, so they have their spies...

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia

dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

The government is determined to tackle anti-vaxxer propaganda spread online
GCHQ has launched a new campaign targeting hostile propaganda by Russia
Russian propagandists are targeting the Oxford vaccine with monkey memes

GCHQ has launched a cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda spread by Russia, according to sources.

(A: Russia they claim here now. You see how they... And by the way, this is deliberate. They'll say by Russia because it gets, they have a way of getting around doing it on their own public, you see. They'll say it's to counter propaganda spread from Russia, they have to follow it from its source to Britain. This is how they're getting around all the little...)

(A: They really treat you like idiots, don't they!? Unfortunately they do, they're so cocksure of getting their own way all the time. And again too, the previous articles they'll say vaccine HESITANCY. This is now ANTI-VAXXERS, you know, if you don't want THIS vaccine because it's a novel experimental vaccine, right, and it alters your DNA eventually, as opposed to the old types of vaccinations. You're going to be an ANTI VAXXER, not just an anti-THIS vaccine, you see what I'm saying, how they play the games? Like Holocaust denier or something like that, or a climate change denier. Same thing. They always use the same techniques, that they've trained the public to recoil from, these terms, you see. A DENIER! HHHHH!!! So there ya go. You're anti-vaxxer! No, I just don't want this one because you know... Anyway it says...)

GCHQ has launched a cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda spread by Russia, according to sources.

The spy agency has begun its cyber operation targeting hostile states and is using a toolkit developed to tackle disinformation and recruitment material shared by Islamic State.

(A: The Islamic State it says here, right. So it's been used before.)

The activity being targeted is linked to Moscow, who is thought to be attempting to exploit the chaos caused by the pandemic to undermine the West and strengthen its own interests.

(A: What a piece of propaganda that is, eh. I-yi-yi-yi-yi.)

It is the latest step in the government's bid to tackle a rising tide of fake information being spread about a vaccine.

(A: This is from the same media that's hyped terror and terror all the way from last February, regardless of facts, you know. And here they are wanting you to believe them now? [Alan laughing.])

The need to shutdown such information is growing increasingly more important as scientists close in on a reliable vaccine against Covid-19.

(A: So it's a war strategy, they're closing in on reliable vaccine, and they need to shut down such information, right. I've never seen anything that government's allowed to get passed that doesn't expand as soon as it is passed, any law or any regulation or whatever. It will just expand. Well, now you can't do this, now you can't say that, blah blah blah, you know. So they give you some probably fake things about cartoons put out about Boris Johnson that they claim is from Russia.)

A government source told the Times: 'GCHQ has been told to take out antivaxers online and on social media.

(A: Now, what do they mean TAKE OUT anti-vaxxers? You know where that terminology is used, eh?)

There are ways they have used to monitor and disrupt terrorist propaganda.'

(A: So, now you're a terrorist. You see? Are you starting to connect the terminology they're using here? Hm? This is the Times, this is not a little tabloid thing, this is the Times.)

A government source told the Times: 'GCHQ has been told to take out antivaxers online and on social media. There are ways they have used to monitor and disrupt terrorist propaganda.'

(A: So terrorist again, the same, you know, same line.)

Tactics thought to be considered are the take down of websites and content linked to hostile states and the disruption of the actors behind the fake news.

(A: So...)

thought to be considered are the take down of websites and content linked to hostile states

(A: So now I guess Russia is hostile, they are admitting it's hostile, or, are they hostile to Russia, hm? So they can put out information, claim it's from Russia and saying that you've got it on your website. You see? So that's why they're going to use the psyops against you and all the rest of it.)

GCHQ will attempt to do this by encrypting the state's own data so they cannot access it (A: Who's they?) and by blocking communication between hostile groups. (A: Right.)

Russia is behind a high proportion of false information about the coronavirus, one source (A ...one, I love the, I love the, how they always do these anonymous sources, eh.) has claimed.

GCHQ will only target foreign states and is blocked from chasing false information produced by ordinary people.

(A: ...it says now again, right.)

It comes after an investigation last month discovered a smear campaign launched in Russia to discredit the coronavirus vaccine developed by Oxford University scientists.

(A: Well, where's the proof of that though?)

It aims to spread fear about the vaccine with ridiculous claims that it will turn people into apes because it uses a chimpanzee virus.

(A: It's not that way at all. It's just, it's literally designed for bureaucrats, because they're social climbers, you know, they like climbing. That's what I, that's my opinion, that's my take on it. But anyway yeah, here they are trying to blame Russia for it, what a farce this is. I tell you. Ahhhh. So they show you a picture of the vaccine company's tent, with apes and gorillas leaving the other side, and claiming that Russia put it up. Like the kind of book cartoons put out. This is standard stuff, putting out this kind of sarcasm out with cartoon format. That's been, goes way back as long as I can remember, and long before I was born actually. Anyway it says...)

The campaign has the potential to damage the Oxford programme by appealing to anti-vaccine fanatics.

(A: So now, the terminology, I guess it's been drafted up by psyops themselves for the Times. Because it's so, the terminology is, this is warfare terminology they're using against people. So anti-vaxxers are now anti-vaccine fanatics, you know, who are in bed with Russians, Russian opponents or enemies. And yeah, they've got to take them out, you know take them out. The terminology, m-hm. Ftt.)

Now, GCHQ is expected to take action against hostile states spreading similar disinformation.

However, it is understood Britain cannot attack websites based in the United States (A: Listen to this... [Alan chuckles.]) or the other Five Eyes nations of Australia, Canada and New Zealand.

(A: They don't have to because we are doing it ourselves in our own countries. You see?)

Instead, the UK must defer to partner agencies based in those nations, (A: You see/hear that, how they get around it?)

the UK must defer to partner agencies (A: So, well, we've got partner agencies in those countries, so we're not doing it, our partner agency's doing it.)

based in those nations, although free speech laws in countries like the US pose an issue.

(A: So listen, those in the US, free speech laws in the countries like the US, do you understand how important free speech is?, and they're doing away with it, and you're going along with it? You don't see this, and don't... okay. You're losing it, eh? And yet it's big enough for massive psy operatives, psy-op operations to want to get rid of free speech. This is the whole thing of taking down the whole Internet of those who are just using free speech. That's the war, eh.)

although free speech laws in countries like the US pose an issue.

(A: It's an issue, you see. Rather than say it's a problem.)

As well as the new GCHQ drive, a secretive army unit specialising in information warfare is also thought to be involved in countering fake narratives about the coronavirus.

(A: You see, there's only one narrative and that's from the top, folks. All the doctors working in hospitals and that, and the thousands of them, it doesn't matter what they say. It's a big agenda, you see.)

General Sir Nick Carter, the chief of the defence staff, has confirmed that the 77 Brigade is 'helping to quash rumours about misinformation but also to counter disinformation'.

Defence secretary Ben Wallace has also previously highlighted Russia's role in fake news campaigns during the pandemic.

All the other articles didn't mention Russia doing this. You see, this is GCHQ's little baby that they've dreamed up. So I'll put this article up too for those that care. [Alan chuckles.] A lot of folk don't care. Again, most folk, the devil wouldn't bother you if you don't get involved, so you'll be quite safe. There you go. That's what the, that's a good term to use, actually, the devil won't bother you because he already owns you. Hhhch. That's what they used to say.

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda - thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

This is interesting too, it's from Greenwald. Remember, he started up a news media outlet to try to get free speech, and he ran it for a while. Then they outed him recently, because they were censoring his articles, and so that was it. So he says...

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

(A: It's a good enough article too, what he says here. He started, I think his newspaper was called The Intercept.)

Tucker Carlson interviewed 'The Intercept' co-founder Glenn Greenwald after he quit his job on Thursday, claiming editors censored story critical of Biden. Greenwald told Carlson, left is in bed with a CIA set on destroying Trump and complained that the left's "healthy skepticism" of what intelligence agencies say has "disappeared."

(A: M-hm.)

"The obvious foundational prohibition on having a national security state after World War II was it was never supposed to be turned domestically," Greenwald said. (A: The national security state" you know.) "They weren't supposed to be involved in our politics or disseminating propaganda. Go turn on any of those cable networks or pick up the op-ed page of any of the biggest newspapers and you will see are ex-members of the CIA, the DOJ, the FBI, the NSAtelling Americans what they ought to believe. They have infiltrated the means of communication domestically. They do it through leaks, they do it through clandestine operations and through lies. They propagandize the American people in a way that is incredibly dangerous no matter what your ideology is."

It's quite a good article actually. He's stating what you should all know anyway, unfortunately most folk don't. They really don't know what's happening, right now, in real time, they don't know. That's the only... What it tells you is what's going to come down the pike too, eh? And they're all involved in it, and I really mean that, the CIA has plants everywhere, through all media of all kinds. Through medical facilities, organizations and so on. Yeah, they have doctors that are all tapped into it and so on. The World Health Organization as well...

WHO Taps 'Anti-Conspiracy' Crusader to Sway Public Opinion on COVID Vaccine
childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Oct 2020

An outspoken proponent of government-led tactics to influence public opinion on policy and to undermine the credibility of "conspiracy theorists" will lead the World Health Organization's (WHO) efforts to encourage public acceptance of a COVID-19 vaccine.

Last week, WHO's general director, Dr. Tedros Ghebreyesus, tweeted that he was glad to speak with the organization's Technical Advisory Group (A: That's called... hhhch...) (TAG) on Behavioural Insights and Sciences for Health

(A: And of course naturally, I think I touched on it last week too, Cass Sunstein is involved in it too.)

Cass Sunstein, founder and director of the Program on Behavioral Economics and Public Policy at Harvard Law School

(A: Did you vote for him? No.)

This is the worst tyranny the world has seen. You haven't seen it really, really, even though they're doing it and deplatforming people, you haven't seen it start yet, the real purge. And it won't stop with the Internet, folks.

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public
evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

(A: This article is pretty good too. It goes through the timeline of when it started and so on.)

There seemed to be some doubt as to whether the public would comply with the upcoming measures so SAGE outlined a methodology based on known psychological behavioural modification techniques.

...and applied psychology

(A: They have subgroups involved by, remember I mentioned before, and that came out from the British media where some journalists did come out and show you the handouts that they were given by the SAGE group from the subgroups, subcontracting groups that they had. It advised the media to exaggerate the stories, to cause more anxiety in the public so they would comply and be obedient to the authority. One of them is...)

NERVTAG: New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group
(A: NERVTAG.)

SPI-M: Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Modelling
(A: So they use the computers and give you big numbers.)

SPI-B: Independent Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Behaviours
(A: There's another one too.)

(A: This goes on through ways of...)
SPI-B highlighted nine broad ways of achieving behavioural change in the public:

Education
Persuasion
Incentivisation (A: Little freebies and stuff if you just take whatever.)
Coercion
Enablement
Training
Restriction
Environmental restructuring
Modelling

In the document, SPI-B focused on the methods most relevant to their stated goals and set out ten options that were evaluated on six criteria.

The six criteria, under the acronym APEASE, were:

(A: [Alan chuckles.] You need a whole dictionary for each department, eh.)

Acceptability
Practicability
Effectiveness
Affordability
Spill-over effects
Equity

Government persuasion through fear

A key part of SPI-B's behavioural change strategy that seems to have been adopted was to 'persuade through fear.' The Persuasion section of the document states:

A substantial number of people still do not feel sufficiently personally threatened.

Clearly, the psychologists felt that, as of late March, the public was still not afraid of COVID-19. It therefore suggested that the government increase the level of fear:

(A: That was the anxiety level that they actually said.)

Use media to increase sense of personal threat.

(A: There ya go.Have you seen any of the mainstream media, anybody come out and saying, I feel bad about terrorizing the public? N-n. I tell ya. And...)

SPI-B recommendations to increase personal threat and use hard-hitting emotional messaging are on display with eerie imagery coupled with taglines such as:

"Anyone can get it. Anyone can spread it."
"Don't put your friends and family in danger."
"Stay home for your family. Don't put their lives in danger."
"If you go out, you can spread it. People will die."

(A: So they come up with all these little slogans too, and that's why folk are turning on other people... Well, you don't have the mask on. Oh, sorry, I forgot, you know. You're killing us.)

During the first week of April 2020, the InProportion2 (A: That's what it's called. The links are here to these articles.) project noticed a change in the BBC headlines and posted the article, BBC: Informing or scaring?

The article compared hysterical BBC news headline from the first week of April 2020 with those from 2018, when mortality rates were peaking due to a bad flu season. It found no references to flu or excess mortality on the BBC home page during the 2018 peak. InProportion2 asked, "Do the headlines reflect the gravity of the situations in an equivalent way – or is additional fear being stirred up in 2020?"

(A: Well, it's a big agenda, folks. The great global reset, only way of living, sustainability project, all rammed through at once, right. M-hm. Yep. Then the terms they come up with too, like...)

Heroes and Covidiots

(A: You see, you're an idiot, so you're BAD. That's the terms they put out there for people to follow, and they'll use them. They'll start arguing with it, you are a Covidiot! There you are. And then social approval...)

Use and promote social approval for desired behaviours

(A: You create social approval. We're all good ones, that's why we're attacking you bad ones. These local heroes have been doing amazing things, that's what you say...)

Social approval: "These local heroes have been doing amazing things..."
Social disapproval: "Lake District closed...because covidiots won't stay away..."
Compulsion: "Matt Hancock threatens to close beaches..."

(A: You see?)

An incentivised media
These psychological techniques would have been impossible to deploy on the public without a compliant media. How did the government convince the media to go along with the plan?

(A: It was quite easy. [Alan laughing.] I don't think there was any hard battle at all. One article says...)

... the government is becoming UK news publishers' most important client.

(A: [Alan laughing.] That's a good one too. This article also has a link to the government website where you can download the article on how to create fear [Alan chuckles.] amongst the people, or at least increase the anxiety level. It says...)

Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures - 22 March 2020.

The link is here as well from the government of the UK. You can put it up too, mind you they might say it's disinformation because YOU said it, even though it's on their site. I don't know. That's where we are now, eh.

So remember folks, send a few bucks my way. Cutting throughthematrix.com. Definitely don't forget, it's so important now with what's coming down the pike, list all my sites too because if you can't get me on one hopefully you'll get me another.

Because now they really mean business, now, to go on total censorship of the net. I can remember over, what, 25 years ago reading articles in the newspapers at the time, real papers of course, where they talked about, what were they going to do with the Internet? And this, it's just, people were not following politics the

way that they wanted you to follow it and so on with the Internet, and they knew that already, they already had organizations, small ones started up, with rights for this, rights for that, or more rights for the people and all that kind of stuff. They really, the top politicians of the day were in the newspaper talking about ways to, down the road, that they'd have to somehow combat it, and they called it information warfare. That's what you got, information warfare. And they knew eventually they'd get to a stage, they didn't want to get the public turned off so quickly when they were just starting with the Internet really big time, so they gave you, again 20 years, I knew they would, and they would start pulling in the reigns. That's what's happening as you well see.

Don't get bogged down in the minutia of the arguments here to do with vaccine or not vaccine, and if it works better or doesn't work better, and all the facts to do with Covid. Because they really don't matter. You've already had lots of professionals, thousands of them really across the world come out and spoken out against what's happening and saying what they're telling you isn't quite true and not altogether true anyway. They're all being dismissed as well, as nuts. These are professional people with the highest qualifications.

So what you're going through is a political agenda to change the world planned by non-democratic forces such as the World Economic Forum and the United Nations, the Club of Rome, and you can go into their own sites and get their article when, where they boast about, this is fantastic to get the great sustainability agenda through that they couldn't get through with the climate change agreement. This is better and faster. They've crashed everything. They've crashed the economies. Crashed your way of living. They've got you locked down like prisoners for goodness' sake. This is like martial law scenarios.

The next step is of course rationing because when fewer and fewer folk are making the food, and fewer and fewer stores are there to even sell the stuff, you've just got the big outlets and they're going to eventually run short too. They want you to be rationed. They want you to get used to this idea of a wartime scenario. That's exactly what the head of the Green Party said years ago, I remember reading it actually on a radio show while I was on and I said, she was lauding the whole idea of lockdowns for war, like World War II, and she says, the people were so obedient then and they put up with so much deprivation, and did it quite willingly, because it was for the good of the country to save all and all that stuff. And she said, they had rationing and they had their homes destroyed at times and they'd have to crowd into homes, more into the homes for capacity... And she thought, this was wonderful, they could bring it back under austerity. That kind of thing. But she said, you would need a wartime scenario to make it happen, you see, where you really believe you're doing everything to save the country, you know.

That's what you got going, isn't it? Sustainability was to save the planet. Well, you wouldn't listen to that because... No matter what excuse they give you it's for a new system of a dominant oligarchic to rule the way that they want to rule, post Democratic, they don't want democracy. In fact, they're letting you know how corrupt everything is right now in order to put you off politics. And they will come forward. And some of them have already tentatively come forward and promoted the idea, very lightly mind you to begin with, that, you know, this democracy is not working very well, it would be more efficient to handle the world more efficiently if we go into a new system, run by experts. Well, that's exactly where they're going to bring it all.

So they're letting you notice just how corrupt politics is obviously, you know, in the meantime, as you go through it all. And whether you like it or not, we're going through it. There is no burying your head in the sand here. You won't get a chance to deny it anymore. You can't switch it off. This is to be permanent, for at least for some years. Until you have the new system, and then even then it's going to be so regulated you won't recognize it.

So hhhhh, you've got to keep your heads together. Keep sane. Don't lose your head as I say. After 9/11 I said that would happen, the hardest thing would be to hold onto your sanity. It isn't just the massive changes, it's everything that you ever, ever, most folk would never have considered this part of a war strategy to do with all new kinds of everything, including people and things like that. This is all meant to completely make you almost have a nervous breakdown. Because you can't relate to anything anymore. That's how it's done. It's totally warfare. This is complete warfare, which is meant really to bring you into a state of breakdown, you understand.

It's Pavlovian. Pavlov was a hero to the elite. I mentioned it before that, how they rushed off during World

War II and then afterwards to see Stalin, and from the US. Eleanor Roosevelt wrote about it too in a book and how she also wanted to go there. Because she wanted to see how the, and she admired the Soviet system of discipline and obedience. She said that the schoolchildren, my goodness, you would see them going to school. They were unlike American children that would cajole and play with each other on the way there. She said, but these children were so obedient and solemn and almost military in the way that they walked and so on together, completely unlike American children. And she thought, that was wonderful. N-n-n.

We live in amazing times, don't we? [Alan chuckles.] But most folk don't even know it. They can't imagine tyrants existing, and in your day and age. It's a strange thing that, that all tyrants must have happened before you were born, this is what you're taught. But in reality, this is what it is, they are always there. And unfortunately, they've been gathering momentum for quite a long time, and especially since World War II, with the big organizations that they set up themselves, until they have the big multibillionaire, multitrillionaire club really. And they run the world. And they planned it. And all they have, the biggest problem was convincing you to give up and to relinquish all of your own personal power and give it all over to them. That's their...

So war is here, you're all going to die, or the climate's going to burn to a crisp, or it's going to turn into an ice block. It doesn't matter what excuses they use, or it's Covid. Never before in history has it been that you closed down the economy of the planet for something that hasn't had a significant death rate. It's never been done. And never before have you literally locked down all the healthy folk. [Alan chuckles.] And crashed the economy. This is a WAR scenario, folks. Completely a war scenario which they even rehearsed it before it all happened in their simulations. But facts don't matter. They've declared war on all the public. You're the terrorists if you speak out about it, or even quiz it, or even ask questions about it. How dare you ask a question from, when the experts have already decided everything for you, hm. And that's how bad it is.

It's totalitarian in scope because it's got a whole agenda to complete. And they really, really mean it, they were furious, absolutely furious at the World Economic Forum and the UN and all the other organizations that they own, and they have lots of them. Absolutely furious when Britain voted to pull out of the EU, because they wanted the Americas to be next for a European Union style amalgamation for the Americas. Of course that fell apart there. I guess it will be back on the table now that Biden is in.

They also wanted a continuation of the same wars that were on the list of the PNAC group by the way, you know, they want to get the wars all going again. We know the countries they want to attack. And the military-industrial complex will be quite happy about that too. But don't forget, the military-industrial complex too is now making massive fortunes off the technologies for total surveillance, manipulation and tracking under Covid. So they're quite happy, sure, of course they're quite happy about it all.

Terrible times we live in. But if you have a few people you can keep sane with, that's very important. Because if you think you're locked away from everybody, and you have no one to talk to, it might not be... Some folk can handle it, you know. I've often said, especially the more you learn, it's best to live inside your own head, then you won't offend anybody, hhhch, by speaking the truth, you know. Because the truth can get you attacked very easily nowadays. It's just too easy to convince the public that, of this thing conspiracy theory... Well, I hadn't heard that before, that's a conspiracy theory, right? No, no, here's the facts.

The facts don't matter, you see. You can show them all the facts that you want from the authors of this and the authors of that, it makes no difference. So you've got to learn to live inside your head to an extent. And keep yourself sane. And don't just give up. And don't be persuaded to just go along with everything, that you're a piece of little useless nothing.

You are all important, you understand that.

Psychological warfare is, the first thing it does is try to undermine your faith in yourself, so that you feel unimportant, until eventually you can't, you have no faith in your own decision-making abilities, that's what it also does too, and to wreck your ability to discern things and decide for yourself. So if you're aware of these things you can counter them to an extent.

But don't forget that you should have little groups of people, little groups that will help each other out in hard times. Because it's coming down, bad times are coming down big time. The whole of the agenda for the 21st century they hope to accomplish a good lot actually very quickly under Covid and the great reset idea.

So don't give up. And keep in touch too. Really glad that people are getting in touch with me, just to get an insight into their lives and what they are seeing and so on. It's interesting to compare different countries. But it's also interesting to see the same uniform implementation of the same agenda step-by-step. It truly is lockstep, isn't it? They're all on board with it. And the same problems in every country, that all the media are completely on board. All the media are creating fear and terror. All the media are hammering anybody who asked questions or speaks out against it. It's just amazing to see the totalitarian aspect of this massive agenda, isn't it.

But don't let it terrify you into immobility. As long as your mind is working you still have a lot of power, believe you me.

So hang in there and keep, let me know how it's all going. Even for the folk I can't get back to all the time, or right away sort of thing, I do read all the emails that come in. And it is important to see. It's real people. You're all real people. In this day and age, it's sad that more folk are, never meet each other anymore with the new types of... They don't even phone each other most of them, it's all texting, you know. So you've got sight, you've got gone hearing, you don't need your hearing anymore if you're texting, you just have to have the ability to read the text, that's all. But all the different parts that make it, make human contact possible, have been taken away. I mean, the phone, hhhch, is the greatest thing out there. I was not surprised when they tried to introduce texting and do away with actual, what, speaking to people, actual vocal messages and so on.

So you're living through amazing times. Don't lose hope. Really, don't lose hope at all. And remember, you still have a voice. It doesn't matter if you get hammered for even asking questions. What the hell we are in when even children can't ask questions? Think about it. Absolute hell, when it's taboo to ask certain questions, and have a list of things you can't ask. When a natural, any, any individual child has the right, hhhch, to use its own mind. That's how you learn for goodness' sake. So nothing can be taboo. But they want them to be brought up into a regimented kind of society where they're trained already before they're ten on what's good and what's bad, you see. Just like it's been done before. You had the Hitler Youth. But you had also the Communist Youth League, which predated Hitler. That's how it's done, eh. That's how it's done. Get the children first, you've got your little army that turns their parents in, and is a servant to the state.

As I say, don't despair. Keep in touch with me. Also you can hopefully get your small groups together to help each other out as times, when it really gets bad, you know. And the winter is a bad time anyway for most folk. Christmas especially they say people get depressed if they're... It isn't just Christmas, it's Christmas and New Year. New Year's signifies, as you all know, the midwinter, you know, and the moving into the spring idea of rebirth and regeneration. But it's also a time of reflection where you look, especially in Scotland for instance, where they really celebrated New Year more than they did Christmas. So it was friendship and friends today that you have and the ones who have died in the previous year and so on, all these things were brought up at New Year's time. Should old acquaintance be forgot and so on. So it can be depressing time for people, especially when they're locked in now with nobody to come and share their thoughts and have company with them. Because of the ridiculousness of what's going on. This is planned war on the public.

So yeah, it's important to keep in touch with people who can help... even just talking on the phone, it's very important to keep doing that kind of thing with each other. Because most folk when they get really depressed can't speak much about it. Especially men. Men will keep quiet to the bitter end, you know. It's good to try and look for signs and symptoms of it and do what you can. To let them know that they're not alone or going through things alone. Remember that. Very important. That's what makes us all human.

This system is an inhumane system we're living in today. It's getting worse all time through tyranny of course. This is tyranny when you have forces paid by your tax money that are using warfare techniques

upon YOU, which means you are now the enemy. I hope you understand that. That's a very dangerous thing. We shouldn't, none of us should put up with that. None of us at all.

We're going through it anyway. As I say, there's never been a generation I can find that has had peace. Wars. Financial crashes. More wars. Big changes. Psychological operations to change children, into their thoughts, until they grow up and they have a new different way of looking at EVERYTHING, including even their genders now. All planned in advance and trained that way as well.

Unfortunately like Bertrand Russell said, you can train children to do anything with the proper techniques. Which were already perfected, he says, in his age, eh. He says, when we get the children we can literally train them to believe anything we want them to believe, so much so that he says, that if they go out into society they do have battles with society because just using different terminology they would never get around to the fact they're talking about the same thing. In other words, we can train them that snow is black, and those children would go out and complain to, you know, what are you talking about, white snow? It's black! And they'd have battles over it. Never realizing initially that it is simply changing the terminology, the name, for instance, is enough to cause a battle.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada – remember send a few bucks my way – it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NY Bar Association Recommends Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccine With No Exemptions
zerohedge.com / 8 Nov 2020

The laws the Australian Government could use to force coronavirus patients into lockdown
abc.net.au / 2 Mar 2020

Christmas STILL at risk as Sage docs warn going back to tiers 'will only reduce Covid rates to pre-lockdown levels'
thesun.co.uk / 13 Nov 2020

'It's a global dictatorship!' The bizarre 1am email sent to the ENTIRE NSW police force questioning the state's 'oppressive' coronavirus lockdown
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

100s Of UK Medics And Academics Urge Boris Johnson: COVID Data Is "Exaggerated" And Second Wave Talk Is "Misleading"
zerohedge.com / 9 Nov 2020

Dentist JAILED for treating 41 patients when she was meant to be in coronavirus quarantine isolation in Perth
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Boris Johnson to meet Bill Gates to plan national vaccine rollout with pharma giants
thesun.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

Biden's coronavirus adviser Dr. Zeke Emanuel: "it's not worth living past 75"
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

German Doctors Letter to Chancellor Merkel, Put an End to the Covid “Fear Machine”
globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

Smartphone app can hear in cough the difference between asthma or croup
7news.com.au / 10 Nov 2020

MIT Working On App That Could Detect Coronavirus Based On Cough Sound

boston.cbslocal.com / 30 Oct 2020

EU mulls ways for police to access encrypted apps
telegraph.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Polish nationalists fired upon by police citing Covid-19 ban, abortion marches allowed
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Nov 2020

George Soros - Remarks delivered at the World Economic Forum
georgesoros.com / 23 Jan 2020

NHS told to be ready to give coronavirus vaccine from December - with Army help
mirror.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians
ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Forged letter warning about wolves on the loose part of Canadian Forces propaganda campaign that went awry
ottawacitizen.com / 14 Oct 2020

CDC, National Center for Health Statistics - New ICD Code for Reporting Deaths COVID-19
cdc.gov / 24 Mar 2020

Firms will be banned from advertising junk foods like sausages rolls and fish fingers online, under new plans
thesun.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

Elon Musk continues to cast doubt about ‘bogus’ COVID-19 test results
nypost.com / 13 Nov 2020

Own Nothing and Be Happy: Being Human in 2030
countercurrents.org / 9 Nov 2020

World Economic Forum: "You'll own nothing, and you'll be happy"
youtube.com / 28 Oct 2020

The Covid “Pandemic”: Destroying People’s Lives. Engineered Economic Depression. Global “Coup d’Etat”?
globalresearch.ca / 12 Nov 2020

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump
realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

WHO Taps ‘Anti-Conspiracy’ Crusader to Sway Public Opinion on COVID Vaccine
childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Oct 2020

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public
evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda
thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra $400 Million in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19
globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

Event 201 Pandemic Exercise: Segment 4 Nov. 2019
youtube.com / 4 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 22, 2020 (#1804)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Hidden Masters Bring Disasters:
"There is a Full-Scale War Upon You,
Rights Stripped Without Consent,
Listing What You May or May Not Do,
The Accused Public Must Repent,
And Admit Guilt for Just Existing,
Occupying Space and Then Assuming
It can Go on Blindly Persisting,
With a Life of Constant Consuming.

Hidden Masters Tried Persuasion,
Created Earth Armies of The Youth,
From Schools of Indoctrination,
Eat No Meat (but Have Sweet Tooth),
Hurry, Population's Unsustainable,
It's Emergency Powers or You'll Die,
If Fixed Temperature's Unobtainable
You All Lose, Freeze or Fry!

Now Stop and Look around for Clues,
Before Warming or Covid Nineteen,
There's a Whiff of Old Thom Malthus,
So The Reasons are Not All They Seem.
In Fact the Wicked Web is Elemental,
Hidden Masters Fund All the Forces,
Which Say You're Surplus, Non-Essential,
And You're Eating The Owners' Resources."
© Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 22, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 22, 2022. I've said many times that truth is, it's not so much elusive, it's not something that squirms out of your way. It takes help to squirm out of your way, and you help it because you don't want to look at it and believe it. [Alan chuckles.] And it's rather sad that, isn't it? But it's a human trait we have. We live in a form of hope that other people will fix our problems for us. That's why people too also blame everybody else for their problems. Individuals do it all the time. It's, again, a human trait. Young people are more prone to it, we've all been through there

where it's much easier to blame everything else rather than blame yourself for certain things too.

But people who go through their whole lives being managed, and liking being managed, this is part of the problem too, become everybody else's problem. I said back in the 90s on a radio show that, after I told them the agenda, you know. At that time people said, oh no, that could never happen. [Alan chuckles.] Here we all are. It's been go... But back then people, oh no, surely not. They could understand what I was saying because even then I used the facts and articles and books put out by the players themselves, of the people who really run the world, you know. And because they don't come out, generally up until now, openly, to say, yeah, we run the world, just go back to sleep. You know?

Unless you read their books, they hint at it an awful lot. In fact, some of the quotes I've given out too by some of the big players, including Rockefeller himself, where they thank the press, the media for not exposing to the general public what they do in their big, big meetings, their international meetings and so on, and they actually said, where they could never have gotten this far without the help of the press in not telling the public. Now, these aren't conspiracy quotes either. These are factual quotes. You can find them out there yourself.

David Rockefeller addressed a Trilateral Commission meeting in 1991 with these words:

"We are grateful to The Washington Post, The New York Times, Time Magazine, and other great publications, whose directors have attended our meetings and respected their promises of discretion for almost forty years. It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world if we had been subject to the bright lights of publicity during those years."

You're run by a system obviously. Most folk are, we're all born into it. We don't get a choice now, we're born into it. I've said before that you have to get early indoctrination, first of all it starts with your parents because they had indoctrination to believe the system is all real too. And don't blame them either for how they ended up because you'll be the same way, in a different generation, just as confused perhaps. But they went through wars, some of the people still have their parents alive today who went through World War II. Then the Korean War. Then the Vietnam War for the States, and for Australia too back, and they used British special forces in there as well to get them bloodied and tested, etc.

So it's war after war after war after war and since then you've had what they called low-key warfare where they don't put it on the books so much to the press, but there's wars on the go all the time, multiple wars, as countries are vying for resources basically. And by countries, I say the corporate nation state, hhhch, because it is, it's really a corporation. And everything under that, that you sign onto means that you're working for the corporation. Whatever you do. Including the military of course. When you join the military, you are not a member of the public anymore, you are private, you're a private soldier, you're owned privately by a private company, you see. Technically you give up your rights as a member of the public when you become a private, and you're owned for a time of service. You're bonded, you see.

So folk don't realize that you go along with, and you give your assent and consent to being ruled BY VOTING. The trick has always been to create parties. Oh, this is for the working people. That's how it used to be, until most folk don't have any work to go to, you know, but that's how it used to be. So you join that party thinking, well I'm a working person so that will speak for me, and you wouldn't think beyond that, really. Until you looked at the West, and Britain especially was awfully prominent in having communist leaders [Alan chuckles.] running the Labour Party, and many of them for years and years, you know. It came out later of course for, just to verify it, it came out later by authors who wrote books on it, and they mentioned that Cooke [?] and different ones were members of the Communist Party. And they had Lords in it too of course the House of Lords. Because many members of the Labour Party, they love to get knighted and get up there, they're awful snobs as well, you see.

Most folk can't figure even that out because they really think, you're trained, as I say, to see things in just basic shades of black-and-white, you know. In reality, it's beyond all of that. When you think that communism is really an idealistic thing for equality and yada, yada ya. No, no, no. It's nothing like that at all. Communism is the term to be used for technocratic rule, technocracy. True technocracy is really a form of managing a socialistic system efficiently. That's what the big boys want, you see, and that's where you're

going. People get caught up in ideologies without realizing, wait a minute here... Don't fall for the ideologies. Don't fall for the excuses, for anything. Because that's part of this big game.

We're so well understood. It didn't all start in the 20th century that they were understanding human nature. We've been studied for thousands of years by rulers and their advisors, kings and queens and so on. Vast amounts of knowledge on how to manage populations, and every possible scenario, you know. Of course in the 20th century definitely they had more money, public money funded into universities and studies in psychology and behaviorism, which then added, added to the techniques which they now employ upon the people. And then with the Internet, that's it basically, everyone's observed and you're transparent. As I say, you're the true nu-clear (new clear) family, you know. N-e-w clear family, they see right through you and they know all about you. M-hm. And you help them because you, again, you know, if you want to use this program or that app you've got to accept their rules, and you sign everything away, you know. Your firstborn and all. It's so convenient, isn't it?

So back in the 90s, as I say, I mentioned at the end of a long talk on the system, and what was coming, and how we got to where we were then too. Where after World War II you had a little bit of a break because you had all the industry built up, with taxpayers' money by the way. The public-private partnership is not a new thing at all. They went into actually producing things which you need and can sell. So from about 1945, the end of 1945 to 1946, and then into maybe 1970 there was a bust of prosperity for working people and the middle classes too. From the 1970s it started to wane because now you had multiple factories being cloned across the planet producing the same items, and once you go into Third World countries you can't compete with the cost of labor.

That's why eventually your politicians, who are all crooks anyway, and they are, they all belong to fraternities, and they're crooks, and they're all sworn to stand by each other. They signed off through the GATT treaty and the free-trade negotiations with China to bring them in and as the most favored nation partner. And it still stands today. And we paid, our tax money paid companies to move, uproot their factories and move wholesale to China and to be set up there. We paid for it all. Thank you very much politicians. And people still vote, eh?!

And they really truly, they did sail through it, most folk didn't realize what was going on. If you mentioned to them, don't you see everything you buy in the stores now is made in China? And it's like, uh... There's no question about it. There's no inquiry. There's no puzzling about it. It's just, yeah, yeah, and people floated through it. So in that talk, as I say, in the 90s I said, when I was asked to give the people some cheer basically and hope. I said, look, I'm not here to be a cheerleader for the people. Because that's part of your problem, you've had too much cheerleading your whole lives long. And you have to make decisions, personally, you see, and stop leaving everything to other people to do for you. That's why you're in the mess you're in. You're always waiting for the ONE. The movie, you know, oh, you're the ONE, here's the hero coming to save you all. You've got to stop doing that. Because the world is coming for you whether you like it or not. At least those that run it. You've got to understand this.

So I said, no, I won't be a cheerleader for the people. I says, I have two problems in the system. I says, one are the elite who run it all, you know. They are the dominant minority, as Huxley called them. Then you have the academic and scientific community that implements it all, including psychologists and behaviorists, on us, and social services and civil servants and all that, they push it on us, you see. So you have one group, the elite and their helpers. Then you have, really, the general population. And the elite use the general population to go after you, in the middle, that doesn't want any part of anything, you see. Well, you know, they've accepted all this, it doesn't matter what it is, why aren't you? And they will turn them on you. It's easy to rile up the public, the mob, you know.

You've seen the Frankenstein movies. Easy to get them riled up. Yeah, yeah, he, he, he's not going along with what we're putting up with or paying extra taxes or dut-dut-dut and dut, andwearing masks or whatever it happens to be. Or walking on their hands perhaps maybe. Maybe walking on your hands, I haven't seen that yet. Because it's an airborne thing now, you know, Covid, maybe if you walk on you hands you're lower to the ground, you see, then it will go over where your face would've been, you know, so that would be you knees or somewhere, or maybe your ankles, if you're walking on your hands. I'm surprised they haven't pushed that yet. But anything's possible, right?

But anyway, what I'm saying is, they use the mob, the general bulk of the population, who are always afraid, of everything, all through time, they are afraid, you know. That's why they want to be secure, and that's why they obey everything, that leads to imprisonment for everybody, and many forms and many levels of imprisonment. I think Jefferson's said it too that when a people fear their government, it's tyranny basically. And the way you can get a balance is when the government fears the people. That's the only way where you have any kind of freedom is when the government is kept in check. The trick to it of course, to overcome that is to get mass persuasion by mass communications on a daily basis. Especially under, we're here to save you. If you don't tune in tomorrow to get your daily dose of terror on the television, on the news, then you might die because we might, might say something tomorrow that you'll miss, you see, that's going to save your life. Just simple psychological terror warfare.

So yeah, the general public are your problem too. And they always have been. And you can't help, you know, and it's not a matter of despising the general public because you've come from them yourself. I've often been asked the question, and many people ask each other the question, and ask me the question, and I've asked myself many times too, what is it that makes some people want to know? What's really going on? And what's behind it? And a bit of the history of it and so on? What IS that thing that drives you to do it? Because you're driven to do it. Compared to other people who just don't care, they'll go along with... They get angry, they'll be emotional and angry when things are cut off, when they can't get what they want or whatever it happens to be. But they don't really want to know.

And I did, I was, back in the late 90s around 2000 someone offered me $40,000, a big businessman, you know, to give me a, I call it a drive-through answer, it's like you're driving through for a doughnut or coffee or something. To just tell him, sum it up for him, he believed what I was saying but sum it up for him in 15 minutes. And I says, I'm not going to do that for you, you know. I could have done it, or done something like it, or conned the man. But I wouldn't do that. But it shows you that people don't want to take the time to just collect, not just data, but understanding information. A big difference. Anybody can parrot. Everyone's been through school, they know what they want at school. People would cram before examinations and then they would forget all the stuff they had learned when they were cramming, they would forget it over the next few months, you know. What's the point of it though?

When something is so vital, not just for your whole life but for future generations, things to know, where if you are aware of things that are coming down the pike through laws and regulations and that, and organizations can head it off at the pass so to speak, then you're doing a tremendous job. Against really dark forces. Including the general public. The public are dark, they are dark. They are entertained to death. They can talk endlessly about sports and all the guys, and who did what, when, you know, what year and blah blah blah. And they'll talk about movies galore, women love the movies, and they can reel off actors and actresses in their personal lives, all the gossip stuff, you know. That's what their reality consists of. Everything that really matters frightens them so they close themselves off from it. And they'll close you off too.

I used to ponder that. If you look into different religions, you do get examples of the same thing happening in generations thousands of years ago. Even from Buddha, you know. And even pre-, I would say, I still called them the more recent religions in a sense, but even from Buddha, you know, and Siddhartha. Because most of what you get from Buddhism was written by his disciples, his followers. Once he had died they wrote about what they had learned. But some of them wrote commentary of the talks that they had, because they didn't get enough. You see, people don't get enough from you, knowledge isn't enough, they want something extra.

I used to say that if you have something, this spark inside of you, that hit you, it might hit, it might have always been there just waiting to get turned on, this thing that put you on a roller coaster of knowledge. And it is a roller coaster, you know. And you can't switch it off once it starts. And it comes on like waves of, and I mentioned too back then that it's like Gestalt, [undecipherable] Gestalt, where everything that surrounds you, it isn't just you coming into it, it's all there already and it's also in you, and it comes together inside your mind, if you want to call that your mind. And you understand that, that, that ah-ha moment as, hhhch, the occultists would say, you know.

That's what Crowley was referring to, the ah-ha, you know. It's a term. But long before him, and many other religions actually, you'll find the same kind of thing. It hits you. It's always been examined by those who get hit by it. Because in ancient times, even outside Hebrew faith, because a lot of, that whole area was steeped in lore, very old, old ancient lore. I think partly because of the warmer climates and their ability of course to have big rivers, and that's where they camped along, big rivers for irrigation and crops and so on. Whereas the northern climates had these repeating ice ages [Alan chuckles.] over time, and many ice ages too, where even Britain and part of Scotland was covered in ice a few times, and the folk who had moved in, moved back out again. They can tell that the same people kept moving in and out, even by the DNA from bones and things, from the marrow parts of it.

But anyway, in the equatorial areas they were much, much older of course. Those who were into philosophy or questioning, and started to write about it, gave us a vast knowledge of it. But many things began in religions as they try to explain why, what things were, why are we here, what is this all about? And, is there something else beyond this managing things? I mean, because you could learn, and they knew this too, you can learn as much as you try to learn, learn, just fill yourself full of knowledge. But you still have that little thing, occasionally it will hit you, like tap-tap-tap, there's something else beyond all this. You know?

Children have a much better understanding because they sense it. And they don't deny it. They don't throw it off as silly. I've mentioned different examples of just natural telepathy, for instance, where your best friends, or your family members might start whistling or singing a song at the same line at the same time, things like that. And you laugh about it. You take it for granted as normal. Things like that.

But getting back to this need to know, and the questioning of it. It's always been... It comes down to something, there are people who have something, and it's alive, and maybe there's people who either don't have it, or, it's dormant and hasn't been awoken, you see. And it might take a necessary act of will open that little door, eh? Because as I say, the followers of Buddha for instance, Siddhartha, some of them complained. They said during his teaching they kept asking him to go further into the realm... Don't forget too, they were in India, eh, in India, ancient, ancient subcontinent, ancient peoples, I mean peoples plural, eh. And many languages. And many, many, millions really of Gods. But through all the gods, that many of them are aspects of human nature, if you want to call it that too. So they wanted to try to put, ascribe certain facets of human nature to a God and use it as an external example, you know, a pictorial drawing or something. So some of the disciples said, we kept asking Siddhartha to go deeper into the spiritual side of things and he wouldn't do it. So, many of the students, who were already soaked in the old traditions of reincarnations and so on, added to Buddhism over the next couple of hundred years, 200-300 years, until you have the present form today.

They weren't happy just to get the teachings of Siddhartha himself. Who left it that way. He told them about life, and he told them about the present life, and many other things I'm sure that went over their heads at the time. Because people who have itching ears, even if you turn over to the Christian version, the term itching ears, people who are, they're desperate to know secrets as opposed to knowing wisdom, and the wisdom how to apply things and use secrets, you see. Most folk are after power. And folk who seek power can never be trusted. We should learn that in our lives. Look around you today, what's happening.

Power has been, ehhhh... the hell that's been created, every generation we get our chance at hell, you know. And world wars or whatever it happens to be, you know. Power, power, power. And we can say it's such an easy word, power, but we don't want to go into what power is. Power is a very, VERY dangerous thing. It has to generally steal its power from you actually, you must participate in its power, to be ruled by it, whatever it happens to be. The trick for running millions of people and controlling them is, again, as old as the hills as they say. Keep them in fear. Establish a system that will benefit you, and you'll be a ruling class you might say. You create divisions of things that the people then need, mainly because you've cut them off from doing it all themselves. Because power must eventually take all, ALL necessities for human life into its hands to have that and control power over the people. And it's never been so evident as it is today. Especially under Covid and the coming famines, etc.

Because it's all a cover for the great resets which is just the whole, the whole 100 years of Agenda 21 crammed into 100 years. Covid 19 is being used as the excuse to get you back on track with sustainability, the climate change, depopulation, austerity, sustainability, millennial project which morphed into agenda for

the 21st century, the United Nations agenda for the 21st century, or simply Agenda 21. Where a whole bunch of new changes for living and lifestyles will be rammed through, and have been so far but you've got a bunch of years to go yet. They plan to literally reduce the population into a postindustrial, post consumerist society and step by step by step. That's only part of it of course, you can read it for yourself.

But that's what is being used for, using emergency war powers to save us all from Covid really. They've been rather blatant about it at the World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome and all the other big institutions that work with them, the CFR, Trilateral Commission, etc. That's where you have to go very quickly actually. The whole global warming agenda, sustainability, it's all the same thing, that they couldn't ram it through quickly enough and they have simply gone into phase 2 and just call it, you know Covid, lockdowns, global reset.

It's permanent, folks.

Unless you do something about it.

And Clint Eastwood isn't riding in on a pony to do it all for you. And no politician's going to get in that's going to do it all for you either. That's the most scary part of all for most folk. Oh, I might have to take responsibility myself. Yep. That would be the only way, actually. Hhhch, outside of divine intervention.

Once again getting back to the old idea of what's in people, things that occultists have scoffed at for so long, with the owl, you know, the owl symbol, that an owl can see in the darkness, you see, the darkness meaning society. The darkness that Carl Jung talked about naturally too because he was a Rosicrucian, and he was steeped in it. A lot of his insight was certainly interesting, no doubt about it. His mother was an occultists too and that's where he got it from, he learned from his mum. And tried to dissect the mind, coupled with the connection to spirits. That's why he and Freud split up by the way, you know.

Freud literally, um, was part of a political agenda. Which were, it's the same agenda over and over and over, of experts dominating and running the world, and the greatest way to do it is to tell you that you're not in control your own mind, you're rather stupid and dumb, so let a professional genius do it all for you. So they get the star making machinery and they call them a genius, which he wasn't, and you start to quote him and parrot him, and, he must be a genius, he's so famous. That's the criteria for being a genius today, you know.

So you've got to go back further and further to get answers to it all. But Carl Jung, regardless of what they say about him, and he did do a lot of, make a lot of blunders too. But he did split with Freud because Carl Jung knew, he says, there's something beyond just this, this humanistic agenda. Freud split up with that too. Freud said, we MUST make sex the sole criteria for the motivation of the masses, the libido, you see, and that's what they would use as a tool of destruction, and then rebuild again. We've been through all that, haven't we, sexual revolutions and things.

But Carl Jung did know from experience there was more to all this than just basically an atheistic humanistic agenda where man is the supreme being. No, he's not. He said that there's something else here, there's spirits, something spirits and the connection to spirit. So he had his dreams, his own dreams to do with something outside of himself, something much bigger. That's why he eventually said too, in his last interview in fact I think it was, he said that, when he was asked did he believe in a god of any kind? He says, oh I don't believe, I KNOW there is a God. You see, belief is a faith-based thing. KNOWing is beyond just that. Big difference.

But you couple that with the same, again, these eternal questions. When you have Paul in the Bible, hm, in the New Testament, who refers to people who won't follow, who dismissed things just offhandedly. You can relate it to the general population, where he talks about, when you could give them little gems, that you may have really in, again, philosophy, you know, um, it's like the love of the conversation you might say. But he says, there are creatures of instinct, and he meant base creatures that they couldn't, like ants or mice, they're programmed, they are literally programs. They don't have to be taught what to do to survive, they're just programmed and they go through their life like the ones before them, the generations before them, just never changing, you see. Why that is, we don't know. I think most folk could be the same way. Unless again that something spark gets lit in them for some reason.

So these are very old questions. Eternal questions. I don't think there's been a country that could write and leave records of things that didn't go through this, that didn't question the same eternal things over and over and over. As I've said before, you can, there's way more, way, way more to basic religion. Don't just toss it out the window. And don't judge them by the works of even modern-day people, hhhch, who go off the rails at times too, in a society that is already sick in so many cultural ways. So where do you think they get ministers and priests from? Then you blame the religion, you see.

Would you rather have humanistic society, where they are deciding now, right now, it's in the open, who's going to live and who's going to die? That's what sustainability was all about too by the way. With no divine intervention. Even in the form of a person who represents a religion, eh, that if it still had enough power could definitely tell the bulk of their followers, which is a part of the masses as they like to call it, to stand up and say no, and the government has generally backed off. That's why they hated religion. That is why they hatedit, folks. Then they trained the modern crew, that have decided to demolish the people, they trained them in advance to hate religion, you see. So there's no one going to help you. That's how it works.

This is massive warfare. Well understood by military departments in unconventional warfare, as an example. You're all victims of it and you don't even know it, and you have been your whole lives. This whole, everyone that's alive today is really, has gone through wars they didn't even know were going on. But it affected all of them in many ways. Especially their thinking. Their opinions were all given to them. Even their arguments to fight over were given to them, they don't know that either. That's what they mean by the preparation for the century of change. Well, you're in the century of change now. That's what they called it in the last century, the one coming up is now, is here.

In the Old Testament you could find that profits were picked, and being a prophet wasn't something that people wanted. Because it meant you would never have a normal life ever again. Or even time or leisure. And maybe even the peace that, say, family people would have and so on. So they give you lots of examples of people being picked as profits. Again, it wasn't something you would seek generally. Some people did, but a lot of them didn't. So they give you these comical little pictures of someone under their fig tree or in their vineyard or something, just enjoying a nice day. Then God would speak to them, and he'd say, and by name, eh, and they'd give you the profit. Well, who's that? He says, I'm God, eh. Oh really?, why are you speaking to me then? And God would tell him, you see, what he had to do for him, what he wanted him to do for him basically. And it wasn't like you were getting a choice. You were being told. And you would see the reaction of the prophets, of, whoah, and the whole thing, and the gnashing of teeth, and anxiety. Because it literally meant that his life would never be his own anymore.

It's a good example of what can hit people. It doesn't mean you're a prophet. But it means that something's happened in you if you really go on a search, a quest, a big quest for answers. Again, most folk get lost, just like the Internet too, the same as the Internet, in overwhelming data. Data is useless as data. It's selected pieces here and there where you can get something from because it literally comes alive to you. If it doesn't come alive to you, then it's just, put it back in the category of data. And don't fall for the, to be used by someone else, it's not that at all. You'll come to opinions for the first time for yourself. You'll get your own opinions by analyzing facts and experiencing things perhaps that you didn't even imagine you could experience.

Again most folk go after the quest to get power. That's the wrong thing to do. I've mentioned it before, in Buddhism there's levels in Buddhism where you'll start to see, they'll see things move around them. They'll see into realms that you couldn't, didn't know existed sort of thing, but there's names for them all. Most folk will get caught in this illusionary phase, which seems amazing, it's like an LSD trip to a lot of people, and powers and forces, etc. are there. Folk get trapped in it because they like it. They want the power that they see, and they want that ability to capture power and then use it for, and it's always for nefarious purposes. I don't care how you want that kind of power, you'll always use it for the wrong purposes. Because you're seeking it in the first place, you see. They say that the ones who go higher ignore that whole thing, don't get trapped by it. You ignore it completely and then you pass on to the next phase at the much, much higher wisdom or learning. That's one example from one people's culture, one religion's culture and experience of getting to where they want to go.

Then of course you get the other ones who are like Aldous Huxley who was a dead-end, for a good part of his life he was a dead-end. He and his brother Julian Huxley initially thought they were born, and rightfully so, into a scientific strata that were the helpers of the elite, they worked for the elite. After you had the dominant minority, then you have the group beneath them, the scientific type elite that would manage the affairs of humanity for the elite, including managing the masses of people. So they took it for granted because of their background and their family histories and so on, and the Darwin connection and all that kind of thing.

If you go into straight Darwinism eventually, once again, it's never enough for most people. You would think, eh? Oh yeah, we just came out of some amoeba and electric currents and so on, and before you know it, he says, you've got all these little amoebas that says, what are you going to be? I think I'll be a dinosaur to start with, how about you, you know? No, I'm going to be a whale or something. I mean, this is, this is just... wash! It's a religion, it's a lot of faith to believe in it, you know?

I'm not saying different things didn't exist before all of us. What I'm saying is, the theory of why, is generally the explanations of why that are made up by powerful groups, even today, same thing in different sciences, eh. Ftt. Not just in evolution. Evolution became the key that provided the ammunition for the dominant minority to do with the general population as they wished, by saying that the general population were inferior types that didn't evolve properly. Under eugenics and the Darwinian clubs galore they had across the world, still have them today, that they believed that anybody with, through selective breeding that became wealthy and important and in the higher classes had achieved it all by the 20th century, actually the 19th but definitely the early 20th century, and that the rest of them were just the junk left behind, like junk genes, you know. That's what they call it today in a sense, eh, both in genetics, it's like junk genes, you're never going to get anywhere, it doesn't matter who you breed with, you see.

That's what you've got today, you've got that strata there. But Aldous Huxley had his own crisis naturally. He had different, and he was human too, he had problems. I won't give you a whole talk on that but he, in looking for answers, and he couldn't submit to anything, you see, bigger than himself, easily, put it that way, easily, and being of a scientific bent. Don't forget that he wrote Brave New World. I've mentioned last week I think about even movies that were putting the same thing across in kind of comedies a few years before Brave New World came out in fact.

Eugenics was a big topic for many years before Aldous Huxley did Brave New World. It was all the rage in fact it. They were training the public that you were either, if you were in the lower classes, it's because you're junk genes, but you can't, you can't, no matter who you breed with now you can't get any higher than you already are, it was fixed in your genes, you see. That was getting promoted. That's why of course Adolf Hitler incorporated that into his teachings, and he thanked Britain and the US because they, most of the information he used he said it was all done through experimentation and writings from Britain and in the States, hhhch, literally the Rockefeller foundation, as an example, and Cold Spring Harbor New York. So don't blame Hitler for parroting what was being promoted in the West beforehand. Don't forget the West also was sterilizing what they called the unfit before Adolph got to power in Germany.

It's amazing the lies we have been fed all the time on who to hate at any particular time, so that you could scapegoat this one person for the ills of the West is astonishing, hm? And including some people who became victims of all of that themselves, who were promoting it initially. [Alan chuckles.]

So Aldous Huxley had gone through that whole massive phase of what to talk about and write about. He was well aware because of the high-level meetings that he participated in. He also knew about the Tavistock Institute, he was a regular member of it for visiting Tavistock. He was fascinated by the attempts of manipulating human behavior through, as he said himself, putting wires into folks, parts of people's brains and stimulating parts of the brain. He said it was a fascinating thing to see folk being controlled electronically. The stuff that Delgado of course eventually came out with, and they've got videos up there somewhere, they used to have, on Delgado. It wasn't just bulls he was experimenting with remotely. It was obviously human beings. They were doing that in Tavistock way back when Aldous Huxley used to visit there.

But Aldous Huxley himself eventually pushed drugs. Again, being of a person who couldn't have much faith

in something bigger than himself or the human intellect, he started using drugs, LSD. Many folks did by the way, you know. It was even used as a treatment by some quack psychiatrists. They were giving it to Carry Grant as an example. He had, whoah, about 100 odd doses of the thing at one point, to try to rectify what they claim is a defect in his personality. [Alan chuckles.] But anyway, [Alan clears his throat.]

And apart from using your own troops for experimentation too. But Aldous Huxley used it, and he came out with Doors of Perception. Because under LSD you'll see all kinds of different things. There's different parts of the brain stimulated. That's where the whole 1960s thing came from really, with LSD, the wonderfulness of everything, without telling them it was all artificially induced. And in a world that can lose its glamour, eh, rather quickly with financial depressions, poverty, illnesses, wars that they always give us, then it's an easy escape, a little pill. Rather than go and study or go off and meditate or whatever it happens to be, or at least people did in the past, you just take little pills, and you get instant karma as they call it, eh. They would escape into different realms of reality, they thought. They would see all kinds of distorted figures and beings, or giants and things, or monsters. But massive distortion of the perceptions, which would stick with them, because it didn't happen normally, eh. So such things, and tremendous hallucinogenic experiences of light and colors, they said they could never ever find those colors again in real life, you know, as your brain basically is all firing all over the place.

So a lot of people got turned on, as they say, by that and dropped out, dropped out of society. It was all done from the very top, again. I used to give the talks on how the drugs were distributed to universities by the CIA, hhhch, in the States. They had MI5 doing it, different forces within MI5 throwing it over walls of universities, by the bagfuls, eh, to get them started, eh, free, you know. And again, a massive propaganda campaign, coupled with the culture industry, and the Beatles especially, to get youngsters turned on. Oh well, if the Beatles are doing it, now that we've followed the Beatles from clean-cut guys into long bearded characters playing the sitar, well now we should all jump on the bandwagon and go full tilt into, into hallucinogenic drugs. Hallucinogenic drugs, wow, isn't that wonderful, and we'll have all these experiences. A lot of folk had bad trips and never recovered. Some folk on their first attempt had bad trips and never recovered. It was drug induced psychosis they call it still today, you know. They had no idea that it was all arranged.

I said this, I can't run out of times I've said this and should always say, as far back as Plato's writings he tells you, nothing comes from the grassroots and takes off and becomes a success unless it's created, number one, created and authorized by the elite that owns it all. Nothing. Because you go into this realm which they, today, today the intelligence community, oh, it's known knowns, and known unknowns, and unknown unknows, etc, etc, they go into all these different avenues. But they knew all that back in Plato's day. If you let one thing start off, oh it's innocent enough, where it might topple something down the road and have a domino effect that you didn't anticipate. So they knew that by experience in ancient Greece I should say, and Rome too eventually, that you couldn't allow it and so you had to nip it in the bud. As I say, most things are started by the top and allowed by the top.

Right down to plays being shown to only elite members, like censor departments in ancient Greece, before they were shown to the public. And if they were, something is to be added or detracted from it, they would do that, you see. The same thing happens today, only today they generally put more indoctrination in for change, planned change, than taking things out now, that they're saving the public from bad habits and traits, is gone, eh. In fact bad habits and traits today now is the individual thinking for themselves, is also a bad guy and a loner or something like that, you know. That's how you're fed your indoctrinations. The people have no idea there's an ancient system in.

So, Aldous Huxley as I say, went and did Doors of Perception and eventually he went into a penoshads[?]50, and then eventually he went into the Tibetan book of the dead, which actually like the Egyptian one is not the book of the dead, it's really the book of life, you know, and reality of how you get through into the eternal life, eh, that's what it's supposed to be. He died with that, he died with an LSD dose his wife gave him, or his woman, and with that being read to him, she was reading that to him at the time. Which shows you different aspects of someone that obviously just basic hard-line humanist facts weren't enough for him either, you know. There had to be something else. Or he wouldn't be having his sendoff to the Tibetan book of the dead. But that's just one example.

It all points again back to what we're talking about, I think I'm talking about it, is really the fact that what you're going through today and questions you ask today have been asked for thousands of years. Again a lot of folk decide not to know things. It's a conscious decision. I've lost count of people who said, well, I prefer, and I really, you know, nice person telling me this, it was a bank manager and managers, and I just casually mentioned, have you read about the, Canada's involvement, like the World Bank and their memos and their big meetings, and every country had signed on to not bailouts for the next one but bail ins where they can literally, the way it's all worded they can actually take your savings. Regardless of what you thought were their insured levels, etc.

She never heard of it. I did the talks on it from the government sources and from the IMF and the World Bank who put all this stuff out at the time. I said, I could bring some in for you if you, for your own interests' sake, since you're a bank manager. And she said, I prefer not to know. I choose not to know. It was too horrific a thought of getting wiped out of your savings, and other folk too. It would mean collapse. I said, well it will collapse anyway because regardless of what you think you're insured up to in the bank, as an example, which they generally say is $100,000 I think per account, if the crash came at the same time, that's all finished, forget that. Who's left to pay off that kind of insurance?

IF it was all real, eh? Because we know that money is a farce. In fact I'll touch on it tonight too where they actually admit they're making it out of nothing. [Alan chuckles.] Of course, before all of that you're a conspiracy theorists for just mentioning their own writings, eh. But that's what the world is, again, you've got the people who, again, like Paul said, creatures of instinct, they don't want to know. There are ones that are just fearful and don't want to know. It's definitely a choice, for sure. And most, I think, creature of instinct for most folk. They want to know all the things that they enjoy, as I say, who played baseball back in whatever year it was, and won or whatever and what was the score. Or the soap operas and dramas and the lives of the rich and famous, etc. All that rubbish. That's what it is, is rubbish. That's what they choose to know.

And as long as their masters are dishing out enough cash for them to have their little bits of fun, you know, and they can go off and by little presents for themselves every so often to have fun, it's all about having fun, then they will laugh at you for saying, for telling them what's coming down the pike. But the same people, now remember this, when hell breaks loose are the ones that will turn on you, hhhch, for mentioning it in the first place.

I had on, again on one of the early shows someone who voiced something a lot of new agers had voted, they don't realize the New Age movement is controlled from the top as well. They don't know that. Suddenly books flooded the market, and all the bookstores suddenly had shelves of all New Age books. Just like magic, there's magic for you, boom, suddenly all there. Within about a year it was all there. Replacing all other kinds of books and so on. Just BOOMF. And they just take that for granted like everything else is taken for granted. But yeah, this person said to me, don't you think that you can make things happen just by thinking about it? You know? And this is what was pushed on the public at the time too, you know, don't be negative. You know, being aware of things is called negative, you see. Because that will make it happen. It won't happen if you don't think about it. [Alan laughing.] Okay. Yeah. Okay. Yep. M-hm.

Which is a simple childish way of expressing it, was taught to the public. To make them think that nothing was real. And that's a good feat in itself, convincing the public that nothing is real. And I understand on different levels certain things aren't real, mainly your propaganda. But other things are definitely real. You're existing. If you knock your head against the wall you're going to have pain. You know? That's real. Or if you wake up with a chronic medical condition you've had for years, that's real too. It's not there because you thought about it. You see? You thought about it because it's there. And that's a different thing altogether. But some folk, they were getting trained into, this is at the same time they were going into the different dimensions, that was a big promotion from the top down, sci-fi authors and all that. So yeah, there could be different dimensions because more folks are thinking negative things about this particular area and that's why it's happening. You see?

Whereas the elite themselves will be quite happy if right now, and you actually see them using the techniques through psychological warfare, to turn on the people who are telling you the FACTS. They are enemies of the people, enemies of the state. I mentioned this before, that's what all tyrants do when they

take over in a tyrannical move, they immediately brand people who won't go along as enemies of the state. And they get the rest you all falling into it to back them up and turn on you. It's being done again. N-n. Old technique, eh.

And the folk have no idea. The unreal part is, how much do you really have come to believe, in your reality that really was made for you? Really? Hm. You see, everything depends on you. And most folk just wait for somebody else to do everything for them. They'll do what everybody else is doing. What have you done about that? Well, okay, I'll do that too then, you know. Then the government says, well, you know, 50% or 49% have accepted this mandate that we're putting across, and therefore they're going to make it kind of voluntary, they always do voluntary to start, whatever it is it's voluntary to start with, to a certain percentage they claim will be hit, it doesn't mean it's true that they hit that percentage, then they'll say, well we're going to make it mandatory now. That's how it's always done. Driving licenses were the same, you know, it was all voluntary. Driving insurance was the same, all voluntary. And now it's going to come down to vaccinations, eh. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm. That's how it's going to, that's how they'll start it, you know. M-hm. Or maybe not, because they really, they're not putting out the big, big, big fear psyop one that this is going to be mandatory and NO exceptions, NO exceptions. And that's meant to terrify everyone. It's intention is to terrify you. Total psychological warfare.

The same military teams that the US and Britain and other countries, and their alliances in NATO, have been using across the world and the Middle East for years, and Asia, has come back down to haunt you. I always said the eating machine would come back, with its color revolutions and it's internal color revolutions, and its mandates. The military too were the ones who put out, in different countries, vaccinations. With the same techniques, NO exceptions. Terrify the public. They know how to handle, they've done it all, it's all been practiced already for years and years in other countries.

Especially the countries where they were testing out vaccines. Look at the different ones around India and other places, where they were using populations, you know, for experimental vaccines. Look it all up yourself and don't take my word for anything. You'll find that Bill Gates has many lawsuits against him for damage that was done for various vaccines, including a polio type that now created a wild virus, they call it, that didn't exist before. Don't take my word, look it up yourself. In other countries too, in Afghanistan and elsewhere they were forcing vaccinations on people. It got so bad at some places, even parts of Africa too, that folk were actually eliminating the so-called health workers coming into vaccinate them. After seeing the effects it had on some of the population, especially children, eh. Anyway, these are things which you're told that it makes no difference what you think, or you believe, what you can prove, makes no difference, because you're all going to get it. Even though in their own writings they admit that one in every so many will have severe reactions, and maybe even death, and that's acceptable to them. Well, it's not acceptable to the person who's going to get killed with it. You see?

Terror is a great weapon. It's the most basic one of all of any tyrants, terror, terrorize the public. And the public never really catch on until it's too late and they've been terrorized and accepted whatever it is to be, and then, well, in previous regimes they've been eliminated. The communist one was amazing how many people they eliminated in one generation, eh. In the early years they talk about 40,000,000 people. But somehow communism apparently doesn't get the schtick that the Nazi party got for what they did. That's always been a bit of a point of confusion for some people. Solzhenitsyn talked about it, others talked about it, and wrote about it, using official guidelines and policies, statistics and so on. Also, you had anything from 60,000,000 to 80,000,000 eventually up until it's fall in the Soviet bloc countries.

You would think that would get more highlight about, we must never go back to that. Well, no. You see, communism was the experimental phase for this phase, folks. It's technocracy, a society to be run by experts. That's why it was introduced. That's why it was intensely studied. Now you go into this super improved form of collectivism/communism/equality. You know? Where we will all be equally poor in the level below the elite, you know, and the elites' helpers.

They always say you can't stop progress. I've heard, again, mainly scientists tell me that, you can't stop progress. But they get confused, I think, or a bit arrogant in their statements. Because who defines what progress is? Have you, any of you been asked your opinion or given a vote on what you decide you want or not for progress? It's all done for you. And scientists will often say, well you know, we, if the invention is

there, we've got to use it. Well, the atomic bomb is there but are you making a habit of using it, you know? No.

Terror is the technique being used now, utter terror. On the whole world, remember. This isn't, when I came out in the 90s, I was the first person to tell you, the Americans, who had lots of radio stations at the time that at least looked at what's happening inside America. I said, this isn't just the US, this is international. It's an international body deciding everything, where the same things are implemented across the world at the same time, step by step by step. But by global organizations, funded mainly by the taxpayers in the US, since it had already exhausted the taxpayers in Britain through endless wars, the US took over.

I used to be amazed too, I mean, I said, what do you think, where's the World Bank situated, in the world?, where is the Federal Reserve? It's in the US. The Federal Reserve by the way, it's really become the disher-out of cash for the rest of the world's central banks. Where's the United Nations? It's in the US, you know. And yet the US has been looking outside its borders to fight enemies outside of it since the end of World War II. But everything that's bringing the world into this system is based in the US.

So then you have to reevaluate, what IS this strange system you now have in the US? Because it's nothing like the government that you had, I'd say, even in World War I. Although they had already taken over in preparation for World War I, a system of the banking system based on the British system with the central bank set up. You know, the Creature from Jekyll Island idea. In preparation, because then they could, then they got private consortiums of banks that can lend to the government, on the condition that they can set up an internal revenue system, you see, and start taxing labor off the public to pay off the debts which the government borrowed from these bankers. That's what it's for.

Before I forget here, I ask the people to send me donations or buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. How to do it you'll find @cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. List all my sites. These are my official sites, they are all on that site there. List them in case, because now, I'm telling you, one day you will go on the .com site, I won't be there. They're turning the military loose on the populace. That's the next part of the phases of the agendas of the lockdown.

They said they would go after people who spoke out, and who are not authorized to speak out. You see, you've got to be authorized by the mainstream, the people who were being ignored for the last 15 years because of the Internet, all the mainstream characters are all living, they were living on handouts by governments up until now, you see. Now they'll come back into their own since they're the only ones authorized to toe the party line. They're mouthpieces of the state, which will tolerate no other gods before it. In other words, no other opinions. That's tyranny, folks.

So yeah, make a list of the sites there I have, for rainy days to come, bad days to come. Hopefully if I go down there will be more sites I have to get going, possibly, if I'm allowed to even keep going. You can support me by buying the books and discs, as I say. You can use PayPal. You can send cash and personal checks. You can even use a bank order which you can get cheap enough for small amounts if you ask them. And Money Gram too I think is still in use. That will help me tick along here because as I say it's, you can't do anything else when you do what I do. It literally takes a toll on you, it really does. Unless you've got massive teams behind you. That's what I've said before, be very careful with the massive preparation for today with all of the people who have been, who've been set up in advance for all the Covid idea. Because you see, you're given your leaders. You're ALWAYS given your leaders, folks. ALWAYS.

And if I do get around to touching on warfare techniques tonight, then I'll touch on some of that too. You wouldn't believe what your governments and the military have been doing for years and years and years in certain types of warfare across the world. Including literally flooding their own countries and training the talking heads for their countries, all flavors of them for different kinds of people. And you'll pick your leader, yeah, I like that person, they speak for me, they say the same thing. Then they lead you up the garden path and around in circles until you're totally inactivated waiting for them to do it all for you, whatever the change is. And things like that.

Believe you me, as I've said before, you don't want to do what I do. Because it will, you can't have a normal

life of any way or any kind at all. You can't just receive visitors either because you're burned out half the time, and you're still working as you're burned out. That's what happens. Unless you're a front and you've got teams of folks behind you churning out videos and articles galore, etc. etc. And if you've got all that, then I'm suspicious, you know, that's a sign of something else funding you. And I'm not wrong [Alan chuckles.] by having these suspicions most of the time.

Believe you me, if you were scouring the world every day for pertinent information that can be tied together to show a picture of something, it will, it's morning till night, morning till night every day. You won't have time to entertain people that pop in, you really don't. And the place I live is like a workshop. Everything's in like the one floor, because that's all that's usable. And it's crammed, absolutely crammed, it's a complete workshop, you know, hhhch, of all kinds.

I'll tell you another thing too, before I just get off this little part. You wouldn't believe the trains, the trains. I've mentioned before the trains since all this started are like every 20 minutes, day and night. And they are the heavy, they're like 5-mile long, some of them. And they're going past my place at a clip of I'd say 30 to 40 mph. Doubled up too, two rows, these big containers on them, every one of them. Miles and miles and miles. They're hammering along, and it's got so bad...

I'm telling you, they're moving foods and supplies into some bases, obviously, that's going to survive for years. This is to last for years. And I really mean that, just by my own observations. I can see it. I really, really, this is to change the whole way of living when you come out of this. It's not really to end, actually, until you're in the new system. Or, who ever survives it goes into the new system. That's what it's meant to do. Because the supplies I can see flying by here are like never before. I've never had that. Even in the good old days before the 2007/8 crash. Nothing like this. I'd maybe get six a day, and nowhere near as long. This is day and night. So bad my house shakes. And the windows are actually, the framing are loosening up, there are bits falling off the tops. I'm not kidding you, it's been happening this last little while.

Massive. This tells me this is meant to last for years. And since it's meant to be the total destruction of what was the economy, in order for sustainability and depopulation, then it's meant to last for years. It really is. This is the big one, where the rich men of the earth truly have declared war upon all of the peoples of the planet.

So send a few bucks my way and hopefully I can get through, as long as I can get through, for who knows when or whenever, I'll tick along. Because I'm in touch with so many folk across the world, and it's been a long, long journey indeed of watching and observing and analyzing and being in touch with soo many people as we go through all of this. And physically it takes, really it burns you out. It takes years off you, no doubt about it. So you don't want to be under that little fig tree or in the vineyard, believe you me, when you're given the push. It's not healthy, in any generation. It doesn't mean you're a prophet either. It just means that whatever it is sparks you off, whatever it is, and you get no rest, you see.

I have no doubt at all you're in the battle of the world. It used to be said when people used to talk in religion, more openly about religion, without fear of dogma. Because in religion too you have factions that want power, and then total power, until they will exclude all talk or inquiry. Anything that stops inquiry is not from God or a deity. Unless it's an evil one, you know. People did ask all the pertinent questions about living, you know. It's a natural thing to do. You can all agree on something, that there's something bigger than all of you, within religion. And you can also agree that there's, definitely looking around you in your own world experience, there's an awful lot of evil here too, little evil.

Psychiatry as I've said before can always come down and say, well, you know, it's just psychopaths and sociopaths. So that explains it all, eh? It doesn't explain anything at all. It's a way of describing things, I've said before, like describing the signs and symptoms of someone that's perfectly possessed at times, you know, or partially, or by minor entities or beings, or major ones. And that's a puzzle for people as to what camp to fall into. People want to fall into camps, you see.

But I've said before, inquiry shouldn't make enemies of your fellows, just inquiring into things. And unfortunately Protestantism did jump on the bandwagon, early, of science. Oh, it must be scientific, it must be rational, it scientific and... Of course they also, so many Freemasons, the old brotherhood idea, eh, were

Protestant as well. I think some years ago I remember reading an article where it said a good portion of preachers in the Baptist Church organization in the States were Freemasons, they were largest number actually. So their pastors were Freemasons too. Freemasons, under all the different guises that just, it's a happy little club for guys. It might be happy and all that, but the fact is too, its an international brotherhood. What part of international, with international goals, you know, preaching things like the brotherhood of man. These are all flavors and shades of international communism.

Then you go into Albert Pike's books and articles. They changed it to A Bridge To Light eventually for modern Freemasonry because literally it's too intellectual they said, Pike's book Morals and Dogma, that people today can't follow it. They want short simple sentences and things, you know, not deep concepts of philosophies and religions. So they give them A Bridge To Light instead, eh. But regardless they were set up to be an international force of revolutionaries. And you can be a revolutionary on a minor scale too within your own society. Look around you today. And then at a higher scale and a national level, when you bring a country into revolution. Same kind of thing too.

So anyway, you're living through an amazing system that most folk don't even understand as they live through it. All they do is react to events and circumstances of the time you're living through. That's the general bulk of the population, just reacting. The path of least resistance is what they always choose. They don't even know they're being coerced into making these little decisions. It's all done so slickly, you see, they just adapt and adapt and adapt. Again it's this theory again, adapt or die, the Darwinian theory, you see. So they adapt and they, well I shouldn't have done that, but I had no choice really and it was just much easier to go this way and ftt. You know?

You're living in a system that they don't even understand. They don't even know, understand what the nation-state is. They really don't. If you live in your little bubble in your little area you think the whole of the nation-state is the same as you and the same as where you are, and they'll have the same ideas and opinions and likes and dislikes. There's nothing further from the truth. Everything's micromanaged by experts depending on where you live. All the experiments were done already across continents, especially in the States, we'll make this little block here conservative, we'll make this little block here liberal, and you know, they study them and experiment on them. That's how it's done. But most folk literally will take the path of least resistance, and they'll keep doing that until they're in the slaughterhouse, you know. That's where it generally leads.

We're getting the same, I always think of the term that was used for German Nazi work camps. Which they copied from the communist ones. Because you see the old communist ones with the same slogan, in the translation the Gulags, that work makes free. So you just, if you just keep working and do what you're told and behave and that, eventually you might get free. You're seeing the same techniques with the lockdowns with Covid, from the start of this whole thing. Oh, we'll just have a little locked down in the spring, that might save us. In the summer you may be able to get out for a week or two in the summer for yourselves, maybe. I can't guarantee it, maybe. Then it comes back in. But Fauci told you, you know.

You see, this is the psychological warfare of work makes free. Do what you're told, just behave, and we'll see, eh. Fauci said at the beginning of this thing back in the spring, after he said it wouldn't affect America at all... Eventually he said, it's never going to, life will never go back to the same again, with the lockdown, never. What part of NEVER don't you get here, folks? You've got tyrants talking to you, that are really, they've all closed ranks. They've all sworn allegiance to each other and to the agenda. That's what I said, they are resolute, that term resolute., to the bitter end they're going to stick, stick by all the guff and the lies that fly against all the evidence, that's self-evident to most folk if they want to look at it.

That means whatever they've chosen, this path that they've chosen, regardless of the hell it will bring down and the death or destruction of the economies and all the rest of it, they're going to stick by it because it's a bigger agenda than anything to do with Covid. It's the whole sustainability project. There's no doubt about it. You have to read Agenda 21. You have to read sustainability projects, and what they mean by sustainability. Hm? What do they mean by it?

Years ago I came out with the quotes that different leaders of the nongovernmental organizations, which are part, by the way, of unconventional warfare, that's what their purpose is. The leaders talked about the

global warming and sustainability, and oh, the threat to the planet and all that. They came out with all their scary stories in these different parts of their speeches to their own crews, you know, where they said that, you know, we have to give the people scary scenarios to get them motivated into doing what we want them to do. Scare them, frighten them, right? Quote after quote after quote. I might touch on some of them later, I might not because I did so much of that years ago as we were fighting all this.

Now you're getting the same thing again with the group, then subgroup that comes out of the SAGE group in Britain where they tell the media to basically exaggerate the scary stories to, to create more anxiety in the people to get them to comply. It's the same stuff that's going on, terrify the public, eh, terrify the public.

And then you get, you know, HL Menkin, he was a columnist, not a communist, but a columnist that came out with little ditties. He was well known for it. He says,

“The whole aim of practical politics is to keep the populace alarmed (and hence clamorous to be led to safety) by an endless series of hobgoblins, all of them imaginary and the urge to save humanity is almost always only a false face for the urge to rule it.”

I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...

"…the urge to save humanity is almost always only a false face for the urge to rule it.”

You see? And that's never changed. Terror and fear, oh come to us, we'll save you. Hm? And you've got to understand that tyrants, when they have closed ranks and swore an oath to each other and to this agenda, for the greater good using what they call the noble lie, because they will never admit they are awful evil people, you see, they're just giving you a noble lie to get you to conform to lower the population and, you know. So they never come out and say, yeah, we're really evil. No, no, no. Psychopaths always rationalize to themselves why they're doing something, in order to rationalize it to the public. That's where you are today with at all.

So you're living through the agenda, a massive agenda. Last year you had, leading up and into last year you had, oh it's coming to the end, there's no time that's left to save humanity, we must act NOW, for sustainability. All the biggies, the World Economic Forum, was crisis. You even had Soros came out and gave a speech at the WEF, and I'll put that one up again too. It's worth watching. But this guy has never been voted into anything by any public anywhere and has so much power across the world and what's... Because he's a part of the world intelligence, the real intelligence agency that runs the world. Of course he is. Otherwise nations would have to stop him meddling in their affairs. But they don't. Which tells you all you need to know.

He talked at the WEF too and they all complained about the fact that Trump had pulled them out, temporarily at least, from the climate accord, you see, where the whole sustainability agenda, right down to preindustrial levels, not just of CO2, but levels of existence, you see, that's what they mean by it. You start reducing the population. That also meant, I gave the talks years ago that it was coming, about 2007/8 or so or 2006, of the coming rationing of power and energy. Because energy makes you healthy. Hhhch.

And with, it isn't just to give you electricity to have machines to make things and produce things. It's that too of course. That's going to go out the window because it's already mainly in China now anyway. But it also gives you your heating and so on in a lot of countries, eh. So you end up freezing to death in your own homes in the winter, like they do in Britain now. They're such good, the British people are awfully good at doing that, you know. I think it was Thomas Moore in Britain, Thomas Moore that said that in his writings, he talked about Utopia too in one of his books, you know. He did mention that the British people probably would never rebel, they were very obedient. We've all been so studied, even so long ago, haven't we, eh?

It's an art today, believe you me, they actually teach at universities how to manipulate populations using anthropologists, in their studies too, to go over the weaknesses in the systems of peoples and how to manipulate them. Tragic really, we've never had peace, you know. We just don't get peace. They don't allow you to have peace. Because with, again, if you get peace you might start to think, well, you don't want to budge from being fairly content. No matter what level of society you're at, you might be fairly content,

you know, and yet you don't want to budge. So when they want to cut back, or you can't get that, or you've got to cut off your money, or lower your money, or make it worthless, you might get ticked off, you see. So the idea is to keep you always in suspense and in fear, and in rapid change. In rapid change they can increase rapid changes, you adapt to rapid change. It's a trick, you see.

But if the cow is in the field, he's been there for a few months and he's enjoying himself, it's a nice sunny day, he doesn't want to move. Well, that's how they, that's an analogy for the humans of course. That's how we're managed. Such vast quantities of your tax monies go to professionals who manipulate you. Teams and teams of them. And they've got all the different foundations with their huge think tanks of professionals, and staff, each think tank can have thousands, like a civil service bureaucracy working for them, different aspects of managing all of us.

But the person at the bottom you think, you think you've got your little, you know, when you had work to go to you can leave your home and go to work and come back and have a few beers and sit and watch TV and just watch silly, inane nonsense, very immature nonsense generally. Which is what you wanted after a rotten day. Hhhch. You don't want anything that serious, you know, just silly and stupid. And hopefully not packed with PC updates, you know. That's what folk would do, but they thought that was reality, you see. It didn't dawn on them that they were being trained to do that, and encouraged to do that, which kept them out of participating in anything else that was going on.

So as I say, the Protestant churches adapted the idea that science was supreme, step by step until they became for most of them anyway, and again, they don't have that central command, centralization of command I should say like the Catholic Church has, even though that's getting hammered too. They had already fragmented off into literally hundreds and hundreds of splinter groups in Protestantism, which is, again it's a fantastic study to look into it.

Studies have been done on them by behaviorists and sociologists and so on. Quite fascinating to see, it's the same patterning you'll find in Protestantism over and over, where fractions at the bottom, generally, or will emerge within the group, who are dissatisfied at the way of the world is affecting their group and seeing that their own leaders and congregation are falling into the trap of being more liberal with your interpretation of what it meant. So they go off and create their own splinter, their own group, you see, a variation of the first one, the previous one. They would go the same way, until their children would start to say wait a minute here, our parents are getting more worldly here and doing the things they're not supposed to be doing, in the ways of the world, and they will splinter off. And that's how it happens. It happens in all groups including the Mennonites too. Well, they've all been studied by our masters. All of them. Tremendous in-depth studies of it, how it's done. Because what you study with one group you can use on society in general and in fact, the different techniques to control them or manipulate them, or even forced splinters to occur if you want to fragmente society, divide and conquer, you know.

So again Protestantism has that weak link in it. In the States Protestantism turned a lot of people off because of the wealth, it was mainly middle-class eventually. It kind of became more materialistic. In fact, it copied more of the Old Testament until it was becoming more and more materialistic in a sense. This battle between Christianity and the Old Testament to do with wealth has never been, can never really be reconciled I think, excessive wealth. It can't be, I think anyway. It doesn't mean that people who become wealthy become nasty or evil. But a lot of people do. They forget what they are there for. And comfort takes over. And they can't relate eventually, in fact, to people who are not from the same class eventually. That's a fact.

I mean, you'll see that, that's what helped fragment it in Britain too, much quicker in fact when religion became a tool of the state long ago, as it generally does, you know. The Church of England is a good example. Don't forget, the Church of England was born out of revolution against the Catholic Church. Although it kept all the rights and so on of the Catholic Church. And they made the monarch of England the head of the church, as opposed to the Pope. So naturally for centuries afterwards a lot of the writing and the praises and the Psalms were dedicated to praising the king and protecting the king or queen or whatever, etc. So it became a tool of the state. That's why it really, really perished to an extent. So many folk have fallen away from the Anglican church, the English church, and joined the Catholic Church again hoping it would get some traditional values taught, retaught. Because the Anglican church went the way of

the world.

But the Protestant groups in the States are something to behold. I'm talking about the TV type evangelist that used to come on and they would do their big Hollywood type extravaganzas, with literally Hollywood light shows and everything and sound sets, all the professionals to put on a great extravaganza of entertainment in a sense. They go up there and cure everybody with just touching them on the forehead. And then pass around 5 gallons bins to put all the money in, around these massive audiences. They couldn't fail because you had a generation that was trained, they were brought up with this kind of thing thinking it was all real.

They've done some very good exposés of Benny Hinn as an example and his shows. It's worth watching how the professional performances that are put on, with professional lighting, stage production, audio that would suit AC/DC, fantastic audio, and how it's all produced, you know. And the money that's raked in is just... But then they did a follow-up from I think that one with Benny Hinn, and they went and talked to people before the show, then afterwards, over the next few weeks to see if anyone had... And some of the folk had mortgaged their homes to give as a gift in order to have their son healed and things like that. Just horrible things that were happening. Just a travesty, travesty, travesty. And a mockery of something that's supposed to be so pure, you know. Horrible. There's a lot more of that in the States too, at least massive TV ones, that also don't work for the people inside the country. And get paid not to. [Alan chuckles.] Anyway, there's many stories to all this.

But the thing is, religion, at one time at least the people could talk about, and the Catholic Church as well, they did, they were allowed to talk about things to do with that of the spirit. Without being soppy about it. Because that's what turned Protestants off. Don't talk like that, it's not scientific. But the Catholic Church didn't discourage people who would talk about their experiences of sensations of other-, and otherworldliness around them. That perhaps interacts with us, and through people too. The Catholic Church too didn't disapproved of having a visit by a real ghost, you know. Because they said by tradition if something came to you it was for a purpose, and you would know when it came to you. So that was okay, that type of ghost, you see. As opposed to demonic entities and beings like that.

You find same thing in Zoroastrianism where they have a different idea, again, the good, the bad, everything is dualistic. And where they, from again even earlier traditions than Islam, had incorporated into it the idea of these demonic kind of characters that could take human form. Again, you might even say possession. And they could never be dismissed, you see. And they would give examples in history too, as we used to do, of tyrants that crop up that can lead nations and continents to wars and things, you know. And also those who behind-the-scenes can help promote it from outside designations for other purposes too.

What does run it all? What kind of people, real-life human beings, as you would call them human beings, could sit back and plan agendas that would get worlds fighting each other?... Millions of people slaughtered in the fight?... Profit off of it?... And even write the history books and to give different reasons why it all happened? I mean, that's, this is how it's done, you know. This is how it's done.

In the States they used to be a bit more open about it, when they called them the war hawks that would be fronting for big international corporations, eh, the military-industrial complex. Who would plan wars, they would plan the companies and corporations that would make fortunes off these wars. In the Vietnam era I can remember when officers in the US military were given options to invest in the companies that were selling the napalm and different things and Agent Orange in Vietnam. It was going to be good for everybody, you know, look on the bright side, you can benefit. You've got to really stop and say, wait a minute here, you know, what are we? What are we? Are we what? What are we, as we define humans here, what are we?

Because all these decisions were made before the war starts. Even before there's a rumor of having one, to the general public, most of its planned out. Tony Blair, the one-man cheering band to get Britain into the war in Iraq and Afghanistan and so on, Iraq, and a couple of his cronies beside him of course, part of this cabal that the neo-libs of Britain, you know, as opposed to the neocons in the States at the time. It came out a few years afterwards, I had already said it, I knew it had happened but sure enough someone printed in the papers and confirmed it. Tony Blair and a few of his cronies had invited in the heads of all the oil

companies that Britain had shares in. They divided up, before the war started in Iraq, before they even declared war, you know, or if they ever did, hhhch, they divvied up the oil fields, who was going to get shares in what and how much for you and how much for me and all that kind of stuff. Quite coolly and matter-of-factly.

It's astonishing that we, and again afterwards we put up with the pride thing, this strange pride thing. The same thing that Rome did, you know. Rome used to be a puzzle until you see it happening in your own lifetime. Where ancient Rome had a tradition during its ascendancy of being the military power, conquest, and it took resources in countries, and even introduced taxation into countries so they could take money away and resources away back into Rome. Nothing has changed. And they would give metals and so on to the military, and the people in Rome would feel proud of them. It's the same as it happens today.

Until you stop and say wait a minute here. Why are, these countries were not Stone Age countries before we bombed them into the Stone Age. Who's benefiting here? And why are we part of it? How do you define just bad people? I mean, personally how do you all define them? Well, they're just bad people. M-hm. I'd say it's a bit more than just bad people, who have no consciences whatsoever! N-n-n. And what ever they do they'll rationalize it, no matter how absurd it seems. That's why it ties in completely with the Covid exercise, where you're told not to think for yourselves according to Fauci and others. Leave it to the experts. Don't think for yourselves. Just obey. You're seeing the same psychopaths at work here, folks. Because normal folk wouldn't say that. And expect to get away with it! [Alan chuckles.]

Yeah. Believe all the experts, just obey. Fauci said that recently in a little talk he was in when he was asked, don't you think it's getting a bit kind of more authoritarianism? This is, well you know, he says, the Europeans and Americans, the States, he says, they have a tradition of rights and freedoms, but, he says, that can delay progress in dealing with this problem and he says, right now is the time just to stay at home and do what you're told. That's what he said, eh, do what you're told. You're listening to a psychopath here, folks. That's a psychopath talking. And that is a psychopath. [Alan chuckles.] Do as you're told. That same voice will tell you the next thing to do, as you're told, and you won't like that either. And you'll see it, and you will see it, and the other cronies like him, and the Gates and all the rest of them. I'll put the links up to that one, I think I've got it here somewhere.

So yeah, you're definitely in a spiritual battle. And in the world, the more people are living in a world that's atheistic, and trained to be followers, and trained to be passive, trained to do as they're told, then a bigger, there's always a bigger hell than the previous hell in history comes along. That's what happens. A bigger hell. The more scientific it becomes the more hell it will get.

The more you toss out the one safeguard you had which was basically, no matter how much you've been trained to hate it, and all the things involved in it, and all the, hhhch, EVIL that has been done sexually to children, and in the 20th century into this century, which exacerbated it, no doubt about it. But regardless, don't blame the whole society for that. Because they drew these priests out of society that was already being contaminated by a war on them which they didn't even know themselves. So the safeguard that you used to have that would step in and say, no, the church demands that you back off and you don't do this... That's pretty well gone now. It was already weakening for World War II. It was kicked out of the picture almost with the Bolshevik revolution, where they put in their own priests basically into the Orthodox Church in Russia, who had to swear oaths to turn people in, hhhch, for confessions and things, eh, turn them in.

But it would stand up down through history for the people when it came to evil done by rulers. That's pretty well gone now. So now it's down to the core, isn't it? It's down to you and what you'll stand up for and what's right and what's wrong. And the more of the wrong that you've swallowed, and have accepted, it's oh well, you know, oh well, oh well, the less safeguard you have of wrong being done to you. Oh well, oh well. Hhhch.

They used to have a thing called righteous indignation where even passive people within the churches would stand up and take the consequences when something was overtly evil, you know, and you would have righteous indignation. We've been so bombarded and manipulated and managed and brainwashed that most folk can't even feel it today. They just react to fear and do what they're told. But they're not indignant. And they hope that, oh just another reset, oh just another, lets reset the electric trips, you know, the fuses [Alan

laughing.] and lock you down for months.

No, this is to go on forever, on and off forever. Until the old system is completely gone... of deciding what you're going to do in life, what you're going to work at, will you get married, will you have children? All these, this is to be ALL managed by professionals from now on, folks. That's what it's about. The whole of the 100 years of the agenda for the 21st century is to be crammed into this century. Not just 2015 and 2030, it's every 15-year part, the whole hundred years is to be rammed through, until they get what they want at the end of the century.

Which, you'll never recognize it. If you're even alive. Right down to permits to have children. Sterilization mandatory. All these things are discussed, folks. I did the talks years ago on it from their own writings. It came out of last year's climate summit, too, that they were going to go further and harder now, that's what they said, maybe even have to introduce a more drastic agenda and part of the agenda to do with breeding. They are meaning licensing and monitoring abortion. That's what they meant. This is from their own writings, eh. So with Covid and the great reset this is all being done. You are in it. This is it.

The last few years they kept saying, we're running out of time, we're running out of time. They all said it in unison. Same slogans over and over from all the different NGOs, to do with climate change, sustainability. Prince Charles, that fool that he is. And his dad as well, the eugenicist, Prince Philip. Useless eaters, eh? Culling the herd. Yep. As Prince Philip used to call it.

I've mentioned before that John Pilger I think interviewed Lenny Riefenstahl who was the photographer and producer and director for the Nazi propaganda, massive propaganda movie that was being, or documentary type movie using very advanced cinematography techniques at the time. She was asked by John Pilger, how did the middle classes, and she was from a wealthy family, how did it happen that socialism took over, this national socialism? And it was very simplistic omission of a lot of other things that caused it obviously. Part of the reason being of course, they're trying to fight communism at the time. Which was taking over, they were trying to take over Germany with communism. They had been from 1917. But they don't go into that of course. Riefenstahl says, well, how did we get in it? We kind of floated into it. What she was going on about was that you go into it little by little. It's almost like it doesn't concern you. It's like something outside of you. It doesn't really concern you. Or you don't take it seriously. And then bingo, you're in it. It's there.

You take that with all the planned color revolution riots in the States, that's what they were. This is standard stuff for color revolutions. And you get different divi.. ones to make you think, well there's different ones, that's got BLM, and there's the Antifa and maybe other ones. No, this is all planned, and financed by same forces that have been going around the world, with your tax money, and agencies' money and the CIA doing it to other countries for the last 40 to 50 years. That's what you get. That's what they do. They do go into neighborhoods, and they start yelling, whatever factions they've created start yelling at you to terrify you, etc. And to shatter your, your perception of reality. It's intentional. Then you get the mayors that are put in, and also the Attorney General's in some of the US States, who have been financed in by again people in the CIA as you well know and who they are, and funded by it to get in there, who tell everybody to stand down and let it all happen. That's the terror campaign upon the American people. And nothing at the top has stopped it or attempted to stop it.

The leaders of these groups are all well-paid, well-financed and well trained. But the followers are out for the looting and that. They get picked up after it's all over one by one. They know who they all are. All of them. The ones who really believe it is a cause, they're picked up. But the leaders are all like trained mercenaries, you know.

But that's exactly what the US has used in Afghanistan and Iraq. They have tried it in Iran, you know. Color revolutions. They did it in Czechoslovakia. I remember it was in Czechoslovakia. And the Ukraine. Remember they also had the orange revolution? They will generally assign a color to it, you see. All the same techniques. Same financing. Same sources. To terrify a domestic population in unconventional warfare. Psyops.

You couldn't have a Covid outbreak, lockdowns, like marshall law, and these riots, and demonstrations, whatever they want to call them, all going at the same time, same year. Doesn't happen. With financial

collapses and rationing. It doesn't happen, folks. It's all planned that way. Again if it wasn't allowed and planned it wouldn't be allowed to even start. [Alan chuckles.] Plato again, eh.

So when it comes to religion, yeah, there are still people who really believe and have a faith, you see, who are decent people. And who aren't in a group just because it's a social club basically. Who actually believe in it, and that's important too. And it's important to realize that you don't even have to be in a club or a group to have the religion either, you know. It might be the only thing you have at the end, that the state will try and destroy this within you, you know. And that shouldn't surprise you. If you're really following your religion like Christianity for instance, where you're following someone who IS persecuted to the end, didn't you, I mean, that's what you're doing.

But what's so fascinating for those who want to just pooh-pooh the whole idea of external influences in society, apart from just TV, radio and propaganda. But in the realms of spirit you might say, is that you can't just put off forever the fact you're witnessing incredible evil, planned evil. That's part of it, planned evil, coordinated evil being put across and everyone at the same, everywhere in the world, by, from the same sources, repeating the same things exactly. Knowing what it's going to do. Which is supposedly to save the planet. Which has too many people because YOU are to blame for existing, you understand. That's the whole idea behind sustainability. If there's fewer people, they said at climate change, then there would be less consumption of goods, there would be less CO2, less lessless wastage, yada, ya of resources. The Club of Rome, the enemy then is the people, we'll blame them for global warming and this, that and the other.

It hasn't changed. The war is on you. And when you get into real austerity and rationing, what gets me is the food is going to these big underground bases. We have them all over the place, you know. And I'm not speculating on that, I know it [Alan chuckles.] from people who worked on some of them, even building them. I remember years ago they did some in England, some documentaries of them that were, and of course there's ones under the Denver airport too as we all know. But in London they had ones that were like small cities, hm, for the wealthy elite, the very elite, the important folk, yeah, and their families to live comfortably even a century or two some of them. When I see the foodstuffs... And it's been going on all year. It's not going to stores that have got hardly any customers anymore. This is supplies for years and years and years of plenty for those who will be living in these facilities in continuity of government. That's what it is.

It reminds me right back to 1984, George Orwell where Julia, the girl that he meets and so on and manages to sneak some real food into him. That was great, he had never had any real food in his life. Everything he got was synthetic, this synthetic cheese and synthetic meat, and synthetic... Real coffee they got too, he says, my goodness real coffee, and real this and real that. She says, there's nothing those, you know, the bar-stewards don't have. That's always the way of it, isn't it? It's like the Politburo and the elite staff of the Soviet Union were all well fed on the best of everything. When the folk had to queue up sometimes in the nation for basic goods for hours and hours and hours for rationing. It never changes, does it?

Evil always has the same signs and symptoms.

But it's always a liar. Always.

And I really think when you have a system where they've been preaching at you for years and years that you're the problem, you're the problem, you're the... They've taken more time building this up than they did for a Bolshevik revolution, or a Nazi party, for instance. They've taken more and more years to do all this to get you ready for it, prepare you to be the lambs to the slaughter. And even train the real young folk now, really train them to be a revolutionary force to help carry it out if need be. They never start a premature revolution. Before, they make sure everything is in place, everybody is trained, and brainwashed.

Hm-hm-hm. Now, this isn't just a somber little prattling talk here. It's the facts. I'm telling the facts. This is what's going on. This is not meant to just pass over. This is meant to be a world war type change, a bigger planned change than the last world war. I think therefore you should always realize the many levels of this reality. From basic conology, which is the science of conning people the experts use, now they drag in sciences and pseudo sciences behind them. Any science as long as you appoint the proper leadership over the sciences can become propagandists. Which they have become. Science loses credibility as soon as it's

used for political purposes, you see, and can't be trusted at all when it's used for political purposes.

You can quite so easily turn it from racial hygiene purposes, into overpopulation purposes, eh, and let's start to reduce the population. You're hearing the same things coming from the mouth of people like Bill Gates, whose up there still talking about his vaccines going to make folk healthier, and at the same time it will reduce population. Well, how do you reconcile that? Hm? From a man whose dad was also up there in Planned Parenthood promoting population reduction.

You understand, there's nothing really hidden here as you go through evil times. This is the, this is maybe a little bit different from previous world wars, or war on the world, hhhch. Because there's nothing really hidden. The quotes are out there by the people who made the quotes, you know, of what they want to do and what they are doing. They also have again panels of experts, they've got complete, complete dominance, full-spectrum dominance over all media and all social media to make sure they all parrot the same slogans and the same buzzwords and so on, at the same time, and they all denounce anybody who's not authorized to say things.

So even though all the information is out there, and all the books are out there and the quotes by the people involved on depopulation and why they must do it and so on, countless, countless, I mean there's just vast volumes of information really by the eugenicists and those sustainability groups, etc. and greening groups, all paid and funded by foundations and the taxpayer. It's all your fault and you've got to be brought down, your whole population, the size of you has to be brought down.

And the days of consumerism is over. I said that years ago, eventually... First it's postindustrial, and then eventually you're in a consumer free market economy. Which, it's not a free market, it's free trade economy, which is the service economy. Then eventually they'll bring you into a postconsumer system by cutting off the trade and the items and the goods. They can only do that again through a wartime scenario. Well, bingo, here you've got it, and they call it Covid, you see. The great reset, eh.

They're all out there, all the usual suspects that then spent their whole careers in politics, these characters. These strange looking, some of them too, you know, strange looking characters some of them. Strange features on some of them, really weird, you can't really place them in any group. And they're telling you what they're going to do and what they are doing to you. You know? Openly. But if you say it then you're hammered by the authorities, which they own, to get the same media to attack you for saying what they said. [Alan chuckles.] This is amazing. This has never been done before, you know. The old type of propaganda and you'd have the counterintelligence and counter propaganda, and they tried to excuse it and say, no, we didn't really do that. No, they don't even bother with that. They just say, they just tell the people, the person who is quoting us saying it is a liar. [Alan laughing.] That's all they have to say, that they're not giving you true information.

Isn't that amazing, eh, amazing times where the truth, as they used to say, would be, was to be shouted from the rooftops, everything that was hidden would be shouted. And it IS. But folk don't recognize what's going on because of the techniques that are being used against them. They might be shouting that, but for goodness' sake, and it might all be true, but you're not allowed to say that, you're obviously disinformation and our agencies have said that that's not true, that's false news. Even if we said it first. [Alan laughing.] Amazing times, eh? A time when literally everything would be so fast, they said. And here it is, it's all fast. And people would be coming to and fro, and you know, you kind of imagine a fast pace of life, eh. They would always be learning but never knowing. Well, look at the folk today, they learn all this rubbish nonsense and piles of data, but they never really know what's going on. They really don't, do they? Np.

It is an amazing time to be alive with this happening. But you're witnessing utter tyranny and folk don't recognize it. The tyranny that's used incredible lies, and made incredible statements, like Gates and Fauci, and others, eh. And even more statements coming out from the military now stating they should arrest folk and lock them up for putting out disinformation about Covid. And who is deciding what's true and what's not? Now you've got arbiters of truth now, eh, who are completely politicized and appointed.

Do you know that unconventional warfare that you've been using across on all the world in their different countries that you've been attacking for years, this is again part of full-spectrum dominance too. But you

flood it with your own doctors, and translators that they have in other countries, and you use them in their own countries. You do this kind of stuff in their countries that you have invaded. The CIA has thousands of people on its staff and thousands more as assets, they're like part-timers, eh, who are used occasionally, you pull them up when you want them. Whatever kind of scientist you want, they'll supply them, by the thousands for you. They've done it.

Why do you think when you have just as well-qualified virologists and epidemiologists as the Fauci type, Birx type combo. But you've got all these other ones who are saying completely the opposite things from Fauci and Birx, that they're shut down as well from, because, by the same media that's just the mouthpiece, the media is now a mouthpiece of propaganda. Always has been really. But blatantly so now when they're, oh shut them down, don't, just deny that they're telling the truth. How would the media know you're telling the truth? Who tells the media?

You are in a war and it's a complete, intolerant war, full-spectrum dominance of information. So the first thing you do in battlefield scenarios in conventional and unconventional warfare, YOU must dominate the narrative. Even in your own country if you're going outside the country, you must give as much propaganda to your own people to keep them on board with you. In an unconventional war it's also a war for dominance to have the confidence backing you, of the people, and that you wean confidence away from other competitors. That's part of it too. It's all been applied since the beginning of this whole Covid thing. M-hm.

You can see the preparations for it when they admit it in the exercises like Event 201, you know? And you go back to the Dark Winter exercises too. And other exercises, some more I will put up tonight. They had other exercises from Johns Hopkins University group that seems to be the prime one for, hhhch, doing all these different exercises. Hm. They go through it all and how eventually they'd have to have total spectrum dominance over the information and the narrative, and they would have to basically smear using every technique possible stop people from giving you any contrary information. It doesn't matter, it doesn't make, it didn't say even if it's true. No, they don't care. You see, they've got their agenda, their war agenda here and nothing must interfere. Truth mustn't come anywhere near it. Because it's to get a mission accomplished, that's what warfare is about. Nothing to do with the truth. It's about winning whatever it is you set out to win and do.

So here we are with it all and it's not going to be pleasant. Once again, as they terrify the public by these leaked, it's that they're not leaked, they're dished out to the press, announcements from the military now getting you ready and you've got to be very afraid to do what you're told. You've got to realize that you're not supposed to be putting up with this kind of nonsense from your own militaries. Or anybody else's military for that matter. Do you understand that?

So having said that, you, I mean, here is a little paragraph from the US Code of Federal Regulations. They talk about terror and force, right. It says...

Terrorism
fbi.gov

Terrorism is defined in the Code of Federal Regulations as

“the unlawful use of force or threat of force against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives”

M-hm. That's one of the definitions of terrorism, folks. I say it again...

“the unlawful use of force or threat of force against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives”

Well, the whole of the Agenda 21, the great reset, all the rest of it, that, this covers that all. That's what it's about, eh. It's a war of terror on the public, the civilian population.

Look at the lengths they've gone to. Do you understand they took years to prepare all this. Years of doing

their different exercises for their "biowarfare to come", you know. And dummy exercises over and over and over again, eh. And how to silence, how to silence people talking about, even if they come out with the facts, how to silence them. And how they already had all the media platforms on board with them before Covid broke out. That was in the Event 201 exercise. And it's a lot worse now, isn't it? Quite amazing isn't it.

Of course they're going to bring the military in eventually, not just for the jab. [Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing. I stand back from politics. I think the only thing that people got in the States with Trump in was a stalling for time before the real main force came back in, that's authorized by the supposed deep state/CIA international government group, you know. It gave you about four years of a reprieve. But again, people expected one man to change everything for them and it wasn't going to happen. And things that people, that he should have done for the people, were not done either, you know.

It's amazing, once the Covid outbreak came out you have this, again, this dualistic thing coming from Trump, where he makes statements like he knows that it's mainly... You don't kill the whole herd and then starve to death, you don't kill off your meat supply and then starve to death. You know what I'm saying? So let's just shut down the whole economy. And he made some good statements there. But by the same token, he praises the pharmacological companies for their fast tracking of the drugs and so on and the vaccines. That were preordained anyway who was going to get all these, before Covid broke out, folks. Hhhch. Moderna was sitting in the wings waiting for this to happen, as Fauci darn well knows.

You have a cheering Trump that says the military will help deliver the vaccines. Again, blanket immunity for everybody who gives you vaccines, pharmacies, whoever, nursing staff, doctors... So you're left, if you get side effects or you die or you're crippled for life, you have, there's nothing you can do about it. Well, that's no choice at all, is it? Really? Unless folk really want to do it and just go along with it. Sure, it's their... Folk will rush to get it actually because they're so terrified. That happened with the swine flu that petered out by itself, again, back in 2009 or so. Another great test that the public turned its back on. And they lost that one so they came back in force with this one, eh.

So yeah, Trump was all for the military. Trump, remember, when he ran the previous time, the very first time for politics, he did say in his speeches that he was all for the pharmaceutical companies to rush things through – again, to help the people, right – and bypass lots of years of testing, he says, and get right to the people. This is when he ran the first time before Covid or anything else. So now the guy has authorized the military... He wouldn't use the military when Washington DC was, hhhch, getting set on fire at one point! [Alan laughing.] And other places too, you know. Which can be done under certain, according to the U.S. Constitution and so on under certain circumstances. But anyway he was willing to put them out there to bring the private corporations' products and inject them into your bloodstream.

...that's going to alter your DNA, eh! That's really wonderful that. Even though you have to really wait a few years to see the real outcomes of anything. And apart from that, even Fauci said that these things won't give you full protection against it, it might only give you a little protection, so you won't see the sniffles or something. I mean, come on here! So something that may have really dangerous effects on you and could alter your DNA, that's what it's meant to do, right, is going to be injected, it might not do anything for Covid.

There's a massive agenda here, and some of it is just pure greed and it's old cronyism. So I mean, they decided before who was going to get all the money here. They all had their hands out too. They knew exactly what they were going to get. They even made the deals as to who would do the contact tracing the year before in 2019 before Covid broke out. I gave the story out months ago on that.

So you're living through an amazing agenda and the public don't know. And you can't blame them, eh, because they watch TV every day and get terrified. They're right back to the same numbers game, the same, they had to admit in late summer that they went way over, there was about 94% of the people, they had to cut the numbers of people who died by about 94%! ...that didn't die of the Covid itself at all.

Now, back to statistics. Statistics, what a fiddle that one is, eh? M-hm. Right down to even hospital admissions. It's not necessarily admission. Most of them don't stay the day. These are really visits. And lots of them are visits to get the nasal test done, or to go back for a second test even because they're

terrified of getting it. But it's put down in the hospital as it, you see. Every trick in the book is on the go. Because there's a world of an agenda, there's a whole new world waiting at the end of this, eh, that you are not going to like. Because you wouldn't listen, they said, you just wouldn't listen to the sustainability agenda, and you wouldn't stop consuming. Hm? You wouldn't stop doing it. So they're going to do it all for you. It's as simple as that. So much for democracy, hm.

Now, I could go over many of the articles I did years ago. I could. Where I go through the quotes by the leaders of the big foundations and the NGOs, these armies of climatologists, or climate change advocates and so on, for sustainability. I could do one after the other because there's countless of them, where they were open about it, we have to offer up scary scenarios to get the people to listen. So, terrify the public, you know. And it doesn't matter again if the climate science is all wrong. It's for a good cause, a good change for producing equity on the planet, things like that. Coming from politicians, like they did in Canada. I could go through stacks of these quotes by well-known people but I won't because I've done it all before years ago and it bores me.

And it doesn't really matter, I think, how many times you tell people this anyway. It's an interesting thing, if they're not ready for something, you could teach them all day long with the evidence, including videos from the people giving these talks, where they admit lots of it could be down to opinion instead of real science. But it doesn't matter anyway. And it wouldn't matter to them. Because the next day when they hear the next bit of fear, they're back to square one again. That's a fact. That's how it works, you know.

So what I'll do, I will mention one thing that ties in with the code, right. The great reset. Just as an example. I mentioned this before, recently again, this one. It says...

To The Global Elite The Math Is Simple:
Human Overpopulation Is Causing Climate Change
So The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control
thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

(Alan: Well, no. Climate change is the excuse for population control, you see. Because they want to reduce it, they don't need you anymore, hm.)

Today there is headline after headline in the mainstream media about how dangerous "climate change" is and about how the world as we know it is going to end if we don't take dramatic steps to fight global warming. But what they don't tell you in the mainstream media is what the "final solution" for the problem of "climate change" that the global elite have come up with actually is. You see, for the global elite the math is simple. They believe that human overpopulation is causing climate change, (A: No, that's what they say, I don't think they really believe it.) and so the solution to climate change is population control. As bizarre as that sounds, that is what they actually believe. The truth is that they are convinced that climate change is going to literally destroy the earth ...

(A: I really don't believe that, personally; this is the article I'm reading here. I think we've always known, I mean, they had climate change before there were humans on the planet, folks. Including, you know, very hot burning phases too. Hhhch.)

In fact, it is the official policy of the United Nations to fight climate change by promoting population control measures. They don't even try to camouflage it anymore. Last year the UNFPA (the United Nations Population Fund)

(A: By the way, that was set up at the United Nations by the Rockefeller foundation, for those who don't know that. The UN is the big front for the big agenda. They used to call it the Department of Population, now they call it Population Fund...)

released its annual State of the World Population Report entitled "Facing a Changing World: Women, Population and Climate",

(A: ...which you can download, the link is there.)

and in that document it was made clear that the official position of the UN is that the only way to avoid a major climate disaster is to dramatically increase “family planning” services around the globe and to do whatever is necessary to reduce worldwide fertility rates.

(A: Okay...)

to dramatically increase “family planning” services around the globe and to dowhatever isnecessary(A: ... do you understand that?) to reduce worldwide fertility rates.

(A: Hm? But yeah, I mean, it's always been their agenda, even before they came up with the idea, remember, of climate change. The climate change idea was picked by the Club of Rome that was given the task to find a way to unite the planet, to fight something, some common enemy, in order to bring this agenda in and population reduction. So there you go. But yeah, that's...)

“family planning” (A: ...is abortion and so on...)

...and to do whatever is necessary to reduce worldwide fertility rates.

The West, they tried all this stuff out in the West first, that's why the fertility rate has been plummeting in the males for years in the West. It's not by chance. That's why they're not worried about it. As I say, if the farmer has his animals suddenly going awry in some way or another health wise, they've got to find out why. Well, they know why, and they're not worried about it, so it means it's intentional. That's why you're going sterile. Hhhch. But yeah, that's how it works, folks.

As I say, I'll tie it in once again just before I get onto the next piece of information. That's what they said at the last climate change meeting last year. We weren't listening to them for sustainability. Time is running out. Time is running out. They always said this, they had countless articles where all the leaders kept saying, oh, time is running out. You know? So we'd have to go into a drastic measure to save the planet and so on. So BINGO, Covid happens. BINGO, and immediately your economy is brought to a grinding halt. Remember we've got to stop consumerism? Well, you can't buy if there's nothing getting supplied, hm?

They've already tested out in the stores, eh, the few big ones that are left to stay open, that was all planned in advance too of course. Where they cordoned off areas for nonessential supplies, getting you trained already, you see. Postconsumer. Just basics only. Austerity programs, like I did years and years ago, all these talks on it too, from the right sources too. And here you are. That's... the war is upon you. The war is upon you.

I'll go back to that one article that I saved to do with, again, the Code of Federal Regulations for the US, right, to do with terrorism.

“the unlawful use of force and threat of force against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, or civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives”

The war is upon you. Remember in martial law they have complete control of media, so all media is uniform, saying the same things. No dissenting opinions are allowed, hm, or you can be arrested. I'm talking about martial law. This is standard stuff, going way back. Gatherings, even before, regardless of the disease even, gatherings are always limited to so many people outside and even so at certain times of the day or night as well. That's another part of it too. This is martial law you're under. Rationing is introduced. ID is introduced. Of course you've got it all on your cell phones and your apps, which you're happily all getting to be very obedient.

And you'll never satisfy them. Each time you submit to, oh, I'll try that, they might leave me alone, they've said they'll leave me alone, I've done the right things, I've got the latest app and I'm tracked and traced and blah blah blah. It's not, it's never going to be good enough, folks. They don't care about you. [Alan chuckles.] They really don't, you know. You don't get a little gold star like school, you know, a little mark for being goody-goody to the teacher. In this game here it doesn't happen. You're in a wartime agenda. This is

a war on the people. And they really mean business. Completely. You've got this article here...

Acting defense secretary orders top special ops civilian to report directly to him
stripes.com / 18 Nov 2020

WASHINGTON — Acting Defense Secretary Christopher Miller on Wednesday ordered the Pentagon's top civilian overseeing the military's special operations community to report directly to him, effectively elevating U.S. Special Operations Command to the same level of the Pentagon's military departments.

The change makes the assistant secretary of defense for special operations and low intensity conflict (A: This is unconventional warfare.) a service secretary-like position responsible for the oversight and advocacy of the military's special operations forces, said Miller, who is expected to serve in the Defense Department's top job only about two months.

(A: Or is he going to continue regardless of the changeover? If it comes.)

Miller announced the move during a visit to the Army's special operations home at Fort Bragg, N.C., his first official visit as defense secretary since he took the job Nov. 9 as former Defense Secretary Mark Esper was fired by President Donald Trump via Twitter.

(A: So they're talking about...)

...enable us to streamline the information flow,

(A: Right? It's interesting that.)

"This reform will immediately improve agility to the department (A: Right...) and the command and will enable us to streamline the information flow, enhance decision-making and more adaptively and adeptly support our commanders and their superb soldiers, sailors, airmen and Marines," Miller said in brief, prepared comments.

(A: Now, is he talking about internally or externally? It doesn't say here. You see?)

Miller said he would prefer to raise the top special operations civilian post to an undersecretary of defense title, but he also said he lacked the authority to do so.

Ezra Cohen-Watnick, a former aide to Trump's first national security adviser Michael Flynn, is now filling the assistant secretary of defense for special operations and low intensity conflict role on an acting basis. Miller briefly served in that position on a temporary basis earlier this year, as well.

Now, these are post, really, they've used again to win over the people in conflicts overseas. You win them over using different techniques, psychological, massive psychological warfare, multileveled warfare too. It makes me wonder if that's what they're going to use internally here. They actually, they are already using it of course by using the media, and teams of people who will just tell you if you're telling the truth or not. They've got these unseen judges that simply will ban you if they claim that you're putting out false information. On certain topics, eh.

But this article goes on and on. It makes you wonder if it's going to be used right off the bat? Why would it happen when you're ready to leave office, if that's what Trump's doing? Or is it going to continue into Biden's watch as they call it? And is it all agreed upon in advance? Are we watching a good stage play here in politics as well? M-hm. But I know they want, they were supposed to, remember, bring back stacks of the troops from overseas, and it really hasn't happened. They simply move them around to different bases. And the US remember has got thousands of troops all over the world, you know? They've got hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of bases. [Alan chuckles.]

So it will be interesting to see what they're, how they're going to use unconventional warfare. It's already been used internally; we do know that. They're using the military in Canada and the States for psychological

operations and attacking websites by the way. The same in Britain. It isn't just the 77th Brigade. They've got other ones as well in Britain. And yeah, they use them. And they hassle you.

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians - ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

You don't realize too, I read an article last week where, it wasn't a TED talk, it was something similar. But a fella gives you a talk about when you Google something, if you use Google, or there are other search engines too, I'm sure they're much the same. You don't realize that what topic you're punching up, you're going to get different replies as to what sites to look at than people that you might know if they punch up the same question, you know, with the same search engine. Because they're tailor making it all, information, to suit you, or to suit their version of you, how they want you to look and think about things, what they want you to look at. Because they have decided you might need a nudge in this direction or a nudge in that direction, not a nudge that your neighbor is going to get, you see, a different kind of nudge. They're literally tailor making the information results to prompt you to change. This is how far ahead all the stuff is, you know. N-n-n. I tell ya. So much for the democracy of the Internet, eh? Oh, it's going to free up everybody, you would all have your say and so on, eh? [Alan chuckles.] The folk don't know.

Remember again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks to me hopefully. You'll see how to do it on the website. List all my sites, my official sites. Remember too, you can find me I think on YouTube and also on Bitchute and different places and so on, that other folk take and upload because they're allowed to do that with my talks, as long as it isn't changed, you see. I don't mind folk using my talks, just don't add or detract from it, or... Because then they can fudge you to say anything of course, it's all been done in the past by other people to other people. That's the tricks that they play.

My official sites are all @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can use PayPal, send cash is fine, personal check is fine. Some countries can still use international postal money orders, and you've got to say international postal order to Canada. The States cannot send to Canada apparently now, international postal money orders, that is, from the post office but outside the country I think some countries still do that. Money Gram can be used. You could even, you can find innovative ways to get cash to me, I'm sure. Because we're going through a war. And I'm not backed by any covert institution behind me, or agency. And I don't have a team of staff here to churn out documentaries to make you go oooo and aaaa, wow, and stuff like that, and churn out 100 articles a day, that all, that ends up immediately across the Internet to different sites, you know. Little clues like that. [Alan laughing.]

So you've got to be very careful, as I say, and I am. I know that they have been following me for years and years and years would like me to continue through it all. I mean, it's coming almost to an end, you know. I've had calls from other people saying it's going to be time now, you see. Because I've been at this for a long time. As I say, I did come out, I was the first to really come out with what was the big agenda back in the 90s. And I only came out because it was time, I had to come out. I couldn't sit back and watch the only country that was allowing information out, in some circles, because of the rights they had at the time, at the time, hhhch, in the US, to just be navel gazing. I says, no, there's a big agenda and here's the facts behind it, and it's a worldwide agenda, and this is where it's going to take you.

That's what I had to do. I had all this information and knowledge just bottled up and it was time to unleash it and that was it. And as soon as you do that kind of thing you immediately, and I guarantee you, if you're genuine, you'll get people coming out like clones of you immediately and using your stuff, and using it and then spinning it off into absurdities too, to ridicule your material. That's counterintelligence, you see.

I used to talk to people sometimes for hours when I first came out on the radio, privately, you know. After about a year and half one person who contacted me quite often mentioned, he phoned me one night and says I hate to tell you this, he says I gotta tell you this. He says, and he mentioned this other guy that would phone me, I didn't know they were connected, you see. But he says, yeah, we're both employed by, and I won't say the name, [Alan chuckles.], by another guy you would know awfully well, but not in the Americas, who was paying them to pump me for information on the occult and so on like that, and he was using it all for his books. It's astonishing stuff that goes on. The same character got me off the air of another show that I helped to promote initially. That's another story again. Then the person, one of the guys in the

show actually phoned me up red-faced and said, I'm sorry, we made a deal to do all these videos and, that was part of the deal that they wouldn't bring me back on again.

You wouldn't believe the dirty tricks that go on. You really don't know what's going on. You really don't know. There's not a happy field out there of what they used to call the patriot community. Because it's completely infiltrated, folks. And it always was. But worse now. [Alan chuckles.] But yeah, it's up to yourselves what you want to follow or listen to. But as I say, you've got to think for yourselves. You've got to do it.

Whether you want to accept it as a purely humdrum society and an atheistic society in a humanistic world, it's up to you, you know. Or you believe that there's a spirit side to it too, it's up to you as well. I can only go by my own experiences. I think it's a very pessimistic way to look at the world is through purely atheistic eyes. Because then hell can be brought to your door and you'll accept it, because you have nothing else to compare it to. Oh, well, you know, it's... it's a pretty hellish world, and that's just the way humanity is, and you'll go along with it to the bitter end, you know.

And yet you watch all these movies about the heroes fighting oppressors in all the Sci-Fi's and things like that, but you can't bring it into your own life. That's pretty sad. I've said for years and years, stop following people. Because YOU, and I meant this, and especially now, this is the time for it, you see. YOU ARE YOUR OWN CHAMPION. Stop looking for the one to ride into town and do it for you. You are, you ARE your own champion. In more ways than you perhaps realize. Because the act of not conforming to the demands of evil will have its rewards in other ways altogether. Never mind helping you feel better you've done the right thing for once. [Alan chuckles.] Eh?

But that's what we're living through, is a time of decision, you see. You are now IN, all the books that you've read and all the documentaries you've watched about evil empires, you are now IN it, now. You are IN it. And evil never comes out and says, yeah, we're evil, we're the bad guys. It never says that. They always come out as the saviors, you see, we're here to save you from yourself. You see? Psychopaths will never say they are evil. In fact, they will rationalize what they do, all, to the bitter end they will rationalize it, no matter how absurd the rationale appears to outsiders.

But it is approaching so fast, isn't it. It's here, really. You know? And these circles within circles, in circles that interconnect with circles of acquaintances, and CEOs, and heads of this and heads of that, and specialists, all collaborating together on this. It's just, it's not astonishing in a world of mass communication. They don't even need to meet physically, and they haven't for a long time in meeting places, you know, to have world government and to bring us all down. Quite astonishing, eh? Electricity is not our friend, unfortunately, when it comes to this at least. As I say, they couldn't do any of this without the computer and mass communication, mass surveillance of all kinds. They couldn't do anything. That's why it's all happening now too.

I can remember reading about, you had the Luddites and you had saboteurs, all these different things that happened, fights against technologies of the past. I have looked at Mennonites too, and other groups, similar groups and thought well, I've got nothing I can say bad about them. Because if we all go down into austerity, I thought this for years, then if they had hung onto the old ways, I don't know how many of them still have their own blacksmiths and things like that, but they used to be self-sufficient, that was the whole point of it initially, then they will survive. And if they keep horses and so on, they will survive. As long as they can plant, grow and feed themselves and make their own things, they can survive.

And they're an enemy and they're being attacked now. They're getting attacked by the authorities, even in Canada here. In fact, all religious groups, especially Christian groups are really being hammered. Across the world now of course. Because they're the easy targets, they don't fight back, and they are more compliant and obedient. They won't DARE do this on Islam to the same extent. And they don't dare do it on other groups too. But Christianity especially is an easy target of obedient people.

So they'll be going after the Mennonites in Ontario because they claim that there was an, oh, an outbreak of Covid after, I don't know, a wedding or something, or maybe a church meeting. But don't forget, outbreaks are not outbreaks, it's not outbreaks of sick dying folk. It's just that somebody got tested, [Alan chuckles.]

and with this wonderful Covid test where the inventor said it shouldn't be used for diagnosis. But what does he know, eh? The fragments of the DNA, or virus I should say, are literally multiplied many, many times in cycles, way over what they should be too, even then. They say once it's over about 32 it becomes very, very unreliable, and they're up to 45 cycles now so they are guaranteed to get lots of false positives, I think. In their own writings this stuff comes out, you know.

But anyway, they're going after the Mennonites now and trying to lock them down and trying to get them tested and compliant and go along with that all. To stop the social gatherings. Any sort of human thing to do, like social gatherings and things, have got to be stopped, eh. You can't have humans being human anymore when you want to change society into a completely fabricated war gamed planned future. That's what it is.

So I'll put some links up on the stories about Ontario and the old order Mennonites as they like to call them. Because again, they would be self-sufficient if they were left alone, you see. You can't have that. And again, they've got another dangerous thing, they're pretty well, because of their whole nature of being in a community they've kind of sworn, in a sense, to help each other out, you see. Oh, what a horrible thing to think about, to help each other out in times of massive crisis, like feeding each other... Oh, how horrible for totalitarians to watch that going on, eh. When they want you coming to them with their rationing card or your rationing app, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Can't have the Mennonites feeding themselves and other people for goodness' sake.

This is war. This is a war going on that most folk will never comprehend. Even as it's happening. They used to say that, in these old movies when they were glorifying surgeons and things and, they would work hard, they would stay up all night long just working on the patient trying to save their life. And oh goodness me, there's a nurse, you know, taking the beads of sweat from the surgeon's forehead and, ftt, ahhh, 10 hours at the operation but the patient dies, eh? Ftt. And that's what they used to say, the operation was a success but the patient died.

Well, it's the same with Covid, eh. Let's just absolutely stop the economy. Put millions literally, there's millions and millions of people unemployed in the Americas, folks. Oh yeah. Hhhch. And watched everything plummet. Watched rationing come in. Watched scarcities come in. And eventually scarcities of food. Let's watch, and never mind the folk dying because they can't get into hospital to get the basic treatments done for lifesaving operations and so on. Forget all that. They're written off already, hm, as a cost of war obviously, because they're not allowing them in. They've already killed lots like that. So again, the operation is a success but the whole patient, this whole body politic, the patients of the body, the people, the social order, ARE DYING. Hhhch, to stop Covid, that hasn't killed a fraction of what it will kill through rationing, etc. etc. etc. etc.

The whole premise of what they're doing to save the nation is completely false. It doesn't pan out. It doesn't equate. You don't kill, it's like killing the herd of cattle, you know, because you thought the cattle were eating too much grass or something. Let's kill them all off, then once you've done it you say, wait a minute, what are you going to eat, where are you going to get milk? Oh, I never thought of that. Come on here! They knew exactly what they're doing here. First time in history you lock up the healthy, who can work. You stop the economy because of it all, first time in history. Because it's planned to take you into sustainable austerity, the big agenda that's been planned for years and years under the guise of global warming and sustainability. The same thing. Agenda for the 21st century. M-hm. Right down to allowing yourself to get managed properly, properly by experts. Right down to everything in your own life, your own personal life, eh. You see, sustainability has more to it than that.

We've already been treated to the little tentative releases into, everything you see in the mainstream media is a release, a planned release, on time. Each is planned on time as a presentation that builds a picture inside of you of the big agenda. You're being programmed. The articles I've mentioned before in the previous months, and right back to the spring, oh, Canada was one of the first ones to say, well you know, we may have to start rationing healthcare, and rationing medication if it gets really bad. It's the ethics and bioethics, and that was all done under sustainability before, when the authorized professors came out and says, you know, people should just die at a prescribed time of life, you've had so many years, just die. That was in Brave New World, you would live a very healthy life, to the end, and at the last you would be very ill,

and you'd die. Because they programmed it into you, you see. That's no coincidence.

Why don't you die when you're 65? Leave your pension to the authorities, and they could make the world more equal by using your money, by giving themselves bigger paychecks and things, you know, at the top. Hhhhhh. That's what you're living through right now. You're getting trained and programmed for a whole permanent existence from now on. And of course there will be exceptions for, I read these articles years and years ago, they'd have exceptions for those who are more important people who served the system well, who would be given life extension, you see, meaning for the elite and other prostitutes that they hired to manage us, and they'd also get permission for certain ones to actually breed, to have children. The better type. Selective breeding, you see, they would be chosen for them, just, you know... And for the rest of you, you know, come on, for goodness' sake, you've got lots of sex as long as it's completely, you know, sterile. No offspring.

Now, those in the Club of Rome remember, who were tasked with, by the elite, to find a reason that they could give to the public to give up their rights, to save something in the world or whatever, hit on the idea of global warming and famine and drought that would come out of it, and the like, would fit the bill, therefore man would be the enemy. You see. That's what they said themselves. And there was King as well, I think it was Professor Maurice King, King was one of the members, the high members of, the head of the Club of Rome at one point too. Again, they're all, all humanists, eh, this religion of humanists. You should read it sometime, The Humanist Manifesto. This is what Maurice King said, Professor, eh.

Maurice King: On Global Sustainability
thetrackerseries.com

Global sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,

(A: Are you getting the point here? I'll say that again, most folk really, because it goes over their heads, that couldn't have been what I heard there...)

Global sustainability

(A: Remember, this is very important to remember...)

Global sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption, and set levels of mortality control. — Maurice King, professor

Set levels of mortality control. Okay? What do you think that means, mortality control? Length of lifespan, folks. Eh? This is all coming out again with the different ethics committees for the Rockefeller foundation, now working with all those in the Johns Hopkins groups for the whole, and the great reset as well. They've churned out all their stuff they've been working at. They're lawyers and they've decided what bioethics and what ethics will be for living and dying, you know. I've already put the articles out to you from their own websites.

It's all there now. These are your new ethicists. This is the new religious priests, you see. We've decided what's right and wrong and what's allowable, it is allowable we can euthanize you, etc. If you were just a useless eater for goodness' sake, then you shouldn't be eating, you're eating our resources, and we're important people, we're intellectual people, we have the right, you see, to have more than you. You're eating our resources, because it's like Karl Marx said, each according to their needs, and their means. Well, important folk need more than you commoners down there, you see, so stop eating our resources! There you go. That sums it up.

Or, you see, again, this is true, this is the real socialism. You don't realize it. The elite technocrats like socialism where they can manage you all in a collectivist type society, where you don't have individual freedoms, you have collective freedoms, and they define what the freedoms are. Remember what the United Nations said too years ago? The individual is the enemy of world peace. Their definition remember of world peace is the Marxist definition, which is, the end of all opposition. That's what they define as peace, under communism.

So you're living through the agenda here and they've got all these different ethics boards set up, you see. They're already introducing, under we're here to help folk, and it sounds kind of you know, kind of reasonable initially, and you say, well, yeah euthanasia started in Holland and Sweden and in Switzerland initially where you could pay money for it, big money. Then the government of Holland allowed it, and now it's rampant. Now you can get killed for just getting a bit depressed as a teenager, they'll happily put you out of your misery, you know. And then they start to decide who should get put out, even if you don't consent to it. You see?

Then Canada joined them and did the same thing. Now you can't trust the hospitals in Canada, folks. Medicine has lost – it's the saddest thing, you know – all credibility, ALL credibility and trust when they start deciding who's going to live and die. That's, phew, out the window, that's it, gone. Gone. If a whole profession signs and accepts that, they should be ashamed of themselves and quit and leave their professions. Because it's not a profession anymore, it's just total sellout to politics and an agenda. A horrible agenda, that, you know, we're here to help you, eh. Ronald Reagan, the most terrifying thing an American citizens can hear is, we're from the government and we're here to help you. Ahhh, we should put up in the nights, I think.

So yeah, back to King here, Professor Maurice King.

Global sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,

(A: What part of that do you not understand? This is for you, you see.)

reduced resource consumption, and set levels of mortality control.

Hm. Okay. Right-o. I guess he was just daydreaming when he said it, eh? Maybe. And this is what you're putting up with and don't even realize it. That has been repeated by other professors since then, more so in the last few years as they get you, you see, you're constantly getting programmed with little bits and bytes of information. Repetition. So when it gets introduced, oh well you know I guess it's quite natural. No, they've programmed you to accept it as natural, hhhch, and you don't even realize it. You don't know. It's just astonishing, it really is, eh. I tell ya.

This article here is again reducing the world population through vaccines. Bill Gates, eh, remember what he said, and he is, they're saying, you can see him saying it and hear him saying it, if we do a really great job on new vaccines, we can lower the world population by 10 to 15%. What?! What?! What?!

These are mind jobs being played here. These are mind jobs on you. They truly are psyop jobs when they say things like that, this kind of doublespeak where your mind can't comprehend... hey, wait a minute, what's he, he wants to help you by giving vaccines, to reduce, help reduce population? Doesn't compute, eh? It's, there's also lots of, used to talk about "the revelation of the method" years and years and years ago, where they generally come out and tell you what they've done after the fact, you know. But sometimes, but during this occultic time, you're getting it, again, and shouted from the rooftops, and at the same time denied if you repeat it, hhhch, what they're saying by their mainstream media. This is a psyop operation when it's done like that. Quite something, eh?

Also this one here is... well I've got...

The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control - thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

This is a 2010 article. It goes on and on. It's one after the other in the same kind of vein basically. Another one too is this article to do with, let's see, acchhhh, countless articles actually, I don't want to bombard you with article after article. Here's something to think about, eh...

Fresno bishop tells Catholics not to get COVID-19 vaccine, citing use of stem cells in its development
ktla.com / 19 Nov 2020

Bishop Joseph Brennan of the Diocese of Fresno is urging Catholics not to “jump on the COVID-19 vaccine bandwagon.”

(A: The reason for it...)

Citing ethical concerns about the use of fetal cells in vaccine development, Bishop Joseph Brennan of the Diocese of Fresno is urging Catholics not to “jump on the COVID-19 vaccine bandwagon.”

In a video (A: The link to the video is here.) shared by the diocese this week, Brennan said that some of the researchers racing to produce a coronavirus vaccine have made use of cells derived from an aborted fetus, and perhaps other “morally objectionable” materials.

And as soon as you say that, you know, a good chunk of the population, well so what, they're trying to save us, you know, and so what, they were dead anyway, you know, these babies, you know, at least when they took the cells up. Maybe they were, and maybe they weren't. [Alan chuckles.] And it wouldn't really matter to some people either, they wouldn’t care. But it isn't that that really stands out. Because I gave talks a long time ago from some of the people, big world leaders at the time where they talked about destroying society right down to necrophilia, you know. But what they're getting at is that they'd even make you eat the dead, eat you're dead, you know. That was a saying too that Dzerzhinsky used, who was one of the big early Cheka and NKVD group leaders in the Soviet Union, or the Bolshevik era, when he, a mass slaughter too. Because they were tremendous slaughterers, these people. They enjoyed slaughtering millions of people. They really enjoyed it.

If you want to see demons in physical form, hhhch, do what they do, you just go back and look at what these characters did. You can't ima... it's unbelievable to most folk, you know, that they existed, they did it, and they had powerful positions. But this mass slaughterer, he talked about, he had a complete contempt for the public. Once again, who would obey and obey, and just like, obey Fauci, obey Fauci, you know. Just stop thinking for yourselves and listen to the experts and stop this individualism and rights stuff and do what you're told!

So Dzerzhinsky, you see, did all that stuff to the people. And they, and of course they try to obey him and please him. There's no pleasing him. You're already slated for extinction. They didn't believe in wasting time in re-schooling and reeducation facilities for guys like you. No, they just brought you and your families and children in and slaughtered you all. Whole towns. Villages. One after the other. Dzerzhinsky said that, he says, what does he think of the people. He says, I think they're scum, he says. What do you expect from a psychopathic manslaughterer, with power, eh. But he says, he had no regard for them at all, because why, because they wouldn't stand up for themselves. He says, you can beat them, he says, you can kick them, you can starve them, he says, will they stand up and fight you? Because you are the oppressor, right, he says, no, they just turn over and eat their dead, he says.

These are the characters that you're seeing manifested again. Very openly. In the Bolshevik/communist era you were an enemy of the state and the people, and the papers would denounce you when they were told to denounce you, they would denounce you as such. Just like you're getting today with the, oh, the anti-vaxxers and the misinformation agents out there amongst the public, they're enemies of the people. Dangerous times, folks.

And they're using the military to go after people, you know. Do you understand what's going on here? This is the elites’ revolution. It's not the grassroots. This is not a different system. This is the elites' revolution for the next phase of their system. And they don't need you that's left over from their last system. Are you getting the picture? You are obsolete.

It's kind of like factories, when factories really blossomed, and the big car factories and different kinds of manufacturing plants. They would tool up, as they called it, get all the right tooling in for mass production of items. Then when technologies came along, they were creating new models of whatever they were going to do, they would retool, and they would get rid of their old tooling's, maybe even sell it to other countries. But you would retool. Well, you see, the elites are retooling their world, they're getting rid of all of us, we are obsolete. They've been rather blatant about it, by the way. [Alan chuckles.]

This mind job, this is amazing psyop technique that they're using, where they will tell you that, admit it. And then denying it. From the same sources. It's just astonishing. But that is psychological warfare.

Years ago I gave a talk about the techniques, the basic, you know, examples like little... I says, you're walking down the street, eh, and then you see someone that you're suspicious of. Oh, it looks like a government official to me, you know. Or some, if you were in like a totalitarian system, eh, and you see there's an official there, and he stops you, and before you can blink an eye, he punches you in the face. And you say, whoah, what are you doing!? He says, what are you going on about? He says, you just punched me in the face. No, I didn't. And he looks so convincing, you see, so because he really does, he's trained to be awfully convincing, with his facial expressions. Well, maybe I, well did I imagine that? But my jaw is hurting. And after he tells you that he didn't do it, he hits you again. This can go on and on and on, and you keep saying, accusing him of it, who keeps denying it AS he does it. That's the techniques that's being used now. It throws you into a never-never land there, you're never sure where you are. You'll start to doubt your own judgments on everything. That's intentional. That's intentional.

Unfortunately as I've said, you've had like four years of a bit of a reprieve, a stalling technique with Trump in. If nothing else that's what you got. But now of course you've already seen the other camp, and all the articles, oh, the climate change agenda, we're right back at the meeting this year, or next year, with the same agenda, and we'll put it on steroids basically now to catch up on lost time. The same agenda, sustainability, yada, yada ya, depopulation. The great reset. To bring equality. Yeah, that's equal poverty for most folk. That's what they mean by that. [Alan laughing.] Equality. N-n-n.

All by groups that were never elected, eh? The World Economic Forum. The Council on Foreign Relations. Trilateral Commission. Club of Rome. Countless other ones. All the big foundations on board with it too. The United Nations. None of them Democratic. Who all work together as one unit. Which really they are when you really look at it that way. None of them, they don't believe in democracy. They use democracy for their wars. We're there to force democracy on the people and give them freedoms. As they're taking all you're rights away at home. [Alan chuckles.] And folk never figure it out, you know.

The truth and the telling point is when they actually expect the military to do what they're told and go after you. They're whole population. That's going to be interesting to see if they've prepared them enough. I'm sure they've done all the tests and so on to see how many on their computer models will defect and actually join the public. If the public really get persecuted to a slaughter level, will they join the public in sympathy or what? And they'll have all that worked out too. This is amazing wargaming going on as it actually happens in real time.

So there's the bishop giving you a little warning, you know. Because it's all symbolic of cannibalism, isn't it? Putting someone else's body cells into yours. It is symbolic of cannibalism. You don't have to eat it to be a cannibal. It's the ingesting of it, and whichever way it's brought in, right, vaccination is another way to do it. It's still some living something that was another human being, you understand. It's very symbolic of so, so much, hm. And you tie it in with guess what?...

Human Flesh Looks Like Beef, But the Taste Is More Elusive
smithsonianmag.com / 3 Feb 2014

It's like pork. Or maybe veal

(A: Hm? Yeah. This is the Smithsonian Magazine it says here, as they get you used to the idea. Remember Bill Gates has a patent on artificial meat. I read that a few months ago and put up the article for that one too. Just a coincidence he's got fingers in all these pies, you know. I remember doing the articles years ago when I think it was, was it Holland, they had the first project to try to grow human meat in, or meat in tanks, artificial, or, it was really real meat but created artificially through other sources' genes. So here's the human stuff, right. It says here...)

Even if you have no desire to eat the flesh of fellow humans (A: Hm.), it's not so uncommon to wonder from time to time what human flesh looks and tastes like.

Muscle's red color can be traced to the presence of a richly pigmented protein called myoglobin and, more specifically, hemes, the chemical compounds that myoglobin uses to bind and store oxygen as a fuel source for active muscles.

(A: So there ya go. M-hm. For heme, which is the hemoglobin part of it I suppose. Anyway it says...)

So, there you go, isn't that fascinating to see what your future, and very shortly your future meat, if you get any and all by the way, is going to be like, isn't it. It's little bits that just happen to get into the paper, you think, they just happened to get in there, eh. This one just happens to get in about the same time...

Scientists Create 'Grow-Your-Own' Human Steak You Can Actually Eat
unilad.com / 18 Nov 2020

Scientists in the US have created a human steak which can be grown using your own cells and blood.

The bizarre creation is known as the Ouroboros Steak, named after the ancient Egyptian snake that eats itself, though creators have insisted that eating meat grown from human cells isn't cannibalism.

(A:I'm glad they've got experts saying that, that it's not cannibalism, eating human meat, it doesn't matter where it was grown, isn't cannibalism. That's pleasant. I guess they can convince you of anything, eh. M-hm. And interesting they called it after the Oroboros. I remember giving talks on that way back in the 90s. Because Oroboros is a symbol in the society is not just eternal life, but eternal dominance by the way, for those you don't know that. And beginnings and endings, and all endings and new beginnings, run by the same serpent they call it, or system. Indeed, eh. N-n-n. So that's interesting. Yeah, it says that it's grown from human cells, but eating it isn't cannibalism.)

While it is a real piece of meat, the steak is currently just a prototype, with little chunks currently on display at the Beazley Designs of the Year exhibition at the Design Museum in London.

The steak was grown using cells harvested from the inside of the cheek (A: I wonder if they're talking about the facial cheek!), which were fed serum derived from expired blood donations.

(A: Expired, oh, it's okay then. It expired blood donations. So you're a vampire now [Alan laughing.] as well, eh? [Alan laughing.] But that's okay too. [Alan laughing.] Hhhhhoo...)

Scientists came up with the idea in the hopes of pointing out the flaws of the lab-grown meat industry, which claims to offer a cruelty-free alternative to factory farming.

Growing meat in a lab relies on the use of fetal bovine serum (FBS) as a protein-rich growth supplement for animal cell cultures. It costs around £300 to £700 per litre (A: Phew.) and is derived from the blood of calf fetuses, taken after pregnant cows are slaughtered in the meat or dairy industry.

(A:N-n-n. It must make you wonder who's going to be able to afford it, even if that was going to be viable, you know, this kind of stuff, eh? And who's paying for all this? But yet, I know Gates had one on a burger, you know, maybe it was a meat-like burger he had, not quite meat but meat-like burger. Artificial. Because you understand, if you eat, if you get high-protein you get healthier. If you're healthy you might breed. You know? And they don't want, they've actually said that in previous writings that healthy, I mean HG Wells said it. We can help people, give them better hygiene, better food for health and nutrition, and what do people do, he says, they breed! He's so disappointed. T-t-t. So there you go. It's never changed, that whole agenda. So all energy remember is to be reduced, and food is an energy, which gives you energy, don't ever forget that, and what's coming down the pike with rationing. So they say the point of this here...)

We are not promoting 'eating ourselves' as a realistic solution that will fix humans' protein needs. We rather ask a question: what would be the sacrifices we need to make to be able to keep consuming meat at the pace that we are? In the future, who will be able to afford animal meat and

So in other words, it's really to show you the flaws in the problem, hm.

Scientists Create ‘Grow-Your-Own’ Human Steak You Can Actually Eat - unilad.co.uk / 18 Nov 2020

And you've got to admit too, I've seen some videos of horrible things done to animals, in the big, big agrifood business, and it's a business, you know. Which always happens when big, big business takes over anything. Greed, greed, greed. Shareholders galore to satisfy. So faster production, and faster this... And even, you'll see animals like cows that are, that are, they can't produce anymore, or else they're getting older, or they've got arthritis setting in, and those BIG, big cattle, that they're kind of hybrid cattle for getting vast quantities of milk, that the strain on their body is phenomenal. So you'll see the occasional ones trying to get off the ramps out of these huge trucks that bring them to the slaughterhouses. And if they fall over, they don't waste time and try to help the animal or anything like that. No, they literally get bulldozers, and you'll see them bulldozing them into the yard. It's just horrible. And they're alive. And that's horrible. Horrible. There's no justification for that kind of thing. None at all. Big business, eh. Big, big business.

But the elite themselves want to stop you getting any meat at all. That's the other side of the coin here, to bring down the population. When you don't have nourishment the old diseases come back very quickly. Very quickly. And health goes down very quickly. And then child mortality goes up and so on.

Another one...

COVID-19: Labour spokesman calls anti-vax content 'garbage' after demand for emergency social media law news.sky.com/ 15 Nov 2020

Labour says the 'spread of disinformation online presents a real and present danger'

(A: This is the next step to ban ALL dissenting voices, or any alternative opinions on anything. On the net, you see. You’re an enemy of the state. You’re an enemy of the people. And you’re a danger to the people, you see, you’re a danger. This is standard totalitarian verbiage that they put out there.)

(A: It says so the Labour Party in Britain, I guess it wants to bring this forward.)

The party wants the government to bring forward laws that would include financial and criminal penalties for companies that fail to act against such content.

(A: So there you go.)

Shadow health secretary Jonathan Ashworth told Sky News' Sophy Ridge on Sunday that "dangerous nonsense" is being spread on social media by people who are against inoculations and it "erodes trust" in vaccines.

(A: Vaccines are tested because folk can't trust them until they ARE tested. And even then it's always fallout from vaccines. A lot of folk don't, it doesn't work with them very well. They have terrible side effects in some people. This is totalitarian rhetoric here.)

Once again, @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks. I have to keep saying it because folk, hhhch, by the end of the talk have forgotten about it. Send a few bucks my way and I'll keep going as long as I can to put out the information. You'll see how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Very important to do, to keep me going. Because really, when it falls off, it really falls off. I gave the talk years ago, I says, you know, one day you're going to expect me to be on every day and you'll just tune in one day and there's nothing there. Gone. That's what happens, you see. Things you take for granted just go. Then you're left with the authorized alternate media. [Alan chuckles.] And there is a lot of it out there, not all of it, but there's a lot of it out there. So send a few bucks my way, eh, and we'll see what I can do.

So yeah, they're going after any dissenting, again, they had that in the Event 201, the different phases of what they would do, right down to imprisoning people who would speak out. First, they would try and stop the money coming in, your finances, and close you down that way and so on. It's all preplanned, you see.

You're living through an agenda. A wartime agenda. Planned in advance.

Another one too is, let me see now, South Australian, eh. They really go to town there.

One of the nation's toughest coronavirus lockdowns comes into place in South Australia
abc.net.au / 18 Nov 2020

Some of the toughest restrictions faced anywhere in Australia since the start of the coronavirus pandemic are now in place in South Australia.

(A: And well, the amount of tyranny you'll put up with is exactly that, what you'll put up with. It's up to you, folks. It says...)

Key points:
A six-day lockdown has begun in South Australia
Non-essential businesses will be closed

(A: That means if you work in those businesses you are nonessential too, you see. Total warfare, isn't it.)

(A: And it's got...)

SA's lockdown explained

(A: ...because no one understands these lockdowns, in any country, by the way.)

It's the same really across the world, isn't it. The biggest stores for food and that are allowed to keep going and everybody else is going out of business. All planned in advance. And...

Rishi Sunak refuses to say if he will profit from Moderna Covid vaccine
uk.news.yahoo.com / 17 Nov 2020

The chancellor (A: I guess of Britain I suppose. I think I mentioned him last week from the Chancellor from the Exchequer as they call it.), Rishi Sunak, has refused to disclose whether he will profit from a surge in the share price of the Covid-19 vaccine manufacturer Moderna, one of the biggest investments held by the hedge fund he co-founded before entering parliament.

Nothing's ever been so obvious as the crooks that run us all, isn't it. Come on here, folks. Yyy... [Alan laughing.] They see the country and parliaments and governments as a private enterprise. That's how they see it, as the whole country is a private enterprise for themselves. How can I get really stinking rich? Well, let's have an infection and I'll have massive shares in a corporation that will get the vaccine contracts and... mmm, ftt, ftt. Anyway, I won't even waste my time on this article. But there you go.

And...
UK just 'weeks away' from mass Covid vaccine programme, Matt Hancock says - anything thesun.co.uk / 20 Nov 2020

(A: Weeks away.)

As soon as the jabs are revealed to be safe,

(A: No, they can't even say that, because there's always a certain amount of folk who have massive bad reactions, and some death, from aaany vaccine. So you can't say that they're all... Do you see how it's misleading you?)

the NHS will gear up for a huge vaccine push across the nation to keep people safe from coronavirus.

I'll also put up Peter Hitchens one where he says that, what's the whole thing about for a virus that most folk

don’t even have the symptoms of? It really doesn’t matter, does it? I mean, truth doesn’t matter that much at all now, does it? Not really. And that’s pretty sad.

PETER HITCHENS: Our panicking Prime Minister is bankrupting Britain - hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

And also, high-tech getting used...

New Jersey cops use speaker-drones to help enforce pandemic lockdown - digitaltrends.com / 9 April 2020

There's another one too on something similar in the States as well.

Police Are Using Drones to Yell at People for Being Outside - popularmechanics.com / 17 Mar 2020

And again...

Fauci's New 'COVID-Crushing' Guidance To Americans: "Do What You're Told!"
zerohedge.com / 14 Nov 2020

(A: That’s what he says on a talk show he was on. I’ll put that up too and you can see it for yourself if you don’t believe it. It says...)

As NYPost reports, the longtime director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases has repeatedly clashed with President Trump and his administration, who have dismissed him as “a bit of an alarmist”

Hhhch, at the very least, eh. That’s being polite. [Alan chuckles.] No, he’s on board totally with this agenda. Sadly.

Scotland tiers, which areas have level zero, one, two, three and four restrictions under the government’s new Covid lockdown system and rules explained
The areas of Scotland going into lockdown level four and when the restrictions start - scotsman.com / 29 Oct 2020

No one understands. I think even the police chief of Scotland said the same thing, and in England as well, they don't understand these systems themselves, so it's ridiculous. Absolutely ridiculous.

And you already probably know that Berlin, Germany that’s had, hhhch, a history of getting rid of totalitarian systems in the past, it says...

Police break up large Berlin protests as Germany passes tougher coronavirus laws
dw.com / 18 Nov 2020

Yeah, they're really pushing it in Germany again on the public as they try to suppress the public into compliance, again, by using more, well, vicious technologies to do it all of course. They've had demonstrations I think in Denmark and other countries too, where they come out banging pots and pans and blowing whistles and all that, to protest their push to enforce coronavirus restrictions on lockdowns on the public. So now the governments are fighting them now, you see. This is an agenda that's really way beyond Covid, eh. Yeah. For the whole reset agenda. That's what it is, folks. So I'll put this one up too. And then...

Covid stats revealed: 95% of deaths had underlying health conditions and ICU hospital beds LOWER than 5-year average
thesun.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

(A: This article here is from the Sun newspaper in Britain.)

How do critical hospital admissions or beds compare with the last five years?

Hospital bed occupancy for the beginning of this month (A: This is November.) was actually lower than the five-year average for November.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] So don't let facts get in the way, for goodness' sake, and cover that sun for goodness sake you know, it's putting too much light out on the world, eh.)

Earlier this year it emerged the government's stark 'Protect the NHS' warning may have actually cost lives, as many with life-threatening conditions and cancers didn't seek help (A: ...or couldn't get the help that...) they needed.

(A: I've read these articles already, what happened there, they couldn't get in. So it really is pretty awful what's going on here. And don't forget the terminology that's used too. It says...)

Data from the Department of Health said 14,479 people were in hospital on November 17, (A: ...right...) a drop from the previous day which had 16,271 Covid inpatients. (A: Right.)

(A: Don't forget that going in to get tested they put you down as being in hospital, although you're only there for maybe 20 minutes, half an hour or something, you know. So this fudging of statistics that they use is all to mislead the public. It's just horrible what they're doing. But it says...)

Out of the tragic 37,796 deaths in NHS England hospitals (A: Right.) up to November 20, (A: Okay.) 35,806 had underlying conditions.

There have been only 42 deaths of people under the age of 40 who didn't have underlying health problems.

And more than half of those who died in England were over the age of 80.

(A: They were dying anyway, you see. It doesn't mean that Covid killed them either.)

I-yi-yi. M-hm. I'll also put up again...

All Roads Lead To Dark Winter - thelastamericanvagabond.com / 1 April 2020

Excellent article about biowarfare and domestic policy, and engineering contagion and so on, and some history of previous things that happened in the States after 9/11 actually. They go back into the 1990s and the things that were going on at Fort Dietrich, a lot of weird things were happening at the time with contagious and deadly pathogens, including Ebola, you know, and anthrax. It disappeared from the lab; that was, well, admitted to at the time by the way. So I'll put up this article. Because it all leads up to the present. It's all part of the same system we're living through right now actually.

Sweden's top coronavirus expert brands facemasks 'very dangerous' and says country will NOT make wearing them compulsory
thesun.co.uk / 2o Aug 2020

Sweden's top scientist Anders Tegnell says face masks provide a false sense of security

(A: And he says they're...)

...'very dangerous' and says country will NOT make wearing them compulsory

And...
Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra $400 Million (A: Thanks Canada. [Alan chuckles.])in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19
globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

This funding will go towards development and humanitarian efforts that respond to COVID-19.

(A: Who knows whoever tracks this kind of cash, eh, where it goes across the world. But anyway he's, I won't go any further with the agenda. But yeah, he's all on board with a global reset, and all the rest of it too. M-hm. Yep. So there you go, as you shut down the economy, that's just Canadian money, that you're borrowing obviously, to throw across the planet. Hm. It says...)

This new commitment (A: ...of $400,000,000...) comes just days after Trudeau announced a commitment of $220 million to the COVAX Advance Market Commitment, which will go towards the purchase of vaccine doses for low- and middle-income countries.

(A: There ya go.)

So yeah, the big Pharma get the big, big, we pay for everything, don't we. We really do. And...

Police Are Using Drones to Yell at People for Being Outside –
popularmechanics.com / 17 Mar 2020

(A: ...for being outside now, eh? Isn't that nice? It's Popular Mechanics. I used to read that years ago. So there you go, some people still aren't listening, you know, they go outdoors and so on, and...)

Spanish authorities are using drones, mounted with microphones, to scold people who aren't self-quarantining.

(A: Well actually right now they're just scolding you. I wonder if they'll put the little lasers on in and zap you. That will come.)

So this is the shaming techniques too... This is tyranny, folks. This is straight out of the old Sci-Fi, dystopian Sci-Fi's of the past. All there isn't it? So it's got little Tannoy systems on them and they'll YELL at you. Just like they showed you in Fahrenheit 451, the movie, where they go around the building with these vehicles, because they were using vehicles too by the way with Tannoys on them and loudspeakers and yelling to people, come outside and stand in the gardens. That was Fahrenheit 451. Here it all is, eh?

And...

WDG Public Health orders closure of Old Order Mennonite churches and schools - kitchener.ctvnews.ca / 12 Nov 2020

I'll put this article up there too. Again, this is, well they're easy targets, aren't they? And then...

Churches adjust to COVID-19 limits - bakercityherald.com / 21 Nov 2020

Another one, this is a pro propaganda on, this next one, this next article, telling you how they are complying and they're having services online now for Baker City church and so on. Yeah, I'm telling you. But it's a PR piece to show you that, you know, some of them are complying.

Coronavirus: Wellington County's Old Order Mennonite churches, schools ordered to close - globalnews.ca / 13 Nov 2020

But the Mennonites, the poor Mennonites are getting hammered because they've got a history of just leaving the countries that start persecuting them. And I don't blame them.

COVID-19: First mass testing scheme for coronavirus begins in Wales in MerthyrTydfil
news.sky.com / 21 Nov 2020

(A: It's mass testing of some fast test that they're using.)

People who test positive will also get a traditional swab test –

(A: ...which is just as false-positive as the rest of them [Alan chuckles.].)

which has a higher degree of accuracy –

(A: ...doesn't say much at all.)

and will be asked to return home to self-isolate.

It doesn't mean you're ill, you know. By the way, I mean, Sweden has already said that their, in the articles that they, from these scientists that are around the country, or their version of Covid, they mentioned that it's better to get herd immunity occurring naturally basically, that's what they're trying for. And you can only do it by mixing together, and you will get, again, you won't know you've had it, probably, but you definitely will get antibodies, which is herd immunity. You are now immune to it, folks.

That's why they're having you locked down. Have you locked down and not mixing stops it from passing on to herd immunity. So they're deliberately stopping you from getting it, because they want to sell vaccines, and getting you addicted to actually getting vaccines. You can actually cause addiction to it. Oh yeah, huh, well, what have you got today? We've got this newfangled so-and-so for you today. Oh, I'll try that too then. Yep. What about the new one for this one? Oh, throw that in as well. That's what it does.

As I've mentioned before, even the Daily Mail is now really joined, again, all the rest of the media on...

Anti-vaxx conspiracy theories are still being peddled on social media despite tech companies promising crackdown - dailymail.co.uk / 15 Nov 2020

I'll put that article up as well if you want to waste your time on it. It's all predictable, isn't it. Because it's part of the agenda. They go through all of that in their tests, in their dry runs, like Event 201 and so on, they go through all that. Even as far back as the ones from 2010 from the Rockefeller foundation. Step by... we're following the script exactly, you know.

Spreading anti-vaxx conspiracy theories should be a CRIME, top scientists say amid fears bogus claims will damage uptake of coronavirus jab - dailymail.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

And Delingpole, he's a good writer too. He says...

Delingpole: Sesame Street Sells Its Soul to the Great Reset
breitbart.com / 21 Nov 2020

(A: I've mentioned before how they use even children's programs to propagandize everything, you know, you don't realize it, and always have done.)

It has teamed up with the World Economic Forum (WEF) to make a series of videos brainwashing (A: [Alan chuckles.] They had...) educating, (A: ... and scored it out.) children about the vital importance of learning to live with the 'New Normal': wearing masks, maintaining six feet social distancing, gratefully accepting their vaccine shots, getting used to not playing with friends in person but just meeting them virtually on a screen...

On a World Economic Forum podcast called 'The Great Reset: Resetting education with Sesame Street', the blue Sesame Street puppet Grover tells his impressionable young listeners:

"At first it was hard when nobody could go to school and I could not visit my friends like Elmo or, well, even Oscar the Grouch. But then we learned to have video play time. It was a lot of fun and made me feel better."

You see. So there ya go. Isn't that nice, eh? Isn't that nice? Isn't that good for you? And for the adults of

course they tell you to stay home, they'll give you more entertainment and, I think even the porno, some porno stations apparently, or sites, and up to the spring and they said that they were giving them, I don't know if it was free admission or something, or, I don't know how they run it. So yeah, for the children they've got the children catered to, and for you they've got other things to do as well.

Two top Oxford academics accuse Facebook of censorship for branding their article on whether masks work 'false information'
dailymail.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

(A: So they put out information on masks and they were branded as well as false information, right.So two Oxford scientists have attacked Facebook for branding them, right.)

Professor Carl Heneghan, director of the university's Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine, posted a link on his Facebook page to the article he wrote with colleague Dr Tom Jefferson, titled: 'Landmark Danish study shows face masks have no significant effect.'

The piece reviewed the recently published 'Danmask-19' trial, which looked at the effectiveness of masks in preventing wearers becoming infected with Covid-19.

(A: To see how effective they were, right. So they posted a link and...)

After following some 6,000 volunteers for a month, half of whom were asked to wear face masks outside the home and half of whom were asked not to wear them, researchers concluded that the difference in infection rates (1.8 versus 2.1 per cent) was so small it was not 'statistically significant' – meaning it could have happened by chance. The Danish researchers described their results as 'inconclusive'.

But Facebook put a warning on the link taking viewers to the 694-word article, which appears on The Spectator's website (A ...that newspaper.), claiming it had been 'checked by independent fact-checkers' who found it amounted to 'false information'.

A furious Prof Heneghan, who wrote for the MoS earlier this month, drew attention to his run-in with Facebook on Twitter, telling his 70,000 followers: 'I'm aware of this happening to others – what has happened to academic freedom and freedom of speech? There is nothing in this article that is false.'

(A: Well, that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter, man, haven't you heard.)

And Peter Hitchens too...

PETER HITCHENS: Our panicking Prime Minister is bankrupting Britain
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

How extraordinary that the Johnson Government, while in serious money trouble, chooses to spend billions on a vaccine against a disease which in many cases has no symptoms at all.

(A: Yep, bankrupt the countries again, kill off the herd and then say, what are we going to eat? So destroy the country, close down the economy, spend billions of dollars that's all borrowed, on a vaccine and so on, and to pay people to stay at home. For a disease which in many cases has no symptoms at all. Hm.)

Yet this peculiar decision is a mere ripple on the surface of a much deeper problem. Britain in 2020 has many economic difficulties, but good credit. The lenders and investors of the world believe the UK is run by responsible people and will repay its debts.

But my astute colleague Dan Atkinson recently discovered

https://www.msn.com/en-gb/money/other/free-money-how-the-bank-of-england-used-quantitative-easing-to-make-150bn-uk-debt-disappear/ar-BB19FZkH?li=BBoPWjQ&%3Bocid=UP97DHP

that the Treasury and the Bank of England are creating money out of nothing

(A: He just recently found out, eh?)

on a huge scale. It is like the old fairy tale of Rumpelstiltskin, who could spin gold out of straw – but at a terrible price.

Put at its simplest, more than £150 billion of Britain's Himalaya-sized national debt has effectively been paid off – at no cost – using money created by, and passed between, the Treasury and the Bank of England.

Then they go into the scam and how it works. That's in the Daily Mail on Sunday, it's called the Mail on Sunday. But there you go. Yeah, there you go, billions are getting spent on a vaccine for a, I guess a disease which in many cases has no symptoms at all. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go. It's for an agenda. I wish they'd start saying what it's really for, most of them, eh.

Also an article about quantitative easing and how the...

Free money! How the Bank of England used quantitative easing to make £150bn of the UK's debt disappear - msn.com / 10 March 2020

Also, there's ...

FOX NEWS: Anti-Vaxxers, Anti-Maskers file Lawsuit against Trudeau
constitutionalrightscentre.ca / 15 Aug 2020 - nypost.com / 17 Aug 2020

Well, it really won't matter in Canada. Canada has never been really Democratic. A lot of talk about it but it's really kind of communistic. Which is exactly what the elite want, it's more efficient to run it that way, when they just tell you what you do, and you just obey them and that's it. And then...

John Kerry Talks 'Great Reset':
(A: Naturally, they're all on at the same, on board with the same thing. They should... Uuuuugh. Again, he's a strange looking character, this Kerry. But you have to find out, an amazing history too.)
'We're at the Dawn of Extremely Exciting Time
(A: It is for the characters like him who have been planning this for years and years, eh.)
breitbart.com / 19 Nov 2020

(A: So yeah, it's a...)
...mission that seeks major transformation of the world's economy.

(A: But it's also the whole way of living by the way, as you well know, eh.)

In a panel discussion by the World Economic Forum, Kerry said Biden is ready to rejoin the Paris Climate Agreement ...

(A: We're back on board with it, there you go. It says they're...)

...looking to alter the world's economy by abolishing money, private property, and democracy for the sake of a "New World Order," according to James Delingpole.

I'll put this one up as well. Yeah, it's all for a better tomorrow, for themselves, as you peasants all die off, you know. Also Kissinger, he was always warning us. Mind you that one too, that order that Kissinger put out in the 60s and 70s was it, on overpopulation and the threat of world peace and all that, and the greatest enemy of the state and danger to the state was overpopulation he said. Well, here he is again...

Kissinger Warns Biden of U.S.-China Catastrophe on Scale of WWI
theglobalherald.com / 17 Nov 2020

(A: Hhhhhhhhh! Oh, for goodness sakes, eh. I tell ya.)

“Unless there is some basis for some cooperative action, the world will slide into a catastrophe comparable to World War I,” Kissinger said

Ftt, hhhhhhh. Ah, dear, dear, dear. He's made his living on scaring you, yeah, and having nations bombed into nonexistence. And...

Amid Pentagon upheaval, military leaders face a fraught next few months - stripes.com / 11 Nov 2020

Again it goes into Mark Esper disappearing and all that, or getting moved out and other ones moved in as they try to figure out what's going on. You can go on and on and on, I won't go any further without these articles because these are the same old stuff, you know. There's fears about...

Coronavirus Christmas: Fears thousands could spend holiday season alone if wrongly diagnosed under ‘Moonshot’ testing plan
standard.co.uk / 17 Nov 2020

(A: If you're not sick, you’re not sick, hm. Hm? This is such a scam, really, incredible scam. And they have their blown money...)

...the Prime Minister’s £100bn Operation Moonshot plans (A: Right, £100 billion, pounds. For testing and mass testing.)

You understand, you never get, with particles of viruses that will come up as positive, they've been around since the world was created, and they always will be around. They're always present. You can't fail with these tests for getting what you want, that's why they picked it. You always pick up particles, it doesn't mean you've got the disease, it doesn't mean you're ill with it either. That's why they're getting more cases, because the more tests they do, if they stop doing the testing there would be no cases, right? [Alan chuckles.] A case doesn't mean you're sick. Well, I didn't know about it, you know. And then when you get over it, they don't mention when you're over it by yourself, you've got herd, you get immunity now, you see. They don't like to tell you that. They want you to think you're helpless until there's a vaccine comes along, you see. This is the technique, you see.

So I'll put these articles up that I've mentioned here. What's happening with South Australia and, yada, yada ya. It's just, it's just never ending, isn't it, this whole horror show. Because it is a war, a war upon society, of the world actually, the whole world society, by the richest folk on the planet who decided long ago there's just too many of you. And they really don't need you. They don't like you either. Hhhch, they really don't. N-n-n.

So much of what we saw in science fiction movies years ago, many, many years ago, even the stuff going way back, you can look it up, in the 1940s and 50s, old Sci-Fi’s, the early ones, showed you so much of the technology that you now have today, that works. You have the microwave technology, you've probably seen the articles of China using it on, and I think it was in India, troops in India on the border there, they had the clash. Remember? They incapacitated so many of the Indian troops by using, really... The article's in the Daily Mail I think...

China 'used secret microwave pulse weapon to cook Indian soldiers alive' and force them into retreat in Himalayan border battle
dailymail.co.uk / 17 Nov 2020

Electromagnetic weapons were allegedly used on disputed Himalayan border

They cleared out Indian troops without violating ban on gunfire

(A: They didn’t use guns, you see. N-n-n.)

So it's increasing with higher tech equipment and technologies being used, more openly, this time, so the first time kind of openly.

Has Moscow been secretly microwaving our spies for years? CIA investigates after the world was shocked by claims Indian troops had been 'cooked alive' by Chinese electromagnetic pulse weapon - dailymail.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

I guess we'll get used to this idea too. This is the kind of stuff too that they use for people who, they used to laugh at people that were called targeted people, who certain things were happening to technological wise, and feel sick and ill, or warm, suddenly warm and sweaty. Of course that can be a symptom of other things too. But they often would claim that there was some kind of targeting going on.

It has come out gradually over years and years and years that weaponry is often tested upon their own people, first of all, unwitting subjects that don't know that they're being targeted, or chosen to be targeted. Because then they can be really studied properly. If you tell the subject they're going to be targeted, they're ready for it, their reactions are different and so on. So you always test these things on the population, generally your own population actually. That's what you had for years and now they come out and admit to it, they've got all this weaponry, they've got it on a big scale too, it can knock out whole armies with the stuff. But you also have the personal arms type equipment too that one soldier can carry to knock out a single or a group of people fairly quickly. High-tech stuff.

Another one too of course is the one from, let me see now, I think it's... Yeah...

Futuristic device from Israeli firm puts music in your head, without headphones
timesofisrael.com / 13 Nov 2020

‘Sound beaming’ 3-D technology from Noveto Systems tracks ear and sends it audio using ultrasonic waves, creating personal listening pockets.

So you’re in a bubble of sound basically and as you move around it will move around with you. This again is like voice-to-skull technology that people complained about before and have tested it out on people. Different countries have tested it out on their own populations too. A few years ago there was an article in the papers where they tried it in New York for advertising. They were beaming it into passersby for a particular store. You could hear the voice in your head saying, go in and buy so-and-so, go in to look at so-and-so, and it would do that, but you would hear it, and you look around you and no one else heard it, it was hitting you. So they were already testing that out for advertising quite a few years back. So now they’ve got the same kind of device personalized to just track you. Hhhch. I don’t know if that’s a good or a bad thing. Again, technology will be grabbed very quickly, people will jump on the bandwagon and use it. I have no doubt at all it will be a success.

But yeah, it's like chips and brain chips and things like this. We see the articles too about the particular fibers now that can go into your brain. The big boys are using them. One of the big players as we well know had that article a few months ago about that and how they could go in and enhance your brain, as they call it, with an external chip by using these fibers that would penetrate into the brain from the outside.

Then you had the articles too about DARPA using chips, implants in, again, paraplegics as an example so they could use thought basically to make a mouse cursor move on a computer screen, things like that. And you say, well that's wonderful, that's wonderful. But do you think that's really why... DARPA is the military organization, doesn’t really care much about paraplegics, folks. It's testing out things for other purposes. Obviously.

There are people to who have possibly been experimented on with chips over many, many, many years. I wouldn't be surprised at all if that is really, really true. Your governments generally use things on your own people first. When you look at the experimentation in the US, which is a bit more open... In Canada you had, they'll admit to World War II using troops volunteers and so on for testing chemicals for gas and weaponry, chemical warfare and so on. We had articles back in the 90s about the last of them dying off, and most of them had died off with cancer, all these ones that were tested in World War II in Canada, these

troops, all kinds of cancers and things. But the state has gone further with the same kind of thing plus more where they actually injected different people for experimentation with cancers. Including prisoners. They use prisoners too to see if they could actually inject cancer cells into people and it would take off in a different person's body. And the syphilis experiments too which they did in the States. That's horrible.

So they generally test these things on their own populations. Because we're not really worth much, we're just scum, you see, we're peasants. And what you don't know won't hurt you, that's their attitude, you know. So they go to great lengths to make sure you generally never know. And when it does come out it's true, they'll deny it at first, until about 25, 30 years passes, and they says, oh yeah we did back then, that's a long time ago, so what? And then no one cares then, you see. It's rather sad.

You've got to understand you're living through an agenda. Every step of the agenda has to be carefully tested. Every step has to be tried out in smaller areas perhaps, but over and over again in different areas to get the same results. Then they know something really works. I don't think they'll ever, ever stop this kind of testing, and on the public.

False information has generally always been put out by your own governments. Especially during wartime. The first casualty of war is truth, as they say. And you're in a war. This is all war scenario you're seeing with total lockdowns, only two or three people allowed to gather together in one place outside. This is straight from the manuals of martial law type scenarios. Emergency laws. So you're living in it and it's to get a lot worse as time goes on.

Then comes, they come down for you individually for what they want you to do or take and all the rest of it. It's all planned that way. They hope to use massive psychological techniques on you beforehand, you're all going through it, through fear. And for others, they've catered for the promise of freedom, like work makes free. In other words, if you just comply and take your vaccination you might get back to normal. Even though, again, you have to listen to Fauci who said from February onwards and March, life will never go back to normal.

It's a great reset, you see. That's the real purpose of all this that's going on. A different way of existing. A very low quality of materialistic life, you know. Austerity they call it. Which is a nice way of saying, you know, bordering on poverty. It might even be poverty. And rationing of goods. And your decisions are made for you by your betters, you know, experts will make all your decisions for you. What you do, if you should work at something, if you shouldn't work at all. Right down to, should you maybe just kill yourself, or they'll help you eliminate yourself.

In a world where you're being taught that life is cheap now. There's too many of you, so it's not really like you're a valuable creature, you're not an endangered species, and so they'll have to bring down the population. So you stop using all of the resources, you see. Keeping yourself alive, what an awful thing to do. Who gave you that kind of right to do that kind of thing, just wanting to keep yourself alive, for goodness' sake.

And it's a world, it's Agenda 21 where eventually there are to be no private vehicles at all. That's what your Uber thing is all about and so on. So, no privately owned vehicles. It will be essential vehicles only. No private property. Eventually. I went through this stuff years ago from Agenda 21 publication from the governments themselves and the sustainability crew with Maurice Strong. And yeah, it's all coming down the pike. No private property eventually. Rental only. You'll be basically allotted a living space which is rented.

Again too it will be all right in with the great reset idea and the Fourth Industrial Revolution. Everything's electronic, including cash. Credits will be issued to you just like your income to say at home right now basically, if you go into the universal basic income they talk about. But you have to behave and do what you're told, or you won't get the cash put into your account every month, you see. Eventually you can't save it up either, it would just disappear by the end of the month as the new, same number comes in again. That's how, that was set back in the 1940s and 50s, Bertrand Russell talked about it.

You're living through a script. You've always been the problem, you see. From the days of Thomas Malthus

and even before him, you know, to the present time, you are the problem. Not them, but you. Hhhch. And they plan to really do something about it now. They really are, this is a war, this is an organized conscious planned war on all of the people. They're ruthless. And they really mean business, folks.

The only way you can stop it is enough people to stand up and all say no, that's it, that's it. They can't put everybody in prison obviously. They're already using the Army and psychological warfare against people who are dissidents already. They're using the standard techniques of psychological warfare looking at social influencers and trying to attack them online and so on, making it harder for them to get their material out there. Then right from the psyops manuals they use all media to put out unified messages of what's going to be the truth and what's not the truth and so on. It's straight out of the manuals.

We're living through it right now. And it's going to get worse unfortunately. If they stop now, you'd have to eventually, um, retake your own governmental system, hhhch, somehow and also regain your own liberty, and your right to do what you, to speak and so on. Then you have to look and see what they've done, the damage, the incredible damage that's been done already, and massive deaths, and never mind the deaths that have been caused by folk who can't get in the hospitals and told to stay home, with heart attacks and cancers and no pain medications. It's just UTTER PSYCHOPATHIC INSANITY. That's how ruthless they are. So you'd have to take them to court and deal with them, wouldn't you? And they know it. And that's when they're really dangerous. They won't back down. They'll destroy the world before they'll admit they're wrong and back down.

So as I say it's not a message, as I say, of cheerleading for the people. It's a message for an individual. Because eventually you'll all get your turn to have your say. Ha, ha. And that's all you'll probably get is a bit of a say perhaps. That's about it. But you've got to decide what you are doing on this planet here and what your function is. And if we are just animals then you've got to have animal husbandry, so you've got bosses.

However, if you are a real human being with a spirit then, then your maker has the right over you as opposed to governments. And I think the maker has got a different purpose for you than being a blind obedience sterilized and eventually sick and weak and malnourished, um, human being. I think he's got better plans for you than that. But it's up to you what you want to, where you want to go in life. This life or anything to come is up to you, isn't it?

Humanity has been so hammered for such a long time with a war which they did not know was even placed upon them, and this goes back generations. The point is not to just give up, for the, and that of the past that have died for nothing, all those that went before you, and you can look at all those that have still got the right to come in the future and participate in living, you know, and give them their chances. Each person has an individual chance to experience everything that's wonderful in this life, too, in this world.

How dare those that have decided they're masters of the universe, decided it all for us. We didn't vote anybody in to do this to us. And I think you all know that too. They certainly know it. And they're very conscious of it.

We fought for centuries and centuries to get rights, and to get up off our knees. Not to get back on our knees, and feel guilty, but GET UP OFF YOUR KNEES, and stand up tall, and then you can be counted, you know.

And don't cower to the, this repetitive evil of authoritarian tyranny, you know, you've got to see it for what it is and point it out and call it out. That's what you have to do.

The evil that's been done already is horrendous.

And it's up to you to say no.

So take care of yourselves all over the world and, we're all going through it, absolutely we are all going through it. You need each other, as I say, you always need each other for help. A few words here and there to all your friends or even the few friends that you have, which is generally what most folk have is only a

few, real friends, you know, maybe only one or two. But you've got to keep in touch with them, so you've got to, and help each other out when times get worse. Because they are going to get bad. And find ways to get things for anybody who is locked down that can't get them themselves, where they can't get out or they're commanded not to go out. Hhhch, you've got to find ways around.

Like a resistance that operates through occupation.

And you can't use electronic means to communicate for that kind of thing, obviously, that part of it. Because then they can, [Alan chuckles.] then they've got the Army already monitoring you now. They have the psyops, that's what they do, special forces, eh. They are right into the Internet sussing out who the social influencers are and so on. Like they do in any campaign, same kind of techniques. Then they find the terrified public and they put out the memes for them to follow. And get them to turn on the ones who won't comply and go along with the agenda. It's all happening. And it's, yeah, the military, they admit the military is now involved, eh. But it was obvious before the military admitted it. [Alan chuckles.]

Amazing times though, isn't it. So take care of yourselves. Let's hope we'll get through this winter, in the West. I think Australia is going through their summer now, going into it, and yet they're locked in as well. So again, the climate doesn't matter with this brand, very novel, again novel coronavirus, eh. It's very new indeed that they can do amazing things that generally it doesn't do. But that doesn't matter, does it? They've got every sign and symptom on the books for colds flus or just feeling off color, or bronchitis, or pneumonia, it could be any of those things. It might just be that you're a bit tired. But it makes no difference at all, a sniffle, no sniffle, diarrhea, constipation, they've covered every base with this thing. Of course that's what they're doing in hospitals, any symptoms at all, the symptoms, they'll just put it down as Covid. That's all come out.

We have enough evidence to last years and years, just reel it all off of the scam up until now. We know that. Where they've had to admit and lower numbers until true figures, or truer figures than before. But it won't stop them. They're back to square one again.

So there you go, a terror campaign upon the people. They'll have to be held accountable for what they're doing. Absolutely.

For myself, take care, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Jersey cops use speaker-drones to help enforce pandemic lockdown
digitaltrends.com / 9 April 2020

Police Are Using Drones to Yell at People for Being Outside
popularmechanics.com / 17 Mar 2020

Fauci's New 'COVID-Crushing' Guidance To Americans: "Do What You're Told!"
zerohedge.com / 14 Nov 2020

The areas of Scotland going into lockdown level four and when the restrictions start
scotsman.com / 29 Oct 2020

Police break up large Berlin protests as Germany passes tougher coronavirus laws
dw.com / 18 Nov 2020

Covid stats revealed: 95% of deaths had underlying health conditions and ICU hospital beds LOWER than 5-year average
thesun.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

All Roads Lead To Dark Winter

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 1 April 2020

Sweden’s top coronavirus expert brands facemasks ‘very dangerous’ and says country will NOT make wearing them compulsory
thesun.co.uk / 2o Aug 2020

Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra $400 Million in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19
globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

WDG Public Health orders closure of Old Order Mennonite churches and schools
kitchener.ctvnews.ca / 12 Nov 2020

Coronavirus: Wellington County’s Old Order Mennonite churches, schools ordered to close
globalnews.ca / 13 Nov 2020

Churches adjust to COVID-19 limits
bakercityherald.com / 21 Nov 2020

COVID-19: First mass testing scheme for coronavirus begins in Wales in MerthyrTydfil
news.sky.com / 21 Nov 2020

COVID-19: Labour demands emergency law to stamp out 'poisonous' anti-vax content on social media
news.sky.com/ 15 Nov 2020

Anti-vaxx conspiracy theories are still being peddled on social media despite tech companies promising crackdown
dailymail.co.uk / 15 Nov 2020

Spreading anti-vaxx conspiracy theories should be a CRIME, top scientists say amid fears bogus claims will damage uptake of coronavirus jab
dailymail.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

Delingpole: Sesame Street Sells Its Soul to the Great Reset
breitbart.com / 21 Nov 2020

Two top Oxford academics accuse Facebook of censorship for branding their article on whether masks work ‘false information’
dailymail.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

PETER HITCHENS: Our panicking Prime Minister is bankrupting Britain
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

Free money! How the Bank of England used quantitative easing to make £150bn of the UK's debt disappear
msn.com / 10 March 2020

FOX NEWS: Anti-Vaxxers, Anti-Maskers file Lawsuit against Trudeau
constitutionalrightscentre.ca / 15 Aug 2020

John Kerry Talks ‘Great Reset’: ‘We’re at the Dawn of Extremely Exciting Time
breitbart.com / 19 Nov 2020

Kissinger Warns Biden of U.S.-China Catastrophe on Scale of WWI
theglobalherald.com / 17 Nov 2020

Amid Pentagon upheaval, military leaders face a fraught next few months
stripes.com / 11 Nov 2020

Coronavirus Christmas: Fears thousands could spend holiday season alone if wrongly diagnosed under 'Moonshot' testing plan
standard.co.uk / 17 Nov 2020

UK just 'weeks away' from mass Covid vaccine programme, Matt Hancock says
thesun.co.uk / 20 Nov 2020

Rishi Sunak refuses to say if he will profit from Moderna Covid vaccine
uk.news.yahoo.com / 17 Nov 2020

Sunak under pressure to reveal whereabouts of his own investments
theguardian.com / 26 Oct 2020

One of the nation's toughest coronavirus lockdowns comes into place in South Australia
abc.net.au / 18 Nov 2020

Scientists Create 'Grow-Your-Own' Human Steak You Can Actually Eat
unilad.co.uk / 18 Nov 2020

Human Flesh Looks Like Beef, But the Taste Is More Elusive
smithsonianmag.com / 3 Feb 2014

Fresno bishop tells Catholics not to get COVID-19 vaccine, citing use of stem cells in its development
ktla.com / 19 Nov 2020

To The Global Elite The Math Is Simple: Human Overpopulation Is Causing Climate Change So The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control
thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

Acting defense secretary orders top special ops civilian to report directly to him
stripes.com / 18 Nov 2020

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians
ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Has Moscow been secretly microwaving our spies for years? CIA investigates after the world was shocked by claims Indian troops had been 'cooked alive' by Chinese electromagnetic pulse weapon
dailymail.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

China 'used secret microwave pulse weapon to cook Indian soldiers alive' and force them into retreat in Himalayan border battle
dailymail.co.uk / 17 Nov 2020

Futuristic device from Israeli firm puts music in your head, without headphones
timesofisrael.com / 13 Nov 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 29, 2020 (#1805)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
The Dark-Arts-Deep-State:
"See the Dark-Arts-Deep-State, Effects Symptomatic
Of a Predatory Beast, Beneath a Cover Democratic,
Comprised of Wise Men, they're Carefully Selected,
Trained To Move Through Systems, Seldomly Detected,

The Magic-Money-Managers Keep Their World Revolving,
Spells on Currencies Prevent Moneys from Dissolving,
Purchasing Power of Realm Specie is Totally Elastic,
From Silver, Gold, to Paper, now Recycled Plastic.

They Lead People's Realities, News and Institutions,
Forever Causing Problems and Heading-up Solutions,
Scoffing at Religion While Training Your Reliance
On the New-Most-Holy-Order of Agenda-Driven-Science,

Now they Deploy The Military's Cyber-Warfare Might,
To Maim Free-Thinking People, Abolishing the Light,
Psychological Operations unleash Diabolic Calamity,
Targets the Very Soul of Man, Turns Sane Into Insanity."
© Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 29, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 29, 2020. What a year, eh? What a year. And it's not over yet. I can't believe it. It's rushing in, and yet it's stretching out at the same time... because of all the, probably our cognitive dissonance as they call it, as we get so confused with our mind bombed news and with all the contradictory reports from specialists. The same specialists often too, which give you really opposing viewpoints on all of their statements. Hhhch, and depending on how they feel that day I guess, they'll hammer you into the ground if you read one of them and you interpret it the wrong way. Because you see, there's only one way to interpret it and that's just believing everything they say. And saying that, I suppose, you'll probably get a lot of applause from them and acclaim for just repeating what they've printed for you to read basically and to speak about. But don't say anything negative, even when you get reports in from their own sources [Alan chuckles.] that blow your mind on some of their findings because it's not what they want to push across.

You're living through a big agenda. Massive agenda. A very old one too. I'll put up tonight one good

discussion by James Delingpole and Patrick Wood of Technocracy. Patrick Wood worked with Anthony Sutton at one point, they worked together on studying the Trilateral Commission and putting out their findings on them. But of course it didn't start there. Anthony Sutton was way ahead of the game too, even long before that when he stumbled upon the big organizations with very old ties to Britain as an example. He tied that in with findings from other investigators that lived in the late 19th century, early 20th century, who had already realized there was a power in the world which ran things, really ran things, you know, above voting and above politics.

Which makes sense actually. Do you really think when you read even the books put out by the aristocracy, who were also members of the House of Lords in Britain, and the British Empire, they're all based on the same system, lots of books, and committees that they belong to and organizations they all belong to, when they talked about the coming system, which they already controlled in their own time, but the system that was to come, they didn't ever think that they would give anything away to people who wanted democracy. Power never gives itself up.

These people were not browbeaten or just weary through wars and so on. They were at the height of their power at the time and so they had no intentions of ever giving up their power. They knew that they could do an awful lot if they got more of the public on their side through false claims like, we're here to serve you and let's use democracy. All you have to do then is just stop basically the Soviet system taking over, the Bolsheviks, with a revolution. They decided to give you spokesmen and labor unions in the West, and they'd supply you with the leaders, who would talk with all the communistic propaganda terminology and certainly emulate it to an extent too. But they had no intention of giving up their real personal private power. Not at all.

So they brought, you came into the 20 century with two world wars. You've got World War I, you already had the Boer War that really was a continuation and they went straight into World War I pretty well as Britain was taking over good part of Africa before that. I hate to say Britain. It's not the British people. So don't blame the British people. They could have used other countries too and use their troops and finance them and train them just the same way.

It's really interesting when you really think about it, how you're given people to like and hate, or even feel ambivalent about too. Because you see, and we use these, I hate this, I've said this for years and years, they'll say, well the British did this, you know. But what does the British mean, eh? Or the Scottish, you know? Or the Welsh or the Irish? What does it really mean? It's a handy tool for propagandists and the media when they want to blame people for something, oh the British did this, the British did that. It wouldn't matter what part of the plantation of the planet you lived on, if the Masters wanted you to go and conquer somebody else and made it a prideful thing to put on a uniform and go and fight, and give you really simple propaganda you're going off to bring civilization to the world and so on, but in reality too, they're telling the poorer folk, you'll get some pride in yourself if you wear that uniform, and get little pluses when you come out of the military and you can get a higher status in society then you would ever get on your own basically, you see. Every country would do the same thing. That's the history of the world.

So those with the understanding of that always run countries. It's like Rothschild, Rothschild was awfully good at saying [Alan chuckles.] what he thought at times. He said, give me power over the money of the nation and I care not who rules it's government, basically. Because obviously the government would have to come to him to borrow money. That's what governments had already done long before he came along when they created the central banking system. All governments went cap-in-hand every, maybe four times a year to ask for more cash, etc., and to decide how much to increase taxation which pays for the money the government is borrowing. That's what it's all about, you know.

It is quite interesting to me to see all that kind of happening and to see that most folk really don't understand it even yet today how it really works. They forget too, they had a massive long-term war with the Spartans. That changed Sparta. It's like Quigley said and others have said too, that wars do more than just create winners and losers. They alter both sides, or all sides of a conflict. Your culture gets changed, and often very similarly so in long term drawn-out wars.

As I say, Britain came out, went into World War II to fight national socialism in Germany, and came out as a

national socialist country for a while. The irony seems to allude most people, you know. But that's really how it is. Because it's planned that way. Again, you've got these unseen characters with big organizations behind them, these quiet clubs, very powerful clubs indeed that really run the show. The media are all part of it because they are employed, they are employed by the folk who belong to these big clubs, you see, all the journalists are.

But as I say you've got to remember too, that World War I eventually they got the slogan makers in on the act including HG Wells, you know, who came out with the idea of calling them the Hun, you know, like a throwback, you see. Because you must always dehumanize your enemy. It's much easier to kill them when you don't see them as humans, so you put them out with these derogatory terms and so on. So you have the Hun, and then for the war in the air, it was Hun in the sun, beware the Hun in the sun coming out of the sun with these aircraft. All that kind of stuff, you see. You can see all, it's like massive books full of the propaganda cartoons they used in the newspapers at the time, just incredible. And World War II was the same. But regardless, yeah, dehumanize the enemy and use propagandists like HG Wells to dehumanize them. Again too, Wells was awfully good for his masters, he did, he served them awfully well. At least he got the credit for it, but I'm sure there was a team behind him.

He also came out with the idea of the white feather, you know. Because in World War I initially you just didn't draft people up right back then. Not initially anyway. They did want to get national conscription in, you see, it was a goal of theirs. It was kind of hard to do when you're pushing this new idea of democracy. It was new, you understand, this idea of democracy. Most of the men couldn't vote any more than the women in Britain at the time for World War I. They says, well, we'll give more of you the vote afterwards and that kind of thing, and better housing. In other words, something back from all your taxes, we might give you something back. That was the promise.

But again, they came up with the idea, the war to end all wars. That was a good one for the youth, you know, all young folk would go for that. Who wouldn't want to stop wars, eh? And the idea of utopia, you would have cash in your pockets for a change because it wouldn't be getting spent on wars. It was a nice fallacy. And pleasant. And you were used. Of course you were used, incredibly much so by the military-industrial complex that reaped in the harvest from all of its weaponry, and guaranteed payment by the government who was borrowing it all from the bankers.

So yeah, you're run by quiet systems, very quiet systems, that have the big meetings, mind you. When real communication, radio and so on became prolific then they became even quieter behind the scenes. Because at one time, you see, there was no problem communicating to each other in their special magazines or books. And books, they had their own publishing companies not just for magazines, for themselves, but their own private publishing companies would publish their world meetings. Like the Royal Institute of International Affairs before it was even called that, you know. They had their own publishing companies. Strangely enough too, it's a small world because they go way back even to the Rockefellers who often paid for their international meetings, even long before World War II.

So these private clubs have always been around. One of the first things they came up with, the ideas they came up with, was that human resources should not be given for the rest of the general public to just lay claim to... or members of the general public to lay claim. It should be held by the responsible people, and old Rockefeller thought that he was the one to do it, you know. And then his son David was more open about it too because he was more of a figurehead for the speeches, world speeches on sustainability and all that kind of stuff. But they all told the truth from their point of view when they said that competition is a sin. That's where, again, this video I'll put up with Delingpole and Woods goes into.

Technocracy And The Great Reset - Patrick Wood and James Delingpole - bitchute.com / 28 Nov 2020

It takes off really in about 1930s when the term Technocracy took over. You see, that was only part of it, Technocracy. You have to remember that the group existed as this, it was often called pan-American or Anglo-American establishment that preexisted the Technocracy group being formed inside Canada and the States in the 1930s. You've got to realize what Technocracy was. It was about the taking over of resources not just by responsible people as they call it, the right kind of people, who would limit access to other people coming in to own different parts of it, they would be very, very selective. In other words, when you've got a

gang together it's much better if your own gang owns it all, eh, and you don't let anybody else come along, and you limit the number in the gang so you can be wealthier and you'll be more powerful and so on. That's sustainable development, you see. That's where it comes from. Of course it does.

In the old Anglo-American establishment it was well understood at the time by many people when they were forming a Federal Reserve system in the US who was behind it. Colonel Mandel House wrote a book about it, his own memoirs. He admitted it, that he, well he said himself, he wanted to take the credit for really being behind it because he was kind of managing President Wilson, which he had a kind of contempt for, for being so manageable, hhhch, so easily manageable I guess, they created the Federal Reserve.

So you're living through a script basically, a script do with again a very big establishment, but secretive at the same time. Big in the sense that it runs the affairs of nations. You'll find Carol Quigley, I've mentioned it so many times, he was a member of it, and he was an historian for the American branch, although he worked with the British branch as well. He was so enthused by it and its goals and aims that he published the book , Tragedy and Hope, really believing at the time he said that it was time the public got to know what it was about. Because he says, these people have, these members, which he was all for, had been responsible for world wars, and they were behind almost all the big changes in history of their day and back into the 19th century at least and probably before. But he thought their goals were good and he said the only complaint he had was the occasional misuse or the techniques they use to achieve some of the goals, that's the only place he ever differed with them.

However, he let so much out of the bag that the publishers confiscated the plates, they had the plates for printing at the time and they broke them and told him that, no more, after the first publication. I don't think he had that many sold initially, but luckily enough it got out there that under, because they had basically written it all off, that many other publishers could grab the original one and republished them. You can get copies anywhere. And I've checked some of them, and with the original, and as far as I can see they're the same. So you can get them really cheap if you want to go through it.

He let a lot out of the bag of the fact that they had been behind the movements to take over South Africa and different places. He went into some of the history of Cecil Rhodes in other books he did. Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild by the way, that formed the Rhodes Society and Rhodes foundation. And took over the gold mines in Africa. And diamond mines as well. Because again, getting back to what they do, monopoly men, it isn't monopoly money that they use, they are monopolizers. They take over resources. The first thing you do for resources, is you just take over the wealth of a nation. What gives them the wealth? Raw resources, what is it? Take it over, snuff out the competition by everywhere you can because it's war, they see it as a war, you see. It's quite easy to do that when you've trained yourself to believe you're doing it for the better, for the good of all, the greater good, by taking the power out of other people's hands and putting it into your own pockets, you see, that's how they rationalize it.

They cause world wars. They thought that world wars could achieve change, the planned changes that they had in mind for taking over the world's resources. That's where you are today basically. You've been here for a long time. Sure enough, they created the Council on Foreign Relations in America, the Harold Pratt group put the money up for it, high member of it. They based it on Chatham House rules in England for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which used to be called simply the Lord Alfred Milner group and The Kindergarten group, different names for the same organization. It was so secretive at one point, and it ran the British Empire. It placed its members across the globe in all the high positions as Lieutenant Governor generals and all that kind of thing. They would administer businesses and resources and taxation over conquered peoples that they were enlightening, you know, by conquering them and taking the resources. And using the British taxpayer to fund it all, railroads and troops and things like that.

It's pretty good when you've got a nation like Britain, this corporation – that's what it is, it's a corporation – which you could always tax the people for its upkeep. A kind of public/private partnership, only the public don't know they're in it as a partnership, you see, except that you're signed on to pay all the debts for the conquest and things and the cost of it all. Nothing's changed. Nothing has really changed. They're very simple cons really. It's a form of perception con, that's really what it is. It's all down to perception management and training the public to see it in the way that you want them to see the system.

Now, the big organization, the big one at the top, that we know of, I don't think it really is the highest, I'm sure there's one above it, at least one, maybe two or three in fact. But we know about the Royal Institute of International Affairs. We know about the Council on Foreign Relations. We know that they spawned off in Jimmy Carter's term in office the Trilateral Commission, and they were drawn again from members of the Council on Foreign Relations and again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They truly, as Patrick Wood mentions, they truly were modeled after Technocracy, you see. In that, technocrats run the world, people bypassing politicians. They would eventually phase out the politicians, that was the idea of Technocracy Inc. in the 1930s.

After the shambles of World War I, then the Great Depression, obviously they had to follow it, and World War I didn't end with 1918. It was still on the go and went right into the Great Depression. Because now all those who, hhhch, held all the bonds and everything and the bankers were looting the country, that's what it was for, now it was time to take over the wealth of the nation, in the States too, you know. And the land and everything else too in the process. It was quite an enterprise.

Most folk don't realize, they always think of conventional warfare, the first type, the first class A is troop against troop basically. You don't realize that economic warfare is a big part of it regardless of using troops or not. It was very successful with the Great Depression. It consolidated the power of the monopolists, you see, who again bought over bankrupted stock and space and property for pennies on the dollar. That's how you acquire more and more wealth and become more and more powerful. Your institute, if you're an institution, it's part of it, like a club with members and you have your rules that you must follow. You've all sworn, you've sworn to all the different rules, just like any secret society which of course in a sense it is. You work together. You've got a command system so you're coordinated in whatever you're doing. You can't just jump the gun and do your own thing. You must go along and take orders from above and obey them whether you understand them or not. That's imperative in these organizations. It's faith-based. Faith that they looked after you. That's it.

But again, you find getting back, this thread that you can catch onto, this thread is, that Quigley talked about, the Rhodes Foundation, and Cecil Rhodes' great dream, which really wasn't his. He got it from another guy, a professor, the idea of this just world, when the right folk ruled the world, you see, the justness of it all. But to do that you'd have to take the world over, you understand, you know, so it's a little problem there, and to make it just. It isn't until you really understand it that they realized that Technocracy didn't really start in the 1930s at all. It was much older, at least the idea of, again, the right folk running the show, efficiently. And again, efficiency is very important with Technocracy, hm, awfully important.

So as far as I'm concerned, through the 19th century into the 20th century you had this idea of democracy. Because you've got to get the people going along with you, eh, thinking they've got rights maybe, or maybe they're going to get rights, or get more rights or something, as time goes on if you just fight for democracy and do what you're told and help the system. As opposed to telling them, no, behind the whole thing we've got Technocracy, or more of a scientifically run system which is efficient, and we're only using democracy in the meantime to achieve our goals. That's what it is.

Things To Come, HG Wells, he wrote the book. He was a member of the club too naturally as a propagandist with a team of writers with him, of course there were. He even gives you clues of that in some of his books with the beginnings of them, how he comes in the morning and all this information has just been laid on his desk by professors and things like that. And it wasn't far off the mark. But Things To Come showed you a system of, it was meant for the people, again, remember when it was written, eh, it was to make people think, oh no, this is going to go on forever, more wars and more wars and more wars, and we don't know when to stop.

When you really look at World War I and there's many ways you can look upon it. You can look upon it traditionally, meaning the authorized version, which still can't give you real answers as to why it started, to be honest with you, you know. But they used the same techniques as they always do, the boys will be home by Christmas. That's the first lie. Things like that. Because the first casualty of war is truth naturally. And since those who rule the world are at war with you all the time, [Alan laughing.] they're always telling you lies anyway regardless of the time period, eh. So says Machiavelli I suppose.

But anyway World War I, and the incredible loss of life. We can't really fathom it at the moment today. Again, the newspapers that would just daily, daily print out the propaganda, our boys at the front. All that kind of lead up to the ideas for 1948 and George Orwell, you know, World War I and World War II propaganda, our boys at the Malabar front have fought off the enemy with an extra so many airplanes, so many extra, so many thousand tanks and yada, yada ya, just reeling off all the munitions in a materialistic fashion, eh, of weaponry.

So, science is very important to Technocracy and the idea of it. Right down to how to reshape the world. Again HG Wells was all for this utopia. He called it A Modern Utopia at one point in one of his writings. And A New World Order too, he wrote a book on that as well. He also said a lot of people will die fighting against the New World order, they'll die in vain, he said. The reason why it would be that you would die in vain is because you see, hhhhh, this is the hard part folk can't really fathom. Because people are dual minded, your conditioning will always fight with what you perceive in realism, eh. And I see it in people, that should know better, falling right back into, oh, where is the one person that's going to save us, who can we vote for? I see them, people who should know better, hm, after being conned for centuries, you think one person is going to just turn up out of the blue and be allowed to stand up for you? Even if he was real? [Alan chuckles.] Which is doubtful.

But no. People fight against their own conditioning, that's really what it is, and what they've been taught, that they're still free. No, you're not really free. HG Wells as I say, shows you or tries to get it through your head in Things To Come and A Modern Utopia and The New World Order basically, as he termed it as well. As he said, thousands will fight against it, or many will die in vain basically. Why did they know that? Is this the first kind of struggle for freedom that you couldn't win, you see? What's he telling you here? They'll die in vain...? What he's trying to tell you is, you've all been conditioned to believe reality by the people who already own you, they've conquered you.

I gave this talk in the late 90s on a radio show. I said, you grow up thinking you've got, that you're free simply because you don't walk into bars, that don't suddenly appear there, you know, normally wherever you're going. Until they end up in some kind of martial law situation and suddenly, you're walking along the same roads and the same country lanes or whatever it happens to be, and bang, the bar has just come up in front of your face, just like that, boom, that's it! You've never seen them before, because you see, you're allowed a certain amount of freedom to get the perception that you're free. A certain amount. But when the big boys and gals wants to let you know, they press the button, up comes the bars very quickly.

But also, HG Wells knew that your conditioning, because they make you think you're free, will be your worst enemy when you're trying to be free. So in the 90s I said, you know, you're taught and trained from childhood that your country, because again Britain was socialistic, eh, to win the people over they give you socialism at times, and also to train you to be obedient to government agencies as they proliferate, you see. And you say, well there are departments of this if I ever need welfare, I can just get it, if I hit hard times. There's unemployment I can use that will give me cash if I get laid off. And you've got all these complaints departments, official complaints departments, they can go and put an order, a complaint to basically, and they'll jump into action and deal with it on my behalf. That's what you think, you see. Even today, if I get sick, I can go to hospital. But you're forgetting that you may be, if you're a certain age or whatever, they've already demoted you before you walk in the doors by your age and everything else [Alan chuckles.] and if they're even going to spend money, waste money, your money, mind you, are they going to waste it on you in treating you or just let you die, you know? Or even help you die now as they do in Canada.

Still you take a lot for granted until you need it. As I say, eventually it's like when things happen and you need those tools that are out there to help you, that you're paying for all your life, right, it's like okay, I'll take a pick, you know, like a pickax, you know, or spade or something. Then you go to dig with it. You find all these tools that they've given you are made of rubber, so that pickax bounces off the road when you whack it, and so on. I'm showing you that the tools are fake, they're not there for you at all, and they're not meant to work for you. That's how it really is. That's just the start of it, isn't it.

So you see, the New World order that HG Wells was talking about, who are you going to complain to? When you see those who rule, they ARE your order that you have, they run your whole system, the whole system, they run the complaints department, everything, they run it all. You've been deceived, brainwashed to

believe that you're free. You don't realize, no, you're conquered. Technically conquered. It's the best form of being conquered because who do you fight when you're conquered? It's like everybody has been appointed by somebody into a position of power over you, but you're taught that it's just natural and that they just appeared out of nowhere and you know, little committees in your towns appoint them.

Really? Who owns them? And who owns your town? That's it. That's what you're living in. You're living in Fantasia in a sense inside your own head. So if you're fighting this, that's what HG Wells was doing, he's talking about this way at the beginning of the 20th century, eh, if you're fighting the New World Order, he says, many will die in vain. But he's not telling you the rest of it. The rest of the story is, you see, the whole system is theirs. They're not taking over, you see, they took over a long time ago. Your politicians are all preselected to be front men and women, and they know that. Quigley said that too in his book Tragedy and Hope he mentions, yeah, there is a group and has been a group that blah blah blah, and he goes into it. He said that it has existed for, that the heads of parties, political parties, all parties, eh, are members of the same organization. He says, they have been for at least the last, I think it was 60 years, maybe further back. No, he wrote his book in the 1960s. We know from the British side that it preexisted that by at least, well probably going back into the 1880s maybe.

Still we're living through a system that is clever enough to give you a fake version of reality, so that you just don't collapse mentally and think, oh that's okay and things will get better, because we're optimists. And media, their media will tell you, things will get better, don't worry. Or, the war will end soon, eh. Or, the economy will take an upturn, you know, it will be good again. All that stuff that they play with you with.

But you've had the greatest example in the States this last while with Trump getting in, you know. Regardless of who he is, really, but there's no doubt about it, certain forces were not happy with it at all, from the beginning obviously. He couldn't get any cooperation, regardless if the guy is right or wrong with what he's doing, he couldn't get any cooperation on anything he was doing pretty well. Almost anything he was doing. He couldn't get it.

Then we, for the 2020 we've had this coordinated effort, and I said that months and months and months ago that I thought that China and the States and the rest of the world had all agreed to come on board with this Covid thing before we even heard of it. They would do the drama, I even mentioned that, how they would fall down in the streets and stuff. Why would they, why would China, if they don't want you to see anything, you will NOT see it, it won't get published and put on the net somewhere for you to see. But we saw the terrifying images of these big dump trucks spraying stuff out into the, down through the streets, hundreds of feet into the air. Horrifying stuff, eh? Hmmmmmmmmmmm. Yeah. To terrify the West. To get us ready for it. To get us ready for terror, you see. So it had to be a collusion with them. Of course it was. Yes, it was. All the countries are working together.

Don't forget, I used to give the talks about the CFR and the bigwigs themselves who always said in their speeches that China was the model state for the world to emulate. What part of that don't you understand? And people say, well we're not Chinese, you know, they're communist and... They get tied up with terminology. China is a technocratic state. It was set up by outsiders [Alan chuckles.] who were in China. The first thing they needed was massive cash and those who could understand and manage cash and debt and credit and the conology of money, you know. The West provided them with that and funded them into existence with the free trade agreements and the GATT treaty and so on.

It's just astonishing, people don't even know, even folks who live through it all don't even know. That suddenly everything was made in China. Suddenly their factories were going over, and it was in the papers, shipped overseas. Wholesale, the factories dismantled and put over there somehow, all the tooling, everything. They were getting paid to do it by your tax money. Your own government, what you think are your governments are not yours, did it all and made it happen. Made it so, as they say. And you're still paying for it. And millions of folk lost their jobs.

I can remember a place in Ontario alone, one of the towns there, there was a factory town, one factory after another, within a span of two or three years went under. Bom-bom, like dominoes. And folk applying for jobs, and being there for two or three weeks, and then that would close. One after the other. They were terrified, these people, families and home mortgages, the whole thing. All planned that way, by the

politicians that signed us all onto it under the guise of free trade.

The group that drafted up all the agreements for free trade came out on television eventually in 2005 in Canada as the Council on Foreign Relations and quite happily told us all that they had drafted up the free-trade for the Americas. Nobody votes for these characters. But they've got their members all through politics and civil service positions, media, you know, the whole thing. They also proudly boasted that they'd done a similar thing for the European Union. And they had. [Alan chuckles.] Small world, eh, isn't it? The same thing for China, the China deal. And more to come, the TransPacific Partnerships and so on. I've got books that they wrote from the 1920s and 30s where they go through a European Union long before the public heard about anything like that, or free-trade deal, or economic meeting group or whatever as they were initially called in Europe by the same groups, by their own publications. You're living through a script.

Now it's time to go into real efficiency and do away with, they've used democracy. In fact, they've used your tax money to force this totalitarian system across the planet, by helping people, we're here to help you. Hhhch. Now, set up a system just like ours, we'll appoint the people in charge, and we can't let folk just come in and start their own businesses, we'll take over the resources and manage it responsibly. Oh by the way, there's too many of you, etc. We'll supply the education for that and the facilities to reduce the population and keep it to a lower figure. I mean, this is how it's done.

And the hardest folk to get through to are the more brainwashed folk in the West because they really think that they had, that they lived in a free society. They still do. As I say, in 2020 you had get-rid-of-Trump on the go, the mantra, you had riots in streets, color revolutions that were run by the military by the way, military agencies, or agencies attached to the military, often special forces by the way in some of them. And I really mean that, you know. And they put in the leaders, etc., who are well-funded. The followers are all expendable. They're useful, that's all.

So they're burning down streets and so on, instances, and homes across the US, all in the one year, along with Covid, this Covid, oh suddenly it just came out of China they said you know, now they're trying to deny it even came out of there and yada, yada ya. Now the whole world has to change because of Covid. And that's happening, folks are getting locked down, but rioters and protesters are allowed to riot and protest. And the cops stand back and do nothing. And so does government. That doesn't happen by itself all in the same year, folks.

Then you have an election. And you know that with Antifa and Black Lives Matter, and the riots and protests and all the rest of it and the burnings, and lootings, hhhch, that more folk swung that would never have swung even, to Trump, way more, because they didn't want a communist, what they thought, what they saw or perceived as a communist uprising, that's what they thought it was taking over. So they weren't going to vote for the liberal or left wing. No way.

So it doesn't matter that everything is fudged, all the voting things were fudged. It didn't matter at all. And it never will. Because the establishment at the top want it this way. The same establishment that was there before want it this way. Of course it is. It's managed. The deep state, the CIA, alternate parallel government say, come up with what you want. Again, the CFR group who called themselves the establishment by the way because they're put into all prominent positions. But folk want to believe that suddenly, no, it's just a little hiccup in time, that's what we're noticing on the graph here, that's our present time space, this little hiccup, we'll go back to...

Even though there is no, nothing going to point to, they've all said the opposite, you're not going into any kind of normalicy, the old normalicy again, things will never be the same again. Fauci said back in, what, about March? [Alan chuckles.] How would he know? Because he belongs to the same CIA club in his position that manages bacterial and viral warfare and so on. Of course it is. He knows the big club wants to use this across the world for the great reset, the technocratic system that Mr. Patrick Wood and Delingpole were talking about in the video.

It's the same system as I say that was on the go long before the Trilaterals came along in Jimmy Carter's time. And how technocrats can be put into any position in advance. They've all sworn allegiance to the club that selected them to even go into politics in the first place. Guaranteed to get put in, by the way, as Prime

Ministers, and then Deputy Prime Ministers and Governors, etc. Across the world. The British Empire is a good example. Again, this corporation, eh?

It's a good example because New Zealand and Australia and a part of India too, where they're also having riots in India. They're trying to keep that out of the media too. But folk are fighting back for sure. But Australia and New Zealand, you can see all their leaders suddenly, these Democratic leaders suddenly are all complete stern technocrats. We can't have freedom and democracy during this period so that's it, it's gone, it's vanished, and it's emergency powers. Which is martial law, you know, and do what you're told and so on. But they're all members of the club, that's how they were selected long ago.

If you ever look at how people, look at the resumes of folk who end up in politics. They generally are of the same ilk. Men and women in them. They don't want to work for a living. I mean, work, really work. They might have jobs but they're not, I don't call it work, you know. They go into charitable agencies and committees, on the boards and committees, not to work inside them and do the actual work but they join all these different things on the boards, you see. You'll find that if there's anything, for instance a good example is drugs. In any organization in your community is to do with drugs, to fight the war on drugs or something, and is a charitable institution, and it will be registered as a charitable institution, that's where folk can go to become politicians. You start off there.

And get a few other ones on the go too. You come in with your little briefcase and so on and you all wear little business suits, men and women. There's always an older guy at the end of the table who everyone knows, he just reeks of authority. The congenial authority, he'll make you feel at home, but you know that he's the boss. Even though this is a panel supposedly to decide on dispensing money and aide or whatever it happens to be to do with drugs or any other private charitable institution, you see. It's always to help people.

But he is the selector, he selects people to go up. He's the one who will write their resumes, you know, like a good report card, and steer them off into the right direction. If they're the right stuff, you see. He'll give them, well you should join this club now, you know, this other group. That's how you get up the ladder, one step, step-by-step. You're being initiated and tested the whole way to see if you've got the right stuff, of keeping your mouth shut. They'll even give you little setups to see if you will keep your mouth shut. You're tested.

These are the people who are put forward for politics, you see. In fact, you don't, you didn't have any political ambitions at all, or convictions I should say, left or right. They'll create a role for you. You'll be a left-wing or a right-wing or a moderate or whatever it is, they'll create it for you. You're pretty well an actor. But you'll always know that you've got bosses above prime ministers and presidents. And when the word's given, you'll all swing in and say exactly the same things, at the right time, and at the same time. Like total lockdown, etc. That's how it's done.

They've all sworn to obey. All of them. You can look at the media for goodness sake with the same phrases. Why have 500 different TV channels across the States, or more, I don't know how many they've got, where they all say the same things, the same statements, same line for line everything, verbatim, on the same topics? Which proves there is no independence in any of them.

So yeah, I've got some old books too, fascinating ones from the 19th century as well when they talk, you know, the aristocracy talk about their meetings, in the clubs, and they are actually meetings in their clubs, and who they meet. I saw Randolph today, and things like that, and Winston, young Winston, you know, and all that kind of stuff, at the club. They're sitting having their little drinks and cigars, as zeppelin bombers, the old zeppelins of World War I were dropping the occasional bomb and chatting about it. Things like that. It's quite fascinating to get into the mind, and the fact that Winston in one of the books commented on this ridiculous, hhhch, phantasm of a thing called democracy that they kept pushing in Britain at the time. During world war, and it's true, they were pushing it. We'll get rights for, if you go off and fight and die for the corporation, we'll give you, you know, which is really handy getting rights once you're dead, eh, then yeah, you'll get rights afterwards and so on. That's the reality of it. That's how things really were. And still are to a good extent too.

But again getting back to the point of it, this is not a new thing, it's just the later phase as they call it, Technocracy. Technocracy, with Jimmy Carter promoting them all, mainly, most of them actually in his cabinet or in his office were technocrats for the first time. We see it now. They appoint them to run countries now when a Prime Minister or something collapses like Italy or France or somewhere or Spain. They'll occasionally appoint a technocrat, they actually say it in the papers, a technocrat from their central bank and put them in as prime minister. They mean, unelected, you see. That's Technocracy at work. That happened a few years ago.

But most folk again, they still go back to falling in for the voting. This is our man or woman, this is, this person speaks for me. [Alan laughing.] There you go. As I say, all you had really in the last four years in the States, and the world has had, was a bit of a breather, a temporary respite. Which was abused and missed use because most folk couldn't see what was coming. In fact, they missed the point in it. The one thing that perhaps Trump did, at least one thing, I don't know if he, hhhch, did an awful lot. But he pulled the US out of the Paris Accord with the climate change stuff. Which was the whole agenda for sustainability under the guise of using the climate. You see? Now they're using Covid for the great reset. Hm.

But sustainability was always the idea. Too many folk causing problems and there's too many people, we've got to start culling the population and bringing it down, etc., you see. And totally coupled of course with Technocracy, which was energy units. And you are a human being, you are an energy unit, you consume energy too. You've seen the publications, if you bothered to look at them from the Paris treaty accord and so on, the climate accord, and the Conference of Parties, where they talk about this quite openly. That yeah, each person born will, that little baby will consume X amount of energy units, meaning money and resources, etc., they had us all put down to energy units, in the first six months of its life just keeping it alive.

They're quite blatant about it all but folk don't like to hear unpleasant things, so they turn their head away. They've been taught not to look at the unpleasant. That's what a good part of the New Age was about. All you saw in the New Age movement, avoid anybody that's negative. Well, what do you mean by negative? Well, makes you feel unpleasant. Okay, so topics that are unpleasant should be avoided. Absolutely, think of the good things. Think of the things you want, and they'll just come your way if you think properly in the magical formula about it, and you get what you want. What YOU want, you see, it's all about what you want and personal power for yourself. But yeah, don't look at anything that's negative.

So you saw the coming free trade with China and the money that was your money, tax money that was going to fund all the movements for businesses and corporations and factories over to China, from the West. The whole West, it was like an armada of goodbye factories and everything. Literally. And we paid for it with our tax money. Through the free trade agreement, that wonderful free-trade agreement. And they gave China the most favored nation trading status. Meaning, they didn't have to pay any taxes for 15 years, it could pollute like crazy. But it could still apply taxes to any imported goods coming into China. But your stuff, you'd have to buy it from China and don't penalize them at all for taxes as import duties. Wonderful. And at the end of 15 years if any of the corporations that were over there making things in China said that they hadn't made the proper profits that they expected to make in that time, because of the move, then they could extend the free taxes and that for another 15 years. There's 30 years of free taxes and so on. Not bad, eh?

And we're still giving out free-trade. Because you see, it was planned a long time ago by the same club who boasted about it, as I said, in 2005. But they were also behind it in the 1930s. Talking about the same deal that's now the TransPacific Partnership. And they had the TransAsia Partnership and so on. From their books in the 20s and 30s.

But facts don't matter to most folk, do they? They still prefer to believe that we're fighting a battle by voting, day by day and year by year, and they're eventually, the person in the white hat will come along and say vote for me, I going to fix it, and you'll all go and fall into the same trap again. But as I say, you had four years at least of a bit of a reprieve. Trump knew that, and I read the articles even before Trump got in, that Canada and the States, state by state to the provinces have done combined agreements on implementing all the free-trade measures regardless of national interest and national policy. We've been doing it all along, you see, implementing all the climate change agreements, whether he went to the meetings or not. [Alan

laughing.]

Because they're appointing the same people. That's what I'm saying, this monster, this monster of an organization already has placed all of its people in the right positions of power. Always has, you see. They are selected, preselected as Quigley said. Just like all the Ministers for Health in all the Western countries, and Australia, they're all members of the same club with the WHO, etc. Some of them even have, have been, are still board members of the WHO, kind of dual interest, eh. Well, I don't vote for the WHO either. Do you? Np.

Technocracy again was to be efficient. Margaret Thatcher joined it eventually. When she retired, she talked about it. She says I now belong to a group where we get things done. We're not responsible to the public for votes. We don't have to persuade the public to go along with that, we just do it quietly behind the scenes. And she says, I as a former prime minister know other prime ministers and former prime minister's, current and retired, and top civil servants across the world and presidents and so on, and ex-presidents, and we get the job done. She's talking about the Trilateral Commission. Not responsible to the people, you see.

The things that HG Wells showed you in Things To Come, in the movie version they put a bit of it in there too, where the descendants of the technocrats who took over the system, in fact there was the same actors they used for generations later, but the descendants, hhhch, they showed you were still going on into the future regardless of the little people they left behind down at the bottom. But still the same descendants of all the leaders, which shows you eugenics there too, obviously. Superior groups, you see, who would go off into space and conquer the stars and leave all the useless folk down below to do paintings, you see, and sculptures because they have nothing else to do except play because everything is made by machines, you see.

Technocracy shows up in the great reset, same thing. It's all there isn't it? Old, old plan, you see, very old plan. Before, as I say, they used to believe that world wars were necessary to get the countries to their knees, as HG Wells said, and give up their national sovereignty and allow themselves to be governed and ruled by the proper people who would manage the resources and all that. M-hm. Old agenda. It's monotonous to me. It's maybe monotonous to you too. But there we are with it. It's a never-ending agenda. The never-ending story I used to call it. It's like chapters in a book, but the book goes on forever because it's the same controllers for centuries really.

Remember too, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send bucks my way, hopefully, and I can keep ticking along here, and maybe even expand in some small way perhaps. Because we're on a real roller coaster now, we're really going into it now. It's on steroids obviously. You can smell it coming down the pike, this long sought after stage of their dream, you know. It's not the whole dream, it's a big stage towards it though. The whole stage of this part of the dream won't be finished until the end of this century. Again, Agenda 21, the agenda for the whole of the 21st century is split up into sections, like 2030 and so on. Each goalpost like 2030 is what they want to have achieved by that date, then it's on to the next 15 years and the next 15. And they want to have the whole of Agenda 21 finished at the end of the century.

By that time they're talking about a whole different society, a whole different, a much reduced population too, worldwide, eh, going towards their goal of sustainability. Meaning massive reduction of population. They don't want people around that have no real purpose, or, they have no purpose for you. Hhhch.

So again send a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. PayPal is fine. Cash is fine. A personal check is fine. Some people can even send international postal money orders from their countries to Canada, but not from the States now, they stopped that from the States. Even small bank checks you can get done at the bank. Or Money Gram. We'll see how well that goes as time goes on. Because big changes are happening so fast now. Free speech is really out the window. Really out the window. It truly is. You know. When they bring in the military cyber war agencies and attack the people, like I mentioned last week and the week before, they've declared war on their own peoples. In the newspaper, it's published articles.

So cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make a list of the sites I have because if one goes down hopefully the other ones, there's always one up there. If you don't hear me on the Sunday night / Monday morning, then try the other sites. Make a list of them for your own benefit.

Because we're truly going through momentous times in history. It's bad enough having world war and watching mass slaughter across countries, and monuments getting put up in towns and cities and hamlets across the world to all the folk who got slaughtered, you know. All for the greater good, you know. It was for the war to end all wars, another HG Wells big lie. And his white feather as I said before, I'll just finish that, I should have finished that. He said how to get the guys to go off and fight in this war, world war. You'd think HG Wells would be a pacifist. No, he was all for the agenda. He was selected. He says, if we get the women to shame their fiancés or their husbands by wearing a white feather in their hat in public in the streets, that would make people point, it could make the guilt complex, so shame, shame, shame them, and the men would go fight.

The dirty tricks that they played, eh! Never ending. Never ending. It doesn't stop, does it? The same characters that used World War I for Things to Come, hhhch, oh,we can't go on like this, look at the chaos and slaughter, and perpetual war, though it would continue after it, eh, so we need a really ruling caste, a ruling elite to rule the world properly. The Freemasonry of the Air, he called it in his book, a secret society all sworn to be a brotherhood of the air, eh, hm. I tell ya. That's what he said, yeah, many will fight in the world order, and they'll fight and die in vain. Because you see it's the whole system. It's the whole system. It never was for the people. Hhhch. It never was at all. Np.

Our indoctrinated version of history, the authorized versions, they make you think the world is always fighting itself through different factions, just fighting and wanting to dominate and so on, and that there are clear lines between different kind of groups and parties and associations and nations. But it's nothing like that at all when it comes to the big organizations that run the world. Just pondering through their own books with their international meetings, just for the Royal Institute of International Affairs itself, and all of its affiliates too that attend, you know, they have international affairs groups for India and all the Commonwealth countries, still today, and other countries now as well. They brought the US in with the Council on Foreign Relations long ago too. Now they have one as well that was set up for the politicians and the higher elite, the commission areas in the European Union. The same groups, all the same across the whole planet. And the Asia-Pacific group for the Far East as well including Australia.

So it's a vastly different world than the way you're trained to believe. That it's always a, we need world government because we're always fighting each other. But when you look at the attendees of the meetings, the world meetings that they have for the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the 1930s, as an example, they have all kinds of people as members. Communists. Revolutionaries. They had members in southern Ireland who were revolutionaries too. Full members in those meetings in the 1930s. They already had chapters on free trade with "most favored nation trading status" categories in them. The same organization that all the way down through 1960s, 70s and 80s brought you the European Union. And brought you the free-trade agreements for the Americas. And for NAFTA, the USMCA I think they call it now, same agreement really. The same group behind it all.

Some of them you know their names of, the people who attend the meetings because some of them are your presidents and prime ministers, other ones are high civil servants. Other ones are members of your central banking system. It's one big club, you see. They have specialists in all different areas. They actually say that too. And all the other international organizations that they own, and Institutes of International Affairs. Lots of them. They couldn't use the 'Royal' title in some of the countries naturally because they were not members of the British Commonwealth.

So it's an ongoing process with again the idea of wars which we can find out by Quigley's other books on South Africa, the Boer War, who was behind it to make it all happen to grab the resources. And how the group that he belonged to also studied intensely the Russian or Bolshevik revolution. Studied it. That's why, you see, they have all members, all kinds of members in their organization. Quigley said the same thing, we have, we don't care if they're communists or dictators or whatever, they'll take anybody on board, if they're useful, you see.

But for the people that they rule over, they train you to believe that everybody's definitely, we all think this way in this nation, and we all think of these are our enemies over there in that nation. That's the historical version that's drummed into you. But in reality, it's vastly, as Quigley says, we don't care what they are,

hhhch, they bring them in, eh. And they all have their drinkie-poos together after these big meetings and lunches, and very congenial and jovial, you see. That's how it's done.

From an organization that, it says pragmatic, it's very, it does things out of necessity, to get things done. All the eggs you break, like Rockefeller said, you know, you can't make an omelette without breaking the eggs. Well, all the fallout and chaos and unemployment that's caused, or even wars and so on, it's just unfortunate, that's the shells that are all broken from the eggs. And you can't make the omelette any other way, you see. So they can always rationalize anything that's done.

For the greater good, that's all through their books, the greater good, yeah. And, the good life.They had all these code terms and buzzwords and phrases. The good life, the one that Bertrand Russell always used because he was a member of it too of course. But yeah, it's to bring the good life to the people. But really study Bertrand Russell's ideas, he didn't believe that it was a matter of distributing more goods to the poorer folk. Or even to the folk in the working class in Britain either, who were still poor. It was more of a careful, again, is Technocracy is what it's called today.

Technocracy is the system to be brought in on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations and the Asian-Pacific group of course and so on as well. It's all the same bunch bringing in the same agenda. And of course the proper people will decide how you distribute the goods and redistribute the wealth of the general public. [Alan chuckles.] We're doing that already through the whole exercise of Covid. Because obviously with all this fake money being flakily created by the fake bankers, but how can you be a real banker if there's no real tangible thing to point to? You're not transferring gold or silver across bank to bank and so on. It's all blips on computer screens, it's created on the spot basically. So you don't really need a banker who really carefully meticulously looks at debt and profit and so on, if it's not backed by anything.

But it's a matter of control, that's, there's no doubt about that. It's a better form of control management of the general populace. Because it decides, even in population control, if you make it almost impossible to afford children then fewer folk will have children. Or if the ones that do have them, they haven't got the cash, and they're not getting subsidized to have the child and take care of the child, then the child is probably going to get sick and die, and maybe their parents will die as well, because they can't afford the proper nutrition, etc, or heat in the winter and all these things. This is stuff that Malthus talked about and other ones after him too talked about, and all the top economists that belong to the group I'm talking about now have often brought up that there's many ways to control population, economic factors being one of them.

So we're going through a long-term agenda and of course it's now married with Technocracy, which is technocrats basically, a technocrat system using technology to manage the general population on a global scale. You'll find it written in a lot of nonfiction books, and fiction as well. It's through a lot of the movies that you watch in the sci-fi movies, all these little predictive programming type implants that get put into your mind through watching them. Well yeah... It starts off as a possibility. Then you start to see it becomes a reality. Then eventually it's pushed as a necessity, for your own good and for safety and for antiterrorism reasons you've all got to get chipped or at the very least monitored on every move that you make using your cell phone or whatever it happens to be at the time. But the fact is you're always programed for what's to come.

And a lot of folk like it, you know. Especially if you're brought up with watching the Sci-Fi's and believing it, and say, oh that's fantastic, that's a great thing, I wouldn't mind living in a world like that. Of course you don't realize you're getting programed to do something similar, but not quite the same. It won't be a wonderful utopia, that's for sure. But you certainly will be monitored and managed with your social credit score. The same as China. You know, China is, it's the model state we've all to copy. I've got articles going back to the 1970s before they really buildup China by using our money, hhhch, and creating the modern China, talking about this could be a model state. Because the people are so obedient in China, you see. They're more used to dictatorial feudal systems of management. Feudalism and socialism too. Ancient China tried all kinds of government systems to manage the people and meticulously studied it all of course, and its efficacy, etc. to compare them all. Today you have the outcome of it all.

Again, you've got the leaders of the world today, the communist leaders, again, all members of the same international club, they don't discriminate on your point of view. If you're handy and you believe in totalitarianism, then they'll bring you in. For democratic countries they'll give you kind faces that say things in a much more pleasant way, but want the same thing, you see. They want international duty, you have an international duty to your fellow man and woman, and you'll be trained to have that. It's like China, that's what China's based on, you see. So that's why, you're going to copy China, and you'll all be happy doing it, and you'll live with a lot less, like Klaus Schwab said.

Mr. Schwab. And who appointed him? The same club basically, a different branch you see, specialized branch, that's what it is. He speaks for the monied interests that manage the world. Because it's a big part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Don't forget, the Royal Institute of International Affairs came out of the Rhodes Foundation with Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild, hm, then merged with the Lord Alfred Milner group, that also was getting funded by the same financiers in the British Empire, to create the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Long-term planning, eh?

And when you really have these massive committees with massive think tanks, that work 24 hours a day at times, and literally have used generations of people, hiring and retiring and hiring and retiring, they always achieve their goals. Why can't they? Because you see, no ordinary middle-class businessmen can imagine, oh, I'll still be working down the way through my work, this company here will be going full steam ahead in two hundred years time. You couldn't imagine that. But with private foundations, you see, with all that money, and their incredible vested interests, and all the monopoly, the monopolization of the world's wealth and resources that they do, and then they sink it in, and they call themselves charitable foundations, and reinvest it for themselves. And pay themselves incredible salaries off it too, mind you, which they, since they've written up all the laws on it, it's all quite legal. So yeah, they can give their workers at the top billions of dollars a year, just like the bankers do too.

Many of the top ones get paid awfully well. And the big think tanks that they have, they're really like private civil servants, like whole corporate, whole battalions of them sitting there doing their work, each working on precise planning of the future in their own specialized areas. That's how it's done. Too much for the average person to imagine because you don't hear that coming out of the mouths of politicians. Because you see, their job is not to bring you into the big secret. That you're meant to just fall in line... Well this guy in Toronto there, that Ford guy, he's annoyed that folk are protesting his lockdowns, that's how folk see things, you know. You're trained to see the person and the Punch and Judy show that you throw tomatoes at. That's what their job is. They don't plan on this stuff. They don't plan.

Look at the organization that turned, from the start, on Trump, President Trump when he got in. It was like, we're not going to work for this guy. Like, [Alan chuckles.] the whole government, we're not going to work for this guy. You're, what on earth is this? what is this real thing of government? Because after all, if the people really voted him in, they're supposed to jump to it and do what they're told and get on with it. But nope. Fought, fought, fought the whole time in office. As I say, there's no doubt, there is no doubt overwhelmingly that, never mind the fraud voters, fraud that they're claiming and so on. But the fact is, the whole antics of Black Lives Matter and the Antifa burnings and so on, and all the lootings that we saw as well, well-paid, as I say, these were all paid and funded by the so-called deep state, the big boys. Which is the real system that runs the world. That's your evidence.

But there's no doubt about it, it made more and more folk vote for Trump regardless. Because who would vote in a communist government? to sit there and watch communists go to work? That's the impression that was put over to the people at least. Even though, as I say, the leaders of these groups were all professionals. Many of them had worked across the world in other color revolutions on behalf of the CIA. But yeah, and all the fake voting and so on.

I don't know if you noticed that one, some, more of the 1%, I'll call it 1% in Egypt, of another dynasty they found, over 100 mummies they found, they have them on display some of them, and there's more and more to come. Have you read that recently? It was about two weeks ago in the papers, eh. At the time I thought, you know, and it sure is funny, if you look up the names of these mummies, they all voted for Biden, I guarantee they'll be on the list. But that's how farcical it all is. It's so farcical.

We all know it. We all know that the real rulers wanted Biden in this time, you see. And sure enough, they're even making statements like, we're back on course now with the climate agenda and Paris accord and this, that and the other, you see. And the same old, let's bash Russia, let's get the war going with Russia, the same kind of stuff. And again, we've got the war drums going for parts of the Middle East and so on. So they mean it, they're back on course. That's why they were really upset with Trump. If Trump had just gone to war with the rest of the list that was mentioned by the PNAC group that General Wesley Clark talked about, if he had just gone to war with them, you wouldn't have had any of these problems on the go, I think. Would you?

Because this agenda run by the big organization I'm mentioning here gets upset when its plans and timetables get upset too. Trump was supposed to finish off Syria, you know. We had the whole thing from Bush Junior and the PNAC group and all the wars that they brought the States into. The whole list was made public, as I said, what was on the list to be taken out of countries? Then when they couldn't just go all the way and get rid of Syria, then they had all these proxy armies that they funded, by the West. We paid for it all, our tax money paid for it all. Rather than get American boots on the ground and other European countries, they got their proxy armies.

I remember doing the talks on them, it was in the newspapers at the time, the general newspapers. The money was coming into Qatar and different places, and weaponry, and etc. They were all getting funded and trained and all the rest of it. We know who the coterie of groups that were doing it all were about. It really upset them, you see. They continued with Obama, and Obama had more wars. He expanded the wars and got approval from the PNAC group. Rumsfeld, remember, Donald Rumsfeld congratulated him for continuing the same wars and expanding them against the same countries.

Then you get Donald Trump, you see, who didn't even really retaliate big-time against the fake chemical attack in Syria. Because they put out that little thing, well, we can't go to war with them unless they use chemicals on their own people. So, that fake one, of course. And it's all being expounded by Craig Murray and others as to what really happened there, who followed up all the real details on it. Then you have Trump just, you know, a kind of a half, not even halfhearted, it wasn't even that much of a retaliatory against, he was, something in him said no. We'll never really figure it out. But the press initially gave him kudos for it and gave him good points, for the first time that he got in he got good points. He had like, continue Donald, get rid of Assad, you see.

Because that's what the US does. Through the CIA. And the CIA really runs it all, that part of it, right. They wanted Assad out. Of course their, the deep state, the PNAC group and yada, ya, it's all the same group, but they wanted Assad out and they had wanted him out for years. To democratize, you know, at the very least what they say is, to put in more a representative type governments, more secular, they call it, a more secular type government. Remember when they had the big one in Egypt, the revolution? Again, funded by the West. The one that got in wasn't secular enough, so they got rid of him too with a color revolution. This is what they... This is all admitted to now.

That's what you just had in the US, was a complete color revolution. Following the psyop warfare groups, that are special forces by the way, and the taking over of all, the whole Internet, using it against Canadians and Americans now, and Britain, by their own psyop forces. I read the articles which they've published themselves. Then you have the ones in the streets of course that they're all psyops groups. They always look for favorable groups that they can actually buy off and help lead, to get the numbers up for their riots or so-called demonstrations and so on. This is standard, standard color revolution, out of the manuals of warfare put out by the Department of Defense. Yeah, your own governments are behind it. That's why you didn't get the certain generals who were going to stop it, by the way. I'll probably touch on unconventional warfare before the night's out.

But it's just astonishing to me listening to people, that should know better, falling right back into the idea of voting. As I've said before, if voting did you any good it would be made illegal. Obviously. I've heard people recently again say something I've said for months and months and months, and years actually, is that the whole system is so corrupt anyway, you could never get justice even if it was real, you see, it's so corrupt. Because we are corrupt people, you see, today. The culture is corrupt. Wealth was elevated above all, everything else. You're taught to worship the richest people, and those that made it good, become stars, you

know, either music or entertainment, acting. That's what you've been fed, a steady diet of the lives of the rich and famous.

The rest of the people, the ordinary folk, are just cast aside as somehow irrelevant. Because that's a class system, isn't it, let's just talk about the rich and famous. And everybody wants to become that with their American Idol and British idol and all that, it's across the whole planet at the same time. Just coincidental, you know. We used to say that the rich just get access to the big honeypots, which is the cash that all comes from you through taxation. Corporations got lumps of money long before Covid came along, long before the crash of 2007/8. They're always getting big cash grants to tide them over, you know, who don't pay them back because they're just little gifts from the public. Because they're essential businesses, some of these big businesses, you see. You don't get it, the little guy, but the big ones do. Just like Covid, I mean, just the big corporations are allowed to stay open, their big outlets, eh?

Quite coincidental too because we find that in the communist writings from 70 or 80 years ago, they'd have become you know, just big shops that specialize in their own areas across the world. One for wood products. One for leather products or shoes and things. And maybe one for food. Isn't that coincidental? Just, that's all this is, coincidence, isn't it? The big companies.

It's coincidence too you see, because this is the most intelligent virus you've ever, ever heard of. It's got so many human aspects to it, doesn't it, this virus? Have you noticed it? Not only does it not attack people when they're demonstrating or rioting or looting, or burning cities down, it doesn't attack them... And they don't bother either wearing masks, or social distancing, or staying indoors like everybody else has to stay indoors. And your governments know too, they're obviously working with the virus because your government tells the cops to leave these rioters and looters and that alone, you see. If you went on the streets for lockdowns you'd be arrested, or 12 of them would pounce on you. I saw that happening in a little clip in the video. Some guy was in the street in a curfew place in the States, I think I mentioned it last week, and about 12 of them pounced on him and battered him into the dust. The same cops that would not touch, hhhch, the Antifa.

So how come? Have they all got pacts with this Covid virus or something? When they can... The virus too, knows that if you go into a restaurant and as long as you sit in the right place and you take the mask off, just to eat the food, and put it back on, it will not attack you. That's a very congenial human trait, that, you know. It's got some sympathy for the starving people. You've never seen a virus like this, obviously. And as soon as the riots and that are over, eh, there's the governments parroting the same mantras. Because they're all getting it from the same source worldwide, including the phrases and sentences to use and that. Total lockdown again, oh, it's just rampaging through. But if you get tested every day you might get a little pass so that you could be out in curfew maybe, if you have the apps on the phone and all that, and you're a good, good, good citizen, you see, you're doing what you're...

We are becoming more and more like the Chinese all the time with their social credit system. Which is part of it, folks. It was all tested out in China. Including the apps for the color coding on your app for your virus, you know, and if you've been near someone it will flash red. You'd better turn yourself in or the cops will pick you up, eh. Ftt. I tell ya. Technocracy. Technical. Hm. Technocracy. So here it all is. And the folk can't really recognize it. But at least we've got a congenial virus that's got some sympathy once in a while, eh, for the human condition. Obviously. Yep. [Alan chuckles.]

There was some article the other day in the paper, it was about some fellow, a father who went into one of the big stores. The father had a mask on, but his son has a problem with the mask, I think he had asthma or something. So the, I think the, I don't know what happened but anyway they said the manager asked them to leave because the son didn't have the mask on, even though he was told he had a problem with his breathing. Which tells you that humans definitely don't have the same sympathy as the Covid does, eh?! But anyway, the father, you see the father getting arrested by the two cops behind him, neither of the cops is wearing a mask! So again, this virus knows who's an authority and is working for the greater good, as opposed to that nasty man who had the son who couldn't wear it because of asthma or something. There ya go. What kind of...

I have no faith in humanity that won't stand up against... what would you call these characters, who sell out

their own people for a paycheck, with the cops there doing unspeakable things to quite innocent people?! These are the same characters that Solzhenitsyn warned you about when the NKVD and the Cheka would come in the middle night and grab your neighbors and turn out streets, to make sure you're terrified as you saw them bundled in and beaten up into the vans and taken away. A terror campaign on the people. He says, that's when you stop it. That's when you stop it. He says, the neighbors could have stopped it and grabbed anything for weapons and just went for them right at the very first.That would have stopped it. Instead of having 70 years of horror. Hhhch.

But when I saw those guys working for a paycheck, arresting the guy, you know... Never mind the stores that should be completely boycotted by the general public! But it won't happen because you'll never, and this is what the elite know, you'll never get the general public collectively standing up against anything. That's what they've always known. In fact, with unconventional warfare and psyops they know they can create divisions amongst the people. And they know the types that can actually turn upon you, in the general population, the ones who want to please and have brownie points, they'll turn on you. They create these groups by the way.

The system you live in is completely alien to what you've been brainwashed with. You've been trained to be good little citizens. Just play yourselves, don't cause waves. And for a long time you were taught just consume, consume, consume. Until they had the global system in place, now it's time to go into post consumer society [Alan chuckles.] as you're taught basic necessities and austerity, that's the rule. That's what Technocracy is about now. That's what Mr. Schwab is about. You'll owe nothing, he says, but you'll be happy. There you are, there's your new masters. Why bother voting when you've got these characters making the rules for you already, and your politicians bowing to them and doing it all. Why are you voting?

Another thing to mention here is all the laws now about speech and what you can say and what you can't say, right down to what you can think now, eh. And this isn't new in Canada. Canada especially is, we're progressive, you see, and we're all for everything that comes down the pike. All to save, to be nice citizens, like China, you see, social credit systems and scores and go along, be nice and pleasant. Once again, don't talk about negative things, talk about nice pleasant things. And be good, and they will tell you what good is, and if you can get little tick marks for all the good points, then, you'll be a good citizen, you see.

Canada has had these speech laws and hate laws since about the 90s, I think, late 90s. And they enforce them all here in Canada, you know. It starts off as something most folk, oh well, maybe that's okay, you know. But then, as I say, every law that goes on the books is meant, is MEANT and designed to be expanded to get to its real goals, and now you're seeing them all today. You can't even, well, Fauci said it and others have said it too, don't question the science, you know, like little peasant you, don't question the science. Just obey. Just obey. Yep. Leave it to the experts. Again, Technocracy, you see.

It doesn't matter if, and again, years in the future they'll say, well you see, here's what happened, and they'll give you their version about how we all came into this global society, a post consumerist society, austerity society. They'll say then that, yeah, the leaders had to use noble lies,noble lies to get the public to comply and go along with it because they would've never done it otherwise, you see. That's how they do it, you know. They actually admit that once in a while, with their noble lies. After the fact though.

In the meantime, yet they will lie away and tell you that you're wrong for noticing it. Oh, you're bad, you're bad for speaking about it, did you notice that awful lie they said there... Even when you're reading their own articles from the authorities, eh, the scientific, the authorized scientific authorities. And so many of their own ones have been pulled now because they say we've been misinterpreting what they're saying. Even though it's quite plain [Alan chuckles.] what they've been saying. [Alan chuckles.] What they've been saying, that's the reason they pulled it, because it doesn't go along with the flow of the agenda. Facts don't matter, eh, when there's big agendas at work.

But as I say, there's a war on the go and so many countries have got all these laws in place. And starting with hate laws. That's how they start them off. And then gender laws. And all kinds of laws. But it's meant to be expanded and expanded, all the way into a whole new type of human being, eh, where you will be compliant and happy and have little gold stars on your social credit system. And just like China, you'll have access to public libraries and things, and maybe even better schools, maybe, because that's how bad it is in

China. The parents, if they've spoken out or question it, black mark and the children can't go to the better schools and so on. This is your real class system, you see, based on compliance. And definitely anti free thought. [Alan chuckles.] And we are to emulate all that.

Because it's not efficient. D'you realize how long it would take with propaganda to persuade you to give up all your rights and freedoms for the greater good? Quigley said it, he says it would take, you can get more done and five years of wartime, war, right, where/who take away all the rights and freedoms of the people, you can get more done, he's talking about on a social system basis, in five years of war than 50 years of peace and propaganda. So there you go. So this a handy virus, this congenial pro authority virus here, you know, is helping them put through, and Mr. Schwab himself has said it at the World Economic Forum, he says, this will help us get the whole agenda through, the climate agenda. So did the Club of Rome say that. So did Justin Trudeau jump on the wagon to get his face in the paper. But many others have said the same.

This is an old agenda and this is the way to get it through. Much faster. Much, much faster. It was instant, wasn't it really, instant war. And never in wartime before have they actually collapsed the economy by order. [Alan chuckles.] It's all happened with an order, they've ordered it all collapsed. Let's collapse the economy, shut everybody in their homes. Boom. Nothing moves. That's amazing planning, eh. Amazing. So this handy, one day there'll be a big museum set up for this virus, you know. You'll walk through it, at the beginning of it, all through it to the end and the exit door of how they brought a whole new system in. This is the most congenial virus they've ever had for the big boys agenda. Step-by-step, all the way through it. Yep.

At the other end you'll have, you won't have health anymore. I remember giving these talks again 20 years ago, wellness, wellness. Where'd you get this term wellness? This is all part of the agenda, you see, wellness. You say, how is your health doing, you know? How is your wellness now. Now, wellness also according to Schwab and people long before him by the way have said, well wellness is your complete self, that's the holistic you, you see, it's all one, your mind, body, soul, everything, all brought together, how is...

I remember giving the talks again 20 years ago, I says, one day the techniques they're going to use on you electronic and otherwise, hm, the Technotronic type warfare, I says, it was like the movie, that movie that Schwarzenegger was in when he goes to Mars, you know. He goes to a place for, you get a virtual holiday. He's strapped in a chair and they inject something in you to get the whole process, and then they put this thing on your head, a kind of Corbin type helmet idea. They could literally give you, you could actually pick your adventure, to be a spy or an agent or something, an adventure.

It all goes wrong because he's already been programmed, you see, the folk who are doing this entertainment thing on him didn't know he'd been programmed already. It was a good story, quite entertaining. But from that I remember giving a talk saying, you know what you're going to get is a system, in a post consumer society... So you're postindustrial... They were given consumerism for a while as they expanded the agenda worldwide, to keep you brave, munching happily in their fields, you see, and now they're taking it away from you step-by-step across the planet now for the global system. And you need global governance to manage this pandemic. Again, a very congenial virus. Accolades to this virus and this big museum in the future, eh, for what it accomplished.

You see, you didn't need governments. You didn't need all these organizations. All you needed was the right kind of virus that was congenial to all your agendas, you see, and it will accomplish it all. So you go into a wellness society. And wellness as I say 20 years ago said, they said, I said you could be literally standing with a pitchfork mucking out a bier, as they call it, in Britain, mucking it out, you know, the animal bier, but in your head you could be on Mars or the moon or somewhere or having an adventure in space. In a virtual world. And you're quite happy, you know, quite happy doing awful work that somebody has to do. And paid pittances, because you really won't even need money when you're happy, will you? You could, in your own mind you think you've got everything at my fingertips, everything, you know, and you'll be a happy compliant citizen.

And you'll have a little stamp on your head saying, socially approved by the authorities. Bang. Quality control. Bung. A little tattoo on your forehead, eh. I used to joke about that, but not really jokes, I knew it would come. And it is coming, and folk still think it must be a joke. No, it's not. [Alan laughing.] It's coming

all right. Faster than you think.

I remember reading about the earth armies, they were creating these massive earth armies they called them. They had different, when folk started to catch on a little, a few folk catching on to what they really meant, then they put fake earth armies out to just pull you off and sidetrack you. But really these were the environmental armies, eh, and the sustainability armies. For human sustainability. Which meant the population. Post consumer society. Austerity. Yep. Austerity measures. That's where you're all going, you see, austerity.

And don't think for a moment that China is going to get preferential treatment out of it all. Because the same people that created modern China, I mean, the elite of China are part of the big global society that runs the world. The big club. They and their children and their grandchildren will go on for centuries. This is how it's planned; they're going to go on for centuries. They are in the same thing. They're not going to keep millions of Chinese around in a society where they don't need them. And eventually they won't need even the human labor.

We truly are managed like animals. You don't frighten animals, you be nice to animals, and you pat their heads once in a while, you know. But you always maneuver them up to the next step and the next step and the next step. That's where we're going with it all.

There are those who on the higher social credit system, who've served the system, and serve the masters on higher levels of the system, the pyramid... The pyramid symbolizes that, the pyramid they use in the occult circles of course with its multilevel systems of building. The dollar bill in the States is the famous one, everybody knows that one. Although it was used long before that too by the way, thousands of years ago. But on the dollar bill they used it, and it was, that there is a new secular order, novus ordo seclorum.

Also it shows you all the grass in the bottom of it, it's like brush. That symbolizes the general population, the unwashed masses, the raw, the raw, raw resources you might call them. So untamed, you know, basically the primitives of Huxley's Brave New World in a sense too. Then there is all the shaped bricks, you see, for the building, the pyramid, and the tiers of management going up to the top. And you go up towards the top, it actually gets narrower and narrower, and there's fewer and fewer in each section that keep the secrets of management of the populace down below. That's what are running, that's what runs us of course, are these occult organizations that the public never ever, they laugh them off as, great how you can actually be taught to laugh it off and think, oh, it's just conspiracy nonsense, isn't it, eh. Isn't it?

It's quite amazing too, I mean, I was asked to go on TV shows quite some years back when it was becoming popular to go into conspiracy shows and so on, television shows. And they quizzed me, you know, by phone in advance. It was an awfully well-known one. I went through some of the agendas that was planned, but I was giving them facts, you see. And they pretty well said, can you kind of bend the facts a little, you know, go around them? I says, well these are the facts though. They says, we know that. I wouldn't bend, you see, so that was the last I heard of them. But they quizzed me. Nothing spontaneous. Anything you see on TV, that means it's watered-down, diluted or subverted, and it's off on a different tangent. That's how you defuse something. That's counterintelligence, you see.

If you play the game and go along in the world, and you've got the abilities and the knowledge, yeah, you'll get well rewarded. And doors will open for you. And most folk go along. It's the same as the cops I'm talking about that arrested that guy. And other cops too from all the countless clips you see now, what cops are up to in different countries. These folks should be fired immediately. But again, you need the public to all stand and demand it. Because they're supposed to be the public servants aren't they. Not the masters.

Even this very talk I gave 20 years ago I said, the public could stop anything if they wanted to. But they never, again, you cannot GET them to go along with it all. Can't do it. That's why the psyops, if you study again Department of Defense psyops, they go into how to divide and conquer the population. And the specific propaganda aimed at the women, in different nations. They already have anthropologists and sociologists working with them, and psychologists and behaviorists all working with them. I remember giving the talks when they went into Iraq, they had about five or six top anthropologists working with them to give them the culture of the people, so you'd know what kind of propaganda, they'd work with the psyops teams

for propaganda and how to manipulate and get them on board with you, or create more divisions, and then you would use some of the divisions on your side to fight the other ones. This was in the manuals by the way, official government manuals, Department of Defense. That's what you had during the whole time with the riots and the demonstrations and burnings in the States. Perfect Department of Defense psyop.

So I'll get back on to what I was saying in the beginning was I'll put up that link to the video with Patrick Wood and James Delingpole.

Technocracy And The Great Reset - Patrick Wood and James Delingpole - bitchute.com / 28 Nov 2020

I haven't seen it all myself because I can't, I, again, hhhch. I know that psyops is working, I know the big agencies are working too, military types too. It's in the papers, they're attacking people who are speaking out. I've been attacked for years for speaking out about the agenda, long before Covid.

But you can actually, I've sat on the phone with my satellite company so many times when the speed winnows off into dial up speed. When there's no cloud in the sky by the way, you know. And going through the farces of, well try this and try that, switch it off, switch it back on, dut-dut-dut, as they play with you rather than tell you you're on a lock, you know. [Alan chuckles.] You've been choked as they call it. And it's happening all the time. So the only time I can see anything for any length of time, even 5, 10 minutes, is the middle of the night, literally. Then of course that's the only time they will give you speed then. It's to train you to stay up all night long. As Bernays said, you know, don't make a better product to suit the people, train the people to suit your product.

But yeah, you definitely get attacked, there's no doubt about it. The authorities are showing more and more, um, it's like a school fight. This is how they get the fight started in school. So you get someone who complains about something. Somebody's going to either punch somebody, I remember they used to do that at school, they'd punch you at the top of the arm, in passing, you know. Which is a nerve point, and you get, aaaa, ooooou, or they get something like a scarf and they just flick it, you know, on your skin, booooof. And that would start a fight off. Then of course the person goes, well stop doing that. Just like Fight Club the movie, hm. Then you'd see it escalating, as the chins go out and head goes up, and the eyes stare at each other. There's a system they go through before they really go for each other.

That's exactly the same system that governments use with psyop warfare and technical warfare upon its own people, you know, and you've got Internet warfare, etc. This is what they do, a little bit at a time. But governments now are showing they are more resolute, a little bit more resolute, as the chin goes out, as they try to train you to simply obey and stop bitching about it, you know, yep, stop complaining about it. A lot of folk buckle under right off the bat, in any fight, you know. That's how they do it, expecting, they know pretty well how much of a percentage of the public will just back off, okay, okay, we'll back off, you know.

But the people, you could change anything if they wanted to. IF they wanted to do. But you cannot get them to stay together long enough. Unfortunately all the things that glued them together have been purposely destroyed. Again, I gave these talks, to me it's like repetition. It's not just seeing things as they are going to happen, which times you can get a darn good whiff, no doubt about it. But also, it's repetition, hell is repetition, isn't it? And it might give you an idea of who's running the show. [Alan chuckles.]

But again, years ago I remember giving a talk about how you'll be trained and trained and trained into obedience, step by step, and how it would be done to you as well, and the things they would tell you, you'd have to do in order to get your compliance. It's all here. It's all being done. NOW. Obviously it's been, these are well understood techniques that are very, very old. And knowledge is never lost because knowledge is power. That's why the historians keep track of how to manage populations in all kinds of situations. These are wealths of information for those that rule. It's never lost.

But we're going through today, step by step by step for compliance, techniques and behavior compliance for behavior modification. The United Nations of course is naturally on board with it. They talked about how they were training the people to self-police. Well, this was before you heard the term hate law or hate speech or anything to do with that. Because hate now is expanded to cover a whole variety of things. In fact, it's hateful, you see, to talk against Covid. Unless you are one of the authorities that are authorized to speak

about it, it's hateful, you're an enemy of society, you know, you're dangerous to society and you're an enemy of the people. This is straight out of the Bolshevik revolution, that's what they did when they took over initially. Enemy of the state. What are you thinking about? Oh, you're an enemy of the state. Are you authorized to say that? To think that? Nope. To the wall. Yep, that's how it's done.

You're seeing terrible symptoms of the same kind of attitude. Because it's always the same steps to go through as they push and they up the ante a little bit more. Up the ante, up the ante, to see if the kickback is going to come. Or they'll back off a little bit if they sense through all their studies, instantaneous and real-time studies through all their algorithms what the public are chatting about, what they're arguing about. They might back off a little bit here and give it a few days more or a week more, then push it again, you see. This is like, this is a schoolyard fight for dominance by the bully. That's what you're going through right now.

All of these things, and your self-policing, maybe I shouldn't say that I think that, maybe they're right, maybe I'm bad for society if I say these things. You see how they make you unsure of yourself? That's psychological warfare, you see, self-policing. Things you would normally do or say in normal everyday life that had no harm in it at all, is now forbidden, you see. As you self, oh, maybe I'll shut up and not say that. Maybe somebody will get offended. Maybe, maybe if I say I cannot breathe with this mask on somebody will get offended, if I mention it, maybe they'll come down and clamp it down even, maybe they'll tape it on my face. Because I'll be an enemy of the people, I'll be dangerous to them if I took it off to try to breathe. Or maybe I should just suffocate quietly, then I might be a good citizen with a good social score or on my social credit system.

Massive psychological warfare. I get lots and lots and lots of emails from folks that are really suffering, have lost businesses, family split ups, all that kind of stuff, but again, through finances all going to pot because it all. Folk locked in, they're terrified to go out of their homes in case they catch something. Other ones terrified to go out of their homes in case they get pounced on by authorities. Because they've seen all these little clips of the cops beating up people. It's just horrible, you know. Folk who at night now in the lockdowns in parts of Britain and elsewhere, or in the States, are terrified if they get sick. Should they try and go out or take the person in their home to the hospital? after curfew? And get caught with the cops and might get beaten up or killed? Hm?

Think about it. These are dangerous times. Folk are sensing it. But then again, they didn't care previously with all the folk, and we've had plenty of the top professionals come out, doctors and surgeons and specialists in all kinds of medical fields, talking about the countless people who have died because they couldn't get into the hospital, with the previous ones in the spring, as they shut the hospitals pretty well down and stopped all elective surgery and emergency surgeries and things. Folk were dying in agony in their homes. That's horrible. That tells you the system, we're all expendable to get this agenda through. That's what it's telling you, folks. We're written off, you know.

I used to wonder years and years ago, I think it was back in the 90s when so many of the big changes were, that's when all the bad smells were coming out, bad smells. Folk were saying, what's going on, you know. You had the police changing the uniforms into the combat black gear, you know. The color of the executioner, hm, that's what they use that color for. You had the antiterrorist bill put through which was a combined omnibus bill put out by Allan Rock in Canada in the late 90s before 9/11 happened, which would suspend your rights and lock people up indefinitely without trial, all that stuff, you know.

At that time at least the journalists were saying, what on earth is this, this is an antiterrorism bill, you know, martial law type thing, what was coming down the pike? You had all these different smells and whiffs of things to come. And whiffs of the fact, again, they were testing the waters I think as well, never mind getting the people acclimated to the combat gear and the cops and the changes and all the rest of it and all that kind of stuff, all in advance of what was to come. But training the public, constantly training the public into compliance was part of it too, what to think, what to say, and so on, you know.

Again, even with the laws, I says, where are they going to take these hate laws, you know? And a judge was trying someone, a couple of guys had mugged somebody for a wallet. For the first time I'd read it, and the newspaper said, they said to them, what were you thinking when you, we know why you robbed the person,

and what were you thinking when you were robbing them? He was trying to find out if it was a racial crime? Well, most people who are junkies, hhhch, don't care, they don't care who they robbed. They really don't, you know, they're desperate. But this is where it ends up going into, what were you thinking when you did that? Now it's, what's were you thinking when you said that, and then it's, what were you thinking when you thought it? [Alan laughing.] That's what's coming down to. And it's all kinds of things they've added onto it as well.

That's when they first brought out the term in the 90s as well, antigovernment. That's a term they used to use in the Soviet Union, antigovernment. It was during the Bush reign they started bringing it out more and more in the States and Canada, antigovernment. So if you questioned anything about government, what they were up to, or the undue use of military force inside the US in a few instances, you're anti-, anybody who protested what they government was doing was antigovernment. No, you weren't protesting the event, no, obviously you were anti-government. Hhhch. You see how they change it?

It's like saying if someone doesn't want a vaccination, A vaccination, they're now called anti-vaxxers, like smeared with all vaccinations. You see, that's how they do it. This is psychological warfare. That's what it is. Pure psychological warfare. And they smeared everybody that does it go along with it. That's again, psychological warfare.

It isn't just the 77th Brigade in Britain, but they've got brigades in the States and Canada doing it, Canada is working with the States and the CIA all the time. In the 90s too, I mentioned before, that they expanded it in 2001. They opened up bases, like offices, and throughout Canada, for the FBI. And I says, what's coming along the pike here with these bad smells, eh? What's going on here? People would be antigovernment, not just anti-something that government had done, no. Suddenly you're going to be antigovernment for complaining about anything the government had done. That's how it, that's what's going on here.

Massive psychological warfare against its own people. I've always said we pay for our chains, we pay for it all. We pay the salaries of these, you know, cyber warfare organizations that are being used against us. We pay for it all. And psychological war and all the incredible mayhem that that it creates too, we pay for all that as well. And you want to vote for these governments?

We are all Pavlov's dogs. Do you understand that? We are all Pavlov's dogs. That evil character Pavlov that Eleanor Roosevelt loved, she went over to see him, she thought he was the greatest thing to humanity, the greatest thing since sliced bread as they say. He was a genius of a man who could modify the behavior of people. Do you think he just wanted to train the dogs in a different way, you know? Of course he didn't. He was trying to find out if humans would react the same, and they didn't just use dogs by the way, oh, ho, in the Soviet Union.

But I mean, you see, you're all dogs. You've been trained to be fearful, you know. Before, just take your little bubble of a world, eh, you, personally, and you're Pavlov's dog. So yeah, I can go to the pub and I can have a drink and I can go here and I can do that, I can go to the store and I can dut-dut-dut, I can meet friends and... eh, in a little bubble. But then Pavlov says, okay, let's watch what he does now. You go off to do your usual routine, I'll go and see so-and-so tonight. Bingo, as you just about near this particular person's home or whatever it is where you meet your buddies, you get an electric shock. Bzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz, you know, and down you go. Then you get up, well what on earth happened there? And you're still confused and the whole thing and you stagger back across that line, bzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz, down you go again, eh. Then you get back up and you're really still confused, and you say, well what's going on here? Then as you get up off your feet, from staggering, the cops jump on you and start beating you up and beating you up and beating you. So you associate getting beaten up, and shocked, with not to be where you are, you see, at that person's house, that's it. So you go home, and you say, I'm not going to go back there again.

So few weeks go by, and I'll go to... Richards house, right. So you go to Richard's house and it's fine and you can go back-and-forth, back-and-forth. And you go to other pals houses, except that one house where you got zapped, eh. Then when you go to Richard's house, and you get near the door and bzz-zzz-zzz, down you go again, eh. Then the cops jump on you, and they beat you and beat you and beat you, you see. Then you go back home, well I'm not going to Richard's house either, eh. So Joe is out, and Richard is out, so...

Step-by-step, then for a while it's fine. All the rest of them are fine for a while, right. Until you get a zap at every one of them and beaten up. Until, and then the cops say, we won't beat you up if you go there, and they point you to where to go. It's one of the old dingy bars somewhere. You say, okay I'll go there then, eh. So you go there and you're complying with the cops, and it's fine for a year or so. Then one night you go into the bar and bzz-zzz-zzz, you get zapped there as well. Then you have a complete nervous collapse and a nervous breakdown like the dogs did. Because now you're doing everything that they want you to do, and even then it's not satisfied, you still get punished. So your mind collapses.

That's all happening to you, folks. Intense never ending psychological warfare. Including the use of the media to terrify you. Not just with the Covid stories but with the reaction of the police in different countries to the general public. It's meant to terrify you into compliance. And you can't please them. Because they've just started with their demands. You're supposed to come out of this like a remade, you know, person, a person who has been through MK ultra with a mind wipe, ha, a memory wipe, the whole lot, boof, remade in your master's image, Mr. Schwab, you know. Obedient. Post consumerist. Living in utter austerity. And as he says, you'll own nothing, but you'll be happy. Woof-woof.

Now, I'll just mention here again cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can donate to me. You can use PayPal. Send personal checks. Send cash. In some countries you can still get international postal money orders from your post office to Canada. Not from the States though, they stopped that. Money Gram and you've got other ways to get the cash to me. So let me know and keep in touch with me. Keep me ticking along here because we're going through incredible times. I have to admit, there's very few legitimate groups out there now. You know? In psychological warfare and in psyop, psyops are combined with information technologies and unconventional warfare, that's what they do. They literally give you lots of people that would speak for you, [Alan chuckles.] they make sure that they can eventually give you your leaders. It's not new.

An example used to be given with the Communists, and they gave examples many years ago about the Communists. It would be often a lady who would come in, a woman who would come in and volunteered to help the local group of whatever the organization was. It didn't have to even be political or seem to be political, but something that had lots of members. They would come in on their off time, and eventually they would volunteer more than anybody. Oh, don't worry, I'll stay all night and fix all these books and everything for you and so on and get everything shipshape, etc. And before you know it, when it came time to elect a leader, they'd all elect that person. So now you've got a Communists leading the group.

It happened in labor unions. It happened across the board. Standard techniques. Well now of course your own governments use it all quite naturally and they use it with psychological warfare and unconventional warfare techniques. Against their own people. I've always said it, one of the biggest parts of the intelligence operation is counterintelligence. It's as old as the hills. It's as old as Plato talking about it in ancient Greece, you know, in Athens and, you don't allow grassroots operations just to come out of nowhere and do their own thing, unless you create them. If you create them, it's because the elite authorized them to be created because it's going to serve the purpose of the elite.

You know if you are going to bring them, for instance, austerity upon the people, as an example, you would want to make sure that, because you know darn well it's going to be a lot of little groups that will start off with a few pennies here and there and get websites going. And they might get angry and vent frustration about what governments are doing and pushing you into austerity. So what you do is you create organizations that first come out speaking against it all, you see, and you give them fantastic credentials, sometimes, great things to get people on board. Well, the person must be genuine because they arrested him once or twice, you know, stuff like that. This is how, this is standard stuff by the way, from textbooks. They get people to accept them, and the next thing you know they become the leaders, and they are well-funded, and then they go along with the agendas, and they'll just swerve you off into a different direction. You think you're all heading towards the same goal, the road you're on starts to go off on a different tangent, and that's counterintelligence. That's how it's done.

And LOTS of them came out in the 90s. Folk have no idea of the intense warfare that was really going on in the social spheres. Because they were getting, preparing for all the big changes they'd bring in, in the 21st

century. Preparing for it, and testing some of it out, and then studying the reactions of the people and so on. Yeah, a lot of them were invented back then, their personalities and their personas and their roles. They even have them churning out books sometimes. Ghostwritten. But collecting all the other so-called patriot or alternative movement books, they would take chapters out of them and put them straight into their own books. No one could take them to court for it because nobody would go along with the court case. Nobody. Nobody. Absolutely none. Which tells you it was intelligence agencies behind it.

But they would just take whole chapters of people's books, on the Federal Reserve, or scams like that, you know the money system, and straight into it. They would add little bits, little sentences here and there, that's all they would have to do. Then they became the local hero. So they became the ones that you would hear about. They were elevated into prominence and their books get published across the world. That takes a lot of management and money. [Alan chuckles.] But you get little clues here and there of what's going on.

Other ones that were struggling and genuine were even getting the advertisers threatened to get out, or else, you know. The advertisers would, the advertisers were told not to work with them anymore – I know this for a fact – or something bad would happen to the advertiser. So, they would go straight to the advertisers and stop their income to their little groups or radio stations or whatever and they would go under. This literally happened. You have no idea the intense warfare that was going on behind the scenes. Some of them definitely got bought off too. Other ones got bought off, no doubt about it, absolutely. And financial aid from government agencies to get rid of certain peoples as well. Intense warfare was going on. There's no point really bitching about it, because I don't complain about these things because people would say, oh sour grapes. No, it's not. This is just what happened. It doesn't bother me. That's what warfare was all about.

What do you think warfare is all about? Do you think it's Democratic warfare? with some kind of gentlemen's agreement somewhere? [Alan chuckles.] Fools. You have no idea that cyber war and psychological war is just as intense and ruthless as physical battlefield war. It is a battlefield. And this, as it said before, when government, it was in the papers last week and the week before, governments in the States and Britain and Canada are using these teams against their own citizens. This is a dangerous, dangerous thing, stage to get to. You've brought the military, your own military on board to attack your own people. DANGEROUS! Dangerous. Dangerous. These folk are ruthless. They are meant to be ruthless. That's what military is about. You don't use them on your own people.

So as I say, you know, help me tick along hopefully and I can maybe keep on going as we go through these, probably in your lifetime it would be about the greatest change, meaning, I mean the biggest change, it's the greatest change in your life's history. Because what's happening now is going to dictate how it's going to be for the rest of your life. Absolutely.

A lot of folk already are, can you believe it, they're already saying, well you know, well Trump might try with the next election. In other words, let's wait four years or so and... Every four years that passes is gone forever. Because the changes they bring in in those four years are here to stay. And the folk literally, well, you know, are going to go along with the farce of a front man called Biden. And Kamala Harris. And I think the intention really is to put her in. He is just like the launching pad I think really. Because the big characters at the top want this to happen this way. They planned it this way.

Anyway, again, send a few bucks my way, etc. and we'll see what we can do and keep on going. I'm going to go into a few articles here, and I might as I say touch on some of the cyber warfare that's going on and the psychological warfare that goes along with it, in unconventional war. And how we know they're going to get their way one way or another because again they're resolute, that word resolute. They've all sworn to the agenda. They might not understand it themselves, all the different officials in different capacities, but they'll swear to the agenda. Because that's how they got on board with everything and got their positions in the first place, is working their way up, and it's a faith-based system, they do what they're told and that's why they're good little lackeys for those who rule the world.

They're going to get their vaccines through regardless. I've said that from the very beginning, nothing is going to change, it's chiseled in stone. Facts don't matter about the whole fiasco. It's for a new type of system, a new kind of, a monitored, again, China type system. Everyone's monitored, numbered and so on.

And uniform, uniformity is very important of course. That's why the governments have been studying you for your whole life. Since the 19..., well, the last 20 years especially more intensely in real time by all your different social programs, that are part of the intelligent systems. Of course they are. Hhhch, they create the systems that they own and they put different people in charge of them. Again, it's just like politicians and you can throw the tomatoes at them. That's their job is to be splattered with tomatoes as you get angry.

But no doubt about it, the vaccines that come, and all the different ways to get you, coerce you into it are being tried...

Ankle bracelets, testing on-board sewage for coronavirus and NO boarding without a vaccine: Qantas CEO Alan Joyce reveals the very strict rules Aussies will have to follow just to fly overseas
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

(Alan: Well, they should find other ways of traveling perhaps, you know. That's the only way you can head off anything at all, just don't use their systems if you can. It's a pity that they've demolished all the stores, all the competition they said they would do, get rid of all small businesses. Even for food and now you've got just the big ones only, the big standard names, the big club, the big clubs only, these big food agencies and so on, corporations. The same with airlines too.)

(A: But here you go, I'd find another way to travel if possible. Even personally, even if you see all the rest of them will comply, well so what? You've got to be true to yourself before you can be true to anything else. It isn't just, oh, all or nothing if we all do it. No, this war is individualistic, folks. Hhhch. And if there's enough individuals were doing it then, yeah, then you could say we've got a bit of power now. But it's all individualistic, you know.)

(A: Again, don't forget too, under a quarantine system, it's just the same as the agenda for the 21st century where they're trying to stop nonessential flying. That was on it too. They came out with all the different articles, oh you know, flying is causing pollution in the sky too, you know. Any excuse using the climate of course to stop you from traveling. It's the first thing they do, is the agenda for the 21st century, they want you to live in your own community, and it was called communitarianism.)

(A: I gave these talks years ago, communitarianism, from their own articles. It's all here. And it certainly will be here very shortly. You'll all be part of your community, and you'd better turn up at all the different parades for the right kind of things and celebrations of the right kind of things and so on. Or they will want to know WHY you didn't turn up. That's what you had an Orwell's 1984 as well, you know, you had to attend these different parades that they'd have where they'd parade captured prisoners and so on, and you'd have to boo and scream at them to show that you were part of your system, you see, on board with it all. That's what it says...)

Aussies will have to comply with strict new rules when international flights finally return to the skies post-coronavirus, Qantas boss Alan Joyce has warned.

(A: Well, tell Joyce just go and take his company to you know where, hm.)

From anklet bracelets to DNA tests, (A: They want your DNA test? What do you think the swabbing is about, folks? You think it’s just a test for little bits and pieces of viruses so’s they can multiply them so many cycles then say well it could be a virus there. Do you think is just about that? These are the same swab tests they do for your DNA, eh, inside the cheeks, back of the throat, whatever, inside the... It’s all your DNA, folks. M-hm.)

Sewage testing on planes and mandatory vaccinations, overseas travel will never be the same again.

(A: Well, stuff it then. Stuff it. There ya go.)

Mr Joyce revealed his airline will overhaul its terms and conditions for travel where a coronavirus vaccination will be a compulsory requirement for passengers heading abroad, which could be as early as next year.

(A: Yep. There ya go.)

There you go, so that's it there. It's permanent, folks. It's just astonishing that this virus has meant so many things to so many globalists, you know. It's a very compliant virus. It's on board. It must be a high member, this virus, of the world dominant globalist society. Don't you think so? But they want to even test sewage for it, there you go, eh. Great money. I guess that's the only work there will ever be now, is money in you know what, eh.

Also...

Tighter tier restrictions could 'spell the end of the traditional British pub'

Again, to me it's like Groundhog Day, you know. When I gave talks about the pubs in Britain, were the places where everybody met to talk. For centuries that's how it had been. A public house they were called, you know, that's where pub comes from. They go there and chat. Again in Britain you see, the publican, you see, are licensed to sell the booze. Because booze is a big, big taxable thing for the government and they make a lot of money at it. And their pals who own the brewery companies and the distilleries, very selective, you know, high fees to get the license, and not everybody gets them, so's only the right kind of people traditionally make booze, can make the booze, and can make the money off it.

But the pub was awfully important because that's where all the chatting took place, you would meet people, townsfolk or village people, and city people, but towns especially you'd find about, did you know the Council was thinking about doing this and doing that. And they would say, oh no, I wouldn't like that. And you could protest it and say no way. So you could head off nasty things at the pass, you know, things like that. Even school changes in curriculums, that's where the guys would meet in the pubs, you know, a teacher, my wife is a teacher, some guy would say, and you wouldn't believe what they're going to start teaching the children. Oh really? And the people would get angry.

Because at one time you had families and they kind of, that's one thing they did, where they did stand together. Families had a lot in common with other families, you see. So it was a natural focus for power to be played out with, on behalf of the public was through the family units that would be combined together against certain things. The very thing that HG Wells said would have to be destroyed, [Alan chuckles.] he wanted to destroy the family unit, like they all do of course. Because if you all, if most families back then and you had children right, so you had a man and a woman and children. Therefore you had the same interests pretty well, income, work, schooling, that kind of stuff. So they would stand together, very powerful institution was the family. So it had to be destroyed.

Communism said the destruction of the family unit, Marxism, and so did the British socialism. So did Freemasonry by the way, Albert Pike. End of the family unit, and private property. Agenda 21. The same thing. Just coincidence that though isn't it.

So anyway... So the British pub, they've got it in for it now. Well, that's the place where the people met. I remember giving the talks, I says, you know it wasn't until maybe about the 80s, late 70s and 80s that suddenly they started to put television sets in all the bars in Britain. Now, you went to a bar to get away from TV and radio, you see, and to hear what other guys had to say. That's generally what you want for, was a place, that was the meeting place for people. You would hear all kinds of points of view. That's the wonder thing about it too, when people used to think for themselves, you get lots of points of view on the same topics, a variety of them and that was a great thing to have.

But once the TV came in suddenly everybody, and people tried to shout over the TV sets, it was mainly sports for goodness sake, promoted from the top, right. By that time so many of the pubs in Britain belonged to like chains, chains, big corporate chains. So the government, again, wanted to end the people talking. It was a nuisance for folk talk about things, finding out what government's up to and then interfere. It's a nuisance, that, for those that rule you. So they'd pay these big chains or give them tax breaks if they would start putting TV sets in all their, until literally you couldn't find a pub pretty well where you'd walk in and there is this racket going on of screaming and yelling and people playing, you couldn't tell who... Who CARED what team was playing who? Really. I had no interest at all. I knew what it was all about, you see.

But it was to stop people talking. Eventually you would get fed up yelling at people, you just gave up, because you had to yell to be heard or in order to hear them. It was just too frustrating. It worked wonders for stopping chat, you see.

At one time too it was so important by the way, you know, that governments also used the publicans in rural areas in towns and villages almost like spies, because they'd get all the gossip [Alan chuckles.] of what the people were up to and what they were thinking about and so on. So they could use them against the people again, eh. Nothing is there for what you think it is, that's what I'm saying to you. Even if some of them start off there for you, they get bought over rather quickly and brought on board to work for the authorities. Then they get little breaks as well, you see. That's how it works. Nothing is ever as it really, really seems. So you just tighten your tier restrictions as they say. It says...

Tighter tier restrictions could 'spell the end of the traditional British pub'
manchestereveningnews.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

Hospitality is facing another huge blow if the leaks about the new tier restrictions are correct - and industry experts (A: Again, experts, eh.) and local politicians have said it could spell the end of traditional pubs.

(A: Of course. That's what it's meant to do.)

England is due to leave national lockdown on December 2, (A: Nonsense, they'll keep it locked down.) and will enter back into a three tier system of coronavirus rules and measures.

(A: It's just prison, isn't it, it's like lockdowns in prison. This is what it is, eh, that's what you use. It's all lockdowns in prison where you're allowed to move to and whether you can go along this corridor, not along that corridor and so on. Maybe in the exercise yard. You can't even do that now unless you have a reason for being there apart from exercise.)

But compared to the system introduced in October, the new tiers are expected to be much tougher - particularly for pubs and restaurants.

It could mean that areas placed into Tier 3 restrictions - and with infection rates still above the national average here,

(A: Well, just stop testing, then they'll plummet.)

that could very well include Greater Manchester - will have to keep all hospitality venues closed.

Maybe if you got the right kind of variety or strain of this coronavirus it will allow you to drink, you know, as long as you just pull the facemask down for each sip, and then back up again. Or maybe someday, I was thinking of, how come no one has invented a straw yet that will fix on to your facemask, eh? And we could all learn sign language to talk to each other. Because you know, and you've seen it in stores, the people that are serving you sometimes pull the mask down, because they know you can't hear them, and they can't hear you, it's all muffled. [Alan laughing.] You can't read the lips, you see, so maybe we should all learn sign language as well. And have little straws there. I guess you can still blare the television in the background there and, yeah, he shoots, he scores and rah-rah-rah, yeah. And you're sitting there in dead quiet and sign language the other person there with your hands and stuff, and sipping your beer through a straw, through the facemask. There you go. There you go. How is that?

I'm sure somebody will come along with that eventually. As long as authorities and experts, you know, the experts approve it and say well that's okay that will stop it, you know. M-hm. Maybe you could even have a little ultraviolet, here's a, I'm really getting carried away here. All of my ideas get picked up over the years, I gotta tell ya. [Alan chuckles.] So get a little facemask one, as I say, with that straw through it, right. And a one-way valve, so when you pull it out it closes, you see, it closes the valve and it's perfectly safe. And at the other end of your beer, you put it in the beer, of course you could have a bottle, and you could have a little filter from the bottle so's the air comes in as you're sucking out the booze, then the air can come in through a filter and it would filter out the viruses.

OR, if you really get the deluxe model, you could get one where it, it will have an ultraviolet bulb in there, battery driven. Because you don't want to get electrocuted maybe, so you get a battery one. It will kill off any viruses that come through. So you could go really high-tech with that. And you could have a classier type of food place to get drunk in. Because in the better bar you would have the electronic devices there you see, the electronic filters and everything else for your booze, and you will all be sitting signing each other, you know. How about that then? Good citizens, eh? Good compliant citizens. The governments would love that. They really would. And the behaviorists would, oh, my, it's working, it's wonderful. They love that too. So there you go.

Scotland, Iiiiii really, it's like, Scotland and Ireland, it's just astonishing. I mean, with the histories the countries have had, you know. And so socialistic, you know. People don't know the histories of it. But really, they were always problems, they were always problems to the English crown, you know. Mainly because they didn't like getting dominated. That might've had something to do with it, eh. But once they got their, they think they got their freedom, eh. That was another big joke too, they had their national movements and end up being communistic. That was part of the communist tragedy by the way, you start off in a country and you give it wars of national liberation, that's what they called it. It was programed to have/get them fighting against existing authorities or rulers, and then they'd say okay we've got independence now. Then you introduce the socialistic communistic ideas until it's communist. That was, that's from the handbook of communism, eh, how to do it all.

So Scotland really thought it had become free, and they have no idea that all the leaders they supplied you with were pretty well working for the big global system. So as soon as you end up being free, as they think, they've got mass migration. In tiny countries, really. Mass migration. Lots of them got into Parliament that are wealthy, you see. Or they're brought in, because they're not from Scotland. They're brought into Parliament and circles and civil service. They immediately want to demand that, basically unlimited immigration. Well, how can you have a country anymore if it's not yours? It's got nothing in common eventually, in one generation you could have nothing in common with what it stood for. [Alan chuckles.] Nothing at all. So it's a complete bogus freedom obviously.

Ireland too, even in its initial rebellion, well in the 20th century rebellion, was run by the official IRA. And it was a menagerie of different groups, a kind of collage system you might call it. But they all had this idea of freedom and independence. But also the official IRA were communistic, a lot of them were communist leaders. So that had a lot to do with what happened, the way that they ended up bringing in the system. A lot of them didn't realize, no, you don't have to use the term communism, you know, to be communist. You just need to see all the signs and symptoms of it, and you are. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck...

So unfortunately, they've been ruled for a long time now by a system that brought them under the yoke of the EU, a bigger dominant factor, hhhch, as opposed to London. And they think that they're free. Then they end up getting, Ireland especially got soaked, mind you, in the 2007/8 collapse. Because before that they had been encouraged by the World Bank to borrow, borrow, borrow, borrow. And they did. When they collapsed it all then they said, basically in comes the IMF and says this is how you're going to pay us back. And they pretty well own them now. They own all their policies. When the IMF comes in, they decide how much you're going to spend on the people, you know, your own tax money, how much is going to be spent on your own people, or healthcare or anything else. Folk don't realize it, when Margaret Thatcher was in, in Britain, England, the IMF ran the show for a while. She was taking a lot of stick for the austerity measures, but basically the IMF was deciding a lot of the policies. It's repayment terms, you understand. That's what runs everything, eh.

So anyway, yeah, it's a sad thing that...

Scotland becomes the first country in the world to pass landmark legislation offering free period products to anyone who needs them - dailymail.co.uk / 24 Nov 2020

This from The Mail Online. Also another article from a newspaper in India.

Scotland becomes first country in the world to make sanitary products free for women - zeenews.india.com / 25 Nov 2020

And it is awfully good at noticing what's happening across the world. And sometimes more open about it. Because they don't have the same guilt about saying things. They haven't been trained yet to, hhhch, not say different things, so they're quite open about it. So it's interesting, you read different articles from India, you know. In fact, you'll find some of the journalists in India have the old type of journalism approach to journalism as being true and get to the bottom of things. And they don't have to be so politicized and be awfully nice about everything, they can be straightforward. That's how journalism really should have been, used to be actually. Now it's completely bought and paid for in the West by those that own it all.

Scotland becomes the first country in the world to pass landmark legislation offering free period products to anyone who needs them
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Nov 2020

(A: So yeah, I mean, Scotland, this is them vying for the vote again for re-voting for independence for Scotland, eh. So they aim for the women first, I think Ireland has already got daycare and stuff like that for free. It's the first thing generally they all get. Then you go for, step by step, you buy people off, eh. So it's going to...)

... make sanitary available to everyone

(A: What do you mean everyone? [Alan laughing.] Do you see how it's worded here? I mean, who wants them all?)

The Bill was brought forward by Labour health spokeswoman Monica Lennon

(A: I don't know if she changed her name or what, but she goes by Monica Lennon. That might be telling in itself, I don't know.)

Labour Member of Scottish Parliament working to tackle period poverty (A: ...period poverty, eh...) since she was elected in 2016

...make things free, eh? So there you go. Rather than say, why are women so poor? Rather than tackle the real problems, eh? And why are the rest of the people poor in Scotland? Why not deal for people as people, not genders and so on. Poverty is not just a gender thing, you know. It affects, you know, men, women and children. But this is how they waylay you with this kind of publicity kind of thing, you see. There you go.

But remember, the socialist governments, even Canada did it too, through the conservative government that was in at the time, was pushing this on... When you see the same agendas through different parties, you know that's what it is, it's an agenda, you're under tyranny, as Jefferson said, you're under somebody's agenda. Hhhch. Because nothing halts, Trump is the first time I've seen them skipping a beat. It generally makes no difference what party is in, the same preplanned agendas go forth, you see. So there you go. But yeah, let's not try, let's not tackle the poverty, etc., etc. Nothing is free when the taxpayers have to pay for it. What are you talking about, free? Yep. There you go. Ftt, there you go. N-n-n.

Another article here is to do with, hhhch... hhhch...

Can I stay overnight with family in Tier 2 or Tier 3 this Christmas? (A: Right.)
express.co.uk / 27 Nov 2020

CHRISTMAS is just around the corner, and anxious Britons have been waiting for information on how they can see loved ones

(A: You're waiting for information to see if you can see your loved ones? Do you understand what's going on here?)

during the ongoing pandemic.

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

But can I stay overnight with family in Tier 2 or Tier 3 this Christmas?

(A: Can you believe this stuff? Are they going to start publishing manuals, like prison manuals, for their prisoners, you know? Hm? It says...)

Areas across the UK will be placed into either Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3 depending on the coronavirus cases and other criteria.

Middlesbrough, Newcastle and Yorkshire and Humber are among those back under Tier 3 status. You can check which tier your area is in using the Government's postcode checker here. (A: They give you a link to it as well. Hhhch.)

However, Britons will have a break from the stringent rules over the festive period in a so-called Christmas bubble it has been revealed.

(A: Isn't that wonderful! Your wardens are giving you Christmas bubble. Ftt, ohh.)

From December 23 to December 27 three households will be able to meet indoors, with Mr Johnson calling on families to make a "personal judgment" about the risks of coronavirus to vulnerable loved ones when forming a Christmas bubble.

(A: Hhhhh! Wow. What drama, eh?)

Can I hug my grandparents at Christmas? (A: ...it says. Mmm, ftt.)

(A: So anyway, it goes on about...)

... winter plan

(A: ...and they give you into 2 and 3s and all the rest of it.)

I think one of them, you have to roll up your trouser leg and bear your breast, you know, just like Freemasonry. Hop on one leg maybe. And only on a Thursday, but not on a Wednesday and stuff. It's awfully important you follow these very important rules, you know. You know? As you get trained and trained into further absurdities. Really.

You understand the countries that are not doing the lockdowns are better off than anybody else. Their economies have not collapsed. The death rates are not higher, for winter deaths. Hhhch. I say winter deaths because flu is everything, you know, pneumonias, happens every winter, etc. etc. They are not up anyway.

But that doesn't matter. You see, it's your countries that have been deemed excess consumerists. Remember all those years, the worst country in the world for consumption is America. The US and Britain and so on, yeah. Well, now you're getting taught by this very handy virus that, just forget those countries that don't have these lockdowns and they're doing fine like Sweden and so on, Switzerland too apparently didn't have the severe lockdowns either. It doesn't matter though. You must because you're BAD! There ya go.

Another one...

Level 3 of the 'Plan for Living with Covid-19' explained - independent.ie / 24 Nov 2020

...LIVING with Covid 19... This article here is from an Irish paper. I'll put this one up as well for those that want to look it up and see what to do, and how you can learn to live with Covid 19. Isn't that nice, eh? It's

like trying to live with the bombs in the blitz, this is the, [Alan sings...]keep the home fires burning, and all that stuff and all that nonsense. You know, learn to live with it, and make the, put the best face on and step forward, there you go, hm.

Also in The Sun newspaper, but there's more articles on...

Fury as 20million Brits are forced into Tier 3 despite R rate below 0
thesun.co.uk / 26 Nov 2020

(A: Hhhhh! The R rate, we're learning a whole vocabulary here now, eh? They're going to give a dictionary for Covid shortly, you know, because it will be a lifelong dictionary, you see, a rulebook, very... You've got to get trained here, for goodness sake.)

MORE than 20million Brits are being forced into the harshest Tier 3 lockdown measures despite falling Covid rates in their areas.

(A: Well, don't let facts get in the way of agendas for goodness sake here.)

A staggering 20 million Brits are being forced into... (A: ...blah, blah, blah.)

Sixty one percent of the population are now worse off after being shifted into a higher tier.

(A: Well, who saw that coming, eh?!?! Hhhhh!)

Fifty five million Brits are now in tiers two and three - with tougher restrictions than last time.

(A: Well, they said that's what they'd give you. The spring was just a training exercise, people, complete training exercise.)

It comes after PM Boris Johnson ramped up restrictions despite data suggesting the R rate is now below 1 — meaning the bug has been kicked into reverse.

Hhhhh! Well, again, these facts become an awful nuisance. They interfere with planning and things, you know. Terrible. And this Boris Johnson, what a joke he is, eh? You know darn well he's been given his marching orders. He's got the whole Brexit thing on stall as well, eh. Because you see, the real deep state didn't want any, hhhch, Britain pulling out of that one either. No way. N-n-n.

Ahhhhh, you know, you could speak volumes on just the free-trade agreements. The creating of centralized control systems like the EU parliament, and one for the Americas, one for the Pacific Rim reason, and so on and so on. You can do volumes of that kind of material. All from the same organizations running this. The same organization. And they don't like Brexit. Goodness me. N-n-n. I was going to just say, read their next part, and I thought about Karl Marx. Why do you think he was put up at London? They put him up in London. A revolutionary, supposedly going to overthrow all governments and royalty and all the rest of it. D'you really believe that? They allowed him to get into the national library there in London, access to all the very expensive reference books and so on. Of course they loved him, because the same organization that said we don't mind if they're communists are fascists or dictators, like Carol Quigley said, they're all welcome. Is this starting to make sense to you?

And what was Karl Marx's main thing? Who congratulated Lincoln for the Civil War and for defeating the South. Karl Marx in his telegram, for keeping the union together. Centralization of government. Communist Manifesto. EU parliament, Communist Manifesto. And the one for the Americas, they wanted, they discussed the parliament by the way up into 2005 with the three amigos meetings, a centralized parliament for the Americas, initially they said they might have it in Montréal. It was in the newspapers. Communist manifesto. Centralized government, centralize the power. Centralize. Just a coincidence.

Anyway, back to all these articles here.

Fury as 20million Brits are forced into Tier 3 despite R rate below 0
thesun.co.uk / 26 Nov 2020

Sixty one percent of the population

(A: Not 60% but 61%...)

are now worse off after being shifted into a higher tier.

(A: Well, they stop you from working and so on, eh. This is worse than any world war, you understand. And it's planned that way. What a great trick, though, what a great, you must admit, that's a brilliant trick. I said this years ago, I wasn't afraid of the atomic bomb at all. I was more afraid of some real rogue letting loose with something that been designed in a laboratory. Oh, what a great trick. But even Schwab's posting about it, a wonderful thing this bug has been to a lot of people down for this agenda. Hmmmmmmmm. This article also goes on about the pubs...)

...could kill off four out of five boozers and rip the heart out of local communities.

(A: Well, that's what they want to do, folks. Total war, you see.)

As I say, Boris Johnson is not your, not for you. Never was. He was always a levelier [?] by the way, Boris Johnson. So they remake him as a new type of conservative? [Alan chuckles.] Who's kidding who? Mayor of the City of London. Hm. So this, you can't, eventually the people are going to have to, they either stand up or they don't. It's very simple, isn't it. As they say, the power is all in the people. But they will be so divided, and they've got all these psyops working against them to divide and conquer them, I doubt if they'll get enough people together to stand up. They might. They could with some miracle. But it would take literally a miracle to make it happen, I think. Because then government would have to back off. And try something else. Maybe even something more lethal you might say. You never know.

This is a BIG agenda that they've been planning for a long, long time, long before you heard the term Covid, and how they'd get it through, hm? Well, climate change, no, try this Covid thing, eh. Hm, ftt. This other one too...

Moderna vaccine ‘may not stop people spreading Covid’
metro.co.uk / 25 Nov 2020

Moderna’s vaccine may not stop people who catch coronavirus from spreading it to others, him

(A: [Alan chuckles.] I love how they say it now, is just like Bertrand Russell said, we’ll train the people to just parrot experts, until they can’t think for themselves or decide anything for themselves without the help of an expert. You don’t even need names now, eh? Generally. So, scientists have warned, eh?)

scientists have warned.

Although promising trial results have shown the US-developed vaccine is 94.5% effective (A: ...right...) at stopping people from getting ill, trials haven’t yet tested whether the jab actually prevents transmission.

(A: So I won’t even bother reading it all because it's contradictory in itself. There's quite a few articles like that, that's full of contradictions. So anyway it says, the spokesperson says...)

He urged people not to ‘overinterpret’ the promise of the vaccine,

(A: In other words, don’t have any faith in it.)

though he said he ‘believes’ it should prevent viral spread.

(A: That’s science at work, it’s a belief system. Never mind the facts, but this person...)

... ‘believes’ it should prevent viral spread.

Moderna’s jab does not kill the virus, (A: ...and this is the important part...) unlike most vaccines...

(A: You know how they take a weakened form of the virus and they put it into you. The idea is to trick the body, right, in attacking it as a live virus and creating antibodies so you have immunity. This is different, Moderna’s one.)

Instead, it is designed with the intent of preventing the virus from latching onto receptors on human cells that let the virus enter cells. (A: Okay?)

Unlike more complex human cells, viruses can’t make their own energy. Instead, they have to hijack the machinery of human or animal cells, absorbing that energy and allowing the virus to make copies of itself.

(A: You see. So that’s the Moderna one.)

How the different Covid-19 vaccine candidates work

(A: ...and they give you some more information.)

And without getting into our cells and taking them over for its own purposes, the virus can’t replicate.

(A: This is the idea behind this Moderna one. It changes, it reprograms your DNA basically. Permanently. They think. M-hm. This is how it works. This is a trial. This is a very experimental vaccine. So it's amazing the two don't know, and this other one, right...)

...suggests its vaccine it developed with Oxford University should prevent viral spread.

(A: ...even though it’s early data, and it’s trials are still ongoing. So it hasn’t finished yet, so why would they even be saying that, it should prevent viral spread?)

Pfizer and Moderna only tested trial members who developed possible symptoms of Covid-19, according to Science Magazine.

Without knowing of others members of the trials might have been asymptomatic spreaders, there was no way to say for sure whether the vaccine prevented them from infecting others.

‘When we start the deployment of this vaccine we will not have sufficient concrete data to prove that this vaccine reduces transmission,’ Mr Zaks added.

(A: I’ll say this before I go onto the next line...)

‘When we start the deployment of this vaccine we will not have sufficient concrete data to prove that this vaccine reduces transmission,’ Mr Zaks added.

‘Do I believe that it prevents transmission? Absolutely, yes, but I saw this because of the science.

(A: He saw it because of the science. Well, it’s either scientific or it’s not. It’s not a belief system. So it says, hhhch...)

‘Do I believe that it prevents transmission? Absolutely, yes,

(A: Science is not supposed to be based on belief but on fact and experimentation, and the evidence. Aaaaaaaaaarrgh. But if you repeat this stuff, you will, oh you will be hammered for saying it. They can say it, but you can’t say it. This is the new normal, you see, certain folk can say certain things and you cannot say it, even though you are reading their stuff, saying it. [Alan chuckles.] And it says here...)

‘But absent proof I think it’s important

‘But absent proof I think it’s important we don’t change behaviours

(A: …odd sentence. I guess he must’ve missed a full stop, or a period missing somewhere, or a comma.)

‘But absent proof I think it’s important we don’t change behaviours solely on the basis of vaccination.’

He said people should continue to use preventative methods like mask wearing

(A: So regardless of your vaccination, that’s what Fauci said months ago, even with the vaccinations you’re going to have to wear a mask. It truly is planned this way, you see. This is permanent, folks.)

and social distancing

(A: It’s total behavior change for the whole society across the planet.)

to stop the spread of coronavirus.

Moderna will continue to collect data if and when its vaccine is approved.

Oxford University and AstraZeneca got all trial participants to swab themselves at home, allowing it to test whether the vaccine was preventing people from transmitting the virus, or just stopping them from becoming unwell.

It's all up in the air, as far as I can see. But don't let that stop a good agenda, eh. I mean, they've banked everything on this agenda, folks. Hhhch. So they're not going to back off for anything at all. Nothing. No. Zilch.

This is an interesting article by Jeremy Loffredo and Whitney Webb. It says…

The Johns Hopkins, CDC Plan to Mask Medical Experimentation on Minorities as “Racial Justice”
unlimitedhangout.com / 25 Nov 2020

(A: That’s an interesting article actually.)

With the first COVID-19 vaccine candidate set to receive an Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) from the US government in a matter of days, its distribution and allocation is set to begin “within 24 hours” of that vaccine’s imminent approval.

(A: And this is all with links to the articles, like, “within 24 hours”, and where that came from, NBC news, etc.)

The allocation strategy of COVID-19 vaccines within the US is set to dramatically differ from previous national vaccination programs. One key difference is that the vaccine effort itself, known as Operation Warp Speed, is being almost completely managed by the US military, (A: I fell better now, don’t you, eh? Hm?) along with the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) (A: That makes you feel even better again.) and the National Security Agency (NSA), (A: Hhhch, wow.) as opposed to civilian health agencies, which are significantly less involved than previous national vaccination efforts and have even been barred from attending some Warp Speed meetings.

(A: Doesn’t that make you feel better now, feeling secure and safe, eh?)

In addition, for the first time since 2001, law enforcement officers and DHS officials are set to not be prioritized for early vaccination.

(A: Hmph. ...to not, so they're not going to get it, right. Why would they not give it to the Department of Homeland Security officials and law enforcement officers?)

Another key difference is the plan to utilize a phased approach that targets "populations of focus" identified in advance by different government organizations, including the CDC's Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).

Characteristics of those "populations of focus," also referred to as "critical populations" in official documentation, will then be identified by the secretive, Palantir-developed software tool known as "Tiberius" to guide Operation Warp Speed's vaccine distribution efforts.

Tiberius will provide Palantir access to sensitive health and demographic data of Americans, which the company will use to "help identify high-priority populations at highest risk of infection."

This report is the first of a three-part series unmasking the racist components of the Pentagon-run project to both develop and distribute a COVID-19 vaccine. It explores the COVID-19 vaccine allocation strategy first outlined by the Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security and subsequent government allocation strategies that were informed by Johns Hopkins.

The main focus of this allocation strategy is to deliver vaccines first to racial minorities but in such a way as to make those minorities feel "at ease" and not like "guinea pigs" when receiving an experimental vaccine that those documents admit is likely cause "certain adverse effects...more frequently in certain population subgroups." Research has shown that those "subgroups" most at risk for adverse effects are these same minorities.

(A: Hm.)

The documents also acknowledge that information warfare and economic coercion will likely be necessary to combat "vaccine hesitancy"

(A: So they're using your psyops and cyber warriors. They have literally thousands of cyber warriors working to attack people online and so on, to disrupt your flow of information and, well, it's to treat you as an enemy of the state. To treat you as though you were any enemy that the color revolutions attacked across the world. They go after the citizenry. And they must give you a bad name like vaccine HESITANCY. It's not a right to decide for yourself. You're supposed to get and give informed consent. You're supposed to BE informed before you give your consent. Now they're trying to do away with that and just go, vaccine, why are you hesitating? Well I'm thinking about, you know, the information. Informed, you know, information.)

among these minority groups. It even frames this clearly disproportionate focus on racial minorities as related to national concerns over "police brutality," claiming that giving minorities the experimental vaccine first is necessary to combat "structural racism" and ensure "fairness and justice" in the healthcare system and society at large.

Part 2 of this series will discuss how Palantir, a company currently helping DHS and law enforcement violently target African Americans and Latinos, will be in charge of allocating "tailored" COVID-19 vaccines to those same minorities as well as Palantir's origins and its executives' views on race.

Part 3 will explore the direct ties between a COVID-19 vaccine front-runner and the Eugenics Society, which was re-named the Galton Institute in 1989.

(A: By the way, you can go in yourself and see all the articles, they still have lots of them there for the public. Although they have their inner site though, and you have to be a member, a vetted member to get into it and see all the real important stuff. But there's enough interesting information there at the Galton Institute to see what they're up to. You'll see a lot of important well-known names of important people who are members of it. So I'll put this article up too, it goes on and on and on and it's quite good. He goes into the different people involved in this one, different characters like...)

Tom Inglesby, who led discussions at the CHS's Event 201 exercise in October 2019

(A: ...and so on and so on. It's a small world when you see the same names popping up over and over again, eh.)

Another member of the Biden transition team is Luciana Borio, a current member of the CHS steering committee. As both a former FDA scientist and former National Security Council member, Borio signifies the relationship between the national security state and the biosecurity state. She's currently a vice president of In-Q-Tel, the venture-capital arm of the CIA.

(A: Oh, it's just a small world indeed isn't it.)

In-Q-Tel's current executive vice president, Tara O'Toole, who at the onset of the COVID-19 outbreak declared that "the best way ever to protect those who are well is with vaccines," is Inglesby's mentor and predecessor as director of the CHS. She was also a key player and the lead author of the CHS's Dark Winter and CladeX bioterror simulations.

(A: CladeX is another one. The links are all here for these by the way, you know, the official links and so on. It's an interesting article when you read down through it and so on. Quite a long one. It goes into previous studies they've done already with different ethnic groups.)

Notably, African Americans are understood to be at a higher risk for adverse reactions to vaccines. According to a study by the University of Pennsylvania (A: And the link study of the university is up here too), African Americans exhibit a disproportionately higher immune response to certain flu shots. And in 2014, the Mayo Clinic (A: The link is here too. These things are all founded on studies and so on, this article.) found that African Americans have almost double the immune response to the rubella vaccine as Caucasian Americans. (A: Eh. Hm.) Immune reactions that are too strong can result in more adverse events and inflammatory responses such as transverse myelitis, a debilitating inflammation and paralysis of the spinal cord. A 2010 study in the Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health showed that African American boys were at significantly greater risk of suffering severe neurological injury from the hepatitis B shot as compared to Caucasians.

Again, you have a certain vaccines, I've gone over these before, they can give you, again, disproportionately higher immune response. If you get a bunch of vaccines at the same time that can cause it too. I had that, that's what brought on my arthritis eventually. And my spine was on fire, believe you me! A whole bunch of vaccines given in the span of about a week I think it was, and yeah, that happened to me too. So I'm very, very wary of these things. Absolutely. Certain folk will get, of course the people that it affects like that they'll just say, well, they had the wrong genes for our vaccine. [Alan laughing.] Well, my genes were perfectly fine for everything else until you invented your vaccine. But facts don't matter.

China Wants Passenger Tracking System for Global Travel Coronavirus Reset
breitbart.com / 23 Nov 2020

(A: ...the same thing with the planes and so on.)

...wants travelers to adopt a global QR code system to help determine their health status and travel "permissions" in a post-coronavirus pandemic travel reset.

(A: There you go. It's a reset, everything's a reset, isn't it, eh. Global mechanisms for it all, hm.)

During the virtual G20 summit on Saturday, Xi called for a coronavirus "global mechanism" which involves international recognition of health certificates in the form of QR codes to allow people to travel freely.

(A: Well, you could travel freely if you were free, folks. Having all these codes and permissions is not free. That's the difference between RIGHTS, you see, and freedom. You have natural rights, you don't need permission to have them, hm.)

The dictator says the system can be based on “nucleic acid testing results in the form of internationally accepted QR codes,” reported state news agency Xinhua.

“We need to further harmonise policies and standards and establish ‘fast tracks’ to facilitate the orderly flow of people,” he is quoted saying.

QR codes are bar codes that can be read by mobile phones that are a common tool of tracking and control in Communist China.

Coming to a place near you. I'll put these links up there too for those that want to follow it. But nothing really is surprising, eh. Also...

The COVID-19 RT-PCR Test:
(A: And this article says...)
How to Mislead All Humanity. Using a “Test” To Lock Down Society
globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

(A: I’ve already read articles before on this particular test and why it’s not the most reliable test. This goes into it again as well, about the amplification. They cycle it, they call it cycles. They take particles of a virus, or what they think might be a virus, and amplify it and multiply it many times over in cycles they call it. When they get a certain level, a certain amount of cycles, they say there's a possibility there's a virus there. You can’t tell if it's alive or dead or anything else, or if you've had it for that matter. Or they can't even tell you if you've been in the vicinity of someone that had that particles they breathed out and you breathed them in. You know? M-hm.)

(A: Arghhhhhhhhhh, but forget the facts. I mean, I've been over this one ad nausea really, and this one again goes through it all. They tell you about the number of times they copied it, what they did and said, the makers even say over 30 is very unreliable. Well, they're using up to 40 odd, maybe 45 cycles to try to get, hhhch, positives. Well, it's going to give you more and more false positives, and they actually say that in the different instructions on it for the laboratories. It doesn't matter. That's why they picked it. Wherever you go in the world before coronavirus, you're going to find all kinds of possible bits and pieces of viruses, of coronaviruses. But it didn't have a political purpose at that time, you know.)

RT-PCR does not reveal any virus, but only parts, specific gene sequences of the virus.

(A: You see. And they go on and on of how it’s done.)

It’s quite a good article of course, for those that want to at least get some understanding of how it’s done and how they come to these conclusions that they do. Maybe find out why they come to these conclusions, that would be a different thing altogether.

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda
thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

(A: So people who don't want the vaccine, it's not called just anti-vax, now it's anti-vaccine propaganda now, you see. I've already read some of the articles from reputable papers where the people who, the CEOs of the company say, well we BELIEVE it does this and we BELIEVE it does that, and we're not sure about this and that because we haven't finished yet, but we BELIEVE. That's okay for them to say that. But if you, if you go over these articles you're doing anti-vaccine propaganda by just reading it obviously. Hm. Ftt. So...)

GCHQ

The spy agency is using the tools developed to disrupt terrorist groups to tackle disinformation online and on social media.

(A: Now, you can tell right off the bat that it's the same usual agenda, the same groups running the

intelligence agencies.)

The spy agency is using the tools developed to disrupt terrorist groups to tackle disinformation online and on social media.

(A: And...)

Spies tackle disinformation linked to Russia.

(A: Hhhhh! Russia! Russia! My goodness, eh. [Alan chuckles.])

GCHQ has begun an offensive cyber operation to disrupt anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by hostile states, the Times understands.

(A: ...it says. The Times, the newspaper. I've read similar articles on this before. So it's...)

... using a toolkit developed to tackle disinformation and recruitment material peddled by Islamic State, according to sources.

It is the latest move by cyberagents to counter activity linked to Moscow whose aim is to exploit the pandemic in order to undermine the West and boost Russian interests.

The government regards tackling false information about inoculation as a rising priority as the prospect of a reliable vaccine against the coronavirus draws closer. A government source said: “GCHQ has been told to take out(A: ...to TAKE OUT, I think I read the same one.) antivaxers online and on social media. There are ways they have used to monitor and disrupt terrorist propaganda.”

Like slowing your computer down, eh. [Alan laughing.] And worse things of course that they do. Then they go into the different tactics, if you want to get the whole article. But it's cyber warfare, and I've already mentioned it, that your own governments have it in the newspapers, they're using their spy agencies and their cyber warfare agencies, and other ones too, they're using foreign governments' cyber warfare agencies to attack your own citizenry. So that's what it is. That's where your tax money goes.

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

You know, so much for your opinions, eh, you can't have your opinions anymore. And you have no rights over yourself at all, or your body, for goodness sake, the state owns you body and soul. They can do with it as they want. Obviously. You're not really using it, are you? I mean, are you using your body, much, you know, for any good purpose, eh?

Canada now is blocking bulk exports of drugs to the US it says here.

Canada blocks bulk exports of some prescription drugs in response to Trump import plan - msn.com / 29 Nov 2020

These are the cheaper, probably the apo type drugs, they call it apo drugs, generic, noncorporate name type drugs, to the States. And no doubt they've got a good reason for doing it. Hhhch, like they don't want the public to get some cheaper drugs. It's probably in fact that someone's got the nudge from the States not to do it because the States jealously guards its pharmaceutical industry, and what they want they generally get, you know. Like high prices for stuff, for their own drugs.

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

British and American state intelligence agencies are “weaponizing truth” to quash vaccine hesitancy (A: I’ve said this many times before.) as both nations prepare for mass inoculations, in a recently announced “cyber

war" to be commanded by (A: Artificial intelligence.) AI-powered arbiters of truth against information sources that challenge official narratives.

(A: Now, there's a free society for you, eh. So they declare a war on the public, and anyone that challenges the official narratives. There's a free society. That's the kind of stuff you would always point to other countries, oh see, look, they're doing it over there in these tyrannical countries. Here it is HERE, folks. It's the same thing.)

In just the past week, the national-security states of the United States and United Kingdom have discreetly let it be known that the cyber tools and online tactics previously designed for use in the post-9/11 "war on terror" are now being repurposed for use against information sources promoting "vaccine hesitancy"

(A: And it goes into it too, Warp Speed and all the rest of it.)

UK Intelligence's New Cyberwar Targeting "Anti-Vaccine Propaganda"

(A; Again, it mentions the Times reports and so on, the newspaper. The links are all here for it and contained in this article. It mentions again...)

... the British military's 77th Brigade, which specializes in "information warfare,"

(A: Yeah, generally in other countries, folks, and they've been using on their own public. Wasn't it freedom of speech, that old farce of a line they used to give you in Britain, we're a free country, we gave democracy to the world. M-hm. There ya go. So they're...)

...not only take down "anti-vaccine propaganda" but will also seek to "disrupt the operations of the cyberactors responsible for it,

(A: They call it cyberacters.)

including encrypting their data so they cannot access it and blocking their communications with each other."

(A: Do you understand, this is the stuff all the, that we've been warned about hackers, this is your own governments doing it, folks. Because they've been doing it across the world. Where do you think all these folk who learned it across the world got it from? From your government agencies. That are now using it on you. M-hm-hm. And they're using...)

...the "Five Eyes" alliance (US, Australia, New Zealand and Canada)

(A: ...and there's other ones apart from that too, mind you. To take you all down, eh. So you're not allowed your own opinion anymore. They've set warfare departments against you. They've declared war on you. It says, oh, the Times, says it's troubling, you see...)

This is highly troubling given that the US recently seized the domains of many sites, including the American Herald Tribune, which it erroneously labeled as "Iranian propaganda," (A: [Alan chuckles.]) despite its editor in chief, Anthony Hall, being based in Canada. The US government made this claim about the American Herald Tribune after the cybersecurity firm FireEye, a US government contractor, stated that it had "moderate confidence" that the site had been "founded in Iran."

(A: ...moderate confidence.)

In addition, the fact that GCHQ has alleged that most of the sites it plans to target are "linked to Moscow" (A: Come on!) gives further cause for concern given that the UK government was caught funding the Institute for Statecraft's Integrity Initiative, which falsely labeled critics of the UK government's actions as well as its narratives with respect to the Syria conflict as being related to "Russian disinformation" campaigns.

(A: [Alan laughing.])

No it's, they're at war with you, people. It's got all the links on it to what they're talking about here in the article. Again, which is the way it should be, so it's not just made-up nonsense, it's got a lot of good information on it.

But yeah, this is the end of any free society, any modicum of a free society, this is the end of it. We never really had free societies. Not completely free. I mean, true free societies would be anarchy, and that's the fact of it too. Because true anarchy would have no authority at all, you see, you can't get any further right wing than that, the abolition of it. And some of the old anarchists used to, they used to preach that too, that just... That's where even the saying came from too, don't tread on me, with the snake and so on. That's symbology, it was, I won't bother you if you won't bother me. You know? That was the idea of real independent anarchy. Not these managed anarchists that are part of again a government-funded psyop, you know, irregular warfare.

Anti-Lockdown Protests All Across Europe
off-guardian.org / 19 Nov 2020

Increasingly draconian lockdown measures, economic destitution, and sweeping police powers are evaporating public trust and eroding public patience.

And sure enough, I mean, last week you had lots of demonstrations going on across the European countries. Very quiet in Canada and the States, I think anyway. Unless I've missed something maybe, because it's possible, I don't watch TV. So I don't really know. They had some smaller protests in Canada. Doug Ford in Ontario...

Doug Ford slams anti-lockdown protesters outside his home as 'buffoons'
theglobeandmail.com / 27 Nov 2020

(A: That's very descriptive, they're buffoons. He doesn't go into the point of their anger, naturally, just calls them nasty names like buffoons.)

The Covid 19 vaccine will bring life back to normal.

(A: Now, the people who've, I just read the articles, you just have to wear a mask and be 6 feet apart and all the rest of it. So he's not telling you, he's speaking an untruth I would say, in their terminology, you know. They don't say lies, they say untruths.)

Doug Ford warns of possible lockdown new restrictions as Ontario's Covid 19 cases rise.

(A: Because they're testing more people, you see. Yep. But they're buffoons. Yep. There ya go.)

And the New York Times talks about...

Iran's Top Nuclear Scientist Killed in Ambush, State Media Say
nytimes.com / 27 Nov 2020

(A: So it's, yeah, it's on the go there. A brazen killing.)

The scientist, Mohsen Fakhrizadeh, believed to be 59, has been considered the driving force behind Iran's nuclear weapons program for two decades, and continued to work after the main part of the effort was quietly disbanded in the early 2000s, according to American intelligence assessments and Iranian nuclear documents stolen by Israel.

One American official — along with two other intelligence officials — said that Israel was behind the attack on the scientist.

I remember a few years ago they were doing that too, with the sticky bombs they call them, something that was invented I think in World War II, and against, for tanks. You would basically pull the wrapper off the thing and, it was like, it looks like a ball with a stick on it really, but there's sticky goo on the outside. You just whack it against the side of the tank for instance after you pulled the pin and ran and it would blow up, you see, it would stick to the tank. But a few years ago they were doing that with cars, and it was thought to be, well, it was agencies, again, from outside. Israel and so on would go into Iran and blow up different scientists who were in some of the cars. These guys with the sticky bombs would be driving motorbikes and whack, just stick it to it, bomf, and boom, up it went. So it's ongoing of course, ongoing, ongoing. But that's another one killed.

But I really, you really smell the stepping up of the same wars again too. With all the rhetoric back about Russia. And we're all cozying up again to China. Because after all, China is the model state for the world, right. And it's got big, big money and it can help any friends financially, you know. There you go. But you can really smell it coming, don't you, the whole agenda.

And from the World Economic Forum...

Building Back Better: An Action Plan for the Media, Entertainment and Culture Industry
weforum.org

(A: Their white paper. That was July of course. But building back better. B-B-B. Yep. A stronger ecosystem, and so on. Yeah. All planned out for you. You didn't have to do any work at all. They've done it all for you. Your whole future is planned there, yeah.)

Practical actions for advertisers, publishers, agencies, and platforms to improve the media ecosystems.

(A: It's an ecosystem, you know.)

in this phase of building back better post Covid 19.

(A: Ahhhhhhhhhh, better, better. New is good, you know, new is good. Buy new.)

And also, I'll just touch on the next article very shortly. But first I want to say again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help me tick along here as we go through all the chaos that we're going through and the chaos to come. Because there's a lot more they've got planned for you, believe it or not. I'm not kidding you. If you think the present year restrictions are insane...

You understand, I mentioned before how they did it with depatterning, they called it, for MK Ultra and [Ewen] Cameron the guy who was appointed to oversee it. He also belonged to the CIA. The CIA has people in all countries, you know, they put them on the paycheck and that's it. Cameron of course got, and he couldn't get away with what he did without permission from the Canadian government too. They used a lot of the psychiatric hospitals across Britain and elsewhere for all these experiments, you know. Big experiments.

What he would do was bring in patients of course, oh you're depressed, oh don't worry about it, we'll give you 100, 200 ECT shocks, electro convulsive therapy, LSD galore, and give you mass day and night music or instructions, vocal, on tape, that you couldn't switch off, you couldn't move your hands up to pull the thing off your head or anything like that. We'll eradicate all your previous memory and reprogram you. Repatterning they called it.

They use psychic driving, the repetition of the same things over and over. The same kind of thing you got with 9/11 with the same planes going into the tower, planes going into the tower, planes going into the tower, planes going into the tower, over and over again for weeks and weeks and weeks. Psychic driving. That's what they do. And the same narratives. Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, yada, ya. Same thing, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction. Same kind of stuff, you see. That's what they call psychic driving.

Now it's Covid 19, Covid 19, Covid 19. And lockdown, lockdown, lockdown. Obey, obey, obey, is a big one of course for repatterning. Then you get to do dumb things, and how many folk you can have on a Saturday compared to a Thursday or a Friday or Monday in your home and yada, yada, yada, ya. And I'm just starting. Because you see, once you go off the rails of sanity, and their Pavlovian trick, you know, of obeying and then getting shocked again. And before you have a total breakdown they have to, it gets easier to get you to do stupid things and crazy things. Easier and easier. Because you're getting off of normal common sense.

Common sense is a very important thing that you take for granted. Have you seen what they do in the stores with the Perspex? What do you think? I mean, the air goes around the side of the Perspex, it goes over the top of it. The little bit holding the bottom for the hands to go through for cash or credit card, it goes through. Iiiiiiit's ridiculous. It's a physical symbol of something else. And the person behind it is wearing a mask. You're wearing a mask. And you've got a half-inch thick Perspex thing between you. And you're saying, mmmmm-mmmm-mmmm-mmmm, wwwwwww, mmmmmm, wwwwwmmm, wmmm. And they look puzzled and, wwwwwaaaa, rrrrrrr, yyyyyyy. Then you're getting flustered, aaaaarrrrrrrrrr, weerrrrrrrrrrr, rrrrrrrrrrmmmmmmm, rmmm. And of course they pull their mask down and say something, oh yeah, okay. Or they go to the side, around the side of the Perspex, which is about 6 inches further, and then they speak to you normally, okay, yeah, yeah.

It's all intended to create maximum FRUSTRATION. That's its purpose. And as you get frustrated and angry, it's training you to QUENCH your ANGER and deal with it and contain it. You know anger is a kind of a natural response to absurd situations. Anger is a self-preservation mechanism in the right circumstances. You're being trained to SUPPRESS it. So they increase it, and they train you to suppress it.

Do you understand what's happening? Repatterning of behavior. It's all happening. Pavlov's dog. Shock, shock, until you get a breakdown, shock, shock, shock. Yep. Be good, be a good little dog, stand over there and get your dinner. Then you do it and do it, and suddenly you get shocked one day, and you have a breakdown, you're doing the right thing, isn't that what I was supposed to do, wasn't it master? You know?

This is massive, MASSIVE psychological WARFARE. As I've said before, you have all kinds of behaviorists and experts. It's interesting how, hhhch, someone that was pushing nothing but voting for the last few years, is a front, goes back on track after it's all over with Trump, and just is repeating my stuff verbatim, hhhch, to try and get some credence back. I get a chuckle out of that one too. Yeah, you get all kinds of experts. Psychologist, behaviorists, and neuroscientists. On board working against us all. To again, break down.

What do you think rebuilding is? Rebuilding is destroying existing, that's your sanity. It isn't just rebuilding society by itself. You've got to destroy it first, then you rebuild it. Are you getting the picture? It's awfully important that, rebuilding, then you rebuild. You breakdown, in the patterning behavior, you breakdown, eradicate, you WIPE THE MIND of memories, and then you reprogram that with new memories, new normals, new everything, you see, new ways of behavior. That's rebuilding back better, you see. Building back better. Repatterning. Meaning training you to be a different kind of human. More compliant. Obedient, absolutely. By suppressing your frustrations, which lead to anger. Suppressing your righteous anger, that's how you do it, folks.

Now, we're talking about cyber war and the psyops as well, all combined. Your tax money and the Five Eyes attacking them, all the people who really are noticing inconsistencies in the mainstream propaganda. Of course that's how black mark would call them, you know, their articles, propaganda. As they call you a propagandist for noticing their articles as you counter it. This is warfare, you see. The dark arts as they call it, eh.

This article here is from, long article by the way, it's a 240-page article from the Department of Defense. It does touch on it at the beginning of this chapter, chapter 1, a little bit about the backgrounds of the methods that will be used.

FM 3-05.130
Army Special Operations Forces
Unconventional Warfare

September 2008

UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE

1-6. The United States is not unpracticed in using many of these methods. It is accustomed to wielding (A: This is unconventional warfare.) all instruments of national power. (A: Right.)

At the dawn of the 21st century, the United States still enjoys the largest economy in the world (A: That was then, eh, a few years ago.) and continues to wield enormous economic and financial influence.

(A: So then it goes into...)

The reach of all these instruments is paralleled by intelligence and law-enforcement instruments that provide constant feedback of information and respect for international codes of behavior.

1-7. Failing a peaceful resolution of international competition, the United States has a tested military capability to use UW. Although such special operations (SO) are inherently joint missions of the USSOCOM, the capability has traditionally and primarily resided in ARSOF. The spiritual forbearers of American UW can be traced to the colonial period. ARSOF has a direct military lineage of conducting UW, which dates back more than 50 years to the World War II (WWII) Office of Strategic Services (OSS). The United States has conducted UW in support of resistance movements, insurgencies,

(A: Now, this is important. Because if you study into it, you'll find really the whole idea of the riots and demonstrations were part of insurgencies, standard color revolutions.)

and ongoing or pending conventional military operations. It has operated by, with, or through irregular forces against a variety of state and nonstate opponents. Such sensitive operations are a high-value component and a specific application of the military instrument of national power. ARSOF UW—properly employed within the context of all such power effectively integrated—is more relevant than ever in the 21st century international environment.

(A: Then they go into a bit of history of unconventional warfare, how ...)

1-8. UW originated with the creation of the OSS (A: That's the precursor to the CIA.) during WWII.

UW was generally defined in terms of guerrilla and covert operations in enemy-held or -influenced territory.

In 1951, the Army's UW assets were consolidated under the Office of Psychological Warfare, and the Army published the first two field manuals for the conduct of SO (with an emphasis on UW). By 1955, the first historical manual that specifically linked Army SF to UW (FM 31-20, Special Forces Group) declared, "UW consists of the three interrelated fields of guerrilla warfare (GW), escape and evasion, and subversion against hostile states."

1-9. In the subsequent Cold War decades, the definition expanded and contracted, verbiage changed, and missions conceived as a part of this unconventional enterprise were added or subtracted. The common conceptual core has nevertheless remained as working by, with, or through irregular surrogates

(A: And this is important, right.)

...working with, by, or through irregular surrogates in a clandestine and/or covert manner against opposing actors.

(A: Do you realize they go into other countries that have middle classes and working classes and so on, and they'll find other forces or irregular forces, or create them, right, or create alliances with them.)

...surrogates in a clandestine and/or covert manner against opposing actors.

(A: They use them against the populations. That's what you saw I think with all these demonstrations in the States, and during a whole Covid pandemic supposedly. And the lockdown. Then they decided to go after police shooting and killing black people. Why then? And why these Antifa ones suddenly there? ...leading the group's of the Black Lives Matter? It was mainly white, Antifa. This is warfare. This is psyops and it's also subversive techniques that they've used in color revolutions across the world. We've seen it for years. Yp.)

(A: So you understand the terminology here, the opposing actors are the Americans, basically, the population of the US. That's what they're using it on. And going into restaurants and yelling at people and going down neighborhoods and screaming at folk and threatening to burn them down and so on. So the current definition...)

At present, the current definition of unconventional warfare is as follows: operations conducted by, with or through irregular forces in support of a resistance movement or insurgency or conventional military operations.

(A: That was from Unconventional Warfare, September 20, 2007.)

This definition reflects two essential criteria: UW must be conducted by, with, or through surrogates; and such surrogates must be irregular forces.

(A: What is it they kept telling you about Antifa? It's not a real organized group. It's just, you know, different people that join; this is what they kept telling you. You could see their leaders [Alan chuckles.] who were well-funded, and we know that from CIA, etc. and there's certain characters in it.)

1-10 Moreover, this definition is consistent with the historical reasons that the United States has conducted UW. UW has been conducted in support of both an insurgency, such as the Contras in 1980s Nicaragua, and resistance movements to defeat an occupying power, such as the Mujahideen in 1980s Afghanistan. UW has also been conducted in support of pending or ongoing conventional military operations; for example, OSS/Jedburgh activities in France and OSS/Detachment 101 activities in the Pacific in WWII and, more recently, SF operations in Operation ENDURING FREEDOM (A: Enduring freedom. Remember, hhhch, as they, we were bombing Afghanistan.) (OEF)/Afghanistan in 2001 and Operation IRAQI FREEDOM (A: That was a good one too. Yep, Iraqi Freedom, as they put it into the stone age.) (OIF)/Iraq in 2003. Finally and in keeping with the clandestine and/or covert nature of historical UW operations, it has involved the conduct of classified surrogate operations. Details of classified operations are in FM 3-05.20, (C) Special Forces Operations (U), and FM 3-05.201.

1-11. The definition establishes a "litmus test" for clearly differentiating UW from other activities and clearly establishes the purpose for conducting UW. Including the idea of "by, with, or through surrogates" eliminates any confusion with unilateral direct action (DA), special reconnaissance (SR), or counterterrorism (CT) missions.

(A: We've got all of it happening in North America, they sided with counterterrorism, didn't it, the war on terror.)

Identifying the historically demonstrated use of irregular forces as surrogates in the definition eliminates any confusion with foreign internal defense (FID) or coalition activities using regular forces. The clearly stated purpose of UW to support insurgencies, resistance movements, and conventional military operations not only eliminates the possibility of incorrectly characterizing UW as solely an IW activity but also articulates UW's relevance to the Army and joint force by specifying support to other operations.

(A: Now, to most folk this is going to be awfully, awfully boring, so I won't do it all naturally, because it's 240 pages, or 248 pages. But it does go into irregular forces, and it gives you classifications and clarifications of the different kinds of forces that they use. Also asymmetric warfare, unrestricted warfare, fourth generation warfare, and so on. But it really goes into it deeper down in chapter 4 and so on with different techniques of going into countries, finding discontented groups, arming them, train them, and backing them. And if they don't exist to basically create them, you know. It doesn't matter, you see, most followers don't have to really understand the big picture. They just get the basic propaganda and they join in, they join on, you know.

That's what you saw in the streets in the States there too. They joined it, discontented youngsters, because they see no future. But they didn't know the big, they didn't know they were getting used. Hhhch. And they'll never know that probably.)

(A: It gives the irregular warfare joint operating concept of it, 2007, and it describes what traditional warfare is, right. It's rather obvious what it is and what its purpose is by the different groups involved.)

IRREGULAR WARFARE

1-17. For some, the emerging concept of IW risks adding further confusion to what is unconventional in warfare.

(A: Then they differentiate irregular warfare from conventional warfare and unconventional and so on. So they give you the state and nonstate actors...)

1-19. JP 1-02 defines IW as “a violent struggle among state and nonstate actors for legitimacy and influence over the relevant populations.

(A: I’ll say that again. Just think back to the summer here of discontent, where during a pandemic, supposedly, it’s decided then, it even came out in the manual for Antifa that they look for sparks basically for heightened emotion and then jump on the bandwagon. So they use the Black Lives Matter group and then jumped on the back of that, and to get prominence, and went on a rampage as you well know. I’ll say this part again, right, this is...)

1-19. JP 1-02 defines IW as “a violent struggle among state and nonstate actors for legitimacy and influence over the relevant populations.

(A: Who, were they your champion or your persecutors during the lockdowns when the people in the streets were burning your places down and so on? And many folk joined it thinking they were, oh, this is the thing to do, yeah.)

IW favors indirect and asymmetric approaches, though it may employ the full range of military and other capacities in order to erode an adversary’s power, influence, and will.” IW is inherently a protracted conflict that will test the resolve of the United States and its partners. Adversaries will pursue IW strategies, employing a hybrid of irregular, disruptive, traditional, and catastrophic capabilities to undermine and erode the influence and will of the United States and its strategic partners. Meeting these challenges and combating this approach will require the concerted efforts of all instruments of U.S. national power.

(A: Well, they say the US has been using the same technique across the world. In fact, they’re the ones who perfected it all really. Over many years. But you read about it, and you simply realize that all this is getting used inside America. Now it’s being used all across the Internet naturally. Right down to doing what they said they do, which is stopping the communications of people who speak out against activities. They get banned. This is warfare. This is military psyops. And it’s military cyber warfare. And it’s all in this massive thing here.)

(A: They've got their diagrams of how it works, and how they're always fighting for the minds of the bulk of the population, or even countries that they're taking over you're seeing the same thing happened too. Look what happened in the States too during it all. There were people in white neighborhoods putting Black Lives Matter signs in their windows thinking, hoping that they would be accepted as being on board with them and they wouldn't get their homes burned down. In Black Lives Matter and so on. Battle for the minds of the people. And the folk that cave-in and go along with. You see how it all works?)

(A: This is all well understood. Well understood, yep, how to silence adversaries and so on. During the regular warfare and major combat operations are different, that's street stuff. Unconventional warfare and...)

Stability, security, transition, and reconstruction

(A: What are you going through right now with the build back better? People are in shock from the Covid pandemic, lockdowns, the total collapse, planned destruction of societies economic system for all small businesses, which were the majority of businesses by the way. And lockdowns and so on. And they want to come out of it. But they're not to go back to what was. So they have...)

Stability, security, transition, and reconstruction

(A: What does it say at the World Economic Forum, build back better.)

Stability, security, transition, and reconstruction

(A: There you go. Is it starting to come together, folks? I could go on and on and on naturally because it's a massive article. Also, they have counter insurgencies. It's interesting.)

Counterinsurgency: Those political, economic, military, paramilitary, psychological, and civil actions taken by a government to defeat an insurgency.

(A: What do you do when your government IS the insurgency? ...or what you think is your government anyway, or those who control the government? What do you do then, eh? But this article goes on, and I think in chapter 4 they go into more to do with special forces. They use lots of ex-mil... well, guys who are really on the payroll, but they're really classified as private companies now and special forces that deal with it all. That's what most of your cyber warfare is to do with that too. But so much of this is to do with techniques, you see, and how they have...)

planning and direction
evaluation and feedback
collection
dissemination and integration
processing and exploitation
analysis and production

(A: ...in their mission, it's all done beforehand, you see. And it's so easy in real time now. And how to get into anybody's Internet system, altar and then persuade them, or alter their perceptions of things without them even knowing it's happening.)

(A: So what do you do when your own military system is turned against you? the people who pay their paychecks, the taxpayers? And they go into the "financial instruments of national power", you know. Which can give you the prosperity and stability in the States. But what they're really saying is, it's the same in other countries too. You go after the financial system. In other words, you can create financial collapses, naturally, sure. Alter their medium of exchange, lower the value of their currency. It's all part of warfare, for those who don't know it. All contained in here too.)

(A: Even your law enforcement now is a member of international, not just national power but international power.)

2-50. As globalization increases world integration, the scope of threats to U.S. security and public safety becomes more global. The law enforcement instrument increasingly and necessarily works outside of U.S. borders to combat these threats.

(A: Interesting, and now your military is working inside your own country, as the cops are working outside of it. But there's so much you can really take in here. They also have lots of people on the payroll as assets, the CIA, most people are assets actually as you probably know. Or they work part-time, hhhch, they're contract for CIA and intelligence agencies, you activate them at the right times. But they have doctors, they have lawyers galore, all on board with this, folks. Scientists, people who have got a say in the public forum on science. All assets too. Are you starting to get the picture of what runs you now?)

(A: You're authorized statements, regardless of many other people who are not members of the club, but

who have maybe even better qualifications in sciences that are mentioned, and they get pooh-poohed and knocked down. Mostly they're not members of, they're not assets, they're not members or contract employees.)

(A: As I'm reading this article you realize that everything's a farce, isn't it. It's all noble languages used here and there, and noble terminologies to do with, for example it says...)

Applicability of National Policy to Army Special Operations Forces Unconventional Warfare

(A: And it gives you an example of the...)

3-18. The NSS states that U.S. policy is "to seek and support democratic movements and institutions in every nation and culture" and identifies that this bold and noble policy is "the work of generations."

"to seek and support democratic movements and institutions in every nation and culture"

(A: And they're being turned upon the people, who are trying to use their freedom of speech, to silence their freedom of speech. It's like the BeeGee's song, words are all I have. Words eventually mean nothing. Hhhch. Words are all I have. Because evil intentions runs the world, especially with law, eh, the terminology. And they give you wonderful platitudes, oh, and mottos. It says here the special forces motto...)

SF motto "to free the oppressed."

(A: ...to free the oppressed. To free the oppressed. Have you looked around the world? Have you looked at the devastation since 9/11 happened? To countries across different parts of the world? ...free the oppressed.)

"to free the oppressed." The seeking out and supporting of democratic movements—even within nondemocratic state regimes—imply the utility of ARSOF UW in denied, hostile, and sensitive areas. The focused persistence required for a generational effort is consistent with the long-term shaping, political work, and partner organization-building fundamental to understanding UW.

(A: Mind you, and they also use stacks and stacks of nongovernmental organizations by the way. Across the world. But this is a very interesting manual basically. And...)

Ranges of military operations

(A: Let me think now, here are some of the goals,and external factors, in chapter 4. It says...)

4-6. Planners must understand the U.S. military command relationships (Service and joint, military and interagency) that may affect ARSOF elements and supported irregular forces. In addition, planners must understand the—

- Scope and limitations of each agency's influence and programs.

- Legal and political restrictions on ARSOF activities.
(A: Well, they've already been given a wide range in the Americas by their own governments, eh.)

- Sources and assistance available to ARSOF to further assure mission accomplishment.

- Role of the U.S. media and the international press.
(A: ...is essential for warfare purposes. I say that again...)

- Role of the U.S. media and the international press.
(A: Hm.)

- Intent and goals of the USG. (A: US government.)

- Intent and goals of NGOs(A: Nongovernmental organizations.), humanitarian relief organizations, and other key civilian agencies in the UWOA.

- Command relationships of international agencies and NGOs with representatives of the USG.

- Intent and goals of international agencies (such as the United Nations [UN] or North Atlantic Treaty Organization [NATO]).

- Applicable ROE (A: ...and so on.)

(A: But anyway, the main part is, you got to have the media on board with you, and the international press as well. And...)

RECOGNIZE POLITICAL IMPLICATIONS

ENGAGE THE THREAT DISCRIMINATELY

4-13. The third component of engaging threats discriminately deals with tactical considerations. ARSOF must carefully target tactical operations in UW to ensure success and avoid alienating the civilian population.

(A:This is almost like psyops and cyber warfare, eh, propaganda, etc. And...)

CONSIDER THE LONG-TERM EFFECTS

(A: It's a battle like they said before for the population and for their minds. Which leads to at least to a form of allegiance, at least compliance, you see. So they'll use inside your own nation the pros and cons. If there's division there, they'll pick the sides they want to win and give them more credence, apparent credence over the other ones. It might not be legitimate, the credence part of it that is, or true. It's what appears to be true. It's all perception management, you see.)

ANTICIPATE AND CONTROL PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS

4-17. All operations and activities in a UW environment have significant psychological effects. Combat operations and civic action programs are two examples of the type of operations or activities with obvious psychological effects. ARSOF must strive to ensure that all audiences understand operations. Losing control of perceptions(A: You see, perception management.) may result in a distortion of facts and may even diminish or destroy the gains of even superbly planned and executed missions.

What they are trying to do too in countries that they go into is find out leaders that are opposed to them, the forces coming in, right. Then you find ways to discredit those leaders in the eyes of the public. Well, that's the same as the psyops they do inside your own nation's. That's what they're doing now. That's what the governments have said, hhhch, in the mainstream articles, is that they've declared war upon their own people is.

This is a dangerous thing to have, folks. Dangerous, dangerous. Youngsters, often, that they employ for it too, they've been brought up playing video games and all they know is that they want to win, they don't care who they destroy. Even their own people. They probably really don't feel any connection with you anyway. Even though you're paying their salaries. [Alan chuckles.] Dangerous, dangerous policy altogether.

But this article here shows all the different resources they have and who they work with, and how they create different groups within countries, and control psychological effects of populations, etc. Interesting. You see, you're under a war at the moment, using, you know, the general emergency powers acts and so on. Which is War Powers Act, or martial law as it's commonly called. And they're using the military against their own population. It's rather sad, isn't it, it's come to this. But it’s an all or nothing agenda by those who decide that they have the right to rule the planet. Nevermind just own it, they want to also have the right to

decide how it's going to be run, minutely, down to the individual level. That's what it's all about, folks.

So it's kind of sad that most folk don't know what's really happening. The mainstream media is on board with the military obviously. As I say, you must always... And they had that in the Event 201, where they admitted they already had all the social platforms and the media on board with them, in the practice event, never mind the real thing. It's all prearranged, you see.

That's why top scientists in their fields who have even better, for qualifications, than the characters that are giving you the authorized versions of the pandemic. These other scientists with the better credentials, and who are working with patients are completely dismissed out of hand. That's totalitarian, you see. That's military, that's what the military would do.

Because you see, they're building back better project for the World Economic Forum, Mr. Klaus Schwab, has to be rammed through. All post-Democratic, as I've said long ago, because you don't vote for any of these characters. You don't vote for the UN. You don't vote for Schwab or the World Economic Forum. You certainly don't vote for the Army, hhhch, and whatever they get up to. They are given orders by those who rule you. I say rule, rather than govern. Because this is rulership. Governing is a different thing legally than rulership. Well, you're under rulership now, you see. That's what you're going through.

Anyway remember folks, you can help me tick along here. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. We're living through sad times indeed, where your own tax money is paying not just to invade other countries for warfare purposes, or material resources or whatever, but also being used against your own populations.

Dangerous times. And yet you'll probably all go and vote again, eh? For a system that doesn't represent you, obviously. Rather sad that.

So help me tick along. Cuttingthroughthematrixcom. Send a few bucks my way, hopefully, and I'll try and keep the gears moving at my end of it. And stay, stay the course because it's not over yet. Until the grossly obese, morbid obesity person sings, as they say. I'm very PC tonight. That's just the way it is.

For myself Alan Watt, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Technocracy And The Great Reset - Patrick Wood and James Delingpole
bitchute.com / 28 Nov 2020

Ankle bracelets, testing on-board sewage for coronavirus and NO boarding without a vaccine: Qantas CEO Alan Joyce reveals the very strict rules Aussies will have to follow just to fly overseas
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

Tighter tier restrictions could 'spell the end of the traditional British pub'
manchestereveningnews.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

Scotland becomes the first country in the world to pass landmark legislation offering free period products to anyone who needs them
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Nov 2020

Scotland becomes first country in the world to make sanitary products free for women
zeenews.india.com / 25 Nov 2020

Can I stay overnight with family in Tier 2 or Tier 3 this Christmas?
express.co.uk / 27 Nov 2020

Level 3 of the 'Plan for Living with Covid-19' explained
independent.ie / 24 Nov 2020

Fury as 20million Brits are forced into Tier 3 despite R rate below 1
thesun.co.uk / 26 Nov 2020

Moderna vaccine ‘may not stop people spreading Covid’
metro.co.uk / 25 Nov 2020

The Johns Hopkins, CDC Plan to Mask Medical Experimentation on Minorities as “Racial Justice”
unlimitedhangout.com / 25 Nov 2020

China Wants Passenger Tracking System for Global Travel Coronavirus Reset
breitbart.com / 23 Nov 2020

The COVID-19 RT-PCR Test: How to Mislead All Humanity. Using a “Test” To Lock Down Society
globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda
thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

Canada blocks bulk exports of some prescription drugs in response to Trump import plan
msn.com / 29 Nov 2020

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

Anti-Lockdown Protests All Across Europe
off-guardian.org / 19 Nov 2020

Doug Ford slams anti-lockdown protesters outside his home as ‘buffoons’
theglobeandmail.com / 27 Nov 2020

Iran’s Top Nuclear Scientist Killed in Ambush, State Media Say
nytimes.com / 27 Nov 2020

Building Back Better: An Action Plan for the Media, Entertainment and Culture Industry
weforum.org

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 6, 2020 (#1806)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Malthusian Mantra:
"Malthusian Mantra Proclaims "Too Many of You,"
It Frightens Your Masters, the Richest Few
Who Order their Managers to Find a Solution,
Get Nations to Sign Sustainability Resolution,
Updated Yearly with More Vigorous Appeasements,
Winking to Nature Warriors As per Agreements,

The Rich Men Eventually Glanced Down Below,
Complained The Enterprise was Moving too Slow,
Voila--Celeb Scientists, with New Holy Function
To Persuade Common Folk to Reduce Consumption
Then Adding in a Pandemic, and, to Save Us All,
They Collapse The Economy, Now in Free-fall,

Starvation and Rationing, Naturally Foreseen,
Fulfill the Wishlist of The Malthusian Dream,
With a Rapid Demise of the Designated Excess,
Managers Report Mission "Overwhelming Success"."
© Alan Watt Dec. 6, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 6, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 6, 2020. I hope you're all hanging in there, and not hanging yourselves of course, but just hanging in, because this is a crazy time. [Alan chuckles.] I keep going back to 2001 when I gave a talk, I think the night of the towers going down, and the start of the big great leap forward into the new system... a real, not just a reset, it was a... it was a projected reset planned long befor'ehand obviously.

You can tell that by all the massive article collection I have on the buildup through the 90s towards the surveillance society, getting all ready for the wars on the list of the PNAC group by the way, [Alan chuckles.] you can really put it all together quite easily. Then 9/11 came along, the great Pearl Harbor event which they needed so badly to make it all happen and get the public to back them. You must always get the public to back you when you want a war.

Of course we all fell into it, because you're design that way, to fall into it. Your leaders, you're still tribal whether you like it or not, and your leaders basically knew you would fall into it. They made sure that you'd

have no option but to believe in them. And why wouldn't you believe them? Being tribal, you believe the chief, you see, the little clan chief you've got. But unfortunately, we live in such a devious time today with experts helping the leaders and, you know, thousands of experts sometimes in governments, all kinds of them in think tanks working with all the different agendas. It's not a simple little tribe anymore and it's too easy to deceive the public.

Especially when you bring on board those from academia who are professionals in persuasion and psychology, and basically public relations, big, big organizations in public relations, neuroscientists, b'ehaviorists, the whole crew of course, to get the public on board. They even did trial simulations on that too before 9/11 happened, on how they would get the public on board if anything should happen down the road one day. Just like they did with the Covid idea too, the pandemic with Event 201 and Clade X and all the rest of them going way back, even to the Rockefeller 2010 study to do with "lockstep" and so on.

So you're literally, everything that happens in life is planned that way. As far as I'm concerned. Unless a meteor comes out of the blue, literally, [Alan chuckles.] and you haven't seen it coming. [Alan chuckles.] But mind you, they could always say [Alan chuckles.] that it's coming anyway, you wouldn't see anything, they would just tell you it hit you, and you have a big explosion, and you'd have to believe them.

But that's how it's done, really, isn't it? You live through a script. Because you're brought up thinking you're living in a system which really is yours. You really are. I mean, why shouldn't you? Again, you're still, you're designed for the primitive tribe, the small tribe and the clan and a whole bunch of huts. That's your hut, you see, in a circle of huts, and in the middle is the clan chief and his family. And you elect him of course. And it's easy to get rid of them if they get too big for their... for their callused feet. So it's quite easy then to get rid of them because they don't have a standing army. Once you get a standing army and create money and you bring in taxation to pay for the Army, then he can do what he wants with you then, you see, he can hire the mercenaries.

That's the simple, that's the history of society, really, isn't it. We get given, especially in the 19th and 20th century to the present time, we're given these kind of almost nostalgic BBC drama versions of history, the docudrama type style, you know, rather than realities of how it really was. Why shouldn't we believe them too, because why would they lie to you? Why would anyone go to such incredible trouble – using your tax money, mind you, it's much easier, they'll say it's no trouble at all to use your tax money – but to put out such amazing propaganda through fiction to make you have a nostalgia for a time that really wasn't very pleasant for most people?

Life was a tenuous thing indeed for most folk in fact. You didn't have welfare systems or even temporary welfare to help you out of a jam or whatever back in the 19th century and the 18th century and the 17th century and so on. It was rather brutal. And authority didn't mess around with you, you simply did what you were told. Especially in a class a system, a very prevalent class system, very obvious one. You did what you were told or someone with a rifle butt would hit you in the head and that's it, you know. And no questions asked. There was no trial or inquiries in those days either. Not that we have much today either [Alan chuckles.] with these pretended inquiries into certain things. But society is brutal.

I remember too I think it was Tacitus and the other historian's that eventually, they coined phrases which are eventually used by others down through time, to do with civilization, this idea of civilization. We're born into this thing, this system, this stream that's from the year dot to the present time of humanity. And we think that, most folk don't really think too deeply. The harder the times in fact, the less you will think, when they are really hard because you're too busy surviving to worry about the ins and outs of things. You'll be more streetwise for sure. You'll know more than the present people today, most of the people today.

But again, once you get a bit sloppy in society and they give you a little brief period of spoiling you, by allowing you to have more of your own cash to buy things for yourself, rather than just tax it all off you, you get spoiled pretty quickly. Then they give you masses of entertainment to distract you. And people grow up literally, and they stay childlike forever right through their whole lives. It doesn't dawn on them that this is a big show for you to participate in, so that you don't really participate in the real motivations that you should be involved in for existence, and to better existence, not just for yourself but for others too.

The vast amount, I mean, how long have I, I can remember back 30 years ago and more, more than that in fact, when the UN, this great front organization for the world organization, hhhch, did put out interesting little clips here and there. Because they had to get some kind of support from the people so they had to tell them little bits of truth here and there. They would say that, oh, the gap between the rich and the poor is widening, you know. So you'd have this great big, this chasm, you see, that started off like a little fissure in the ice or something, like those movies, and you'd see it spreading apart and apart, and there's the rich and there's the poor. But it also meant too, in the middle where the chasm was, you see, they didn't want to, it was kind of hinted at and chuckled at by themselves, but it really meant the middle class was disappearing. They're the middle part, you see. So you had the rich and the poor. That was always the idea, to eradicate what we call the middle class, you see.

Because the system is a vastly different system from what you think it is. VASTLY, vastly different. It really is an alien system when you come out of it and look at it all, and you look at the characters who help run it on behalf of those that really own it. And they do talk about owning it, it's their system. I think people forget that all the time. It's owned, and you're given a kind of fantasy that you have some rights in it. And you're given a fantasy that, and you will have certain rights as long as it's little trivial things, you see, which are authorized. Until you really need to use some of the rights, maybe for, really, to push the point home that you do have them in the first place, and then you come up against brick walls and you realize, well, no, you don't.

I've even seen documentaries in the past where people, genuinely puzzled, came up against the same thing. Where they did, these were mainstream kind of interviews with people, and they did talk to judges and so on and they realized, that some judges said that you really don't have, any right can be revoked he said, you know. That's more so in countries that have never had real written constitutions. Which is most of them. The US really, that supposedly was the first one to openly push all those rights, based on an ancient Roman system in fact, that's why you have a Senate and the Congress and so on, and other things too, mind you. It was always based on having written rights, you know, statutes, etc., that are written. Because this one of Britain, this one, this scattered Constitution of Britain really is nonsense. It's all, it's revoked, it's all revoked down through the centuries. [Alan chuckles.] Many centuries. It's very flexible. It's rubber in fact, elastic. And often elastic breaks, you know, if you push it too far.

But yeah, you've got to have it written. And even when it's written you don't stand back and allow it to stay that way. Because it's always forces, you see, want to destroy it in order to subject the people to their own will and to dominate them and rule them. Again, as opposed to governing them. Today we're actually ruled. The people think, they still call it government. When you're under emergency powers as well, which they forced upon you by themselves – they didn't ask you, did you mind – then you're actually under a martial law system and they can do anything they want with you. Under a martial law system. Because it's a wartime scenario.

Of course if you remember at the beginning of the Covid idea, I call it the idea, you know, Covid idea, if you remember at the very beginning, they kept using, they actually said they were using warlike terminology. Our war against Covid 19. Now, we should take the statements very seriously when it comes from those in authority. Because you see, they do love to be legalistic. That's why they're doing it. They don't care if you understand what they are saying or not. It's a declaration of legality, you see. Which then is unchallenged by the public.

It's like the war they had, um, I think way back, was it, was it during Nixon's time maybe? I've read that they had a war on cancer. It might have been his era, a war on cancer, that was the start of the war on cancer. That's when money started to REALLY flow into research and development in the medical fields and all the rest of it and vaccinations and all the rest of the big... These were all really ideas to get money from the taxpayers into research and development to make big new companies very, very rich. Then they give themselves authority over you, you see, by pandemics or swine flu. There's even old swine flus that kind of fell flat too.

It doesn't have to be real even, as long as you have the fear of it, and you go through the act of it. Like a war exercise for an air raid drill, you go through the motions of what you think you'll do in the time of the real thing, you see. They do it all the time. It legitimizes what to do then. It puts something more concrete

into your mind. That's why millions of youngsters across the Western world, mainly in the States, mind you, but I remember it happened in Britain too. They use the old air raid sirens, in Scotland at one time, every town had them. It was a big sort of klaxon thing on a pole. They would go off with that familiar sound, that you couldn't mistake, and it was very loud indeed, it went up and down, up and down, and you couldn't mistake it for what it was.

But the idea in the States is to get you under the tables in your schoolrooms, or in the corridors on your knees hunkered down. [Alan chuckles.] I guess that's so's you don't see the ceiling falling on top of you, [Alan chuckles.] because you're looking at the floor. But I mean, it's all nonsense if it was a time of atomic war and so on. But it was to drive the idea home that you could all perish instantly. That was the key to it. There's something horrible about perishing at all of course if you're human. But if you're going to perish instantly, I don't know why that is, because really it would be better, wouldn't it? If you had to, if you HAD to perish, it would be nice if it just happened and you didn't even see it coming, 'eh? If you had that kind of choice.

But something also, when thinking about it, just perish instantly, there's no time to say goodbye to anybody. And what's the point, because they're going to say goodbye as well to you because they're going as well at the same time as you and so on. And it's too late then to vote anybody in or out either, you see, that caused the mess in the first place. But it gives lots of money to the whole military-industrial complex Eisenhower talked about. Other ones too talked about it; it wasn't just him.

You're in a system which uses all systems, use all parties, all left, and right, and middle, and up and down parties. Even anarchists they used too. That was part of the socialist doctrine. The socialist doctrine is the one which Quigley talked about, that the Council on Foreign Relations used. That's why he says, we're often mistaken for communist because our goals and agendas are so similar. Well, they believe in ruling the world through technocracy. Technocracy, the technocratic type systems where you simply appoint experts over the public and you obey the experts and that's it.

That's what Covid is doing too of course, obey the experts. You hear it more and more as they bring forth more military terminology. All at the same time. Everything, we are in lockstep now, with every other country at the same time. If there's three declarations made in a week in one country, the same declarations are made by their counterparts in civil service or politics in other countries at the same time. You'll notice that. So it's organized. It's managed. It's almost global. All the British Commonwealth countries are in lockstep on the same agenda, with the same parts of it, at the same time. They are all in unison with it.

The little public relations phrases that are meant to frighten you, or coerce you as well, into compliance, and getting you ready for compliance for the big things that are going to be done to you, are done at the same time. They're making it quite evident that they're not going to take no for an answer. I saw a little clip, I managed to stay up during the night, it's the only time I get any speed on satellite for the Internet. There was a little bit of a documentary was put out about the protests in England, I think this one was in London about the lockdowns, against the lockdowns and so on.

It's so well done, because it's meant to make you think, here's a real investigative journalist, and they show you this young woman who, she's done videos before for who knows who, I don't know if they sell them or what to companies. She lives in a nice house, you can tell that by the décor, etc. Probably gets government financing for documentaries, because most documentaries in Britain are politicized and they're paid for by the government, for NGOs that are all part of the big, they're part of the military-industrial complex but you don't know that.

So she was the independent person who was, and they showed you some of the protests. And they picked, right off the bat, you could see they had a few street people in there and they really focused on them. They look disheveled, and looked a bit dingy as they say, etc., rundown. And a bit odd some of them, you know, because some of them would have problems. But that's what they showed you. And that wasn't by chance in the documentary. Because most of the folk out there, they could have panned it around, that are just quite normal people. But this is the imp... they give you the... This is to demonize the people that she's pretending to try to find out their point of view, you know.

They go through this little farce of a drama, a preordained drama. Then she says, yeah, I really want to understand what they're up to and so on. You could tell by her attitude she wasn't, it was none of the kind. It was meant to really put it all down like a bunch of weirdos. Then it goes into the next part of the documentary, it then goes into someone who's from the University of Oxford team working on the pandemic for the Department of Health, etc. And she says, you know these people eventually, and here's the key to it, this is what the whole little documentary was about, little, it was maybe only about five minutes. But the point of it was, and then she, so she finishes off the little bit at the end. It was all scripted, all scripted like a little drama thing. And she says, you know these people could be a danger to the rest of the public. And that's the message. THAT'S the message, danger to the rest of society.

And the threat b'ehind it is, they'll have to do something about THESE people. These, and they call them vaccine deniers. Even though most of them simply don't want this particular type of jab, hhhch, because it's a brand-new novel type DNA altering jab. It's different from the previous old stuff you used to get of injecting weakened viruses into you, and immobilized viruses and so on. This is a different kind that literally will program DNA in your body. That's what they're... So again, they demonized them, they call them all anti-vaxxers, like that's, and even so, even if people are anti-vax, that is their right, folks. That is their right.

But it's like all the anti-every other things that they've given us too in the past, right. Antigovernment. That was a term they used in the 90s, the late 90s, against people protesting the big changes that they saw coming as their rights were getting stripped off them. Mainly in the US. They brought in experts by the way, just before 9/11, from other countries, even from the old Soviet countries, and even put one of them in charge of Homeland Security at one point. They introduce that, "antigovernment", because that's what they used in the old Soviet regime, you were antigovernment, you see.

You're also getting, so you're getting this terminology getting used to get you used to the idea, and get you ready for it. Because you might, if you get that name, you're an anti-you-know-what, well immediately you'll feel terrible. You've been Pavlovian conditioned to recoil at that term, you're a bad person. So in other words, that's to negate any possible discourse that you might have over the problem, which is you getting a particular type of vaccination, you see, by force. M-hm. And to get the rest of the public who have already fallen for everything, they do everything that they're told anyway, and who are being coerced into more and more restrictions on all kinds of freedoms, deliberately.

I said this back in February this would happen, all of this would happen. I knew exactly how they would play it. I said, they'll give you a little let up in the summer rather than have a full-scale riot on their hands. Then they'll come back with the same, even though it was exposed about all the empty beds in the hospitals and yada, yada, ya, volumes of it, they're right back, I said they'll come right back with the same thing in the fall and winter. Because that's when folk get sick anyway with colds, flu, etc. That's when the elderly come down, most of them will die. Most elderly in winter, in Britain especially, and Britain is cold, damp and it can be a nasty climate in the wintertime and that's when most folk get the problems, you see. So elderly folk get hit. They knew you would get a whole bunch of folk in the hospital in the winter, you always do. Even though 2 to 3 years ago you had a flu season that killed way more than they're claiming died with Covid. Even though they're not counting the flu deaths anymore either. [Alan chuckles.] But that's just coincidence.

But again, the idea is to frighten you and restrict your movements until eventually, and I said this back in February, you won't be able to move without a passport. I gave the same talk back in about 1999 with the coming restrictions, I said, eventually you won't be able to walk into a supermarket to buy food without something, without a record, an electronic record of all your vaccinations. Because I read all this stuff from the UN years ago, and the World Health Organization years ago. I said, you'll go into a store and alarms will go off, and woo-woo, woo-woo, woo-woo, woo-woo, and red lights flash. And you'll be, don't stand where you are, stand where you are, and the cops will come and so on, because you don't have it up to date. And that was back then. Not from imagining, but because of the different publications that I had read following it all at the time.

So you're living through a script, as I say. And how do you make folk comply? You give them big scare tactics like Covid, 'eh, to make, to force folk into something that they planned at least, you know, at least 20, even 30 years ago. Because I've got stuff going back to the League of Nations when they had a branch for the health department for the world at the time, where they talked about the same thing, that everybody

would have up-to-date vaccinations and booster vaccinations for their entire life. I've also got articles all through those years up to the present, before Covid came out, where they said the same thing, you get all this stuff for your entire life. That's where they want to go with it. And so you would if you were in the vaccine industry and in the medical industry that makes a fortune off this every year, you know, annual stuff.

So we're living through, again, through a script. So now again they always have to turn the public against the enemy, who won't comply, you see. So you are an anti-vaxxer. It doesn't matter if you had vaccinations for everything else, but you don't want this one. No, you're still an anti-vaxxer. You're a BAD person. So the public who have fallen for it and who will give in and capitulate, just to get a little bit of freedom back, which most folk will by the way. This is the little clue that you're, if you take all this you might get a little bit of freedom back. But I'm going to tell you something. YOU'RE NOT. You're not at all. It's never to go back to normal. Even after the shots. According to the statements by the big characters themselves, the Fauci's and all the rest of them.

So now you're getting a new class system brought into place of those who will be allowed to travel, you see. Even if they've taken it or not taken the shots. Because they're giving exemptions now for essential, essential entertainers, you know, sports stars and entertainers and so on. They can, because they have to travel all over the place all the time, in different locations, in different countries. So they'll have like, they won't even have to get tested for the virus. As you can't get out of your house and go very far without getting a stick and a bit of cotton wool around it, up your nose, or elsewhere. Because they're actually talking about the elsewhere's, by the way, [Alan chuckles.] in some of the airport things I've read. [Alan chuckles.] No kidding.

But anyway, this is how you are being trained into it. So the anti- people are the enemy. Because they're using the military, and I've got the articles, and you've read them too I'm sure, where the governments admit they're using the military psyop warriors and all the rest of it on all the people who complain about not, and about Covid vaccinations. Or even put out any documentary proof on it. Even from the official sources you get attacked, you see. That's only part of the step. Now, they said they would do that too in the running up exercises too of a pandemic, from 2010, 2017, 2018, 2019, and then when the pandemic comes. They had the same steps in their training exercises, how they would go after people who would, and that's what you do when you're under a martial law scenario.

In a martial law scenario, you lock down the people in their homes, you see. You have a curfew. You don't allow, you only allow so many meetings. This is long before, this is even for straight warfare, 'eh, like World War II and afterwards, that they've used in other countries as we go over to countries and take their resources, 'eh. Hhhch. Oh sorry, free them! Bring them democracy. What am I thinking here? Hhhhh. Then you find that. You lock them down. No more, no gatherings of more than four or five people outside, etc. And you can't stand still in a certain place for more than four minutes, if there's four of you. Things like that.

And no rumormongering. That's what they called rumormongering, when you're talking about, where you're negating by conversation the reasons you're being locked down for in the wartime scenario of whatever. I mean, now we just call it fake news. They, oh, you're a fake-newser. Even, no I'm only reporting what Fauci said and so-and-so said, and so-and-so. No, well, you're not authorized to report what he said. [Alan laughing.] This is how bad it is.

So you're under tyranny and that's what tyranny, how tyranny is described, you see. It's not a matter of being right or even having rights. And it's not a matter of what they answer you with to lock you down or put you in prison. It's a matter of you just obey them or else. That's what tyranny comes down to.

We're under the greatest move, this is the big leap forward, you know, into the great society. You've heard of the Covid, you know, the reset, the great reset. Well, this is all part of what they used to call the great society, under socialism, which is really communism. There's all kinds of flavors they've tried out in the past, but they're all connected to bring in an ideal society. That's what the elite chose a long time ago, was a communistic obeyance, that the people would have to simply obey specialists and leaders and experts. The same thing that Bertrand Russell talked about, the same thing the Macy group talked about, the Frankfurt school talked about, the technocrat group in the States and Canada talked about.

Yeah, it was just too messy having people who had different opinions and rights and freedoms and ideas of rights and freedoms. It was just too, you couldn't get things done for goodness' sake. Maggie Thatcher, I've mentioned this umpteen times, you can see the old documentary from her if you can get a hold of it. Or at least some of the articles that they printed in the newspapers and the magazines at the time. After she retired, she says, I belong now to an organization that doesn't have to please the public, they can go ahead and get things done, as opposed to talking about it and trying to persuade the public's of different countries to go along with things, they can just get it done. She was talking about the technocratic organization called the Trilateral Commission.

A self-appointed commission naturally that came out of the Council on Foreign Relations. The Council on Foreign Relations has a big agenda. They control news, conversations, interviews and documentaries. They are big. They're into everything in finance and so on. They call themselves The Establishment. But from them you also draw specialized groups. That's what the technocratic group commissions, they're a specialized group where they're appointed, they are selected, trained, and they go, they're sent into countries to get the jobs done. B'ehind-the-scenes, the countries will try and keep them as low-key as possible and out of the realms of media exposure.

Just like Rockefeller did give that speech, you know, after one of the big world meetings and Bilderberg meetings and so on and other ones as well. He said, because he was a big player in the global movements that's leading up to, he still, you know the group still is by the way, the group, the ones that are left. They've got fingers in every pie. But they were definitely technocrats that believe the public had no right to pursue properties and to even start up companies that might be in competition with even the big companies one day. He said that was, that would never be allowed. That was part of his monopoly power. And he was only one of an already established group, you see, that sent them across the world to do the same thing in each country. He was one of them. So was Carnegie that came, that was sent out from Scotland for Britain. These oddballs that you think are really some strange revolutionaries and mistaken for communists, again, like Quigley said, but are som'ehow, they go right into the upper echelons of power very quickly and they rise to the top through business strategies, that obviously they didn't work hard enough to do. When you are... Carnegie is a great example. He came over to New York and suddenly he's involved, this little, you know, ordinary kind of character, suddenly he's involved with the biggest mining organizations, and wealth organizations, and railroad organizations and so on. Suddenly, suddenly, suddenly on top of the free Masonic lodges and so on in New York. Just like that, you know. No, these characters are part of a very selective organization. You generally won't get too much about their ancestry really, you know, they're almost a cover story to an extent.

But yeah, they were supposedly, just like, you know, Lord Earl Grey was the go-between between the organization and Milner's group and Colonel Mandel House in World War I in the US, when they were bringing, setting it up for, how do you get, down the road how do you use the US as a war machine, like Britain had? Britain was already exhausted during World War I, that finished it off really as an Empire, you know, and heavy taxations on the public from all the money that was borrowed, putting the public down as the guarantors to pay it all off through our taxes. That's what the central bank was used for, they lent to the government with the right to tax all the public, you see, to pay it back. Eventually you go over the score and you can't pay it back, or it's going to take 100 years. Which it did, by the way, for World War I. Just World War I alone.

So they had to get ready for the US to take over, and Kipling went through some of it too. He had almost a breakdown in fact when he was sent over to kind of hand the baton over to the US to take over this great alliance, you know, of the kindred spirits, you know, and the kindred peoples, to take over the Empire and keep it going, this world Empire that Britain had built up for... that was pointing towards a global society, a world government. Of course it was. They talk freely about it. It's in all their books. Kipling eventually was shattered to realize that, no, Britain was then to take second place, and the US would rise up, rise up, bit by bit. Then of course by World War II the US took the lead. Even in financing Britain and the rest of the competing, hhhch, competitors. That's why they held off going into World War II. And World War I by the way.

But anyway, Mandel House boasted that he was really the guy b'ehind the setting up in the, getting the bankers ready for a Federal Reserve, or central-bank system, you see. He was definitely involved in that

too. They were to copy the British system of the central-bank, tax the public, lend to the government through that bank, and that would do, that would pay for all the wars that they had envisioned, you see. The US took over and it's still the same way yet.

You can't fall over these things and just say it's all coincidence. When things fit so neatly, what would we need if we wanted to do this, this and this and this, about 10 different if we needed to, these things to do, we need this and this and this, and they go through them all. And they all just happened one after the other, and just like pieces of a jigsaw, they snugly fit in... joodg-joodg-joodg-joodg-jud. No, that's no coincidence. That's good planning. Hhhch. Planning and implementation. And that's what you live through your whole life long. So did your parents and grandparents, they didn't know it either. All for the greater good, 'eh.

Of course the trick was to always subvert, you know, what IS. And what is in the States was a problem. For a long time it was this idea of human rights, for goodness' sake. Written in law, 'eh! Ftt. What a nuisance that is! And a Bill of Rights, 'eh? A Bill of Rights that was kind of after, after protesting they got the Bill of Rights.

Then they got guys like George Bush Junior, the guy who didn't even know where he was half the time, who came on the stage for addressing the state of the union, and he says, well here we are at the, the, ah, oh well, you all know what it is, don't you? And that's what he did, he was a buffoon. It didn't matter. You see, they're front people. They play their parts. And George Bush Junior was a natural comedian, you know, he didn't mean to be, he was just a natural comedian. But he filled a role, and he could at least read the little bits of script on that invisible board that you don't see, pretty well, he could see it well. And the public, it didn't matter how atrocious it was of what he was saying, what he was proclaiming, the public would go along with it, you see. All the media was on board with him immediately, it's just astonishing. Well, I won't even pick all that apart.

But the fact is, you're living through a script as I say. The US took over really from Britain. They had, they still have the alliance during, you know, "the special relationship", this almost incestuous term that they use, "special relationship", through the Cold War. And then after the Cold War. Well, even... Well, they had it even up through, they had Thatcher's era, then when supposedly the end of Russia came, or the Soviet Union I should say, they supposedly had other, in fact they didn't waste any time going to war across the Middle East now, hhhch, did they? It was within a year. That's just coincidence too, mind you.

Yeah, we live through amazing, the world is full of coincidences. Have you noticed that, 'eh? I have. I can't help it. It's just one of these things. And we are going through it all now too from the Covid, you know, what all the different talks last year at the climate summit that they had that the US supposedly didn't really attend. But they did actually because different state representatives bypass the federal government, and they attend anyway.

But yes, big speeches made, and Soros was a good speech actually, they brought him on at the end. He asked to come on at the end of the World Economic Forum as well, and really put down the States because of Trump and so on and said they had to get rid of him. The same week they had articles in the newspapers about, Soros saying, they have to get rid of the Xi Jinping of China as well. I mean, this guy literally has got all these whole list of people that he wants to get rid of. And I thought, well who... who votes for him?

But you're looking at the real deep state, the real international agencies that comprises all intelligence agencies, all the biggies anyway. That's why no one bothers about, you know, no one stops him doing what he's doing, or color revolutions and stuff like that. You're looking at the big, BIG organization that runs all of them. That's why it happens, and they always get away with it. Obviously. Obviously.

You're living through an amazing time of transformation, you see. This is the century of change, the 21st century. The century of change. They had a big to do about the century of change even with when it would start. Because you say, well, the century just kicked over, you know. But no, they actually said the century begins at the end, about 2001, you see. They had big, all these debates about that at the time. They didn't want to kick it off too early and...

Again, you have the psychological dramas leading up to it, that gave you all the, oh my goodness', in the 90s

you had the different, the end of the world would happen because the Aztec calendar would run out, they said. I guess that was, so your whole existence depends on a bit of stone that they can't even decipher! [Alan laughing.] That didn't matter. It was used for propaganda. Again, it gets a lot of people, you're trained from childhood, through things that stagger you, like, oh, wow, you know. That's what they give you these things for, for big change.

So there'd be a big massive change, and they thought it would run out at a certain time and it didn't happen. So then they tacked another 10 years onto it. They ended up putting movies out in 2010, it was 2010 or 12, remember the big catastrophes and they had the world cracking up. Some entertaining ones, mind you. With one especially where they eventually go to China where they're building these massive floating submarine ships to keep all the elite that would survive this catastrophe. The rest of the people would perish because that's how it happens when you're just flotsam anyway. You know, the wealthy elite people had to survive, with the scientists, you know, scientific crews, you know, they're essential. Folk who have never, they think a callous is just someone that's got a bad temperament or something, you know. They have no idea what it means.

So you're trained, you're trained your whole life long. I can remember even back in the late 70s I think they came out with Chariots of the Gods, Erich Von Daniken. They kept showing you these kind of Aztec stelas, they were like cutouts, you see, of rock and you'd see this Aztec chief on what seemed to be a cosmic motorcycle. It really fitted into LSD era, you know. That wasn't by accident either. You have to just get folk stoned on drugs before, and once you do that, they start to become awfully susceptible to being gullible. They really do. And that's a, they do know this from experimentation, ‘eh. That's why of course it was their intelligence agencies that flooded the market in Britain and the States in universities by throwing bags – this is all documented – they threw bags of LSD to get, to kickoff the whole movement in the 60s onwards. Free stuff, ‘eh? Ftt. Then they got certain groups to promote it, the Grateful Dead and all that, another story.

You don't know that you've been prepared for what's to come bit by bit down the road. You see, because once your credibility has been tested, maybe even cracked a little bit, and you saw the one phase, you're ready to see the next phase. And they generally unleash it on you, right down to the Beatles suddenly going off to India. So your back to, from just LSD, and now you're into the heavy marijuana and opium era, and sitar music you see.

Preparing you again for the amalgamation of, you didn't know that, you see, the British Empire was to amalgamate eventually, where the wealthier classes would travel all over to other countries within the Empire. That was the goals of the Milner group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, still is by the way. I even have the minutes of the meetings of the 30s and the 40s when they were discussing the future of the British Empire. On behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, you see. And all the members were there. The biggies were there, you see, and the top bankers, and politicians from all over, including the States. They go through it. And they have delegations from India. Some of them were asking, well, when will we be allowed then to travel into Britain and so on? And they had it worked out, they said it was not quite time yet, and one from Australia said they wouldn't be accepted just then, it might take another 30, another 40 years even before they can start bigger migrations.

This is all... This is astonishing to read this stuff, to realize this is pre-World War II, ‘eh, and here they are planning mass migrations to alter the... And yet a few years later, and by the way, they talk about the coming war with Japan, that the US would be involved in, and said, that may be fortuitous because by that time Britain would be at war with Germany. This is before it all happened. It's just astonishing. And people say, well, I, they could always see it was going to happen with the US and Japan because FDR was restricting Japanese travel, because Japan had very little or few resources, they had to travel outside to get them. The more they were getting cut off from them, the more they decided to go to war. There's a bigger story b’ehind it of course. So that could be predictable for sure. You don't want to be the aggressor, so you provoke the other side to attack first, you see.

It's the same thing with the pretense about the vaccinations. Well, we might give you free choice, you know, but you'll have to... then the caveats are added as they go along. Well yeah, but you might have to stay in your home if you won't take this shot, you see. And you might not be able to go anywhere and even buy food without a shot. Or you might have to wear a mask, maybe even a gown it said in one of the articles

already, if you go outside your home. So in other words, why not just a yellow star stuck on your back and front, you know. Why not that? In other words, they force you into it, you can't even feed yourself unless you get the shot. This is total coercion. We're not stopping you sir, you know, you can still stay home. This is how they do it. Because they don't want to be seen as an aggressor, no, we give you options. You know? I-yi. So yeah, you're a free society, right. [Alan chuckles.] Dream on.

So anyway, the Beatles as I say, that's why they were sent over there and suddenly, and everybody is scratching their heads initially, what on earth is all this, I mean... And you hear the sitar music and... and... George Harrison's twanging away on a sitar, and outcomes a bit of the music with it, etc., and the Maharishi. Until they have a bit of a fall out with him eventually, with the Maharishi, you know, and there's more to what all happened. But it hasn't stopped them, it's a massive enterprise. I know that Paul McCartney and Ringo Starr still go over there to the big, big meetings, and I'm sure, hhhch, because they're great, it's a multimillion-dollar enterprise, you know, that whole thing. Even today.

But again, the idea is to get youngsters to follow, 'eh. Sure enough, a lot of people would follow and join different cults and groups and things like that. And that the CIA in the States was heavily involved in the studying and the setting up of cults, to see how you can alter people's b'ehaviorF and get them to break all of the social taboos that you have. Like monogamy for instance. Or even drug taking. Then reprogram, get them to reprogram themselves, that way they think they really are free. And sure, try this drug, try that drug, oh, now you have orgies, now you don't have partners at all and dut, dut, dut, dut. It's a whole gambit, all planned that way. So you give them, give the little children the leaders, the idols and they will follow the idols, you see.

I can remember, I couldn't fathom it, because I was too young, I mean really young. But I remember when they were bringing on rock stars initially. Here's the BBC and at that time everybody who worked in the BBC literally, it tells you that in their own histories, they were selected from Eaton, you know, and Oxford, but Eaton was the favorite place. No one came from the ordinary classes back then. So here's these people bringing on these guys who are literally falling off their seats, the so-called stars, 'eh, and complete, and murmuring complete gibberish back in replying to questions. Because they were out of it, they were stoned out of their gourds. Then the people who interviewed them would laugh and say, aren't we kind of naughty, like a chuckle-chuckle. That's how they promoted the drug industry, you know, back then, aren't we...

So here's your ruling classes, remember the British government, it's a government asset, an agency of the government I should say, not an asset, an agency, the BBC, promoting drugs for the youngsters. Don't follow someone who is upright and a kind of a managed looking guy, clean and all the rest of it, with good ideas. Give them this instead. Do you understand how it works, 'eh? And then they give equivalent ones to the girls, you see.

It isn't until you really compare them with the goals of communism and Marxism that you start to say, why would the ruling elite of your country be promoting something that the communists wanted, the Frankfurt school wanted, they went through it too, and the Macy group, Bertrand Russell, all of them. All the ones who were actually allowed to come in after World War II and come together and work in huge think tanks to create a new culture for the West. And your tax money paid for it all. N-n-n. Ftt.

Even today we are the fallout of their plans. All of it, you know. We're the fallout of their plans. And it hasn't finished yet. They did a lot of planning back then. They knew what they would do step-by-step. Everything is done is from blueprints that are gone over continuously and been given micro adjustments to make it more effective. Nothing is left to chance. Nothing is left to chance in our system at all. Nothing at all.

You always find with those who rule, who want to bring in a system using all other systems and all other groups and classes and organizations is to get the youth to go forward with it all, usually under the guise of communism. People always thought, it must be communism, it must be communists and so on. And they keep the same characters, including some I have mentioned tonight already, keep talking about even dropping the age to vote for youngsters.

Because they know they can program youngsters very quickly. The younger they are too, and they will parrot, they will never ever, it takes life experience to start to decide for yourself that what you have been

taught and what has been promoted to you often is for other reasons by other people for nefarious purposes. That's called wisdom. Children don't have the wisdom. They see it in black and white. There's no shades of gray. Everything is promoted in a certain way, never with shades of gray. In other words, a whole chunk of the middle story is always missing, so they see bad this side, and good that side. It's very simple. And it works very well.

Again, the Marxist idea was the destruction of private property. For most people. By that they would say land too. But private property. The state should own everything. You would have the state managing even anything that remained as pseudo-private, you see, like corporations and so on. The state would still have the upper hand in running these things, and the upper control shares, etc. Never mind the fact that they would have the end of marriage, again, you see, they would destroy that. And everyone eventually would work for the state. And the state would pay you.

Well, you see, it's happened with this great reset. You're already through it. This is what Covid is about. The government is paying you to stay home. Hhhch. And its borrowing money supposedly from some Wizard of Oz somewhere that just makes it out of nothing. But regardless if it's made out of nothing, you're put down, the government has put all the taxpayers down, all the citizens down as the guarantors to pay it back. Regardless if you've got nothing to pay it back with. No, you have something, including, you already had it floated in fact, the whole idea was floated once again with Soros back in the early, was it February or March. He came out with 'perpetual debt', a loan that you wouldn't pay it off, you just keep on paying the interests forever and ever, he said. That was in the newspapers, I'll see if I can find it again and put that link up.

So you're living through an incredible agenda, a preplanned... And you can, you know, when you keep falling over the same sticks on the road, and logs, that shouldn't be there, something is telling you something, 'eh, and it's not accidental. It doesn't mean there was a big wind that day and all the trees fell down. You've got to start saying, wait a minute here, what is all this? 'eh? So the Covid has fulfilled the Communist Manifesto. Because now you have the merger of public-private partnerships, which is a good, are you starting to get the picture how, why the elite want a form of Soviet system? Of socialism? They like the term, oh social, you know, it's socialistic, it's not really communism. Really? Really?! You know? The same with Fabianism.

It's all -isms. But it's all the same thing. It's a few at the very top of the pyramid, with a big helping class, that's the ones below the eye, at the top levels, maybe two or three levels, those in academia and science and management, civil service and so on, all the social sciences and psychology, behaviorism, all that stuff. Then down below, then you have a military force and police force with all that to impose it all when it comes down to it. Then you have all the rest of the public working for the state to pay off debts forever and so on. And to bring in austerity, m-hm, post consumerist society.

It's all being accomplished through this, isn't it. And the state is now your paymaster. That's what it's come down to. This is just the start of this. The articles I've read over this last, whoah, I forgot, oh, I forget it all, I've read so much stuff that it's coming out of my ears. A lot of it's just repetitive to get the point home, to make you think this is inevitable. That's the reason for most of the news that's put out there. And the technique in which it's written is to make you think it's inevitable. It's psychological warfare. That's why they're using psyops teams, not just to go after people who don't want vaccinations. But to go after people who are putting any information on what this is all about. Psychological warfare.

Any dissenters are, dissent, you must be all for what the experts say or you're a dissenter, you see. You see, you're not allowed a point of view, you're not someone with a contrary point of view. No, you're a dissenter, you're an enemy of the people. That's standard warfare propaganda, demonize your targets before you attack them. That way the public will say, oh, well, they were, they were fools and idiots and crazy folk anyway. And they're an enemy of the people, you see. They're a danger to the people, that that documentary, that woman, it's all scripted for them to say. To get other folks who fall for it all thinking, well, you'll kill them then, why don't you all kill them then, they're a danger to us all.

That's really the message they're really trying to get across to the people. So they all say it themselves, yeah, yeah, they're dangerous for us, you know. But why would you worry if the vaccine is so efficacious? You take it all, and you'll be safe from it, and why would you care about folk who obviously, they would only be threatening themselves if everyone else is vaccinated, you're quite safe, right? Isn't that the truth of it, 'eh?

Then you have that caveat put into all the reports from the vaccine manufacturers. They say, well, it might not stop you getting the disease. Well, what's the point in having it then? And you will have side effects in some people, that always have side effects in a select amount of people. They don't want to, again, they've been very bad if you mention that. But there's never been a vaccine ever put out there that hasn't had terrible side effects on a certain percentage of the populace. Who might have been perfectly fine if they'd never got the vaccination. You see?

But again, facts don't matter. So when you're under tyranny is when your government demonizes a segment of the population, and uses tax money to demonize them, in preparedness and readiness for those people to be attacked by your own governmental forces. That's what it's for, folks, you know. That's war, that's what we do in warfare. And these psyop teams are the same teams they've used across the Middle East and Afghanistan and Iraq, and against Iranians in fact and other countries they helped topple through color revolutions using social media, people in other countries. Egypt at one time. They used them against Syria and other target populations. And they've been using them on the general public at the same time for at least 30 years. [Alan chuckles.] Regardless, it's now that it's becoming a bit more open about it. Because the military will be used not just for that eventually, if they can't get their way, they'll use literally armed force. That's what you're smelling coming down the pike here. Against their own people.

And other countries, the British Commonwealth countries seem to be leading the charge. Which doesn't surprise me. Because as I say the British Commonwealth countries, I mean Britain never really had a written Constitution. It was a class driven society. And it still is. They call it monarchical government but with a royalty at the head of it. Well, it should be one or the other. It wouldn't really matter to me because they all go the same way anyway. I mean, and I really think that some people in the past, when all this was debated over and over in far greater detail and accuracy than you get today to do with, what kind of governments is the best kind of government to have?

You had arguments between Jefferson, Hamilton, and Hamilton... I think Jefferson had disagreements over, because Hamilton liked certain characters in history. He liked the great, Alexander the great, people who were out for conquest and to advance civilization by slaughtering folk, you know, the old idea, and plundering them, you know, but then putting the proper folk in charge to create a Commonwealth, you see, that's why they really admire Alexander. A Commonwealth. That's where you steal all the wealth of the commoners and put it in a big pot which is your own pot, you see, and you've got the lid for it.

But anyway, yeah, Alexander the great and other characters like him. I have no doubt too, Hamilton might have even liked Napoleon. He admired that kind of audacity, the daring. Knights like that, you know, daring, you're very daring. Meaning you do things which no one would think you should or would do, you dare to do it, and you do it. So that's what knights are fond of, they're looking at that kind of conquest by audacity, you see, BOLD. And Jefferson thought these characters that you're talking about were tyrants really. These were murderous tyrants and robbers, and that was their big difference.

But Hamilton did say one thing when they were discussing what kind of government they should form, with the founders. He said, well, if you have a government, an elected government with a Congress and so on, you could end up in the future, years in the future having thousands of families, thousands of families to take care of and pay and live the life of luxury which is above the common people. Because they all knew that government would never give themselves what you would call a working type or working man's wage. Hhhch.

But you know, we the people only go so far. Servants in so-called democratic constitutional republics, or the constitutions, or democracies, all the same kind of patter, but these public servants, they end up being multimillionaires, most of them. While the people they're serving, that pay for it all, and they're broke, something is wrong with it! So at least Hamilton saw that, and he said, wouldn't it be better just to put... Because they were discussing monarchy as opposed to a Congress with the Constitution and thousands of employees. So he said that, he said, it would be better, then just get a monarch in with his family, and even if he's got so many dependents and relatives, say about 50 or 60 or something, is still cheaper to pay them than to pay for thousands of civil servants of their families and senators and yada, yada, yada, ya.

So he had a point there, if things were on the up and up, and you had a decent monarchy. But again, monarchies go up and down with good ones and bad ones. Sometimes you get someone who's got other hobbies and that's okay, he doesn't want to go off and slaughter people or set the kings men on the public to get more taxes, from pigs and sheep and hens off them which they used to be in the middle ages.

So anyway, we live in a... quite a system, where you could be trained to save a system, which may have stood for something at one time but doesn't today. It's not long ago, it was in the last few, I think it was when Bush was in maybe, or Obama, where the Congress voted to give themselves the right to do insider trading in the US. And the rest of the public, if they do that, it's illegal, they go to prison for it. But because they would get the tips, as they say, on what was coming up for government investments in private businesses for federal contracts, so they would jump on the bandwagon and it would be okay for them to invest in these upcoming things. Which the public wouldn't even know about at the time. Well, that's called corruption, folks. You know? But they made it legal because they gave themselves the right. [Alan chuckles.] There you go.

And the US, when you look at, it's no different than the British system. Politicians are the most crooked folk you could meet. Years ago in Britain, they used to publish this once in a blue moon when they were bored stiff in the newspapers. They would tell you little bits of tidbits of gossip on different politicians that were in power at that time and how they got started. And how they had the worst records for bankruptcies and failing to pay this and pay that and so on, and spendthrift, and borrowing, and blowing money. I mean, they had hardly the right kind of... But again, that's exactly what the big, you see, the big, big state, the real big state, the deep state that really runs everything, these are exactly the ones that they do want in. Because they're all blackmailable. They're all up to their eyes in hock anyway in one way or another. They love a lot of money and they'll keep their mouth shut when they're offered it, you see. So they're very blackmailable. They're bought off. Of course they're bought off by a system that will take care of them as long as they do what they're told. It's been like that for an awful long time. Awful long time.

You probably saw that article recently with Obama and Bill Clinton and George Bush Junior, little Junior, little Bush, posing. They all volunteered to take a shot on television, you know, the vaccine, to prove that it's quite safe. Well, why would you believe three liars anyway? Shame on you! Shame on you, folks! Bill Clinton was the big deep state boy at the time. It didn't matter what he did, who he molested, they cleaned up his messes for him, and the media was off his back no matter what happened, 'eh? Of course they did. George Bush Junior, same kind of thing. You know his history. He did, he was put in for a purpose and his purpose was to fulfill the agenda for the PNAC group. His whole cabinet was full of them. They made up the list of countries they wanted taken out. All you had to do, again, was then demonize them. It even came out from, after of course it was all over, people who helped in the deep state at that time, came out, because they love to boast about things, you know, and how they would supply Bush Junior only with the kind of news that he wanted for the cabinet meetings every morning, as they were building up to wars with Iraq and other ones too. He says, only give me evidence, I only want to hear stories that falls in on the plus side of going to war with them. That all came out, you know.

Then when Obama got in Rumsfeld congratulated Obama. From a different party, right, because parties are a joke. And politics is one big party for them all. So Obama got congratulated by Donald Rumsfeld for continuing the same wars, and even expanding them into more wars. And during that whole time, you know, even going way back to the 2009/10 with the so-called swine flu joke that came out at that time, same big, oh, big drama, made lots of vaccines and folk didn't want them. Nope. But we survived it, without them, 'eh. But Obama was supposedly picking the targets for the drone strikes, that was in the newspapers at the time, they said he enjoyed picking the targets for the day of folk to be taken out by drones. Quite something, 'eh?! And he continued the wars and expanded the wars. So here's someone from a different party, and being congratulated by the previous party, for continuing the wars, on behalf of someone else, or a force that's something else than what you think it is. Of course it is. It's international intelligence agencies that really runs the system.

So you're going to trust the... And by the way, during that time, the 2009 one as I was talking about, they were going to give everybody vaccines at that time, oh my goodness', yes, yes. And the German government was going to mandate, they had mandated the Germans were all going to take it, but they themselves wouldn't take it, the parliamentarians, they said in Germany, because they didn't trust it, so they wanted a

different kind made specially for themselves. So you'd really believe Obama? And Bill Clinton? And little George Bush? You really believe them taking the vaccine live on TV, wouldn't you? If they'd ever do that it would be sterile water. There's no way they'd even risk it on them. They wouldn't. Hhhch. There's no way they'd risk it on them.

I've said, there's always a certain percentage that have terrible reactions and deaths, in all kinds of vaccines, that's just what happens. I read the articles years ago, it happened with the swine flu one and different ones too, when the company said, the come back to the people, well you see, you had the wrong kind of genes. No, your genes are fine. And they've always been fine. They will be fine for the rest of your lives too. Oh, you've got the wrong kind of genes, you see, it reacted against our vaccine. Because you see, there type is a one-vaccine-fits-all. M-hm, that's how it's done.

And that's too bad. And you can't sue them. They've given, they've all been granted immunity, I read the articles a few weeks ago on that. Or months ago now. They give themselves, they've got total immunity. Whoever gives it to you has got total immunity, they say. Well, I still say you're supposed to get informed consent before they can do anything to you. Which means they have to sit down and explain it, not just say it's good. Hhhch. That's good. Good tells me nothing. It's got to be, they've got to answer your questions. And if you say no, and it's forced on you, you should get the names of those people who are forcing and going to do it to you. That's your right, folks. That's your right!

I keep going back to the Nuremberg trials, the Nuremberg code where they can't, nothing experimental can be tried upon the public, and again it says, without their consent. Before at the time it just says, they can't be tried on the public. But they added it, just like Orwell's Animal Farm, you know, where you have the little Constitution written for, by the pigs, and the pigs alter it by adding things at the end eventually over time, like...

Because at first, they said, because the pigs would have nothing to do with humans, you see. And the pigs had let all the animals in. They were the leaders, the pigs, they were the kind of bureaucrats that took over. The rest of them did the fighting, but the pigs put themselves in charge. They wrote on the wall their Constitution, you see, and their Bill of Rights. And it says, animals shall not sleep in human beds. But the pigs had started to adapt and moved into the humans houses and get the comforts. Then one of them went up the ladder one night and added on the end of it, of that one sentence, it says, with sheets. You see, so now you could sleep in the beds. That's how things are done.

That's why Orwell gave us all these examples through his comedy drama in Animal Farm, of how things really, really happen, and how it really happens and works overtime. That's what happens to the Constitution of the US too, and amendments galore, and little caveats, and then they use previous trials and they will debate that into the earth to try to get... Lawyers are meant, are there, designed, so's whoever wants things changed can get it changed for any particular situation. That's what they do, you know.

Why, I used to wonder, they used to have top lawyers, and all countries have them, ‘eh, and they are publicized for big fees. In England, some of them, their top ones are in London and they are Queen’s councils, that actually represent the Queen occasionally, they are called QCs. Canada had some too, they had a Toronto lawyer called Clayton Ruby and Clayton Ruby is still on the go. He's always in the newspapers. Big, big high-profile cases. Cost millions of bucks, you know, big, big bucks.

If the law was so straightforward why would someone who can get you off, and cost millions to do so, but get you off anyway, when another lawyer whose equally trained couldn't? Because the other one had a better gift of reinterpreting the law? I mean, hhhch, come on here. Law is supposed to be straightforward and simple. You shouldn't need anyone to interpret it for you. That's part of the con of running a modern society, when everything has to have an expert explain things to you, and one explanation for the same topic might alter next year if you asked the same question. Oh, that was then, that was a different truth then. Here's the new truth. [Alan laughing.] The truth fairy, ‘eh?

So there you go. That's where we are in this day and age, we've been programmed for what's to come, as I've said, through fiction. In years gone by they gave you a good one which was Aldous Huxley's Brave New World. It was a good book on, the previous ones too, but it was very apropos at the time in the 1930s when

eugenics was really spoken about quite openly. Inferior peoples and superior peoples and class systems and higher IQs and all the whole Galton idea. And quite open. There was no shame for these guys to discuss it in public, or on the BBC radio for that matter, or the newspapers and magazines. That was the big thing. The States had the same thing with Rockefeller's Better Families associations magazines, you know.

That kind of fell out of favor to an extent during World War II because Hitler put it into practice to an extent. Not that he was the first one either, they were already sterilizing people in the States and in Britain, and compulsory sterilizations. For the feebleminded, you understand. Isn't it amazing too, the same organizations that would go after people because they say they're not quite up to par for their standards, you see, and they use the excuse, they're feebleminded. I often wondered about that. There's a movie put out about it at the time, Tomorrow's Children it was called, showing you an example of what they were doing way back then.

I thought about that, and I thought, well here they were going, and what they use as an excuse, well you see, they breed, you see, these feebleminded people breed. It was like Idiocracy only put back into the past, the movie. Well, they breed, you know. And the elite didn't like that. They don't like them breeding. So they would sterilize them. They could do it with male or female, but it didn't really matter to the elite themselves, although they did it mainly with the females, that I've read of, some guys too.

Now, they would say today, you see, you think about today, actually, take it from the 1930s for goodness' sake, 'eh, or in the 40s, this is what the elites were promoting using your tax money, was to start sterilizing people because they deemed them unfit. And folk who hadn't a good education and were put down in their lower class, who were horny, should be sterilized. They had amorous stirrings, put it that way. Hm. Which isn't surprising, you know, because most folk get them, that's why we're all here.

It was also to do with the time era. They went through the roaring 20s into the 30s thinking about it, with really pushing at the time for sterilization by promoting the very problem through the culture industry. When they had the big prohibition area, I mean, there was no shortage of booze, in the right places. It's mainly who was bringing in the cash was a different group, that was all, the gangster group that moved in and did it all. And that made it more exciting.

Even in their movies for the youngsters they gave them the dances with the miniskirt, you know, that was the time of the kind of frilled miniskirt that they actually used for some of their dances and so on. They did have drugs by the way. Cocaine became popular back then. They flooded the market and the booze cans with it too. And of course illicit booze. So it was very exciting and BAD, and youngsters like to be bad and so that's how you do it, you create that. But they didn't have the birth pill, they didn't have the abortion industry on the go, at least the official one, and they had the fall out from it all.

So at the same time they're pushing that, and then they're going to sterilize people who actually, hhhch, acted out, because they didn't have the right stuff, you see. Then again, you look down the road when they really went to work using tax money to find a way to alter the hormonal structure and system of women with the so-called birth pill, contraception pill. At the same time they gave you drugs and rock 'n' roll, at the same time in the 60s once again, drugs, booze, rock 'n' roll, and the good times, etc. And the miniskirt, at the same time, they brought it all out again, and then they brought you the abortion industry. Well, there's all this fall out too, there's still folk who get pregnant and, you know, are on the pill. So here's the abortion industry. But it's okay then, now we can get government money to deal with that. Step-by-step they get society to where they had planned to a long time before. Back to the drawing board sort of idea and out it comes.

So here they are promoting sexual promiscuity, for everybody then, only a few years really after they'd stop sterilizing people, think about it, and they weren't worried then. Then from the 1950s and 60s, but really through the 60s and the 70s onwards, you just started to get these publications and studies, just, you know, these studies just happened to be done through taxpayers money, every year, on the declining sperm rates and motility rate and abilities of sperm, the sperm count for males. It kind of took over, 'eh, as, it's okay now to just be uninhibited so to speak. But let's go and... Well, everybody's becoming sterile, for goodness' sake. Or a lot of them are, until now it's a growth industry in artificial inseminations and all of that jazz.

So it's, and they're not worried about the falling sperm rate, and the problems women are having too. Of course you don't have any problem with it unless, unless it's, if it's planned that way, you see. You're not worried about it; they know what's causing it in other words. Otherwise they would spend countless amounts of your money to find out what's causing it all, because it wouldn't be planned. Nothing can happen in their system unless it's planned, you understand.

So yeah, you do all the right things and try to please your masters, you just don't know, you see, unless you know the big picture, you can never please your masters. And even then you can't please them. It's not meant that you please them. They're never pleased. You're living through a massive system, a big plan that unfolds centuries. These guys plan in centuries.

What do you think of the articles from the 1990s were about? ...the coming century of change, the great transition? Lots of things would transition [Alan chuckles.] in the 21st century. But they had all the old goals for a properly run society, according to academia, would be fulfilled. They'd start it off, and they had a whole agenda to kickoff the agenda for the 21st century, Agenda 21. All the way from the Rio Summit and Maurice Strong and all the rest of them, all up to the present time, all came from the same sources, the same groups by the way. Actually the same group that run them all. And into a post consumerist society.

It would all have to be done within 100 years, of this century, the 21st century. They've got it split up into chunks where they all meet and discuss how well it's all been, have we fulfilled these little bits, this little section is fulfilled, have we fulfilled all the requirements and achieved our goals, and what's the next, what do we have scheduled for the next 15 years or so, whatever it is when they meet again. All the way up until the end of the century. And it doesn't stop there either. That's what they've got planned already. They had it planned in the 90s for the whole, this whole century, for the 21st century. And here you are, 'eh?

Most folk don't know. They drift through it. They're given their stars to follow and their idols to follow. They're given their cultural updates through schooling and through movies and fiction and all the rest of it, and they emulate what they see. They dress the way they're told to dress and cut their hair the way they're told to cut their hair. And even if they want to protest they're given outfits and hairdos for protesting, it's all done for them. They don't, they never stop and wonder about that, you know. Never stop and wonder about that at all. And that's how the world is run.

Now remember folks cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way or you can buy the books and discs. Donations are certainly welcome. I always say when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com make sure you list all the other sites listed on that site, these are all my official sites. If one goes down hopefully there will be others there you can still get my talks from.

Because the governments, when government's letting the military lose on the public, folks, and psyop teams and cyber teams, so just psyops, psychological warfare, is also cyber teams, and so-called cyber warriors... Young guys that will come from videogames and Xboxes all the way into employment by the military, and they're given access to the Internet, they call it backdoors into your computers and so on, and they mess it up, and they slow your speed for this... and they just tick you off. And they sit and laugh. Because they're really children, well-paid children, a lot of them. They're even into their 20s and 30s, they're well-paid children. They never stop and think what they're doing, you know.

That's what you get into totalitarian systems. The Stasi had it. They're very arrogant, the Stasi. Because they had all the data on every single person, volumes of data from birth to death on everybody. East Germany Stasi. The Lives of Others is well worth watching again. They play with people. That's what they do. What great power for an anonymous person to spy on folk, know everything they're doing, saying, almost what they're thinking, and then play with them. And then laugh, oh, he's trying to get through to watch, look at this site and I'm stopping him doing it, and I'm anonymous.

Oh what fun, 'eh? This is freedom? This is democracy in action? Is it? When your governments are doing this? No, it's called tyranny. It's called tyranny, folks. And that's, you see, there is no democracy. Now, that's the message, hhhch, there's no democracy. When you don't have the rights that you had before, there's no democracy. When governments are using all the forces of war upon its own population, psychological and cyber propaganda warfare on its own people, and with threats, and the hints of threats as well not just

declarations, you're under tyranny. And there's no point really talking much more about that part of it. It's self-evident.

That's what you have, and your government has forgotten all about you as far as your rights. Rights are a nuisance, they're an impediment to being ruled. Not governed but ruled. You see, technocracy, this technocratic system run by experts, that Quigley was a member of too, and the Council on Foreign Relations groups and the higher group within the society, they planned on this time and era where they'd all come into their own more openly, all these different factions of specialists and take over the running of everything. It could only be done, you see, under a war type scenario, a threat of war. It's a war on a disease, an invisible thing that no one can see or feel, or even find, you know, to an extent. They haven't isolated this virus you know, yet. Isn't that astonishing? M-hm.

So anyway, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can use PayPal. You can send cash and personal checks. Money Gram still works. Some countries can still use international postal money orders that they get from their post offices. They can't get it from the States to Canada now, but some other countries can still use them. Cash is fine too. Hopefully we can tick along as we go through this amazing historical event, you know, in the hope that down the road there will be someone...

Just like 1984, George Orwell, and Winston sitting in his little corner of a room trying to, outside of a camera watching him in his own home, writing to those in the future, you know. That's what we're doing right now in a sense, in the hope that there will be someone that cares enough in the future, or after this post Democratic system, postconsumer society into a total, not just, we're post service economy almost with the total lockdown, and you're going into austerity which is, it's just poverty really, it's manufactured, planned poverty.

The same tyrants that gave you communism, because it's, they were all from outside the countries of the Soviet Union that planned it all and implemented it and studied it too. The Fabians in Britain, well-funded by the Asters and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They all studied the system. They liked these good points of an obedient population that did what they were told, and you could implement any new novel thing in experimentation, and they would accept it and they'd behave the way they were told to behave and so on. It's more tidy that way, isn't it, than having rights, for goodness' sake. You've got to see their point of view, hm. So Orwell's Winston talks to those in the future from someone in the past. Hopefully as I say that will, we'll have people, people in the future will understand what we're prattling about here.

But again, it might end up being like a Brave New World scenario where they've changed society so much, they've got a very small, much smaller population through literally creating embryos themselves in laboratories pretty well. And in a society where everyone has a function, you see, there's no excess population, everyone must have a function. That's true socialism, you see, which the elite love. And there's a kind of upper class, an Alpha Plus type class there too, mind you, that enjoy the leisure's and pleasures of the society they look over and rule over.

But also there's the outside of their area, in the novel form, in the book Huxley had, the primitives, the ones who hadn't joined in, in the beginning, and somehow they survived in the wild. The wild people. They lived in the old-fashioned way of breeding normally and things like that. Eventually, even saying that, we'll be banned from breeding normally the way things are going. You understand how you're being trained and trained?, especially this last 10, 15 years as they train you to accept all things which are completely different? And then you're attacked if you mention that word normal anymore.

You're getting trained and trained, you see. So eventually, yeah, as they take you into a system, maybe even a post Covid system, maybe even where things go wrong and folk start being even more infertile perhaps through all of this because of something... you know. Hhhhh. That ties in with a little clip I'll put up there with Sir John Bell from Oxford University who's also a member of the SAGE group.

Professor Sir John Bell, Regius Professor of Medicine, Oxford University, part of GAVI Team in Interview with Jon Snow, Mentions Sterilize population? - bitchute.com / 3 Dec 2020

He's talking in an interview about the vaccine for Covid. He actually mentions in it, it's unlikely this vaccine

will sterilize everyone. On television apparently. I don't know what context he was trying to put it across in but he just, picked the wrong word or what it was. But you can see the presenter being kind of a bit startled, and put his hand over his mouth, hhhch, when he hears this, it's unlikely to sterilize everyone. Is that the purpose of it, hhhch? I mean that's what you're left wondering. And of course you can't tell much from a little, little clip, a couple minute's clip. So who knows what it's really trying to get at. And being nice folk, we give them the benefit of the doubt of course.

But yeah, in the primitive society outside the utopia of Brave New World, the big utopia city, they look at the primitives. They bring one in and they politely talk to him and politely associate with him. They're amused by him because he has strange ideas like monogamy and having a mate that you could actually love, instead of having a different sexual partner every night, you know, like the utopia had. In fact, utopia mandated, bonding was just not allowed, you see. They laughed at his quaint ideas of honor and justice and things like that. All antiquated values.

So, maybe what we're talking about now in a post Covid world down the road, because this Covid is going to drag on for years, and this Sir John Bell actually mentions it himself, he said that this will probably end up being an annual vaccination. Which I knew back the beginning, way back in February, maybe in January this was where they would end up going with all of this stuff. Because it's too much big money, guaranteed money for multibillionaires. It really fills their coffers all the more. Guaranteed projected income. As opposed to having to force the public to be terrified and to take things that the public don't want, like they've been doing in the past, you see.

So in true fascism you always have government working hand in glove with the big corporations, the big private companies. And why do things half measure? Why not go all the way into true fascism, and then tell the public it's really for the working people, it's for the common people, [Alan laughing.] and all that stuff.

So we're living through amazing times. Yeah, so, in the future looking back will they even care what we think right now? It would be a much, much smaller population, that's where they want bring us to. Population control is the BIG one at the top. They're not afraid of diseases. They're not afraid at all. In fact they would encourage diseases like Bertrand Russell said, we should have one bubonic plague type scenario once, at least once every generation, maybe twice. That's what he said. And he worked for the elite groups. The same elite group that are managing all of this, who want to help you, you know.

It doesn't really inspire confidence in those who've studied it enough. [Alan laughing.] But of course you're a conspiracy theorist if you think there are really people out to get you, out there doing nasty things to you. Ahhhhhh, that's a horrible thing to think that folk literally think about culling the population. Like Prince Philip said, you know, he says we, we, meaning nobility and massive land, well country owners not just landowners. You know, the guy whose family was kicked out of Greece eventually, the Greeks didn't want them either. They were appointed there before him as, they didn't even bel..., they weren't even Greek, you know. That didn't matter.

But Prince Philip loved it, you know, he was at the Sierra Club and all these big environmental groups, that are really fronts he said... Well, you could tell by listening to him that they were really fronts for population control and reduction. The big problem was always too many people. And he says, this was one of the Swiss meetings, he says, [Alan speaking with Prince Philip's accent.] Yeah, we understand, we understand this problem, he says. After all, when there's too many animals come into the same land and start eating the resources, it diminishes the supply of food for other animals. And we have to occasionally, like there's too many deer, we must do a cull. And he's talking, he's talking as an analogy for humans, too many people here.

Are you getting the idea? They don't mince around with words here. And they love how the press, whenever it sneaks out, these meetings and things, they always, well you see, he's dithering a bit, it's just, he's just a bit eccentric, you know. Really? He's talking at world meetings, huge organizational meetings to do with population and resources and sustainability, and too many people, and he's talking about culling the herd. But he doesn't really mean it.

Whoah.

You see, the problem is in every generation if you don't have a major war where slaughter takes place then you really are out of touch. You can't believe it would ever happen. Even though it may just have happened. Even though it's happening in different countries right now, across the world there's always many little wars going on. There's never a dull moment, you know.

But people go to sleep and think, well we're not in any major war, you know, it's not affecting me much. It's something that really happens in the past, we've evolved since my mom or dad's generation. It's almost to them it seems like this must be in the Flintstone era or something with their parents. But no, this happens all the time, folks. It's always the same things that happen, by the way, you know, and we just go along with it, and we whistle in the wind and pretend that everything's hunky-dory. We're civilized now, in 40, 50, 60 years we've become civilized. Just like that, you see. Even though nothing has changed in the brain. Maybe a few IQ points have dropped, but nothing else really.

So we're, you know, it's truly amazing. And again, the massive entertainment industry adds to that with all the trivia nonsense that they give you for entertainment. Until you're not really in a reality at all. I couldn't believe the dramas that they created with the massive star making machine which they have in the world, you know. Stars are made, you know, nothing to do with talent really, generally. They're made by the big machine. If they want someone to be a star, they'll make your granny a star. In fact, they'll do it so well that you will think they're fantastic. And all this is going, if they were singing for instance, they'd put them through a darn good studio, and good sound engineer will put, she'll end up sounding like something about 18 years old. They'll have the best writers to do this stuff, and best arrangers and orchestra and the whole thing. That's how you do it, folks. And massive publicity, how wonderful they are. And you'll start praising their abilities and talents, and you'll believe it all. Then they'll give you personal stories about their little affairs that they have on the side when they're 80 years old, and you'll believe that too. Because it's all fiction. It's all fiction, folks.

But during again Great Depression's and wars they give you more entertainment than you've ever seen before. That's why they're giving all these entertainers now free passes, they don't have to get tested traveling from place to place. They don't have to go into lockdowns and don't go into quarantines, nothing. Because they're essential. Because it's war time, you see. And the virus, as I said last week, it's an intelligent virus, it's very understanding that society needs its entertainers, it's not going to attack them, you see. Even though initially I actually called it the celebrity disease because it seemed, as these paid celebrities came forward, oh, I think I had it, you know, and I'm quarantining in my 10,000-acre estate, in my mansion, with all my servants. It only, I guess only celebrities are getting it. It was all a con. It's just PR to get you, to make it all real to you. Well, if Tom Hanks is doing that, I should just quarantine myself too. I had a sniffle last week. Yep, I did so. Yep. There ya go. So simple, isn't it, 'eh?

But yeah, there's important folk and not important folk in the war time scenarios. I was thinking back too, to World War II and all the songs that they, never mind World War I. The songs that they poured out of that machine. Just like Orwell talked about, how songs were made by machines, in 1984, and books too, or pornography. They always give you lots of pornography in such societies. It was all written by, again, basically made by machines. A form of computer. It didn't mention computer in that, I think, he just mentions made by machines and the music was made by machines. Yeah.

Because they always give you the same stuff. They churned it out like crazy in World War I. That was a big explosion of songs for the war. I mentioned before some movies had lots of the songs in them, and that was a good one too, Oh What a Lovely War. They sang all those songs that they made for the troops, and for the people back home. Then they give you stars that sing them, they make them, again, they'll bring folk forward that you'd never even go to pay sixpence for, to hear sing it live at the time in the World War I. But suddenly you had, people would die to see them because they were made into stars, you see. World War II was exactly the same. They made these silly little movies about them and how they'd fight the enemy, and you had George Formby with his buck teeth and all that and he's playing his banjo and singing songs. That's the simplistic stuff they gave for the general population.

They got it all from the Soviet Russia. Because the first thing they did in Russia too was really industrialize the very brand-new industry of movies. Even the silent ones. When Stalin came in he really promoted it. He

demanded every town put up a cinema hall and they got projectors in. Because it's so important. They had the same kind of movies from the beginning of the... There's these little farming people, the ones who were left and hadn't been killed off by the Communists. They had the occasional farm, of course they were, it was now state owned, and the state ran it. And there's the little family there. And there's the little girl. And she notices a man hiding in the straw there, and he's obviously a counterrevolutionary. This is the kind of rubbish they poured out there too, with pride and gestures and the noble hero. Exactly the same as in the West for wars. The same, it's the same system, isn't it, really, of brainwashing the public, [Alan laughing.] really, through fiction, to make you proud. Especially the youth, you know. That's how they do it, and give them lots of good songs.

Anybody with a wise mind didn't have to know that, for instance, they didn't have to know that the US Federal Reserve was set up, you know, the Jekyll Island idea, but it was set up so that they could lend money like crazy for the coming World War I. And they did, they sat back for three years financing all sides for World War I. And they did, this is recorded. It's not conspiracy stuff, you know. It's recorded. The US was supplying money to all the banks in the West of Europe and their central banks and so on. Then at the end they had to send them in, 'eh, 1917 for the last year to take over and ensure the end of the war. Then the banks would get paid massive amounts, which they were paid, hm. That's quite, quite good planning that, isn't it. And the taxpayers would pay up, and all the money of course that the US government had borrowed as well from the same characters. It works awfully well, isn't it?

But anyone who didn't even know all that stuff with the coming World War II, because again they sat back, Britain was in from 1939, and the US came in the 1942. But they sat back and borrowed and lend money again and watched which way the wind was blowing, for World War II coming. Which I don't blame them, they should've stayed out of it altogether. And they should've stayed out of World War I as well. Like the founding fathers said too, that they should stay out of foreign wars. But they were taken over already, undermined from within by the same cabal that already ran Britain. That's why, as I say, Earl Gray came over and he was the go-between between the British establishment, the ones who own Britain, and the ones who were owning America through finances and so on, for the great plan, for the great work of bringing the world together under their dominion.

So yeah, you've got to understand that, but even folk who didn't know all that stuff at the time, if they had had a good musical sense could know that the US was going to take over as the world's policeman, as they want to call it, policeman. We're not really stealing and coveting, no, and taking resources, no, we're really policing the world to keep it safe. You see? Just like Britain had been doing, you see.

The US is better at it. They had better public relations departments. As Bernays said, they even used one of them to convince the public to go into war for World War I, hhhch, he boasted about it after the war. But anyway, yeah, the US is much better at it. But when you realized that the big band sounds that the US had leading up to World War II, they had better marching songs than Britain. I knew, if I was alive then I would've said, you know, they're definitely, these guys are going to take over the world with these marching band songs. Much better, you see, they're updated, and a better tempo, you know, better for tapping your feet as opposed to just marching, you see. So you could tell.

Then of course Hollywood gets in on the act too, and a lot of the songs they still sing today for the regiments and so on all came from Hollywood movies. So you talk about living a fiction, 'eh? It all works like a machine together, the whole lot of it. And with having more tax money, a bigger tax base than Britain, the US couldn't fail, it had to take over, you see. Now with there being so many wars they're weakened. Just like Arnold Toynbee and other members of the establishment, this world establishment talked about, they would rule the world for a while, maybe a generation, then they'll start to fail a bit, then you will revive back to its status as a power, and then they'll gradually just wean off, and then China would take over. That's what they discussed at their meetings in the 1930s.

So, that's what's happening, you're plundered, you see, for a cause you don't even understand. The cause really being, nevermind all the reasons for wars and that, the cause really being to bring the world under world government for those who are behind it all. And who boast about it in their meetings. [Alan chuckles.] How else could you plan such a future, 'eh? Yep.

So yeah, we all live in a fantasy thinking that we still have nations, and that we've got rights within the nations, and we can feel safe within our nations and yada, yada, yada, ya. Because you get examples more recently than ever with the riots, oh sorry, the protests in the streets in the States and so on, and you start getting the message that there's a different system allowing all this to happen, obviously.

I'll put up tonight too some articles, one was from Trump, it's...

An Urgent Message From President Trump - The Media Won't Air -
bitchute.com / 3 Dec 2020

He goes through all the scams, the stuff that the mainstream really is, that's one of your biggest proofs in fact is the fact that the mainstream media authorized, the same media that's censoring everybody and attacking people, viciously attacking people who speak out about things, the same media won't cover, you know, all these videos that came out, not just of folk coming forward who were present at the counting booths and so on, and the counting stations and voting stations. Showing a video of people coming in with suitcases in the middle of the night and them ramming all the stuff through the machines and so on, with maybe two or three folk there, everybody else has been sent home. Incredible stuff going on. But it's being completely...

It doesn't matter. It doesn't matter. You see, it was all evident before Trump got in. You know, they really, it wasn't meant that Trump get in. It was a fluke, I think. But he got in any way. And that really ticked them off from the very beginning. Everybody knew it, I mean, the media was just like, whoah, angry. You've never seen such anger, just anger. Nothing had been done yet by Trump, but they were just furious. The establishment had planned otherwise, you see. Now with Biden in, it makes no difference. Because now they're back on, they've already got articles in the papers, we're back on course now with the climate agenda for sustainability, the agenda, you know, for sustainability and we'll be back in the conference.

Because that's what really Covid is about. Covid was to really achieve all the things that sustainability was to achieve, wreck the societies, the nations, with their economies, just like war, that's what sustainability is to do too. Oh, you can't have those factories, and you can't have this, and you can't have manufacturing, you can't, can't, can't, can't, can't, you must go into austerity. It's the same agenda, you see. Only with this, this way is a faster way to do it, get it done very quick, one fell swoop. But that's what the whole thing was about, for four years regardless of what you think about Trump, regardless of the man, the fact is, they hated the... hhhch, he couldn't even get cooperation within his own government, on anything. That tells you there's a different system at work.

Now of course even the Republicans, even then the Republican Party wasn't backing him either. Because they all sell out their, they're all picked for their positions as actors pretty well. And they get to plunder society pretty good with, again, insider-trading and stuff. And lobbying, they'll get all these little gifts from lobbying, you know, etc. It's so corrupt it's just... That is the system.

And all the biggies that run the social platforms for the public were all fronts, they're all front people. I did these talks years ago. That's how they do it. They set them up like geniuses, but of course they're all part of... To control the world, even one nation, you must set up your own main fronts, and OWN them. You own them. And the big organization that runs the planet owns these social platforms. They don't leave anything to chance. Different characters all know it, they do what they're told. Why would they be censoring all speech? You see?

Back in the 90s they had lots of articles out there from politicians and people within politics, lifelong political hacks and so on, talking about, oh the problem of the coming computer system and the Internet, and they said, how are we going to compete when people are talking to each other, we give them the narratives, and here they'll be talking to each other with their own narratives, and that could be dangerous, you see. They had lots and lots of articles about how they would combat it and set up organizations to fight, and to maintain the narrative and so on, on media for the public, what the mainstream papers have been doing forever, you see. You know? That's where you got, your mainstream news was, and that's the way it happened, and that's the news for tonight, etc. That's what you got. And folk believed the news because they were getting no other versions of it, you see. They've always done that.

Again, Rockefeller had and other organizations, and under the Rockefeller umbrella did the same thing. They had meetings in the 20s and 30s, and studies, to see how many newspapers they could own, they would need to own, and magazines, in order to control society. And if they had the big ones all the little ones would follow them and copy them, etc. That's exactly what they did. At that time they thought it was around 30, I think, around 30 at that particular time, that would control all the other media that would just copy from them. You see? That's how it's done.

They even had ones, they decided that there would be ones just for civil servants. They still have them by the way. The civil servants read all this kind of stuff. It's for them. Because they see themselves, they actually think of themselves mistakenly as a part of the ruling, because they are in on more secrets, and they see the public as them, that's what the public are, them, hhhch, they're the little people. Because they're very arrogant, you see, it breeds arrogance, that kind of secrecy from the public. Public servants never serve the masters properly, do they? That's how you control the narrative on everything.

Now, when the Internet really came into its own, more so in the, after 2000, there was all kinds of optimism initially from those that were really into, the true geeks as they call them, that there would be more openness and honesty and more news circulating to open up and give more freedoms to the society, that they had been restricted for so long. And in no time at all the same groups, and in Silicon Valley, starts again working for the CIA, which they had all already done of course, and start, like the NSA, and they start tightening the ropes, and start, again, subverting, destroying, as they do in cyber warfare, putting out of business and then taking over the same kind of Blogspot type idea by their operatives, you see.

Lot's of them out there that are working for the NSA. You don't know that. In cyber warfare, they actually have it, like I mentioned last week in the Unconventional Warfare manual for the US military, the ones they're now using in Canada and the States and elsewhere, they actually say that in it, that they will control the narrative. Again, it's not just total spectrum dominance, it's also all narrative, you see. And you displace the people, you put them under, you stop them having, getting money. You get them into poverty. You get them on the street if you can. Then you give a clone type character who says the exact same things, you see, and you even give them more ammunition to get an audience, with engineers, oh tell me more, tell me, I never heard that before. Then you'll back them, and the audience is then following, and they will lead you in circles and circles and circles. They really will. Right down to telling you who to vote for when they bring voting back in again. It's quite comical.

But that's what they use. And they're using it all here now. Same thing, 'eh. Same color revolutions, on their own people. They'll back them financially awfully well. They might even give them even real businesses to run. I did these talks again in the late 90s. Because the CIA never ever gave up the, their initial foot in the door to create the narrative for the general population during the communist era, in fact the Soviet era, when they had lots of stations out there initially to counter communist propaganda. They never let it go after their, the so-called end of communism.

Standard techniques. You create your, you create the stars, again, you make the stars for the people by eliminating all the rest of them around. Back in the 90s there was lots and lots of radio stations with, it was fantastic to tune in at night on a good a.m. receiver into the US from Canada as an example and listen to the viewpoints. Because you had people who really were well up on, and I mean a general population well up on all the dirty tricks being played over many years inside the US and elsewhere. It was good to hear them talking more freely about these things in the States. And lots and lots of radio stations that really, some of them were small radio stations and they'd have locals in, local business folk and ordinary folk, just ordinary people discussing what happened in their lifetime. That's all gone now.

It's all been wiped out and replaced with yours superstars, you see. And a lot of dirty tricks were involved with that too with some people. That's why they started targeting the ordinary people in the States in the late 90s because there was so much evidence of changes coming, the people were getting wary of it and they knew something really stank. They were, and the government was getting ready for, oh, fightbacks from the people themselves. Absolutely. Most are all gone now. Although they still float the same ideas of the targets, they're after, oh, it's these terrible so-and-so's, you know.

Pretty sad stuff, isn't it, what's happening. But do you really expect to be left alone? You see, you really drank the Kool-Aid if you really believe that you lived in a nice society and it was on the up and up and it was all aboveboard and nice and the whole thing. It doesn't mean the folk inside it are not, that there's not a lot of nice people inside your system. Of course there is. Absolutely. But the overarching stuff is completely different. You're living within a mystic system and you don't even realize it. You're not supposed to realize it. That's the, that's how they say it's effective, by the fact most folk or a certain percentage think it's all quite real, all of it.

It's astonishing. And those that the system has given more too, allowed to accumulate more, are the worst of all, you know, the kind of upper middle classes and middle-class. They think, oh, yeah, we did pretty well, we did pretty good in the system. And they've got their investments, I know some people like that, and they've got all these investments. Some of them live on their investments, and they listen to these radio shows all day long, and investing, investing, investing. And they have their special ones on the Internet and so on, it's like a constant run off of investments for the day, you know. And yet they follow the whole system and think it's all perfectly real and good and the whole thing, and they're all ready to run off and get their vaccinations, you know. Because they like life so much, they're terrified of dying, and this terror, it's a campaign of terror, it's terrorizing people, makes them want to get it to save their lives. That's what they think.

They can't imagine getting wiped out. Well, this is a war scenario and part of the intention IS to wipe you out financially. I hope you understand that. They talked about through sustainability the best thing they could do, said Maurice Strong, was to completely dismantle all industry in the West. ALL. He says all. Not some, but all. And here they go, it's being done through free-trade. Let's ship it all offshore, buildup China as we take down the West. And the West will keep paying for the coming up of so-called emerging nations into power. India too, you're financing India now as well.

As you get poorer and poorer. Because that's what your masters designed for you. All the politicians signed onto it. Let's export all our factories over to China. Old story for me but occasionally I mention it here because there's still folk coming in who are new who don't even know that, what happened. Recently. Not that long ago. They really don't know.

Living in a service economy I used to liken to a dog falling into a swimming pool. It can paddle and paddle and paddle until it is totally exhausted, that's what a service economy is. And then you drown. It's not meant that you, that it goes on forever. You import everything, it goes through middlemen, until it ends up in different stores or outlets, and that's it. All the other levels of production into manufacture are all gone. Many, many layers go into a production, in factories and businesses, go into the making of even cutlery sets. Simple things like that. Small to level. From the raw ore all the way up to the finished product. That's, in each one is a tax base for government. That's all gone too. All the taxes are then laid on you, the consumer.

It's all planned this way. I remember reading articles in the 70s about, that in Britain when they were discussing, you know, if we go all the way into a free-trade deal with the European Union and we bring in value added taxes and things, you know, he says, eventually all that, and you would get into a consumer society that eventually, and you're not self sustainable as a nation, you see. That's part of it all. It's called interdependence, to ensure that you're not independently stable and survivable, you need other countries to survive. That's what it's about, interdependence, that term that you hear floated all the time on free-trade.

So now in the West you have, you can't make, you can't even make your own cutlery, there's nothing left. [Alan chuckles.] You've got nothing left. Now they're going to do away with all, what's left of your meat industry and dairy industry, for sustainable reasons, you know, and have you eating insects shortly. And I mean it. You've probably read or heard of the article put out by the World Economic Forum by their senior writer, Mr. Schwab, senior writer Douglas Bruhn.

5 reasons we need to start nurturing – and eating – weeds - weforum.org / 24 Nov 2020

I like the we part, I'm sure he'll be doing that, right? He won't be eating that, but you will. I'm quite, I mean this, this is published stuff this week, you know. You got to wake up, folks. Did you vote for Schwab or the World Economic Forum? N-n-n. Quite amazing, isn't it.

Remember folks, buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Or donate to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the website, you'll see how to get cash to me. PayPal, personal check is fine. Cash is fine. You can also send Money Gram. I'm sure there's other ways you can get cash to me in this day and age. But send it to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Hopefully I, we can keep ticking along here as we go through this amazing historical time of transformation.

I'll also put up a link from a clip from the premier of Alberta talking about the great reset, Mr. Schwab's great reset.

Canada's Alberta Premier on The W.E.F. "Great Reset" - bitchute.com / 4 Dec 2020

He says it's a mixed bag of, hhhch, of the far left's wish lists basically. It's all in there, the whole lot of it. That's exactly what it is. The far left is the dominant richest folk on the planet that run it all. So we've got to stop thinking what left-wing is anymore. It doesn't mean looking after working folk or folk in general. No, no, no. It's preferable method, for the technocratic smooth running of a society owned and run by experts who've planned a system of subsistence for you, subsistence living, barely getting through. And a lot of other things too which you won't like. They don't like too many people. That's why Prince Philip is a member of all these groups. The same groups, folks, the richest folk on the planet.

During the Cold War, you know, some top people in MI5 and MI6, MI5 mainly since they were internal, they were dealing with internal security during the communist era. And many other things they deal with too. But some of them, and again everything is tiered, it's a leveled system, a tiered system of what you know and what is your right to know, etc., according to what your duties in that system happened to be, the level, your pay grade. But some of them came out after the Cold War and says, we couldn't understand why so many of them that were for the Sovietized system were members of the House of Lords. The nobility. Even in, and I think it was Deep Cover, and Blade on the Feather it was also called, the movie, a very good movie actually, and it had Donald Pleasants in it.

It had a scene where Donald Pleasants, who had worked and recruited for the Communists when he was a professor at University, in the movie, you know, and he was explaining to this guy who was sent by the elite ruling party, it's an interesting one to watch. Because the person who was sent to kill him, because they thought, they thought the professor was going to let the bag open eventually and tell the public his life story and how he'd helped recruit all these different people. But Pleasants says in it, at the end he says, he said, that all came from our class, you know, and not some of them, all these agents that worked in Britain for the Soviet system, he says, not some of them but ALL of them. They all had the silver spoon in their mouths, given the silver spoon in their mouths.

That's, now you starting to get the picture here? You've got to get away from this idea of just left-wing, you know. And even your perception of what the left wing even is. They're not the working class anymore. They are far, far away from that. [Alan chuckles.] But it is the technocratic system efficiency. You can't have folk doing what they want to do and make their own plans for life and deciding what they want to even work at, you know. You can't have that.

Let's have efficiency. And all, there's too many of them anyway, let's bring down their population numbers, for goodness' sake. Hm? That's what sustainability is all about. They've got all these different, look them up. It's not pleasant. I know you've been trained not to look at the unpleasant things. It's not pleasant to look at all their meetings for sustainability, and it always comes down to, even the climate change which was to do with sustainability, that was the reason for it, bring down the population. Each mouth that's born is another mouth that has to be fed and acquire and accumulate and so on. Bad for the planet, etc. Their planet. Our planet. Who's planet? Well, they won't tell you, will they?

They just don't need you anymore. There's too many of you, for goodness' sake. Do the decent thing and get euthanized for goodness' sake. That's come out in the bioethics reports too, 'eh. With specialists in ethics. You have no morality at all. You haven't been trained to have morality. They've been to university to be taught ethics, for goodness' sake, and they mix it with law then, you see, so they can make laws about what the right kind of morality is. And you shouldn't want to live for a long period of time, you should die, at

your status you're not important to society. If you're important, then yeah, they'd give you life extension, just like Rockefeller had, 103 I think he was, wasn't he, when he died. But you see, you don't have those rights. You've served your purpose, do the decent thing, ole boy, you know? That's it.

What you do is just stand back and look in the past and you'll find there the big agenda was shouted from the highest towers, in England for instance. Such as the Fabian Society, a massive organization, which is a branch of the same organization that the right-wingers ran, the Milner group. They run all sides, you see. They showed you more of what they really planned to do using socialism, you see, for the whole world, eventually using the British Empire, right. And this little piece is from a book, and it's called...

The Socialist Revolution Proposed by the Fabian Society was to cast a long dark shadow across England and later the US, the United States. It differed little from the ones set out in the Communist Manifesto of 1848 by Karl Marx.

(Alan: ...who lived in London remember.)

It therefore aims at reorganization of society by the emancipation of land and industrial capital from individual and class ownership.

(A: You have to sometimes just, don't sail over things, but stop and break it down.)

reorganization of society

by the emancipation of land and industrial capital

from individual and class ownership

investing them in the community for general benefit.

(A: You see, it's always for general benefit of all, you see. Like their, like Justin Trudeau said last week, 'eh, how this Covid is a great thing, the great reset is a great thing for redistributing the wealth across the world, and for equity, it's going to make things more equal, you see. Really? For whom? Not to the general population anywhere. Don't, never fall for that one. But again, what you're looking at really, what you're looking at here, it says...)

It accordingly works for the extinction of private property in the land.

(A: That also means anything on the land, like homes, 'eh.)

It seeks to achieve these ends by general dissemination of knowledge as to the relations between the individual and society and its economic, ethical and political aspects.

They had no problems at all back then, you know, the Fabian Society either. They didn't decry, at the time, when they started off, religion. That came later. They didn't decry the anarchist groups, they brought them in in fact with them. They didn't mind fascists either. Everybody was welcome. That's exactly what Carol Quigley said too, 'eh, for the Council on Foreign Relations.

But stop and think about that, right. The reorganization of everything, and the individual too, and within society basically is what they're saying. Again, who's going to take over the centralization of everything, industry, wealth, everything would be centralized. That was Karl Marx, you see. The relationship between public, the general public and the government, and to do with economic systems, and ethical and political aspects, government, the people, it's called public/private partnerships today. And who did they get to set that up to the public years ago? Who is still pushing it even recently again? Prince Charles.

Oh, is he a working-class guy? No way. Yet here he is pushing the same, the revamped thing with a new name for the same thing, same organization, the same agenda. Public-private partnerships. You see, it's better than the old system because we will all pay, we all pay, you see, for big corporations. This is your

relationship between the economic system, that's your function, you will pay for everything that society needs, big roads, bridges and things like that. Power plants. Less power plants, they want to do away with them for sustainability and reduce energy. But, the public will pay for the upkeep of all those things on behalf, and the private corporations that Prince Charles and all his cronies own basically, that whole class will get it all paid for nothing, its upkeep and its repair and its maintenance. How's that? Public-private partnerships. There ya go.

D'you realize that as they've changed everything, and folk don't, I said this years ago, you know, as long as the same tunes are played, and there's the marching band, and there's the flag getting wrapped around the latest candidate for prime minister or governor or whatever it happens to be, or President yada, yada, ya, folk don't realize that your function and the role that you have can be 180° from what it was a few years ago. It's so easily deceptive when it wraps itself in the colors, 'eh. And the people never figure that out. And the media goes along with it and pretends it's still the same. No, it's not.

Public-private partnerships, the same deal, you know, where you take, hhhch, the public now are all dependent on, in fact they're slaves on a plantation in a sense. The government now is centralized under Covid. And they're paying everybody now, all the centralized government is paying you to stay at home. You owe everything now to your masters in the centralized government. Who have forbidden you to even work in your own private businesses. Wasn't that what the communists did? They went around closing all private businesses, dragging folk out of them, arresting them if they tried to keep them open. They went around to all the farms, 'eh, and says, give us your farm for the collective for the benefit of all. The ones who wouldn't give it up, you actually see old, old videos where the Bolsheviks surrounded the farms and shot them to death. You know, the families just, they had been there for generations, you know, working small farms. Ftt.

For the good of all, you see. That's what they do. History is a horror show and a horror story. That's what I've always said, history is a horror story. It's our natural nature to be optimistic. We don't want to think, and truly if you dwelt on horror all the time you would collapse, you would break down. In ancient times too Plato mentioned it, Socrates did as well, that is a strange benefit men have is that after the latest wars and slaughters and so on, even to themselves, the survivors immediately wanted to party and forget it all.

But of course that's the technique that's used today. It's done much better in fact, even when you're at war you don't know you are most of the time. There's often hundreds of wars going on around the world, never mind just Africa itself for its resources and things like that. But you never hear of them, you get kind of bored, and you yawn when you, well, you know, it must be a small affair. No, no, folk are getting slaughtered everywhere. That's the nature of it. Even the people who participate in don't know, who are sent over to do the killing don't know themselves that they're being used. They believe the propaganda given to them. It's very efficient the techniques that are used today for persuasion. Very efficient.

Although when you look at the Middle Ages, for instance, and even some old Shakespearean plays, they used mercenaries before they had the uniforms. They just, you hired mercenaries. They didn't have uniforms. They'd send them across Europe to fight their cousins and things like that. Eventually some bright spark would yell out, give them all a uniform and make them smart and get the taxpayer to pay for them. Oh, okay, I see, that's a good idea. That's what happened. But yeah, they used to just dress with whatever, they had to buy their own clothing, and their weapons in fact too, 'eh. And they got a lot of what, their pay back, from looting the countries that they went into. That was just normal for a long, for goodness' knows how long that system had been on the go. M-hm.

So yeah, a horror show indeed for the general public. And yet you have to always keep it in the back of your mind what's really happened, not that long ago either, and it's still happening in different countries around the world. So once again public-private partnerships or its updated version for sustainability on behalf of the nobility, the wealthy elite, the aristocracy that's been around forever, that's what they are on about. A different name for the same thing, a more efficient system. They don't mind who they use and who they welcome in to help them, as I've mentioned before.

Another one too is, I mentioned Sidney and Beatrice Webb many times before, who were also cofounders of the Fabian Society along with HG Wells and George Bernard Shaw and others. Sidney Webb himself was a bureaucrat who worked for the government and he I think also was doing bookkeeping and all the rest of it

too. So he was a great bookkeeper basically. These are the kind of characters that came in, that invented a lot of speech for socialism, until you can't, most folk can't comprehend what they're talking about at the meetings they have. But anyway, it says here that, he wrote a book, it was called The Four Pillars of the House of Socialism. I think it was published after World War I, and that was the blueprint for the socialist action in Britain and in the US.

Don't forget that they boasted that they had a direct line to Moscow, to the table of Lenin at one time, and then of course Stalin. They had little tiffs with Trotsky who wanted them to stop taking the slow Fabian technique to achieve their [goals] and he wanted immediate revolution. Trotsky himself obviously was included into the higher, higher thing of the whole thing because why would Britain, why would the nobility then overthrow themselves? Don't you get it? Nobility, the government, the royalty, would they overthrow themselves? Of course not. Why do you think they all allowed Marx to sit there and run and write the whole plan?

You need the public to bel..., it's a deception where the public think it's for themselves. Well, we'll have a better life out of this, you know. Get the public to do it all. You need them to do it all, you see. It's a psychopathic technique. Psychopaths are fantastic at getting everyone else to do their work for them. That's what they do. And it's all by deception, you know. The ones who are getting used will do it gloriously, happily, to please their masters, you see. M-hm.

But again, this little bit here, this little quip of an article says...

The plan called for the destruction of the system of the production of goods and services

(A: Is that tying in? Public-private partnerships. Let's close everything down because of Covid? Hm? Everything? Everything, folks?)

...the destruction of the system of production of goods and services based on competition

(A: 'eh?)

also to bring in unlimited taxation

(A: Well you're going to become a, they're already starting it now, the big push, because of all the money they, all this fake money that's been borrowed, right.)

and massive state welfare.

(A: Hm.)

To bring in massive state welfare, eventually no private property rights and world government.

(A: Hm.)

So the objectives didn't differ all that much from the principles laid down by Karl Marx from the Communist Manifesto of 1848. The differences lay in method of application, style rather than in substance.

Is that all just coincidence? Is it coincidence? Of course, it must be coincidence, 'eh. God, you'd be paranoid and a conspiracy theorist to think it was all planned that way, 'eh? Wouldn't you? Wouldn't you? Of course you would.

Here's an article I found from, or I kept, it was from 2019. Occasionally it's worth saving something. It was on Fox News apparently, or a guy who works on Fox News, or did then anyway, Tom Del Beccaro.

There are just nine steps from freedom to socialism to societal breakdown
foxnews.com / 16 March 2019

Talk of socialism is suddenly everywhere. (A: This is March 2019.) The journey from a free society to socialism, however, does not occur overnight. It's a stepped process that (A: ...listen...)begins slowly and ends with a rush.

(A: That's also in the unconventional warfare, hm, of the military, in there too, how they got in. They use, they look for dissatisfied groups, they find them, they merge with them, they use them, and then in the streets for riots and so on. At the end they want a confrontation between themselves, these groups that they've funded, 'eh, become friendly insurgents, and they fund them, they finance them, and train some of them too, but then they want a confrontation with the police powers, and if they've already infiltrated the government to an extent where they'll intervene and say don't do any of this, let them go ahead with the riots or the burnings or whatever. This is all color revolution stuff from the manuals, the military manual. That's what they do.)

(A: So back to this article, right, and it mentions it too, at the end, once the police have stepped down, and you're trying to get enough people inside the military, youngsters to be on your side, then you can push rapidly, and once you get it going, that's when you do the killing, 'eh, you eliminate the existing classes. That's what you do. Your governments in the States have been doing that for years. [Alan chuckles.] It's from their manual. As I've always said, once the big war machine comes back to your own country, then they'll start eating you too, the big eating machine. That's exactly what's happening. Because it's time, you see, you've paid, you've been bringing the structure in for a world government across the planet and annihilating independent nations.)

(A: Anyway, here you are, talk of socialism is suddenly everywhere...)

Talk of socialism is suddenly everywhere. The journey from a free society to socialism, however, does not occur overnight. It's a stepped process that begins slowly and ends with a rush.

(A: ...ends with a rush. There ya go.)

Here are those steps:

Step 1. Massive Government Spending.

(A: Ding-ding-ding.)

Socialist states have government at the center of their economies

(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...)

Socialist states have government at the center of their economies and feature enormous spending programs.

(A: Hm. And it says here...)

In early 1990s Sweden often cited as a socialist state, government spending exceeded 70 percent of its economy. (A: That's the 1990s Sweden.) Under President Jefferson, government spending was approximately 2 to 3 percent of the economy. Today, we are at 36 percent. (A: This is before Covid and the whole thing.) Sweden, now walking away from socialism, has reduced its spending share to just over 50 percent.

Government education, retirement, and medical care -- nearly cradle to grave spending -- are three cornerstones of future socialist states.

(A: Now remember, socialism is basically communism. It always ends up openly as communistic, or collectivistic as they want to call it, collectivism.)

Obama once said you can create a governing majority

(A: ...and this is awfully important...)

Obama once said you can create a governing majority of those dependent on government.

(A: I'll say that again, right. Hhhch!)

Obama once said you can create a governing majority of those dependent on government.

(A: That's what in the socialistic techniques, when Labour was doing it in Britain under Harold Wilson and other ones too. They literally bring in lots of folks from countries, put them on welfare immediately, lots of them, because they were a voting base from then on. They never forget that, oh, you brought us in, and you put us up and you gave us welfare and so on. That's standard even today actually. So you can make them dependent, and you can create a dependency too.)

Elizabeth Warren is now promoting "universal child care," which would extend that dependence.

(A: So okay, the government's going to take care of all the children now, and single mums, and rearing children and day care and everything really.)

Step 2. Massive Tax Systems that Reduce Incentives.

(A: ...massive tax systems, 'eh.)

Increased tax burdens go hand-in-hand with spending. Throughout history, tax systems start out simple and wind up complex and burdensome.

By the end of Rome's socialism under Diocletian, according to the historian Will Durant, taxation "rose to such heights that men lost the incentive to work or earn,

(A: ...because it was all getting taxed off them, you see.)

and an erosive context began between lawyers finding devices to evade taxes and lawyers formulating laws to prevent evasion," which led Romans to flee, seeking "refuge among the barbarians."

(A: That's almost like today. [Alan laughing.] They're flying out of the cities, they were under protest, protest, etc. from some of the wealthiest people just flooding out of New York, no doubt about, and having to seek refuge amongst the barbarians outside there, [Alan laughing.] for safety I suppose. This is 2019 remember.)

We have a tax code so complicated and long that few can do their own taxes.

(A: That's another thing too, it's made ridiculously complex, you know.)

Not satisfied, politicians threaten massive income tax hikes, wealth tax confiscation and penalties for those who want to leave the country.

Step 3. Reduced Growth Leading to Economic Stagnation. (A: Okay.)

Over the last 20 years, the European Union, which featured socialist and semi-socialist states, had almost zero economic growth. Over the last 60 years, while our governments grew to 36 percent of the economy and imposed trillions in regulation, our growth slipped from an average of 4 percent to 2 percent.

Step 4. Deficits.

In semi-socialist Greece, once on the brink of being a failed state, government debt, as a percentage of the economy, is nearly 180 percent. That would be like you having credit card debt nearly double your income. In the U.S., that debt ratio has exploded in the last decade, rising to nearly 106 percent.

(A: Are you starting to get the picture here, ‘eh? Well, I don't know, up until Covid I could earn money and spend it. Yeah, but you kept needing more and more and more of it to buy the same amount of things. Because its value keeps plummeting, you see. It's all debt money.)

Step 5. Governments Print Money.

Undeterred by deficits or debt, governments print money to pay for programs.

(A: Because they take over all the functions of society, the government takes it all over.)

Inflation is the result of governments increasing the money supply beyond the needs of economic growth. In socialist Venezuela, inflation is expected to be at least one million percent in 2019. In other words, its money isn’t worth the paper on which it’s printed.

(A: Are you starting to get little... anxiety attacks here? [Alan laughing.] And things are, little bells go off with each one of these steps here.)

Step 6. Government Fixes Prices and Declares When Goods Can be Sold.

Diocletian set wage and price controls for socialist Rome.

(A: Britain did that in the 1950s and 60s and into the 70s. By the way, they used the IMF to do that. Oh, you thought that was an independent, oh, oh, you thought it was right wing, oh, oh...)

In Venezuela, people can only shop on certain days and shopping malls can only be open two days a week.

(A: Ding-ding-ding. Are you starting to get the picture now? You can only shop on certain days? And the malls can only be open two days. You don’t even have them open now. You can go and get food at the moment now, you know.)

Free of that today, in the 1970s, we had gas rationing and double-digit inflation.

(A: And that was all faked too by the way because there was no shortage of gasoline. It was Saudi Arabia was hitting back over a certain other country that was getting propped up [Alan chuckles.] by the US at the time and they were ticked off by it and they stopped the flow or reduced the flow. There was no running out, of peak oil or anything. No, none of that nonsense. It was a big, big escapade in price fixing and gouging and so on. And they did put out gas in Britain, I think it was 1972 was it or 73, they actually did... maybe 1973, they had ration cards for gasoline issued, even for guys on motorbikes, cars and motorbikes, yeah. I don’t think they, maybe they didn’t use them, at least they had it in Scotland, but they definitely had them out.)

Step 7. Underground Economies Rise.

The more crushing taxation, spending, inflation, and regulations are, the larger the underground economy.

(A: That’s what Jean Chrétien, when he was in with the so-called liberals, which were really just the left wing on behalf of the ultra-elite. [Alan chuckles.] He kept talking about the underground economy, too big, and they wanted to get ways to stop it all, and even flea markets and yard sales at weekends. Of course that’s where the digital money comes into now you see, they can literally track and trace every penny that you have. It’s not yours, it’s theirs, you see. You understand? Are you getting the picture? You’re owned. You’re owned. You’re in the real socialist system on behalf of the richest folk on the planet.)

People turn to a barter system because paper money becomes worthless. In Greece, the underground economy is said to exceed 20 percent of the economy. America’s, by contrast, is around 5 - 6 percent.

(A: That’s last year.)

Step 8. Class Warfare Begins Tearing the Fabric of Society.

Historically, class warfare (the fight between classes of haves and have-nots) begins in earnest as economies stagnate. That reaches a dangerous apex during prolonged economic stagnation if accompanied by significant wealth inequality.

(A: Well, what's happening now? The richest folk are, have never had so much money flooding in as they have right now. Because they're all essential, you understand, they're big businesses, the authorized businesses, are just raking it in like you wouldn't believe. The companies that are given the license to deliver food and essentials, etc., oh my goodness', just throwing up warehouses. And have been before Covid struck. That was just coincidence too.)

Of ancient Greece, Plato described "two cities . . . one the city of the poor, the other of the rich, the one at war with the other." According to Durant, the "poor schemed to despoil the rich by legislation and revolution [and] the rich organized for protection against the poor." Ancient Greece's bitter class warfare included not only government redistribution, but a distrust of "democracy as empowered envy" (A: Hhhhh.) – a certain outcome, in the U.S., if we abandon the Electoral College.

(A: Hm, there ya go. I tell ya. Do you think the military is just going to stop with, hhhch, cyber warfare? Hm? D'you think so, 'eh? Cyber warfare and so on, of course they are, against their own people. You see, they've already got it on the go. Your government is using them against you already. What does it say here?...)

...the "poor schemed to despoil the rich by legislation and revolution [and] the rich organized for protection against the poor."

(A: How do you think they did that, 'eh? So the class warfare...)

...included not only government redistribution,

(A: You've heard that term often enough.)

but a distrust of "democracy as empowered envy"

(A: There ya go, empowered envy.)

– a certain outcome, in the U.S., if we abandon the Electoral College.

Step 9. Total Societal Discord.

Also in ancient Greece, debtors, when the legislative ransoming of the rich's wealth was not enough, murdered creditors as in Mytilene. Today, Venezuela is in near total societal breakdown as tens of thousands seek to flee the country amidst a socialist dictatorship, a growing police state, empty store shelves, little medicine, and even less order.

Those are the steps. They don't necessarily occur in order, often occur in tandem and don't have a timetable. While they take time to develop, the rush at the end can be quite rapid as we have seen in Venezuela.

All along the way, the power of government grows andrights correspondingly diminish.

(A: I'll say that again, it's important.)

All along the way, the power of government grows and rights correspondingly diminish.

(A: This is about socialist takeover, you see.)

Often initiated by a seduced vote of the people,

(A: ...a SEDUCED vote, got it?)

in time, socialism is maintained by force.

(A: Once it's in, it's by force, you see.)

The United States is not, currently, a socialist nation.

(A: That was last year. That's what they thought too, the author did.)

Our economic vitality remains greatly decentralized

(A: Well, it's not anymore. They did it very quickly. And actually I think he doesn't really realize how bad it was even leading up to it.)

However, we have massive government programs. If spending increases, at the rate it has in the last 20 years, socialism will come into view. The adoption of "Medicare-for-all," estimated to yearly cost $3.2 trillion, would push our spending as a percent of GDP well above 50 percent and explode our debt even more.

(A: Well, I'll just tack into it, by the way, the socialists have already brought out the end-of-life programs. To save money, you know, you can't treat everybody. And the ethicists, I've read all their articles on the air before and they've said it, you know, they've said, decided who lives and dies during this pandemic and who to treat and who not to treat, because we can't treat them all, you know, and really, should we? We should just give the medication to people who have more chance of pulling out of it. There ya go. They've got it all in hand, you see, this idea of Medicare for all. You see, once they're in, they're going to offer you euthanasia. That's treatment, euthanasia, they give you a pill, or a little injection.)

History, of course, is not a pre-determined straight line.

(A: No kidding, this guy doesn't know at all.)

Wise leaders have steered civilizations away from bad decisions – as they have in Sweden today.

On the other hand, the fall of the Roman Republic and Greek democracy still serve as harsh warnings to large governments like our own.

Altogether, only a fool would rush into more government spending and irretrievable government dependence. The wise should rather seek to reduce government in the hopes of avoiding the socialist mistakes of the past.

Well, I tell you. N-n. And of course, along comes Covid. We should do a song with that, along comes Covid... And yeah, get that one, a good foot tapper. And of course, you could have the occasional cough in it, you know and stuff like that. But that's, that's an idea of steps toward socialism, you see, this article. But you're already getting it. I mean, they were in long before... There's only one organization that ran both parties for years in the States, it was very obvious. It's even more obvious now when most of the Republican Party never backed Trump at all during his reign, and they're quite frankly disowning him now as finished, pretty well. Because they all ran, they all worked with... How can you...

Look at the neocons, you know, and George Bush. There he is with Clinton and the rest of them, all buddies together, 'eh. All in the same little gang, keeping the same agenda going. The same agenda that Jefferson warned you about, Thomas Jefferson. He says, when you see the same agendas continuing between changes of the houses, he's talking about the representatives, then you know your under tyranny. You're running through agendas.

I must admit Sidney Powell, you probably saw the clip a few days ago perhaps at the big meeting that they had. She definitely gave a little talk, it was like at the end of the system obviously, you could see that's

really what she was… She talked about the changes when she grew up in America and how different it was back then compared with what it is today, and that's the breaking of hearts obviously from people who witnessed the changes and maybe not saw them all, I don't know if she did or not. But the fact is, she knows what's happened here, you know.

It's, I think the system is always run by the same one group, who have to give a bit of leeway to keep it appearing to be different, you know, different parties here and there, a little bit different. But it's true enough, it's the same agendas continue regardless of which party is in power, isn't it.

Rumsfeld definitely did, he slapped Obama on the back and praised him for keeping the same wars going and expanding them. Wars that the average American say, well whoah, what's all this for? But Sidney Powell, you know, she definitely understands what's happening now, I think. And other ones at that meeting too. They don't have to bother now under the guise of Covid to pretend anymore. Biden is the guy for socialism, I think he'll do any socialist thing that his masters tell him to do, he'll be quite happy to do it. He's been that way his whole life long. Quite something, 'eh?

So it's a good little article for those that want to just ponder it. And you can go over the Communist Manifesto as an example too, and start there, get an idea. Because Covid honestly is the big one, that's the big excuse that's getting used right now for the complete change, again, the total destruction of the economy, boomff, at one fell swoop. Don't go to work, we'll fine you, we'll put you in prison if you go to work, you know! Shut your businesses, you can't have them! The communists did the same thing, folks.

You must get folk instantly dependent upon government, that's what communism or the Bolshevik revolution did. Everybody had to look for the government for help. EVERY BODY. That's what you do, end all private property, blah blah blah blah blah, end private enterprise, blah blah blah blah blah. Bingo, bingo, bingo, bingo, bingo. Except for the big, big ones, you see, that are public-private partnerships, this great term of deception that they set up a few years back, hhhch, and we pay for it all so the biggies can, well, get all the profit, get ALL the profit literally. We pay for upkeep and maintenance and stuff for big projects.

And again, what do you do, what did they do too in socialism? You get rid of the, especially Christianity, it's such a darned nuisance, for goodness' sake, you know. Such an awful nuisance. And so what do you do? If you get the European commission as an example, the US will do it too, and so will Canada, you recommend …

European Commission recommends online 'services,' 'banning of communal singing' for Christmas
lifesitenews.com / 5 Dec 2020

(A: There you are.)

It should be said that the European Commission (A: …the commissariat, 'eh?), in its inhuman regulations to take the joy and truth out of Christmas, is exerting the power of an unelected executive body that is not famous for using its functions in favor of the common good.

(A: Isn't that the truth! Hhh, it's a communist organization, it was set up to do that, on behalf of the elite again. And they reward themselves awfully well at the EU commission at the top, secretive ones at the top, you know, they will never publish who they are, 'eh. And you accept that. Aauuugh! You can't help people, you know.)

Here's another article here too…

'Not fit for purpose': Rapid Covid tests used across UK 'failing to detect half of all cases' (A: Aw, hhh.)
independent.co.uk / 4 Dec 2020

Rapid Covid tests deployed to enable students to return home for Christmas,

(A: Why can't they return home? You'd have to use sign language, you can't sing or anything, for goodness' sakes.)

and care home residents to have visitors, are failing to identify up to 50 per cent of positive infections, according to the government's own analysis.

(A: Everything you hear now is government this, government that, everything, every article, government, government, 'eh. That's just coincidence. So there you are, this rapid test, you see, and...)

Plans were this week rolled out across the UK for care homes to use the rapid tests to enable people to see their relatives (A: I'm sure they have no intentions of doing it.) and even briefly pause social distancing during visits, as students also began to head home at the opening of the travel window.

However, the failure of the devices to pick up enoughcases

(A: Listen to this...)

the failure of the devices to pick up enough cases has raised the risk of asymptomatic Covid carriers bringing the virus into care homes, or back to their family.

Experts have called into question the suitability and safety of the devices, which use lateral flow testing (LFT) to detect Covid-19 infections within a matter of minutes and are being implemented under the government's Operation Moonshot plans.

Similar to a home pregnancy kit, (A: Hhhch. [Alan laughing.]...)

Similar to a home pregnancy kit, these hand-held devices

(A: [Alan laughing.] I was beginning to, wondering what you do with them. [Alan laughing.] Ah, dear, dear, dear.)

are currently being trialled among NHS staff, who are expected to test themselves twice a week

(A: [Alan laughing.] I got a picture of, [Alan clears his throat] of them wee-weeing on it. [Alan laughing.] Anyway, here we go.)

to confirm their Covid status.

(A: There ya go. Ah, I shouldn't laugh at such serious stuff, 'eh.)

The tests are also being utilised under the government's "test and release" strategy,

(A: I like that, test and release... It's like you're a prisoner, 'eh?)

enabling people to leave lockdown or to allow students to go home from university, and have been rolled out across Liverpool to conduct a mass testing programme there.

Downing Street has insisted that "extensive clinical evaluation" of the tests, conducted by Oxford University and Public Health England, has shown the devices to be "highly reliable, sensitive and accurate in multiple settings".

(A: Well, they've spent millions of the taxpayers' money on it already of course, so they have to say that.)

However, experts have warned that the tests are "not fit for purpose"

(A: These are probably the bad experts, for goodness' sake. They authorize these experts for goodness' sake, 'eh.)

and called for an immediate halt to their use.

(A: Hhhhh, what downers, after spending millions of money.)

This comes after the government's own analysis highlighted their lack of sensitivity in identifying positive cases.

(A: Now, how do they know they've got, these are positive cases? Well, they use the, another one, the PCR test, you see, the swab ones they stick up your noses and stuff. That are guaranteed, [Alan chuckles.] they said in some of the articles, the actual official ones say that they're giving out 90% false positives. [Alan chuckles.] So I guess they have to adjust these other tests that are these rapid testing systems and adjust them so's they'll give out lots of false positives as well. Maybe that will make them happy.)

"In the field evaluation in Liverpool, compared to PCR tests, these tests picked up 5 out of 10 of the cases PCR detected and more than 7 out of 10 cases with higher viral loads, who are likely to be the most infectious.

Well, because the PCR test, as we well know, they take, you get bits and pieces of fragments that could be put together to create a virus, and they put it through cycles, and multiply them by cycles, and up to about 30 odd, once you get past 30, they even said themselves they would get very unreliable answers. It's almost like projections through a computer pretty well, 'eh? Now they're doing even over 40, they're guaranteed false positives. This is in their own literature by the way, from the scientific laboratories and so on. I've got them all here, I put them up before. But facts don't matter.

So the other ones, these other tests, now, these rapid ones aren't giving them enough false positives I suppose, so they're not happy with it. Because you see, if they can't get the positives they have no, they have nothing, they don't have a leg to stand on, do they? They'll have to let folk go back to work and everything. I keep saying, if they stop testing folk they wouldn't have all these cases. Now, the cases are not ill folk. They're not ill. So they're not infectious, really, cases at all. And the only way you could prove anything a person had is by, to see if they had antibodies against the virus.

Do you know they don't have any samples of the virus? Do you know that? They actually don't have any samples of it. I'll get to that later on perhaps. You've got to start, you know, if folk don't start scratching their heads, the game is over for them. Literally, you know. The complete shutdown of everybody's economies. Putting you into desperate centralized, not just national government but international government. That's what it's about.

And it's not supposed to ever go back to normal. Even that Sir John Bell of the Oxford University's group, and he's on the SAGE board as well advising governments. He said the same thing, he says, the vaccines probably won't stop anything, he says, you'll need this probably every, boosters every year, just like the flu. And most folk don't even get the flu, it doesn't bother them, you know, and don't bother with the shots either.

Fauci said too, it will never go back to normal. He said that early in this whole thing, about March or so, it will never go back to normal. What part of never don't you understand? Never. Hm? And you still have to wear masks and so on after the vaccinations, yada, ya. Unless again you're essential, an essential entertainer in sports or an actor or actress or you're into something like that, you see, you're a good entertainer. You have to travel a lot. So you won't get tested and you won't get put into quarantine as you move from place to place. Because the virus is very understanding. It knows that people have got to get entertainment during all this. It won't attack them, obviously. M-hm.

COVID-19 vaccine which Australia has ordered 10 million doses of is APPROVED in UK and could be rolled out next week - here's what it means for you and why it could change hotel quarantine for returning travellers - dailymail.co.uk / 2 Dec 2020

So anyway, here you are, here they are squabbling over different tests. Now, if any of them were accurate there would be a standard illness come up too. Not just false positives but there would be a standard that was set up on, between them all obviously, you know.

So as I said, they go after different Christian groups and so on. There's too many stories of them about them going after churches, like the one out in Alberta of course. The RCMP put themselves to shame. Which all countries will do. All these, you find this all through tyrannies, in the Bolshevik revolution immediately the cops got back to work, and they beat folk over the heads and they do what they're told. It's sad that human nature is like that.

And folk who put on uniforms, unfortunately it's true, it affects the people. That old saying, you are what you wear, affects you more than you understand. The same in the military. You become a part of the military, you will not question what you're doing. If you started questioning what you're doing you'd have a breakdown. And there's techniques in it, in the system, in the military and the police that they're trained and that conditions them not to have the breakdown and not to question what they're doing, and to be almost robotic. And it's all faith-based because if you were to come to the conclusion that I'm working for evil tyrants you couldn't fulfill your orders, could you?

So they become their uniform, it becomes them. Aform, remember, is acover. That's what it means, a cover, you are onecover, you all wear the one cover. It covers more than just your body, you see. You are a uni-form, a oneform. That also means you will say the same phrases, you'll give the same answers to anything if you're questioned. You're one form, yeah, you'll justify everything as ordered. That's how it's done.

This article here is quite good as I say. Here's one from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention about the processing of, well, swab tests and so on, PCR, you know, real time as well, they've got real time ones of the PCR as well.

CDC 2019-Novel Coronavirus (2019-nCoV) Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel.
fda.gov / 1 Dec 2020

The CDC 2019-Novel Coronavirus (2019-nCoV) Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel is a real-time RT-PCR test intended for the qualitative detection of nucleic acid from SARS-CoV-2 in upper and lower respiratory specimens (such as nasopharyngeal or oropharyngeal swabs, sputum, lower respiratory tract aspirates, bronchoalveolar lavage, and nasopharyngeal wash/aspirate or nasal aspirate) collected from individuals suspected of COVID-19 by their healthcare provider.

(A: Okay. This is from the CDC.)

This test is also for the qualitative detection of nucleic acid from the SARS-CoV-2 in pooled samples containing up to four of the individual upper respiratory swab specimens

(A: ...and they go through it all again, that was mentioned...)

that were collected using individual vials containing transport media from individuals suspected of COVID-19 by their healthcare provider.

Negative results from pooled testing should not be treated as definitive.

(A: Right? So even if you're not, if you come out negative with it, they can't say that's a definite.)

If a patient's clinical signs and symptoms are inconsistent with a negative result or results are necessary for patient management, then the patient should be considered for individual testing. Specimens included in pools with a positive, inconclusive, or invalid result must be tested individually prior to reporting a result.

(A: You think they're all doing it separately? No, they're actually pooling some of these things, 'eh. Then they will do it separately if they find someone, order someone.)

Specimens with low viral loads may not be detected in sample pools due to the decreased sensitivity of pooled testing.

Testing is limited to laboratories certified under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988

(CLIA), 42 U.S.C. § 263a, that meet the requirements to perform high complexity tests.

(A: It's a very specialized area. Now, they're letting a lot of labs open, they did this in the States early on in fact to try to get the high numbers through. They want higher numbers, you know. We're not impressed with low numbers in anything, you know. In fact, even with debt I suppose you need higher numbers to make you think, oh well, that's a lot of money as well. So there you go, they like big numbers. Again, that's where again Ferguson worked in London advising the government, and with his computer models and systems and so on. He liked big, big numbers. His computer was awfully good at giving it to him. Even years ago and they used him for other things too, like mad cow disease and they wiped out the whole meat industry for Britain, on his computer modeling. He likes big numbers. He does. Ftt. That's what his masters want, you know. But they certainly want the same thing. You understand, no matter what test they came up with it must give high numbers. Because otherwise the whole Covid thing would be, would fall flat on its face, you couldn't do it, could you? You couldn't do it. Anyway it says...)

Testing with the CDC 2019-nCoV Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel is intended for use by trained laboratory personnel who are proficient in performing real-time RT-PCR assays.

The CDC 2019-Novel Coronavirus (2019-nCoV) Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel is only for use under a Food and Drug Administration's Emergency Use Authorization.

(A: Only for emergency use authorization. M-hm.)

Summary and Explanation

An outbreak of pneumonia of unknown etiology in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China was initially reported to WHO on December 31, 2019. Chinese authorities identified a novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV, also referred to as SARS-CoV-2), which has resulted in millions of confirmed human infections globally.

Millions of infections confirmed, 'eh? It didn't say illnesses.

Cases of asymptomatic infection, mild illness, severe illness, and deaths have been reported.

(A: But it says here...)

The CDC 2019-nCoV Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel is a molecular in vitro diagnostic test that aids in the detection and diagnosis of SARS-CoV-2 infection and is based on widely used nucleic acid amplification technology.

(A: It amplifies it. You get little particles, amplifies it and they try to get a picture from the computer readouts and so on.)

The product contains oligonucleotide primers and dual-labeled hydrolysis probes (TaqMan®) and control material used in rRT-PCR for the in vitro qualitative detection of 2019- nCoV RNA in respiratory specimens.

(A: Then they give you...)

Principles of the Procedure

(A: And so on and so on and so on.)

What's the amazing part of it here, and they can do it all through computers and through amplification of little particles and amplify them through cycles and cycles until they can build up a picture, like a, that's what it is, a kind of picture of something that's there that is possibly this Covid 19 virus. The SARS type virus. That's what they say. This is what they say. And we have to go with it. The whole world must go along with this.

But you know, they don't have any live viruses. I'll be covering that later. [Alan chuckles.]

Detection of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) by real-time RT-PCR
pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / Jan 2020

It's astonishing. Now, viruses generally, to detect most viruses you end up getting different dye tests and stain tests and so on and to see under certain lights and with microscopes, that's how you generally track viruses. And some bacteria too by the way, start to detect, they'll do the same kind of technique. But so far, they haven't been able to actually find this particular one. They say. So I'll put up this article.

And also this one here. This is an interesting article. You can take it or leave it or do what you want with it.

The SARS-Cov-2 virus was never proved to exist
blog.nomorefakenews.com / 1 Dec 2020

If you can't prove a virus exists, how do you create a test to detect it? How can you claim the test reveals that people are infected with the virus?

It's an interesting little article here. As I say, you can take it or leave it if you want. But no information or no query should be overlooked either. People have the right to question everything, using logic.

Now, before I get really into this remember cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Send a few bucks my way. Buy the books and discs if you want. Donations are certainly welcome regardless. You'll find out how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the website and you see how to get some cash towards me. Now back to this article and it says here...

"My brother's cousin, who works at Harvard studying snails, (A: Yep, studying snails.) says OF COURSE they've isolated SARS-CoV-2, and they've sequenced its genetic structure many times..."

(A: That even came out from China, remember too, when they said that they gave us the sequence of this particular, the genetic sequence of this particular virus right off the bat, that's what they claim, you know, that was in the papers at the time. Anyway this other goes on to say...)

I have written several articles documenting the fact that the COVID virus is missing in action.

And when I say missing, I'm talking about two MAJOR confessions, from both the CDC and a group of study-authors in Europe...and in each case, these people were in the process of assembling instructions on how to perform the diagnostic PCR test for that very virus. The virus they said they didn't have.

They didn't have it because they couldn't get it.

They couldn't get it because no one had it.

(A: They couldn't find the virus in people, you see.)

In other words, the existence of the COVID virus is unproven.

Now, I want to point out three factors that produce a hypnotic effect. Even in the absence of the virus, these factors seem to indicate the virus "must exist." I'm not talking about government or media pronouncements, which are obvious.

ONE: Scientists and public health agencies claim they've ISOLATED the virus.

There is no reason to believe them. The term "isolation" is thrown around like a politician throws around the term, "the people."

Isolation of a virus SHOULD mean it is separated out from all the genetic, cellular, microbial, and waste material that surrounds it. But don't assume, when professionals are talking or writing, that this is what they

DO mean. Do not assume that.

For example, they often mean: “We have the virus in a dish in the lab. The soup in the dish contains human cells, animal cells, chemicals, toxic drugs, and other material. However, we know the virus is there and growing, because it is killing the cells...”

(A: That’s what they’ll tell you, you know.)

Wrong. There is more than sufficient non-viral toxic substance in the soup that could be doing the cell-killing. Further, the cells in the dish are being starved of nutrients. That factor alone could produce cell death. And obviously, “the virus” in the dish is surrounded by this mix of material. It is far from isolated.

TWO: The following hypnotic effect ropes in some of the brightest medical and scientific professionals, who otherwise challenge all sorts of medical dogma. It is: “The genetic sequence of the virus is well established. Many studies confirm this.”

Well, sure. If experts have mapped out the genetic structure of the virus, the virus must exist. (A: You must have the virus to map it out, right?) Right?

Wrong. The sequence is INFERRED. It is ASSUMED.

(A: So they assume they have the genetic sequence of the virus.)

Inferred from what? The genetic sequence could be cobbled together from several sources: a piece or pieces of RNA that have been arbitrarily chosen as “relevant clues”; chosen according to a bias in favor of a certain type of virus.

Bias? What does that mean? I’ll explain. When a few dozen people in Wuhan fell ill, back in 2019, there were a million ways researchers could have gone, in trying to figure out the cause.

Of course, as I’ve written, they could have looked out their windows and observed the horrific air pollution hanging over the city, and realized these “unexplained cases” of pneumonia had a ridiculously simple origin. But no.

The researchers opted, as they always do, for a “new virus.” And, they chose, without a shred of evidence, to “look for” a germ from the coronavirus family. That was the pre-planned story. That was the bias.

From that point on, the die was cast. The “genetic sequencing” involved cobbling together, by assumption and inference, a collage of INFORMATION, into code, which would satisfy the pre-ordained scenario.

They ASSEMBLED a genetic sequence that matched what they were going for: a coronavirus.

Don’t imagine genetic sequencing is performed by people looking directly at a virus through a cosmic microscope and jotting down the names of rows of genes sitting side by side like cars in a supermarket parking lot.

THREE: The other hypnotic factor is the PCR test. “If the test exists to detect the virus, the virus must exist.”

(A: Right?)

Wrong. The test—which has irreparable and fatal flaws, as I’ve documented—is working, at best, from a fragment of RNA which is ASSUMED to come from the virus. If the test appears to identify that fragment as “relevant,” the test result clams the patient is “infected.”

People believe the test must mean something. And the only thing it could mean is: it finds the virus in a person, or the virus isn’t in that person’s body. But either way, the virus is real.

Wrong.

The deck is stacked. The game is rigged. Welcome to the Deep Medical State.

As in any truly deep operation, only a small number of elite professionals understand the basic con. The rest are blind, and accepting. Some are willfully blind. They see the truth in a flash of insight, and then they shut up.

(A: This reminds me by the way of communism again. [Alan chuckles.] That's just how my mind works all over the place. I remember reading lots of students of communism in the Soviet Union writing, everybody had to write about their devotion to the communist system and Karl Marx and Lenin and so on. They glorified Stalin. You had to better than glorify Stalin, you know, because it was dangerous not to. But they would say that he would often tell them about certain things, if they would give him questions, which were just too complex for their simple minds to understand. But they had to, they would believe it immediately because the star himself had said it, this God Stalin. He must be, naturally you would never question it was wrong, he must be right. They would have to work harder and harder to try to fathom about all these different parts of the doctrines of communism which they just weren't up to at the moment and hopefully with time they would understand it all. Well, this is the same kind of thing in the medical profession, isn't it.)

...only a small number of elite professionals understand the basic con. The rest are blind, and accepting. Some are willfully blind.

(A: It reminds me too of Rothschild in one of the memoirs, one of the official memoirs that were put out by Rothschild years ago, a long time ago, you know, the first one in Britain. He was asked about the technique of money and the printing of money and things like that, and debt money and so on. But he said, he actually said that it goes through a process of complexities. I mean, money is very simple to start with, with the purpose and cause and definition of it and all the rest of it and what it's meant to do. But then once you make it complex, you see, then you need specialists to decipher it. The same with law, it's the same kind of thing. So you need experts to decipher it.)

(A: Rothschild said that to do investments and debt and etc., and the compound interest, all these different things, he says, well, the people who eventually figure it out will work, make their living in the system working on money, and because they're making such a good living in IT, they'll never let the cat out of the bag to the general public pretty well, because they're benefiting from it so well. This was printed in their own histories, the Rothschilds, which, you know, they said it was all quite genuine, by them themselves, etc.)

(A: So yeah, people who work with money in high accountancy and so on make such a good living on it that, why would they let, why would they turn against it when it's giving them a better living than most folk out there? The same thing here too, ‘eh? That's the problem with all these, especially in the sciences and things, and again the star making machinery of who understand something better than anybody else, then are the ones who are appointed by the big deep state to be the leaders, you see. So anyway it says...)

Wrong.

The deck is stacked. The game is rigged. Welcome to the Deep Medical State.

only a small number of elite professionals understand the basic con. The rest are blind, and accepting.

(A: Then you have to go along with it, just like the students of communism. One day I'll understand, I just don't understand at the moment. So you still have faith in it.)

However, in this mad COVID landscape, minds and doors are opening. The hypnotic haze is receding. The truth is coming out.

And now we move to on the first Smoking Gun:

Where is the coronavirus? The CDC says it isn't available.

(A: I've got the article here and I'll put the article up, and the link to the CDC, it's a paper. It gives you the document, I won't mention it because as soon as you mentioned something it gets pulled so fast. The one I mentioned already...)

The CDC document is titled, "CDC 2019-Novel Coronavirus (2019-nCoV) Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel." It was originally published in February, 2020, and re-published in July.

Buried deep in the document, on page 39, in a section titled, "Performance Characteristics," we have this: "Since no quantified virus isolates of the 2019-nCoV [SARS-CoV-2] are currently available, (A: Right.)

...no quantified virus isolates

(A: So no one goes in and isolated...)

assays (A: ...which are...) [diagnostic tests] designed for detection of the 2019-nCoV RNA were tested with characterized stocks of in vitro transcribed full length RNA..."

The key phrase there is: "Since no quantified virus isolates of the 2019-nCoV [virus] are currently available..."

Every object that exists can be quantified, which is to say, measured. The use of the term "quantified" in that phrase means: the CDC has no virus, because it is unavailable. THE CDC HAS NO VIRUS. (A: ...Covid virus.)

This is quite a long article, I won't read it all. I'm just giving you a little taste of it. But there's a lot here that you can't just toss out the window. Of course you would be attacked immediately by, oh, what do you know, you know. They've already banned people, top virologists, from mentioning the same kind of article. Because they're questioning it too. So they all get banned or lose their jobs or they're blacklisted, by the ones at the very, very top of the deep state, 'eh.

It is interesting, to me anyway it's interesting. But this goes on and on and sure enough they don't... I remember too when they were doing the tests in England for the pharma company back in March and April and May, and reading an article from the University and it was in the press, where's scientists said, we have to go like crazy trying to isolate the viruses because we don't have it yet, this illness will be over before we can find it. That's what he said! It will be gone, it will be gone before we can find it. Iye-iye. There ya go anyway.

I've got other articles that are similar too, but you'll be attacked just by mentioning them today, you know. I'll put up the article too from the CDC, the actual PDF part of it talking about this as well.

Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel. - fda.gov / 1 Dec 2020

I tell ya. But yeah, what an incredible system we're going through right now, isn't it. It's just incredible what's happening. An article here now too, again, getting back to, this ties in with stuff I've mentioned over the years about euthanasia. A few years ago in fact there was some professor in Australia, they keep bringing him out of the hats when it's time to remind the public, doing a little trial balloon about, you should really, the economies are so bad, he said, this is some years ago, people should be, stop working at 65, even earlier, to let the younger people get jobs, he says. Again, the whole point was too many people, too many of you, 'eh. He said that, you know, people could take euthanasia rather than retire and collect their money, that the government could use. This is a recurring theme that they push out there all the time.

You're constantly being conditioned, you understand, to accept what's going to come. Anyway the National Health Service... Now that we do have euthanasia and so on, life is becoming cheaper. You know, go to the ethicists, professional ethicists that have got a little degree saying, I'm an ethicists, and they decide what's right for you. They've got legitimate morals because there's a paper to prove it, you see. So...

NHS Pressuring People to Sign "Do Not Attempt to Resuscitate" Orders

(A: Right. I remember they put those articles out before, even to the doctors, ‘eh, local doctors.)

A further sign of how to protect the NHS, National Health Service gets things precisely backwards. The NHS is supposed to protect us, and puts the vested interests of the organization ahead of the medical needs of the public.

NHS medical staff have been caught pressuring older people to sign Do Not Attempt To Resuscitate Orders, and even imposing them without consent.

(A: Do you understand they're trying to make it legal that you'll condemn yourself? Do you understand what's going on here? This isn't just going to end up with the elderly. Are you getting the picture? And they want YOU to consent to it yourself, hm. And it gives you this, they give you a picture of an elderly woman.)

Lucy, she enjoys a good quality of life and apart from some age-related ailments she's been related as three on the NHS clinical frailty scale. One is very fit and nine and is terminally ill.

(A: But she's number three.)

Despite all this, the morning after the nurses in an unannounced visits to conduct a frailty review.

(A: This is socialism in action, ‘eh, centralized government. A frailty review...)

An envelope was delivered to Lucy's flat.

(A: Apartment.)

Containing an aforesized noticed with a stark red border designed to be displayed in her home, it was a do not attempt to resuscitate order, known as a DNAR, or DNR.

(A: It's interesting it's called DNAR, ‘eh, in a sense.)

It states that Lucy should not be resuscitated by doctors, nurses or emergency paramedics if her heart stopped. It was signed by the frailty nursing practitioner.

(A: Well, now you know what a lot of their job now is, ‘eh. Don't you feel better now that those folk are there to help you? That's what you thought, ‘eh. It's like the same panels that they have in the hospital, the [?] Group, they jump in, they run in and they look at you and the whole bit, and size you up immediately. What age are you, blah blah blah blah blah, and they've already written you off. Then they'll offer you euthanasia. That happens in Canada now. It says...)

I was shocked that the NHS won't save me, said Lucy. If I collapse they are refusing to put me together again. She told the daily mail.

(A: This is the Daily Mail I guess.)

She's one of millions of people who have been caught up in a new and no doubt well-intentioned NHS initiative to help

(A: Hhhch, well-intentioned...)

to help those over 65 live at home and not burden the hospitals.

(A: Oh, you're just a burden. Even the terminology, a BURDEN, you see. None of these words, these are weaponized words. Burden, burden, you're a burden, hm. Hm? Are you getting the picture how things are put across to you? Like that woman from the video I mentioned earlier, ‘eh, on the demonstrations in

England. They tried to make it seem like an independent inquiry about who they are and why they're protesting, you know, about the lockdowns and vaccinations that are coming and all that. Then the woman at the end from the, who works for the University medical health system and so on at Oxford, that those people could be a danger to society, she says, with a voice of authority, as they get you ready for being locked up, 'eh. Oh, oh, yeah. Burden. Burden, 'eh? Everything is weaponized, folks. Everything is put through teams of specialists who put in the right terms just to make you have the little psychological impacts. It might be your turn, oh, I feel a burden to everybody. M-hm.)

As part of this individuals are encouraged to make early decisions about advanced care & a DNA are.

(A: Hm.)

However concerned is growing about the pressure put on older people to accept DNARs. An urgent review has condemned their blanket using care homes at the peak of the covered 19 crisis earlier this year.

(A: Well that was from those in bioethics for goodness' sake. They said that, we can't treat them all, you know. Maybe we should start reserving, Canada had a, I read the article in the Canadian papers and mentioned it before, it says we have to start thinking about if it gets really bad who to treat, who not to treat, and we've got a certain stock of antiviral medications and so on, we have to decide who to give it to. There you go. There you go. M-hm. Situation bioethics. You're all trained through the movies about situation ethics too, aren't ya. Ha.)

Health watchdog the Care Quality Commission said, many were put on medical records without the consent of the person concerned and their families. Lucy Jael's horrified family said Lucy never agreed to a DNAR order which was also sent to her general practitioner. The family now want the order removed from her medical records.

(A: I tell ya. N-n-n. It says...)

Read Lucy's story and many more here.

(A: It gives you a link to it as well.)

Another one too, it says...

Cues of patients nursed on trolleys in corridors, the National Health Service was overwhelmed.
[Unable to locate link or site.]

A National Health Service frontline nurse of some 17 years of clinical experience got in touch with some observations about how ludicrous it is to be locking down to protect the National Health Service when the National Health Service is often in crisis during the winter.

(A: It's OFTEN in crisis during the winter. That's the main part of it. This is from... It says...)

The National Health Service most serious winter for many years:

(A: It shows you all these headline stories from different papers.)

A lack of staff and beds, 75 percent of acute medicine doctors say their hospitals are not properly prepared, the inability to cope with the number of nations arriving.

The National Health Service is not equipped to deal with it. Over 64,000 all cause deaths in January alone.

Are these predictions for this winter?

No. It's what happened three years ago in the winter of 2017/18.

There were more than 50,000 excess winter deaths in England and Wales during that period, the highest recorded excess winter deaths since the winter of 1975/76.

(A: There ya go.)

But we didn't hear anyone calling for lockdowns back then. No. Because you get the big reset, folks. You've got to commit. You're not going to get out of this. This is the whole agenda rammed through this. The whole lot. Very quick too. Well, they said at the last climate meeting last year, the people are just ignoring us, they're not, they're still consuming and purchasing things. And breeding for goodness' sake, you know. Hhhhh! On OUR planet. Hm. We'll have to do something more drastic, they said. Well, bingo. And...

The pandemic was already polarizing — now vaccines have become partisan as well
cbc.ca / 2 Dec 2020

Polls suggest a partisan split on when — or if — Canadians want to get vaccinated

(A: Well, the polls are bogus anyway. I wouldn't go with it, for or against them.)

It was inevitable that the federal government's handling of COVID-19 vaccines would become political.

But now the vaccines themselves are becoming politically polarized.

Since the spring, polls have shown consistently that one of the major factors associated with how Canadians view the pandemic is how they vote. Supporters of the Liberals and New Democrats have been more likely to report concerns about the public health risks of COVID-19, while Conservative voters have been more likely to eschew precautions and oppose restrictions.

Polling conducted by a number of firms in November — as cases across the country continued to rise — still showed signs of this split between left and right in Canada.

Again, they go back to left and right, 'eh? So then it goes into the fact that they're not too happy with all this talk about mandatory vaccinations, etc. etc., n, n, wearing masks and all that. Even though we got all these articles from earlier on where even Fauci said no, don't wear a mask, you don't need them. And then the rest of them said the same stuff too, 'eh? Facts have got nothing to do with it. But purpose does, this agenda, 'eh.

I'll put up too, breastmilk...

Breast milk contains coronavirus antibodies, study suggests
sciencemag.org / 19 Nov 2020

(A: Again, I love this 'suggests', 'eh. You know, maybe it is or, oh, it suggests it, you know.)

Mothers who have recovered from COVID-19 may have antibodies in their breast milk, The Scientist reports.

(A: So here we've got a study suggesting it, and then it says they MAY have antibodies in their breastmilk. That's from The Scientist, right. It was published in the magazine The Scientist and it says...)

Although there is no evidence that moms can transmit SARS-CoV-2 to infants during breastfeeding, it is unknown whether breast milk may pass on immunity to the virus.

In a new study, researchers compared the breast milk of 15 lactating mothers who have recovered from COVID-19 with samples taken from other women before the pandemic. Breast milk from the previously infected women had antibodies that specifically bound to SARS-CoV-2,

(A: How can they do that? how it can bind if you don't have any samples of it anyway?)

whereas the prepandemic samples only had low levels of nonspecific or cross-reactive activity,

(A: ... but with the same particles that would be...)

researchers report this month in Science.

The findings provide evidence that breastfeeding through the pandemic is safe, scientists say, and could potentially transmit protective antibodies to babies.

So it could, maybe and the whole bit and suggests, etc, and may have. So there's science for you, you see. There's science on the go. And this other article here...

New mother, 35, is barred from entering Makro store (A: I guess that's in Britain.)
for breaching social distancing rules – by having her three-month-old daughter strapped to her in a body sling
dailymail.co.uk / 3 Dec 2020

Kat Bailey, 35, of West Bridford, Nottinghamshire went to Makro on Tuesday
She was carrying her three-month-old baby on her trip to the cash and carry
Staff at the store told Ms Bailey that she was not allowed to bring a baby with her
She said the rule banning children discriminates against single mothers

A mother carrying her three-month-old in a baby carrier was denied entry into a popular store because it broke their social distancing policy.

She broke social distancing policy by having the baby strapped to her. Hm. Hhhch. Some bright spark is going to see this, because this is, the government's throwing money at all these wealthy folk that can make things for them and so on. They'll get one of these carriers, but it will be like a breast strap will strap to you, it will spread out the weight, you see, on a pole that goes out horizontally. Out at the end of the pole you'd have the baby there on that little thing, you see, 6 feet away, at least 6 feet away. Underneath the little baby thing at the end of the pole, you could have a big, long coil spring, because when you get tired and you kind of go forward there with the weight of the baby, it would spring back up again you see, it won't harm the baby. You can make money off that too and there you go. Then you get little warning lights on either side of it, you see, to worn folk that the baby can't move away from them if they're getting close to 6 feet, so they should move further away from the baby. You've got to think of everything these days. The government will fund it for you, I guarantee you. There's all kinds of comedies on the go right now. M-hm.

So anyway, this is how they do it, you see. Hhhhh. It's... You think about all over what's happening...

Canadian woman euthanised to avoid lockdown (A: I'm not kidding you, folks.)
australianseniorsnews.com.au / 25 Nov 2020

An elderly Canadian woman, who was not chronically ill or dying has been euthanised to avoid living through another COVID-19 lockdown, according to local news reports.

CTV News (A: That's Ontario, Canada.), Medical Correspondent, Avis Favaro reported that 90-year-old Nancy Russell, died last month by euthanasia to avoid living through another lockdown.

The long-term care resident was reportedly not disabled, chronically ill or dying.

(A: I'll repeat that for those...)

...not disabled, chronically ill or dying.

Mrs Russell was described by her family as exceptionally social and spry. Her family says she chose a medically-assisted death (MAID) (A: MAID, it sounds better, 'eh.) after she declined so sharply during lockdown that she didn't want to go through more isolation during the northern hemisphere winter.

(A: LOTS of folk are like that. They get... This is... Whoever is behind all this should be, must be brought up to trial for what's been happening, this total lockdown. These folk are written off, you know, they've been written off in advance to get this big agenda through.)

Current Canadian euthanasia legislation, passed in 2016, is supposed to be limited to the terminally ill,

(A: No, they keep expanding it. I said this years ago when I gave these talks on euthanasia was coming. They expand it and expand it and expand it, because they always intended to expand it. First, you've got to get it on the books to start with. Oh, well, it's just for folk who are really suffering, you know. That's how you do things. Then you expand it. Whatever law it is, it's always the same thing. You're living through agendas, folks.)

however last year a court struck down the requirement that a person be terminally ill before they qualify for euthanasia. This followed the case of Alan Nichols, a former school caretaker who was physically healthy, but struggled with depression. His life was ended by lethal injection in July. Or the case of Roger Foley, a disabled man who was repeatedly offered the drugs to kill himself, while being denied the social care he needed to live a dignified life, due to the cost.

(A: I remember reading that story on the air years ago. He was, you know, he could have been taking care of and lived to a good age, he was a young fella. Each time he wanted help, he said they just gave him the occasional home visits and so on, and they kept offering him the drugs to kill himself. That was in the papers too.)

Canadian parliamentarians are still debating how far any change should be made, with Bill C-7, which would see euthanasia extended to the those who are terminally ill, disabled people and even those with mental health problems.

(A: So there you go. By the way, remember a couple of articles ago I mentioned that, about Lucy who, and they send out these teams, ‘eh, to evaluate them and try to get them to sign an agreement to accept non-resuscitation. You see, that puts you closer to euthanasia too, I hope you understand that. In a sense, non-resuscitation could be put down as euthanasia. Because it's agreed upon in advance, you see. Now, back to this article and then it says, they also agreed now to give it to people who suffer with depression or so on, or who are mentally ill, you see.)

...terminally ill, disabled people and even those with mental health problems.

(A: What’s the demonization of people now? Oh, you're a burden. You're a burden, you see. Oh, you don't want the vaccination perhaps for this particular, this new novel vaccination, this one that alters the DNA, [Alan chuckles.] this new type of vaccination, well, you know, maybe you're mentally ill. You see, you're already using the psyops warfare teams to label people this, that and the other. Anti-Vaxxers. Vaccine deniers. It's like climate change deniers and so on. They keep on, they use all the same terms over and over. You've all been conditioned with the initial deniers, and then you feel guilty when they put the term, oh climate denier and then blah blah blah, now it's vaccine denier, or its Covid denier, yada, yada ya. As they demonize you. Then the next step is what they did in the Soviet Union, they call you mentally ill. I'm telling you the truth, folks. This is how it's done.)

(A: This isn't speculation here. Once they claim that you're mentally ill then the state can grab you, there's no trial or anything, you're put in the slammer. That's what the Soviet Union did. They put them right in there, any dissidents. One of the main diagnosis you would have is "inflexibility of opinion". Because they'd say, you know if you'd just agree and just repeat what we tell you to say, like everybody else, we'll let you go. You say, no, I can't go along with that, I've got my own opinion of it. Well, that was inflexibility of opinion. And you HAD to be ill, because you were living in the greatest utopia on earth, that was the PROOF that you're mentally ill.)

(A: Their psyops teams now are aiming at you, folks, if you've got a brain in your head thinking. It's all backed by your, what you think are your governments. This is tyranny, this is terrible tyranny, what's going

on. Using your own tax money to attack you, and demonize you, as they prattle on about freedom and so on, and free societies.)

(A: Anyway it says here that, and this article goes on...)

Dr Gordon Macdonald, Chief Executive of the UK's 'Care Not Killing' commented: "This is a shocking story, that highlights how quickly well-meaning, but dangerous changes, put forward under the false premise of alleviating suffering, can spin out of control."

Iye. Isn't it ever. But it's planned that way. Remember when they first tried it in Holland, they started there in Holland. Holland went for it quicker than other countries. It's interesting, Holland, because prior to it too, I mean, Holland for years had been an experimental test case for socialism, advanced socialism. Government stepped in at one point, a good percentage of the population had, were certified as disabled with back problems. You could get a lifelong pension if you started just painting. It didn't matter what you painted, you could paint anything at all, and the government had to buy it off you and the government would pay you for them. They had warehouses of these paintings, millions of them eventually. It's a test in socialism on how folk would, and they also paid men to stay home and look after the children and wives would go off to work. They also wanted to see the differences in behaviors and acceptance of new, a new way of living by the use of drugs because they opened up all the bars to actually promote cannabis, you could buy it anywhere in these pubs, in these outlets, and sit there and get stoned. To see how it would affect you in the long term, would you be more malleable, etc.? It was a big test. I remember giving the talks many years ago on this.

Anyway, that's where they started euthanasia, and it was accepted there quite calmly and quietly without any protests. Eventually they were even euthanizing nuns who hadn't given their permission for it either, you know. And other cases. Then they have euthanasia vans that would come around the houses, and the folk all could recognize the van, oh, they're going to so-and-so's, I guess they're, that's the end of her or him, you know. This is what they want to come to you now. It's more efficient, you understand. And it saves money. All that tax money these folk have paid into the medical systems through taxes and so on, the government's got other purposes for that, like big, big, fatter paychecks for themselves. N-n-n.

I'll put these articles up. Remember, all these articles I put up. It isn't just my opinion; these are published articles. This one too that came out some time ago, long, long ago but it's...

'Agitated' dementia patients can be sedated before euthanasia – Netherlands
christian.org.uk / 4 Dec 2020

(A: That's in Holland again, 'eh. You see, they've got, they're ahead of us. Canada has only been at it now for four or five years now. Holland is longer. It says...)

Doctors in the Netherlands will be allowed to sedate dementia patients before euthanising them, if they fear they will resist.

(A: You don't want to die, you don't want to die. Oh, you've changed your mind, well, here, grab him and... I've even had reports of that too, I read them not so long ago as well, where they actually grab somebody, and other folk saw it happening, and were rather distressed by witnessing it happening. Well, it's kind of hard to witness folk getting killed by the health authorities. It can have a shocking effect on you. [Alan chuckles.] It might burst your bubble of how society really is, 'eh.)

Secret sedation
The guidance was issued in response to a Dutch Supreme Court decision earlier this year on a case involving a doctor who put sedative in the coffee of her 74 year-old patient without her knowledge, before administering a lethal injection.

Dr Marinou Arends was cleared of wrongdoing (A: ...naturally.), and the Court stated that if a patient is no longer capable of giving consent (A: Do you understand what's going on here?), a doctordoes not need to take a literal interpretation of an advance directive.

How can we blame previous systems that were horrible, that caused world wars and had world wars with them, [when] we've been terrible, terrible people, when you're DOING THE SAME THING? That's exactly what the Nazis were accused of initially in their racial hygiene policies. They would go around the hospitals and the first to go were the mentally ill. And then you just go up the scale from there, you see, those with, oh, they're going to cost money, these ones, and let's euthanize this bunch. What about the next one here, let's try them now. That's how it goes, folks. That's socialism for you.

Socialism always goes the same way, because that's what your masters want. That's why they use it and all of its guises. That's what it is, is guises, the same thing. And here you are doing the same thing to your own people. Your tax money is paying for your governments ordering it and mandating it through their agencies, and they're doing it. And it's going to get worse and worse as they find new reasons to euthanize more classes of people. And you're all allowing it to happen because you accept... Well, this is a slippery slope indeed. You're not slipping now; you're flying down the slide. [Alan chuckles.] You already are.

It's just destined because they've given so many little trial balloons with their announcements. As I say, like that professor that they pull out of the bag in Australia every so often telling you, you should just live to a certain age and die. That's what Huxley talked about in Brave New World. Every citizen of their lovely utopia would have a wonderful life expectancy, very healthy until a certain age and they would very quickly die. They would train the children to think it was a wonderful thing that had happened, they celebrated people dying. There's nothing they can't do, that they haven't tested out already in certain areas, folks. And they're promoting it too.

This other article too here is...

COVID-19: Canada expects first batch of vaccines early next year;
Ontario reports 1,824 new cases
ottawacitizen.com / 4 Dec 2020

(A: Well, it's just the more tests they do, the more cases they'll find. Because it's fragments, hhhch, of coronaviruses that are all through society long before the coronavirus 19 came along. Hhhhh, anyway I won't even go into that again. It says...)

Initial supply will be limited, and Canada will be able to vaccinate about three million people

Authorities are expecting vaccines from Pfizer, which requires ultra-low temperature storage, (A: Very, very low indeed.) and Moderna

The Pfizer vaccine will go directly to the point of vaccination, because it requires the ultra-cold conditions

(A: It's something like minus, it might even be in the article here somewhere, -70 or something it says, or some incredibly low temperature, to keep it, hhhch, workable I suppose.)

I'd even go along with these cases nonsense, you know, it's just nonsense. You could test this until the cows come home, even if you had a supposed cure for it, you test folk with these particular virus tests that they're using and they're always going to come up positive, a good portion positive, no doubt about it. That's the way it is. They even say that, by the way, that the vaccine is not going to stop it. They tell you that, you know. The articles I've read over the course of this year have said it, from the publishers themselves and the makers of the vaccines, that generally you can't go by the initial oh, rah-rah-rah thing, we found it creates immunity and antibodies right off the bat, you know. It doesn't...

No, you'll find that to get that kind of response, to the adjuvants they add to all these vaccinations at the point of injection, your arm is going to be awfully sore. They tell you that with this new type of injection. Some of them, I've read them about a month ago or two months ago, where nurses actually said that they took the second shot – because it's not just one vaccine, not one shot you get – she said, you might have to take days off, that's what it said in the article, she said she would advise you to take the day off, maybe a couple days off after getting the second shot because you feel pretty ill with it. Well, that really gives you

confidence, ‘eh? for something that you're not sick with anyway.

Think about it, folks. And that one by Sir John Bell, hhhch, well it probably won't sterilize everybody he says. And the interviewer says, well, what on earth?!, and you can see him put his hand to his mouth, [Alan chuckles.] what is this? I have to go over that article, this video clip again. Because you can't believe what you're hearing here. Unless he's meaning something else. But that's what it comes across as, with the vaccine. A member of the SAGE group, ‘eh, that's advising the British government.

Anyway, yeah, so they're talking about who's going to get this vaccine first and so on. There ya go. Again folk will probably, a lot of folk will line up for it. Other folks are getting no choice in the matter in the old folks’ homes and so on. And well, you could go on and on and on about it. Anyway here's another one too...

Negotiating contracts for coronavirus vaccines required flexibility, Anand says
globalnews.ca / 5 Dec 2020

Procurement Minister Anita Anand says that as soon as she knows when the first dose of COVID-19 vaccine will arrive in Canada, she will share that information with Canadians.

(A: It's pathetic what's happening to the whole system. It's been forcibly shut down as though an atomic bomb had gone off. Really. That's the whole reset in operation, folks, into a post-consumerist society, into basically complete austerity. That's where you're going with it all. And utter dependence on government. Total socialism. Far more effective without even a revolution like the Bolsheviks had. It's quicker and, hhhch, just beautifully put across to the public with warfare type techniques, modern warfare techniques of psyops, etc., propaganda and the right people in the right positions to tell you, you know, the sky is falling. M-hm.)

(A: And if these vaccines are hurting people in their 30s and 40s, and they're getting ill with it and so on, they're going to start to give this, it says, over the age of 80 for the first batches, it could be here it says. That's going to really help them, ‘eh. On their way perhaps, ‘eh?)

(A: It really got me when they said, oh, we've got to give so many millions of tests out, that's the only way we'll know. No, no. Testing with these PCR tests doesn't mean you've got the darn disease. And cases doesn't mean that you are ill or sick with it. It's not disease if you're not sick with it, folks. Arrrgh. Also too, it says here that...)

The partnership between the National Research Council and China’s CanSino Biologics was announced in May to great fanfare. But the doses to be used in a Canadian clinical trial failed to arrive, when the Chinese government — in the midst of political tensions with Canada — refused to issue an export permit for them.

(A: So, they’ve even had little tiffs with China and so on.)

Anyway, would you buy it from the country that it supposedly broke out of? And how did they, how they got it, how do you get the virus in the first place if you can't find it and, you know?

It's kind of like, you know, the old idea of table rapping, you know, with the early psy..., you know, spiritualists. There were Christian spiritualists at one point in Britain. Conan Doyle was one, he was involved with the Spiritual Society, the head of it at one point. But it's like table rapping. He would go around with others too, to some of the well-known people who were in the papers, about, oh Madame So and So, and you go in there and they had spirit boxes, and the spirit would come out of the boxes when the lights were off. They would expose frauds and things like that too, mind you.

But this whole Covid idea is very much like that. I mean, you could try and tell people afterwards what had happened, what you saw, but who's going to believe it if you have no evidence? Well, how can you create all this stuff if you have no real evidence of an actual complete virus? That's just it, you know. Iii understand about the proteins and the different type of things that you can find, the tech[?], etc, etc and how their theories work, I understand all of that. But it really doesn't help at all.

I'll put that one up too with Obama, Clinton and Bush pledging to take the Covid vaccine. What a farce that

is.

Obama, Clinton and Bush pledge to take Covid vaccine on TV to show its safety - theguardian.com / 3 Dec 2020

You can really trust these guys. You can really believe them with their sterile water, ‘eh?

'High-value' business travellers to be exempt from quarantine in England
theguardian.com / 3 Dec 2020

(A: There's your class system as usual, ‘eh.)

From Saturday some performing arts professionals, TV staff and elite sportspersons will also be exempt

(A: There ya go. Wealthy stinking rich folk will be allowed to go without getting tested and quarantining themselves here, there and everywhere. Just you peasants that are paying for it all have to put up with all of that, ‘eh. So...)

Senior company executives are among travellers set to be exempt from Covid-19 quarantine restrictions for international arrivals in England, meaning they will not have to self-isolate for up to a fortnight.

Recently signed elite sportspeople, performing arts professionals, TV production staff and journalists (A: They’re bringing the journalists on because they’re going along with the whole agenda, quite happily terrifying the public.) will also not have to abide by quarantine restrictions if arriving from a country outside of England’s travel corridor from 4am on Saturday.

(A: Isn't that astonishing, ‘eh? Right in your face.)

Announcing the move on Twitter, the transport secretary, (A: I was going to say transparency, hhhch, secretary.) transport secretary, Grant Shapps, said “high-value business travellers” would be exempt from quarantine rules in an effort to boost the economy

(A: Can you believe it, to boost the economy? Entertainers? Hhhhh, iy, yi, yi. And company executives and senior executives and stuff, really importantpeople, you see, the virus knows to leave them alone because they're just too important. N-n. Because they could, they could deliver...)

“significant” economic benefit.

(A: ...significant economic benefit, you see. Ah, dear, dear. Hm.)

Currently, travellers coming from non-exempt nations have to quarantine for two weeks, but as of 15 December people will be able to pay for a private coronavirus test to reduce their isolation

So the peasants, if you can still afford to travel at all, after going bankrupt through all of this, you can still pay for a test to reduce your isolation. But the big elite don’t have to bother with all of that nonsense, because the virus realizes, it’s got some compassion, you see, and you need to be entertained and so on, ‘eh. There ya go. No self-isolation for them. You know, they're actually self-isolating from state to state in some parts of the US. I know some people that are doing it who traveled back and forth between different states. Frequently. And it's like two weeks each time for it in each state. But no, they're just not important enough. There ya go. There you are. High value. You see, you're a low value, you have no value at all at the bottom there, hm.

COVID-19: Two million more Moderna jabs secured as PM appoints new vaccine minister - news.sky.com / 30 Nov 2020

A vaccine minister? What do you mean a vaccine minister? ‘eh? Hhhhhhhhh, there ya go. I-yi-yi-yi-yi. Anyway, I won't even bother reading that one, you get so fed up with it all, don't you. I do. Because it's

repetitive nonsense a lot of it. And...

CHAUDHRI: Employees refusing COVID vaccination may forego privacy rights
torontosun.com / 5 Dec 2020

It's time for COVID to pack its bags as promising vaccine news has swept global headlines.

(A: A big RAH-RAH-RAH. And who are we fighting today? We fought 10,000,000 more enemy on the Malabar front, says 1984, 'eh, with our new tanks and everything. So rah-rah, we've got all these vaccinations ready.)

Of course, that presupposes we all will line up promptly to get the vaccine. Personally, I can't wait; but I know that feelings aren't always mutual. So how will employers respond to those who refuse a COVID vaccination?

Many are asking if employers can force employees to vaccinate. Employers are not permitted to mandate vaccinations of employees.

(A: This guy sounds disappointed, 'eh?)

An analogous comparison are the many organizations that host "wellness clinics" every year to encourage employees to take the flu vaccine.

However, employees who do not want the flu vaccine may decline with impunity.

(A: Oh, he's not happy, is he?)

In fact, the Ontario Nurses Association (ONA) won two arbitrations in recent years (2015 and 2018) challenging hospital implemented "vaccinate or mask" (VOM) policies during the annual flu season.

(A: I remember that one.)

In 2018, ONA took on St. Michael's Hospital where it sought to strike down the policy requiring healthcare workers to wear a surgical mask... (A: ...etc, etc.)

For the record, I don't think these cases will carry the day when it comes to COVID, which is more insidious than the flu.

(A: That's true. It's hard to fight. It's like table rapping, you know, and proving that you actually saw, it's a hard thing to get a hold of.)

All levels of government have required the wearing of masks in most indoor spaces (A: ...and blah blah blah.)

In Ontario, workplaces are required to screen for COVID symptoms every time an employee steps into work.

(A: And so on and so on, 'eh.)

This guy is all wanting, this guy really is, hhhch, it's like he's pushing us, like it's some Banana Republic, into doing what we're told basically. And he's not the only one, you know. There you go. I wonder if he's, I wonder if he knows that they get permission as a journalist to get the preferential treatment for travel and no quarantine and stuff for putting out these articles and so on. M-hm. I tell ya.

And I'm telling you, it's, this is socialism and tyranny in action. It's all here. We're not advanced at all. It's repetition, repetition.

China 'carried out disinformation campaign to force world economy into lockdown', says US lawyer in extraordinary theory

thesun.co.uk / 27 Sept 2020

CHINA may have carried out a massive disinformation campaign to encourage the world to go into lockdown, an American lawyer has extraordinarily claimed.

Michael Senger suggested the Communist Party promoted nationwide shutdowns in a bid to "cripple rival economies" amid the coronavirus pandemic.

(A: Personally I think it was to do that, a postindustrial system for the West and so on. But I think it was all prearranged by the world deep state. It definitely was. It really was. No doubt. All those guys falling down in the streets and so on, they weren't showing those articles and those videos in China, you know. But China was exporting them to the West to terrify us. That was all prearranged and agreed upon. Folk were NOT dropping in the streets with Covid. Here either. [Alan chuckles.] It was good drama though, wasn't it. There's psy-op warfare right there, propaganda. So anyway...)

The campaign may have pushed nations into committing economic suicide.

(A: May have? WE ARE in economic suicide. We've not to go back ever to any kind of normalicy. Says the experts, right.)

He points to thousands of tweets which were encouraging world governments to try out the draconian rules first adopted by China.

Senger even alleges Prime Minister Boris Johnson was targeted by Chinese disinformation after he first suggested herd immunity rather than a lockdown.

The lawyer, from Atlanta, Georgia, laid out his theory in an article for Tablet Magazine titled "China's Global Lockdown Propaganda Campaign".

(A: I'll put that up too. It's quite a good article. I think Tablet is an Israeli paper. It goes into it in more depth maybe. But this has been discussed already with different intelligence agencies, this very theory he's on about though, that it was a campaign by China. But I think, as I say, it's an agreed-upon campaign with the deep state. ALL our rulers are on board with it, you know, I have no doubt on that too. China's Global Lockdown Propaganda Campaign - tabletmag.com / 15 Sept 2020.)

China has since appeared to recover from the virus outbreak, with even Wuhan returning to normal, while nations such as Britain face further restrictions.

(A: Well, every other country too.)

In an appearance on Sky News Australia, Senger claimed it was a "domino effect" of country's following China's policy after Italy became the first nation to lockdown.

(A: It's not a bad article.)

Senger claims the "smoking gun on the genesis of the coronavirus lockdown" is the fact Twitter removed tens of thousands of fake accounts promoting China's message.

Twitter confirmed in June it had took down 23,750 accounts which were "highly engaged" in disinformation - and 150,000 which were engaged in amplification.

You probably noticed too, thousands of the, supposed thousands of Chinese fled the US recently, you know, and it was claimed in some articles they were actually like spies. There's no doubt they have lots of spies, most countries do. But there ya go.

Here's an article here about... Consent, you've got to consent to have anything be done on you by medical, I don't even call them services anymore. They used to be called services, now they're called authorities. You

understand the difference? You think you're still in the same system. No, it's all changed. Just like police services were paid for by, they served the public. You could take different things or leave them or whatever. But now they've become forces, police forces. Now you've got health authorities, you know, not health services. The folk live through it all and don't blink an eye because they don't recognize what's happening. They don't even think about that.

Anyway this article here...

Outlaw nonconsensual human experiments now
thebulletin.org / 16 June 2009

...evidence that during the Cold War, the U.S. government carried out radiation experiments on U.S. citizens without their knowledge or consent, all under the shadow of classified research. When the story hit the newswires, the U.S. public was outraged.

(A: We don't have outrage; we don't get outraged anymore.)

About 15 years ago, a reporter at the Albuquerque Tribune discovered evidence that during the Cold War, the U.S. government carried out radiation experiments on U.S. citizens without their knowledge or consent, all under the shadow of classified research. When the story hit the newswires, the U.S. public was outraged. President Bill Clinton responded by establishing the Advisory Committee on Human Radiation Experiments (ACHRE), (A: That's what they call it, it's an official organization. The links are all here.) calling on it to review Washington's past actions and recommend steps that would prevent such heinous human experiments from ever taking place again.

The committee made their recommendations in a 1995 report; and although Clinton issued a memorandum two years later that included several ACHRE (A: That's the organization.) prescriptions, bureaucratic delays kept it from being properly approved before he left office. It remains unapproved by the appropriate agencies and departments.

Remember too, the syphilis experiments they did too on some black people in the States? I think it was maybe in Georgia too. Well documented. They used children too for their aging experiments. This is all part of, hhhch... You understand you're living in countries that you don't even recognize. Because you're brought up with a fake reality from television. This is incredible what you're living through and folk don't recognize it. As I said, the Nuremberg trials brought the Nuremberg code to do with experimental anything on the human public without their consent. And they didn't have the right to experiment on you in the first place, hm! So I'll put these articles all up, mind you. And...

Facebook Says It Will Provide The "Authoritative Information" On COVID Vaccines - zerohedge.com / 1 Dec 2020

Forget anybody else, you see, Facebook is the new authority. You see. So will Google be and all the rest of them, all the usual ones. Another one too is messenger RNA, what it is. It's not a bad article.

Messenger RNA - genome.gov

The mRNA vaccine that you're going to get, that's going to alter, it will literally program your genes. A different kind of vaccine than the old-fashioned kind, that we always had up until the present. And...

COVID-hyper PM Trudeau supports anti-gov't protests in India but not in Canada
lifesitenews.com / 4 Dec 2020

'Canada will always be there to defend the right of peaceful protest,' he said. Meanwhile, in Canada, anti-lockdown protestors face fines and even arrest.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Ha, there ya go. So Indian farmers are protesting because they're getting lockdown too, etc. and it's about Canada will be there. There ya go.)

New proposed agricultural legislation would seek to deregulate crop pricing in India, but local farmers are concerned they will be left at the mercy of large corporations.

Well, that is the agenda. I remember reading these years ago where they would go step-by-step with it all. Now that of course China, that India is parts of, it's now got most favored nation trading status, just like China, you see, as the West, what's left of the West still pays for it to come up and we all go down. That's what happened. The articles at the time said it, that we would all go down in our standard of living as we funded other countries to come up, and there would be some kind of happy medium we would all arrive at eventually. That's what they said in the free-trade negotiations. Their governments all signed onto it, to bring you into poverty, folks. Then once they get India into it, just like China, the big agribusinesses take over. The big BIGGIES, you know. And out goes the little guys, again, that have been there for generations.

And...

You will need a 'Covid-19 passport' to fly international in the future - scmp.com / 24 Nov 2020

And...

New challenges emerge for planned human challenge trials
science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

(A: Oh, this is a good article actually. Because again, hhhch, we were talking earlier at the beginning of the talk about, did they even have a virus that are called Covid 19? They can't find it. They can simulate it from particles of all kinds of things, they can simulate it and so on, and lots of theories, BUT... Now here's the thing, you probably heard about challenging with those who are used in the trials for vaccines, the younger folks they're trying it out on. Then after you give it to them, you're supposed to challenge them with live viruses, you see. That way you can tell if they've any immunity, if they can fight off the illness itself by being exposed to the actual virus. Well, how would they get around it, as you're supposed to do with vaccines for viruses, if you don't have the virus? Well, guess what? They've done it. They don't have to, Fauci even is behind it too, that they don't have to use a challenge with them. It might harm them, you see, if you expose them to a real virus. Well, there's more proof that they don't have the darn virus, or they would've done it. They're supposed to do it, you see, challenge it.)

Now, with recent news that conventional human trials have produced several promising vaccines, scientists are debating whether planned challenge trials are still needed. In the United States, one nascent effort is on hold. In the United Kingdom, however, researchers say they are moving ahead. "There are still many strong arguments for pursuing" challenge trials, says immunologist Christopher Chiu of Imperial College London.

(A: So they get volunteers, normally, you see, you get volunteers...)

In traditional human trials, researchers give volunteers either a vaccine or a placebo, then wait months or longer for enough cases to emerge to gather statistically rigorous results. Challenge trials can move faster by first vaccinating volunteers and then intentionally exposing them to SARS-CoV-2 in a controlled setting. Researchers would then closely monitor the volunteers for days or weeks.

But challenge trials are also rife with ethical concerns. (A: So that's why they can't do that the usual way.)

For example, because there are no reliable treatments for severe COVID-19, people who volunteer to test a vaccine could die if they get sick.

(A: Well, if they're young and healthy and they probably won't get it anyway, what's... what's your problem, you see.?)

So, medical authorities around the world have adopted a cautious approach. Even 1 year after the outbreak began, no such trial is underway.

(A: There's no trail to say that they've actually, let's now expose these unvaccinated people to the vaccine, and then you're guarantee that it works if they do it, if they don't get the illness, right. No, they've canceled all the trials of testing it out. So there ya go.)

Proponents say challenge experiments could still advance science and save lives. They could be used to compare the effectiveness of different vaccines... (A...or ANY vaccine for that matter, hm. And it could...)

...help answer unknowns, such as whether vaccines block infection entirely or simply prevent people from getting sick.

(A: It says here that...)

It's hard to use large trials to determine whether a vaccinated person still sheds the virus, says epidemiologist Marc Lipsitch of Harvard University.

(A: I mean, I put up a video by him earlier in the year, because he's into this and he teaches on viruses and so on, and even biowarfare he teaches on. In the article he's talking to students, because he teaches them at Harvard and he says, is it ethical for us to actually create by using, you know, the techniques to intensify the contagiousness or even severity of a virus, is it ethical for us to do that, he says, and create something which can get out of hand and become a killer? That was the title of his, I'm kind of paraphrasing, that was the title of his lecture. Because they do it all the time.)

(A: The guys that are here to save you are the guys that create this stuff to kill you. [Alan chuckles.] It's just an amazing system really isn't it, 'eh. But gain of function, that's what they do, that's what they claim this particular virus was, initially what happened to it too. We all know the articles that were churned out by the media that's now pretending that it never happened. It all came from the same media outlets too.)

(A: So they're talking about a possible, studies that might be done if regulators approve it. But again, they don't want, the big vaccine companies don't want to try the challenge, you know, try the challenge. Because if they find out the vaccines are useless then people won't want them. What's the point in taking something that's useless? So simply don't do the challenge trials, you see. It's not going to happen obviously.)

(A: Now, in these challenge trials, it's something that you do once you've given vaccines. That's what you're supposed to be doing, is seeing if it's effective, 'eh. Rather than just looking for an antibody or what might be an antibody after you've vaccinated them. Because there is a lot of iffing going on here. So the challenge trial is what you do, and you expose the people who have been given the vaccinations to the actual supposed wild or live virus. That's the idea behind it. That's your final proof. If they don't get infected, if enough of them don't get infected then pretty well you can say that vaccine is effective.)

(A: But they're dropping it in the States, they're not going to do the challenge trials. And that's a sigh of relief to all the big corporations involved, and the multimillionaires that are going to be multibillionaires from all of this. Because now it's down to, well, a lot of... speculation in other words, on follow-ups to it. This is what they say in the US, 'eh, that...)

In the United States, however, the encouraging recent vaccine results

(A: Now, what encouraging one are they talking about? If you haven't tested to see if it works, you only went to see if there's maybe an antibody or what might be an antibody for what may be for this virus, right? This is how it is. It says...)

recent vaccine results have put a damper on human challenge trials.

(A: How fortunate, 'eh? The very thing that you want to do is a human challenge trial after vaccination.)

A month ago, virologist Matthew Memoli put the final touches on plans for a challenge trial at the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID). But Anthony Fauci, head of NIAID, and Francis Collins, head of the National Institutes of Health, recently suggested the experiment is no longer necessary.

That's welcome news to some, who fear that challenge trials present serious risks to volunteers.

(A: Now, most young folk don't even get ill from an infection of this, what they say is Covid 19. So what's the problem with it really, 'eh? And if they're young and they're healthy and they're given all these physical examinations beforehand, then they should be unable to get an infection.)

Others, however, say the apparent success of some vaccines could strengthen the case for challenge trials. Once viable vaccines are available, it's harder to justify continuing with traditional trials, in which thousands of people are given a placebo while others are vaccinated, says bioethicist Nir Eyal of Rutgers University, New Brunswick. "Are you going to hope that tens of thousands of people will altruistically be willing to forgo access to a proven vaccine?" he asks.

(A: Well what about, rather than tens of thousands of people, what about millions of folk on an unproven vaccine, 'eh?! Because you need the challenge trials to do it. Everybody's in on this act here, 'eh. So these bioethicists, you know, with little bits of paper saying they've got, they're higher in morality and understanding than you are, you understand. And then another one...)

Seema Shah, a bioethicist at Northwestern University, thinks human challenge trials could still be useful, but there is less urgency now. And she would like to see more ways to ensure participants' safety, such as finding biological markers for people at greater risk of getting sick. "I think I would feel more comfortable waiting to see how those things developed and whether the risk could be minimized further," she says.

(A: Risk? Well, are you going to put unproven, experimental vaccine, yeah, an mRNA vaccine into people, without long-term study on it and long-term effects etc. etc., nevermind short-term ones really, on the big scale, without even, and again, without even doing a challenge trial to see if it's effective when exposed to the actual virus itself.)

(A: Here's another thing too, they're scared of is a cytokine storm. Because sometimes in previous trials with other things, even some flu shots in the past they've had, they've panicked and recalled flu shots like they did in Canada and said that that year's flu, a few years ago could actually cause folk to get the flu. It wasn't just getting the flu, when you hit the actual live virus in real life after the vaccination, your body overreacted to it and flooded your lungs with cells galore to fight it, and phagocytes, etc. to fight the infection, an infection that really was minor. But your response to it can even kill you. So you've got to do challenge trials.)

(A: So they're not going to bother, for a really very experimental vaccine, um, used for the first time, mRNA on humans in society. There ya go. And even the one they wanted to try in Britain...)

Chiu (A: ...who is in charge of it.) is comfortable with intentionally infecting people with SARS-CoV-2 because there is growing evidence that young adults have a low risk of serious illness.

(A: So it wouldn't harm them as much anyway.)

But they don't want to because, again, if [Alan laughing.] if it shows up the fact that it really doesn't stop anything, what's the point in getting it?

Remember too, the mRNA vaccines like Moderna and so on, alter the DNA. It's like a coding sequence. It's almost like something that's the initial, it's got the sequence for that gene, the blueprint for you might say, and it's to alter the genes in your body, like, kind of permanently, you know. This is the first time in history they've tried this kind of thing on humans. It's a trial vaccine, you understand. It's nouveau, NEW vaccine. The old kind, nothing like the old kind.

This article here from Science says...

Hidden layer of gene control
(A: Because it alters, that's what it does, it controls your genes, 'eh, and your DNA. This talks about...)

influences everything from cancer to memory
science.sciencemag.org / 1 July 2019

(A: They talk about mRNA, you know, messenger RNA...)

...messenger RNA (mRNA), the molecule that carries genetic information from DNA to a cell's proteinmaking factories. At a conference here last month, researchers discussed evidence that RNA epigenetics

(A: And that's what they call it, epigenetics, switching things on or off, expression, of what that gene does, what it does, what its purpose is. They call it its expression, they can turn it on and off. I did talks in these years ago. This is what these new vaccines are about. Some of them anyway, not all of them, but some of them.)

... a new chemical modification linked to leukemia.

(A: They were trying it even for chemical modifications linked to leukemias for instance, for altering leukemias and different illnesses. Very experimental. It talks about...)

The cell uses the marks "to determine where, when, and how much of the [associated] protein should be generated," RNA biologist Pedro Batista of the National Cancer Institute (NCI)

(A: Because they were trying it on that too, to see if they could actually switch things on and off, and...)

whether cells divide

(A: ...and so on.)

But remember too when you alter your DNA, hhhch, normally when DNA alters from its original form, and from its blueprint, hhhch, of RNA, we call that cancer. It happens in nature. [Alan chuckles.] I really... Are you feeling better now, folks?

Now...

Amid the cheering, some vaccines face questions
science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

(A: This is an article about the vaccines. Interesting. There's a PDF with it too. It says...)

Science's COVID-19 reporting is supported by the Pulitzer Center and the Heising-Simons Foundation

(A: They tell you there's a lot of fudging going on [Alan chuckles.] with the different results on the vaccines here. This is official, an official report by the way. It says that the different trials, like AstraZeneca...)

But the AstraZeneca/Oxford announcement last week came from an interim analysis blending two trials of the vaccine in which people received different doses—apparently by accident. Efficacy ranged from 62% to 90%, (A: ...big difference, 'eh.) depending on the dosing strategy. Meanwhile, Russia's Gamaleya Research Institute of Epidemiology and Microbiology, which also uses adenoviruses as vectors to deliver spike's gene, claimed 91.4% efficacy based on a second interim analysis of its candidate, Sputnik V. But that rested on far fewer COVID-19 cases than Moderna or Pfizer and BioNTech reported and the Gamaleya trial is still ongoing.

The AstraZeneca/Oxford effort conducted initial efficacy trials in the United Kingdom and Brazil. Science (A: That's the magazine.) has learned from a scientist working with the partnership who asked not to be named that a calculation error early in the U.K. study led to vaccine vials being filled with half the intended dose.

(A: Come on here.)

Rather than drop people who had already received that shot, the team modified the trial protocol to compare

people who received a half dose followed by a full dose with those given two full doses.

[Alan chuckles.] It gets a bit complicated as they fudge their figures and stuff. You see, with such big money there's no going back as they all compete for more and more millions of bucks, you know. It goes into different screw ups they've had as well in the same article here from Science magazine, Sciencemag.org it's called. So it's hardly a conspiracy site of course. But there you go, this is the sort of thing happening with the fudged reports and so on.

Bishops across North America see no problem with abortion-tainted COVID-19 vaccines
lifesitenews.com / 5 Dec 2020

Numerous bishops said 'that the imminent Pfizer and Moderna COVID-19 vaccines are morally acceptable,' in spite of cell lines from aborted babies being used in their development.

They call these immortal cell lines, once they aborted them, they can keep them going and so on. It's quite fascinating to see what's going on. Again, as we become accustomed to cannibalizing each other, for the proper people to get organ replacement. [I'm] not talking about ordinary folk and so on. And I know it's a tremendous problem for a lot of people, and a lot of folk are ill, etc. But when you realize that there's an elite class in the world, and by the way we've all been, if you've all done any nasal swabs at all, we've all been pretty well, um, DNA tested at some time or another. Even from birth from the heel prick test from the baby's heel. They know who has got compatible DNA with other people who are looking for organs. They know that already in very high circles.

China has already been accused of cannibalizing certain factions of society, not just prisoners, for particular organs for suitable recipients, you know, the wealthy recipients. But don't blame China. I'm sure it's happening across the world and all societies now. We live in a bit of a nightmare now. We really do. And when you accept any kind, you see, it's bit by bit, that's how you get to the stage of horror. Oh, let's use aborted babies for making the vaccines. Well that's sticking, do you want to take foreign proteins from some other human into your body?!? Well, would you eat it? No, I wouldn't eat it. How about injecting it in? Well it's a bit different. Is it really? Is it really?

You see how, well, you know, we need organs. And they will always give you articles about people who are ordinary folk who need organs, that once in a while they'll give you a good article of someone who needs an organ, and someone died, and hopefully they died and everything, and they get the organ from it and saved so-and-so's life. But don't forget in modern transplantation they prefer the patient to be alive that they take it from, the donor. Are you getting the picture?

And we do have terrible, hhhch, articles published over the years of people having organs stolen, and prisoners being used in other countries as well, as we well know. Printed and very good articles about it. And well, as we accept more and more ourselves, do you realize you're acquiescing to an extent, I've always said this, to your own demise. Step-by-step by step by accepting this and accepting that and accepting this. And again you let the ethicists, you know, the ones who have qualified bits of paper to show that they're ethicists, decide what's ethical, and what is unethical, step-by-step all the way down to euthanasia.

Now you're going into essential and nonessential workers. And citizens. You don't even have any job so you're not even a worker. You're just a nonessential being. Why, why don't they start taking organs from you now because you don't, what purpose do you have? Do you understand, it's all about purpose? Who decided this whole thing about purpose? Well, I've done too many talks on that before. It's an old, old program we're living under actually that's on steroids at the moment. You have to understand it's, but you, you participate in your own demise. You definitely do.

I'll put these articles up and a few other ones too.

An Urgent Message From President Trump - The Media Won't Air - bitchute.com / 3 Dec 2020

...that Trump put out there and a video link to that one. And this one here, another article about the different vaccines, a rah-rah article.

Army spies to take on antivax militants
thetimes.co.uk / 29 Nov 2020

(A: You see, now you're called the militants. Having an opinion, it starts with you having an opinion, and then you are anti-, and now you are militants. Do you understand, you're being targeted now people by your own government. Yep. So...)

The army has mobilised an elite “information warfare” unit renowned for assisting operations against al-Qaeda (A: ...which we created and funded, in the West.) and the Taliban to counter online propaganda against vaccines, as Britain prepares to deliver its first injections within days.

The defence cultural specialist unit was launched in Afghanistan in 2010 and belongs to the army’s 77th Brigade. (A: That’s only one of them.) The secretive unit has often worked side-by-side with psychological operations teams.

So there you go, psychological operations teams and so on. Now, you’re not just a dissident, you see, now you’re an antivax militant. That’s the expression too that was used by that woman in that video I mentioned earlier, the one that was on at the end of the video. And John Whitehead, I'll put a commentary up by him. He's got a great article here on...

Warp Speed Ahead: COVID-19 Vaccines Pave the Way for a New Frontier in Surveillance
rutherford.org / 1 Dec 2020

(A: Because with the vaccines comes permanent surveillance from now to eternity, folks. It's not just to be over. It's not meant to. The whole idea is this is a new system. Forget the Covid, that's the excuse. If the vaccines were going to help you, why would you need perpetual surveillance for years? You understand? I'll also put up an article, a video where he gave an interview, John Whitehead, and he's from the Rutherford Institute. He is very, very good at the different things he's investigated and the articles he's churned out over many years and the books he's put out too. This is a good article, a very good article talking about artificial control of the human brain, you know. It goes into Neuralink...)

Neuralink, a brain-computer chip interface...

(A: ...that's been experimented with, and it's in different science magazines. And he says...)

Advances in neuroscience indicate that future b’ehavior can be predicted based upon activity in certain portions of the brain,

(A: But they know all that’s your, and it says...)

researchers at the Mind Research Center scanned the brains of thousands of prison inmates in order to track their brain chemistry and their b’ehavior after release. In one experiment, researchers determined that inmates with lower levels of activity in the area of the brain associated with error processing allegedly had a higher likelihood of committing a crime

You see where it's all going? This is for everybody to get done eventually, you know. And they want the youngsters to want it, well, it's going to give me a better memory and so on, wow, I can be like the movies, you know. A good article. But yeah, I'll put these articles up as I say with Whitehead's ones, and the video link too that he gave the talk on.

Interview with U.S. Constitutional Lawyer John Whit’ehead of the Rutherford Institute - trunews.com / 4 Dec 2020

Because we are really in a, oh, this is the rush now. This is what they said, at the beginning, in that article, or near the beginning where socialism takes time, at the end there could be a sudden rush. And this was the techniques they used, like a war, complete war scenario. Instant. Bang. Shut down everything. And even

during previous world wars you didn't close down your economies! This is the big reset to force folk into utter poverty and austerity. That's what it is, folks. It's quite amazing what's really going on.

Limits may be placed on unvaccinated Ontarians: Dr. David Williams
torontosun.com / 4 Dec 2020

(A: Ontario, Canada.)

Residents of Ontario who refuse to be vaccinated for COVID-19 may face some limits, Chief Medical Officer of Health Dr. David Williams says.

Someone may have to show proof of vaccination, for instance, to enter a nursing home or hospital without personal protection equipment, he said Thursday.

You know, step-by-step, as I've said before, they won't force you to take it initially. They'll simply make it impossible to move or do anything, even to survive, without it. That's just how they coerce you into things, into submission.

Again, I've got articles on natural herd immunity, that they've all pooh-poohed from the very beginning. We've always developed herd immunity without vaccinations, folks, against viruses. We already see that folk have had plenty, hhhch, antibodies after being exposed to Covid, without even knowing it they've got antibodies. They've already found in recent tests, the blood that they've tested before the news about the breakout, the folk already had antibodies to the coronaviruses. But facts don't matter, right. Because the agenda was to do what they are doing now. All along. From even the experiments like they did and the trial runs, the practices that they had leading up to this outbreak, this pandemic as they call it, Event 201, etc.

Anyway, I can't go into a whole bunch of other things. I wanted to touch on, because I wanted to continue with Unconventional Warfare to show you that everyone, I'm talking about here, these kind of things that are all contained within Unconventional Warfare, for the military. What they're doing is straight out of, a lot of this stuff is straight out of the military procedures for it. Giving you leaders in different areas, that you would eventually have yourself anyway from the grassroots, they provide them for you to lead you off, which puts you back into inactivity... well, they're doing it all for us. This is standard. I did this stuff years ago, I talked years ago about these techniques. And here it is again from their own manuals. So much of it. I'd love to go through it, and I might do it next week, I don't know.

But it doesn't really matter because you're living through it anyway. I've said before, everything comes down to yourselves, doesn't it. And what you are going to do or not going to do.

And absolutely, I've said before, you'll never get the public all to be for or against anything in unison. It would be so easy to do, to stop anything, if we were. But even a good percentage of the public could bring everything to a complete halt anyway, by noncompliance, passive resistance, etc. And we all know that.

But these guys really mean business. They are at war with you. They are. Your governments are at war with you when they put the military on you. The things you'd even complain about them doing to other countries, as they were toppling governments to put in their own puppet regimes, who are doing it to their own public at home with your tax money.

Remember folks, cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Send a few bucks my way and I'll hopefully hang on a bit longer, if we're allowed to, and keep things ticking along. I enjoy the emails from everybody from across the planet. I go through them all. Believe you me, it's a lot of work to even just read them all. But I like to do it because it's where the real news is, is from people who are experiencing it themselves, the real people. Not just these bland generic things, stories that are churned out by the media. But real people experiencing their own lives. That's a very personal thing that they share as they go through, and we all go through this stuff together, you see. Very important.

Real history is always from the people who experience it. Not from the authorized versions that come out afterwards. It's very important.

So take care of yourselves and send me a few bucks my way, the folk that can afford it.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

‘Not fit for purpose’: Rapid Covid tests used across UK ‘failing to detect half of all cases’
independent.co.uk / 4 Dec 2020

European Commission recommends online ‘services,’ ‘banning of communal singing’ for Christmas
lifesitenews.com / 5 Dec 2020

CDC 2019-Novel Coronavirus (2019-nCoV) Real-Time RT-PCR Diagnostic Panel.
fda.gov / 1 Dec 2020

The SARS-Cov-2 virus was never proved to exist
blog.nomorefakenews.com / 1 Dec 2020

NHS Pressuring People to Sign “Do Not Attempt to Resuscitate” Orders
lockdownsceptics.org / 7 Dec 2020

The pandemic was already polarizing — now vaccines have become partisan as well
cbc.ca / 2 Dec 2020

Detection of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) by real-time RT-PCR
pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / Jan 2020

Breast milk contains coronavirus antibodies, study suggests
sciencemag.org / 19 Nov 2020

New mother, 35, is barred from entering Makro store for breaching social distancing rules – by having her three-month-old daughter strapped to her in a body sling
dailymail.co.uk / 3 Dec 2020

Canadian woman euthanised to avoid lockdown
australianseniorsnews.com.au / 25 Nov 2020

‘Agitated’ dementia patients can be sedated before euthanasia – Netherlands
christian.org.uk / 4 Dec 2020

COVID-19: Canada expects first batch of vaccines early next year; Ontario reports 1,824 new cases
ottawacitizen.com / 4 Dec 2020

Negotiating contracts for coronavirus vaccines required flexibility, Anand says
globalnews.ca / 5 Dec 2020

COVID-19 vaccine which Australia has ordered 10 million doses of is APPROVED in UK and could be rolled out next week - here's what it means for you and why it could change hotel quarantine for returning travellers
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Dec 2020

Obama, Clinton and Bush pledge to take Covid vaccine on TV to show its safety
theguardian.com / 3 Dec 2020

'High-value' business travellers to be exempt from quarantine in England
theguardian.com / 3 Dec 2020

COVID-19: Two million more Moderna jabs secured as PM appoints new vaccine minister
news.sky.com / 30 Nov 2020

CHAUDHRI: Employees refusing COVID vaccination may forego privacy rights
torontosun.com / 5 Dec 2020

China ‘carried out disinformation campaign to force world economy into lockdown’, says US lawyer in extraordinary theory
thesun.co.uk / 27 Sept 2020

China’s Global Lockdown Propaganda Campaign
tabletmag.com / 15 Sept 2020

Outlaw nonconsensual human experiments now
thebulletin.org / 16 June 2009

Facebook Says It Will Provide The "Authoritative Information" On COVID Vaccines
zerohedge.com / 1 Dec 2020

Messenger RNA
genome.gov

COVID-hyper PM Trudeau supports anti-gov’t protests in India but not in Canada
lifesitenews.com / 4 Dec 2020

You will need a ‘Covid-19 passport’ to fly international in the future
scmp.com / 24 Nov 2020

New challenges emerge for planned human challenge trials
science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

Hidden layer of gene control influences everything from cancer to memory
science.sciencemag.org / 1 July 2019

Bishops across North America see no problem with abortion-tainted COVID-19 vaccines
lifesitenews.com / 5 Dec 2020

Amid the cheering, some vaccines face questions
science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

Army spies to take on antivax militants
thetimes.co.uk / 29 Nov 2020

Warp Speed Ahead: COVID-19 Vaccines Pave the Way for a New Frontier in Surveillance
rutherford.org / 1 Dec 2020

There are just nine steps from freedom to socialism to societal breakdown
foxnews.com / 16 March 2019

Long-term care industry waiting for advice on COVID-19 vaccine rollout
theglobeandmail.com / 4 Dec 2020

Limits may be placed on unvaccinated Ontarians: Dr. David Williams
torontosun.com / 4 Dec 2020

5 reasons we need to start nurturing – and eating – weeds
weforum.org / 24 Nov 2020

George Soros says Europe should tap up an obscure bond used during the Napoleonic Wars to save itself from a coronavirus depression
markets.businessinsider.com / 22 May 2020

An Urgent Message From President Trump - The Media Won't Air
bitchute.com / 3 Dec 2020

Professor Sir John Bell, Regius Professor of Medicine, Oxford University, part of GAVI Team in Interview with Jon Snow, Mentions Sterilize population?
bitchute.com / 3 Dec 2020

Interview with U.S. Constitutional Lawyer John Whit'ehead of the Rutherford Institute
trunews.com / 4 Dec 2020

Canada's Alberta Premier on The W.E.F. "Great Reset"
bitchute.com / 4 Dec 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 13, 2020 (#1807)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Psychopathic Professions of Demonic Possessions:
"This Deep State Dark Force Rules Every Nation,
Goading this Human Herd on Paths Pre-selected,
They've Prepared the Minds of Each Generation
Into accepting New Normals They Never Suspected

Were Designed by Captors who Dwell in Our Midst
And Appoint Each Other into Powerful Positions,
You Glimpse Them Sometimes Through the Mist,
The Confusion Barrier Which Cloaks Recognition

Of These Creatures Whose Victims, all Forlorn,
Lose Everything, Even Sanity, Who's Surprised?
Acceptable Fallout From Making Humans Uniform,
Into The New Creation, Sterile, Standardized."
© Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 13, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 13, 2020. If I sound a bit crackly in the voice it's because the air is so dry because of all the snow we've been getting up here, and in the house of course you have your heating going and that makes it even drier, that your air is so dry. I have to get another humidifier, no doubt about it, because they don't last long. The steamer types, I prefer them because they can pump out the steam quite quickly and a lot of it too. Problem is, though, that they tend to get clogged up with calcium from the water and different minerals. And they're not easy to clean, to be honest with you, once that happens. That's how they make them because you're supposed to keep buying new ones every year. That's the idea behind them. However, it can be done with a bit of, quite a bit of work actually. It's like chiseling off ceramics off the metal electrodes. However, that's just a triviality, isn't it, one of these little things that happen to you every year.

Yeah, we're in the mouth of madness now, 'eh? We truly are in it. Because all you hear now is madness. And it's not by accident. Much of it is by design. The rest of it is falling in on the big plan without even realizing it. Because people are arguing and fighting with each other like never before. They don't realize, this is all your psyops and so on. It's been going on for years and years and years. And your cyber warfare is all part of it too.

Because it didn't start with Covid coming along. It didn't start with getting official fact checkers, you know, the true Soviet system. Because that's what you had in the Soviet Union. You had the truth ones, you know,

you had your Pravda and so on. The truth. Everything else was kind of banned or you would be in prison if you kept promulgating ideas contrary to the state's decrees and the state's opinions or versions of how life was. And we've got the same system here.

It's quite amazing that we can be in the same kind of scenario, or we can call one attorney when it was all going on. But when it happens in your own countries... And they even have half the population, or at least some of the population on board with them believing it's all real, just like they did in the Soviet Union. That's what they do. They count on creating an army of nodders, they called it echo chambers, who are all part of the same official statistics, etc. on whatever the topic happens to be and they just parrot around in circles. An echo chamber type thing.

If you're outside of the echo chamber they noticed you right away naturally, and then they come for you. First of all they tried to ban you, and that's standard stuff. But they also, and you even get little inklings of it too in the Covid exercises that they had, Event 201 and the other ones that they had, the Clade X, etc., and the one in 2010 by the Rockefeller Foundation, and part of it then was lockstep, you know. So they have these ongoing exercises where they bring in the media, who are already sworn to be on board with it, and the social media by the way, the big platforms, and your browser heads, CEOs of browsers. Everything, all these things, they're all on board with the same agenda.

That's totalitarianism when you've got that, when they're all spewing the authorized government spiel. You can't have that in a free society. The very fact that you've been forced into this, in a free society, means it's not real anymore. I hope you realize that. It's just not real anymore at all.

And they can never ever, especially in science with Covid and so on, you can never have the ultimate authority saying this is how it really is, it's 100% accurate, because science doesn't work like that. Science is always gone over and over and over down through many, many, many years, and sometimes 50 years later they'll give you a different version of the processes of something or the causes of something, etc. Because it's all based mainly on theories, you know. Empirical evidence and testing, retesting, when they can't get that it's theories. Which are just authorized guesses that they all get on board with for a period of time.

But it makes no difference, the fact is, government is not supposed to be completely on board 100% with the authorized versions or topic on anything at all. You know? It doesn't matter if it's right, wrong or whatever, it's not up to them to decide what people think in a free society. So therefore, you don't have a free society, and that's the message. This is the new system that you're already in. It comprises all the same techniques I mentioned before that the military has been using abroad in all the countries, and the color revolutions, and then they're taking down of governments that weren't secular enough as they call it, like Egypt.

It's all done by the West financing it, and the NGOs, that employs armies of NGOs. They're just assets basically, they're trained assets, the leaders are, with pension plans and the whole bit, these nongovernmental organizations. They go into the countries, they know how to organize dissidents. They actually have that in their manual for unconventional warfare and how it's all done, that's put out by the military, these manuals.

So you're living through it right now in your own countries. I said this would happen, when the big eating machine comes back to the States and Canada and the West and then starts eating you. Because you basically fulfilled your purpose pretty well and your purpose. It's never given to you openly, you can figure it out, you know, bits and pieces and so on from the proper authorities you might say. But yeah, your purpose is almost over. The last, ohhh, well pretty well 100 years has been part of an agenda, which has been widely published actually if you look into the different books put out by the agencies that are involved in them.

They mentioned how they would bring America up, they did, the US up, it would take over from Britain, the policeman of the world. Then it would be strengthened after World War II for that purpose. Massive tax base. Big industry at the time. Eventually of course once they take you into a service economy, which is giving all your industry to another country, which they did with the GATT agreements and the NAFTA agreements with Mexico and so on. And other Latin American countries, not just Mexico by the way. You

find then that all your manufacturing bases are gone. You paid for it to go over to China and the Far East through free trade agreements. And India now too, with the Pacific agreement too, and they lumped India in with that.

But this is what you're living through, an agenda. As I say, folk don't really know. Because you adapt. In the middle of a stampede you adapt quicker. As I mentioned it so many times, once they get you running and scared and unsure of everything, and unsure of the future, unsure of everything, and your own safety for that matter, then you'll adapt much quicker in the authorized pointing-to what you're supposed to adapt to. And most folk are already doing it. Out of fear basically.

You cannot have in the one year, you can't have it... you can't have a pandemic breaking out across the world, you can't have the uniform response to it across the world, they're all in lockstep with each other in the same parts of the agenda at the same time. You can't have the lockdown and the eradication of most of what's left of your service economy.... and your restaurants and your small stores and so on, that's what a service economy is. You don't make anything anymore, you import things, but you sell them within your own country. That's what you paid to do through your taxes for years without even noticing. Most folk adapted even through that.

Even the folk who were laid off from factories, as they took the factories literally away from under your feet, they pulled them away through agreements. All your politicians were on board with it. All parties were on board with it. Across the world. You saw the outcome. All the tax base that used to go from all parts of manufacturing, from raw material up to the finished products, were all taxed in stages. That's all gone and it had to be filled by increasing taxes on consumer goods at home. And income taxes. So you fill the big gap. Taxed to death.

It's just quite astonishing to really notice, hhhch, how folk never really figure out what system they're actually in. Especially during transitions, as they say. This is the century for transition. This is the great change century where all, a lot of it has to be accomplished, put it that way, step-by-step all the way up in segments up until the end of the century, you see. And we're living through it. So we are 20 years in, almost 21 years into it or so and they've accomplished quite a bit already.

Then they give you, in the same year they give you a coronavirus. A lockdown. Eradication of our economy. Mass, what would appear to the public from their perspective, communist uprisings across US states, and across the world actually, under different guises but well-funded, well organized, well-trained leaders across the world. And all of that smacks obviously of the big global intelligence agency. Obviously. Because no country stopped it. No countries went out and said, that's it, you know, and got... No, no. In fact, they allowed it to happen. And even kept people from and counterprotests from happening against it all.

You watched the cities burn inside the States, etc. You had the admissions from some of the leaders of the money they got from certain foundations to do it. It also mentioned that they were communist and trained Marxists. You also had it from some of the unique, I think Kamala Harris and Nancy Pelosi mentioned it too, that these riots wouldn't stop after the election's either, regardless of who would get in. And sure enough, they're continuing.

Because now you're being trained for the breakup into a different kind of US. A socialized system which of course is the great reset too, for sustainability as they call it. It's many, many names for the same thing. That's why when it all smells the same, you know, it is the same, and you know they're all connected, all these piles of doo are all connected to each other. They're all actually from the same pile really. They're meant to obfuscate the whole, what it actually is, by pretending they're different segments of it. But it's all the same thing.

...a whole new way of living, which is not really living, it's an existing system, you would exist in it. Authorities will decide how much you eat and what you eat, if you eat at all, and why should they allow you to even eat. Because you all have to have a value for the system you're now in, true socialist technocratic system. I've gone over it so many times over many, many, many years and I said all this would happen years ago, everything that's happening now, it's happening. Because they give you lots of clues and little leaks here and there, they even published books about it. And every year you watch them going off to

Davos and they have the World Economic Forum.

Because it isn't just, they all gather there for a meeting. Davos is actually like a massive bureaucracy, it's permanent there. They train future world leaders. They have a whole system throughout the world, a network where they get the right ones at school. Just like the CIA, you see. It's all connected. In high school you pick them and then you send them off for their training. Then you put them in the positions of power eventually. You train future leaders. They have different, another branch of it in the US, Common Purpose, which literally is all through government, and all through the military, all through the police force and so on, the higher echelons of them all.

Really, under any other system if it wasn't authorized and they would be all guilty of all kinds of things, subversion, treason, and so on. They're not getting charged because that is the system. Those who own the system own all of this that you're seeing today. I said when 9/11 happened, hang onto your sanity because it will be the hardest thing to hold onto. Because they had a whole list of stuff they wanted to do to change society. And you're going through it all. Right down to your perceptions of who you are and what you are. Hhhch, that's all been challenged. And by force. And law. You're ordered to accept it all, even though it makes no sense to you.

And you all know what the different topics I'm talking about. It's not a matter of live and let live. No, it's that you must all accept this as true and real and so on. Or else. Well, that's what you had in Soviet system. This is where they tried all this kind of mind-altering propaganda and techniques that was the Soviet system. That's why you have in, you'll see in The Lives of Others, you'll see it in exposes on the Soviet system and good documentaries too, how they tried different techniques on the public. You'll see it on the psychiatric hospitals that flourished in the Soviet system. Because they didn't, it's the same in the West now, you don't need trials, you see, if you're diagnosed as mentally ill. So you don't get your day in court. It bypasses that. No one hears you or your point of view.

That's what they did also to the Unabomber. Quite an amazing story that came out from Germany, the documentary they did on the Unabomber.

[The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet (FULL) - YouTube2003]

How they bypassed any court hearings, where he could voice what he was saying, hhhch, why he was doing it and so on. It's quite interesting even that, you see. Because he's been labeled a madman, a crazy person. Even though he was a professor, remember, at a high university. He knew the main characters he was after, who they actually worked with him, recruited him, and even experimented on him with different techniques. He said what they were bringing in was a hell on earth, you know, of literally mind-altering systems. That's what it was all about.

So he's a bad guy, say the authorities. However, you've been watching so-called demonstrations for a good part of the year in the States and different parts of the world, all connected, all coordinated, with the burning down of buildings, streets, businesses, people getting attacked. But they are okay. They are protesting. But the Unabomber is a bad guy. Do you understand, it's like basic philosophy, you've got to have consistency in logic. If there is inconsistency, well, they can do it, the same things, and they're good, and these ones over there, they can do it but they're bad. That's not philosophy, you see. That's someone's agenda!

Then, all you have to do is figure out whose agenda it is and why it is backed, you see. And it's always to suit, it's like that book I read years ago about the big, big changes in the world, was always, they always, the changes always came out, it doesn't matter what it was, if it's a reset or a devaluation of your currency, or the crashing of 2007/8 which was brought on and planned way in advance, you know, by the big bankers. And it's always to suit the big bankers and the wealthiest folk on the planet. All things are. Including the wars. Ultimately, it's always to do with, they're massive businesses, but they're also like a brotherhood, you know, they work together naturally for their own benefit.

That is the problem with anything that humanity does. It doesn't matter if it's a government or a league of governments or a league of bankers or whatever, you'll always end up with the same problem, they look after themselves and their own interests. Even though they might have minor competition as to who gets

contracts and things, just like the Covid vaccine companies all competing, supposedly. It doesn't matter if they win or lose, it doesn't matter if theirs gets used. Because they all get millions and sometimes billions of dollars thrown at them by our tax money, so technically they can't lose, even if no one gets it, for instance, it's being paid for by the government.

So yeah, they'll all have competition once in a while and appear to be enemies. But on the whole, for the rest of the year in between the vaccinations and vying for contracts, they are big brotherhood, big consortium. They get together and plan things. A cartel. Our whole system stinks of cartels. Then the cartels not just are connected with each other in their own industries and so on, they also start to branch out into politics and everything else. That's what lobbying is. Lobbying is just an utterly corrupt pile of you know what. Because if you did what they did, with insider trading, and you're not allowed to do insider trading, although the US Congress is, you know, because they passed a law a few years ago to allow themselves to do it. So you would be charged for the same thing, but they're not charged.

But the main point is, you can't have all these things happening in the one year. And then you saw the elections. Every newspaper that belongs to the same world cartel, they all do, they all do, the same with the banks and the cartels, they're all on board together. Because they're instrumental, the media, always, they always have been, for formulating unified opinion. You can't have contrary opinions. In a free society, you might actually want more freedom. So they give you standardized, authorized opinion, you see. That's why they're all on board with it. I gave these talks in the late 1900s, you know, about 1998, 1999. And we're living through it again. It just never changes because it's the same agenda by the same folks and the same organizations that planned this a long, long time ago.

But most folk never, they get caught up in the emotion of today, you see, and they can't reflect back and say, wait a minute here, this can't all be happening in the same year, something bigger is going on. Of course something bigger is going on. Of course it is.

They've been telling you that for years, we can't go on like this. We've been having all these meetings for years, we change from basic eugenics and superior and inferior types, and the Superman, you know, of George Bernard Shaw, you know, Man and Superman. And you always blame the Nazis. It was like, he was long before the Nazis that he came out with all this stuff. He said, you know, the person of the future will have to adapt into technology and be useful in technology and know-how to take things apart and put them together and so on. And he said,that those who couldn't adapt would have to be, should be eliminated, you know, quite casually.

This is your good socialist of course. Because socialists believe in efficiency. They never achieve it, just the opposite in fact. But they always prattle about it to get followers to get into power. I watched this my whole life along with socialism and capitalism, or right-wing/left-wing. Britain was a great example. Britain was one of the best examples actually. Because Britain went into World War II with a great propaganda spiel for the public to get them on board with war. You've always got to get them on board, by, kind of like Covid, only they used Germany. They said, you're all going to get gassed in Britain and then you'll get sterilized if the Nazis come in and take over. You see, big, massive propaganda blitz. Well, that would get anybody kind of scared, and, oh they can't do that, oh well, you know we could always go to war with them. Okay then, and away you went. Quite simple. Terrify the public first.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs according to Carol Quigley who had the records, he had access to their archives, their private histories and how [Alan chuckles.] they were involved in everything and made things happen. And yeah, they did that, they got the big moguls of the media in Britain who all met at the same clubs, mainly in London. They got together and decided, you know, this war that we're planning might not take off if we can't get public support. So they sat and they decided to put a propaganda blitz on the public to terrify them. With guys digging trenches in the streets of London, just like they were putting up the big tents for the last year, this whole year here, oh, for Covid. And there's never anybody in them. That doesn't matter. It's the same technique of terrifying passersby, oh my goodness', look at what they're doing, they're digging trenches because, because we're all going to get gassed by Germany.... that was never going to happen, you know. They knew that.

Then to intensify the belief that they're all going to get gassed, they gave everybody gas masks. Everybody

had to carry these gas masks with them in a satchel, or get fined. Today it's that you have to wear a mask. The same thing. Either have it on or get fined or whatever. The same thing, folks, same techniques. It works awfully well. You'll blame whatever you think is the cause of this and you'll go and fight it. Oh yeah, they're fighting the Covid, just like they fought the Nazis, by wearing masks, you see, etc. etc. It doesn't have much to do with reality at all.

But again, that came out of the actual meetings that they had in Britain with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the groups that ran it for Milner, you know, that took over and so on. They've never let it go since then of course. They get on board together with the same agenda, what will we tell the public, what will we do with them, how can we manipulate the public, and away it goes, you see. So, Britain went into World War II to fight national socialism and they came out of World War II as a national socialist country. And Labour was in. Immediately you had wages being frozen. You had power cuts because you've got to conserve. Whenever the left gets in and technocrats, if they took over the Sahara there'd be a sudden shortage of sand, you know, if they needed to start building and to make cement. Because that's a trick that they always use. So, everything goes up, prices go up. Although they said there were wages and price freezes. Then they nationalized everything.

Now, all the companies they owned, rail industries were private, you see. So they nationalized it. Now they're falling apart through years of misuse and no money getting put into them and so on. So the government then, being Labour under Harold Wilson later on eventually, starts throwing the money into the rail industry and different, and then anything to do with energy, at that time it was gas and coal gas mainly they used in the British counties. Every area had these massive, massive tanks for coal gas. So they fixed everything up, they put new pipes in for the gas and so on, they put new tanks in. They fix the roads. Taxpayer-funded. They go in and, anything to do with the superstructure of the nation basically, they fix it up and pump the money into it. The railroads, they did the same thing too, let's get new trains, lets get new tracks, and they got diesel in and all that kind of thing.

Then of course you have a few years of it on the go, then you say, you know, we can't have... There's too many folk getting put on the board. Because that's what they do with retirees, as they climb the ladder, because everything is corrupt. You put them on the board until you've got hundreds of people on the board at the top that never have to attend anything, they're just put on it for extra cash, the good old boy type thing. They do the same thing in post offices too. Anything the government runs and owns; they do this all the time. Or even air companies too. So eventually of course they have too many chiefs and they have to get paid big fat salaries, big fat ones and bonuses and stuff, for sitting there chuckling at how great their life has been. And the taxpayer funding it all. Eventually they say, we can cope with this, so they privatize it again.

So their guys come in, the right guys, the authorized guys, hhmph, come in and pretend to put bids in, and as all bids tell you, that the one who is the lowest bid for, to buy everything or do anything or even fix something or build something, won't necessarily be the ones to get the contract. That's them letting you know it's all predetermined who's going to get what. Hhhch. So the big boys come in and they buy over everything again and they buy over the energy supply companies, and they buy over the railroad companies, all brand-new, sparkling new everything, for peanuts. The taxpayer has already paid for it all and they're on the hook for mortgages, almost mortgages for this kind of stuff that's never really fully paid up, 'eh, it's all put on your tab. But the big companies and public-private partnerships get it all pretty well for almost nothing and the public are left paying the tabs, and the maintenance.

That's the beauty of public-private partnerships, which is a good way of saying, it's a collectivist/socialist system. That's why all royalty is on board with it by the way, population control, reduction of population, excess people. That's standard socialism. And government running every aspect of your life, right down to if you can breed or not, if they're going to allow you and give you permission to do it. Just like China, for so long with its one child policies and so on and forced abortions. And they get the West even clapping, well, you know, there's maybe too many of those Chinese, you know. They don't realize, no, you've already signed deals with China and your own countries to depopulate. These are all part of international agreements. They're on board with it. [Alan chuckles.] And they are seeing you the same way.

Why would you, I keep giving you that little puzzle, why would you in a country like, say, Britain, because Britain is a good example. After World War II you've already have lots of guys coming home from the war,

industry's been built up during the war for munitions. The same in Canada actually, the UN even touted Canada as being one of the most successful industrial nations after World War II because of the massive money being pumped into building, manufacturing things for the war, you know, then they would sell off the manufacturing plants, where they would then manufacture other things. So Canada was rated as one of the most successful and the most likely to succeed in the world. If they had left it alone that would have happened, you see.

But anyway, yeah, you end up when socialism, where everything is regulated. That's why people in communism and in Russia had their little outbursts occasionally in the Soviet bloc countries. They'd have retaliations and rebellions because they were sick of this gloom and doom aspect, and too many chiefs, again, these technocrats running your lives, these politburo types, you know, the apparatchiks, etc. running your lives, of the public. Because you literally had the inspectors for everything. And living in Britain, you know, in my time, it was very socialist indeed. You had power cuts; they always did that. Brownouts, conserve energy. Increase the taxation of the public, according to Karl Marx that's what you do, you see, and gradually increasing income tax, in the Communist Manifesto.

They even put up documentaries, you can see them yet, or maybe if they're still up there, I don't know if they're on YouTube or anything. But I got sent a disc once with a lot of these public documentaries that Britain churned out like a machine. Showing you in little simplistic childish form, very Soviet actually because that's how they put it across in the Soviet Union, as though they were talking to children. Here is your pound note, your currency, and here's a chunk of this going to this to pay off that debt, and this other chunk is to pay this, that other debts for that munitions industry for the war, and the aircraft industry and yada, yada, yada, and the interest of the bank loans to the US. Because that's who kind of really won the war in more ways than one, one of the big banks in the US at the end of it.

So, you're living through a socialist agenda. They make happen what they want to happen, then they come forward and offer you the way out, which again is deeper into their more perfected system of the same system of socialism. Folk never really figure it out. That's why, as I say, no one stopped the massive armies of nongovernmental organizations, that were mentioned as far back as the 1950s with the Reese Commission as I've mentioned, in the States, the inquiry into the tax-free, tax-exempt foundations. That seemed... These are the richest families that ran these foundations, who owned them. And yes, it was a tax loophole for them. But it was also an investment program, they could invest their money under the guise of charity you understand, they could invest trillions if they want to. And also pay, this is the beauty of it too, you can pay any of your staff as much as you want. There's no law against what you want to pay them. For charity.

They literally fund, they fund thousands of nongovernmental organizations in every, across the entire planet. They train the leaders. They work, they also get massive funding from your tax money from your governments. Well, we are over there to help Third World countries, you know, says USAID, etc. And the people in the USA eventually, they start off as students from the universities, then, but they all want to get into the foreign office, you see, foreign departments. Or the State Department. Career building. But in the meantime, they help, you know, alter the nations that they go into.

They always go under the guise, it was to make them American friendly, they say, as you just unload all your charitable goods on them. Which were often donated by the general public too, but definitely bought by them. Then again too, you'll see them, if need be, wanting to overthrow this government, let's try and get our students in the USAID and all the other companies and organizations, let's get them over to this country over there because we want to topple them. And let's get them to work with the university students to organize. Then you have marches. Then you have the standard CIA operation where here you'll see and they have the media on board with it, naturally, and so-and-so will be marching with students, marching for rights, going through another country, like Iran, for instance, Tehran.

Then someone always shoots off from a rooftop somewhere, and they always say it's government snipers, which it isn't, to get massive more sympathy by the public. And if need be, if they really think they can invade the country, they'll then use that base to overthrow within, and they'll also do the external invasion coming in from outside. That's, this is standard stuff. Standard stuff.

There was a good documentary years ago put out, for instance, about the CIA's early involvement in Africa. They were all over the world overthrowing governments, just toppling them. Of course, the idea, when you topple them, is never to have folk know, at least the media mention who did it. You always throw it off and they blame somebody else. Oh, this upstart was wanting to take over in this little country, and this other person who represented this faction overthrew them. No, it's the CIA behind it. That's what you do, you fund them and train them. Old stuff. All through Latin America too.

Bernays did it, Edward Bernays, as you know, who worked with quite a few different presidents and governments in the US. One of his biggest clients for public relations, meaning advertising and so on, was a huge, huge company, the American Fruit Company in Latin America. Eventually the country was so poor, because they were run and ruled by external forces, mainly based in the US. [Alan chuckles.] They were so poor they wanted someone of their own as president, so they elected a guy who immediately wanted to, again, have more money from their labor and their work and their land and their orchards and all the rest of it, to go to the people themselves.

That was just not on with Bernays and the companies that he represented. So he formed a film organization, kind of like Pathe News, that were shown in the movie houses before TV. He formed a company and they churned out these videos, that were reported to be news, you see, of how bad it was in different Latin American countries, especially this country, and how they were definitely going communist and yada, yada, ya, and horrible, how horrible it was. To get public opinion built up in preparation for invading them. And then he DID get the US, in the agreement with the president at the time, to invade the country. They overthrew the leader and installed the old regime again, and the American Fruit Company was all back to happiness and high profits and so on.

A good documentary they made years ago about it, they even showed you Richard Nixon who was against the communists down there too. They even set up, by the CIA they set up a fake alter in this, the ex-president, the one they overthrew, in his home, and in the Presidio basically, their own palace if you like, or house, they have an altar dedicated to communism. It was all set up just for the media, again, with Bernays. Just... Quite amazing propaganda. It must be true, you know, it was in the movie house. And today, it must be true, it's on TV. It's just too simple, too easy, isn't it?

Yet these are the mid-level deceptions that you see. Most folk today are tied, completely tied up arguing with each other. Back in the 90s when they talked about the coming challenge to the authorized spiel on things basically, that the authorities in the States, Hillary Clinton was prattling on about it big time, I think she was in charge of one department. Hillary was all in angst basically with the media, the coming media. They knew from all the reports, but again, the NSA and CIA and so on, that this coming information warfare that would go on would have to be countered, and the official versions would have to be, you know, bolstered basically.

They talked about they knew too, and all the big newspaper media knew, all paper media knew that they would lose control eventually unless they got on board, and how are they going to get folk on, and in a media platform, to look at their particular new sites if they were just giving out the authorized spiel by governments? So they planned all the different techniques to try to make people still go into new sites when they put them into the digital realm – before it all really happened, ‘eh – and how they would keep them on it. Again, you found there would be more and more raunchy stories, sex stories, celebrity stories, yada, yada, ya. But they also would need government funding to get propped up, because they are official organs of the state.

All discussed many years ago. And they didn't just discuss things at meetings. Just like the Davos meeting or the Bilderberg. They actually implement plans, you see. They don't go for, it's not a hobby thing, ‘eh. And it's not somewhere where they go and just let off steam, like a safety valve. No, they actually are part of the controlling systems. They all work together under one system. It is all one at the top. And those of the higher realms of it can change and become you know, it's like CEO of one area one day and CEO of another the next. They can, no problem at all with that. They're not competing. They are part of the one big system.

They talked about how they would keep control and they'd have to probably put public money into supporting the news media companies, the big ones, to keep them going. That's been happening ever since as you well know. And the allegiance of these companies will always, because they're all bought and paid

for, right, will always be on the side of government agendas. Meaning, the CIA. Hhhch. Because do you really think that what you've seen for governments is run by the governments that you see? Do you really think that? Really? Do you really, really think that?

You've been run by secret governments your entire lives really, behind-the-scenes. You have front people who they are given a little bit of authority within a very small scope actually on how to operate and how to appear to the public. The president and prime minister's all have their speechwriters that right everything for them. I've said so many times, why not just do away with presidents and prime ministers and then just elect the best speechwriters since they write it all up for them to say anyway, you know. A lot cheaper. That's pretty well what you've got anyway, really, you know.

Then you've got the NSA behind the things. And you got the CIA behind things. And they're not just a parallel government. Remember, they wrote books about this many years ago. Even when the CIA first set up, they came out with different publications, this is a dangerous precedent and who will be in charge of those people who are in charge? and so on. All these different articles and they published these things in magazines at the time, they knew it would run away with them, and it did. It was intended to. Because you're living in a planned future. That's the whole point of it all.

It went down from eugenics and too many people, even after World War II when they were still prattling there's too many people, the wars didn't kill enough off, to, how do we enforce or convince the people to have less children. Right down to again getting back to force, let's force, let's put it under sustainability, that would be a better way of talking about it, rather than we want just to kill a bunch of you off because you're just, you're surplus, you know. Back to Man and Superman and there's too many of the surplus people, we don't need them for efficiency's sake, hm. And that's how you do it.

Just like Prince Philip said in one of his speeches in Switzerland at the time, I don't know whether it was the Sierra Club or which one it was at the time, because he's the head of the whole bunch of them, where he was. Charles is taking them over, and some other ones, members of the family too. He said, [Alan mimicking Prince Phillips accent.] well you know, after all, he said, after all, we have, we now have, we have all this land, he goes, we big landowners, and sometimes, sometimes we find that there's too many deer moving into an area, and that takes the fodder away from other little animals and so on. So we must do something. We have a cull, you see. And you know, looking at the world today, so, there's an awful lot of excess people about. You see, that's what does it, ‘eh. That's what does it.

These characters are completely on board with just getting rid of too many of you. Get rid of ya. HG Wells said it, that World War I didn't kill enough people, and they didn't give up their sovereignty to go into a world state, a socialist type system on behalf of the elite, so, he said, we need another war. He said the same thing at the end of World War II, as well, before he died. He was an awfully good employee, you know, and well-paid for it too. But neurotic, mind you, but he was well-paid for it all. And he had a lot of help, he didn't just sit there and write his little stories and embed the correct kind of propaganda by himself. The same as he did not just write the nonfiction stories and books by himself.

They all belong to the same organizations and the Fabian societies and so on. Eventually he pretended he fell out with the Fabian Society, and became a higher member, a propagandist, which he already was actually in hiding I call it, a propagandist in hiding for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The public has always been the enemy of them. They use you for their wars, you're cannon fodder. They make money off it too. You pay off the loans that the governments take on through your taxes. But there's too many of you and it's time to do something about it.

Charles Galton Darwin who was a member of the Manhattan Project for the atomic bomb, he was a eugenicist, you know, a scientist, and a physicist, and a eugenicist. Well suited for making the atomic bomb. I mean, he really believed in doing it properly. In his book The Next Million Years he didn't mince around about it, he went straight to the point. That's what the whole book was about. And when you have the old book with the cover on it too, the old cover to the hardback, the ones that generally fall apart, the leaflet type cover, you'll see the congratulations from all the top newspapers of his day, and the magazines congratulating him for coming out and being brave and saying all that. And all through the book he's talking about too many people and ways to sterilize them and take them down, and too many of them.

That shows you how the establishment of Britain was at the end, after, but even right through the 1950s when the book was written. That was your thank you for all the guys that died to fight a war, you see, to keep Britain free, or something like that, and to keep their culture and their way of life and everything that was dear to them. Only to come back and watch it being given away by the same governments that supposedly represented them. They never figured it out. The same thing happened in the States, you know, and every other country.

You all get used and abused. All Commonwealth countries did, Australia, New Zealand and so on. And you never figure it out. You still go back and do the same thing again, over and over and over. Just the right words given to you to make you proud, you know, and away you go and do it again. Never learn. Then you watch them, as I say, use your own countries, as an example to the world, of having fewer children. And being good citizens, the Western world is awfully good at it. Sure enough, you had all these different books churned out of statistics, statistics, that's what you get in socialism, statistics, 'eh? They would show you that most folk now if they're, the marriage ones, were only having maybe one or two children. Remember too, as replacement, there's man and woman, you know, and two children, that's replacement level. One child is, you're halving it, hhhch, the replacement level. So you're all good citizens.

But then in the 60s and even the late 50s, actually in the 50s and 60s they just opened the door to mass migration. And the citizens are shaking their heads and saying, what's going on, there's not enough work for the folk here. It was nothing to do with that. It was a world agenda. How are they going to point to your own country to participate in literally voluntary or involuntary sterilization down the road, if need be, for sustainability of the planet, if you're coping well with your population level? Can't have that. So you've got to appear as overpopulated as every other country, you see. This is a world agenda.

China agreed to the same agreements with Britain and the States and Canada. If you read the speeches, most folk don't, given out by the presidents of China they talk about that, that they are holding the West to the agreements for population control, for reduction. [Alan chuckles.] Ah, but there you go. Then they make it the most favored nation trading status, you know, for China. So they can get away with paying no import duties when they push their stuff through your borders, 'eh, to sell. Great deal that, 15 years, and then another 15 years if you say you haven't made up your money. All the companies that you paid to transport over to China, literally sometimes entire factories, or retooling them, over in China, and machinery and all that shipped over to China by private companies, by the agreements under the free trade agreements with China, and the GATT treaty and so on.

We paid for it all. So you lost all your jobs. You paid for all their shipping over there. They've got 15 years free of no tax paid on anything that they sold, and if they said they didn't make a profit after the move, they could apply for another 15 years. So there's 30 years free no taxes. Then under the special agreements with China they can ship all their products to you over in the West and sell it for high prices, but massive profits because they're using cheap, cheap, cheap labor. And you all buy it, you're all happy to get cheap things, you see.

You ever wonder why when things come in from China, if you order them, you know, from China directly, it's so cheap? Hm? Because you see, your taxpayers here are paying for it under the agreements. Because they're still classed as an emerging nation. That's by the, hhhch, most... The same with India right now. So you finance through your tax money, you finance businesses to come up and arise in their countries, you finance them with the hospital building and education. I went through these talks years ago from their own articles at the CFR who helped draft it. Actually, they admitted that they did draft up all these agreements themselves. In 2005 they admitted to that on television in Canada.

They drafted up the organization that became the European Union that everybody signed onto eventually. But they'd already planned it long before that, from 1948. They said it had to be kept secret from the public, that they were going to amalgamate the nations into a singular government. That was the plan of it. That's all been exposed now and declassified, now, you see. But not at the time. N-n.

You live in the myths from a big myth making machine, promulgated by the talking heads that you've been trained to believe. They keep you living in a Lala land, it's a fantasy really, definitely false paradigms, all

along, definitely false reasons. Just like the Covid, 'eh. You've all lived through it. Don't forget it. I mean, it's not a, it's only been supposedly a year so far, 'eh? It broke out in November in China, we're told, but they thought it was earlier than that now and yada, yada, ya. But you've had a year of it. You all heard the same stuff initially, with Fauci, oh probably Americans won't even notice it and they don't need any precautions or masks. Then of course they get together, oh-oh, oh-oh, we've got a big agenda here on the go and let's change our opinion. You must wear a mask and you must get locked down.

Then you have the reset from the Davos group of how they must reset the value of your currencies and basically half it to what it was already. It was down 40% by the last reset and that was 2007/8, you know. So then they shorten your purchasing power, so you need more and more dollars to get the same amount of things. And now you must do the same thing again. Until eventually your dollar or currency becomes like the peso or whatever, it takes so many thousands for a cup of coffee. That's the devaluation of currencies.

It's all a big con. But it's also to do with the management system. It's not, you understand, they could keep the old system going for as long as they wanted since they print the money out of nothing anyway. And if they, and again the same magicians that they surround the Federal Reserve in the States as an example decide what the value of the currency is, like the purchasing power is going to be, and since it's been based on nothing for goodness' knows how long, they could have kept it at the same level for as long as they wanted to really. Sure they could. But no, the change now is to make you go into sustainability by bringing you into austerity. The same talks I gave many, many years ago, and then mass vaccinations, which I gave back in the 90s and then early 2000s.

You're living through an agenda. And the Covid thing, don't forget it. Oh, it's only going to be a few weeks to lock down, maybe a week or two, you know. As they talk to the children. And all the talking heads in the media, it's only for a couple of weeks, what's your problem!? And it will save lives, you see. No evidence to anything they tell you, but it doesn't matter. Authority just makes it up as it goes along.

But then of course they, oh another few weeks. Oh, well, another... And so they lock you up until the summer, and then they give you a few weeks off. Like I said they would back in February, I says, they'll give you a few weeks off in the summer to break the tension, and then they had to, because they had planned the riots in the States and so on, all organized. They're not just in the States, but all organized way before that, I'm just saying, you know, obviously. In Britain?, for goodness' sake, for things that happened in America? No, no, it's all planned that way.

Then so you had the folk who were protesting, you know, that didn't bother with the masks, or if they did, even if they didn't, they weren't bothered with social distancing and so on. And that was okay because the virus is very accommodating, as I've mentioned before, and it realizes that it's got to allow justice to continue and fairness, you see. There are certain folk the virus knows are just bad people, should be wearing masks, and other people are good folk that are just out for social justice, that don't really have to wear the masks and things like that. Apart from that, you know, with all the fireworks that go on and burning buildings, the mask might go up in a fire as well. And you wouldn't want that.

So you're living through a farce, a planned farce. Otherwise, again philosophy and logic, the same thing has got to apply to all peoples and in the same circumstances. You can't have people who are impervious to the laws, and then as you subjugate others to the laws that really tie them down. Hm? You can't do it. But they're doing it.

And of course you've noticed, and it's no surprise, they really have been going after the Christian churches and Christian groups and so on. Really big time. They are easy targets, they are decent people, you see. They won't fight back, 'eh, they won't fight back. They keep fining them. And the cops are quite happy to do it because they know they're quite safe persecuting Christians. No one's going to harm the cops, you see. But there you go. The same cops, mind you, that went through the riots in the States and different places and watched businesses getting burned down. Black businesses too getting burned down as well as white. And called them protests, 'eh.

Well, there you go. You know. The virus, this is an intelligent virus. Very intelligent. M-hm. It knows too not to go after, not to annoy rich people. Hm? This virus. It won't annoy them. And it will help them. You

see, it knows that it's masters want to close down and eradicate all small businesses, which it's been awfully good at with Covid. And the government telling them that you can't earn money anymore. But they allow the big, big massive chains, 'eh, to supply all the basic needs, basic, remember, like food. What an intelligent virus. So yeah, if you went into a little store somewhere, hm, or even an open-air place to get vegetables, you might spread that virus. The virus just knows, oh it's not happy, it's going to go berserk and contaminate people. But in a big, big massive store with lots of people in it, with the proper names, these proper store names you know, it won't do that. That's an intelligent, that's a really intelligent virus. Isn't it? It just shows you how they can cram such an intelligence into such a tiny, tiny, microscopic thing. Even submicroscopic in some cases, the size this thing is supposed to be. But there you go. It just shows you.

Also it knows, it knows that it's allowed to go after you. It must be the rules. I guess someone must've decided the rules for this virus. Maybe they had a negotiation like they had with aliens, 'eh, ha, ha [Alan chuckles.] and said, you know, people have to eat, and a lot of folk eat out, and especially in America. We have to teach them, again, to go back into austerity and give them basic things like, how to boil an egg. If they can even, if they'll even allow them to get protein down the road. They really don't want that. We want to go into a protein-less world, you see, like we had before the Industrial Revolution.

Are you starting to get the picture? They keep telling you they want to bring you, like the groups at sustainability, the Club of Rome, all these different, same groups all connected together, you see. Climate change, too many people, that was the excuse, you know, for sustainability. They want to take you into a preindustrial age. Well, when do you think that will be going back TO, 'eh?

Well, it would be before electricity. It will be before, probably before the steam engine. Most folk were stunted in their growth. I gave the talks again back in the 90s on WWCR and I mentioned that. I says, that's where the idea of the little people came from, that was the big joke of the elite. That's been copied by someone else who copied my bio. [Alan chuckles.] But anyway, they joked about it, they called them the little people. The little people were little because often they never hit 5 feet by the way, because they never had meat in their lifetime, or very, very seldom. If they were caught even poaching a rabbit on a lord's land they could be hung, and eventually, or deported to Australia. I'm not kidding you. So they mainly ate vegetables and barleys and so on. Grain, 'eh. That's the little people. The peasantry.

The nobility, in all countries, were like giants to them. Tall. Look at Henry VIII, over 6 feet, 'eh. And huge, huge builds, skeletal system. High protein diet. Descended from a peoples of nobility who had high-protein diets and meats. Who would scoff at eating vegetables in fact. M-hm. And that was it, that's how they did it, folks. So you're going to back to a preindustrial age. Are you starting to get some little ideas how it's going to work out here? Hm?

There's the Davos group and then there's the different climate change accord groups and so on that all attend the meetings every year at the Paris agreement. The Conference of Parties they call it, the COPs. They decide how you're going to live in the future, which is, it's to go down the hill, step-by-step. Big giant leaps now. And to eradicate energies, electricity, or to really reduce it. Your smart meter is going to, you'll get rationing and you're going to be cut off automatically by your smart meter. Nobody to complain to, oh, well it's not... I'm sorry sir, I can't help you. You won't get a human person to talk to, it's all done by computer systems. Robotic. You've exceeded your limit for the week. Further rationing is going to make it even worse next month, sir, yada, ya. That's what it's supposed to be.

I've given these talks before, the lectures on sustainability and austerity from the sources years ago. And here we are, 'eh? And under the guise, they can convince the victims that it's good for the environment, it's good for humanity, eradicate all poultry and meat and everything and eggs. They've trained a generation who will do it quite happily and go into starvation. [Alan chuckles.] Yep.

So you can go on and on. This is not a conspiracy theory, folks. What do you think sustainability means? Look into it. Look into the Club of Rome and sustainability. And austerity. Come on here. Look into the Davos group. Look into the WEF, World Economic Forum and Mr. Schwab. Oh sorry, Slob, is it, Slob or Schwab? I never elected this character... who wears his little space jackets. Have you ever seen his space jackets he wears once in a while? Because he's trans-humanist... oo-ooo. [Alan chuckles.] With the big club of the richest folk on the planet behind him. A world of monitoring from birth to death, generation after

generation, until we're all gone and there's no more of your generations, you see. M-hm. Quite open about it too.

No such thing as privacy, for you, it's forbidden. I can remember with the Internet, and they came out with Wikipedia and so on. And immediately as they started to put up, you know, the celebrities that, you know, the important folk, you know, folk who, you know, are really important to your, you know, existence, are celebrities. Of course, a lot of fake stuff in it too. Who cares? But the fact is, they had a, I can't remember the name of the law and the bill they put forward in Britain and elsewhere, then they put it across in a world agreement with ICANN or something, but they can keep all the important folks, their stuff secret from the general public. YOU all get hammered, but they all have total privacy. Isn't that nice? Isn't that nice, 'eh? All you folk who vote, [Alan chuckles.] and you're in a free society, isn't that really nice? Your classless system, 'eh? M-hm.

And again, I'll just retouch before I continue here about remember last week I mentioned the article, I might put it up again, with the performers and singers and actors and actresses and sportspeople, those in the culture industry, who are given a free carte blanche pass to travel wherever they want to go without getting tested or quarantined.

'High-value' business travellers to be exempt from quarantine in England - theguardian.com / 3 Dec 2020

Because they're too important. Again, this virus understands it. What an amazing virus this is, 'eh? You try it and the big cops will come and batter you in the head with their truncheons and drag you off and charge you for naughtiness, 'eh? But for those guys, the governments applaud them for continuing in their face of adversity putting up with harsh times. Because they have to travel a lot to entertain you and keep you living under a spell of utter fantasy.

Which is awfully important for keeping the peace. Because if you weren't under fantasy, 'eh, the illusions that you're under, you might start wanting to do something about the farces that are going on and the injustices. So it's awfully important you have your entertainment for goodness' sake! And this virus knows it. It said, I'm going to help these poor folks here, these actors and actresses and sports folk, you know, the folk who get millions of dollars for throwing a ball around. I'm going to make sure because they're very important, throwing balls around, you see, and I'm going to make sure that they don't get annoyed or held up anywhere for testing and quarantining and silly things like that. So there you go. That's it. A very intelligent virus. N-n.

But you live in a classless system, don't you? And you need the culture industry. Oh, I tell ya. Hhhhh, I tell ya. Even the royal family for years and years, I remember giving the talks on it. They created their own public relations, like a permanent public relations group, cameramen, writers, scriptwriters, all that, full-time employment to create farcical stories of how wonderful everything is. Or little gossipy ones, are they falling out again? Complete soap opera drama. Just like you did with celebrities for your entire life, or even pop singers, rock singers and so on. They'd make up, they'd make up, the companies would work with the managers, because all news is good news in those industries. If the news is getting you talked about, it's good, it doesn't matter what the topic happens to be.

Of course in the rock industry, well the guys are, oh my God, so-and-so walks into a plate-glass window and jumped into a swimming pool on drugs and... It's all good news, you see, because it makes them more popular, it's a strange thing but that's what it did. They'd phone up, the magazines would phone up the managers and ask to, and so they'd just arrange a price. They wouldn't have to even visit the groups there, have real talks or discussions with the guys in the band's and so on, and, do you mind if we make this up about them? No, not at all, that's fine. And gossip about ex-girlfriend's, all that stuff. That's, they churn it out like a machine. Just churn it out. Then you all get paid for sitting back and watching them make up stories about you.

It's the same with celebrities in Hollywood, same thing. How they have turned out, how they've literally turned out all this kind of stuff AND diverted people for the last 70 years maybe, maybe more, on a grand scale, you know, starting with the movie industries and then television and radio and diverted folk right off into Lala land. Where it's like a drug for some people who live monotonous lives, 'eh? And since you don't

get anything factual given to you to relieve the boredom, they give you lots of fantasy, which programs you as well because they update your predictive programming. They give you what's coming down the pike in fantasy form, and then you adapt to it the way it did in the movie or the play or the drama, you see. It works awfully well.

That's why it's so important. And the virus knows it. It KNOWS it. (I like the term NOSE it, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] What nose/knows is that?) But it knows it and it won't go for them. Yep. It won't. And if you do get any symptoms of anything, it could be bad drugs, anything, but they'll say it's Covid, for celebrities. If it does, if they do get a sniffle it will be front page news somewhere, and you all feel so sad for so and so, who might have to take a week off and live in their big mansion and big estate somewhere, you know, for maybe a few days, until they're... getting served hand and foot with their, and fed by their personal chefs and things, you know. And folk will prattle about it, like it's concerning. Hhhh, oh dear, I hope they survive all of this, this unfortunate, you know, times. M-hm. There ya go.

Insanity, 'eh. Authorized and manufactured, promoted insanity. Because under the total warfare scenarios again of information warfare, which is massive, it's been massive with the Internet since it started. Folk are going crazy with it, you know. They're going crazy. I remember years ago, I says, don't go into forums. They have them all, they've got their plants in the forums. Some of them are set up by the cybersecurity agencies, and military ones too.

You used to see on some firewalls that you could get years ago, I don't know if they still do it, of who was looking into your site at any one time. You would see the Fort Dietrich and all these different places, and the military organizations in the States, like sometimes a dozen a day you'd get looking into your site, you know, different departments. They'd even have the heads of departments, the commanders and so on. You could phone them up in fact, hhhch, if you wanted to talk to them, why is your guys looking into...? Oh it's part of a training exercise, you know, that's what they'd tell you. They've been doing this from the beginning.

But you'll find too, that they set up these forums and anything that was dodgy, meaning, and dodging means it might get a big following and could alter public opinion on some policies, you see. What they would do, they would put in their, the well-trained ones would go in there and they would be likable. You'd never meet them of course; these are all anonymous people, 'eh. But they would be likable, and they would say the right things, like the gang, your gang would say, right on, so-and-so, right on, we're with you, you know. Eventually the folk would trust this little name, you see, that's all you've got is the name, 'eh, or a pseudonym. It's down the road they start to put out, they get more intelligent as well, oh wow. Then folks start to follow them on the forum. Then they'll become almost a moderator on the forum, and folk will listen to them. Even when they spin it off, you see, they start spinning off in a different direction, and the followers then follow them. That's how it's done, so slickly.

Eventually they take you around in circles sometimes, or way off the main topic, or even the reason that the forum started into a different direction. They will neutralize you. They will neutralize you by leading you to an elephant trap. They call them elephant traps by the way, which are legalities already pre-existing on certain topics, legal ones, that you'll fall into. All emotive ones, like pedophilia and things. It doesn't mean that it doesn't happen, or it's right or not right or wrong, it's because it's already preset up for you to fall into and start ranting about it. Then the authorities are given the nod and they go after you. They'll sue you silly if you go into slander or things you can't... Oh, so and so said it. Well, that's not good enough in law, you see. It doesn't matter if it's right or wrong or true or not. There's other ones too, you probably know some of the big elephant traps they lead you into. Then you get neutralized. You get banned. You get fined. You might lose your home. Then you're out of action. That's what cyber warfare, this is military, and CIA, it's military, you put them out of action. Are you starting to get it?

They give you your leaders. They tell you that in their manuals, that they often put the leaders out there. In other countries too, for their color revolutions and so on, they build up to it, it might take them a few years, but they'll give leaders. They'll be the, if you were in a high Islamic country, if it's Shiite or whatever kind it happens to be, they'll supply the character. And the youngsters will follow them, you see, who are all chanting for the same justice to be fulfilled, and they'll follow the person, follow, and they'll go again in a circle, then they go off into another circle, then they'll set up a sting operation, and then the young guys are supplied with all the fake stuff to cause mayhem, and then they get arrested.

They do it in all countries by the way. All countries. Canada has done it. The States has done. Britain has done it. Most of the preventing terrorism, they'll boast about it once in a while when they say where is all this money going? Oh, we've prevented so many terrorist things, you see. But when you look into them, they're sting operations where they set up the sting, young guys fall into it. They supply the leaders on the Internet and young guys fall into it and then they get set up and then they get caught. There's nothing real out there that really is what it says it is.

But getting back to the part of the elephant traps. And they're called elephant traps because you should see them. If you're thinking logically and not emotionally, you'll see them for what they are. They are legal set-ups for you to fall into, so then authorities can go after you, through legalities. A few years ago I said, you know, the big characters out there that say certain things, do certain things, the followers jump on the bandwagon. They parrot the same stuff. They go over the edge, the cliff edge, and the ones that they followed have their own platforms, they're fine. They end up with their own platforms, but you all went over the, you're neutralized, you're out of action. This is cyber warfare.

I really mean this, it's not a coincidence. This is how they train them, to do this, what I'm talking about here. Years ago I did the talks about the sock puppets and so on, how a lot of folk don't even know a lot of the, what they're getting hit with, what they think are people, are sock puppets, they're computer generated by the authorities, the agencies. Now they've got a lot more, thousands they said in the articles, from the 77th Brigade in Britain, there's an army brigade that deals in cyber warfare that's has, they've got thousands and thousands of operatives working full time, against enemies of the state or the state's policies, like, they're giving any contrary information about the safety of certain vaccines and things.

They have to be attacked. And they are being attacked. Very successfully. They will hammer you, you know. So cleverly too. They will personalize themselves, they'll try and say I'm so-and-so, ask you an innocent question and you might answer it. And you might get an email back, maybe two weeks later, maybe a week, it depends, and they'll come back with another question. The person is really seeking for truth, and you feed it to them and feed it to them. But then they'll start to try to personalize, they've already sussed you out, you see, before they even first get in touch with you, they've already got a list of who you, people, who you are, your personality profile is complete, what your likes and dislikes are, what you watch for movies, what's your personality, soft, hard, personality, easy-going, cautious, yada, yada. It's all worked out in advance. Lonely even. Then they supply the right kind of character to get, to befriend you. You might never meet them, you see. Probably won't. They might not even be in the same country, even employed by the CIA or even the 77th Brigade.

Then you'll fall for it in your little spiel. And they'll try and get your phone number. Because they try and phone you. One guy phoned me from another country over in Europe, and it was an obvious set up for me to say something that would get me in trouble. All a set up. But it takes them a while to get to that point, you know. And you just, you don't prattle off to these characters if they do get in touch with you. You've got to be very, very careful because they can take years setting you up. Sometimes. And you won't be the only person they're working on. They'll have a list of who they're doing. And they get paid well, you know, to do it.

But they'll try and get in and so on. Other ones too, you probably go through YouTube or Bitchute, someone mentioned it to me last week, something similar on Bitchute. If you leave the comments open, and you're talking about the topics which are forbidden, including the vaccinations for an example, things like that, any, I mean, anything that's not right from the state itself is forbidden. Anything from any top experts on the planet is still forbidden if they're not on board with the authority. Who, who is this strange coterie of people who decide what's true and not? Even in medicine, 'eh? If you don't have all that, you're living in an agenda, folks. Because folk who are running things open, truthfully, don't have to hide behind anything.

But anyway, yeah, you'll get the massive smear campaigns if you leave the comments open. And you see it, it's true enough, you'll see the same names on some of them, over and over and over. Multiple times sometimes in the same, on the same commentary. The same, it's obviously machines just churning them out. Which it might very well be. But I've seen it with anybody who's religious. I've seen it on a guy who does his own particular specialty in religion. You'll see the same character hammering and hammering and

hammering after every talk. It's just like, it's just by rote, the same slogans they'll hammer him with and so on like that. That's what you do.

So the whole point is, this was discussed again 20 odd years ago, over 20 years ago, on how they would tackle information in a time when people would have a voice. This is what they said they would do, this kind of thing. You're experiencing it all today. So you can't, you can't even, why give them a platform to hammer you? Your best not to. And I tell you another thing, in their own manuals they mentioned that if you're sensitive they'll crack, they'll try and crack you, just like any spy thing, you know, they try and crack the opposition by causing stress.

It's like being, if you're an actor, actress or a performer on stage, musician or whatever, you should never listen to the critics. Because it would break you apart. So they'll use the critic, you see, to hammer people who are decent, who are trying to do the right thing on the Internet. They really will. They are trained to do this. And paid to do it. Your own countries are paying them handsomely full time to try and destroy you. [Alan chuckles.] That's where your tax money is going, folks. So don't give them the, why bother, do you really need the comments to come back at you, and say oh my God, was it that bad then, didn't I do a good enough job? No, no, no. This is standard stuff here.

I mean, right now we're, I shouldn't, I don't know if I should say this, we're lucky enough just to get what's left of the Internet. For however long that will be. Just to say what WE want to say. And if you're paying for it and doing it, doing the work, why open up for all these characters in cyber warfare, paid characters to get in and overwhelm it? Why bother? Let them pay for it themselves, using your tax money. [Alan chuckles.] Because they never use their own, 'eh.

Never forget, you're living in a very unreal system. And because you get used to it you think it's all real. Don't let your guard down. Because these are, the next step obviously apart from just banning folk out right, and they can't get the folk who won't fall into that elephant traps that are preset, preordained, and you all know what they are, you'll get band off them right away, you know. So don't, don't just run wildly over them. Don't follow the leader, you know. And it's always, again, through, I always, I said this to a few folk over the years, don't fall into the emotional traps. Because you have to be almost like them, in agencies, which is detached from the emotion.

This is a war that's going on, a very real war. And the stakes are for everything. For your whole way of life. For everything that's ever been. That's what it's for, folks. That's your stakes. So you can't let emotion blind you until you fall and stumble and you fall over into the elephant trap. Really.

But there's folk as I say who get sued silly. They lose their mortgages. They'll lose their homes. They lose their platforms. Because they'll fall into the defamation idea, they'll defame folk or whatever, through emotion. As I say, it's not a matter of if it's true or not, it's a matter of, this is a war and the legal professions from the government on down are on board with the agenda here. And they use it. They set up the elephant traps in advance, hm.

I said years ago too, don't throw out your little litho machines and the ways that the people used to do their own little printing, of two-page, maybe four-page sheets at times, sometimes just one big, long sheet every week, and post it off to people. Kind of like Conspiracy Theory the movie, hhhch, with Mel Gibson. You send it off to people. And they'd leave them in laundromats, places like that for folk to read. That's how it used to be. That idea all came from, well, the pamphleteers, 'eh. The pamphleteers they called them in the days of Benjamin Franklin. He was well involved in the printing system. They used to put the pamphlets out about things, that governments wouldn't like, and you couldn't say directly, or they'd just simply arrest you. But if you could put a pamphlet out and be anonymous with who did it, you to keep your mouth shut. Which tells you too you've got to have, if anybody's going to help you do it you've got to, they've got to respect each other's secrecy and privacy. Obviously.

Because it's a war. It's a real war. A real, real war, you know. The greatest danger in any war for those who are in resistance movements was always for a quisling, someone inside who will turn on them. The Matrix movie had it too of course, the same kind of idea. Who gets bribed off but also you've got authorities out there that are on the lookout for people in, you know, who are fighting out against. So you've got to keep it

a secret. So you've got to respect your secrecy, you know. Obviously. You've got to do it because that's how you survive in a real war. A real war. Right down to if they're questioned by authorities, are you friends with so and so? Do you know what they're up to or anything? And you say no, you've got to be very convincing, etc. This is a real, real war, people.

When they publish that cyber warfare experts, and they were in it long before Covid came along, but now they've given themselves the authority now to go even further with many, many more. Because the head of the cyber warfare group in the 77th Brigade said that in Britain, a few months ago in the newspapers, I put that up too, that article, when he said, that we have, I can't remember, it was some massive amount extra we can call on and use at any time we want.

And they're doing it. They're absolutely doing it. And they're well-funded to do it. And they will put out their own newspapers, by the way. Which will appeal to people like yourselves, who are fighting injustice. They'll have all the same stories, and good ones at that. Then they'll start their little bits of liberal thought, maybe this, maybe that, and... Over time you'll be spinning off into a different direction, you know.

It's like 9/11. 9/11 and they had the We Are Change group came out with some terrific investigations right after 9/11. Top engineers gave talks and put books out of what happened. Then you had other ones come forward with agencies, that they knew were involved behind it, I mean, it was just too obvious and from evidence, hm. But eventually the groups were infiltrated, taken over. Some were already in it and then got paid off to start leading the group astray. The next thing you know, they're actually the climate advocates, a lot of them, for sustainability, they're all completely on board. They don't realize that, most of the followers don't realize it.

Because the gradual change, it's like following a road on a boring night and a long boring journey. You don't realize you've maybe done a big, big U-turn in the middle of the night. Because it's been so slow and you've adapted, until it all seems quite natural to you. That's how it's done with a lot of people and they don't know it. So be very careful. Because you see, it's intensifying now.

You've seen it already from the exercises they had about Covid, Event 201. You saw the one I put out for the European Union, that they were all for VAX, I can't remember the title exactly, it was something like, We're all for VAX or something. And there was a guy there, I don't know if it's Klaus Schwab there too, who was motivating at the beginning. He had a heavy accent; I don't know if it was him or not. But anyway, they had some of the people from browser companies coming in, I think Mozilla was there and so on, and search engine companies and so on, on board with it, the mainstream media. They all gave talks individually and said, yes, we're all on board with this. This is before the pandemic happened, in the exercise, that they've already sworn to go along with whatever the government said. You see?

Then they had different phases of lockdown, you see. There would be a phase two, three, four and five and so on. Eventually they'll try and deplatform anybody who's putting out good stuff. And how do you do it? First of all is to take the money from them. Economic warfare. That's always standard stuff. Try to stop that from happening. So if they can't get money coming in, then that's them out of action anyway, you see. Because most of them don't live high on the hog, as you well know, it's day to day or week to week. So they're quite easy to put under. And get them deplatformed.

Because I was getting shadow banned before you'd heard the term in public, hhhch, shadow banning. Because I stuck to the basic facts. When they realized they couldn't bring me over, that's what they call it, bringing you over, taking you over, then they turn on you, you see. Quite openly. Nothing personal really from the guys that do it. They just do their job, and they hate you. They love getting money, and they enjoy games, you see. They play with people. They'll play with your Internet, and you won't, it will suddenly slow down. You say, my goodness, this is going to take me 10 minutes to pull up this one, you know, print page basically. Yeah, they play little games like that.

Of course if you waste your time phoning the server, well it's not on our end, you know, we're checking it. Try this and try... Then you'll burn off two hours in the middle of the night going through this nonsense with them, unplug this, plug this in. Time after time getting nowhere. And it's all to make you give up. That's how they do it. I had that for years. But come midnight generally, not always, my speed just goes, I can

actually watch a clip of something for 10 minutes without it breaking. But it's like a switch, 10 minutes, you know, midnight, midnight, you know. And that will go as well eventually. But during the day, aaugh! And that's how you do it.

You could always tell when someone is in the back doors of your computer. They get all the back doors, that's what they were putting them in for, remember. By law they put in all the back doors in 1995, I think it was. I think it was Gratin, was it Gratin [?] that was the, he was a reporter with the Toronto Star. It was the first time the article came out. Or Toronto Sun I think it was. Maybe both papers actually. But he said in it, We'll Bug Our Phones To Please Uncle Sam. That was the headline. I cut that out, I actually keep all the hard copy of stuff from newspapers, 'eh. I knew what was coming down the pike, you see.

Canada had been in an agreement with the US, and the US had demanded that we, that even all land lines, everything, all kinds of phones, all communication devices, faxes, everything, and computers, early computers or the early computers, had to all have chips in them that would allow them, and programs put into them by the makers, under authorization by the governments, for back doors so's all their agencies could have instant access to anybody's communication devices, ALL communication devices. That was back then, 'eh. And it's been on a...

So from the beginning, really, you never had free, and even then, there was articles out too about, that nobody knew when they were buying photocopiers, as an example, when they started bringing the prices down for the tiny little photocopiers for domestic use. Because you'd print things up, you wouldn't see anything different from one copy to the next, and one copier to the next. But they had little invisible prints that would go into it, which they could tell which machines, whose machine, who bought it, because generally you have the purchase from you, unless you bought it secondhand or something. But even then, you'd have to pay cash for it. But it would be like a watermark almost, under a certain light could tell who printed this, you see.

And you think you're free. Why would your own governments in peacetime go to these lengths if you are free? And all the buildup and preparation long before, in the 90s, all for the Gulf War coming along, coming, you know, actual 2001 event, the Pearl Harbor event, as they said in advance? M-hm.

And again, in the 90s as well, I remember going into the and reading the articles about it, that Canada was opening up offices for the FBI. In Canada. I said, what's going on? What's coming down the, everybody knew back then something big was coming down the pike. That's why in the States they had all these militias forming from the events that had been happening there too. But in Canada we knew something was coming down the pike, nothing made much sense really. Why would they want to tap your phones? Why were they putting all these factors into everything? Even your phone, your own personal phone? No privacy so's governments could listen in?

Nothing apparently as far as we were concerned was happening then. Then about the same time as the FBI opening up offices, they'd also been going around libraries in Canada every month to get lists of everybody who had taken out books, and what books they brought out, what were they reading. So anything to do with anything that was government, even local government run, anything that was, and all libraries were getting government, federal funding too, whatever they were doing, you had no privacy at all. And they were handing it off to spy agencies. And intelligence agencies. And foreign ones at that too. To see what you're reading? What's publicly available at the public libraries? Because certain things might be, give an indication of your personality, hm.

Now it's time to tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. List all my official sites, they are all on that site. You'll see them listed. I have sites elsewhere, but they're not mine. But these are my official sites. That's what I put up myself. Other people sometimes take them and put them up. As long as they don't change anything, it's fine. You can buy the books and discs you'll see advertised there, or you can donate to me. Straight donations are really, really welcome as we go through these trying times. And I've got a bunch of sites I pay for and keep. I don't sell anything else, you know. So I'm not selling you and flogging you and making money and doing all that stuff. I just ask for donations and sell the books and discs that I put out. And yeah, I could, I said years ago I had, I've got a whole list of stuff for further books, and I says, there's no real points. Because the rapid changes that we would be going through literally has negated even, for

most folk, the need for books. They don't read anymore. They want video, in fact, for most things.

I knew that in the 90s they'd eventually go totally into video because they've been trained from childhood that all information comes with video. Which means you sit still and watch it. Well, if you're just listening to the material... why bother watching it when you can walk around and travel or even drive and listen to it instead? So, I stuck with the audio. Yeah, it's not as dramatic, you see, I can't put special effects and scaring you, and giving the right pauses and staring you in the face... and play with you like most folk do. But I believe in just education is important. Because you won't change everybody's opinions. Definitely.

You probably all know that already. But you also, people who really have, can change and be strong and come through all the trials that's coming down the pike, generally have something in them already that keeps them alert, you see. There's something there. It's like a switch that's on or off, you see. And you can find people in the same families, sometimes you'll find men and women splitting up, husbands and wives and so on or mates splitting up because they have differences of opinion when it comes to these vital things that are happening even today, even leading up to this.

Even people with parents to their children, sometimes the children are the ones that are awake, sometimes it's the parent and the child isn't. It's literally like a switch. You either have something switched on or you don't. It's like a pathway in your brain or something that literally allows information to get channeled along in a certain direction where it connects with other bits of information and starts to make sense to you.

Other folk don't have it that way. They see it almost like all unconnected, or disconnected, all the different topics and they can't quite put it together. They can't believe that there are such a dark system with such control over them, that really could exist, even though it does exist exactly like that. The amount of your tax money that's put out there making sure you all have the same uniform thoughts, standardized opinions, is just phenomenal. Yeah, really, and it's all deliberate. It's not accidental. Yep.

So it really is something else too when you see the big, big picture. So, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can use PayPal, you can send cash or personal check, Money Gram. If you know of other ways let me know too and I'll try and do it. Because things, as always, things are tightening up everywhere you look. And the currency obviously is being devalued as all businesses go under. And the taxes are increasing and increasing to pay off supposedly all the borrowed money. Well, forget it. It would take you 100 generations I think to try and pay this off, what's been spent already. It's all intentional. As I say, and the money is fake anyway. It's backed by nothing. It's all IOUs, you know, and the faith that somebody will pay back, the ones that owe the IOUs, hhhch, and so on.

There's articles here with, and I said this would happen too, not because it's... It's because, you see, Marx talked about factories, as an example, and centralization of power. He congratulated by telegram, remember, Abraham Lincoln for keeping the union together, centralization of the state, of power. But also that centralization would be everything run by the state, maybe even paid by the state, and all employees, no matter what businesses they worked, and they were all run and owned by the state, would get paid by the state, you see. You starting to get the picture? There's your universal basic income. Are you starting to see what's happening here? This is it, folks. It's the same agenda with altering the words a bit, just so it's not quite as obvious to most folk. The same thing.

They also talked in the communist system in the hierarchy, of eventually you would have, you could have one factory making the shoes of the entire nation, maybe even of the world in the future. One factory. And sure enough, you would see the same furniture in all the Soviet bloc country houses, ‘eh, it was all the same stuff. And you see the same fridge, you'd see the same packet of peas and yada, yada, ya. That's what you have, uniformity. But they also said, yeah, you would have one factory that would make the fridges and one that would make the cars and blah blah blah blah blah. Anything that was necessary would be made by one place, you see. Well, here you have, it's maybe just one store brand that's going to feed you, and one other store brand that will do something else. And all the other small businesses are gone.

Margaret Thatcher talked about this when she was in. The so-called conservative, ‘eh? Oh sorry, progressive, you get the term progressive conservative. Hm. That's your little warning sign. But she said that the future would have no small businesses at all. No one, what always gets me is when the journalists

present never press them and say what do you mean by that? It's like when George Bush Senior made his statement of the coming new world order, the world order coming into view, which you can look up yourselves. They actually had that, yeah. Then the media is all present and no one said, what do you mean by that? Could you...? A thousand points of light, 'eh? Oh, that old topic again, oh. [Alan chuckles.] The occultic stuff.

Then 10 years later his son does the same, pretty well the same speech. To the date I think it was. Just coincidence though. But yeah, a new world order, 'eh? Then the folk never quite get what's... But yeah, the press sits by docile, as ordered, and knows to play the game and don't ask what he means by it. Because they all know it, they all know what he means by it. They're in on the little secret. But you're not, you see. You're just the peasant. All you're getting is a legal declaration. And you say nothing. Which means that legal declaration is unchallenged, you see, by law. Then the historians can write down in the future, yeah, it was put forward by so and so and no one objected, the public seem to be, to acquiesce to it. I gave the talks on acquiescence many years ago, and that's how most law is passed, even under common law, you don't object to it and it becomes normal, and it becomes law.

It's interesting to see another guy who uses a lot of my stuff, that he is giving the same talks just recently, using all the same old talks I gave many, many moons ago. Including just say no, the smallest word, I says, you've got to relearn. But we have to relearn an awful lot now because, as I say, you're into the whole sustainability movement, the agenda for the 21st century with its segments, you know, 2015, 2030, etc. etc., things they must accomplish all the way through the centuries step-by-step.

The UN works the same way too by the way. Because it's the same group that set up your nations and own and are running your nations, own and set up the United Nations. With their 5-year plans for this, 10-year plans for that, 50-year plans for this other part, etc. You hear it all, the same, same thing, same body of people with their Chatham House rules. And they all go by the Chatham House rules. All of them. I thought it was just Chatham House. Oh, no. They've got other departments too and other organizations which are all part of the main organization with their Chatham House rules. Don't tell the public anything after our private meetings. They might have one elected spokesperson authorized to give a cover story on certain things, but never, nothing else. [Alan chuckles.]

And we're supposed to accept that as normal, these private clubs running everything. The same club, the CFR, that came out in 2005 on Canadian television, that's when they were talking about Fortress America and we'll all have to bind together into one big nation in the Americas, you see, and might even have to get a Parliament which they said could be put up in Montréal. That was in the papers at the time. The spokespeople that came out on television then were, came out under their own banner with the background behind them, the CFR. Mr. Axworthy was the head of it at the time. He was an ex-Deputy Prime Minister of Canada at one point.

They boasted about how they were behind stuff, and they wanted a unified America's. But the CFR also boasted that they literally are, their department in Britain and so on had been responsible for drafting up the EU amalgamation. Well, isn't it strange, as this, I've done this so many times. Isn't it strange that Karl Marx talked about the world was to get split up into three trading blocs, a unified Europe, a unified America's, a unified far Eastern group/Pacific Rim group. And each one would have their own parliament. Under a super world Parliament. That's the same agenda as the CFR / Lord Alfred Milner group / RIIA. Isn't that odd, isn't it?

Isn't that just... what a coincidence, 'eh! Let's be coincidence theorists here. Just coincidences, 'eh? The same thing the communists wanted and so on is what the big capitalists that run the British Empire that became the American Empire, that's what they all want too. It's just the same agenda. Just a coincidence though. It must be. What else could it be?

You're living along, and again, with it all too, you have to come into the departments they set up the at the United Nations, UNESCO, etc. with the founders of it, and Julian Huxley, the guy who was Aldous Huxley's brother who's on about, he helped set up Planned Parenthood as well, he was one of the cofounders of it, and depopulation across the world. He was a top eugenicists. He promoted eugenics and talked about the unfit, etc., quite openly. Then after World War II he altered it a little bit to keep eugenics going undercover.

He camouflaged it pretty well, belonged to the Darwin Society, etc.

Nothing has changed. These are the same guys who came out of the same organizations have all, they're all one big club, you see, these amalgamated organizations. They're specialized departments, all of them, with one goal, one agenda. And they're alive and well. they hit upon the idea of climate change would do, we could bring in sustainability under climate change, that would fit the bill, said the Club of Rome, the big think tank and organization tasked with finding a reason they could unify the planet so they would go along with it all. We hit upon this, famine and, climate change, droughts and famine and the like would fit the bill, so therefore man would be the enemy. In other words, TOO many people.

We weren't listening according to last year's Conference Of Parties at the Paris agreement, so they'd have to get more drastic. And bingo, you know, before that year was out in November, out comes Covid. Lockdown. All businesses closed. Totally into complete sustainability, because nothing is getting made anymore. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm, there ya go. And when they come out with the fake bill with the, from the fake money, it doesn't matter, it's all fake and so on, well, you now owe so many trillions, you know, tacked onto what you owed before, so you've got to literally go into rationing and for the rest of... generations to come. M-hm.

Then you get little gold stars on your passport, your vaccination passport. It isn't just a Covid passport. This is a total vaccination passport. I gave that talk years ago too. Because it was discussed at the United Nations and the World Health Organization years ago. You're living in an agenda, folks. It doesn't go away. It continues. And the same mantras continue down through the agenda. And they do always finish their tasks. They don't give up on anything. Sometimes they put certain things on hold a little bit, like they did for the last four years with Trump. And now it's back to, they say it in the papers, it's going to be back to normal, says China. [Alan chuckles.]

The military-industrial complex is already funding ISIS again to hit Syria again. Already it was in the papers there. That's not coincidental. Back to normal, you see, the same list. A continuation of the same agenda that was kind of put on hold there. And the Paris Climate agreement there, they're back at it again. They're looking forward to big celebrations, and they'll have BIG parties to celebrate being back, you know. And filling their pockets with all the stuff that they fill it with, mainly from the taxpayers again.

We're the only species that you have to convince to give ourselves up, to give up our own lives even. No other species does that. You see, the human brain, with all the things, all the gifts that you have with it, you know, to really appreciate, and even the language, to put things into language, and writing, and you can read things from thousands of years ago if you get the translations of things and so on. What a wealth of knowledge, ‘eh? But it has that big vulnerability too that it can be manipulated by very wiley, wiley psychopathic characters who study you so well. Then eventually they get paid to study you by more dominant characters who are very wealthy, who obviously dominate you.

Obviously dominate you, so much so they can decide if you're going to drive in the next few years. Remember, for the agenda for the 21st century, that's the whole agenda was too, was put in there, the basic plan. There's to be no private property. And no private cars. Now they're giving you, I've said this, they're giving you the temporary electric cars to make you think they're not going to lock you down totally forever. But they are going to. Because they'll do away with them eventually too. It's all scripted. You're living through a script. The only vehicle there's to be eventually areessential vehicles. That's like fire, police and so on, bureaucrats etc., civil servants and counsel employees, all that kind of stuff. But the rest of you, no. No private property eventually. That's where it's going.

Again, back to the communist plan, isn't that amazing it all falls into the same agenda? Isn't it? We are the fulfillment, this is the super Soviet on steroids, you know. All the stuff that they couldn't manage in the Soviet system, of Russia being dominant, is being pushed through under this system. And it's much better because it's using much more persuasive techniques of incredible advanced psychological warfare, and indoctrination, that they didn't have at the time in the old Soviet system. M-hm.

I had to laugh too when the terminology, whenever you hear terminology getting splattered about there with neologisms coming out, and you got reimagining and yet certain words that are brand-new and then phrases that are just put together, strung in such a way you like. Then they all repeat it. At the Club of Rome, they

repeat it, they repeat it at the Davos group, and Bill Gates repeats it, they're all repeating the same slogans. Like reimagining education. It isn't just the future and sustainability, and reimagining this, it's reimagining education. From Bill Gates, 'eh? Because you see, he also funded that whole program because he wants to eventually, all youngsters to literally live at home their entire life pretty well and learn at home, through his programs. So, uniformity of education and opinions. Oh, it's perfect, isn't it. By Bill Gates. Reimagining. Hhh. Yep. M-hm.

All this stuff from tyrants, 'eh. They can make things even sound appealing to the youngsters. I like that name, imagining, you know. They do like it, reimagining. There you go. And now all you have to do now with that vulnerability in the brain is to say, well you want to be a good person and go along with it all, too, don't you? Don't you want to be nice and good? And they've got awfully nice persuaders. They don't put out nasty looking, evil looking characters to persuade you. They're generally very likable. They're picked for their looks and for their techniques and so on. And their persuasive, oh, I guess it's persuasive ability, maybe you can call it that way. Because they have it. They're good. They're good little, they're good conmen really, and women, you know.

They're trained in all the techniques that went way, way back too, through time, used by advisors to the courts, the Machiavellian techniques. They even copied stuff from religion too because religion had its techniques as well. It's like, was it John Wesley that Benjamin Franklin brought over to the States. Now, Franklin himself was a Mason, a high Mason too, and he wrote about it in his own memoirs how he, the lodges he belonged to. He went from one branch to another branch, and he went up the ladder. And how he also put out pamphlets under different guises, newspapers. He owned a printing press eventually.

He talked about he was so impressed with Wesley and his ability to through vocabulary and techniques, oratory techniques, he could literally get the emotions running. Here's the key again, emotion, be careful, emotions are running, and he says, in a short time he would get to such a pitch of, a fervid pitch of emotion going, the people would have tears in their eyes, and by the end of it they'd all give their life to Christ, you see. It was a technique.

Franklin himself said in his memoirs, in the same chapter actually, he says, I myself, you know, don't exactly, he said, I can be a Muslim in a Muslim country, I can be a Christian in a Christian country, I can be a Jew and a Jewish area, hhhch, or a part of a country, and he said, you know, he didn't really care. To him it was all one thing, it was a way of mixing, that is, that was the Masonic philosophy at the time, the brotherhood of man and how to bypass religions, bypass differences. And that was the appeal for fork to join it. And once you did that you'd get used, you see, because it was used for subverting nations and states and systems. [Alan laughing.]

Be careful of joining anything, folks. But yeah, that's what he said, the emotive techniques that were used, that were perfected by this preacher, he loved it, he said he was astonished by it. So they brought him over and built him a church. So be very, very careful, you can be... emotion... Again, getting back to the elephant traps that are deliberately put out there, that the laws are set up if you jump into that trap, they're going to hammer you. Because now they can use the law against you. It's not opinion anymore, you see. It's not a matter, either, of if you're right or wrong. That doesn't matter at all.

It's very similar to the Canadian farmer, there was a trial, he was used initially as the novice trial victim for Monsanto years ago. Because Monsanto had its own private army going around the farms and collecting seeds of farmers, and then taking them off to their own labs and saying, well we found soya, our genetically modified soya on your farm. It doesn't matter if a road went past your fields with open trucks full of grain from other farmers who are using Monsanto, and blew, it was blowing over there. Or, and what the judge said to him in fact, this one farmer eventually, he said, I don't care if a bird pooped it out onto your land, in fact, is under the law it was on your land and that's all that matters. Do you see what I'm saying? That's the law. The law doesn't care if you're right or wrong.

It's mechanical in a sense. Although they love to use it for political purposes. Hhhch. But it's mechanical in the sense that it was on your land, that's all that matters. It's the same thing with people who think they're going to get their day in court, and they say, I'm going to tell the people and it will get publicized what happened or whatever. And it doesn't happen. The judge tells you to shut up, under penalty, and the

lawyers will do all the talking for you. The lawyers won't breach because he's a member of the bar, you know, they're all brothers and they do their little gestures there. You'll see them in the court doing their Masonic gestures. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite, quite funny.

Because it's their system, it's not your system, but that's a whole different topic. But anyway, if they're in court, yeah, it's all agreed upon they're not going to give you a chance to talk for yourself. In fact, they'll tell you, don't do it, don't ever talk for yourself. And they'll say, we are arguing the facts. The facts are, and who is right or wrong or why you did this or anything, the facts are, did you do it?, or did you think it?, or did you say it even? That's it. You, oh yeah, I did say that, but, but... Ah, no buts about it, that's it, you said it. Saying something, whatever it was, was the crime, not the one that was on the books, you see. That's how it's done.

And folk fall right into it. And I've watched this for years and years as they set up the traps. Which also gives you a good clue of who the people really are behind something, or an organization, or even a website, you know. You've got to be so careful, folks. In the manual for psychological warfare, for psy-op warfare and cyber warfare, they tell you in it that they go into the countries and they set up their own, again, what I'm telling you right, their own groups that appear to be on the side of insurgents or whatever, and they will echo and parrot the stuff, then they'll parrot more of the stuff, then they'll get more factual, they'll bring in the folk, then they'll lead them off into a tangent or away from the main topic. So now you can neutralize them in one way or another. That's what you do, you neutralize them.

And if you can set up laws in that country that this is forbidden or that's forbidden, then you lead them off to go into those elephant traps, you can neutralize them. They fall in one after the other, boom, boom, boom, boom, boom, boom, after a leader says so. The leader is fine, the leader is unscathed in the West, they've got their own platforms, a lot of them. But you can't afford that. You're in there and now you're getting sued rotten, you can't afford the lawsuits, never mind anything else. BE so careful.

BE so careful. And never take things personally. Even when you've been hit one time, many times by knowing who some of these characters are and being hammered by them behind the scenes. I mean, hammered financially and otherwise behind-the-scenes. All the dirty tricks you can imagine that the CIA is well known for, they happen, you know. They happen. Yep. And there's no point mentioning it because it would be sour grapes. You'd be surprised how many folk like different characters even though they know they're really agents in a sense. They don't care. They really don't care... Well, they put out some good stuff sometimes. That's to keep credence with the followers. You see?

So be very careful and don't fall into the emotive topics that are deliberately set up for you. We're going through an agenda. Different groups are playing their part right now in the agenda. Out of it all will come a new laws and a new system. That's what's the, even the conflicts in the streets, all predetermined.

It's just astonishing that, again, if you understand what's going on, to this level, at this particular time, it will astonish you. Because you're still thinking that everybody knows what you know. No, they don't. The general population don't know everything, they haven't been following the stuff that you've been following. They haven't been delving into it behind-the-scenes facts and delving deeper into the stories and behind the stories they're given. They haven't been doing any of that.

To them it must all be true, whatever it is, is all true, by the authorities, because no one would pull off such a con. And they always, this is the quote you always hear from Adolf Hitler, and I think it was Goebbels too... If you're going to tell a lie, tell a really BIG one. Because the public can never believe that anybody would go to that length and that height of lying to fool the people. Because they only can relate to what they would do themselves, little white lies, little things, they can imagine that because they'll do it themselves. But they can't imagine anybody pulling off a huge national lies that could maybe even get you into war. Can't imagine it.

But don't forget that Goebbels and then obviously Hitler, they were talking, they got the idea, and they were actually talking when they said that, they were showing you an example of what the Communists already had used, that's why they used that, that analogy, you see. So again Machiavelli, go into Machiavelli. He said in his little resume to different kings and queens because that's what it was, you know, The Prince. You

would give your resume to the royalty in the hopes that you would get hired as a courtier, an advisor to the Crown. He said in it, you must never tell the ordinary people any, much at all, of any truth, he said, it might upset them. The best way is to treat them like children, lie to them, promise them that things will get better and so on. What do you think Fauci's been doing? Well, a few weeks more... Oh, we might have to lock you down over Christmas again... A little bit more... Children, children, the same stuff, folks. The same psychopaths.

But the point is, managing populations is a very old art. In ancient Rome we've all heard about bread and circuses. Of course we have. It got so bad at one time, it was getting corrupt, and they said every Empire builder, every nation has its little spurt, like when it comes from the grassroots. And the old idea is that Rome and those who became the first generals of the Roman empire, and even for Rome itself, were farmers, and kind of tenant farmers and owner farmers and so on. But they also served like the local militias. They would form out of their fighting for their nation and their land, the actual country itself, a unified nation.

But then they don't stop there, they go off in other countries, etc. As they get away from the grassroots of farming and basics, and into luxury, you see. Now you get another generation comes along, they like the luxury, and they want more. They don't want to pay high taxes, that pays for everything, and pays for the armies, so you use the armies to go out and conquer other nations for resources. And then they took, they took the money guys with them by the way and they forced the conquered nations often that didn't use money to take the money and use it.

They had never, they'd used barter mostly, all these countries used barter, you know, the tribes and so on in Gaul and all that. Barter was the way. You didn't need coin. That way, you know, you didn't have any middleman that decided the value of that commodity anymore. If you're truly bartering you could barter a sack in a certain weight of corn for whatever else you demanded. You would sit and debate it, yes, no, or a little bit yes, and somebody would cave in a bit here, and you'd come to an agreement. Once the middleman came in, then they decided what everything was worth and they became, really, the bosses right there and then. So, Rome forced the money on some of these nations that they conquered. Then the same guys that introduced the money would become the tax collectors and they would be authorized to then recoup their loans to the government, like in Rome, way back in Rome. They would become the tax collectors to collect money and regain their loans, you see, and profits. And that's a long, long, long story up to the present time, isn't it.

So there's nothing new under the sun, as they say. Except the tricks are to change names quite often to deceive the people. Emotion is always used to deceive the people. And wars, the same with wars, unless you're directly attacked, then it's self-evident. That's the difference between the U.S. Constitution as an example of what was new and novel, was when they came out with their constitution they said in it, that which is self-evident. As opposed to being demanded by forces outside themselves or above them or whatever in society. That you had laws which were self-evident. They weren't giving folk rights and freedoms, these rights and freedoms were self-evident,they were yours anyway. They simply gave credence to their acknowledgment of these pre-existing rights and freedoms. That was the first time it had been done.

And as soon as you say it, and Franklin said it too, what have they given us? They said, what have you given us? And he says, a republic if you can keep it. Because they knew as soon as... Power never stops and those in power never stop either. It was already on the go, for goodness' sake. And again, there's nothing new under the sun. And even then, there was an agenda by the founders, obviously, used all the occultic symbologys. I've got amazing old encyclopedias that are falling apart here, they're written in the late 1700s some of them. They show you even the tokens that they used for money and script and things like that, before they brought in the currencies in the States, and they're all Masonic symbols and currencies. Then all the different offerings from different founders, and people that associated with the founders to draft up the great seals. They got all kinds of them, it's just astonishing how occultic they were. So yeah, there's nothing new under the sun as they say.

But at least they had it in writing, if nothing else, you had the confirmation of what was already self-evident. They acknowledged that which was self-evident. Nobody else had that. Under Britain, even today everybody who works for the crown, police, military, gives allegiance to the crown. Not to the British people. In the

Commonwealth countries it's the same. At the top is the crown and that's where the power is, you see. In a coat of arms, that which is at the very top of the coat of arms, whatever is the very top symbol rules everything underneath it, in that same symbol. There is meaning behind all these things. That's the only reason why you have to, you don't have to go off and spend your life trying to figure out inner meanings because they are endless, really. And yet there's a long, long string of them, no doubt about it. Right down to the alphabet and language of numbers and numerology, gematria, etc. etc. Absolutely.

But you can also lose yourself in it. Some people do. You can also lose the ability to communicate to other people directly. Even though I'm perfectly well aware you could be saying something completely different if you don't understand exactly what you're saying. But it used to be far more pronounced because at one time, before the computer came along, again, these societies used all these different techniques to communicate, openly, in open places with each other, absolutely, even in newsprint, etc. But within the Internet today it's so far advanced today, advanced than even that, you see, so so far ahead of it now that they don't even need to do that.

You have a whole Internet system, it's like a few actual layers of it above what you've got as the normal Internet. It's like a band of frequencies. They've got their own frequencies way above it. You know? It used to be only the military that had that at one point, and then special agencies and stuff, and international agents. But now it's way above that, they have their own levels now just for elite members. Yep. And they can do their own little zoom things, no one can get into or find out about it or whatever or hack into it. So they don't need all these different little, little joking symbology's that they used to use among themselves, as they tee-hee-ed, and ha-ha-ed, and haw-haw-ed at the profane beneath them.

Even in their basic Freemasonry, of course it's an elitist thing which they join, if they can get in, all levels, even working-class. It didn't used to be working-class though, but they had to eventually bring in the working classes because they needed to use them. With the promise to help them and they could stand shoulder to shoulder and eye to eye with fellow members of higher classes, you know, all that nonsense. But before that they never used the working classes at all, the profane, and wouldn't let them in. There is one thing you must always remember, you were warned about that in Christianity, to take no oath. Meaning, you don't swear allegiance, you see, by this oath or that oath or by that... You let your yes be yes and your no be no, and that's it, that's all.

That's your answer to anything, yes or no. Because once you swear an oath to something you're under a legal contract. That's the difference, a big difference, in their system, is legalities, you see. Legalities. Legal contracts. And then you're under penalties because every legal contract broken or misused has penalties. That's how it's done.

That's like your taxation system or your voting system. You vote in your nations because you've been trained to vote in your nations, your parents did before you and so on. Once one generation succumbs to anything, even if it's a temporary war tax, that's how your income tax started off as a temporary war tax, just like your lockdowns are temporary lockdowns, and they're permanent. You're never to go back to normal, you understand. Maybe 50, 60, 70 years down the road they'll allow an upcoming generation to have a different system. But they'll be completely vaxxed and passported and probably chipped and everything else. And that's how it will be, folks.

They've told you, it's never going to go back to normal. The vaccinations won't stop you from getting it or even passing it on to other people. So you still have to wear the mask and have lockdowns. So what's the point in having them then, you know? But it has nothing to do with reality. It's a different agenda as you know.

So yeah, if you sign on to vote to people, you're giving authority, by these people who say that they're representing the state, whatever that means, because it keeps changing, and they have authority over you, and their offices, meaning their police and so on or military or whatever they happen to use against you. That they're agents of offices are used against you, and you have to go along with it because you voted them in. You gave allegiance, you kind of swear allegiance by giving them a vote, to do just that, to have authority over you.

As I've said so many times, if voting worked for the people, it will be made illegal. The same agenda continues regardless of what party you put in. You get a little bit of a dulling of the agenda, four years slightly on hold in some areas, not completely. The climate accord that Trump wisely did at least said no to, was bypassed all before he got in by the states making allegiances with other states, and the Paris accord, to make their own agreements with them regardless of what the federal agencies did.

I remember reading the articles years ago on that, you know. They even made some allegiances with some of the US states and Canadian provinces to work together on these. And they did work together on it. They didn't care what the governments were doing, they would represent themselves and go along with the same agenda. So they just said to the agenda, tell us what you want us to agree to and we'll sign it. So they would say to them, okay, you got to agree to bring the country on board with this, this, this and this. And they say, okay we will, and that was that. That's it, everything's rigged. Completely rigged, folks.

And those who are on board with the rigging, and accept the rigging, hhhch, get well financed and doors open up, you understand. It's just pure luck, coincidences happen, you know, favorable coincidences tend to happen rather frequently for the right people. And if you are elastic enough, you know, immoralities, then you can do awfully well for yourself. Yep. That's how things work. Or did you really think the politicians went into politics to help people? [Alan chuckles.]

It's like [Alan chuckles.] it wouldn't matter what job you apply to, and they've had that in some comedy movies over the years, especially when jobs are hard to get, you know. But you'd see folk going in, in a comedy movie and they'd reply to McDonald's or someplace. In an interview, why do you want to work for McDonald's? Well, I've always dreamed of this since I was a child, and all that. And you know they're lying, you know, we will all chuckle along with the same lie, you see.

But it's the same with the police. You'll see young recruits or potential recruits being interviewed, why do you want to join the police? I want to help people, you know. And that's not why they go in, wanting to wear uniform and wear black gear and have all that stuff hanging around their waist there, all this weaponry. They don't go in to help, you don't wear combat boots to go and help people, folks. Combat boots are for booting folk, that's what they use them for. [Alan laughing.] I want to help people. [Alan laughing.] I need to dress like a Middle Age executioner, you know.

So of course folk lie for the jobs, you know. And folk do apply for certain jobs for, you know, because they like power, or the feeling of power. And if you wear the badge of the state, in all ages, even before so-called democratic systems, when it was blatant royalty running everything, it was the same characters that became the henchmen or the king's men. Of course it was. The same personality types, we're here to help the people. You know, give us your pigs and your, we want 10 pigs for taxes, and 25 chickens from you, you know, or else we chop off your heads off. We're here to help the people.

I've mentioned before, history overall is kind of a horror show. But in between it you've had kind of periods of relative peace here and there in different countries across the world, where you might get 25 years of nothing much happening in your little neck of the woods. When they didn't have planes and big ships to take over armies and so on, you know. And you didn't get a tyrant that just wanted everything that you owned. So of course, and people have a tremendous ability, especially those who are really oppressed, people, nations that are really oppressed end up having a great sense of humor. They do. And that's what gets you through things. You laugh at things, you know. No matter how ridiculous, and sometimes it is ridiculousness of everything that makes you laugh, how ridiculous can it be? Hm? That's what you do. And that's what pulls you through. You can often tell that from nations where you've had so much oppression, they have a tremendous sense of humor eventually.

So you're living through an amazing agenda. Most folk don't know it. People crack up trying to get all their family members to go along with them and accept it. Don't do it. Don't do it. As I say, they can't, and it's not their fault they can't. They can't. Something has happened in them. I mentioned how indoctrination is like a vaccination, the terms they use with vaccination, it will take or it won't take, in other words, it will work or it won't. It will take off in a system supposedly and give you antibodies, that's the theories behind the old vaccines. Which is debatable too. But regardless, that's the terms they use.

Well, it's the same with your indoctrination. Most folk, you didn't just get it at school, you get it all through your life. It's called perpetual adult education. It took me years to find out, what I suspected, what are they talking about, perpetual adult education? This was to be the thing of the future they said in the 70s and 80s. I thought, does that mean you have to go to night school forever and ever and ever and just relearn things? No, no. They're talking about life, all through your life you'll get updates on education according to the agenda, and you'll comply with the new updates, you'll put them into operation, to adapt into the preordained systems and changes in the systems. That's what they meant by it.

I got that from the communist writings and from some writings in Britain about the red Bishop, I think was his name, was the red Bishop who promoted all the communistic ideas. He talked about this lifelong education, and it wasn't until I really dug into it and dug into it, I eventually found an explanation and that that's what they meant. Perpetual indoctrination, upgrading you in preparation for each upgrade in the system itself so you'll adapt into the new system and then upgrade into the next part. Lifelong education.

Anyway, it would be put across through books, entertainment, media, and of course movies and things. That's what you get, all the PC updates are embedded in your movies. All the big changes, even in sexuality, all of them, were all promoted and still are through movies first. Comedies. Because it's hard to be angry at a comedy or even feel uncomfortable with a comedy, you see. Because the characters that they'll show you for the changes are generally kind of decent kind of likable goofs, you see. That's who they give you in the comedy movies, the fictional versions. And you adapt into it, ahh, well, you know, and little by little you adapt and adapt and adapt to all the changes until, well, until what?

Always remember, you see, practicality and factual, and factuality is premised on the statement again, that which is self-evident. The different schools of thought, and we know who they are, they were given permission to create a new culture for the West post-World War II. And for Japan and Germany. But the West definitely. An umbrella group, all funded again to do, given permission by the presidents of the US, as an example, and prime ministers of Britain, they talked about that you, of altering society too. But they also mentioned they'd have to basically emasculate a lot of the men to an extent. Because they had different goals to accomplish.

Men generally the ones that are quite the, they stand up and do the fighting, generally. Traditionally that's always what they'd done, ‘eh. Kings and queens never had problems so much with the women, it was the men. They would band together rather quickly in times of trouble and cause problems against the crown. In different countries of course. But modern societies, they have a big agenda, which you must get in with timetables, like I want to get this done in 5 years, and this part 10, 15, 20 years. You have to be pretty sure of pulling off what you want. And you're going to have opposition. So you have to have techniques and ways to neutralize the male input.

What you must do is alter that which is self-evident. And once you bring confusion in and to say that which is self-evident, then you can, then it creates a little chink out of uniformity of thought. A little chink, like a little wedge, and then you can bring in more and more things which put apart different parts of that which is self-evident. Until you're unsure of everything. And as you’re becoming more unsure and more unsure of everything, you'll destroy the old system, you won't go along with it. You won't even have children. You're fulfilling someone else's agenda and you don't even know it. Because you're complying with it. You'll even turn on yourself eventually, self-destruct.

This is warfare and people don't know that. But those who wrote the books on how to do it, who created the organizations that fomented it, who had whole publishing companies to put out their material and had world meetings, many, many per year actually, they knew how to do it. And your governments at that very high levels all understood, at least went along with it. Because most of them are fronts as I say, you know.

Once that which is self-evident, ‘eh, is put into doubt then it's easy to stick in another doubt into that wedge that's opened another one, until literally you get neutralized, you’re out of the picture. You're now disabled. You’re out of, you know, you're no problem from then on. You're disabled. That's battlefield, you know, to destroy or disable an enemy, that's what you do. You're conquered.

So remember this is a full-scale war. It's like any war, the generals and higher officers are all trained,

whether they stick to it or not, but they're trained to do, literally, not to let emotions get in the way of solving problems. And continuing emotion can break you up step-by-step, little bit by little bit until it breaks you down. It makes you weary and war tired, war-weary as they called it. Emotions can be your enemy then. Emotions can also be your enemy as they say because it opens up a target to the enemy. The very fact you've got a mind and that you're sensitive to what's going on, and you care what's happening, what goes on, you're passionate about fighting against it, and they can use that against you by targeting you, you see.

So you have to become like a duck where water just runs off your back. It doesn't bother you. It literally doesn't bother you. In order to win and succeed. Because it's a very complex war too. It isn't just what you see on the net. Most folk get into the net and they think it's, here's the different sides and so on, and eventually they know who's who and so on. But they don't realize, there's a lot, it's much bigger than all of that. Even many of the plans that are put out there for them to follow or emulate are literally that.

Again it's in the manual of cyber warfare and psyops. It literally is in it. That's what they do, that's what your government does with your troops in certain divisions of them, or regiments of them in other countries. Big operations you know. And these are unconventional tactics, you see. They're not straightforward tactics of just you wear the white feather in your hat and I'll wear the black one and then you go at it. This is real covert stuff, and softening up, and psychological warfare and so on.

But it's just very effective and you can disable people just as badly as though you had wounded them physically. Absolutely. Until they're disabled. Or again they fall into, you lead them up to the elephant trap and they get so emotionally involved they carry on, oh that's wrong, that's terrible, you should do something about that, and they fall into it. Hhhch. And they're deplatformed. And they're sued silly and so on. Or they're charged with different kinds of, new types of crimes and things like that. It's all deliberate. That's how it's done, you see. Standard stuff.

So be very, very careful out there as I say and, it's almost like, there's lots of examples of it. And throughout your life you get more and more people fall into the traps and they become victims of it. And we all get, we all get targeted. You're definitely on a list, you'll be targeted if you start speaking out about what you think is the truth or perceive as the truth, and injustice.

It's like that great Barrington coalition that they had, I don't know if it's still on the go or not, where some of the doctors are in it and so on. But when the woman was on, one of the women that were in it was on, and she said that she couldn't believe the vitriol and hate that got spewed her way. She didn't think that people were even capable of just going like that and turning on her like that. Well, she doesn't even get it yet, it's probably mainly the cyber warriors by the government agencies and military that did it, hhhch, that's what they do. And if you're sensitive enough, like she was obviously, she took it all as real, she will feel flattened that they hate, oh they hate me so much for what I'm trying to do, and they all say I'll be guilty for killing people, lots of people because of what we're telling them and so on, and there will be deaths on my head because of the anti-vaxxers. All this kind of stuff, you see. This is how they go for you. If she believed it all she'd start breaking up. She couldn't believe it.

Well, that wasn't for ordinary people. That doesn't come from ordinary folks out there. A coordinated sustained massive attack like that, you see, that's exactly what the cyber warriors do. As I say, other ones, if you're a bit more clever they'll try and infiltrate you. Sometimes it will take years, you know. Just like any other war. You know, like sleepers, they call them sleepers. Well, they try to do the same kind of thing in cyber warfare as well.

So you've got to be so careful in this day and age not to succumb to name-calling, ‘eh, and vitriolic attacks. Because it is very, it's worse out there than you think. It is worse. I can give you lots of stories but I won't. Because I could mention some of the dirtiesttricks you'd imagine even within what's called, used to be called the patriot community, for the leaders of them. But I won't either because they might call it sour grapes, you know, the followers would. So there's no point talking about it. There really isn't.

Again, why detract from what you're really here for, which is to really do what you do. Rather than getting caught up, and this is another tactic they'll used too, they'll try and tie you up in answering charges to

whatever, which are bogus or fake, or it doesn't make any difference as long as they can tie you up with it, until so much of your time would be devoted trying to defend yourself against something which didn't happen, that again you're disabled. These are all operative techniques that they use. I hope you understand that.

So don't even get into squabbles about things. Think of the bigger war that's going on. Be aware of the characters involved in different areas. But definitely, yeah, don't fall into the elephant traps that are laid out for you to be... to disable you, hm, and to get you out of the picture. That's how... This is stuff they teach in their manuals. I can imagine what their schools are like in the military for this, 'eh? Because they go into more depth and give them lots of examples, and you get young cocky recruits coming in that they think it's all just fun, and they get arrogant. Now they get backdoors into folks' lives, and they can screw around with them, and they laugh at them as the people stumble and fall and wonder what's happening to their service and yada, yada ya, you know. Ha, ha, ha, aren't we clever. M-hm.

And you saw that too in the, this is standard what happens, you end up with tyranny. Government shouldn't be employing these characters and train them to do this anyway. But like The Lives Of Others, the movie, was really good with the Stasi in East Germany, which a lot of, and a lot of it was copied after East German Stasi which was very efficient in what it did. They had SO many people in the state bugged, they had thousands of operatives, and assets. They blackmailed the public to become assets. They even had, hhhch... You've got to understand how devious power and power systems are. You've got to really understand. Even in your systems, it's been on the go in your own systems long before most of this trouble came to the attention of most people. It really is. Just because it's quieting down a bit here and there, or it's quieter then, didn't mean it wasn't... OF COURSE IT WAS GOING ON, you know, absolutely.

In the Stasi system they would do street theater. They'd set up little scenarios. If they wanted you to work voluntarily for them but they were pretty sure that maybe you wouldn't voluntarily, so what they would do is they'd do a set up. You'd walk into your usual, here's your routine every day, you walk into the store, you buy a coffee or cigarettes or whatever it happened to be back then. When you walk in this one day and some kind of thing is said rather loudly by a customer, who now he's really said, this state stinks, our government is evil, blah blah blah, you see.

Now it was your duty as a citizen to report such a thing from happening. So they'd have the people there, and it was a setup, right, the person was there to do it, like an actor. You were to be the target. You were within earshot. Then they'd wait and see if you would rush off to tell the authorities of this comrade out there, what he had said and done. Or not. And if you didn't you would be approached, you know, oh it's been reported to us that you were present when this outburst was made by a dissident and so on and yada, yada, ya, why didn't you report it comrade, yada ya? Well, you know, you might have to work it off for us, we need you to do this job for us. So you'd become an informant for a while, you see. Or else you went to prison for not informing about a treasonous act that this bad dissident, which was just saying something, you see.

What we're talking about we used to call it, you know, totalitarian tyranny in those systems. And it's all here now. It's all here, folks. You've got so many agencies authorized to check every, everything you say, every day on the phone, any kind of phone, on the Internet. And augh, as I say, they've got the virtual you set up everywhere, virtual yous. Where the Pentagon, remember, from their own article from a few years ago said that for everybody in America we have a virtual you. Hhhch. And they update it automatically from all your sources to add to your profile. They could do little scenarios, run them on you, putting you, your virtual you in particular going through scenarios in everyday life and settings and things that would happen, and to see how you would react to them. They said that the virtual you was so perfected they could pretty well project what you would do in real life if they set you up to do it, how you would react and behave and what you would do.

This is your free... this is the system you vote for?!? Iye-yi-yi. M-hm.

Your own country now, literally, the true definition of fascism, you know, remember, was a system, a totalitarian system, an elitist system where they brought in elites to run you. They didn't have to be an ethnic group, by the way, running you, or a pure race or anything like that. It was a superior, what they

believed was a superior group, over you. With their own system of beliefs basically, and the beliefs could be just that they are superior and they had the rule over you, and they belonged to the right clubs, the right agency, or whatever they had joined, or whatever background that they came from and family background, so they were superior to you. You see. And that they would preside over all, all business, and government.

So it was a coalition basically, and they would decide what, how you would get raised, if you would get born, and as I say, and what you would do in life. You had that from-school-to-work idea too, that the Communists used, which they had adopted in the States eventually at one point. And before you know it, you're under that same tyrannical system where they tell you what you've got to do. Even with your body, you don't own your body, the state owns your body. For the greater good. Everyone works for the state, you're all getting paid to stay home. Hm? Ding, ding, ding! What does that mean, 'eh? Like centralization of government. Communism. Collectivism. Blah blah blah. And government authorizes which businesses can stay open. And it also authorizes what manufacturer's products are going to get pumped into your body. That you'd better take.

This is beyond any fascism. It's worse. Yep. We've already got euthanasia, that the Nazis got blamed for. The Nazis copied it, and Hitler said in his own diaries, or books, that they copied it, they congratulated the States for pioneering it, and Britain too, for sterilizing the people, etc. Of course they were doing that there. Cold Spring Harbor and all the rest of it, 'eh, and the Rockefeller Foundation for Better American Families. Eugenics, 'eh. What will we do with the poor unfortunates? Well, sterilize them. Yp.

And they weren't just sterilizing. A lot of them simply died of mysterious, you know, illnesses or, ftt, maybe bad reactions to things, 'eh. That's the harsh realities of life, folks. It's not a pretty picture of the past. The only joy comes from individuals within their small groups of friends and so on. That's where you get joy, you know. Even amongst these horrible times. Because there's a lot of evil out there.

You've got to understand, I mentioned this term resolute so many times before. Resolute is something that comes when nothing is going to ever change the course of events, that people become resolute, who are the perpetrators. Even if you are on what is a good side, right, and you're going to go out there and fight a battle. Don't get in the way of people who have no option but to go and fight that battle. Don't get in their paths because they are resolute, you'll see it in their faces.

But you'll see that same resolute behavior amongst tyrannical corrupt politicians and operatives. In the States mainly throughout the whole year you've had incredible displays as they went after Trump. It was astonishing to see the vitriolic hate, and the complete sworn allegiance to one agenda regardless of how ridiculous or falling apart it would be or how shredded it was or full of holes, it made no difference. That was resolute lying. That's dangerous. They're dangerous people when you see that. Very, very dangerous.

These are the same characters that are resolute, as I say, to come and kill you maybe. Or people like you. That's what they've done before. The first thing the Bolsheviks did, round up all the folk who disagreed with them, just round them up and ANNIHILATE them, you know. Don't even bother with reeducation camps for most of them, just kill them all. That's what they did. They had literally, every Country they went into, Poland is one, they did the same thing with a whole... They boasted in Russia, we have eliminated a whole class of people, and had a party about it, Trotsky and the rest of them. And replaced that class with themselves by the way. Hhhmf.

And when you hear of certain people in the States saying the same thing, and they're in power of the so-called Democrat Party in the US now, saying similar things, that they mustn't ever let in any way, what they called the, what they call the right wing get in again. Which really is just the ones who are, basically back the Constitution. If it's not the Constitution you're under, what are you under? It's some other system obviously. Of course it is. They said they wanted to eliminate the Constitution, eradicate it, you know, an end run, do an end run around the Constitution rather than hit it head on. A CFR members of that. You can find it out there, that phrase, I've said it many times before. Then yeah, and they want to round up people and go after them. You've had congresspeople saying it recently, the same thing, you know who they are, you know, you guys that have been in the military, you know what to do. This is dangerous times indeed.

It's repetition, isn't it? But that's what you're seeing about resolute. You're seeing murderous intent being

displayed openly. Murderous intent. That's called resolute. That old saying, that they'll either stay together or swing together, you know. Because if they back off they get weakened and overthrown, what are you going to do with these folk? ...who decided to destroy an economy of a country and the planet? This is, Covid, it's nothing to do with Covid. You don't lock down healthy folk under any disease. This is the whole sustainability agenda as I've said from the beginning of this thing rammed through on it.

What would you do with them if you could bring all these people and put them on trial? With evidence that they all committed to do this for other reasons, 'eh? What would you do with them? Well, you see, those on the left wing have already decided what they're all going to do with YOU if you're not part of their agenda for communism. The same kind of thing. The same thing. And they are being vocal about it. [Alan chuckles.] And no one is stopping them. Which tells you they're operating on behalf of the so-called deep state, which is a massive international CIA organization, with all the other groups of other nations on board with them. That's what it is.

The ones that are saying they're back on track now, they've got Biden in. Really? And it doesn't matter about vote fraud. It makes no difference who comes forward. Again, even the ones who come forward, who've had their lives threatened for exposing what they witnessed, people who worked in the sorting stations for votes and so on, some of them have been attacked physically. And who is investigating it? Nobody as far as I know. The courts won't touch it. That tells you they're stacked.

There's a power that exists that no one is going to go against here.

It's very much like, um, you get all these little sayings that are parroted in traditional real or mythological history, hhhch. Some of them are true, some of them are verified. Other ones aren't, you know. But they become kind of urban legend or myth and so on. Because people like to have justice done, even going back looking at history. So yeah, there have been deathbed confessions that never happened, from tyrants as an example. They had one from, I remember reading about Bertrand Russell who, ah, what an arrogant psychopath this guy was. But he came from a family of them, 'eh, long lineage of them. But yeah, he was arrogant as could be about useless eaters and how science had the right to rule and decide... He's the one who said that if there was to be a tyranny that will come and replace this obsolete system, he said, he would rather it be a scientific tyranny.

Well, that's what you've got now under the cover, or the guise of science, when you're told not to question professionals, by Fauci, remember he said that? How dare you little people question things, you're just, your brains are too tiny to understand it. There's nothing complex about it, believe you me. The human body is, the basic human body it's a machine. But no, you just don't understand these things, you know. But anyway, that's how Bertrand Russell was too. He was quite blatant about the agenda for depopulation and useless leaders. He called them that, you know. And the fact you need a bubonic plague every generation or two to keep the population down, that's what he said in his own books.

And how you would always grab the children and train them, the state would train them, the new morality and the new values of the state. That's what he said in his writings. He worked with experimental schools early on too and was given permission no other schools could do the kind of things, would create new moralities, sexual and otherwise, in the 1920s, as an example. He was given permission to do experiments like that to see what they could do to alter the behavior of children, who would then become adults, you see.

He was really using the same technique they were using in Russia under Pavlov. And Pavlov's techniques were used, it wasn't just dogs he was torturing. He was doing the same thing in the schools for behavior modification of children. They even had super boxes on the tabletops of the teacher's desk, you know, or table, on their desks, that literally put a frequency that was designed to make the children more passive and put them into almost a subliminal state of reception, hhhch, on topics and so on.

This is a fact, folks. They had it right up until, I don't know if they're still using it, but they had it right up until even Waco happened. Because during Waco, I don't know if anyone remembers it, some professionals from Russia came over and went to Canada first with their ideas and then down to the States. They proposed to use their technology on the inhabitants inside the house at Waco, they said they could literally put them in an almost a hypnotic state with their technologies which they had used in classrooms for years.

I'm not kidding you, this was in the papers, ‘eh, they had exposés, it was in the magazines of it. Yep.

This is the technetronic stuff that, on a literally, on a more focused local level, or small level, that Brzezinski was talking about in the 1970s, in his chapter The Technotronic Era [in the book Between Two Ages]. He says we could put frequencies across entire nations if we want to. That was then. That meant they knew it worked, hhhch, they tried it. It would alter the behavior or make the people more passive or aggressive or whatever, or even tired by certain frequencies.

It's way more advanced now of course as they can, it's so micro, they know exactly the different, they've mapped the whole brain into the different frequency wavelengths of different parts of the brain. That was the human brain project that Obama’s group was doing. Even Sunstein was involved to an extent in that for... It wasn't because they wanted to look at pretty pictures of it. No, it was because they could find out how to more perfectly manipulate the people predictably. Hm. Of course that's what it's for.

So as I say, anyway getting back to what we're talking about. You've got to understand you're living in a kind of horror show in a sense. Your own governments, long before the recent, you know, admissions to all they're up to, what they plan for the next few years, they've been doing a lot of this stuff all along on you and you don't even know it. You don't know it. Np. You don't know it.

But yeah, in Russia that's what they had. That's why Eleanor Roosevelt was so impressed with Russian children, ‘eh, so disciplined, when she went over to see her hero, she says, Pavlov. The man who was making the breakthroughs for behavior modification and altering reflexive action and responses, ‘eh, to make people more predictable. And the children, he says, when they went to school they were, they looked kind of solemn, but well behaved and uniform, no laughing and shouting and playing and tagging each other and chasing, no, no. He says, but she was so impressed because of that, and she preferred that technique, as opposed to watching the American children laughing and playing around and fooling around on the way to school. Yep.

Of course FDR's whole staff, you know, Hopkins, a whole bunch, they were all pretty well communist. Some of them were card-carrying communists. And don't forget it was Wall Street that put him in. So again, here's this thing with big-money and communism, big-money, it's much more efficient. Well, Mr. Trudeau in Canada says that too, you tell the folk what to do and they do it, you don't have to bother about individual rights and individuality. It's just an awful nuisance that, you know. Yep.

But there you go, it's coming to a head now and they rush through ahead into the next phase of the system of the planned uniform society. Obviously, hm. Post consumerist society as I’ve said before many times. You were put from a manufacturing base through free trade agreements all drafted by the Council on Foreign Relations /Royal Institute of International Affairs, all drafted up all the agreements, and planned by them, implemented by them, and their branches are the technocrats, you know, all working together to make it all happen.

We didn't get a vote on anything to do with it. They got rid of your industry. Then you're left with a service economy where you import everything and sell it, from one hand to the next seller, to the next hand to the next seller, that's what selling is all about. But you're not making anything. All planned ahead, way ahead in advance. Every US senator was involved and on board with that agreement, you know. The same in Canada, the States, the same everywhere else. Because they serve a higher God, hhhch, who tells them, which tells them this is what you're going to vote, Sonny, or Madame. And they do. And they all know it.

It's like going back again to I think it was Wilson, President Wilson, again these myths and legends that they prattle on about that I mentioned earlier. But he did, apparently, and Mandel House hinted at this too in his own memoirs. He said that, because Mandel House really took the, he liked to take the credit for really getting the guys together for agreeing on the banking system, the true Jekyll Island idea, the Federal Reserve, a federal banking system. But he used Wilson, and Wilson he said, well everybody said, Wilson loved to hear himself talk a lot, so much so folk get bored with him and they'd yawn, and he was a big talker. A tremendous ego.

So he’d stroke his ego and he would, he could get Wilson into what he wanted them to do basically. It's said

that after Wilson got the Federal Reserve in, then it was used immediately for its purpose, which was they got World War I on the go, they got involved in World War I and they sent American troops abroad. That took a lot of money, so he just borrowed from the central bank system. And they've got guaranteed payment because now you've got the same set up as Britain, that goes way back to the Roman times too. The moneylenders set up a system that lends to the government for their escapades and their conquests, and then they give themselves the right to tax it off the general population to pay off the debt. That's what you've got with the Federal Reserve. And then up comes your Internal Revenue Service system, you see. Which is a great story too, even the photographs of the one in Maryland is quite fascinating, if you've noticed it. It's the same system as ancient times. Yep. That's not coincidental.

So Wilson supposedly said he'd, he's maybe, he's ruined the country. This is what they do, you know, and they'll say, this is what he said towards the end of his life, I think I've ruined my country. But whether he said that or not we'll NEVER know, 'eh, we'll never really know. They tried to say the same with Bertrand Russell, as I say, who literally was a tyrant himself. But the psychopath in him would never repent, he had no need to repent. On his deathbed? No, no. No way. Np.

It's maybe better take the views expressed in the novels, especially the one that was Coningsby by Benjamin Disraeli. He was put into the British government by Rothschild because he pretty well owned the government by then through all their wars and escapades and so on. So he put Benjamin Disraeli in who is really a novelist, and a progressive one, you know, he got tut-tuts back then for being a bit too gauche as they said, or some of them said fast, you're a bit fast, you know, gauche... or explicit, put it that way, in certain areas. But anyway, Benjamin Disraeli did in Coningsby have in the novel, you know, fictional novel version of it, he said, that the people who rule behind the scenes are vastly different from the ones you think are there doing it. So he gives you a lot of little clues of how things worked in reality. Of course that's how it really is, even then, 'eh. Absolutely.

Again, you even have that, you see, you have the precursors of, say, MI5 and MI6 in Britain, you had the Secret Service. It's still there by the way, you know, there's another higher level there. They used to only recruit from the aristocracy, the nobility. For centuries really, you know. Down through time if you look into, and Britain is a good example because they write a lot more history about themselves, boasting about it at times. Russia does some of it too. The communist groups write about themselves quite openly too, or copiously, because they enjoy the limelight.

But they talked about just men, like the just men society. Or you had all these plays and fictional versions came out, like The Four Just Men. You had that with Karl Marx and these kind of groups, they claim that they were on the side of right, you know, for society. But in reality, when you see the Bolsheviks getting into Russia, I mean, it was like unleashing a shoal of piranha on a horse swimming across a river. It was horrible. Absolutely horrible. The ferocity of the Bolsheviks in slaughtering people is just amazing. A hatred, built-in hatred. Incredible. And absolutely no affiliation with the people they were slaughtering at all.

So you've got to understand that there's a tremendous evil in the world. There's no doubt about it. TREMENDOUS evil. When it becomes resolute, and you'd better understand that they mean business, and you're looking at potential horror coming down the pike. Absolutely. Absolutely. I'm telling you. They won't tolerate democracy. They won't tolerate different opinions. Absolutely no way whatsoever. Np. I'm telling you.

Folk don't realize what's happening here. And this is the transition. This is the same transition that is Bush Sr, George Bush, when he was president talked about with his, new world order coming to view, it would be more just and equal. What d'you get from the World Economic Forum? Oh, it will be a more just and equal society, redistribution of the goods. Wasn't that the Communist Manifesto? Oh-oooo. Isn't that strange it's all the same, 'eh? But of course what they're really telling you is the redistribution of all your goods. [Alan chuckles.] They aren't going to lose anything at the top, they'll acquire more and more. But you all must go into utter poverty and austerity and be utterly dependent on the state. That's what it's about, folks.

Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, remember, go into it. Send a few bucks my way. It's very important to keep me ticking along as we go through this craziness. If you want you can buy the books and discs there too, or just straight donations. How to do it is on the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. PayPal, personal check,

cash is fine, Money Gram works too. As I say let me know if there's any other ways to get money to me as we go through all the big changes that are happening right now.

So yeah, you're living through an amazing agenda that was planned years ago, a long, long time ago actually. The whole bigger plan was planned long before you were born or your parents were born, even your grandparents were born, the world to come. Absolutely. With the techniques of indoctrination they knew they could pull it off. You've got youngsters in the streets now that are following the rioters for the so-called antifascists. The leaders are all trained and they know what they're there for and they get well-funded. But the followers really think they're going to bring in some better world. Well, where do they think they're going to get, do they think the system they're going to bring in is just going to hand them cash for the rest of their lives or something?.. and keep them all around as pets, you know?

You'd better start thinking here. Get out of the emotion. And stop blaming everybody else that you've been trained to hate. You don't realize you've been trained to hate your targets. Hhhhh-hhm. And if all ability for even basic, basic self-preservation, meaning growing food or whatever, is taken from you by law, then you are totally dependent on the masters. Which is pure feudalism. I don't care what they want to call it, feudalism is feudalism.

I mentioned before Quigley said it many times in his books, you know, the new system that's coming in, the CFR, the establishment, right, anybody who's anybody at all in the US system of media, education and so on, they're all members of the CFR. You can't join it; you have to be asked if you want to join in. You're tapped in a sense. And they abide by the opinions expressed by the masters above them. Because there's an inner group, like Quigley said too, the same way he was talking about the one in Britain, would be under the Milner group, which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have an inner party and outer party. That's what George Orwell used in 1984. And yes, if you serve the outer party, you'll be well rewarded and live well, as you screw everybody else underneath you. They're all on board with it. That's how it really works, folks.

But get the children, that's what Russell said. And those ones that are in the streets now, in their maybe late teens, maybe up to 25 mainly, the older ones are about 30, they're old. They've all been trained with the same sustainability agenda and the save the planet agenda. Oh, the previous generation is destroying the planet and destroying everything, they're to blame for everything, they're to blame for the fact that I don't have enough money in my pocket, that's what they think too, you know. As the very ones they're serving is going to put them into utter dependent poverty.

And they can't figure it out because they're indoctrinated with the Pavlovian techniques, again, that FDR's wife talked about, Eleanor Roosevelt, that she loved so much. So effective, you know. The same techniques that Beria talked about, the police chief at one point in Russia in the 30s, of indoctrinating children perfectly step-by-step, stage by stage throughout their life in preparation for what they want them to experience in their adulthood. [Alan chuckles.] Things that hadn't even happened yet, you got prepared in advance for them, and you didn't even know it. Isn't that clever. You've got to admit it.

Evil, this evil can be admired for the ability to, for such farsightedness, and in using techniques of, very effective techniques of evil. Hm. Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He says, we, WE, hm, who is we? He says, WE used to think that we'd have to take the children from the parents and the state would rear them to get the state's values, the values that the state wanted those children to grow up and have. But now with techniques, he said, scientific techniques being perfected, we now know we can leave the parents to support the child economically, to house, feed them and clothe them and so on, because with the techniques we use now, the state, we can indoctrinating them into having the state's values and morals, so effectively, he said, that parental input after school would be of no effect.

They would train the children to actually despise the parents when they tried, the parents trying to intervene or even help with homework. We've all experienced that. They look with disdain at you, like, ah, you're... They've been trained to look upon you, you're out of it, you know. Only their teachers are the ones they'll listen to and believe. They've been trained. And all their values come from the state. Why do you think so many conflicts in the home?

Very biblical to how they can always, they always knew in the Bible, it's been done before obviously by ancient civilizations, how they could use children to turn against their parents. Nothing new under the sun they say. Just the digital techniques perhaps, 'eh, powers of the air you might say.

Now, we know, hhhch, from the media what they're putting out to the public, that they have to, you know, to get any credence at all from the public's viewpoint to the media, they have to give you the occasional bits of truth when it's really so bad and severe, you know. Never mind all the massive lying the media has been continuously doing for a long time, even before Covid by the way. It's just been awful. They were out of business for years when the Internet came in, you know. Who wanted to read their rubbish, their guff as they say, you know, or hogwash, good term, hogwash. So the government's been paying them for years because the government needs them there because they are authoritative sources, you know. So they can always use them against the people basically... Here's the unified opinion you've all got to have and the conformity opinion and this is it. And they have no other gods before them, this is our point of view and that's the one you must accept. Or you'll be naughty and banned, etc.

They've been paying them for years because they weren't bringing in the money. Who was looking at newspapers? For years. Except for maybe financial market papers or magazines and things like that, that's about it, you know. Or specialty ones like woodworking or metalworking or whatever it happens to be. I don't even know if they have them even in paper form anymore. But anyway, newspapers themselves were losing it because folk turned off and they were far more interested in the Internet itself, or chatting to each other, for instance.

Last week I mentioned, as an example, of the cons that go on, you know, because everything ties into the complete shutdown of society. I've mentioned it, for months and months I've mentioned the warfare tactics of this where, and economic warfare is one of the biggest things you do in war. If you can shut off the economy of the nation it collapses without, you know, hardly firing a shot generally. It collapses. When nothing moves folk have more, they're more worried about where their next meal is coming from, you know, or the money for the meal, or the currency or the exchange or whatever it is that they're going to use to get the meal. So the whole system collapses. They're not going to be, stand up for government that's allowed all this to happen, you see.

So that's what you do in warfare, you stop everything from working and from manufacturing, from selling, to getting produced to whatever, collapse it. And they did it with one fell swoop as I mentioned before. An immediate BANG, that was IT. Government borrows the money and they tell you afterwards, you're trillions of dollars in debt now, trillions, and we're borrowing more. You're never going to get out from underneath this. Never, folks. Even though it's all a farce and any government could come in and literally write a check, send it off to the characters that pretend to send you digits on a computer, for money, [Alan chuckles.] and into your central banking system. Just write a check to them, or put some digits into theirs, there you are, here's the digits back for you now, because that's all they're passing around, isn't it. They can make it out of thin air soaking you and you can pay off the debt with something out of thin air too.

But yeah, we're living through this incredible farce, and you have to realize what it's all about. It's all much, much bigger than Covid, Covid is the excuse. But they will not back off. They're resolute. Their chins are out there. They've got that fixed fanatical expression on their faces when you see them together. They're hostile. Because they know that they're on the line if this falls apart. They know that. That's when folk are dangerous, you know. That's when tyrants become more... They never back off and say, we're sorry, we're wrong, or we were misl... they may try misled and things like that. But that's, at the start, oh, no, they'd rather you all died, some of them, than ever come out and tell the truth.

Government has a hard time telling the truth in any situation, even when they have nothing to hide which is not very often. But with the severity of things that are going on... They've all colluded across the planet, they're all on board at the same time. Why do we have different countries if they are all under one system? What is this one system? If this is a system under democracy, how come we don't get to vote on it? When it affects our lives and collapses your businesses and your economies and everything, how come? Well, they're resolute, the chins are out and they're going to turn the forces loose on you if you ask questions.

Last week I mentioned the techniques that are used, normally anyway, with vaccine programs. Now, they've

had problems in the past with this stage, a particular stage of vaccines. They give it to the so-called paid volunteers. But then once you've given it to them, you're supposed to give a challenge test to them, where you challenge them with the wild real virus. That's how you really know if it works, you see. More importantly, you see, it's never difficult, they claim, and all the countries will tell you the same thing, oh, our vaccine got an immediate antibody response, you know, within 24 hours and so on. They'll all say the same thing. Every vaccine that's ever been done before has said the same things. They laud themselves since they generally write their own reports. And they are going to be awfully, incredibly rich by it too.

But anyway, then they're supposed to give a certain amount of time for the buildup in the body, you know, the immune system to build up antibodies, and then give it a challenge test with the wild virus, the actual real thing. Because that's really, that is THE tests, you see, that is the true test. That's your proof of anything, and would it fight off and stop you getting the disease? Hm. But more importantly through past experiences, and even some of the flu shots, they had such horrific, with the swine flu one too, horrific reactions with the lungs being invaded with cytokine storm, where the body now sees, gets utterly hostile towards the wild real virus. And everything in your body gears up immediately, everything, every part of your defense system goes into action to try and defeat it, storms to the lungs generally since the entry path is through the lungs, nasal passages and lungs, and overwhelms your system. It enlarges the tissues in your lungs, the alveolar tissue, makes them very delicate indeed, you might have hemorrhaging and so on. That's why when they put one of those ventilators down you and they can burst them with that increased pressure. It's too dangerous to give them that. I said that at the beginning too.

Anyway, your body's overreacted to everything, you see, overreacted completely to something. And it can kill you, you see. And they know that because in so many different more recent vaccination studies and trials they've had that happen. So the answer, as I said last week, to this particular problem is not to give them the challenge tests with the wild virus. Just take their word for it that it works. Well, wait a minute here, isn't it better to watch if there's bad reactions in the small test group that you're using? as opposed to saying, oh we won't bother with it... until you end up with millions of people getting this, maybe with terrible adverse effects? Isn't that the whole point of the challenge trials?

Well, we're not going to do it, says Fauci, with the trial, it wouldn't be fair on the young people we're using, he says. Well, it wouldn't be fair if they put the stuff out here and you got massive adverse reactions on millions of people. You see, there's something wrong here when they're not following their own, hhhch, protocols, 'eh. It says...

New challenges emerge for planned human challenge trials
science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

In the early days of the COVID-19 pandemic, tens of thousands of young volunteers offered to risk their health by letting scientists intentionally infect them with the pandemic coronavirus, hoping to speed the hunt for a vaccine or treatment. Several research groups announced plans to run these so-called human challenge trials, even as some scientists questioned whether they could be conducted ethically.

Now, with recent news that conventional human trials have produced several promising vaccines, (Alan: They all say that, they always say, yeah, we produce antibodies. Well, that's not the whole point of it, you see.) scientists are debating whether planned challenge trials are still needed. In the United States, one nascent effort is on hold. In the United Kingdom, however, researchers say they are moving ahead. "There are still many strong arguments for pursuing" challenge trials, says immunologist Christopher Chiu of Imperial College London, leader of the proposed U.K. trial.

In traditional human trials, researchers give volunteers either a vaccine or a placebo, then wait months or longer for enough cases to emerge to gather statistically rigorous results.

By the way, I'll put up a YouTube as well which shows you that, it's by Bigtree, which shows you from the CDC actually and the FDA as well, they've got these two lists of signs and symptoms and things and so on. But actually it shows you that in the trials that they've done in the States as an example, maybe elsewhere too, he said that what they found, you see, reactions often happen, like the bad, not the long... long term reactions can take years by the way, generally that's why you have 10 years to work on a vaccine to work

out all the long-term effects. It can take years before things show. Right down to genetic defects that will alter, or alterations. Anyway, Bigtree shows you from their own sources that they're not starting to note, they don't start to note side effects, from the media aspect of it all, until I think two weeks after they were given the shot. Because you see, most immediately bad problems happen within 24 hours of the shot, and then for a few days. So they're waiting two weeks before they even start to note, to note, record side effects. Since the worst, immediate reactions are already over, they've not been recorded. Isn't that amazing. Isn't that a bit deceptive, folks?

But I'll put up that link to him talking about it. It's a video.

Del Bigtree and Dr.WolfgangWodarg-Vaccine Trial-Full Episode-Dec 4, 2020
bitchute.com / 4 Dec 2020

(A: It shows you some of the stuff from their own trial techniques and so on. Back to this article here that I mentioned last week, and it says...)

Challenge trials can move faster by first vaccinating volunteers and then intentionally exposing them to SARS-CoV-2 in a controlled setting. Researchers would then closely monitor the volunteers for days or weeks.

(A: But again, hhhch, they won't start, they won't tell you in this one, for about two weeks to monitor.)

But challenge trials are also rife with ethical concerns. For example, because there are no reliable treatments for severe COVID-19,

(A: Do you hear, are you getting the point here...)

there are no reliable treatments for severe COVID-19, people who volunteer to test a vaccine could die if they get sick.

(A: Now remember, the folks that they're testing all have been given incredible medical goings over beforehand, 'eh, that they're the healthiest, youngest and so on. The young aren't supposed to even really experience any problem with getting the real virus, 'eh. So there's something going on here when they say, so they're just worrying about them getting it from the vaccine, you see.)

So, medical authorities around the world have adopted a cautious approach. Even 1 year after the outbreak began, no such trial is underway.

(A: NO SUCH TRAIL, to see how your body reacts to the live virus, IS UNDERWAY. They're just going to give it to you, all, millions of people. Something stinks here. You don't make mistakes like that. Do you understand what I'm saying? You don't make mistakes like that. This is intentional. If everything was real and aboveboard and the whole thing, about everything, they would have to do the challenge trials on the controlled groups. Which they alr... And it's better that a few of them would show it, if it happens at all, than to give it to the whole population. Millions of people? There's, something's wrong here. They've all decided not to give them the challenge test? Well, what happens? Which means everybody who gets the vaccine are going to meet the wild virus, they're all going to come across it over the next few months or years or whatever. So they're just going to do, what?, take potluck with it or something? This doesn't make sense. But this is, so this is an article I'll put up again...)

New challenges emerge for planned human challenge trials

(A: They're not going to do them it says, you know. At least some of them aren't, anyway. Maybe not all of them. So anyway, I'll put this article up again because this is an important article, folks. M-hm. I tell ya. N-n-n. They also mentioned in the same article...)

It's hard to use large trials to determine whether a vaccinated person still sheds the virus...

Well, don't forget too, once they give the vaccine to people, that are supposed to be, this is a different kind of vaccine, remember, but it definitely has parts of the coronavirus in it. As the Australians have found out recently. [Alan chuckles.] So it would shed the virus, you see. So they don't know, they claim they don't know what's going to happen when these folks who get the vaccine, and then let loose into society, shedding the virus. The same with the poliovirus. When you're given weakened this and weakened that, it doesn't mean it's dead altogether. They don't completely kill it and often you'll find some of them are really active. And they are altered too in such a way they can become very potent, as they found with some of the polio, oral polio they were giving across India and Africa so many years ago. We know who was behind that too, they ended up, and WHO had to admit it eventually, the WHO, that it had created a new, a new strain of wild, hhhch, wild virus that had not existed before, in, that was a vaccine, 'eh.

So yeah, you've got to start thinking for yourself. But when they're not doing challenge studies by maybe using a few dozen people, but they're going to, so they're going to have the whole population as a challenge study. You see, this is... this is... I can't... you don't make these mistakes, folks. Something else is going on here. You know? No, you can't come to some silly inquiry in the future and say, well we didn't realize. What do you mean you didn't realize that this would...? Come off it! N-n.

Another article... Brits, the folk in Britain. Here you are, here again, you know, it's not going to help you. This character again, oh no, a little bit more lockdown, oh stay in your homes a bit longer, and we might send a few dollars your way, and we might be able to get out if you lock down, after Christmas, maybe get out a week after Christmas, maybe, maybe, honestly. And you keep falling for this, as they talk to you like children.

Brits may have to wear masks for another YEAR despite vaccine roll-out
thesun.co.uk / 8 Dec 2020

(A: Well, they've already told the folk in the States, Fauci was open about it, oh this isn't going to stop you from spreading it, even if you had the vaccine, you might be a carrier, you might spread it anyway, and yada, yada, ya. You know? And the doublespeak. It doesn't mean you're going to be immune to it, by the way. Well, it may, it may, you keep saying it may. Underline, like in the legalities, it MAY. May means nothing in a court of law. They're not promising definitely it will stop you from getting Covid, or the higher symptoms. It may stop you from getting some of the, initially they said, the milder symptoms. Well, what's the point? Something that might give you such an advanced terrible reaction it might kill you, to stop a little sniffle? That's okay? That's a good trade-off? For most folk? I don't think so. Anyway...)

BRITS could be told to keep wearing face masks for a year despite the roll-out...

(A: This is permanent, folks. They'll keep you going for years like this. Yep.)

Sir Patrick Vallance hailed the beginning of the UK's largest ever immunisationprogramme as a "tremendous day" but added life will not return to normal in the UK for several months.

(A: Well, several years, folks. As they play with you as children, you see. And as long as you comply, then we're going to treat you just like children. Hm.)

Sir Patrick said the public should be prepared to be wearing masks for the whole of next year as the effect of vaccines are monitored.

(A: It's experimental, you see, this is not years of, this is experiment, this is the third phase, this is experimental still.)

He said: "It may be that next winter, even with vaccination, we need measures like masks in place.

"We don't know yet how good all the vaccines are going to be at preventing the transmission of the virus."

(A: Hm. There ya go.)

Sir Patrick explained that despite knowing that the vaccine prevents the virus taking hold in the body,

(A: That's not true, they don't know that. They don't know.)

it is not yet known if it prevents transmission among the vaccinated to the non-vaccinated.

(A: That's the con they're using, the caveats, because they're going to demand that everybody gets vaccinated. We can't have these people, we'll only know when everybody is vaccinated. Then they'll tell you, oh, folk are still getting it. [Alan chuckles.] So I'll put this one up too.)

Your played like suckers. You probably saw too, just... And everything is a stage by the way. Everything you see on TV or in the newspapers with the photographs, like your Three Amigos there that were going to get the vaccines, Clinton, Obama and so on, who else was it, who was the third one... Oh yeah, Bush, baby Bush, they call him baby Bush, apart from daddy Bush. So the three of them are going to be on TV, they'd show you getting vaccinated. No, they would not, are not going to get the real stuff in a vaccine, in case someone had a bad reaction to it live on stage in front of the cameras. It ain't going to happen. Sterile water, yeah. It's all public relations nonsense.

Everything today in this day and age is public relations. Managed, produced, written up by writers, professional writers, produced, you know, and then put across to the public, you see. I'm telling you. Everything. London, 'eh...

In England, William Shakespeare receives a COVID-19 vaccine
reuters.com / 8 Dec 2020

LONDON (Reuters) - William Shakespeare from Warwickshire in England was one of the first people to receive the newly approved COVID-19 vaccine outside a clinical trial on Tuesday.

The 81-year-old had the injection at University Hospital Coventry on Tuesday, 20 miles from Stratford-Upon-Avon, the birthplace of his namesake, England's greatest dramatist and poet.

(A: So they've got, oh,...)

"The Taming of the Flu",

(A: ...oh, all written up again by the people who write dramas.)

"The Two Gentlemen of Corona" (A: ...'eh? And...)

Some asked if Margaret Keenan was patient 1A, then was Shakespeare "Patient 2B or not 2B?".

Well, at least they didn't go into a skull and, hhhch, alas poor Yorick, I knew him well, Horatio. There we go. But this is the kind of stuff. Everything is a stage. Everything is staged, and public, everything you see is publicity and marketed and written and scripted and produced. By your tax money. Yep.

Governments are not imaginative, you know, believe you me. So here's your kind of PR thing they come out with. The same as the elderly woman they keep showing you too who got the vaccine. Do you really think that's what they gave her, again, live on camera? Can you imagine the fallout if anything happened immediately? Now, they know that it's already happened to some of the volunteers in the trials. They've got, there have been heart attacks where they had to get defibrillators put on them, you know, to restart their heart and everything. I'm not kidding you, folks. It's all, amazing how they kept that all quiet too. So they, you ain't going to go ahead live on camera and give some, and watch that. Can you imagine? That would call off the entire vaccination program if that was done. It ain't going to happen like that, folks. That's sterile water or something similar.

Why vaccinate our most frail? Odd vote out shows the dilemma
edition.cnn.com / 4 Dec 2020

(A: Ahh, dear, ‘eh. Ftt. And again, they give you William Shakespeare and so on.)

The vote to recommend long-term care residents be among the first to receive Covid-19 vaccinations was not unanimous.

Out of a panel of 14 CDC vaccine advisers, a lone doctor said no.

"Odd woman out, I guess," Dr. Helen "Keipp" Talbot, of Vanderbilt University, told her colleagues. "I still struggle with this. This was not an easy vote."

Talbot was worried about whether the vaccine would even work in such frail, vulnerable patients. Even more, she worried about how it might look if the vaccine failed in that group, or how it would affect public perception if residents died soon after getting the vaccine.

(A: That’s exactly what I just said, there’s no way they’re giving that out.)

On the other hand, these are the people worst hit by the pandemic. They make up 40% of all deaths so far.

(A: She goes into the nursing homes that were hit badly and so on. And I don't go by the cases. The cases mean nothing, folks. If they keep increasing thousands of testing per day, you're going to find more folk who are going to come up with it – it's pathetic, hhhch – particles from coronaviruses, and there's lots of them out there. It doesn't mean they've got an infection, so I won't even use that misperception that's promoted, of cases. In fact, if folk are ill, that's different. But they're not ill, no. Anyway it says, I mean, here is it here...)

Between mid-September and the week of November 15, there was a 177% rise in new weekly nursing home cases (A: ...that’s testing. Hm.) nationwide. The rise in cases has been accompanied by a rise in coronavirus deaths in nursing homes.

(A: What’s the normal death rate before this happened, what is it? What is it now? At this time of year? There have been so many factual exposés of that too already come out, the disapproval of a lot of this stuff.)

"Our worst fears have come true as Covid runs rampant among the general population,

(A: ...it’s RAMPANT, you can see it everywhere, can’t you? Everybody with a mask must have, that’s why they’re wearing masks, right? I mean, you know... Hhhch, it’s all perception, isn’t it.)

 and long term care facilities are powerless to fully prevent it from entering due to its asymptomatic and pre-symptomatic spread," said Mark Parkinson, the organization's president and CEO.

(A: So then they go in through this kind of feigned dilemma of to vax or not to vaccinate, you know, it's, ftt. Yep, I tell ya. It's written, most things are written in a way to bring you around. It starts off with, oh, where there was someone who's maybe thinking about it. But the whole thing is to bring everybody around to just getting it and accepting it and so on. Regardless. And again, it goes in, back and forth, it says...)

"There's a question about the direct benefit of the vaccine, if given to people who live in those facilities, because we haven't studied how well it works in that group yet."

(A: We haven’t studied how well it works on any group, YET.)

It's this uncertainty that led Talbot to vote no.

(A: So one person votes no, right. And the CDC, they've got partnerships with the CVS and Walgreens.)

...the CDC through partnerships with CVS and Walgreens for vaccine rollout and distribution.

By the way, they're enrolling opticians, ah, all kinds of people to give vaccinations. And they've all got blanket immunity from getting sued, etc. Yep. And podiatrists and things like that, you know. Maybe they'll inject you in the sole of your foot, you know. Is that good for the soul? I don't know. And...

UK travellers to be barred from EU (A: European Union.)under coronavirus rules after Brexit transition period, report suggests
independent.co.uk / 10 Dec 2020

(A: Because again, you know, Boris, the man they put in, hasn't got them out of the EU yet, you know. He's trying, though, he's trying, you know.)

UK citizens face a ban on most travel to EU states from 1 January when the Brexit transition period ends, as a result of coronavirus restrictions.

Foreign secretary Dominic Raab wrongly claimed that the ban on non-essential travel was not linked to Brexit.

But EU officials confirmed that it was being applied to the UK because of its transition out of the EU's structures at the end of 2020.

Well, I don't know if that will ever happen. They said, how many times have they said that it was coming out, you know. It's the same as the Covid, it's just another few months, oh another few months, you know.

Coronavirus vaccine card will be given to patients once they've had Covid-19 jab
mirror.co.uk / 6 Dec 2020

(A: Hhhhh, wow, 'eh, wow, 'eh. You get a vaccine card. Aachh. I get flashbacks all the time into talks I gave years ago on this very thing, like vaccine passports, vaccine cards, you wouldn't be able to travel, you couldn't go to buy food even without them. Yep. Here it all is, 'eh. Even the electronic tagging with it.)

People who have received their Covid-19 vaccination will be encourage to keep an NHS (A: National Health Service.) card recording their jab date and batch number, new official pictures show

(A: So there you are.)

The UK government has offered the first glimpse at the vaccination card that will be given to patients who receive the jab.

Britain is poised to lead the world in rolling out the first Covid-19 vaccine to the public within the next 48 hours.

Hundreds of thousands of doses arrived in Britain on Friday.

They were taken to specialist refrigeration facilities (A: It's amazing too, the temperature they've got to keep them at, 'eh?) and then were shipped to the 50 hospitals launching the first leg of the mass vaccination programme.

While there are no official plans

(A: I love how they get the trial balloons all embedded in your brains...)

While there are no official plans for so-called 'immunity passports,' several countries are rolling out vaccine proof cards.

(A: AAAHH, I see! It's not a passport, but it works like a passport, but it's really a card that is just like a vaccine proof, yeah, and okay. Which is the same darned thing. [Alan laughing.] And...)

Pfizer and BioNTech's vaccine is the first of the leading candidates to be approved for use.

(A: So there you are. M-hm. I tell ya. So...)

The card issued by the NHS and pictured for the first time on Sunday encourages users to carry it in their purse or wallet.

The blue-hued card carries space for the date and batch number for the two jabs the Pfizer shot recipients will get.

(A: You probably saw the one too I put up last week when you had the professor who works on the particular vaccine I think, in England, in Oxford, he said, that Doctor John Irving Bell his name is, he said that you will need annual shots from then on as well. It's great business, predictable income for the big vaccine companies. That's what they want, predictability. You've got to, the first one you're going to mandate, that all adults must get for the rest of their lives, 'eh. Then they'll get the flu too, and then that will be mandated, oh, you can get that too. Then you can get this. Then you can get that. And all the boosters for everything, get them, dut-dut-dut-dut-dut. There's real fascism, a business, and big business in bed with government completely ordering the people around, the peasants around, 'eh. So there you go, there's your card. Papers please! You know. There you are. M-hm. Even the poor suckers like the hospitality industry, like restaurants and so on...)

Hospitality industry leaders have in recent weeks speculated a system for showing proof of vaccines could fast-track the return to live events festivals.

It's not going to happen, folks. Np. Np. But yeah, they'll make you believe it, 'eh. But no, they... This is to change society, you understand, the whole way of living. What was it, you know, that the World Economic Forum said? The World Economic Forum with their great reset, 'eh? Mr. Schwab? What he said about it? He says, this is the only way of living they're bringing in. Sustainability, the whole new way, folks. That's like you're post manufacturing, you're post, going to go post consumerism, you're going to have very limited things you can purchase apart from food and so on, maybe clothes, and basic clothes at that.

Four trial volunteers who got Pfizer's COVID-19 vaccine developed Bell's palsy - but FDA denies that the temporary facial paralysis was caused by the shot - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Dec 2020

They'll deny everything that happens by the shot of course, 'eh. Even though that's on the list of side effects that they're going to watch out for because they know it can happen. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, that didn't matter though, you know. M-hm. I can remember you had pneumoconiosis in Britain, the black lung syndrome with miners, 'eh. For as long as I can remember the mines were on the go, they had their own government appointed doctors that would come in and examine miners that were putting in claims for having it, you see, and lung problems. They always denied that it existed as an actual, miner called, cold dust syndrome. Until after, years after they closed all the mines and they were all long gone, the guys were all dead and so on, then they come out, oh yeah, it did exist and we know it did exist. Hhhch.

This is standard stuff. You can get doctors to say anything you want if you pay them well enough. You can, you know. Maybe not all of the doctors but the ones they bring on these boards are all, they all know what the score is, what the game is. Of course they do. It's the same with pretty well everything unfortunately today in society, because that's so much of the whole profession that's corrupt as well. There's no doubt about that as well. There's nobody has watched any, hhhch, well, put it this way, they can see the effects of vaccines on youngsters. I don't think there's a quack out there that has never seen, and started to think about it, I mean, you know. So then you make the decision, are you going to keep doing what you're doing, or are you going to stand up for what's right? You know? Most don't. What's right for them is big money, you know. That's all through society, that kind of mentality.

JAB WARNING Covid vaccine: Don't take Pfizer jab if you have 'significant allergies' say NHS as two fall ill after being injected
thesun.co.uk / 9 Dec 2020

(A: There's a lot more than two by the way. Hhhch, as I say, this is from The Sun, you know. So significant allergies, ‘eh? What is, okay, let's define what is a significant allergy here.)

They both have a significant history of allergic reactions - to the extent where they need to carry an adrenaline pen with them, NHS England said.

Officials confirmed the staff members - who were among thousands to get the jab yesterday - are now recovering and all trusts (A: ... all trusts...) involved in the vaccination programme have been informed.

(A: All trusts, ‘eh?)

The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) has given precautionary advice that anyone who has a history of "significant" allergic reactions to medicines, food or vaccines should not receive the vaccine.

"Significant" means a person has suffered anaphylaxis - a potentially life-threatening reaction which can cause breathing difficulties, confusion, vomiting or collapse.

(A: It’s total, you go into total shock with it; it kills you generally, you know, if you don’t get them out of it in time.)

Anyone scheduled to receive the vaccine on Wednesday will be asked about their history of allergic reactions.

(A: You know something? Even legally if you don't know, you say I don't know, I never had that before, you're almost get, they'll say, the person told us before they died that they didn't have any problems in their history. You see, it's all legalities here. Are you starting to get the picture here? Nobody knows. You don't know how you're going to react to that. They don't know. Whether you've got history of it or not, it doesn't matter. This is a very alien thing to your body coming in here, and you have no idea, and they have no idea how you're going to react to it. So it says...)

"Resuscitation facilities should be available at all times for all vaccinations. Vaccination should only be carried out in facilities where resuscitation measures are available."

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Are you starting to build confidence [Alan chuckles.] now? [Alan laughing.] Clear! Zzz-zzz-zzz, boomf. [Alan laughing.])

Professor Stephen Powis, national medical director for the NHS in England, said: "As is common with new vaccines the MHRA have advised on a precautionary basis that people with a significant history of allergic reactions do not receive this vaccination after two people with a history of significant allergic reactions responded adversely yesterday.

"Both are recovering well."

(A: So there you go. M-hm. So there you are, they've probably got, ah, some of the ones in, you know, from the vaccines, of the reports that have come in already. Don't forget, you can have the symptoms, the severe symptoms of the Covid itself by the way, as they note from the side effects on the list from the CDC and the FDA put a list of it out too. The Bell's Palsy is in it. They can have all kinds of heart problems that you wouldn't believe. Strokes, things like that, you know. Excuse me sir, are you prone to strokes? I don't know yet, you know. Well, you're going to find out. You know, you understand, this is all trials. They admit too, that the second shot definitely is going to make you feel very ill and high temperature and the whole thing, with most people, 80 odd percent of the people get that. N-n-n. It says here too, you'll definitely get...)

Pain at injection site
Tiredness
Muscle pain
Chills (A: People were breaking teeth with shivering, that’s in the papers too.)

Joint pain (A: That's very common. That's what you also get with the Covid by the way, joint pain.)
Fever

Common (Likely to affect up to one in ten people)
Injection site swelling
(A: So one in 10 people, that's a lot, that's going to get the swelling up and then...)
Redness at injection site
Nausea

Uncommon (May affect one in 100 people)
Enlarged lymph nodes (A: ...by the way, in the neck and places, that's on the side effects. And...)
Feeling unwell

(A: Now, how can the National Health Service say...)

The NHS says all vaccines are thoroughly tested to make sure they will not harm you or your child.

HOW do they know when it's experimental? Now, they haven't been vaccinating children with it yet, how can they even make that statement, it won't harm you or your child? HAVE they tried it on children? So yeah, it's quite an amazing thing we're going through in history, you know. Another thing too is, not just a card but...

New app will show if you've had Covid jab and could let pubs bar unvaccinated
mirror.co.uk / 9 Dec 2020

(A: So the pubs could bar people from coming in who haven't had the vaccine. You see how they're creating divisions among society and so on? You see, they're already doing that before it starts, 'eh. And they could, it doesn't mean that you're going to be able to open your bars anyway, folks. So you understand that too? All these little tidbits, little carrots, you know, force your customers to get it and then you might be able to open up longer or you won't get the next closing, maybe. Possibly.)

A private company is rolling out an app which would show who has had a Covid-19 vaccine.

NHS appointment booking app MyGP(A: Auuuuughhhhhh.)

The idea is controversial as it allows patients to be discriminated against due to their medical records.

There you go. The governments will use every dirty trick. Psy-op warfare, it's all psychological warfare too, folks. By military paid by your government using your tax money to come up with these ideas too.

Investigation launched after Canadian Forces member called on fellow soldiers to ignore orders to help distribute COVID vaccine
ottawacitizen.com / 8 Dec 2020

(A: This is from the Ottawa Citizen newspaper.)

The Canadian Forces is investigating after one of its members spoke at an anti-lockdown rally in Toronto on the weekend and called on military personnel to disobey orders to help in the distribution of the COVID-19 vaccine.

The individual, dressed in a Canadian Forces uniform, was introduced by organizers of the rally as Leslie Kenderesi. The man also wore a military name tag with that same name.

The Department of National Defence confirmed Tuesday that Kenderesi is the individual speaking at the rally and that he is a serving member of the Canadian Forces.

"I'm asking military, right now serving, truck drivers, medical, engineers, whatever you are, do not take this

unlawful order (for) the distribution of this vaccine," Kenderesi said at the rally. A video of his speech was posted on YouTube.

Kenderesi, who had a knife strapped to his uniform and was carrying a helmet, questioned the safety of taking the vaccine.

"I might get in a lot of s— for doing this but I don't care anymore," he said.

Dan Le Bouthillier, a spokesman for DND (A: Department of National Defense.), said an investigation has been launched but no decisions have been made on a course of action.

"We were made aware, on the evening of December 5th that a member of the Cadet Instructors Cadre — which is a subcomponent of the Canadian Armed Forces Reserve — participated in a public demonstration in Toronto in his CAF uniform," said Le Bouthillier. "The individual made comments regarding the CAF's participation in Operation Vector. (A: That's what they're calling it, Operation Vector.) These comments are not reflective of views of the Government of Canada or Canadian Armed Forces policy."

Operation Vector is the name for the military's participation in helping distribute the COVID-19 vaccine. Military staff are helping the Public Health Agency of Canada with its vaccine distribution planning. In addition, the Canadian Forces could be used to fly vaccines in from different locations in Europe (A: [Alan chuckles.] Oh, goodness', 'eh.) and the U.S. as well as help transport them to remote communities in Canada. Military personnel could also be given other roles in the distribution.

This is giving you the vaccine, "other roles". I don't think it would go too far, this one, you know, since it's not the main part of the military, I think. But anyway, yeah, they're going to use it, they've already said that, you know, it isn't just to transport anything. It's to give vaccines, obviously.

Now, everything starts, as you well know, 'eh, in China. Like these apps, they already had them out in the spring, you know, in China, on their phones. You'd have different color codings and if you turned red and you walked into a store, you know, alarms would go off, cops would come in, because your phone would phone the cops and they would come and get you and drag you off, you know. Because you were now, you were in the vicinity of someone who had obviously got the coronavirus. And anybody in the vicinity, regardless if they caught it or not, it doesn't matter, you're now put down as having it, you see. This is how they get the numbers. It's all done through computers. So for every person who supposedly has tested positive for it, they tack on 20 for each person, something like that, something like that kind of figure. Maybe they've inflated the figures instead, I don't know. But it's all computer, you see, so therefore if they get 10, oh now it's 100, 'eh, or 200 even. It sounds horrible, my goodness' me. N-n-n.

For a PCR test that's so ridiculous, it's for... for... phew. That's why they chose that test. It gives them so much false positives. Because of the cycles they put it through. The cycles that they do from particles of the DNA that they find, they multiply them many times over. They tell you if you go up to about 30 you're getting to a stage where you going to get many, many false results. The normal testing right now for parts of the US for instance is about 41. So they're guaranteed lots of false positives.

Anyway, China starts...

Airline staff told wear nappies (A: ...you know, diapers.) and avoid toilets to reduce Covid risk
metro.co.uk / 11 Dec 2020

(A: There ya go.)

Cabin crew in China have been advised to wear disposable nappies and avoid using the toilet to reduce the risk of spreading coronavirus.

Airline bosses have made the recommendation for staff on charter flights to what it considers 'high-risk destinations' – where the rate of infection is higher than 500 people per million.

(A: Hhhhhhhhhhh! Oh, goodness' me, 'eh.)

The guidance has been published in a new 49-page document by the Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC), entitled Technical Guidelines for Epidemic Protection and Control for Airlines.

China Tells Airline Cabin Crew to Wear Diapers on Certain Flights - blogs.mercola.com / 11 Dec 2020

China advises cabin crew to wear diapers on risky coronavirus flights - foxbusiness.com / 10 Dec 2020

There you are. Maybe eventually you know, you know the West will copy this too. They'll try to see how far they can push it. They'll have little bits, little cabins where once your diaper is full, there will be nurses coming and you'll have to go in there and the nurse will take it all off, and hose you down maybe, you know, dry you and cover you in baby powder, and massage some stuff into your poor body, you know, because your skin will be getting all chaffed with, well, sitting in, you know, stuff. And we'll all get used to them as well, 'eh? And behind your mask you can mumble, mu-mu-re-muh-muf-muf, and she'll say, whaz at, wz, ykn. Thkkyyyvrymch. Okay, and etc, and away you go. The new normal, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] And everybody will have to adapt to it. [Alan chuckles.]

You think I'm kidding. I told you, you have to hang onto your sanity. And you will. Because you've already accepted a lot of bizarre things. As I say, that's the chink in the armor of that which is self-evident, and then they shove everything through it, after all the other stuff that you already adapted into. Yeah, no kidding you.

Australia has become the first country to abandon a vaccine attempt, scrapping a $750 million (A: ...of the taxpayer's money...) project after the shot wrongly gave some people positive HIV test results businessinsider.in / 11 Dec 2020

Australia has scrapped a $750 million project after a vaccine trial saw some participants falsely test positive for HIV.

(A: I'd love to know what test they gave them for the HIV, because generally that's what, even that PCR test was first developed, you know, really originally for HIV. So how come they can say that? What test have they given them where they can say that yeah, no, these aren't false positives in the coronavirus one, but they can say, but it's false positives in HIV. Which test are they giving them here? Come on here. Hm.)

It is the first time a country has abandoned a vaccine attempt.

(A: NO, it's not. They've dumped lots of things, and the swine flu one, the last one in 2009 or so, millions of things were dumped. Actually a whole bunch were dumped in a river in North Carolina I think it was as well. Anyway it was found out, they said, well they didn't think it would harm anything in the water. You wouldn't believe the farces that go on, 'eh.)

The University of Queensland said the trial vaccine had shown promising signs in combating COVID-19, and that "routine follow up tests confirmed there is no HIV virus present."

(A: ...'eh. Hhhhh, there ya go. Just wonderful, 'eh.)

To compensate for the cancellation, Australia has increased its orders of vaccines developed by AstraZeneca, (A: So I guess they'll have to borrow another $750 million probably.) Pfizer, and Novavax, Prime Minister Scott Morrison said.

(A: Well, he's blaming the people for it. I don't know if you read the articles by this Scott, they're never, psychopaths can't say, oh yeah, I really screwed up. Because they should be out of a job, 'eh, at the very least. Maybe even put on trial. But yeah, I mean he's blaming the people for it and social media for it. Yeah. Yep. I'm telling ya.I tell you, there you go. So I'll put this one up too.)

[Alan chuckles.] Don't forget where it comes from. The whole idea of where it comes from, this whole idea

of, I mean Great Game India was the first group that came out with the inserts, remember the inserts for AIDS protein that they found in the coronavirus supposedly, you know. They had the furin points, there are four of them from AIDS, they said, this particular protein that they found in it, you know, came from AIDS. They've had doctors come out saying, you know, even this particular vaccine, in people, along with that protein, because they're taking the actual virus, they're claiming the coronavirus, to make the vaccine. Strange how they got all these conflicted things to do with, do they actually have the virus or we don't have it? How can you make it if you don't have the virus, etc. etc.? You've got all these conflicting stories here.

But don't forget too, it's kind of like creating a drug, in a sense, where they can take bits and pieces of different kinds of chemicals and put them together in different sequences and then call it a new drug for instance. When they're creating things on computers they come out with imaginings in a sense of what a virus is comprised of, any particular virus, 'eh, from other signs and symptoms or detective work they can piece together, they think, in computers, what they think it would be. It's all speculation to an extent. So you could get bits and pieces of different things and then put them together and create a virus from scratch for instance. In fact they've actually done that in the past. I've noticed that, where they've actually admitted, some of these labs, they've actually created brand-new viruses.

So it really is a big, big question mark in the whole darn thing. However, if you were taking something that's got definitely proteins, that we haven't conquered, for AIDS, and put them in a vaccine, and then you're injecting it into people... What do you expect to happen? So again, it's already a cover up on, well you know, it's a false positive. Really? It's a false positive? Really?

How do they know that, if it's to do with the protein from the furin sites, the four sites that they say, that's why they say this is definitely, this didn't evolve the nature. Some of the top virologists have said that and I'll get to that later. But how, if that was the case and you're putting it into people, how do they know that they've weakened it enough or whatever? What have they done to disable it from infecting people? I think that's a rather important point, isn't it? Well, you won't get Covid but you will die of AIDS. There ya go.

So yeah, it's just astonishing. I'll put this article up too. So it's such a shame, it was working so well, initially gave antibodies pretty quickly, that's what they say and so on and so on. There's no long-term study to find out if it stays in you or not.

Another one, Forbes says...

Australia Drops Promising Covid-19 Vaccine After Volunteers Falsely
(A: I love how they always tell you off the bat what to think and believe.)
Falsely Tested Positive
(A: They don't tell you...)
For HIV
(A: What, why do they say it's falsely tested positive?)
forbes.com / 11 Dec 2020

While there is no chance that the vaccine could cause an HIV infection —
(A: Right.) something detailed follow-up tests confirmed (A: Right.) — scientists warned participants that the vaccine could possibly generate a partial immune response to a protein fragment used to stabilize the vaccine, which is also found in HIV.

Scientists said the magnitude of the immune response was "unexpected,"
(A: Really? I wonder what else is unexpected?) to the point that it was able to interfere with HIV tests that detect antibodies, and give false positives.

(A: Do you understand too, folks who often get AIDS initially, it doesn't matter how many tests that they give them, won't detect it. Do you understand that? It may not show up for a few years actually, in tests. But initially they might have all the signs and symptoms to go along with it, and it will be suspected, but it will show up negative. So this is actually showing positive. Anyway...)

The vaccine actually produced a "robust response towards the (Covid-19) virus and has a strong safety

profile."

(A: Well they haven't done it long enough to find out what the safety profile is yet.)

Moreover, the University of Queensland said "significant changes would need to be made to well-established HIV testing procedures

(A: So in order to keep using it they'd have to change the testing procedures, is what they're saying here. M-hm.)

While certainly a blow, this kind of setback will mean less in Australia than if it happened elsewhere.

It also means too of course that $750 million is written off, and you still got to pay it all back because your government obviously borrowed it. That's how it works, 'eh. Bankers love this, don't they.

Australia Scraps Billion Dollar Coronavirus Vaccine After Participants Test HIV Positive
greatgameindia.com / 11 Dec 2020

(A: This is from another paper too, the Great Game India. It says...)

Australian vaccine scientist Nikolai Petrovsky had warned the government about the risk of including HIV (A: Now here's getting closer to the truth...) including HIV in a vaccine months before the $1billion deal was signed.

(A: So this is a $1billion deal here, right. Are you getting the picture too. They can't even tell you the full amount in the other one. Or the true amount. So this vaccine scientist warned them about using...)

...HIV in a vaccine months before...

Mr. Petrovsky told The Australian (A: The newspaper.) the problem with the use of HIV was clear in the 'hamster and mouse data' (A: ...because they tried it.) but his advice was ignored. (A: Hhhch.) He said the early data suggested the vaccine itself was quite unstable.

'Overall it just didn't look like it was going to be a successful vaccine, that's why we were surprised when the government committed millions of dollars to it, it just seemed disproportionate.'

(A: So even they couldn't believe that the government was going to... Who... who's pushing this, 'eh? Who tells what the government, they must, and to ignore the scientists?)

The Covid-19 "spike protein" (A: Right.) has been the focus of the University of Queensland vaccine, using molecular clamp technology to lock the protein into a shape which allows the immune system to be able to recognise and then neutralise the virus.

Covid's spike proteins, like most surface viral proteins, are fairly unstable. To ensure that the vaccine induced the right immune response, the clamp chosen comprises two fragments of a protein found in HIV, as those fragments provided the greatest stability to the vaccine. (A: Okay?)

The vaccine, which used the COVID-19 spike protein and a 'molecular clamp', featured an HIV protein fragment. The fragment was producing a partial antibody response in some participants, resulting in false positive tests for the virus. CSL said the false positives were caused by so-called 'molecular clamp' antibodies.

As GreatGameIndia reported earlier, in February a group of Indian scientists discovered that Coronavirus was engineered with AIDS like insertions. (A: That's the furin sites.) The study concluded that it was unlikely for a virus to have acquired such unique insertions naturally in a short duration of time.

Although the study was retracted after it attracted heavy criticism from experts on social media, (A: And it's

true enough, anybody who says anything the public are really interested in, they completely ban it or discredit the folk who say it.) Luc Montagnier, the Nobel Prize winning French virologist himself confirmed the conclusions of the study.

(A: So there you go.)

...the Nobel Prize winning French virologist himself confirmed the conclusions of the study...

(A: ...about these insertions and...)

...it was unlikely for a virus to have acquired such unique insertions naturally in a short duration of time.

(A: Yep.)

The study concluded that it is because of these 4 new AIDS like insertions in Coronavirus that the virus jumped to humans originally known only to infect animals.

(A: Yep. All the links are on this particular article, I'll put up, to the official sites, and to the neurologists. So there's nothing iffy or conspiracy theory about this at all when you have Nobel Prize winners and so on, etc. Yep. Oh, interestingly too, I mean, it says...)

Emails obtained by U.S. Right to Know show that a statement in The Lancet (A: That's the British medical magazine.) authored by 27 prominent public health scientists condemning "conspiracy theories suggesting that COVID-19 does not have a natural origin" was organized by employees (A: Now listen to this, they had this article, right, in the Lancet, right, it was organized by employees...) of EcoHealth Alliance, a non-profit group that has received millions of dollars of U.S. taxpayer funding to genetically manipulate coronaviruses with scientists at the Wuhan Institute of Virology.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] The links are all here for this by the way so you can go through them yourselves. It really is quite something. Nothing ever is eventually what it seems to be at the start, is it? So there's a statement in the Lancet Journal of the...)

...by 27 prominent public health scientists condemning "conspiracy theories suggesting that COVID-19 does not have a natural origin" was organized by employees of EcoHealth Alliance, a non-profit group that has received millions of dollars of U.S. taxpayer funding to genetically manipulate coronaviruses with scientists at the Wuhan Institute of Virology.

(A: M-hm.)

The emails show that EcoHealth Alliance President Peter Daszak drafted the Lancet statement, and that he intended it to "not be identifiable as coming from any one organization or person" but rather to be seen as "simply a letter from leading scientists". Daszak wrote that he wanted "to avoid the appearance of a political statement".

Yep. It's quite the... It's just astonishing to see the, again, this resolute, they're all sworn on the same agenda, one voice, one authority and that's it. Nobody else with high qualifications is allowed to say anything at all. Isn't that astonishing? And you think... That's tyranny, that's totalitarianism, folks. So another one too confirms the same kind of thing, Australia scrapped and blah blah blah, the vaccine scrapped etc., by another site.

Scott Morrison SLAMS social media anti-vaxxers after Australia's promising coronavirus vaccine was sensationally scrapped- dailymail.co.uk / 10 Dec 2020

Coronavirus Vaccine is Causing HIV Positive Tests! - healthandmoneynews.wordpress.com

I'll put all these articles up for those who care to even go through it. I mean, there's piles and piles of articles on it too from official sources. Yep.

Immunization with SARS coronavirus vaccines

(A: This was first published I think in 2012, 'eh. That's to do with the old, well, the original SARS virus remember, in 2003 it broke I think it was. It says...)

Immunization with SARS coronavirus vaccines leads to pulmonary immunopathology on challenge with the SARS virus (2012)
pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 20 April 2012

(A: Right. It's from the University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas, USA. A study was done back then, it's from the PLoS One, immunization, at least pulmonary immunopathology unchallenged with the SARS virus. So...)

Abstract
Background: Severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) emerged in China in 2002 and spread to other countries before brought under control. Because of a concern for reemergence or a deliberate release of the SARS coronavirus, vaccine development was initiated. Evaluations of an inactivated whole virus vaccine in ferrets and nonhuman primates and a virus-like-particle vaccine in mice induced protection against infection

(A: Remember I mentioned about challenge, you're supposed to challenge them with the wild virus after you give them the vaccine after a few days, you know, to see if it works and if there's any bad response. It says...)

but challenged animals exhibited an immunopathologic-type lung disease.

(A: ALL of them by the way. Massive retaliation of your immune system against the virus, and that's what it is.)

Design: Four candidate vaccines for humans with or without alum adjuvant were evaluated in a mouse model of SARS, a VLP vaccine, the vaccine given to ferrets and NHP, another whole virus vaccine and an rDNA-produced S protein. Balb/c or C57BL/6 mice were vaccinated i.m. on day 0 and 28 and sacrificed (A: ...means, is when they kill them and just chop them up to examine them.) for serum antibody measurements

(A: That's how they, you know, they chop them into pieces and get the serum out of them to find out if the antibodies are in them, and they evaluate how much of the antibodies are in them and so on.)

or challenged with live virus on day 56.

(A: Right. So that's what they generally do. They'll chop them up until day 28, and the other ones they'll keep till day 56 and on day 58...)

On day 58, challenged mice were sacrificed (A: ...after they had been challenged with it...) and lungs obtained for virus and histopathology.

Results: All vaccines induced serum neutralizing antibody

(A: Most vaccines do initially, you see.)

with increasing dosages and/or alum significantly increasing responses. Significant reductions of SARS-CoV two days after challenge was seen for all vaccines

(A: Now, this vaccine, yeah, has a lot of problems. This was the original vaccine that they experimented with, with the original SARS, hm, the same family. It says that, again...)

Significant reductions of SARS-CoV two days after challenge was seen for all vaccines and prior live SARS-CoV. All mice exhibited histopathologic changes in lungs two days after challenge including all animals(A: ...

all animals...) vaccinated or given live virus, influenza vaccine, (A: ...live virus and influenza vaccine as well, 'eh?) or PBS suggesting infection occurred in all. Histopathology seen in animals given one of the SARS-CoV vaccines was uniformly a (A: And they give you the type...) Th2-type immunopathology with prominent eosinophil infiltration, (A: That's what you get with a reaction too, you get eosinophil prominently displayed.) confirmed with special eosinophil stains. The pathologic changes seen in all control groups lacked the eosinophil prominence.

Conclusions: These SARS-CoV vaccines all induced antibody and protection against infection with SARS-CoV. (A: That's coronavirus.) However, challenge of mice given (A: So when you challenge it with a live virus afterwards, right, okay, your body will give you antibodies all right but when you hit the live virus your body goes overboard.)

However, challenge of mice given any of the vaccines led to occurrence of Th2-type immunopathology suggesting hypersensitivity to SARS-CoV components was induced. Caution in proceeding to application of a SARS-CoV vaccine in humans is indicated.

Because it had a really bad effect on challenge with the wild virus. We're not, the article I read earlier that says they decided, and Fauci there, they've decided to help, not to get, so we don't want the young folk to get bad reactions so we're not going to do the challenge tests. So they gave it to ALL the population without challenge tests. When even the SARS initial one, with the original SARS, right, the base type, hhhch, caused this kind of problem when challenged with the actual real virus, in animals. Years ago, this is one from years ago, right, 2012 I think this article is here. Then...

Indian Scientists Discover Coronavirus Engineered With HIV (AIDS) Like Insertions - greatgameindia.com / 1 Feb 2020

Another article to do with the same kind of thing. I'll put that one up again from Great Game India. Don't write off India. India is way up on all of this too. In fact, somebody got it to me that they think a lot of this ongoing stuff that came out of Wuhan has been moved off to a part of India, [Alan chuckles.] for China. I don't know if it's true or not yet, so I won't push it. I'd have to get confirmation of it. But there's a lot of amazing things that go on in the real world, I'm really, really telling ya.

Another one too is...

Consensus summary report for CEPI/BC March 12-13, 2020 meeting: Assessment of risk of disease enhancement with COVID-19 vaccines
pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 26 June 2020

(A: This article here it goes into the different institutes that are involved in this.)

Affiliations
1 Centre of Vaccinology, University of Geneva, Switzerland.
2 Independent Advisor, Stuart, FL, USA.
3 Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations, Oslo, Norway.

(A: So it's all official stuff, right, and laboratories, etc.)

14 WHO Collaborating Centre for Reference...

(A: ...etc. So at their meeting, assessing the risk of disease enhancement, etc. It says...)

Abstract
A novel coronavirus (CoV), Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), emerged in late 2019 in Wuhan, China and has since spread as a global pandemic. Safe and effective vaccines are thus urgently needed to reduce the significant morbidity and mortality of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) disease.

There has been an unprecedented rapid response by vaccine developers (A: And blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.) and at least six having reached clinical trials.

However, a major challenge during rapid development is to avoid safety issues both by thoughtful vaccine design and by thorough evaluation in a timely manner.

A syndrome of "disease enhancement" has been reported in the past for a few viral vaccines where those immunized suffered increased severityor death(A: That gets pretty severe.) when they later encountered the virus (A: That's again, when you're challenged, right.) or were found to have an increased frequency of infection.

Animal models allowed scientists to determine the underlying mechanism for the former in the case of Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) vaccine and have been utilized to design and screen new RSV vaccine candidates, because some Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS) (A: Right.) and SARS-CoV-1 vaccines have shown evidence of disease enhancement in some animal models, this is a particular concern for SARS-CoV-2 vaccines.

To address this challenge, the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) and the Brighton Collaboration (BC) Safety Platform for Emergency vACcines (SPEAC) (A: [Alan chuckles.]) convened a scientific working meeting on March 12 and 13, 2020 of experts in the field of vaccine immunology and coronaviruses to consider what vaccine designs could reduce safety concerns and how animal models and immunological assessments in early clinical trials can help to assess the risk.

This report summarizes the evidence presented and provides considerations for safety assessment of COVID-19 vaccine (A: ...and so on.)

(A: So yeah, they know there's problems coming up, down the pike. There's no doubt that. Here's a problem too.)

Conflict of interest statement

(A: They always have these on the official documents, to try to say, well, you know, they have to say if they're affiliated with anything, you see.)

Declaration of Competing Interest RB has collaborations with VaxArt, Takeda, Moderna, Eli Lily, and Pfizer. SB is a consultant for GSK (A: GlaxoSmithKline) on matters unrelated to the topic of this manuscript. CD is a consultant to Medicago on their vaccine programs; her husband owns stock in Dynavax Technologies Corporation.

You understand, when the people who are doing the investigations all have money involved about it too, there's no independent, really, inquiries about it at all. It's very much like Monsanto. Monsanto, no one could do independent studies on their modified germline of seeds and so on that they owned the patents on. No one could do their own analysis and use the same kind of herbicides and pesticides for the plant, to verify the stuff that Monsanto was putting out. Monsanto had it so legalized that only they could do their own studies. No one else could do studies and what they were doing, so you had to take their word for what they said they found. It's the same kind of thing with the vaccine industry here unfortunately.

Hhhch, anyway...

"The greatest hoax ever perpetrated on an unsuspecting public": Dr. Roger Hodkinson, Cambridge-trained pathologist, blasts COVID measures as "outrageous," in a private meeting with Canadian officials markcrispinmiller.com / 18 Nov, 2020

"Masks are utterly useless," "social distancing is useless," and "ALL TESTING SHOULD STOP."

I recommend you watch the video (while it's still up).

(A: They had a video there, I don't know where it is now, I couldn't find it myself actually. But it says...)

In Secret Zoom Recording, Top Canadian Pathologist Whose Company Sells Covid-19 PCR Tests Blasts Those Responsible For Lockdown And Masks; Calls Cov-19 “A Bad Flu, and Says a Positive Test Does NOT Mean Infection and That “All Testing Should Stop.”

(A: And that’s, it’s just to get numbers up they’re doing the testing. Especially with such vast numbers too, you know, with false positives. That’s what they need for this massive agenda.)

A video appeared on social media on Nov. 17, described as a private audio recording of a meeting held in Alberta Canada last week. One hears the British voice of one Dr. Roger Hodkinson, who proceeds to decimate Covid-19 measures as deadly, false, and “outrageous.”

Dr. Hodkinson is the Chairman of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons committee in Ottawa, (A: I don't know if he is actually the chairman, because there's other articles out trying to decry him being the chairman.) CEO of a large private medical laboratory in Edmonton, Alberta and Chairman of a Medical Biotechnology company, which sells a Covid-19-test.

Here is the transcript in its entirety of what he said:

(A: It's amazing again, that oh, the official truth sites, there's a whole plethora of them out there now hammering him and so on, here's the real truth, and they alter a word here or there, you know, and stuff like that. But anyway, it comes down to...)

There is utterly unfounded public hysteria driven by the media and politicians.

And it truly is, ‘eh, isn't it? Everything. The media has been on a terror campaign to terrify the public. On orders from organizations such as the SAGE group in Britain and GAVI and all the rest of them. So there you go. M-hm. It's got the transcript of it here so. But yeah, you can get all these other professional people saying whatever they want, it makes no difference. This is an agenda chiseled in stone before it broke out. [Alan chuckles.] And here we are. So yeah, I've got the stuff with the, another article, another one to do with the China one on diapers on certain flights and so on.

China Tells Airline Cabin Crew to Wear Diapers on Certain Flights - blogs.mercola.com / 11 Dec 2020

China advises cabin crew to wear diapers on risky coronavirus flights - foxbusiness.com / 10 Dec 2020

And another link to...

Canadians who refused the vaccine won’t have the freedom to move around.

Step-by-step they’ll do that, you see. We're played as children, ‘eh. They play you, you know. Oh, don't worry, no, we won't force this, oh no. Hhhch. Initially, you see. Step-by-step they push forward like all bullies do. And let me see now, CNN, ‘eh, it's from the State of the Union.

State of the Union - CNN
transcripts.cnn.com / 15 Nov 2020

Interview With Georgia Senatorial Candidate Raphael Warnock; Interview With Sen. Bernie Sanders (I-VT); Interview With Gov. Mike DeWine (R-OH); Interview With National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Director Dr. Anthony Fauci. Aired 9-10a ET

(A: It's quite something, with Fauci again, he's like a little windup toy, he just keeps saying the same kind of stuff, you know. I'll get to where he's talking here...)

JAKE TAPPER, CNN HOST (voice-over):
Joining us now, a vital member of the president's Coronavirus Task Force, the director of the national

Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Dr. Anthony Fauci.

Dr. Fauci, we just hit a record high, 184,000 new cases on one day, Friday,

(A: Can you imagine how many tests they must do to come up with this nonsense, 'eh? They need to stop testing. It doesn't mean they are ill or anything, you know.)

and it's getting worse.

Other than wearing masks, washing hands, avoiding crowds, and social distancing, what more, on a policy level, do we in the United States need to be doing?

FAUCI: Well, what we have got to do is make what you just said, Jake, uniform, not spotty. Everybody has got to do it. There is no excuse not to do that right now, because we know that can turn things around.

I mean, that is the tool we have. As I have mentioned just recently and as you eluded to, we have good news with regard to the vaccine. So, there is light at the end of the tunnel. Help is coming. And that should, I believe, motivate people to just say, we are going to double down and do this uniformly. Those are the tools we have right now.

We can get this to plateau and come down. We've got to -- I mean, obviously, everyone is sensitive to what we call COVID fatigue. (A: No kidding.) People are worn out about this. But we have got to hang in there a bit longer, particularly as we get into the holiday seasons and the colder weather, as we get into the late fall and early winter months.

(A: Why particularly, 'eh, why colder weather, 'eh? In the warmer climates where they don't really have a winter in some of them, it hasn't changed a thing supposedly. So again, you've got so many unanswered questions. And he says...)

We have got to hang together on this, because we can make it turn around. We really can.

TAPPER: New cases are skyrocketing. (A: That's only because you keep testing them. Stop testing them and you stop getting the cases.) We know that hospitalizations and then deaths ultimately follow.

(A: Then he gives a model, a computer model...)

A University of Washington model projects that the U.S. will reach 439,000 deaths due to COVID by March 1.

(A; Is that the total from the time it started or what? Or? Blah blah blah, it doesn't matter.)

Is that really possible, another 200,000 deaths in just the next four months?

FAUCI: Yes, it is possible, Jake.

And the issue is, the models, as I have said so often, are as good as the assumptions you put into the model.

(A: That's true, you know, they can get whatever you want out of the models in the computers.)

And we have got to change those assumptions. We have got to say, we are going to turn it around...

That is a model number if we act in a certain way.

(A: They go into January, and it says...)

And then, as we get into January, we will get more vaccine doses available.

(A: ...and yada, yada, ya.)

TAPPER: Half of the states across the country, 25 states, have reported record hospitalizations

(A: ...and blah, blah, blah, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)

TAPPER: ... to issue new stay-at-home orders in just specific, discrete parts of the country?

FAUCI: I think that likely will happen, Jake, if we don't turn around this surge.

(A: Just stop, the surge is only through the testing, it doesn't mean the folk are sick.

Are you getting how the whole thing works here? But anyway, Fauci literally tells you that regardless of vaccines or whatever, it's not going to stop you from getting it. Necessarily. They don't know yet. It certainly won't stop you from passing it on. If you are a carrier or you test positive after you've got the vaccination or whatever, but it's not going to stop you passing it on. 'Eh. And they said from earlier transcripts and articles and video interviews, from Fauci, that it doesn't mean it's going to stop you from experiencing the nasty symptoms. They're trying to, you're getting the media saying that, but from the characters they're not saying that. They're saying it might, it might stop you from getting some of the milder symptoms, that's all they test it for supposedly.

It's not going to stop a lockdown. So just, this is for, this is the whole global reset, the great, you know, the great reset for the world. And not just financially, but every way. The whole austerity program, folks. Are you starting to get it? Hm? Yep.

Of course Fauci promotes that everybody gets the vaccine. Naturally, you know. Again, remember, initially they said, oh maybe if it's 60% that that would be enough, oh, 70%, for herd immunity. Well, why not just let the folk GET herd immunity? Most folk have herd immunity already. Because if you're testing everybody and getting a good chunk of the population every day, that seem to be positive for it, for the fragments of it, if this is all real, right, and even if it was accurate, without treatment, they're not ill or anything, and you test them later and they don't have it anymore. Well it's because they got immune, their immune system has created antibodies. ...which is supposed to be what the vaccines are doing. Why bother if your immune systems for most folk do it anyway? Why give them an experimental vaccine when their own system hardly even notices it, it doesn't even take it as a threat, this so-called disease? Hm? And obviously it creates antibodies immediately anyway.

Now, I'm not speaking through my hat here, there's nurses who have tested and tested, and who supposedly were tested positive, no symptoms, but then later when they were negative, when they tested them through their blood and so on they found out they had antibodies, you see. So that's called, that's how you get herd immunity. That's how we've always got herd immunity in the past. Hm.

Another one...

COVID-19 'warp speed' vaccines likely not safe and not needed, medical expert says
lifesitenews.com / 11 Dec 2020

(A: So! What does he know, 'eh! This medical expert, right?)

A medical expert with over 30 years' experience in the field of commercial biotechnology has said that COVID-19 vaccines developed at "warp speed" are likely not safe and not necessary.

In an interview published on YouTube on Tuesday, Patrick Coffin, Catholic commentator and podcaster, spoke to Dr. Theresa Deisher about "the coming COVID-19 vaccine," where she explained that "[t]his virus today has less than a 0.03% fatality rate and most of those people, I believe 92% or above, have other health problems."

Dr. Theresa Deisher, who made the comments, is the founder and chief scientist of the Sound Choice

Pharmaceutical Institute, a non-profit dedicated to “end human trafficking and exploitation for the purposes of biomedical research and commercial products.” Deisher herself has a Ph.D. in Molecular and Cellular Physiology from Stamford University.

During the hour-long interview many of the hot-button issues surrounding COVID-19, including the efficacy of masks, the speed at which a vaccination ought to be researched and produced, as well as the ethical issues, were raised.

Deisher began by explaining briefly how vaccinations work, in theory: “the concept behind a vaccine is that if you expose someone to a virus that is less dangerous than the wild type virus, you will get immunity not only to the less dangerous virus you expose them to, but also to the wild type.”

(A: That’s what it’s based on.)

Deisher questioned the lack of transparency shared by COVID-19 vaccine manufacturers at the various stages of production, raising concerns over the data and the reports of negative side effects in test groups. “Vaccine companies are not releasing the data to the public,” she said. “I think that the side effects in cherry-picked healthy individuals are very concerning and when you get out there into the wild, where people aren't cherry-picked, the side effects will just get worse. It's very concerning.”

(A: But yeah, it's a virus supposedly with...)

“[t]his virus today has less than a 0.03% fatality rate and most of those people, I believe 92% or above, have other health problems.”

(A: So there you go.)

She added that “[i]t is possible, but I don’t believe it is desirable, nor do I believe that it’s safe,” with as much as “15% of the very healthy young volunteers

(A: Now, they’re very healthy, they’re tested for health, like the military almost, you know, and given complete physical fitness tests and so on before they’re allowed into get all this stuff. She says...)

with as much as “15% of the very healthy young volunteers [experiencing] significant side effects.”

(A: ...significant, right.)

Deisher and Coffin went on to discuss the 1986 Child Injury Act, a little-known law which prevents the vaccine-injured or their relatives from suing vaccine companies.

(A: That’s disgusting, you can’t have that, folks. M-hm. Now, here’s the important part that I’ve thought about too, for quite some time...)

Deisher noted that “our government sees vaccines as an issue of national security and they're concerned with [biological] warfare.” However, problems began with the diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis vaccine, produced in the U.S. in the 1980’s. Deisher said the vaccine “was so harmful that companies were losing so much money in lawsuits [...] (A: ...because of the side effects that were OBVIOUS and PROMINENT, again, self-evident.) that they were threatening to stop.” According to Deisher, “the government did not want vaccines to go away and they want these companies ready if we need a rapid vaccine in the case of [biological] warfare and that is why carte blanche immunity was granted.”

(A: That’s the excuse they gave for it. It's not a bad article so I'll put it up anyway for those who care to peruse it, right.)

Remember too, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I'm not finished yet, folks. You can buy the books and discs if you want, or you can also donate to me which certainly helps me get through the bad times that we're all going through. You'll find out how to do it. PayPal, personal check is fine, sending cash is fine. You don't

have to register anything even through the mail by the way. Registering is a waste of time. Things get here okay by the mail. Except generally for official stuff [Alan chuckles.] like from governments and so on. But yeah, it comes through fine through the mail. So far, I haven't lost any money or anything important or a check. You can send it through the mail. If you register something, you're paying extra money, paying through the nose, it actually gets here a bit later you find because they'll stop it and check it regardless. The rest of the mail just goes straight through. That's always the way to do it. That would go the same with a parcel by the way, never, never register something. It's pointless.

It also says here too that...

And by the way, anybody who sends me anything at Christmastime, don't send it with UPS, or Federal Express. They don't deliver here to this town. They really don't. They say that they well, you know, you've got an address, we deliver. No, they don't. [Alan chuckles.] So there ya go. Always use regular post.

However, problems began with the diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis vaccine, produced in the U.S. in the 1980's. Deisher said the vaccine "was so harmful that companies were losing so much money in lawsuits [...] that they were threatening to stop."

(A: So they brought in...)

The National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program (NVICP)

(A: ...which gave...)

the introduction of legal indemnity for vaccine manufacturers, and the subsequent compensation initiative, "failed miserably as a litigious, broken system where the injured are up against a government vaccine program, government owned vaccine patents, government health officials who administer the program and government paid attorneys from the Department of Justice." The odds are stacked against claimants, for whom there is "no judge, no jury of your peers, and no discovery."

(A: It goes on to say this, and it's very important, 'eh...)

"All the control is no longer about COVID-19 anymore," Coffin suggested. (A: ...this interviewer.)"Now it's about [the] oligarchic ability to inflame the masses with irrational fear. You know, a populace that's full of fear is very easy to manage."

Remember, all these articles I put up the links too, to show you that it's not just made up, some bizarre... Mind you, all the sites, a lot of the sites, like the Christian ones, are always, they're all labeled by the hate groups that run the system now as being conspiracy, you know. This is LifeSiteNews. You understand, very few people are standing up for your rights anymore, and what you're left with are the religious groups who are being hammered the most. And again, they're easy targets by the police and authorities that keep picking on them in all countries now, 'eh.

Who else is standing up for your rights? Scientists aren't going to do it. Most of them, nope. You're in their system now, you see. There's nothing else to compete with them and argue with them on your behalf. So I'll put the articles up from Life Site News too. And this article here...

Did 2018 Have a Higher ICU (A: Intensive care unit.)
Surge From Flu? (A: Right.)
blogs.mercola.com / 11 Dec 2020

As COVID-19 shutdowns continue or are reinstituted in states claiming that it's necessary because hospital ICU units are filling up, the founder of CarDash, Yinon Weiss, asks on Twitter: Why are shutdowns occurring for COVID when they aren't done for flu?

For example, according to National Health Foundation 2018 data for Los Angeles County, flu ICU occupancy baseline rates went up to 98%, yet no shutdowns were ordered. Meanwhile, rates for COVID in 2020 are at

85% and everyone is being ordered to stay home. “How does it make any sense?” Weiss tweeted. “This is the year of total madness.”

I'll put that up as well. And this other article here, and this is under Health and Wellness. It says...

Dr. Fauci says masks, social distancing will still be needed after a Covid-19 vaccine—here’s why
cnbc.com / 16 Nov 2020

Dr. Anthony Fauci warns “it’s not going to be a light switch” back to normalcy even when a Covid-19 vaccine becomes available to the public.

In fact, Fauci recommends people still wear masks and practice social distancing even after getting the vaccine, he told CNN’s Jake Tapper on “State of the Union” on Sunday.

On Monday, Moderna announced that preliminary data showed the Covid-19 vaccine it developed in collaboration with the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (A: That’s Fauci’s group.) is more than 94% effective.

(A: They’re all so compromised, these people, ‘eh. I mean, Fauci shouldn’t even have a position on telling us what to do, hm.)

The news follows a similar announcement from Pfizer and BioNTech on Nov. 9, which showed their Covid-19 vaccine was above 90% effective.

(A: Now, they all produce antibodies. But try the challenge test, see what happens. That’s what I’m saying, you know.)

“Obviously, with a 90-plus percent effective vaccine, you could feel much more confident” about not getting the virus, Fauci told Tapper. “But I would recommend to people to not abandon all public health measures just because you have been vaccinated.”

(A: Oh, I thought it was going to help us get back to normal, you might get out for a meal once in a while. Oh, no, oh, no, no, no. [Alan chuckles.] Oh MAYBE we will, maybe, maybe, ‘eh, another few months, another few years.)

Those fundamentals include: universal wearing of masks, maintaining physical distance, avoiding large crowds, doing more outdoor activities...

(A: Well, what about the riots and stuff that’s going on? Oh, that's, I forgot the virus doesn't go for them. The virus is a social justice warrior.)

Because “even though, for the general population, it might be 90[%] to 95% effective,” said Fauci, (A: It might, I love the might, he's very, it's very precise this science stuff, ‘eh.) “you don’t necessarily know, for you, how effective it is.”

(A: So it might be effective, he says, you see. But then...)

“you don’t necessarily know, for you, how effective it is.” Even at those success rates, about 5% to 10% of people immunized may still get the virus.

(A: No kidding, ‘eh. About 5% may get it. It might be a lot more too, who knows, ‘eh?)

“In addition, the protective effect of a vaccine may take at least one month, (A: HM? ...to work, you see.) if not slightly longer,” says Dr. David Ho, a virologist working on developing monoclonal antibody therapies for Covid-19 at Columbia University. (So far, Pfizer said early results showed its two-dose vaccine showed 90% effectiveness seven days after the second dose. Early data on Moderna’s two-dose vaccine showed 94.5% efficacy two weeks after the second dose.)

“Therefore, for the foreseeable future, we will need to continue our mitigation measures, including wearing masks,” Ho says, noting that precautionary measures will likely last “for much of 2021.”

(A: Oh, it’s going to be ALL of it, as you well know, ‘eh.)

Dr. Bruce Hirsch, an infectious disease specialist at Northwell Health, adds that many people have strong feelings about vaccines and may not take them, which “will impact the general population from being immune

(A: So you see, these are BAD people, enemies of the people, the enemies of the state, enemies, you see, that won’t take it. You see, it’s going to put everybody else at risk, oh my goodness, enemies, you see. This is the inference that is going on here without saying enemy. So it says...)

many people have strong feelings about vaccines and may not take them, which “will impact the general population from being immune to Covid-19

(A: ...that’s how they get everybody else to turn on them, you see...)

and prolong the threat of the pandemic.”

It is worth noting that as the trials for both vaccines progress, efficacy numbers could change, and it is also not yet clear how long any immunity would last.

I'd love to know what they're really going to give Fauci and the rest of these guys, ‘eh? And it won't be what you're going to get. [Alan chuckles.] I guarantee it. They're too important to suddenly have an anaphylactic shock, you know, a reaction to it.

FDA: Death, heart attacks, stroke, blood disorders all possible side effects of COVID vaccine
lifesitenews.com / 8 Dec 2020

(A: There ya go.)

A slideshow presentation compiled by the FDA in October contains an extensive list of possible side effects

(A: So, I'd like to hear them say that's conspiracy theory, you know. But anyway LifeSiteNews shows the document.)

A document drawn up by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), listing the possible side-effects

(A: ...on it. I'll put that one up as well for those that want to look at it. I also have the working list here...)

FDA admits long list of possible negative side-effects

The working list presented has 22 separate entries of “possible adverse event outcomes.”

First on the list is “Guillain-Barré syndrome,” described as “a rare disorder in which your body's immune system attacks your nerves.” The syndrome has “no known cure” and it mortality rate is “4% to 7%.”

(A: Nevermind disabling you before you die, right.)

In contrast, John Hopkins University estimates that the current percentage of deaths reportedly due to COVID-19 cases in the U.S, is only 1.9%.

“Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis,” (A: You can say it ensepha or enkephalomyelitis, but you can say it both ways actually.) A “rare inflammatory condition that affects the brain and spinal cord,” is second on the FDA’s list. Third is “Transverse myelitis,” a neurological disorder which inflames the spinal cord, causing

“pain, muscle weakness, paralysis, sensory problems, or bladder and bowel dysfunction.”

(A: But don’t worry because eventually they’ll have everybody in diapers on the planes, if you travel abroad, you’ll feel at home, it would be the same.)

Also listed as a possible outcome of a potential vaccine is “Anaphylaxis,” the severe allergic reaction which can lead to anaphylactic shock.

A “stroke,” and “convulsions/seizures” are further possible side-effects, along with “Acute myocardial infarction” (A: You know, that’s your heart there, and generally it blows a hole in it, literally, depending on the size and so on.) or heart attacks, inflammation of the muscles around the heart, and even death.

(A: There ya go. Nothing to worry about, they’re mild.)

The U.K. government’s warning for the Pfizer vaccine says it should not be used by pregnant or breast-feeding mothers and children. The document adds that it is as yet unknown what effect the vaccine will have on fertility. It also says, “women of childbearing age should be advised to avoid pregnancy for at least 2 months after their second dose.”

(A: And it goes on and on. It says…)

Children might also be affected by the COVID vaccine, through developing “Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome,” (MIS-C) which the CDC notes is connected to COVID-19. However, The Mayo Clinic gives more detail, explaining that whilst most children with COVID-19 “have only a mild illness,” those who develop MIS-C are much more seriously affected. Organs and tissues, “such as the heart, lungs, blood vessels, kidneys, digestive system, brain, skin or eyes” can become severely inflamed.

The full list of possible side-effects of a COVID vaccine, according to the FDA, are “Guillain-Barré syndrome;

(A: And the ones I’ve mentioned already, transverse myelitis and so on, and also…)

Autoimmune disease; (A: …as well, when your body starts to attack it, your immune system starts to attack different parts of your body, you know. Which is very common these days, you know, from… well, let’s guess.)

Deaths; Pregnancy and birth outcomes; Other acute demyelinating diseases; Non-anaphylactic allergic reactions; Thrombocytopenia; Disseminated intravascular coagulation; Venous thromboembolism;

(A: You don’t want these things, believe you me.)

Arthritis

(A: Here’s your…Hhhch, and this is all the symptoms that you actually get from the disease, it’s astonishing, isn’t it, these also could also be the side effects.)

and arthralgia/joint pain; Kawasaki disease; Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children; Vaccine enhanced disease.”

Later in the FDA document, it is noted that side-effects from vaccines for COVID-19 have yet to be fully understood.

(A: Well, no kidding.)

“There may be limited information available at licensure on level and duration of effectiveness,” the text reads.

Trials for the Pfizer COVID-19 vaccine, have in fact produced “severe” side-effects, with volunteers reporting

headaches, fevers, migraines and symptoms akin to a hangover.

Doctors have also been warning the CDC of the dangers of the vaccines, with Dr. Sandra Fryhofer of the American Medical Association urging that people be warned of the possible results.

So I'll put these links up for that too. And this is another one here.

CBER Plans for Monitoring COVID-19 Vaccine Safety and Effectiveness -pdf
fda.gov / 22 Oct 2020

Steve Anderson, PhD, MPP
Director, Office of Biostatistics & Epidemiology, CBER
VRBPAC Meeting
October 22, 2020

FDA Vaccine Surveillance: Pre-licensure Pharmacovigilance Planning

(A: They call it, pharmacovigilance.)

"Safety throughout the lifecycle" approach for vaccines (pre- and post-licensure):

(A: So it's quite interesting when you go through it too. Because it's an experimental vaccine. Everybody who gets it is part of the experiment. And they're going to keep tabs on YOU and what batch you got and so on, and they will follow you up, maybe even four years, 'eh. You'll get...)

Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS)
• Management shared by CDC and FDA

(A: So they have all this in it too.)

1. Passive Surveillance of Vaccines
– Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS)
• Management shared by CDC and FDA

(A: How the CDC and everybody else is going to share information on your health, etc. Interesting.)

• CDC presentation covered VAERS (A: That's for the nasty responses and so on.) so will provide summary of FDA efforts

• FDA will utilize statistical data-mining methods to detect disproportional reporting of specific vaccine-adverse event combinations to identify AEs [Adverse events.] that are more frequently reported (A: So nasty symptoms and so on.)

FDA Vaccine– Legislative Authorization Active Surveillance

Legislation, mandates and Current Surveillance

FDA Amendments Act of 2007:

(A: They actually started the Act in 2007. That's when they started all these tests, and the precursors to the Event 201s and stuff. This took years to develop this whole program, folks. It says... It's something that people should just work their way through, we can't do it all for them obviously.)

COVID-19 Vaccine Monitoring Data Considerations

• Rapid data access
• Large databases of tens of millions of patients for evaluating vaccine rare serious adverse events

So it's quite, it's a long PDF, this one I think. It has 27 pages in it. And all the universities and medical universities involved in it too, colleges and so on. For those who, again, want to plow their way through it.

Human rights group Liberty fears Covid immunity cards will 'pave way for national ID system' and a two-tier country where only some have full freedom – amid concerns of a black market in FAKE documents - dailymail.co.uk / 7 Dec 2020

Well of course that will all have to come down the pike. Because they're going to push this the whole way. Everything you're hearing about I gave the talks many years ago, from the WHO and the United Nations and all the countries involved and preplanning all these things beforehand. They talked about all these things years ago, of how they'd, they wanted to promote passports and vaccine passports and vaccine records, that would be electronic by the way. Years and years ago. There's nothing that happens that comes out of the blue.

Pfizer COVID vaccine trial shows alarming evidence of pathogenic priming in older adults lifesitenews.com / 11 Dec 2020

...in the early 2000's, researchers found evidence of a serious problem. Teams of U.S. and foreign scientists vaccinated animals with the four most promising vaccines. At first, the experiment seemed successful as all the animals developed a robust antibody response...

(A: They all do that. I keep saying, that's what they always tell you, oh it has great efficacy.)

However, when the scientists exposed the vaccinated animals to the wild virus, the results were horrifying. Vaccinated animals suffered hyper-immune responses including inflammation throughout their bodies, especially in their lungs.

(A: It's similar to the one I read earlier on the same kind of topic. It says...)

Researchers had seen this same "enhanced immune response" during human testing of the failed RSV vaccine tests in the 1950s. The vaccines not only failed to prevent infection; 80% of the children infected required hospitalization, and two children challenged with the RSV died.

(A: This article goes on to talk about serious side effects in the testing of this particular, these vaccines, 'eh, for Covid 19. It says...)

A 10-fold increase of serious adverse events on second dose in older adults on second dose, compared to 3.6-fold for those under 55

(A: So over 55, your second dose, you've got a 10-fold increase of serious adverse events recorded in the tests and so on. And it says that...)

Among the 18-55 year-old participants, there were 370 solicited serious adverse events (SSAEs) in the vaccinated group and 73 in the unvaccinated. Of the vaccinated, 18% experienced SSAEs; in the placebo group, only 3% did, implying that SSAEs can be expected at a rate five times greater in the vaccinated compared to the unvaccinated.

These included severe fatigue, headache, chills, vomiting, diarrhea, muscle and joint pain. Whether these conditions represent instances of pathogenic priming, identifying individuals who are now at higher risk of serious morbidity and mortality if they become infected with SARS-CoV-2 is unknown, but given past studies, seems likely.

In the over 55 group, which was a smaller group, there were 60 SSAEs in the vaccinated group and 24 in the unvaccinated. Of the vaccinated, 6.5% experienced SAEs, compared to 1.4% in the unvaccinated, implying a 4.46% increased risk overall of SSAEs due to vaccination.

However, in the older group, the vaccinated group was 10 times more likely to have a SSAE upon receipt of the second vaccine dose than the first dose compared to the 1:1 ratio in the unvaccinated.

(A: And so on and so on and so on.)

So yeah, it's, hhhch, it's not pleasant at all obviously from what we're finding out here. And believe you me, this will be watered down to dilute it, so's that you will all GET it. [Alan chuckles.] And...

DR TOM JEFFERSON: As people test positive WEEKS after they stop being infectious, why I fear this mania for mass Covid testing is a hugely expensive blunder
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Dec 2020

(A: That's the Daily Mail on Sunday.)

For the past few weeks I have received a stream of unsettling letters and emails from members of the public.

...because they are testing positive for Covid-19 despite having recovered from their symptoms.

(A: And for the past few weeks he received a stream of them. They all come from...)

They are all complete strangers, people I've never met. They decided to get in touch out of what I can only describe as desperation, having read about the research I'm conducting with my colleague, Professor Carl Heneghan.

They are at their wits' end because they are testing positive for Covid-19 despite having recovered from their symptoms. Some never had symptoms in the first place but are still being told they have the virus long after any possible infection. They are anxious and confused. Their lives are on hold.

(A: Well, that's the PCR test, you see, which is such a bogus test to start with. Really, that's the reason for it. He gives you examples of the problems it's causing for people who just don't know what to do, you know. Just to stay at home forever, you know? And...)

How can we know who is still infectious if the tests say people have Covid-19 when they do not?

The PCR test, he talks about the so-called gold standard one and so on and how, really, they're bogus for, you can't diagnose with them, they're not meant for it, said the man who invent it. [Alan chuckles.] But I'll put all these articles up as I say, right, for those who really, really care. And I guess I'm a bit, almost at the end of, ftt, not the, I keep prattling on, but I've run out of time I think because I'm on about five hours so far already and that's a long talk so...

Oh yeah, the last couple of articles. The Fire Department New York...

FDNY won't require medics and firefighters to get new COVID-19 vaccine - nypost.com / 28 Nov 2020

I've found that articles have come out from the FDA for instance, and for Fauci's group too, because they're terrified, you see, that so many folk are going to come down sick, very quickly, through the hospitals, and through fire departments and so on, and even police, they were advising them to scatter the vaccinations for their staff. You see, they're expecting some awful fallout here. And it wouldn't look good, would it, when the people that definitely get their names in the papers, the departments in health and medics and so on and firefighters, if they started getting large quantities of sick people from the vaccines, 'eh.

So they've been told to scatter them. But for the rest of the population, it won't matter if you start all coming down at once. [Alan chuckles.] Well, you're not working now anyway, are you? So I'll put this article up too. I knew the hospital staff too in different countries are refusing, about half of them probably, probably more as time goes on.

Nearly half of care home staff might not take Covid vaccine - as healthcare bosses call on ministers to make

jabs compulsory
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Dec 2020

And again...

FDA Admits 2 People Died In Pfizer Trials; Vaccines And Nanoparticles and Debunking Another Mask Study - thelastamericanvagabond.com / 8 Dec 2020

I'll put that one up as well. So, that's about as far as I go tonight. But remember folks cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Throw a few bucks my way. Awfully important that I keep ticking along here and getting the news out to you as we go through all... the chaos you have now, and I'm not saying it to get you all worried, but it's only part of the war. They will get more vicious before they'll back off. That's what tyranny always does.

So expect bad times for a while anyway. But again, stay in touch with the few friends that you have. Make sure that you'll help each other out and let everybody know that you'll help each other out in hard times. Which definitely are coming, you know. There is no doubt about it, this is long-term planning, long before you heard of Covid 19, to bring in the whole new plan that they've been prattling on about for years, that nobody listened to.

You couldn't believe it, you say, oh, come on, for goodness' sake, who are these characters for climate change and sustainability and overpopulation and population departments at the UN and stuff like that? Woa-oh, they're just like little clubs, and hobby, hobbyists, I guess that's what they are, 'eh? No, no, no. They work for those who own the planet, those who claim that they own the planet, believe you me, and there are folks who claim that they own it.

They own organizations like the WEF too, with a little spaceman, front man there that you see with his silly outfit on at times. The futurist, oh I'm from, oh, I'm so advanced now. It's like something from an old 50s sci-fi movie looking at that character with that stupid jacket he wears with the big, almost like a Roman army type, um, breastplate type jacket tied on with the extended shoulders and so on. It's so ridiculous folks.

You're talking about crazy people, tyrants, nut cases, psychopaths. You know, they're out there all over the place. The problem is there's clubs of them now, they've got the richest folk on the planet behind them. And that's the danger.

Then you've got to really be aware. But at least be aware of what's going on. Don't get bogged down arguing with people online. Don't even respond to nasty emails, hm. And don't fall into the traps that are laid out for you by... When your governments are paying these cyber warriors to attack you, with your tax money, your own governments, and you're voting?!

Aaaaaaaarghhh! Goodness me. N-n-n. You talk about tyranny, we've seen it all before in other countries. Of course we have. We know what tyranny is. Except when you get it in your own country. N-n.

So stand by your friends and each other because it's very important. Because as I say, you'll all need each other as we go through this, this... What d'you call it? What is it? It's not, it's like that horror thing you went through at those carnivals, 'eh, the tunnel of horror or something, in a tiny little train set that you jumped in on and the nasty things would jump out in front of you. And just like that too, eventually you come out the other side and there's the light again and you're kind of happy. So let's all work towards that.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Renowned European scientist: COVID-19 was engineered in China lab, effective vaccine 'unlikely' - lifesitenews.com / 10 Aug 2020

As pandemic lifelines expire, Americans in housing free fall - reuters.com / 8 Dec 2020

Faces of Covid - bitchute.com / 11 Dec 2020

Vaccine Study Costs Doctor His License - bitchute.com / 11 Dec 2020

Topics of show covered in following links:

New challenges emerge for planned human challenge trials
science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

Brits may have to wear masks for another YEAR despite vaccine roll-out
thesun.co.uk / 8 Dec 2020

In England, William Shakespeare receives a COVID-19 vaccine
reuters.com / 8 Dec 2020

Why vaccinate our most frail? Odd vote out shows the dilemma
edition.cnn.com / 4 Dec 2020

UK travellers to be barred from EU under coronavirus rules after Brexit transition period, report suggests
independent.co.uk / 10 Dec 2020

First glimpse of coronavirus vaccine card that patients will get after jab
mirror.co.uk / 6 Dec 2020

Four trial volunteers who got Pfizer's COVID-19 vaccine developed Bell's palsy - but FDA denies that the temporary facial paralysis was caused by the shot
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Dec 2020

Covid vaccine warning after two who had jab yesterday suffer allergic reactions
thesun.co.uk / 9 Dec 2020

New app will show if you've had Covid jab and could let pubs bar unvaccinated
mirror.co.uk / 9 Dec 2020

Investigation launched after Canadian Forces member called on fellow soldiers to ignore orders to help distribute COVID vaccine
ottawacitizen.com / 8 Dec 2020

Airline staff told wear nappies and avoid toilets to reduce Covid risk
metro.co.uk / 11 Dec 2020

China Tells Airline Cabin Crew to Wear Diapers on Certain Flights
blogs.mercola.com / 11 Dec 2020

China advises cabin crew to wear diapers on risky coronavirus flights
foxbusiness.com / 10 Dec 2020

Australia has become the first country to abandon a vaccine attempt, scrapping a $750 million project after the shot wrongly gave some people positive HIV test results
businessinsider.in / 11 Dec 2020

Australia Drops Promising Covid-19 Vaccine After Volunteers Falsely Tested Positive For HIV
forbes.com / 11 Dec 2020

Australia Scraps Billion Dollar Coronavirus Vaccine After Participants Test HIV Positive
greatgameindia.com / 11 Dec 2020

Coronavirus Vaccine is Causing HIV Positive Tests!

healthandmoneynews.wordpress.com

Immunization with SARS coronavirus vaccines leads to pulmonary immunopathology on challenge with the SARS virus (2012)
pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 20 April 2012

Indian Scientists Discover Coronavirus Engineered With HIV (AIDS) Like Insertions
greatgameindia.com / 1 Feb 2020

Consensus summary report for CEPI/BC March 12-13, 2020 meeting: Assessment of risk of disease enhancement with COVID-19 vaccines
pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 26 June 2020

State of the Union - CNN, Fauci
transcripts.cnn.com / 15 Nov 2020

COVID-19 ‘warp speed’ vaccines likely not safe and not needed, medical expert says
lifesitenews.com / 11 Dec 2020

Did 2018 Have a Higher ICU Surge From Flu?
blogs.mercola.com / 11 Dec 2020

Dr. Fauci says masks, social distancing will still be needed after a Covid-19 vaccine—here’s why
cnbc.com / 16 Nov 2020

FDA: Death, heart attacks, stroke, blood disorders all possible side effects of COVID vaccine
lifesitenews.com / 8 Dec 2020

CBER Plans for Monitoring COVID-19 Vaccine Safety and Effectiveness
fda.gov / 22 Oct 2020

Human rights group Liberty fears Covid immunity cards will 'pave way for national ID system'
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Dec 2020

Pfizer COVID vaccine trial shows alarming evidence of pathogenic priming in older adults
lifesitenews.com / 11 Dec 2020

DR TOM JEFFERSON: As people test positive WEEKS after they stop being infectious, why I fear this mania for mass Covid testing is a hugely expensive blunder
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Dec 2020

FDNY won’t require medics and firefighters to get new COVID-19 vaccine
nypost.com / 28 Nov 2020

Scott Morrison SLAMS social media anti-vaxxers after Australia's promising coronavirus vaccine was sensationally scrapped
dailymail.co.uk / 10 Dec 2020

Renowned European scientist: COVID-19 was engineered in China lab, effective vaccine ‘unlikely’
lifesitenews.com / 10 Aug 2020

FDA Admits 2 People Died In Pfizer Trials; Vaccines And Nanoparticles and Debunking Another Mask Study
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 8 Dec 2020

As pandemic lifelines expire, Americans in housing free fall
reuters.com / 8 Dec 2020

Nearly half of care home staff might not take Covid vaccine - as healthcare bosses call on ministers to make jabs compulsory
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Dec 2020

'High-value' business travellers to be exempt from quarantine in England
theguardian.com / 3 Dec 2020

Del Bigtree and Dr.WolfgangWodarg-Vaccine Trial-Full Episode-Dec 4, 2020
bitchute.com / 4 Dec 2020

Faces of Covid
bitchute.com / 11 Dec 2020

Vaccine Study Costs Doctor His License
bitchute.com / 11 Dec 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 20, 2020 (#1808)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
More Tales from The Script -
Rubber-Stamped Sustainable:
"Hidden Masters Excitedly Are Chomping at The Bit,
Managing Persuasive Dialogue, Tailoring it to Fit,
Presented to The Public, it all Makes Simple Sense,
FrankenVaccine Good, So Stop Sitting on the Fence,
It May Bring You Freedom, Go Out, Walk and Talk,
After Getting Epinephrine for Anaphylactic Shock,
You are a Product of Fourth Industrial Revolution,
With Altered Patented DNA, a True Son of Evolution,
Reborn into A Brave New World, Goods Unobtainable,
Poor, Sterile, Vegetarian, Rubber-Stamped Sustainable."
© Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2020
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 20, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 20, 2020. I don't think... [Alan chuckles.] well maybe they will, because people don't have much of a memory these days, and actually it's been that way for an awful long time. When you understand the whole idea of information warfare and the techniques to be used on the public, had stated years ago, actually back in the 90s when they came up with the idea of a total warfare on the public, who really thought they were going to get free speech for a while, you know, with the Internet coming up and all that. Other powers had a different point of view. I can remember even Hillary Clinton saying, we've got to find ways to control the narratives. Of course the military of the US especially, and Britain too, GCHQ, were heavily involved in finding ways to make sure that they had the controlling factor.

But at the same time back then in the 90s they didn't want, the whole idea was to get everybody on the Internet, you understand. Because that's the way that you're all monitored. They can get personality profiles and updated daily with your input and so on doing it all voluntarily. So they give you all the social platforms that they would pretend were privately owned by single individuals and nonsense like that. This is a famous thing that they have done for centuries is give you the front people for big organizations.

But anyway, that's how they published it in the 1990s, the idea being that you could never give the public true freedom of speech. And I understand some of it, because you understand, anyone who's looked into the forums and so on, and talk shows and forums, and the incredible fighting that goes on with egos, which worsened all the time the more you looked into them, it got worse and worse and worse through, after 2001, until literally it's a zoo now. A lot of it is manufactured by the very powers and the cyber warfare

groups employed by the military, or the government's military and contracting out to private organizations which the governments are famous for doing now.

The whole idea of what government is, is vastly changed in fact. Folk don't realize it, that the major sections that government used to run and manage, they simply farm out to all kinds of agencies. Including the military too, the actual physical troops, as you well know, and mercenary groups, etc. Far more, far bigger than they ever did in the past. Before, special forces, ex-special forces were used as mercenaries through organizations, every country has particular agencies that run them, and they will do operations with the plausible deniability factor as well, with the governments, we didn't employ them, you know. They were privately owned, and privately contracted to go and do dirty jobs, but of course the governments are always behind it. The old famous saying, that if you're caught, you know, we have no responsibility or no knowledge of you, etc. That actually is the way it's done.

And it isn't just for overt operations like that. It's all kinds of operations. You don't realize that there's many forms of warfare, not just cyber warfare, etc. but many forms of warfare. Economic warfare too is one of the best most effective forms of warfare there could be. Look at Covid 19, with one fell swoop they'd flattened everything instantly, on the plan to completely bankrupt all the nations deliberately, by locking down all the healthy folk for something that supposedly kills 0.15% or something of the population. And even then that's very iffy.

However, facts don't matter when there's big agendas. Your whole life has been living through agendas and you don't even know it. That's the sad thing about it. Because as I've said so many times, you're trained from birth to be naïve, and to trust, using natural impulses that you're born with basically to be tribal. In a small tribe, that's how your mind is shaped for a small clan or tribe where you have a chief, and you elect the chief, and the chief can get ousted or knocked off if he gets too big for his boots, by the people, you see. So we're still in that mentality, that mode. Naturally the chief has got nothing to gain by lying to you all the time, when your whole survival is at stake, including his own along with you, you see.

But when you end up with this mammoth, this modern governmental system, that's too big you can't even imagine it really. You can't. It's a name, it's a term, but you can't really imagine it. Because a tribal chief is one person, you can picture him, and you can see him, and you can see his family and so on. But with government today, including the hundreds and thousands of agencies that take the work that's farmed out to them by governments across the world, you can't imagine it anymore, you see. So the whole idea of voting for this person or that person was gone long ago. They're all fronts to an extent, you see.

It's been way from at least, well actually, Carol Quigley mentioned that every member of every party at the top, the top members of political parties in the Western world and in the US, since, he wrote the book in the 1960s, Tragedy and Hope. He did mention that every government had its top members as a member of the CFR, and even the name prior to the CFR, before that was formed, he said, for at least 60 years. Well, so you'd be at about 1900, 1900 when there was an organization still bringing in their own presidents and top members of cabinets into power. The same in Britain of course, and it was more, better documented in Britain with the Lord Alfred Milner group, as an example, and the Rhodes Foundation that was associated with them, both working together with Rothschild.

And that's no conspiracy theory, you could actually read Cecil Rhodes wills, you know, where he mentions Rothschild and leaves money to him. And back and forth. Personally I think it was the fact that Rothschild had really funded Rhodes from the beginning, and it's part of the contract deal that much of the money has to go back to the cause. Because it's not just a person, Rothschild, it's a cause, it's an agenda. A long far-reaching agenda. No doubt about it. Rhodes changed his will quite a few times by the way, you know. He was a bit off the rails, Rhodes himself. He vacillated back and forth with all the different characters he would leave the cash to.

But remember they were, he was a real believer, Cecil Rhodes, in a world governmental system. Not Democratic, it would use that term of democracy to get, to keep the people quiet, you know. It's a great drug, democracy, because folk really literally sit back and forget to watch with incredible scrutiny the machinations of government. It puts you to sleep, you see. Oh well, they're dealing with that, you know, they're looking after my rights and freedoms for me. And that's how you see it. And that's how they want

you to see it.

It's quite fascinating to realize that you're, again, it can only work when you're, when the natural tribal systems that Edward Bernays was well aware of too, the guy wasn't just some kind of end product of generations of merchants. He, they certainly understood, and the same in India and the merchant classes and so on, or merchant histories you might say of the Brahmans. Where they understood how the psychology of the public, how to pacify and keep them happy and make them think they're winning or getting something for free or almost free or getting a deal or whatever. It's Brahmanistic too. That's what you find even as far back as the writings of the Buddha, Siddhartha, when he used, at one point apparently he said that he needed money for something, you see. Part of it was a journey back somewhere else but he needed money to get there. So he laid out tables for wares and using his Brahmanistic techniques, and understanding of human nature, he quickly brought in lots of money. He knew how to manipulate the customers very well. Well, it's the same with Bernays.

You've got to understand, you're the end product of thousands and thousands of years of commerce, you know, in one form or another, and in one way or another. Not just supermarkets but going way back to little wooden boats coming in with pots full of things and barley and all that. You're the end product of it all. And knowledge is never wasted or lost by those who run systems, including commerce naturally. It was also to do with people and personalities and nations and that kind of thing, cultures, very important. And how to sell things. And how to even make markets happen. That's still the same today.

But in the old days markets were primarily down, mainly down to what you really, really needed for surviving. What you do of course is knock out competition, by all kinds, means, fair and foul. Mainly foul. But that's how it's done. And they take over. Then they will supply the customers. And when there's nobody else to, there's no competition, you can then dictate terms to the customers as well, well, we won't sell this to you unless blah blah blah, and on it goes, you see. Monopolization is awfully important. That's why I call people monopoly men, who take over the world's essential supplies. Then they form big organizations, a whole bunch of them of course, and sometimes underneath those big bunches of them there's millions, literally millions across the world of subgroups, literally that they will set up across the planet to micromanage all different kinds of necessities and markets and so on.

A complicated thing in a sense because of its size and scope, but basically, it's still the same thing where monopoly power decides how the culture is going to be directed. If you want a society to grow up all smoking cigarettes, then you make it very sexy like Bernays did. He was paid to do it and he did it very well of course. Especially with the women. You get the top fashionable women to go into magazines, do a magazine shoot basically, in the open air in New York, and all cameras are there, the early cameras, photographers. And there's even the miniskirts, you see, for the Charleston era in the 1920s, roaring 20s, to sexify. It looks glamorous. And there they are with their cigarette holders and holding their cigarettes at the end of this, wearing the latest gear and fashion. So the young girls would say, well, you know, so that's liberation and that's being a real avant-garde type female today, and they'd copy it.

Very successful indeed to get them smoking. But also to get them in the booze cans. You churn out lots of movies at the time, the gangster movies, and the sexy, sexy, what did they call them, the mallswas it, that would accompany the gangsters, you see. And they would all go to these, these clubs where it was sex and exciting and naughty and bad and all that. That's how they glamorized all of that too. It was all done deliberately. It isn't just to make money as you're often told. It will do that at the same time naturally.

That's how you're run. But society is very old, and we still live in the tribal sense, to trust the chief. So you trust the rubbish that comes out of the mouths of those at the top. And you really don't want to meet the folk at the top, you know, well at least the ones that you see. They're not the bosses, the ones who pretend to run the countries and that are on television. As I've said so many times, their job is to take the tomatoes that are thrown at them, and then you vote another bunch in that does exactly the same. Because they're all working for the same boss, you see. That's how it really works.

You wouldn't want to know those characters because politicians are a grimy, grimy lot. Really, honestly, they have no morals and qualms at all. They tend to have psychopathic tendencies for sure. Some are definitely psychopaths, obviously, by their behavior it's rather obvious. And they like power. But they're also under

higher bosses and they do what they're told. And that is a trait in psychopathy too, is that they generally will, they understand a structured system. They might not like it or care for it, unless it suits them or benefits them. Anything that benefits the psychopath is what they'll do, they'll take that lead, they'll climb the ladder. They'll do whatever they're told.

But don't forget that these characters are still just front people. Because it would be, the speechwriters are the ones, these are the invisible powers, or part of the invisible powers that Bernays talked about. That the future of the world would be run really by invisible powers, he meant those with the arts of persuasion and techniques of persuasion, visual, auditory, through marketing for instance, you know.

But yeah, speechwriters too, it's the same thing. They know exactly how to write the speech. And it's gone over, they actually, every speech is analyzed by panels who then criticize any flaws that they see in it or, and then readjust everything over. A lot of work goes into it. So those speeches that you hear presidents and prime ministers just give out, or their spokespeople near the top, the appointed politicians, it takes a lot of work to get that done. So the person is just reading a script, the politician, and it's probably out of their head the next day or even that night. Because they don't really care much about helping the public.

Or you wouldn't be in the mess that you're in, would you? And if you had honest politicians that, apart from the fact that they'd be assassinated so quickly, then hhhhh, you wouldn't have this awfulness of the world that we're in right now. And I don't put it all down to them either. Because you understand, you've got to have some kind of order in society. Of course you do.

I was reading an article recently too that someone sent me about an anarchist, lifelong anarchist who went through the different anarchist systems in another country. Trained to be a revolutionary, and took a good part of his, it was a woman actually, took a good part of her life to realize that all they were getting taught was how to destroy. Without giving a thought to the, how do you rebuild something and what kind of thing would you rebuild, and how can you maintain order? And they will obviously run up against the same problem of themselves, and younger anarchists coming up in the same school of thought who again will try to destroy, and as you're trying to build a system that functions, then there are other ones that will try and destroy it too.

So you've got to understand, there is compromise obviously in any structured system. But anarchists really are, at the very bottom level anyway are taught just to destroy and take things down. And because of that you always end up with massive suffering for the general population. Including the anarchists themselves, you know, who are generally the first ones to get picked up and eliminated. Because those, the higher anarchists who designed it all realize they can't have them at the bottom trying to destroy what they are now building. So you have that paradox over and over again with them.

But the big boys of course, and gals too, who're equal opportunity psychopaths in this day and age, you've got to understand that with those who want their new, well, technocratic global order based on a rules-based system they call it, they use all these different terms, most folk don't understand what the terminology means. And they don't go out of their way to explain it to you either, including the media. The media's job is not there to help you, as you well know. It's to be a mouthpiece for authority. To make sure, and I gave talks, oh, back in the 90s about how you get authoritative opinions given to you, and how it's, even then, and long before I was born, these techniques were understood by using media, newspapers and radio and then television, well understood of how you bring people to a consensus of opinion, and without them really knowing it that they are being guided to the opinions.

Whenever you had major topics, and Britain is an example. Britain was awfully good as a socialist system for really studying socialism and the techniques that they used. Very dry in a sense, which put people off. But if you persevered and dug through it, you'd find out the real machinations behind it, what they were really up to and what they really want and the techniques that they use. So part of the, the part boring you stiff with, in socialism, is to make, is to turn folk off from studying them. [Alan chuckles.] It's all purposeful. They do a good job of it. You want to fall asleep during their debates and talks and so on. Even the language they have too is, it's designed for bureaucrats really in the sense, you know. Who generally are not terribly interesting people, you know, on the whole anyway.

But you've got this system of control, as they say, and you would hear speeches in Britain with party members of different parties, especially near election times and so on, or they'd bring always a member of Parliament who is appointed to be an... one part of the parliamentary system, and they give a talk. And then you'd get at least always two, at least two, again, professionals that would go over what they just said. You'd sit there waiting for this important announcement, whatever it was going to be, and then you would get the person coming out to give the announcement, a written speech naturally, not written by the politician that gave it, but by some high-level bureaucrat in that part of the civil service whose job it is to know what they're doing, at least on that topic, you know.

But they read it all off and then you'd have two, this is a charade you understand. So the politician would read it off, he probably knew nothing about it or understood it even or cared, and then at least two people who listened to it, or maybe more of them, maybe four at a time of a panel at least, and they would go through what had just been said, you see. And then they would bring you cleverly, you don't realize it, cleverly bring you to the consensus of opinion of what, regardless of what you thought you really heard, they would convince you this is what they're really saying. Well, if it was... We all speak the same, in a country you all speak the same language generally, and you understand what they're saying. But here's a panel of two or four to tell you, oh this is what they really said. And that becomes your opinion.

Because they give you these, oh, you see, they make stars of these opinion makers that are brought forward in debates and so on. They make stars out of them, the star making machinery. So you hear so and so comments, and oh, they know what they're talking about, they're really famous, you know. So their opinion or what they come out with becomes yours. But they guide it to you through a fake debate between two or four of them. That's the technique that's used. And you never figure... If it's one person that just comes out and says here's what they really said, you'd say, oh come on here, that's not what I... But if you get two or four of them, they'll convince you that you never heard what you heard at all, here's what they/you really heard, and they'll tell you what you heard, and you'll believe it. It's so simple, you know.

The same as the Asch Conformity Test that they do, you know, they've done it all before, the experiment. But yeah, and I gave those talks too on that experiment years ago as well. Which is interesting to realize how you're brought to consensus and opinions and so on. But most folk don't realize your even guided to getting your opinions. You know?

As I say, all you'd have to do is play what the politician said, even though they're reading a script, and you heard them saying it, and you can decide yourself what you heard them say. But why would you need for folk to reinterpret something that's in plain language? And give you a completely different version of what it was all about? They get paid big money for that too. Interestingly enough, so many things like that throughout your life, and pretty well all the time on television when they bring them out.

But I don't know if you've ever listened to or found the old recording of Carol Quigley, Professor Carol Quigley, the much touted head, or, tutor to the US Department of State, the State Department. He would teach all the characters who ended up in the State Department, the highest area of importance, I would say, outside the military in the US government. He also picked, like they do at university or college, they pick them young for future leaders and groom them, they teach them. Quigley got accolades from Bill Clinton because Clinton claimed that he chose him and groomed him for his position in the world. So Quigley was no idiot. He was an elitist himself, you know. But he did say on an audio, it's quite interesting, never mind about the fact that something much higher run the system, than even he was involved in, and he was at a high enough level.

But he did say that he and others, other well-known, again, the star making machinery, you see, would be often phoned up and brought on panels on television to refute whatever was coming out by some leaders, investigations into things. If they didn't like what they were hearing, the system, the establishment would pull them in and try to get these professors to refute and ridicule publicly on television these people. Quigley said that he did a good job of it, and he was so used to... They're very arrogant, you know, in their power and so on.

He got shocked one day he said because he was brought in to a guy who had written a book about, I think it was None Dare Call It Conspiracy I think it was called, Gary Allen. But anyway he said, this guy knew his

stuff and he says we couldn't refute what he was saying because he had all the data there, the factual data. That upset them because they were so used to just, on behalf of what you would call the deep state today or the establishment, they were so used to be able to make mockery of some upstart as they would call them, coming in to try to tell the public to be wary or be warned of whatever government was up to in this or that area.

That's how it's really done. Every country had the same techniques on the go, especially in the West, with the CFR and Trilateral Commission. Also with the Royal Institute of International Affairs as an example. They had it, and they have the, the RIIA, they have a department in every Commonwealth country including India, and all the way, even have one in Japan. Interestingly enough, they set that one up a long time ago for the Far East and now they have divisions even in China, communist China.

So anyway, what you always learn is the world, it's vastly different from that picture that you have in your mind. You're still living in a primitive system in your mind, of here's the tribe and here's my teacher at school, they're really nice folk. It never dawns on you you're getting brainwashed on behalf of the establishment. Then you have your little childish like schoolbooks, you know, little painted pictures, and here's a nice policeman, policemen are there because they're nice and things like that. It doesn't dawn on you that a policeman's job is, he doesn't care, it's to arrest people and get up the ladder by arresting people. And they do it by finding all they can out, about anybody, on any possible case or whatever. And they don't have any, really, affiliations with you outside of that. They'll put you in prison for the slightest thing if they can. And they do, you know. So that's why they always tell you, if the police talk to you never, never, never help them. You'll put yourself in trouble without even knowing it, even though you've done nothing wrong.

But that's how it really is, you know, you're living in a system where you're brainwashed into thinking it's all quite natural. And teachers are natural. And you might even like the teachers, you know. But when you realize what they've been teaching you is essential to your indoctrination by those who own your nation, your nations are owned, you know, and those who own them are quite open about it in their own circles. They make sure that the peasantry is brought up believing in what they're taught to believe, and so that you won't have so much trouble out of them, you know.

Managing people is a big business, you know. Big business. Of course it's great when you get them to earn money, and then you tax it back from them to pay those that manage them, on behalf of those who own you. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite a good system, 'eh? It can't really fail. But that's how it's been for an awful long time. Awful long time.

The arrogance of it today is overwhelming, really. To me, I'm not surprised when they came out with what they did, with the total lockdown's with Covid, the whole idea of Covid. Covid really is the big one, it's like the plan C if plan A and B didn't work. It might even be plan D. You don't realize your whole life long you've been brainwashed into thinking that there's too many of you, and this I could see this with my grandparents as well, maybe even great-grandparents.

Because you don't realize that the Malthusian idea of overpopulation of the masses, that would outbreed the rest, like the movie Idiocracy, was a big, big thing. The nobility and aristocracy really were concerned about it. Mainly, I would say it got worse actually in the 19th century when they had the big, you know, they had big industrial eras on the go. But they also knew that the industrial revolution wouldn't last forever. As other areas... Don't forget that those who ran Britain, hhhch, run the Commonwealth of Britain, you know. Britain is just a corporate name for an enterprise, you know. Most/all countries are, you're just enterprises for corporations. And they are a corporation themselves, it's the name itself is.

So you understand that the British Commonwealth was fueled by money, that was lent to government, by those who owned the government basically. And the system of the country of the nation, they owned it as far as they were concerned. Everything, everything, I heard a banker tell me this, you know, myself, that bankers were responsible for everything moving in the world, without them and them loaning money nothing would happen, you see. Very simply but arrogantly put. But that's the way they've always seen it.

If you have a monopoly of money and you've got the right to print the money, and no one else has, you make sure of that, you know, then you've got nothing much to worry about. So then you lend the money to

the government for enterprises which you want them to do, fulfill, like sending troops over to different countries to get the country's wealth or to get cheap labor or whatever it happens to be, or both, get the resources and cheap labor. Then you get, so you get a massive profit coming in for those who've, who basically end up being appointed over it, and they have got the rights to extract those minerals or resources or whatever, and businesses, and even run the other country's financial systems too.

Then you get the people back home to pay the cost of it all, the actual dry cost of it, the true public-private partnerships, you see. So the public pays for the debt incurred by the government borrowing money from these characters/guys who wanted to take over other nations resources. [Alan chuckles.] Not bad, 'eh! You can't really do better than that for yourself.

And they prosper. And prosperous people again, it goes into eugenics, and it's well seeded in certain anthropologies, if you study anthropology and different groups of people. The people figured out long ago that you survive much better if you live better than other people around you, since most folk will be in a state of poverty. And poverty isn't conducive to health, as an example. Therefore the more you, if you can create money, this thing called money as a substitute for real wealth, which is what you create yourself through gardening or farming or building or something, if you can create this in-between thing, this thing called money, and you can loan it out to people, then you'll be the top dog. And you'll have more than anybody else, the people who do the actual work. Especially when you get them all in it, by law, and to pay taxes back. Then to have to actually earn money, which you own, you own the money, they've got to earn it, and then you tax it back from them. This is, what a scam really, isn't it!

But we're all taught it's quite natural. And most of your parents probably thought it was natural too simply because their parents thought it was natural. That's how it is. If you don't warn... I've mentioned this before, mammals looked towards parents to warn them, all mammals do, of what's dangerous to them or what's wrong. It's like bear cubs are quite pleasant little characters when they're young, and they will follow you, because they want to come up and see what are you, you know, you're a wildland creature and they're curious, but they have no fear. That's why the mother will come up and kill you, you see. Because she's been trained through experience that people are bad, so bad people can't go near her cubs quite simply.

We should be doing the same. Parents are supposed to do the same, human parents should warn their children. But you gave it all over to the state through education. As Bertrand Russell said, we used to think we'd have to take children from their parents, pretty well at weaning stage, get them away from the parents so's they wouldn't be contaminated with the ideas and culture of their parents. But he said, now that we have found very effective means of indoctrination, he says, we can use, let the parents keep and pay for the upkeep of the children while the state will use these techniques for the indoctrination of the children so effectively that when they come home any input by the parent on any particular topic will be canceled out by the child, they won't listen to them or accept it, they only accept that which they're taught at school. That was all done when I was growing up, that was obvious, you know, at the school when I went there. I knew it, I could tell. Yeah, you don't realize that this is how you've been raised.

Most of what government does is pretty well secret. It might, everything is dualistic, they have an open inquiry type thing, you look it up, it's like a Wiki thing, a page, very simplistic. And you, oh, this is what this department does. But that's nonsense. That's for public consumption. Amongst themselves they have deeper agendas. Government is always primarily in the role of managing the people to suit those that own, own the people. And you are owned. You are. Under a corporation you're owned. There's no doubt about it. They even talk about you as a product, you're a product. You know, you're also a product which they created to consume their other products and things like that. You have no idea that that's how it's done.

So yeah, your opinions are given to you, your education is awfully important. Especially the preliminary education which gives you, which makes sure that subsequent indoctrination and propaganda takes on you, takes ahold on you and you accept it. If you don't get that when you're young, if they start when you're maybe 10 or 15 years of age it's much harder for them to keep ahold of you. Because you're like a wild person. And I mean wild, in the sense that your mind works for yourself. That's how nature intends it to be. Wild animals are natural animals. And wild animals are survivors. They are independent. They're not kept in a zoo and hand fed to be docile, domesticated. But the population, when they say, it's domestic population, they mean domesticated population. And you're taught to be domesticated and to obey, to be obedient, you

see.

But a wild man is a term they use themselves at the top of the tree. They call themselves wild because they're unaffected by indoctrination, they didn't get that indoctrination. That's what I'm saying. If you realize the children, hhhch, the conversations their children, that the elites' children will have amongst themselves, and they know, they're taught, it's rammed into them to be secretive about it, don't let the outsiders hear you and so on. But the children, just like their parents, of the elite, are quite open about how the world's really run amongst themselves. Including the techniques I'm talking about, you know.

So they grew up knowing reality, that you are all brought of as the peasant class in unreality, hm, or unreality. And you are obedient. And you think you are in a reality, that's their big joke, you see, how well it worked. But most folk haven't, will never wake up to it. Unfortunately. Their indoctrination is so intense, and so effective, it wasn't just Russell said it, so did Aldous Huxley and others. Aldous Huxley on the Mike Wallace show said the same thing, that the techniques back then, I think it was the 1950s, he said, were so effective that the people would be accepting things that perhaps they shouldn't, because it was unwise or it wasn't good for them to accept what was being indoctrinated into them, by techniques they didn't even know were being used on them.

And look at it today, you know, look at it today where folk haven't got a clue. They have become the kind of robotic consumer society. For a while, it's finished now, it's gone with the reset. That's the whole point of it, was to destroy the past and bring you into the new system. But for a long enough you had the consumer society. A little burst of excess materialism, you know. Not, it wasn't that long a period really, compared to what you could afford to buy, say, in the 1970s or 80s or 90s even, to the MASS of the stuff since China became the production giant, the engine for the world. It was set up to do that by outside forces.

You don't realize that it's a short spirit of materialism really, you know. Then you're blamed for that by those who own all the produce, that they own, that they have holding companies that own hundreds and thousands of factories in China for goodness' sake. And they're telling you now, these people that set it all up, that you're bad and you're destroying their planet, and there's still too many of you, like Malthus said. It's astonishing that it hasn't changed.

Back to the wild man, they are the wild man, you see. That's what the children of the elite call themselves because they hear their parents saying that. You'll find too that the book that was put out by Charles Galton Darwin called The Next Million Years, has a lot of that in it, you see. Now don't forget that he, like a lot of the Darwin family, they saw themselves as scientists, and he was a physicist, this guy who worked on the Manhattan Project. So he had good ideas of how to kill off millions of people. He didn't just preach about it, he did it. But he wrote a book, The Next Million Years, where he talked about the past and how slavery had always existed in the past, always, right up to when he was talking in the 1950s for his book, and he says, I don't see why it will ever disappear, it will continue in one form or another, you know, forever. And you're in a form of slavery and you don't even know it. Here's one of them telling you that, you know.

At the same time he had the same Malthusian problems, that they all have, you see, there's too many of you, and as they change society and don't need as many of you, well they don't want you around. They really don't like you. They really don't like you at all. Like Bertrand Russell, being one of them himself said, he says, the elite have become, will become a specialized, a separate species from the general public through their very selective careful choice of partners. What he didn't tell you, a lot of them are actually mated together by others, you see, in true eugenic fashion for the improvement of THEIR species.

So yeah, you're living through astonishing times when the information is available but folks are so caught up in the crisis after crisis after crisis they can't fathom it. They can't grasp hold of one thing long enough to comprehend it, and then understand it and investigate it. That's another technique the elite use is crisis after crisis after crisis. Stampede the herd. Rapid change comes because as you're trying to adapt to survive, you adapt quicker and quicker and quicker to things that you shouldn't adapt to. Like Aldous Huxley said, or inferred.

So the wild people haven't had the indoctrination that you had. Charles Galton Darwin said it in his book, that wild men rule. He says, we are the wild men, we know, we don't fall prey to different indoctrinated

techniques, of moralities for instance, they do what's practical to get things done regardless of morality and ethics. Today of course they made sure that they've got a new pretended science called bioethics, and ethics, and management. Run by the, really spearheaded by the Rockefeller group. One of the top ones in that area of course is, just coincidentally, is Fauci's wife. Just coincidentally, you know.

Who should live and who should die, you know, little things like that. Because no one gets to these positions of Fauci by hard work and abilities. They're picked for their ability to completely do what they're told, and compromise, and to keep their mouths shut, and to obey any order they're given from above, regardless of the consequences to the populations. That's why they're picked. And they know it. Hhhch. Of course they know it. Quite conscious of it all the time. And there's lots of them out there appointed over you. That's the world in which you live, folks. It's vastly different.

They gave you, as I say, the temporary consumerist society that really was meant to take over from the industrial era that you had. Until your own leaders as they were told to do, signed away your countries under free trade agreements. And giving countries like China and other onesspecial trading nation status, you see. And you support them as they come up, and as they rise up to a higher-level you come down. That's what they said, Rockefeller said this in his own books at the time or had ghostwritten for him. He said the wealthier countries will come down as they financed the rising of the countries coming up, the emerging nations, and there will be some medium in between where they try to stabilize them all at the same level. Although you might sink further than the one you're helping, well, we're way down yonder...

When you look at China, we're really sunk. We import everything. China doesn't. They make everything. So there's no balance of trade as such. The balance is like a one-way, it's like, we used to call it a seesaw, you know, as it's being weighted down at one end, rigged from the beginning to be that way, and everything goes one way, to China, you see. You import it all from China and the Far East.

Of course now they've brought in the same agreement that was signed by Obama, or at least the starts of the agreement, with the Pacific nation group and so on. Including India, they got that lumped in there too. We're funding them to come up, giving them more money for, we're building more hospitals for them and schools. The same as we did with China recently, you know. We build them hydroelectric power and different kind of power plants and things like that. You do it all as you're going down the tubes and your own infrastructure is falling apart. That's the free trade agreement for those who don't understand it. Quite something, 'eh. Free trade is not free trade. It decides who is going to get business to trade and who is not, who will not be given licenses. It's a completely rigged system. But again, that's getting off the topic basically.

Because we're... I often talk about things that I, in my daily routine of thinking, hhhch, that I realize that most folk really don't know all of it. They don't. Why should you? Again, you're raised in a, you've got a mind that's set in a tribe somewhere, a little clan, a few huts you know and relatives, and it hasn't adapted to this con of modern living, you know.

It's kind of like the atomic bomb, and whether Einstein said it or not, probably he didn't. Because all these famous quotes that you get generally are made up after the fact, or after the people are dead... to make them more famous, you see. Einstein supposedly said after the atomic bomb, he said, everything has changed except the mind and brain of humans. Because we still had the same mind of battering folk with sticks and stones, and now you have the capability to wipe out the species, you know. So whoever wrote it was quite right, that's the way it is.

But it's the same way with obedience to authorities and so on, and those who designed authorities. Even those who want to take over authorities for their own reasons by putting out the meanest[?] authorities. You don't realize how the world really is run, and how you have been raised. By, if your parents were decent parents then they still wouldn't know to tell you what you're hearing here.

The elites don't want a population of paranoid people watching them all the time, so they make sure that you think everything is real and honest and decent. The corruption behind governments, even local governments, it's phenomenal! And the clubs that they all belong to and join, you can't get into, or some of the lower ones you could, you know. But if you give an oath to anything, well, you've just given allegiance to

something, legally, you know. And there will be penalties if you try to pull out of it.

It's like The Brotherhood of the Bell, ‘eh, by Glenn Ford. I think it was Glenn Ford did that one. He paid for it himself, I think, that movie. He set up the Ford Foundation, because he realized there was definitely powers behind everything, the selected people who ended up in universities as professors, they opened the door, and build you up, and brought you up into high-profile positions.

The ones who became moguls of industry were all groomed and appointed by the clubs and so on. But there's a price to pay again because one day you're told, it's like the Mafia, which again was a brotherhood ‘eh, the Mafia too that one day, when you swear allegiance to them then you're given a lot of benefits, but one day they'll ask you to return the favor, and whatever they tell you you've got to do, you'd better do. It's the same with the movie The Brotherhood of the Bell. There are different allegorical techniques used in the movie and systems in the movie are very real in society. Very real.

That's how it works with human nature, but you're still living as a tribe and you're taught to trust everything. That's why, this is why you're used and abused so tremendously, effectively, by those who claim that they own you. The wild men, the ones who haven't had the indoctrinations that you have had, the ones who are not, they have no impediment to do with moral decisions, they have no problems with doing practical techniques to achieve their goals, regardless of human cost or whatever.

They don't really see you as human. They see you as a different, a lesser, actually it's never changed for hundreds of years at least, from the class systems of aristocracy and nobilities of how they saw their own people. I think in France up into the revolution it was true that there was no penalty against nobility who often got drunk and in their hunting parties might kill a few peasants in the woods and things like that. There were no penalties that you could levy against them because they were beyond arrest or anything, you know, or charge even.

England was much the same really, where they could, the aristocracy could and did kill poachers, who were starving, who came on the royal lands of aristocracy and nobility and would get a rabbit or two and things like that, or maybe a deer and share it amongst the people of the village or whatever. But they were, they got murdered. They were hung. There was no trial. That was it, you know. Oh, that Magna Carta stuff, just toss that out the window because it didn't apply to most of the people. It was for free people. Serfs were not free. And the bulk of the populace were serfs.

So humankind isn't that great at all, and they definitely have had problems down through the present time. Well, the same elite as they say today decided that, well, that's it, you wouldn't listen, you just wouldn't listen, would you, to all their warnings, all their, when they all pledged together to make global warming the issue, to depopulate a good chunk of the planet, you wouldn't listen to them, ‘eh? So here's plan A, B, C, D coming into effect. Again, they practiced for years before it all happened with Event 201 and Rockefeller's Lockstep and so on within, and other ones as well, and Clade X, etc. Over and over again.

And they're all vowed, with all the media, which as always because the media is just part of the propaganda system for governments and the real deep state. That's all they are. That's all they've ever been. Well, they churn out lots of stuff on pop stars and rock stars. Well, that's what they do. All rubbish, all nonsense, you know. But they aren't going to give you any real news that really, that you should really know, hm. Definitely not the truth of it. So all the media is on board with the whole agenda.

And it's a wartime scenario. That's what they've made it to be. Which they bring out the same wartime, no gatherings bigger than so-and-so. That's war, you see. Curfews, you can't, because you know that virus, you know, apparently it must be infrared, it can attack more prevalently at night, so I guess that's why they want to have curfew, ‘eh? Ahhhhhhhh, God, what rubbish, ‘eh! Again, that's what you live in today is mainly rubbish. You're living through incredible agendas that are meant to change society forever. I hope you understand that last part, ‘eh? FOREVER, ‘eh?

Unless you stand up to it and say no. And you can't just stand up and say no, you have todo something about it.

Because the elite who own the system are changing the system. I've said this from the beginning, this is their revolution, that takes over from their last, THEIR last revolution. This is the next part of their revolution. You understand that? The same, folks. The same, folks, you know. The ones who build up power through massive financing abilities and so on, and regulating nation's economies and all that, the same folks are now, this is their revolution to the next part of their system.

As they pull the plug from underneath you. And keep you going for a while as they depopulate. Which is, which, it's actually happening already. When folk can't get medical treatments in hospital because of this, hhhch, Covid, everything's shut down pretty well, they're not bringing in people for operations which could be lifesaving if you get folk in time even for certain cancers and so on. So they're already writing off people as just acceptable losses, you know. And you're accepting it. Until it's your turn, hm. Because starvation is meant to come out of this too, across the world, starvation. You'd better believe that.

You have folk that think that groceries come out of grocery stores. It's really astonishing. You'd better understand what's going on here. It was planned before you even heard of Covid. I hope you're getting the picture. What part of depopulate don't you understand? Hm? What part of austeritydon't you understand? Which is another nice, it's a more polite term for poverty, you know. And they're bringing it down. Meanwhile I'm telling you, this is to go on for years. Not just one or two. I said that at the beginning, this is it, folks, this is the BIG one. This is it.

The trains that passed me, the heavy doubled up, you know, two carriage high trains for, it's all freight, have been going steadily all summer long. And at night too, night and day. Well, since most of the stores are closed, where do you think all this stuff is going? This is for years of survival in the big cities and so on, the underground bases that they've got built. And this is no secret folks. They had documentaries even in Britain years ago about the underground bases that they've got. Oh yeah. You can go around the military bases in Canada and if you get the ones like Base Borden, you drive around the perimeters outside of it even and you'll see these little, it's like little um, it's like umbrella shaped pipes everywhere. These are ventilation systems, ‘eh, like the different ships, same kind of thing. But it's ventilation systems, ‘eh. Just like a walking stick, that's what it looked like, walking sticks with the handle there, you know, the kind of semi-U type handle, and they're all over the place. And when you, I remember doing talks on it, talking to the guys who were working on building deeper floors underneath the base there, putting in plumbing and electricity, hhhch, and they were quite open about it, and lots and lots of rooms and facilities and so on.

This is for, it isn't just continuity of government. It's continuity of everything the government needs, which is military too, you see, over years and years of crisis. This is how it's done. It's already prepared. It goes back to even Maggie Thatcher, she had her day in that too when they had practice runs for it. I kept all the hard copies at the time from the newspapers about that.

It was interesting because they had trial runs for continuity of government in Britain. At least the British press at that time printed it because it wasn't, it wasn't the actual event, it was a practice, a big practice. They sent off the Harrier jump jets, the military jets that have a vertical takeoff, for the really high VIPs, if there was a sudden crisis they would go all over the place and pick them up and bring them back to the selected sites, underground bases. The other ones would be helicopters, the other ones and so on. The rest of them had to, they'd send convoys out through, if they're still open, streets and so on to bring people in, all the important folk. There were other odd things too, I won't mention them now. But they definitely had other things on the go too.

They had special forces there guarding the entrances of the bases, ‘eh, these underground bases. Their orders were to kill anybody else of the populace that wasn't on the list. Just like in the movies, these catastrophe movies, that thing is real. They actually have lists of people and so on, and always bump off all the people who try to come in and overwhelm them, you know, by surviving themselves, how dare they, the peasants that they are! But there you go, that was all in the papers back then you know.

If you mention it today, you'll be a conspiracy theorist. It's amazing how they can revive the same ridicules over and over again, and then tell you the truths in between. But again, it really doesn't matter because you've never lived in such an age of incredible massive, authorized propaganda. Where even most of the medical profession speak out about this whole Covid farce that's going on and get BANNED THEMSELVES.

Like most of them get, this is most of your medical profession who actually deal with it, who say wait a minute, this is not what they're saying, this is nothing like they're telling you. It doesn't matter.

This is a wartime scenario, and this is the excuse that they've hit on. Since you wouldn't listen to the climate thing, you know, you wouldn't go and volunteer to be sterilized, and you were still buying stuff and consuming stuff. And hhhhhhh, dear, dear, how bad can you be, 'eh? And they give you all the warnings that the previous Conference Of Parties for the climate summits and so on, and they said that, the public are not listening to us, they're just not listening to us. Hm-m. They're still consuming. Some of them even breed, you know. No kidding, 'eh. Wow.

Well, here's their answer to it, folks. This is your crisis part three, and they've tried the other ones before. So Covid, here you go. And in with the whole, there's articles that have at least noticed it too and then said, isn't it odd that the agenda's coming out from Covid is right in line with the austerity programs for the claim agenda, you know? Hm. It's coincidental, though. Sure, it must be. If this virus, that virus is out there, it's the most politicized virus that's ever existed.

Now remember folks, and it will happen, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the website make a list of all my other sites too, on the .com site. Take the links so that if ever you just can't find me, hopefully you can still get me on one of my sites. All the official sites are listed there @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So if you can't get me on one, try another one, try another one. Because I mean, things are, I mean there's doctors that are working in hospitals getting banned. They have been banned from again, social media. The people who are working with patients, for goodness' sake, and top virologists getting banned.

Because no one can speak out against THE AUTHORITY, the God, hhhhh, the God of propaganda. There's no debate with the God of propaganda. This strange authorized unknown ones, 'eh, at the top there under this authority. NO ONE can say anything different.

We've never seen such a time in history as this, you know. You have seen it in other wartime scenarios. I mean, a lot of folk didn't want to go to war in World War I and said no. They were locked up a lot of them. World War II came along and a lot of folk who had fought in World War I said, no, we don't want this war, and they got locked up. That's what governments do, you know, they lock folk up that have different opinions. No different than the Soviet Union where they'd lock you up if you complained about the state, and they classed you as mentally ill that way there's no trial too, 'eh. This happens all the time.

Your countries are all doing it right now. Like never before. You see countries that are trying to get you to look at China as the enemy now because they're doing this and they don't treat the Uyghurs in China the same way and so on, and yada, yada, ya, and they're not the same rights policies. Or the great ally Saudi Arabia, and how they treat prisoners and things and have capital punishments. And here's your government doing so many of the different things they claim other countries do, you see. Intolerance, they don't tolerate the people, they don't tolerate different opinions.

Well look at us right now, 'eh! Where a good chunk of the medical profession that dares to speak out, because the rest of them all know it, but they're terrified of losing their jobs, 'eh. That's a great thing with money too, isn't it? Folk who get more of it are terrified of losing it. Because you get kind of used to it after a while, don't you? [Alan chuckles.] And it's kind of hard to go back to poverty. That's why I've said before, don't buy a house, and said it for years, don't buy a house unless you're willing to walk away from it. Because one day that's what's going to happen as they abolish it all, private property. And here it is all coming down the pike by the way.

So cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send me a few bucks. You'll see how to donate to me. You can use PayPal. You can send personal checks. You can send cash. Money Gram works. You don't have to register anything, by the way, if you send me anything, even a Christmas thing, don't register it. Because they hold things up that are registered, they really do. Oh, it must be important, 'eh? Because they want to see what they can tax off you, or tax off me. So just don't do that and just put down gift. And always under about $4 or something, under 10 bucks. It doesn't matter what it is. Everything, it doesn't matter, even a new thing, it's not new once you buy it, you understand that, it's now secondhand. [Alan laughing.] So you can give it to folk as gifts, and you're telling the honest truth, it's now used, isn't it? So you put down what you think is a

fair, the price is only somebody's idea, remember, hm. That's what it is.

So if you send anything at all, just put regular post. Don't use UPS or FedEx because they don't deliver here. This is what they call an organized township, you know, a little area that's held out for a long time against the big system that always tries to encroach upon it with massive regulations of all kinds, 'eh. Although there's no reason why they can't deliver here. The roads go around, the side roads and so on. But that's what they do. Because they don't, again, most of these companies too subcontract to other couriers like Purcolator Courier and they definitely won't deliver, they won't even tell you if something came in for you, they won't notify you, you won't know.

I said the last time, I says, I hope you have a great Christmas. Because they generally keep Christmas presents to themselves, the ones at least in my experience, you know. They told me that they delivered my, I had stuff before at Christmas, a pair of socks I think it was, and I just called , eventually I phoned up to see if anything had come in for me. They said, oh yeah, something is here. Well, they didn't deliver it, you see. Well, somebody signed for it here. I said, well it wasn't me, it must've been one of your own staff. So Merry Christmas.

But anyway that's the corruption of society. But the thing is, the corruption of society is from the top to the bottom. Because there's no common morality anymore. That was actually destroyed by, partly by the consumer period, you were all taught to be consumers and get-get-get, and worship the idols who are stinking rich. That's what they gave you, all celebrities stinking rich, and that's all you heard. A generation grew up wanting all that kind of stuff. By generation I generally say 20 years, not the 70, but 20 years is what it takes them to raise another group, another crop who are more advanced for the preordained future that they've designed for you, you see.

Just like the ones today generally will never touch cash. They think it's uncool, 'eh, to touch cash. It's cards for everything. Or now, their phones. Everything is the phone. That phone is their, that is their manacle to their masters. They don't even know it. Without that phone they can't think, do anything at all, they panic. They think it's all there to help them, 'eh, oooo, wow.

So as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the books or discs or straight donations. It's up to you. That's how to do it and get the cash to me to help me tick along here. Because we're going through, this is the greatest change, or the beginning of the greatest change that you're going to experience in your life. All the other parts of it are preordained and will be implemented in sections, over the different periods, like 5-years plans for this, 10-year plans for this, 15, 20, 50, 75-year plans, etc., all the way through the entire century.

This is the century of change. This is the century of transition. They called this in academia and the CFR in the last century, they said of the coming century, the 21st century is the century of change. Everything was to be changed. A whole new regulated uniform system. This is it, folks, coming in now. You're living through it. You are in the great reset, as the currencies get devalued and devalued in true purchasing power. You'll need more and more currencies to get the same amount of goods, IF you can even find them or buy them.

This is what you're living through. They said at the beginning nothing is going to go back to normal. When you hear these statements coming out of the mouth of Fauci, Foxy Fauci there, that things will never go back to normal, he meant it. Because you see, this is all preplanned, folks, and he was in on the, is part of the planning stage too. Nothing is to go back to normal. Nothing.

They've got you wearing, they call it diapers for your face. Which it IS, you know, because you mouth is just DIRTY, dirty, and the air coming out of you is dirty-dirty so put a diaper on that face. I mentioned last week that China, some distances, certain flights, they were putting adult diapers on the cabin staff and the pilots and so on. They're said to be more hygienic. I mean, they're starting to plug every orifice in your body here. Do you understand what's going on here? A diaper on your face and a diaper on your rear end? And they're telling the pilots to sit in that kind of thing?Eeeeeehh, for long flights, I mean, that's truly, that should be their ad for their flight company, you know, flying high, 'eh.

Because there's a big experiment to see how far you'll go for conformity. Hm. Hm? It's like that movie The

Experiment, remember? Which was done actually, it was actually done, it wasn't just the Milgram Experiment, they had the one about the prison and role-playing in the prison that they created wardens out of volunteers and out of the volunteers they also took prisoners, you see. They had a mockup there, and they watched folk adapt right into their roles, very quickly. There is nothing, nothing, there's absolutely nothing that they haven't tested out before in conformities. As I say, the Asch tests in conformity of course, I did talks on that many years ago. The Stanford Prison Experiment, and the Milgram Experiments, and all the other experiments they did. But you can actually see the movie version of it, The Experiment as well. It's worth seeing, I think.

Behaviorists and psychologists have been well-funded for such a long, long time to work for the masters that own the world to find ways to manipulate us to be more compliant citizens, you know, do what we're told and don't think for yourself, just obey. And look at us all today. Look at what's happening.

The folk truly, if they watch TV, cannot fathom, they don't know, they don't know, and you won't know how bad it is for them. Because if you've been studying this for years, following this for years, you realize in a sense YOU are a different species from them. What you take for granted and what you know, and what you know you take for granted, these folk are completely naïve to it all. They don't, they've never even started down that road. So all they're doing is reacting the way they're supposed to react, by those who are managing the whole system into the panic mode, into compliance mode, in the hope that somehow they'll get back to some kind of normalicy. It's not going to happen.

As they are played as children. Oh, just a few weeks, you know, at the beginning. Oh, maybe a few weeks more lockdown. Oh maybe, maybe, you know. A little break in the summer and then right back to it, 'eh. As though the winter had anything to do with Covid. Because the hottest countries supposedly just had the same rates as the folk in the middle of their winter. So all that's out the window.

You understand testing is what gives you the Covid. Hhhhch. Fragments, fragments, possible fragments, not even really, but possible fragments of viruses in the PCR tests. That's what's driving, that's why they chose that test and for that particular thing, you know. You can't fail with that. It will spew out the numbers that you want with false positives all the time. Especially with the cycle rates that they've got them up to. Some of them are getting 40 and 41 cycles out of it. The higher you go, and they even say that 30 is the maximum you should go to and eventhen it gets iffy. It literally amplifies little fragments many times over in the cycles, and then see, once they get a certain percentage at the end of the cycle, oh well, that's probably a good indication that there's a virus there. But it's not proof either that there is. That's why they picked that test.

That's why these cases have got nothing to do with reality. Look at the, you already had the president of a country in Africa tested different things including fruit, and motor oil, and sent it off to a laboratory run by the WHO. It came back, they all came back positive. It was a complete farce. Complete farce.

But most folk again, as I say, you've got to realize that they're not in the mode that you're in, where you're at least educated to a good extent of what's going on. I mean, knowledge is power, you understand. The folk who are so naïve and whose indoctrination worked really, really well haven't even started the journey to wake up or understand that this is the greatest hoax, agenda driven hoax ever devised. And they probably will never. They'll look upon you as crazy. And the media will smear you, you see, oh you're a conspiracy theorist. How would anybody go to this length to deceive the public? Well, that's exactly why they do it.

You were deceived before with austerity pacts, right, under the guise of climate change and cutbacks and so on, and stop eating meat, stop doing this, stop that, stop, stop, stop, stop, stop. Stop breeding. And it didn't, they claim it didn't work fast enough, as you were destroying their planet, 'eh. So here's their answer to it. They said that at last year's meeting, folks, 2019 climate conference, they're not listening. They said, it's come to a grinding halt. And Trump wouldn't even go along with the climate accord which made other folks say, well we're not going along with it either. That was the whole, that was the big thing they were really ticked off about. You see?

The CFR came out against Trump about it too. And all the, you know, the ones who claim that they are THE establishment, they're only one level of it, but not the highest one either. But they're all against Trump for

that one. If Trump did anything purposely or not, who cares? The fact is that it became rather obvious then they were just up in arms about it. The World Economic Forum was up in arms about it, they gave speeches there against Trump. Soros was against Trump, he gave a speech at the WEF too, and at the climate change too.

They're all the same people that run all of these big organizations that are all designed to end up on the same road to bring you all into utter austerity, and depopulation, post consumerist society. And they mean business. So much so they devised a plan to terrify the planet. UTTER TERROR. A campaign of complete terror. And they won't stop, folks. They're sworn like any advancing army to the death. They're sworn, no one's going to break ranks. No, no way will they break ranks, folks. And they will be utterly vicious against anybody who speaks out.

This is a real war. I hope you understand, this is a real war. And you're not looking at some other nation. You're looking at the folk in your own countries that are appointed in your own countries. Because they don't, hhhch, they're not there to serve you. And they all know it. But yeah, they comprise an army. And at this stage they still need your compliance for it to work, the whole agenda to work.

But they'll get rather vicious if they see it failing, you see. That's when tyrants always get vicious is when they see their plans failing, or even being challenged. They'll get utterly vicious, and they'll make some examples hoping to terrify everybody. This is like a WAR OF TERROR planned, deliberated and applied to the public. Of every country. A global war of terror upon the publics. That's what it is.

Designed to totally crash every economy because you're supposed to go into dire austerity. In a post consumerist society. In a postindustrial society. Subsistence survival is what they plan to bring in. For you. They really mean it, folks. No government on the planet has ever applied the strategies in history to the populations. Never. Even in times of previous wars. Crashing everybody's economy BY ORDER from the top, never happened before. This is it, folks.

As I say with these incredible heavy trains that go every 20 minutes or so past me, like never before. It never happened before Covid. It hasn't happened for years, this kind of commerce, or trains going by with freight. The stuff they're storing up is for years and years and years. Maybe a whole, a real full generation, like threescore and 10 or more. Really, I'm quite serious about it.

Even before the 2007/8 crash there was never, never this kind of freight, commerce going by here. Nope. As I say, since most of the small businesses, and most businesses in the country of Canada and the States are small businesses remember, wiped out. All the smaller stores, grocery stores, wiped out. By order of the state. So this isn't just food that's going back and forth. What is it then? But it's definitely not going to the, it's not going to Walmart, folks. Not this much, this kind of commerce. No way. Nnn. This is for long-term storage. Long-term. No doubt about it.

So this is the big one. That we've been waiting for, for years. Now I'm going to mention here an article I've touched on before, and this article is called...

The Dangerous Myth Of Overpopulation
endoftheamericandream.com / 2010 / Michael Schneider

Today there is a growing belief that many of the world's problems are directly related to overpopulation. Whether it is world hunger, the lack of freshwater, the damage where causing to the environment or climate change, those who believe in the myth of overpopulation have no hesitation blaming all of those problems on the fact that there are way too many people in the world.

What's even more frightening are the solutions that many of those people who believe that the world is overpopulated are proposing. The solutions they propose include more abortion and family-planning services, one child policies, and man's sterilizations. In fact, there are even some of the radical environmental movement that insisted we need to get rid of 80 to 90% of humanity in order to save the environment.

(Alan: Now, this mantra goes down through time with them, with these characters who run the world, ‘eh. They've always used too, different guises to do it. Even after World War I, remember, people like HG Wells who was a propagandist for the big deep state, you might say, the deep state. He said that people haven't given up enough of their, even with the mass killing and all the rest of it, the people hadn't given up the idea of sovereignty, so we need another war, he said. The whole idea was that the war they had in World War I was the kind of war, really, like the last man standing. That's how they, it was war by attrition they called it, attrition war, that whoever had the most guys left standing at the end would win it. That's how it was really based on pretty well. And he said, well the people hadn't given up the idea of sovereignty, they didn't kill enough people in other words, so we need another war.)

(A: This is what they do, you know. This is what they really, really do. It's astonishing that folk don't know this. And they should. You'd hope that people would know the basic stuff of what happened, and fairly recently, in the last hundred years at least, ‘eh? Because it's so important to understand what's been going on here. What you’re living through today is just a continuation of the same policy really, the same agenda, the same plans. And you always find the same theme, we need world government, run by the right kind of people, right. And again, Wells idea was a scientific elite running the world. Because he worked for the bosses, you see. A scientific kind of dictatorship. And also a technocratic system where they wouldn't have democracy, it was just too inefficient.)

(A: That mantra comes right down to the present day in the Club of Rome, the one who came up with the idea of blaming too many people, causing climate change, which would bring on drought and famine, etc, that would fit the bill, they said, that humankind was therefore, or mankind was therefore the problem, that would fit the bill to push upon the public. And that's all you've heard ever since then, is that very, very mantra of too many people, you know, consuming and destroying the world, yada, yada, ya, and causing climate change and... Now they've just jumped right into Covid, that was the next part of the plan, and getting it done even quicker. Crash the economy. Totally. That's the end of your commercial consumer society. Done in one swoop and that's it! So there you go. Anyway, back to this article, this article has some, hhhch, bits that could be improved but actually said that even the UN...)

The United Nations has fully bought into the myths of overpopulation.

(A: Well, the UN was never for the people. It was not Democratic either. It was created by their same group that created the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Alfred Milner group. Out of the League of Nations which they created too. The same group that gave you the World Bank, they created that. They also created the IMF, and they created the Bank for International Settlements. Everything that runs today is privately owned by the same clique. And they are a clique. Anyway it says in this article here that... What they mentioned, that guy mentions as I say, the UN. The UN is not, is completely bought and paid for by and owned by the same group that runs everything else. Completely. Absolutely. And that he mentioned...)

The UNFPA released its annual statement

(A: That must've been 2009.)

of the World Population Report titled Facing A Changing World, Women, Population and Climate. This report went further than any report has ever gone in linking climate change with overpopulation.

(A: You see, that's how they, it's been the mantra for years.)

According to the report the only way to avoid a massive climate disaster is to dramatically increase family-planning including abortion services around the globe, and to do whatever it takes to reduce worldwide

(A: Now, listen...)

to do whatever it takes to reduce worldwide fertility rates.

(A: ...WHATEVER IT TAKES. Are you getting it?)

In a statement accompanying the release of the report UNFPA Executive Director Thoraya Ahmed Obaid stated that rapid population growth and industrialization have led to a rapid rise in greenhouse gas emissions we have now reached a point where humanity is approaching the brink of disaster.

(A: HHHHH! TERROR, TERROR, disaster-disaster, terror-terror-terror. It says here...)

Well the truth is that the folks managing the globalist organizations like the UNFPA are absolutely convinced that climate change will bring about the end of the world as we know it unless we take urgent action.

(A: He goes on to talk about the coming climate change disaster and stuff like that.)

The number one factor to climate change is overpopulation, and the importance of the speed and magnitude of recent population growth in boosting future greenhouse gas emissions is well-recognized among scientists including the authors of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's report

(A: That's the IPCC at the United Nations, 'eh. It says...)

No human is generally carbon neutral, especially when all greenhouse gases are figured into the equation

(A: ...and yada, yada, ya. You've heard that, the mantra for years, you're so sick of it, I'm sure. But don't forget the Department for Population, as they call it at the United Nations, used to be called Population CONTROL, not just the Department of Population. That was set up by Rockefeller himself, he funded it and paid for it all. M-hm. Yep. And he goes on to say here...)

Not only that but Barack Obama's top science advisor

(A: Remember this is 10 years old this article.)

John P Holdren actually co-authored a book in 1977

(A: This is true.)

in which he advocated mass sterilizations using the food and water supply, mandatory bodily implants that would prevent couples from having children, forced abortions for American couples trying to have too many children, and a global police force to enforce population control.

(A: This is true, folks.)

The following is just one of the incredibly shocking quotes in Holdren's book:

A program of sterilizing women after their second or third child, despite the relatively greater difficulty of the operation, a vasectomy might be easier to implement than trying to sterilize men. The development of long-term sterilization capsule that could be implanted under the skin and removed when pregnancy is desired, opens additional possibilities for coercive fertility control. The capsule could be implanted at puberty and might be removable with official permission for a limited number of births.

You understand what kind of society he's talking about here? Official permission and so on? And he was the top advisor for Barack Obama. I could go on and on about other things about [Alan chuckles.] what he was involved in too. But this is factual stuff, you know, I'm talking about here. Yeah, Holdren actually was part of the, co-author of the book, 'eh. I know that Holdren worked with Paul Ehrlich as well who did the Population Timebomb and so on.

So you understand, this isn't just suddenly started. It's been going on for years, until the folk got so used to hearing it, they ignored it. That's exactly what they're talking about at the, the people are just not listening, said the IPCC last year, and bingo, you get Covid, 'eh. But also here, you take it, that was 10 years ago that article. Now here's something just from last year, 'eh, and it's called...

Democracies Under Stress - Trilateral Commission - Summer 2019 (pdf)
trilateral.org

Democracies under stress
Re-creating the Trilateral Commission to revitalize our democracies, to uphold the rules-based international order. The drive towards deeper integration and greater globalization seemed irreversible until just a few years ago.

(A: Now, you've got to take it in sections for folk who have a hard time, who really are not used to really thinking too deeply, you know. And most folk aren't today with the massive onslaught of just data getting thrown at them, they kind of tune out to most things. They don't read, most folk don't read today. They really don't. Everything is pictures, you know.)

(A: But here they're talking, this is the Trilateral Commission. This is the BIG organization of Technocracy, the ones, they appoint them towards head positions across the planet, including running NATIONS when anything happens to prime ministers. Remember, the organization of central banking systems, right, all connected together across Europe and elsewhere, they actually appointed a couple of their members who were Trilateral members. One of them was appointed to run Greece at one point, the other one was appointed to run Italy, in the place of the Prime Minister for a period.)

(A: This is the future. They've brought it in already and done it without any blowback from the public, who really don't understand what's going on most of the time. So here's the Trilateral Commission was designed, and out of the CFR you know, a higher department you might say of the real doers, the ones who do things and get it done, regardless of democracies and so on. This is their own publication I'm reading it from. So it says...)

The drive towards deeper integration with greater globalization seemed irreversible until just a few years ago.

(A: Irreversible from...? Well, who was pushing it? Well, they were pushing it, the deep state was pushing it for years, global government, globalization, you see.)

Yet in recent times unintended consequences of these trends, from inequality to cultural alienation, have fueled new forms of discontent spurring a rise in populism.

(A: Now, populism is the new term they're using really for nationalism, where countries are so sick, like the EU, of being plundered with their tax money and so on that they never see the benefits from, it just disappears, billions of bucks, it's utterly corrupt, and so they want their own country. It's all, I mean, the whole idea is to run what's in your area even, that's the whole idea of having elected representatives. Forget parties, the party is a con system. It's a club run by the big elites. But you're supposed to elect someone that represents you and your people and your area, and the concerns of your area, financial and otherwise, you know. That's long gone that.)

(A: It's the same with countries, if you can't drive or get to the person in charge to talk to them face-to-face, then what's the point in having them halfway across the planet? It's too remote. It's just not concrete enough obviously. It's inefficient too. It's easier for them too to spurn the country that's paying for it all, if they're over the water somewhere and just ignore you.)

(A: So anyway, here they are decrying the fact that folk are getting ticked off with this idea of living under a global governance system. Which they didn't want, except the democracies. But the Trilateral Commission, I should say, wants it for sure. That's part of their purpose, right. And they have lots of articles on it by themselves on the kind of system they want to bring in by the way.)

(A: It says here, yeah, populism and nationalism, oh... Why do you think, WHY do you think that the EU is still on hold? It hasn't happened with Boris getting put in. There's articles this week, oh, we can't just quite get there yet, to separate from the EU, you know. Well you see, the deep state created the EU, the European Union. The deep state created what was the NAFTA agreement, that actually said in all the articles

which I still have, they said this was for,this is to unite the whole of the Americas and the Caribbean into one bloc. That's what they had in the beginning, folks. So anyway, they're ticked off they haven't got what they want, so they give you, you know, Covid. Anyway, this article then goes on to talk about...)

Although the headlines differ, there is a remarkable commonality in the stresses bearing down on the democracies of North America, Asia and Europe. Social economic and technological pressure, be the rising inequality, shifting demographics or the changing nature of work, leading many to question whether democracy is still working for them.

Social media

(A: ...and it is in here...)

Social media is transforming and degrading politics by reinforcing bias, spreading falsehoods

(A: This is, you know, last year. He says, where you getting your fake news from now? Well you see, they were all prepared for your fake news. Fake news is just any opinion they don't agree with, you know, which is anything outside themselves. So here's the Trilateral Commission complaining about it. Now, did you vote for the Trilateral Commission, this private club? Did you? Or the CFR, the private clubs? No, of course you don't. But here they are running your lives, folks. And complaining, 'eh? But it says, so because they're not getting their way, their whole agenda, globalization, the end of the nation state, and depopulation, yada, yada, ya, you know. So...)

Social media is transforming degrading...

(A: So, it's your fault that politics is degrading. Nothing to do with the degraded politicians. [Alan chuckles.] No, it's your degrading politics...)

by reinforcing bias, spreading falsehoods, and segmenting people into more insulated groups. Outsiders have capitalized on these developments to interfere on how these democracies function

(A: They're always blaming somebody else.)

And meet the needs of their citizens. All this occurring at a time when Beijing in particular is offering the world what many see as a viable alternative to democracy.

(A: Hm. Don't forget, Trilateral Commission helped create modern China, [Alan chuckles.] the groups behind it, Rockefeller praised China, even though it had slaughtered millions of its own people, praised it for being so efficient, you know. And don't forget he was head of this group for a while, and the CFR at one point too.)

The fate of these advanced democracies has major consequences for the ability of the world to tackle pressing global problems in the security, economic and political realms.

(A: Yada, yada, yada, ya. Yep. Then they go into internal divisions and so on and so on. Until people start to turn inwards, and nations start to turn inwards, talking about the rising populism, and nationalism, 'eh. So they're rising to the challenge, he says, of how to manage this, this, oh, this awful idea of having your own nation again, 'eh? Oh, dear, dear, dear. So they're rising to the challenge to fight that, and to make sure they get their agenda through.)

(A: And here's a picture of, they've got Kissinger there, and you know, Gorbachev, you know, when Gorbachev was the head of the Soviet Russian group, you know, and here they are shaking hands... when they used to be all happy for the merger that was coming of the whole planet, you know. So...)

This Democratic renewal will require new voices and thinking from all segments of these societies. Where there has been a dramatic malaise in past decades, this historical juncture is unique. Unlike other times many of these governments of the advanced democracies, that are original architects of the international

system, and underpinning decades of relative peace and prosperity.

(A: Hhhch, yeah, how long have we heard that?)

They are no longer the best safeguards of their own Democratic workings, nor ardent advocates of the ability of democracies to tackle global ills collectively.

The Trilateral Commission is well poised to play a vital role in this revitalization efforts and seeks to once again become an analytical home for assessing the stresses on the advanced democracies, offering solutions for dealing with them, and catalyzing cooperation amongst of these countries on global, economic, political and security matters.

While the democracy space has grown crowded in recent years, Trilateral Commission has several distinctive advantages in this work.

(A: Then they go through some of it too, how they were, they've got...)

...a historical legacy...

(A: ...and how they were involved, really, pushing globalism, ‘eh.)

The committee's original idea to bring Japan initially into the umbrella of democracies,

(A: That was one of the first ones they said was controversial. Yada, ya. And then...)

Beleaguered global trading order in the wake of President Nixon's withdrawal from the gold standard and the Bretton Woods agreement...

So they're heavily involved in all that kind of stuff, and then the whole Vietnam era, etc., etc. So you've got to understand what they're all up to, these organizations and where they came from, what they are up to, etc. But yeah, they're pushing it all there. Democracies Under Stress, I'll put the link up for that one.

Then you go into this article here and it says... This is an archive; it was a New York Times from 1990. Again, we're getting back to this whole idea of, the onslaught of terror and fear, until youngsters were committing suicide by the way. Oh, the world is going to be just one big desert, you know, climate change, global warming and drought and famine, that the Club of Rome keep on about, we're all going to die, it's terrible, there's no future so what's the point in going on? And couples were killing themselves. You see it in the newspapers, ‘eh. Children were having nightmares about it. Anyway it says here...

To Skeptics on Global Warming . . .
nytimes.com / 22 April 1990 / Al Gore

(A: And it’s by Al Gore Jr., ‘eh? Al Gore, ‘eh, the gory man. The guy who also set up the carbon exchange with his pal, [Alan chuckles.] and their company was called Blood and Gore. I’m not kidding you, ‘eh. You can’t make this stuff up. It’s really out of horror movies, isn’t it, the characters that are involved. So this is again from 1990 and the New York Times.)

When environmental and financial experts from around the world gathered in Washington this week for a White House-sponsored conference on global warming, they expected a serious discussion. Instead, they were surprised and angered to hear President Bush wholeheartedly endorse delay and inaction.

Global climate change is real.

(A: Eeeeeh, just take that Covid, Covid is real. You understand, it’s the same. Back then folk are saying, wait a minute here, we’ve lived long enough, we, I know in my lifetime that it’s not warming. I remember last year and the year before and so on and so on and so on. No, no, no. It’s the same thing though. It’s a great thing most folk don’t remember very much about even five years ago, ‘eh, so it’s easy to terrify. Oh,

you know, five years ago people were melting in the streets in the summer, they'd end up being a puddle on the road, yeah, bbbllllllrrrrrrrrrrrrpp, right in front of you. So it's the same kind of thing with, just one or the other, you see, and how it's better they've got a little minute thing that no one can see and say it's the biggest killer on the planet. Pretty good, 'eh? Anyway...)

Global climate change is real.

(A: ...'eh. This is Al Gore.)

It is the single most serious manifestation of a larger problem: the collision course between industrial civilization(A: Are you getting it?)

industrial civilization and the ecological system that supports life as we know it.

(A: So there you are, you see.)

The purpose of Earth Day is to alert people around the world to that impending collision. And yet the Bush Administration, according to a leaked memo, is advising its policymakers that "a better approach is to raise the many uncertainties," and argue with other skeptics that nothing should be done until unresolved questions are definitively answered.

(A: That's Papa Bush I guess.)

What are the skeptics' questions? Here are several of the most prominent. None of them stands up under scrutiny.

Q.: Aren't the dire predictions about global warming based on unreliable computer models?

(A: Just like Covid and so on, 'eh? Remember Neil Ferguson, 'eh, how many folk would die... He had the same kind of computer.)

How do we know that there is any correlation between increased levels of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere and changes in temperature?

A.: The most compelling evidence comes from careful studies of tiny air bubbles in Antarctic ice. These show what has actually happened to the Earth's climate during the last 160,000 years. As illustrated by the accompanying graph, carbon dioxide and temperature have gone up and down in lockstep (A: ...that word again.) for as far back as scientists can measure.

Through the last two ice ages and the period of great warming in between, levels of carbon dioxide have fluctuated between 200 and 300 parts per million. Even the skeptics agree that concentrations of carbon dioxide will be pushed to levels of 600 parts per million within the next 35 to 45 years.

They always give you these futuristic, to get you to do things now on something that might happen, you know, 50 years down the road. It's a really clever con, that one, isn't it. So anyway this article goes through it, what was published back then when they were trying to terrify you, we're all going to melt and all going to die because of global warming. And they wanted a carbon tax, which one of them went through his exchange as I say, and they make big, big profits off it too, 'eh. Meanwhile I remember reading the articles on the air at the time when I was on the air, there was an article about how much money it costs to keep his other houses and so on that were on all the time full-time, Al Gore's houses, you know, his private houses and stuff. Then Prince Charles was in on the act as well big time. It came out that a big military jet was paid money, or sponsored or whatever, or used, a massive jet anyway, transport jet to take his Rolls-Royces and his different favorite cars with him to all the meetings across the world for climate change. Yep. There you go. That's how you do it, folks, 'eh. Ftt. I tell ya. N-n. So I'll put these ones up. So that's the Al Gore one, the last one. Then this one...

Who Owns the Environmentalist Movement?

agenda21news.com / 15 Jan 2015 / From: 21st Century, Fall 1992

Far from a grass roots movement, environmentalism is a big business, funded and directed by the leading families of the U.S. and European establishments.

This article is adapted from Chapter 10 of the Holes in the Ozone Scare: The Scientific Evidence That the Sky Isn't Falling, published in June 1992 by 21st Century and now in its second printing.

Twenty-five years ago, (A: ...okay...) those who believed that Mother Nature comes first and humankind second were part of an insignificant fringe, considered radical by most Americans. (A: This is 1992, right.)

These environmentalists were visible mostly at the level of the antinuclear street demonstration, (A: That's where you used to see them.) where marijuana smoke wafted around "Back To Nature" posters on display. Today, however, what used to be extremist "environmentalist" ideology has become mainstream, permeating American institutions at every level, from corporate boardrooms to the Federal Reserve, the Congress, the White House, the churches, homes and schools.

(A: And it is, because you see, it's unconventional warfare. They actually have all that in their unconventional warfare. The military Department of Defense, 'eh, how to go into nations and you find disaffected groups, you fund them and then bring them on board with you and actually use them to bring down the system that you've got your military in, to replace it with your own ideology. This is all strategies, 'eh.)

Official lore from the environmental movement's publications asserts that the movement emerged from the grass roots. The truth, however, is that funding and policy lines comes from the most prestigious institutions of the Eastern Liberal Establishment, centered around the New York Council on Foreign Relations, and including the Trilateral commission, the Aspen Institute, and a host of private family foundations.

This network of foundations created environmentalism, moving it from a radical fringe movement into a mass movement to support the institutionalization of anti-science, no-growth policies at all levels of government and public life.

(A: Maurice Strong remember too, who also was picked up and groomed by Rockefeller and put into public life by him, is the big front man as well. He said that, that they wanted to completely, would have to completely dismantle American industry into preindustrial levels. Well, you're looking at going back into the days of the founding of America pretty well. Subsistence living, 'eh, for most folk. I hope you're getting that.)

(A: I mean, I hope you understand what they're talking about at times. You've got to remember too that these organizations, the Aspen Institute and all that, these are big fronts, big, big, big think tanks as well for what's called the deep state. I hope you're getting the picture here. You don't vote for any of these characters, but they run your systems, they own it. Well, the masters they serve certainly own it, I should put it that way. Then it talks about...)

This movement is fundamentally a green pagan religion in its outlook.

(A: In its outlook... Remember what Gorbachev said too, right? Gorbachev said when he was leaving the Soviet Union, he said, that we must, he said, I am an atheist, in one of his books. I am an atheist. So it's supposedly a question and answer to schoolchildren. So he said that in the book, however, later on in the same book he said, we must create a religion, a form of earth worship to save the world. For sustainability and all that. A form of earth worship. Well, that's being taught to the children. They literally are ready to kneel to the earth and the whole thing, you know. Nothing happens by chance. That's what I'm showing you, everything is designed. It's promoted. It's directed. It's implemented. That's a lot of work, you know, to make it all happen. And you, but it's presented to the public as some kind of spontaneous, every part of it, 'eh. So it talks here about the Council on Foreign Relations...)

This network of foundations created environmentalism, moving it from a radical fringe movement into a

mass movement to support the institutionalization of anti-science, no-growth policies...

(A: Right. It says...)

The vast wealth of the environmentalist groups may come as a shock to most readers who believe that these groups are made up of “public interest”, “nonprofit” organizations that are making great sacrifices to save the Earth from a looming doomsday caused by man’s activities. In fact, the environmental movement is one of the most powerful and lucrative businesses in the world today.

Funding from the Foundations

There are several thousand groups in the United States today

(A: Several thousand, right, this is then, this is an old article...)

involved in “saving the Earth”. Although all share a common philosophy, these groups are of four general types: those concerned, respectively with environmental problems, population control, animal rights, and land trusts. Most of these groups are very secretive about their finances, but there is enough evidence on the public record to determine what they are up to.

Table 1 lists the annual revenues of a sampling of 30 environmental groups. These few groups alone had revenues of more than $1.17 billionin 1990.

(A: You think they’re all just grassroots, ‘eh?)

This list, it must be emphasized, by no means includes all of these enviro businesses.

(A: They call them enviro businesses.)

It is estimated that there are more than 3,000 so-called nonprofit environmental groups in the United States today, and most of them take in more than a million dollars a year.

(A: Hm. That’s what they take in.)

The Global Tomorrow Coalition, for example, is made up of 110 environmental and population-control groups, few of which have revenues less than $3 million per year and land holdings of more than 6 million acres(A: That’s a lot of land, ‘eh.) worth billions of dollars, is just the best known of more than 900 land trusts now operating in the United States.

(A: The Global Tomorrow Coalition, hm. 6 million acres. That was then.)

Table 2 lists the grants of 35 foundations to two heavily funded and powerful environmentalist groups — the Environmental Defense Fund and the Natural Resources Defense Council — for the year 1988.

(A: 1988.)

The data available from public sources show that the total revenues of the environmentalist movement are more than $8.5 billion per year. If the revenues of law firms involved in environmental litigation and of university environmental programs were added on, this figure would easily double to more than $16 billion a year. This point is emphasized in Table 3 which lists the top 15 environmental groups receiving grants for environmental lawsuits and protection and education programs.

(A: You see, it’s infiltrated the law system and so on. Once you get a law on the books you can then go after so many different people under new ridiculous laws. Like some, the old joke was a true joke, it’s a truism, that people were getting banned, and literally kicked off the land they’d had for generations if they found some particular type of little frog that they claimed, some environmentalists would claim is disappearing. That’s all, all you had to do was a claim of a particular owl or something, that you didn’t have

to prove it, you'd have just the statement, just the accusation was enough to get, for the environmental groups to get support from the environmental groups that were environmental police of the US. They would come in and kick you off your land. They had documentaries about that years ago, folks losing their lands, of these claims. When the environmental groups would take over the land, they get it for nothing pretty well, given to them by the state or by the law organizations that run the cases, and they'd end up owning the land. Incredible corruption here.)

(A: Again too, don't forget too, the big foundations, the real deep state, you know, is the foundations and the massive bureaucracies that run them. They have bureaucracies like the size of governments, bureaucracies and civil servants, some of these massive, massive foundations. They fund the different groups of so-called environmental groups and justice causes and so on by millions of dollars a year, you know. So I'll put up this one too, about who owns it. It's a longer article, it goes into different ones and the money they get, and how the Environmental Protection Agency works with them, right.)

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), it costs the U.S. economy $131 billion today...

(A: That's yeeears ago, 'eh. That's what it cost them then, using the Environmental Protection Agency. [Alan chuckles.])

That figure will have risen to more than $300 billion a year by the year 2000.

Well, it's probably more than that, it was more than that. And here we are in 2020, hm. And they get funding from the US government to do it all too. Just astonishing. Your government's got nothing to do with helping you, folks. Nothing at all. Another article here too is, let me see, Prince Charles. Now, Prince Charles it says...

Prince Charles at it again:
(A: This is 2019.)
Issues new 18-month climate tipping point after previous '100 month' deadline expires (A: You see.) - climatedepot.com / 16 July 2019

So there you go. I mean, he's done this on and off over years, 'eh, you're all going to die if you don't, we've got 90 days to fix it, blah blah blah and this kind of stuff. So this in 2019, a year ago. Everything happens a year ago. It's awfully important to understand what happened a year ago. You had the climate agreement group in discord about it all because Trump wasn't backing them. They said they'd have to do something more drastic to get their agenda through, 'eh. Well, Covid came along. Then last year again...

Prince Charles at it again: Issues new 18-month climate tipping point after previous '100 month' deadline expires
climatedepot.com / 16 July 2019

The Prince of Wales has warned global leaders that if we don't tackle climate change in 18 months the human race will go extinct in a speech in London yesterday to foreign ministers from the Commonwealth. "I am firmly of the view that the next 18 months will decide our ability to keep climate change to survivable levels and to restore nature to the equilibrium we need for our survival," Prince Charles said.

Flashback: 2015: Prince Charles gives world reprieve: Extends '100-Month' climate 'tipping point' to 35 more years

(A: [Alan laughing.] That was then too, 2015. Well how come he's back to 18 months again? He was never good at school, mind you, he was pretty pathetic. Anyway it says...)

The Prince of Wales has warned global leaders that if we don't tackle climate change in 18 months the human race will go extinct. No, really. Here are his actual words, in a speech in London yesterday to foreign ministers from the Commonwealth.

Prince Charles: "I am firmly of the view that the next 18 months will decide our ability to keep climate

change to survivable levels and to restore nature to the equilibrium we need for our survival."

(A: Then he goes back to 2015 with his speech then, you know...)

2015: Prince Charles gives world reprieve: Extends '100-Month' climate 'tipping point' to 35 more years

Prince Charles declared on July 18, 2015 that the world now has "just 35 years to save the planet"...(A: ... right...)

The 2015 UK Western Morning News interview with Charles revealed that "His Royal Highness warns that we have just 35 years ...

(A: Just 35 years left, 'eh? So it keeps giving you flashbacks and so on...)

Flashback: Earth 'Serially Doomed': UN Issues New 15 Year Climate Tipping Point – But UN Issued Tipping Points in 1982 & Another 10-Year Tipping Point in 1989!

(A: I mean, you see, we should have been all gone long ago, over and over many times. But it never happened, 'eh? But,ftt, don't let facts get in the way here with an agenda, 'eh.)

The upcoming skeptical climate documentary Climate Hustle(A: ...that came out.) will feature Prince Charles' exclusive monthly 'tipping point' countdown. For a while, Prince Charles diligently kept to his monthly climate countdown.

"Be in no doubt that unless greenhouse gas emissions reach their peak within about 100 months–just 100 months–it may well be too late to stop temperatures rising beyond dangerous levels," Charles originally declared in 2009.

(A: There you go.)

And he stuck to his tipping point timeline.

In 2014, Prince Charles seemed to lose hope: "We are running out of time. How many times have I found myself saying this over recent years?"

(A: Yeah. So, these tipping points as they call them...)

Climate "tipping points" have been a staple of the global warming movement for decades.

(A: And it gives you other flashbacks... Gordon Brown of the UK mentioning it too...)

Flashback Oct. 2009: UK's Gordon Brown warns of global warming 'catastrophe'; Only '50 days to save world'

(A: ...he said in 2009. And in 2009...)

Years: 2009: NASA's James Hansen (A: He's famous for it.) Declared Obama Only First Term (A: He's only got one term...) to Save The Planet! — 'On Jan. 17, 2009 Hansen declared Obama only 'has four years to save Earth' or Flashback Oct .2009: WWF: 'Five years to save world'

(A: They keep changing it, as I say, they all had their... Again, this Hansen too is quite the fanatic. He's a real like eco-warrior. He takes, used to lead too, groups down to destroy power plants and things like that. [Alan chuckles.] And he was employed by NASA, 'eh.)

Decades: 1982: UN official Mostafa Tolba, executive director of the UN Environment Program (UNEP), warned on May 11, 1982, the 'world faces an ecological disaster as final as nuclear war within a couple of decades unless governments act now.'

Flashback June 2010: 1000 years delay: Green Guru James Lovelock: Climate change may not happen as fast as we thought, and we may have 1,000 years to sort it out'

(A: [Alan laughing.] And...)

Flashback 2007: New Zealand Scientist on Global Warming: 'It's All Going to be a Joke in 5 Years'

So I'll put these articles up for those who don't realize you've been terrorized most of your life. Especially the youngsters growing up, they got taught this in school, they're all going to die, you're all going to die, aaaaa, people are bad, too many people. And you had, you'll see them in the streets, you know, the Extinction Rebellion and all the rest of it. All funded at the top, the leaders are always funded. It's the followers are the terrorized useful people. I won't call them idiots because they're not idiots, they're just brainwashed. And used, obviously. That's how bad it is, 'eh. It's quite something. It really is quite something, isn't it.

You have this one here too, and it's...

We have 18 months to save world, Prince Charles warns Commonwealth leaders
telegraph.co.uk / 11 July 2019

The Prince of Wales warned global leaders they have 18 critical to solve climate change and restore the balance of nature, ensuring the survival of the human race.

(A: I'll put that one up as well.)

In a speech during a reception at Clarence House, the Prince said, ladies and gentlemen I am firmly of the view that the next 18 months will decide our ability to keep climate change to survivable levels and to restore nature to the equilibrium we need for our survival.

Well, there you are. I wonder who wrote that for him too?

Just 96 months to save world, says Prince Charles - independent.co.uk / 23 Oct 2011

That's from the Independent. Yep, there you go, you see, it's just on and on and on and on. Year after year. Sometimes 10 years ago you're going to die next year, but it doesn't happen. You know, terror, terror, terror. But the youngsters got terrorized. I remember reading the articles where they were committing suicide some of them. And in utter despair, there's no future, that's what they really, they really... It's so intense in school the indoctrination of this, very visual, they can actually see it in their mind, this desert, this world of a desert, everything dead. Horrible, 'eh? There you go.

And then another article ...

Five Ways We Know Al Gore's Been Running A Global Warming Racket
investors.com / 22 Jan 2016

Ten years ago Monday, Al Gore said we had only a decade left to save the planet from global warming. But Earth has been doing just fine. Why do we listen to this man?

While preening at the Sundance Film Festival in January 2006 during the premiere of his "An Inconvenient Truth" fib-umentary, Gore made his grand declaration. The former vice president said, in the words of the AP reporter taking down his story, that "unless drastic measures to reduce greenhouse gases are taken within the next 10 years, the world will reach a point of no return." In Gore's own words, he claimed we were in "a true planetary emergency." (A: Yep.)

Ten years later, he's probably hoping that everyone has forgotten about his categorical statement.

The terrible truth for Gore is that there is no planetary emergency. Not one of the dire predictions he and the rest of the alarmist community made has come to pass. In fact, there is plenty of evidence that they

have been running a racket. Here's how we know: (A: Then they go into it.)

One, Earth hasn't warmed in nearly 20 years.

He goes through the different records, fight fact with what they claim is fact and so on.

Climate change: 12 years to save the planet? Make that 18 months
(A: HHHHH!)
bbc.com / 23 July 2019

(A: The BBC, oh my goodness', in 2019. See? This is all last year, 'eh, you see. They... aahhch, they were furious at the climate change meetings that they had, because the US wasn't going to back them and finance it and so on. I mean, the whole agenda for depopulation and austerity in a post-consumer society all hinged on this big con, you know, climate change. They keep going on, this article in the BBC, the same thing, we've got a cut the carbon by 2030 and all that by 45%.)

...emissions of carbon dioxide would have to be cut by 45% by 2030.

But today, observers recognise that the decisive, political steps to enable the cuts in carbon to take place will have to happen before the end of next year.

HHHHHH! Oh my God, if they cut it by 45%, well that's getting you off your cars and that. Well, don't worry, you're going to be out of them soon too when you can't get gas, because of Covid. [Alan chuckles.] Aaaah, it's all coming down the pike, 'eh?

Deliver 'significant results now', UN General Assembly President tells COP25 climate conference
news.un.org / 10 Dec 2019

(A: HHHH, yep, get it done now he says here, 'eh. There you go, 2019 again.)

It is "imperative" that the COP25 climate conference underway in Spain delivers "significant results now", Tijjani Muhammad-Bande, President of the UN General Assembly (PGA), said on Tuesday.

(A: So there you go. He said that...)

Mr. Muhammad-Bande recalled the consensus reached through the Paris Agreement to limit the rise in temperature to 2ºC above pre-industrial levels and efforts to hold it to 1.5ºC.

That's absolutely nonsense. Again, it's the same thing as Covid with the figures and stuff that they dish out there. It really is. You can knock them apart so quickly. And this article here too is...

The Future Shape of Things, 'eh? Before I read the Future Shape of Things, I should really mention again cuttingthroughthematrix.com, right. You can buy the books and discs or just send donations. List all my official sites in case I get knocked off anywhere where you're seeing me. Hopefully I can still get out the talks out on Sunday nights. I think I'm on Bitchute as well and you can get me maybe on YouTube. But things are changing fast because you can't speak out against pretty well anything now that's mandated as an imperative at the top. They're really going after people now. There is no, there's only one authority, now, one truth authority on every, every topic, that's it, from the very top.

This is incredible tyranny, you know. It's actually, I think it's a step beyond the old Soviet system. Especially when they're using all the electronic media and the massive cyber warfare against everybody. I can have timeouts on satellite speed just looking up newspaper articles, just the articles, you know. That's how bad it is. Yeah, they're really hammering you, you know. As they said, they actually admit they're doing it. They've let loose, the articles from about three weeks ago, they've let loose the cyber warfare departments of the military upon the public now in Canada, Britain and elsewhere who speak out against the official lines on certain topics.

So cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, send a few bucks my way. It really helps. Because I've got different sites to keep up and it costs cash and so on. I want to upgrade things as well because my stuff is old, my equipment. And I want to keep going through this because this is the big one. This is the big war of your lives, folks. And more so than any previous war, this is to completely change your life for good.

You're not to come out of the war and go back to industry or working. No. This war is a war upon YOU. That's it. And the establishment that runs your nations, you can't complain to them because they're the ones doing it, folks. This is pretty unique as well. The coup was long, long, long, long ago. I've said before, you don't realize that you get the same, in the US especially you get the election propaganda coming out when it's election time, you see the flag gets wrapped around every candidate, and the songs that are sung that are traditional. You don't realize you're 180 degrees in your views and opinions in politics than you were years ago. Because it's the same marching songs and everything, it's all symbolic, you see, and it fools you as to what are you really watching? What do they stand for these days, you know? 180 degrees around. Even the morality in the culture too is 180 degrees around as well. It really is, you've adapted into it so smoothly you don't even notice it.

So you're, yeah, this war is going to change everything. And they want to bring you into a preindustrial society. Are you getting the picture? You won't have the energy, I mean like energy for electricity and so on in a preindustrial era, folks, you know. They mean what they say. They say that the target of making you healthy is energy of all kinds, so they're going to reduce it, and to almost make it extinct in some areas. Are you starting to get it? They mean what they say, folks.

Bill Gates the eugenicists, and his father the eugenicists, says oh, genetic... And I loved how Bill Gates altered, try to alter, he did a little clip trying to alter what he said about population control, you know, and how vaccination, he said, can make healthier people, but it might help reduce population. Well, he came out to try to verify and justify that, you see, with a little clip he put up where he said, yeah, he said that vaccination makes people healthier, you know and...

But now, what he didn't say that, he didn't clarify it properly. What he did NOT say in it was that population drops, not because of vaccination, you see, unless you're literally sterilizing them. But population drops in a natural system where the folk are bringing in wealth and buying what they need and so on, a better lifestyle, better health, etc. and then they tend to go materialistic and have few, fewer children. That's what he did not mention. It's not to do just with his vaccination, 'eh. Unless he is, does mean that [Alan chuckles.] they sterilize people, hm?

But I certainly would not trust that character, or any of them by that matter. No way at all would I. Why would you trust any of these characters? Do you, most of these, these guys you don't even get to vote for. Including Al Gore, 'eh. Are you getting the picture here? And yet that's who's decided that, who ran the climate change agreements and everything and set up the climate change and the Paris Accord. They brought you Maurice Strong before that with his big agenda too at the Rio Summit, etc. for austerity, bring in a preindustrial society by dismantling it all, industry. Hm?

You naughty people, enjoying your lives and using the money that you earn for yourselves, for goodness' sake. Well, they're going to teach you, aren't they? And they're going to tax it all back from you. They said in the agreements a few years ago, and Canada pushed it too, they said you know, that when Canada said that, oh, supermarkets and all the producers should, must increase all the prices of the groceries. Whaat!? Well, it was the grocery stores that were demanding it. No, the government was demanding that they do it. Because you see, they've got to now increase all the prices of energy. Food is energy for you, folks, that's one form of energy, food. Very important. Hhhch.

And they did, it just shot up in price. It's still going up in price too. Then the fate of beef, that's what they're doing too, meat you see, to bring in Gates new system of, you know, you get your meatless veggie burgers and things like that, you know. Which he owns the patent one of them, 'eh. It's amazing how they profit off the agendas that they force upon you. But that's just coincidence. They're really trying to help you. Aren't they?

I mean, look at Bill Gates eyes, and that face, as the hands waft all over the place. Look at those eyes. It's

like looking at a creature that's ready to strike you and bite you. I couldn't trust that man [Alan laughing.] if you paid me to. I couldn't pretend to trust him. He's so insincere. His eyes are as cold as could be. I tell ya, n-n-n.

Now I'm going to put up an article, take what you can from it. It says...

The Future Shape of Things
lockdownsceptics.org / 19 Nov 2020

(A: It's by Sebastian Friebel, Former parliamentary adviser to the German Bundestag. He talks about...)

I am addressing you as a non-partisan former employee of the German Bundestag with the function of a parliamentary adviser. As a result of my work in parliament and in a parliamentary group, I have become aware that the people in our country are being deliberately deprived of information on the corona crisis which is of crucial importance for assessing the situation.

(A: Then he goes into what he knows of it too. It's quite a good article, and folks have said, is it true, is it genuine? I have no idea. I mean... But he does go into the World Economic Forum, and remember he worked with the government. He mentions...)

I. The World Economic Forum (WEF)
...as the mouthpiece of the most influential international corporates and major banks, is using the crisis as an instrument to push forward a long-prepared agenda for the world economy.

1 This 'Great Reset' is presented as a change at global level towards a sustainable economy, but this is a deception. Actually the companies of the WEF, which is mainly controlled by the financial and digital industries, want a centralisation of political power in supranational institutions such as the United Nations, the EU and the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

2 They justify this shift of power on the pretext of managing international crises for the welfare of the population.

3 But is it realistic to think that the largest corporations in the world are suddenly so concerned with the well-being of the individual? Or are they exploiting the goodwill of people who want a fair and peaceful world, and see supranational organisations as possibly being the key to this?

(A: He goes on to different aspects of it too. He mentions too that...)

Recently, Bundestag President Schäuble even spoke about this himself with astonishing openness, when he said:

The corona crisis is a great opportunity. In the crisis, resistance to change is diminished. We can now bring about the economic and financial union that we have so far failed to achieve by political means [...]'

Schäuble himself illustrates, with this statement, why the crisis is very convenient for the long planned transformation. The centralisation of the economy towards a small number of large corporations and financial investors will be further accelerated by economic union.

...and so on and so on, 'eh. It's not a bad article. It's a long article too, but you should read it anyway regardless. Because there's a lot of factual information definitely contained within. That's all we can do with it at the moment, make your own mind up. But as I say, there's a lot of factual information regardless in it, no doubt about it. And then Bill Gates says lockdowns could continue into 2022...

COVID pandemic and predicts lockdowns will last into 2022
dailymail.co.uk / 14 Dec 2020

Bill Gates says he expects that coronavirus-related lockdowns could drag on into 2022 with restaurants

closing their doors for the next six months.

(A: Again, what qualifications does this creep have? Hm? And...)

He also expressed optimism about Joe Biden's incoming administration

Oh, I guess they're on board. Get back on board with the climate change, they're already saying that, we're back on the climate change agenda and everything else and sustainability and, you know, yep. Who voted Bill Gates into anything? Come on here. You see, we're run by the technocrats, all these front people that were set up and heavily financed by billions of bucks etc., etc., 'eh. Heavily financed.

People have a hard time with that because they really believe the myth that this person is a self-made man and that kind of thing. Utter rubbish. The characters that run all the social media platforms are all put out there by the CIA, at the very least. And funded into operation. Opposition to the system, and a lot of the leaders you might even follow, is funded by the CIA. That's how you're run. That's how you control and you direct the direction of society, you make sure you control everything, all sides of everything. That's how it's done, folks. And it's not new. It's not new at all.

When you hear about cyber warriors from the military and the 77th Brigade, don't forget too they also put out real people, physical people out there and give them their own platforms for podcasts and so on. Don't forget that too. It doesn't mean they are all like that, but there's definitely a good bunch of them out there doing that too. There's no doubt about it. They'll say a lot of stuff that others have been saying for years, who are doing the real work, they've got to be credible. Then they change it a little bit here and a little bit there as time goes on, and keep you going in circles, or direct you off into, they call them elephant traps, until you all fall into the elephant traps and lose your platforms because of it, while they succeed, and they continue [Alan chuckles.] with their own platform. It's just astonishing, folk never learn, 'eh.

So everything that's out there that you might think speaks for you, is not yours. Be very careful is what I'm telling you, that's all, be very, very careful. N-n-n. I won't read anymore about Bill Gates. I cannot stand the man. Personally, that's just me. With his insincerity and his background and his history and his dad's history too, there's no way I would ever trust him. And could ever trust him. And never mind the fact, follow him in any way at all because he has no right to decide my life or anybody else's life. He's not a virologist, he's not an epidemiologist, he's not even a first-aid attendant. He's just a front man put there by the establishment as a mouthpiece. So I've had enough of these mouthpieces, I don't know about you. I can't even stand the propaganda of the media giving them writeups, you know. It's just disgusting. Rather sickening really.

Again too, as I've said last week, there's no way they would give the vaccine... to promote it, everything you see on television remember is fake. EVERYTHING is fake on TV. Everything is an act, remember. Even interviews are preordained. I don't know if you realize that. When Kissinger or any of these characters go on these talk shows, they ask in advance, they have agents, even Kissinger, they all have agents that manage them and they demand from the interviewer or the company in advance what this is to be about, the talk, what questions they want to ask, I mean, like directly, like exactly what questions do you want to ask, and will you ask? They come back with, no, don't ask this question or that question or whatever, but yada, yada. They go back and forth and get an agreement before the person comes on the show. And it is scripted. It's directed. They go at it line by line as prearranged. Do you realize that? That's always been like that. I hope you understand that.

So you know, that's how it is with these characters. So there's no way they would risk a real vaccine on an elderly woman in her 90s on live television, especially when you've had deaths in the volunteers beforehand and things like that, there's no way. They could wreck the whole immunization program immediately. Sterile water perhaps, if they gave it. I don't know if you saw too, hhhch, one of them in the States there you saw a male nurse giving another male nurse and injection. Supposedly. But there was nothing, the plunger in the syringe was fully down, fully down, depressed. Meaning there was nothing in the syringe. It was a complete show, a charade really, isn't it?, to con the publics. So that failed, that one. Folk naturally, hhhch, they saw it. [Alan chuckles.]

This is the lengths they're going to, to lie to you, to make you do something that your body, your brain is

telling you no, perhaps. And yeah, there's no end to the shenanigans that they'll get up to make you think it's all quite safe. Even though the data is coming out that folk have died, six died with it, in the trials, apparently, and with one of the particular vaccines. They've all had problems. And it's a short, you know, they haven't had time, it takes years, it takes 10 years to follow up aftereffects that hit people. You're supposed to believe they rush this out in a matter of months, this RNA type vaccine, mRNA?

Nurse collapses on live TV after receiving COVID-19 vaccine
news.com.au / 18 Dec 2020

A nurse fainted during a live TV broadcast minutes after being given a newly approved coronavirus vaccine at a US hospital.

(A: So during live TV, right. And you can see the clip too if you want to. Again, this was to be a public relations exercise. Here's the nurse in charge of the unit taking it. And isn't that wonderful. And she's going to be quite happy and tell you there's nothing to it. So you can actually see her getting, losing her concentration, getting wheezy, and woozy, and then just moving off, and then down she goes, you know. Amazing too, to see how slow, hhhch, the response of the folk, this is a hospital, 'eh, of the professionals getting to her to get her all, you know, get the legs elevated and all the rest of it, the feet elevated as her blood pressure sinks to zero. So she says...)

"All of my staff, you know, we are excited to get the vaccine. "

(A: This is, she's trying to follow the scripts, right.)

"We are in the COVID unit, so therefore, you know, my team will be getting first chances to get the vaccine," Ms Dover said.

"And I know that it's really ... Sorry, I'm feeling really dizzy," she continued.

About 17 minutes after being given the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine

(A: ...and down she went, 'eh.)

Interesting too, the BioNTech, it's Bio then N Tech like BioNTech is the Pfizer collaboration with a German company, that also has been involved in one of the processes with other vaccine companies, including the Chinese one. I read that the Chinese vaccine had been given to one of the Latin American countries there and that caused, and then they stopped it because of the terrible catastrophes it was causing amongst the people there. Supposedly, 'eh. That was in the article I read there too recently. I wasn't sure if it was Peru or somewhere, but it was some Latin American country that had been given it, the actual Chinese version of that one with the BioNTech group involved.

Germany in coronavirus lockdown again with schools closed and drinking in public banned
standard.co.uk / 13 Dec 2020

(A: There you go. So Angela Merkel, again, whooo...? Just technocrats, 'eh, a Stasi inductee when she was a youth, the youth brigade, 'eh...)

German Chancellor Angela Merkel today announced a raft of stricter lockdown measures to try to curb a wave of coronavirus infections.

(A: Utter rubbish.)

You understand, it's all to do with the same, that's why they picked these tests and this particular idea of this virus. That's why they pick this, it's guaranteed to give the false positives. They say that in their own literature. So these aren't sick people. It's, they don't even know they've got it. Herd immunity, even if, say if you've got a real virus out there you end up gritting herd immunity by allowing everybody to pass through their system. Most folk won't get symptoms. That's how it's always been. Even with the flu, a lot of the folk

don't get, take the shots. They don't get it. They've just got a system that luckily can fight it off very quickly and create antibodies very quickly. So they don't even really have the symptoms of it. The same with coronavirus.

So anyway, but that doesn't matter. This is an agenda. It all depends on this being believable and to get this whole agenda through. You're never going to, you can't go back to normal when your government's already borrowed, supposedly borrowed trillions of dollars, and is still borrowing to dish out to the public. The value of your dollar, if anything is real at all, right, and we know they've got special magicians in central banks brought in to do magical accounting. We know that. Sure they do. But if anything was real at all, your dollar is going to be worth, it's like the German mark in the Great Depression when they had the great collapse, you have to get baskets full of dollars to get a loaf, if you're lucky you might half a loaf with a full barrel load. That's what happens with inflation.

This is it, folks. And you can't complain to anybody because the ones doing it are, your own governments were taken over a long, long time ago. Completely that is, you see, taken over. Yep. So anyway, here's Germany going the same way with this strange creature Angela Merkel, that they just keep going forever and ever and ever. N-n-n. There you go. N-n.

And of course when they're in countries that get snow and bad weather is when you get folk going in every, every year with bronchial problems and pneumonias and so on. It's natural. Every year. I've got lots of articles saved up about that. But facts don't matter, it's a massive agenda, folks. But everybody is getting labeled as Covid, you notice, in hospital. M-hm.

Group Overseeing $10 Trillion (A: Right.), Called "Guardians for Inclusive Capitalism", Signs Partnership With The Vatican
zerohedge.com / 10 Dec 2020

(A: ...'eh. Ftt. There's two or three articles like this. This is the oddest Pope, you know, who's completely on board with the elimination of nation-states, [Alan chuckles.] the borderless world and all the rest of it. Definitely a Jesuit, you know. Lots of... He's on board with the climate agenda too, completely, and sustainability. I mean, he's their man, 'eh. He's definitely their man, in the religious sense of it. He's got quite a background too, that lots of his own people in his own nation have got a, are very suspicious of him too for his background. But anyway, he's the guy, you know, and he belongs to these groups that are with the top capitalists as well. The guardians for inclusive capitalism. But it's got nothing to do with inclusive, are helping. It's all doublespeak, isn't it.)

The "council" says its formation "signifies the urgency of joining moral and market imperatives (A: ...moral, you know...) to reform capitalism into a powerful force for the good of humanity", according to a release published Tuesday.

"Under the moral guidance" of the Pope, it says it "invites companies of all sizes to harness the potential of the private sector to build a fairer, more inclusive, and sustainable economic foundation for the world."

(A: Well, that's exactly what Klaus Schwab said as well, a fair more inclusive and sustainable economic foundation. Just coincidence that though, 'eh? M-hm.)

And get this - the council is led by a "core group of global leaders" called the Guardians for Inclusive Capitalism. (A: Yep.)

This group, who you have likely never heard of until today, apparently "meet annually with Pope Francis and Cardinal Turkson" (A: I've have never seen it before.) and represents "more than $10.5 trillion in assets under management, companies with over $2.1 trillion of market capitalization, and 200 million workers in over 163 countries."

(A: M-hm. There ya go, 'eh.)

Lynn Forester de Rothschild, Founder of the Council and Managing Partner of Inclusive Capital Partners,

commented: "Capitalism has created enormous global prosperity, but it has also left too many people behind, led to degradation of our planet, (A: You see, here is sustainability.) and is not widely trusted in society. This Council will follow the warning from Pope Francis to listen to 'the cry of the earth (A: ...the cry of the earth, 'eh?...) and the cry of the poor' and answer society's demands for a more equitable and sustainable model of growth."

(A: Sounds like a fascistic kind of socialistic communism to me, you know. Isn't that what it is really? More efficient technocracy? It is a list of the people in it...)

Lynn Forester de Rothschild, Founder of the Council and Managing Partner of Inclusive Capital Partners

Yeah, there you go. I tell ya. Yep. You couldn't make this stuff up, 'eh?

One of First US Pfizer COVID Vaccine Recipients Has 'Serious Reaction'
zerohedge.com / 17 Dec 2020

(A: HHHH. Yep.)

A healthcare worker in Alaska has reportedly been hospitalized with a serious allergic reaction after taking Pfizer's Covid-19 vaccine.

Hospitalized with anaphylactic shock comparable to similar reactions reported in the UK.

What stands out with the American worker is this person had no previous allergy complaints according to ZeroHedge.

In response, Pfizer said it was working with local health authorities to assess the details of the report about a potential serious allergic reaction.

Yep, they'll probably come back and tell you she had the wrong genes for their vaccine. That's what they do generally with the vaccines when these things happen. Oh, you've got the wrong genes, you know. Yep. I didn't know there was any right genes. I guess the right genes are more acceptable to foreign stuff getting put into your body maybe.

And again, more ones on Pope Francis' partners too, from Forbes magazine too...

Pope Francis Partners With Corporate Titans To Make Capitalism More Inclusive And Fair: Is This For Real Or Just Corporate Virtue Signaling? - forbes.com / 9 Dec 2020

It's the same agenda as Klaus Schwab actually.

Pope Francis teams up with UN to educate world on sustainable lifestyles, gender equality, global citizenship - lifesitenews.com / 18 Dec 2020

Then from their own site...

Our Guardians - Council for Inclusive Capitalism
inclusivecapitalism.com

Using their combined imagination,

(A: Again, this is reimagining things...)

Using their combined imagination, influence, and resources to change capitalism for good.

Join the movement.

(A: It gives you again the different members of it too. Yep.)

And then too, the South China Morning Post, it's an article and it says, as I mentioned already, to do with one of their own vaccines being used in Latin America, from China, and being stopped because of what was, because of paralysis, it was causing paralysis and neurological damage in the people who were getting it.

Now, the Celts have been the bane of tyrants for a long time, you know. The Celts have always, as I've mentioned before, had an allergy to tyranny. It's just natural, you see. The Romans found that out too. I mean Romans, you understand, the only country that the Romans couldn't conquer was Scotland. Did you know that? Everywhere else they conquered it. They invaded it, but they couldn't conquer it. They were driven out. That's why they built walls, this famous thing with building walls was an old idea. And it was built. It was actually built to keep the Celts in their own areas. Even that didn't work, they just climbed all over the walls and continued with their business. But anyway, you have, yeah, tyranny. And they keep rebelling every so often. They get stubborn, you see, and they keep rebelling about things that they don't like, things that are being imposed upon them.

It's bad enough being in a class driven society where you used to have the upper crust of England coming out, the aristocracy being appointed over you, Lord this and Lord that and so on. It's like Lieutenant Governor for Scotland and for Ireland and places like that, you know, that were governed. Meaning, you're a satrapy of them really. You're a peasant. An inferior peasant. And they kept letting you know you're inferior too.

The first thing they would do in Ireland, the same in Scotland, was to try and stop you speaking your language. The Gaelic language was the natural language and all kinds of punishments in school if the children kept talking in their own tongue, you see. Then you could reinforce it by bringing in a posher kind of language, for the Scots they had a kind of posher kind of language, it was a bit affected I always thought. But it was to make people feel uncomfortable having a working-class kind of language. So because in Scotland you had really, you had the old English tongue, which they called Scots. It was really old English, you see, and it came when the Normans invaded England. Lots of the English folk, the Saxons and so on moved north into Loen [?], Scotland to try to get away from it all. They brought with them the old language, you see, of the old Angle language, the Celtic, no, the English language, or Angle, and the Germanic tongue as well. It was a mixture, Anglo-Saxon. That became merged with the Scott's tongue, and you got the old Scott's tongue, that wasn't Gaelic, but... So there was three languages, there was Gaelic, the old Scott's one, and then you had to learn English in school so the teacher could understand you. [Alan clears his throat.]

So that's what you had. And really when you look at Robert Burns as an example, the poet, his language that he spoke was really derived from the old, old English language, it was the alde [?] language they call it alde, old language of Scotland. But no, it wasn't Gaelic.

But what you got with it, with the upper crust that look down on you, you know, was to mind your place, a common expression, mind your place, in the class system. And hold your tongue, was a common thing you were told too by your betters. And you shut your face, that was to stop talking, shut your face. Well, they've done it now with masks, 'eh? It's astonishing, they've done it in Scotland with Sturgeon, and they've done it in Ireland.

Irishman jailed for two months for not wearing mask on public transport
irishcentral.com / 21 Dec 2020

(A: So now they're jailing them. right. So he's got, he's definitely been shut up. So there you, you've been made to shut up, you see. Again, he's got an allergy to being told what to do and wear this silly bit of paper.)

He was traveling from Dublin to Knock in order to attend his uncle's funeral,

(A: That's when they got him.)

despite claiming he was medically exempt.

Heasman, he was traveling from Dublin to Knock in the Republic of Ireland on July 14 to lay his relative to rest when he was asked by a bus driver to wear his mask properly.

Garda police officer Thomas Bowens told the Castlebar district court that Heasman was wearing his mask "like a hat" (A: Well, why not, 'eh?) and refused to follow orders to cover his mouth and nose.

(A: Well that's quite natural. You see, your nose is meant to breathe with, and any obstruction that's going to impede your breathing, that's why you're not born with a mask on, or a flap there, you see. You understand how everything is completely crazy? You're being told to suffocate yourself wearing a mask.)

He told the authorities he was medically exempt and that as under data protection laws, he was not legally required to provide evidence.

(A: ...of, you know, having a problem and being medically exempt.)

Despite protesting the charges were trumped up, Heasman was convicted under the Health Act of 1947 and now faces two years in jail.

(A: Yep.)

Judge Fiona Lydon said Heasman's behavior had been "totally inappropriate" with the judge. She was satisfied that all the ingredients required to secure a conviction had been satisfied by the state.

So, there you are. There you are. This is the kind of nanny judge you get in a nanny state. That's what everything is now, they're all nanny states now, aren't they? They don't really believe in democracy in nanny states. So I'll put this up. So there you are, shut your face. There you go. Wear that mask. I'm telling you. And...

WHO experts (A: Experts, 'eh, experts, 'eh, like communists, the WHO...) urge Scots to wear face coverings when visiting family and friends over Christmas
dailyrecord.co.uk / 16 Dec 2020

(A: Hhhh, I dunno. It says it's...)

...a 'risky' festive period this year.

(A: Risky, they say, 'eh?)

The World Health Organisation (WHO) has issued guidance ahead of what it fears will be a risky time in the global fight against the coronavirus.

It asks that people should gather outdoors if possible, as even small indoor gatherings are considered to be especially risky.

(A: You ever tried the weather in Scotland this time of the year? So gather outdoors. Why don't you tell these characters to get stuffed, huh? Why don't you start asserting your rights? Hm? It's just astonishing. What won't you do, 'eh? By these prunes, these characters, these comic characters that just make things up as they go along, to see if you're dumb enough to obey them. So stand outside, travel, if you travel at all to see your relatives, stand outside, along with the black ice or the snow or the freezing rain, and let's make merry. Who's kidding who? Huh?)

(A: For something that if you get it, you won't know you've got it. And don't, remember, all these, oh so many thousands tested positive today. [Unintelligible] Don't forget that in two weeks' time they won't be cases anymore because they've all developed their own antibodies without a vaccine. Otherwise they would get sick and stay perpetually sick! Do you understand that? When they say cases, they don't stay as a case,

you get over it. You probably never had any symptoms of it.)

(A: But these swabs that detect particles and get spun amplified to produce more and more and more of them, will say, well you might have the virus. Well, in two weeks' time if you test negative, well, you could only test negative in that case after getting and if you've developed antibodies. So up until now, say about two weeks ago or a month ago, all the thousands they've done, positives, will obviously have antibodies now. But let's not talk facts, here. I mean, where does that come into this stuff with their telling you to put obstructions of material on your mouth and your air passages? So anyway, so there you are.)

Scots should also wear a mask and maintain physical distancing when meeting up with their loved ones over the festive period, according to the guidance.

They say that some may find it awkward to wear a mask in front of friends and family.

It is awkward, you know, because when you start to eat all that Christmas pudding and that, it gets all sloppy and mushy on the mask. And then it crumbles and turns into paper mush, 'eh. Goodness' sakes, 'eh. So this is your… [Alan chuckles.]

Remember the early articles in the spring when the perpetrators of this whole hoax here were in shock themselves, and a kind of gleeful shock, because they couldn't believe it was so easy to get the whole nation to comply, shut all their businesses down, go into poverty, wear masks, stay inside the houses and be terrified to meet each other? They didn't, they said it was astonishing how easy it was. Auuuuugh. It didn't take some guy in any, with marching characters going down the streets to force you into submission. They just took massive propaganda campaigns on the airwaves, 'eh.

Another one too is to do with Warp Speed. Again, I'll put this one up again this is from December 1st though, but it's worth reading again for those who haven't done it already, just in case you hadn't, John Whitehead's commentary...

Warp Speed Ahead: COVID-19 Vaccines Pave the Way for a New Frontier in Surveillance
rutherford.org / 1 Dec 2020

(A: It goes into the fact that everybody who gets the shot, then gets a number and you're traced and tracked for maybe years actually. To see how, you're part of the experiment. They haven't done long-term surveys and trials, so you are part of the trial. No doubt about it. They want to know and monitor you, any health changes, and what they are, are they permanent, etc. etc., you see. It's a good article and they say…)

You don't have to dig very deep or go very back in the nation's history to uncover numerous cases in which the government deliberately conducted secret experiments on an unsuspecting populace, making healthy people sick

(A: He's got the links to it by the way, all the links that are declassified stuff.)

by spraying them with chemicals, injecting them with infectious diseases and exposing them to airborne toxins.

(A: There's lots of documentaries that were put out too on it, where you actually see them doing the experiments. Then it says too that…)

Now this same government—which has taken every bit of technology sold to us as being in our best interests (GPS devices, surveillance, nonlethal weapons, etc.) and used it against us, to track, control and trap us—wants us to fall in line as it prepares to roll out COVID-19 vaccines that owe a great debt to the Pentagon's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency for its past work on how to weaponize and defend against infectious diseases.

(A: The link to that one is there too for those that want to see it. It's from www.thedrive.com/the-war-zone,

DARPA’s Virus-Carrying Bugs Aren’t Officially Weapons, But It Sure Sounds Like They Could Be. This is the article. Then it says...)

The Trump Administration by way of the National Institute of Health awarded $22.8 million to seven corporations to develop artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning, etc., with smart phone apps, wearable devices and software “that can identify and trace contacts of infected individuals, keep track of verified COVID-19 test results, and monitor the health status of infected and potentially infected individuals.”

(A: So there you go. It goes on and on and on. It's a good enough article. And it does go into, it's got lots of links in it too, to what they're telling you, you get the facts, they show you, to actually bolster the facts and show you that it's all legitimate and so on. It says here that...)

Everything we do is increasingly dependent on and, ultimately, controlled by our internet-connected, electronic devices. For example, in 2007, there were an estimated 10 million sensor devices connecting human utilized electronic devices (cell phones, laptops, etc.) to the Internet. By 2013, it had increased to 3.5 billion. By 2030, it is estimated to reach 100 trillion. (A: ...devises. There ya go.)

Google’s resources, beyond anything the world has ever seen, includes the huge data sets that result from one billion people using Google every single day and the Google knowledge graph “which consists of 800 million concepts and billions of relationships between them.”

The end goal? The creation of a new “human” species, so to speak, and the NSA, the Pentagon and the “Matrix” of surveillance agencies are part of the plan. As William Binney, one of the highest-level whistleblowers to ever emerge from the NSA (A: National Security Agency.), said, “The ultimate goal of the NSA is total population control.”

(A: The links are all here by the way to the... This isn’t just made up, there’s different things you can actually verify. In fact, Binney, they had it in the Guardian newspaper too, that particular article about total population control. And lots more. It’s a good article with lots of links in it to verify what you’re reading. That’s important these days.)

But yeah, it's incredible what's happening. I read too that Israel is issuing clearances, or passports to those who are, like, vaccination passports or Covid passports to those in Israel that want to travel by air to other countries.

Now, let's go back to last week, and maybe this week too but if I do the same article again perhaps. But it was from Gates and it's also from Fauci where they both say, and other ones too involved in this, that the vaccine isn't going to stop you from getting the virus. What they said is, what they are hoping for, and I stressed in last week's talk, hoping, very legalistic term, see, to get them off the hook, that's what they are hoping for is it may, again here's may, underline may stop you getting severe symptoms. In the actual trials from months ago I remember reading, it said that the most they could hope to do was to stop you getting minor symptoms, even like sniffles. You see? Because everything is up in the air, right. But last week's article said it may stop this and it may stop that. But it won't stop you from getting it. And they said,that it won't stop you from carrying it or passing it on to other people.

Well, going back to Israel, okay you've had your shots, now you're allowed to travel by air. Well, if it's all, in that case you're just going to pass it around, if you've got it, you'll be passing it around anyway, wouldn't you? Because it's not going to stop you passing it around. So nothing, when nothing makes sense, it's not meant to make sense. There's a big con going on somewhere. Obviously. Obviously big cons. No doubt about it in my mind whatsoever. And if it wasn't, you see, they would say, well, we've given your vaccination, but you still can't travel until we find a way to stop you passing this on.

This article at the top it also has Conquest of Nature by CS Lewis in
The Abolition of Man.

Man's conquest of Nature, if the dreams of some scientific planners are realized, means the rule of a few hundreds of men over billions upon billions of men.

In The Abolition of Man. Hmph. It's kind of like what Kissinger said a few years back too, and Krasinski I think bolstered him up on it too, were, backed him up on it. When he said at one time it was armies, it could take millions of men to keep their many, many millions under surveillance by traditional means, and rifles and bayonets and so on. And it wasn't really practical. But he says, it was easier to do that then kill them all, you see. Because they didn't have the ability to just kill a whole multimillions at once, in a single blow. But he said, now it's much easier to do it now, he says, rather than have controlling of millions of people, it's easier to eliminate millions than control them.'

These are the monsters, hhhch, that you're taught are somehow, they're just born into these capacities as overseers. That you don't vote for them. Everybody quotes them, everybody talks about, everybody listens to them and obeys them. But they're never elected into any kind of office by the people. This is the deep state, you see. And the folk don't even know that, they just, oh, Kissinger, oh yeah, he's a famous man, yeah. But who made him famous? Famous for what, you know? And that's how it's done, folks. Brzezinski of course was picked up by him and others too, to continue the work and say the same kind of things.

Denmark widens lockdown after record Covid-19 infections
straitstimes.com / 10 Dec 2020

(A: You've got to read it too, the article before you, way down until it tells you that, it says...)

...a record for Denmark. More than 110,000 tests were performed, also a record.

That's why they've got these supposed new cases, 'eh, not infections. And again how many of them are false positive? I tell ya. N-n-n.

And this is the big one too, it's just a farce. In the spring I remember them saying, because there was debates even then from folk who understood virology talking about, well they can't make a vaccine for it because it would be so many strains in no time at all, you can't get a vaccine to stop it. The same with AIDS, you see. Yeah. That's why they don't have a vaccine that would stop AIDS, there's so many varieties and strains of it now. The same thing here. It says...

New Mutation of Coronavirus Emerges—Should I Be Worried, Is Vaccine at Risk?
newsweek.com / 15 Dec 2020

A mutated strain of the coronavirus that causes COVID-19 currently circulated in the U.K. is unlikely to affect vaccine effectiveness, experts say.

They already have a stack of them, maybe a dozen or more, maybe even a couple of dozen different strains already. But they're talking about this one as though it was, like there's only one. Because obviously it would negate the whole usefulness of the vaccine industry in this particular endeavor because why would they all, what they say, there might be a crossover effect. That's what they tell you with the flu shot, well it's a different flu strain but there might be a crossover effect. This is highly scientific and accurate, there might be a crossover effect from that flu variation to the next flu, so it might cover you. They can't prove it, because they never do follow-ups but they say it might, you know. Well it's the same with this, you see, well, it's unlikely to affect the vaccine effectiveness, experts say. Even though it's a different strain of the coronavirus, it goes, 'eh.

It's amazing too, how have they identified, tell us how they identified it? That would be awfully important. They had a hard time even getting the previous one, you see, so... And generally, see, if a virus starts to mutate into different strains, you get a whole stack of lesser ones, and if you get immunity to the lesser ones, but never know you had it, that gives you your supposed immunity for the other ones, the so-called real crossover effects, folks. If the basic material, most of it is much the same, you see. So but again, they are going to really play this up and terrify the people. Because they're losing interest in it. The folk aren't just getting sick fast enough, you see.

Brexit Day 2020: When is the UK due to leave the EU and how will it happen? - telegraph.co.uk / 21 Dec

...it says... by the Telegraph.

Well, again, don't forget I started off talking about sustainability and the climate agenda. Because you see, they were furious last year, they told us they were furious, the newspapers, because people were pulling out of it, the US pulled out of it. That's a lot of funding too for them. And other folk were just starting to ignore it. They said, well we need something drastic to get it back on board, you know. Well, they brought up Covid, that's the next step, you see. And they get it done much quicker with Covid than just trying to persuade us with agreements and cutting us back in prosperity, and taking more of our money from us, into essential necessities, like food and accommodation. That's what they said under sustainability, we'll have to take more and more away from them, so they have less money to spend on other goods etc. Hm. Hhhch.

You know, they, them, 'eh. We've got all their names of the organizations and so on that run us all. But we, because they claim that they're private organizations, private organizations that have authority over your governments? Wait a minute here. You know, come on here. So you have no one to complain to, there's no chain of command for you to complain to? And folk think they're living in democracies. Aaaaargh. Phew. N-n. Ftt.

So they go through this thing with Boris Johnson. And Boris Johnson, I wonder how much he actually pays, does he have a personal hairdresser to give him that wild unkempt look? that carefully manicured kind of unkempt look, you know? Really. Everything is so fake on TV, 'eh, or in the photographs I should say, I don't have a TV. But you see it on the Internet all right, m-hm.

UK's Covid 19 Christmas policy could have a catastrophic human cost
newstatesman.com / 11 Dec 2020

(A: Hhhhhh. Ah, no, no.)

Rapid testing will be rolled out across secondary schools in parts of London, Kent and Essex to stop the spread...

Why not allow it to spread, then you do get immunity. Like we get immunity against most other things in history. You know? But again, it's nothing to do with that. Instead, Covid is just the pretext for all new way of existing. I won't say living because you'd hardly call it living. And...

Technocracy and the Great Reset
articles.mercola.com / 19 Dec 2020 / Joseph Mercola

(A: It's quite a good article too with a video. He has James Delingpole interviewing with Patrick Wood of Technocracy.)

As explained by Wood, this new economic system — which is not a natural one — is not based on common pricing mechanisms such as supply and demand or free commerce. Instead, the economy of technocracy is based on energy resources, which then dictates the types of products being produced, bought, sold and consumed. In essence, energy replaces the concept of money as a commodity.

(A: You see. It's a commodity, energy itself. That's what Al Gore tried to sell, carbon credits, you see, carbon exchange. Like penalties on what you bought and how much energy it [took] to create that item, and then you pay for it. It's the same agenda as technocracy, you know. One of the fellows who belonged to Technocracy Inc. at the time back in the 30s literally walked into the Rockefellers and put his plan to them. And got financial backing for it by the way. Yep. Some of the richest characters that you know today that are prominent, and fairly new stars, you know they make them into stars in the Who's Who industry. Their grandparents were members and founding members of Technocracy Inc. some of them, well-known names today. It says...)

Technocracy Is Not a Political System

What's more, technocracy seeks to eliminate elected officials and government as a whole.

(A: You understand that? Crisis, crisis, oh we can't go on like this, it's too inefficient, this democracy, the Club of Rome, 'eh, World Economic Forum.)

What's more, technocracy seeks to eliminate elected officials and government as a whole.

(A: And by the way, your officials now are guys like Bill Gates, and they're not elected. [Alan chuckles.])

They have no place in this system which, when fully implemented, would run itself more or less automatically, with input at the top by the technological masterminds. There's also no room for nations or nationalism that might influence behavior.

As noted by Wood, Aldous Huxley's dystopian novel "Brave New World" offers a compelling glimpse into technocracy. There's no political system. It's all run by engineers and scientists, and the algorithms they create. As noted in the description for "Technocracy: The Hard Road to World Order:"

While the technocratic plan has been underway for decades, things have been rolled out in rapid succession this year. If you've formed the impression that we're all suffering from some sort of "boiled frog" syndrome, you'd probably be right.

Self-evident rights have been stripped from us and people have more or less grown to accept situations that would have been unthinkable a year ago. We've been told to work from home and avoid going anywhere. Our businesses have been shuttered "to protect public health."

We've been told to wear face coverings even while outdoors, while eating and in our own homes. We're now told we'll have to have vaccine passports if we want to get on a flight in the future, and world leaders are openly talking about the Great Reset.

(A: You know, who voted these world leaders in? We didn't, you know.)

Now, the central banks were obviously part of this plan too, from the very beginning. The central bank system is crashing as we speak, having reached the end of its functional life as the global debt burden exceeds countries' ability to pay the interest, but the reset they're talking about is not another central bank system.

It will be centralized, yes, but again, the very basis of the global economy will shift away from the commodity of money to the commodity of energy. In the interview, Wood explains how the technocratic elite, members of the Trilateral Commission in particular, have influenced and manipulated economic regulations to ensure their success.

Sustainable Development, Agenda 21 — It's All Technocracy

(A: You see. And then they give you...)

Technocracy 2030 — A Glimpse Into the Future

A glimpse into this future was also offered in a November 2016 Forbes article written by an unnamed person from the World Economic Forum Leadership Strategy team. It reads, in part: (A: It's from the Forbes Magazine, remember.)

"Welcome to the year 2030. Welcome to my city — or should I say, "our city." I don't own anything. I don't own a car. I don't own a house. I don't own any appliances or any clothes.

It might seem odd to you, but it makes perfect sense for us in this city. Everything you considered a product, has now become a service. We have access to transportation, accommodation, food and all the things we

need in our daily lives ...

In our city we don't pay any rent, because someone else is using our free space whenever we do not need it. My living room is used for business meetings when I am not there.

Once in a while, I will choose to cook for myself. It is easy — the necessary kitchen equipment is delivered at my door within minutes ... Shopping? I can't really remember what that is. For most of us, it has been turned into choosing things to use. Sometimes I find this fun, and sometimes I just want the algorithm to do it for me. It knows my taste better than I do by now ...

The concept of rush hour makes no sense anymore, since the work that we do can be done at any time. I don't really know if I would call it work anymore. It is more like thinking-time, creation-time and development-time ...

My biggest concern is all the people who do not live in our city. Those we lost on the way. Those who decided that it became too much, all this technology. Those who felt obsolete and useless when robots and AI (A: ...artificial intelligence.) took over big parts of our jobs.

Those who got upset with the political system and turned against it. They live different kind of lives outside of the city. Some have formed little self-supplying communities. Others just stayed in the empty and abandoned houses in small 19th century villages.

Once in a while I get annoyed about the fact that I have no real privacy. Nowhere I can go and not be registered. I know that, somewhere, everything I do, think and dream of is recorded. I just hope that nobody will use it against me. All in all, it is a good life."

(A: Remember too, what I'm reading here is pretty well like Brave New World. That's what you had in Brave New World. You had the savages and the barbarians outside the cities, that had been there for generations. They didn't come into the city and then, you know, conform and be part of it. And then it's got...)

Microsoft's international patent: WO/2020/060606(A Hhhch.) describes a "cryptocurrency system using body activity data." The international patent was filed June 20, 2019. The U.S. patent office application, 16128518, was filed September 21, 2018. As explained in the abstract:

"Human body activity associated with a task provided to a user may be used in a mining process of a cryptocurrency system. A server may provide a task to a device of a user which is communicatively coupled to the server. A sensor communicatively coupled to or comprised in the device of the user may sense body activity of the user.

Body activity data may be generated based on the sensed body activity of the user. The cryptocurrency system communicatively coupled to the device of the user may verify if the body activity data satisfies one or more conditions set by the cryptocurrency system, and award cryptocurrency to the user whose body activity data is verified."

(A: It would turn basically...), would essentially turn human beings into robots.

(A: And it would be part of the answer of how you will survive in the future...)

...make a living in the AI tech-driven cashless world of the future (A: Yep.)

People will be brought down to the level of mindless drones, spending their days carrying out tasks automatically handed out by, say a cellphone app, in return for a cryptocurrency "award."

(A: Then it goes into...)

Who Are the Technocrats?

You cannot simply join the Trilateral Commission. (A: ...as one example.) They select their own members, and it's by invitation only. A list of the members as of 2020 can be found on FredDonaldson.com. Well-known names in the U.S. Trilateral group include David Rockefeller, Henry Kissinger, Michael Bloomberg and Google heavyweights Eric Schmidt and Susan Molinari, vice president for public policy at Google.

Recognizing the necessity of the media, there's also David Ignatius, a columnist for The Washington Post; David Sanger, chief Washington correspondent for The New York Times; and Gerald Seib, executive editor at The Wall Street Journal.

It's an interesting list of... (A: ...people and organizations, such as...)

The Club of Rome
The Aspen Institute
The Atlantic Institute
The World Economic Forum
The Brookings Institute and other think-tanks

A good enough article though for those who want to peruse it and go through the information. To show you that nothing is happening just by itself here, and that there's a big operation with all these different factions and organizations involved in planning and implementing any future.

Now, technology really is not your friend today unfortunately, and it's inevitable because if anything can be done, whatever it is, it will be done. It's like weapons. If they can be made, they will be used. That's what happens. The same with technology. You're not living in a society where you really do have rights and there's decent human beings running the show. You're run by tyrants really. Many with degrees, I mentioned that last week too, about demonic professions and things like that, how they go into...

Hhhch, it's like demonic possession of people, it might encourage them into these professions, or they might already, or maybe they become obsessed once they go into them. When you really know what the characters do in some of these laboratories and how they chop up different things and analyze them, and they think nothing of it, literally nothing at all of it, they feel nothing. They certainly don't feel any sorrow or guilt or even repugnance. They are psychopathic, you know. The ones who design viruses and bacteria and fungi and so on for warfare purposes, 'eh, 'eh, would you want to get into their head space to figure out what they think about during the day, you know? It would surprise you how cool and calm they are. Because they're psychopaths. They are psychopaths.

There's no doubt about it, they are psychopaths. I have no doubt. They can kiss their wives goodbye in the morning, their children, and come home and do maybe some clipping in the garden or whatever, and other hobbies and their interests. But if it came to guilt, if you asked them quite, if they felt guilt about anything? No, not at all. Because psychopaths cannot tolerate and will not tolerate frustration and anxiety. It doesn't happen. It's part of the signs and symptoms of the psychopath. They work off anxiety through other people, and watching them get upset, they're awfully good at that. They'll stand back and actually smile when they get people fighting each other, where they've manipulated them into fighting each other and arguing with each other and they stepped backwards and watch it happening. There is incredible performance if you ever watch it happening. But yeah, they're cool and calm. That's what you'll find about them, they don't panic so quickly.

A New Satellite Can Peer Inside Some Buildings, Day or Night
futurism.com / 16 Dec 2020

But don't worry — the company says it can't see inside your home.

(A: But then I think it tells you later on, well, not most homes, you know.)

A company called Capella Space launched a satellite capable of taking clear radar images of anywhere in the world, with incredible resolution. It can even see inside some buildings, including spotting airplanes inside hangars — though only in the case of lightweight structures, the company clarified, and not dense ones like

high rises or residential homes.

(A: Well, I would call them pretty light, residential homes.)

And unlike most of the huge array of surveillance and observational satellites orbiting the Earth, its satellite Capella 2 can snap a clear picture during night or day, rain or shine.

"It turns out that half of the world is in nighttime, and half of the world, on average, is cloudy," CEO Payam Banazadeh, a former system engineer at the NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory, told Futurism. "When you combine those two together, about 75 percent of Earth, at any given time, is going to be cloudy, nighttime, or it's going to be both. It's invisible to you, and that portion is moving around."

Capella launched a platform allowing governmental or private customers(A: ...or private customers, 'eh...) to request images of anything in the world (A: There you go. Hhhch.) — a capability that will only get more powerful with the deployment of six additional satellites next year. Is that creepy from a privacy point of view? Sure. But Banazad'eh says that it also plugs numerous holes in the ways scientists and government agencies are currently able to monitor the planet.

M-hm. So there ya go. Hhhhhhhhhhh, and what can you say? It's going to get worse and worse obviously. And again, I'm going to put up once again...

Scenarios for the Future of Technology and International Development – pdf - rockefellerfoundation / May 2010

The Rockefeller Foundation, right. That's the one from 2010 that had the Lockstep in it where they went through the whole... Incredible how they set up technocracy, the Milner group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, set up their branch in the States starting with the CFR group, and the Trilateral Commission eventually came down the pike. But they already had their families placed inside America, that worked with what they call the Anglo-American establishment based in London at the time. It was all set up a long, long ago.

It was Lord Earl Grey who was the official representative for Britain. At one point he was chosen to come over and really worked with Mandel House. The 'Colonel' in Mandel House is an honorary title he gave himself. But he was an important character when they were really setting up the big institution that was to run the United States of America. The private organization, the one that brought in the Federal Reserve as an example in preparation for wars and borrowing money by the state, that the taxpayers would then have to pay back. So they brought in the Federal Reserve too under temporary war taxes and so on.

Everything was managed that way, you know. And the public are, it's all kept out of the general history books. You can get it at, I don't know if you can still find them in universities today, the ones by Mandel House, really important, well, I've thought interesting books to read by a real, you know, psychopath who liked to boast a lot about his big part in it all and how really he had President Wilson under his thumb, you know, Mandel House was the real boss, according to himself and so on, and how he really was behind the big scheme for creating the Federal Reserve system. Yeah. Hhhch.

But yeah, the Rockefellers were the ones that Lord Earl Gray went over, it wasn't just to see Mandel House, it was also to see the Rockefellers. Don't forget the Rockefellers grabbed all resources that humans needed, and they said, competition was a sin. Because they'd worked towards the system of total monopoly for everything that you would need across the whole planet. That was the idea behind it at the time. And they would go after the wealth of the world, they would grab the gold supplies, the diamond supplies. And they would run the world properly. It would be post, eventually they would use democracy to get the public on board and then withdraw democracy and you end up with technocracy. It's all the same system, you see.

So you should really try and wade your way through 54 pages, that's not much compared to some of these PDFs. They have everything in here. Absolutely everything in here for the future. It's 2010, right. It's quite good. How they would manage the world. And bioethics eventually, the one recently came from the Rockefeller Foundation, and they are running the bioethics commission for the Covid stuff and how... I've

got articles here, how the hospitals, guidelines for the hospitals and who to treat, who not to treat, and how they would monitor people who came into hospital, and they would work out life expectancy, if they did or didn't treat the person, and all that kind of stuff. Your age was a, how to... hhhch, I've said it for years, you're already getting categorized all the time by your age, any disabilities at all, there's even aging problems, are all categorizing you for treatment or no treatment, when there's a scarcity of medication they say. These are official documents put out to all the hospitals in the States and Canada and elsewhere of course. Because we're all on board together, aren't we? And the folk don't know it, they haven't got a clue what's really going on, 'eh.

Also Peter Nygard, it's interesting too, that the fashion mogul... I don't know, I've never seen it before...

Fashion mogul Peter Nygard arrested in Canada amid sexual assault allegations
nypost.com / 15 Dec 2020

(A: Peter Nygard is a fashion tycoon, and his ex-girlfriend allegedly acted as his madame. Peter Nygard was accused of hiring a sex worker to rape his teen sons. Nygard employees scrubbed computers amid FBI raid, lawyers claim. Inside the twisted world of rapist designer Peter Nygard. A book is being put out too as well about it. Anyway it says...)

The 79-year-old Finnish-born designer and businessman — whose women's apparel company was headquartered in Times Square — is accused of fueling his "near-daily" need for sex with victims as young as 14.

Nygard, who has been living in Canada, was nabbed in Winnipeg on Monday at the request of the US feds.

Manhattan prosecutors had been investigating the gray-maned magnate at least since February, when they raided his city headquarters after a slew of women sued him for alleged sex abuse.

The alleged incidents go as far back as 1995.

"Harm to his victims has included not only economic and psychological harm but also numerous instances of nonconsensual sex, including nonconsensual group sex, attempted forcible rapes and drugging of victims."

(A: And of course they lured in the young females to...)

...putting them on his payroll as "models," "assistants" or communication specialists, prosecutors said.

...hosting "Pamper Parties," or gigs known for their free food, drinks and spa treatments, at his estates in Marina del Rey, Calif., and the Bahamas.

Nygard would allegedly use a "girlfriend" or employee at his eccentric parties to scout out a fresh victim, who would then be forced to have sex with him — and later receive hundreds to thousands of dollars in cash.

But anyway, that's one article about this. But another guy too, another, in the same kind of trade I guess, I think it was, yeah...

Jean-Luc Brunel, model scout and friend of Jeffrey Epstein, arrested in France on rape and sexual trafficking charges: report
nydailynews.com / 17 Dec 2020

(A: So they're definitely going after some people. I don't think the stories even grab people anymore because we live in such a degraded society now anyway. Folk watch a lot of this stuff on regular entertainment, and then you're reading about this and saying, well, what's the difference, you know? I don't think you can shock people so much. That's why they had to end up getting you really, children, once no one gets upset about children getting used then it's all finished for everybody. Because we're so jaded and debauched by the cultural, and the culture industry. A war on the people.)

(A: Everything you take for granted is part of the war apparatus that's used upon you in culture. Again, you think it's all quite natural simply because it exists, you know, the culture industry, your music and movies and all the rest of it. It's all managed the same way, for different purposes than you could possibly imagine. And they keep you living in the land of the Muses, 'eh, you're amused. The Muses of course were magicians to an extent too, they had magic and techniques they could use upon you to lull you into situations and states of mind that perhaps you shouldn't be in either. You know, not just the nice ones and pleasant music and so on, but they could actually hypnotize you into a kind of, where you wouldn't even deal with things that you... You would be completely defenseless, put it that way.)

(A: So the article here goes into this Brunel being arrested and so on. It says that...)

A French model scout accused of plying Jeffrey Epstein with new victims (A: Well he was one of them that supplied him.) has reportedly been arrested by authorities in Paris on charges of rape and sexual trafficking.

This went on for years and years, 'eh, back in the 90s. I remember there was a good documentary put out in Canada years ago on this, on the model industry, and it did follow some of these recruitment agencies for models. You saw the same characters, who I wouldn't be surprised if Epstein was one of them, but you definitely saw the same characters traveling across the world. They have all these competitions all the time by these modeling agencies. You see the same guys acting as judges, and then at the end of the program they showed you these young females that were 15, 16, who were all, they had all been used for sex. And some, quite a few of them, by that time, very quickly were addicted to cocaine. And that was just the way it was done.

So it's been going on for, oh, years and years and years as society was getting more debauched and debauched and debauched. And again, even when people claim that they've been abused, it doesn't have the impact that it would have maybe 30 years ago if things came out then, you know, or 40 years ago. Nothing shocks the public now as I say when they're watching stuff under entertainment and under the guise of fiction along the same vein, you know. It doesn't speak well of people, does it? We are a sad lot indeed. We truly are.

Now, here's the article I mentioned earlier from...

Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security and National Organizations
(A: ...and it says...)
Call for Action to Implement CrisisStandards of Care During COVID-19 Surge (A: This is bioethics, you see.)
centerforhealthsecurity.org / 18 Dec 2020

(A: It says this was sent out to hospitals and health departments and all the rest of it.)

The Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security and 8 other national organizations have issued a statement calling for immediate action to implement crisis standards of care (CSC) during the current COVID-19 surge.

(A: By the way, they've had these standards, some of them, already long before Covid. But what it means now is they're going to, they're vamping them up, adding to them. And it's going to be permanent eventually, you see, who to treat and who not to treat, regardless of what the problem is.)

CSC occur when health care resource shortages – such as staff, hospital beds, and medications – are severe enough to require a change in conventional standards and processes care. Many hospitals and localities are experiencing such shortages now. When limited resources require tough decisions, CSC plans ensure that the most good is done for the largest number of people.

(A: It's situation ethics and so on. And they give the link to the joint statement...)

Our joint statement recommends key actions for governors, state health departments, and hospitals and health systems to support, plan for, and equitably implement crisis standards of care. A list of CSC tools and resources is also available.

So they lay it out for you, where it's going to go and so on, who to treat, who not to treat and all the rest of it. All the links are on this article, and I'll put that up for those who want to peruse it and see what's already being planned pretty well and where it's all supposed to go from here basically.

This article too, this next one is from the World Economic Forum, another white paper.

Resetting the Future of Work Agenda: Disruption and Renewal in a Post-COVID World - pdf
www3.weforum.org / White Paper, Oct 2020

Contents
Introduction
1 Resetting the future of work agenda

1.1 Transform organization design and work design
a Empower an agile and distributed workforce
b Explore hybrid working options
c Pivot to remote working
d Redesign the workspace

1.2 Align new technology and skills
a Embrace technology for business transformation (A: Now, this is your whole 5G rollout for monitoring etc.)
b Integrate reskilling and upskilling

1.3 Cultivate health and well-being
a Safeguard physical and mental health
b Consider total well-being
(A: That's a big one actually, well-being. Because wellness is what they also call it, right. Because there's ways to treat you, even psychiatrically, if you're not happy enough under terrible conditions, it's all part of that too.)
c Enable safe return to the office

1.4 Build human-centric leadership culture
a Empower local leaders and improve communication
(A: This is your NGO groups and so on coming into it, your new, well, your new apparatchiks in a sense, you call them.)
b Enhance employee listening and enable human connection
c Re-emphasize diversity, equity and inclusion
(A: Again, this, all this meaningless drivel.)

1.5 Embrace stakeholder capitalism
a Protect workers
b Reimagine
(A: ...just like reimagining education by Bill Gates, reimagining...)
b Reimagine lay-offs
c Responsibly integrate gig workforce

Conclusion: A call to action (A: ...etc, etc.)

Now, no one voted on this.... this private club, the World Economic Forum. But again, you can see it's part of the deep state obviously working with the climate agenda too and sustainability. It's all the same agenda, exactly the same agenda, folks, with different faces on it too for the public. That's what it's all about. And most folk never figure it out. But I'll put it up for you, for those who want to look through it. It's a PDF. Some folks do like to just know things like that, right.

The Gates Family – Eugenics And Covid 19: We Cannot Fully Understand Bill Gates Until We Know About His And His Father's Agenda To Depopulate Our World - theirishsentinel.com / 19 Dec 2020

A lot of this stuff is stuff I've talked about for years, about Bill Gates and the agenda, eugenics and all that. And Sir Francis Galton, all my, the stuff I talked about years ago, etc. etc. etc. But if you want to go through it, it's up to you. And also this is a weird one, this is a weird one... It's pro-death group, right, pro-death, that's euthanasia...

Pro-death group recruits Satanists in attempt to take over Canadian pro-life palliative care hospice lifesitenews.com / 18 Dec 2020

(A: This is mainstream news, 'eh. It's in a couple of articles.)

Euthanasia activists are reaching out to their allies including Satanists and atheists in an attempt to force the hospice to lethally inject sick patients.

(A: And I thought about, surely not, this is overblown. It's not. It's actually, it's in Life Site News but it's also in other mainstream newspapers too, Canadian newspapers. So in...)

DELTA, British Columbia, December 18, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) — Euthanasia activists campaigning to take over a Canadian hospice society because it refuses to lethally inject sick patients and are now recruiting memberships from the Satanic Temple.

(A: You can't make this stuff up, 'eh?)

Since April 2020, a local group called Take Back Delta Hospice, aided by euthanasia lobby group Dying with Dignity, has been attempting a hostile takeover of the Delta Hospice Society by going door-to-door in the west coast community and signing up pro-euthanasia members.

The takeover attempt is part of a relentless campaign by euthanasia activists and the province's (A: National Democratic Party.) NDP government against the hospice society that began shortly after Canada legalized euthanasia in 2016.

They insist that because the non-profit, private society is not faith-based, it cannot claim a religious exemption from what they allege is its legal obligation to allow euthanasia onsite at its 10-bed Irene Thomas Hospice.

The hospice society, however, is standing firm in its refusal to do so, citing its constitution, which does not allow any measures that would hasten a patient's death, and the fact that euthanasia is incompatible with palliative care.

In response to the takeover attempts, the Delta Hospice Society launched a nationwide membership drive asking pro-life Canadians to buy a $10 membership to the society.

With a majority of pro-life members, the private society can then vote to amend its bylaws to stipulate that individuals who support euthanasia are not eligible to join.

And it goes on and on and on, but you can see how they're trying to do it. If they get, [Alan chuckles.] if they're from the Satanic Temple they can say it's faith-based, you understand, that's one of it too, one of the reasons they're doing it. You find out from the mainstream newspapers, it tells you that most of the members of it now don't even live in Delta now, because they've gone way outside the area, you know. Ah, I tell ya. You can't make this stuff up, can you, the times in which we live indeed. I wonder if they'll put all this down in the history books, 'eh, I wonder, 'eh? that part of it or not? Hm?

And Scotland too again...

Nicola Sturgeon (A: ...ah...)announces travel ban... (A: ...for the people, 'eh.) - dailyrecord.co.uk / 19 Dec 2020

For the people, ‘eh... Just like they fought for centuries to get freedom and then end up giving it all the way to communists under the guise of Scottish nationalism. Aooooh! Isn't it amazing, money, it truly is. That's how communism always got into countries, they would foment, they would get in and infiltrated and stir up unrest, or if it was already on the go, just like the unconventional warfare tactics of the Department of Defense, you go in there to a country, find out who is disaffected by things, and then you sympathize with them, augment them with more data, more help, etc. But then for communism you do it, a war of national liberation, where you demand and almost go to war to get national liberation, and then once you come out of it you end up being a communist society pretty well, socialist/communist. The banks love it though because you're just constantly borrowing from them, the big banks the nations borrow from all the time.

You've all heard about the major leak that came out about China, the Communist Party. It says...

Major leak 'exposes' members and 'lifts the lid' on the Chinese Communist Party
skynews.com.au / 13 Dec 2020

(A: Of China having members all over the world, which they certainly do, there's no doubt about that, you know.)

A major leak containing a register with the details of nearly two million CCP (A: Chinese Communist Party.) members has occurred – exposing members who are now working all over the world, while also lifting the lid on how the party operates under Xi Jinping, says Sharri Markson.

Ms Markson said the leak is a register with the details of Communist Party members, including their names, party position, birthday, national ID number and ethnicity.

“It is believed to be the first leak of its kind in the world,” the Sky News host said.

(A: So they've got communist infiltration into all the different parts of the country in Australia, and the rest of the world too, mind you.)

“...allowing the infiltration of those companies by CCP members - who, if called on, are answerable directly to the communist party, to the Chairman, the president himself,” she said.

And they've worked their way into different departments of even Australian government positions and so on. Ftt. Quite something. But I haven't seen, I thought they were going to release all the names, but I don't know if they have or not yet. I can't find them anyway.

I mentioned earlier too about that Chinese vaccine that they've given in Peru, it just turned out to be Peru right enough, that it caused neurological problems. I'll see if I can put that link up too.

Peru halts Sinopharm coronavirus vaccine trials after volunteer develops neurological problems - scmp.com / 12 Dec 2020

It's a confusing site that they have but it's an official Chinese site.

It just shows you though that, hhhch, they're going to really, really, I don't care how many drop with the vaccine, I really do, I know this for a fact... It doesn't matter how many collapsed and get crippled or die, they're going to, again they're resolute. Just like warfare, because they are at war with the public, and they're going to go all the way to deny it's happening, as it happens. And how many folk are going to get, just, blamed for inflicting it themselves, or again, the wrong kind of genes or something. It will be astonishing. But they'll keep at it until they can't keep it quiet any longer. There's no doubt on that at all.

For something that doesn't, it just doesn't kill many people. You might die and that will be in your system, and you may have it in your system, and you may just have a fragment picked up by a swab. But generally people aren't dying OF it. They are dying maybe with that in it, and a whole other bunch of viruses to boot too that are there in nature. You see? Do you understand what's happening? It is interesting to me that, how they're playing all this out though. In-your-face like never before. There's no doubt about it, the deep state

is everywhere.

Now, I'm going to do a few quotes from Bertrand Russell, just to let you, again to reiterate the fact that you're living in a script, something that was written years ago, with generations that come and go all working towards the same agenda.

They make them into stars, like they still do in this day and age, and Bertrand Russell was made to be a star. And also a member of the Fabian Society and many other societies, the Macy group, and work with the Frankfurt school too, worked with all the different groups that were authorized to create a post-World War II new culture for the West. Interesting, 'eh?

But Bertrand Russell, and most folk thought he was left-wing and he was there for the people sake. No, he wasn't. [Alan chuckles.] But again, you've got to understand what socialism, true socialism really means from these guys' points of view. You know. His father was Lord Amberly, mother was Catherine Louisa Stanley. She was a suffragist, and she was friends with the world revolutionaries such as Mazzini. Had them over as guests at her homes, her home through her life, actually, it was homes plural because they had homes too, you know. These revolutionaries generally are, you know, the ones they bring in, socialist communism on the public, that are very, very wealthy. But it says...

The Impact of Science and Society - Bertrand Russell 1953

Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy.

(A: This is Russell speaking.)

Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy. It may be worthwhile to spend a few moments in speculating as to possible future developments of those that are oligarchies. It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries.

Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished.

(A: He also goes on to talk about the sort of character, or maybe the end of characters, hhhch, certain characters, depending on what they wanted. He says...)

Diet, (A: Right, DIET...) injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

Gradually, by selective breeding, the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase until they become almost different species. A revolt of the plebs would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of sheep against the practice of eating mutton.

In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power. Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless and contented.

(A: That's all your entertainment and everything, right.)

Of these qualities, probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it all the researches of psychoanalysis, behaviorism and biochemistry will be brought into play.

(A: You're witnessing all that today. This is 70 years ago that this was written. And it says...)

All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called cooperative in school.

(A: It meant groupthink in school, which they have today, where they dress the same and behave the same, the same opinions. It says...)

To do exactly what everybody else is doing.

(A: That's what cooperative means.)

Initiative will be discouraged in these children and insubordination without being punished will be scientifically trained out of them.

Second, as regards population. If there is not to be a permanent and increasing shortage of food, agriculture must be conducted by methods which are not wasteful of soil, and increase of population must not outrun the increase in food

(A: Again, that was the Malthusian idea that one day you'd be standing on top of each other's heads, which isn't true either, you know, and that there should be a world authority that would deal with food and dole it out to each country in turn to keep the population down. And if you increased your population, they'd stop feeding you, until you decreased it yourself, by force or whatever means you decided, right. Hhhhh. This was all discussed even with the United Nations eventually, all these techniques I'm mentioning now, when they mentioned, when they said that at the United Nations, the minister in charge of agriculture said that agriculture and farming was too important to be left to farmers. You see. Because food is a weapon. You can't have it as just free enterprise as normal. Food is a weapon, you know. Also he says here...)

Are mere numbers so important that, for their sake, we should patiently permit such a state of affairs to come about? Surely not. What, then, can we do? Apart from certain deep-seated prejudices, the answer would be obvious. The nations which at present increase rapidly should be encouraged to adopt the methods by which, in the West, the increase of population has been checked.

(A: Now, how come they'd already checked it in the West? And it's true, somewhere in the 1950s on, folk had fewer and fewer children, and sterility has been increasingly higher.)

in the West, the increase of population has been checked.

(A: What happened in the 50s? Well, they came out with vacc... , hhhch, with polio vaccines. I don't, oh you can't say that's doing, just mentioning it, things that happen in the 1950s, you know. Well, he said it himself, that it had been checked in the West, 'eh, by methods, we'd adopt methods. M-hm. He says, all of this could have been done in a generation with government help.)

...with government help, could achieve this result in a generation. There are, however, two powerful forces opposed to such a policy: one is religion, the other is nationalism.

(A: That's what you're hearing today, under Covid they're hammering churches, they are leaving other ones alone, but any Christians who want to go to church.... It's because they are easy meat, easy targets. And also, they're against nationalism, you know, a global authority to deal with this crisis, you see, and the crises that are going to come out of it, again with rationing food. Centralization, centralization, centralization. Everything is centralization ala Marx, by the big rich feudal overlords of the planet, 'eh. M-hm. And he talks about... War being disappointing and not killing enough people, in his books too. He does mention too...)

If a Black Death (A: ...a pandemic , 'eh...) could be spread throughout the world once in every generation survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full.

(A: So there you go. There you go, you can have lots and lots of sex, as long as you just didn't have the children and bring up too many people. And he talks about wandering...)

However, I am wandering from the question of stability, to which I must return. There are three ways of securing a society that shall be stable as regards population. The first is that of birth control, the second that

of infanticide (A: ...killing children.) or really destructive wars, and the third that of general misery except for a powerful minority.

That's exactly what we've, we've got articles from the United Nations for years, well we can sustain a small minority in a very high standard of living, but not everybody. And that's what your whole Agenda 21 and sustainability is about, by the way, to make sure that a minoritycan be kept like that, hhhch, at that kind of level of luxury, and the rest of you must just suffer in misery. There you go. There's your wonderful Lord Bertrand Russell, 'eh. Man of the people, 'eh?

Now, this article from Paul Craig Roberts sums it up too. Again, I've mentioned it, the authority, all you've got is the authority, this unknown authority that just tells you what's true and what's false according to the God that sits in the seat of the ultimate authority there of opinion and so on. It's about that too. It says...

Free Inquiry R.I.P.
paulcraigroberts.org / 14 Dec 2020

You can tell that the US presidential election was stolen the same way that you can tell that Covid is being hyped to serve an agenda. The way you know is that no explanation is permitted other than the official explanation.

Twitter, Facebook, Youtube, and the presstitute print, TV, and NPR media censor all information that indicates a stolen election. Not even neutral election experts heavily armed with facts, and witnesses who have signed sworn affidavits under penalty of perjury, are interviewed by the presstitute media or permitted to post documentation of electoral fraud on social media. It is simply out of the question to give any hearing to evidence.

(A: And that's true, isn't it? I mean, no one, no court wants to even hear it, they're refusing to even hear the evidence of fraud.)

Some Democrats and presstitutes have even called for the arrest of anyone who says Biden did not win or might not have won if the evidence could be weighed. They want to make challenging the official explanation a crime subject to imprisonment.

The same for Covid. As far as I can tell there are more virologists, immunologists, and epidemiologists who question the seriousness of Covid than there are who see Covid as a threat that justifies lockdowns, mask mandates, and punishment for noncompliance. Yet, the dissenting experts are not permitted to present their evidence to the public. Keep in mind that Fauci and Redfield are not great scientists; they are merely administrators of public health organizations. They are not on the same level as their critics.

Think about it for a minute. In neither of the two most important issues currently affecting the United States —indeed, one could say the Western world—the validity of the US presidential election and the reality of the Covid threat—is there any public debate.

(A: It's true, isn't it, the two, there's no public debate at all allowed.)

Doesn't it strike you as odd that only one opinion—the official opinion—is permitted. The two most important issues of our time only have official explanations. The public is not permitted the expert dissenting opinion. This doesn't bother you?

You would think that there would be a variety of views about such important subjects and that evidence would be presented and carefully evaluated. Instead, all debate is foreclosed. Only the official explanation is permitted.

This suggests that the evidence for Biden's win and for a Covid threat that justifies an economic holocaust is suspect and cannot stand the light of day. Therefore, no debate is permitted in order to protect the lie.

(A: And that's obviously it, you know.)

An uninformed reader might say that the courts have examined the evidence and have rejected the evidence of electoral fraud as insubstantial. And, indeed, the reader would have to be uninformed or misled by the lies of the presstitute media.

The fact is this: No court has examined the evidence.

(A: They refuse to do it.)

No state court and not the US Supreme Court. The reason that the courts have not accepted the cases is that they do not want to have to examine the evidence, because the evidence clearly establishes that the election was stolen and that the theft was carefully planned in advance. The state courts in the swing states where the election was stolen are protecting the Democrats. The US Supreme Court refused to accept the case on the grounds that Texas did not have standing to bring a case. Clearly, there has been no judicial ruling on the evidence that the election was legitimate. The US Supreme Court will protect the Establishment and the Establishment's reputation before it will protect electoral integrity.

The evidence has been refused examination by the state and federal judiciary.

So much for "American democracy." So much for the "American Rule of Law." No such rule exists. Law exists only for the purposes of the ruling Establishment. Power, not law, rules in America.

The US Supreme Court is an Establishment institution. It makes controversial rulings only when it has the media on its side.

Note that Hunter Biden's laptop, which we know for a fact indicates both his and his father's corruption in the sale of protection, is in the hands of the FBI and nothing is done about the Bidens' criminal activity. The presstitutes claim that no such criminal activity exists. Apparently, the FBI agrees.

(A: It goes on and on with the fact that the system is so completely totalitarian and corrupt at the same time. But it is, isn't it? It talks about...)

Justice in America no longer exists. "Justice" is the retribution reserved for truth-tellers like Manning and Julian Assange, and "justice" means persecution and frame-up of those inconvenient for the Establishment even if the framed-up person is the President of the United States. Coverup for the Establishment and you will be rich. Criticize their growing power over American citizens and you will be made an example of what happens to those who are non-compliant.

(A: It goes on to say this too...)

It is the same in Germany, for example. Germany has closed down the German economy based on allegations of a Covid threat —https://www.rt.com/news/509535-germany-new-lockdown-christmas/ . There is little scientific basis for this drastic policy, and a great deal of evidence against it. The German people themselves have strongly protested against it to no avail.

(A: ...with the new lockdown and Christmas.)

Our world is one of controlled explanations. Consider the large number. For examples there are President Kennedy's assassination, Martin Luther King's assassination, Robert Kennedy's assassination, the Israeli attack on the USS Liberty, 9/11, Saddam Hussein's weapons of mass destruction, Assad's use of Chemical weapons, Russian invasion of Ukraine, Iranian nukes, Russiagate and the other orchestrated charges against President Trump.

The Western World emerged from the fall of the Roman World and the uncertainties of the Middle Age to become eventually a civilization based in science and evidence. But today evidence no longer counts. What counts in the Western World today is emotion. If you have the correct emotions, you are "woke" and know that Western Civilization is racist and misogynist and imperialist and that its white inhabitants are "systemic

racists" who oppress black people for racist reasons. You know that the evil of the white race necessitates their overthrowing. If you are a white person, you are put in a position where "social justice" requires you to be put into a lower legal class with less rights. It is not considered hate speech to declare that whiteness must be erased.

(A: Isn't that the truth. We're seeing it all today, aren't we?)

The problem for the Western World is that many white people agree with their indictment. Deracinated white people lack the confidence to defend themselves, their history, monuments, and achievements.

In a diverse, multicultural society, deracinated races have little prospect. The defense of whiteness is defined as racist and this is used to prevent the rise of leaders who would restore white confidence. Jean Raspail's novel, The Camp of the Saints, foretold the future of white peoples.

But yeah, we're seeing total war here by, not from the grassroots but by the ones who created the grassroots movements you're hearing about that have been rampaging and rioting and burning and looting. It's a color revolution. CIA. You see, that's what's been happening here.

Now there's an article here by Mercola. Interesting too, it says...

Bioweapon Labs Get More National Institutes of HealthFunding for Deadly 'Research'
articles.mercola.com / 29 Sept 2020

(A: This is from September this was done but it's just as prevalent today, or as relevant today, I should say. The story at a glance says...)

EcoHealth Alliance collaborated with the Wuhan Institute of Virology for years, collecting coronavirus samples from bats and manipulating it to jump to humans (A: That's the gain-of-function.)

The dangerous gain-of-function research was carried out via a grant awarded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH)

The grant was cut off in April 2020 as the COVID-19 pandemic gained steam, and U.S. intelligence agencies started to look into whether the coronavirus that started it all escaped from a biological laboratory in Wuhan, China

In August 2020, however, the NIH pivoted, granting a new $7.5-million grant to EcoHealth Alliance (A: This is important, EcoHealth Alliance.) — part of an $82-million award being split among 11 research teams looking into the origins of viruses and how they infect people

The controversial move means that EcoHealth Alliance's work will continue, this time targeting Southeast Asia instead of China

EcoHealth Alliance, a corporate-funded nonprofit organization(A: Isn't that... fortunate, you know.)

EcoHealth Alliance, a corporate-funded nonprofit organization that seeks to uncover novel viruses in the environment, has been working in China for decades, trapping bats and looking for previously unknown coronaviruses that could lead to a global pandemic.

(A: That's their excuse, you see.)

This may come as a surprise to many, but even more surprising is the fact that the research was carried out via a grant awarded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH).

While the grant was initially supposed to continue through 2024, it was cut off in April 2020 as the COVID-19 pandemic gained steam, and U.S. intelligence agencies started to look into whether the coronavirus that started it all escaped from a biological laboratory in Wuhan, China.

EcoHealth Alliance collaborated with the Wuhan Institute of Virology for years, collecting coronavirus samples from bats and investigating whether they could jump to humans, and the NIH told the nonprofit that the project “no longer fit with NIH goals and priorities.”

In August 2020, however, the NIH pivoted, granting a new

(A: ...a whole bunch of new money and stuff like that, that I’ve mentioned already.)

EcoHealth Alliance’s Controversial Gain-of-Function Research

Gain-of-function (GOF) research refers to studies that have the potential to enhance the ability of pathogens to cause disease, including enhancing either their pathogenicity or transmissibility. Such research is by its very nature controversial, since there are clear risks should the information be misused or the pathogens escape (or are maliciously released). (A: Right.)

Further, Jonathan Latham, Ph.D., a molecular biologist and virologist and Allison Wilson, Ph.D., a geneticist, believe gain-of-function research performed at the Wuhan Institute of Virology played "an essential causative role in the pandemic." Peter Daszak, EcoHealth Alliance president, however, said that the funding cut to their China bat research project would pose a threat to the U.S. public health.

(A: Oh, if you cut us off it will be, it will endanger the public health, ‘eh.)

"Once this pandemic is over, we know of hundreds of other coronaviruses that we've found evidence of in China that are waiting to emerge," (A: They’re just waiting, you see, like lined up.) Daszak said in an interview with NPR. "We are now going to be unable to know about the risk of that, which puts us completely at risk of the next pandemic."

(A: [Alan laughing.] I tell ya. Psychopaths have no shame, I tell ya.)

Dr. Anthony Fauci, director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), which is part of the NIH, has also long backed dangerous GOF (A: ...gain-of-function.) coronavirus research, including that conducted by EcoHealth Alliance. According to Newsweek:

"Just last year [2019], the National Institute for Allergy and Infectious Diseases (A: That’s Fauci’s group.) [NIAID], the organization led by Dr. Fauci, funded scientists at the Wuhan Institute of Virology and other institutions for work on gain-of-function research on bat coronaviruses.

(A: So there you go, that’s Newsweek.)

In 2019, with the backing of NIAID, the National Institutes of Health committed $3.7 million over six years for research that included some gain-of-function work. The program followed another $3.7 million, 5-year project for collecting and studying bat coronaviruses... (A ...and so on.)

(A: So this was all, this is the stuff we've all maybe seen, that's old, if you've been following this and I have done articles before on the same thing from other sources, or the same sources some of them. But there you go, I mean, here they are lining up for future pandemics. If you can just make things which were harmless to humans dangerous, you know, gain-of-function process... Let's push evolution, if it evolved by itself one day, it could be 1000 years away or 10,000 years, but we'll do it faster so's we're ready for it, right. [Alan laughing.] It's, this is the con that they're using. But it's really to do with biowarfare. It's the same labs, they are one and the same labs, these particular types of labs across the world, you know. Anyway, it's got...)

Hundreds of Scientists Called for End of GOF Research in 2014
(A: ...from the same article.)

“Exemptions to this ‘pause,’ eventually reviewed by a secret government panel, were nonetheless allowed to go forward. The ban was lifted in 2017. Yet between 2014 and 2016, the NIH and Fauci-led NIAID continued funding gain-of-function research overseas at the Wuhan lab, via Daszak’sEcoHealth Alliance.

(A: It’s just astonishing, he gets away with it, away with it and away with it, you know, what’s happening. It’s just astonishing. And it goes into where they think that that particular virus initially was, and that was, that had been brought over to North Carolina to the University there.)

In 2015, the University of North Carolina collaborated with the Wuhan Institute of Virology, performing gain-of-function research in which bat viruses were manipulated to create a chimeric virus capable of binding to human upper airway cells. (A: They give you the name and the number of that particular virus.) That particular virus was called SHC014-MA15.20

EcoHealth Alliance had funded the research with a U.S. grant, but this wasn’t mentioned by Nature, which quoted Daszak as saying the findings “move this virus from a candidate emerging pathogen to a clear and present danger.” Cummins and Baden-Mayer pointed out the irony of this statement

(A: And...)

NIH Conditions for Restoring Prior Grant Go Unmet (A: ...and so on for EcoHealth Alliance.)

It's just astonishing. You can't, you know you can't move anywhere without wading through incredible corruption and manipulation, everywhere you look. That's so true. It's everywhere, folks. It's disgusting. And it's all through society from all the brokers of authority, all these different institutes we have, from governments and everything else, is just so incredibly corrupt. But the big gang at the top all work together quite ably without problems, obviously, to bring in this planned new society that's happening right now. You're living through it.

As I mentioned at the beginning of the talk too, you're living through the biggest event of your history, in your lifetime that is. This is bigger than a world war because world wars could not have achieved everything, all the outcomes that THIS complete reset, as they call it, the great reset is going to do, bringing you right back into a preindustrial society, not, never to go back to it, in a preindustrial society with basically a subsistence form of living for most people. I hope you understand that.

That was never, it was never achieved by World War I or World War II. But here you go. A perpetual debt you would never get out of now with the billions that are being borrowed every day, and tossed goodness’ knows where, probably into the hands of the big richest folk on the planet already, you know. I bet that's where it's all going. But it's all put down for YOU to pay it off, and your children and great-grandchildren, etc., etc. Total slavery that’s at the end of it too.

Planned, executed and rigorously applied by governments across the world, completely in lockstep with each other, sworn, sworn to this agenda, putting this agenda through. There is no doubt about it whatsoever. It's an evil, evil system, ‘eh. It truly is what they say, wickedness in high places, in the Bible, you know, you're witnessing it. The cunning and the quiet development over many years to make this, to get this ready, if the climate change reason for depopulation didn't go through or it was abandoned, this is the fastest way to accomplish it all. That's what I started off the talk about, oh, we have so many months, so many years left before it's all finished, we're all done for, under the climate terrifying scenarios. Well, here you go, they've done it all. They've fulfilled what they said they'd do at the last meeting, when they said, the people weren't listening, we need something more drastic. Well, here it is, folks, you're living through it right now.

And you didn't get to vote on any of it. You didn't get to say anything in it. If you try to say anything now you get banned for saying it, or lambasted for at least mentioning it. There's no doubt about that. The authority, the world authority, THE authority on everything decides what you, what they are going to say is true and what's false, nothing to do with the facts, you know. N-n-n.

What a time though, ‘eh? And I keep mentioning to people, don't crack up. I get lots of people who, you know, all over the world, sometimes people I have never heard of before, or from before, and some people

are cracking up. Others are hanging in there and trying to make do the best they can with all the lockdowns, etc. Some people, if you notice in the newspapers, have, are suffering, some have committed suicide, in the, by the newspapers had different accounts, because they can't stand the lockdowns. Not just the elderly people but, that too, but also young people as well. And we're supposed to go... that's all acceptable to the Bill Gates of this world, 'eh? And the Rockefellers that said, well you know, that's just, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, you know. Yep. Acceptable fallout from it all.

Evil, evil time indeed. And really,it's up to the people how far they're going to bend over here. Because you've got masks everywhere else applied to your body, and now they're going to put diapers on you and yada, yada, ya? And it's nothing to do with stopping you from getting the disease. They say that themselves, you know, from the makers of the vaccines, it won't stop you getting the disease, or spreading it for that matter, even after the vaccine. It's just astonishing.

But yeah, your never to go back to normal. Now they're going to stretch this lockdown for another, another maybe two years, 'eh, another couple of years. The World Bank has five years altogether. Out of this will emerge a complete, the completely new planned system that's been lying on the shelves for years, all planned, ready to go, by your global establishment, by the WEF, the CFR, the Trilateral Commission, all the groups involved in this, just sitting waiting to use it. Well, we are living it, this is it, folks.

And how far are they going to push you? And how hard? As far as you let them. It's that simple.

They have declared complete total war on you. Complete. This is incredible tyranny like never seen before in history.

Now I'm going to put a linkup tonight to a video of Doctor Vernon Coleman who came out with a little clip, it's not long, a few minutes, talking about the reports coming in already from adverse reaction to the vaccines in the States and elsewhere, I guess. He works out how many people per thousand are scheduled to come down with problems, adjusting from the statistics, from the actual advisory group that's managing all of this for the CDC, and it's from the... The information is from the US Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, ACIP, of the Center for Disease Control. So it's from the official sites themselves that the information is coming from. So I'll put that up tonight, the link to the video and you can look at them for yourselves and listen to it too.

Urgent News About The Covid-19 Vaccine!!! (Dr. Vernon Coleman) - bitchute.com / 21 Dec 2020

Because it's just astonishing what's scheduled to happen here. And they know what they're doing obviously. It's acceptable that this, the fallout is deemed to be acceptable. Unless it happens to you personally. So it's food for thought for those who are wondering what's going on and what to do about it.

So as I said before, you have to really, don't give up, you know. And don't panic. Because previous generations have had their hells to go through too. They always give every generation bank crashes, Great Depression's, and wars and things. So this is a big one for all of us, though, to affect everybody from now on. And how far they're going to go is depending on how far you're going to let them. It's that simple. It's that simple, folks, you know.

When Cuomo in New York was questioned after his previous lockdowns, where he got folk killed in the old-age nursing homes and so on by putting infected patients in with them and so on. And unrepentant, a real psychopath this character too. They all are. But when he was questioned openly on television he says, well, he says, nobody's been forcing you, he says, I don't have the power to force people to do anything, he says, I asked them. You know. So he was trying to get out of it then, oh I don't... In other words, you did it all yourself, you see, you complied. That's it, you complied with it all. You see, there's your legalities, that's what he's really referring to. He says, I can't make you, it's true enough if everybody said no, what's he going to do? Nothing, he couldn't do anything. You acquiesce into your own demise. That's what I said back in 1998, and here you go, doing it again. Big time this time, this is the big one.

So remember, have a few friends you can hang on to help each other out. Because it's very important that you do. Because what you are going to go through is not going to be pleasant. It's not going to get better.

And even those who go and get the vaccinations, they've already said, you've still got to wear masks and suffer lockdowns and so on, and you won't, it doesn't mean that you're not going to get the infection, to any degree of severity or whatever, they can't tell they say, but you can still spread to other people. So there ya go. Not pleasant though.

So you need a few friends to help each other out in times of crisis. And if some of you get lockdowns and others might be able to get something to you like food or whatever it happens to be, you've got to start helping each other here. You've got to start doing it. Because that's how societies always survived in previous times in previous centuries through hell that was brought on by authorities and wars and so on. They helped each other and that's how you get through, folks.

Nothing comes from government without massive conditions, as you well know. They're talking now about mandatory vaccinations for those who've already accepted the stay-at-home money coming in now from governments. They are floating that one out there now. Well, here's the price of it, you've got to accept these vaccinations.

So as I say, look after each other. Don't give up. Because there are bigger things and bigger powers than what you are seeing at the moment. As you well know that too. At least some people know that. And it's not just a belief system, sometimes it's an experiencing system. You know that's very, very true. And that certainly helps.

The world definitely is a, this is the plane, as I've mentioned before, where it's between heaven and hell to an extent, everything is decided here. Everything... has being put on the decisions for the whole future of us and everything else on this planet here. And you're supposed to participate in the destiny of the world. You're supposed to do that. That's what it's about. Participation in a sense gives you life to an extent as well. Because you've got to have that purpose, and we are all here for a purpose.

Well, maybe not all. People do get, other people who are quite content in just being what Bertrand Russell said they'd be, you know, train them to be this and train them to be that, docile and content and entertained and all the rest of it. A lot of folk are like that.

But a lot of folk by the same token KNOW that things are vastly, vastly wrong, and they know what's wrong. And they know that right now evil is being let loose. With the usual students of government and authority as they stick their chins out and order you to do it, you can see it all coming down the pike, the standard thing, when they are all committed by the same oath to do what they are doing. They are under oath to each other, and to a higher organization than your governments. There's no doubt about it.

So as I say, take care of yourselves, and I like to read the articles coming in from different people across the world. I don't get around to replying to every single person because there's that many. But personal experiences are what really matters, isn't it. Because that's real history. It's not the authorized history written in advance before, in advance. Which never changes. It's the real history you are experiencing, the real details of circumstances, experiences as you go through all this. That's true history and that's what should be passed on to future generations. It really is very so true. It really is.

So for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

No Flu This Year? - paulcraigroberts.org / 15 Dec 2020

New challenges emerge for planned human challenge trials - science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

To The Global Elite The Math Is Simple: Human Overpopulation Is Causing Climate Change So The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control - thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

Apocalypse Delayed - nationalreview.com / 27 Jan 2016

Canada govt objected to military decision to cancel training with Chinese Army: Reports - hindustantimes.com / 10 Dec 2020

Topics of show covered in following links:

Democracies Under Stress - Trilateral Commission - Summer 2019
trilateral.org

New challenges emerge for planned human challenge trials
science.sciencemag.org / 4 Dec 2020

To Skeptics on Global Warming . . .
nytimes.com / 22 April 1990

The Dangerous Myth Of Overpopulation
endoftheamericandream.com / 20 Dec 2020

Who Owns the Environmentalist Movement?
hagenda21news.com / 15 Jan 2015

To The Global Elite The Math Is Simple: Human Overpopulation Is Causing Climate Change So The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control
thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

Prince Charles at it again: Issues new 18-month climate tipping point after previous ‘100 month’ deadline expires
climatedepot.com / 16 July 2019

We have 18 months to save world, Prince Charles warns Commonwealth leaders
telegraph.co.uk / 11 July 2019

Just 96 months to save world, says Prince Charles
independent.co.uk / 23 Oct 2011

Apocalypse Delayed
nationalreview.com / 27 Jan 2016

Five Ways We Know Al Gore's Been Running A Global Warming Racket
investors.com / 22 Jan 2016

Climate change: 12 years to save the planet? Make that 18 months
bbc.com / 23 July 2019

Deliver ‘significant results now’, UN General Assembly President tells COP25 climate conference
news.un.org / 10 Dec 2019

The Future Shape of Things
lockdownsceptics.org / 19 Nov 2020

COVID pandemic and predicts lockdowns will last into 2022
dailymail.co.uk / 14 Dec 2020

Nurse collapses on live TV after receiving COVID-19 vaccine
news.com.au / 18 Dec 2020

Germany in coronavirus lockdown again with schools closed and drinking in public banned
standard.co.uk / 13 Dec 2020

Group Overseeing $10 Trillion, Called "Guardians for Inclusive Capitalism", Signs Partnership With The

Vatican
zerohedge.com / 10 Dec 2020

Pope Francis teams up with UN to educate world on sustainable lifestyles, gender equality, global citizenship
lifesitenews.com / 18 Dec 2020

Pope Francis Partners With Corporate Titans To Make Capitalism More Inclusive And Fair
forbes.com / 9 Dec 2020

Our Guardians - Council for Inclusive Capitalism
inclusivecapitalism.com

One of First US Pfizer COVID Vaccine Recipients Has 'Serious Reaction'
zerohedge.com / 17 Dec 2020

Peru halts Sinopharm coronavirus vaccine trials after volunteer develops neurological problems
scmp.com / 12 Dec 2020

Irishman jailed for two months for not wearing mask on public transport
irishcentral.com / 21 Dec 2020

WHO experts urge Scots to wear face coverings when visiting family and friends over Christmas
dailyrecord.co.uk / 16 Dec 2020

Fashion mogul Peter Nygard arrested in Canada amid sexual assault allegations
nypost.com / 15 Dec 2020

Warp Speed Ahead: COVID-19 Vaccines Pave the Way for a New Frontier in Surveillance
rutherford.org / 1 Dec 2020

Denmark widens lockdown after record Covid-19 infections
straitstimes.com / 10 Dec 2020

New Mutation of Coronavirus Emerges—Should I Be Worried, Is Vaccine at Risk?
newsweek.com / 15 Dec 2020

Brexit Day 2020: When is the UK due to leave the EU and how will it happen?
telegraph.co.uk / 21 Dec 2020

Technocracy and the Great Reset
articles.mercola.com / 19 Dec 2020

A New Satellite Can Peer Inside Some Buildings, Day or Night
futurism.com / 16 Dec 2020

Scenarios for the Future of Technology
rockefellerfoundation / May 2010

Jean-Luc Brunel, model scout and friend of Jeffrey Epstein, arrested in France on rape and sexual trafficking charges: report
nydailynews.com / 17 Dec 2020

Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security and National Organizations Call for Action to Implement CrisisStandards of Care During COVID-19 Surge
centerforhealthsecurity.org / 18 Dec 2020

Resetting the Future of Work Agenda: Disruption and Renewal in a Post-COVID World

www3.weforum.org / Oct 2020

The Gates Family – Eugenics And Covid 19: We Cannot Fully Understand Bill Gates Until We Know About His And His Father's Agenda To Depopulate Our World
theirishsentinel.com / 19 Dec 2020

Pro-death group recruits Satanists in attempt to take over Canadian pro-life palliative care hospice
lifesitenews.com / 18 Dec 2020

Nicola Sturgeon announces travel ban to and from rest of UK to combat new coronavirus strain
dailyrecord.co.uk / 19 Dec 2020

Major leak 'exposes' members and 'lifts the lid' on the Chinese Communist Party
skynews.com.au / 13 Dec 2020

No Flu This Year?
paulcraigroberts.org / 15 Dec 2020

Canada govt objected to military decision to cancel training with Chinese Army: Reports
hindustantimes.com / 10 Dec 2020

Free Inquiry R.I.P.
paulcraigroberts.org / 14 Dec 2020

Bioweapon Labs Get More NIH Funding for Deadly 'Research'
articles.mercola.com / 29 SEpt 2020

Urgent News About The Covid-19 Vaccine!!! (Dr. Vernon Coleman)
bitchute.com / 21 Dec 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 25, 2020 (#1809)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Merry Christmas, 2020"
© Alan Watt Dec. 25, 2020
*Title & Dialogue & Original Compositions Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2020

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Christmas day, 25 December 2020. I hope you're all enjoying some of the Christmas period. Because we've got to intensify the happiness that we can achieve, and steal in fact, under these conditions of austerity that are coming down the pike and the enforcement of government agencies that you've seen in times of war.

It's a wartime scenario you're going through with coming rationing and a completely new way of civilization to emerge out of the end of it. And it's planned that way. It was planned a long time ago. Just like a Pearl Harbor event was needed to get 9/11 to bring through a whole new warfare campaign across parts of the world, especially the Middle East, then it's the same thing here with Covid is the reason for locking us all down into a post consumerist type society. You all know this, I'm sure.

Stop watching TV, though, you're getting terrorized deliberately. Because all the media, that were involved with the Event 201, hhhch, and the Clade X, etc. and all the way back 10 years, have been preparing this for years and years and years. They're all on board with helping the government terrorize you. I gave the articles out before from the SAGE group in Britain where they admitted they subcontracted out a group of psychologists and behavioral experts too, who drafted up guidance and guidelines for the media on how to intensify, exaggerate stories, you know, to create more anxiety to make sure the public would conform to the demands of government. This is all published stuff. It's not conspiracy theory. It's on the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, from their websites. [Alan chuckles.] So it's all truth.

If you really want to get terrified, just tune into the mainstream television every day. Or even AM radio. Or FM radio. Because they're all on board. They all get paid to terrorize you. Because you will have to conform into the new system. Again, you'll have your immunity passport. I gave these talks, oh, years and years ago, the coming austerity with vaccinations and proof of vaccinations, immunity passports before you heard the term immunity passport. Because they had long talks about these things, very intense talks about them worldwide, in shaping the new system, an excuse to make it happen.

The Club of Rome as you know stated quite blatantly in The First Global Revolution that they needed something to unite the planet under, like, under a common threat, of extinction or something like that, you know, so they hit upon the idea of climate change. That's what they said in their own writings. You know this. Man therefore would be the enemy, you see, you're the problems of the world, too many of you. It's always been the same agenda, with too many of YOU. They don't want you going into their new system,

you see.

There's nothing, this is an age where nothing is hidden if you want to know. From their own publications, the people involved in the real deep state, and all of the assets of the deep state, if you want to call it that, have been quite open about what they're doing right now. Klaus Schwab at the World Economic Forum and all the rest of them up there too, they're quite blatant about it, a postconsumer society, you see. You're postindustrial already, and you were turned into a service economy as you know. You're living through a big, big change. This is the big one. This is the one they kept talking about. They even told us after the last bank crash this would take maybe eight or 10 years to get to the step of the next wave of it. Well, now you're going through it. As I say, it's to change your whole way of living into a very austere way of living.

We're going through a very tough time. I've had so many emails from people who are suffering, big time. A lot of the elderly too, terrified out of their wits, who watch TV every night. They're literally withering away through fear and terror, some of them aren't even eating, you know. They've cut themselves off from their relatives, the younger, and their children who come to visit them or see them, they don't want to see them because they've been told that they can be carriers and give them a disease. This is horrific what's happened here. But again, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs as Mr. Rockefeller always said when it came to the casualties for big agendas. Well, they've already written off the elderly here big time in Canada and the States and elsewhere, as you well know.

So this Christmas it's vital really for people to remember things that, hhhch, they should have been really remembering all along, just how precious so much of what you're losing is to you. Because, and I thought about this the other day too, I thought you know, you look down through history and governments trembled, always trembled at the thought of big religious organizations standing up against them. They had clashes down through centuries, folks. That's why Marxism/communism wanted to eradicate religion, it's an opposition to authority, to their authority.

Same thing is still happening today of course. Christianity definitely is bearing the brunt of it all because we saw it during the lockdowns before and the various protest riots and burnings and so on in the streets of the States. The police would not stand up for religious meetings. In fact, they persecuted religious meetings. The same in Canada. But they will allow the people to riot and burn and loot because they've got proper causes. So you can't look to the state, because the state is run by the deep state, all the politicians are. Everybody who gets a big fat paycheck supplied by the taxpayer is in on it, and they know it too. So don't count on the authority standing up for you. It's obvious, you see.

The coup has been done long ago and it was successful long ago, and now they're simply letting you know it, they're back in the saddle again. They had a temporary four years there that they didn't expect to happen when Trump got in. Of course they're going right back, and they're quite open about it, into the climate change agenda, you know. So sustainability, too many of you again and the whole agenda.

And the burden of the phony money, it's all a joke the money now. But the fact is, they keep pretending you owe thousands and millions of dollars, even trillions now from the money that's being borrowed supposedly. Even though nothing really changes hands anymore at the top, does it? It's just so many digits are put into a computer. But you all have to pay up in real, real effort and real things and real tangible goods, all the citizenry.

The system has always been corrupt, I've said this for so long. The folk never really get it, when the times are, what they think is good. Good times, for the last, oh, 10, 15, actually 20 years, has been a shortfall on, really a big shortfall on what previous good times used to be. Because since the 1980s we've been stagnating in the West and speeding up into the 90s with the free-trade agreements, and then the purposeful funding of corporations to move offshore to China. They used your tax money to do it.

So you've been in the service economy for so long, right down to the old stage where they used to say, well you need two or three jobs now, like permanently throughout your life to get through. They had all these big publishing pushes by the same media, that's now terrorizing you, on how to accept and cope with the new normal that was coming down the pike then. And now you're into the big new normal now of austerity, terror, fear, don't go out and meet anybody, everything that was normal before, socialize-wise, meeting

people, shaking hands, and having a good time, just meeting friends and relatives, is taboo now. And you all have to obey. And all you religious folk out there, just don't go to your meetings.

Certain religions they won't touch [Alan chuckles.] because they're terrified of retaliation. I mean, physical retaliation, and we all know that too. But Christianity is an easy target. It was easy in previous revolutions in the world. Because they don't fight back. Generally. And people forget this too because it's been drummed out of them, Christianity used to be pretty fierce, you know, for fighting. That's what made up the Crusades before in previous years, a long time ago. That's what made up the armies sometimes for the various inter-, internal fights with Christianity especially, unfortunately. Again they used to stand up for revolutions for themselves when tyranny got too bad by the Kings and Queens, they would have the revolution like they had in the US. A lot of them had pastors at that time that joined in the revolutions.

But they've been working hard ever since to make, to teach you a different version of Christianity, as being a, almost a milksop type thing, you know, very much like that movie, it was called the Bedazzled. Bedazzled, where the devil, you know, in the shape of a rather beautiful female gives the guy so many wishes. And he's after this other woman so he's always, in every wish he's trying to get this other woman and so on. But she always plays a trick on him, the devil always plays a trick on him and louses it up for him, so he doesn't get what he wants.

So you find really that Christianity has been the main target, to give you a new version of it as passive. Like Bedazzled, where in one scene he comes back as a real sensitive guy, because he knows this girl he's after loves sensitive guys. But he's so sensitive he breaks, and he tears, literally tears when he sees a sunset in front of her, and he can't function normally when he's so obsessed with emotions and feelings. Well, that's pretty well what we're into, as you well know, with modern Christianity, it's been turned into this, this kind of soppy thing which turns folk off.

But governments used to tremble, as I say, tremble at religious organizations when they'd... you know that was a big powerful organization in any country when it's Catholic and Protestant, they could stand up to governments at times. And the governments would have to back off. And believe you me, it wasn't governments helping out social wise, or using socialism, to insulate people into poverty really and dependency. Churches and so on used to stand up and demand that the government at times take more care of the people, who were getting hit with recessions as they called it, instead of depressions, and make sure they had plenty to eat. And plenty of work as well, because you need work to get, well, to make you independent. No one wants to be, well most folk I think want to be... or maybe I don't... maybe I'm wrong there too, these days. A generation is getting trained into dependency, and some of them will actually like it. Some of them will actually like socialism where every decision is made for you.

So you have to understand you're living through tremendous changes and tremendous... These are all planned changes, planned long ago. Meticulously. Step-by-step, how we will react to everything that's thrown at us by government agencies from now on. Right down to pretty good precise estimates of how many will not go along with this or that part of the big agenda. Because they've studied us for so long, and that's what the Internet is for, it's to keep tabs on everybody, and your cell phones too.

So you're living through historic times remember. Really historic times. So once again, it's not a matter of giving up. But you've got to have small groups that can help each other. If some folks can't get out at times to get groceries, you've got to start to think about these things and make sure you can help each other. And when it comes to your turn maybe, you know, they'll help you. And other times you can help them. That's what you've got to do.

Beware of the people they also PLANT out there through society. They've got lots of retired civil servants, folks, out in society that are meant to, like, merge into the communities and get their little NGOs going and collect all the data and gossip and so on, and they send it back. Just like they did in the Soviet Union era. I've talked to so many people who were growing up in the Soviet era, and they would literally be spies for their parents and for the meetings, for Christian meetings. They were banned, eh, it could be a death sentence if you were caught. Or off to the Gulag. They knew who the little spies were in their own towns and villages and the children were told to watch out for them, where the people would have their meetings in their homes and things like that.

You see, defiance is an important part of being human, folks. You don't take ridiculous risks. You take measured risks, you see. But you're taking them all nonetheless, but do it with some wisdom and common sense. Because they do have these spies all through society. Again I've done these talks many years ago.

So remember, don't give up and hopefully we'll come through this, in one way or another we'll come through it. [Alan chuckles.] Whether you like it or not, one way or another, as I say, we're definitely going to come through it. That's what happens in life, eh? It's not things we would wish upon ourselves. But for some of us, a few of us, we've known, we knew what was coming down the pike. I certainly did for a long time.

So have a Merry Christmas regardless, you know. And try and keep your hopes up. And other folks, do get in touch with them as well and people you know who are maybe suffering or getting depressed. Even in normal times, or normal-ish times people tend to get depressed, a lot of them do at Christmas time because it's also blended with the new year, and they reflect on the previous years, and on their life and so on, you know. So don't let people go by. Don't just take it for granted so-and-so or so-and-so, this person or that person will come through okay. Sometimes people need a little bit of comfort or advice, or even just camaraderie to pull through things.

That's how, there's nothing worse than being cut off, completely cut off from people. But again, beware of who's who because this is a wartime scenario and they're using all the dirty tricks, as they do in wartime, to make sure that they can get their way, you know. So be very careful.

So what I got done tonight too, and today, I mean, I think it's been eight years or more since I took out and opened the guitar case. I used to do occasional compositions, even then when I hadn't touched the guitar for years, previously, and I would do one at Christmas time. And you know, your fingers get worse and worse... as you chop wood and all the rest of it. But I did pull out the guitar a few days ago there to try to get it tuned. I actually busted one of my strings. Luckily it bust just on the head, so I could tie it. I could tie... because it's a classical guitar I could tie it together, eh. And it held, eh.

So I got up this morning and I generally, even though... I try and keep melodies in my head and compositions in my, they come to me at times still. Even though I said there's no time for this kind of thing, and we're going through this big, big war that we've been going through for a long time, so I put the guitar away to an extent. But I did pull it out this morning and I rattled off, in some form, hhhch, some poor fashion the beginnings, or at least the rough versions of some compositions that have been rattling around in my head when I get up. I'll put them up tonight for you.

One, the first one is called The War. This is the war that's upon you and that you are going through right now. [Alan plays the song.]

The second one is Be Still and Know. [Alan plays the song.]

The third one is called Journey in the Land of Nod. Because sometimes you have to, you get, your mind will take you into a little bit of escapism, to keep you healthy once in a while. It gives you a little break. It's like soldiers on leave, you get a bit of leave inside your own skull, and your brain needs that sometimes so, the land of nod, that kind of never-never land, you're almost sleeping, that's what that one is too. [Alan plays the song.]

But yeah, it's been 2012 since I picked the guitar up at all, you know. So I hope you enjoy it. As I say, it's the rough version played straight out from my head onto the guitar. And I might work on it later as well and brush them all up and clean them all up and tidy them all up. A whole bunch I've got still to do from the previous years that I did. Because I kind of used to do this for a living at one time.

So anyway, take care of yourselves. Have a good Christmas regardless, eh. And don't just get terrified. Turn off the TV. Regardless of what they've got planned, it's, you don't have to go along with all of it, believe you me. There's more to this war than meets the eye.

And it's the last one you want to think about it, was the other, the otherness of what's involved in all of this.

They don't want you to think of that. Because you might get some power from the otherness, you know what I'm saying? And they know it too. They want you, if they can bring you into their battlefield, and their battlefield is the purely physical, and monetary, and material and financial, if they can bring you in on it, you see, and their scientific, like the Nietzschean battle, if God is dead, he says, then they can do what they want, all the things that were unthinkable, they can do all the things that are unthinkable. Well you see, that was his, he said if, IF God was dead, eh. That's a big thing too.

Because the big idea, the thing that they're terrified of, the big idea, is that you might have the big idea too, and revamp something and revitalize something that they wanted you to forget altogether. People fight for causes. Big causes. And the bigger the cause comes from the bigger the meaning behind the cause, you see. It isn't just for us and liberty and all that. It's for something much bigger.

That's what they know, and they're terrified of. If people unite, literally, for something else that's bigger than themselves, that scares the people at the top. On their battlefield, they can pull scientists out of the hat anytime they want that will try and bamboozle you with their nonsense. But when it comes to something else, personal experience in something that exists here in the world, and outside the world, that they... that scares them. It's out of their realm, you see. And you're not supposed to think about it.

So don't give up. Again people can laugh at that too because they have fallen for the playing battlefield of the physical, but they've never experienced things that are beyond themselves. I would love to be purely, I've always said this, I'd love to be purely rational at times. And I'd love to be purely logical at times. You see, things that are beyond this world get wrapped up in the logical world, you see, the material world. It would be safer. And you'd say, oh how can they...

But I can't, because I don't, I'm not allowed to. I'm not allowed to, folks. I've said this so many times, each time I try to, I get kind of cocky and think I'm doing okay or blah blah blah blah blah, this is many years ago, mind you, then something would slap me right down. That shouldn't happen, a thousand things that shouldn't happen would happen to me. Each time. Until you get the message, no, not, this is not for you. You know? There's something else that you're... [Alan chuckles.]

So I have no option but to accept that, then, the proof. And because of that proof you could never talk to people who don't have that, and never had experiences, and they don't have the proof of it. So I don't even bother mentioning it generally.

It doesn't mean you have to, you can go crazy with it too, and run amok into some Lala land. The fact is you have to use the knowledge wisely. And for yourself too. You know? You're living in a physical world, and you do have to deal with the physical world, no doubt about it, big time.

But you get glimpses of the other in this world too, the other side of it all, and you can also get it with relationships with people. Also the evil side of the relationships with people. You get it all. This is the middle plane as they call it where everything happens. And you can experience all the things. And people make their choices here. There's no doubt on that either, eh, they really do make choices here. We do it all the time.

So remember folks have a good Christmas. Enjoy the music. Forgive the little rusty bits you'll hear, I hear it here and there. I'm sure half the time I was playing the strings, it wasn't my strings at all, it's my fingers are so brittle now and, they were twanging, you see. And maybe adding to the harmony a little bit.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, have a Merry Christmas, and it's good night. Take care.

Alan Watt Christmas Day Spontaneous Compositions:

Alan Watt Composition: "The War", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2020 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2020

Alan Watt Composition: "Be Still and Know...", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2020 Alan Watt.

*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2020

Alan Watt Compositions: "Journey in The Land of Nod" Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2020 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2020

Alan Watt Previous Christmas Day Spontaneous Compositions:

Alan Watt Composition: "EspírituResuelto", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2012 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2012

Alan Watt Composition: "Alegríaenel Dolor", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2011 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2011

Alan Watt Compositions: "Wistfully Yours" & "Still Here", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2010 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2010

Alan Watt Composition: "Contemplación", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2009 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2009

Alan Watt Composition: "Hombre", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2008 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2008

Alan Watt Composition: "Campeones Para Siempre", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2007 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2007

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"